


3 1761 11973512 4



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761119735124>

MACKENZIE VALLEY

PIPELINE INQUIRY

INDEX TO THE TRANSCRIPTS

FINAL EDITION 1977

OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY

OTTAWA

Suite 600
171 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5H7

Telephone: (613) 995-7296
995-6343

COMMISSIONER

Mr. Justice Thomas R. Berger

VANCOUVER

Law Courts
800 West Georgia Street
Vancouver, BC V6C 1P6

Telephone (604) 684 9311

PUBLIC RECORD

The public record of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry was transferred to the Public Archives of Canada on February 10, 1978.

The collection was given the acquisition number 77-8/178. When catalogued, it will be given a Record Group Number. However, it can be located through the acquisition number and is already available for use.

The Public Archives are situated at 395 Wellington Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N3. Materials may be used by serious researchers on the premises. Copies of materials may be obtained at the user's expense.

The public record comprises the following items:

1. Order-in-Council
2. Preliminary Rulings
3. Transcripts to the hearings
4. Index to the preliminary hearings
5. Index to the formal and community hearings
6. Exhibits, exhibits list and card catalogue to the exhibits
7. DIAND North of 60 series summaries of the transcripts
8. Report by Knowles and Waddell on the preliminary hearings
9. Judge Berger's report, in both English and French
10. Press kit, with copy of every press release issued
11. Organization chart
12. Timetable of events
13. Videocassettes of the overview hearings
14. Tapes of the formal and community hearings
15. Film "The Berger Inquiry"
16. Policy Files
17. Complete listing of CAGPL and Foothills applications
18. Set of speeches delivered by Berger, Weick and Gamble under auspices of the Inquiry
19. List of locations where transcripts may be consulted in either book form or on microfilm

MACKENZIE VALLEY

PIPELINE INQUIRY

INDEX TO THE TRANSCRIPTS

Prepared

by

Inquiry Staff

Design and Planning

R. WALLBANK

Production

M. MUSSELL

Indexers

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| R. WALLBANK | C. O'BRIEN |
| E. HUGHES | M. MUSSELL |
| J. FALLS | S. GELMAN |
| P. WHITE | D. GREENWOOD |
| P. ANDERSON | M. YOUNG |

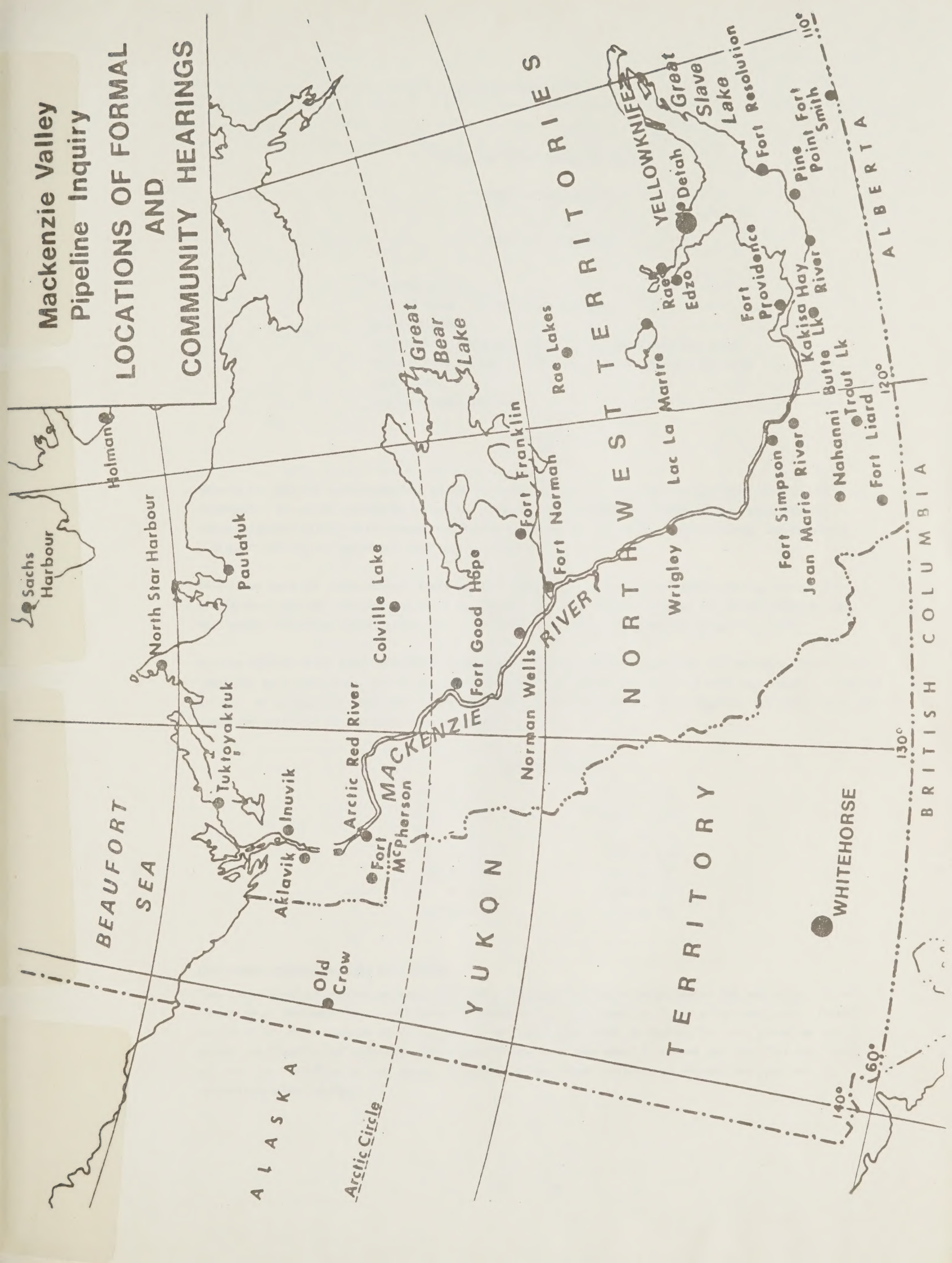
FINAL EDITION 1977

OTTAWA, ONTARIO

The work of the Inquiry is now completed and the offices are closed. If you have any queries or problems, please contact either Dr. John Fyles, Director General, Northern Pipelines Branch, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H4 (telephone 995-6343; after March 10, 997-9651) or Daphne Greenwood at the same address (telephone 995-7296; after March 10, 997-0990).



Mackenzie Valley
Pipeline Inquiry
LOCATIONS OF FORMAL
AND
COMMUNITY HEARINGS



MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY

INDEX TO TRANSCRIPTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| |
|---|
| Explanatory Note |
| List of Formal and Community Hearings |
| Abbreviations |
| Alphabetical Listing of Witnesses at the Formal Hearings |
| Alphabetical Listing of Witnesses at the Community Hearings |
| Topic Index |
| Detailed Index Sheets |

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This is an index to the transcripts of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry hearings, both formal and community. It covers volumes XV (March 11, 1975) to 204 (November 19, 1976) of the formal hearing transcripts and all 77 of the community hearing transcripts. The table "List of Formal and Community Hearings" details the dates and locations of those hearings.

This index does not cover volumes I-XIV of the transcripts of the Inquiry, which are the record of the preliminary hearings (Yellowknife April 22, Inuvik April 24, Whitehorse April 25, Ottawa May 6-8, and Yellowknife September 12-13, 1974) and of the overview hearings (Yellowknife March 3-8, 1975).

As this edition is the final update of a progressive indexing process throughout the hearings, the entries under any particular topic are in the order in which transcripts were received from the printer (as listed below). No attempt has been made to put them into chronological order or to separate the formal from the community hearings, or one phase from another.

ORDER OF INDEXING

| | | | |
|------|---------|------|---------|
| XV | to 50 | 112 | to 153 |
| C-1 | to C-17 | C-40 | to C-58 |
| 56 | to 60 | 154 | to 161 |
| 51 | to 55 | C-59 | to C-67 |
| C-18 | to C-23 | 162 | to 169 |
| 61 | to 111 | C-68 | to C-77 |
| C-24 | to C-39 | 170 | to 204 |

Philosophy Behind the Index Methodology

This index tries to provide an entry into the transcripts by reference to topics and key words. It was commenced at the beginning of the formal hearings and -- like Topsy -- it has grown until now. Initial decisions had to be made as to the topics and key words that would be useful, but this system has always been considered flexible and additions and deletions have been made where it became apparent that they would increase the usefulness of the index. In producing this final edition, no attempt has been made to rationalize these changes.

The request from Mr. Justice Berger to produce this index was presented to me with no advance warning, so that options of more sophisticated systems (such as use of computers) were foreclosed in the need to produce something that would be immediately available for the use of Inquiry participants. Therefore, the index was moulded on the format I had developed when indexing parts of the Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline application.

Prior to this final edition, the index contained a Daily Log, which enabled the reader to see at a glance which major topics were mentioned on any given day. Now that the hearing process is complete and the potential use of the index is long-term rather than on a day-to-day basis, the Daily Log is no longer of any use and has, therefore, been omitted. Other changes that a comparison of this and previous editions reveals are as follows:

The main topics "Community Hearings" and "Formal Hearings" have been omitted and replaced by the table "List of Formal and Community Hearings".

The "Witness (by name)" sheets have been removed from the Detailed Index Sheets section of the index and have been replaced by the "Alphabetical Listing of Witnesses at the Formal Hearings" in the front section of the book.

The main topic "Witnesses - Submissions" has been removed; it has been replaced by the "Alphabetical Listing of Witnesses at the Community Hearings", which follows the list of witnesses at the formal hearings.

How to use the Index

First, consult the Topic Index, which is a list of topics and key words. The key words that were chosen for use in the index, and to which I refer as "main topics", are shown in capital letters. Other key words or topics that are involved in the subject matter and which a reader may be interested in are shown in lower case. Immediately following the lower case entry there are one or more main topics entered in capitals, for example:

hiring: EMPLOYMENT; UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS

Some main topics are closely related or overlap one another. Such relationships are shown in the Topic Index as illustrated by the following:

TEST SITES AND FACILITIES (also: PIPELINE - TESTING, TEST MEDIA AND DISPOSAL)

Once a main topic has been selected, turn to the Detailed Index Sheets, which form the bulk of the book. The main topic is shown in capitals at the beginning of entries relating to it, and the topics are arranged in alphabetical order. Each page is divided into seven columns.

Column 1 - the volume of the transcript. As the formal and community hearings transcripts are numbered in separate series, formal hearing volumes are listed by number only, whereas the number of each community hearing volume is preceded by the letter "C".

Column 2 - the page on which the topic is discussed. Where only one page number is given, only that page is involved. Where two numbers are given, that topic is discussed on all or several of the pages between the two numbers.

Column 3 - the date of the hearing.

Column 4 - the location of the hearing.

Column 5 - the major speakers.

Column 6 - the speaker's identification. Where a witness appears on his own behalf, the word "citizen" is used. Names in this column -- and elsewhere -- follow the spelling used in the transcript.

Column 7 - describes briefly the specifics dealt with at each reference.

The transcripts and exhibits form the Public Record, and they are located at the Public Archives, 395 Wellington Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0N3.

Rosemary Wallbank
May 1977

LIST OF FORMAL AND COMMUNITY HEARINGS

All the formal hearings were held in Yellowknife, with the exception of the Whitehorse hearings (August 11-15, 1975, volumes 51 to 55) and of the Inuvik hearings (January 20 to February 19, 1976, volumes 112 to 129).

COMMUNITY HEARINGS

| Volume | Date | Location | Volume | Date | Location |
|------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | 1975 | | | 1976 | |
| I, II, III | April 2, 3, 4 | Aklavik | 36 | Jan. 28, 29 | Inuvik |
| 4, 5 | May 28, 29 | Hay River | 37, 38, 39 | Feb. 10, 12, 15, 18 | Inuvik |
| 6 | May 30, 31 | New Indian Village | 40 | Feb. 23 | Aklavik |
| 7, 8, 9 | June 24, 25, 26 | Fort Franklin | 41 | March 2, 3 | Holman |
| 10 | June 26 | Willow Lake | 42 | March 4, 5 | Sachs Harbour |
| 10 | June 27 | Fort Norman | 43 | March 7 | North Star Harbour |
| 11, 12, 13 | July 8, 9, 10 | Fort McPherson | 44, 45 | March 8, 9, 10 | Tuktoyaktuk |
| 14, 15, 16 | July 11, 12, 13 | Old Crow | 46 | March 11 | Paulatuk |
| 17 | July 16, 17 | Fort Liard | 47 | March 13 | Arctic Red River |
| 18, 19, 20 | Aug. 5, 6, 7 | Fort Good Hope | 48 | April 30 | Fort Smith |
| 21 | Aug. 9 | Norman Wells | 49, 50, 51 | May 10, 11, 12 | Vancouver |
| 22, 23 | Aug. 11, 12, 13, 14 | Whitehorse | 52, 53 | May 13, 14 | Calgary |
| 24 | Aug. 23 | Trout Lake | 54, 55 | May 17, 18 | Edmonton |
| 24 | Aug. 24 | Nahanni Butte | 56 | May 19 | Regina |
| 25, 26, 27 | Sept. 8, 9, 10 | Fort Simpson | 57 | May 20 | Winnipeg |
| 28 | Sept. 10, 11 | Wrigley | 58, 59, 60, 61 | May 25, 26, 27, 28 | Toronto |
| 29 | Sept. 12 | Jean Marie River | 62, 63 | May 31, June 1 | Montreal |
| 30 | Oct. 6 | Pine Point | 64, 65 | June 3, 4 | Ottawa |
| 31, 32 | Oct. 7, 8 | Fort Resolution | 66 | June 7 | Charlottetown |
| 33 | Oct. 9 | Fort Smith | 67 | June 8 | Halifax |
| 34 | Oct. 15, 16 | Yellowknife | 68 | July 16 | Fort Providence |
| 35 | Oct. 22 | Latham Island | 69 | July 17 | Kakisa Lake |
| | | | 70, 71, 72 | Aug. 9, 10, 11 | Rae/Edzo |
| | | | 73 | Aug. 12 | Lac LaMartre |
| | | | 74 | Aug. 13 | Rae Lakes |
| | | | 75 | Aug. 21 | Colville Lake |
| | | | 76, 77 | Aug. 25, 26 | Detah |

ABBREVIATIONS

| | | | |
|------------|---|----------|--|
| ACV | Air cushion vehicle | LGP | Low Ground Pressure |
| AK | Aklavik | LI | Latham Island |
| AM | Association of Municipalities | MA | Metis and Non-Status Native Association of the Northwest Territories |
| ARR | Arctic Red River | | |
| AVTC | Adult Vocational Training Centre | MDDGAG | Mackenzie Delta Development Gas Assessment Group |
| BNA | British North America Act | | |
| CAGPL | Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited | MHA | Mental Health Association |
| CAL | Calgary | MOT | Ministry of Transport |
| CARC | Canadian Arctic Resources Committee | MP | Mile Post (Pipeline) |
| CC | Chamber of Commerce | MTL | Montreal |
| CH | Charlottetown | MVPI | Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry |
| CLC | Canadian Labour Congress | NAG | Northern Assessment Group |
| CNR | Canadian National Railway | NB | Nahanni Butte |
| CNT | Canadian National Telecommunications | NCPC | Northern Canada Power Commission |
| COPE | Committee for Original Peoples Entitlement | NEB | National Energy Board |
| CPAC/UAPPU | Canadian Pipeline Advisory Committee/United Association of Plumbing and Pipefitting Union | NES | Northern Engineering Service Company Limited |
| | | NH and W | National Health and Welfare |
| CPR | Canadian Pacific Railway | NIB | National Indian Brotherhood |
| CWS | Canadian Wildlife Service | NSH | North Star Harbour |
| CYI | Council for Yukon Indians | NTCL | Northern Transportation Company Limited |
| DEW | Distant Early Warning | NW | Norman Wells |
| DIAND | Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development | NWT | Northwest Territories |
| | | OC | Old Crow |
| DND | Department of National Defence | OTT | Ottawa |
| DOE | Department of the Environment | PAAG | Pipeline Application Assessment Group |
| EDM | Edmonton | PAUL | Paulatuk |
| EMR | Department of Energy, Mines and Resources | PP | Pine Point |
| EPB | Environment Protection Board | RE | Rae/Edzo |
| E-SP | Environmental - Social Program | REG | Regina |
| FF | Fort Franklin | RL | Rae Lakes |
| FGH | Fort Good Hope | RMP | River Mile Post |
| FL | Fort Liard | ROW | Right of Way |
| FMcP | Fort McPherson | SACHS | Sachs Harbour |
| FN | Fort Norman | STOL | Short Take Off and Landing |
| FP | Fort Providence | TL | Trout Lake |
| FPC | Federal Power Commission | TOR | Toronto |
| FR | Fort Resolution | TUK | Tuktoyaktuk |
| FS | Fort Simpson (Volumes C-25, C-26, C-27) | VAN | Vancouver |
| FS | Fort Smith (Volume C-33) | WH | Whitehorse |
| GPC-D | Gas Producing Companies - Delta | WINN | Winnipeg |
| GPC-D-G | Gas Producing Companies - Delta-Gulf | WL | Willow Lake |
| CPC-D-I | Gas Producing Companies - Delta-Imperial | WPYR | White Pass and Yukon Route |
| GPC-D-S | Gas Producing Companies - Delta-Shell | WR | Wrigley |
| GSC | Geological Survey of Canada | YK | Yellowknife |
| HAL | Halifax | YNB | Yukon Native Brotherhood |
| HOL | Holman Island | YT | Yukon Territory |
| HR | Hay River | | |
| IAA | Indian Association of Alberta | | |
| IB/NWT | Indian Brotherhood of Northwest Territories | | |
| IBP | International Biological Programme | | |
| IN | Inuvik | | |
| ITC | Inuit Tapirisat of Canada | | |
| JMR | Jean Marie River | | |
| KL | Kakisa Lake | | |
| LA | Legislative Assembly | | |

ALPHABETICAL LISTING
OF WITNESSES
AT THE FORMAL HEARINGS

WITNESS - ABBOTT (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 184 | 28426-41 | Sept. 14 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief, read in by J.D. Atcheson |

WITNESS - ADAM (EPB)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 46 | 6024-26 | June 2 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 6101-19 | | | Templeton | EPB | Evidence in chief |
| 47 | 6299-6313 | June 3 | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| 48 | 6400-06 6407-10 | June 4 | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief Evidence in chief |
| 72 | 10777-86 | Oct. 15 | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| | 10787-812 | | | Marshall | CACPL | Cross-examination |
| 107 | 16347-51 | Jan. 12 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 16360-64 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| 108 | 16482-91 | Jan. 13 | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| | 16494- | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 16496-99 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16500-04 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| 109 | 16633-35 | Jan. 14 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 16640-41 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16685- | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - ALLISON (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 140 | 21301-02 | Apr. 8 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 21356-68 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 21447-48 | | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| | 21511-13 | | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - APPLETON (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 116 | 17640-41 | Jan. 24 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| | 17644-45 | | | Ballem | | Evidence in chief |
| | 17674-75 | | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| | 17678-79 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 17684- | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 17701-10 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17713-18 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17720- | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17724-25 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17731-32 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 117 | 17761- | Jan. 26 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17767-72 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 17778- | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17782- | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17785- | Jan. 26 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17802- | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17808- | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17819-20 | | | Ballem | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - ASCH (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 148 | 22627-29 | Apr. 29 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in, biographical information |
| | 22674-737 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| 160 | 24621-41 | July 8 | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 24658-67 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 24681-87 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 24704-10 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |
| | 24710-13 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 24713-65 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - ASHTON (NWT/CC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 175 | 27220 | Aug. 23 | YK | Searle | NWT/CC | Direct examination |
| | 27244-53 | | | Searle | | Evidence in chief |
| | 27305-18 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 27340-41 | | | Roland | NVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - ATCHESON (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 184 | 28419-22 | Sept. 14 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct examination |
| | 28469-88 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28488-95 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 28498-511 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 28514-27 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 28528-37 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BANFIELD (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 51 | 6772-76 | Aug. 11 | WH | Marshall | CAGPL | Swearing in |
| | 6876-80 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-Examination |
| 52 | 6882-900 | Aug. 12 | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |
| | 6914-16 | | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |
| | 6928-35 | | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |
| | 6954 | | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |
| | 6969-71 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in Chief |
| | 6988-7011 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-Examination |
| | 7018-20 | | | Veale | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7048-55 | | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-Examination |
| 53 | 7078-79 | Aug. 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-Examination |
| | 7085-87 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7096-101 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7113 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7140-42 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7160-62 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-Examination |
| 54 | 7439 | Aug. 14 | | Berger | | Evidence |
| 55 | 7648-64 | Aug. 15 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Rebuttal evidence re: Dr. Weedon's testimony |
| 89 | 13509-26 | Nov. 18 | YK | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 13530 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| 90 | 13595 | Nov. 19 | | Anthony | | Cross examination |
| | 13660-63 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| 92 | 14013-16 | Nov. 21 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BANFIELD (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 93 | 14079-80 | Dec. 1 | YK | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 14147-48 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| 94 | 14210-13 | Dec. 2 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14263 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14268-69 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14282 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14296-98 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14311 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14330-34 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14338 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14355-57 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 95 | 14371-80 | Dec. 3 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14384-87 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14389-91 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14397-400 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14402 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14405 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14419-20 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14422-31 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14436 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14438-41 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 1447-48 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14452 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14454-55 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14458-60 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14464-66 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14470-71 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14489-94 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14496-504 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 96 | 14547 | Dec. 4 | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 14560 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14564 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14567-69 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14574-79 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14581 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14655-59 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14663 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14682 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| 97 | 14710-13 | Dec. 5 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Direct examination |
| | 14730 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 14781-89 | | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination |
| | 14791-92 | | | Templeton | | Cross-examination |
| 98 | 14937-41 | Dec. 8 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 15001 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 99 | 15059-64 | Dec. 9 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15076-82 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 135 | 20519-20 | Mar. 25 | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| | 20546-47 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 136 | 20619-20 | Mar. 26 | | Marshall | | Re-direct examination |
| | 20627 | | | Marshall | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - BARING-GOULD (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 192 | 29874-76 | Oct. 4 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 29878-37 | | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29944-61 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 29962-64 | | | Goudge | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - BARNABY (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 144 | 22000 | Apr. 15 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Biographical information |
| | 22002-08 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 22072-76 | | | Sigler | NWT AM | Cross-examination |
| | 22077-80 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BARRY (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 121 | 18363-64 | Feb. 10 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 18438-62 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| 122 | 18564-69 | | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 18571-99 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 18634- | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 18657-58 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 18661 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18666 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18704 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18718 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BASHAM (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 186 | 28817-19 | Sept. 16 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 28820-27 | | | Scott | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28827-71 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BAUER (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 61-A | 8710-18 | Sep. 15 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Swearing in; Biographical Information; Evidence in Chief |
| 62 | 8775-76 | Sep. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 8789-91 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 8859-67 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 65 | 9605-13 | Sep. 19 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Direct examination |
| | 9639 | | | Hollingworth | | Direct examination |
| 66 | 9674 | Sep. 22 | | Genest | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 9676-87 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9691-97 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9752-53 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9757 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9773 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9780 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| 67 | 9839-40 | Sep. 23 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination |
| | 9843 | | | Templeton | | Cross-examination |
| | 9888-9895 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 9913 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9934-37 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9944-47 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9950-58 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 10026 | | | Hollingworth | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - BEAKHUST (COPE/ITC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 166 | 25776-78 | July 20 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Biographical information |
| 167 | 25935-57 | July 21 | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 25968-70 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| 199 | 31501-50 | Oct.15 | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 31603-05 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BEAN (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 144 | 22001-02 | Apr. 15 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in, biographical information |
| | 22027-67 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| 150 | 22957-58 | May 4 | | Sigler | NWT AM | Cross-examination |
| | 22973-80 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 22980-23008 | | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| | 23010-11 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 23014-23 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 23024-30 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 23033-37 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BEER (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 63 | 8992-9011 | Sept. 17 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Swearing in; Biographical Information; Evidence in Chief |
| | 9028-33 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-Examination |
| | 9092-112 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-Examination |

WITNESS - BEHN(NORTRAN)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 142 | 21529 | Apr. 13 | YK | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Swearing in, biographical information |
| | 21558-59 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 21583 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21588-91 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21595-96 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21613-15 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 21635 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| 143 | 21677 | Apr. 14 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 21687-88 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21695-98 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21711 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21718 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21722-25 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BENNETT, CAROL (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 190 | 29594-95 | Sept.23 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 29602-09 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |

WITNESS - BENNETT, MARSHA (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 192 | 29876-78 | Oct.4 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 29937-43 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 29944-60 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 29962-64 | | | Goudge | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - BERGASSE (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 197 | 30980-82 | Oct. 13 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 30982-1009 | | | Scott | | Evidence in chief |
| | 31010-21 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 31022-25 | | | Berger | | Answer to questions |

WITNESS - BERGERUD (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 110 | 16740-71 | Jan. 15 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Evidence in chief |
| | 16792-94 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 16798-802 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16813-16 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16818-20 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16824-26 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16829-35 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16838 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16853 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 16856-60 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 16862-66 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 16875-80 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| 111 | 16921-22 | Jan. 16 | | Carter | | Cross-examination |
| | 16931-37 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 16957-59 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BLAIR (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 56 | 7889-7944 | Aug. 18 | YK | Gibbs | FOOTHILLS | Evidence in Chief |
| 57 | 7948-8113 | Aug. 19 | | Goldie | CAGPL | Cross-Examination |
| | 8006-48 | | | | | |
| | 8049-52 | | | Berger | | Reply to Question |
| | 8053-62 | | | Goldie | | Cross-Examination |
| | 8062-64 | | | Berger | | Reply to Question |
| | 8064-91 | | | Goldie | | Cross-Examination |
| | 8091-93 | | | Berger | | Reply to Question |
| | 8094-8113 | | | Goldie | | Cross-Examination |
| 58 | 8116-37 | Aug. 20 | | Goldie | | Cross-Examination |
| | 8141-42 | | | Goldie | | Cross-Examination |
| | 8143-80 | | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-Examination |
| | 8180-90 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-Examination |
| | 8190-94 | | | Berger | | Reply to Question |
| | 8194-8204 | | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |
| | 8214-25 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-Examination |
| | 8225-27 | | | Berger | | Reply to Question |
| | 8227-37 | | | Bell | | Cross-Examination |
| | 8237-52 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Cross-Examination |
| | 8253-96 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-Examination |
| 59 | 8297-8305 | Aug. 21 | | Gibbs | | Re-examination |
| 174 | 27137-46 | Aug 20 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| | 27152-92 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 27194-209 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 27209-17 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BLISS (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 112 | 17036-71 | Jan. 20 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| | 17072-116 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 17116-24 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 17124-27 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BLISS (EPB)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 46 | 6001-04 | June 2 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 6121-47 | | | Templeton | EPB | Evidence in chief |
| 48 | 6346-53 | June 4 | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6387-88 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6396-98 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6416-17 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6420-21 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| 107 | 16307-09 | Jan.12 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| 108 | 16460 | Jan.13 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 16494-95 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 16506-08 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 16545-47 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 16558-62 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16568 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 109 | 16598-600 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16604-05 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16635-37 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16640 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16645-46 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16650-52 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16674-77 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16685 | Jan.14 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16717 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BOORKMAN (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 159 | 24302-49 | July 7 | YK | Steeves | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 24358-72 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 24377-85 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 24389-91 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 24404-53 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 24453-95 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 24497-526 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 24526-33 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| 159-A | 24534-92 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BOUCKHOUT (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 59 | 8354-59 | Aug.21 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| | 8395-96 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 8409-15 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 8429-40 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 8470-72 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 8473-75 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BOUCKHOUT (FOOTHILLS) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 60 | 8505-33 | Aug. 22 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 8546-56 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 8566-67 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 8572-76 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 8580-88 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 86 | 12809-15 | Nov. 13 | | Gibbs | Foothills COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 12891-96 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12901-11 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12913-20 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12961-63 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12968 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12976 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 87 | 13063-65 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 13069-71 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 13073-75 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 13088-92 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 13158-61 | | | Carter | | Cross-examination |
| | 13171-80 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 13190 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| 88 | 13200-23 | Nov. 17 | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 13229 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 13232-34 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 13248-49 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 13252-53 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 13266-67 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 13283-84 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 13288 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 13301-08 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 13313-24 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| 99 | 15105-15 | Dec. 9 | | Hollingsworth | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| | 15135 | | | Bell | NWT LB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 15136 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 15140-44 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15146-49 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15152-53 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15157 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15160 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15172-75 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15177-81 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 100 | 15183-84 | Dec. 10 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15186-87 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15189-96 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15201-03 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15209-10 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15225-26 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15228-31 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15235-38 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15242-44 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15249-58 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15264-79 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15282 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15295 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15315-17 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15320-22 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15325 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15328-29 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15334 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15337-40 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15343-51 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BOUKHOUT (FOOTHILLS) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 100 | 15363-64 | Dec. 10 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 15370-73 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15379-80 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 101 | 15393-94 | Dec. 11 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15400-02 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BRADEN (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 186 | 28819 | Sept. 16 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 28830-62 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BRECKENRIDGE (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 181 | 28183-84 | Sept. 8 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 28184-86 | | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28197-203 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |
| | 28203-07 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 28211-13 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BRODY (COPE/ITC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 166 | 25773-76 | July 20 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Biographical information |
| | 25778-801 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| 167 | 25856-83 | July 21 | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 25958-67 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 25979-80 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 26009-45 | | | R. MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 26047-50 | | | R. MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination |
| 168 | 26059-63 | July 22 | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 26071-91 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 26100-09 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BRODY (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 168 | 26110-12 | July 22 | YK | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 26112-14 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 26116-71 | | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief |
| | 26172-78 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 26178-93 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 26193-204 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 26204-08 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |

WITNESS - BROWNSTONE (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 145 | 22082-84 | Apr. 26 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in, biographical information |
| | 22092-113 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 22153 | | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| | 22160-62 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 22165-68 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |
| | 22183-85 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 22000-01 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22007-09 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22215-17 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BRUCE (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 187 | 28995-96 | Sept.17 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct evidence |
| | 28997-9016 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29019-33 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 29038-64 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 29066-69 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 29113-17 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BUCHHOLDT (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 188 | 29153-56 | Sept.21 | YK | Noble | COPE | Direct evidence |
| 189A | 29526-32 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 29532-52 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 29552-72 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BURRELL (FOOTHILLS) (1)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 165 | 25500-02 | July 19 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Biographical information |
| | 25511-12 | | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief |
| | 25548-64 | | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief |
| | 25608-26 | | | Reesor | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 25659-62 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 25670-72 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 25674-76 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 166 | 25691-93 | July 20 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 25707-11 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 25718-22 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 25757-62 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 25763-71 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| 170 | 26370-73 | Aug.16 | | Hollingworth | | Direct evidence |
| | 26422-30 | | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief |
| | 26477-56 | | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief |
| | 26466-69 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 26470-74 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 26511-14 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| 171 | 26516-31 | Aug.17 | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 26553-65 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 26566-75 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BUTTERS (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 194 | 30265-71 | Oct.16 | YK | Kingsmill | NWT/AM | Evidence in chief |
| | 30272-73 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 30275-84 | | | Kingsmill | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - BUTTON (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 176 | 27357-59 | Aug.24 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct examination |
| | 27363-89 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 27428-34 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 27466-70 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - BYERS (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 195 | 30450-51 | Oct.7 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Direct examination |
| | 30477-96 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 30552-56 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CALEF (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 105 | 16130-32 | Dec. 17 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Evidence in chief |
| | 16187-241 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 16269-72 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross examination |
| 110 | 16782-84 | Jan. 15 | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 16788-91 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16795-98 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16805-12 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16816-18 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16820-21 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16823-27 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16829 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16836 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16839-49 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16850-54 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 16856 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 16860 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 16867 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 16884-85 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| 111 | 16907-31 | Jan. 16 | | Carter | | Cross-examination |
| | 16937 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 16953-54 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16956 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CARDINAL (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 143 | 21788-802 | Apr. 14 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| | 217803-07 | | | Scott, | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CARLSON (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 40 | 5187-90 | May 16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| 41 | 5286 | May 20 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 5289-91 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 5316-18 | | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination |
| | 5335-36 | | | Lucas | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 5378-79 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 5381-82 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 42 | 5385 | | | Marshall | | CAGPL undertaking |
| | 5394-95 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 161 | 24802-16 | July 12 | | Steeves | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 24831-36 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 24887-91 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 162 | 24955-63 | July 13 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CARNEW (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 198 | 31262-304 | Oct.14 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 31393-403 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CASS (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 185 | 28552-58 | Sept.15 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct examination |
| | 28684-727 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28790-92A | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CHEEZIE (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 144 | 22000 | Apr. 15 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in, biographical information |
| | 22016-26 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| 150 | 22950-52 | May 4 | | Sigler | NWT AM | Cross-examination |
| | 22955-56 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 22958-60 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 22963 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 23009-11 | | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| | 23011-14 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CHRISTIE (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 198A | 31405-27 | Oct. 14 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 31452-53 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 31453-58 | | | Scott | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - CLARIDGE (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 64 | 9288-98 | Sept. 18 | YK | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Swearing; biographical information; evidence in chief |
| | 9362-80 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 9393-99 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9401-08 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 9436-51 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| 65 | 9454-61 | Sept. 19 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9491 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 9510-13 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 9516-17 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9526-28 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9531-33 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9535-36 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9538 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9542-43 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9545 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9548-49 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9555-58 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9562-79 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9582 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 7585-92 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 86 | 12827-49 | Nov. 13 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| 87 | 13188-89 | Nov. 13 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| 88 | 13308-12 | Nov. 17 | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 13318-19 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CLARK (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XIX | 2136-41 | Mar. 17 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Background |
| | 2167-74 | | | | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2177-95 | | | | | |
| | 2217-22 | | | | | |
| | 2225-26 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| XIX-A | 2227-30 | Mar. 17 | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2231-32 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2232-38 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2238-39 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |

WITNESS - CLARK (CAGPL (continued))

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XIX-A | 2239-53 | Mar.17 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 2253-56 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2256-62 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2262-63 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2263-73 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2274-75 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2275-78 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2283-85 | | | | | |
| | 2285-86 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2288-89 | | | | | |
| | 2290-92 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| XX | 2296-2312 | Mar.18 | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2343-45 | | | Genest | | |
| | 2363-64 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2365-72 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2383-2405 | | | Genest | | |
| XXI | 2420-21 | Mar.19 | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2441 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2472-86 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| XXII | 2532-46 | Mar.20 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross Examination |
| | 2548-60 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross Examination |
| | 2595-99 | | | | | |
| | 2599-2601 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2601-11 | | | Anthony | | Cross Examination |
| | 2623-32 | | | | | |
| | 2639-42 | | | | | |
| XXIII | 2675-2707 | Mar.21 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross Examination |
| | 2707-08 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2709-18 | | | Templeton | | Cross Examination |
| | 2718-24 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2724-38 | | | Templeton | | Cross Examination |
| | 2738-39 | | | Bell | NWT 1B/MA | Cross Examination |
| XXIV | 2768-78 | Apr.7 | | Bell | | Cross Examination |
| | 2789 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Reply to question |
| | 2791-93 | | | Lane | | Cross Examination |
| | 2797-99 | | | Lane | | Cross Examination |
| | 2810-11 | | | Lane | | Cross Examination |
| | 2820-28 | | | Lane | | Cross Examination |
| | 2845-47 | | | Lane | | Cross Examination |
| | 2849-53 | | | Lane | | Cross Examination |
| | 2854 | | | Lane | | Cross Examination |
| | 2857-2861 | | | Lane | | Cross Examination |
| | 2862-64 | | | Lane | | Cross Examination |
| | 2864-76 | | | Lane | | Cross Examination |
| XXIV-A | 2878-2891 | Apr.7 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross examination |
| | 2897 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2902-04 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2905-06 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 2907 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 2941 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2944 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| XXV | 2953-2961 | Apr.8 | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 3058-60 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |

WITNESS - CLARK (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XXVI | 3100-02 | Apr. 9 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Reply to question |
| | 3117 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3119-20 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3142 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3144 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3152-54 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3175-3178 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3210-11 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3213-23 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3240 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3252 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3252 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 3263 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 3263-72 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| XXVII | 3278 | Apr. 10 | | Genest | | Correction |
| XXVIII | 3437-41 | Apr. 11 | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3446-47 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| XXVIII | 3456-66 | Apr. 11 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross examination |
| | 3472-73 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3477-97 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3539-43 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| XXIX | 3571-72 | Apr. 14 | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3573-75 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3583-3625 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3629-30 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 51 | 6770-71 | Aug. 11 | WH | Marshall | CAGPL | Swearing in |
| 52 | 6916-19 | Aug. 12 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-Examination |
| | 6926-27 | | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |
| | 6943-51 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| 53 | 7101 | Aug. 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-Examination |
| | 7107-08 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7154-58 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-Examination |
| 73 | 10825-28 | Oct. 16 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 10830-33 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 10918-20 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 10944-47 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| 79 | 11690 | Nov. 3 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 11710 | | | Marshall | FOOTHILLS | Evidence in chief |
| 80 | 11799-807 | Nov. 4 | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| | 11809 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 11813-26 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 11830-33 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 11841-43 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 11845-48 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 11876 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 11878-79 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11881 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11895 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11898 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11906 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11912-17 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11923-24 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11928-30 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11945 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CLARK (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 81 | 11990-91 | Nov. 5 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 12022-31 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 12036-40 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12061-63 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12164-68 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 82 | 12180 | Nov. 6 | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 12187-88 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 12276-78 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 12280 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12284-85 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12296 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 130 | 19781-82 | Mar. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 19825 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 19828-30 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 19833-34 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| 131 | 19843-44 | Mar. 17 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 19846 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19849-50 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19857-58 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19878-79 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19885-86 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19898 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19959 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| 132 | 20034-36 | Mar. 18 | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 20038 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20054-55 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20074-76 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20078 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20102-107 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20132-33 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CLARKE (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 182 | 28362-64 | Sept. 9 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct examination |
| | 28364-99 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| 183 | 28402 | Sept. 10 | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28403-08 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 28408-13 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 28413-16 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CLARKE (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 145 | 22087-88 | Apr. 26 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in, biographical information |
| | 22113-51 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 22154-55 | | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| | 22174 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 22185-93 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22195 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22198-202 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22211 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22214-15 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 2218-20 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CLAYTON (MHA/NWT)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 182 | 28235-37 | Sept. 9 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Qualifications |
| | 28255-73 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Evidence in chief |
| | 28333-41 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - COLLINS (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 53 | 7265-67 | Aug.13 | WH | Anthony | CARC | Swearing in, biographical information |
| | 7267-70 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in Chief |
| | 7279-83 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in Chief |
| 53-A | 7285-92 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in Chief |
| | 7312-14 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross Examination |
| | 7321-22 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 7338-40 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross Examination |
| | 7346-48 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross Examination |

WITNESS - COOPER (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XIX | 2153-56 | Mar.17 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Background |
| XX | 2400-01 | Mar.18 | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| XXI | 2442-71 | Mar.19 | | Genest | | |
| | 2486 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2500-01 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross Examination |
| | 2504-07 | | | | | |
| XXII | 2615-16 | Mar.20 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross Examination |
| | 2628-36 | | | | | |
| | 2636-38 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2643-50 | | | Anthony | | Cross Examination |
| | 2658-59 | | | | | |
| XXIV | 2800 | Apr.7 | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Reply to question |
| | 2802-03 | | | Lane | | Cross Examination |
| | 2811-14 | | | Lane | | Cross Examination |
| | 2816-17 | | | Lane | | Cross Examination |
| | 2835-36 | | | Lane | | Reply to question |
| | 2837A-39 | | | Lane | | Cross Examination |
| | 2842-45 | | | Lane | | Cross Examination |
| XXIV-A | 2893 | Apr.7 | | Scott | MVPI | Reply to question |
| | 2896 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2916 | | | Scott | | Cross Examination |
| | 2939 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| XXV | 2964-75 | Apr.8 | | Scott | | Cross Examination |
| | 2979-80 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2981-87 | | | Scott | | Cross Examination |
| | 2989-93 | | | Scott | | Cross Examination |
| | 2994 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2996-97 | | | Scott | | Cross Examination |
| XXV | 2998-3000 | Apr.8 | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3024-30 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3034-42 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3062-83 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3091-92 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| XXVI | 3101-3106 | Apr.9 | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3106 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3110 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3111 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3116 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3128-29 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| XXVIII | 3436 | Apr.11 | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3441-47 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3452-56 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3460 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3463-64 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |

WITNESS - COOPER (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XXVIII | 3467-68 | Apr.11 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross examination |
| | 3472 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3475-78 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3494 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3497-3501 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| XXIX | 3562-64 | Apr.14 | | Marshall | CAGPL | CAGPL Undertakings |
| 131 | 20004-06 | Mar. 17 | YK | Lane | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| 132 | 20032-34 | Mar. 18 | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 20047 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20053 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20057-73 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20087-93 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20097-99 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - COURNOVEA (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 140 | 21303-04 | Apr. 8 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 21440-46 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 21449 | | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| | 21463-65 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 21471-73 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| 141 | 21504-11 | Apr. 9 | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CRAIK (EPB)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 46 | 6011-15 | June 2 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 6065-90 | | | Templeton | EPB | Evidence in chief |
| 48 | 6315-27 | June 4 | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6357-72 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6399-400 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6410-13 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| 107 | 16319-22 | Jan.12 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| 108 | 16384-88 | Jan.13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 16494 | | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| | 16530-32 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 16552 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 16564 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 109 | 16600 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16610 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16679-83 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CRUIKSHANK (CYI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 151 | 23082-84 | May 5 | YK | Veale | CYI | Swearing in, biographical information |
| | 23107-37 | | | Veale | | Evidence in chief |
| 152 | 2315-31 | May 6 | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| | 23236-46 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 23251-52 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 23317-22 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 23327 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CURRIE (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 186 | 28879-81 | Sept. 16 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct examination |
| | 28908-36 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28943-44 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 28961 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - CZAJA (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 118 | 17994-18003 | Jan. 27 | IN | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 18012-15 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 18029-37 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18041 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18068-69 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 18071-74 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18076-77 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18079 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18081 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18083 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18085 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18087 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - DABBS (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 79 | 11675-77 | Nov. 3 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 11712-14 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 11716-31 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 11745-55 | | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| | 11759-67 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| 80 | 11770-800 | Nov. 4 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 11811 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 11843 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 11845 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 11909-10 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 11919-22 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11926-28 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11930-31 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11936-37 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11946-57 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| 81 | 11959-62 | Nov. 5 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 11964-71 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11979 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12058-60 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 12074-76 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12093 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 82 | 12138 | Nov. 5 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 12140-49 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12151-55 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12163-64 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 12174-76 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 12181-85 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 12206 | | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| | 12212 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 12220-21 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12292-328 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 83 | 12331-48 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - DABBS (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 88-A | 13365-80 | Nov. 17 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| 89 | 13531-70 | Nov. 18 | | Gibbs | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| 90 | 13571-86 | Nov. 19 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 13590-93 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13595-600 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13602-29 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13632-35 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13637-38 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13657-60 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13668 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| 90 | 13692-707 | Nov. 19 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 13709 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 13718-25 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 13728 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 13730 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| 91 | 13775 | Nov. 20 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| 133 | 20138-41 | Mar. 23 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 20171 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20183 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20185-86 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20190 | Mar. 23 | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 20193-94 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 20205-06 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 134 | 20209 | Mar. 24 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20280-83 | | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| 135 | 20454-57 | Mar. 25 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 20529 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 20545 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 136 | 20617 | Mar. 26 | | Marshall | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - DANIELS (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 195 | 30601-03 | Oct. 7 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 30622-35 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 30658-79 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| 195A | 30689-709 | Oct. 7 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 30712-36 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - DALBY (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 173 | 26974-77 | Aug. 19 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 27030-49 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| 174 | 27053-69 | Aug. 20 | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 27070 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 27093-96 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 27100-03 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 27118-34 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - DAW (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---|--|-----------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| XV | 1634-37 1648-76 1705-09 1711-17 1723-38 | Mar.11 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Swearing in, background Evidence in chief Evidence in chief Evidence in chief Evidence in chief |
| XVI | 1748-52 1755-83 1791-94 1795-1809 1816-30 1837-40 1840-42 1842-45 1846-70 1871-74 | Mar.12 | | Gibbs Berger Gibbs Anthony Berger Anthony Berger | Foothills CARC | Cross examination Reply to question Cross examination Cross examination Reply to question Cross examination Reply to question |
| XVIII | 1877-79 1886-88 1895-98 1898-1910 1912-14 1917-23 1946-52 1960 1964-67 1974-75 1980-81 1993-2000 2004 2011-17 2024-45 | Mar.13 Mar.14 | | Anthony Bell Bayly Berger Bayly | NWT IB/MA COPE/ITC | CAGPL undertaking fulfilled Cross examination Cross examination Cross examination Cross examination Reply to question Cross examination |
| XVIII | 2046-56 2074-2120 2122-26 | Mar.14 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross examination Reply to question |
| XXXIII | 4231-54 4262-65 4281-88 4290-4306 4323-40 4352-53 4355-71 | Apr.21 | | Genest Genest Genest Genest Genest Genest Genest | CAGPL | Evidence in chief Evidence in chief Evidence in chief Evidence in chief Evidence in chief Evidence in chief Evidence in chief |
| XXXIV | 4384 4386-4409 4411-28 4431-43 4445-47 4454 4457-67 4469-73 4476-82 4487 4502-06 4518-19 4540 | Apr.22 | | Genest Veale Veale Veale Veale Veale Veale Veale Veale Veale Hollingworth Hollingworth | CYI Foothills | Evidence in chief Cross examination Cross examination Cross examination Cross examination Cross examination Cross examination Cross examination Cross examination Cross examination Cross examination Cross examination |
| XXXV | 4545-53 4555-60 4563-64 4567-89 | Apr.23 | | Hollingworth Hollingworth Hollingworth Hollingworth | | Cross examination Cross examination Cross examination Cross examination |

WITNESS- DAV (CAGPL) (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| 52 | 7022-37 | Aug.12 | WH | Templeton | FPB | Cross-examination |
| 53 | 7079-80 | Aug.13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 7102-07 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 68 | 10130-36 | Sept.24 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 10136-48 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 10148-50 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 10155-56 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 10158 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 10159-62 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 10175-77 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 10182-83 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| 91 | 13846-62 | Nov.20 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 13865-92 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 13893-95 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 13895-97 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Re-direct examination |
| | 13898 | | | Gibbs | | Re-cross examination |
| 195 | 30603A-18 | Oct.7 | YK | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 30655-79 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| 195A | 30697-705 | Oct.7 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 30711-59 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - DAVIES (MVPI)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-------------|---------|----------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| 111 | 16964-17001 | Jan. 16 | YK | Ryder | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| 137 | 20793-814 | Apr. 5 | | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 20815-37 | | | Boily | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 20841-62 | | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Cross-examination |
| | 20862-70 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 20871-72 | | | Goudge | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - DAVISON (FOOTHILLS)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|--------------|-----------|--|
| 64 | 9282-88 | Sept. 18 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Swearing in; biographical information; evidence in chief |
| | 9350-56A | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| 65 | 9488 | Sept. 19 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9491-94 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 9497-9502 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9504-05 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9513-15 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9528-31 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9546-47 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9550-54 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9558-62 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9587 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 86 | 12824-27 | Nov. 13 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| | 12914-15 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| 87 | 13061-63 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 13071-72 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - DEYELL (FOOTHILLS)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 170 | 26369-70 | Aug.16 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Direct examination |
| | 26434-47 | | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief |
| | 26464-69 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| 171 | 26530-34 | Aug.17 | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - DAU (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XXXV | 4594-95 | Apr.23 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross examination |
| | 4604 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Reply to question |
| | 4611-14 | | | Bell | | Cross examination |
| | 4617-18 | | | Bell | | Cross examination |
| | 4620 | | | Bell | | Reply to question |
| | 4622-23 | | | Bell | | Cross examination |
| | 4632-33 | | | Bell | | Cross examination |
| | 4635-39 | | | Bell | | Cross examination |
| | 4641-43 | | | Bell | | Cross examination |
| XXXVII | 4717 | May 13 | | Genest | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 4724 | | | Bell | | Reply to question |
| | 4737-39 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross examination |
| | 4742-51 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 4753-55 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 4759-60 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 4764-65 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 4770 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 4772-75 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 4779 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 4781-85 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 4815-21 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 4823 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| XXXVIII | 4844-66 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Cross examination |
| | 4869 | | | Lucas | | Reply to question |
| | 4871-73 | | | Lucas | | Cross examination |
| | 4875-76 | | | Lucas | | Cross examination |
| | 4888-98 | | | Lucas | | Cross examination |
| XXXVIII | 4909-19 | May 14 | | Lucas | | Cross examination |
| | 4914 | | | Lucas | | Reply to question |
| | 4923-29 | | | Lucas | | Cross-examination |
| | 4932-39 | | | Lucas | | Cross-examination |
| | 4946-51 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 4953 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 4964-75 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| XXXIX | 5033 | May 15 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 5037-40 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 5042-43 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 5051-54 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 5056-64 | | | Lucas | | Cross-examination |
| | 5089-5104 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 5107-10 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 5155-78 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 51 | 6801 | Aug.11 | WH | Marshall | CAGPL | Reply to Question |
| | 6825-26 | | | Berger | | Reply to Question |
| | 6830-56 | | | Gibbs | FOOTHILLS | Cross-Examination |
| | 6860-70 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-Examination |
| 52 | 6886-87 | Aug.12 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-Examination |
| | 6900-07 | | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |
| | 6920-24 | | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |
| | 6935-43 | | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |
| | 6956-59 | | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |
| | 6978-87 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-Examination |
| | 7011-16 | | | Veale | | Cross-Examination |

WITNESS - DITTRICH (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 172 | 26821-22 | Aug.18 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct examination |
| | 26825-47 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 26866-68 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 26925-38 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 26951-54 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - DIXON (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 171 | 26576-79 | Aug.17 | YK | Roland | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 26579-619 | | | Roland | | Evidence in chief |
| | 26619-73 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 26673-96 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| 172 | 26697-741 | Aug.18 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 26742-46 | | | Roland | | Re-examination |
| | 26746-50 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 26750-55 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - DOYLE (EPB)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 193 | 30110-59 | Oct.5 | YK | Templeton | EPB | Evidence in chief |
| | 30226-34 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 30239-45 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 30250-55 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| 194 | 30293-326 | Oct.6 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 30331-44 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - DRAIMIN (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 145 | 22084-86 | Apr. 26 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in, biographical information |
| | 22155-58 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 22175-79 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 22203-05 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22219-20 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |

WITNESS - DREW (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 59 | 8359-75 | Aug.21 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| | 8442-53 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 8464-66 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 8469 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| 60 | 8521 | Aug.22 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 8536-41 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 8573 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 8579 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 8586 | | | Berger | | Reply to Question |
| 86 | 12815-23 | Nov.13 | | Gibbs | | Evidence in chief |
| | 12896-900 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 12911-14 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 87 | 13059-60 | Nov.14 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 13065-68 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 13180-87 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 13189-93 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| 88 | 13225-31 | Nov.17 | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - DUSEL (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 173 | 26971-74 | Aug.19 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 26982-7030 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 27075-88 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 27097-100 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 27113-17 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - DYCK (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 180 | 27918-19 | Sept. 7 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 28027-30 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Re-examination |

WITNESS - ELKIN (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 123 | 18732-33 | Feb. 12 | IN | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 18753 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 18778-84 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 18795-810 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18813-27 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18829 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18846-48 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18853-57 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18868 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - ELLWOOD (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 165 | 25502-03 | July 19 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Biographical information |
| | 25513-21 | | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief |
| | 25595-600 | | | Reesor | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 25604-08 | | | Reesor | | Cross-examination |
| | 25634-37 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 25651-55 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 25672-74 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 166 | 25680-90 | July 20 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination |
| | 25706-18 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 25722-28 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 25736-56 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 170 | 26411-22 | Aug.16 | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief |
| | 26430-33 | | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief |
| | 26439-64 | | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination |
| 171 | 26525-26 | Aug.17 | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - EVANS (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 191 | 29738 | Sept.24 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 29809-22 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 29832-45 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - FALK (NWT/IB)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 187 | 29072-74 | Sept.17 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Direct examination |
| | 29074-98 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29099-110 | | | Roland | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 29111-13 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - FAULKNER (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 114 | 17419-20 | Jan. 22 | YK | Ballem | GPC-D | Direct evidence |
| | 17422-42 | | | Ballem | | Direct evidence |
| 115 | 17444-49 | Jan. 23 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 17449 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 17457-65 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17468-79 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17485-507 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17507-29 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - FAWCETT (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 59 | 8341-53 | Aug. 21 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Evidence in Chief |
| | 8392 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-Examination |
| | 8415-20 | | | | | |
| | 8424-27 | | | | | |
| | 8453-55 | | | | | |
| | 8476-78 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-Examination |
| | 8478-79 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Cross-Examination |
| 60 | 8485-8505 | Aug. 22 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-Examination |
| | 8533-35 | | | | | |
| | 8556-60 | | | | | |
| | 8563-65A | | | | | |
| | 8567-72 | | | | | |
| | 8583 | | | | | |
| | 8588-91 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Re-examination |

WITNESS - FERGUSON (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 190 | 29655-78 | Sept.23 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Evidence in chief |
| | 29684-95 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - FIELDEN (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 190 | 29596-98 | Sept.23 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 29615-27 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29627-31 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - FIELDER (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 40 | 5183-86 | May 16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 5191-5202 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 5222-24 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 5262-70 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| 41 | 5274-83 | May 20 | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 5294 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 5299-5308 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 5323-24 | | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination |
| | 5337-49 | | | Lucas | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 5352-57 | | | Lucas | | Cross-examination |
| | 5384 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| 42 | 5389-93 | May 21 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 5405 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 5408-17 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 5423-30 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 5463-64 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 5469 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 5488-89 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 5501-06 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 5520-26 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - FINNEY (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 99 | 15124-27 | Dec. 9 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| | 15137 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 15139-40 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15144-46 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15149 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15152 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15157-58 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15161-62 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15171 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15176 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15183 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 100 | 15196-200 | Dec. 10 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15204-06 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15215-16 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15231-33 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15238-39 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15261-63 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15319-25 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 15328 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15343 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15369 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15373 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 101 | 15398-99 | Dec. 11 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - FOGG (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 190 | 29679-82 | Sept.23 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Evidence in chief |

WITNESS - FORTH (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 198 | 31304-09 | Oct.14 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 31355-73 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 31384 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 31385-87 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - FORTH (MHA/NWT)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 182 | 28238 | Sept.9 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Qualifications |
| | 28239-54 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Evidence in chief |
| | 28305-33 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - FORREST (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 155 | 23761-62 | June 30 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Biographical information |
| | 23762-91 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 23785-91 | | | Berger | | Reply to questions |
| | 23792-94 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 23794-16 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 23816-26 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 23826-28 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 23828-30 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - FOWLER (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 195 | 30592-98 | Oct. 7 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 30635-40 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 30648-52 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| 195A | 30681-98 | Oct. 7 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 30715-21 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - FUMOLEAU (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 106 | 16154-55 | Dec. 18 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| 143 | 21749-50 | Apr. 14 | | Bell | | Biographical information |
| | 21807-41 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |

WITNESS - GALLOWAY (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 177 | 27509-10 | Aug. 25 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 27512-21 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 27542 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 27544-46 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 27554-61 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - GANSKE /NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 190 | 29574-76 | Sept. 23 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 29576-85 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29585-91 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - GATES (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 198 | 31156-58 | Oct. 14 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 31158-77 | | | Scott | | Evidence in chief |
| | 31310-25 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 31335-39 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - GEIST (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 53-A | 7352-95 | Aug. 13 | WM | Anthony | CARC | Swearing in; Biographical Information; Evidence in Chief |
| 54 | 7406-07 | Aug. 14 | | Anthony | | Evidence in Chief |
| | 7407-27 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-Examination |
| | 7428-31 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-Examination |
| | 7431-33 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-Examination |
| | 7434-38 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-Examination |
| | 7437-38 | | | Marshall | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7447 | | | Berger | | Reply to Question |

WITNESS - GILLESPIE (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 59 | 8375-88 | Aug. 21 | YK | Gillespie | Foothills | Evidence in Chief |
| | 8402-03 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-Examination |
| | 8427-28 | | | | | |
| | 8458-64 | | | | | |
| 60 | 8510 | Aug. 22 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-Examination |
| | 8520-21 | | | | | |
| | 8541-48 | | | | | |
| | 8560-63 | | | | | |
| | 8565A-67 | | | | | |
| | 8572-73 | | | | | |

WITNESS - GILLIE (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 156 | 23905-30 | July 1 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| | 23973-83 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - GIROUX (NORTRAN)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 142 | 21528-29 | Apr. 13 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Swearing in, biographical information |
| | 21544-58 | | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief |
| | 21567-73 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 21577-78 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21597-98 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21604-06 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 21609 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 21618-24 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 21631-33 | | | Sigler | NWT AM | Cross-examination |
| | 21635-36 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 21644 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 21649-50 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21654-55 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21660-61 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 143 | 21664-68 | Apr. 14 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21670-80 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21683-88 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21691-92 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21705-09 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21712-23 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21725-28 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21731-32 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - GLOCKNER (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 61-A | 8727-48 | Sep.15 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Swearing in; Biographical Information; Evidence in Chief |
| | 8749-55 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross Examination |
| 62 | 8785-86 | Sept.16 | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8786d-89 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8830 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross Examination |
| | 8834-37 | | | Scott | | Cross Examination |
| | 8879-86 | | | Gibbs | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - GOOD (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 115 | 17531-32 | Jan. 23 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| | 17558-62 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| 116 | 17613-14 | Jan. 24 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - GOULET (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 189 | 29428-31 | Sept.22 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 29432-39 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29451-53 | | | Ziskrout | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 29453-61 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 29461-65 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - GOURDEAU (EPB)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 46 | 6020-24 | June 2 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| 47 | 6240-62 | June 3 | | Templeton | EPB | Evidence in chief |
| 48 | 6334-44 | June 4 | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6354-56 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6381-87 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| 108 | 16415-21 | Jan.13 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 16459-60 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 16495 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 16524-27 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 16547-50 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 16561-62 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 109 | 16610 | Jan.14 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16642-44 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16706-07 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - GRAINGER (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 121 | 18362 | Feb. 10 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 18367-404 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 18606-12 | | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 18661 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - GREENLAND (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 147 | 22477 | Apr. 28 | YK | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Biographical information |
| | 22525 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| | 22555 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - GUNN (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 88-A | 13354-57 | Nov. 17 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| 89 | 13398-444 | Nov. 18 | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| 90 | 13600-603 | Nov. 19 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 13635-37 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13653-55 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 13657 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 13669 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| 92 | 14101-20 | Dec. 1 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 14123-24 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 14125-36 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 14137-46 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 93 | 14148-53 | Dec. 1 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14157-65 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14168-96 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 94 | 14204-07 | Dec. 2 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14217-24 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14226-27 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14328-30 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14337 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 95 | 14404 | Dec. 3 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14406 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14409 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - GUNN (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 95 | 14447 | Dec. 3 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 14454 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14460 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14473-74 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14516 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14691-704 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 97 | 14777-78 | Dec. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination |
| | 14794-805 | | | Templeton | | Cross-examination |
| | 14810 | | | Templeton | | Cross-examination |
| | 14832-61 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 98 | 14863-76 | Dec. 8 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14885-901 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14904-15 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14918 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14968-69 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14987-92 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14996 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14998 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15003 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15005 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 99 | 15051-52 | Dec. 9 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15071-72 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 133 | 20143-46 | Mar. 23 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 20165-70 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 20173-82 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20187 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20192 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20201-03 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 134 | 20209 | Mar. 24 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20213 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20251-52 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20276-78 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20281 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 20328-29 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 20332-41 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 20344 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 20347 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 20351 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20354 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20357 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20360-61 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20366-67 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20388-90 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 135 | 20427-28 | Mar. 25 | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 20438-52 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20508-13 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20516-17 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 20519 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 20529 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| 136 | 20615-16 | | | Marshall | | Re-direct examination |
| | 20628 | | | Marshall | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - GUYN (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 115 | 17533-34 | Jan. 23 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| | 17565-66 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 17569-72 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17614 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17625 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HAGGLUND (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 191 | 29735-36 | Sept. 24 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 29739-808 | | | Scott | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29810-24 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 29824-25 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HARDY (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XIX | 2156-67 | Mar. 17 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Background |
| | 2172-73 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2175 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2176-77 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2223-24 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2225 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| XIX-A | 2258-59 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2282-83 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2286-89 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| XVI | 2441-42 | Mar. 19 | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2471 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2501-04 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross examination |
| XXII | 2556-59 | Mar. 20 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross examination |
| | 2563-65 | | | | | |
| | 2570-74 | | | | | |
| | 2580-83 | | | | | |
| | 2659-70 | | | | | |
| XXIII | 2739-49 | Mar. 21 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross examination |
| XXIV | 2814-15 | Apr. 7 | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Cross examination |
| | 2817-18 | | | Lane | | Cross examination |
| | 2828-31 | | | Lane | | Cross examination |
| | 2833-35 | | | Lane | | Cross examination |
| | 2836-37 | | | Lane | | Cross examination |
| | 2839-42 | | | Lane | | Cross examination |
| | 2853 | | | Lane | | Reply to question |
| | 2861 | | | Lane | | Reply to question |
| | 2864-65 | | | Lane | | Cross examination |
| XXIV-A | 2895-96 | Apr. 7 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Reply to question |
| | 2899 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2901 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2904-05 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2912-14 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 2916 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2921-23 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 2942-44 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 2945-47 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| XXV | 2975 | Apr. 8 | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2978 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2980-81 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |

WITNESS - HARDY (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XXV | 3001-3011 | Apr.8 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross examination |
| | 3011 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3049-53 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3123-28 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3131-32 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3146 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| XXVII | 3283 | Apr.10 | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3286-87 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3347-48 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| XXVIII | 3472 | Apr.11 | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3477 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3488-89 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3558 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| XXIX | 3624-27 | Apr.14 | | Scott | | Cross examination |

WITNESS - HARLAN (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XXXIX | 5114-23 | May 15 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 5125-39 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 5141-47 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 5150-55 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 73 | 10872-92 | Oct.16 | | Genest | CAGPL | Direct evidence |
| | 10926-30 | | | Genest | | Direct evidence |
| | 10966-69 | | | Genest | | Direct evidence |
| 79 | 11679-81 | Nov.3 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Direct evidence |
| | 11732-43 | | | Marshall | | Direct evidence |
| 80 | 11808-10 | Nov.4 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 11814-16 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 11827 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 11841-41 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 11847-48 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 11908-11 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| 81 | 11974-76 | Nov.5 | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11978-79 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11982-88 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12072 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 12099-100 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12106 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 82 | 12178-79 | Nov.6 | YK | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 12186-87 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 12189-90 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 12199-202 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 12243 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 12267-69 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12281-83 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12291-92 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 83 | 12449-57 | Nov.7 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12459-62 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12468 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12472-73 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12478-79 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12485 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12492 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12497 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12499-503 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HARLAN (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 84 | 12529 | Nov. 7 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 12535 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12539-41 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12547 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| 85 | 12623-24 | Nov. 12 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 12640 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12644-46 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12651-54 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12658-63 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12672-75 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12711-17 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 12728 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 85-A | 12799 | Nov. 12 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 86 | 12802-03 | Nov. 12 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HARRIS (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 1 89 | 29431-32 | Sept. 22 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 294 39-49 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29452 | | | Ziskrout | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 29462-65 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HAWRYSZKO (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 191 | 29736 | Sept. 24 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 29837-40 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 29846-71 | | | Scott | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - HAYDEN (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 99 | 15119-24 | Dec. 9 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| | 15137 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 15143-44 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15146-47 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15152-55 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15157 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15170-71 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15176 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 100 | 15195 | Dec. 10 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15204 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15217-22 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15258-61 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15284-318 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 15327-28 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15341 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 101 | 15394-95 | Dec. 11 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HEACOCK (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 139 | 21179-88 | Apr. 7 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 21188-93 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 21193-96 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 21196-203 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HEMSTOCK (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 51 | 6766-69 | Aug.11 | WH | Marshall | CAGPL | Swearing in |
| | 6776-822 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in Chief |
| | 6827-30 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-Examination |
| | 6872-76 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-Examination |
| 52 | 6894-95 | Aug.12 | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |
| | 6907-14 | | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |
| | 6919 | | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |
| | 6951-56 | | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |
| | 6987-88 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-Examination |
| | 7000 | | | Veale | | Cross Examination |
| | 7023-24 | | | Templeton | EPB | Cross Examination |
| | 7030-34 | | | Templeton | | Cross Examination |
| | 7037-48 | | | Templeton | | Cross-Examination |
| 53 | 7066-68 | Aug.13 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-Examination |
| | 7074-77 | | | Bell | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7083-84 | Aug.13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-Examination |
| | 7091-95 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7108-12 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7114-16 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7143-53 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-Examination |
| | 7160-61 | | | Goudge | | Cross-Examination |
| 79 | 11680 | Nov. 3 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| 80 | 11848-59 | Nov. 4 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 11862-71 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11883-84 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11918 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11925-26 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11932-38 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| 81 | 11986-87 | Nov. 5 | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11998 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12001 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12006-16 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12018 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 12047 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 12089-92 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 82 | 12137 | Nov. 6 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12202-03 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 12205 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 12212-15 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 12219-21 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 12223-26 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12229-30 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12245-56 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 82 | 12259-60 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12266 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12270 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12279-80 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12286-89 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 83 | 12348-55 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12385 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12388-89 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12418-23 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12426-29 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HEMSTOCK (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 83 | 12437-38 | Nov 7 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 12481 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12488 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12491 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12509 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 84 | 12540 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 12550 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12552 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12561 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12564-66 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12573-74 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12578 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| 84 | 12584-85 | Nov. 7 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 12598 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 85 | 12678-86 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12692-99 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12701-03 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12705-13 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12720-21 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12726 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12730 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 85-A | 12790-94 | Nov. 12 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12800 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 86 | 12803-06 | Nov. 13 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 88-A | 13359-65 | Nov. 17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| 89 | 13502-07 | Nov. 18 | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 13527 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 13544-47 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 13565 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| 90 | 13587-90 | Nov. 19 | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13640-52 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| | 13682-90 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 13725-27 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 91 | 13821 | Nov. 20 | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13823 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13864-65 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| | 13910-11 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| 92 | 14016 | Nov. 21 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 14020 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 14026 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| 93 | 14063 | Dec. 1 | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 14073-76 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 14087 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 14091-93 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 14120-22 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 14154-59 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14166-67 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14175 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14185-87 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 94 | 14224-26 | Dec. 2 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14236-44 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14256 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14315 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14337 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14340-42 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 95 | 14411-22 | Dec. 3 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| -- | | | | | | |

WITNESS - HEMSTOCK (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 95 | 14449-51 | Dec. 3 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 14459-60 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14468 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14472-73 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14505-09 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14521-22 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 96 | 14588 | Dec. 4 | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 14631-36 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14666-68 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| 97 | 14735-39 | Dec. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination |
| | 14741-42 | | | Templeton | | Cross-examination |
| | 14772-76 | | | Templeton | | Cross-examination |
| | 14779-81 | | | Templeton | | Cross-examination |
| 98 | 14876-84 | Dec. 8 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 14902-03 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14960 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14965-66 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14971-72 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15005 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 99 | 15033-55 | Dec. 9 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15065-71 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 99 | 15083-104 | Dec. 9 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 130 | 19750-51 | Mar. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| 135 | 20515-16 | Mar. 25 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 20518-45 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 20548-62 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 136 | 20606 | Mar. 26 | | Marshall | | Re-examination |
| | 20621 | | | Marshall | | Re-examination |
| 194 | 30347-71 | Oct. 6 | | Steeves | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 30371-83 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 30384-401 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 30402-09 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HENNE (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 190 | 29700-07 | Sept. 23 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Evidence in chief |
| | 29714-16 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 29726-30 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HENSCH (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 61 | 8643-51 | Sep. 15 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Swearing in; Biographical Information; Evidence in Chief |
| | 8679-91 | | | Marshall | | Cross-Examination |

WITNESS - HERNANDEZ (EPB)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 193 | 30080-107 | Oct. 5 | YK | Templeton | EPB | Evidence in chief |

WITNESS - HILDES (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 185 | 28549-52 | Sept. 15 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct examination |
| | 28659-82 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28744-85 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 28794-814 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HILL (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 189 | 29284-88 | Sept.22 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 29288-311 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29312-33 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 29333-51 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 29352-57 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HILLS (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 150 | 22853-77 | May 4 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in, biographical information, evidence in chief |
| | 22877-86 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 22886-88 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| | 22888-900 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 22900-01 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 22901-04 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HINCHEY (NWT/CC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 175 | 27220-21 | Aug.23 | YK | Searle | NWT/CC | Direct examination |
| | 27253-76 | | | Searle | | Evidence in chief |
| | 27286-92 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 27309-34 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 27345-47 | | | Roland | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HOBART (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 157 | 24058-139 | July 5 | YK | Steeves | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 24075-80 | | | Berger | | Reply to questions |
| | 24128-138 | | | Berger | | Reply to questions |
| 158 | 24140-51 | July 6 | | Steeves | | Evidence in chief |
| | 24151-169 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 24170-240 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 163 | 25100-66 | July 14 | | Steeves | | Evidence in chief |
| | 25194 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 25201-11 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 25253-55 | | | Reesor | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 25256-79 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| 164 | 25322-46 | July 15 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 25349-403 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 25435-37 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 25438-63 | | | Roland | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HOBART (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 113 | 17129-85 | Jan. 21 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| | 17185-86 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 17186-267 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 17267-76 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HODSON (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 180 | 27831-52 | Sept.7 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 27871-86 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 27913-15 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HOEKSTRA (CACPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| 73 | 10820-24 | Oct 16 | YK | Genest | CACPL | Swearing in; direct evidence |
| | 10839 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 10859-72 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 10878-79 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 10886-87 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |

WITNESS - HOLLANDS (CACPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 161 | 24790-802 | July 12 | YK | Steeves | CACPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 24817-27 | | | Steeves | | Evidence in chief |
| | 24861-79 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 24892-99 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 24908-14 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 24917-27 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| 162 | 24930-44 | July 13 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 24946-47 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 24983-85 | | | Reesor | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 25004-06 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 25010-37 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HOLLINGSHEAD (CACPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| XIX | 2141-43 | Mar.17 | YK | Genest | CACPL | Background |
| XX | 2391-92 | Mar.18 | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| XXI | 2421-41 | Mar.19 | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2507-10 | | | Hollingworth Berger | Foothills | Cross-Examination Reply to question |
| | 2513-14 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-Examination |
| XXII | 2531 | Mar.20 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-Examination |
| | 2642-63 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-Examination |
| XXIII | 2676-79 | Mar.21 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-Examination |
| XXIV | 2789 | Apr. 7 | | Lane | COPE / ITC | Reply to question |
| | 2800-01 | | | Lane | | Cross-examination |
| | 2808-10 | | | Lane | | Cross-examination |
| | 2847-49 | | | Lane | | Cross-examination |
| XXIV-A | 2892-93 | Apr. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | Reply to question |
| | 2902 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2937-39 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| XXV | 2976 | Apr.8 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 2987 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2988 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2993 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3011 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3018-24 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3030-32 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3042-47 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3053 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3055-58 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3060-61 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| XXVI | 3092-3100 | Apr.9 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3100-01 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3106-10 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3111 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3114-19 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3121-23 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HOLLINGSHEAD (CAGPL) (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|----------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------|
| XXVII | 3278-79 | Apr.10 | | Genest | CAGPL | Correction |
| XXVIII | 3461-62 | Apr.11 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 130 | 19755-62 | Mar.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 19788-91 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 19807 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19825 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19828-30 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19833 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| 131 | 19851-57 | Mar.17 | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19859-60 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19889-97 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19961 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19971-76 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 20003-04 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| 132 | 20009 | Mar. 18 | | Lane | | Cross-examination |
| | 20013 | | | Lane | | Cross-examination |
| | 20017 | | | Lane | | Cross-examination |
| | 20042-44 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 20047-53 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20056-57 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20064 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20067 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20072-73 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20076-78 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20087 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20091 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20095-97 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20149-50 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HOLMBERG (CAGPL)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|---------|--------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------|
| XXIX | 3641-45 | Apr.14 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 3683-93 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 3698 | | | Marshall | | Reply to question |
| | 3712 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| XXX | 3744- | Apr.15 | | Marshall | | Reply to question |
| | 3746 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 3809-14 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 3818 | | | Gibbs | | Reply to question |
| | 3823-36 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 3838-52 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 3855-62 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| XXXI | 3901-03 | Apr.16 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 3908 | | | Anthony | | Reply to question |
| | 3922-27 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 3955 | | | Anthony | | Reply to question |
| | 3957-59 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 3965 | | | Anthony | | Reply to question |
| XXXII | 4038-39 | Apr.18 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 4041 | | | Bayly | | Reply to question |
| | 4050-51 | | | Bayly | | Reply to question |
| | 4088 | | | Bayly | | Reply to question |
| | 4090 | | | Bayly | | Reply to question |
| | 4092-96 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 4110-12 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 4150-58 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 4167 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HOLTSBAUM

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 63 | 9145-53 | Sep.17 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Swearing in; Biographical Information; Evidence in Chief |
| 64 | 9213-15 | Sep.18 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-Examination |
| | 9235-39 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-Examination |
| | 9243-51 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-Examination |

WITNESS - HORSFIELD (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 112 | 17014-34 | Jan. 20 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| 118 | 17992 | Jan. 27 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross examination |
| | 17994 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 17999 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 18001-02 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18009-11 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18015-17 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18023-32 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18034-36 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18038-49 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18052-66 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18066-75 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 18077-78 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18080-85 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18088-92 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18094-96 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18098-101 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HORTE (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 42 | 5529-70 | May 21 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Evidence in Chief |
| 43 | 5579-92 | May 22 | | Genest | | Evidence in Chief |
| | 5593-5678 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-Examination |
| | 5684-5705 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-Examination |
| | 5705-19 | | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-Examination |
| 44 | 5722 | May 23 | | Templeton | | Cross-Examination |
| | 5725-36 | | | Templeton | | Cross-Examination |
| | 5736-48 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-Examination |
| | 5756-68 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-Examination |
| | 5768-71 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Evidence in Chief |
| | 5773-74 | | | Berger | | Reply to Question |
| | 5774-5812 | | | Bell | | Cross-Examination |
| | 5819-27 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-Examination |
| | 5828-36 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 5839-70 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| 45 | 5883-5923 | May 24 | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 5923-24 | | | Berger | | Reply to Question |
| | 5926-65 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 5966-92 | June 5 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-Examination |
| 48 | 6455-6506 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-Examination |
| | 6508-6561 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-Examination |
| | 6566-67 | | | Berger | | Reply to Question |
| | 6570-6616 | | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |

WITNESS - HORTE (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 50 | 6622-43 | June 6 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Cross-Examination |
| | 6669-99 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-Examination |
| | 6699-6713 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-Examination |
| | 6715-43 | | | Scott | | Cross-Examination |
| 56 | 7804-75 | Aug. 18 | | Scott | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7875-77 | | | Berger | | Reply to Question |

WITNESS - HUGHES (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 55 | 7592-624 | Aug.15 | WH | Anthony | CARC | Swearing in; Biographical Information; Evidence in Chief |
| 76 | 11298 | Oct.21 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 11298-313 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 11324-34 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 11135-36 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HUNT (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 136 | 20690-91 | Mar. 26 | YK | Ryder | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 20775-57 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HURD (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 40 | 5180-82 | May 16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 5204-21 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 5224-44 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 5246-62 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| 41 | 5285-99 | May 20 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 5309-16 | | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination |
| | 5318-23 | | | Templeton | | Cross-examination |
| | 5325-37 | | | Lucas | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 5350-51 | | | Lucas | | Cross-examination |
| | 5360-65 | | | Lucas | | Cross-examination |
| | 5367-77 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 5380-83 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 42 | 5386-89 | May 21 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 5392 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 5394 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 5396-5408 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 5418-21 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 5431-38 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 5440-43 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 5451-62 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 5464-88 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 5490-92 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 5494-5501 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 5507-20 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| -- | 5525-27 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HUSHION (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 63 | 9114-21 | Sep. 17 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Biographical Information; Evidence in chief |
| | 9153-66 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 9172-93 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| 64 | 9215-24 | Sep. 18 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9226-28 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 9232-36 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 9239-41 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 9241-42 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 9251-65 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9265-67 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| 68 | 10039-46 | Sep. 24 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Swearing, direct evidence |
| | 10047-59 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 10061-64 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 10064-82 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 10084-90 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 10096-109 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 10112 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 10116-18 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 10120-24 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - HWANG (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 64 | 9311-16 | Sept. 18 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Swearing in; biographical information; evidence in chief |
| | 9319-22 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 9360-62 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9431-32 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 9446-49 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| 65 | 9452-53 | Sept. 19 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9489 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9495 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9497-98 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9502 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 9504-05 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9517-20 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9522-26 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9537-41 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9543-45 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9569 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - INGLIS (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 128 | 19589-90 | Feb. 18 | IN | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| 129 | 19606-633 | Feb. 19 | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief |
| | 19654-61 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 19687-91 | | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 19696-719 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 19719-31 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - IRVING (CYI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 151 | 23044-65 | May 5 | YK | Veale | CYI | Biographical information; evidence in chief |
| | 23065-73 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 23073-76 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| | 23077-81 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - JACQUOT (CYI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| 53 | 7176-92 | Aug. 13 | WH | Veale | CYI | Evidence in Chief |
| 151 | 23087-88 | May 5 | YK | Veale | | Searing in; biographical information |
| | 23148-62 | | | Veale | | Evidence in Chief |
| 152 | 23257-74 | May 6 | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 23278-91 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |
| | 23305 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - JAKIMCHUK (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 89 | 13445-501 | Nov. 18 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| 90 | 13594-95 | Nov. 19 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross examination |
| | 13655-56 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 13669 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 13708 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| 93 | 14165-66 | Dec. 1 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 94 | 14208 | Dec. 2 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14219 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14235-36 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14244-90 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14298-317 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14326-28 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14338 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14343-50 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14353-55 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14357-59 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 95 | 14360-71 | Dec. 3 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14387-88 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14407-08 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14434 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14437 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14442 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14444-45 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14451 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14453 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14457 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14463-64 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14470 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14477 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14484-89 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 96 | 14536-47 | Dec. 4 | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 14548-59 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14561-63 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14565-66 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14570-73 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - JAKIMCHUK (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 96 | 14580-87 | Dec. 4 | YK | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 14589-615 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14621-30 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14637-53 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14664 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14668-81 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 14683-88 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| 97 | 14714-15 | Dec. 5 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 14720-29 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| 97 | 14731-34 | Dec. 5 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 14812-20 | | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination |
| | 14823-31 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 98 | 14920-23 | Dec. 8 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14926-36 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14941-59 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14961 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14972-86 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14993 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 14998 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15000 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 99 | 15023-33 | Dec. 9 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15057-61 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| 133 | 20147-49 | Mar. 23 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 20165-67 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20173 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20185 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20189-91 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 20195-98 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20200-01 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 134 | 20210-11 | Mar. 24 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20214-25 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 134 | 20281-82 | Mar. 24 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 20342-46 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 20351-52 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20355-59 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20390-98 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 135 | 20430-38 | Mar. 25 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20453-54 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20503-07 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20528 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 20547 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20562-64 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 136 | 20612-13 | Mar. 26 | | Marshall | | Re-direct examination |
| | 20616-17 | | | Marshall | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - JARVIS (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 65 | 9595 | Sept. 19 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Direct examination |
| | 9624-38 | | | Hollingworth | | Direct examination |
| | 9640-43 | | | Hollingworth | | Direct examination |
| | 9645 | | | Hollingworth | | Direct examination |
| 66 | 9703-15 | Sept. 22 | | Genest | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 9719-22 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9732-33 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9737-43 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9792 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 9818-23 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 9825-34 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 67 | 9850 | Sept. 23 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination |
| | 9855-68 | | | Templeton | | Cross-examination |
| | 9871-72 | | | Templeton | | Cross-examination |
| | 9987 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 10027-28 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - JELLIS (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 155-A | 23833-34 | June 30 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Biographical information |
| | 23834-62 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 23863-89 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 23889-91 | | | Berger | | Reply to questions |
| | 23891-93 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 23893-99 | | | Roland | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - JENSEN (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 165 | 25503-07 | July 19 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Biographical information |
| | 25521-47 | | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief |
| | 25601-07 | | | Reesor | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 25638-41 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 25656-59 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 25662-70 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 166 | 25680-86 | July 20 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination |
| | 25693-706 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 25716-17 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 25729-38 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 170 | 26457-61 | Aug. 16 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination |
| | 26479-81 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - JOHANSON (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 195 | 30591-92 | Oct. 7 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 30620-25 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| 195A | 30728-36 | Oct. 7 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - JOHNS (CYI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| 151 | 23086-87 | May 5 | YK | Veale | CYI | Swearing in biographical information |
| | 23138-47 | | | Veale | | Evidence in chief |
| 152 | 23254-57 | May 6 | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 23265-68 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - JONES (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 146 | 2231-32 | Apr. 27 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in, biographical information |
| | 22269-78 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| 147 | 22373 | Apr. 28 | | Sigler | NWT AM | Cross-examination |
| | 22379 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 22379-90 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 22443 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 22446 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22461-62 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22470-72 | | | Steeves | | Re-cross examination |

WITNESS - KAKFWI (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 156 | 23944-50 | July 1 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| | 23984-87 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - KEHOE (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 184 | 28423-26 | Sept. 14 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct examination |
| | 28442-67 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28496-97 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| | 28499-507 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 28512-14 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 28532-36 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 28537-39 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| | 28540-42 | | | Bayly | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - KING (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XXIX | 3639-40 | Apr. 14 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 3669 | | | Marshall | | Reply to question |
| XXX | 3794-97 | Apr. 15 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross examination |
| XXXII | 4034 | Apr. 16 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Reply to question |

WITNESS - KODAKIN (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 148 | 22672 | Apr. 29 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| | 22673 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - KONDLA (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 99 | 15115-17 | Dec. 9 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| | 15153 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 15157 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15159 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15169 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15176 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15184-85 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15203-04 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15222-24 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15233-35 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15341 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 101 | 15395-97 | Dec. 11 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - KOSKIMAKI (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XXIX | 3640-41 | Apr.14 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| XXX | 3731-34 | Apr.15 | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 3736-37 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| XXXI | 3917 | Apr.16 | | Anthony | CARC | Reply to question |
| | 3927-29 | | | Anthony | | Reply to question |
| | 3933-51 | | | Anthony | | Cross examination |
| XXXII | 4000-02 | Apr.18 | | Anthony | | Cross examination |
| | 4039-40 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross examination |
| | 4064-68 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 4135-44 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross examination |
| | 4164-65 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| 81 | 12000-01 | Nov. 5 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Cross examination |

WITNESS - KOSTEN (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 65 | 9614-24 | Sept. 19 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Direct examination |
| 66 | 9648 | Sept. 22 | | Genest | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 9650-55 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9663-72 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9677 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9700-9703 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9714-19 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9722-26 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9730-32 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9748 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9751 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9753-58 | Sept. 22 | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9760-63 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9766-72 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9781-96 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 9801-17 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 9835 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 9837 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 67 | 9861-62 | Sept. 23 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination |
| | 9867-70 | | | Templeton | | Cross-examination |
| | 9879-83 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 9885-88 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 9893-84 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 9900-13 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 9918-23 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9945-48 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9959-60 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9966 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9972 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9980 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 10025 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 195 | 30497-16 | Oct. 7 | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 30527-73 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |
| | 30575-82 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - KRAUSS (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 192 | 29966-68 | Oct. 4 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 29968-95 | | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief |
| | 30012-35 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 30036-50 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 30050-59 | | | Ziskrout | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 30059-61 | | | Goudge | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - KURSZEWSKI (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 144 | 22001-02 | Apr. 15 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in; biographical information |
| | 22008-16 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| 150 | 22941-55 | May 4 | | Sigler | NWT AM | Cross-examination |
| | 22958 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 22960-64 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 23010-12 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 23027-28 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - KYLLO (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 172 | 26822-24 | Aug. 18 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct examination |
| | 26847-65 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 26869-77 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 26877-81 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| 173 | 26891-23 | Aug. 19 | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 26938-51 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 26955-62 | | | Bayly | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - LAFFERTY (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 189 | 29257-58 | Sept. 22 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 29259-68 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |

WITNESS - LAINSBURY (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 173 | 26969-71 | Aug. 19 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 26977-82 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 27071-80 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 27089-92 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 27103-12 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - LAWRENCE (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 86 | 12871-79 | Nov. 13 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| | 12903 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 12953-60 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12963-88 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12991 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 87 | 13116 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 88 | 13234-58 | Nov. 17 | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - LAZERTE (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 61 | 8631-43 | Sep.15 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Swearing in; Biographical Information; Evidence in Chief |
| | 8655-56 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-Examination |
| | 8670-76 | | | Marshall | | Cross-Examination |
| | 8688-89 | | | Marshall | | Cross-Examination |
| | 8692-93 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-Examination |
| | 8693-94 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-Examination |
| 63 | 8978-92 | Sep.17 | | Gibbs | | Evidence in Chief |
| | 9012-19 | | | Marshall | | Cross-Examination |
| | 9023-31 | | | Marshall | | Cross-Examination |
| | 9034-43 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 9050-53 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 9057-60 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 9083-91 | | | Scott | | Cross-Examination |

WITNESS - LEBLANC (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 191 | 29737-38 | Sept.24 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 29855-60 | | | Scott | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - LECLAIR (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 181 | 28039-40 | Sept.8 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 28062-83 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - LENT (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 105 | 16128-30 | Dec. 17 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Evidence in chief |
| | 16132-52 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 16158-87 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 16241-71 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 16273-76 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 110 | 16772-81 | Jan. 15 | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 16798 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16803-05 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16822 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16828 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16832 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16834-37 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16856-58 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 16860 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 16865-67 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 16871-74 | Jan. 15 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 16881-94 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 16899 | | | Carter | | Cross-examination |
| | 16901-05 | | | Carter | | Cross-examination |
| 111 | 16915 | Jan. 16 | | Carter | | Cross-examination |
| | 16937-55 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 16957 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16960-61 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - LEONARD (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 53 | 7264-65 | Aug.13 | WH | Anthony | CARC | Swearing in, Biographical Information |
| 53-A | 7292-305 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in Chief |
| | 7311-12 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross Examination |
| | 7318-21 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 7327-30 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross Examination |

WITNESS - LEWIS (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| 70 | 10564-93 | Sept. 26 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Swearing, direct evidence |
| 72 | 10746-57 | Oct. 15 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination |
| | 10759-67 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 10768-76 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - LEWIS (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 124 | 18897-922 | Feb. 13 | INUVIK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 19002-06 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| 125 | 19019-22 | Feb. 14 | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 19027-30 | | | Goudge | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 19047-82 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - LINCOLN (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 188 | 29162-65 | Sept.21 | YK | Noble | COPE | Direct examination |
| | 29237-52 | | | Noble | | Evidence in chief |
| 189 | 29253-55 | Sept.22 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - LIPSETT (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 194 | 30414 | Oct.6 | YK | Campbell | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 30419-22 | | | Campbell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 30424-31 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - LITTLEDALE (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| 68 | 10038-39 | Sept. 24 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Swearing, Direct examination |
| | 10114 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - LOGAN (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 125 | 19086-87 | Feb. 14 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 19160 | | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| 126 | 19163-66 | Feb. 16 | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19171-73 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19179-85 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19188-89 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19201-03 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19205 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 19210-11 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 19220-22 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 19262 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 19273-78 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - LOWING (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 178 | 27665-66 | Aug.26 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Direct examination |
| 179 | 27776-77 | Aug.27 | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - LONGLITZ (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 127 | 19314-44 | Feb. 17 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 19345-71 | | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 19371-74 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 19374-86 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - LONGLITZ (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| 70 | 10535-64 | Sept. 26 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Swearing, direct evidence |
| 71 | 10601-11 | Oct. 14 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross examination |
| | 10612-88 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross examination |
| 72 | 10691-711 | Oct. 15 | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 10712-15 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross examination |
| | 10716-31 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross examination |
| | 10736-41 | | | Goudge | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - LUECK (CYI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 151 | 23164-65 | May 5 | YK | Veale | CYI | Biographical information |
| | 23181-88 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 23188-96 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 23204 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |
| | 23204 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 23207-08 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| | 23210-11 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - McCAMBLY (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 181 | 28038-39 | Sept.8 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 28040-51A | | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28052-83 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 28084-109 | | | Goudge | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - McCART (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 79 | 11678-78A | Nov. 3 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 11704-08 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| 80 | 11871-74 | Nov. 4 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 11881-84 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11893-94 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11896-98 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11906 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11922-23 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| 81 | 12107-24 | Nov. 5 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 12130-34 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 82 | 12150 | Nov. 6 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12165 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 12189-91 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 12194 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 12196-98 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - McCART (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 82 | 12213 | Nov. 6 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 12214 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12217-19 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12222 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12271-75 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 83 | 12426 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12436 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12441-47 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12457-58 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12462-73 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12479 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12485-92 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 84 | 12525-26 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 12530-31 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12533-35 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12538-39 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12541-45 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12548 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12551 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12554-78 | | | Anthony Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 12586-93 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12596-608 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 85 | 12619-24 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12630-40 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12643 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12648-51 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12654-58 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12661-62 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12667-73 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12719 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12723 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12726-37 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 85-A | 12741-90 | Nov. 12 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 86 | 12806-07 | Nov. 13 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 88-A | 13381-94 | Nov. 17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| 90 | 13637 | Nov. 19 | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13656-57 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 13668 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13735-64 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| 91 | 13767-74 | Nov. 20 | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13776-84 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13798-820 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13823-25 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13827-32 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13835-44 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 13901-10 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 13912-52 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 13954 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 92 | 13956-14001 | Nov. 21 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14004-13 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14018-19 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - McCART (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 92 | 14022-26 | Nov. 21 | YK | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 14030-59 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| 93 | 14065-73 | Dec. 1 | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 14076-86 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 14088-91 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 14093-101 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 14136-37 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| 94 | 14208 | Dec. 2 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14218 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14227-29 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14329 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14338 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14340 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14342 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 95 | 14402-05 | Dec. 3 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14445-47 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14453 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14456-57 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14460-61 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14468-70 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14474-76 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 14483-84 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 96 | 14618 | Dec. 4 | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 14689-90 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| 97 | 14806-10 | Dec. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination |
| 133 | 20149-53 | Mar. 23 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 20172-73 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20183-85 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20187-89 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 20198-99 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 134 | 20210 | Mar. 24 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20225-31 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20279 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 20281 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 20283-94 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 20296-12 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 20344-48 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 20351 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 20354-55 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20368 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 135 | 20458-95 | Mar. 25 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20499-502 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 20529 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| 136 | 20614 | Mar. 26 | | Marshall | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - McCLELLAN (CYI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 151 | 23084-86 | May 5 | YK | Veale | CYI | Swearing in, biographical information |
| | 23088-23106 | | | Veale | | Evidence in chief |
| 152 | 23217-26 | May 6 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 23231-40 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 23245-51 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 23253-55 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 23313-17 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 23321-28 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - McCOMBS (MHA/NWT)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 182 | 28237 | Sept.9 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Qualifications |
| | 28273-93 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Evidence in chief |
| | 28294-304 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 28311-27 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 28342-60 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - McCULLUM (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 146 | 22230-31 | Apr. 27 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in, biographical information |
| | 22233-68 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| 147 | 22364-66 | Apr. 28 | | Sigler | NWT AM | Cross-examination |
| | 22373-76 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 22385 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 22391 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |
| | 22394-95 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |
| | 22416-17 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cooss-examination |
| | 22421 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22435-38 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22443-47 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22458-59 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22469 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - McDIARMID (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 172 | 26756-61 | Aug.18 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct examination |
| | 26761-93A | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 26794-819 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MACLEOD, J. (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 165 | 25507-10 | July 19 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Biographical information |
| | 25564-93 | | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief |
| | 25628-34 | | | Reesor | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 25644-50 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| 166 | 25687-88 | July 20 | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 25698-701 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 170 | 26373-411 | Aug.16 | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief |
| | 26474-79 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 26482-92 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 26492-511 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| 171 | 26535-52 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MACLEOD, J. (NWT/CC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 175 | 27223-43 | Aug.23 | YK | Searle | NWT/CC | Evidence in chief |
| | 27278-89 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 27293-304 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 27319-23 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 27335-53 | | | Roland | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MACLEOD, N. (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 189 | 29362-63 | Sept.22 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 29377-83 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29409-14 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MACLEOD, W.G. (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 196 | 30814-46 | Oct.12 | YK | Evans | CARC | Evidence in chief |
| | 30886-907 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 30935-40 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - McMULLEN (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XXIX | 3661-62 | Apr.14 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| XXX | 3746-55 | Apr.15 | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| XXXII | 4005-19 | Apr.18 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross examination |
| | 4146-50 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross examination |

WITNESS - McRAE (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 181 | 28182-83 | Sept.8 | YK | Goudge | MPVI | Direct examination |
| | 28186-98 | | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28198-203 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 28203-04 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 28207-10 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 28213-24 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 28224-33 | | | Goudge | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - McROBERTS (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XIX | 2143-45 | Mar.17 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Background |
| XXIV-A | 2891 | Apr.7 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross examination |
| | 2934 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| XXVII | 3326 | Apr.10 | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3327 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 3328 | | | Berger | | Direct evidence |
| | 3333 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3336 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3337-45 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3346 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3374 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3427-35 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| XXIX | 3578-83 | Apr.14 | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3586-87 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3632-34 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |

WITNESS - McTAGGART-COWAN (EPB)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 46 | 6004-10 | June 2 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| 47 | 6170-93 | June 3 | | Templeton | EPB | Evidence in chief |
| | 6195-227 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6263-75 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| 48 | 6388-95 | June 4 | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6417-20 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| 107 | 16288-303 | Jan.12 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 16336-39 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 16352 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 16355 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 16369 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 16383-84 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 16390-404 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - McTAGGART-COWAN (EPB) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 108 | 16407-14 | Jan.13 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 16421-53 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 16455-56 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 16463 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 16494 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 16508-23 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 16528 | | | Carter | | Cross-examination |
| | 16532-33 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 16539-40 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16552 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16566-67 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16572 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16575-76 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16578 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 109 | 16586-89 | Jan.14 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16611 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16628-29 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16637-38 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16644-45 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16648 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16658-61 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16679 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16715-16 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MAINLAND (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 114 | 17278-302 | Jan. 22 | INUVIK | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| | 17302-07 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 17307-20 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 17322-36 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17339-47 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17352-58 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17360-88 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17388-417 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MANUEL (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 143 | 21747-49 | Apr. 14 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in, biographical information |
| | 21753-75 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 21776-81 | | | Sigler | NWT AM | Cross-examination |
| | 21781-87 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MARRIOTT (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 180 | 27914-22 | Sept.7 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MARTELL (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 120 | 18309-38 | Jan. 29 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 18339-50 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 18350-53 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| | 18353-55 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MAYHALL (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 185 | 28547-48 | Sept.15 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct examination |
| | 28590-624 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28788-91 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MENEZ (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 145 | 22088-89 | Apr. 26 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in, biographical information |
| | 22163-65 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 22168-73 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |
| | 22182-83 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 22205-09 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22215 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MENICOCHE (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 147 | 22476 | Apr. 28 | YK | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Biographical information |
| | 22522-25 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| | 22575-76 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MERRETT (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 178 | 27574-76 | Aug.26 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 27578-604 | | | Scott | | Evidence in chief |
| | 27613-38 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 27638-40 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 27642-47 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 27648-50 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MILLEN (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 103 | 15717-19 | Dec. 15 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Evidence in chief |
| | 15788-98 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 15812-13 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 15877-78 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| 104 | 15924-30 | Dec. 16 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 15933-35 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15953 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15958-60 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15965 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 105 | 15984-85 | Dec. 17 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 15992 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 16009-11 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16023-24 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16059 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16066-70 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16072-73 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16075-76 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 16105-07 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16109-12 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16120-24 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MILNE (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 124 | 18871-72 | Feb. 13 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 18922-95 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 18995-19002 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 19005-18 | | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| 128 | 19526-28 | Feb. 18 | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 19528-43 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19544-53 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 19553-54 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 19554-87 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MINNING (CAGPL) (I)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 78 | 11610-74 | Oct. 23 | YK | Carter | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| 79 | 11682-704 | Nov. 3 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 11706 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 11708-11 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 11743-44 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 11757 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| 80 | 11840 | Nov. 4 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 11873-80 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 11884-86 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11890-96 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11903-08 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11910-11 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11913-16 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| 81 | 11958 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 11963-64 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12018-22 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 12025-26 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 12029-37 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12040-43 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12045-49 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12052-57 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12063 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 81 | 12065-89 | Nov. 5 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 12093 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12114 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12118-19 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 82 | 12137-38 | Nov. 6 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12164-72 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12204 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 83 | 12356-74 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 12377 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12379 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12382 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12383 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12390-93 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12406-17 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12422-25 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12433 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12481-83 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12492 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12496-99 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MINNING (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 84 | 12581-84 | Nov. 8 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| 130 | 19763-71 | Mar. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| 131 | 19873 | Mar. 17 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| -132 | 20133-45 | Mar. 18 | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MIROSH (FOOTHILLS) (1)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 59 | 8333-41 | Aug. 21 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Evidence in Chief |
| | 8390-95 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross Examination |
| | 8398-8404 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8406-08 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8425 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8428-29 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8441-42 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8455-57 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8462-63 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8466-67 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8467-70 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross Examination |
| | 8473 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross Examination |
| | 8479-80 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Cross Examination |
| | 8480-81 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross Examination |
| 60 | 8541 | Aug. 22 | | Scott | | Cross Examination |
| | 8560 | | | Scott | | Cross Examination |
| | 8567 | | | Scott | | Cross Examination |
| | 8576-82 | | | Scott | | Cross Examination |
| | 8589-90 | | | Hollingsworth | Foothills | Re-examination |
| 61 | 8625-31 | Sep.15 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Evidence in Chief |
| | 8651-55 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8658-70 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8677-79 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8684-87 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8691-93 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross Examination |
| | 8693-97 | | | Scott | | Cross Examination |
| 61-A | 8700-09 | | | Gibbs | | Evidence in Chief |
| | 8755-61 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| 62 | 8763-75 | Sep.16 | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8779-81 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 8792-96 | | | Bayly | | Cross Examination |
| | 8810-18 | | | Bayly | | Cross Examination |
| | 8822-29 | | | Bayly | | Cross Examination |
| | 8831-34 | | | Scott | | Cross Examination |
| | 8837-59 | | | Scott | | Cross Examination |
| | 8866-78 | | | Scott | | Cross Examination |
| 62 | 8888-93 | Sep.16 | YK | Gibbs | | Evidence in Chief |
| | 8903-04 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross Examination |
| | 8922-26 | | | Carter | | Cross Examination |
| | 8964-65 | | | Scott | | Cross Examination |
| 63 | 8970-78 | Sep.17 | | Gibbs | | Evidence in Chief |
| | 9011-14 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 9020-26 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 9033 | | | Bayly | | Cross Examination |
| | 9039 | | | Bayly | | Cross Examination |
| | 9044-49 | | | Bayly | | Cross Examination |
| | 9054-57 | | | Bayly | | Cross Examination |
| | 9061-70 | | | Scott | | Cross Examination |

WITNESS - MIROSH (FOOTHILLS) (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 63 | 9082-90 | Sept. 17 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 9097-98 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9102-106 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 64 | 9272-74 | Sept. 18 | | Hollingsworth | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| | 9317-19 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 9323-24 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9328-34 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9341-42 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9346-49 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9357-60 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9373-74 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9379-84 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9398-99 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9405-09 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 9418-35 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 65 | 9464-80 | Sept. 19 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9496-97 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9499 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9502-03 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9508-09 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9533-35 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9547-48 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9577-81 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9586 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9595-9605 | | | Hollingsworth | Foothills | Direct examination |
| 66 | 9649 | Sept. 22 | | Genest | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 9655-62 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9672-75 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9677-78 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9682 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9684 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9687-91 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9696-99 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9702 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9727-28 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9743-52 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9755 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9758-59 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9761 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9766 | | | Genest | | Cross-examination |
| | 9772-79 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 9781 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 9783-84 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 9788 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 9793-9800 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 9813 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 9816-18 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 9834-35 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 67 | 9841 | Sept. 23 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination |
| | 9844-55 | | | Templeton | | Cross-examination |
| | 9872-73 | | | Templeton | | Cross-examination |
| | 9877-81 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MIROSH (FOOTHILLS) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 67 | 9897-9901 | Sept. 23 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 9909-18 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9923-33 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9937-43 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9959-87 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9989-98 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 10005-25 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 10029-31 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 68 | 10059-61 | Sept. 24 | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 10070 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 10072 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 10078 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 10084 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 10090-95 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 10104 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 10106 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 10110-15 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 10124-28 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 195 | 30452-58 | Oct. 7 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| | 30463-71 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 30471-77 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 30515-27 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |
| | 30574-83 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - MITCHELL (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 181 | 28112-13 | Sept. 8 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 28135-36 | | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28166-73 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 28180-81 | | | Goudge | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - MOLLARD (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XV | 1633 | Mar. 11 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Swearing in |
| | 1642-47 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Background |
| | 1676-1705 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| XVI | 1783-91 | Mar. 12 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-Examination |
| | 1830-37 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-Examination |
| | 1846 | | | | | |
| XVII | 1957-58 | Mar. 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-Examination |
| | 1960 | | | | | |
| | 1962-64 | | | | | |
| | 1965-69 | | | | | |
| | 1970-82 | | | | | |
| | 1987-93 | | | | | |
| XVIII | 2056-63 | Mar. 14 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-Examination |

WITNESS - MONAGHAN (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 127 | 19388-410 | Feb. 17 | IN | Bayley | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 19410-32 | | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 19432-33 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 19434-44 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 19444-45 | | | Bayley | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - MORGENSTERN (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XIX | 2148-53 | Mar.17 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Background |
| | 2175-76 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2224 | | | | | |
| XIX-A | 2278-81 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2289 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2342-63 | | | | | |
| | 2350 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2360-61 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2882 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| XXI | 2415-20 | Mar.19 | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2487-98 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| XXII | 2556-57 | Mar.20 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 2571-76 | | | | | |
| XXIII | 2693-94 | Mar.21 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination |
| XXIV | 2793 | Apr.7 | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Reply to question |
| | 2853 | | | Lane | | Reply to question |
| XXIV-A | 2894 | Apr.7 | | Scott | MVPI | Reply to question |
| | 2899-2900 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2906 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2910 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2914-16 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 2919-21 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 2923-34 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 2996 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 2998 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3032-34 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| XXVI | 3114 | Apr.9 | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3116 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3133-34 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3174 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3185 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3203-06 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3247-51 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| XXVII | 3312 | Apr.10 | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3360 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3366-68 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3415 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3420-23 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| XXVIII | 3468-71 | Apr.11 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3480- | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3501-30 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3532-39 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3543-47 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3550-59 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 73 | 10827-29 | Oct. 16 | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 10909 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 10933 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 10941-44 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 10947-65 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| WITNESS - MORLAN (CYI) | | | | | | |
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| 55 | 7624-45 | Aug.15 | WH | Veale | CYI | Swearing in; Biographical Information; Evidence in Chief |

WITNESS - MOSSOP (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 137 | 20872-73 | Apr. 5 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 20879-97 | | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief |
| 138 | 20986-89 | Apr. 6 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 21002-29 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 21036-40 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 21044-52 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21054 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21058-64 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21066-67 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21069-74 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21078 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 139 | 21081 | Apr. 7 | YK | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21095 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21113-14 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21122-23 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21128 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21174-75 | | | Goudge | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - MOTYKA (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 116 | 17735-39 | Jan. 24 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| | 17744 | | | Ballem | | Evidence in chief |
| 118 | 17992-93 | Jan. 27 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 17995 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 17999 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18003-06 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18008-09 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18014 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18017-24 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18037 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18040-41 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18051 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18067-68 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 18070-72 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18075-76 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18078-81 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18085-87 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18093-94 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18096-97 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - NAHANNI (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 147 | 22475-76 | Apr. 28 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Biographical information |
| | 22477-522 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| 148 | 22539-40 | Apr. 29 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 22540-59 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 22564-66 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 22568-75 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 22580-84 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 22588-611 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22614-19 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |
| | 22620-24 | | | Bell | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - NEAKOK (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| 188 | 29191-234 | Sept.21 | YK | Noble | COPE | In chief, for Mayor Eben Hopson |

WITNESS - NESSEL (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 180 | 27871-86 | Sept.7 | YK | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 27889-913 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 27921-8014 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 28016-34 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Re-examination |

WITNESS - NICHOLSON (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 198A | 31427-33 | Oct.14 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 31448-51 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 31459-60 | | | Scott | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - NICKERSON (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 189 | 29258-59 | Sept.22 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 29268-77A | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29278-83 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - NICOL (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 139 | 21204-62 | Apr.7 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 21262-76 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| 140 | 21277-79 | Apr. 8 | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 21279-85 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 21286-98 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - NOBLE (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 140 | 21302-03 | Apr. 8 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 21389-409 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| 185 | 28624-57 | Sept.15 | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28739-44 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - NORTON (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 137 | 20877-78 | Apr. 5 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| 138 | 20941-83 | Apr. 6 | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief |
| | 21044-53 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 21057-64 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21066-69 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 139 | 21095 | Apr. 7 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21118-19 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21127 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21129-35 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 197 | 31026-77 | Oct.17 | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 31117-49 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 31150-53 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - NOTTI (CYI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 152 | 23331-50 | May 6 | YK | Veale | CYI | Swearing in; biographical information; evidence in chief |
| | 23350-61 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 23361-64 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 23364-74 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - NOUSIAINEN (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 181 | 28113 | Sept.8 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 28156-58 | | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief |

WITNESS - NOVAKOWSKI (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 102 | 15612-59 | Dec. 12 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Evidence in chief |
| | 15660-65 | | | Lutes | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 15665-89 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 15689-96 | | | Carter | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 15696-705 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 15705-06 | | | Anthony | | Re-direct examination |
| | 15706-11 | | | Lutes | | Re-cross examination |

WITNESS - O'ROURKE (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XXXIII | 4227-4231 | Apr.21 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 4254-59 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 4261-62 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 4264-81 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| XXXIV | 4504 | Apr.22 | | Veale | CYI | Cross examination |
| | 4506-4516 | | | Veale | | Cross examination |
| | 4519-4541 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross examination |
| XXV | 4544 | Apr.23 | | Hollingworth | | Cross examination |
| | 4547 | | | Hollingworth | | Reply to question |
| | 4590-94 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross examination |
| | 4596-97 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross examination |
| | 4600 | | | Hollingworth | | Reply to question |
| | 4614 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Reply to question |
| | 4619-20 | | | Bell | | Cross examination |
| | 4622-31 | | | Bell | | Cross examination |
| | 4634 | | | Bell | | Cross examination |
| | 4643-44 | | | Bell | | Cross examination |
| XXXVII | 4713-36 | May 13 | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | | | | Bell | | Cross examination |
| | 4754 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross examination |
| | 4786-89 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 4791-4814 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| XXXVIII | 4863-64 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Cross examination |
| | 4924-25 | | | Lucas | | Cross examination |
| XXXIX | 5033-36 | May 15 | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross examination |
| | 5038 | | | Goudge | | Cross examination |
| | 5041-42 | | | Goudge | | Cross examination |
| | 5054-55 | | | Goudge | | Cross examination |
| | 5057 | | | Goudge | | Cross examination |
| 51 | 6765 | Aug.11 | WH | Marshall | CAGPL | Swearing in |
| 52 | 6971-78 | Aug.12 | WH | Veale | CYI | Cross Examination |
| | 6981-82 | | | Veale | | Cross Examination |
| 53 | 7163-71 | Aug.13 | WH | Goudge | MVPI | Cross Examination |

WITNESS - OVERVOLD (NWT IB/MA)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|----------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-------------------|
| 156 | 23951-60 | July 1 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |

WITNESS - OWEN (MVPI)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 69 | 10376-443 | Sept. 25 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Swearing, direct evidence |
| | 10445-53 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 10454-99 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 10500-01 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| 70 | 10502-31 | Sept. 26 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 10532-34 | | | Goudge | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - PAGE (NWT IB/MA)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|--|
| 146 | 22323-48 | Apr. 27 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in; biographical information; evidence in chief |
| | 22349-50 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| 147 | 22350-61 | Apr. 28 | | Sigler | NWT AM | Cross-examination |
| | 22367-70 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 22377 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 22396-406 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 22472-74 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Re-cross examination |

WITNESS - PARKER (CARC)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 54 | 7453-55 | Aug. 14 | WH | Anthony | CARC | Swearing in; Biographical Information |
| | 7517-44 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 7555-78 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 7581-85 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| 75 | 11025-31 | Oct. 20 | YK | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 11032-34 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11044-45 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11049-50 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11059 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11061 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11067 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11069-70 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11072-73 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11076-77 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11079 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11082 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 11085-88 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11092-94 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11097 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11101 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11113-14 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11118 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11129 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11135-37 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11148-49 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| 76 | 11153-65 | Oct. 21 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11172-73 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11178-87 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11189 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11191-99 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11204 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11207-46 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11218-46 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - PEET (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 136 | 20689-718 | Mar. 26 | YK | Ryder | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 20718-21 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 20721-30 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 20730-55 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 20758-67 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - PELLISSEY (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 147 | 22476 | Apr. 28 | YK | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Biographical information |
| | 22533-37 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| | 22626 | | | Bell | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - PERCY (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 121 | 18361-62 | Feb. 10 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 18366-88 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 18404-424A | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| 122 | 18562-64 | Feb. 11 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 18595-96 | | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 18638 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 18646-56 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 18659 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18663-65 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18667-70 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - PETERSON (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 101 | 15405-407A | Dec. 11 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Evidence in chief |
| | 15409-47 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 15506-11 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 15511-12 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 102 | 15545-47 | Dec. 12 | | Lutes | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 15547-79 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 15588-610 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - PETTIGREW (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 125 | 19085-86 | Feb. 14 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 19087-118 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| 126 | 19143-55 | Feb. 16 | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 19160-61 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19163-64 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19179 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19183-88 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19203-09 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 19211-19 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 19222 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 19231 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 19241 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 19244-45 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 19256 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 19263-69 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 19282 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - PIMLOTT (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 119 | 18200-56 | Jan. 28 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| 120 | 18260-309 | Jan. 29 | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - PREFONTAINE (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 191 | 29737 | Sept. 24 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 29825-31 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 29852-55 | | | Scott | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - PRICE (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XXIX | 3658-61 | Apr. 14 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 3708-11 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| XXX | 3717-28 | Apr. 15 | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| XXXI | 3891 | Apr. 16 | | Anthony | CARC | Reply to question |
| | 3898-3901 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 3927 | | | Anthony | | Reply to question |
| XXXII | 4078 | Apr. 18 | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 4081-88 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - PRITCHARD (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 178 | 27576-77 | Aug. 26 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 27604-11 | | | Scott | | Evidence in chief |
| | 27612-37 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 27640-47 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 27648-60 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - PURCELL (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XXIX | 3637-39 | Apr. 14 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 3645-56 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 3665-74 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 3681-83 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 3694-3704 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 3706-07 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| XXX | 3728-31 | Apr. 15 | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 3735-44 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 3755-81 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 3784-94 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross examination |
| | 3797-3809 | | | Gibbs | | Cross examination |
| | 3815-18 | | | Gibbs | | Cross examination |
| | 3826 | | | Gibbs | | Reply to question |
| | 3851-54 | | | Gibbs | | Cross examination |
| | 3856 | | | Gibbs | | Reply to question |
| | 3862-70 | | | Gibbs | | Cross examination |
| XXXI | 3876-80 | Apr. 16 | | Gibbs | | Cross examination |
| | 3882-3902 | | | Gibbs | | Cross examination |
| | | | | Anthony | CARC | |
| | 3907-08 | | | Anthony | | Cross examination |
| | 3911-22 | | | Anthony | | Cross examination |
| | 3927 | | | Anthony | | Reply to question |
| | 3929-32 | | | Anthony | | Cross examination |
| | 3973 | | | Anthony | | Reply to question |
| | 3994 | | | Anthony | | Reply to question |
| XXXII | 4019-21 | Apr. 18 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross examination |
| | 4024-39 | | | | | |

WITNESS - PURCELL (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XXII | 4042-48 | Apr.18 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross examination |
| | 4052-56 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 4060-64 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 4075-82 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross examination |
| | 4089-93 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 4103-07 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 4113-15 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 4137-41 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 4150 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 4157-63 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| 130 | 19752-54 | Mar. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 19803 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 19805-15 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| 131 | 19882-85 | Mar. 17 | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19977-78 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| 132 | 20039-42 | Mar. 18 | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 20045-46 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20100 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20112-19 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20122-26 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20147 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - PURDY (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 177 | 27511-12 | Aug.25 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 27531-41 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 27543 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 27548-50 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 27550-54 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 27562-72 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - PUXLEY (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 154 | 23527-29 | June 29 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Biographical Information |
| | 23530-73 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| 155 | 23680-81 | June 30 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Reply to questions |
| | 23714-18 | | | Roland | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - RADDI (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 187 | 28975-94 | Sept.17 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 29017-33 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 29034-38 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 29064-66 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - RATHJE (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XXIX | 3663-3665 | Apr.14 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| XXXI | 3904-07 | Apr.16 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 3909-10 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 3960-92 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| XXXII | 4056-60 | Apr.18 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 4096-4102 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 4109 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 4111-12 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |

WITNESS - REEVES (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 86 | 12884-89 | Nov. 13 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| 87 | 13074-99 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 13163-64 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 13167-71 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| 88 | 13259-72 | Nov. 17 | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 13278-91 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - REID (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XXIX | 3657-58 | Apr. 14 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 3675-80 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 3704 | | | Marshall | | Reply to question |
| XXXI | 3952-56 | Apr. 16 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 3960 | | | Anthony | | Reply to question |
| XXXII | 4003 | Apr. 18 | | Anthony | | Reply to question |
| | 4069-72 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 4115-34 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 4139 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 4165 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |

WITNESS - REIMER (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 181 | 28112 | Sept. 8 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 28113-45 | | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28153-77 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - REMPEL (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 116 | 17643-55 | Jan. 24 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| | 17655-58 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 17673-74 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 17676-78 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 17680-81 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 17681-83 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 17685-87 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17698-702 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17710-13 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17718-19 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17740-43 | | | Ballem | | Evidence in chief |
| 117 | 17761-63 | Jan. 26 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17766 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - RICHARDSON (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 146 | 22229-30 | Apr. 27 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in; biographical information |
| | 22278-310 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 22366-69 | | | Sigler | NWT AM | Cross-examination |
| | 22375-76 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 22406-37 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 22442-45 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22453-57 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22459-62 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - RITTER (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 192 | 29995-30012 | Oct.4 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 30016-34 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 30047-49 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - RITTER (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 148 | 22629-30 | Apr. 29 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in; biographical information |
| 149 | 22747-60 | May 3 | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 22761-76 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 22778-86 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 22787-98 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 22798-803 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - ROBERTSON (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 189 | 29363-65 | Sept.22 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 29383-90 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29395-409 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 29416-25 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 29425-26 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| 190 | 29707-13 | Sept.23 | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29716-26 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - ROBINSON (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 176 | 27360-62 | Aug.24 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct examination |
| | 27390-428 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 27434-48 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 27449-66 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 27471-82 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - ROED (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 77 | 11446-88 | Oct. 22 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Evidence in chief |
| 78 | 11489-504 | Oct. 23 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 11504-32 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 11533-55 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 11557-66 | | | Carter | | Cross-examination |
| | 11567-85 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 11587-96 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - ROGOL (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 197 | 31078-80 | Oct.13 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 31080-100 | | | Scott | | Evidence in chief |
| | 31100-08 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 31109-13 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 31113-16 | | | Scott | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - ROHR (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 191 | 29847-50A | Sept.24 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Re-examination |

WITNESS - ROLFE (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 145 | 22081-82 | Apr. 26 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in; biographical information |
| | 22159-60 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 22162 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 22211-14 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - ROSKA (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 190 | 29595-96 | Sept. 23 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 29609-15 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29631-35 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - ROWE (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 133 | 20125-38 | Mar. 23 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 20159-64 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 20168-69 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| 134 | 20301 | Mar. 24 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 20343 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - RUNGE (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 178 | 27666-69 | Aug. 26 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 27669-724 | | | Scott | | Evidence in chief |
| 179 | 27726-58 | Aug. 27 | | Scott | | Evidence in chief |
| | 27759-88 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 27789-803 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 27804-15 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 27815 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 27817-22 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| | 27822-26 | | | Scott | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - RUSHFORTH (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 148 | 22630-32 | Apr. 29 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in; biographical information |
| | 22632-72 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| 160 | 24649-57 | July 8 | | Bell | | Comments |
| | 24662-63 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Reply to questions |
| | 24668-71 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 24671-80 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 24687-704 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |
| | 24745-48 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 24754-61 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - RUTTAN (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 169 | 26210-11 | July 23 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Biographical information |
| | 26285-322 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 26335-39 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 26340-56 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 26364-67 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - RUTTER (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 77 | 11344-70 | Oct. 22 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Evidence in chief |
| | 11378-79 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 11379-87 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 11392-410 | | | Carter | | Cross-examination |
| | 11410-17 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 11417-40 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - RYMES (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 195 | 30599-600 | Oct. 7 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| 195A | 30685-88 | Oct. 7 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - ST. ELOI (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 180 | 27853-68 | Sept. 7 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 27926-27 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 27965-68 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SANDERS (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 143 | 21751-53 | Apr. 14 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in; biographical information |
| 144 | 21883-21934 | Apr. 15 | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 21935-37 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 21937-43 | | | Sigler | NWT AM | Cross-examination |
| | 21943-47 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 21947-48 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 21948-63 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 21963-66 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SAUL (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 144 | 21967-69 | Apr. 15 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in; biographical information |
| | 21969-90 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 21991-99 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SCHAEFER (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 185 | 28544-47 | Sept. 15 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct examination |
| | 28558-89 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28728-31 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28732-33 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 28734-39 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 28774-85 | | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination |
| | 28793-814 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SCHAUERTE (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 177 | 27510-11 | Aug. 25 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 27521-30 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 27547-48 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SCHULZ (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 198A | 31433-47 | Oct. 14 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 31457-58 | | | Scott | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - SCOTT (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 115 | 17530-31 | Jan. 23 | INUVIK | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| | 17555-57 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross examination |
| | 17560-61 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 17582 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17588-90 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 116 | 17609-12 | Jan. 24 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17625 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17630-31 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17631 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 17633-35 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SCRIMES (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 62 | 8894-902 | Sep.16 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Swearing in; Biographical Information; Evidence in Chief |
| | 8904-22 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross Examination |
| | 8927-41 | | | Carter | | Cross Examination |
| | 8941-47 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross Examination |
| | 8947-57 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross Examination |
| | 8958-64 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross Examination |

WITNESS - SEARLE (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 188 | 29118-23 | Sept.21 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 29123-25 | | | Noble | COPE | Cross-examination |
| | 29125-31 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 29132-51 | | | Scott | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - SERGEANT (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 121 | 18364-65 | Feb. 10 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 18462-87 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| 122 | 18489-97 | Feb. 11 | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 18519-22 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 18571 | | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 18612-22 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 18639 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 18670-92 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 18727 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SERRA (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 114 | 17420-21 | Jan. 22 | YK | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| 115 | 17454-56 | Jan. 22 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 17465-68 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17470-71 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SHARP (CYI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 153 | 23407-72 | May 7 | YK | Veale | CYI | Biographical information; evidence in chief |
| | 23472-508 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 23509-12 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 23512-22 | | | Roland | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 23522-25 | | | Veale | CYI | Re-examination |

WITNESS - SHAW (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 119 | 18141-79 | Jan. 28 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 18180-99 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SHEARER (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 119 | 18103-17 | Jan. 28 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 18118-40 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 124 | 18872-96 | Feb. 13 | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| 125 | 19019 | Feb. 14 | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 19023-24 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19024-27 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 19029-45 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 19049 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 19053 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SHELTON (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 63 | 9132-45 | Sep.17 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Swearing in; Biographical Information; Evidence in Chief |
| | 9201-205 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross Examination |
| 64 | 9270 | Sep.18 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross Examination |

WITNESS - SIDER (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 117 | 17821-31 | Jan. 26 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| | 17833 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 17838-42 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 17844-50 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 17852-54 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 17856-57 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 17860-66 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 17863-74 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 17874-75 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 17879-86 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17888-90 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17892-902 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17905-16 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 118 | 17919-24 | Jan. 27 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17926-28 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17931-32 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17934-40 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17946 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 17950-72 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17974 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17976-87 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 19989-90 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

--

WITNESSES - SIMMONS (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 137 | 20874-76 | Apr. 5 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 20898-914 | | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief |
| 138 | 20985-86 | Apr. 6 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 20988-94 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 21011 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 21030-33 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 21037 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 21039 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21044-47 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21050-54 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21058-67 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21072-75 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21078 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 139 | 21081 | Apr. 7 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21095 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21109-10 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21114-17 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21120-22 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21127-31 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21135-51 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21175-77 | | | Goudge | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - SIMPSON (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 149 | 22804-52 | May 3 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in; biographical information; evidence in chief |
| 150 | 22906-07 | May 4 | | Sigler | NWT AM | Cross-examination |
| | 22907-24 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 22924-28 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 22928-38 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 22938-40 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |

WITNESS - SKINNARLAND (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 196 | 30767-808 | Oct.12 | YK | Evans | CARC | Evidence in chief |
| | 30878-86 | | | Evans | | Evidence in chief |
| | 30908-11A | | | MacLachlan | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 30912-19 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 30928-70 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SITTICHINLI (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 150 | 22760-61 | May 3 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| | 22776-78 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 22801-02 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SLUSARCHUK (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XIX | 2145-48 | Mar.17 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Background |
| | 2170 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2179-80 | | | | | |
| XX | 2312-41 | Mar.18 | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| XXII | 2562-80 | Mar.20 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross Examination |
| | 2585-95 | | | | | |
| | 2611-22 | | | | | |

WITNESS - SLUSARCHUK (CAGPL)(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|-----------------|--|---------------|--|
| XXIII | 2713 | Mar.21 | YK | Templeton | EPB | Cross Examination |
| XXIV | 2790-91 2794-97 | Apr.7 | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Cross Examination |
| XXIV-A | 2892 2840-41 | Apr.7 | | Scott | MVPI | Reply to question |
| XXVI | 3129-3133 3134-42 | Apr.9 | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3143-44 3145 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3147-51 3154-74 3179-85 3186-3203 3206-10 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3211-13 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3223-39 3241-45 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 3247 3250 3251 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3253-63 3273-76 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| XXVII | 3280 | Apr.10 | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3210-15 3350-60 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| XXVII | 3362-63 3364-66 3368-72 3376-3414 3415-19 3423-27 | Apr.10 | YK | Scott Scott Scott Scott Scott Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination Cross-examination Cross-examination Cross-examination Cross-examination Cross-examination |
| XXVIII | 3447-51 3473-75 | Apr.11 | | Scott Scott | | Cross-examination Cross-examination |
| 73 | 10837 10839-57 10894-91 10924-26 10931-34 10936-37 | Oct. 16 | | Genest Genest Genest Genest Genest Genest | CAGPL | Evidence in chief Evidence in chief Evidence in chief Evidence in chief Evidence in chief Evidence in chief |

WITNESS - SMITH, E. (CYI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| 151 | 23163-64 23165 23178-80 23196-203 23208 23211-12 | May 5 | YK | Veale Veale Bell Steeves Bell Steeves | CYI NWT IB/MA CAGPL | Biographical information Evidence in chief Cross-examination Cross-examination Cross-examination Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SMITH, M. ((NWT/AM))

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 189 | 29360-62 29365-77 29392-94 29414-19 | Sept.22 | YK | Sigler Sigler Bayly Scott | NWT/AM COPE/ITC MVPI | Direct examination Evidence in chief Cross-examination Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SMITH, T. (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 121 | 18365-66 | Feb. 10 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 18497-18 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 18639-41 | | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 18706-12 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 18715-16 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SMITH, W. (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 145 | 22089-91 | Apr. 26 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in; biographical information |
| | 22162-63 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 22174-75 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 22179-81 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22189 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22193-94 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SNOW (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 125 | 19085 | Feb. 14 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 19120-42 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| 126 | 19161 | Feb. 16 | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 19164 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19169-70 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19174-78 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19189-200 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19204 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 19216 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 19219 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 19222-29 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 19239-41 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 19246-55 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 19261-62 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 19270-72 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 19277-97 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SNOWDEN (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 186 | 28875-79 | Sept. 16 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct examination |
| | 28881-907 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 28937-45 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 28948-51 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 28951-61 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 28965-72 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SNOWSHOE (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 147 | 22477 | Apr. 28 | YK | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in; biographical information |
| | 22525-33 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| | 22559-63 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 22584-87 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 22623-25 | | | Bell | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - SPAFFORD (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| 64 | 9298-305 | Sept. 18 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Swearing in; biographical information; evidence in chief |
| | 9307-11 | | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief |
| | 9410-36 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| 65 | 9461-64 | Sept. 19 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 9472 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 9480-90 | | | Marshall Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 9495 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 9497-9499 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9504 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9506 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9520-21 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9550 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SPELLER (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 128 | 19591-605 | Feb. 18 | IN | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 19639-53 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 19662-86 | | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 19692-96 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - SPRAGUE (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 135 | 20571-A-601 | Mar. 25 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| 136 | 20630-35 | Mar. 26 | | Scott | | Evidence in chief |
| | 20635-53 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 20653-60 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 20660-67 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 20677-78 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 20678-83 | | | Scott | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - SPRECKER (CYI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 53 | 7193-208 | Aug. 13 | WH | Veale | CYI | Evidence in Chief |
| | 7209-22 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross Examination |
| | 7222-24 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross Examination |
| | 7224-39 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross Examination |
| | 7239-46 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross Examination |

WITNESS - STAMBERG (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 115 | 17532-33 | Jan. 23 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| | 17535-50 | | | Ballem | | Evidence in chief |
| | 17551-55 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 17557-58 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 17560 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17562-65 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17567-69 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17572-82 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17583-89 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 116 | 17605-09 | Jan. 24 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17613 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17615-31 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17633-39 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - STANLEY (NWT IB/MA)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|----------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 169 | 26211-12 | July 23 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Biographical information |
| | 26212-82 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 26326-37 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 26356-64 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - STEIGENBERGER (CARC)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|----------|---------|----------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 103 | 15716-17 | Dec. 15 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Evidence in chief |
| | 15755-88 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| 104 | 15872-77 | Dec. 16 | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 15880 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 15885 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15888-92 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15907-12 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15922-23 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15931 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15942-50 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15957-60 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15964-68 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 105 | 15976 | Dec. 17 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 15986-87 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 15998 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 16011 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16022 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16030 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16034 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16046-47 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16056 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16059-64 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16075 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 16079-85 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16092 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16097-99 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16102 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16103-04 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16107-09 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16114-19 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - STEIN (CARC)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------|
| 103 | 15714 | Dec. 15 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Evidence in chief |
| | 15720-43 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 15798-800 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 157801-12 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 15814-38 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| 104 | 15841-69 | Dec. 16 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 15870-76 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 15879-85 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 15896-905 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15926-27 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15935-37 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15939-42 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15951-52 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15956-62 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15965 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - STEIN (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 105 | 15982-84 | Dec. 17 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 15987-92 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 15996 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 16001-05 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 16008 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16015-16 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16019-20 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16022 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16024-30 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16046-55 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16060 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16071-73 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16075 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 16083-86 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16087 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16089-97 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16100-02 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16106-07 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16112-13 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16120 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16124 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |
| | 16125-26 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - STEIN (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 121 | 18424-A-39 | Feb. 10 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| 122 | 18552-61 | Feb. 11 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 18569-70 | | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 18594-95 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 18599-605 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 18637-38 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 18643-45 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 18656 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 18658 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18660 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 18692-705 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - STEPHEN (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 137 | 20919-41 | Apr. 5 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| 138 | 20997-21003 | Apr. 6 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 21010-11 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 21030 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 21033-35 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 21037-38 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21040-46 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21048 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21050-52 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21054-68 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21074-79 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 139 | 21081-89 | Apr. 7 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21092-94 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21096-109 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21123-26 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21152-62 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21167-69 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21169-72 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 21177-78 | | | Bayly | | Re-cross examination |

WITNESS - STERLING (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 198 | 31178-201 | Oct.14 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 31339-48 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 31373-83 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 31388 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - STEWART (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 114 | 17280-81 | Jan. 22 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| | 17320-25 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| 115 | 17481-85 | Jan. 22 | | Berger | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - STIRLING (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 122 | 18522-51 | Feb. 11 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 18622-36 | | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 18706-07 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 18712-18 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - TAYLOR, D. (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 190 | 29639-40 | Sept.23 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 29640-55 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29687-88 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 29695-96 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - TAYLOR, J. (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 86 | 12879-83 | Nov. 13 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| | 12920 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| 87 | 13100-13 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 13291-301 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 13303 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - TEMPLETON (EPB)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 46 | 5996 | June 2 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 6026-65 | | | | | |
| | 6090-96 | | | Templeton | EPB | Evidence in chief |
| | 6098-6101 | | | | | |
| | 6108 | | | Templeton | | Reply to question |
| 47 | 6149-50 | June 3 | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6170 | | | Templeton | | Correction |
| | 6227-38 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6278-98 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6313-14 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| 48 | 6329-32 | June 4 | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6344-46 | | | | | |
| | 6376-81 | | | | | |
| | 6423-49 | | | | | |
| 68 | 10188-93 | Sept. 24 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 10193-202 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 10206-08 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 10208-21 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 10221-30 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - TEMPLETON (EPB) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 107 | 16284-87 | Jan. 12 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 16305-07 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 16309-319 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 16324-28 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 16331 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 16344 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 16356-59 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 16364 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 16369 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16376-80 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 16388-89 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 108 | 16415 | Jan. 13 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 16453-56 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 16461-62 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 16467-81 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 16493-95 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 16505-06 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 16529 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 16537 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 16540 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16555-58 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16560 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16565-66 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16571 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16573 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16576 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 109 | 16584-86 | Jan. 14 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16597-99 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16602-04 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16606-09 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16647-48 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16663-74 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16686-88 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16701-07 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16711-13 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16717-23 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 193 | 30065-80 | Oct. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Evidence in chief |
| | 30107-08 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 30186-205 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 30206-26 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 30235-48 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 30255-62 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| 194 | 30285-93 | Oct. 6 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 30326-30 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - THOMPSON (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 53 | 7262-63 | Aug.13 | WH | Anthony | CARC | Swearing in, Biographical Information |
| | 7270-79 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in Chief |
| 53-A | 7306-309 | Aug.13 | | Anthony | | Evidence in Chief |
| | 7309-17 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-Examination |
| | 7323-27 | | | Marshall | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7331-32 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-Examination |
| | 7334-36 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-Examination |
| | 7340-42 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-Examination |
| | 7343-46 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-Examination |
| | 7348-50 | | | Marshall | | Cross-Examination |
| 196 | 30847-78 | Oct.12 | YK | Evans | CARC | Evidence in chief |
| | 30898-901 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 30914-26 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 30928-72 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - THOMPSON (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 157 | 23991-4020 | July 5 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| | 24012-13 | | | Berger | | Reply to questions |
| | 24020-31 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 24031-35 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 24036-48 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 24048 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 24049-53 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 24054-56 | | | Bell | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - THOMSON (EPB)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 108 | 16495 | Jan. 13 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 16552-55 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 109 | 16599-602 | Jan. 14 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16630-32 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16642-43 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16683 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - TOD (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 117 | 17822-23 | Jan. 26 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| | 17831-35 | | | Ballem | | Evidence in chief |
| | 17854 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 17866-69 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 17891-90 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 17895 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 118 | 17923 | Jan. 27 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17928-32 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17941 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17944-45 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17947-49 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 17956-58 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17961-64 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17963-72 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17974 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17977-78 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17980-81 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17984-85 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17987 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - TRUDEAU (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 127 | 19446-76 | Feb. 17 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| 128 | 19478-91 | Feb. 18 | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 19491-94 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 19494-98 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 19498-21 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 19421-24 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 19424-25 | | | Bayly | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - TRUSTY (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 51 | 6823-25 | Aug. 11 | WH | Marshall | CAGPL | Swearing in |
| | 6870-72 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross Examination |
| 52 | 7017-20 | Aug. 12 | | Veale | CYI | Cross Examination |
| 53 | 7060-77 | Aug. 13 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross Examination |
| | 7087-88 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross Examination |
| | 7116-17 | | | Bayly | | Cross Examination |
| | 7119-20 | | | Bayly | | Cross Examination |
| | 7142-43 | | | Bayly | | Cross Examination |
| 158 | 24241-71 | July 6 | YK | Steeves | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 24272-92 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 24292-96 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 24296-97 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 159 | 24349-57 | July 7 | | Steeves | | Evidence in chief |
| | 24393-98 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 24399-401 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 24401-03 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 24456-60 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 24489-91 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 24499-523 | | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination |
| 159-A | 24593-620 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 161 | 24770-85 | July 12 | | Steeves | | Evidence in chief |
| | 24828-60 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 24872-74 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 24914-15 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 24925-29 | | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination |
| 162 | 24931-34 | July 13 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 24944-45 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 24967-83 | | | Reesor | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 24985-94 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 25043-46 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 25050-97 | | | Steeves | | Evidence in chief |
| 163 | 25166-92 | July 14 | | Steeves | | Cross-examination |
| | 25195-200 | | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination |
| | 25211-53 | | | Reesor | | Cross-examination |
| | 25270-71 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 164 | 25339-45 | July 15 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 25375 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 25403-34 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 25463-98 | | | Roland | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - T'SELEIE (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 169 | 26209 | July 23 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Biographical information |
| | 26323-25 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 26337 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Reply to question |

WITNESS - USHER (COPE / ITC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 140 | 21300-01 | Apr. 8 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 21304-55 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 21370-88 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 21411-39 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 21450-63 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 21467-71 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 21474 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| 141 | 21476-79 | Apr. 9 | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 21480-504 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 166 | 25801-53 | July 20 | YK | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| 167 | 25885-934 | July 21 | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 25963-65 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 25970-009 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 26045-47 | | | R. MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 26051-58 | | | R. MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination |
| 168 | 26064-70 | July 22 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 26090-106 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - VIRTUE (NORTAN)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 142 | 21526-28 | Apr. 13 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Swearing in; biographical information |
| | 21531-44 | | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief |
| | 21560-71 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 21574-88 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21592-98 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 21598-607 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 21613-18 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 21621-25 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 21625-37 | | | Sigler | NWT AM | Cross-examination |
| | 21638-62 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| 143 | 21664 | Apr. 14 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21668-73 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21676 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21680 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21684-86 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21689-712 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21716-21 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 21725-38 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - VAARTNOU (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 86 | 12849-71 | Nov. 13 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| | 12921-53 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 13123-63 | Nov. 14 | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 13163 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| 88 | 13325-38 | Nov. 17 | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WALKER, C. (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 103 | 15714-16 | Dec.15 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Evidence in chief |
| | 15744-54 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 15876-77 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| 104 | 15886 | Dec.16 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 15892 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15905-07 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WALKER, C. (CARC) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 104 | 15913 | Dec.16 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 15918-22 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15924-25 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15931-33 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15937-38 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15940-42 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15956-60 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15962 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15965 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15968-75 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 105 | 16000-02 | Dec.17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 16004-06 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16009 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16013-15 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16017 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16021 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16031-34 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16060-61 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16064 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 16079 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 16087-89 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WALKER, G. (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 61-A | 8718-27 | Sep.15 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Swearing in; Biographical Information, Evidence in Chief |
| 62 | 8776-804 | Sep.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross Examination |
| | 8819-22 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross Examination |
| | 8870-72 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross Examination |
| | 8878-79 | | | Gibbs | | Redirect Evidence |

WITNESS - WALKER, R. (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 195 | 30590 | Oct.7 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 30653-55 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| 195A | 30709-11 | Oct.7 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WATKINS (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 154 | 23529-30 | June 29 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Biographical Information |
| | 23574-93 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 23593-601 | | | Berger | | Reply to questions |
| | 23602-31 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| 155 | 23668-72 | June 30 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 23673-704 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 23705-13 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 23712 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 23718-20 | | | Roland | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 23720-23 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WATSON (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XV | 1633 | Mar.11 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Swearing in |
| | 1640-42 | | | | | Background |
| | 1709-11 | | | | | Evidence in chief |
| | 1717 | | | | | Evidence in chief |
| XVI | 1851-52 | Mar.12 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross Examination |
| XVII | 1981-86 | Mar.13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross Examination |
| | 1995-97 | | | | | |
| XVIII | 2035-37 | Mar.14 | | Bayly | | Cross Examination |
| | 2040-41 | | | | | |
| | 2064-74 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross Examination |

WITNESS - WATSYK (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 190 | 29592-94 | Sept.23 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 29598-602 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 29635-36 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WEBB (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 116 | 17642-43 | Jan. 24 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| | 17659-72 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 17675-76 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 17711-12 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 17715-16 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17719-31 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17740 | | | Ballem | | Evidence in chief |
| | 17748-55 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 117 | 17761-62 | Jan. 26 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17764-65 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17772-76 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 17790-93 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17796-97 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17770 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17772 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17774-90 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17795-96 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17798-816 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17819 | | | Ballem | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - WEBB (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 133 | 20153-59 | Mar. 23 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 20172 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross examination |
| | 20182-83 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 20191-95 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 20206 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| 134 | 20207-A-09 | Mar. 24 | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 20211-13 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 20231-45 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 20249 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 20252-75 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 20278-79 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination |
| | 20282 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross examination |
| | 20312-31 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross examination |
| | 20351-52 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross examination |
| | 20357-88 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |

WITNESS - WEBB (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 135 | 20429 | Mar. 25 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross examination |
| | 20529 | | | Hollingsworth | Foothills | Cross examination |
| | 20534 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross examination |
| | 20546 | | | Scott | | Cross examination |
| | 20567-71 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - WEEDEN (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 54 | 7449-53 | Aug. 14 | WH | Anthony | CARC | Swearing in; Biographical Information |
| | 7456-514 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 7544-50 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 7573 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 7579-83 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| 75 | 11034-36 | Oct. 20 | YK | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11038-44 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11048-69 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11071-81 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11083-85 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11087-91 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11096 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11099-113 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11116-29 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11131-34 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11138-40 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| 76 | 11144-48 | Oct. 21 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11152-59 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11161 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11169-72 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 11179-81 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 11187-88 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 11190-95 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 11200-08 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 11216-18 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 11226 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 11231-32 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 11239 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 11242-47 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 11251-72 | | | Hollingsworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 11276-82 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - D.M. WEINSTEIN (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 159 | 24382 | July 7 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Reply to question |
| | 24386-88 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 24449-51 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 24478-80 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 24518-25 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - J. WEINSTEIN (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 159 | 24298-300 | July 7 | YK | Steeves | CAGPL | Biographical information |
| | 24388-89 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 24418-22 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 24470-77 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 24502-17 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WETTERBERG (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 63 | 9121-32 | Sep.17 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Swearing in; Biographical Information; Evidence in Chief |
| | 9159 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross Examination |
| | 9164-69 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 9193-201 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| 64 | 9207-12 | Sep.18 | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 9224-A-25 | | | Marshall | | Cross Examination |
| | 9228-32 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross Examination |

WITNESS - WHITEFORD (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 180 | 27925-34 | Sept.7 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 27946-49 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 27968-82 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WHITNEY (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 99 | 15128-32 | Dec. 9 | YK | Hollingsworth | Foothills | Evidence in chief |
| | 15133-35 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 15137-38 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 15145-46 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15152-54 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15158 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15162-63 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15165-69 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15172 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15175 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15181-83 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15206-12 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15226-28 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15239-41 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 15243 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 100 | 15277-83 | Dec. 10 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 15331-34 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 15336-38 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15342-43 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15351 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15358-69 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 15374-80 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 101 | 15390-92 | Dec. 11 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WILLIMOVSKY (EPB)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 107 | 16302-03 | Jan. 12 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 16305 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 16330-35 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 16353-55 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 16369-75 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 16381-82 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 108 | 16457-58 | Jan. 13 | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 16460-66 | | | Hollingsworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 16494 | | | Hollingsworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 16543 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 16562-63 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16577-81 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WILIMOVSKY (EPB)(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 109 | 16590-96 | Jan.13 | YK | Scott | MVPT | Cross-examination |
| | 16626-27 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16638-39 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16647 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16677-79 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16689-702 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16706-10 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 16716-17 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WILLIAMS (CAGPL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XV | 1633 | Mar.11 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Swearing in |
| | 1637-40 | | | | | Background |
| | 1720-21 | | | | | |
| XVI | 1850 | Mar.12 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-Examination |
| | 1853-54 | | | | | |
| | 1855 | | | | | |
| XVII | 1888-92 | Mar.13 | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination |
| | 1910-12 | | | Bell | NWT 1B/MA | Cross-Examination |
| | 1914-15 | | | | | |
| | 1920 | | | | | |
| | 1928-44 | | | | | |
| | 1952-55 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-Examination |
| | 1955-56 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 1959 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 1966-70 | | | | | |
| | 1997 | | | | | |
| XVIII | 2016-25 | Mar.14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-Examination |
| | 2017-18 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2024 | | | | | |
| | 2036 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 2046 | | | Bayly | | |
| | 2087-91 | | | Scott | MVPI | |
| | 2111 | | | | | |
| XIX | 2167 | Mar.17 | | Genest | CAGPL | Background |
| | 2195-2217 | | | | | Evidence in chief |
| | 2222-23 | | | | | |
| XIX-A | 2254 | Mar.17 | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| XXI | 2498-99 | Mar.19 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-Examination |
| | 2510-14 | | | | | |
| XXII | 2530 | Mar. 20 | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2546-47 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 2558-61 | | | Anthony | | |
| | 2586 | | | | | |
| XXIII | 2700-03 | Mar. 21 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination |
| | 2707-08 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2750-58 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 2778-88 | Apr. 7 | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 2803-2808 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| | 2831-33 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| | 2849 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2855-57 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| XXV | 2962 | Apr. 8 | | Anthony | | Reply to question |
| | 2987 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3022 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3048-49 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3061-62 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| XXVI | 3120 | Apr. 9 | | Scott | | Reply to question |

WITNESS - WILLIAMS (CAGPL) (continued)

| | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|
| XXVII | 3280-83 | Apr. 10 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 3284-86 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3287-94 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3295 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 3295-01 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3302-05 | | | Anthony | CAGPL | Reply to question |
| | 3306-09 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3313 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3316-3325 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3333 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3335 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| XXII | 2530 | Mar. 20 | YK | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2546-47 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-Examination |
| | 2558-61 | | | Anthony | CARC | |
| | 2586 | | | | | |
| XXIII | 2700-03 | Mar. 21 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-Examination |
| | 2707-08 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2750-58 | | | Bell | NWT 1B/MA | Cross-Examination |
| XXIV | 2778-88 | Apr. 7 | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 2803-2808 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| | 2831-33 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| | 2849 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 2855-57 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination |
| XXV | 2962 | Apr. 8 | | Anthony | CARC | Reply to question |
| | 2987 | | | Scott | MVPI | Reply to question |
| | 3022 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3048-49 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3061-62 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| XXVI | 3120 | Apr. 9 | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| XXVII | 3280-83 | Apr. 10 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3284-86 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| XXVII | 3287-94 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3295 | | | Berger | | Reply to question |
| | 3295-01 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3302-05 | | | Anthony | | Reply to question |
| | 3306-09 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3313 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3316-3325 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3333 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3335 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3336 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3344 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3345 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3347-50 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3361-63 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3365 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3369 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| | 3372-75 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3414-15 | | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| XXVIII | 3530-51 | Apr. 11 | | Scott | | Reply to question |
| XXIX | 3565-67 | Apr. 14 | | Marshall | CAGPL | CAGPL undertakings |
| | 3573-77 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 3620-21 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| XXXIII | 4249 | Apr. 21 | | Genest | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 4269 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 4306-4322 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 4341-52 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 4354-55 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |

WITNESS - WILLIAMS (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| XXXIV | 4378-84 | Apr.22 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 4445-52 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 4465 | | | Veale | | Cross examination |
| | 4483-85 | | | Veale | | Reply to question |
| | 4490-4500 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 4505 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 4511 | | | Veale | | Reply to question |
| XXXV | 4560-63 | Apr.23 | | Hollingsworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 4565-66 | | | Hollingsworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 4601-02 | | | Bell | NWT/IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 4605-10 | | | | | |
| | 4619-21 | | | | | |
| XXXVII | 4710-12 | May 13 | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| | 4735-36 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 4740-41 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 4755-58 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 4760-63 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 4770 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 4776-80 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 4789 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| XXXVIII | 4823-43 | May 14 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 4856 | | | Lucas | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 4867-70 | | | Lucas | | Cross-examination |
| | 4873-74 | | | Lucas | | Cross-examination |
| | 4877-83 | | | Lucas | | Cross-examination |
| | 4885 | | | Lucas | | Cross-examination |
| | 4899-4922 | | | Lucas | | Cross-examination |
| | 4951-65 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 4975-76 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 4978-5002 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| XXXIX | 5003-33 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 5035-36 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 5038 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 5045-51 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 5056 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 5064-67 | | | Lucas | | Cross-examination |
| XXXIX | 5067-89 | May 14 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 5108 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 5110-14 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 5147-50 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 5152 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 43 | 5575-78 | May 22 | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| 51 | 6783 | Aug.11 | WH | Marshall | CAGPL | Reply to question |
| | 6828 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-Examination |
| 52 | 6937-38 | Aug.12 | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-Examination |
| | 7007-08 | | | Veale | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7015 | | | Veale | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7047-48 | | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-Examination |
| 53 | 7077-78 | Aug.13 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-Examination |
| | 7081-83 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7088-90 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7092-93 | | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7118 | Aug.13 | | Bayly | | Cross-Examination |
| | 7158-60 | | | Goudge | | Cross-Examination |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 68 | 10144-45 | Sept. 24 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Cross examination |
| | 10149-55 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 10157-58 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 10159-61 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 10163-70 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 10179-82 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| 74 | 10971-11014 | Oct. 17 | | Genest | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| 80 | 11827-31 | Nov. 4 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 11886-88 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 11893-94 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11898-905 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11915-18 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11926 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 11931-44 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| 81 | 11991-97 | Nov. 5 | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12001-04 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12007 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12017 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 12058 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12064-65 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12079-80 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12082-87 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12089 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12096-100 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12102- | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12105 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 82 | 12169-77 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 12185 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 12190-92 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 12196-98 | | | Veale | | Cross-examination |
| | 12228 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 12257-59 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12261-64 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12261-64 | Nov. 6 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12285 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 83 | 12374-79 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12381 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12387-88 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12391-06 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12416-17 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12429-36 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12439-43 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12448 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12455-56 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12460 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12466 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12481-83 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12493-95 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12504-17 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 84 | 12526 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12532 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12536-38 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12543-53 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WILLIAMS (CACPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 84 | 12575 | Nov. 8 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 12578 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12580 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination |
| | 12590-98 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 12601 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| 85 | 12618-19 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12626-31 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12647-48 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12654 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12664-67 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12671 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12675-82 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12691-94 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12705-08 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 12712-18 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 131 | 19942-59 | Mar. 17 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 19961-71 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19979-81 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19981-98 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 20000-02 | | | Lane | | Cross-examination |
| 132 | 20009-26 | Mar. 18 | | Lane | | Cross-examination |
| | 20028-29 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 20032 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20036-37 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20044-47 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20079-85 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20098-20102 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20107-112 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20127-130 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 20145-52 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| 161 | 24785-90 | July 12 | | Steeves | CACPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 24829 | | | Bavly | | Cross-examination |
| | 24838-41 | | | Bavly | | Cross-examination |
| | 24853-58 | | | Bavly | | Cross-examination |
| | 24863-66 | | | Bavly | | Cross-examination |
| | 24880-86 | | | Bavly | | Cross-examination |
| 85 | 12722-25 | Nov. 12 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 12734 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 85-A | 12774 | Nov. 12 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 86 | 12807-08 | Nov. 13 | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 12992-13049 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 13050-54 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| 130 | 19740-49 | Mar. 16 | | Marshall | CACPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 19771-80 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 19783-92 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in chief |
| | 19794-806 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19815-24 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19826-32 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19834-38 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| 131 | 19840-42 | Mar. 17 | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19845-51 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19855-56 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19858 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WILLIAMS (CAGPL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 131 | 19861 | Mar. 17 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 19873-82 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19884 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19886-89 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19897-37 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| | 19939 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination |
| 162 | 24947-54 | July 13 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 24964-66 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination |
| | 24992-98 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 25002-10 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 25016-17 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WILLIAMS (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| 46 | 6015-19 | June 2 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| 47 | 6150-70 | June 3 | | Templeton | EPB | Evidence in chief |
| 48 | 6327-29 | June 4 | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6332-34 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6373-74 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6388 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6395-99 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6406-07 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| | 6413-16 | | | Templeton | | Evidence in chief |
| 69 | 10234-68 | Sept. 25 | | Goudge | | Swearing in, direct evidence |
| | 10270-93 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross examination |
| | 10294-368 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 10370-75 | | | Goudge | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - WITTY (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 198 | 31201-59 | Oct. 14 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 31326-27 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 31349-55 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 31389-92 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 31399-402 | | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WOOD (NWT/AM)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 177 | 27484-85 | Aug. 25 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Direct examination |
| | 27485-92 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief |
| | 27493-96 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 27496-99 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 27499-502 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 27502-07 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WOPNFORD (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 116 | 17641-42 | Jan. 24 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | Evidence in chief |
| | 17679-80 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 17683-84 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| 117 | 17763-64 | Jan. 26 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17770-71 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 17777-79 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17781-82 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17784-90 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17796-97 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WOPNFORD (DELTA GAS PRODUCERS)(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 117 | 17801-02 | Jan. 26 | IN | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 17806-07 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17815 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination |
| | 17832 | | | Ballem | | Evidence in chief |
| | 17839 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination |
| | 17842-43 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 17847 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 17850-55 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 17857 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 17860-64 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 17863-70 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination |
| | 17875-79 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 17881-83 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 17886-87 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WORL, Robert (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 188 | 29159-62 | Sept. 21 | YK | Noble | COPE | Direct examination |
| 189A | 29466-530 | Sept. 22 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 29554-57 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WORL, Rosita (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 188 | 29156-59 | Sept. 21 | YK | Noble | COPE | Direct examination |
| | 29166-91 | | | Noble | | Evidence in chief |
| 189A | 29539-48 | Sept. 22 | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Cross-examination |
| | 29561-66 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - WYLIE (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 194 | 30413-14 | Oct. 6 | YK | Campbell | MVPI | Direct examination |
| | 30415-23 | | | Campbell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 30430-34 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 30435-39 | | | Hollingsworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 30440-46 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - YATES (MVPI)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 123 | 18731-32 | Feb. 12 | IN | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 18734-51 | | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief |
| | 18754-55 | | | Hollingsworth | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| | 18755-59 | | | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination |
| | 18767-70 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination |
| | 18770-81 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |
| | 18786-95 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18812-13 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18819-20 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18825 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18834-45 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18848 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18851-53 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18855 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination |
| | 18858-61 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination |
| | 18866 | | | Goudge | | Re-direct examination |

WITNESS - YAZZIE (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 156 | 23904 | July 1 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Biographical information |
| | 23930-44 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| | 23962-73 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - YIP (FOOTHILLS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 64 | 9275-82 | Sept. 18 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Swearing in; biographical information; evidence in chief |
| | 9321-26 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 9334-50 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| 65 | 9495 | Sept. 19 | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 9522 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 9588 | | | Hollingworth | | Re-examination |

WITNESS - YOUNG (NWT IB/MA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 146 | 22232 | Apr. 27 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Swearing in; biographical information |
| | 22311-23 | | | Bell | | Evidence in chief |
| 147 | 22371-73 | Apr. 28 | | Sigler | NWT AM | Cross-examination |
| | 22378 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination |
| | 22431-32 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 22438-43 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22447-52 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22459 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |
| | 22463-69 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - ZOLTAI (CARC)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 101 | 15407-A-08 | Dec. 11 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Evidence in chief |
| | 15447-57 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 15460-72 | | | Anthony | | Evidence in chief |
| | 15473-83 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 15485-92 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 15495-506 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination |
| | 15506 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination |
| | 15517-33 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |
| | 15533-41 | | | Lutes | Foothills | Cross-examination |
| 102 | 15543-45 | Dec. 12 | | Lutes | | Cross-examination |
| | 15579-88 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination |

WITNESS - ZEMANSKY (COPE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 199 | 31497-500 | Oct. 15 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Direct examination |
| | 31550-88 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief |
| | 31588-99 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination |
| | 31599-603 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination |

ALPHABETICAL LISTING
OF WITNESSES
AT THE COMMUNITY HEARINGS

ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF WITNESSES AT THE COMMUNITY HEARINGS

| WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT |
|-------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Abalon, Antoine | 18 | Andrew, Paul | 10 | Beaulieu, Tim | 31, 32 |
| Abel, Albert | 16 | Andrew, Root | 28 | Beauregard, Jean-Marie | 63 |
| Abel, Charlie | 14, 16 | Antoine, Gerald | 26 | Beaverho, Pierre | 73 |
| Abel, Ellen | 16 | Antoine, Jim | 24, 26, 28 29, 50 | Beaverho, Marie | 73 |
| Abel, John | 16 | | | Beer, Patrick | 46, 47 |
| Abel, Sarah | 15 | Antoine, Lester | 26 | Bell, Meredith | 60 |
| Abel, Sussie | 77 | Antonides, Harry | 50 | Bellecourt, Vernon | 51 |
| Abel, Vidal | 77 | Apple, Bruno | 74 | Bernard, Rosa | 10 |
| Ablen, Floyd | 21 | Apple, Johnny | 71 | Benjamin, Peter | 16 |
| Ablon, George | 18 | Apple, Mary | 74 | Benson, Robert | 37 |
| Abramsky, Michael | 59 | Apple, Philip | 74 | Berlie, Elmer | 54 |
| Acheson, Shelly | 59 | Apple, Tony | 74 | Berry, Len | 51 |
| Ackney, Harold | 30 | Applewhite, Bill | 33 | Bertrand, François | 17 |
| Adam, Fr. | 36, 40 | Applewhite, William | 48 | Betsina, Fred | 77 |
| Aivek, Ida | 41 | Arbour, Michael | 60 | Betsina, Muriel | 77 |
| Akula, George | 59 | Archie, Andrew | 40 | Betsina, Noel | 77 |
| Albert, Rose | 36, 38 | Archie, Jacob | 40 | Betthale, William Sr. | 17 |
| Aleekulk, Agnes | 41 | Arey, Rene | 40 | Betthale, William Jr. | 17 |
| Aleekuk, Isaac | 41 | Arey, Sam | 11 | Billingsley, Vicki | 36 |
| Alexander, Colin | 56 | Armstrong, Irwin | 22 | Binder, E. | 36 |
| Alexei, Bella | 11 | Arrowmaker, Alexis | 72 | Binnema, Jake | 52 |
| Alexis, Harry | 73 | Arrowmaker, Frank | 74 | Birnie, A. | 64 |
| Alfred, Charlie | 14, 16 | Arrowmaker, J. | 74 | Bistatre, Joe | 8 |
| Allan, R.H. | 56 | Arrowmaker, Madeline | 74 | Blair, Bob | 18, 20, 21 53, 75 |
| Allen, Bertha | 15, 36 | Arrowmaker, Therese | 74 | | |
| Allen, Colin | 36, 39 | Atchuk, Andrew | 11 | Black, Garry | 25 |
| Allen, James | 16 | Aylogt, Martha | 74 | Black, Joe | 74 |
| Allen, Roger | 16 | Aytish, Bessie | 40 | Black, Lucy | 74 |
| Allen, Shirley | 39 | Bachelor, Bruce | 23 | Black, Nick | 71, 72 |
| Allen, Victor | 39 | Bradwound, Louis | 51 | Black, Peter | 56 |
| Allison, Yvonne | 38 | Balsille, Harold | 32 | Blake, Charlie | 16 |
| Alonik, Ismael | 36, 38, 39 | Band, Sarah | 60 | Blake, John | 11, 12 |
| Altman, Randy | 60 | Bannister, W.S. | 54 | Blake, Philip | 12 |
| Amagoalik, John | 64 | Baptiste, Joe | 9 | Blanco, Elizabeth | 75 |
| Amourous, Fr. | 74 | Baptiste, Pascale | 47 | Blanco, Pierre | 75 |
| Anaquod, Del | 65 | Barbeau, Gilles | 63 | Blonden, Terry | 10 |
| Anaviak, Gordon | 43 | Barford, Martin | 33 | Blondin, George | 71, 75 |
| Anderson, David | 45 | Barnabé, Claire | 21 | Blondin, Gina | 71 |
| Andre, Agnes | 47 | Barnaby, Charly | 18 | Blondin, John | 10 |
| Andre, Alestine | 47 | Barnaby, Florence | 20 | Blondin, Liza | 7 |
| Andre, Alice | 47 | Barnaby, George | 18, 20 | Blondin, Louis | 10 |
| Andre, Gabe | 47 | Barry, John | 55 | Blondin, Marie | 21 |
| Andre, Hyacinthe | 11, 47 | Barth, Joseph | 60 | Blondin, Ted | 72 |
| Andre, James | 47 | Batan, Shirley | 9 | Blondon, John | 10 |
| Andre, Jerome | 47 | Baton, Alena | 10 | Bluecoat, Gabe | 47 |
| Andre, Julianne | 47 | Baton, Paul | 10 | Boggins, C. | 32 |
| Andre, Liza | 47 | Bayah, Joe | 7, 9 | Boggins, Joe | 31 |
| Andre, Noel | 47 | Beakhust, Graham | 58 | Bolmer, Jim | 30 |
| Andre, Robert | 47 | Beale, Elizabeth | 67 | Boniface, Joe | 20 |
| Andre, Tony | 47 | Bean, Wilf | 11 | Bonnetrouge, Joachim | 17, 68 |
| Andreason, Elsie | 44 | Beattie, Gary | 33, 48 | Bonokoski, Frances | 57 |
| Andrew, Fred | 10 | Beaulieu, Liz | 32 | Bosley, Harold | 31 |
| Andrew, Gon | 74 | Beaulieu, Louis | 73 | Boucan, Louie | 18 |
| Andrew, John | 10 | Beaulieu, Mike | 31, 32 48 | Boucan, Martha | 20 |

| WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|
| Boucher, Jacques | 63 | Carpenter, Les | 42 | Colin, Elizabeth | 11, 12 |
| Boudrias, Real | 63 | Carpenter, Noah | 55 | Colin, Neil | 11, 12, 13 |
| Boyd, Mary | 66 | Carpenter, Stanley | 42 | Colinson, Ted | 68 |
| Brabazon, Charles | 64 | Carter, Alan | 53 | Consenta, Albert | 24 |
| Bradford, Michael | 67 | Casavant, Emilie | 25 | Cook, Eddie | 20 |
| Brecken, Charles | 56 | Casavant, Wilfred | 25 | Cook, Gilbert | 50 |
| Bregha, François | 64 | Casey, Sean | 58 | Cook, Lannie | 34 |
| Bristow, Gary | 41 | Cash, John | 66 | Cooper, Bob | 23 |
| Brodie, Paul | 67 | Casoway, Zep | 31 | Corbière-Lavell, J. | 60 |
| Broughton, Richard | 59 | Castille, Everett | 34 | Corinne, Sister | 60 |
| Brown, Douglas | 52 | Caughney, Glen | 59 | Crossby, Harry | 51 |
| Bruce, Ellen | 16 | Cavanagh, Terry | 54 | Cotchilly, Martina | 20 |
| Bruce, Robert | 16 | Chalmers, J. | 30 | Cotchilly, Maurice | 20 |
| Bruce, Marie | 16 | Chalouh, E. | 63 | Croteau, Fr. | 55 |
| Bruneau, Suzie | 72 | Channen, Owen | 67 | Cousineau, Christine | 25 |
| Brunt, R. | 33, 48 | Chaney, George | 36 | Cowie, Peter | 27 |
| Bryce, Gregory | 23 | Charest, K. | 55 | Coyeb, Odilla | 47 |
| Buckley, Mary | 16 | Chark, Lorne | 50 | Crouteau, Claudette | 53 |
| Buckmaster, Harvey | 52 | Charlie, Bella | 16 | Cudby, E. | 33 |
| Bughins, Pat | 6 | Charlie, Jane | 13 | Cummings, Mina | 27 |
| Bughins, Ted | 6 | Charlie, John (Mrs.) | 14, 16 | Cuvret, Anita | 23 |
| Bujold, Larry | 55 | Charlie, John | 11, 13 | Cuzon, Charlie | 75 |
| Burge, Marie | 66 | Charlie, Lazarus | 14 | Cuzon, Hyacinthe | 75 |
| Burnstick, Ed | 53 | Charlie, Peter | 14, 15 | Cuzon, Veronique | 75 |
| Burrell, John | 4, 5, 21, 36 37, 38, 48, 71, 76 | Charlie, Randy | 16 | Cuzon, Isadore | 75 |
| Burrow, Harry | 50 | Charlie, Rene | 16 | Cuzon, Marie | 75 |
| Burton, E. | 60 | Charlie, Rose | 51 | Dahl, Gordon | 37 |
| Button, H. | 61 | Charlo, Alex | 70 | Daigle, B. | 63 |
| Butter, Joe | 66 | Charlo, Joe | 70, 72, 76 | Dalton, Pauline | 66 |
| Cabret, Anita | 23 | Chaney, Joanne | 20 | Dalton, William | 59 |
| Caduski, George | 33 | Chase, Douglas | 5 | Daly, John | 50 |
| Caesar, Norbert | 19 | Chataway, Peter | 51 | Daniels, Harry | 55 |
| Caeser, James | 18, 20 | Cheezy, Gerry | 33, 48 | Davison, Peter | 51 |
| Caesar, Louis | 18 | Chicksi, Bob | 43 | Day, Billy | 39 |
| Campbell, Arthur | 66 | Chocolate, Charlie | 74 | Dean, Don | 4 |
| Campbell, Colin | 67 | Chocolate, David | 74 | Dean, Doug | 33 |
| Campbell, David | 60 | Cholo, Charlie | 26 | Dean, Earl | 5, 17, 25 |
| Camsell, Terry | 6 | Christian, Jane | 17 | Dean, Stan | 4 |
| Canadien, Albert | 68 | Christiansen, I. | 33 | Deasum, Lille | 50 |
| Cannon, Gerrard | 66 | Christie, Mabel | 65 | Delaney, Pat | 22 |
| Cardinal, Caroline | 47 | Church, Ian | 33 | Delbrouche, Emilie | 21 |
| Cardinal, Ethel | 38 | Ciaccia, John | 62 | Delisle, Andrew | 62 |
| Cardinal, Harold | 55 | Clarke, Morley | 59 | Deller, Tom | 25 |
| Cardinal, Len | 37 | Cleary, Jim-y | 7 | Demelt, Stuart | 4 |
| Cardinal, Loretta | 33 | Clement, Robert | 10 | Deneron, Harry | 17, 24 |
| Carmichael, Caroline | I, III, 13, 40 | Clf, Violet | 26 | Denis, Fr. | 9 |
| Carmichael, Dorothy | 39 | Clinton, Mooney | 67 | Deroo, Remi | 49 |
| Caroll, Ruth | 13 | Close, William | 57 | Diamond, Billy | 63 |
| Carpenter, Agnes | 42 | Cockney, Frank | 44 | Diamond, Edward | 17 |
| Carpenter, Andy | 42 | Codzi, Alphonse | 75 | Dickinson, Dawn | 54 |
| Carpenter, Dolly | 43 | Codzi, Joe | 75 | Dikaitis, Dick | 29 |
| Carpenter, Fred | 42 | Codzi, Marie | 75 | Dion, Roland | 55 |
| Carpenter, Jonah | 43 | Codzi, Martin | 75 | Dixon, D. | 25 |
| | | Codzie, Therese | 75 | Dobyns, Douglas | 50 |
| | | Coffin, Daniel | 66 | Doctos, Gabriel | 77 |
| | | Coglan, Norman | 57 | Doctos, George | 10 |

| WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT |
|-----------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|
| Dodd, Al | 27 | Ferretta, Michael | 51 | Goose, Annie | 41 |
| Doe, Keht | 65 | Ferri, Quinto | 59 | Goose, Bill | 41 |
| Dolphus, Andre | 7 | Findlay, Robert | 34 | Goose, Roy | 41 |
| Donovan, Garry | 53 | Firth, Gordon | 53 | Goose, Wallace | 41 |
| Douglas, Shalto | 71 | Firth, Mary | 11 | Gordon, Annie | II, 40 |
| Doulphus, Victor | 9 | Fisher, Alec | 65 | Gordon, Danny | II |
| Dragon, Madeline | 74 | Fizer, Mary | 25, 27 | Gordon, Jimmy | 36 |
| Drybone, Mary Rose | 20 | Football, Charlie | 71 | Gordon, Thea | III |
| Drybone, Paul | 74 | Football, Nick | 72 | Goulet, Mary Jane | 71 |
| Dryneck, Philip | 71 | Football, Sam | 70 | Gourdeau, Eric | 63 |
| Duerden, Frank | 61 | Ford, Terrance | 63 | Graham, Karen | 13 |
| Duesterhus, Adolf | 34 | Foster, Alethea | 34 | Grandjambe, Jonas | 19, 20 |
| Dumont, James | 65 | Fox, Sam | 60 | Grandjambe, Michel | 20 |
| Duncan, Don | 58 | Francis, Mary | 13 | Grant, Scott | 20 |
| Dunning, William | 60 | Francis, Richard | 12 | Graves, Rufus | 5 |
| Dusel, Susan | 56 | Francis, Sarah | 12 | Green, George | 56 |
| Eckgrader, William | 16 | Francis, Tadit | 11 | Green, Jim | 73 |
| Eden, Ted | 51 | Franklin, John | 62 | Green, Nelson | 46 |
| Edgi, Agnes | 20 | Fraser, Edward | 5 | Green, Terry | 59 |
| Edgi, Beverley | 20 | Fraser, Whit | 21 | Green, Tony | 46 |
| Edgi, Cassien | 19 | Freeman, Dave | 44, 45 | Greenland, Donald | 11 |
| Edmonds, Bill | 64 | Fronius, Hans | 60 | Greenland, Freddie | II, 40 |
| Edwards, George | II | Frost, Alice | 16 | Greg, David | 23 |
| Edwards, Gordon | 63 | Frost, Clara | 15 | Gregoire, Raphael | 67 |
| Edwards, Matthew | 59 | Frost, Donna | 15 | Greyeyes, Deanna | 53 |
| Elanik, Frank | I, 40 | Frost, Louise | 16 | Grnon, Butch | 27 |
| Elanik, Tom | II, 40 | Frost, Stephen | 14, 15, 16 | Gruben, Charlie | 44 |
| Elder, Philip | 52 | Furlong, Charles | 40 | Gruben, Helen | 45 |
| Elemie, Old | 9 | Furlong, Charlie | 1 | Gruben, Percis | 44 |
| Elias, Alexandria | 42 | Furlong, Ruth | 11 | Gulley, Dorah | 9 |
| Elias, Mary | 42 | Gallagher, Pat | 56 | Gully, Charlie | 20 |
| Elleze, Fred | 68 | Gallon, Gary | 49 | Gully, Dora | 8 |
| Elleze, Margaret Rose | 68 | Gallop, Winona | 59 | Gully, John | 75 |
| Elliot, Donna | 61 | Gardner, Eddy | 63 | Gully, Lena | 19 |
| Emberly, Ken | 57 | Gardner, Peter | 17 | Gully, Susanne | 18 |
| English, Colleen | 39 | Gargan, Gabe | 68 | Gunn, Joe | 56 |
| Erasmus, Fred | 77 | Garland, Sarah | 36 | Gunn, Mary | 59 |
| Erasmus, George | 72 | Gatzke, Freda | 53 | Guy, Len | 49 |
| Erasmus, Jim | 72 | Gauthier, Fr. | 52 | Haave, Marvin | 57 |
| Erian, Gordon | 25, 27, 68 | Gauthier, Gary | 33 | Hagen, Anna | 51 |
| Eriksen, Bruce | 51 | Gauthier, Norm | 33 | Hall-Beyer, Bart | 55 |
| Eronchi, Alphonse | 72 | Geddes, Beatrice | 50 | Hammond, Chris | 25, 27 |
| Erutse, Benoit | 20 | Geddes, Harriet | 68 | Harding, Bill | 56 |
| Essau, Peter | 42 | Geeza, Vivian & John | 63 | Hardisty, Edward | 28 |
| Etagiak, Agnes | 44 | Gennelli, Painer | 23 | Hardisty, Gabe | 28 |
| Evans, (Mrs.) | 33 | George, Annie | 13 | Hardisty, Henry | 28 |
| Evans, Garth | 50 | Getty, Norville | 66 | Hardisty, Violet | 28 |
| Fabien, Edwards | 6 | Getty, Wayne | 53 | Hardy, Glenna & John | 60 |
| Fabien, Ray | 4 | Gillie, B. & M. | 50 | Hardy, Rod | 10 |
| Fabien, Roy | 6 | Gilmore, Irene | 33 | Harris, Christina | 21 |
| Fairchild, Frank | 58 | Giovanna, Sister | 50 | Harrison, Gord | 64 |
| Farquharson, K. | 49 | Gladu, Harriet | 10 | Harrison, Steve | 33 |
| Farrell, Betty | 55 | Godfrey, Charles | 59 | Hart, John | 60 |
| Fekete, Anthony | 23 | Gon, Charles | 74 | Harvey, Jim | 55 |
| Felix, Emmanuel | 44 | Gon, David | 74 | Hasen, Varian | 35 |
| Ferguson, Don | 5 | Gon, Judy | 74 | Hatton, Russel | 64 |

| WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT |
|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|
| Hayes, Deborah | 63 | Johnson, Karen | 57 | Kisoun, Yvonne | 39, 65 |
| Hayes, Pat | 55 | Johnson, Keith | 54 | Klassen, Tim | 39 |
| Headpoint, Archie | 1 | Johnson, Sara | 55 | Klengenberg, D. | 33 |
| Heeks, Mildred | 53 | Johnson, Stanley | 67 | King, Paul François | 31 |
| Heine, C. | 36 | Johnstone, Roy | 57 | Klondike, Jimmy | 17 |
| Heming, Margaret | 19 | Jonasson, R. | 53 | Klondike, Johnny | 17 |
| Hemstock, Alexander | 1, 51 | Jones, Iris | 63 | Knight, Gertrude | 67 |
| Henne, Fred | 34 | Jones, F. | 59 | Kochon, Gabriel | 19 |
| Hennessey, Bill | 50 | Jordon, L. | 65 | Kochon, Hyacinthe | 18 |
| Herfst, Al | 67 | Joseph, Edith | 16 | Kodakin, George | 8, 9 |
| Hetchingley, Gabriel | 10 | Josie, Dolly | 16 | Kodakin, Paul | 8 |
| Hill, Richard | 38, 39 | Joss, Allen | 41 | Koe, Charlie | 11, 13 |
| Hill, R. | 57 | Jumbo, Edward | 24 | Koe, Jim | 38 |
| Hills, Theo | 65 | Jutronich, Visco | 22 | Koe, Richard | 12 |
| Hindson, Ralph | 67 | Kaeser, Paul | 33 | Koesak, Raddi | 44 |
| Hitchinelle, John | 10 | Kailik, Buster | 38 | Komeak, Jimmy | 45 |
| Hnatiuk, John | 42, 44, 46 | Kailik, Mary | 38 | Koren, Eva | 21 |
| Hodges, Jim | 36 | Kakfi, Edward | 20 | Koval, Celia | 50 |
| Hodgkinson, Dick | 50 | Kakfwi, Jonas | 18 | Koyina, Harry | 72 |
| Hogue, Adrien | 33 | Kakfwi, Noel | 20 | Kryne, Larry | 36 |
| Hollands, Bud | 64, 67 | Kakfwi, Stephen | 18, 19, 67 | Kuehn, Siegfried | 57 |
| Holman, Al | 66 | Kakfwi, Tommy | 20 | Kuhn, Kenneth | 54 |
| Holmes, Peter | 50 | Kalevar, C. | 59 | Kuneyuna, John | 41 |
| Hologak, Guy | 41 | Kanayok, David | 41 | Kuneyuna, Mona | 41 |
| Horesay, Frank | 25 | Kangegana, Silas | 45 | Kunnizzi, Andrew | 11, 13 |
| Horesay, Sarah | 25 | Kasdan, Leonard | 67 | Kunnizzi, Mary | 11 |
| Horsfield, R. | 44 | Kashton, William | 56 | Kuptana, William | 42 |
| Horte, Vernon | 50, 60, 66 | Kassie, Elizah | 15 | Kursewski, George | 48 |
| Hovi, Allen | 57 | Kassie, Harvey | 16 | Kushia, Tom | 24 |
| Howard, Pat | 21 | Kassie, Mary | 16 | Labat, Fr. | 19 |
| Hubert, Bernard | 63 | Kataoyak, Simon | 41 | Laboucane, Ambrose | 54 |
| Hughes, Sam | 63 | Kay, Caroline | 11 | Lacordne, Jim | 70 |
| Humphreys, Will | 34 | Kay, John | 11, 13 | Lacorne, Alexi | 77 |
| Hurst, Linda | 51 | Kay, Johnny | 11, 12 | Lafferty, Bill | 26, 29 |
| Hushion, D. | 4, 5, 22, 24 | Kaye, John | 14, 16 | Lafferty, Eddie | 71 |
| Husky, Mary | 1, 40 | Kaye, Myra | 15 | Lafferty, Judy | 18 |
| Huskey, Peter | 72 | Kaye, Rosie | 15 | Lafferty, Maurice | 27 |
| Innocenti, David | 63 | Kayutak, Andy | 40 | Lafferty, Michael | 18 |
| Inuktalik, Roy | 41 | Kazon, Baptiste | 29 | Lafond, Rite | 62 |
| Irwin, Arthur | 35 | Keddy, Paul | 67 | Laforme, Harry | 58 |
| Irwing, William | 15 | Keener, Elaine | 34 | Lamalice, Jim | 6 |
| Irye, Albert | 53 | Keevik, Douglas | 42 | Lambert, John | 51 |
| Irsi, Chiel | 111 | Kelly, Fred | 20 | Lamothe, Arthur | 25 |
| Irsi, Doris | 11, 12 | Kelly, Peter | 61 | Lamothe, Rene | 25, 26 |
| Irsi, John | 12, 13 | Kelly, Phil | 63 | Lamouelle, Alphonse | 71 |
| Ivans, Jim | 25 | Kelly, Wilma | 20 | Landry, Archie | 6 |
| Iveson, Steve | 7 | Kendi, John | 16 | Landry, Michael | 68 |
| Iwaasa, Kasuo | 53 | Kendi, Martha | 15 | Landry, Ted | 68 |
| Jackson, Lucy | 19 | Kendi, Mary | 12, 40 | Lane, Peter | 61 |
| Kacobson, Jimmy | 44 | Kennedy, Edward | 55 | Lang, Scott | 36, 37, 38 |
| Jahrig, Brigitte | 55 | Kennedy, P. | 52 | Langston, Mary | 63 |
| Jansen, Jake | 33 | Kenny, Joe | 8 | Lansdown, Allen | 57 |
| Jeremehica, Charlie | 73 | Kenny, Napoleon | 7 | Lantz, Stan | 4, 5 |
| Jeremichica, Mary Ann | 73 | Kilolailak, Charlie | 41 | Lapointe, Jacques | 65 |
| Jobin, Fred | 65 | Kimaksana, Andy | 43 | Lavolette, Frank | 33 |
| Joe, Fred | 11 | Kirby, Rosemary | 46, 46 | Laylock, Ross | 21 |

| WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT |
|----------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|
| Leadbeater, David | 55 | Mantla, Joe | 74 | Modeste, Louis | 8 |
| Leadbeater, Thomas | 54 | Mantla, Liza | 74 | Monroe, Stuart | 4 |
| Ledingham, G. | 56 | Mantla, Pierre | 74 | Monte, Hummel | 59 |
| Leeson, Howard | 54 | Mantla, P. Jr. | 74 | Monuik, Diane | 21 |
| Leggatt, Stuart | 65 | Mantla, Manzin | 73 | Monuik, Georgie | 21 |
| Leishman, Harry | 33 | Manuel, George | 64 | Moosenose, Jimmy | 73 |
| Lemeur, Herbert | 44 | Malcolm, Tanner | 39 | Moosenose, Louis | 73 |
| Lennie, Alfred | 10 | Malgokak, Elsie | 41 | Moosenose, Marie | 73 |
| Lennie, Angus | 4, 10 | Manly, Jim | 50 | Morin, Alex | 4 |
| Lennie, Esther | 19 | Marcotte, G. | 35 | Morin, John | 31 |
| Lewis, Michael | 49 | Mardiros, Betty | 55 | Morin, Pierre | 62 |
| Lewis, Peter | 38 | Marring, Fanny | III | Morrisset, Jean | 63 |
| Liske, Antoine | 72, 76 | Marring, Jim | III | Morrisson, Dorothy | 50 |
| Liske, Bill | 33 | Marshall, Jan | 60 | Moses, Bernice | 28 |
| Liske, Peter | 76 | Martel, Fred | 6 | Moses, Phillip | 28 |
| Little Bear, Leroy | 59 | Martel, William | 6 | Moses, Ruby | 28 |
| Littlechief, Roy | 53 | Martin, James | 13 | Moses, John | 14 |
| Littledale, John | 35, 50 | Martin, Joe | 75, 76 | Moses, Georgie | 16 |
| Llanos, Noel | 52 | Martine, Fred | 35 | Moses, William | 15 |
| Lloyd, David | 22 | Mary, Fr. | 17, 24 | Mosquin, Theodore | 64 |
| Lockhart, Joe | 31 | Massman, Brad | 58 | Mossman, G. | 55 |
| Loeb, Garry | 59 | Masterchuk, Pat | 34 | Mouchet, Fr. | 16 |
| Loftus, Jane | 34 | Mather, Boris | 60 | Moul, Jack | 51 |
| Logan, Fred | 17 | Mathisen, Hans Ragnar | 64 | Mountain, Peter | 20 |
| Lomen, Daniel | 17 | Matthews, Douglas | 59 | Mountjoy, Eric | 63 |
| Loomis, Gerry | 21 | Maultsaid, Wes | 49 | Mouye, William | 17 |
| Lord, Julie | 16 | Maxwell, Grant | 64 | Moyes, Alan | 50 |
| Lord, Peter | 14, 16 | Mayer, Gregory | 53 | Moynihan, Judy | 20 |
| Lotz, Jim | 67 | Mayo, Susan | 67 | Mukerie, Roman | 63 |
| Loucks, Brian | 60 | Meakes, J. | 59 | Mulhull, Linda | 55 |
| Lougheed, Ronald | 59 | Memarak, Mark | 41 | Murphy, Elize | 70 |
| Louison, John | 18, 19 | Memoganak, Jimmy | 41 | Murray, D. | 54 |
| Lousson, Fr. | 28 | Mendo, Maurice | 10 | Musktrat, Gordon | 21 |
| Lowen, Susan | 65 | Mendo, Stella | 10 | Myron, Bill | 68 |
| Lowes, Warren | 61 | Meneko, Gerald | 10 | McCaffrey, G. | 52 |
| Lucas, Roger | 42 | Menez, Louis | 31 | McCall, Joan | 50 |
| Lucas, Wallace | 42 | Menico, Albert | 7 | McCandless, Robert | 23 |
| Lucier, Esther | 55 | Menico, Victor | 10 | Macaulay, Paul | 10 |
| Lusty, Terry | 53 | Menicoche, Betty | 17, 26 | McConnell, Larry | 30, 32 |
| Luxie, Gladys | 12 | Menicoche, Lorayne | 26 | McDermott, Tim | 71 |
| Mackenzie, Celine | 77 | Mecredi, Joe | 33 | MacDonald, Andrew | 54, 66 |
| Mackenzie, Charlie | 71 | Meyer, A. | 55 | MacDonald, Charlie | 25 |
| Mackenzie, Doug | 60 | Meyer, Sylvia | 50 | MacDonald, Mary | 21 |
| Mackenzie, Elizabeth | 72 | Michael, Sister | 60 | MacDonald, Neil | 14 |
| Mackenzie, Gabrielle | 71 | Michaud, Ray | 25, 27 | MacDonald, William | 13 |
| Mackenzie, Joe | 70 | Migwi, Joe | 72 | McDougall, Beverly | 50 |
| Mackenzie, John | 57 | Milan, Mike | 30 | McDougall, John | 55 |
| Maginnes, E. | 56 | Miller, Michael | 24 | McEwen, John | 10 |
| Mainland, Glen | 36 | Mirosh, E. | 30, 31, 33, 34, 38 | McFarland, Ron | 55 |
| Malagana, Dora | I, II, 40 | | | McFarlane, John | 55 |
| Malewski, Ted | 68 | Mitchell, Heather | 60 | McGee, C. | 65 |
| Manitowabi, Edna | 65 | Mitchell, Nellie | 13 | MacKay, Donald | 59 |
| Manning, Preston | 54 | Moberly, Allan | 55 | McKay, Joe | 6 |
| Mantla, Angelique | 74 | Modeste, Cecile | 7, 9 | McKay, John | 24 |
| Mantla, Bruno | 74 | Modeste, Daniel | 26 | McKaymie, Ray | 23 |
| Mantla, Helen | 74 | Modeste, Isadore | 7, 9 | McKenzie, Don | 54 |

| WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| McLay, David | 65 | Noksana, Annie | 45 | Pertschy, Elizabeth | 55 |
| McLean, Hope | 60 | Noksana, Mark | 44, 45 | Peters, Abraham | 15 |
| MacLean, Laurie | 60 | Norbert, Nap | 47 | Peterson, Ellwood | 30 |
| McLean, Sean | 60 | Norberg, John | 44, 45 | Peterson, Everett | 55 |
| McLeod, Phillip | 17 | Norbert, Lawrence | 11 | Phillip, Sig | 4 |
| McLeod, Rick | 31 | Norman, William | 47 | Pick, Martin | 60 |
| McMeekin, Robert | 4 | Norn, Albert | 6 | Pierrot, Frank | 20 |
| McNeely, Alphocine | 20 | Norn, Frank | 6 | Pierrot, Jim | 18 |
| McNeely, Richard | 38 | Norrie, W.M. | 57 | Pierrot, Lynda | 20 |
| McNeely, Winston | 20 | Norwegian, Leo | 26 | Pierrot, Theresa | 20 |
| McRae, Ed | 44 | Norwegian, Louis | 29 | Pilkey, Dennis | 67 |
| McRobb, Ron | 22 | Nukon, Dick | 15 | Pilling, John | 56 |
| MacWatt, Don | 11, 111 | Nukton, Kenneth | 14 | Pim, Linda | 60 |
| Naedzo, Helen | 10 | Nukon, Peter | 14, 16 | Pinau, Christine | 66 |
| Naedzo, Joe | 7, 8, 9 | Nuyaviak, Felix | 44 | Pine, Doug | 60 |
| Nahanni, Alfred | 26 | Obedkoff, Victoria | 50 | Pimlott, Douglas | 50, 51, 52, 57, 59, 61, 64 |
| Nahanni, Phoebe | 6, 7, 17, 24, 26, 28 | Obonsawin, Roger | 60 | | |
| Nairn, Thomas | 22 | Obonsowin, Rober | 65 | Pluim, Al | 38 |
| Nasogaluak, David | 42 | O'Brien, Daniel | 50 | Pochat, Fr. | 72 |
| Nasogaluak, Joe | 44 | O'Connor, Robert | 35 | Poirier, Guy | 62 |
| Nasogaluak, William | 4 | O'Kane, Fr. | 60 | Pokiak, Bertram | 44 |
| Natsie, Barney | 47 | Okheena, George | 41 | Pokiak, Randy | 44 |
| Natsie, Norbert | 47 | Okpik, Abe | 11 | Pollock, Roy | 34 |
| Nayalley, Ed | 28 | Okpik, Elijah | 11 | Ponting, Rick | 62 |
| Nayally, Grace | 28 | Oliktoak, Sam | 41 | Posiwaschek, Olive | 22 |
| Nayally, Martha | 28 | Olthuis, John | 59 | Posset, H. Fr. | 25 |
| Naylor, K. | 35 | Opie, Ken | 64 | Potfighter, Alexi | 77 |
| Nazon, Edward | 47 | Orbell, Ray | 32 | Potfighter, Alizette | 77 |
| Neilly, Johnny | 8 | Orlias, Alfred | 75 | Pottle, H.L. | 65 |
| Nerysoo, Richard | 15 | Osborne, Catherine | 52 | Potts, Ralph | 52 |
| Nerysoo, William | 11, 12, 13 | Osing, Anvid | 30 | Potts, Randal | 50 |
| Netherton, Alex | 22 | Ottow, Anne | 67 | Powell, David | 59 |
| Netro, Hannah | 16 | Oudzi, Gene | 20 | Powell, E.J. | 55 |
| Netro, Joe | 15 | Oudzi, Louis | 75 | Powis, Alfred | 59 |
| Netro, Laurie | 16 | Oulton, Doris May | 65 | Poyen, John | 52 |
| Netro, Mary | 16 | Overvold, Charles | 60 | Prebble, Peter | 56 |
| Neufeld, Rudy | 4 | Pagatok, Paul | 41 | Prior, Margaret | 52 |
| Newberry, E. | 65 | Paine, Rodney | 50 | Proulx, Adolphe | 64 |
| Newell, Linda | 65 | Palvik, Albert | 41 | Quitte, Alphonse | 74 |
| Neyendo, Mary | 12 | Pape, Arthur | 49 | Quitte, Francis | 74 |
| Nichini, Marisa | 59 | Park, Patty | 61 | Quitte, John | 74 |
| Nicholas, Graydon | 67 | Parker, Janet | 60 | Quitte, Marie | 74 |
| Nickerson, Dave | 34 | Pascal, Mike | 11 | Rabesca, Eddie Paul | 72 |
| Nickle, Carl | 53 | Pascal, Veronique | 75 | Rabesca, Jimmy | 73 |
| Nielly, Charlie | 8 | Paschen, Betty | 55 | Rabesca, Maria Adele | 73 |
| Niriyowak, Rose | 41 | Paschen, Jerry | 55 | Rabisca, Alfred | 18, 20 |
| Nitsiza, Charlie Peter | 73 | Paul, Amos | 1 | Rabisca, Gene | 20 |
| Nitsiza, Isadore | 73 | Paul, Kathy | 111 | Rabisca, Martha | 19 |
| Nitsiza, Jimmy | 73 | Paul, Philip (Chief) | 50 | Raddi, Sam | 36, 45 |
| Nitsiza, Mike | 73 | Paullette, François | 26, 27, 48, 63 | Raddi, Jim | 44 |
| Nitsiza, Philip | 73 | | | Rankin, Harry | 49 |
| Nixon, Miriam | 57 | Pearce, Gordon | 53 | Rathbone, Daphne | 54 |
| Njootli, Joanne | 16 | Pearse, Tony | 51 | Rathke, Austin | 57 |
| Noel, Green | 46 | Pearson, Chris | 22 | Raynier, Wayne | 39 |
| Noel, Michel | 76 | Penn, Alan | 63 | Recollet, Robert | 58 |
| | | Perras, Jean-Paul | 62 | | |

| WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT |
|------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Reed, Chief | 30 | Sassie, William | 17 | Snyder, R.B. | 60 |
| Reid, Elizabeth | 52 | Savage, Jack | 17 | Solly, Grace | 50 |
| Reitan, Kai | 65 | Savi, Rosie | 7, 9 | Solomon, Arthur | 65 |
| Reynolds, Anita | 67 | Sayie, Edward | 6 | Somerville, H.H. | 54 |
| Reynolds, Jack | 11 | Sayine, Ed | 31 | Sonfere, Ray | 6 |
| Ridsdale, Jim | 31 | Schaeffer | 33 | Sonfere, Tom | 6 |
| Rigney, Marsha | 55 | Schiblie, Ernest | 63 | Spence, Ahab | 57 |
| Ritcher, H. | 16 | Schommer, Joe | 54 | Spence, Henry | 57 |
| Ritias, Celine | 19 | Schubert, Monica | 56 | Spencer, Linda | 54 |
| Ritter, John | 13 | Schwartz, Herbert | 44, 45, 65 | Spong, Paul | 49 |
| Roamie, Joe | 73 | Scoten, Alex | 49 | Stace-Smith | 50 |
| Roberts, Annie | 13 | Scott, Patrick | 59 | Starblanket, Noel | 56 |
| Roberts, Joe | 56 | Scribner, Fred | 38 | Starr, Murray | 54 |
| Robertson, Ian | 54 | Scynder, Lawrence | 63 | St-Denis, Joan | 50 |
| Robertson, Jim | 39 | Seaborn, David | 64 | Stearns, Bruce | 57 |
| Robinson, John | 58 | Seldon, Barbara | 60 | Steele, Robert | 55 |
| Roddy, Peters | 12 | Semple, Johnny | 13 | Steen, John | 44 |
| Rohmer, Richard | 67 | Serediak, Martin | 52 | Steen, Vince | 44, 45 |
| Roman, Andrew | 64 | Seya, Jim | 17 | Steeves, John | 76 |
| Ross | 60 | Seya, Lucas | 17 | Stephansson, Steff | 34 |
| Ross, Colin | 21 | Shae, Billy | 20 | Stephens, Bert | 5 |
| Ross, Jeanette | 4 | Shae, Gregory | 9, 20 | Stevenson, Bob | 31, 33, 48 |
| Roteliuk, R.N. | 57 | Shae, Jeannie | 20 | Steward, Andrew | 13 |
| Rousselot, J.L. | 42 | Sharpe, Robert | 16 | Stewart, Colin | 56 |
| Ross, Tome | I | Shaver, Jack | 50 | Stewart, Don | 4, 5 |
| Rowe, Douglas | 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 38, 40, 42, 48 | Shaw, Pat | 36, 39 | Stewart, Fletcher | 54 |
| Ruben, Abe | 46 | Shea, Doulphus | 8, 75 | Stewart, G.G. | 111 |
| Ruben, Bertha | 46 | Shead, Bill | 65 | Stewart, John | 10 |
| Ruben, Edward | 46 | Shearer, Jim | 65 | Stewart, L.E. | 36 |
| Ruben, Garret | 46 | Shepherd, John | 65 | Stewart, Lynn | 36 |
| Ruben Johnny | 46 | Shirt, Eric | 54 | Stewart, Rosie | 13 |
| Ruben, Nora | 46 | Sider, Bruce | 52 | Stewart, Rosie Jane | II, III, 40 |
| Russell, J.H. | 15 | Simba, Henry | 69 | Stewart, Sarah | I, II |
| Russell, Roger | 34 | Simba, Philip | 69 | Stokes, John | 51 |
| Rutherford, R. | 22, 25, 27, 64 | Simmons, Terry | 50 | Stokes, S.C. | 51 |
| Ryan, Joan | 52 | Simon, John | 11, 13 | Stoor, Billie | 11 |
| Ryan, John | 57 | Simon, Sarah | 11, 13 | Strasbourg, Elvina | 55 |
| Rydzewski, Peggy | 66 | Simon, Willie | 47 | Studd, Allan & Betty | 65 |
| Rymes, John | 52 | Simpson, Alphonse | 73 | Studney, Ed | 4 |
| Sabourine, Dean | 6 | Simpson, Annie | 73 | Sturm, Helga | 50 |
| Sabourine, Peter | 6 | Simpson, Harry | 74 | Sutherland, Eleanor | 65 |
| Sadler, Margaret | 51 | Simpson, Jeremichica | 73 | Swift, Louise | 54 |
| Sakamoto, Mike | 50 | Simpson, Mary Adele | 73 | Swinton, George | 65 |
| Salameo, Sam | 40 | Sineok, Henri | 36 | Sydney, Floyd | 42 |
| Sale, Cecilia | 28 | Sinotte, Richard | 21 | Sydney, Susie | 42 |
| Salvin, Alan | 65 | Sittichinli, Jim | 11 | Sykes, Rod | 52 |
| Sangris, Isadore | 77 | Sittichinli, Lazarus | I, II, III, 40 | Symon, John | 51 |
| Sangris, Joe | 77 | Skerrett, Kathy | 67 | Tailbone, Amin | 74 |
| Sangris, Peter, | 77 | Skewis, William | 58 | Tailbone, Charlie | 74 |
| Sanques, James | 26 | Slavic, Jerome | 32 | Tailbone, George | 74 |
| Sanquez, Gabe | 29 | Small Legs, Nelson | 53 | Tailbone, John | 74 |
| Santos, Mike | 30 | Smith, Elijah | 14 | Tanenbaum, Joe | 50 |
| | | Smith, William | 14 | Tanoton, Alfred | 8 |
| | | Snow, John | 52 | Taneton, Louis | 8 |
| | | Snowshoe, Mary | 13 | Tardiff, Jean | I |
| | | | | Tatti, Christine | 8 |

| WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT | WITNESS | TRANSCRIPT |
|---------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|
| Tatti, Pheobe | 7, 8 | Valentine, Barry | 57 | Wishart, Vernon | 55 |
| Tatti, Tony | 8 | Ven Den Heuvel, Suzanna | 64 | Wiskel, Olga | 55 |
| Taylor, Charles | 23 | Vendergrift, Kathy | 55 | Woga, Jimmy | 74 |
| Taylor, David | 23 | Vendezande, Gerald | 59 | Wolfleg, Alan | 53 |
| Taylor, Walt | 51 | Veneltsi, Lucy | 13 | Wolkie, Fred | 43 |
| Teixeira, Bryan | 57 | Vanloon, Piet | 13 | Wolkie, Jim | rr |
| Tetrault, Donald | 4, 5 | Van Weelderren, Dick | 4 | Wolkie, Sandy | 43 |
| Tekzo, John | 8 | Venne, Muriel | 55 | Wood, Don | 35 |
| Tetrault, Frank | 24 | Villeneuve, Theresa | 26 | Wouk, John | 33 |
| Thiel, Henry | 52 | Villeneae, Louis | 31 | Wright | 4, 5 |
| Thom, I. | 69 | Vitel, Frank | 24 | Wright, Al | 22 |
| Thom, Jim | 68, 69 | Vittrewka, George | 13 | Wright, Glen | 59 |
| Thomas, Jerome | 16 | Vittrewka, Mary | 11 | Yakeleya, Danny | 10 |
| Thomas, Lydia | 16 | Voudrach, Alphonse | 45 | Yakeleya, Elizabeth | 10 |
| Thomas, Mary | 16 | Voyer, Rober | 65 | Yakeleya, John | 10 |
| Thomas, Vital | 70 | Walker, J. | 5 | Yakeleya, Raymond | 21 |
| Tobac, Dora | 75 | Waller, Francis | 22 | Yale, Noel | 31 |
| Tobie, Helen | 77 | Warner, Iris | 23 | Yetman, Gerald | 67 |
| Tobie, Joe | 77 | Watson, Bill | 34, 35 | Young, Phillip S. | 57 |
| Tompkins, Frank | 56 | Watton, James A. | 64 | Zlotkin, Norman | 59 |
| Thompson, Jane | 65 | Watts, John | 16 | Zoe, Andre | 73 |
| Thompson, Jim | 11 | Wayne, Trustee | 5 | Zoe, Anna | 70 |
| Thompson, Jimmy | 12 | Webster, Gary | 66 | Zoe, Bella | 74 |
| Thompson, Margaret | 60 | Wedewin, Albert | 74 | Zoe, Francis | 73 |
| Thompson, Peter | 13 | Wedewin, Dora | 74 | Zoe, Isadore | 73 |
| Thorson, Nora | 5 | Wedewin, Jimmy | 74 | Zoe, Joe | 74 |
| Thrasher, Joe | 45 | Wedewin, Louis | 73, 74 | Zoe, Maurice | 74 |
| Thrasher, Peter | 1, 11, 40 | Wedewin, Pierre | 70 | Zoe, Philip | 74 |
| Thrasher, Tommy | 39 | Wedewin, Therese | 74 | Zoe Fish, Joe | 73 |
| Tiktalik, Susie | 42 | Wellin, Liza | 70 | Zoe Fish, Rosalie | 73 |
| Tizya, Andrew | 16 | Welsh, Edith | 60 | | |
| Tizya, John Ross | 14, 16 | Wetarde, Antoine | 74 | | |
| Tizya, Moses | 16 | Wetarde, Charlie | 74 | | |
| Tlokka, Marie | 73 | Wetarde, Elizabeth | 74 | | |
| Tlokka, Pierre | 71 | Wetarde, Jean | 74 | | |
| Tobac, Addy | 20 | Wetarde, Joe | 74 | | |
| Tobac, Charlie | 19 | Wetarde, Mary | 74 | | |
| Tobac, Georgina | 20 | Wetarde, Mary Adele | 74 | | |
| Touchou, Suza | 7 | Wetarde, Romie | 74 | | |
| Tourangeau, Cecilia | 21 | Weyallon, Leon | 71 | | |
| Tourangeau, Pat | 21 | Wheeler, Ross | 35 | | |
| Townsend, Ethel | 45 | Whitford, Richard | 72 | | |
| Tsatchia, Adele | 71 | Wido, Fred | 10 | | |
| Tsatchia, Johnny | 73 | Wight, Jill | 51 | | |
| T'Seleie, Bella | 19, 75 | Wilder, William | 64 | | |
| T'Seleie, Frank | 18, 19, 20 | Wilkinson, Malcolm | 60 | | |
| T'Seleie, John | 18, 20, 75 | Wilkinson, Wilf | 65 | | |
| Tsetta, Isadore | 76, 77 | Williams, Archie | 28 | | |
| Turbayne, Lois | 52 | Williams, Les | 4 | | |
| Turner, Ann | 32 | Williams, Paul | 58 | | |
| Turner, Tour | 55 | Willis, Jack | 57 | | |
| Turo, Johnny | 20 | Willms, Glenn | 53 | | |
| Tutcho, John | 8, 9 | Wilson, Al | 18 | | |
| Tyler, Steve | 53 | Wilson, Bill | 49 | | |
| Uhlenberg, Laurie | 4 | Wilson, Mary | 12, 20 | | |
| Ulmer, Eugene | 55 | Wilson, Meeka | 65 | | |
| Usher, Peter | 17, 39 | Wing, George | 22 | | |
| Vail, Al | 5 | Wirth, Art | 68 | | |

TOPIC INDEX

ABANDONMENT (INCLUDING INACTIVATION)
 ablation: SLOPE STABILITY
 ABORIGINAL RIGHTS - OTHER COUNTRIES
 above ground pipe construction: PIPELINE - BURIAL
 ACCESS AND ACCESS ROADS
 accidents: CONSTRUCTION - ACCIDENTS
 acculturation: IMPACT - CULTURAL; SOCIAL MODELS
 acts of parliament: LEGISLATION
 administration: CAGPL - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING; FOOTHILLS - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING
 adult education: EDUCATION - ADULT, POST SECONDARY; TRAINING PROGRAMS
 adult vocational training centre: TRAINING PROGRAMS - OTHER
 AESTHETICS (also: RECREATION; RESTORATION/REHABILITATION; REVEGETATION)
 agency: REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES
 aggregate, specification: BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES
 agreements: UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS
 AGRICULTURE (also: GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)
 air: AIR QUALITY, EMISSIONS; CLIMATE; ICE FOG
 air cushion vehicle: VEHICLES - ALL TERRAIN
 AIR QUALITY, EMISSIONS
 air strips: AIRCRAFT LANDING SITES
 air temperature: CLIMATE
 air traffic facilities: CORRIDOR CONCEPT
 air transportation: TRANSPORTATION - AIR
 AIRCRAFT LANDING SITES
 aircraft noise: NOISE
 airlines: COMMERCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES - OTHER
 Aklavik: COMMUNITIES - AKLAVIK
 Alaska: PIPELINES - OTHER; PLACE NAMES; ROUTES
 Alaska highway route: ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS
 Alcan proposal: ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS
 ALCOHOL USE (also: IMPACT - SOCIAL; PERSONAL AND FAMILY PROBLEMS; SOCIAL FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE)
 Alyeska pipeline: PIPELINES - OTHER
 alignment: PIPELINE - RIGHT-OF-WAY; ROUTE - SELECTION OF LOCATION, LOCATION
 all terrain vehicles: VEHICLES - ALL TERRAIN
 alternative corridors, routes: ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS; CORRIDOR CONCEPT; ROUTES
 alternative development: DEVELOPMENT ALTERNATIVES
 ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES
 ALTERNATIVE SYSTEMS
 ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS
 anchor: PIPELINE - BUOYANCY
 anik satellite: COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS AND MEDIA - COMMON CARRIER
 annulus: PIPELINE - FROST, FROST HEAVE
 applicants: CAGPL; COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS AND MEDIA - APPLICANTS'; FOOTHILLS; HEALTH SERVICES - APPLICANTS'; PARTICIPANTS;
 TRAINING PROGRAMS - APPLICANTS'
 approvals: REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES
 AQUATIC ECOSYSTEMS
 aquifer: GROUND WATER
 ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SITES
 Arctic Bay: COMMUNITIES - OTHER
 arctic construction techniques: CONSTRUCTION - ARCTIC AND CONVENTIONAL METHODS
 arctic fox: MAMMALS - ARCTIC FOX
 ARCTIC NATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE (also: INTERNATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE)
 Arctic Red River: COMMUNITIES - ARCTIC RED RIVER; RIVERS - ARCTIC RED; RIVERS - MACKENZIE - POINT SEPARATION
 arctic test facilities: TEST SITES AND FACILITIES
 artificial islands: BEAUFORT SEA; OIL - EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT
 as-built surveys: PIPELINE - SURVEYS
 assimilation: SOCIAL MODELS

Athabasca tar sands: OIL - EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT
 atmosphere and atmospheric waste: AIR QUALITY, EMISSIONS; CLIMATE
 A.V.T.C.: TRAINING PROGRAMS - OTHER
 avian species: BIRDS
 Babbage River: RIVERS - BABBAGE
 backfill, select, specifications: BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES; PIPELINE - BACKFILL
 background, historical: HISTORICAL BACKGROUND
 band councils: COUNCILS - BAND, HAMLET ETC.
 Bangladesh: ABORIGINAL RIGHTS - OTHER COUNTRIES
 bank training works: DRAINAGE AND EROSION - CONTROL MEASURES
 banks: FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES; SLOPE STABILITY
 barge crews: CONSTRUCTION - FORCE
 barges: TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT; TRANSPORTATION - WATER
 bargaining, bargaining units: EMPLOYMENT; LABOUR FORCE; UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS
 Barry route change: ROUTE - CROSS DELTA ROUTE CHANGE
 bears: MAMMALS - GRIZZLY BEAR; MAMMALS - OTHER; TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEMS
 BEAUFORT SEA (also: GAS AND OIL WELLS; OIL - EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT)
 beaver: MAMMALS - BEAVER
 bed degradation: RIVERS - SCOUR AND BED DEGRADATION
 bedrock: BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES; TERRAIN INFORMATION
 Bell River: RIVERS - BELL
 bending: PIPELINE - BENDING
 benefits: DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS; INCOME SOURCES
 BENTHIC ORGANISMS (also: AQUATIC ECOSYSTEMS)
 BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS
 berms, bermbreaks: DRAINAGE AND EROSION - CONTROL MEASURES; PIPELINE - BERMS
 bimodal flow: SLOPE STABILITY
 BIRDS - AS A RESOURCE
 BIRDS - BREEDING AND NESTING
 BIRDS - DISTURBANCE
 BIRDS - GENERAL (also: GAME PRESERVES AND BIRD SANCTUARIES)
 BIRDS - HABITAT
 BIRDS - MIGRATION
 BIRDS - OF PREY
 BIRDS - POPULATIONS
 BIRDS - RARE AND ENDANGERED SPECIES
 BIRDS - WATERFOWL
 birthrate: POPULATION - DEMOGRAPHY
 black bear: MAMMALS - OTHER; TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEMS
 Blackwater River: RIVERS - BLACKWATER
 BLASTING (also: NOISE; PIPELINE - DITCHING; SEISMICITY)
 blasting ice jams: BLASTING; RIVER CROSSINGS; RIVERS - CHARACTERISTICS; SEISMICITY
 block valves: PIPELINE - VALVES
 Blow River: RIVERS - BLOW
 bonding: CONTRACTORS
 BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT
 BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES - OPERATION, CLEAN-UP, ABANDONMENT (also: ABANDONMENT)
 BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES - RESOURCE USE
 braided channels, streams: RIVERS - CHARACTERISTICS
 breaks: PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS
 breeding: BIRDS - BREEDING AND NESTING; MAMMALS
 BRIDGES AND OVERHEAD CROSSINGS (also: RIVER CROSSINGS)
 British North America Act: LEGISLATION
 budget problems: PERSONAL AND FAMILY PROBLEMS
 buoyancy: PIPELINE - BUOYANCY
 burial: PIPELINE - BURIAL
 burning of wastes, sleds, sleighs: FIRE - BURNING OF WASTES, SLASH, TIMBER; WASTE AND DISPOSAL - SOIL AND CONSTRUCTION WASTES, ETC.

buses, bus services: COMMERCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES
 businesses: COMMERCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES
 Calef route: ROUTE - INTERIOR
 Calgary test facility: TEST SITES AND FACILITIES
 camps: CONSTRUCTION CAMPS; HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING; RECREATION
 CAGPL - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING
 CAGPL - "RESPONSES" (AND PAAG REQUESTS FOR SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)
 CAGPL - UNDERTAKINGS
 CAGPL: COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS AND MEDIA - APPLICANTS'; HEALTH SERVICES - APPLICANTS'; PARTICIPANTS - CAGPL; TRAINING PROGRAMS - APPLICANTS'
 Canada Manpower: GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION
 Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Ltd: CAGPL
 Canadian Arctic Resources Committee: PARTICIPANTS - CARC; UNDERTAKINGS - OTHER
 Canadian Labour Congress (CLC): UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS
 Canadian National Railways (CN): TRANSPORTATION - RAIL
 Canadian National Telecommunication (CNT): COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS AND MEDIA
 Canadian Pacific Railways (CP): HISTORICAL BACKGROUND; TRANSPORTATION - RAIL
 Canadian pipe: PIPELINE - SPECIFICATIONS
 Canadian Wildlife Service: GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
 Canol pipeline: PIPELINES - OTHER
 caribou: MAMMALS - CARIBOU
 Caroline: CONNECTING PIPELINE FACILITIES
 cathodic protection: PIPELINE - CORROSION PREVENTION AND CONTROL
 certificate of public convenience and necessity: GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD; LEGISLATION
 changes in route: ROUTE - CROSS DELTA ROUTE CHANGE; ROUTE - FORT SIMPSON ROUTE CHANGE
 chemicals: AIR QUALITY, EMISSIONS; AQUATIC ECOSYSTEMS; FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS; PIPELINE - TESTING, TEST MEDIA AND DISPOSAL; WATER QUALITY
 child abuse, neglect: PERSONAL AND FAMILY PROBLEMS
 chilling: PIPELINE - CHILLING
 chipping: PIPELINE - INSULATION
 CHURCHES (also: COMMUNITIES; ORGANIZATIONS - OTHER; TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES)
 clean-up, equipment: AESTHETICS; CONTINGENCY PLANS; FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS: RESTORATION/REHABILITATION
 clearing: VEGETATION - CLEARING
 CLIMATE (INCLUDING METEOROLOGICAL DATA)
 clinics: HEALTH SERVICES - FACILITIES AND STAFF
 coastal route: ROUTE - PRUDHOE BAY SUPPLY LINE
 codes: LEGISLATION; REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES
 collective agreements: UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS
 colonialism: DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT; NATIVE RIGHTS
 coloured fox: MAMMALS - OTHER
 Colville Lake: COMMUNITIES - COLVILLE LAKE
 COMMERCIAL FISHING
 commercial forestry: FOREST INDUSTRIES
 COMMERCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES - BUSINESS
 COMMERCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES - OTHER
 commission counsel: PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY (INQUIRY STAFF)
 Committee for Original Peoples Entitlement: PARTICIPANTS - COPE/ITC
 committees: COMPANIES AND INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN RESEARCH
 COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS AND MEDIA - APPLICANTS'
 COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS AND MEDIA - COMMON CARRIER
 COMMUNICATION TOWERS
 COMMUNITIES
 COMMUNITIES - AKLAVIK
 COMMUNITIES - ARCTIC RED RIVER
 COMMUNITIES - COLVILLE LAKE
 COMMUNITIES - FORT FRANKLIN
 COMMUNITIES - FORT GOOD HOPE
 COMMUNITIES - FORT LIARD

COMMUNITIES - FORT McPHERSON
COMMUNITIES - FORT NORMAN
COMMUNITIES - FORT PROVIDENCE
COMMUNITIES - FORT RAE
COMMUNITIES - FORT RESOLUTION
COMMUNITIES - FORT SIMPSON
COMMUNITIES - FORT SMITH
COMMUNITIES - HAY RIVER
COMMUNITIES - INUVIK
COMMUNITIES - JEAN MARIE RIVER
COMMUNITIES - NAHANNI BUTTE
COMMUNITIES - NORMAN WELLS
COMMUNITIES - OLD CROW
COMMUNITIES - OTHER
COMMUNITIES - PINE POINT
COMMUNITIES - RAE/EDZO
COMMUNITIES - RAE LAKES
COMMUNITIES - TROUT LAKE
COMMUNITIES - TUKTOYAKTUK
COMMUNITIES - WHITEHORSE
COMMUNITIES - WRIGLEY
COMMUNITIES - YELLOWKNIFE
community control: DECISION MAKING - PUBLIC INPUT
companies: CAGPL; COMMERCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES; FOOTHILLS; GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES - DELTA; PARTICIPANTS
COMPANIES AND INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN RESEARCH
COMPENSATION (also: DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT; NATIVE LAND CLAIMS)
COMPRESSOR STATIONS
concrete: FOUNDATIONS AND PADS; PIPELINE - BUOYANCY
CONNECTING PIPELINE FACILITIES
CONSTRUCTION - ACCIDENTS
CONSTRUCTION - ARCTIC AND CONVENTIONAL METHODS
CONSTRUCTION - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS
CONSTRUCTION - FORCE (also: CONSTRUCTION - SPREADS; CONSTRUCTION CAMPS; EMPLOYMENT; LABOUR FORCE)
CONSTRUCTION - GENERAL
CONSTRUCTION - INSPECTION AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL
CONSTRUCTION - SCHEDULING
CONSTRUCTION - SPREADS
construction supervision: CONSTRUCTION - INSPECTION AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL
construction surveys: PIPELINE - SURVEYS
construction wastes: FIRE - BURNING OF WASTES, SLASH, TIMBER; WASTE AND DISPOSAL - SOIL AND CONSTRUCTION WASTES, ETC.
CONSTRUCTION CAMPS - LOCATION AND ACCESS
CONSTRUCTION CAMPS - MANAGEMENT AND PERSONNEL
CONSTRUCTION CAMPS - SITES AND FACILITIES
construction cost: PIPELINE - PROJECT COST
consultation: DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT
consultants: COMPANIES AND INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN RESEARCH
consumer society, conservation: ENERGY CONSERVATION; MORAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES
CONTINGENCY PLANS (also: PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS)
CONTRACTORS
contracts: CONSTRUCTION - FORCE; EMPLOYMENT; LABOUR FORCE
continuous permafrost zone: PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE
control: CONSTRUCTION - INSPECTION AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL; CONSTRUCTION CAMPS - MANAGEMENT AND PERSONNEL; LEGISLATION;
MONITORING; PIPELINE - SURVEYS; REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES
convection: GEOTHERMAL INFORMATION
conventional construction techniques: CONSTRUCTION - ARCTIC AND CONVENTIONAL METHODS
cooling: PIPELINE - CHILLING
co-operatives: COMMERCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES - OTHER
correctional institutes: LAW ENFORCEMENT

CORRIDOR CONCEPT
COST OF LIVING
cost, cost of service: GAS - COST; PIPELINE - PROJECT COST
corrosion prevention and control: PIPELINE - CORROSION PREVENTION AND CONTROL
Council for Yukon Indians: PARTICIPANTS - CYI
COUNCILS - BAND, HAMLET, ETC. (also: COMMUNITIES - GENERAL)
country food: TRADITIONAL FOODS
court cases and decisions: HISTORICAL BACKGROUND; LEGISLATION
crack arrestors: PIPELINE - FAILURE AND REPAIRS
credit unions: FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES
CRIME (also: LAW ENFORCEMENT)
critical environmental areas: SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTAL AREAS
cross delta route change: ROUTE - CROSS DELTA ROUTE CHANGE
CROSS EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES
crown lands: LAND - STATUS, TENURE
culture: IMPACT - CULTURAL; TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES
CULVERTS (also: DRAINAGE AND EROSION - CONTROL MEASURES)
CURRENT WHITE/NATIVE RELATIONSHIPS
dall sheep: MAMMALS - DALL SHEEP
dams: HYDROELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT
decision making: PIPELINE - DESIGN
DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT
DECISION MAKING - PUBLIC INPUT
defence: GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
delta: MACKENZIE DELTA
delta producers, companies: GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES - DELTA
delta route change: ROUTE - CROSS DELTA ROUTE CHANGE
demand for gas: GAS - SUPPLY, DELIVERY
Dempster highway: HIGHWAYS - DEMPSTER
Dene declaration: DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT; DENE NATION
DENE NATION
denning sites: MAMMALS - DENNING SITES; TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEMS
departments of government: GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL
design, manuals: PIPELINE - DESIGN
DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT ALTERNATIVES
DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS
DEW line: GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
differential heave/settlement: PIPELINE - FROST, FROST HEAVE
discontinuous permafrost zone: PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE
DISCRIMINATION
diseases: HEALTH CONDITIONS - PHYSICAL
disposal: PIPELINE - TESTING, TEST MEDIA AND DISPOSAL; WASTE AND DISPOSAL
distribution, population: POPULATION - DEMOGRAPHY; MAMMALS
disturbance: BIRDS - DISTURBANCE; MAMMALS - DISTURBANCE; NOISE
disturbance, terrain: DRAINAGE AND EROSION; SLOPE STABILITY; TERRAIN INFORMATION
ditching: PIPELINE - DITCHING
docks: TRANSPORTATION - WATER; WHARVES AND STOCKPILE SITES
doctors: HEALTH SERVICES - FACILITIES AND STAFF
DOMESTIC FISHING SITES
domestic problems: PERSONAL AND FAMILY PROBLEMS
Donnelly River: RIVERS - DONNELLY
double jointing: PIPELINE - WELDING
DRAINAGE AND EROSION
DRAINAGE AND EROSION - CONTROL MEASURES
dredging: LAKES; PIPELINE - DITCHING; RIVER CROSSINGS; TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT; TRANSPORTATION - WATER
drilling, drill hole data: PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE; TERRAIN INFORMATION

drilling wells: GAS - SUPPLY, DELIVERY; GAS AND OIL WELLS

DRUG USE

dual river crossings: RIVER CROSSINGS

ducks: BIRDS - WATERFOWL

dust: AIR QUALITY, EMISSIONS

dykes: CONTINGENCY PLANS; FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS

eagles: BIRDS - OF PREY

earthquakes: SEISMICITY

east channel: RIVERS - MACKENZIE - SWIMMING POINT

Ebbutt Hills: PLACE NAMES; ROUTE - FORT SIMPSON ROUTE CHANGE

economic background: HISTORICAL BACKGROUND - ECONOMIC; EMPLOYMENT - NATIVE

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND INSTITUTIONS

ECONOMIC FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE (also: CAGPL - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING; FOOTHILLS - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING; PIPELINE - PROJECT COST)

economy: DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS; ECONOMIC FACTORS AND INSTITUTIONS; ECONOMIC FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE; IMPACT - ECONOMIC; NATIVE DEPENDENCE - WAGE ECONOMY; NORTHERN ECONOMY; ROYALTIES

edge of the Shield route: ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS

EDUCATION - ADULT, POST SECONDARY (also: TRAINING PROGRAMS)

EDUCATION (FORMAL) - FACILITIES, PROGRAMS

EDUCATION (FORMAL) - GENERAL

electricity: CORRIDOR CONCEPT; HYDROELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT

emergencies: CONTINGENCY PLANS; PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS

emissions: AIR QUALITY, EMISSIONS

EMPLOYMENT - GENERAL (also: LABOUR FORCE)

EMPLOYMENT - GOVERNMENT

EMPLOYMENT - HIRE NORTH/WORK ARCTIC

EMPLOYMENT - NATIVE (also: DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS)

EMPLOYMENT - NORTHERNERS (also: EMPLOYMENT - NATIVE; LABOUR FORCE - COMPOSITION)

EMPLOYMENT - PIPELINE (PRIMARY)

EMPLOYMENT - PIPELINE RELATED (SECONDARY)

EMPLOYMENT - WOMEN

Empress: CONNECTING PIPELINE FACILITIES

Energy Board: GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD

ENERGY CONSERVATION (also: MORAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES)

enforcement: PIPELINE - ENFORCEMENT OF PERMIT AGREEMENT; REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES

Enterprise: COMMUNITIES - OTHER; TRANSPORTATION - RAIL

environment: ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE; GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT; IMPACT - ENVIRONMENTAL; SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTAL AREAS

Environment Protection Board: PARTICIPANTS - EPB

ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE

equipment: CONSTRUCTION - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS; OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS; TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT

equity: CAGPL - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING; FOOTHILLS - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING

erosion: DRAINAGE AND EROSION

examination: CONSTRUCTION - INSPECTION AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL; MONITORING; PIPELINE - TESTING, TEST MEDIA AND DISPOSAL

exhaust: AIR QUALITY, EMISSIONS

EXHIBITS

expanded guidelines: GUIDELINES FOR NORTHERN PIPELINES

exploration, gas: GAS - SUPPLY, DELIVERY

exploration, oil: OIL - EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT

facilities: COMMUNICATIONS TOWERS; COMMUNITIES; COMPRESSOR STATIONS; CONSTRUCTION CAMPS - SITES AND FACILITIES; EDUCATION (FORMAL) - FACILITIES, PROGRAMS; HEALTH SERVICES - FACILITIES AND STAFF; PIPELINE - FACILITIES

failures: PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS; SLOPE STABILITY

Fairbanks: COMMUNITIES - OTHER

Fairbanks corridor: ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS

falcons: BIRDS - OF PREY

fault: PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS; SEISMICITY

federal government: GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL

Federal Power Commission (FPC): US - GOVERNMENT - FPC

fertilizer: REVEGETATION
 Fiji: ABORIGINAL RIGHTS - OTHER COUNTRIES
 filing of exhibits: EXHIBITS
 fill: BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES; PIPELINE - BACKFILL
 films: SLIDES, VIEW GRAPHS
 FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES
 financing: CAGPL - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING; FOOTHILLS - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING; PIPELINE - PROJECT COST
 fire breaks, guards, lines: AIRCRAFT LANDING SITES; COMPRESSOR STATIONS; FIRE - FOREST
 FIRE - BURNING OF WASTES/SLASH/TIMBER (also: VEGETATION CLEARING)
 FIRE - FOREST
 FIRE - PIPELINE OPERATION
 fire sleds, sleighs: FIRE - BURNING OF WASTES/SLASH/TIMBER
 FIREARMS
 Firth River: RIVERS - FIRTH
 FISH - AS A RESOURCE
 fish canneries: COMMERCIAL FISHING
 FISH - GENERAL (ENVIRONMENTAL)
 FISH - MIGRATION
 FISH - OVERWINTERING
 FISH - POPULATION
 FISH - SPAWNING AND REARING
 fishing: COMMERCIAL FISHING; HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING
 flights: NOISE; TRANSPORTATION - AIR; TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT
 floods, flooding: PIPELINE - BACKFILL; RIVERS - WATER FLOW AND LEVEL
 foods: TRADITIONAL FOODS
 Foothills Gas: FOOTHILLS; PARTICIPANTS - FOOTHILLS
 FOOTHILLS - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING
 FOOTHILLS - UNDERTAKINGS
 forest fires: FIRES - FOREST
 FOREST INDUSTRIES
 forest resources: FOREST INDUSTRIES; RENEWABLE RESOURCES
 Forts Franklin, Good Hope, Liard, McPherson, Norman, Providence, Rae, Resolution, Simpson, Smith: COMMUNITIES
 Fort Simpson route change: ROUTE - FORT SIMPSON ROUTE CHANGE
 Fort Yukon: COMMUNITIES - OTHER
 Fort Yukon corridor: ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS
 FOUNDATIONS AND PADS
 fox: MAMMALS - ARCTIC FOX; MAMMALS - OTHER
 frontier concept: SOCIAL MODELS
 frost, frost bulb, frost heave: PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE; PIPELINE - FROST, FROST HEAVE
 FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS (also: PIPELINE - TESTING, TEST MEDIA AND DISPOSAL)
 furbearers: HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING; MAMMALS - OTHER
 FUTURE CHANGES (APPLICANTS')
 gabions: DRAINAGE AND EROSION - CONTROL MEASURES; RIVERS - CHARACTERISTICS
 GAME MANAGEMENT
 GAME PRESERVES AND BIRD SANCTUARIES
 garbage: WASTE AND DISPOSAL
 GAS - COMMUNITY USE
 GAS - COMPOSITION
 GAS - COST
 gas delivery: GAS - SUPPLY, DELIVERY
 GAS - FLOW, PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE, VOLUME
 gas leaks: PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS
 gas measurement stations: METER STATIONS
 gas pressure: GAS - FLOW, PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE, VOLUME
 GAS - SUPPLY, DELIVERY
 gas temperature: GAS - FLOW, PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE, VOLUME
 GAS - TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM (also: ALTERNATIVE SYSTEMS)

GAS AND OIL WELLS
 GAS CONTROL CENTRE
 GAS PLANT AND GATHERING LINE FACILITIES
 GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES - DELTA (also: ROYALTIES)
 GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES - DELTA - GULF
 GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES - DELTA - IMPERIAL
 GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES - DELTA - SHELL
 geese: BIRDS - WATERFOWL
 GENERAL OPPOSITION TO THE PIPELINE
 Geological Survey of Canada: GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES
 geophysical surveys, data: GAS - SUPPLY, DELIVERY; SEISMICITY; TERRAIN INFORMATION
 GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION
 GEOTHERMAL INFORMATION
 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL
 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES
 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION
 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE
 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT
 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD
 GOVERNMENT - LOCAL
 GOVERNMENT - PROVINCIAL
 GOVERNMENT - TERRITORIAL
 GOVERNMENT - TERRITORIAL - NWT
 GOVERNMENT - TERRITORIAL - YUKON
 government programs: NATIVE DEPENDENCE - GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS
 grading: PIPELINE - GRADING
 granular materials: BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES; TERRAIN INFORMATION
 granular stockpiles: OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS; PIPELINE - BUOYANCY
 Great Bear River: HYDROELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT; RIVERS - GREAT BEAR
 greenhouse factor: CLIMATE; GEOTHERMAL INFORMATION
 grizzly bear: MAMMALS - GRIZZLY BEAR
 ground ice: PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE
 GROUND WATER (also: CULVERTS; ICINGS AND SPRINGS)
 GUIDELINES FOR NORTHERN PIPELINES
 Gulf Oil Canada Limited: GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES - DELTA - GULF
 gyrfalcon: BIRDS - OF PREY
 habitat: AQUATIC ECOSYSTEMS; BIRDS - HABITAT; MAMMALS; MAMMALS - DENNING SITES; TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEMS
 Hanna River: RIVERS - HANNA
 harassment: NOISE
 Hare Indian River: RIVERS - HARE INDIAN
 harvesting: AGRICULTURE; ROADS - WINTER OR TEMPORARY PROJECT
 hawks: BIRDS - OF PREY
 Hay River: COMMUNITIES - HAY RIVER
 HEALTH CONDITIONS - MENTAL
 HEALTH CONDITIONS - PHYSICAL
 HEALTH SERVICES - APPLICANTS
 HEALTH SERVICES - FACILITIES AND STAFF
 HEALTH SERVICES - GENERAL
 heat: CLIMATE; GAS - FLOW, PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE, VOLUME; GEOTHERMAL INFORMATION
 heave: PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE; PIPELINE - FROST, FROST HEAVE
 helicopters: TRANSPORTATION - AIR
 helipads: AIRCRAFT LANDING SITES

HIGHWAYS - DEMPSTER
 HIGHWAYS - MACKENZIE
 HIGHWAYS - OTHER (also: CORRIDOR CONCEPT)
 HIGHWAYS - PIPELINE/HIGHWAY INTERACTION (also: CORRIDOR CONCEPT; ROADS)
 Hire North: EMPLOYMENT - HIRE NORTH/WORK ARCTIC; TRAINING PROGRAMS - OTHER
 hiring: EMPLOYMENT; UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS
 HISTORICAL BACKGROUND
 HISTORICAL BACKGROUND - CULTURAL
 HISTORICAL BACKGROUND - ECONOMIC
 historical sites: ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SITES; TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES
 HORTE - RESPONSIBILITIES
 hospitals: HEALTH SERVICES - FACILITIES AND STAFF
 hostels: EDUCATION (FORMAL) - FACILITIES, PROGRAMS
 hours of work: UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS
 HOUSING (also: CONSTRUCTION CAMPS - SITES AND FACILITIES)
 hovercraft: TRANSPORTATION - WATER; VEHICLES - ALL TERRAIN
 Hudson's Bay Company: COMMERCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES - OTHER; HISTORICAL BACKGROUND
 HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING (also: COMMERCIAL FISHING; EMPLOYMENT - NATIVE; GAME PRESERVES AND BIRD SANCTUARIES; LAND USE; NORTHERN ECONOMY; RENEWABLE RESOURCES)
 hydrocarbons: GAS; OIL
 HYDROELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT (also: CORRIDOR CONCEPT)
 hydrology: DRAINAGE AND EROSION; GROUND WATER; RIVERS; SURFACE WATER; WATERBODIES
 ice bridges: BRIDGES AND OVERHEAD CROSSINGS
 ice cakes: RIVERS - CHARACTERISTICS
 ICE FOG
 ice gouging: RIVERS - SCOUR AND BED DEGRADATION
 ice jams: RIVERS - CHARACTERISTICS
 ice lenses: PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE
 ice scour: RIVERS - SCOUR AND BED DEGRADATION
 ICINGS AND SPRINGS
 IMPACT - CULTURAL
 IMPACT - ECONOMIC (also: DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS; ECONOMIC FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE; ROYALTIES)
 IMPACT - ENVIRONMENTAL (also: ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE)
 IMPACT - SOCIAL (also: DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS; SOCIAL FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE)
 Imperial Oil Limited: GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES - DELTA - IMPERIAL
 inactivation: ABANDONMENT
 INCOME - LEVELS
 INCOME - SOURCES (also: DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS)
 Indian Act: LEGISLATION
 Indian Affairs: GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
 Indians: NATIVE RIGHTS; NORTHERN PEOPLE - CONCERNS
 in-migrant population: EMPLOYMENT - PIPELINE; POPULATION - DEMOGRAPHY
 Inquiry staff: PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY (INQUIRY STAFF)
 INSECTS
 inspection: CONSTRUCTION - INSPECTION AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL; LEGISLATION; MONITORING; OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - SUPERVISION AND CONTROL; PIPELINE; REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES
 institutions: COMPANIES AND INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN RESEARCH
 insulation: DRAINAGE AND EROSION - CONTROL MEASURES; FOUNDATIONS AND PADS; GEOTHERMAL INFORMATION; PIPELINE - INSULATION; REVEGETATION
 INTERNATIONAL BIOLOGICAL PROGRAMME
 international treaties: LEGISLATION
 INTERNATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE
 interior route: ROUTE - INTERIOR
 Inuit Tapirisat of Canada: PARTICIPANTS - COPE/ITC
 Inuit: NATIVE RIGHTS; NORTHERN PEOPLE - CONCERNS
 Inuvik: COMMUNITIES - INUVIK
 James Bay, agreement: HYDROELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT; NATIVE LAND CLAIMS AND TREATIES
 Jean Marie River: COMMUNITIES - JEAN MARIE RIVER

job opportunities: LABOUR FORCE - SUPPLY AND DEMAND
 Kakisa River: RIVERS - KAKISA
 Kingsgate: CONNECTING PIPELINE FACILITIES
 Kloo-Kut site: ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SITES
 Klondike gold rush: HISTORICAL BACKGROUND; RESOURCES - NON-RENEWABLE
 LABOUR FORCE - COMPOSITION (also: DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS)
 LABOUR FORCE - QUALIFICATIONS (also: DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS)
 LABOUR FORCE - SUPPLY AND DEMAND (also: CONSTRUCTION - SPREADS; DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS; EMPLOYMENT; OPERATIONS AND
 MAINTENANCE - FORCE; TRAINING PROGRAMS; TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT)
 LAKES (SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED BY NAME) (also: WATERBODIES)
 land claims rights: NATIVE LAND CLAIMS AND TREATIES
 LAND - STATUS, TENURE (also: NATIVE LAND CLAIMS AND TREATIES)
 LAND - USE
 landing sites, strips: AIRCRAFT LANDING SITES
 language: HISTORICAL BACKGROUND - CULTURAL; TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES
 LAW ENFORCEMENT
 laws: LEGISLATION
 leaks: PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS
 LEGENDS AND STORIES
 LEGISLATION (also: LAW ENFORCEMENT; REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES)
 lemmings: MAMMALS - MICROTINE RODENTS
 letters: EXHIBITS; REPORTS AND STUDIES
 line patrol: OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - SUPERVISION AND CONTROL; TRANSPORTATION - AIR
 liquid wastes: PIPELINE - TESTING, TEST MEDIA AND DISPOSAL; WASTE DISPOSAL - SEWAGE, GARBAGE, ETC.; WATER QUALITY
 local government: GOVERNMENT - LOCAL
 location: ROUTE - SELECTION OF LOCATION, LOCATION
 logging: CORRIDOR CONCEPT; FOREST INDUSTRIES
 logistics: TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT
 looping: PIPELINE - LOOPING
 low ground pressure vehicles: VEHICLES - ALL TERRAIN
 lumber: FOREST INDUSTRIES
 machine noise: CONSTRUCTION - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS; NOISE; OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS
 machinery: CONSTRUCTION - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS; OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS
 MACKENZIE DELTA
 Mackenzie Highway: HIGHWAYS - MACKENZIE
 Mackenzie River: RIVERS - MACKENZIE
 MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS (also: OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE)
 maintenance equipment: OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS
 maintenance supervision: OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - SUPERVISION AND CONTROL
 Malcolm River: RIVERS - MALCOLM
 mammals: AQUATIC ECOSYSTEMS; TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEMS
 MAMMALS - ARCTIC FOX
 MAMMALS - BEAVER
 MAMMALS - CARIBOU - AS A RESOURCE
 MAMMALS - CARIBOU - CALVING
 MAMMALS - CARIBOU - MIGRATION
 MAMMALS - CARIBOU - OTHER HERDS
 MAMMALS - CARIBOU - POPULATION
 MAMMALS - CARIBOU - PORCUPINE HERD
 MAMMALS - CARIBOU - WINTERING RANGE
 MAMMALS - CARIBOU - WOODLAND
 MAMMALS - DALL SHEEP
 MAMMALS - DENNING SITES (also: TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEMS)
 MAMMALS - DISTURBANCE (also: BLASTING; NOISE)
 MAMMALS - GENERAL (also: GAME PRESERVES AND BIRD SANCTUARIES)
 MAMMALS - GRIZZLY BEAR
 MAMMALS - MICROTINE RODENTS
 MAMMALS - MOOSE

MAMMALS - MUSKRAT
MAMMALS - OTHER
MAMMALS - WOOD BISON
management: CAGPL - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING; FOOTHILLS - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING
manpower: EMPLOYMENT; GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION; LABOUR FORCE
MANPOWER DELIVERY SYSTEM (also: EMPLOYMENT - NORTHERNERS; LABOUR - SUPPLY AND DEMAND)
manufacture of pipe: PIPELINE - SPECIFICATIONS
MANUFACTURING (also: FOREST INDUSTRIES; NON-RENEWABLE RESOURCES; RENEWABLE RESOURCES)
Maoris: ABORIGINAL RIGHTS - OTHER COUNTRIES
mapping: PIPELINE - SURVEYS; TERRAIN INFORMATION
maps: SLIDES, VIEW GRAPHS
marine mammals _ MAMMALS - OTHER
materials: CONSTRUCTION - MEN, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT; OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS; TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT; WHARVES AND STOCKPILE SITES
measuring stations: METER STATIONS
medicine: HEALTH SERVICES; TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES
metallurgy: PIPELINE - SPECIFICATIONS; PIPELINE - WELDING
METER STATIONS
methanol: FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS; PIPELINE - TESTING, TEST MEDIA AND DISPOSAL
Metis, Metis Association of NWT: NATIVE RIGHTS; NORTHERN PEOPLE - CONCERNS; PARTICIPANTS - NWT IB/MA
Metis land claims: HISTORICAL BACKGROUND; NATIVE LAND CLAIMS AND TREATIES
metropolis vs. hinterland: CURRENT WHITE/NATIVE RELATIONSHIPS; SOCIAL MODELS
microtine rodents: MAMMALS - MICROTINE RODENTS
microwave: COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS AND MEDIA
migration patterns: BIRDS - MIGRATION; FISH - MIGRATION; MAMMALS - CARIBOU - MIGRATION; POPULATION - DEMOGRAPHY
minerals, mining: CORRIDOR CONCEPT; RESOURCES - NON-RENEWABLE
Ministry of Transport: GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT
Monchy: CONNECTING PIPELINE FACILITIES
MONITORING
moose: MAMMALS - MOOSE
MORAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES
moratorium: RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY
mound breaks: DRAINAGE AND EROSION - CONTROL MEASURES; PIPELINE - BERM
movement of pipe: PIPELINE - BUOYANCY; PIPELINE - FROST AND FROST HEAVE
movement of water in soil: CULVERTS; GROUND WATER
Mozambique: ABORIGINAL RIGHTS - OTHER COUNTRIES; ECONOMIC FACTORS AND INSTITUTIONS
multinational corporations: ORGANIZATIONS - OTHER
municipal lands: LAND - STATUS, TENURE
municipalities: COMMUNITIES; COUNCILS - BAND, HAMLET, ETC.; PARTICIPANTS - NWT AM; PARTICIPANTS - NWT CC
muskrat: MAMMALS - MUSKRAT
mythology: LEGENDS AND STORIES
Nahanni Butte: COMMUNITIES - NAHANNI BUTTE
Nanisivik: COMMUNITIES - OTHER; RESOURCES - NON-RENEWABLE
National Energy Board: GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD
nationalism, nationality: POLITICAL CONCEPTS
native consultation: DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT
NATIVE DEPENDENCE - GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS (also: EMPLOYMENT - HIRE NORTH/WORK ARCTIC; GOVERNMENT)
NATIVE DEPENDENCE - WAGE ECONOMY (also: CURRENT WHITE/NATIVE RELATIONSHIPS; EMPLOYMENT - NATIVE; INCOME - SOURCES; NORTHERN ECONOMY - GENERAL; NORTHERN ECONOMY - NATIVE)
NATIVE LAND CLAIMS
NATIVE RIGHTS
NCPC: GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL
negotiating conditions: NATIVE LAND CLAIMS
nesting: BIRDS - BREEDING AND NESTING
network: COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS AND MEDIA
New Guinea: ABORIGINAL RIGHTS - OTHER COUNTRIES
New Zealand: ABORIGINAL RIGHTS - OTHER COUNTRIES
Niglintgak: ROUTE - MAINLINE

no-strike agreement: UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS
 NOISE
 non-renewable resources: RESOURCES - NON-RENEWABLE
 non-status Indians: NATIVE RIGHTS; NORTHERN PEOPLE - CONCERNS
 Norman Wells: COMMUNITIES - NORMAN WELLS
 Norman Wells test facility: TEST SITES AND FACILITIES
 north slope: ROUTE - PRUDHOE BAY SUPPLY LINE; YUKON COASTAL PLAIN
 Northern Canada Power Commission: GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL
 NORTHERN ECONOMY - GENERAL (also: DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS; ROYALTIES)
 NORTHERN ECONOMY - NATIVE
 NORTHERN PEOPLE - CONCERNS
 NORTRAN: TRAINING PROGRAMS - APPLICANTS'
 northerner training program: TRAINING PROGRAM __ APPLICANTS'
 Northwest Rebellion: HISTORICAL BACKGROUND
 NWT Association of Municipalities: PARTICIPANTS - NWT AM
 NWT Chamber of Commerce: PARTICIPANTS - NWT CC
 NWT GovernmentP GOVERNMENT - TERRITORIAL - NWT
 NWT Indian Brotherhood: PARTICIPANTS - NWT IB/MA
 nuclear energy: ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES
 nurses, nursing aides, stations: HEALTH SERVICES - FACILITIES AND STAFF
 offshore corridor: ALTERNATIVE ROUTES
 OIL - EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT
 oil pipeline: CORRIDOR CONCEPT
 oil spills, containment: CONTINGENCY PLANS; FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS
 oil wells: GAS AND OIL WELLS
 Old Crow: COMMUNITIES - OLD CROW
 Old Crow Flats: PLACE NAMES
 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION AND DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS
 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS
 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - FORCE
 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - GENERAL
 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - SCHEDULING
 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - SUPERVISION AND CONTROL
 ordinance: LEGISLATION
 organization: CAGPL - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING; FOOTHILLS - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING
 ORGANIZATIONS - OTHER
 other systems: ALTERNATIVE SYSTEMS
 overburden: PIPELINE - BACKFILL; PIPELINE - BERM; PIPELINE - BURIAL
 overhead crossings: BRIDGES AND OVERHEAD CROSSINGS
 Oxfam: PARTICIPANTS - OTHER
 parks: ARCTIC NATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE; INTERNATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE; RECREATION
 Parsons Lake: ROUTE - MAINLINE; PLACE NAMES
 PARTICIPANTS - CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE LIMITED
 PARTICIPANTS - CANADIAN ARCTIC RESOURCES COMMITTEE
 PARTICIPANTS - COMMITTEE FOR ORIGINAL PEOPLES ENTITLEMENT/INUIT TAPIRISAT OF CANADA
 PARTICIPANTS - COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS
 PARTICIPANTS - ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION BOARD
 PARTICIPANTS - FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES LIMITED
 PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY (INQUIRY STAFF)
 PARTICIPANTS - MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION OF NWT
 PARTICIPANTS - NWT ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPALITIES
 PARTICIPANTS - NWT CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
 PARTICIPANTS - NWT INDIAN BROTHERHOOD/METIS ASSOCIATION OF NWT
 PARTICIPANTS - OTHER
 Peel River: RIVERS - PEEL
 performance criteria: PIPELINE - DESIGN
 PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE (also: GEOTHERMAL INFORMATION; GROUND WATER; PIPELINE - FROST, FROST HEAVE)
 permits: LEGISLATION; PIPELINE - ENFORCEMENT OF PERMIT AGREEMENTS

PERSONAL AND FAMILY PROBLEMS (also: LEGENDS AND STORIES; TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES)

personnel: CONSTRUCTION - FORCE; CONSTRUCTION - INSPECTION AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL; CONSTRUCTION CAMPS - MANAGEMENT AND PERSONNEL; TRAINING PROGRAMS - APPLICANTS'; TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT

petroleum: GAS; OIL

photographs: EXHIBITS; SLIDES, VIEW GRAPHS

piles, piling: FOUNDATIONS AND PADS

Pine Point: COMMUNITIES - PINE POINT

pingos: GROUND WATER; PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE

pipe: PIPELINE

pipeline accidents: CONSTRUCTION - ACCIDENTS

PIPELINE - BACKFILL

PIPELINE - BENDING

PIPELINE - BERM

PIPELINE - BUOYANCY

PIPELINE - BURIAL

PIPELINE - CHILLING

pipeline construction: CONSTRUCTION

pipeline coating: PIPELINE - CORROSION PREVENTION AND CONTROL

PIPELINE - CORROSION PREVENTION AND CONTROL

pipeline curvature: PIPELINE - BENDING

PIPELINE - DESIGN

PIPELINE - DITCHING

pipeline double jointing: PIPELINE - WELDING

PIPELINE ENFORCEMENT OF PERMIT AGREEMENTS

PIPELINE - FACILITIES

PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS

PIPELINE - 42" ALTERNATIVE

PIPELINE - FROST, FROST HEAVE

PIPELINE - GRADING

pipeline guidelines: GUIDELINES FOR NORTHERN PIPELINES

pipeline-highway interactions: HIGHWAYS - PIPELINE/HIGHWAY INTERACTIONS

pipeline inspection: OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - SUPERVISION AND CONTROL

PIPELINE - INSULATION

pipeline integrity: PIPELINE - DESIGN; PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS

PIPELINE - LOOPING

PIPELINE - LOWERING IN

pipeline manufacture: PIPELINE - SPECIFICATIONS

PIPELINE - OPERATIONAL AND MAINTENANCE PHASE

pipeline policy: PIPELINE - DESIGN

PIPELINE - PRE-START UP PHASE

PIPELINE - PROJECT COST

pipeline remedial measures: CONTINGENCY PLANS; MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS; PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS

PIPELINE - RIGHT-OF-WAY

pipeline routing: ROUTE - SELECTION OF LOCATION, LOCATION

PIPELINE - SPECIFICATIONS

PIPELINE - START UP

PIPELINE - STRINGING

PIPELINE - SURVEYS

PIPELINE - TESTING, TEST MEDIA AND DISPOSAL

PIPELINE - VALVES

PIPELINE - VANDALISM

PIPELINE - WELDING

pipeline wrapping: PIPELINE - CORROSION PREVENTION AND CONTROL

pipeline-related employment: EMPLOYMENT - PIPELINE RELATED

PIPELINE APPLICATION ASSESSMENT GROUP - REPORT

PIPELINES - OTHER

pits, pit permits: BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES; LEGISLATION

PLACE NAMES (also: COMMUNITIES; LAKES; MACKENZIE DELTA; RIVERS; TRAVAILLANT LAKE SENSITIVE AREA; YUKON COASTAL PLAIN)

Point Separation: RIVERS - MACKENZIE - POINT SEPARATION
 Pointed Mountain pipeline: PIPELINES - OTHER
 police force: LAW ENFORCEMENT
 policy: PIPELINE - DESIGN
 POLITICAL CONCEPTS
 political control: DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT; NATIVE LAND CLAIMS
 pollution, pollutants: AIR QUALITY, EMISSIONS; AQUATIC ECOSYSTEMS; CONTINGENCY PLANS; FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS; ICE
 FOG; PIPELINE - TESTING, TEST MEDIA AND DISPOSAL; SILTATION; WASTE; WATER QUALITY
 Pond Inlet: COMMUNITIES - OTHER
 population: BIRDS - POPULATION; MAMMALS - CARIBOU - POPULATION; POPULATION - DEMOGRAPHY
 POPULATION - DEMOGRAPHY
 POPULATION - IN SCHOOL
 POPULATION _ PIPELINE RELATED
 population statistics: POPULATION - DEMOGRAPHY
 Porcupine River: RIVERS - PORCUPINE
 precipitation: CLIMATE
 prehistory: ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SITES; TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES
 prejudice to claims issues: NATIVE LAND CLAIMS
 preserves: ARCTIC NATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE; GAME PRESERVES AND BIRD SANCTUARIES; INTERNATIONAL BIOLOGICAL PROGRAMME;
 INTERNATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE
 pressure: COMPRESSOR STATIONS; GAS - FLOW, PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE, VOLUME
 primary employment: EMPLOYMENT - PIPELINE
 prime route: ROUTE - MAINLINE; ROUTE - PRUDHOE BAY SUPPLY LINE
 producing companies: GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES - DELTA
 programs: CONTINGENCY PLANS; MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS; NATIVE DEPENDENCE - GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS; TRAINING PROGRAMS
 provincial government: GOVERNMENT - PROVINCIAL
 Prudhoe Bay: ROUTE - PRUDHOE BAY SUPPLY LINE
 Prudhoe Bay test facility: TEST SITES AND FACILITIES
 PUBLIC OWNERSHIP - PIPELINE
 public participation: PARTICIPANTS - OTHER
 quarries, quarrying, permits: BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES; LEGISLATION
 quotations: REPORTS AND STUDIES
 racism: DISCRIMINATION
 Rae/Edzo: COMMUNITIES - RAE/EDZO
 Rae Lakes: COMMUNITIES - Rae Lakes
 rail, railroads: ALTERNATIVE SYSTEMS; CORRIDOR CONCEPT; TRANSPORTATION - RAIL
 rain, rainfall: CLIMATE
 raptors: BIRDS - OF PREY
 rare and endangered species: BIRDS - RARE AND ENDANGERED SPECIES; MAMMALS
 Rat River: RIVERS - RAT
 rats: MAMMALS - MUSKRAT
 RCMP: CRIME; LAW ENFORCEMENT
 RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY
 RECREATION
 recruitment: EMPLOYMENT; UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS
 Red River uprising: HISTORICAL BACKGROUND
 refrigeration units: COMPRESSOR STATIONS; PIPELINE - CHILLING
 regasification: ALTERNATIVE SYSTEMS
 regional planning: LAND - USE
 registered traplines: HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING
 REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES (also: LEGISLATION)
 rehabilitation: RESTORATION/REHABILITATION
 reinforcing bands: PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS
 religion: CHURCHES; IMPACT - SOCIAL; ORGANIZATIONS - OTHER; TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES
 remedial measures: CONTINGENCY PLANS; MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS; PIPELINE - FAILURE AND REPAIRS
 renewable resources: RESOURCES - RENEWABLE
 repairs: CONTINGENCY PLANS; PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS
 REPORTS AND STUDIES
 research: COMPANIES AND INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN RESEARCH; REPORTS AND STUDIES; RESEARCH IN COMMUNITIES

RESEARCH IN COMMUNITIES
 reserves (gas): GAS - SUPPLY, DELIVERY
 reserves (wildlife): ARCTIC NATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE; GAME PRESERVES AND BIRD SANCTUARIES; HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING;
 INTERNATIONAL BIOLOGICAL PROGRAMME; INTERNATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE
 residential schools: EDUCATION (FORMAL)
 RESOURCES - NON-RENEWABLE
 RESOURCES - RENEWABLE
 RESTORATION/REHABILITATION
 retail trade: COMMERCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES
 REVEGETATION
 Richards Island: GAME PRESERVES AND BIRD SANCTUARIES; ROUTE - MAINLINE
 Richardson Mountains: PLACE NAMES
 Riel, Louis: HISTORICAL BACKGROUND
 right-of-way: PIPELINE - RIGHT-OF-WAY
 risk: PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS
 risk analysis: MAINTENANCE - PROGRAMS; PIPELINE - DESIGN
 river banks: RIVER CROSSINGS; SLOPE STABILITY
 River Between Two Mountains: RIVERS - RIVER BETWEEN TWO MOUNTAINS
 RIVER CROSSINGS (also: BRIDGES AND OVERHEAD CROSSINGS)
 river training works: RIVERS - SCOUR, BED DEGRADATION
 RIVERS - CHARACTERISTICS
 RIVERS - SCOUR, BED DEGRADATION
 RIVERS - WATER FLOW AND LEVEL
 RIVERS - ARCTIC RED
 RIVERS - BABBAGE
 RIVERS - BELL
 RIVERS - BLACKWATER
 RIVERS - BLOW
 RIVERS - DONNELLY
 RIVERS - FIRTH
 RIVERS - GREAT BEAR
 RIVERS - HARE INDIAN
 RIVERS - KAKISA
 RIVERS - LIARD
 RIVERS - MACKENZIE
 RIVERS - MACKENZIE - EAST OF FORT SIMPSON
 RIVERS - MACKENZIE - POINT SEPARATION
 RIVERS - MACKENZIE - SWIMMING POINT
 RIVERS - MALCOLM
 RIVERS - OLD CROW
 RIVERS - OTHER
 RIVERS - PEEL
 RIVERS - PORCUPINE
 RIVERS - RAT
 RIVERS - RIVER BETWEEN TWO MOUNTAINS
 RIVERS - THUNDER
 RIVERS - WILLOWLAKE
 ROADS - PERMANENT PROJECT
 ROADS - TEMPORARY OR WINTER PROJECT (also: ACCESS AND ACCESS ROADS; HIGHWAYS; TRANSPORTATION - ROAD)
 rolligons: CONSTRUCTION - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS; VEHICLES - ALL TERRAIN
 ROUTE - CROSS DELTA ROUTE CHANGE
 ROUTE - FORT SIMPSON ROUTE CHANGE
 ROUTE - INTERIOR
 ROUTE - MAINLINE (RICHARDS ISLAND TO 60° LAT N. PLUS PARSONS LAKE LATERAL)
 ROUTE - PRUDHOE BAY SUPPLY LINE
 ROUTE - SELECTION OF LOCATION, LOCATION
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police: CRIME; LAW ENFORCEMENT
 ROYALTIES (also: DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS)

rupture: PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS
 saddle weights: PIPELINE - BUOYANCY
 safety, safety measures: LEGISLATION; MAINTENANCE - PROGRAMS; PIPELINE - DESIGN
 salaries: INCOME; UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS
 Sans Sault test facility: TEST SITES AND FACILITIES
 satellite: COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS AND MEDIA
 sawmills: FOREST INDUSTRIES
 schedule: CONSTRUCTION - SCHEDULING; OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - SCHEDULING
 scour: RIVERS - SCOUR, BED DEGRADATION
 scrapers, traps, assemblies: COMPRESSOR STATIONS
 seal: MAMMALS - OTHER
 secondary employment: EMPLOYMENT - PIPELINE RELATED
 security: PIPELINE - VANDALISM
 sedimentation: SILTATION/SEDIMENTATION
 seeds, seeding: REVEGETATION
 SEISMICITY (also: BLASTING)
 self-conceptions: CURRENT WHITE/NATIVE RELATIONSHIPS
 self-determination: DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT
 SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTAL AREAS
 settlement, soil, thaw: PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE; PIPELINE - FROST, FROST HEAVE
 settlements: COMMUNITIES; NATIVE LAND CLAIMS
 sewage, lagoons: WASTE AND DISPOSAL - SEWAGE, GARBAGE, ETC.
 Shallow Bay: MACKENZIE DELTA; ROUTE - CROSS DELTA ROUTE CHANGE
 shareholders: CAGPL - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING; FOOTHILLS - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING
 sheep: MAMMALS - DALL SHEEP
 Shell Canada Limited: GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES - DELTA - SHELL
 SILTATION/SEDIMENTATION
 Skagway: PLACE NAMES; TRANSPORTATION - RAIL
 skin flow: SLOPE STABILITY
 slash: FIRE - BURNING WASTES, SLASH, TIMBER; VEGETATION CLEARING
 SLIDES, VIEW GRAPHS
 slope failure: SLOPE STABILITY
 SLOPE STABILITY
 SLOPE STABILIZATION
 slumping: DRAINAGE AND EROSION; SLOPE STABILITY
 smoke: AIR QUALITY, EMISSIONS
 snow: CLIMATE; ROADS - TEMPORARY OR WINTER PROJECT
 snow geese: BIRDS - WATERFOWL
 social assistance, benefits: INCOME - SOURCES
 SOCIAL FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE (also: ALCOHOL USE; PERSONAL AND FAMILY PROBLEMS)
 social impact: IMPACT - SOCIAL
 SOCIAL INDICATORS (also: ALCOHOL USE; DRUG USE; HEALTH CONDITIONS: IMPACT - SOCIAL; LAW ENFORCEMENT)
 SOCIAL MODELS
 social stratification: CURRENT WHITE/NATIVE RELATIONSHIPS
 soil information: TERRAIN INFORMATION
 soil stability: DRAINAGE AND EROSION; GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION; GEOTHERMAL INFORMATION; PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE; SLOPE STABILITY
 soil temperature: GEOTHERMAL INFORMATION; PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE
 solar energy: ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES
 solid wastes: WASTE AND DISPOSAL
 sources: BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES; REPORTS AND STUDIES
 Southern Support Group for Dene Land Claims: DENE NATION; NATIVE LAND CLAIMS; ORGANIZATIONS - OTHER
 specifications: PIPELINE - DESIGN; PIPELINE - SPECIFICATIONS
 speeches: REPORTS AND STUDIES
 spills: CONTINGENCY PLANS; OIL - EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT; PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS
 spoil mound: PIPELINE - BERM; PIPELINE - DITCHING
 spreads: CONSTRUCTION - SPREADS

springs: ICING AND SPRINGS
 stability: SLOPE STABILITY; SLOPE STABILIZATION
 staging areas: BIRDS; CONSTRUCTION CAMPS; MAMMALS; WHARVES AND STOCKPILE SITES
 standards: LEGISLATION; REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES
 start up: PIPELINE - START UP
 stations: COMPRESSOR STATIONS; GAS CONTROL CENTRE; METER STATIONS
 statistics, population: POPULATION - DEMOGRAPHY
 status Indians: NATIVE RIGHTS; NORTHERN PEOPLE - CONCERNS; PARTICIPANTS - NWT IB/MA
 stockpile sites: WHARVES AND STOCKPILE SITES
 stockpiles, granular: BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES; OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS
 STOL flights: TRANSPORTATION - AIR
 storage: FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS; WHARVES AND STOCKPILE SITES
 stratigraphy: TERRAIN INFORMATION
 stream crossings: RIVER CROSSINGS
 stress analysis: PIPELINE - DESIGN
 stringing: PIPELINE - STRINGING
 studies: RESEARCH IN COMMUNITIES; REPORTS AND STUDIES; TEST SITES AND FACILITIES
 subcontractors: CONTRACTORS
 subsidence: GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION; PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE; PIPELINE - BERM; SLOPE STABILITY; TERRAIN INFORMATION
 subsurface waterflow: CULVERTS; GROUND WATER; PIPELINE - FROST, FROST HEAVE
 sulphur dioxide: AIR QUALITY, EMISSIONS
 superstitions: LEGENDS AND STORIES
 supervision and control: CONSTRUCTION - INSPECTION AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL; OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - SUPERVISION AND CONTROL
 supply: GAS - SUPPLY, DELIVERY
 surcharge: PIPELINE - BACKFILL; PIPELINE - BURIAL
 SURFACE WATER
 surveys: PIPELINE - SURVEYS
 suspended crossings, bridges: BRIDGES AND OVERHEAD CROSSINGS
 swans: BIRDS - WATERFOWL
 Swimming Point: RIVERS - MACKENZIE - SWIMMING POINT
 Syncrude: OIL - EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT
 systems, alternative: ALTERNATIVE SYSTEMS
 Taglu: ROUTE - MAINLINE
 Tanzania: ABORIGINAL RIGHTS - OTHER COUNTRIES
 techniques: CONSTRUCTION - ARCTIC AND CONVENTIONAL METHODS; PIPELINE - DESIGN
 telecommunications, Telesat Canada: COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS AND MEDIA
 temperature: CLIMATE; GAS - FLOW, PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE, VOLUME; GEOTHERMAL INFORMATION
 tenure: LAND - STATUS, TENURE; NATIVE LAND CLAIMS
 ten-year moratorium: RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY
 terms of reference: LEGISLATION; PIPELINE - DESIGN
 terrain classification and analysis, sensitivity: TERRAIN INFORMATION
 TERRAIN INFORMATION
 terrain stability: DRAINAGE AND EROSION; GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION; SLOPE STABILITY; TERRAIN INFORMATION
 TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEMS
 test media and disposal: PIPELINE - TESTING, TEST MEDIA AND DISPOSAL
 TEST SITES AND FACILITIES (also: PIPELINE - TESTING, TEST MEDIA AND DISPOSAL)
 testing pipe in factories: PIPELINE - SPECIFICATIONS
 thaw: CLIMATE; PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE; PIPELINE - BACKFILL; TERRAIN INFORMATION
 thermal pollution: ICE FOG; WATER QUALITY
 thermal qualities: GAS - FLOW, PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE, VOLUME; GEOTHERMAL INFORMATION; PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE
 thermistor strings: GEOTHERMAL INFORMATION; PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE
 thermokarst: PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE
 throughput: GAS - FLOW, PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE, VOLUME; GAS - TRANSPORTATION
 Thunder River: RIVERS - THUNDER
 tidal energy: ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES
 tie-ins: PIPELINE - WELDING
 timber: DRAINAGE AND EROSION - CONTROL MEASURES; FIRE - BURNING OF WASTE, SLASH, TIMBER; FOREST INDUSTRIES; VEGETATION

timing: CONSTRUCTION - SCHEDULING; CONSTRUCTION - SPREADS; OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - SCHEDULING
 tourists, camps: CORRIDOR CONCEPT; RECREATION
 toxic chemicals: FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS; PIPELINE - TESTING, TEST MEDIA AND DISPOSAL
 trade, wholesale, retail: COMMERCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES
 trade unions: UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS
 traditional activities: HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING
 TRADITIONAL FOODS
 TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES
 traffic, density: TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT
 TRAINING PROGRAM - APPLICANTS'
 TRAINING PROGRAM - OTHER
 training works: RIVERS - SCOUR, BED DEGRADATION
 trains: ALTERNATIVE SYSTEMS; TRANSPORTATION - RAIL
 transfer payments: INCOME - SOURCES
 transient population: POPULATION - DEMOGRAPHY
 TRANSPORTATION - AIR
 transportation corridors: ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS; CORRIDOR CONCEPT
 TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT (also: VEHICLES - ALL TERRAIN)
 TRANSPORTATION - RAIL (also: HISTORICAL BACKGROUND)
 TRANSPORTATION - ROAD
 TRANSPORTATION - WATER
 trappers associations: HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING
 trapping: HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING
 Travaillant Lake: ROUTE - PRUDHOE BAY SUPPLY LINE
 TRAVAILLANT LAKE SENSITIVE AREA (also: PLACE NAMES)
 treaties: HISTORICAL BACKGROUND; LEGISLATION; NATIVE LAND CLAIMS; NATIVE RIGHTS; NORTHERN PEOPLE - CONCERNS
 trenching: PIPELINE - DITCHING; RIVER CROSSINGS
 Trout Lake: COMMUNITIES - TROUT LAKE
 Tuktoyaktuk: COMMUNITIES - TUKTOYAKTUK
 turbidity: SILTATION/SEDIMENTATION
 twinning: RIVER CROSSINGS
 UNDERTAKINGS - OTHER (also: CAGPL - UNDERTAKINGS; FOOTHILLS - UNDERTAKINGS)
 unemployment: EMPLOYMENT
 UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS
 universities: COMPANIES AND INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN RESEARCH
 US border: CONNECTING PIPELINE FACILITIES
 US - GOVERNMENT
 US pipelines: PIPELINES - OTHER
 USSR pipelines _ PIPELINES - OTHER
 utilities: ENERGY CONSERVATION; HYDROELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT; IMPACT - ECONOMIC; IMPACT - SOCIAL; WASTE AND DISPOSAL
 VALLEYS AND VALLEY WALLS
 valves: PIPELINES - VALVES
 vandalism: PIPELINE - VANDALISM
 VEGETATION CLEARING (also: FIRE - BURNING OF WASTES, SLASH, TIMBER)
 VEGETATION (DESCRIPTIVE)
 VEHICLES - ALL TERRAIN (also: CONSTRUCTION - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS; TRANSPORTATION)
 view graphs: SLIDES, VIEW GRAPHS
 VIOLENCE (also: PIPELINE - VANDALISM)
 vocational training: EDUCATION - ADULT, POST SECONDARY; TRAINING PROGRAMS
 wages: INCOME; NATIVE DEPENDENCE - WAGE ECONOMY; UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS
 warehousing: WHARVES AND STOCKPILE SITES
 waste: AIR QUALITY, EMISSIONS; PIPELINE - TESTING, TEST MEDIA AND DISPOSAL; WATER QUALITY
 WASTE AND DISPOSAL - SEWAGE, GARBAGE, ETC.
 WASTE AND DISPOSAL - SOIL AND CONSTRUCTION WASTES, ETC. (also: FIRE - BURNING OF WASTES, SLASH, TIMBER)
 water crossings: RIVER CROSSINGS; WATERBODIES
 water flow: RIVERS - WATER FLOW AND LEVEL
 WATER QUALITY

WATER RESOURCE AND USE (also: HYDROELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT; ROADS - TEMPORARY OR WINTER PROJECT)
 water transportation: TRANSPORTATION - WATER
 water use permits: LEGISLATION; REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES
 WATERBODIES (OTHER THAN RIVERS) (also: LAKES; RIVERS; TRAVAILLANT LAKE SENSITIVE AREA)
 waterfowl: BIRDS - WATERFOWL
 weather: CLIMATE
 weights, weighting, casting: PIPELINE - BUOYANCY
 welding: PIPELINE - WELDING
 welfare: INCOME - SOURCES
 wells: GAS AND OIL WELLS
 whales: HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING; MAMMALS - OTHER
 WHARVES AND STOCKPILE SITES
 White Pass and Yukon Route: TRANSPORTATION - RAIL
 Whitehorse: COMMUNITIES - WHITEHORSE
 wholesale trade: COMMERCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES
 WILDERNESS CONCEPT
 wildlife: ARCTIC NATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE; BIRDS; FISH; HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING; INTERNATIONAL BIOLOGICAL PROGRAMME;
 MAMMALS; TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEMS
 Willowlake River: RIVERS - WILLOWLAKE
 wind: CLIMATE
 wind energy: ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES
 winter construction techniques: CONSTRUCTION - ARCTIC AND CONVENTIONAL METHODS; CONSTRUCTION - SCHEDULING
 winter trails: ROADS - TEMPORARY OR WINTER PROJECT
 WITNESSES - INITIAL APPEARANCES
 wood bison: MAMMALS - WOOD BISON
 Woodland caribou: MAMMALS - CARIBOU - WOODLAND
 Work Arctic: EMPLOYMENT - HIRE NORTH/WORK ARCTIC
 work stoppages: UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS
 worker control: PUBLIC OWNERSHIP - PIPELINE
 worker training plan: TRAINING PROGRAM - APPLICANTS'
 working conditions: UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS
 World Bank: ECONOMIC FACTORS AND INSTITUTIONS
 YUKON COASTAL PLAIN
 Yukon coastal route: ROUTE - PRUDHOE BAY SUPPLY LINE
 Yukon interior route: ROUTE - INTERIOR
 Yukon Native Brotherhood: PARTICIPANTS - CYI
 Yukon territory: GOVERNMENT - TERRITORIAL - YUKON
 Wrigley: COMMUNITIES - WRIGLEY
 Yellowknife: COMMUNITIES - YELLOWKNIFE
 Zaire: ABORIGINAL RIGHTS - OTHER COUNTRIES

DETAILED INDEX SHEETS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| XXVII | 2701 | Mar. 21 | YK | Templeton Genest Clark | EPB CAGPL CAGPL | Phase 2; Question 56 PAAG report - relative to chilled pipeline |
| XXXVIII | 4919-22 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Demobilization, movement |
| 42 | 5494-95 | May 21 | | Scott Hurd | MVPI CAGPL | Time period; pipeline left in ground |
| 48 | 6420 | June 4 | | Bliss | EPB | Section 27 of Code |
| 49 | 6534-35 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | No policy or recommendations by CAGPL yet |
| C-15 | 1396-98 | July 12 | OC | J. Russell | Citizen | Cost of |
| 56 | 7868-69 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | | Wharves and stockpile sites; consultation with communities and authorities |
| 54 | 7457-58 | Aug. 14 | WH | Weedon | CARC | Removal of pipeline where its use is no longer required; Fort Yukon, Fairbanks Corridors. |
| C-20 | 2058-59 | Aug. 7 | FGH | Rabasca | Citizen | Seismic cuts; Sans Sault test site |
| 62 | 10996 | Sept. 24 | YK | Dushion | Foothills | Plan similar to CAGPL |
| 75 | 11030-31 | Oct. 20 | | Parker | CARC | Use of thin work pads for winter construction; gravel pad left on the tundra after use |
| 78 | 11635-37 | Oct. 23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Frost bulb at time of abandonment; changes in permafrost along right-of-way, long term changes in vegetation, climate |
| 81 | 12006-10 12086-88 | Nov. 5 | YK | Hemstock Minning Williams | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Environmental implications; CAGPL responsibilities Burial of wastes at abandoned borrow pits |
| 82 | 12285-89 12291-92 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock Harlan | | Environmental problems of abandonment Visual impact of thawing of frost bulb, erosion problems |
| 88 | 13245 | Nov. 17 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Sewage retention ponds, restoration |
| 93 | 14066-68 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | CAGPL | Clean up snow roads and bridges prior to spring break up |
| 96 | 14614-16 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Research; alternative methods - pipe left in the ground or recovered; facilities dismantled or left; impact on caribou herd |
| 105 | 16110-17 | Dec. 17 | | Ryder | MVPI | Ice bridges re removal prior to spring breakup; methods; problems; timing; monitoring |
| 108 | 16446-55 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Impact of pipeline abandonment on the Porcupine Herd; surety bond |
| | 16458 | | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Contingency plans; removal |
| C-25 | 2520-21 | Sept. 8 | FS | Hammond Workman Ellwood | Citizen CAGPL Foothills | Campsite - re land, building utilization |
| | 2544-46 | | | Hammond Workman Ellwood | | Policy of Foothills, CAGPL |
| C-31 | 3014 | Oct. 7 | FR | Mirosh | Foothills | Gas pipeline operation period |
| C-39 | 3722 | Feb. 18 | IN | Hill | Citizen | Disbandment of Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Authority after construction |
| | 3731 | | | Hill | | Disposal of surplus construction equipment, buildings and supplies |
| 115 | 17506 | Jan. 23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, dismantling facilities |
| C-53 | 5453 | May 14 | CAL | Pearce | Citizen | Abandonment would not necessarily follow in 20-30 years for the pipeline would be an incentive to more exploration |

ABORIGINAL RIGHTS - OTHER COUNTRIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|
| 143 | 21759-64 | Apr.14 | YK | Manuel | I.A.A. | Situation of native people in other parts of the world |
| | 21782-87 | | | Manuel | | Native rights in New Zealand, Greenland, Lapland, Australia |
| 144 | 21895-96 | Apr.15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | United States, a court case, Johnson vs McIntosh, U.S. Supreme Court; question of existence, extent of Indian rights |
| | 21898 | | | Sanders | | Australia, case in the Supreme court of the Northern Territory |
| | 21901 | | | Sanders | | United States, court case of Worcester vs Georgia, grants to colonies in New England |
| | 21905-11 | | | Sanders | | Alaskan settlement; New Zealand, Maori Land Court; Fiji |
| | 21912-18 | | | Sanders | | Land title transfer institutions in New Zealand, New Guinea, Fiji, Australia |
| | 21923 | | | Sanders | | United States, a court case, Worcester vs Georgia; grants |
| | 21941-50 | | | Sanders | | Question of recognition of sovereignty; land cession treaties in New Zealand, New Guinea, Fiji; question of retention of subsurface rights |
| | 21956-64 | | | Sanders | | Recognition and conversion of native land title, New Zealand, New Guinea |
| | 21970 | | | Saul | NWT IB/MA | Rise of nationalism, sense of nationality in Africa, Asia |
| 145 | 22098-102 | Apr.26 | | Brownstone | NWT IB/MA | Relief and self-help projects, Oxfam; economies of Bangladesh, India, Mozambique |
| | 22114-20 | | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | People of the Amazon region of Brazil |
| 145 | 22161-62 | Apr.26 | | Brownstone Smith | NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA | Lack of native participation in government, Brazil |
| | 22174-80 | | | Smith | | Population decrease of native people of Brazil |
| 149 | 22810-14 | May 3 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Efforts of colonized people to be self-sufficient; outside "development" experts; education programs |
| | 22850-51 | | | Simpson | | Need for alternatives to development along western models |
| 150 | 22855-66 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Amount of well-being, self-determination, varies throughout the world; expansion of European frontier; forced migration, expulsion; signing of treaties; policies of protection, incorporation; establishment of reservations |
| | 22867-71 | | | Hills | | Case study, rights of Aborigines to land in Australia; Guyanese Amerindians |
| | 22872-76 | | | Hills | | Amerindians, Brazil; role of Brazilian government FUNAI, agency with responsibility for native people |
| | 22877-86 | | | Hills | | Amerindians, Guyana; Ainu people, Japan; Samoyeds, Siberia |
| | 22889-99 | | | Hills | | Brazil, disregard of rights guaranteed in the Constitution |
| | 22901-05 | | | Hills | | Woodward Commission, Australia, aboriginal rights to land |
| | 22904 | | | Berger Hills | | Smithsonian Institute, studies of Samoyeds, Chukchi, U.S.S.F. |
| | 22911-15 | | | Simpson | | Aswan dam, Egypt; killing of Amerindians, Brazil |
| | 22919-24 | | | Simpson | | Mau-Mau Uprising, Kenya |
| 154 | 23609 | June 29 | | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Operations of multinational corporations |
| 155 | 23762-91 | June 30 | | Forrest | NWT IB/MA | Alaska land settlement; Alaska Land Claims Settlement Act; formation of regional native corporations; checkerboard land selection pattern; lack of co-ordinating body |
| | 23794-816 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Alaska Land Claims Settlement Act; creation of corporate structure, power struggles; no protection from expropriation |
| | 23816-30 | | | Hollingworth | | Alaska, establishment of regional corporation settlement with Tlingits, Haidis |
| 156 | 23970 | July 1 | | Yazzi | NWT IB/MA | Sustaining Navajo culture, education grants |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| C-50 | 4878-79 | May 11 | VAN | Dobyns | Citizen | Indigenous Peoples Conference, discussing native rights |
| | 5068-70 | | | Sakamoto | Citizen | Contrasting living standards between whites and natives throughout the world |
| C-54 | 5731 | May 17 | EDM | Robertson | Citizen | Article by Maukience Kokare, impact of white culture on New Guinea |
| C-56 | 6109 | May 19 | REG | Alexander C. | Citizen | Angmassalik, community in Greenland |
| C-60 | 6706-08 | May 27 | TOR | Father M. O'Kane | Citizen | Amazonas, Brazil, no role in development decisions |
| C-64 | 7219 | June 3 | OTT | Hatton | Citizen | Parallels between native people in the Amazons of Brazil and northern native people |
| C-65 | 7420 | June 4 | | T. Hills | Citizen | Oxfam, helping third World countries to strive for social justice |
| 163 | 25121-24 | July 14 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Greenland, development boom, influx of Danes, racial tension |
| 169 | 26218-22 | July 23 | YK | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Passamaquoddy Indians, Maine, persistence as an identifiable group; former dominance by federal Indian Agent |
| 187 | 29091-98 | Sept.17 | | Berger Falk | NWT IB/MA | Black minority in U.S.; natives control schooling in U.S.; self-determination; Arabs in Israel, maintaining language, culture, traditions |
| | 29111-13 | | | Berger Falk | | Self-determination in Soviet Union, Scandinavia, South Africa, Rhodesia |
| 188 | 29168-76 | Sept.21 | | Mrs. Worl | COPE/ITC | Alaskan natives fight for aboriginal rights and property; colonial relationship between Alaska and United States |

ACCESS AND ACCESS ROADS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XVI | 1867-68 | Mar.12 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Land requirements |
| XVII | 1896 | Mar.13 | | Dau | | Land requirements |
| XIXA | 2263-64 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Adequacy; stability; thawing |
| XXIII | 2686 | Mar.21 | | Templeton | EPB | Environmental implications of the haul road (snow road) |
| | 2700-04 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Summer crews walking on line; snow roads |
| XXV | 3020-21 | Apr.8 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Snow road to training works, over land |
| XXXIII | 4323-25 | Apr.21 | | Dau | | Connecting with borrow pits |
| XXXVIII | 4861-64 | May 14 | | Dau | | Temporary access, location |
| | 4895-97 | | | Lucas | CARC | Turn outs |
| XXXIX | 5022 | May 15 | | Williams | | Shoe fly-diverge from ROW to cross difficult terrain |
| | 5045 | | | Williams | | Road between wharf and stockpile site |
| 42 | 5518-24 | May 21 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Sensitive areas, valleys, L.G.P.'s |
| 46 | 6139 | June 2 | | Bliss | EPB | Need for revegetation |
| 47 | 6204-18 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Contact for animals with man, danger of collision with vehicles; recommendation |
| | 6230 | | | Templeton | | Impact on state of natural land |
| 48 | 6400-02 | June 4 | | Craik | EPB | Sec 19 of Code |
| 58 | 8168 | Aug.20 | | Blair | Foothills | Influence of the Dempster Highway; greater access to communities; impact on caribou |
| 59 | 8351-52 | Aug.21 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Location selection; environmental, geotechnical, engineering considerations |
| 52 | 6949-52 | Aug.12 | WH | Clark Hemstock | CAGPL | Role of all-weather roads in facilitating construction |
| 53 | 7081-93 | Aug.13 | | Williams | | Need for gravel pads along North slope |
| 53A | 7300 | | | Leonard | CARC | Temporary roads 375 miles long for Interior route |
| 54 | 7419 | Aug.14 | | Geist | CARC | Fort Yukon Corridor; opening up of Dall Sheep range; St. Cyr and Dawson Range |

ACCESS AND ACCESS ROADS(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|---|
| 54 | 7534-35 | Aug. 14 | WH | Parker | CARC | Alyeska experiences; transportation to construction sites; all weather gravel roads; effects of rain-fall; heavy truck traffic |
| 55 | 7640 | Aug. 15 | | Morlan | CARC | Clearing of bush could destroy archaeological sites re: area around Porcupine - Old Crow River |
| | 7658 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Caribou migration |
| C-22 | 2228-29 | Aug. 11 | | C. Pearson | CC | Government must upgrade transportation facilities. |
| 62 | 8838-44 | Sept. 16 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Shoo-fly roads; access to borrow pits, wharf sites |
| 63 | 8971 | Sept. 17 | | Mirosh | | CAGPL airstrips to have permanent roads to compressor stations |
| | 9024 | | | Mirosh | | Environmental impact of reopening access roads to compressor sites for looping operation |
| 65 | 9611 | Sept. 19 | | Bauer | Foothills | Pre-construction schedule in areas where no permanent roads exist |
| 66 | 9676-99 | Sept. 22 | | Bauer Mirosh | | Roads between camp sites; clearing of access in advance of construction; use of existing winter road system |
| 67 | 9966 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | | Opening up of borrow sites if permanent roads exist |
| 68 | 10044-45 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | All weather access roads to wharves; access roads required by CAGPL airstrips; CAGPL proposal requires permanent wharves and access roads |
| | 10057-58 | | | Hushion | | Comparison of Foothills and CAGPL requirements for road; use of helicopters and implications |
| | 10087-8 | | | Berger | | Inclusion of acreage required for access roads in total estimates for Arctic Gas & Foothills |
| | 10115 | | | Mirosh | | Use of helicopters and roads as access to compressors |
| 70 | 10541-54 | Sept. 26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Land use permits re: snow roads, winter construction, temporary access roads |
| | 10558 | | | Longlitz | | Impact of using winter access roads too late into the spring |
| 72 | 10695 | Oct. 15 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC | Land use regulations; definitions of terms; public roads, access roads; legislation re: definition of terms |
| | 10716-18 | | | Marshall Longlitz | CAGPL | Necessity in pre-planning access road location; orthophoto mosaics; communication to clearing crews; hand clearing; movement of work crews |
| | 10751 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Example of culvert under a highway freezing up, applicable to intermittent flow in conduit which would build up and freeze solid |
| 75 | 11026-34 | Oct. 20 | | Parker | CARC | Alaska experiences; use of snow roads, Alaska haul road, thin work pads |
| 76 | 11161-62 | Oct. 21 | | Parker Weeden | CARC | Traffic the roads bring in; gravel shortages |
| | 11180-11205 | | | Parker Weeden | | Alyeska haul road; costs to the tax payer and community due to pipeline construction; Alyeska experience |
| 77 | 11368-74 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Routes east of Mackenzie and west of the Franklins (Arctic Gas, Foothills proposal) construction costs lower, fewer access roads ; Mackenzie River, great transportation artery |
| | 11409 | | | Rutter | | Logistics; opening up of area re: roads and access |
| 78 | 11584-85 | | | Roed | CARC | Access to construction areas and supply and staging points; east of the Franklins route |
| | 11658 | Oct. 23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Permanent access roads from stockpile sites to compressor stations, air strips and borrow sites required for maintenance |
| 80 | 11857-59 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Problems involved with access in the East of the Franklins route |
| | 11901-02 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Borrow sites in use all seasons to have permanent access roads; use of snow and temporary roads |
| | 11950-51 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Access roads to right-of-way may disallow growth of trees such as willows |
| 81 | 12066-67 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | | Determination of year-round borrow pits requiring permanent access roads |

(continued)

ACCESS AND ACCESS ROADS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 82 | 12176 | Nov. 6 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Access generally easier for repairs along coastal route |
| | 12204-05 | | | Williams | | Permanent access road planned from MP443 to Dempster and Whitehorse |
| | 12259 | | | Williams Hemstock | | Access involves opening of environmental disruption by skidoos etc. |
| 84 | 12570-71 | Nov. 8 | | McCart | CAGPL | Access roads, compressor stations, parallelling and crossing streams |
| 86 | 13010 | Nov. 13 | | Gibbs Williams | Foothills | Access road, Swimming Point |
| 88 | 13229-33 | Nov. 17 | | Bouckhout Drew | Foothills Foothills | Use of terrain sensitivity maps for location |
| 89 | 13478 | Nov. 18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Access to hunt caribou controllable |
| 92 | 13975-81 | Nov. 21 | | Bayly McCart | COPE/ITC | Easier access, impact on fish populations; interior route, north slope; permanent project roads; Dempster Highway |
| 93 | 14065-68 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Barriers to fish passage - permanent roads |
| 94 | 14326-59 | Dec. 2 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPI | Wildlife management; Dempster; increased hunting possibilities; interference; North Slope access; construction activities; and impact statements and policies |
| 95 | 14427-28 | Dec. 3 | | Banfield Gunn Berger | CAGPL CAGPL | Access by means of an all weather road along the North Slope would change predictions made by the environmental scientists for CAGPL; restriction of access, regulations |
| | 14430-51 | | | Banfield Scott Berger Jakimchuk Gunn | MVPI | Access along the North Slope - winter road/ all weather road; corridor concept; construction scheduling, prediction of impacts; Dempster Highway |
| 96 | 14590-644 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou/construction interaction; use of snow roads, all weather roads, Dempster Highway; heavy vehicle use; impact on caribou herds; three access roads from the Dempster Highway |
| | 14684-85 | | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou killing is a function of access though controllable by regulation, Alyeska example |
| 97 | 14725-34 | Dec. 5 | | Bell Jakimchuk | NWT-IB/MA | Increased human access a danger to moose, Mackenzie Valley |
| 98 | 14914-19 | Dec. 8 | | Scott Gunn | | Increased human access to birds, impact |
| | 14935-15006 | | | Jakimchuk Banfield | | Pressure on caribou herds due to increased access; Dempster, Mackenzie Highways |
| 99 | 15166-68 | Dec. 9 | | Whitney | Foothills | Impact studies, road in McKinley Park, Alaska |
| 100 | 15249-50 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Game management needed due to increased access during, after construction |
| 103 | 15748-54 | Dec. 15 | | Walker | CARC | Pipeline maintenance, fish exploitation opportunity |
| | 15760 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Definition inside, subside corridor requested |
| | 15787-88 | | | Steigenberger | | Pipeline design consideration - road impact outside right-of-way |
| | 15790-91 | | | Millen | CARC | To wharf sites - engineering considerations |
| | 15821-23 | | | Stein | CARC | Access to Big Fish River by residents and pipeline personnel - impact on Arctic char population |
| | 15833-38 | | | Stein Marshall | CAGPL | East of Franklins Route re all weather roads and crossings |
| 104 | 15968-69 | Dec. 16 | | Walker | | Impact of a permanent road on Yukon North Slope |
| 105 | 15978-82 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger | | Necessity, asset, disadvantage of permanent road along oil pipeline; gravel requirements |
| | 15984-88 | | | Stein | | Gravel removal operations for highway construction, buffer strips |
| | 15991-92 | | | Stein | | Increased human access - down river and road, Franklins, wharf sites |
| | 15995-96 | | | Millen | | Foothills road construction, use, schedule |
| | 16146-48 | | | Lent | CARC | Feeder pipelines adjacent to gravel road pads re study of caribou responses to structures, results |

ACCESS AND ACCESS ROADS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 106 | 16200-02 | Dec.18 | YK | Calef | CARC | Churchill Falls Dam, Labrador re haul road from Shefferville Railway to dam site; effects of highway traffic re caribou |
| | 16263-64 | | | Lent | CARC | Pipeline adjacent to public road re animals attracted to camp |
| 107 | 16335-39 | Jan.12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Uncontrollable access, all-terrain vehicles; responsibility for access i.e. logging roads; harassment of wildlife |
| | 16361-64 | | | Adam Berger | EPB | Snow roads; snow availability on the North Slope |
| | 16367-68 | | | Templeton | EPB | Road facility across the North Slope - assumption re environmental impact assessments |
| 108 | 16426-27 | Jan.13 | | McT-Cowan | | Road and vehicular traffic cause impossible barriers; possible delay in spring migration; four access roads from the Dempster to the interior route; possible division of winter range |
| | 16436-37 | | | McT-Cowan | | Wilderness Range issue, opening up of previously undisturbed areas |
| | 16548-50 | | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Contingency plans to cover access; roads require materials, upkeep, impossible to remove; impact |
| 109 | 16602 | Jan.14 | | Templeton | | Increase in access and human activity in the delta |
| | 16618-26 | | | McT.-Cowan | | Bird harassment; game management programs, enforcement; all terrain vehicles; development |
| 110 | 16811-12 | Jan.15 | | Calef | | Single developments versus cumulative, access - air, road, rail, all-terrain vehicles |
| | 16823-27 | | | Bergerud Calef | CARC | Caribou deterred by highways, snow banks, the crossing of roads; study by DeBock; other herds |
| 111 | 16938 | Jan.16 | | Ryder | MVPI | Roads through reindeer herd area to gas production facilities |
| | 16958 | | | Bergerud | CARC | Need predictive data re response of caribou to increased access |
| C-29 | 2857 | Sept.12 | JMR | Norwegian | Citizen | From Jean Marie River to Mackenzie Highway, frustration with government |
| | 2858-59 | | | Sanguay | Citizen | From Jean Marie River to Mackenzie Highway |
| 114 | 17292 | Jan.22 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, roads from gas plant to dock, airstrip, wells etc. |
| 130 | 19737 | Mar.16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | More required because of non-completion of Mackenzie Highway |
| 134 | 20215 | Mar.24 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Permanent roads allow access to wildlife in summer e.g. Alyeska |
| | 20347 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Road needed if cross-Delta, coastal routes built in summer, will provide access for public |
| 138 | 20967-68 | Apr. 6 | | Norton | MVPI | Trans-Alaska pipeline system's haul road, under review by Alaska Growth Policy Council |
| | 21012-15 | | | Mossop | MVPI | Access trunk from south at Eagle Plains; access road from Dempster Highway to interior route, winter road to Old Crow, all-weather permanent road from Highway to Yukon - NWT border; impact of access on caribou |
| 163 | 25211-19 | July 14 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Points of contact between camps, communities |
| 164 | 25343-45 | July 15 | | Trusty | | Lack of roads; other transportation means to reach communities |
| | 25412-13 | | | Trusty | | Rules needed to ensure that workers remain in camps away from communities |
| 193 | 30244-45 | Oct.5 | | Doyle | EPB | Methodology employed in clearing access roads |
| 194 | 30364-67 | Oct.6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Roads - major impact on fisheries, birds, aesthetics |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--|
| XXXI | 3993-94 | Apr.16 | YK | Purcell Anthony | CAGPL CARC | Buried / above-ground pipeline |
| 41 | 5324 | May 20 | | Templeton | EPB | Trenches develop from movement of heavy equipment |
| 46 | 6117 | June 2 | | Adam | EPB | Terrain degradation - irretrievable losses |
| 47 | 6227-38 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | ROW is permanent land use commitment, value of nature |
| 48 | 6387-88 | June 4 | | Bliss | EPB | Sec 12 Code: revegetation to reduce visual impact |
| 51 | 6806-07 | Aug.11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Right-of-way clearing may be obtrusive |
| 53 | 7108-12 | Aug.13 | | Hemstock | | Consideration of alternative corridors |
| 78 | 11575-80 | Oct.23 | YK | Roed | CARC | Planning techniques; aesthetic potential; blending with terrain and vegetation patterns; evaluation of aesthetics |
| 80 | 11883 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | | Borrow pit on flood plain preferable in aesthetic terms |
| 81 | 11992-94 12058 | Nov. 5 | | Williams Williams | CAGPL | Impact of compressor at Thunder River on wilderness scenery Berms and spilling basins not aesthetically pleasing - scars on land |
| 82 | 12212-15 12258-60 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock Williams | | Agreement that visual impacts should be minimized Stockpile problem, inadequate cleanup could be aesthetically displeasing |
| | 12282-83 12291-92 | | | Harlan Harlan | CAGPL | Thaw settlement problem Visual effects of abandonment |
| 83 | 12349-50 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Hemstock | MVPI | Borrow pits as aesthetic disturbance |
| 84 | 12582-84 | Nov. 8 | | Bayly Minning | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Alyeska objections to upland borrow sites |
| 86 | 12881-83 12917-18 | Nov. 13 | | Taylor Taylor | Foothills | Evaluation of route Gravel pit restoration |
| 87 | 13099-113 13194 | Nov. 14 | | Taylor Scott | MVPI | Foothills philosophy Inclusion of aesthetics expert in CAGPL panel |
| 88 | 13200 13293-305 | Nov.17 | | Ryder Bouckhout Taylor | MVPI Foothills | Aesthetics apply everywhere on route Aesthetics as guide to route location; local views |
| 99 | 15057-90 | Dec.9 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Personnel wilderness concepts; guidelines, reports; route selection; local people's views |
| 106 | 16182 16227 | Dec.18 | | Lent Calef | CARC | Impact of exploitation re Arctic National Wildlife Range Reaction of wilderness lovers and animal observers to compressor station re pleasure and experience |
| 108 | 16502-03 | Jan.13 | | Adam | EPB | Channelization, erosion, snow roads, seismic lines |
| 109 | 16637-38 16641-48 | Jan.14 | | McT-Cowan Environmental Panel Berger | EPB | Visual damage; patching up process Visual impact of a pipeline right-of-way, seismic lines; perspective of the participant in the environment; southern and northern attitudes; judgement of aesthetic loss; air versus ground perspectives |
| | 16672 | | | Templeton | EPB | Wilderness values |
| 194 | 30367 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Oil pipeline - greater aesthetic impact than gas pipeline |
| 201 | 31745-46 | Nov.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Impact of buried gas line on North Slope minimal re aesthetics |

AGRICULTURE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
| 82 | 12225-26 | Nov. 6 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Farming could be carried on along right-of-way |
| 87 | 13161 | Nov. 14 | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Production of seed for revegetation. |
| 90 | 13701-03 | Nov. 19 | | Bayly Dabbs | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Introduction of non-native species by farming, Mackenzie Valley |
| C-34 | 3264-65 | Oct. 15 | | Duesterhus | Citizen | Land suitability, plants re roses, berries |
| C-36 | 3495-96 | Jan. 28 | IN | Adam | Citizen | Raising of reindeer herd, construction of slaughterhouse, fur factory, muskrat farming |

AGRICULTURE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---|
| C-49 | 4771-72 | May 10 | VAN | Maultsaid | Citizen | Solving agricultural problems related to the drought, Sahal desert, Africa |
| C-56 | 6092-99 | May 19 | | G. Green E. Maginnes | Citizen Citizen | Use of waste energy, exhaust gases, compressor stations to grow fruits, vegetables |
| C-57 | 6276-79 | May 20 | WIN | K Emberly | Citizen | Resources and energy used in agriculture |
| C-60 | 6819-23 | May 27 | TOR | M. Pick | Citizen | Need for natural gas, production of fertilizers |
| C-63 | 7113-16 | Jun. 1 | MTL | Laford | Citizen | Agriculture important before farmers expropriated for Mirabel airport, now on welfare |
| 169 | 26233-34 | July 23 | YK | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Problems on Pine Ridge reservation, land scattered, poor quality grazing land |
| C-68 | 7870-71 | July 16 | FP | T. Collinson | Citizen | Leases cut off in Mills Lake, Axe Point area; price of beef |
| 197 | 31008 | Oct.13 | YK | Bergasse | MVPI | Role of Department of Economic Development in developing capacity to utilize resource; agriculture policy in NWT pending |
| 112 | 17091-92 | Jan. 20 | | Bayly Bliss | GPC-D | Use of waste carbon dioxide, heat from gas plants, compression stations to run greenhouses |
| 145 | 22124-25 | Apr.26 | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Transnational corporations, involvement in Brazilian agriculture; raw materials on the world market |
| | 22131 | | | Clarke | | Brazil, government incentives for large businesses in Indian territories; transnational corporations in the Amazon region |
| 146 | 22338 | Apr.27 | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Replacement of traditional way of life, native people on the prairies by cash-crop agriculture |
| 149 | 22820-21 | May 3 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Problems for local agriculture, Egypt, created by the Aswan dam |
| 150 | 22861 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | European adoption of indigenous technology, New World |
| | 22871-74 | | | Hills | | Guyana, shifting agriculture, need for access to large areas of land |
| | 22898-99 | | | Hills | | Fell-and-burn agriculture, Amazon forest; switch to another type would require imported fertilizer |

AIR QUALITY EMISSIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXX | 3728 | Apr.15 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Design and future operation, compressor stations |
| | 3735-36 | | | Purcell | | Sulphur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide |
| XXXI | 3946-51 | Apr.16 | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Compressor stations, lubricants, sulphur dioxide, nitrogenoxide, carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide |
| | 3990-91 | | | Reid | CAGPL | Burning of concentrated methanol from distillation process |
| XXXII | 4061-62 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Gas released (rupture) - ignition & burning |
| | 4133-46 | | | Koskimaki | | Sulphur emissions from compressor stations |
| 46 | 6122-23 | June 2 | | Adam | EPB | Potential impact of construction |
| | 6142-44 | | | Bliss | EPB | Sulphur content of gas, interaction with vegetation |
| 50 | 6647-48 | June 6 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Theory of computer program; H ₂ S per 100 cu. ft. |
| C-16 | 1498-500 | July 13 | OC | R. Bruce | Citizen | Gas emissions, pipeline break |
| 51 | 6805 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact expected during construction and operation phase felt to be minor and exist in localized areas |
| 54 | 7575-76 | Aug. 14 | | Parker | CARC | Construction; vapour released from the line; creation of micro climates; may affect visibility at harbours and airports |
| C-23 | 2308 | Aug. 14 | | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Pollution by automobiles |
| 63 | 9007-10 | Sept.17 | YK | Beer | Foothills | Gas turbine exhaust; oxides of nitrogen, carbon monoxide, unburned hydro carbons sulphur dioxide |
| | 9032-33 | | | Beer | | Calculations of stack concentrations of SO ₂ ; water vapour levels from RB2-11 |
| | 9058-59 | | | Lazerte | Foothills | Lub oil additives - release of vapour in the atmosphere |
| | 9112-13 | | | Beer | | Reports underway on ground level concentrations of exhaust emissions from compressors |
| | 9137 | | | Shelton | Foothills | Effect of gas leaks in atmosphere |

(continued)

AIR QUALITY, EMISSIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 72 | 11017 | Oct.17 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Issues to be discussed in Phase 2 and 3, Panel 1 |
| 73 | 11665-73 | Oct.23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Vehicular emissions, dust due to construction activities; no long term impact on air quality; primary exhaust components; sulphur oxides, carbon monoxides, unburned hydrocarbons; regulations; studies |
| 79 | 11680-81 | Nov. 3 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Delta Producers' findings show no sulphur content in Delta gas |
| 85 | 12702 | Nov. 12 | | Hemstock | | Advantage of electric-powered over gas-powered compressors |
| 85-A | 12791-95 | Nov. 12 | | Scott Hemstock | | Different emissions from hydrocarbon liquids burned in compressors; standards |
| 86 | 12882 | Nov. 13 | | Taylor | Foothills | As part of aesthetic considerations |
| 102 | 15551-52 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | CARC | Proposed DOE studies, sulphur dioxide effects on lichens; Environmental-Social Committee did not study emissions from gas plants |
| 106 | 16173-74 16274 | Dec. 18 | | Lent Lent | CARC | Prudhoe Bay burning off re air pollution Air pollution, ice fog re construction of Trans-Alaska Pipeline System at Fairbanks |
| 111 | 16942-43 | Jan. 16 | | Lent | | Impact on caribou range of pollution from Delta developments; Scandinavian experience, reindeer range |
| C-31 | 3017 | Oct.7 | FR | Ridsdale | Citizen | Air pollution in southern Canada |
| 112 | 17090-91 17100 | Jan.20 | IN | Bayly Bliss | COPE/ITC GPC-D | Carbon dioxide emissions from gas plants Sulphur dioxide from gas plants, impact on Delta lichen. |
| 114 | 17289 17332-34 17374-81 | Jan. 22 | | Mainland Mainland Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, gas plant flaring systems; liquids won't be flared Taglu gas plant, venting systems; flaring; sulphur in gas Taglu gas fields, blowouts giving rise to emissions. |
| 115 | 17542-43 | Jan.23 | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas plant, emissions from gas processing, flaring |
| 116 | 17648-50 17710-12 | Jan. 24 | | Rempel Appleton Webb | GPC-D-I GPC-D-G GPC-D | Gaseous emissions from construction machinery and road traffic; heat island effect. log, ice log at gas plants; unburned material from solid refuse incineration; effects of emissions, assessment Effect of sulphur dioxide on lichens, dust on snow; effect of dust on lichens and plants; control of dust on roads |
| 117 | 17799 | Jan. 26 | | Rempel | | Monitoring of air quality |
| C-47 | 4637-39 | Mar.13 | ARR | N. Norbert Beer | Citizen Foothills | Natural gas lighter than air, why it rises, compared to smoke |
| C-51 | 5112 | May 12 | YK | Pearse | Citizen | Impact of aluminum smelter, Kitimat B.C. |
| C-77 | 8424 | Aug.26 | DET | G. Doctor | Citizen | Gas smell drives away caribou |
| 171 | 26606 | Aug.17 | YK | Dixon | MVPI | Fairbanks, solution to increase traffic |

AIRCRAFT LANDING SITES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XVI | 1867 | Mar.12 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Land requirements |
| XIXA | 2263-64 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Adequacy; Stability; Thawing |
| XXXII | 4016-17 | Apr.18 | | McMullen | CAGPL | Helipad at communications towers for access |

AIRCRAFT LANDING SITES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| XXXIII | 4272 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | | Strips to be constructed |
| XXXIV | 4452-53 | Apr. 22 | | Williams | CAGPL | Size of landing strip; Hercules aircraft |
| | 4491-96 | | | Williams | | Air strips, Old Crow, in excess of 5,000 ft. |
| XXXIX | 5051-55 | May 15 | | Dau | | Existing strips, those to be upgraded, capital costs |
| 40 | 5215-16 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Located at most compressor stations |
| 41 | 5293-99 | May 20 | | Hurd | | Length of runway necessary for Hercules |
| 47 | 6175-82 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Disturbance effect on birds |
| 48 | 6400-02 | June 4 | | Adam | EPB | Minimum degradation through design |
| 50 | 6650 | June 6 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Instrumentation planned; aircraft usage report |
| C-15 | 1406-09 | July 12 | OC | S. Frost | | Citizen Strip built in Old Crow, poor location |
| | 1431-35 | | | A. Peters | | Citizen Strip too close to town |
| C-16 | 1482-83 | July 13 | | P. Nukon | | Citizen Location of Old Crow airport |
| | 1576-77 | | | H. Richter | | Citizen Because of airport no room left for expansion of Old Crow |
| | 1590-92 | | | R. Sharpe | | Citizen School playground right at airstrip |
| 56 | 7869-72 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Up-grading; operational and emergency use; costs; community/CAGPL owned strips |
| 51 | 6797 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Construction; proximity to compressor stations |
| 52 | 7014-15 | Aug. 12 | | Dau Williams | | Fairbanks corridor; projected and present sites |
| 53 | 7107 | Aug. 13 | WH | Dau | CAGPL | Proximity to compressor stations |
| 53A | 7304 | | | Leonard | CARC | Recommendations for conditions in Arctic Wildlife Range |
| 55 | 7636 | Aug. 15 | | Morlan | CARC | Construction and usage may destroy archaeological sites |
| C-19 | 1857 | Aug. 6 | FGH | Rowe Ellwood | CAGPL Foothills | Airstrips at compressor stations |
| C-21 | 2157 | Aug. 9 | | G. Loomis | Citizen | Norman Wells - airstrip limits expansion |
| 63 | 8971 | Sept. 17 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | CAGPL - Foothills differences, number, size, location, permanency of landing strips, helicopter pads |
| | 9020-22 | | | Mirosh | | Environmental effects of permanent airstrips as opposed to helicopter transport |
| | 9048-49 | | | Mirosh | | Comparison of permanent landing strips & helicopter transport |
| 65 | 9069 9600 | Sept. 19 | | Mirosh Mirosh | | Location of landing pads in relation to compressor site Differences from CAGPL; Foothills use of helicopters whereas CAGPL will build 8 permanent airstrips |
| 67 | 9983-85 10024 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh Mirosh | | 2 helicopters per spread Use of existing and abandoned airstrips; lakes or areas to be used for winter landings |
| 68 | 10044-45 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Difference from CAGPL - no requirements for permanent landing sites; airstrips must be manned, require additional access roads, may have to be ploughed |
| | 10055-57 10087-88 | | | Hushion Hushion | | IFR Regulations re: landings, use of slings, beacons Airstrips included in total acreage required by CAGPL and Foothills |
| 74 | 11013 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Rat Airstrip; Gulf project; snow compaction work |
| 75 | 11059 | Oct. 20 | | Weedon | CARC | Regulations as to right to access and trespassing i.e. aircraft landing sites, limits hunting |
| | 11059 | | | Weedon | | Regulations as to right to access and trespassing i.e. aircraft landing sites, limits hunting |
| 79 | 11679 | Nov. 3 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Acreage requirements |
| 80 | 11876 | Nov. 4 | | Clark Minning | CAGPL CAGPL | Not repeated if looping occurs |
| | 11915 | | | Clark | | Excess gravel could be used for stockpile at aircraft landing sites |
| 83 | 12374-404 | Nov. 7 | | Environ- mental Panel | CAGPL | Thunder River compressor station strip, gravel requirements, stockpiling gravel as top layer of runway, gravel for airstrip maintenance |
| | 12402-03 | | | Scott Williams | MVPI | Stockpiling gravel on landing strip surface |

(continued)

AIRCRAFT LANDING SITES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|---|
| 95 | 14370 | Dec.3 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Access and use of air strips; staging point for hunting activities |
| | 14409-10 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Proximity of region falcon nests to compressor station airstrip |
| 98 | 14867-72 | Dec.8 | | Scott Gunn | | Impact within critical bird areas |
| | 14877-81 | | | Gunn | | DEW line sites North Slope |
| 99 | 15059 | Dec.9 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | As evidence of human activity in wilderness areas |
| C-39 | 3705 | Feb. 18 | IN | Robertson | Citizen | Proposal of Gulf to build airstrip near Inuvik |
| | 3712 | | | Robertson | | Ministry of Transport policy paper on self-liquidation of airports |
| 114 | 17293 | Jan. 22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, airstrips details |
| | 17331-32 | | | Mainland | | Taglu field, extension of runway |
| 115 | 17492 | Jan. 23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, no permanent fixed wing airstrip, only at Farewell camp; helicopters only to facilities. |
| | 17535 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field |
| | 17547 | | | Stamberg | | Parsons Lake gas field , size, location |
| | 17563-66 | | | Stamberg | | Parsons Lake gas field, size; ice fog problems, strip location |
| 116 | 17615 | Jan. 24 | | Bayly Stamberg | COPE/ ITC | Amount of gravel needed for airstrip at Parsons Lake site |
| | 17631-35 | | | Scott Stamberg Scott | MVPI | Joint jet strip between Gulf and CAGSL proposed, permanent road needed, location of airstrip and permanent road |
| 130 | 19737 | Mar.16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | More required because of non-completion of Mackenzie Highway |
| | 19744 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Airstrip will be built at new CD-08 compressor site, Tununuk Junction |
| | 19773-76 | | | Williams | | Near Axe Point, construction schedule; additional airstrips required, STOL flights; additional granular material required |
| 131 | 19873-74 | Mar.17 | | Williams | | Gravel needed for Tununuk Junction strip |
| 132 | 20010 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Use of strip at Tununuk Junction |
| 139 | 21101-06 | Apr.7 | | Stephen | MVPI | Airstrip construction without a CWS permit |
| 162 | 24956-58 | July 13 | | Carlson | CAGPL | Helicopter pads, facilities near twin river crossings; question re numbers required for air strip maintenance; snow removal |
| | 25055 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Strips near Fort Simpson, Hay River, Inuvik, Norman Wells, to be used for movement of personnel, materials |
| 164 | 25403-04 | July 15 | | Trusty | | Transfer of workers, airports to camps, transportation out for leave |
| | 25464-69 | | | Trusty | | Logistics personnel, scheduling of transportation; additional cargo handling facilities |

ALCOHOL USE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|
| XXVI | 3089-90 | Apr.9 | YK | Parker | Citizen | Letter, Exhibit C-9, increasing alcohol use in the north |
| C-6 | 574 | May 30 | HR | D. Sonfrere | Citizen | Drinking among people of Hay River Indian Village |
| C-8 | 716 | June 25 | FF | Nielly | Citizen | Drinking, Fort Franklin |
| C-12 | 1097-101 | July 9 | FMcP | E. Colin N. Colin | Citizen Citizen | Peel River Alcoholics Anonymous; Henwood Centre in Edmonton; grant for Alcohol Centre; alcohol consumption |
| | 1129 | | | J. Thompson | Citizen | In community of Fort McPherson |

ALCOHOL USE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| C-13 | 1226-34 | July 10 | | K. Graham | Citizen | Problems related to alcohol - nursing station |
| | 1243-44 | | | J. Martin | Citizen | Liquor store in Aklavik; drinking a serious problem |
| | 1254-56 | | | J. Itsi | Citizen | Alcohol problems, Fort McPherson; need for recreation facilities |
| | 1264 | | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Need for recreation facilities |
| C-14 | 1296-97 | July 11 | OC | C. Charlie | Citizen | Concern that problems will develop with Camp nearby |
| C-15 | 1379-80 | July 12 | | W. Moses | Citizen | Boot-legging |
| | 1447 | | | B. Allen | Citizen | Conflict between Indian and white cultures |
| C-16 | 1540 | July 13 | | W. Eckgrader | Citizen | Oil camps, rig workers in Inuvik |
| | 1558-60 | | | J. Allen | Citizen | Family breakdown; easily available alcohol |
| | 1562-63 | | | L. Netro | Citizen | Smuggling of alcohol, drugs into Old Crow |
| | 1621-23 | | | R. Sharpe | Citizen | Studies done in Denmark; alcohol consumption in different communities |
| C-17 | 1757-58 | July 17 | FL | B. Menikosh | Citizen | Ft. Simpson wanted liquor outlets closed for assembly of Indian Brotherhood and Metis Association |
| 58 | 8147-48 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Alyeska's plans to prohibit alcohol use in construction sites; evidence of alcohol present; Foothills alcohol policy |
| | 8166-73 | | | Blair | | Alyeska re: alcohol in construction camps; Foothills intentions |
| | 8250 | | | Blair | | Foothills policy in construction camps |
| 53 | 7061 | Aug. 13 | WH | Trusty | CAGPL | Pipeline - impact on rate of alcoholism |
| | 7071-72 | | | Trusty | | Pipeline - impact on social problems |
| | 7199-7208 | | | Sprecker | CYI | Increase in court cases since Alyeska |
| | 7220-22 | | | Sprecker | | Ratio of southerners in increased crimes |
| | 7243-44 | | | Sprecker | | Enforcement in Alyeska camps |
| -13 | 1774 | Aug. 5 | FGH | F. T'Seleie | Citizen | Territorial Government subsidies of alcohol; social impact |
| | 1787 | | | J. T'Seleie | Citizen | Social impact |
| (-20) | 1917 | Aug. 7 | | M. Boucan | Citizen | Deaths of relatives from liquor |
| | 1937 | | | A. McNeely | Citizen | Alcohol not part of the old way; impact |
| | 1942-48 | | | M.R. Drybone | Citizen | Alcohol the worst influence from the south |
| | 1986-87 | | | A. Tobac | Citizen | Community stress caused by alcohol |
| | 2008 | | | B. Shae | Citizen | Money from pipeline would be wasted on liquor |
| | 2018 | | | F. Barnaby | Citizen | Territorial Government control |
| | 2061 | | | A. Rabisca | Citizen | Alcohol abuse in the south |
| | 2065 | | | F. Rabisca | Citizen | Alcohol a problem of all races |
| (-21) | 2127-28 | Aug. 9 | NW | C. Barnaby | Citizen | Native attitude |
| | 2134 | | | E. Koren | Citizen | Escapism |
| | 2148 | | | R. Laycock | Citizen | Deterrent to jobs |
| | 2175 | | | R. Yakeleya | Citizen | Sole subsidy of N.W.T. government |
| C-22 | 2253-54 | Aug. 11 | WH | I. Armstrong | Citizen | Fight in construction camps |
| C-23 | 2387-88 | Aug. 14 | | B. Cooper | Citizen | Stereotype of southerners towards native drinking |
| 95 | 14519-21 | Dec. 3 | YK | Bayly Berger | COPE/ITC | Camp restrictions; civil liberties; access to communities, construction spreads; James Bay |
| C-25 | 2557-59 | Sept. 8 | FS | Hammond Workman | Citizen | Alcohol control in camps |
| | 2576-80 | | | Casavant | Citizen | Alcoholic culture, social assistance |
| C-26 | 2643 | Sept. 9 | | Lafferty | Citizen | Equality re Indian and white drunks |
| | 2664-65 | | | Menicoche | Citizen | Abuse re part of life in Simpson |
| | 2668-69 | | | Menicoche | | Difficulty of coping with social transition eased by alcohol; result of excess re moral and social degradation |
| | 2673-74 | | | Norwegian | Citizen | Desire to learn how to use liquor |
| C-27 | 2740-42 | Sept. 10 | | Dodd | Citizen | Hire North policy re alcohol in camps, after hours |
| C-28 | 2829 | Sept. 10 | WR | E. Hardisty | Citizen | Habit, money goes to alcohol |
| C-31 | 3007-08 | Oct. 7 | FR | McLeod | Citizen | Alcohol - impact on NWT natives |
| | 3010-11 | | | Yale | Citizen | Alcohol - impact on native families |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>ALCOHOL USE</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|
| C-35 | 3395-402 | Oct.22 | LI | Wheeler | Citizen | Associated with Alyeska Pipeline construction, Frobisher Bay study - impact of alcohol on natives; need for treatment facilities in north | |
| | 3403-04 | | | Hasen | Citizen | Repetitive crime - natives' failure to understand or respect rule of law | |
| C-36 | 3528-29 | Jan.29 | IN | Sineok | Citizen | Alcohol introduction by fur traders | |
| | 3533-39 | | | Sineok | | Alcohol laws in Yukon; Gulf Oil alcohol policy; alcohol - social, cultural impact; legislation re family financial administrator, educational probation | |
| 113 | 17227-40 | Jan.21 | IN | Hobart | CAGPL | Changing patterns in Coppermine after employment of residents by Gulf | |
| | 17269 | | | Hobart | | Liquor problems in Coppermine after residents hired for oil exploration work | |
| 143 | 21713 | Apr.14 | YK | Giroux Virtue | NORTRAN NORTRAN | Alcohol related problems of Nortran trainees | |
| 146 | 22255-60 | Apr.27 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Crimes related to alcohol; breakdown of traditional values; tool for assimilation | |
| 148 | 22585-87 | Apr.29 | | Snowshoe | NWT IB/MA | Life-style change, low rental housing, welfare, working in towns, alcoholism, rehabilitation centre | |
| | 22708 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Young unmarried man spending earnings on alcohol | |
| 151 | 23115-21 | May 5 | | Cruikshank | CYI | Alaska highway, increased drinking, liquor-related offences among natives; Indians charged for drinking under the Indian Act | |
| | 23141-42 | | | Johns | CYI | Liquor rationing during WWII, bootlegging, smuggling | |
| | 23150-51 | | | Jacquot | CYI | Rationing during WWII | |
| 152 | 23225-29 | May 6 | | Cruikshank McClellan | CYI | Increased native usage associated with Alaska highway construction in Yukon | |
| | 23218-19 | | | Cruikshank | | Evaluation of reinstatement of prohibition proposal | |
| 153 | 23423-25 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Construction workers from Anvil Mine, use of bar at Ross River | |
| | 23440 | | | Sharp | | Impact of bar, Ross River, focal point for drink related problems | |
| | 23496-97 | | | Sharp | | Question as to whether there should be liquor available at construction camp sites, to alleviate social problems in Ross River | |
| C-50 | 5049-50 | May 11 | VAN | Giovanna | Citizen | Colonial policies towards natives leading to alcohol use; major cause for native imprisonment | |
| C-51 | 5122-24 | May 12 | | B. Eriksen | Citizen | Problems with drinking, skid road areas | |
| C-53 | 5439-30 | May 14 | CAL | Getty | Citizen | Only one family with drinking problems before construction of Big Horn dam, now almost all use alcohol | |
| C-54 | 5611-17 | May 17 | EDM | Shirt | Citizen | Organization of alcoholism programs, beneficial to Indian social life and employment | |
| C-55 | 5800-01 | May 18 | | R. Dion | Citizen | Facilities in Edmonton area; Poundmaker Lodge, Alcoholic and Drug Abuse Commission, Henwood Treatment Centre | |
| 162 | 25071-72 | July 13 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Difficulties of non-alcohol policy, availability on a controlled basis | |
| 163 | 25102-13 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Honigmanns' study of liquor consumption, liquor ordinance offenders in Inuvik, 1966-67; reasons for drinking; relationship with quality of physical surroundings; violence due to intoxication | |
| | 25150-60 | | | Hobart | | Mackenzie River communities, increases in liquor consumption; correlation between liquor consumption, convictions of offenders | |
| | 25194 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Organized opposition to availability, consumption | |
| | 25205-11 | | | MacQuarrie Hobart | MHA/NWT | Licenses for home brewing | |
| 164 | 25351-57 | July 15 | | Berger Hobart | | Inuvik, Mackenzie Valley, liquor ordinance violations | |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|----------------------------------|---|
| 164 | 25363 | July 15 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Impact of poor housing conditions on liquor consumption |
| | 25413-14 | | | Hobart | | Construction camps, liquor on a controlled basis |
| | 25484-40 | | | Hobart | | Problems vary from community to community; social indicators |
| 165 | 25515 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Implementation of controlled access, tavern in major camps |
| | 25534-37 | | | Jensen | Foothills | Serious social problem, related to other social problems, statistics of NWT Alcohol and Drug Co-ordinating Council, relationship between income and consumption; initiation of alcohol education and rehabilitation programs; recommendations to Foothills re alcohol in construction camps |
| | 25639-40 | | | MacQuarrie Jensen | MHA/NWT | Plans to set up Detox Unit in Inuvik General Hospital, alcohol education facility |
| 166 | 25680-81 | July 20 | | Jenson | | Question as to which guests of Foothills would be allowed in the tavern |
| | 25733 | | | Jenson | | Medical and social problems created by alcohol use |
| | 25740-46 | | | Ellwood | | Bouncers to deal with trouble makers in taverns, not RCMP; control of bootlegging in camps, taverns aid to smoother running of camps |
| 167 | 25965-66 | July 21 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Arctic Bay, native concerns about Whites, liquor consumption |
| 168 | 26082-84 | July 22 | | Brody | | Strathcona mine, availability of liquor |
| | 26117-39 | July 22 | | Brody | | History in the Americas; stereotypes about native drinking; use of liquor in various societies; spree drinking sessions; fights, accidents, child neglect |
| | 26139-71 | | | Brody | | Increase in consumption, drinking problems Pond Inlet, Arctic Bay, seasonal fluctuations in use. |
| | 26172-90 | | | Brody | | Part of colonial situation of native people; period when natives legally allowed to drink |
| | 26193-207 | | | Brody | | Relationship with introduction of wage employment, less use of land |
| C-68 | 7827 | July 16 | FP | A. Canadien | Citizen | Problems with alcoholism, Fort Providence |
| C-71 | 8026 | Aug. 10 | RE | A. Lamouelle | Citizen | White people have not responded to their alcohol problem |
| C-74 | 8292 | Aug. 13 | RL | M. Zoe | Citizen | Use of money |
| | 8297 | | | J. Tailbone | Citizen | Use of money, family problems |
| C-77 | 8416-18 | Aug. 26 | DET | F. Erasmus | Citizen | Government promotion to stupify and silence Natives |
| 171 | 26667-70 | Aug. 17 | YK | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, liquor accessible to young, increased use |
| 180 | 27980-85 | Sept. 7 | | Bayly Whiteford Berger Nessel St. Eloi | COPE/ITC MVPI MVPI MVPI | Restriction of liquor in construction camps, position of unions; bars or liquor stores in camps to prevent bootlegging, unions' position |
| 181 | 28051 | Sept. 8 | | McCambly | MVPI | Provision in a controlled setting at jobsite |
| | 28079-81 | | | Bayly LeClair | MVPI | Restrictions in camps, not too strict to encourage bootleggers |
| 182 | 28268-71 | Sept. 9 | YK | Clayton | MHA/NWT | Prevention of mental and physical disorders related to alcoholism; government's priority to alcohol related problems |
| | 28301 | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Alcoholism programme funded by Alyeska Pipeline Service Corporation for pipeline workers |
| 184 | 28457-58 | Sept. 14 | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Represents breakdown in way of maintaining social order |
| | 28472-73 | | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Abuse, violence |
| | 28485-86 | | | Atcheson | | Native solution, Frobisher Bay, close local outlet |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| 185 | 29640-41 | Sept.15 | YK | Noble | COPE | Lack of facilities for treatment and rehabilitation; present facilities in north based on southern models |
| | 28713-20 | | | Cass | COPE | Different pattern of alcohol used in NWT; traditional drinking patterns of natives and whites; courage gained by drinking; increase in violence, congenital diseases, consanguinity |
| | 28780-83 | | | Berger Schaefer | COPE | COPE's panel on alcoholism, prohibition |
| 187 | 28978-94 | Sept.17 | | Raddi | COPE | Impact of pipeline construction on native alcohol problem; impact of accessibility to liquor in communities; alcohol problems in Alaska resulting from development; alcoholism among young native people; facilities to curb alcoholism; Alcohol Information Centre, Ingamo Hall, educating people about alcohol; liquor outlets in the delta; bootlegging; alcohol in construction camps |
| | 28997-9015 | | | Bruce | COPE | Commission of Inquiry into non-medical use of drugs; Alcohol Problems in Canada; per capita consumption measurements; alcohol related crime rate; health problems associated with alcohol; preventing alcohol misuse; NWT government policy on alcohol pricing; right of natives to decide philosophy on alcohol use |
| | 29017-33 | | | Raddi Bruce | | Controlling sale and availability of liquor; bootlegging; control of liquor advertising; bars in construction camps; creating controlled drinking environments, enforcement; increased enforcement of Liquor Ordinance during pipeline construction; right of Dene to decide about their use of alcohol; need for alcohol education |
| | 29033-58A | | | Raddi Bruce Berger | | Use of home brew; old pattern of drinking among Inuit; cost of bootleg liquor; Poundmaker, native rehabilitation place; alcohol rehabilitation centres in Yellowknife; indicators of alcohol problems; effect of native religion on alcohol problems; Ko Go Cho Society; Alcohol and Drug Co-ordinating Council; alcohol programs available; facilities; alcohol education publications; responsibility; native alcohol counsellors |
| | 29059-64 | | | Bruce | | Alcohol and Drug Co-ordinating Council, membership, selection; natives drink to socialize not to escape, according to Brody; programs for families of alcoholic; fear that social services will become a "crutch"; prohibition vs local opinion |
| | 29064-66 | | | Raddi | | Money is cause of drinking; availability of liquor supply |
| | 29114-17 | | | Bruce | | Indigenous people must decide on their use of alcohol, interaction with Territorial government |
| 188 | 29237-45 | Sept. 21 | | Lincoln | COPE | Problem for Alaska native population, impact of alcoholism resulting from pipeline construction; alcohol-related crime rate, study by Judy Hill "Alcohol and the Alaskan offender"; alcoholism programs |
| 189 | 29253-55 | Sept. 22 | | Lincoln | | Death rate in Alaska attributed to alcohol; Napaskiak Alcoholism Council, alcoholism program |
| 189A | 29491-95 | | | R. Worl | COPE | Alcohol-related violence, death, suicide among Alaskan natives |
| | 29500-01 | | | R. Worl | | Use in Barrow, results in hostility |
| | 29513-14 | | | Berger R. Worl | | Cash spent on alcohol and drugs led to increase in violence, death, suicides in Alaska |
| 192 | 29951-53 | Oct. 4 | | Bennett | MVPI | Drinking in camp at Valdez ignored by social services, shipped to Anchorage for treatment |
| 197 | 30995 | Oct.13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | No alcohol allowed in Hire North construction camps |
| 202 | 31936-37 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Inuvialuit must have power to implement policies, programs |
| | 32022-23 | | | Thompson | CARC | Recent problems in Tuktoyaktuk |

ALCOHOL USE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 203 | 32160-62 | Nov.18 | YK | Veale | CYI | Fear of increased consumption if pipeline built, factors leading to this, problems anticipated; alcohol awareness program; importing liquor to Old Crow limited; community control over alcohol consumption; liquor facilities in camps managed by applicant |
| 204 | 32330-31 | Nov.19 | | Parker | NWT GOVT | Alcohol education programs; alcohol and Drug Co-ordinating council; financial contributions; detox centres; social welfare counsellor programs; no liquor in construction camps |
| | 32345-46 | | | Parker | | No liquor in construction camps |

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-49 | 4786 | May 10 | VAN | Scoten | Citizen | No economic alternative to oil and gas by 1980's |
| C-50 | 4876-77 | May 11 | | Dobyns | Citizen | Energy system allowing distribution to the whole earth, relying on circumpolar unification |
| | 4891-93 | | | Stace-Smith | Citizen | Substituting one form of energy for another; energy conservation |
| | 4984-85 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Though drive to prevent pipeline, no alternative energy source suggested by public |
| | 5046 | | | Paine | Citizen | Recommend development of alternate energy sources |
| C-51 | 5092 | May 12 | | W. Taylor | Citizen | "Soft" energy sources - wind, solar |
| C-52 | 5256-59 | May 13 | CAL | E. Reid | Citizen | Need for greater research, renewable energy sources |
| | 5408 | | | L. Turbayne | Citizen | Research needed |
| C-53 | 5447-48 | May 14 | | Pearce | Citizen | Alternative sources will not ready by early 1980's - must develop oil and gas now |
| | 5518 | | | Nickle | Citizen | Converting garbage to energy; environmental hazards in all energy trapping processes |
| C-54 | 5657-58 | May 17 | EDM | Dickinson | Citizen | Monies spent on solar energy research little compared to oil and gas |
| | 5673 | | | Murray | Citizen | Fossil fuels may ultimately be replaced by solar energy, nuclear, tidal power, geothermal energy and coal |
| | 5705-07 | | | Bannister | Citizen | Cement industry able to use alternate energy, oil and coal; must explore coal deposits |
| C-55 | 5848-52 | May 18 | EDM | B. Hall-Beyer | Citizen | Need for full-scale research; wind-generating systems |
| | 5917 | | | P. Hayes | Citizen | Solar, tidal power |
| C-56 | 6052 | May 19 | REG | R. Allan | Citizen | Large investment required |
| | 6086-87 | | | P. Prebble | Citizen | Need for federal investment, solar energy |
| | 6092-99 | | | E. Maginnes | Citizen | Use of waste energy, exhaust gases, compressor stations |
| C-57 | 6168-69 | May 20 | WIN | N. Cogan | Citizen | Study by Federal Government, "An Energy Strategy for Canada" |
| | 6183 | | | A. Lansdown | Citizen | Renewable forms, solar, wind, bio-mas |
| | 6311-12 | | | D. Pimlott | CARC | Energy sources from wind, sun, weight energy, conservation |
| C-58 | 6368-71 | May 25 | TOR | S. Casey | Citizen | A means of conservation: solar energy, wind |
| C-59 | 6395 | May 26 | | M. Hummel | Citizen | Solar, wind, biomass, best supply mechanism |
| | 6514-17 | | | C. Godfrey | Citizen | Pipeline committing country to dependence on a finite resource; need alternative production facilities |
| C-60 | 6628-29 | | | S. Band | Citizen | Even with new sources, still need for pipeline |
| | 6656 | | | Sister Corinne | Citizen | Need for money, research |
| | 6719 | | | D. MacKenzie | Citizen | Implementation of trans-disciplinary research; allocation of funds |
| | 6734-37 | | | S. MacLean | Citizen | Social implications; easily understandable |
| | 6746-52 | | | L. Maclean | Citizen | Need for less emphasis on gas, oil |
| C-62 | 6960 | May 31 | MTL | Genest | CAGPL | In the long run will have to use all forms of energy |
| C-63 | 7003-05 | June 1 | | Geeza | Citizen | Save non-renewable energy sources for later, emphasize need for solar energy, tidal power |

(continued)

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-63 | 7016 | June 1 | MTL | Mountjoy | Citizen | Will still be dependant on petroleum next 10-20 years, nuclear power and especially coal, best alternative for now |
| | 7054 | | | Boucher | Citizen | Environmental dangers of nuclear power; stations along the St. Lawrence |
| | 7150-51 | | | Scyner | Citizen | Renewable energy sources should be investigated |
| | 7144-84 | | | Edwards | Citizen | Hazards and benefits of nuclear power development |
| C-64 | 7323 | June 3 | OTT | Harrison | Citizen | Wind generator, solar energy |
| | 7343-45 | | | Seaborn | Citizen | Need to develop other sources, example |
| | 7350-52 | | | Wilder | CAGPL | Renewable energy sources available one day, but must rely on present non-renewable sources for now |
| C-65 | 7390-03 | June 4 | | L. Newell | Citizen | Promotion and potentials of solar energy |
| | 7438-39 | | | A. Fisher | Citizen | Impact of solar, geothermal energy will not be felt till after 1990 |
| | 7463 | | | H.L. Pottle | Citizen | Government should allocate funds for research |
| | 7486 | | | S. Leggatt | Citizen | Delays give time for canvassing alternative sources |
| C-66 | 7635 | June 7 | CH | A. Campbell | Citizen | Development on PEI |
| C-67 | 7729 | June 8 | HAL | P. Keddy | Citizen | Money should be spent on research |
| | 7746 | | | B. Hollands | CAGPL | Solar and windpower are not feasible at this time, need for more research |
| | 7803 | | | E. Beale | Citizen | More money should be spent on research into wind and solar power |
| 181 | 28117-18 | Sept. 8 | YK | Reimer | MVPI | Gas depleting resource; synthetic gas, nuclear, gasification of coal |
| | 28132 | | | Reimer | | Pipeline is not only solution, problem must be studied further |
| | 28154-55 | | | Reimer | | Utilizing other sources first, gasification of coal, Germany as an example |

ALTERNATIVE SYSTEMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| XVI | 1795-96 | Mar.12 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Scheduling of presentation of material |
| | 1822-23 | | | Fibbs | Foothills | |
| | | | | Dau | | |
| | | | | Anthony | CARC | Comparison between oil pipeline, railroad; terrain information |
| XXXII | 4005-06 | Apr.18 | | McMullen | CAGPL | Communications systems for oil pipeline or railway |
| XXXVII | 4792-94 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | CARC | Barges from Fort Nelson down Liard River |
| 55 | 7620-24 | Aug.15 | WH | Hughes | CARC | Yukon has experience in various railway and highway systems; linear structures constructed in the Mackenzie Valley have not been extensive enough to evaluate the options |
| C-23 | 2349-50 | Aug.14 | | I. Warner | Citizen | Supports railway system, hydro electric developments |
| | 2351-52 | | | C. Taylor | Citizen | Consideration of rail alternative urged by Yukon Conservation Association |
| 61 | 8606-07 | Sept.15 | YK | H.L. Stevens | U.S.W.A. | Alternative options, such as a railway need to be considered |
| 64 | 9348-49 | Sept.18 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Use of dirigibles or tankers to bring gas from Banks or Victoria Island into Foothills system |
| 77 | 11464 | Oct.22 | | Roed | CARC | Corridor concept; future demands e.g. railroad, other pipelines; alternative uses, transport of minerals |
| 80 | 11875 | Nov. 4 | | Minning | CAGPL | DIAND requires projection of borrow requirements for railroad |
| 90 | 13656-60 | Nov.19 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Highway, railroad, impact |
| 91 | 13845-92 | Nov.20 | | Dau | | Capital cost comparisons, alternative routes |
| 111 | 16978 | Jan.16 | | Davies | MVPI | Other methods of shipping gas south |
| C-30 | 2965-66 | Oct.6 | PP | Berger | MVPI | Gas transport by rail |
| -- | | | | | | |

ALTERNATIVE SYSTEMS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-51 | 5150-51 | May 12 | VAN | Hemstock | CAGPL | Shipping gas, Alaska to mainland U.S. |
| C-52 | 5299-308 | May 13 | | W. Milne | Citizen | Moving gas by airship; research by Shell Oil |
| C-53 | 5459 | May 14 | CAL | Donovan | Citizen | Should build pipeline down the Alaska Highway and not export Canadian gas |
| C-68 | 7911-12 | July 16 | FP | G. Cargan | Citizen | Use of barges, conversion of gas to liquid form |
| C-72 | 8079 | Aug. 11 | RE | Arrowmaker | Citizen | Suggested that oil could be railed from Aklavik to South |
| C-73 | 8174 | Aug. 12 | LLM | J. Tsatchia | Citizen | Transfer oil and gas by railroad or truck |
| | 8211 | | | C.P. Nitsiz | Citizen | Approves of railway to move oil or gas |
| | 8230 | Aug. 13 | | A. Simpson | Citizen | Railroad to transport gas and oil; road would be cheaper |
| C-74 | 8303-04 | | RL | Arrowmaker | Citizen | Train, plane |
| C-76 | 8359-60 | Aug. 25 | DET | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Railroad safer |
| | 8362-63 | | | Berger | | Railroads, not prepared to build |
| | 8366 | | | A. Liske | Citizen | Railroad, safer |
| | 8372 | | | I. Tsetta | Citizen | Train, safer |
| | 8374-75 | | | M. Noel | Citizen | Railroad, safer |
| C-77 | 8397 | Aug. 26 | | J. Sangris | Citizen | Extend rail from Hay River to Fort Simpson |
| | 8409 | | | S. Abel | Citizen | Railroad |
| | 8434-35 | | | J. Tob | Citizen | Railroad or a smaller pipe |

ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XVI | 1795-99 | Mar. 12 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Scheduling of presentation of material; economic feasibility of a route from Mackenzie Delta to 60th parallel only |
| | 1807-15 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Consideration in route selection; scheduling of evidence presentation |
| | 1823-27 | | | Dau | | |
| | 1843-46 | | | Anthony | CARC | Comparison with prime route; location of Fairbanks Corridor, Fort Yukon corridor, off-shore corridor, west of Mackenzie corridor |
| | | | | Dau | | Fairbanks corridor, terrain information; Fort Yukon corridor |
| XVII | 1886-87 | Mar. 13 | | Anthony | | Technical feasibility of alternative corridors |
| | | | | Dau | | |
| XXXVII | 4752-55 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Off-shore route |
| 42 | 5420-21 | May 21 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Off-shore, ROW |
| | 5444-51 | | | Berger | | Alternative routes, corridors |
| 43 | 5579-81 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Selection of route, Mackenzie Valley |
| | 5641-47 | | | Gibbs | | Gun barrel route (starting Fort Simpson) |
| 44 | 5863-75 | May 23 | | Bayly | | Cross delta proposal |
| 45 | 5887-92 | May 24 | | Bayly | | Mackenzie Delta area |
| 48 | 6439-41 | June 4 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross Delta and Fort Simpson route changes lack information - should be deleted |
| 49 | 6537-75 | June 5 | | Horte | | Route comparisons |
| 50 | 6682-91 | June 6 | | Horte | | Ft. Yukon and Fairbanks corridors |
| 58 | 8163 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills intentions re: coastal route and gas reserves |
| 51 | 6749-6881 | Aug. 11 | WH | Panel | CAGPL | Fairbanks corridor, Fort Yukon corridor parallels Alyeska oil pipeline route north of Galbraith Lake, offshore corridor; location of reserves; compressor station - number and spacing; zones of continuous and discontinuous permafrost; construction spreads for the Fort Yukon corridor; construction scheduling; facilities - wharves and stockpile sites; operation and maintenance; environmental impact |
| 52 | 6885-7056 | Aug. 12 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Comparison of alternate and prime routes |
| 53 | 7057-59 | Aug. 13 | | Berger | | CAGPL to present segmented costs of alternate routes scheduling considerations |
| | 7104-06 | | | | | |
| | 7120-39 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Significant adverse social and economic effects on north |
| | 7143-53 | | | Trusty | | Alternatives ranked environmentally, economically |
| | 7154 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Slopes not studied on alternative corridors |

(continued)

ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 53 | 7191-92 | Aug. 13 | WH | Joe | CYI | Social impacts of the Fairbanks and Fort Yukon corridors |
| | 7247-58 | | | Wah-Shee | NWT IB/MA | Land claims and alternate routes |
| | 7269-70 | | | Thompson | CARC | Implications re Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| 53A | 7289-7305 | Aug. 13 | | Leonard | CARC | Environmental impact; Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| | 7327-32 | | | Leonard | | Superiority of Fairbanks route |
| | 7334 | | | Thompson | | Ranking of alternate routes environmentally |
| | 7388-90 | | | Geist | CARC | Impact of routes on mammals |
| 54 | 7418-19 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | | Fairbanks, Fort Yukon impact on Dall Sheep; opening up of mountainous area |
| | 7431-33 | | | Geist | | Fairbanks - further study is merited; supply lateral from Mackenzie Delta across the Dempster Highway re: impact on Caribou wintering grounds; calving grounds and nursery area for many species |
| | 7437-48 | | | Geist Banfield | CAGPL | Ranking of routes and alternative corridors in terms of effect on caribou herds and IBP sites |
| | 7456-61 | | WH | Weedon | CARC | Fairbanks, Fort Yukon Corridor; impact environmental, slope stability, land use; revegetation; repair and maintenance; location of facilities |
| | 7467 | | | Weedon | | Cross or impinge on the present or expanded Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| | 7489-7550 | | | Weedon Parker | CARC | Fairbanks and Fort Yukon Corridors; location of route; impact environmental; terrain and slope stability; river crossings; fish; corridors; utilization of Alyeska corridor |
| | 7555-88 | | | Parker | | Fairbanks Fort Yukon corridors; Alyeska right-of-way |
| | 7612-24 | | | Hughes | CARC | Fairbanks Fort Yukon; terrain information; assessment of impacts; engineering experiences - Dempster and Klondike highways |
| 55 | 7656-67 | Aug. 15 | | Banfield | | Fairbanks, Fort Yukon corridor. |
| C-22 | 2220-21 | Aug. 11 | | Berger | | Importance to the Yukon |
| | 2237-38 | | | Berger | | Use of Dempster & Alaska Highway |
| | 2268-70 | | | Berger | | Examination at Whitehorse hearings |
| | 2274-75 | | | V. Jutronica | Citizen | Companies to pay for feeder lines |
| C-23 | 2307 | Aug. 14 | | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Preference for Alaska Highway route |
| | 2317-24 | | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Comparison with mainline |
| | 2323-24 | | | A. Fekete | | Greater impact of oil pipeline break along mainline route |
| | 2333 | | | R. McCandless | | El Paso proposal |
| | 2352 | | | C. Taylor | Yukon Conservation Society | Avoidance of Kluane National Park |
| | 2361 | | | Berger | | Outlined to Whitehorse residents |
| | 2370 | | | Berger | | Concern of CARC witnesses re wildlife range |
| 63 | 8968-69 | Sept. 17 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Procedural; continuation of evidence on alternative corridors |
| 68 | 10171 | Sept. 24 | | Genest | CAGPL | Request to reintroduce question of CAGPL cost estimates of alternatives and prime route |
| 74 | 11016 | Oct. 17 | | Scott | | Appearance of CARC witnesses; cross-examination of Whitehorse witnesses on alternative corridors |
| 75 | 11129 | Oct. 20 | | Parker Weedon | | No rank ordering of route choice by State of Alaska except for an all Trans-Alaskan Route, political reasons |
| 76 | 11144-79 | Oct. 21 | | Parker Weedon | | Fairbanks alternative re number of environments traversed; established transportation corridor; Alyeska right-of-way |
| | 11179-11298 | | | Parker Weedon | | Use of Alyeska right-of-way, Alaskan policies; Fairbanks corridor |
| 77 | 11343-442 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | East of the Franklin route; route selections; terrain information and hazards in pipeline routing; logistic problems, difficulties in operation and maintenance re: east of the Franklins; increased construction, costs; access roads to be built |
| | 11452-88 | | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; possible hot oil pipeline route; use of Mackenzie River transportation benefits; terrain advantages |

ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| 78 | 11489-609 | Oct. 23 | YK | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; Y pipeline, Polar Gas operations; east of the Franklins; Fort Yukon, Fairbanks corridors |
| 80 | 11854-59 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Terrain considerations and wildlife aspects of Fairbanks and east of the Franklins Routes |
| 81 | 11962 | Nov. 5 | | Anthony | CARC | Reports relied upon by Dr. Roed filed |
| 82 | 12155-56 | Nov. 6 | | Veale Berger | CYI | CYI not presenting further evidence re Fairbanks corridor, extent of study of proposal |
| 91 | 13780-83 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | CAGPL | Impact assessment, fish, Fairbanks corridor, east of Franklin Mountains |
| | 13893-98 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Fairbanks route, costs |
| 93 | 14194-96 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Terms of research; route selection |
| 94 | 14204-05 | Dec. 2 | | Gunn Berger | | Off-shore route - sensitive environmental areas |
| 95 | 14386-451 | Dec. 3 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Research, studies, environmental assessment; route selection; environmental considerations; corridor concept |
| | 14452-58 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Consideration of alternative routes, environmental assessment; Fairbanks corridor, Fort Yukon route; failure, fuel spills |
| | 14523-35 | | | Berger Veale | | Request for additional hearings re: impact of the Fairbanks, Fort Yukon corridors, community hearings in Whitehorse |
| 96 | 14564 | Dec. 4 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Fort Yukon Corridor; Dempster Highway |
| | 14571-73 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Consideration of Fairbanks corridor assuming no Mackenzie Delta lateral through the Dempster |
| | 14684-87 | | | Jakimchuk Veale | | Expressed preference for the Fairbanks corridor re: caribou |
| | 14700-01 | | | Gunn | | Birds along the Fairbanks corridor - literature review; Yukon River area of importance to water-fowl; raptors |
| 97 | 14717-20 | Dec. 5 | | Hollingworth Marshall Berger Scott | Foothills CAGPL MVPI | FPC report on Fairbanks alternative route |
| 101 | 15411 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Personal knowledge of all routes excepting Ebbutt Hills and east of Franklins route |
| | 15507 | | | Peterson | | Guideline corridors do not extend east of Franklin |
| 102 | 15645 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | East of Franklins route could interfere with future expansion of wood bison range |
| 103 | 15739-42 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Evaluation of East of Franklins Route re fisheries, gravel removal, methanol toxicity |
| | 15745 | | | Walker | CARC | Fort Yukon, Fairbanks corridors, background information |
| | 15747-54 | | | Walker | | Fort Yukon, Fairbanks corridors compared to coastal and interior routes re impact on fish resource |
| | 15798-99 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination of Stein re East of Franklins route - potential impact on fish |
| | 15830-38 | | | Stein Marshall | | Cross examination of Stein re East of Franklins route, Edge of Shield route re impact on fish resource, sedimentation |
| 105 | 15977-78 | Dec. 17 | | Hollingworth Steigenberger | CARC | Fairbanks route; four alternatives, Interior and Prime, Fort Yukon, Fairbanks corridor |
| | 15991-92 | | | Stein | CARC | Franklins Route |
| | 16030-34 | | | Marshall | | Fairbanks corridor, Prime Route, Interior Route |
| 106 | 16183 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Fairbanks route re environmental advantages |
| | 16273-74 | | | Bayly Lent | COPE/ITC | Fairbanks route re impact of pipeline; quality of life |
| 107 | 16289-93 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Fairbanks Corridor - least environmental damage; lack of data |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|---|--|
| 108 | 16422-23 | Jan.13 | YK | McT-Cowan | EPB | Preference for the Fairbanks Corridor re caribou/pipeline interaction |
| | 16451 | | | Veale Scott | CYI MVPI | Fairbanks; community hearings for communities along the Fairbanks corridor |
| | 16508-09 | | | McT-Cowan | | Fairbanks Corridor preference |
| 109 | 16727-35 | Jan.14 | | Veale Scott | | Consideration of the Fairbanks Corridor, community hearings |
| 110 | 16845-50 | Jan.15 | | Calef | CARC | Calef's third alternative route on the interior; reasons of preference; facilities, disturbance, caribou; Fairbanks route, Inuvik lateral |
| | 16862-63 | | | Bergerud | CARC | Route preference; strained table - Fairbanks versus interior versus coastal routes |
| | 16902-03 | | | Lent | | Route preferences |
| 111 | 16956 | Jan.16 | | Calef | | Alternative route south of Porcupine River to avoid caribou |
| | 16978-17000 | | | Davies | MVPI | Corridor selection methods |
| 130 | 19820-21 | Mar.16 | | Williams | CAGPL | Filing "Alternative Corridors and Systems of Transportation", offshore corridor considered |
| 131 | 19994-98 | Mar.17 | | Williams | | Barry route cost versus prime route; Yukon offshore route, ice scour problems |
| 132 | 20018-37 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Alternate routes, Mackenzie Delta; difficult river crossings; Shallow Bay crossing; engineering difficulties of routes |
| 135 | 20487-94 | Mar.25 | | McCart | CAGPL | Comparison of circum- and cross-Delta routes re impact on fish; coastal versus interior routes if oil pipeline follows |
| | 20528-29 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Preferences for circum- versus cross-Delta route |
| | 20533-36 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Circum - versus cross-Delta route, impact |
| | 20546-60 | | | Hemstock | | Circum -, cross-Delta, Barry routes, environmental impacts. |
| 136 | 20623-26 | Mar.26 | | Scott | | Examining possibilities of "DEW line route", North Slope |
| 151 | 23040-41 | May 5 | | Berger Veale | | Fairbanks route - possible community hearings |
| | 23205-10 | | | Smith | CYI | Fairbanks route |
| 152 | 23379-406 | May 6 | | Berger Veale Hollingworth Steeves Bayly Bell | Foothills CAGPL COPE/ITC NWT IB/MA | Proposal to transport gas from Prudhoe Bay via Fairbanks corridor by Northwest Pipeline and Westcoast Transmission |
| C-47 | 4563-64 | Mar.18 | ARR | N. Norbert Berger | Citizen | Railway suggested, tankers, planes, submarines |
| C-50 | 4975 | May 11 | VAN | Simmons | Citizen | Alaska Highway, single corridor concept |
| C-53 | 5569 | May 14 | CAL | Blair | Foothills | Foothills involved in proposed Fairbanks corridor, Alaska Highway alternative |
| C-57 | 6185-86 | May 20 | WTN | A. Lansdown | Citizen | Fairbanks corridor, less environmental and social impacts than prime route |
| C-60 | 6648-51 | May 27 | TOR | Berger | | CYI request, community hearings, Fairbanks route |
| C-64 | 7262-63 | June 3 | OTT | Mosquin | Citizen | To protect northern environment, should send pipeline along Fairbanks corridor, using existing ROW |
| | 7359 | | | Rutherford | Foothills | Fairbanks - Alcan highway corridor, allowing US to gain access to its Alaskan gas |
| C-65 | 7488-90 | June 4 | | S. Leggatt | Citizen | Alcan route, impact would be to areas already developed for highway, advantages |
| | 7545 | | | S. Loewan | Citizen | Fairbanks Corridor route proposed by Northwest Pipeline Corporation, advantages |
| C-67 | 7696-704 | June 8 | HAL | R. Rohmer | Citizen | Prudhoe Bay natural gas pipeline from Alaska across Canada to United States; El Paso system of piping; Polar Gas project route; "Tundra Corridor Route to Churchill" |
| | 7742-44 | | | Ellwood | Foothills | Fairbanks - Alaska Highway route |

ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 192 | 30023-24 | Oct. 4 | YK | Berger | | Fairbanks corridor, Alcan proposal, only serious alternate route; languages affected by Alcan route |
| 194 | 30384-86 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Alcan corridor - oil, gas transport in corridor |
| 201 | 31731-40 | Nov. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Disadvantages, environmental and social impact of pipeline construction along Fairbanks - Dempster corridors |
| 203 | 32074-75 | Nov. 18 | | Anthony | CARC | Witnesses for International Wildlife Range favour Fairbanks corridor as pipeline route |
| | 32100-02 | | | Anthony | | Calef route should be chosen if pipeline to be built in Yukon, further studies urged on alternative routes |
| | 32192-96 | | | Veale | CYI | Inadequate analysis of Fairbanks corridor, Fort Yukon Corridor by applicant; considerations before decision made on alternative corridors; Foothills' position on corridors |

AQUATIC ECOSYSTEMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|
| XX | 2387-94 | Mar. 18 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Sediment transport; toxic materials & other pollutants; thermal pollution; methanol; warm water testing; water velocity, channel constriction, temporary river crossing work pads, berms; slope stability; icings, depletion of water resource at fish overwintering areas; culverts |
| XXIV | 2809-11 | Apr. 7 | | Hollingshead Clark | CAGPL | Impact of sedimentation on fish and ecosystem |
| XXVI | 3211-28 | Apr. 9 | | Hollingshead | | Effect of spoil fill in channel |
| XXXVIII | 4841 | May 14 | | Williams | CAGPL | Lakes, removal of snow from those that do not support fish |
| XXXIX | 5076 | May 15 | | Williams | | Potential effects of siltation |
| | 5086-87 | | | Williams | | Assurance of water flow at river crossings |
| 46 | 6092-93 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Ecosystem approach to writing impact report |
| 47 | 6150-69 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Pipeline interaction, concern for habitat changes |
| | 6264-75 | | | Gourdeau | EPB | Inter-related elements in ecosystem |
| 51 | 6805-10 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact on fish; water quality; control of sewage disposal |
| | 6878-81 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Construction of an oil and gas pipeline in the same area could double effects; Brooks range; adaptability of the fish |
| 52 | 7005-09 | Aug. 12 | | Banfield | | Diversity of Arctic species and nature of watersheds |
| 54 | 7481-82 | Aug. 14 | | Weedon | CARC | Impact of spills; development of Marsh Creek anticline and Beaufort Sea offshore oil and gas province would cause greater noise and disturbance |
| | 7490-91 | | | Weedon | | Fort Yukon route; Yukon Flats; Yukon River |
| | 7497-99 | | | Weedon | | Arctic marine ecosystems; polar ecosystems; influence of the seasonal ice pack and arctic river create unique near shore lagoonal ecosystems |
| 63 | 9042-43 | Sept. 17 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Anaerobic and aerobic ponds for sewage |
| 79 | 11719-20 | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Native aquatic plants dominant in areas with standing water |
| 80 | 11953-55 | Nov. 4 | | Dabbs | | Some aquatic species would root in ponded areas |
| 82 | 12271-75 | Nov. 6 | | McCart | CAGPL | Critical areas of concern re siltation, erosion, effects on aquatic organisms; culverts |
| 84 | 12557-71 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony McCart Hemstock | CARC | Water borrowing from sensitive areas; effect of lake lowering; campsite effects; CAGPL guidelines |
| 85 | 12623-26 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly McCart | | Water withdrawal, North Slope |
| 85-A | 12758-60 | Nov. 12 | | McCart | | Water withdrawal, effects |
| | 12776-90 | | | Scott McCart | MVPI | Silt, effects |
| 88-A | 13383-94 | Nov. 17 | | McCart | | Impacts from siltation, oxygen levels, water withdrawal, obstructions of passage and sub-surface drainage, borrow sites |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|---------------|--|
| 92 | 14006-14 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | | Baseline data; possible contamination by chemical spills; clean up procedures |
| 100 | 15195 | Dec. 10 | | Bayly Bouckhout | Foothills | Benthic invertebrates studies, Kotanelee River, Pointed Mountain Line |
| | 15222 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Fish poisons also affect aquatic invertebrates |
| | 15285-318 | | | Hayden | | Information needed before making recommendations on river crossings; experiments |
| 103 | 15738-39 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Methanol toxicity |
| | 15742 | | | Stein | | Program to assess potential industrial development |
| | 15755 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Impact comparison Northern Yukon routes |
| 104 | 15845-70 | Dec. 16 | | Bayly Stein | COPE/ITC | Species interdependence re feed habits, critical habitat areas, species resiliency |
| | 15871-78 | | | Stein Walker Steigenberger Millen | CARC CARC | Recommendations to the Inquiry re aquatic ecosystems |
| | 15884-89 | | | Steigenberger Walker | | Feeding habits of some Arctic species in Mackenzie system, Beaufort Sea, South Yukon |
| 105 | 16002-74 | Dec. 17 | | Walker Steigenberger Stein | | Environmental change detrimental to fishing resources re pipeline construction and operation; habitat of fish, water availability and removal; watershed re Summit Lake; alignment changes; sedimentation |
| 112 | 17073-80 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Water productivity in Delta, Arctic island lakes, Shallow Bay; habitat, Delta, Shallow Bay, importance of area |
| | 17116 | | | Bliss | | Concern for impact of toxic chemical spills to do with oil, gas production |
| 121 | 18366-87 | Feb. 10 | | Percy | COPE/ITC | Physical, biological factors influencing the spread characteristics and impact (physiological, behavioural) of spilled oil in Arctic marine ecosystems |
| | 18388-96 | | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Annual variation in Eastern Arctic snow, ice cover, sunlight penetration; Beaufort Sea Project - baseline aquatic ecosystem studies; plant, zooplankton quantities, distribution in southern Beaufort Sea; crude oil re impact on rates of bacterial nitrogen fixation, denitrification, bacterial biodegradation potential, phytoplankton, seaweed productivity |
| | 18404-24 | | | Percy | COPE/ITC | Impact of crude oil on marine invertebrates in the intertidal, sub-ice, water column, sediment zones; crude oil weathering re toxicity; recommendations - oil impact studies needed |
| | 18424-B-38 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Main objectives of Environmental-Social Committee's Delta fish resource studies; reports from Beaufort Sea study; Mackenzie Delta-importance re spawning, overwintering, as a migration route for anadromous, resident, marine species; impact of dredging, seismic exploration, drilling fluids, oil spills on aquatic organisms; sensitive coastal areas; measures to control oil spills; need for resource monitoring studies |
| 122 | 18516-17 | Feb. 22 | | Smith | COPE/ITC | Approach needed in studying Arctic aquatic ecosystem |
| | 18648-54 | | | Percy | | Arctic marine ecosystem - duration of restoration period following an oil spill |
| -- | 18667-70 | | | Percy | | Incorporation of oil compounds into Arctic food chains |

AQUATIC ECOSYSTEMS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| 124 | 18931-32 18971-79 | Feb.13 | IN | Milne Milne | COPE/ITC | Impact of oil on marine organisms (general) Seasonal impact of oil spillage from Beaufort Sea drilling on fish, ringed and bearded seals, invertebrates, polar bears, whales |
| 130 | 19750 | Mar.16 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Barry's (CWS) cross-Delta route will have more impact than CAGPL's route |
| 135 | 20574-81 | Mar.25 | | Sprague | MVPI | Water quality criteria for protection of aquatic life |
| 136 | 20633 20636 | Mar.26 | | Sprague Sprague | | Effects of oil refinery wastes on water fleas Effects of oil refinery effluents on water fleas |
| 139 | 21223-30 | Apr.7 | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Impact of Mizushima oil spill on aquatic ecosystem, mariculture edible seaweeds in Inland Sea |

ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SITES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| XVIII | 2034-37 | Mar.14 | YK | Dau Bayly Watson | CAGPL COPE/ITC CAGPL | Consideration re: route selection; Big Eddy on Husky Channel; inventories, Millar's report; Fort Good Hope |
| XXIV | 2860-61 | Apr.7 | | Clark | CAGPL | Flagging of critical areas |
| XXV | 3055 | Apr.8 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Holmes Creek - northern crossing |
| XXXI | 3892 | Apr.16 | | Anthony Purcell | CARC CAGPL | Pipeline bending, ditching |
| XXXIV | 4393 4498-99 | Apr.22 | | Dau Williams | CAGPL | Construction plans, location of pipeline, ROW Klokut site, Old Chief site, near Old Crow |
| XXXVII | 4760-61 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Location of sites, blasting |
| 46 | 6075-76 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | Exhibit 135 assessment of impacts |
| 47 | 6248-49 | June 3 | | Gourdeau | EPB | Proper salvaging of cultural artifacts, display in North |
| 48 | 6385-87 | June 4 | | Gourdeau | | Sec 11 Code - protection of sites |
| C-14 | 1297-98 | July 11 | OC | C. Charlie | Citizen | Spot on Porcupine River, stopping place on caribou hunt |
| C-15 | 1375-6 1429-30 1452-76 | July 12 | | W. Moses A. Peters D. Irving | Citizen Citizen Citizen | Records of life of native people, Old Crow Flats Klo-Kut site; discovery of artifacts Klo-Kut site; damage by winter seismic road |
| C-60 | 847-49 | Aug.22 | YK | Bouckhout | Foothills | Fort Alexander, historical grave sites |
| 51 | 6807 | Aug.11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Prepared archaeological study along routes during construction; need for field surveys, detailed classification of the route into priority sections and surveillance during construction to detect sites |
| 53 | 7281-82 | Aug.13 | WH | Collins | CARC | Sites in Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| 55 | 7626-45 | Aug.15 | | Morlan | CARC | Old Iron Flats re: archaeological excavation and techniques; about 400 prehistoric and early historic site identified thus far; southwestern and central Yukon; prehistory and ethnography of the Old Crow Flats; history of man and environment in the unglaciated areas of the Yukon; pipeline and highway corridors - compounded impact; access and access roads, snow roads re: destruction of sites; ditching may uncover as well as destroy sites |
| 61 | 8618-22 | Sept.15 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Review of cross-examination of Foothills panel by Scott; clarification of Foothills route location with respect to grave sites at Fort Alexander; location of Mackenzie highway |
| 67 | 9993-96 10216-17 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh Berger | Foothills | Archaeological inspectors for each spread Report by Morlan on damage caused by bulldozers to sites |
| 77 | 11462 | Oct.22 | | Roed | CARC | Location, identification, planning prior to construction |
| 82 | 12214 | Nov.6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Agreement that protection or salvage should be policy |
| 83 | 12352 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Hemstock | MVPI | Borrow sites as good archaeological sites |
| | 12428 | | | Hemstock | | Importance of Rat River borrow site |
| 86 | 12885-89 | Nov.13 | | Reeves | Foothills | Study; impacts of pipeline, protection |
| 87 | 13074-99 | Nov.14 | | Reeves | | Reports, artifacts to museums; excavation timing, sensitive areas; during construction; conflict with work areas |
| | 13163-70 | | | Reeves | | Archaeological surveys of route |
| -- | 13194 | | | Scott | | Inclusion of archaeologist on next CAGPL panel |

(continued)

ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SITES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| 88 | 13202 | Nov.17 | YK | Ryder Bouckhout | MVPI Foothills | Protection of sites; salvage |
| | 13258-72 | | | Reeves | Foothills | Vandalism; crew education; surveillance; route surveys; excavation |
| | 13277-91 | | | Reeves Bouckhout | | Salvage operations, monitoring personnel |
| 89 | 13505 | Nov.18 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Professional archaeologists will supervise sites; little impact on sites |
| 95 | 14430 | Dec. 3 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Work stoppage due to contact with an archaeological site |
| 99 | 15090-104 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock | | Salvage programme, different approaches, CAGPL, Foothills |
| 100 | 15272-73 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | | Not included in living environment impact assessment |
| 101 | 15431-34 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Fort Alexander and other concentrated archaeological sites at river crossings recommended as avoidance areas, guideline #4 |
| 109 | 16587 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Location of archaeological sites shown on EPB atlas, future ones to be included later |
| 116 | 17654 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Possibilities at Taglu, Parsons Lake and Niglintgak |
| 117 | 17778-79 | Jan.26 | | Rempel Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Taglu and Niglintgak, archaeological studies |
| 132 | 20010 | Mar.18 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Area around Tununuk Junction of historical interest to natives of Tuk |
| 133 | 20134 | Mar.23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route |
| 151 | 23049-62 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Sites in Old Crow area, Kutchin ancestors of modern Old Crow people |
| | 23066-70 | | | Irving | | Klo-Kut site, damage by a cut road; possible re-routing, areas of archaeological importance; plans of CAGPL for archaeological preservation |
| | 23077-81 | | | Irving | | Alyeska pipeline, salvage of sites, finds |
| C-42 | 4072-78 | Mar.5 | Sachs | Rousselot | Citizen | Establishment of a historical museum in Sachs Harbour; archaeological sites on Banks Island |
| | 4084-90 | | | Rousselot | | Slides of archaeological site, utensils, implements, muskox hunt |
| 193 | 3088 | Oct. 5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Pre-construction archaeological evaluation of proposed facility sites, route alignments; findings encountered during construction |

ARCTIC NATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| XV | 1663-64 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Route location, selection |
| XVI | 1771 | Mar.12 | | Dau Gibbs | Foothills | Selection of Interior Route vs. Coastal Route |
| XVII | 1886-7 | Mar.13 | | Dau Anthony | CARC | Interior vs. Coastal Route |
| 46 | 6144-46 | June 2 | | Bliss | EPB | Alaska and Yukon ranges |
| 49 | 6538-45 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Coastal route - alternative, also International range |
| 51 | 6778-80 | Aug.11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Interior route, prime routes proximity to the Arctic National Wildlife Range, Canning River |
| 52 | 6931-38 | Aug.12 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Comparative impacts of route proposals |
| | 7043-44 | | | Hemstock | | Likelihood of traverse by CAGPL line |
| 53 | 7065 | Aug.13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Avoidance by alternative route |
| | 7078-81 | | | Dau | | Route alternative if wildlife range protected |
| | 7268-83 | | | Thompson Collins | CARC CARC | Description of the Canadian proposal |
| 53A | 7285-91 | | | Collins | | Development of petroleum within range |
| | 7296-97 | | | Leonard | CARC | Arctic National Wildlife Range Society position re pipeline routes |
| | 7306-09 | | | Leonard | | Origins of the Range |
| | 7309-26 | | | Thompson | | Critical and unique areas comprising the Range |
| | 7334-35 | | | Thompson | | Impact of permanent road |
| | 7340-42 | | | Thompson | | Wildlife Range Society position re pipeline and routes |
| | 7343-50 | | | Thompson | | Regulations to govern the Range |

ARCTIC NATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|---|
| 54 | 7462 | Aug.14 | WH | Weedon | CARC | Location of the proposed pipeline corridor facilities could in turn lead to the development of oil and gas within the Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| | 7464-78 | | | Weedon | | Proposed gas line would increase the likelihood of exploration and leasing of state owned lands offshore from Arctic National Wildlife Range; mandate |
| | 7496-97 | | | Weedon | | Fort Yukon corridor; recommendations by U.S. Secretary of the Interior for a southwest extension of the Arctic National Wildlife Range; Wind National Wild River area; Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge; Porcupine National Forest, Yukon Charley National River area |
| | 7545 | | | Weedon | | Pipeline traversing the Wildlife Range |
| | 7549-50 | | | Weedon | | Synergistic effects; disturbance is irreversible |
| | 7560-61 | | | Parker | CARC | Corridors proposed by Bureau of Land Management across the Wildlife Range; Brooks Range |
| 55 | 7651-52 | Aug.15 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Caribou - Porcupine herd; use of the range; development |
| C-23 | 2369-70 | Aug.14 | | Berger | | CARC witnesses' concerns re routing |
| 75 | 11051-141 | Oct. 20 | | Parker Weedon | | Interior route would open up the Arctic Wildlife Range; probability of oil and gas exploration within the wildlife range |
| 76 | 11170-76 | Oct. 21 | | Parker Weedon | | Effect of human intrusion in a wildlife habitat; research |
| | 11215 | | | Parker | | Federal lands south Arctic Wildlife Range re pipeline corridors |
| | 11243 | | | Weedon Parker | | Routing of Alyeska; land use; environmental impacts of Alyeska |
| 76 | 11263-98 | Oct. 21 | YK | Weedon Parker | | Allowable activities i.e. surface exploration of minerals; concept of wilderness area; land uses, Wilderness Preservation Act; oil exploration and development |
| 80 | 11851-53 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Applicant aware of location of Range as area advocates wish to safeguard |
| | 11921 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Dr. Hobbie - studies of lakes and snowcover in lakes |
| 94 | 14211 | Dec. 2 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Undesirable to cross the Wildlife Range |
| | 14292-93 | | | Berger | | Wish expressed Alaskan government not to cross the Wildlife Range; |
| 99 | 15064-82 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock Banfield | | Development in range, alternative locations, formation, management, purposes of range, hunting |
| 106 | 16169 | Dec.18 | | Lent | CARC | Musk oxen, Arctic Gas Prime Route |
| | 16181-87 | | | Lent | | Arctic coastal tundra re protected U.S. status; wilderness designation; calving area, protected in Alaska and North America; exploitation re impact on aesthetics, scientific and wilderness values |
| | 16225-26 | | | Calef | CARC | Crossed by Coastal Route; qualification for protection in American "Wilderness Act", consequences of pipeline through Range |
| | 16242-56 | | | Lent | | Muskox range, crossed by coastal prime route; legal status re wilderness potential; recreation |
| | 16247-52 | | | Lent | | Legal status re wilderness potential, administration |
| 107 | 16297 | Jan.12 | YK | McT-Cowan | EPB | Favour interior route |
| 108 | 16435-37 | Jan.13 | | McT-Cowan | | Access to a previously undisturbed area; preference for neither prime or interior route |
| | 16559 | | | Bliss | EPB | Arctic National Wildlife Range should be a wilderness area |
| | 16572-74 | | | McT-Cowan | | Consideration re extention of the Western Arctic Wildlife Range across the Yukon; retention of traditional activities for Old Crow people; development of oil and gas reserves |
| 110 | 16770 | Jan.15 | | Bergerud | CARC | To set up a refuge, National Park to join onto the Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| | 16847-49 | | | Calef | CARC | Calef's alternative route on the interior, avoidance of the Arctic National Wildlife Range |

(continued)

ARCTIC NATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| 111 | 16930 | Jan.16 | | Calef | | Avoidance of the interior route |
| C-64 | 7261-62 | June 3 | OTT | Mosquin | Citizen | Extending range to Yukon to form 18 million acre range |
| 199 | 31547-50 | Oct.15 | YK | Berger Beakhust | COPE | CARC's support for international wildlife range, position of Old Crow; compatability between park and traditional pursuits by native people |
| 201 | 31740-48 | Nov.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Coastal portion of range lacking wilderness values, impact of pipeline would be minimal |
| 203 | 32068-72 | Nov.18 | | Anthony | CARC | Protected as wilderness area; basis for Canada's consideration of International Wildlife Range; routing through range not compatible |

BEAUFORT SEA

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|
| XVI | 1826 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Off shore route |
| XVIII | 2014-15 | Mar.14 | | Dau | | White-out conditions, blizzards |
| XXV | 2995-97 | Apr.8 | | Cooper Morgenstern | CAGPL CAGPL | Ice cakes - scour, gouging |
| XXXVII | 4737 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | North slope, Yukon, bad weather conditions |
| XXXVIII | 4831 | May 14 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow making - use of sea water questionable |
| | 4924-25 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Bering Sea Route |
| XXXIX | 5063 | May 15 | | Dau | | Transportation of fuel to storage tanks - route |
| XL | 5219 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Sensitive terrain regions |
| 41 | 5306-07 | May 20 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Movement of ACV on water, ice |
| 42 | 5420-21 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Ice movement, ice scour |
| | 5559 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Potential reserves |
| | 5564-66 | | | Horte | | Potential reserves, looping |
| 43 | 5676-77 | May 22 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Reserves available; trend gas |
| | 5686 | | | Gibbs | | Supply available |
| 45 | 5943 | May 24 | | Bayly | | Transportation of pipe through Bering Straits |
| 49 | 6456 | June 5 | | Horte | | All Canadian gas goes to Canadian markets |
| C-I | 44 | Apr.12 | AK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Route location |
| C-16 | 1541 | July 13 | O.C. | W.Eckgrader | Citizen | Off-shore rig, use of helicopters |
| | 1551 | | | R.Allen | Citizen | Fisheries and Marine Service, monitoring of seismic activities |
| 52 | 6902-07 | Aug.12 | WH | Anthony | CARC | ACND studies re oil pipeline from Beaufort Sea |
| 53 | 7079-7100 | Aug.13 | | Routing Panel | CAGPL | Implications of Arctic International Wildlife Range |
| | 7090-7100 | | | Hemstock Williams | | Future offshore development |
| 54 | 7462 | Aug.14 | WH | Weedon | CARC | Development of the Beaufort Sea Offshore Province |
| | 7467-68 | | | Weedon | | Potential oil and gas deposits |
| | 7480-81 | | | Weedon | | Location of Arctic National Wildlife Range; catalyst for intensive prospecting of the Beaufort Sea offshore oil and gas province should a pipeline be built |
| | 7500-10 | | | Weedon | | Offshore corridor; permafrost in the bed of the sea; sea and ice scour; frost heave; bank erosion of coastal areas; pipe breakage and spills; environmental aspects; noise and construction activity re: impact on mammals wildlife and water fowl; aircraft noise and disturbance |
| C-20 | 2060-61 | Aug.7 | FGH | | | Imperial Base Camp - abuse of Inuit sacred grounds |
| C-23 | 2317-19 | Aug.14 | WH | A. Fekete | Citizen | Distance from Mackenzie River pipeline crossing |
| 65 | 9604 | Sept.19 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Considering supplying fuel by tanker through Beaufort Sea |
| 67 | 10017-21 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | | Final shipment to Mackenzie River via Beaufort Sea |
| 70 | 10581 | Sept.26 | | Lewis | MVPI | Water spreading from the Babbage River Delta over top of Beaufort Sea ice |
| 72 | 10759-67 | Oct.15 | | Lewis | | Coastal processes; Tuktoyaktuk area; shipping channel and staging area; storm action and erosion of coastal cliffs |
| 75 | 11053 | Oct.20 | | Weedon | | Beaufort Sea offshore province |
| | 11062 | | | Weedon | | Eastern Beaufort Sea, oil and gas deposits |
| | 11254-98 | | | Parker Weedon | CARC | Oil discovery |
| 77 | 11469 | Oct. 22 | | Roed | CARC | Beaufort Sea - Banks Island area, potential development |
| 78 | 11521 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | | Location of gas-bearing sediments around the Beaufort Sea |
| 79 | 11738 | Nov. 3 | YK | Harlan | CAGPL | Icings along coast |
| 80 | 11905 | Nov. 4 | | Williams | | Gravel site - Shingle Point a spit or a shore bar |
| 84 | 12589-90 | Nov. 8 | | Bayly McCart | CAGPL | Lake at Komakuk Beach, salinity from sea storm, flows out into sea |
| 85 | 12618 | Nov.12 | | Bayly Williams | | Komakuk Beach, sewage disposal into sea |
| 86 | 12988-91 | Nov.13 | | Bayly Lawrence | Foothills | Sewage into sea, Komakuk Beach camp |
| 87 | 13116-17 | Nov.14 | | Lawrence | | Sewage treatment, Komakuk Beach camp |

(continued)

BEAUFORT SEA

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|---|
| 89 | 13419-44 | Nov.18 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | Disturbance to birds along coast |
| 91 | 13914-51 | Nov.20 | | McCart | | Present knowledge, fish movements, Beaufort Sea coast; effects of methanol |
| 94 | 14204-10 | Dec.2 | | Gunn McCart | | Series of coastal lagoons along coast - sensitive environmental area |
| 95 | 14474-76 | Dec.3 | | McCart | | Disposal of methanol into the Mackenzie River, with eventual contact with the Beaufort Sea; fish |
| 96 | 14700 | Dec.4 | | Gunn | | The coast is of importance to waterfowl and other birds |
| 97 | 14803 | Dec.5 | | Gunn | | If coastal route used, pollution of sea must be avoided |
| 98 | 14870 | Dec.7 | | Gunn | | Avoidance of oil spills, pollution, on coast |
| C-39 | 3726 | Feb.18 | IN | Hill | Citizen | Offshore drilling encouraged; parallel research with drilling |
| 112 | 17030-31 | Jan.20 | | Horsfield | GPC-D | Remaining oil/gas potential of Mackenzie Basin under sea; wells drilled offshore |
| | 17040 | | | Bliss | GPC-D | Oil, gas discoveries |
| | 17063 | | | Bliss | | Beluga population |
| | 17076 | | | Berger Bliss | | Beluga population |
| | 17126 | | | Berger | | Bowhead whale population |
| 114 | 17347-48 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Obtaining borrow material for artificial offshore islands; future hydrocarbon potential lies offshore |
| | 17367-68 | | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas fields, precautions against storm flooding |
| 115 | 17459 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, subject to storm surges from sea |
| | 17599 | | | Bayly | | COPE/ITC witness Shearer's evidence on future gas/oil development in area |
| 116 | 17701 | Jan.24 | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Possibility of fuel spills during transportation to Parsons Lake |
| | 17730 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Whales in eastern Beaufort Sea |
| 103 | 15766-67 | Dec.15 | YK | Steigenberger | CARC | Biological/engineering evaluation re overwintering areas for fresh water species |
| | 15804-06 | | | Stein | CARC | Beaufort Sea Program - fisheries/pipeline impact research |
| 104 | 15846 | Dec.16 | | Stein Bayly | COPE/ITC | Mackenzie studies - methods used in determination of species life history |
| | 15850 | | | Stein Bayly | | Current knowledge re fish spawning habits; Beaufort Sea Study Group |
| | 15873-77 | | | Steigenberger Walker | CARC | Fisheries research recommendations made to the Inquiry |
| | 15879 | | | Bayly Stein | | Fish utilization of coastal lagoons |
| | 15886 | | | Steigenberger | | Beaufort Sea study re inconnu feeding habits |
| 105 | 16034-36 | Dec.17 | | Steigenberger | | Critical overwintering, fish habitats; ice |
| | 16054 | | | Stein | | Studies re overwintering sites, Malloch Bay |
| 107 | 16300 | Jan.12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Off-shore exploration; impact on the coast of any oil spills |
| C-36 | 3458-60 | Jan.28 | IN | Raddi | Citizen | Well drilling - potential environmental impact |
| | 3516-17 | Jan.29 | | Mainland | GPC-D | Beaufort Sea environmental program - offshore blowouts, licencing of drilling |
| | 3555 | | | Binder | Citizen | Safeness of offshore drilling |
| C-38 | 3628-29 | Feb.12 | | Berger | | Summary - conflicting viewpoints on Beaufort Sea development |
| | 3667-69 | Feb.15 | | Berger Mirosh | Foothills | Potential for, impact of a Beaufort Sea oil well blowout |

BEAUFORT SEA (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| 118 | 17923 | Jan. 27 | IN | Tod | GPC-D-I | Artificial islands, source of harbour |
| | 18098-102 | | | Berger Horsfield | GPC-D-I | Drilling operations, Dome |
| 121 | 18367-87 | Feb. 10 | | Percy | COPE/ITC | Physical, biological factors influencing the spread characteristics and impact (physiological, behavioural) of spilled oil in Arctic marine ecosystems |
| | 18390-402 | | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Sunlight penetration of southern Beaufort Sea; quantities, distribution of plants, zooplankton; Beaufort Sea Project - baseline aquatic ecosystem studies; crude oil re impact on rates of nitrogen fixation of bacteria, denitrification, bacterial biodegradation potential, phytoplankton, seaweed productivity |
| | 18409-87 | | | Percy Stein Barry Sergeant | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Benthic organisms - impact of exposure to oil contaminated sediments; redeposition of sediments; marine organisms - tolerance to short-term lethal, sub-lethal oil exposure and associated physiological disorder response; need for further studies - oil impact on Arctic marine ecosystem; reports from Beaufort Sea study; Mackenzie Delta, Beaufort Sea importance re spawning, overwintering, feed sites, as a migration route for anadromous, resident, marine species; impact of dredging, seismic exploration, drilling fluids, oil spills on aquatic organisms; sensitive coastal areas; measures to control oil spills; need for resource monitoring studies; bird populations, nesting sites, migration routes used in Beaufort Sea and littoral zone, Arctic Islands; migrant bird susceptibility to oil spills in leads along migration routes, at nesting sites; bow-head, white whales - population distribution, migration routes, calving practices in Beaufort Sea; impact of human noise, activity on whale behaviour |
| 121 | 18409-87 | Feb. 10 | IN | Percy Stein Barry Sergeant | | |
| 122 | 18491 | Feb. 11 | | Sergeant | | Annual timing of oil spills, impact on whales, seals |
| | 18496-97 | | | Sergeant | | White whale protection through catch restrictions |
| | 18498-518 | | | Smith | COPE/ITC | Summary of recent studies on ringed, bearded seals - movements, population fluctuation, distribution, role in Arctic marine ecosystem, breeding habitats, effects of immersion in, ingestion of crude oil, further study recommendation |
| | 18524-27 | | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Slides - polar bear population movements, feeding areas, ringed, bearded seal breeding habitats related to presently leased offshore acreage, proposed well drilling sites |
| | 18540-45 | | | Stirling | | Population concentrations, nutritional health of ringed, bearded seals; impact of industrial activity on critical polar bear ice habitat areas; polar bear maternal denning sites |
| 122 | 18561-72 | Feb. 11 | IN | Percy | | Status of Beaufort Sea Report on hydrocarbons in invertebrate tissues, sea water; oil spillage at sea - susceptibility of impact on birds, recovery period for birds, fish after spill |
| | 18601-02 | | | Stein | | Seismic techniques used in Beaufort Sea - impact on fish |
| | 18605-19 | | | Grainger Sergeant | | Nutrient content, inhibition of plant production due to oil covered seas; whales - feeding habits, winter distribution, co-operative research program, Inuit hunting in delta, proposed reserve, impact of oil spills in leads |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 122 | 18628 | Feb. 11 | IN | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Polar bear population |
| | 18639-41 | | | Smith | COPE/ITC | Impact of development on seal population |
| | 18648-50 | | | Percy | | Arctic marine ecosystem - duration of restoration period following oil spill |
| | 18661-66 | | | Grainger Percy | | Funding of Beaufort Sea project; studies - bio-degradation of oil under ice; time period required for further studies |
| | 18705-14 | | | Stein Stirling Smith | | Sealing centres, seal movements; polar bear population, sports hunting revenue |
| 123 | 18755-69 | Feb. 12 | | Yates | MVPI | Definition of Cabinet's granting of approval in principal for drilling in Beaufort Sea |
| 124 | 18873-95 | Feb.13 | | Shearer | COPE/ITC | Continental shelf, longshore currents - sediment deposition, offshore permafrost, pingos, ice islands - frequency of scouring |
| | 18898-22 | | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Coastal zone composition, retreat, nearshore water, sediment movements; storm surge frequency - delta inundation; coastal land forms - definition of location, composition, development; location of coastal shore installations |
| | 18922-9018 | | | Lewis Milne | COPE/ITC | Beaufort Sea project - summary of preliminary environmental assessment; growth, movement, decay of sea ice; storm surges; under water oil and gas well blow out scenario - possible transport of oil - winter (1976) to summer (1977) from three Beaufort Sea drill sites; effects of oil on seasonal resident biota - population recovery periods; oil contamination of coastal areas; probability of an oil blow out; effectiveness of oil spill counter-measures, difficulties in conducting cleanup operations |
| 125 | 19020-36 | Feb.14 | | Lewis Shearer | | Problems related to buried flowlines in coastal retreat areas, pingo formation; use of silos in offshore drilling - depth of placement re scouring; pipeline routing - use of offshore channels; offshore drilling - permafrost complications |
| 128 | 19526-28 | Feb.18 | | Berger Milne | | U.S. drilling in Beaufort Sea, cost of ecology study |
| | 19532-43 | | | Milne | | "Oil, Ice and Climate in the Beaufort Sea" by Walker; ice circulation gyre, blowouts, cleanup procedures |
| 130 -- | 19821-22 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Installing line in Beaufort Sea not comparable to pipeline across Shallow Bay, reasons |
| 131 | 19996-98 | Mar.17 | | Williams | | Ice scour problems for Yukon off-shore route, supply lines from off-shore wells |
| 133 | 20150 | Mar.23 | | McCart | CAGPL | Impact on fish in sea due to change in Delta environmental conditions |
| 134 | 20315 | Mar.24 | | Webb | CAGPL | Publications on white whales in area |
| 136 | 20620 | Mar.26 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Oil spill risk greater with "DEW line route", North Slope |
| C-40 | 3865 | Feb.23 | AK | Greenland | Citizen | Meeting of Gas - Water Advisory Committee re drilling in Beaufort Sea |
| C-42 | 4114 | Mar.5 | SACHS | Essau Hnatink | Citizen GPC-D-G | DOMES experiments with oil on ice before drilling in Beaufort Sea |
| C-49 | 4804-08 | May 10 | VAN | Spong | Citizen | Whales inhabiting Beaufort Sea, need for their protection |
| C-50 | 4894-97 | May 11 | | Stace-Smith | Citizen | Exploration drilling, impacts |
| C-59 | 6476-82 | May 26 | TOR | D. Mackay | Citizen | Oil spills, production and transportation; gas blowouts |
| C-65 | 7539-42 | June 4 | OTT | H.T. Schwarz | Citizen | Drilling for oil, safety hazards, damage to ships; whales |
| 194 | 30441 | Oct.6 | YK | Wylie | MVPI | Oil production potential in Beaufort Basin |

BENTHIC ORGANISMS (1)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 54 | 7509-10 | Aug. 14 | WH | Weedon | CARC | Offshore alternative will cause disruption of benthic communities; impacts of construction, operation and repair of chilled pipeline |
| 63 | 8991-92 | Sept. 17 | YK | Beer | Foothills | Sewage lagoons and waste treatment; organic matter; physical - chemical process; biological or activated sludge treatment |
| 85-A | 12786-87 | Nov. 12 | | McCart | CAGPL | Effects of silt |
| 91 | 13816-18 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | | Effect of river crossings, siltation |
| | 13840-43 | | | McCart | | Effects of methanol, studies |
| | 13926-51 | | | McCart | | As food for fish; impact of methanol, other toxic fluids, siltation |
| 92 | 13970-71 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | | Siltation may increase natural benthic populations; varying population densities |
| | 13991-93 | | | McCart | | Culverts, increase in river velocity, siltation |
| | 14020 | | | McCart | | Use of chalk to contain oil spill; impact on benthos |
| 93 | 14100 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Research, effects of sedimentation on benthic organisms |
| 100 | 15194 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | Foothills | Monitoring invertebrates, Kotanelee River, Pointed Mountain line |
| | 15299-310 | | | Hayden | | Effects of siltation; experiments |
| 104 | 15884 | Dec. 16 | | Stein | CARC | Impact of sedimentation |
| | 15939 | | | Stein | | Proposed study program of three stream crossings on Mackenzie Highway |
| 105 | 16024 | Dec. 17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Effects of sedimentation |
| 121 | 18385-87 | Feb. 10 | IN | Percy | COPE/ITC | Impact of oil on benthic organisms re masking, mimicking of natural chemical cues |
| | 18397-98 | | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Role of benthic organisms in Arctic marine ecosystems |
| | 18410-12 | | | Percy | | Impact of oil-contaminated sediments upon benthic epifauna, infauna |
| | 18433 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Oil contaminated sedimentation - impact on aquatic ecosystem |
| 122 | 18651-52 | Feb. 22 | | Percy | | Duration of restoration period following an oil spill |
| 125 | 19121-22 | Feb. 14 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Studies - impact of oil spillage on benthic communities in lakes, rivers |
| | 19131 | | | Snow | | Oil impact studies - Caribou Bar Creek |
| 126 | 19283-90 | Feb. 16 | | Snow | | Toxicity of crude oil, refined petroleum products to benthic organisms; influence of river bed substrates on benthic recovery from oil exposure |
| 134 | 20283-301 | Mar. 24 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Distribution in Delta channels, impact of siltation from crossing construction, studies done |
| | 20310 | | | McCart | | Gravel backfill, Shallow Bay crossing, will provide favourable habitat for macro invertebrates |
| 135 | 20459 | Mar. 25 | | McCart | | Benthic fauna as fish food, Delta channels |
| | 20593-95 | | | Sprague | MVPI | Impact on organisms as means of measuring siltation in streams |
| 136 | 20647-53 | Mar. 26 | YK | Sprague | MVPI | Diversity index change of benthic macro-organisms as measure of siltation; recovery from siltation effects |
| | 20655 | | | Sprague | | Use of diversity index change to measure siltation |
| | 20670-71 | | | Sprague | | Use of diversity index change |
| | 20677-78 | | | Sprague | | Use of control location upstream of diversity index change monitoring site |
| | 20710 | | | Peet | MVPI | Must be protected because are food source for fish |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1664-65 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Cost of project |
| | 1709-11 | | | Watson | CAGPL | Selection of route, location |
| | 1739 | | | Berger | | Cross Delta route change, CAGPL to prepare drawing |
| XVI | 1753-54 | Mar.12 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Relevance of cross examination, qualifications, backgrounds of witnesses |
| | 1773-74 | | | Gibbs Genest | CAGPL | CAGPL to provide figures re pipeline costing - U.S./Canadian proportions |
| | 1791-94 | | | Dau | | Fort Simpson route change, avoidance of Liard River crossing |
| | 1813 | | | Berger | | Timing of panels |
| | 1840-42 | | | Dau | | Tests in delta by gas producers; on-going drilling |
| | 1851 | | | Anthony | CARC | Guidelines for Northern Pipelines |
| | 1871-74 | | | Dau | | Guidelines, reject cross delta route, environmental reasons |
| XVII | 1925-27 | Mar.13 | | Berger | | Panel schedule, cross examination |
| | 1944-45 | | | Berger | | Traplines |
| | 1955-56 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Route selection |
| | 2000-04 | | | Williams | | Failures on Yukon Coastal Plain |
| XVIII | 2017-18 | | | Williams | | Native employees |
| | 2024 | | | Williams | | Coastal route |
| | 2032 | | | Dau | | Cross Delta route |
| | 2122-26 | | | Dau | | Prime and alternate routes |
| XIX | 2175-76 | Mar.17 | | Hardy | CAGPL | Long pipelines in continuous permafrost |
| | 2225-26 | | | Hardy Clark | CAGPL | Engineers' visit to USSR |
| XIX-A | 2230-32 | Mar.17 | | Clark | | Geothermal regime |
| | 2238-39 | | | Clark | | Route selection criteria |
| | 2253-56 | | | Clark | | River crossings, ice jams |
| XIX-A | 2262-63 | Mar.17 | YK | Clark | | Contingency plans |
| | 2274-75 | | | Clark | | Thermal regression |
| | 2285-86 | | | Clark | | Talus slope stability |
| | 2288-89 | | | Hardy | | Interior route |
| XX | 2250 | Mar.18 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Skin flow |
| | 2360-61 | | | Morgenstern | | Great Bear River |
| | 2363-64 | | | Hardy | | Permafrost in river beds |
| | 2373-82 | | | Berger | | Cv, explanation of terms |
| | 2384-85 | | | Berger | | Community hearings |
| | 2392-93 | | | Clark | | Icing |
| XXI | 2424-26 | Mar.19 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Pipe burial |
| | 2437-42 | | | Hollingshead | | Pipe burial, river crossings |
| | 2457 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Scour |
| | 2467 | | | Cooper | | Fossil Floodplain |
| | 2472 | | | Clark | | Conduction |
| | 2486 | | | Cooper | | Ice jam |
| XXII | 2502 | Mar.20 | | Hardy | | Oil pipeline |
| | 2514-15 | | | Berger | | Community hearings |
| | 2599-2601 | | | Clark | | Flow under frost bulb |
| | 2636-38 | | | Cooper | | Frost bulb and scour |
| | 2649 | | | Cooper | | Blench Report, 1974 |
| | 2707-08 | | | Williams Clark | | Environmental aspects of route change |
| XXIII | 2718-24 | Mar.21 | | Clark | | Discontinuous permafrost; route selection |
| | 2754-55 | | | Williams | | Chinchaga River; blasting |
| | 2772 | | | Clark | | ROW for elevated pipelines |
| XXIV | 2772 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|--------|----------|---------------|-----------|--|
| XXIV | 2788 | Apr.7 | YK | Lane | COPE/ITC | Matters for next panel |
| | 2837-42 | | | Hardy | CAGPL | CAGPL response to scour problems, bed degradation |
| | 2876-77 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Allow Bayly to resume geotechnical subjects |
| XXIV-A | 2941-47 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Risk analysis study, Aleyeska Line |
| XXV | 2949 | Apr.8 | | Genest | | From vol. 23 - environmental factors in route change |
| | 3015-17 | | | Genest | | Owen report - author as witness, Cassagrande's report |
| | 3042 | | | Scott | MVPI | Mark Hollingshead's report as exhibit |
| | 3048-49 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Pipelines in Northern Alberta or B.C. |
| | 3065 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | 100 year flow |
| XXVI | 3108-11 | Apr.9 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Distance of river bed and pipe, ice gouging |
| | 3114-16 | | | Hollingshead | | Trench - volume of sand removed |
| | 3126-28 | | | Hardy | | Crossings trenched in Fraser |
| | 3196-98 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Overburden, frost heave, lensing |
| | 3252-53 | | | Clark | | Shear planes, water run off |
| | 3262-63 | | | Slusarchuk | | Distinction between pipeline heave, heave of ground above pipeline |
| XXVII | 3294-95 | Apr.10 | | Williams | | Sans Sault test site selection |
| | 3313 | | | Slusarchuk | | Ice content, thaw, surface settlement |
| | 3322 | | | Scott | | Slope failures, Sans Sault |
| | 3359-60 | | | Slusarchuk | | Chilling, possible, restoration of permafrost |
| | 3417 | | | Slusarchuk | | Temperature measurement, prediction |
| XXVIII | 3485-86 | Apr.11 | | Clark | | Culvert inlets and outlets |
| | 3489-90 | | | Clark | | re Culvert size |
| | 3512 | | | Hardy | | Submission from citizen, Fort Norman |
| | 3529-30 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Re-vegetation, limitations |
| | 3545-48 | | | Scott | MVPI | Unstable/marginally stable slopes |
| XXIX | 3596-97 | Apr.14 | YK | Clark | | Alignment sheets - soil profile |
| | 3603-05 | | | Clark | | Temperature probes along the route |
| | 3609-10 | | | Clark | | Bore holes - depth of frost, drilling Apr, Sept. 1974 |
| | 3683 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Heavy wall pipe |
| | 3694 | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Fracture, specimens |
| | 3702-04 | | | Purcell | | Automatic vs. manual welding |
| | 3711-14 | | | Price | CAGPL | Resistance to brittle fractures; adjoin Price's lecture |
| XXX | 3718-3722 | Apr.15 | | Price | | Pressure, wrinkles, buckling longitudinals |
| | 3727-28 | | | Price | | re Temperature differential |
| | 3743-46 | | | Purcell | | Automatic/manual welding, decision, manpower |
| | 3752 | | | McMullen | CAGPL | re Microwave system |
| | 3781-84 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Looping |
| | 3788 | | | Gibbs | | re Continental delivery system, looping |
| | 3795-96 | | | King | CAGPL | Gas composition, possible pipeline failure |
| | 3817-18 | | | Gibbs | | Steel mills, quality, delivery |
| | 3852 | | | Holmberg | | Metallurgical sub-committee |
| | 3869 | | | Purcell | | Gas pressure |
| XXXI | 3880-82 | Apr.16 | | Gibbs | | Gas pipeline destination south of the 60th parallel |
| | 3992 | | | Anthony | CARC | Editorial comment |
| XXXII | 4025-28 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Supply lines volume in fifth year |
| | 4044-45 | | | | | Placement of bands, bending of pipe |
| | 4060-62 | | | | | Bulldozer accident - Trans Canada pipeline |
| | 4073-75A | | | Genest | | Question of looping dealt with by Horte |
| | 4124-25 | | | Reid | CAGPL | Test fluid - 25% methanol by weight |
| | 4185-86 | | | Anthony | | Response to corridor concept motion |
| | 4199-4201 | | | Hollingsworth | Foothills | Application for right-of-way by Foothills Gas |
| | 4219-25 | | | Anthony | | Response to corridor concept motion |

(continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|--------|--|
| XXXIII | 4236-37 | Apr. 21 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Horte's letter, pipe laying begin winter '77 or '78 |
| | 4246-47 | | | | | Add two years to dates of original application |
| | 4250 | | | | | Construction camps moved in 1979 |
| | 4252-57 | | | | | Canol film, use of Dempster Highway |
| | 4259-64 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Choice in modes of transportation |
| | 4268 | | | | | Channel improvement not required |
| | 4271 | | | | | Fleet dedicated to pipeline |
| | 4273-79 | | | | | Origin of pipe affects amount of barging equipment |
| | 4294 | | | Dau | | Availability of construction equipment |
| | 4302-03 | | | | | Ditcher on packed snow |
| | 4322 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow road presentation marked as exhibit |
| | 4329-30 | | | Dau | | Design panel cross examined re 40 ft pipe, also 60 & 80 feet |
| | 4353-55 | | | Williams | | Testing of ditching equipment |
| | 4367-68 | | | Dau | | Number of major river crossings north of 60° |
| | 4372-74 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Order of cross examination, welding film |
| XXXIV | 4417-18 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Days work impossible; work stoppages due to labour disputes |
| | 4423-24 | | | Dau | | Scheduling |
| | 4431-32 | | | Veale | CYL | Information on two spread camps |
| | 4437-39 | | | Veale | | Spread camp A, distance from Old Crow |
| | 4452-53 | | | Williams | | Size, Hercules aircraft |
| | 4456-58 | | | Veale | | Witnesses for environmental factors |
| | 4462 | | | Dau | | Authority for work stoppages |
| | 4474-75 | | | Veale | | Panel of environmentalists |
| | 4479 | | | Dau | | Regulations on movement of workers |
| | 4482 | | | Veale | | Comment on regulations on movement of workers |
| | 4487-89 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Future cross examination by NWT AM and NWT CC |
| | 4515 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Question re routes |
| | 4517 | | | Veale | | Cross examination by Veale on two spread camps |
| | 4527 | | | O'Rourke | | CP, CN simulation of pipe shipment rates |
| XXXV | 4555-57 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | | Construction camp movement, productivity of workers |
| | 4576-77 | | | Dau | | Upgrading of pressure welders to automatic welders |
| | 4586-90 | | | Dau | | Construction equipment owned or available |
| | 4595-98 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Impact of pipe transportation on NWT economy |
| | 4611-14 | | | Williams | | Ditcher in continuous permafrost |
| | 4643-44 | | | O'Rourke | | Additional barges to deliver pipe |
| | 4645-46 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Inform Whitehorse groups to prepare for hearings |
| XXXVI | 4680 | May 12 | | Berger | | Arrange to hear from Foothills re: motion to adjourn |
| | 4689-90 | | | Lucas | CARC | If adjourned, where will CARC be in two weeks? |
| | 4691-93 | | | Berger | | Motion being considered is adjournment not funding |
| | 4695-96 | | | Lucas | | If inquiry proceeded, CARC could recall panel |
| | 4699 | | | Berger | | Will consider motion to adjourn |
| XXXVII | 4703-04 | May 13 | | Lucas | | Funding of native groups and NAG |
| | 4728 | | | O'Rourke | | Barging captains, experience |
| | 4748 | | | Genest | | Decision about cross delta route |
| | 4752-53 | | | Bayly | | Corridors, routes |
| | 4766-67 | | | Bayly | | Provincial/federal jurisdiction over labour regulations |
| XXXVIII | 4770-72 | May 14 | | Williams | | Extraordinary working hours per month |
| | 4774-76 | | | Bayly | | Collective agreements with trade unions |
| | 4800 | | | O'Rourke | | Impact on east, west rail systems |
| | 4803 | | | O'Rourke | | C.N.R. cars, needed for pipe transportation |
| | 4808-09 | | | O'Rourke | | Airlines, railways, cheaper to carry freight than passengers; possible private planes to carry workers |
| | 4815 | | | Bayly | | Special impact on YT, NWT |
| | 4868 | | | Lucas | | Techniques used for river crossings, terms and conditions of obtaining ROW |
| XXXVIII | 4877-86 | | | Williams | | Exhibit #99, blasting along coastal route |
| | 4935 | | | Dau | | Design review, Bennett dam |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXVIII | 4938-42 | May 14 | YK | Lucas | CARC | Horte, environmental stipulations |
| XXXIX | 5039 | May 15 | | Williams | CAGPL | Public use of wharf during construction period? |
| | 5072-73 | | | Williams | | Intent to backfill, problem of siltation |
| | 5085-86 | | | Williams | | Culverts - facilitate drainage in frost bulb |
| | 5089-91 | | | Dau | | Number of culverts, frost bulb problem in Alaska |
| 40 | 5199-5203 | May 16 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Length, U.S.S.R. pipelines; gas destination |
| | 5248 | | | Hurd | CAGPL | Pipeline lifetime |
| 41 | 5328-30 | May 20 | | Hurd | | Matters to be covered by Horte |
| | 5337-49 | | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R. natural gas pipelines |
| | 5357-58 | | | Lucas | | Snow geese staging areas, aircraft |
| | 5360-63 | | | Hurd | | Flight altitudes, detecting line breaks |
| | 5378-79 | | | Lucas | | Evidence on training programs, Phase 4 |
| | 5382-84 | | | Carlson | | Northern training programs, unions |
| 42 | 5411-13 | May 21 | | Fielder | CAGPL | U.S.S.R. gas reserves, fields, approx. 22 trillion cu m |
| | 5444-51 | | | Berger | | Evidence regarding alternate routes; phases |
| | 5470-71 | | | Hurd | | Inuvik, bulldozed fire breaks, erosion |
| | 5549-52 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Extent of reserves, economic feasibility, Mackenzie Delta |
| | 5570-74 | | | Horte Genest | | Scheduling, two construction periods |
| 43 | 5605-06 | May 22 | | Horte | | re Brackett's position in CAGPL |
| | 5614-15 | | | Horte | | Regulatory approvals, commitments from companies |
| | 5620-21 | | | Horte | | Canadian users of energy in the north |
| | 5674-75 | | | Gibbs Horte | | Looping, likely impact of construction |
| | 5678-79 | | | Scott | MVPI | Likelihood of looping |
| | 5708-09 | | | Templeton | EPB | Pipeline guidelines |
| | 5710-12 | | | Horte | | Authorities, construction of the pipeline |
| 44 | 5720-21 | May 23 | | Scott | MVPI | re Diagram on the disposition of equipment, materials, pipes-looping (to be prepared) |
| | 5754-56 | | | Scott Bell | NWT IB/MA | Organization of CAGPL, violation of legislative provisions for the protection of the environment |
| | 5772-74 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Gas service to northern communities |
| | 5775 | | | | | Gas Service, list of communities |
| | 5779-81 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Possible future questions about community service |
| | 5812-17 | | | Berger | | Development of terms and conditions, recommendations |
| | 5826-28 | | | Horte | | Companies in Gas Arctic Systems Group |
| | 5875-80 | | | Horte | | Alternate routes |
| 45 | 5899-5901 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Terms and conditions; community hearings |
| | 5923-25 | | | Horte | | Looping crews needed |
| | 5938 | | | Genest | CAGPL | CAGPL undertaking, reports on cross-delta route change |
| | 5945-48 | | | Genest | | Logistics, pipe origin and transportation; authority over entire project |
| | 5956 | | | Horte | | Gas state, in solution |
| | 5993 | | | Horte | | Approvals from regulatory bodies, construction schedule |
| 46 | 6040 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Test proposition of building pipeline? |
| | 6096-6101 | | | Templeton | | Consideration of second gas, and also oil, pipeline by EPB |
| 47 | 6199-6200 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Northern Yukon - interior and coastal routes |
| | 6225-27 | | | McT-Cowan | | Caribou herds - impact of route, hunting |
| | 6258-63 | | | Gourdeau | EPB | James Bay - employment and land claims |
| | 6275-80 | | | Templeton | | Horte evidence re: regulatory authority |
| | 6294-95 | | | Templeton | | Setting up training program |
| 48 | 6366-72 | June 4 | | Craik | EPB | Jurisdiction of agency, NEB as agency |
| | 6414-15 | | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Seismic experience, underwater explosives - fish |
| 49 | 6452-53 | June 5 | | Horte | | Visit to Old Crow and Alaska |
| | 6482-84 | | | Horte | | Fair allocation method, capital costs, cost of service |

(continued)

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 49 | 6491-94 | June 5 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Are Northern Consumers subsidizing the U.S.? |
| | 6498-99 | | | Horte | | Total cost of service attributable to capital cost |
| | 6505-06 | | | Horte | | Zone gate method, cost of service method |
| | 6563-67 | | | Anthony | CARC | Highway on east side of river before pipeline |
| | 6608-09 | | | Horte | | Penticton line break, shut off gas |
| 50 | 6671 | June 6 | | Horte | | Looping, cubic feet/day |
| | 6686 | | | Horte | | Route south of Old Crow considered? |
| | 6723-25 | | | Horte | | No need for second opinion re: design |
| C-1 | 1-3 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Berger | | Opening statement, Aklavik community hearing |
| | 32 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Routing of the pipeline |
| | 41-43 | | | Berger | | Attempts of Territorial Government to place conditions on its employees testifying at the hearings |
| | 46 | | | Paul | Citizen | Location of routes of the pipeline |
| C-II | 106-107 | Apr. 3 | | Berger | | Visit to home of Donald Greenland |
| | 147-48 | | | Berger | | Public Inquiry; hearings to be held in Community Hall |
| C-III | 149-50 | Apr. 4 | | Berger | | Aklavik, first community hearing |
| | 162-63 | | | Berger | | Purpose of the Inquiry |
| C-4 | 177-179 | May 28 | Hay River | Berger | | Formal, community hearings |
| | 187-190 | | | Phillip | Citizen | Position of Foothills at hearings; general outline of pipeline project |
| | 195-197 | | | Berger | | Foothills application to build pipeline |
| | 208-209 | | | Stewart | Citizen | Cost of energy provision to northern communities |
| | 216-218 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Double jointing, shipping through Hay River |
| | 219-220 | | | Maydonick | NWT CC | Barge construction, size of fleet |
| | 224-226 | | | Neufeld | Citizen | Barge construction in 1974 in Hay River |
| | 232-236 | | | Van Weelderden | Citizen | Assembling barges and tugs in Hay River |
| | 264 | | | Stewart | Citizen | Impact on commercial fishing industry |
| | 282-286 | | | S. Dean | Citizen | A.V.T.C., training institute, Fort Smith |
| | 298-300 | | | Morin | Citizen | Number of Fishermen |
| | 302-304 | | | Berger | | Purpose of Inquiry; Formal hearings |
| | 310-312 | | | Berger | | Wages of fishermen, pipeline workers |
| | 324-326 | | | Williams | | People employed in O-M phase |
| C-5 | 337-346 | May 29 | | Berger | | Re: apprenticeship program, Hay River area |
| | 384-386 | | | Berger | | Re: bonding; systems in Saskatchewan and Alberta |
| | 397-408 | | | Berger | | Labour force at Correctional Centre, Hay River |
| | 418-421 | | | Berger | | Provisions in the pipeline guidelines |
| | 424-427 | | | Berger | | Capacity of correctional centre; age, educational level etc. of inmates |
| | 430-431 | | | Workman | CAGPL | Community hearings; visit to Hay River Indian Village |
| | 442-455 | | | Vail | Citizen | Re size of CAGPL project |
| | 458-459 | | | Ferguson | Citizen | Cost of the project; shares, capital, etc. |
| | 463-469 | | | Burrell | Foothills | Cost of natural gas, Hay River |
| C-6 | 478-479 | May 30 | Hay River | Berger | | Hay River Indian Village, purpose of hearings |
| | 505-506 | | | Sayie | Citizen | Re Pine Point : community and mine |
| | 528-530 | | | Sayie | | Re two pipeline companies, CAGPL and Foothills |
| | 546-547 | | | Martel | Citizen | Re translation at Hay River Indian Village |
| | 568-573 | | | Sabourine | Citizen | Pipeline routes, benefit to the natives |
| C-7 | 597-599 | June 24 | F.F. | Berger | | Purpose of the Inquiry; community hearings |
| C-8 | 720-21 | June 25 | | Tatti | Citizen | Purpose of the hearing; CAGPL, Foothills representatives |
| | 735 | | | Berger | | Application for land use permit by Masette Petroleum |

REFCER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
| C-8 | 747-48 772 | June 25 | F.F. | G.Kodakin Berger | Citizen | Gemini North Report Hearings on June 26, 1975 |
| C-9 | 833-34 | June 26 | | Berger | | Hearing at Brackett Lake |
| C-10 | 835-6 869-70 871 882-83 922-23 958-60 981-2 | | W.L. | Berger Berger Berger M.Mendo Berger P.Andrews | Citizen Citizen | Purpose of the hearings at Willow Lake; report of the Inquiry, terms and conditions Remarks at end of Willow Lake hearing Opening remarks, hearings at Fort Norman Translation, record of hearings; representatives of Foothills and CAGPL present at hearings Students' opinions Re: pipeline training program of Mannix Company Permanent record of hearings |
| C-11 | 984-9 | July 8 | F.McP. | Berger | | Purpose of the Inquiry; community hearings |
| C-12 | 1125-6 1143-8 1147-8 | July 9 | | Berger Workman Berger | CAGPL | Translation of submissions Northerner training program; native involvement Hearings to be held next day, July 9 |
| C-13 | 1197-9 1202-3 1208 1268-9 | July 10 | | Berger Berger Berger Berger | | Looping Pipeline Companies, different routes Reliance on caribou, fish Translation, permanent record |
| C-14 | 1270-71 1348-9 | July 11 | O.C. | Berger P.Nukon | Citizen | Purpose of the Inquiry Fire fighting |
| C-15 | 1400-01 | July 12 | | Rowe | CAGPL | John Russell, employment by Renewable Resources |
| C-15 | 1461-66 1474-6 | July 12 | | Irving Irving | Citizen | Caribou fences Caribou fences |
| C-16 | 1490-1501 1524-25 1573 1623-4 1648 | July 13 | | Rowe Benjamin H.Richter B.Sharpe P.Lord | CAGPL Citizen Citizen | Gas flow after pipeline break, possible break Question re increase of work for R.C.M.P. Study on the effects of darkness Questions raised by B.Sharpe Evidence on impact of aircraft on caribou to be referred to Commission Counsel |
| C-17 | 1654-7 1658-60 1681-2 1711-14 1715 1723 1764 | July 16 July 17 | F.L. | J.J.Kaye Berger Berger Berger E.Dean Berger | Citizen Citizen | Public Inquiry; report, recommendations Opening remarks; purpose of the Inquiry Questions to Painted Mountain Pipeline, Amoco Re Native people's enjoyment of the bush Visit to Amoco gas plant Re sand hill to be repaired |
| 56 | 7800-04 7825 7833-34 7858-60 7875-77 7931-32 7941 | Aug.18 | YK | Berger Berger Horte Horte Horte Gibbs Scott | CAGPL Foothills MVPI | Hearings to be in Trout Lake and Nahanni Butte Recounting travels to communities and test sites since end of formal hearings; meeting with principal representatives of Government and Regulatory agencies, the industries and Native Organizations in Alaska Clarification as to source of gas Cost of gas to the U.S.consumer Working hours in construction camps, overtime Scheduling of Alyeska; gas re-injection; gas reviews Future available space capacity with AGTL system; present upgrading of AGTL facilities Cost of gas to the northern and southern gas consumer re: community supply laterals |
| 58 | 8203-04 8207-11 | Aug.20 | YK | Blair Berger | Foothills | Comments on gas finds Details on finishing Phase 1 and beginning of Phase 2. |

(continued)

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 57 | 8005-6 | Aug.19 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | referral to direction set out by the Minister re: Foothills submissions |
| | 8014-16 | | | Goldie | CAGPL | comments on Blair's concept of differing ideas of 'Canadian interest' |
| | 8026-28 | | | Gibbs | | clarification as to Blair's need to answer questions which might break the confidentiality of management meetings |
| | 8049-52 | | | Blair | Foothills | questions as to the gas plant and gathering operations in Alberta; Amco at Fort Liard operations to Westcoast gathering system |
| | 8062-64 | | | Blair | | Financial arrangements made by Foothills; possibility of Governmental intervention in the area of bonds and investment; feasibility studies |
| | 8091-3 | | | Blair | | Pipeline looping; costs; looping of Trans Canada; Canadian gas usage |
| 58 | 8125 | Aug.20 | | Blair | | Clarification as to looping procedures and pipeline construction; scheduling |
| | 8136-7 | | | Goldie | | Questions as to alternative route proposals which might provide cost savings to the consumer and other parties |
| | 8167-8 | | | Berger | | Alyeska experience re: alcohol use, firearms, youth problems, high wages, personal rights |
| | 8225-7 | | | Blair | | Pipeline as a source of revenue; royalties to governments |
| | 8228-30 | | | Blair | | Economic development after a pipeline is established; location of petro-chemical industry with respect to pipeline location and development; Alberta experience |
| | 8240-41 | | | Blair | | Foothills intention of building pipeline from Banks & Victoria Is; communities of Sachs Harbour, Holman Is. Paulatuk; exploration and seismic work |
| | 8190-4 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Areas of gas research, reserves, Arctic Is; prospective pipe link up with Arctic Islands reserves |
| 58 | 8211-14 | Aug.20 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Details as to future community hearings in November at Fort Rae, Fort Providence, Inuvik, Yellowknife Detah |
| | 8285-88 | | | Berger | | Sale of shares re: Foothills financing, government restrictions as to sale of shares |
| 59 | 8300 | Aug.21 | | Gibbs | | Procedural matters re: asking of leading questions |
| | 8317-18 | | | Berger | | Procedural; relevance of testimony - community/formal |
| | 8320-21 | | | Gibbs | | Procedural; authority of Parliament |
| | 8324-7 | | | Berger | | Canada's gas requirements, capacity of N.E.B. CAGPL gas build-up, gas companies submission to N.E.B.; final report |
| | 8397-8 | | | Marshall | | Use of technical opinion and nationalistic flavouring; Foothills route change; environmental impact |
| | 8424-5 | | | Berger | | Disclosure of reports and studies used by panels; individual and panel report and study usage |
| 60 | 8482-4 | Aug.22 | | Berger | | Re-introduction by Foothills of evidence on Canadian need for natural gas |
| | 8574 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Environmental assessment of mainline route |
| | 8576-77 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | New area of impact to be studies, community supply laterals; field work yet to be undertaken |
| | 8579-81 | | | Mirosh | | Building of community supply laterals; previous experience |
| | 8585 | | | Scott | MVPI | Hart Lake, International Biological Programme site |
| | 8591-4 | | | Berger | | Foothills evidence, adjournment of hearings |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 51 | 6747-53 | Aug. 11 | WH | Berger | | Mandate of the Inquiry; routing; alternative transportation corridors |
| | 6761-63 | | | Berger | | Introduction of lawyers and participants |
| | 6783-84 | | | Berger | | Eagle Plain area, proximity to Old Crow, oil and gas reserves |
| | 6800-02 | | | Berger | | Costs; recent figures for mainline route; base dollars of the cost estimates |
| | 6820-23 | | | Berger | | Reserve areas, potential hydro-carbon areas, Peel Plain, Arctic slope province, naval petroleum reserve, looping |
| | 6826 | | | Berger | | Capital cost estimate of the prime route |
| | 6831-33 | | | Berger | | Procedural matters; build-up time to capacity |
| | 6840-41 | | | Berger | | Route mileage, cost to the consumer |
| | 6845 | | | Berger | | Access on Fairbanks, Fort Yukon corridors |
| | 6878-81 | | | Berger | | Two pipelines in the same corridor; multiplied effects |
| 52 | 6893 | Aug. 12 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Relationship of Mackenzie Highway to pipeline |
| | 6908-12 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | CAGPL to present impact of an oil pipeline |
| | 6924-25 | | | Berger | | re Whitehorse community hearings Request for Horte to discuss potential of U.S. Naval Petroleum Reserve #4 |
| | 6929-32 | | | Banfield | | Impacts of established and future corridors on caribou |
| | 6955-56 | | | Anthony | CARC | Questioning of pursuit of gov't - CAGPL discussions |
| | 6964-65 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Pipeline guidelines demand cost comparisons of routes by proponents |
| | 7002-04 | | | Banfield | | Notion of quantifying value of caribou herds |
| | 7008-09 | | | Banfield | | Stability of the Arctic ecosystem |
| | 7021 | | | Berger | | Introduction of participants to Whitehorse community |
| | 7054 | Aug. 12 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Future debate with Dr. Calef re caribou migration patterns |
| 53 | 7057-59 | Aug. 13 | | Berger | | Necessity for CAGPL to outline segmented costs of alternate systems |
| | 7074 | | | Berger | | Sole responsibility of judging community evidence |
| | 7076-77 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Experience as economist in underdeveloped countries |
| | 7080 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Feasibility of offshore route |
| | 7092 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Environmental impact of gas plants on sea or land |
| | 7111 | | | Hemstock | | Aesthetics; aerial view of pipeline |
| | 7123-26 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Impact of "boom or bust" on economy; inflation |
| | 7129-30 | | | Trusty | | Impacts of development on cultures & society - Maritimes |
| | 7132 | | | Trusty | | Comparison with Alyeska experience with Regulatory Agencies |
| | 7139 | | | Trusty | | Responsibility of inquiry |
| | 7146-51 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Reserve potentials at Banks Island, Mackenzie - Beaufort Basin, & Eagle Plain Basin |
| | 7171-75 | | | Berger | | Instructions to counsel re future panels on alternate corridors (CAGPL, Foothills) |
| | 7192-93 | | | Berger | | Commission Counsel to obtain George Miller report on social impact, Ross River |
| | 7245-46 | | | Berger | | Scheduling of panels & evidence |
| | 7259-60 | | | Berger | | Scheduling of panels & evidence |
| | 7277 | | | Thompson | CARC | D. Hunt definition of Arctic Wildlife Range |
| 53A | 7284-85 | | | Berger | | Explanation of CARC panel to Whitehorse residents |
| | 7305 | Aug. 13 | | Leonard | CARC | Clarification re route preference |
| | 7311 | | | Leonard | | Importance of unglaciated area, Wildlife Range |
| | 7328 | | | Leonard | | Preference for Fairbanks route |

(continued)

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| 53A | 7393 | Aug.13 | WH | Leonard | CARC | Request for exhibits marked |
| 54 | 7397-7402 | Aug.14 | | Berger | | Procedural; appearance of witnesses |
| | 7438-48 | | | Berger | | Questions directed to Banfield; caribou herds and size |
| | 7492-93 | | | Berger | | Slope instability; permafrost degradation; repair; Fort Yukon corridor |
| | 7552-55 | | | Berger | | Procedural; cross-examination and appearance of witnesses |
| | 7572-74 | | | Berger | | Alternative corridors; Fairbanks route; Alyeska Line; El Paso |
| | 7579-88 | | | Berger | | Environmental impact statement re: El Paso route selection and location; social and economic drawbacks and advantages; Trans-Alaska oil pipeline |
| 55 | 7589-92 | Aug.15 | | Berger | | Procedural; re-appearance of witnesses |
| | 7646-47 | | | Berger | | Procedural |
| | 7655-57 | | | Berger | | Rebuttal of evidence |
| | 7658-67 | | | Berger | | Evidence before the Inquiry; procedural matters |
| C-18 | 1766-68 1798-1800 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Berger | | Opening remarks; purposes of the inquiry direction to IBNWT & proponents to explain maps - Fort Good Hope |
| | 1818-19 | | | Berger | | Oil pipeline within scope of inquiry |
| | 1825 | | | Berger | | Direction to commission counsel to pursue methods to be used at Hare Indian River crossing |
| | 1827-29 | | | Berger | | Request for gravel sites at Fort Good Hope to be marked on maps by proponents |
| C-19 | 1835 1854-59 | Aug.6 | | Berger | | Visit to Ramparts & fish camp informative Acreage required for wharves & stockpile sites |
| | 1871-72 | | | Berger | | Request for settlement map showing stockpile sites at Fort Good Hope |
| | 1907-08 | | | Berger | | Schedule of Colville Lake, Norman Wells & Whitehorse hearings |
| C-20 | 1911-15 | Aug. 7 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Question of CAGPL wharf & stockpile drilling sites at Fort Good Hope |
| | 1930 | | | G. Scott | Citizen | Asks nature of witness's work in Fort Good Hope |
| | 1955-57 | | | Berger | | Translation of the hearings into Slavey |
| | 1974-76 | | | A. Tobac | Citizen | Request for photographs showing land use |
| | 2029 | | | E. Kakfwi | Citizen | Garbage & sewage disposal - seismic camps |
| | 2050-51 | | | T. Kakfwi | Citizen | Explosives in seismic work |
| | 2073-75 | | | Berger | | Gratitude to people of Fort Good Hope - Schedule |
| C-21 | 2076-78 | Aug.9 | NW | Berger | | Purpose of the community hearing |
| | 2082-90 | | | Berger | | Directions to Arctic Gas & Foothills to outline land use & operations Norman Wells |
| | 2108-09 | | | Berger | | Encouragement to residents to speak |
| | 2110-22 | | | Blair Carter | Foothills CAGPL | Reserve estimates; project cost |
| | 2144-45 | | | C. Ross | Citizen | Oil claim 1914 Imperial Oil |
| | 2149-51 | | | R. Laycock | Citizen | Guidelines include study of oil pipeline |
| | 2157-58 | | | G. Loomis | Citizen | Land shortage in Norman Wells |
| | 2164-66 | | | G. Loomis | | Encouragement to residents to speak |
| | 2182 | | | Rowe Blair | CAGPL Foothills | Employment opportunities for northerners |
| | 2190-92 | | | R. Sinotte | Citizen | Imperial Oil policy re local industry |
| | 2215-18 | | | Berger | | Adjournment - Norman Wells |
| C-22 | 2219-95 | Aug.11 | WH | Berger | | Scope of the inquiry; application to Yukon concerns |
| | 2224-26 | | | Berger | | Comments made only in recommendations re threats of vandalism |
| | 2231 | | | Berger | | Invitation for residents to speak |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| C-22 | 2242-48 | Aug.11 | WH | Rutherford Carter | Foothills CAGPL | Length of construction spreads; construction methods |
| | 2251-53 | | | T. Nairn | Citizen | Fire & Building regulations, construction camps |
| | 2255-56 | | | Berger | | Hearing adjourned until next day |
| | 2257-58 | | | Berger | | Alternative corridors |
| | 2260-70 | | | Berger | | Brief from Yukon Transport Association Gas to communities |
| | 2276-80 | | | Berger | | Funding to Assoc. of Municipalities to study feasibility of gas to communities |
| | 2280-82 | | | R. McRobe | Citizen | Funding of Yukon gas supply |
| | 2283-84 | | | Berger | | Resumes hearing; recalls panel |
| | 2288-89 | | | A. Netherton | Citizen | Study of social costs of past development in Whitehorse |
| | 2293-95 | | | D. Posiwascheck | CARC | Witnesses evidence re Alaska |
| C-23 | 2298-2301 | Aug.14 | | A. Cabret | Citizen | Apologies re cramming of the hearing. |
| | 2318-23 | | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Guidelines re oil pipeline proposal |
| | 2329-32 | | | Berger | | Explanation of alternate route proposals |
| | 2336-38 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Recoverable potential of Eagle Plain field |
| | 2341-42 | | | Berger | | Introduction of participants |
| | 2357-62 | | | Berger | | Outline of nature of inquiry; participants |
| | 2368-71 | | | Berger | | Community hearings at Old Crow; role of the inquiry |
| | 2381-82 | | | Berger | | Encouragement to citizens to submit briefs |
| | 2390 | | | Berger | | Closing remarks, Whitehorse Community hearings |
| 61 | 8597-98 | Sept.15 | YK | Berger | | Procedural matters; presentation of United Steel Workers' brief |
| | 8608-14 | | | Berger | | Asking U.S.W.A. to supply facts and figures used in their evidence; question about plate mills. |
| | 8680 | | | Berger | | Clarification as roughness of plastic lined pipe |
| 61 A | 8754 | Sept.15 | | Berger | | Test site in the University of Calgary to simulate frost heave conditions |
| | 8756-61 | | | Berger | | Pipe failure; single pipes at river crossings versus dual pipes; gas supply; ice scour depth; pipe burial depths |
| 62 | 8774 | Sept.16 | | Berger | | Capital cost saving attained by elimination of intermediate block valves |
| | 8776a-d | | | Berger | | Consultants reports; internal memorandum |
| | 8798-8808 | | | Berger Gibbs Marshall | Foothills CAGPL | Releasing and submission of studies; river crossings; Foothills intentions re: delivery of Alaskan gas; submission to N.E.B.; interest in the Delta |
| | 8827-28 | | | Berger | | Right -of-way; legal right of the gas company |
| | 8911-14 | | | Berger | | Launching of satellite space; launch vehicles; costs; communications satellite Anik |
| | 8917 | | | Berger | | International confrontation over satellite usage; Alyeska; U.S. communication satellites |
| | 8928-34 | | | Berger | | Channel requirements of CAGPL and Foothills; use of existing telephone, radio, and television circuits in the north |
| 63 | 8972-73 | | | Berger | | Refrigeration units on compressor stations |
| | 8986-87 | | | Berger | | Pipeline chilling, temperature |
| | 8995 | | | Berger | | Advantages of gas turbines over reciprocating engines and electric motors |
| | 9002 | | | Berger | | Workmans compensation standards re compressor station noise |
| | 9012-13 | | | Marshall | | Acreage required by Arctic gas for compressor sites |
| | 9016-19 | Sept.17 | | Marshall | | Foothills scheduling of pipeline & compressor station construction |
| | 9042 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Definition of an anerobic pond |
| | 9071-82 | | | Berger | | Evidence related to Cross - Delta route, gas plants & gathering lines to be heard at Inuvik hearings in Jan. 1976 |
| | 9091 | | | Scott | MVPI | Jackson to meet Inuvik officials re: January hearings |
| | 9117-18 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Capability of Stelco's Welland Mill to produce 48" pipe |

(continued)

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 63 | 9124 | Sept.17 | YK | Wetterberg | Foothills | Capacity of new Lake Erie plant of Stelco |
| | 9126-27 | | | Wetterberg | | Steel industry supply guarantees to Foothills; logistics |
| | 9135 | | | Shelton | Foothills | Tables on ruptures & leaks encompass gas distribution systems within large cities |
| 64 | 9160-61 | Sept.18 | | Hushion | Foothills | El Paso decision to use 42" pipe with crack arrestors |
| | 9245 | | | Holtsbaum | Foothill | Power consumption involved in cathodic protection |
| | 9301-02 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Naylor's crossing-location described near Fort Liard junction |
| | 9347-49 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Delivery of gas from Banks Island & Victoria Island through Foothills line; mode of delivery |
| | 9359 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Scheduling of hearings |
| | 9382-92 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Foothills to produce the recommendations re route revisions by Claridge; to present decision about those recommendations |
| | 9398-99 | Sept.19 | | Mirosh | | No site - specific frost heave studies done by Foothills |
| | 9490 | | | Spafford | | Plans of Foothills not yet advanced enough for witness to assure safety of line |
| | 9492-93 | | | Davison | | Reason for relocation of hydro dam at Snare River |
| | 9506-09 | | | Mirosh | | Asks if Foothills would hire CAGPL consultants if granted the permit |
| | 9534 | | | Mirosh | | Supply lines to Rae, Pine Point, Providence, Yellowknife, & Hay River not chilled |
| 66 | 9592-94 | Sept.22 | | Berger | | Community hearings - South Slave area CAGPL & Foothills to give scheduling figures |
| | 9597-98 | | | Mirosh | | Miles per spread; CAGPL schedule |
| | 9632 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Snow road duration on north end of line |
| | 9646 | | | Berger | | Adjournment |
| | 9651-52 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Pipe laying commencement |
| | 9654 | | | Kosten | | Time when pipe stockpiled & moved to work site |
| | 9680 | | | Bauer | | Clearing of permafrost zones in advance of construction; Shoofly roads; exposure of permafrost |
| | 9691 | | | Berger | | Mackenzie Highway on diagram showing borrow requirements |
| | 9695-96 | | | Bauer | | Gravel roads - side trails; gravel requirements for slope fill |
| | 9706-07 | | | Berger | | Accumulation of snow could be faultily gauged |
| | 9713 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Length of haul duration |
| | 9718 | | | Kosten | | Dangers of construction in darkness |
| | 9725-28 | | | Kosten | | 90 day working season in Inuvik |
| | 9733-37 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Commencement of construction by CAGPL; request for Alyeska winter work schedule |
| | 9738-39 | | | Jarvis | | October temperatures; unsuitability of snow roads in October; ground freezing necessary |
| | 9742 | | | Jarvis | | Witness not familiar with CAGPL evidence re snow roads |
| | 9763 | | | Kosten | | Blasting in soil & rock |
| | 9791 | | | Kosten | | Temperature & darkness |
| | 9802-14 | | | Kosten | | Job opportunities for northerners; training program success rate |
| | 9838 | | | Berger | | Adjournment: Responses pg. 2-8 |
| 67 | 9874-76 | Sept.23 | | Templeton | EPB | Consideration of onus of proof incumbent upon applicants before regulatory approval |
| | 9882 | | | Kosten | | Rates paid on Pointed Mountain line as standard |
| | 9896 | | | Berger | | Northern businessmen request for lengthening of project schedule and wage and price controls |
| | 9915-16 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Productivity of spreads; comparison of Foothills & CAGPL estimates |
| | 9925-26 | | | Mirosh | | Spread responsible for Parsons Lake - Taglu lateral and mainline |
| | 9928-29 | | | Mirosh | | Spread one crew not capable of both 44 miles of mainline and Parsons Lake lateral |
| | 9990-91 | | | Mirosh | | Wrigley - completion of highway in 1979 |
| | 9999-04 | | | Berger | | Schedule of hearings |
| | 10028 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Schedule of hauling on snow roads in Inuvik area |
| | 10031-37 | | | Berger | | Permission for CAGPL to resume cross examination of Panel 10 (Construction) |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject-Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 68 | 10067 | Sept. 24 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | "Golf course syndrome" - attraction of workers to a local by providing amenities |
| | 10085 | | | Scott | MVPI | Distance in miles involved in the coastal and interior routes |
| | 10101-02 | | | Hushion | | Company paying for construction of Mackenzie Highway |
| | 10124-27 | | | Mirosh | | Tankers to transport oil to Tuk; number of trips; shipping season |
| | 10129-30 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Request for staff to investigate tanker transport of fuel to Tuk |
| | 10132-33 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Clarification of manpower - spread schedule |
| | 10158 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Length of winter season in Alberta |
| | 10166-67 | | | Berger | | Shutdowns of construction for reasons other than climate; strikes, labour relations |
| | 10176 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Breakdown up-to-date of costs of alternative and prime routes |
| | 10181-82 | | | Genest | | Correspondence of contractors' and NES estimates re: spread productivity |
| | 10187 | | | Templeton | FPB | Scope of answers can encompass all phases |
| | 10202-05 | | | Templeton | | Monitoring of Alaska pipeline |
| | 10212 | | | Templeton | | Federal - provincial jurisdiction |
| | 10216-17 | | | Templeton | | Archaeologist Morlan re: damage by one cut of bulldozer |
| | 10222 | | | Templeton | | Reporting structure of regulatory authority |
| | 10227 | | | Templeton | | Drafting of specific recommendations and codes |
| | 10232 | | | Berger | | Writing of terms and conditions of Phase 1 |
| | 10245 | | | Berger | | Frost heave questions |
| | 10256-58 | | | Berger | | Evidence heard in May from CAGPL re: frost heave, shut-off pressure |
| 69 | 10261-64 | Sept. 25 | | Berger | | River crossings; frost heave; shut-off pressure re: berm weight versus river water weight; design proposals |
| | 10290 | | | Berger | | Flexibility and rigidity of pipe; strength of pipe; accommodation of heave |
| | 10312 A-13 | | | Berger | | Calgary test site; frost heave |
| | 10317-19 | | | Berger | | Water in frozen ground; susceptibility to frost heave |
| | 10351-53 | | | Berger | | Williams' summary of Arctic Gas approach re: frost heave, hydraulic conductivity; contained water |
| | 10356-60 | | | Berger | | River crossings, Mackenzie River south of Fort Simpson; susceptibility to frost heave; berm size and pipe burial depths re: high shut off pressures; solution to frost heave and high shut off pressures |
| | 10364 | | | Berger | | Measurement of frost heave; geological time scale |
| | 10372-75 | | | Berger | | Norwegian Geotechnical Institute; research in foreign countries re: frost heave; Scott Polar Institute |
| | 10395 | | | Berger | | Equipment types; light vehicle traffic |
| | 10470 | | | Berger | | Pipeline route from Beaver River to Fort Nelson |
| 70 | 10476-77 | Sept. 26 | | Berger | | River weights versus saddle weights |
| | 10489 | | | Berger | | Draft of hearing schedule |
| | 10564 | | | Berger | | Procedural; cross-examination of witnesses |
| | 10595-96 | | | Berger | | Return of witnesses; schedule of the hearings; formal and community hearings in Inuvik, Tuktoyaktuk, Aklavik, Arctic Red River, Sachs Harbour, Holman Island |
| | | | | | | |
| 71 | 10603-04 | Oct. 14 | | Berger | | Use of snow roads |
| | 10620-24 | | | Berger | | Land use applications re: community interest in construction activities; bonding and security deposits; pipeline guidelines; acreage involved |

(continued).

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 71 | 10645 | Oct. 4 | YK | Berger | | Complaints by virtually every community in the Delta re: permit or application arriving too late |
| | 10651-52 | | | Berger | | Number of permits issued since the land use regulations have been in force; number of prosecutions |
| | 10688 | | | Berger | | Procedural |
| 72 | 10690-91 | Oct. 15 | | Berger | | Procedural; appearance of witnesses |
| | 10732-35 | | | Berger | | Comparing Dr. Clark's and Dr. Williams' testimonies re frost heave, chilled pipelines, permafrost |
| | 10741-46 | | | Berger | | Dr. Clark's Dr. Williams' testimonies re frost heave, permafrost and chilled pipelines; river crossings; berm size; questions to Dr. Clark |
| | 10758 | | | Berger | | Rules of evidence |
| | 10765-66 | | | Berger | | Foothills intent to bring in oil for construction of the pipeline to Tuktoyaktuk by tanker around the Bering Strait; Babbage River |
| | 10777-88 | | | Berger | | Questions to K. Adam re frostheave; Dr. Clark's and Dr. Williams' testimonies |
| | 10802 | | | Berger | | Permafrost, frost heave issues |
| 73 | 10815-20 | Oct. 16 | | Berger | | Appearance of witnesses; procedural |
| | 10832-33 | | | Berger | | Engineering implications of frost heave; shutting off of pipeline coolers |
| | 10852-54 | | | Berger | | Shut off pressures; expansion of water in situ; frost bulb; ice lensing; temperature and freezing point; prediction of amount of heave; in situ water expanding versus the lensing water |
| | 10861 | | | Berger | | Thermodynamic equation; temperatures and pressures |
| | 10865-71 | | | Berger | | Shut off pressure; suction force; temperature; redistribution of ice lenses; frost bulb; expansion; soil type |
| | 10878 | | | Berger | | Suction and pulling forces re frost heave; temperature; permeability of ground |
| | 10896 | | | Berger | | Opinions of other researchers re frost heave |
| | 10917-20 | | | Berger | | Frost bulb re Dr. Williams' testimony; temperature of chilled pipe; terrain conditions; buried or elevated pipeline; failure |
| | 10931 | | | Berger | | Method to predict frost heave |
| | 10938-40 | | | Berger | | Procedural; appearance of witnesses |
| | 10965 | | | Berger | | Dr. Williams' views re research techniques |
| | 10969 | | | Berger | | Yellowknife Community hearing; procedural |
| 74 | 10997-99 | Oct. 17 | | Berger | | Snow roads, use and time of usage; facilities along snow roads |
| | 11002 | | | Berger | | Cost increases re Alyeska, installation of vertical support members |
| | 11004-06 | | | Berger | | Alyeska; construction accidents; injury to workers |
| | 11012-13 | | | Berger | | Impact of all-terrain vehicles |
| | 11014-24 | | | Berger | | Procedural; appearance of witnesses |
| 75 | 11026 | Oct. 20 | | Berger | | Interest in Parker's view of Arctic Gas Report on snow road test in Inuvik; work pads and haul roads |
| | 11045-48 | | | Berger | | Weedon and Parker's position; State of Alaska policy and position on Alyeska and El Paso |
| | 11071-72 | | | Berger | | Impact of major development within the Marsh Fork area on the Porcupine caribou herd; Prudhoe Bay gathering lines and caribou migrations |
| | 11076-77 | | | Berger | | Land use planning in Alaska; impact of a pipeline on a previously untouched region; energy corridors; naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4 |
| | 11082 | | | Berger | | Construction of pipeline through continuous and non-continuous permafrost areas; frost heave |
| | 11102 | | | Berger | | Effect of siltation; frozen to river bed |
| | 11127 | | | Berger | | Whitehorse hearings re: Mr. Collins', Mr. Leonard's debate, choice of route |
| | 11137 | | | Berger | | Impact of a pipeline on a wilderness area analogy |
| | 11139-41 | | | Berger | | Scheduling of witnesses |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 76 | 11192-96 | Oct. 21 | YK | Berger | | Cost to Alyeska re road building; well head price of oil; construction schedule; taxation of Alyeska Company |
| | 11199-11201 | | | Berger | | Fort Yukon corridor; effect of Steese Highway on the Steese 40 mile Caribou Herd |
| | 11206-10 | | | Berger | | Projected cost of the Alyeska Pipeline; changes in cost due to inflation - national and local; elevated pipe |
| | 11214 | | | Berger | | Continuation of discussion re Alaskan Native Lands Claims Settlement |
| | 11216 | | | Berger | | Status of lands prior to State Land |
| | 11221 | | | Berger | | Winter road construction; Alaskan road development |
| | 11224 | | | Berger | | Alaskan Native Claims Settlement |
| | 11233-36 | | | Berger | | Number of construction workers; native workers; problem re employment of natives on Alyeska project |
| | 11240 | | | Berger | | Origin of skilled pipeline workers |
| | 11246-47 | | | Berger | | Comparison of costs re Mackenzie Valley line, Fairbanks line; Mackenzie Valley Corridor, Fairbanks Corridor |
| | 11263-64 | | | Berger | | Concept of a Wilderness area |
| | 11266 | | | Berger | | Boundary limits re shoreline; Wilderness area |
| | 11273-76 | | | Berger | | Canadian position re National Arctic Wildlife Range; status and future of the range |
| | 11303 | | | Berger | | Areas of continuous and discontinuous permafrost |
| | 11315-23 | | | Berger | | Procedural; briefing of witnesses; preparation of a case |
| | 11334-38 | | | Berger | | Termination point of chilling; procedural |
| 77 | 11355-57 | Oct. 22 | | Berger | | Route east of the Franklins, how far east; drumlinoid ridges |
| | 11370-78 | | | Berger | | Filing application before NEB, and DIAND; alternate route, route proposals; east of the Franklins; Mackenzie River as a transportation artery; pipeline guidelines; concept of Mackenzie corridor; alternatives outside the corridor |
| | 11384-86 | | | Berger | | Permafrost; east of Franklins route near Blackwater River |
| | 11403 | | | Berger | | Rutter's position with NEB |
| | 11426-27 | | | Berger | | East of the Franklins route; proximity to Fort Good Hope |
| | 11441-42 | | | Berger | | Scheduling of inquiry |
| | 11466-70 | | | Berger | | Edge of the shield route; location of route |
| | 11488 | | | Berger | | Community hearing at Latham Island, October 22 |
| 78 | 11491 | Oct. 23 | | Berger | | Examples of buried pipe under large water-bodies |
| | 11501-02 | | | Berger | | Polar Gas Y pipeline; route and location of proven and potential reserves |
| | 11508 | | | Berger | | Length of fluted moraines |
| | 11524-26 | | | Berger | | Presentation of Roed's environmental assessment not under question at this time |
| | 11553 | | | Berger | | Point of river rising, riverbed size; fluted moraines |
| | 11555-56 | | | Berger | | Scheduling; procedural |
| | 11574 | | | Berger | | Mines at Echo Bay, Terra Mines |
| | 11597-609 | | | Berger | | Alternate routes and alternate corridors; Foothills' obligations re: expanded guidelines; Fairbanks, Fort Yukon corridors, recommendations; project costs |
| 79 | 11683 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow requirements for prime route - infrastructure and trench |
| | 11688-92 | | | Minning | | Borrow removal from active flood plains |
| | 11695-97 | | | Minning | | Stockpiling of gravel in windrows before freezing |
| | 11699-11700 | | | Minning | | Length of eskers |
| | 11707-09 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Use of berm to prevent siltation at borrow sites |
| | 11756-58 | | | Minning | | Borrow requirements; esker; esker composition; removal from river channels |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| 80 | 11790 | Nov. 4 | YK | Dabbs | CAGPL | Seed mixes satisfactory to CAGPL revegetation plan |
| | 11820 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Methods of avoiding thaw settlement; cost of pile supports |
| | 11824-25 | | | Clark | | Use of piles to support line in ground; Alyeska elevated line; methods of gauging slope movement and failure |
| | 11835-39 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Decision to require CAGPL to provide list of rerouting considerations and recommendations of environmental consultants |
| | 11858-59 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Economic and access consideration in choice of prime route |
| | 11860-62 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Role of environmentalists in Fort Simpson route change |
| | 11886 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Route changes under consideration |
| | 11906 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Use of only flood plains along Arctic coastal rivers |
| | 11923-24 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Cost of supporting pipeline on piles in ground |
| | 11953-54 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Advantages of agronomic species |
| 81 | 12017-18 | Nov. 5 | | Hemstock | | Indirect acreage requirements not included in pipeline estimates |
| | 12074-77 | | | Dabbs | | Organic material on flood plains |
| | 12105-06 | | | Williams | | Use of springs as water source |
| 82 | 12156-62 | Nov. 6 | | Veale | CYI | Uncertain as to depth necessary in study of alternative corridors |
| | 12165-66 | | | Minning | | Sources of borrow should be compiled for Canadian route |
| | 12209-11 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Witnesses, like EPB, not "hired guns" - can give personal opinion re project |
| | 12217-18 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Use of the term "environmentalist" |
| | 12233 | | | Scott | CAGPL | Questions re non-pipeline use of right-of-way |
| | 12238-44 | | | Marshall | | Appropriateness of Scott questioning re consequences of pipeline failure and priority of impact |
| | 12253-54 | | | Hemstock | | Visit to Trans Canada line and seismic crew; accidents at sites |
| | 12267 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Witness to express concerns 10 years after pipeline built |
| | 12286 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Thawing of frost bulb after abandonment |
| | 12329-30 | | | Berger | | Schedule of Fort Smith hearing |
| 83 | 12345 | Nov. 7 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Failure of tundra mat removal tests at Tuktoyaktuk |
| | 12352 | | | Scott | MVPI | Borrow sites as recreation areas |
| | 12356 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Rejection of better borrow material for environmental reasons |
| | 12383-84 | | | | | Scheduling of hearings for Jan; Feb. and March |
| | 12480 | | | McCart | CAGPL | DOE riverbed gravel mining guidelines |
| | 12487-91 | | | McCart Hemstock | | River silt bed load, fish eggs; regulations and enforcement, gravel mining North Slope |
| | 12507 | | | Minning | | Borrow quantities, active flood plains |
| 84 | 12518-22 | Nov. 8 | | Berger | | Evidence on corridor concept; pipeline guidelines |
| | 12605 | | | McCart | | Water supply, North Slope |
| | 12609-16 | | | | | Hearings schedules; Banfield's evidence methods |
| 85 | 12643-47 | Nov. 12 | | Harlan | | Alternate construction techniques, river crossings, North Slope |
| | 12670-71 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | EPB's concern, gravel mining, North Slope rivers |
| | 12679 | | | Bayly | | Previous cross - examination by Anthony, Methanol storage |
| | 12689 | | | Berger | | Fort Smith hearings; formal hearings |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 85 | 12698-708 | Nov.12 | YK | Bayly Marshall | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Marshall objects to Bayly question, hydro-electric power; Great Bear dam, corridor concept, impact, Fort Franklin rejects idea |
| 85-A | 12740 | Nov.12 | | Berger | | Hope to finish Foothills physical impact panel by Nov.14 |
| | 12765-67 | | | McCart | CAGPL | North Slope, Alaska, water shortage |
| | 12770 | | | McCart | | Alyeska water source, Franklin Bluffs |
| | 12782-84 | | | McCart | | Salmon population, B.C. Fraser River |
| | 12792 | | | Scott | MVPI | Information on nitrogen dioxide levels |
| | 12800-01 | | | Berger | | Scheduling, panel witnesses |
| 86 | 12803 | Nov.13 | | Scott | | River crossings |
| | 12848 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Drainage and erosion control, Alyeska Pipeline |
| | 12854 | | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Agronomic plants |
| | 12889 | | | Reeves | Foothills | Fort Alexander, when established |
| | 12972-73 | | | Lawrence | Foothills | Sewage equipment, camps, maintenance |
| | 13006-08 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Working days, production rate, Inuvik area |
| | 13013-14 | | | Williams | | Practicality of artificial lighting, winter construction |
| | 13028-35 | | | Williams | | Artificial lights, use per day, winter construction; Canol pipeline; different opinions, CAGPL, Foothills; minimum working temperatures |
| | 13055-58 | | | Berger | | Parsons's Lake lateral; technology relied on for artificial lighting to work in north; costs; gas supply predictions |
| 87 | 13081-83 | Nov.14 | | Reeves | Foothills | Archaeological discoveries during clearing, ditching; recovery |
| | 13087 | | | Reeves | | Consultation with native people, secret burial grounds |
| | 13092-94 | | | Reeves | | Archaeological importance, Mackenzie Valley versus unglaciated areas of Yukon; Klokut area |
| | 13105-06 | | | Taylor | Foothills | Wilderness as part of Canadian identity |
| | 13111-14 | | | Taylor | | Aesthetics, consultation with local people, native and southern attitudes |
| | 13196-98 | | | Scott Marshall | MVPI CAGPL | Panel scheduling |
| 88 | 13207-08 | Nov.17 | | Ryder Bouckhout | MVPI Foothills | Differences, CAGPL and Foothills environment preservation measures |
| | 13273-77 | | | Berger | | Request from Chamber of Commerce to build pipeline in four years; Inquiry Tasks |
| | 13286-87 | | | Reeves Ryder | | Archaeological monitoring during construction |
| | 13327-28 | | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Revegetation, imported versus local species |
| | 13339-43 | | | Gibbs Marshall Goudge | Foothills CAGPL MVPI | Environmentalists' debate, Porcupine herd evidence; cross-examination of Dau; CAGPL aircraft movements at spreads, report |
| 88-A | 13394-97 | Nov.17 | | Berger | | Mackenzie highway, oil pipeline, gas line looping, impacts |
| 89 | 13412-14 | Nov.18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Meaning of "marginally significant" |
| | 13432-36 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Beaufort Sea coast boundaries; preference for interior over coastal route; opinion of coastal and cross-delta routes; aircraft overflights; future developments |
| | 13491-92 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Jakimchuk's paper to McTaggart-Cowan; interference of caribou migration; interior route impact, other mammals |
| | 13556-57 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Displacement of native grasses by introduced species |
| 90 | 13617 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs | | Effects on vegetation, toxic liquid spill |
| | 13629-31 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Aerial seeding, height of bucket above ground, timing |
| | 13638-40 | | | | | Impact of other developments in corridor; pipeline guidelines |

(continued)

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 90 | 13648-53 | Nov. 19 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Guidelines require impact assessment of other corridor projects, e.g. gravel borrow |
| | 13663-65 | | | Berger | | Pipeline guidelines re: corridor concept |
| | 13686 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | May use examples in cross-examination |
| | 13690-92 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Producers will give evidence in Inuvik, Bayly can ask questions re: timber use then |
| | 13765 | | | Marshall | | Counsel approaching panel members outside hearings to clarify points, etc. |
| 91 | 13782-96 | Nov.20 | | McCart Anthony Ryder Bayly | CAGPL CARC MVPI | Fairbanks corridor; cross-delta route to be considered in Inuvik; impact information, cross-delta route, prior to selection; assessment of cross-delta route to present |
| | 13808 | Nov.20 | | Anthony | CARC | CAGPL guidelines re: fish in Biological Report Series |
| | 13822-23 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Alyeska environmental inspectors, powers |
| | 13830 | | | McCart | CAGPL | River crossings north of 60, CAGPL design guidelines |
| | 13864-65 | | | Hemstock | | Winter construction, Canol pipeline |
| | 13877-78 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cost of gas comparison, Fairbanks route versus prime route |
| | 13905-06 | | | McCart | | Compensation for domestic fisheries damage |
| | 13911-12 | | | Bell | NWTIB/MA | Compensation for damage to domestic fisheries |
| | 13952-55 | | | McCart | | Obtaining government documents re: impact of Dempster highway |
| 92 | 13962-63 | Nov.21 | | Berger | | Extent of witness' agreement with hypothetical statements |
| | 13977 | | | Berger | | Construction personnel restricted from fishing |
| | 13979-81 | | | Berger | | Combined impact of pipeline construction and permanent road on fish populations; nutrient levels, climatological factors on fish, Mackenzie watershed and Canadian Shield |
| | 14002-04 | | | Berger | | Scheduling of hearings; hours of sitting; possibility of a caribou panel |
| | 14014-16 | | | Berger Banfield | CAGPL | Torry Canyon oil spill off Britain, use of chalk to contain spill; "Super Ship" by Mostoert |
| | 14020 | | | Berger | | Possibility of oil spills during transit, storage |
| 92 | 14059-61 | Nov.21 | | Berger | | Scheduling of hearings |
| 93 | 14064-65 | Dec.1 | | Berger | | Canol pipeline re: reports and exhibits; Hemstock's involvement |
| | 14108-09 | | | Berger | | Abandonment of peregrine falcon nests, nesting site requirements |
| | 14119 | | | Berger | | Disturbance of snow geese by fixed wing aircraft |
| | 14171 | | | Berger | | Impact of construction on species classified as rare and endangered |
| | 14196 | | | Berger | | Consideration of sensitive environmental areas |
| 94 | 14201-03 | Dec.2 | | Berger | | Delta Phase; scheduling of Phase 3; gas plants - Parsons's Lake; pipeline route |
| | 14205 | | | Berger | | Sensitive environmental areas- off-shore route, coastal lagoons |
| | 14336-37 | | | Berger | | Dempster Highway; access |
| | 14212-14 | | | Berger | | Upper Delta region; cross Delta Route Change, Delta phase |
| | 14232-34 | | | Berger | | Recommendations re: compressor station location, distance from nesting sites, mobility of the |
| | 14242-43 | | | Berger | | Construction schedule, shut-down for environmental reasons |
| | 14249-50 | | | Berger | | Comparison of yearlings and cows on North Slope to herds in other areas |
| | 14290-95 | | | Berger | | Economics of scale re: gas delivery; route selection; North Slope of Alaska; Dempster Highway - impact on Porcupine Herd; Arctic Wildlife Range; oil supply; alternative routes; other herds |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|---|---|
| 94 | 14318-20 | Dec. 2 | YK | Berger | | Government to weigh up damage and disturbances; gas costs, difference between applicants; coastal and interior routes; Dempster Highway |
| | 14321-25 | | | Berger Scott | MVPI | Appearance of witnesses; CARC witnesses; Dempster Highway question |
| 95 | 14378-79 | Dec. 3 | | Berger | | National Environmental Policy Act; environmental hearings |
| | 14381 | | | Berger | | Conducting of impact assessments; conduct of an Inquiry |
| | 14393-99 | | | Berger | | Environmental assessment by Arctic Gas |
| | 14427-28 | | | Berger | | Alyeska project - need for an all weather road; along North Slope a road would change predictions re: access, impact, mammal and bird disturbance, as made by CAGPL environmentalists |
| | 14432-37 | | | Berger | | Clarification of assumptions upon which the impact predictions re: Coastal route were based |
| | 14442-43 | | | Berger | | Dempster Highway, threat to caribou herd |
| | 14448 | | | Berger | | Route choice |
| | 14462-63 | | | Berger | | Corridor concept; consideration of future development |
| | 14467 | | | Berger | | Responsibility re: environmental assessment by CAGPL |
| | 14494-95 | | | Berger | | Response to Banfield caribou migration experiences |
| | 14498-99 | | | Berger | | Land use plans - Scotland, Alaska |
| | 14509-23 | | | Berger | | MOT - flight regulations, enforcement; recommendation to the Inquiry; Unions; civil liberties; James Bay |
| | 14525-35 | | | Berger | | Berger's promise to have another community hearing in Whitehorse; alternative transportation corridors, consideration by the Inquiry; mandate of the Inquiry |
| 96 | 14554-55 | Dec. 4 | | Berger | | Fertility of caribou; survival |
| | 14568-70 | | | Berger | | Hunting pressure in Old Crow, McPherson, Aklavik, Arctic Village; sport hunting and access from the Dempster Highway; seismic activity south of Old Crow and Eagle Plains area |
| | 14629-30 | | | Berger | | Research on the interior route |
| | 14654 | | | Berger | | Utilization of range; population levels of the Porcupine Herd |
| | 14661-62 | | | Berger | | Remedial environmental measures |
| | 14686-87 | | | Berger | | Corridor preference; Alaskan witness preference re: route by which to carry Alaskan gas |
| | 14705-09 | | | Berger | | Procedural, appearance of witnesses |
| 97 | 14716 | Dec. 5 | | Scott | MVPI | Pursuit of alleged animal harassment by Renewable Resources |
| | 14719-20 | | | Scott Marshall | CAGPL | FPC report on Fairbanks route |
| | 14738-41 | | | Templeton | EPB | Inquiry guidelines re: impact assessment of highway along corridor |
| | 14744-71 | | | Templeton Scott Marshall Bayly Bell Hollingworth | MVPI CAGPL COPE/ITC NWT IB/MA Foothills | Terms and conditions, recommendations from witnesses, regulation of pipeline, "enforcement phase" |
| | 14783-86 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Impact assessment subjective; EPB impact matrices |
| | 14790-94 | | | Scott | | Banfield's attack of EPB methods |
| | 14799 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Arrangement of overflight restrictions with MOT |
| | 14808 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Recommendations put into written form aids Inquiry |
| | 14825 | | | Scott | | Exclusion of impact of Dempster Highway in CAGPL assessment |
| | 14851-61 | | | Scott | | Value of snow geese, California overwintering |

(continued)

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 98 | 14911 | Dec.8 | YK | Gunn | | Bottom sampling from barge, Shallow Bay |
| | 14918-19 | | | Scott | | CAGPL recommendations re: increased human access to birds |
| | 14924 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Population increase, Bluenose caribou herd |
| | 14944-46 | | | Marshall Jakimchuk | | Caribou impact studies |
| | 14948-49 | | | Scott | | Other caribou herds |
| | 14956-57 | | | Scott | | Argumentative cross-examination |
| | 14961-67 | | | Berger | | Construction stoppages, North Slope, caribou arrival, union problems, weather |
| | 14969-70 | | | Scott | MVPI | Shutting down North Slope construction if caribou herd appears |
| | 14982-83 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou habituation to man's presence |
| | 14995-97 | | | Scott | | CAGPL cooperating with government in game mangement programme data collection |
| 99 | 15072-75 | Dec. 9 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Creating industrial parks, leaving wilderness; International Wildlife Range |
| | 15101-04 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Archaeological salvage plans, check with Museum of Man |
| | 15163-64 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Relative impact of gas oil pipelines, highway |
| 100 | 15334 | Dec. 10 | | Bayly Finney | COPE/ITC Foothills | Would like to read report "Parameters for Ecosystem Evaluation", (DOE). Finney's explanation, difference between objective and subjective judgements |
| | 15354-58 | | | Scott Marshall Whitney | CAGPL | CWS report, Bluenose caribou herd; author's permission needed for release of report; methods of obtaining reports |
| | 15361 | Dec. 10 | | Whitney | | Request for article in <u>Science</u> about reindeer herding; absorption of reindeer by Bluenose caribou herd |
| | 15366 | | | Whitney | | Reindeer herding, "ration rape of north" |
| 101 | 15428-29 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Designation of specific areas to be avoided under guideline # 4 |
| | 15484 | | | Marshall | | Effects on pipe of palsa formation in fens |
| | 15496-500 | | | Zoltai Lutes | CARC Foothills | Mileage of fenland, prime route |
| | 15504 | | | Zoltai | | Experiments on frost heave not done in wet fenland |
| | 15508-16 | | | Carter Peterson | CAGPL | Peterson giving own opinion about guideline corridors; inclusion of Delta in corridor; Delta to be considered for special restrictions; guidelines not statutes; Arctic Gas misinterpretations |
| | 15521 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Experiments, preventing artificial palsa formation in wet fens |
| 102 | 15566 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | CARC | Native people part of ecosystem in IBP sites; bag limits only limitation |
| | 15574 | | | Peterson | | Study by Kreith, environmental assessment of projects in U.S. |
| | 15592 | | | Peterson | | Proposed IBP sites applied for; sites along pipeline routes |
| | 15626-30 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Animal harvest by native people; definition of "taxonomy" |
| | 15650 | | | Novakowski | | Endangered status of polar bears |
| | 15676-78 | | | Novakowski | | Endangered status of grizzly, polar bears |
| | 15682-83 | | | Novakowski | | Wolf bounty |
| | 15707-11 | | | Novakowski | | Peregrine falcon populations, other countries; Eskimo curlew; discussion of "rare and endangered"; polar, grizzly bears, whooping crane |
| 103 | 15752-54 | Dec.15 | | Walker | CARC | Choice between Prime and Interior route re fish resource |
| | 15838-39 | | | Anthony Marshall | CARC CAGPL | Reference to Stein re question on sedimentation; adjournment statement |
| 104 | 15868-70 | Dec.16 | | Stein | CARC | Time required for fisheries studies before commencement of pipeline construction should occur |
| | 15897-99 | | | Stein Bayly Marshall | COPE/ITC | Fish migration in Shallow Bay - dredging impact; reference to Delta hearings at Inuvik, January, 1976 |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 104 | 15914-17 | Dec.16 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Division of fisheries studies between Dr. McCart and Fisheries Service |
| | 15919-20 | | | Bayly | | Fisheries impact recommendations by Steigenberger, Dr. McCart |
| | 15944-45 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Eskimo population in 1900 |
| | 15967 | | | Anthony | CARC | Distribution of reports re CARC conference on Mackenzie Delta, December 3, 1975 |
| 105 | 15978-80 | Dec.17 | | Steigenberger | | Necessity, asset, disadvantages, gravel requirement of permanent road along oil pipeline; Aleyeska pipeline |
| | 15986-88 | | | Steigenberger | | Buffer strip, interior of Foothills re gravel extraction |
| | 15997 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | 9 a.m. C.B.C. National News report re summation of evidence at hearing |
| | 16014-15 | | | Walker | CARC | Clarification of research cost re pipeline |
| | 16018-20 | | | Walker | | Protection of fishery; timing of winter season proposal |
| | 16031-32 | | | Walker | | Addition of supply leg re comparison of Fairbanks Route and Prime Route |
| | 16055-56 | | | Marshall Stein | CARC | Summation of evidence of panel and McCart re spawning, migration, overwintering of fish, need to complement research; clarification re data to complete knowledge gaps of spawning, migrating and overwintering areas |
| | 16094-95 | | | Stein Ryder | MVPI | Clarification re categorization in Dr. McCart's stream catalogue |
| | 16118-20 | | | Ryder | | Terms and conditions for Inquiry re imperfections |
| 106 | 16155-58 | Dec.18 | | Berger | | Acknowledgement of Father Fumoleau's book; clarification of caribou panel, witnesses in January |
| | 16164-65 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Comment supporting Lent's presentation of evidence |
| | 16183-87 | | | Lent | CARC | Request for further information re Gates of the Arctic parks, habitat of Arctic herd, Arctic coast re status of areas. |
| | 16209 | | | Calef | CARC | Clarification re impact of Interior Route on Old Crow caribou migration |
| | 16211 | | | Calef | | Clarification re Interior and Coastal Routes: advantages and/or disadvantages |
| | 16249 | | | Lent | | Legal status of wilderness |
| | 16269-72 | | | Lent Calef | | Clarification re study of caribou calving grounds in Canada; question re calving grounds in Alaska; population of Arctic herd |
| | 16277 | | | Bayly | ITC/COPE | Lent's evidence re ground to be covered in Phase IV |
| | 16279 | | | Berger | | Adjournment |
| 107 | 16299-300 | Jan.12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Oil pipelines down the Mackenzie Valley route |
| | 16302-05 | | | McT-Cowan Wilimovsky Templeton | EPB EPB | Route preference of Wilimovsky, McCart, Walker, Steigenberger |
| | 16344-47 | | | Templeton | | Procedural; Dr. Thomson joining the EPB panel |
| | 16359-62 | | | Adam | EPB | Snow road tests; North Slope snow accumulation; winter roads vs. snow roads; scheduling |
| | 16377-88 | | | Templeton Wilimovsky McT-Cowan Craik | EPB EPB | Pipeline authority - government agencies that could be involved; creation time; Arctic Institute of North America; Arctic Environmental Council in Alaska; existing environmental legislation |
| | 16399-406 | | | McT-Cowan | | Route preferences re: caribou sensitivity; calving; wintering, differing opinions; research |
| 108 | 16412 | Jan.13 | | McT-Cowan | | Calving of caribou on the North Slope - upper or lower slopes, Dr. Banfield and Dr. Calef's opinions |
| | 16420 | | | Gourdeau | EPB | Mr. Courdeau's position as Director General of New Quebec |
| | 16428-29 | | | McT-Cowan | | Route preferences re impact on caribou |
| | 16438 | | | McT-Cowan | | Areas of potential oil discovery |
| | 16449 | | | McT-Cowan | | Posting of a surety bond to ensure the survival of the Porcupine Herd |
| | 16516-19 | | | McT-Cowan | | Furbearers; muskrat hunting in Old Crow Basin |

(continued)

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 108 | 16523-26 | Jan. 13 | YK | Carter Gourdeau | CAGPL | Proximity of routes to native villages |
| | 16531-32 | | | Craik | | Off-shore discoveries, hearings in the Delta |
| | 16535-37 | | | Marshall Scott Templeton | CAGPL MVPI EPB | Pipeline looping |
| | 16540-42 | | | Berger | | Looping, oil pipeline; Prudhoe Bay leg-looped |
| | 16545 | | | Bliss | EPB | Ultimate experiment re. impact, is to build the gas pipeline |
| | 16558 | | | Bliss | | Land use planning; plan before or after a pipeline decision |
| | 16568-69 | | | Bliss | | Land claims settlement, land use planning, EPB report |
| | 16581-82 | | | Berger Scott | | Auditor group - mandate and responsibilities |
| 109 | 16644 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Aesthetic damage to the North Slope |
| | 16652-58 | | | Berger | | Wilderness concept; Guidelines No. 4 and 5; exchange of areas; designation of unique and sensitive environmental areas |
| | 16661-62 | | | McT-Cowan | | Wildlife refuges; IBP sites; trade-off re: North Slope |
| | 16666 | | | Templeton | | Calef route |
| | 16687-89 | | | Templeton Scott | | Attitudes of labour organizations |
| | 16708 | | | Berger | | Administration of codes |
| | 16714-17 | | | McT-Cowan Wilimovsky | EPB | Wilderness values, quantification of wildlife, value of oil and gas reserves |
| | 16724-26 | | | Berger | | Response to EPB's performance in the Inquiry |
| | 16735-36 | | | Berger | | Veale's proposal to be considered in March; impact statement to the FPC |
| 110 | 16771-72 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud Lent | CARC CARC | Appearance of witnesses |
| | 16784-88 | | | Calef Marshall Ryder | CARC CAGPL MVPI | Appearance of witnesses; McT-Cowan and Jakimchuk participation |
| | 16834-35 | | | Bergerud Lent | | Vegetation - greening out, habitat requirements re: caribou |
| | 16886-87 | | | Lent Carter | CAGPL | Lent's film, caribou crossing of elevated oil pipeline; barriers, gas pipeline |
| | 16889-90 | | | Carter | | Surcharging the berm in continuous permafrost areas |
| 110 | 16899-900 | Jan. 15 | | Carter | CAGPL | Construction scheduling; recommendations to the Inquiry; Jakimchuk's recommendations |
| 111 | 16910-13 | Jan. 16 | | Calef Jakimchuk | CARC CAGPL | Porcupine herd calving grounds location |
| | 16920-25 | | | Calef | | Porcupine herd post-calving aggregation; wintering south of Porcupine River |
| | 16961-63 | | | Calef Bergerud Lent | CARC CARC | Alaska Conservation Society may appear as participant; thanking witnesses for appearing |
| C-24 | 2393-24 | Aug. 23 | TL | Berger | | Opening remarks |
| | 2404-07 | | | Berger | | CBC reporting of Fort Liard community hearing; mandate of the Inquiry |
| | 2411-12 | | | Berger | | Procedural |
| | 2429-31 | | | Berger | | Arctic Gas and Foothills views re settlement of native land claims, position of Dene people |
| | 2434 | | | Berger | | Appreciation of people of Trout Lake for speaking at the hearing; schedule of forthcoming community hearings |
| | 2435-37 | | NB | Berger | | Invitation to the community of Nahanni Butte to speak at the community hearing |
| | 2447-48 | | | Berger | | Land use permits re boundaries of Nahanni Park, geologic survey camp, airport |
| | 2451-52 | | | Berger | | Pointed Mountain Chemical Gas Plant; employment opportunities for northerners |
| | 2467-68 | | | Berger | | Closing remarks; visibility of seismic lines from the air |
| C-25 | 2469-71 | Sept. 8 | FS | Berger | | Outline of nature of inquiry; participants |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| C-25 | 2492-94 | Sept.8 | FS | Erion Dixon Rutherford | NWT CC NWT CC Foothills | Four year construction schedule concept, project cost |
| | 2515-17 | | | Hammond | Citizen | Construction of second pipeline - impact on northern communities |
| | 2531 | | | Workman | CACPL | Labour force required during peak pipe-laying period |
| | 2536-41 | | | Lamothe | Citizen | Pipeline guidelines, final report recommendations, oil pipeline considerations |
| | 2559-60 | | | Hammond | Citizen | Alyeska pipeline - social impact as subject of upcoming hearing |
| | 2569-70 | | | Hutchison | MVPI | Procedural |
| | 2576 | | | Casarand | Citizen | Social assistance in Fort Simpson |
| | 2580-81 | | | Berger | | Letters to the Inquiry |
| | 2611 | | | Berger | | Adjournment remarks |
| C-26 | 2613-14 | Sept.9 | | Berger | | Introduction re representatives, reporters, broadcasters, purpose of hearing |
| | 2720 | | | Berger | | Direction of Inquiry; contribution of Fort Simpson people useful |
| C-27 | 2722-26 | Sept.10 | | Fizer | Citizen | Recommendations re union agreement; native people versus northerners generally; assurance of employment for northerners; percentage quota, hiring |
| | 2739 | | | Covie | Citizen | Clarification re map, historical use of it by people |
| | 2742-45 | | | Dodd | Citizen | Re Hire North; length of business, level of employment, winter employment maintained |
| | 2747-48 | | | Rutherford | Foothills | Lower interest rates, government greater share of revenue |
| | 2752-59 | | | Workman Rutherford | CACPL Foothills | Gemini North; cost of pipeline re Foothills; Arctic Gas |
| | 2770-72 | | | Paullette | Citizen | Inquiry terms of reference; pipeline guidelines; visits to other pipelines, Kingston, Alaska; objectives of Inquiry |
| | 2776-77 | | | Berger | | Purpose of Inquiry; importance of people's views |
| C-28 | 2778-80 | Sept.10 | WR | Berger | | Introduction re summary of proposal; implications of pipeline |
| | 2782-83 | | | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Letter re land use permit to COMINCO; file relations to Mackenzie Highway |
| | 2797 | | | H. Hardisty | | Clarification re conflict in Simpson between Dene and Moulia people |
| | 2833 | Sept.11 | | Berger | | Summary of day's events re visits to Yendi and Boots Brothers camps; Mackenzie Highway construction by Hire North and two borrow locations |
| | 2847-48 | | | Berger | | Clarification re his relation to Government of Canada |
| C-29 | 2849-51 | Sept.12 | JMR | Berger | | Introduction re summary of proposal; purpose of community hearings |
| | 2857-58 | | | Berger | | Clarification re access road from Jean Marie River to Mackenzie Highway |
| | 2859 | | | Sanguay | Citizen | Comment re access road from Jean Marie River to Mackenzie Highway |
| | 2869 | | | Antoine | Citizen | Verification re beaver hide soaked with oil |
| | 2884 | | | Berger | | Concluding remarks re impact of pipeline |
| C-30 | 2885-88 | Oct.6 | PP | Berger | | Introduction remarks |
| | 2893-94 | | | Berger | | Introduction - company representatives |
| | 2903 | | | Osing | Citizen | Questions re Pine Point mines |
| | 2905-06 | | | Berger | | Invitation to write Inquiry; native people - housing |
| | 2913 | | | Berger | | CACPL, MVPI re peak manpower requirements |
| | 2919-31 | | | Peterson McConnell | Citizen Citizen | Post-construction NWT economic benefits, further gas, oil exploration; Inquiry recommendations; scheduling of manpower requirements for second gas line; Alaska Oil Pipeline - cost, impact; energy, transportation corridor; introduction remarks |

(continued)

BRCFR - REMARKS, QUESTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| C-30 | 2931-34 | Oct. 16 | PP | Berger | | Introductory remarks |
| | 2937-38 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Household fuel cost savings |
| | 2940-41 | | | Berger | | Invitation to citizens to participate in hearing |
| | 2953-54 | | | Mirosh Santos Carter | Citizen CAGPL | Subsidization of home-owners; Cominco re fuel supplies; role of Inquiry, purpose of hearings |
| | 2965-67 | | | Santos | | Gas transport by railroad; rail extension north |
| | 2968-70 | | | Reed | Citizen | Functions, effectiveness of MVPI, NEB vs Royal Commission; MVPI funding of organizations, business-men |
| | 2972-74 | | | Milan | Citizen | Funding organizations, natives re representation at Inquiry; adjournment |
| C-31 | 2975-3032 | Oct. 7 | FR | Berger | | Introduction remarks |
| | 3004 | | | Berger | | Adjournment |
| | 3005-06 | | | Berger | | Introduction remarks |
| C-32 | 3071-72 | Oct. 8 | FR | Berger | | Visit to Slave River saw mill, camps on Little Buffalo River and plane trip over Pine Point |
| | 3073 | | | Boggins | Citizen | Reply to question re selection of pipeline route |
| | 3084-85 | | | McConnell | Citizen | Gulf, Shell, Imperial in Arctic Gas consortium; Westcoast, Foothills not controlled by El Paso |
| | 3094-96 | | | Berger | | Development at Pine Point mines |
| C-33 | 3097-100 | Oct. 9 | FS | Berger | | English and French introduction re summary of project |
| | 3106 | | | Kaeser Evans | Citizen Citizen | Copies supplied to Carter and Mirosh |
| | 3107-08 | | | Berger | | Summary of proposal |
| | 3112-13 | | | Berger | | Construction, employment, post-construction employment, oil pipeline |
| | 3119 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Question re: sub-contracts awarded to local contractors |
| | 3126 | | | Mirosh | | Question re: cost of pipeline through Canadian system |
| | 3128 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Comparison of companies' pipeline cost through Canadian system |
| | 3134 | | | Hogue | Citizen | Feelings of native people at Fort Smith |
| | 3142 | | | Berger | | Conditions to build pipeline |
| | 3146 | | | Gauthier | Citizen | Unionization of sub-contractors; terms of reference re: pipeline guidelines |
| | 3150-51 | | | Klengenberg | Citizen | Gas transportation via Alaska oil pipeline, Valdez; El Paso; Canadian demand for gas |
| | 3154-57 | | | Berger | | Opening remarks in French and English re: project |
| | 3162-66 | | | Berger | | Summary of proposals, hearings |
| | 3167 | | | Stevenson | Citizen | Question re: portage at Fort Fitzgerald |
| | 3169 | | | Stevenson | | Question re: Northern Transportation Company facilities at Bell Rock |
| | 3176-77 | | | Stevenson | | Summary of companies' policy re: gas supply lines to communities |
| | 3179-81 | | | Stevenson | | Role of National Energy Board and Federal Government |
| | 3185-86 | | | Laviolette | Citizen | Difficulty of northerners getting jobs re: Hiring Halls in South |
| | 3191-92 | | | Church | Citizen | Slave River system re: transportation potential |
| | 3193 | | | Leishman | Citizen | Comment re: public awareness of pipeline via radio and television |
| | 3196 | | | Leishman | | Comments re: oil pipeline to follow gas pipeline |
| | 3204-16 | | | Lisk | Citizen | Role of National Energy Board and Federal Government; compensation; oil spills |
| | 3226 | | | Brunt | Citizen | National Energy Board |
| | 3231 | | | Harrison | Citizen | Study re: those who live off the land |
| C-34 | 3234-37 | Oct. 15 | YK | Berger | | Introductory remarks re: purpose of hearings, summary of project, role of National Energy Board and Government |
| | 3248-50 | | | Russell | Citizen | Remarks re: damage to land, corridor concept, impact of gas and oil, energy corridor |
| | 3282 | | | Workman | CAGPL | Question re: coping with pipeline rupture, repairing line and putting out forest fire caused by rupture |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|--|
| C-34 | 3285-86 | Oct. 15 | YK | Russell | Citizen | Control of rupture by crack arrestors; river crossings; security of two pipes under river crossings in case of failure; new type of pipeline system (Arctic Gas) versus conventional (Foothills) |
| | 3295-97 | | | Masterchuk | Citizen | Canada's need for gas, alternatives for satisfying need; National Energy Board's role; gas reserves in high Arctic, engineering problems, Banks Island and Victoria Island potential gas reserves |
| | 3300-02 | | | Aylogt | Citizen | Construction with limited environmental injury; company must satisfy Inquiry and various organizations; recommendations to Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development; Independent Board to ensure conditions are met |
| | 3306-07 | | | Aylogy | | Treaty between Canada and United States re: use of gas, safe passage of gas within countries; whose natural resources if NWT became a province? |
| | 3309-11 | | | Berger | | Summary of proposals |
| | 3349-51 | | | Berger | | Role of National Energy Board, Inquiry, and Canadian government |
| | 3354-56 | | | Castille | Citizen | Pipeline construction versus local business re: manpower, wages; pipeline in Adriatic from Trieste to Vienna re: wages; comment on formality of hearing |
| | 3378 | | | Nickerson | Citizen | NWT's proposal to tax pipeline company |
| C-35 | 3384-87 | Oct. 22 | LI | Berger | | Introductory remarks |
| | 3391-92 | | | Littledale | Foothills | Foothills, CAGPL feeder lateral policy re: Hay River, Fort Rae, Pine Point |
| | 3393-95 | | | Berger | | Pipeline construction through permafrost in Alaska, Soviet Union, Canada; construction manpower demands, permanent positions re: CAGPL, Foothills proposals |
| | 3396-98 | | | Irwin | Citizen | Feeder lateral gas supply to northern communities - lateral routes, cost benefits for northerners |
| | 3412 | | | Littledale Carter | CAGPL | Control of outside workers entering communities |
| | 3426-28 | | | O'Connor | Citizen | MVPI grant to NWT Chamber of Commerce for study on northern business capabilities; grant to NWT Association of Municipalities for study on housing, services expansion |
| | 3433-34 | | | Berger | | Invitation to write Inquiry |
| | 3439-43 | | | Berger | | Adjournment remarks |
| C-36 | 3446-51 | Jan. 28 | In. | Berger | | Introductory remarks |
| | 3452-53 | | | Stewart | Citizen | Response to objection re: hearing format |
| | 3472-73 | | | Chaney | Citizen | Format of a public Inquiry |
| | 3497-99 | | | Berger | | Funding of research bodies, native organizations; adjournment |
| | 3500-01 | Jan. 29 | | Berger | | Introductory remarks |
| | 3519-21 | | | Berger | | Summary of CAGPL, Foothills projected costs, manpower requirements |
| | 3543-44 | | | Berger | | Invitation of citizens to voice opinions |
| | 3548-50 | | | Berger | | Revenue from gas delivery, role of unions |
| | 3563-64 | | | Berger | | Adjournment of meeting |
| C-37 | 3565 | Feb. 10 | In | Berger | MVPI | Introductory remarks |
| | 3576 | | | Workman | CAGPL | CAGPL manpower requirements in the north |
| | 3577-83 | | | Hovi | Citizen | Completion of Dempster Highway construction; benefits of pipeline to northerners re employment, community fuel supplies, Canada's balance of payments, business opportunities, royalties issue |
| | 3606 | | | Dahl | Citizen | Recommendations re guarantee of employment of northerners by applicants |
| | 3613-14 | | | Lang | Citizen | Distribution of gas revenue received from United States |
| | 3616-18 | | | Berger | MVPI | Government control of gas revenue from United States; meeting adjournment |

(continued)

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|----------|---------|----------|------------|----------|---|
| C-38 | 3619-21 | Feb.12 | IN | Berger | | Introductory remarks |
| | 3629-33 | | | Berger | | Brief summary of environmental evidence given at formal hearings; pipeline construction in permafrost; social problems associated with Alaska Pipeline construction |
| | 3644-52 | | | Alonik | Citizen | Distribution of gas revenue received from United States; applicant payments for access roads, wharves, airstrips |
| | 3651-52 | Feb.12 | In | Berger | MVPI | Formal hearings schedule |
| | 3657-58 | | | Berger | | Adjournment |
| | 3659 | Feb.15 | | Berger | | Introductory remarks |
| | 3663-65 | | | Allen | Citizen | Manpower requirements during construction, operation phases, pipeline unions |
| | 3666-69 | Feb.15 | In | B. Kailik | Citizen | Potential for, impact of a Beaufort sea oil well blowout, compensation to people affected by pipeline, well spillage |
| | 3677 | | | Koe | Citizen | Pipeline - burial depth under Shallow Bay |
| | 3679 | | | Allen | Citizen | Compensation for pipeline damages |
| | 3684 | | | Albert | Citizen | Worker housing - rental discrimination |
| | 3692-95 | | | McNeely | Citizen | Purpose of Inquiry - formal, community hearings |
| | 3697 | | | Berger | MVPI | Adjournment |
| C-39 | 3712-13 | Feb. 18 | IN | Robertson | Citizen | Northern Transportation Company Limited, community payment of water transportation; private transport companies, Kaps |
| | 3742 | | | English | Citizen | Recognition of social problems in Alaska due to pipeline |
| | 3744-45 | | | Berger | | Role of National Energy Board |
| | 3748-49 | | | Tanner | Citizen | Jobs for young people on pipeline; heating of houses, effects of uncontrolled development |
| | 3751-52 | | | Carmichael | Citizen | Value increase of gas; clean-up of oil spill |
| | 3752-54 | | | Klassen | Citizen | Impact of Alaska Pipeline on Anchorage and Fairbank Police Forces; gas and oil pipelines; cost of pipeline, financing |
| 112 | 17003-07 | Jan. 20 | IN | Berger | | Opening remarks to Inuvik hearings dealings with Delta area |
| | 17033-34 | | | Horsfield | GPC-D | Systems of estimating oil, gas reserves; discoveries on Richards Island, Tuk Peninsula |
| | 17039-40 | | | Bliss | GPC-D | Tendency of oil, gas discoveries in old and new parts of Mackenzie Delta |
| | 17076-77 | | | Bliss | | Beluga whale population, Delta area; calving; intrusion of Cross- delta route |
| | 17079 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evidence on Beluga whales in Delta region will be presented by somebody |
| | 17092 | | | Bayly | | Waste heat from compressor stations to heat greenhouses |
| | 17111-12 | | | Bliss | | Hunting birds in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary; excluding development in Caribou Hills IBP site |
| | 17124-27 | | | Bliss | | Reindeer herd history; beluga whale harvest, Delta; bowhead whale population |
| 113 | 17172-75 | Jan. 21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Average time worked in oil exploration, Tuktoyaktuk native workers; hunting, trapping percentage of work force, Delta area; census data interpretation |
| | 17181 | | | Hobart | | Survey of Delta native school- children on occupational aspirations |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| 113 | 17187 | Jan.21. | IN | Hobart | GPC-D | Effects of introduction of schools in Delta area |
| | 17196-06 | | | Hobart | | Native identity problems, Delta area; comparing European immigrant problems to Delta natives; native opinions on development impacts as expressed in community hearings; increasing white population in north, impact |
| | 17223-24 | | | Hobart | | Total exploration work force in Delta |
| | 17234 | | | Hobart | | Increase in welfare payments, number of families receiving welfare, Coppermine |
| | 17245-46 | | | Hobart | | Employment in oil/gas industry in Delta |
| | 17250 | | | Hobart | | Nortran program |
| | 17263-66 | | | Hobart | | Total native recruits in Nortran program, total natives employed in oil/gas exploration; young native occupational aspirations |
| 114 | 17280-81 | Jan.22 | | Stewart | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, production rate estimation |
| | 17300-01 | | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, capital cost of drilling, gas plant, gathering lines etc |
| | 17305-06 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, construction scheduling |
| | 17308 | | | Mainland | | Capacity of existing barging fleet, increased stress from Taglu field transportation requirements |
| | 17316 | | | Stewart | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, infill drilling, cluster abandonment |
| | 17323 | | | Stewart | | Taglu gas plant location; reasons |
| | 17337-38 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Possibility of release of APOA survey of Delta borrow material resources. |
| | 17356-58 | | | Mainland | | Borrow requirements for artificial island construction in Beaufort Sea; Campbell Lake IBP site as one to be avoided; gravel sources, Yukon Coast for artificial islands |
| | 17376-77 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, likelihood of well blowouts |
| | 17405 | | | Mainland | | Gravel deposits at Ya Ya Lake |
| | 17414 | | | Scott | MVPI | Taglu gas field, flights during construction and operation |
| 115 | 17449 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas plant, capital cost |
| | 17476 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field relatively small operation |
| | 17481-85 | | | Stewart | GPC-D-I | Estimated gas reserves, Delta area |
| | 17550 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas development, capital costs |
| | 17579-81 | | | Stamberg | | Parsons Lake gas field, employment opportunities for native workers |
| | 17588-90 | | | Scott | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake construction schedule appears to rely on approval of pipeline in fall 1976; Gulf drilling program completion |
| | 17596-604 | | | Bayly Marshall | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Relevance of COPE/ITC witnesses Shaw's and Shearer's evidence with regard to pipeline guidelines, scope of Inquiry |
| 116 | 17605 | Jan.24 | | Berger | | Shaw allowed to give evidence in prepared statement |

(continued)

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| 116 | 17623 | Jan. 24 | IN | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Clarification re transportation of construction materials by barge via Husky Lakes to Parsons Lake site |
| | 17641 | | | Berger | | Start-up date for construction and use of snow roads |
| | 17663-64 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Whales in Shallow Bay and Reindeer Channel |
| | 17670-71 | | | Webb | | East Mackenzie Bay and West Mackenzie Bay re whales |
| | 17723-24 | | | Webb | | Grizzly bear, threatened population; population in Western Arctic |
| | 17736-37 | | | Motyka Koe | Citizen Citizen | Employment after pipeline is completed, drilling |
| | 17740 | | | Webb | | Protection of workers from polar bear attacks |
| | 17745-47 | | | Koe | | Native land claims; his report; comment on socio-economic panel of Sider, Todd, & Wopnford |
| | 17749-50 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Whales' loss of habitat in Shallow Bay |
| | 17752-55 | | | Webb | | Summary of evidence about beluga whales |
| 117 | 17757 | Jan. 26 | | Berger | | Visit to Gulf's installation at Swimming Point and Challenger rig, snow road |
| | 17759-60 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Ice conditions offshore Delta, effect on whales |
| | 17797 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Clarification of Gunn's statement, location of processing plants |
| | 17811-13 | | | Rempel Goudge | GPC-D-I | Gravel in the Delta area; percentage of total used for construction |
| | 17816-18 | | | Berger | | Summary of considerations in assessing impact |
| | 17837 | | | Bell | NWT 1B/MA | Response to Van Ginkel and Associates report |
| | 17841-43 | | | Sider Bell | GPC-D-G | Secondary industry |
| | 17845-48 | | | Sider Bell | | Range of expertise, value; Mainland's letter to Hancock, employment after construction |
| | 17853-54 | | | Bell Sider Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Southerners replaced by northerners |
| | 17857-59 | | | Bell | NWT 1B/MA | Yates, government objectives in the north, policy |
| | 17861-66 | | | Sider | GPC-D-G | Employment figures of NORTRAN |
| | 17871-73 | | | Sider | | Article five of International Labour Organization, employment of natives, problems of uniting native needs and industry requirements; numbers employed by companies |
| | 17902-06 | | | Bayly Wopnford | COPE/ITC GPC-D-S | Phasing out southerners; shortage of skills on pipeline; governments' success in employing natives; success of training programs |
| | 17909-11 | | | Sider | | Nortran employees and unions |
| | 17915 | | | Bayly | | Municipalities' revenue, effect of development on municipal services |
| 118 | 17943 | Jan. 27 | | Bayly | | Drilling for gas and oil in critical areas |
| | 17948 | | | Sider Wopnford | | Request for percentage of natives employed by companies, job categories |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 118 | 17972 | Jan. 27 | IN | Sider | GPC-D-G | Gulf's gas plants' affiliation with the Canadian Labour Congress |
| | 17975-76 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Mainlines of collective agreement along pipeline |
| | 17986 | | | Goudge | | Reference to R.C.M.P. study underway |
| | 18014 | | | Motyka | GPC-D-G | Seismic work finished, into exploratory drilling |
| | 18043 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Imperial's plans to avoid oil spills |
| | 18045-48 | | | Horsfield | GPC-D-I | Classification of risks by Imperial, contingency plans, oil spills |
| 119 | 18120-21 | Jan. 28 | | Shearer | COPE | Size of field at Prudhoe Bay, first in a series of fields |
| | 18137-40 | | | Shearer | | Basin edge off Yukon coast; proposed deep water drilling by DOME; Shearer's work on Beaufort Sea project |
| | 18171-72 | | | Shaw | COPE | No hydrogen sulphide in gas fields; inflammability of hydrocarbons in air |
| | 18231-32 | | | Pimlott | COPE | No permission to drill offshore in Beaufort Sea; location of Chukchi |
| | 18251 | | | Pimlott | | Establishment of Council on Environmental Quality |
| 120 | 18275 | Jan. 29 | | Pimlott | | Research on eco-systems before resource exploration |
| | 18297-98 | | | Pimlott | | Supply of gas and oil; role of NEB and Federal government |
| | 18350-55 | | | Martell | COPE | Bowhead whales, bluenose herd |
| 121 | 18367-68 | Feb. 10 | | Percy | COPE/ITC | Qualification of M. Dunbar's view on lack of research data on Arctic marine ecosystems |
| | 18384-87 | | | Percy | | Definition of water column, impact of oil re masking or mimicking of natural chemical cues |
| | 18391 | | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Impact of local ice conditions on schedule of Beaufort Sea Program |
| | 18404-06 | | | Percy | | Role of intertidal zone re birds, marine animals |
| | 18408 | | | Percy | | Definition of "Beaufort Sea Gyre" |
| | 18418-20 | | | Percy | | Definition of oil spillage, short-term marine research studies |
| | 18423-24-A | | | Percy | | American, Russian marine research, off-shore drilling programs |
| | 18437-38 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Quantity of environmental baseline data compiled re ability to develop oil clean-up contingency plans |
| | 18461-62 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Re bringing forward of witnesses to comment on Taglu, Niglintgak Gas Plant sightings, cross-delta route issues |
| | 18473 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | White whales in Liverpool Bay in summer |
| | 18483-87 | | | Sergeant | | White whale penetration of Reindeer Channel re position of proposed river crossing; adjournment |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 122 | 18517 | Feb.11 | IN | Smith | COPE/ITC | Definition of "trophic level" | |
| | 18519-22 | | | Sergeant | | Potential impact of oil, gas activity on white whale delta calving grounds; discussion - whale preserve proposal | |
| | 18584 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Boundaries of Kendall Island bird sanctuary | |
| | 18586-87 | | | Barry | | Definition of Barry route proposal | |
| | 18593 | | | Barry | | Independence of North slope river systems | |
| | 18596-97 | Feb.13 | | Evans | CARC | Oil spillage in Delta - impact scenario | |
| | 18610-11 | | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Beaufort Sea study recommendations by Grainger | |
| | 18618-21 | | | Sergeant | | Impact of oil, construction activity on whales | |
| | 18635-36 | | | Evans | | Procedural- Banks Island seal studies | |
| | 18652-53 | | | Grainger | | Oil spill under ice considerations | |
| | 18726-27 | | | Sergeant | | Whale terminology; adjournment | |
| 123 | 18760-67 | Feb.12 | | Evans | CARC | Procedural re questions on Cabinet's granting of approval in principal to drilling in Beaufort Sea; MVPI role in assessing government decision making process | |
| | 18811-12 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Procedural | |
| | 18828-30 | | | Bayly | | Procedural | |
| | 18868-70 | | | Berger | | Adjournment | |
| 124 | 18878 | Feb.13 | | Shearer | COPE/ITC | Formation of Beaufort Sea offshore permafrost | |
| | 18960-64 | | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Utilization of land fast ice platforms to drill relief well | |
| | 18986-87 | | | Milne | | Probability of blowouts in Beaufort Sea | |
| | 18998-99 | | | Milne | | Provisions for drilling of relief wells in Arctic Islands | |
| | 19016-18 | | | Milne | | Request that Milne comment on Dr. Pimlott's evidence | |
| 125 | 19078-79 | Feb.14 | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Definition of modern delta | |
| 126 | 19156-59 | Feb.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Procedural - leading of direct evidence during cross-examination | |
| | 19164-69 | | | Evans | CARC | Dr. Snow's assessment of Canmar Contingency Plan | |
| | 19299-312 | | | Berger | | Milne to report | |
| | | | | | | Procedural - response to Hollingworth objection - inability to cross-examine Usher, Cournuyew panel due to late reception of evidence | |
| 127 | 19350 | Feb.17 | | Evans | CARC | Evidence of Longlitz re environmental impact of seismic lines | |
| | 19360-62 | | | Evans | | Substantiality of evidence, seismic lines, environmental impact | |
| | 19365-68 | | | Evans | | Relevancy of evidence re seismic lines | |
| | 19427-28 | | | Monaghan | COPE | Dispersment of bears in western Arctic | |
| | 19434 | | | Monaghan | | Witnesses' inability to comment on seismic activity and animal population | |
| 128 | 19522 | Feb.18 | | Evans | | Status of recommendation to DIAND | |
| | 19526-28 | | | Milne | COPE | U.S. drilling in Beaufort Sea, cost of ecology study | |
| | 19530-31 | | | Milne | | Possibility of development wells studied | |
| | 19542 | | | Milne | | Relief well or companion well, decision of operator | |
| | 19554 | | | Milne | | Environmental risk of offshore drilling | |
| | 19581-83 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Response to objections re Canmar Program evidence | |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 129 | 19637-39 | Feb.19 | IN | Goudge Marshall Gibbs Bayly | CAGPL Foothills COPE/ITC | Comment on relevancy of proposed evidence of Nicol re Japanese oil spill |
| | 19683 | | | Evans | | Co-operation of government personnel and private companies |
| | 19691 | | | Evans | | Mackenzie Valley Research Company estimate, gravel requirements |
| | 19703 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Availability of granular materials inventory report |
| | 19731-34 | | | Berger | | Suggestions for Arctic Gas's evidence technical panel, environmental panel |
| 130 | 19810-14 | Mar.16 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Moving gas through a 48 inch pipe, pressure, volume; insurance plan |
| | 19825 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Williams' definition of major crossings |
| 131 | 19869-70 | Mar.17 | | Gibbs Williams | Foothills | Present technology of ditching machines, machine capabilities |
| | 19883 | | | Purcell | | Block valves |
| | 19892-96 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Langley channel crossing, ditch depth; old prime route versus cross-Delta re river crossings; Shallow Bay ditch depth |
| | 19900-03 | | | Williams | | Cross-Delta route runs from mile post 320 to 372; water requirements for snow roads reduced |
| | 19921-26 | | | Williams | | Snow making machines; early start to winter construction relies on snow availability or manufacture; scheduling of North Slope construction; working conditions, Alyeska experience |
| | 19937-39 | | | Gibbs Williams | | Consideration of summer construction on Richards Island and North Slope due to harsh conditions; gravel road called for if so |
| | 19945-46 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Will allow Gibbs to ask witnesses for comments on F.P.C. evidence |
| | 19951 | | | Williams | | Costs of summer construction; using gravel road, Prudhoe Bay Supply Line, versus winter |
| | 19960-61 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Depth of gravel backfill over pipe, Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 19969-70 | | | Berger | | Winter verses summer construction of Prudhoe Bay Supply Line |
| | 19980 | | | Williams | CAGPL | NES not retained to manage project |
| | 19998-99 | | | | | Report by Brown & Co., pipeline from deep water wells |
| 132 | 20020-21 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Advantages, disadvantages of Barry route |
| | 20030 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Hard to separate engineering and length when rating a route |
| | 20038-41 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Even if no permafrost, gas will be chilled; use of intermediate block valves |
| | 20123-26 | | | Goudge Purcell | MVPI | Equivalent capital costs of moving a compressor station; effects of moving station CD-08, compensation |
| | 20128-31 | | | Williams | | Study of Axe Point as staging area |
| 133 | 20180 | Mar.23 | | Scott | MVPI | Selection of location, Barry route |
| | 20197-202 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Pipeline guidelines allow for oil pipeline to be built in same corridor; impact of oil line on mammals, North Slope, birds |
| 134 | 20222-25 | Mar.24 | | Jakimchuk | | Muskrat habitat in Delta; possible impact of snow harvesting from lakes |
| | 20236-50 | | | Webb | CAGPL | Whale calving, west Mackenzie Bay, movements in Shallow Bay; warm water distribution, traffic, West Mackenzie and Shallow Bays |
| | 20257-66 | | | Webb | | Effect on whales of hovercraft, boat traffic, increased oil and gas activity, Mackenzie Bay |

/ (continued)

| | | | | | | BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
| 134 | 20347-48 | Mar. 24 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Gravel mining in river flood plains; requirements for road if Prudhoe Bay supply line built in summer |
| | 20362 | | | Webb | | Impact of Shallow Bay crossing on whales |
| | 20376-79 | | | Webb | | Whale disturbance, Mackenzie, Shallow Bays |
| 135 | 20405-11 | Mar. 25 | | Hollingworth Bayly | Foothills COPE/ITC | Admissibility of COPE evidence on petroleum development, western Arctic |
| | 20417-18 | | | Bayly | | Failure of industry, government to consult with local people, evidence heard in communities |
| | 20423-24 | | | Hollingworth | | Will hear Usher's COPE evidence, will consider hearing other COPE evidence on petroleum development, western Arctic |
| | 20535-36A | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Cross-versus circum-Delta route, environmental advantages |
| 136 | 20602-04 | Mar. 26 | | Berger | | Will admit COPE/ITC evidence on western Arctic petroleum development |
| | 20610 | | | Marshall Scott | CAGPL MVPI | Nomenclature of cross-Delta alternative routes |
| | 20627 | | | Banfield | | Whale alarm, Shallow Bay |
| | 20681 | | | Scott | | Re-examination of Sprague (MVPI) |
| | 20724 | | | Peet | MVPI | Domestic fishing future depends on native aspirations |
| | 20754 | | | Peet | | Conflict of wharf location with domestic fishing sites |
| | 20766-67 | | | Peet | | Great Slave fishery |
| 137 | 20772 | Apr. 5 | | Berger | | Comment about relevancy of proposed evidence of Nicol on Mizushima oil spill in Japan |
| | 20808 | | | Davies | MVPI | Environmental Impact Assessment Act in Ontario, statement required |
| | 20811 | | | Davies | | Development of proposed routes, methodology, criteria |
| | 20837-40 | | | Berger | | Admissibility of Nicol's proposed evidence |
| | 20897 | | | Mossop | MVPI | Decrease of caribou populations due to hunting, request for figures |
| | 20916-17 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Farewell remarks to Marshall who will be replaced by Steeves |
| 138 | 20952 | Apr. 6 | | Norton | MVPI | Rollins, head of Alaska pipeline office |
| | 20983 | | | Berger | | Request for article by Gross in Alaska Magazine |
| | 20995 | | | Berger | | Comment re start of Phase 4, presence of Sigler, Association of Municipalities, and Reesor, Chamber of Commerce |
| | 21015 | | | Mossop | | Buried gas pipeline along coastal route, not interior route |
| 139 | 21162-66 | Apr. 7 | | Berger | | Commission counsel to ask Mr. Moolin - Senior Project Manager on Alyeska pipeline to appear before hearings to discuss feasibility of pipeline construction during Dec., Jan. |
| | 21199-200 | | | Heacock | MVPI | Minimum flight elevations for aircraft |
| 140 | 21283-84 | Apr. 8 | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Tuktoyaktuk harbour - use by oil freighters |
| 141 | 21516-17 | Apr. 9 | | Berger | | Request that participants prepare final submissions-Phase 1-3 - during Southern Hearings |
| 142 | 21564-65 | Apr. 13 | | Berger | | Manpower Delivery System |
| | 21600 | | | Berger | | Training of petroleum workers in underdeveloped countries |
| | 21606-16 | | | Giroux Virtue | Nortran Nortran | Unions; Nortran attrition rate; duration of programs |
| | 21662-63 | | | Berger | | Nortran program, vocational training for pipeline operation |
| 143 | 21679-80 | Apr. 14 | | Berger | | Gas plants, delta region; recruitment for Nortran program |
| | 21701-12 | | | Berger | | Construction training |
| | 21727-28 | | | Berger | | Feasibility of training northerners for skilled, management positions |
| 143-A | 21870-71 | | | Russell | NWT IB/MA | B.N.A. Act, Official Languages Act |
| | 21881-83 | | | Russell | | Guarantees to native people, French and English Canadians under the B.N.A. Act |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 144 | 21991-99 | Apr.15 | YK | Saul | NWT IB/MA | Economic policies of Third World Nations; reliance on cash crops; concept of metropolis and hinterland |
| | 21912-16 | | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Recognition of Indian title, regional bands; formalization of native land ownership; government, native views on land titles |
| 145 | 22194-202 | Apr.26 | | Berger | | Question of moratorium on major development until land claims have been settled |
| | 22213-21 | | | Berger | | Southern opinions; need for gas vs. the rights of people in the north |
| 147 | 22354 | Apr.28 | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Northwest Rebellion 1885, Manitoba uprising 1869-70 |
| | 22361-63 | | | | | Re presentations by witnesses Young, Jones, McCullum, Richardson and Page for NWT IB/MA |
| | 22376-78 | | | Page | | Northwest Rebellion, creation of provisional government, Red River uprising |
| | 22390 | | | Berger | | Cannot always compare natives of north coast B.C. with natives of Machenzie Valley |
| | 22392-95 | | | Berger | | Relevance of witness statements to the inquiry |
| | 22430-34 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Number of natives employed in James Bay Project |
| | 22437 | | | Richardson | | Lack of native employment, James Bay several problems |
| | 22445 | | | Richardson | | Openings for employment, post pipeline construction |
| | 22474 | | | Berger | | Thanking panel, NWT IB/MA, for their historical and contemporary perspective regarding the impact of development |
| 148 | 22565-67 | Apr.29 | | Berger | | Government financing through native employment or welfare; questions pertaining to figures given for number of trappers, hunters |
| | 22576-80 | | | Berger | | Asking Bayly and Veale to obtain corresponding figures, as those in N.W.T., of number of people living off the land in the Western Arctic and Old Crow region |
| | 22597 | | | Berger | | Whether record sheets on the land use research indicates species hunted, trapped |
| | 22611-13 | | | Berger | | Would appreciate hearing the framework or mainlines of the Dene Land Claims |
| | 22618-19 | | | Berger | | Understanding purpose of the Land Use Map, shows present and some routes of the past - used by hunters, trappers |
| | 22625-26 | | | Berger | | Thanking NWT IB/MA panel, keeping in mind maps of hunting and fishing from community hearings, which are relevant to the land use issue |
| | 22645 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Question as to population of Fort Franklin, approximately 400 |
| | 22669-72 | | | Rushforth | | Question on how the dollar value was estimated for replacement value on caribou meat and other traditional foodstuffs |
| 149 | 22759-61 | May3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Re Destruction City, encompment of people going to Klondike, 1890's |
| | 22766-67 | | | Ritter | | Re Han, Northern Tutchone languages, place names |
| | 22794-98 | | | Ritter | | Re native languages; Athabascan languages |
| | 22800-03 | | | Ritter | | Re hymn book, Bible in Loucheux language; Eastern Arctic paper in syllabics |
| | 22827-28 | | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Article by historian Hugh Trevor - Roper; perspectives of western historians |
| | 22840-43 | | | Simpson | | Switch to more technological research and development in Third World countries; shift in attitudes about development |
| 150 | 22878-79 | May4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Question of existence of non-European society that has recognized aboriginal rights |
| | 22886-87 | | | Hills | | Government provision of infrastructure for establishing enterprise |
| | 22890-91 | | | Hills | | Re use of word "collusion", relationship between transnational corporations, federal government |
| | 22895-96 | | | Hills | | Woodward Commission , Australia, rights of Aborigines to land |
| | 22898-99 | | | Hills | | Fell-and-burn agriculture, Amazon forest |

(continued)

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 150 | 22902-05 | May 4 | YK | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Woodward Commission, dealing with future of aboriginal people |
| | 22930-33 | | | Simpson | | Imposition of western values on other cultures |
| | 22939-40 | | | Simpson | | Lessons in science, technology to be learned from indigenous peoples |
| | 22943-44 | | | Kurszewski | NWT IB/MA | Candidacy of H. Mercredi for mayor of Fort Smith |
| | 22970-71 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Re land claims evidence |
| | 22979 | | | Bean | | Land claims proposal by Inuit to the Federal Cabinet |
| | 22987-88 | | | Bean | | Property tax system, collection in only some communities |
| | 22996 | | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Speech by Gibson, Chariman of the Board, Foothills, land claims settlement |
| | 23004-05 | | | Bean | | Pipeline guidelines, policy document of the federal government |
| | 23016 | | | Bean | | Southerners, role in possible future Dene political system |
| | 23022-23 | | | Bean | | Oscar Lewis, culture of poverty |
| | 23025-26 | | | Bean | | Canadian Cabinet, decisions by consensus |
| | 23031 | | | Bean | | Tendency to exaggerate advantages of the pipeline |
| | 23037 | | | Bean | | Possible southern frustration with future possible Dene, Inuit systems of decision making |
| 151 | 23040-41 | May 5 | | Veale | CYI | Question of possible community hearings, Fairbanks route |
| | 23051 | | | Irving | CYI | Re maps of archaeological site, Old Crow area |
| | 23063-64 | | | Irving | | Northern Yukon never glaciated; extent of ice coverage |
| | 23073 | | | Irving | | Work of Soviet archaeologists in Siberia |
| | 23180 | | | Smith | CYI | Re recommendations put forward by CYI |
| | 23193-94 | | | Leuk | CYI | Agreement-in-principle, land claims settlement, Yukon |
| | 23205-10 | | | Smith | | Fairbanks route; opposition of Old Crow people to pipeline in their area; proposed public share-holding company |
| 152 | 23214-15 | May 6 | | Steeves | CAGPL | Procedural |
| | 23275-78 | | | Steeves | | Explanation of native position on land claims issue |
| | 23292-94 | | | Berger | | Need for natives to indicate political, economic organization envisaged with land settlement |
| | 23299-313 | | | Bayly Steeves | COPE/ITC | Addressing question - if pipeline is built before land claims are settled will native bargaining position be impaired |
| | 23322-25 | | | McClellan | CYI | Explanation of native dual economy |
| | 23348-49 | | | Notti | CYI | Use of land freeze in settlement of Alaska native land claims |
| | 23376-406 | | | Berger | | Procedure - recall of Notti; justifying Yukon hearings, letter from Northwest Pipeline and Westcoast Transmission re intention to transport gas via Fairbanks corridor |
| 153 | 23418-19 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Population of Ross River, 1966-67, 140 |
| | 23463 | | | Sharp | | Can not place weight on Sharp's prediction concerning pipeline |
| | 23471 | | | Sharp | | To submit Dr. Stager's paper as an exhibit; percentage of food obtained from bush |
| | 23487-89 | | | Berger | | Native employment |
| | 23495 | | | Sharp | | Ross River, an affected community |
| C-40 | 3808-09 | Feb. 23 | AK | Berger | | Introductory comments, noted pipeline route change by CAGPL |
| | 3816 | | | Berger | | Request for Hunters and Trappers Association to present evidence of traditional hunting and trapping areas |
| | 3838-39 | | | Archie | Citizen | Pipeline buoyancy; chilled gas, no need for expansion joints |
| | 3841-46 | | | Rowe | CAGPL | Whales disturbed by pipeline noise in Shallow Bay; two pipelines under Shallow Bay, fixing a leak; native employment on pipeline |
| | 3871 | | | Greenland | Citizen | Request to photostat land use application by SHELL to drill on western side of Richardson Mountains |

BERGER - REMARKS , QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---|
| C-41 | 3893-97 | Mar.2 | HOL | Berger | | Introductory remarks including summary of Inquiry to date |
| | 3955-56 | Mar.3 | | Joss | Citizen | Summary of Joss' evidence re beluga whales in Klengenberg Bay, near Reid Island; bowhead whales in area |
| | 3964-65 | | | R. Goose | Citizen | White fox catches, caribou seal, statistics clarified |
| | 3972 | | | R. Goose | | Value of food, caribou and fish, equivalent in beef and fish from south |
| | 3973-75 | | | A. Goose | Citizen | Summary of his job, role of Federal Government, National Energy Board |
| | 4016-18 | | | Kanayok | Citizen | Why the government wants to build a pipeline |
| C-42 | 4019-22 | Mar.4 | SACHS | Berger | | Purpose of Inquiry, summary of proposals |
| | 4025 | | | Berger | | Letters from Holman Island children marked as exhibit |
| | 4043-44 | | | Essau | Citizen | Questions re caribou found tangled with seismic wires |
| | 4046 | | | Nasogaluak | Citizen | Introduction of Gulf representative, Mr. Hnatiuk |
| | 4055-60 | | | A. Carpenter | Citizen | Possibility of blowout, - clean-up of oil spill; government and industry |
| | 4075-77 | Mar.5 | | Rousselot | Citizen | Determining the age of human settlements archaeologically, their lifestyles, their relation to the Inuit people |
| | 4091 | | | Berger | | Rousselot's statement to be an exhibit; Rousselot will provide copies of slides to Inquiry |
| | 4094-108 | | | A. Carpenter Hnatiuk | GPC-D-G | Oil spill clean-up, summary of Milne's theory and Hnatiuk's theory; trappers in Sachs Harbour; government position on oil spill chances; impact of oil spill on food chain; drilling a relief well in two seasons, reliability |
| | 4109-13 | | | Hnatiuk | | Burning off oil spill before weathering, example of "Torrey Canyon"; Balaeno Bay study |
| C-43 | 4137-38 | Mar.7 | NSH | Berger | | Summary of pipeline project |
| | 4140 | | | Chicksi | Citizen | Purpose of Inquiry to study impact on wildlife |
| | 4144 | | | Wolkie | Citizen | Chances of a blowout studied by scientists |
| | 4155 | | | Chicksi | Citizen | Number of families in North Star Harbour |
| C-44 | 4157-61 | Mar.8 | TUK | Berger | | Purpose of Inquiry, summary to date |
| | 4216 | | | Berger | | Description of maps on wall, invitation to view them |
| | 4261-62 | Mar.9 | | Allison | COPE/ITC | Request that Bayly raise issue of water fowl breeding on Banks Island, Cape Bathurst left out of Bird Sanctuary map |
| | 4284 | | | Carter | CACPL | Reference to Dr.. Schwartz's submission re Brodie's whale report shelved by Slaney Associates, validity of allegation |
| | 4290-95 | | | Norberg | Citizen | Studies on bowhead whales in Beaufort Sea by Sergeant, Webb, Brodie; disclosure of Brodie's report by CACPL; offshore drilling in Beaufort Sea, construction of artificial islands, possibility of a whale sanctuary in Mackenzie Bay |
| | 4317-19 | | | V. Steen | Citizen | Introduction of Horsfield, Imperial and Hnatiuk, Gulf; chances of a blowout, amount of oil spilled per day, thickness when spread |
| | 4328-29 | | | V. Steen | | Dredging below ice surfaces |
| | 4333-36 | | | Berger | | DOMES claims for oil spill clean-up, points of view re capability |
| | 4338-42 | | | Hnatiuk Horsfield | GPC-D-G GPC-D-I | Feasibility study on burying pipeline by R.J. Brown; quote from Schwartz's brief on artificial island cracking up, dykes destroyed |
| C-45 | 4354-55 | Mar.10 | | Schwartz | Citizen | Comment re Brodie's participation in Slaney report |

(continued)

BERGER - REMARKS , QUESTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| C-45 | 4387 | Mar.10 | TUK | Townsent | Citizen | Participation of natives in Inquiry |
| | 4416 | | | Berger | | Quotes from Slaney's report re whales in area |
| C-46 | 4420-24 | Mar.11 | PAUL | Berger | | Summary of proposal, purpose of Inquiry |
| | 4457-60 | | | N. Green | Citizen | Impact of pipeline on social life, Alyeska as a precedent |
| | 4461-62 | | | R. Kirby Beer | Citizen Foothills | Increase in prices because of high wages paid to pipeline employees; priority on barges |
| | 4482-83 | | | R. Kirby | | Introduction of oil companies' representatives, summary of proposals |
| | 4486-91 | | | Berger | | Oil exploration in Mackenzie Delta; position of DOME'S wells; risk of blowout, contingency plans |
| | 4499 | | | Hnatiuk | GPC-D-G | Barrels of oil burned at Balaena Bay |
| | 4502-12 | | | Hnatiuk | | Testing of drill ships in Arctic Ocean, Gulf of Alaska, Beaufort Sea; ships around Point Barrow, danger of blowout, ratio |
| C-47 | 4524-26 | Mar.13 | ARR | Berger | | Companies' proposals for pipeline; introduction of Inquiry staff |
| | 4549-50 | | | T. Andre | Citizen | Decision to be made by Ottawa |
| | 4558-59 | | | Beer | | Gas leak may trigger forest fire; damage caused by oil spill |
| | 4563-65 | | | N. Norbert | Citizen | Alternate ways to transport gas, railway suggested; role of NEB; numbers to be employed during construction |
| | 4589-90 | | | G. Bluecoat | Citizen | Importance of concern expressed for pipeline built in permafrost |
| | 4609-12 | | | J. Andre | Citizen | Foothills and CAGPL routes; Mackenzie River crossing, gas under, oil over |
| | 4625-27 | | | W. Simon Beer | Citizen Foothills CAGPL | Construction workers not allowed in communities; enforcement |
| | 4636 | | | N. Norbert | Citizen | Reasons for constructing Mackenzie Highway only to Wrigley |
| | 4651-55 | | | B. Natsie | Citizen | Role of government in final decision; role of NEB |
| C-48 | 4657-58 | Apr.30 | FS | Berger | | Opening remarks, introduction of Inquiry staff |
| | 4694-99 | | | F. Paulette | Citizen | Concept of oil to follow gas pipeline, role of government, Inquiry, NEB |
| | 4701-02 | | | Berger | | Letter from Bob Stevenson re what he will say at Fort Providence hearing |
| | 4708 | | | R. Brunt | Citizen | Game management office is allowing wolves to manage buffalo |
| | 4736-37 | | | G. Beattie | Citizen | His report goes to Buchanan and Cabinet colleagues |
| | 4754-58 | | | M. Beaulieu | Citizen | Role of government, NEB and Inquiry; drilling in Beaufort Sea, Inquiry looking into long-term risks involved |
| 154 | 23593-601 | June29 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Measurement, Canadian income; Innis' staples theory of Canadian history; Gross National and Domestic Products; income levels |
| | 23631-35 | | | Hollingworth Bell Jackson | Foothills NWT IB/MA MVPI | Re: admission of evidence from John Helliwell, NWT IB/MA |
| 155 | 23681-84 | June30 | | Watkins | | Definition of full-time hunters, trappers, fishermen; Rushforth's study, value of country food |
| | 23690 | | | Watkins | | Non-native employees, availability, recruitment |
| | 23696-99 | | | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Re: Watkins' evidence, comments on possible national benefits or lack thereof |
| | 23708-11 | | | Watkins | | Proposed pipeline, occasion for discussion, possible settlement; proposed veto on development |
| | 23728-59 | | | Watkins | | Re: admission of evidence from Helliwell; matters to be considered under terms of Order-in-Council, matters for NEB |
| | 23785-91 | | | Forrest | NWT IB/MA | Alaska land claims settlement, checkerboard pattern of land selection, regional corporations |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 155 | 23824-32 | June 20 | YK | Forrest | NWT IB/MA | Alaska land settlement, cash portion, royalties; settlement with Tlingits, Haidis |
| 155A | 23837 | | | Telliss | NWT IB/MA | Pointed Mountain gas accrued to Westcoast, BC Petroleum |
| | 23869-73 | | | Berger | | Rules of the Inquiry, discussion over the omission of a document referred to by Telliss |
| | 23883-89 | | | Berger | | Difficulty in defining "native northerness" |
| 156 | 23901-02 | June 30 | | Berger | | Excluding Dr. Helliwell's evidence until Foothills has filed evidence relating to appropriate sharing of economic rents |
| | 23971-73 | | | Yazzie | NWT IB/MA | Question as to whether the Navajo have achieved political control as well as educational |
| | 23984-89 | | | Berger | | Cultural survival of Dene dependant on control of education after initial land claim settlement |
| C-49 | 4763-68 | May 10 | VAN | Berger | | Explaining the purpose of the inquiry, the subjects dealt with |
| | 4847-50 | | | Berger | | Government of Canada created the Inquiry; role of CBC broadcasting news of the Inquiry; film being made by National Film Board |
| C-50 | 4852 | May 11 | | Berger | | Welcoming words |
| | 4893-97 | | | Berger | | Bird disturbance discussed at formal hearings; Dome Petroleum, offshore drilling in Beaufort Sea, possible oil pipeline to follow gas pipeline |
| | 4908-10 | | | Berger | | Explaining who the participants are; role of NEB |
| | 4917-19 | | | Koval | Citizen | How many native lawyers, which law school attended |
| | 4925-27 | | | Berger | | Environment issues that have arisen during the inquiry |
| | 4973-76 | | | Simmons | Citizen | Issue of replacing food obtained from the land with store bought |
| | 4994-96 | | | Berger | | Opening remarks |
| | 5062-66 | | | Potts | Citizen | Population statistics, Dene, Inuit, demographic trends |
| | 5076-77 | | | Berger | | Closing remarks, Inquiry is place to have open confrontations, to learn from each other |
| C-51 | 5103-04 | May 12 | YK | J. Stokes | Citizen | Re Stockholm Conference on the Environment June 1972 |
| | 5116-18 | | | T. Pearse | Citizen | Pipeline guidelines; establishment of the Inquiry; government funding for witnesses |
| | 5184-86 | | | P. Chataway | Citizen | Pipeline vandalism, opening of pipeline road, Alaska |
| | 5211-14 | | | | | Closing remarks |
| C-52 | 5215-20 | May 13 | CAL | | | Opening remarks, Calgary hearings |
| | 5242-43 | | | Poyen | Citizen | Proportion of energy supply from oil, gas |
| | 5300-08 | | | W. Milne | Citizen | Moving gas by airship, costs; Graf Zeppelin |
| | 5314-20 | | | | | Opening remarks, evening session |
| | 5329-30 | | | B. Sider | Citizen | Statistics, employment of northerners, petroleum industry |
| | 5331-32 | | | H. Buckmaster | Citizen | Establishment of Environment Conservation Committee |
| | 5376-81 | | | J. Rymes | Citizen | Winter conditions, outdoor construction; Alyeska, shut down in December, January |
| | 5406 | | | J. Ryan | | Total number of employees, Indian Affairs branch |
| C-53 | 5412-18 | May 14 | | Berger | | Opening remarks |
| | 5455 | | | Pearce | Citizen | Development of the pipeline would lead to further exploration and development |
| | 5467-69 | | | Jonasson | Citizen | Reliance on estimations of gas reserves |
| | 5510-11 | | | Berger | | Inquiry procedures |
| | 5549-53 | | | Berger | | Up to NEB to decide, in the public interest, a pipeline should be built |

--

(continued)

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-53 | 5572-73 | May 14 | CAL | Berger | | Closing remarks |
| C-54 | 5574-79 | | | Berger | | Opening remarks |
| | 5585-86 | | | Berger | | Reasons why questions are not asked by the lawyers at the Southern Community Hearings |
| | 5661-69 | | | Berger | | Closing and opening remarks |
| | 5700-01 | May 17 | EDM | Berger | | Impact of Alyeska Pipeline very useful to the Inquiry |
| | 5710-12 | | | Berger | | Role of NEB report, listening to all sides, role of CBC |
| | 5734-35 | | | Berger | | Comment on Robertson's brief, Inquiry only concerned with impact north of the 60th, up to Alberta government to be concerned with its province |
| | 5747-48 | | | Berger | | Closing remarks |
| C-55 | 5749-51 | May 18 | | | | Opening remarks |
| | 5784-87 | | | J. Barry | Citizen | Foothills, CAGPL - different winter construction schedules |
| | 5833-37 | | | M. Venne | Citizen | Payment of union dues for native employment; opening remarks, afternoon session |
| | 5907 | | | H. Cardinal | Citizen | Provision of transcript of Cardinal's remarks to Weick, Haines |
| | 5925-28 | | | Berger | | Opening remarks, evening session |
| | 5972-75 | | | Berger | | Description of the two proposals; C.B.C. Northern Broadcasting Unit |
| C-56 | 6022-29 | May 19 | REG | | | Opening remarks, Regina hearings |
| | 6074-77 | | | Berger | | Establishment of the Inquiry, finding |
| | 6104-05 | | | F. Tompkins | Citizen | Cost of Inquiry; funding for public participation |
| | 6141-43 | | | | | Closing remarks, Regina hearings |
| C-57 | 6144-49 | May 20 | WIN | Berger | | Importance of southern hearings, summary of pipeline project |
| | 6207-09 | | | Berger | | Southern hearings |
| | 6227-28 | | | Berger | | Consideration of points of view |
| | 6251-53 | | | Berger | | CBC broadcasting unit |
| | 6312-14 | | | Berger | | Uniqueness of Inquiry |
| C-58 | 6315-20 | May 25 | TOR | Berger | | Opening remarks re Inquiry |
| | 6351-54 | | | Berger | | Establishment of Inquiry, mandate by Government; Mackenzie Valley studied by Government before Inquiry; Inquiry funded by Government; scope and variety of witnesses |
| C-59 | 6384-89 | May 26 | | Berger | | Opening remarks, Toronto session |
| | 6443-44 | | | Berger | | Opening remarks, afternoon session |
| | 6523-37 | | | D. Pimlott | CARC | Large petroleum finds, distraction from studying alternative energy sources; opening remarks, evening session |
| | 6571-72 | | | Berger | | NEB, Cabinet, decision on whether pipeline is necessary |
| C-60 | 6614-17 | May 27 | | Berger | | Opening remarks, Toronto session |
| | 6648-51 | | | Berger | | Community hearings, Fairbanks route alternative |
| | 6680-83 | | | Berger | | Possible government guarantee, repayment of borrowings; introductory remarks, afternoon session |
| | 6701-03 | | | J. Hart | Citizen | Cross-cultural learning program, Yellowknife and Inuvik |
| | 6755-56 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Government involvement in financing |
| | 6759-62 | | | Berger | | Opening remarks, evening session |
| | 6793-97 | | | Berger | | Terms of reference of the Inquiry; establishment, role of EPB |
| | 6827-28 | | | Berger | | Closing remarks, Toronto session |
| C-61 | 6870-72 | | | Berger | | Closing remarks, Toronto hearings |
| C-62 | 6873-79 | May 31 | MTL | Berger | | Opening remarks |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| C-63 | 6964-66 | June 1 | MTL | Berger | | Opening remarks |
| | 7010-13 | | | Berger | | How the Inquiry was established, government of Canada |
| | 7031 | | | Ford | Citizen | Greatest employment impact of pipeline would be 105,000 persons |
| | 7049-51 | | | Berger | | Role of Inquiry, opening remarks |
| | 7137-40 | | | Mukerie Berger | Citizen | Passage from presentation by Berger at 1975 Corry lectures; can not hear everybody in public, but all briefs read |
| | 7175-76 | | | Berger | | Asking witness to leave brief to be read, as it was not directly relevant to inquiry |
| C-64 | 7188-93 | June 3 | OTT | Berger | | Opening remarks |
| | 7324-26 | | | Berger | | Government role in establishing the Inquiry, role of DIAND |
| C-65 | 7365-67 | June 4 | | Berger | | Opening remarks |
| | 7382-85 | | | Berger | | Explaining how experts in fields such as caribou, heaves were brought to the inquiry, obtaining best possible information |
| | 7411-12 | | | Berger | | Engineers who have participated in the project; Soviet pipeline |
| | 7402-03 | | | L. Newall | Citizen | Date limits to which potential use of solar energy projections have been made |
| | 7433 | | | Berger | | Opening remarks |
| | 7443 | | | A. Fisher | Citizen | Asking witness whether he had read brief by steelworkers' Union |
| | 7520-25 | | | Berger | | Value of the briefs; opening remarks |
| | 7587-88 | | | Berger | | Closing remarks |
| C-66 | 7589-95 | June 7 | CH | | | Opening remarks, Charlottetown |
| | 7639 | | | J. Butler | Citizen | Re Lennox Island, PEI |
| | 7657 | | | | | Closing comments, Charlottetown |
| C-67 | 7661-68 | June 8 | HAL | Berger | | Summary of pipeline proposals, Inquiry to date |
| | 7693-94 | | | Hindson | Citizen | Production dates of Phase I and II of Cansteel project; offer to send copies of United Steel Workers brief and Steel Company of Canada brief to Hindson |
| | 7705-07 | | | R. Rohmer | Citizen | Alyeska pipeline delivering to markets who do not need oil, oil requirements of Americans; "Edge of the Shield Route" |
| | 7726-27 | | | P. Keddy | Citizen | Annual recreational benefits of migratory birds |
| | 7740-41 | | | Berger | | Will circulate Herfst's brief to counsel and Judge Morrow |
| | 7755-58 | | | Berger | | Opening remarks, summary of proposals and Inquiry |
| | 7789-90 | | | P. Brodie | Citizen | Request that Brodie meet with Roland to discuss white whale study |
| | 7805-06 | | | Roland | MVPI | Has Brodie seen transcript from Tuktoyaktuk re evidence on whale movements |
| | 7820-22 | | | Berger | | Concluding remarks |
| | 7820-22 | | | Berger | | Concluding remarks |
| 157 | 24007-13 | July 5 | YK | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | Land Claims settlement compensation in cash; James Bay Agreement, limited right to control development |
| | 24026-31 | | | Thompson | | Transfer of resources to provincial government; bonus payments for exploratory rights in Gulf of Alaska |
| | 24074-80 | | | Hobart | CAGPL | Number of people of Indian blood in NWT; birthrate of natives; length of residence in NWT by non-natives |
| | 24092-99 | | | Hobart | | Manpower survey; Gemini North figures on trapping and subsistence hunting; natives shame of own traditions |
| | 24111-14 | | | Hobart | | Frustration of native people as they watch Inquiry assess their life, aspirations |
| | 24128-39 | | | Hobart | | Aspirations of native people; how pipeline wages will be spent in community; dual economy |
| | 24128-39 | | | Hobart | | Aspirations of native people; how pipeline wages will be spent in community; dual economy |

(continued)

| | | | | | | BERGER -REMARKS, QUESTIONS |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| 158 | 24142-46 | July 6 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Re statistical tables presented by Hobart |
| | 24152-64 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Re letter from June Helm to M. Asch; procedural matters |
| | 24173-74 | | | Hobart | | Question re capacity of native people to return to old ways |
| | 24184-86 | | | Hobart | CAGPL | Possible oil pipeline, construction in corridor for a decade |
| | 24192-95 | | | Steeves Hobart | CAGPL | Hobart's testimony on Coppermine; Hire North, wage employment |
| | 24287 | | | Trusty | | Movement of staging site to Axe Point, reaction of Hay River community |
| | 24314-16 | | | Boorkman J. Weinstein | CAGPL CAGPL | Re housing problems in Alaska due to Alyeska pipeline - inability of supply to meet demand, mismatch of requirements with units being supplied |
| 159 | 24326A | July 7 | | Boorkman | | Impact on small native communities, loss of leadership, population |
| | 24371 | | | Boorkman | | Delegation of law enforcement to a private company |
| | 24374-77 | | | Lutes | Foothills | Foothills witnesses, construction panel, amendments to application filed; differences with CAGPL re winter construction schedule |
| | 24386-88 | | | D. Weinstein | CAGPL | High pay scales, Alyeska; overtime, work scheduling; features of Alyeska attracting workers |
| | 24403-05 | | | Boorkman | | Climate of Anchorage, Valdez area |
| | 24454-55 | | | Boorkman | | Expertise of CAGPL witnesses re native people, re Alaska land claims settlement |
| | 24505-07 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, child abuse and neglect |
| | 24526-31 | | | Boorkman | | Alyeska, effects if had kept workers, movement of supplies separate from state facilities |
| | 24565-68 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Influx of population to NWT, construction of pipeline, projection of numbers involved; location of hiring halls |
| | 24572-74 | | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Question re relationship between U.S. unemployment rate, population inflow to Alaska |
| | 24588-89 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska native communities, loss of lenders |
| | 24594-96 | | | Boorkman | | Government guarantee on borrowings, pipeline companies |
| | 24609-10 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Valdez and hay River, comparison of ability to absorb pipeline impact |
| | 24641-58 | | July 8 | Asch Rushforth | NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA | Re evidence of Asch, Hobart on degree of importance, maintenance of traditional activities |
| | 24666-71 | | | Asch | | English, common language among native people |
| | 24677-79 | | | Rushforth | | Re maintenance of extended family system among Dene |
| | 24695-96 | | | Rushforth | | Young Dene men, chiefs of communities, leaders of organizations |
| | 24700-04 | | | Asch Rushforth | | In order to assess impact, need to understand society, economics |
| | 24732-33 | | | Asch | | Dene desire for self-determination; origins of idea for Dene Nation |
| | 24736-38 | | | Rushforth Asch | | Development of resources, benefits to native people |
| | 24748 | | | | | Applicants, tendency to discount importance of bush economy |
| | 24774-76 | | | Trusty | | Man-years of employment |
| | 24783-84 | | | Trusty | | Re view graphs, employment during operations and maintenance |
| 161 | 24847-48 | July 12 | | Trusty | | Influx of southern workers; impact on businesses, supply of services; insulation of communities from transients |

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| 161 | 24897-906 | July 12 | YK | Carlson | CAGPL | Trans-Canada pipeline, number of Canadian employees; northern hiring policies, contractors, unions |
| | 24911 | | | Hollands | CAGPL | Native Brotherhood of B.C., negotiations for fishermen with fishing companies |
| | 24927-29 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Comment re level of exploration, investment if pipeline not built |
| 162 | 24949-51 | July 13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Ten-day rotational leave break, Christmas |
| | 24985 | | | Reesor | NWT/AM | Comment re CAGPL, definition of a northern resident |
| | 24999-5001 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Comment re ability of CAGPL witnesses to make policy decisions |
| | 25022-23 | | | Williams Goudge | | Job training, on-the-job or creation of facsimile situation |
| | 25039-42 | | | Trusty Steeves | CAGPL | Christmas break, winter construction schedule; productivity |
| 163 | 25115-16 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Comment re incident in Inuvik mentioned by Hobart |
| | 25122-24 | | | Hobart | | Greenland, race proportions, racial mixture |
| | 25156-64 | | | Hobart | | Per capita liquor consumption, Aklavik, Fort McPherson, Tuktoyaktuk; liquor ordinance violations |
| | 25201-05 | | | Hobart | | Relationship between respiratory infections in children and neglect |
| | 25236-36A | | | Trusty | | Land use regulations, effect on transients, squatters; enforcement by authorities |
| | 25258-59 | | | Trusty | | Subsistence and money economics |
| | 25268-74 | | | Hobart | CAGPL | Possible problems, disturbances, white workers in native communities; employment of natives in mining industry |
| | 25281-315 | | | | | Admissability of Helliwell's evidence |
| 164 | 25316-22 | July 15 | | | | Inadmissability of Helliwell's evidence |
| | 25324-27 | | | Hobart | | Land claims, degree of native political control |
| | 25332-37 | | | Hobart | | James Bay settlement; subsidies for trappers; need for elaborate administration for land claims settlement, Quebec; establishment of Cree, Inuit school districts |
| | 25463 | | | Hobart | | Thompson, property interest in oil and gas leases, accomodation to land claims settlement |
| 165 | 25520-21 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Meaning of "loss of productivity" re compensation |
| | 25527 | | | Jensen | Foothills | Canadian average in favour of home ownership |
| | 25574 | | | MacLeod | Foothills | Payment of quarrying fees to municipal governments |
| | 25606-07 | | | Jensen | | Infant mortality rate, dysentary, hepatitis figures, incidence among native populations |
| | 25611 | | | Burrell | Foothills | Actual cost of gas to industrial users |
| | 25618 | | | Burrell | | Tuktoyaktuk not feasible to serve gas because of cost |
| | 25624 | | | Reesor | NWT/AM | Breakdown of communities according to cost of supplying gas |
| | 25629-30 | | | Berger | | Ruling on presentation of Helliwell's evidence |
| | 25635-36 | | | MacQuarrie Ellwood | MHA/NWT | Compensation for damage to trapline; stress factor |
| | 25649 | | | MacLeod | | Enough gas to justify Foothills proposal? |
| | 25673-77 | | | MacLeod | Foothills | Inventory of northern business capacity to handle pipeline work, comment on parties reaching common point of view on some issues |
| 166 | 25690-91 | July 20 | | Berger | | Briefs, letters sent to Inquiry available for everyone to read |
| | 25700 | | | MacLeod | | Question re turnover rate of employees |
| | 25711 | | | Burrell | Foothills | Summing up Foothills position, allowing two years to settle land claims before beginning construction in 1978 |

(continued)

| | <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>BERGER -- REMARKS; QUESTIONS</u> |
|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 166 | | 25718 | July 20 | YK | Burrell | Foothills | Not obliged to answer question re opinions of co-panalists | |
| | | 25731-32 | | | Jensen | Foothills | Question re increased suicide rate since 1965 | |
| | | 25745 | | | Berger | | Less bootlegging if there is a tavern available | |
| | | 25804 | | | Berger | | Approximately 2,000 Mackenzie Delta Inuit | |
| | | 25822-23 | | | Berger | | Hobart thesis shows preference for wage employment among native people | |
| | | 25840 | | | Berger | | Remarks re advantages of short term employment, allowing people to live off the land | |
| 167 | | 25960-63 | July 21 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Professional deformation; formation of white attitudes about natives | |
| | | 25985-89 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Question re extent of use, caribou carcass | |
| | | 26001-04 | | | Usher | | Allen's, Inuvik, selling country food | |
| | | 26041-42 | | | Brody | | Native dependence on services; deliberate vs unintentional change | |
| | | 26048-53 | | | Brody | | Question re rate of adoption of Christianity by native people | |
| 168 | | 26061-64 | July 22 | YK | Brody | COPE/ITC | Impact of Christianity, settled vs nomadic societies | |
| | | 26077 | | | Brody | | Impatience of whites, natives should make choices | |
| | | 26093-106 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Usher's changing views on maintenance of traditional sector; debate whether bush economy still thriving | |
| | | 26115 | | | Brody | | Most important opinions listened to are those of natives, communities | |
| | | 26145-71 | | | Brody | | Evidence of Hobart, comparison with Brody; impact of employment on Pond Inlet, Arctic Bay; increase in liquor consumption, NWT | |
| | | 26204-08 | | | Brody | | No history of northern native people using alcohol, drugs before arrival of whites; limited impact of remedial programs combatting alcohol use | |
| 169 | | 26296 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Question re how replacement value of fish in Fort Good Hope was estimated | |
| | | 26303-04 | | | Ruttan | | Harvestable population of Beverly caribou | |
| | | 26345-46 | | | Ruttan | | How young people spend their wages in the north | |
| | | 26355-56 | | | Berger | | No need to rely on Ruttan's evidence on economic impact as he does not proclaim himself to be an expert | |
| C-68 | | 7823-26 | July 16 | FP | Berger | | Opening remarks, description of two projects proposed | |
| | | 7840-41 | | | Berger | | Purpose of hearings | |
| | | 7859-61 | | | Wirth Ellwood | CAGPL Foothills | Location of staging area at Axe Point, impact on Fort Simpson | |
| | | 7871 | | | T. Collinson | Citizen | Question re proximity of farm of witness to Axe Point | |
| | | 7883 | | | Ellwood | | Laterals to communities, subsidization by southern consumers | |
| | | 7917-20 | | | Berger | | Closing remarks, Fort Providence hearings | |
| C-69 | | 7922-24 | July 17 | KL | Berger | | Opening remarks, Kakisa Lake hearings | |
| | | 7951-52 | | | | | Closing remarks | |
| C-70 | | 7953A-56 | Aug. 9 | RE | Berger | | Opening remarks, summary of Inquiry, introduction of broadcasting unit | |
| | | 7993-94 | | | Berger | | Closing remarks; pipeline decision to be made by government | |
| C-71 | | 7995 | Aug. 10 | | Berger | | Opening remarks | |
| | | 8001 | | | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Pipeline employees, number to construct and maintain pipeline | |
| | | 8009-14 | | | Berger | | Establishment of Inquiry; Yellowknife hearings; importance of community hearings | |
| C-72 | | 8143-44 | Aug. 11 | | H. Koyina | Citizen | Sovereignty of Canada; land held by the sovereign | |
| | | 8151-52 | | | Berger | | Closing remarks | |
| C-73 | | 8154-57 | Aug. 12 | LJM | Berger | | Opening remarks, summary of Inquiry, introduction of crew | |

--

BERGER - REMARKS, QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|---|
| C-73 | 8238-39 | Aug 12 | LLM | Berger | | Closing remarks, appreciation to those who attended and spoke |
| C-74 | 8249-52 | Aug. 13 | RL | Berger | | Opening remarks, summary of Inquiry |
| | 8268 | | | Berger | | Visit to home of J. Mantla, read his statement |
| | 8298 | | | Berger | | Good idea of community stand |
| | 8306 | | | Berger | | Closing remarks |
| C-75 | 8307-08 | Aug. 21 | CL | Berger | | Opening statement |
| | 8335-36 | | | Cuzon | Citizen | Seismicity |
| | 8337 | | | Cuzon | | Doesn't want to hear community quarrels |
| | 8342-43 | | | Blair | Foothills | Compensation for hunting and trapping |
| | 8348-49 | | | Berger | | Closing statement |
| C-76 | 8350-51 | Aug. 25 | DET | Berger | | Opening statement |
| | 8353-54 | | | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Laterals; denial that pipe will be stored in Delta |
| | 8362-63 | | | A. Liske | Citizen | No railroads volunteered to make route in lieu of pipeline; concern to NEB |
| | 8364 | | | A. Liske | | How route follows mountains and Mackenzie |
| | 8367-68 | | | A. Liske | | View that frost heave much greater than companies predict |
| | 8384-85 | | | Berger | | Closing statement |
| C-77 | 8386 | Aug. 26 | | Berger | | Opening statement |
| | 8417-20 | | | E. Erasmus | Citizen | Setting witness on concern of inquiry |
| | 8437-38A | | | Berger | | Closing statement |
| 170 | 26408 | Aug. 16 | YK | MacLeod | Foothills | Question re post out-migration of natives |
| | 26469 | | | Deyell | Foothills | Pipeline contractors and representatives will be needed to reach special agreement re construction unions |
| | 26496-508 | | | Berger | | Businesses which are waiting for the pipeline must wait for final governmental decision, after NEB hearings; reasons for population decline in Inuvik |
| 171 | 26517 | Aug. 17 | | Burrell | Foothills | Hiring northerner vs. southerner |
| | 26695 | | | Dixon | MVPI | Divorce rate statistics |
| | 26639-43 | | | Dixon | | Alaska, boom-bust cycle as result of pipeline; impact-social, request read Boorkman's testimony and mail comments |
| | 26651-55 | | | Dixon | | Alaska, commercialized vice, street crime problems of enforcement |
| | 26659-68 | | | Dixon | | Alaska, fire fighting; prostitution, health conditions, venereal disease |
| 172 | 26750-51 | Aug. 18 | | Dixon | | Alaska, local hiring policies, anybody claiming they are Alaskan |
| | 26778 | | | McDiarmid | Citizen (COPE/ITC) | Conferences related to community development recommendation of Carrothers Commission |
| | 26797 | | | McDiarmid | | Question as to whether there is a spokesman for the United Church north of 60° |
| | 26808-10 | | | McDiarmid | | Carrothers' report expressing view that NWT would become a province, no need to live in north for 10 years to become resident |
| | 26867-68 | | | Dittrich | COPE/ITC | Question as to how the patients in the Frobisher Bay Rehabilitation Center had become handicapped |
| 173 | 26939-40 | Aug. 19 | | Kyllo | COPE/ITC | Arctic Winter Games |
| | 26952 | | | Dittrich | | Workers from Coppermine brought to the Delta to work in Gulf program, away from home for long periods of time |
| | 26958-60 | | | Kyllo | | Northern Games, Arctic Winter Games, different concepts |
| | 26995 | | | Dusel | NWT/AM | Methods for school boards to raise funds for their budget, 25 percent comes from local taxes |

(continued)

BERGER - REMARKS AND QUESTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 173 | 26997 | Aug. 19 | YK | Dusel | NWT/AM | Question re impact of television in the north |
| | 27004-07 | | | Dusel | | Planning for a population growth in Fort Simpson up to 3,000; development plateaus |
| | 27036-49 | | | Dalby | NWT/AM | Economics of gas distribution, equivalent costs of gas and fuel oil |
| 174 | 27059-65 | Aug. 20 | | Dalby | | Impact of construction postponement on economic feasibility of gas to northern communities; cost of natural gas |
| | 27073-74 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Appreciation for municipalities' panel; to discuss controversial issues; Sigler's support for expansion of municipal government |
| | 27102 | | | Dalby | | Gas supplied to community only if oil is not cheaper |
| | 27149 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Will have Goudge consult with Territorial Government re Button's evidence |
| | 27155 | | | Blair | Foothills | Shareholders in Foothills |
| | 27169-70 | | | Hollingsworth | Foothills | Support for Steeves questioning of Blair re involvement of Canada's gas supply with foreign regulatory proceedings |
| | 27183-83-A | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Phillips' statement re movement of Canadian gas questionable without Northwest project |
| | 27187-92 | | | Blair | | U.S. shortage of gas, Alcan route alternative to Mackenzie Valley Pipeline route |
| | 27198 | | | Blair | | Clarification of Foothills' construction plans |
| | 27252-53 | | | Ashton | NWT/CC | N.T.C.L.'s competition with trucking firms |
| 175 | 27282-88 | Aug. 23 | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Criteria of a northern business; qualifications for preferential treatment re contracts; Saskatchewan's bonding agency |
| | 27314-15 | | | Ashton | | Assistance to those outside petroleum and pipeline related fields by Mackenzie Pipeline Business Opportunities Board |
| | 27327-28 | | | Bayly | | MacLeod, expert on impact on business, not social impact |
| | 28332-34 | | | Hinchey | NWT/CC | Mackenzie Valley pipeline authority; single agency, location, self destruction when project is over, answerable to Territorial Government |
| | 27341-42 | | | Ashton | | Bid differential, subsidy by a private company |
| | 27354-55 | | | Scott | MVPI | Bidding preference to northern business, proposals regarding unionization will be sent to Pipeline Council for comment |
| 176 | 27378-82 | Aug. 24 | | Button | COPE/ITC | Young northerner, career aspirations, hearings as indicator |
| | 27402-03 | | | Robinson | COPE/ITC | USSR, attending international conference on education in circumpolar regions |
| | 27407 | | | Robinson | | Viability of providing instruction in child's mother tongue |
| | 27438-39 | | | Robinson | | Tax base of community controlled schools |
| | 27446-48 | | | Robinson | | Request letters commenting on the evidence of Gillie, Yazzie, Kakwi, Overvold, on education |
| | 27455-56 | | | Robinson | | Curriculum not suitable to all students, needs of community |
| | 27459-60 | | | Robinson | | BNA Act, guarantees for minorities |
| | 27464-65 | | | Robinson | | Fairness of submitting transferred people to education system |
| | 27470-75 | | | Robinson | | Education consequences of community control, rejection of melting pot concept in Canada, problem of disintegration |
| | 27480-82 | | | Robinson | | Problem of short stay of teachers in community |
| 177 | 27506-07 | Aug. 25 | | Wood | NWT/AM | Distribution of gas to communities, choice between public agency or franchise |
| | 27537-41 | | | Purdy | NWT/AM | Jurisdiction of RCMP |

BERGER - REMARKS AND QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|--|
| 178 | 27584-85 | Aug. 26 | YK | Merrett | MVPI | How number of man months can vary in construction |
| | 27627-28 | | | Merrett Pritchard | MVPI | Impact of gas plants; cost |
| | 27630-32 | | | Merrett Pritchard | | Limited scope of evidence |
| | 27643 | | | Scott | | Stretch out of pipelaying period |
| | 27647-47A | | | Merrett | | Cost of stretching out construction to developer and consumer |
| | 27655-58 | | | Sigler Pritchard | NWT/AM | Effects of construction stretch out, evidence of Dixon |
| | 27661 | | | Merrett Pritchard | | Asking of further opinions on construction stretch out |
| | 27693 | | | Runge | MVPI | Housing units in NWT compared to other areas in Canada |
| | 27710-11 | | | Runge | | Growth rate in small communities |
| | 27714-15 | | | Runge | | Male to female ratios, growth rates |
| 179 | 27792-801 | Aug. 27 | | Runge | | Use of camp facilities for housing after completion, input of Housing Corporation in design, use of sewage disposal facilities after completion |
| | 27817-22 | | | Runge Lowling | MVPI | Question concept of home ownership, costs, compare northern and southern housing situation |
| | 27829 | | | Berger | | Request evidence and cross-examination be as concise as possible |
| 180 | 27864-67 | Sept. 7 | | St. Eloi | MVPI | Employment and training preference to native people, no leniency offered to native people; non-union pipeline operation, reluctance of gas companies to hire from organized construction, qualified workers not hired because of union membership position of pipeline contractors |
| | 27872 | | | Hodson | MVPI | Employer members of Advisory Council built pipeline from Sarnia to Montreal |
| | 27878-79 | | | Nessel | MVPI | Skilled positions in pipeline construction filled by Canadian trained on-the-job |
| | 27880-85 | | | Hodson Nessel | | Questions about preferential employment for northerners and quota system |
| | 27895-97 | | | Nessel | | Failure of quota systems; rest of unions to supply manpower requirements |
| | 27908-09 | | | Nessel | | St. Mary's Dam, natives admitted to union, admission fee paid by payroll deduction, job performance determined by contractor |
| | 27911-15 | | | Nessel Hodson | | They support guidelines yet do not support priority placement for native peoples; guidelines conform with their notion of employment preference |
| | 27928-34 | | | Whiteford | MVPI | Northern preferential employment; Federal Government's jurisdiction; definition of northerner in Federal Government's guidelines; Gulf's program in Coppermine; flying workers to and from job-site |
| | 27951-52 | | | Nessel Marriott | MVPI | Comment on Hobart's study of Gulf Oil's project in Coppermine re non-union rigs and camps, degree of tolerance on a permanent operation compared to pipeline spread |

(continued)

BERGER REMARKS AND QUESTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 180 | 27964-65 | Sept. 7 | YK | St. Eloi | MVPI | Deduction of union fees from paycheck |
| | 27973 | | | Nessel | MVPI | Conduct after hours business of employer, not union |
| | 27980-81 | | | Bayly Whiteford | COPE/ITC MVPI | Hypothetical case about hunting and fishing has little bearing on collective agreements; success of bars in camps to prevent bootlegging |
| | 27986 | | | Dyck | MVPI | Criminal Code's position of searching for reasonable cause |
| | 27997-98 | | | Nessel Hodson | MVPI MVPI | Rates of wages same as that paid throughout Canada, high earnings from overtime |
| | 28007-13 | | | St. Eloi | | Policy of union to determine when conditions are not suitable for work; disagreement between CAGPL and Foothills over construction start-up date |
| | 28028-30 | | | Whiteford Nessel Dyck | | Unsuccessful training programs; cases where previous training was thought to be unnecessary |
| | 28037-37 | | | Hodson | | Request that panel read "Trade Unions in Canada and the Northern Residents" and provide any comments in letter to Inquiry; closing remarks |
| | 28055-56 | | | Sigler Bayly McCamby | NWT/AM MVPI | Limitations of Inquiry's terms of reference |
| 181 | 28065-66 | Sept. 8 | | McCamby | MVPI | Definition of northerner |
| | 28093-96 | | | McCamby | | Skill level of natives, problems with achieving quotas; transient nature of pipeline work |
| | 28106 | | | McCamby | | Integration of work crews |
| | 28109 | | | McCamby LeClair | MVPI | Native employment |
| | 28146-52 | | | Steeves Hollingworth Bayly | CAGPL Foothills COPE/ITC | Evidence presented by MVPI no reflection on their position; relevance of land claims to inquiry |
| | 28156 | | | Reimer | MVPI | Economic instabilities given that pipeline go through |
| | 28171-73 | | | Nousiainen Reimer | MVPI | Collective bargaining rights whether they have sought them; possibility of one big union |
| | 28175-77 | | | Reimer | | Unionization of workers in exploration, development, gas plants, opposition from companies |
| | 28181 | | | Mitchell Reimer Nousiainen | MVPI | Thanking witnesses |
| | 28193-98 | | | McRae Breckenridge | MVPI MVPI | Inadequacies of present labour legislation, problem of conflict of Federal and provincial jurisdictions; composition of NWT Labour Committee |
| | 28211-12 | | | Bayly | | Building Trades Council support construction except Mr. St. Eloi |
| | 28231 | | | McRae | | Working long hours in construction camps to get time off to visit families |
| 182 | 28241 | Sept. 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Appreciation expressed for role of Mrs. MacQuarrie |
| | 28260 | | | Clayton | MHA/NWT | Support for family unit more productive in child psychiatry than institutional care, comment on Celdic Report |
| | 28350 | | | Clayton | | Did he serve on task force that prepared "Young People in Conflict With the Law"? |
| | 28361 | | | Berger | | Closing remarks to McCombs, Clayton, Forth |
| 183 | 28413-16 | Sept. 10 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Native employment, closing statement |
| | 28483-84 | | | Kehoe Atcheson | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Cultural erosion, problems with southern psychiatry |
| | 28496-97 | | | Kehoe Atcheson | | Impingement of whites on natives, cultural impact, definition of agree |

BERGER REMARKS AND QUESTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| 183 | 28499-500 | Sept. 10 | YK | Atcheson Kehoe | COPE COPE | Application of analysis to all northerners, UNESCO study |
| | 28524-27 | | | Atcheson | | Corporations playing humanitarian role; native rights, land claims |
| | 28537-39 | | | Kehoe | | Behaviour disorders of natives going unrecognized |
| 185 | 28573 | Sept. 15 | | Schaefer | COPE | Reduction of infant mortality due to provision of health services |
| | 28582-86 | | | Schaefer | | Native organizations have rejected money in exchange for their land; comparable percentage of alcohol-related violence and accidents for Canada |
| | 28592-93 | | | Mayhall | COPE | Request for definition of "epidemiology" |
| | 28607 | | | Mayhall | COPE | Request for definition of "etiology" |
| | 28613-17 | | | Mayhall | | Rate of caries among Inuit and white children, effect of tooth shape, diet, possibility of immunity |
| | 28660-61 | | | Hildes | COPE | Differences in health between children who are breast-fed and children who are bottle-fed |
| | 28703 | | | Cass | COPE | Percentage of school myopia |
| | 28727-32 | | | Schaefer | COPE | Rate of venereal disease, threat of increase due to development; long-term consequences of venereal disease; rate of gonorrhea |
| | 28780-82 | | | Schaefer | | COPE's alcoholism panel; alcohol prohibition |
| | 28804-15 | | | Hildes | | Contingency plan for medical services; summary of impact of development on health and health services; request that panel outline realistic assessment of impact |
| 186 | 28961-74 | Sept. 16 | | Berger | | Future renewable resource development in the North, research institutes, facilities required, "appropriate" technological development |
| 187 | 29010 | Sept. 17 | | Bruce | COPE | Rationing manufacture of alcohol during World War II |
| | 29042-45 | | | Bruce | | Decline in alcohol consumption caused by development; white people's fear of native rights |
| | 29054-63 | | | Bruce | COPE | Money spent on bureaucrats rather than people of the land; reception of printed literature in north; natives drink to socialize not to escape, according to Brody; prohibition vs. local option |
| | 29090-98 | | | Falk | NWT IB/MA | Biographical information of Ian Brownlie; minority populations, separate category for Dene; Rough Rock school, education controlled by natives; preserving culture e.g. Indians and Eskimo, French Canadians, American Negroes, cultural genocide; Arabs in Israel |
| | 29110-13 | | | Falk | | Endorsement of Nuremberg principles at the U.N.; self-determination in Soviet Union, Scandinavia, South Africa, Rhodesia |
| 188 | 29129-30 | Sept. 21 | | Searle | MVPI | Territorial Council's position on Dene land claim |
| | 29145-51 | | | Searle | | Territorial Council's position on formation of a Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Authority |
| 189 | 29281-83 | Sept. 22 | | Nickerson | NWT/AM | Levies on pipeline and ancillary facilities in Pointed Mountain area; "discretionary" income from income tax |
| | 29288 | | | Hill | NWT/AM | University of Canada North |
| | 29337 | | | Scott | MVPI | Six months residency requirement in Inuvik before voting for mayor |
| | 29351-57 | | | Hill | | Residency requirement to vote in a Federal election; decline in Inuvik's population; population of Canadian Forces Station in Inuvik |

(continued)

BERGER REMARKS AND QUESTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 189 | 29371-75 | Sept. 22 | YK | Smith | NWT/AM | Grants in lieu of taxes included in property taxes percentage; annual property tax on proposed pipeline |
| | 29400 | | | Robertson | NWT/AM | Federal financing for capital cost to main sewer and water trunk lines |
| | 29425-26A | | | Robertson | | Estimate of current population of Inuvik |
| | 29441-42 | | | Harris | NWT/AM | Recalling where Fort Simpson community hearing was held |
| | 29448-51 | | | Harris | | Recreation directors' impact on community; construction of mass sports complexes |
| 189A | 29470-71 | | | Goulet | NWT/AM | |
| | | | | R. Worl | COPE | Identification of Inuit with land-based regional corporation in Alaska |
| | 29495-99 | | | Mrs. Worl | COPE | Population of North Slope Borough; population of Barrow, Wainwright, Point Hope, Barter Island; health care in villages by health aides; non-Eskimo population of Barrow; Barrow's location within petroleum reserve No. 4 |
| | | | | R. Worl | | |
| | 29512-32 | | | Buchholdt | COPE | Impact of cash on native Alaskans, increased alcohol and drug use; restricting caribou hunting; coping with impacts of oil and gas development; decrease in hospital admissions due to village services; regional government in Barrow; other communities with control like North Slope Borough; members of North Slope Borough government and Board of Directors |
| | 29535 | | | Buchholdt | COPE | Residency requirements for pipeline workers to vote |
| | 29552 | | | Buchholdt | COPE | Liability of corporations to property taxation on land holdings; native people are minority in Alaska |
| | 29559-62 | | | Buchholdt | | Choosing between Regional Corporation and land claim |
| | | | | Neakok | COPE | |
| | | | | Mrs. Worl | COPE | |
| | 29567-72 | | | Neakok | | |
| 190 | 29577 | | | Ganske | NWT/AM | Game management, geographic boundaries |
| | 29584-85 | | | Ganske | | "Commissioner's Land", land controlled by Territorial government for development |
| | 29637-38 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Projects to cope with pipeline impact in Hay River, Inuvik |
| | 29680-83 | | | Fogg | NWT/AM | Stewart, Mayor of Hay River, evidence on Axe Point situation; Counsel's intention to cross-examine |
| | | | | Sigler | | |
| | 29687-93 | | | Taylor | NWT/AM | Axe Point, principle staging area; status of Lefebvre's paper |
| | | | | | | Percentage of Hay River's population that is transient; predicting NWT population, if pipeline, based on Alaska's experience; keeping people out of Territories; limitations of his report; Hay River connected by rail to Edmonton |
| | 29697 | | | Berger | | Number of workers needed to build pipeline, based on Alyeska projections |
| | 29721-31 | | | Robertson | NWT/AM | No agriculture or forestry project north of Fort Good Hope; converting public money into secondary industries; natural resources and creation of Manitoba, Alberta, Saskatchewan provinces |
| 191 | 29743-44 | Sept. 24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Flat cars used to carry pipe |
| | 29751 | | | Hagglund | | Purchase of pipe offshore and delivered via Skagway |
| | 29802-04 | | | Hagglund | | Competition between excess equipment and existing carriers, no regulation to prevent this |
| | 29812 | | | Hagglund | | Transportation co-ordinating agency to administer legislation ensuring that communities are supplied with goods during pipeline construction |
| | 29816 | | | Rohr | Citizen | Swearing-in Mr. Ray Rohr, from audience |
| | | | | | | |

BERGER REMARKS AND QUESTIONS (113)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 191 | 29838 | Sept. 24 | YK | Hawryszko | MVPI | Long-term plans for Axe Point by government on NTCL |
| | 29871-72A | | | Hagglund | | Thanks to the panel |
| 192 | 29873 | Oct. 4 | | Berger | | Letter from C.G. Sutton about Ian Brownlie's qualifications; letters from Hildes, Cass, Schaefer |
| | 29883 | | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | 1963 earthquake in Valdez |
| | 29903 | | | Baring-Gould | | Fluor, subcontractor of Alyeska |
| | 29907-08 | | | Baring-Gould | | Valdez construction workers employed on building pipeline or terminal |
| | 29937 | | | Baring-Gould | | Request for information on Omar |
| | 29941-44 | | | Bennett | MVPI | Valdez's financial situation secured by terminal |
| | | | | Baring-Gould | | |
| | 29955-56 | | | Baring-Gould | | Doubling of income of heads of households; subsidized housing |
| | 29963-65 | | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Appreciation expressed for their information on Valdez; Yukon Territory Native Languages project under auspices of Territorial government |
| | | | | Bennett | MVPI | |
| | | | | Ritter | MVPI | |
| | 29968 | | | Krauss | MVPI | Definition of Eyak requested |
| | 29972-73 | | | Krauss | | Clarification of "orthography" |
| | 30000 | | | Ritter | MVPI | Request for definition of "cognitive" |
| | 30013 | | | Veale | CYI | Did the Language Rights Act in Alaska lessen impact of Alyeska Pipeline on native languages? |
| | 30023-24 | | | Ritter | | Listing of languages from Fairbanks to Whitehorse on map; languages affected by Alcan route; villages where Loucheux is spoken along Dempster Highway |
| | 30030-31 | | | Ritter | | Difference between Fort Rae, language retained and Old Crow, language deteriorated |
| | 30046-52 | | | Krauss | | Responding to skeptical white Yellowknifer about future of native languages; native languages' capacity for survival; link between language and culture |
| | | | | Ritter | | |
| | 30061-62 | | | Krauss | | Corresponding in French with Dr. Louis Hamelin; thanks to panel |
| | | | | Ritter | | |
| 193 | 30171-86 | Oct. 5 | | Berger | | Discussion - argument phase |
| | 30214 | | | Berger | | Land use plan , land claims inseparable |
| | 30228-29 | | | Berger | | Agency definition |
| 194 | 30329-30 | Oct. 6 | | Berger | | Potential for oil, gas discoveries greatest north of Tuktoyaktuk |
| | 30369-71 | | | Berger | | Interior route - environmental impacts of oil pipeline, access roads |
| | 30386 | | | Berger | | Alcan corridor discussion dismissed |
| | 30443-43-A | | | Berger | | Alyeska project labour force |
| | 30445-46 | | | Berger | | Mackenzie Valley Research - oil pipeline gravel requirements |
| 195 | 30482-85 | Oct. 7 | | Berger | | Gravel strip construction on delta, North Slope |
| | 30498-99 | | | Berger | | Feasibility of gravel pad construction in winter |
| | 30512-22 | | | Berger | | Calculation of winter construction productivity losses |
| | 30566-73 | | | Berger | | Wind chill temperatures on North Slope - impact on labour productivity; CAGPL, FOOTHILLS positions re snow road construction, pipe laying dates |
| | 30626-32 | | | Berger | | Statement by F.P. Moolin re two month Alyeska shut down due to Arctic winter, construction scheduling |
| | 30648-52 | | | Berger | | Alyeska - length of Xmas shut-down |
| | 30666-67 | | | Berger | | North Slope winter construction, consequences of failure to meet schedule deadline |
| 195-A | 30738 | | | Berger | | Alyeska pipeline - shut down temperature; methodology employed in calculation of winter construction period at Komakuk Beach |
| | 30758-63 | | | Berger | | CAGPL position re construction shut-down; errors found in CAGPL frost heave tests results |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>BERGER REMARKS AND QUESTIONS</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 196 | 30780 | Oct. 12 | YK | Skinnarland | CARC | Stipulations in Alaska right-of-way agreement | |
| | 30790-93 | | | Skinnarland | | Single authority with mandate based on NEB Gas Pipeline Regulations; Skinnarland's change of opinion re regulating authority | |
| | 30810-13 | | | Berger | | Commission Council recommendations to be made public; request for public's opinion of proposals letters filed as evidence | |
| | 30828-29 | | | MacLeod | CARC | Improper constitution of Water Boards | |
| | 30852 | | | Thompson | CARC | Request that Steeves and MacLachlan take a position on question of enforcement for final argument | |
| | 30868-85 | | | Thompson Skinnarland MacLeod | CARC CARC | Jurisdiction of authority not just north of sixty; unlimited mandate of NEB; third party contractor to enforce environmental stipulations; people with expertise tied up by industry in north; cost of project, government's guarantee; cost of projects always more than estimate; | |
| | 30898-99 | | | MacLeod Thompson | | Granting of water use applications | |
| | 30926-27A | | | Skinnarland | | Quotes from Thompson's evidence re NEB'S competence to manage authority | |
| | 30958-59 | | | Thompson | | Ombudsmen, role in community, dealing with complaints | |
| | 30962-66 | | | Thompson | | Decisions made by ombudsmen; power of authorizing officer to waive stipulation; presence of ombudsmen on James Bay Project or Alaska Project | |
| | 30972-74 | | | Berger | | Comment on propriety of government's inner workings; availability of report on authority options | |
| 197 | 30978-79 | Oct. 13 | | Ziskrout | CAGPL | Request that CAGPL respond to questions posed by Scott re CAGPL'S position on frost heave | |
| | 31022-25 | | | Bergasse | MVPI | Hire North training program, average length of employment; request that Bergasse provide figures on employment status of Hire North trainees | |
| | 31028-36 | | | Norton | MVPI | Accounting for decline in western arctic caribou herd population; shift in migratory routes; proximity of calving grounds to Prudhoe Bay pipeline route; possible in-migration of western arctic herd with Porcupine herd; 1970 census; JFWAT | |
| | 31048-49A | | | Norton | | Contradictory roles of Alaska Pipeline: protecting environment and completing pipeline on schedule; handling the U.S.'s greater need for gas | |
| | 31067 | | | Berger | | Announcement about Father Fumoleau's film "I was Born Here", invitation to attend | |
| | 31091 | | | Rogol | MVPI | Right of citizens to challenge constitutionality of U.S. legislation | |
| | 31101-06 | | | Rogol | | Participation in Inquiry by native organizations, environmental groups, northern municipalities, northern business funded by government; independency of public advocate office | |
| | 31111 | | | Rogol | | Connection between groups and administrative decisions made by regulatory agency | |
| | 31154 | | | Norton | | Future of haul road north of Yukon to be decided by Alaska Growth Policy Council | |
| 198 | 31177-78 | Oct. 14 | | Gates | MVPI | Letter from Ontario school boy requesting information about Eskimos, passed to Abe Okpik to answer | |
| | 31193-95 | | | Sterling | MVPI | Human Rights Legislation | |
| | 31200-01 | | | Sterling | | Definition of "northern resident" applied by NWT government | |
| | 31223 | | | Berger | | Letter from Sam Stanley and compendium entitled "Toward Economic Development for Native American Communities," filed as exhibit | |
| | 31229 | | | Witty | MVPI | Modernizing traditional economy | |
| | 31250-57 | | | Witty | | NWT labour force; unemployed are primarily native people; unrealistic prospects for wage employment; native peoples educated for undeveloped world; lack of native people employed on Pointed Mountain project, Pine Point | |

BERGER REMARKS AND QUESTIONS (119)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|--|
| 198 | 31289-90 | Oct. 14 | YK | Witty | MVPI | Differences between mining industry and pipeline spread, union traditions |
| | 31296 | | | Carnew | MVPI | Time needed for Canada Manpower, Education and Employment Divisions to implement manpower delivery system if pipeline is built |
| | 31301-03 | | | Carnew | | Comment on Unions' brief and on-the-job-training; must not train people for jobs they are not going to get |
| | 31320-25 | | | Gates | MVPI | Welfare as a form of subsidization to hunters and trappers similar to that given to fishermen and farmers; stigma attached to welfare |
| | 31327-35 | | | Berger | | Reminding panel of his job; discussion on deadline of Commission Counsel report |
| | 31337 | | | Gates | | Union expect welders and side boom operators to come from outside of Territories |
| | 31362-63 | | | Witty | MVPI | Communities with substantial economic base outside government support; employment for youth |
| | 31375-75-A | | | Sterling | MVPI | Number of native northerners employed by federal government |
| 198-A | 31416 | | | Christie | MVPI | Six Villages agreement, concerns only native villages on pipeline corridor |
| | 31449 | | | Nicholson | MVPI | Problems of Alaskan natives parallels those of Indian and Eskimo people in Canada |
| | 31457-58 | | | Schulz | MVPI | Entry into Alyeska - Union on-the-job training program, exposure to Operating Engineer craft; summary of Inquiry, last day of hearings |
| | 31461-67 | | | Evans | CARC | Discussion about Commission Counsel Report |
| 199 | 31475 | Oct. 15 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | When will Foothills be ready to react to Commission Counsel Report? |
| | 31479-86 | | | Berger | | Final arguments of each participant; circulation of Commission Counsel Report |
| | 31492-93 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Workability of CAGPL'S alternate design measures for test apparatus |
| | 31496 | | | Steeves | | Zone of continuous permafrost, ice-rich soil |
| | 31506 | | | Beakhust | COPE | Cost of a snow goose, \$50.00 |
| | 31545-50 | | | Beakhust Bayly | COPE COPE/ITC | Withdrawal of certain geographic areas from industrial development; native rights; CARC's support of international wildlife range, views of people of Old Crow; copies of discussion to be sent to Veale, Anthony, Evans, Bell |
| | 31591 | | | Zemansky | COPE | Must be ways of ensuring public awareness |
| | 31606-11 | | | Berger | | His position on native land claims to be sent to heads of native organization, and Erasmus, Hardy, Arvaluk, Raddi, Johnson; concluding remarks marking the end of the Inquiry hearings |
| 200 | 31621-22 | Nov. 15 | | Berger | | National Energy Board - ability to function as a geotechnical review board |
| | 31634-35 | | | Berger | | Alternate pipeline routing through Yukon Territory |
| | 31639-40 | | | Berger | | Value of placing Commission Counsel Recommendations before the Inquiry |
| | 31696-99 | | | Berger | | CAGPL inconsistency - areas in which natives should be trained |
| 202 | 31963-67 | Nov. 17 | | Berger | | Role to be played by natives in management of wildlife resources |
| | 32056-57 | | | Berger | | Consideration of mailed in submissions |
| 203 | 32090-93 | Nov. 18 | | Anthony | CARC | Decline of Western Arctic herd, not necessarily caused by oil and gas exploration; decision to preserve wilderness and caribou or bring gas from Prudhoe Bay, value judgement |
| | 32101-02 | | | Anthony | | Studies of coastal and interior routes by CAGPL, no studies done on Calef route, time does not allow |
| | 32109-12 | | | Anthony | | Companies' limit in predicting cumulative impact of pipeline |
| | 32179-83 | | | Veale | CYI | Completion of Dempster Highway by 1978; impact of Highway on Caribou |
| 204 | 32303 | Nov. 19 | | Scott | MVPI | Response to request that Territorial Government be allowed to speak |
| | 32348-53 | | | Berger | | Concluding remarks, adjournment of Inquiry |

BIRDS - AS A RESOURCE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| 98 | 14863-64 | Dec. 8 | YK | Scott Gunn | MVPI CAGPL | Use as food by native people in north, James Bay |
| 100 | 15261 | Dec. 10 | | Bayly Hayden | COPE/ITC Foothills | Spring hunting, Richards Island |
| 112 | 17075 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Waterfowl as food source in Delta area |
| 121 | 18446-47 | Feb. 10 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Snow geese - food source for Tuktoyaktuk residents |
| 148 | 22644 | Apr. 29 | YK | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Bird hunting, grouse, ptarmigan, ducks, Great Bear Lake region |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | BIRDS - BREEDING AND NESTING |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 89 | 13411-12 | Nov.18 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | Disturbance studies, breeding and nesting birds | |
| | 13415-44 | | | Gunn | | Disturbances of breeding and nesting birds, sensitive areas | |
| | 13420-21 | | | Gunn | | Noise disturbance studies, nesting sites, Lapland longspur | |
| | 13433 | | | Gunn | | Yukon coast as nesting area | |
| 93 | 14111-24 | Dec.1 | | Gunn | | Disturbance from compressor stations, aircraft; impact on nesting birds; studies | |
| | 14126-96 | | | Gunn | | Studies, species - habitat, life histories; population; sensitivity to disturbances; | |
| 94 | 14212-23 | Dec.2 | | Gunn | | Delta region, waterfowl; Cross Delta Route change | |
| 97 | 14840-57 | Dec.5 | | Gunn | | Snow geese, swans, golden plover, Mackenzie Delta, North Slope, Banks Island, critical areas | |
| 98 | 14886-914 | Dec.8 | | Gunn | | Effects of oil spills, siltation in ponds, noise tests, aircraft, hovercraft | |
| | 14987-91 | | | Gunn | | Snow geese, recent breeding rates | |
| 99 | 15125-27 | Dec. 9 | | Finney | Foothills | Locating sites; relocating facilities, route | |
| 100 | 15196-200 | Dec.10 | | Bouckout Finney | Foothills | Avoidance of significant areas; safeguards | |
| | 15330-332 | | | Finney | | Holmes Creek crossing, peregrine falcons in area | |
| | 15343-44 | | | Finney Bouckhout | | No gravel mining, Mackenzie River islands, bars, important bird areas | |
| 115 | 17492-93 | Jan. 23 | IN | Bayly Faulkner | COPE/ITC GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, aircraft disturbance of birds in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary | |
| 116 | 17651 | Jan. 24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Displacement of nesting birds by construction; snow goose nesting colony on Kendall Island | |
| 117 | 17765 | Jan. 26 | | Webb | GPC-D | Stipulations on activities during nesting season, fall staging season in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary | |
| 121 | 18440 | Feb. 10 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Migrant birds - principal nesting grounds in Beaufort Sea and littoral zone | |
| | 18444-46 | | | Barry | | Migrant bird nesting areas sensitive to oil spillage; snow geese nesting grounds | |
| | 18449 | | | Barry | | Murre nesting grounds | |
| | 18455 | | | Barry | | Importance of Delta re nesting grounds, fall staging areas | |
| | 18458-61 | | | Barry | | Taglu oil well study - effects of noise levels on bird nesting habits | |
| 124 | 18982 | Feb. 13 | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Impact of oil contamination of coastal nesting habitats on bird population | |
| 133 | 20133 | Mar. 23 | YK | Rowe | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route | |
| | 20173-74 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Snow goose nesting; Baillie Island when Banks Island not usable | |
| 135 | 20445-48 | Mar.25 | | Gunn | | Swan nesting; west side, Shallow Bay, also ducks, shorebirds; nesting periods; importance of sedge areas | |
| | 20517 | | | Gunn | | Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary | |

BIRDS - DISTURBANCE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| 82 | 12145-54 | Nov. 6 | YK | Dabbs | CAGPL | Impact of aerial reseeding program; staging snow geese congregation at newly seeded sites; scaring of birds off nests, loss of eggs to predators |
| 89 | 13507 | Nov.18 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Greatest concern; controls of noise |
| 90 | 13630-37 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs | | Revegetation aerial seeding, scheduling |
| 93 | 14101-24 | Dec.1 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Peregrine falcons; compressor station noise, airstrips; construction activities; proximity to nesting sites; studies on Black Brants, Arctic Terns, Glaucous Gulls, Snow geese; energy loss due to disturbance; frequency of flights; feeding changes |
| | 14126-96 | | | Gunn | | Studies; species; sensitivity; impact on breeding and nesting; aircraft harassment, snow geese staging and nesting; noise experiments |
| 94 | 14283 | Dec.2 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Bird disturbance data, altitude of aircraft flights; flight frequency |
| 96 | 14690-704 | Dec.4 | | Gunn | | Studies, helicopter and aircraft over flights; flight height restrictions; long-term disturbances; gyrfalcons and geese - height of aircraft |
| 97 | 14795-808 | Dec.5 | | Gunn | | Access and overflight restriction periods, North Slope, Mackenzie River islands |
| | 14812-16 | | | Templeton Jakimchuk | EPB | Harassment, overflights |
| | 14835-60 | | | Gunn | | Reactions of different species; susceptibility of species; North Slope, Mackenzie Delta |
| 98 | 14897-914 | Dec.8 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Noise tests, North Slope, compressor, aircraft; peregrine falcon nesting areas; Shallow Bay dredging; increased human access |
| 99 | 15110-11 | Dec. 9 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Possible measures to minimize compressor station impact |
| | 15150-52 | | | Finney | Foothills | Overflights, government regulation |
| 100 | 15215-16 | Dec. 10 | | Finney | | Planned studies, barging |
| | 15238-39 | | | Bouckhout | | Peregrine falcons, during duplication of data collection; accidental encounter by Foothills field groups |
| | 15261-65 | | | Finney Bouckhout | | Aircraft overflight restrictions, recommendations |
| 107 | 16338 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Dr. Gunn's studies - disturbance of snow geese by aircraft flights |
| | 16390-94 | | | McT-Cowan | | Over-flight tests; aircraft type; bird species; noise simulation; eider ducks; energy expenditure - physiological effects, respirometer |
| 109 | 16615-17 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | | Air traffic; harassment; falcon nests - knowledge of nest location, accessibility; CWS regulations; information re: construction crews, general public awareness |
| | 16683 | | | Craik | EPB | Need for a long term study based on actual aircraft traffic present now in the Delta |
| 117 | 17764 | Jan. 26 | IN | Webb | GPC-D | Range of disturbance, critical bird areas in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary |
| | 17790-92 | | | Webb | | Disturbance by gas plant emission, Kendall Island snow goose nesting colony; North slope feeding areas, snow geese disturbed |
| 122 | 18564-72 | Feb. 11 | | Stein Barry Sergeant | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Oil spills - impact on, susceptibility of birds, recovery period after spill |
| | 18578-81 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Susceptibility of birds to disturbance from delta construction |
| 124 | 18979 | Feb. 13 | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Impact of marine oil blowout, coastal contamination on bird populations |
| 133 | 20128 | Mar.23 | YK | Rowe | CAGPL | Minimizing disturbance from compressor station operation on Delta |
| 134 | 20335-39 | Mar.24 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Disturbance of moulting waterfowl in Delta; impact of noise from Tununuk Junction compressor station |
| 135 | 20446 | Mar.25 | | Gunn | | Nesting, moulting waterfowl, shorebirds, west side, Shallow Bay |
| 138 | 20924 | Apr.6 | | Stephen | MVPI | Effects of disturbance on land use changes |

(continued)

BIRDS - DISTURBANCE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-50 | 4890 | May 11 | VAN | Stace-Smith | Citizen | Disturbance caused by construction, water levels, roads, airfields, oil and chemical spills; breeds affected |
| 193 | 30100 | Oct. 5 | YK | Hernandez | EPB | Recommendation - aircraft be prohibited within 2 miles of Mackenzie, Camsell bend to Inuvik May 1 - June 15; Brachett Lake area - minimize air traffic May 15 - Oct. 15, minimum altitude 2000 feet |
| 194 | 30360-65 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Main impact - oil, gas pipeline construction - increased land, air travel, access |
| 195 | 30493-94 | Oct. 7 | | Byers | Foothills | Scheduling of gravel pad construction to limit disturbance |

BIRDS- GENERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|--|
| XV | 1723-24 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Relocation of Prudhoe Bay Supply Line |
| XXXIV | 4490-91 | Apr. 22 | | Williams | CAGPL | Disturbance to migratory and shore birds |
| 41 | 5333 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Staging and moulting of migratory birds |
| 42 | 5415 | May 21 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Birds run over by A.C.V.'s |
| 46 | 6045-47 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Serious impacts; environmental matrix |
| 47 | 6170-93 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Environmental impact and recommendations |
| 48 | 6388-94 | June 4 | | McT-Cowan | | Noise harassment affects survival |
| C-16 | 1523-24 | July 13 | OC | P. Benjamin | Citizen | Nesting grounds along Arctic Coast |
| 51 | 6808-09 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Winter construction when most are absent; critical areas have been identified; regulations re: noise and aircraft disturbance; education of construction workers |
| 52 | 6934-35 | Aug. 12 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Comparative impacts of alternate and prime routes |
| | 7004-05 | | | Banfield | | Arctic productivity |
| 54 | 7473 | Aug. 14 | | Weedon | CARC | Mainline route; impact on nesting and migrating birds |
| | 7490-91 | | | Weedon | | Fort Yukon corridor; Yukon River near Canadian border; Trumpeter swans, Yukon Flats; Peregrine Falcons |
| | 7507-08 | | | Weedon | | Off shore corridor; noise caused by aircraft construction, borrow extracting, compressor station, impact on moulting sea ducks; changes caused in regular feeding and nesting activities, oil or fuel spills would have fatal effects; construction scheduling |
| C-23 | 2306-07 | Aug. 14 | WH | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Adaptability |
| | 2316-24 | | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Impacts on waterfowl |
| 63 | 9005 | Sept. 17 | YK | Beer | Foothills | Compressor station noise; some birds will nest around compressor stations |
| 71 | 10640-41 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Canadian Wildlife Service; issue of bird sanctuary permits |
| 80 | 11883 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Upland borrow site preferable |
| | 11903 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Ornithologists advised against use of bars in Mackenzie as borrow sources |
| 81 | 11964 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | CAGPL | Impact potential of Shingle Point borrow site |
| | 11967-69 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Effects of aerial reseeding on birds |
| 82 | 12145-54 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Interference by aerial reseeding program |
| | 12265 | | | Hemstock | | Expectation of complaints re surveillance flights; impact on birds |
| 84 | 12557 | Nov. 8 | | McCart | CAGPL | Burbot populations as bird food in water sources |
| 85 | 12622 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly McCart | COPE/ITC | Water withdrawal, North Slope lakes |
| | 12726 | | | McCart Hemstock | | Impact assessment less specific, river crossings |

BIRDS - GENERAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| 89 | 13398-444 | Nov.18 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | L.G.L. baseline studies, aerial and ground surveys, migration, disturbance, sensitive regions, interior versus coastal route, over-flights, slide show |
| 90 | 13599-603 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs Gunn | | Damage to revegetated areas by eating Birds eating revegetation seed |
| 91 | 13713 13834 | Nov.20 | | Dabbs Marshall | CAGPL | Summary of CAGPL ornithological recommendations |
| 93 | 14112-24 14129-96 | Dec.1 | YK | Gunn Gunn | CAGPL | Disturbance studies; habitats and nesting sites; populations; species and sensitivities Impact of construction, increased noise and access to bird populations and species |
| 94 | 14320 14328 | | | Berger Gunn | | Dr. Gunn's preference for an interior route; Dempster Highway Direct impact on birds of Dempster not so great |
| 97 | 14832-60 | Dec. 5 | | Gunn | | Numbers involved, various impacts; snow geese, swan, golden plover annual movements; importance of Delta to birds; cash value of snow geese, California habitat; critical bird areas, Delta, Arctic Coast |
| 98 | 14866-919 | Dec. 9 | | Gunn Hemstock | CAGPL | Sensitive areas, long term impact results, avoidance; oil spills; compressor stations at DEW line sites, North Slope; oil spill effects on waterfowl; ponds, lakes on North Slope, siltation; gravel mining, effect on gyrfalcons, noise experiments, compressors, aircraft; peregrine falcon noise sensitivity, hunting ranges, minimizing impact of summer repairs; bottom-sampling barge incident, Shallow Bay; waterfowl eating revegetation; impact of increased access |
| 100 | 15328-31 | Dec. 10 | | Finney | Foothills | Holmes Creek crossing relocation, birds in area |
| 101 | 15398-99 | Dec. 11 | | Finney | | Need for study on raptor nesting, continual surveys on seasonal activities of birds; impact of barging on waterfowl; need for better records re bird kills |
| 102 | 15616-60 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Protection in north, regulations, potential impact of pipeline, rare and endangered species |
| 112 | 17048-60 17068 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss Bliss | GPC-D | Nesting on tundra, ptarmigan; Mackenzie Delta area; importance of Lapland longspur; Eskimo Lakes Fingers area, waterfowl use; Tuk peninsula, feeding, nesting; Kendall Island Sanctuary boundaries; snow geese nesting, feeding, staging, Banks Island, Richards Island; population dynamics, Delta region. Bird harvest, Inuvik Tuktoyaktuk. |
| 117 | 17797 | Jan. 26 | | Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Contingency plans, birds away from areas of hydrocarbons |
| 120 | 18327-32 | Jan. 29 | | Martell | COPE | Distribution of birds in Delta; importance of ptarmigan and waterfowl |
| 129 | 19664-69 | Feb. 19 | | Speller | MVPI | Protection of migratory birds; Migratory Birds Treaty Act, bird sanctuaries |
| 130 | 19750 | Mar. 16 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Barry (CWS), Guinn (CAGPL), concerns re cross-Delta route |
| 133 | 20143-45 20175-77 | Mar.23 | | Gunn Gunn | CAGPL | Delta studies, impact of, recommendations re cross-Delta route Comparing cross-Delta, old prime, interior, Barry routes re impact on birds |
| 134 | 20209-13 20332-39 | Mar.24 | | Gunn Gunn | | Preference for erosion prevention technique, west side, Shallow Bay Preference for circum - Delta route over cross-Delta; moulting areas for waterfowl, Shallow Bay; impact from compressor station; Tununuk Junction, recommendation re noise levels |
| -- | | | | | | |

(continued)

BIRDS - GENERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 134 | 20347 | Mar.24 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | If cross-Delta, coastal routes built in summer, impact must be re-assessed |
| 135 | 20508-10 | Mar.25 | | Gunn | | Possible impacts of Niglintgak supply lateral |
| 138 | 20920-41 | Apr.6 | | Stephen | MVPI | Migratory birds, protection; Migratory Bird Sanctuary permit; flyways, breeding populations, effects of disturbance or land use changes; National Audobon Society, National Wildlife Federation, membership; hunting; enforcement program, compliance with Migratory Birds Convention/Act; studies of migratory birds, Migratory Bird Ecological Assessment Group |
| C-52 | 5393-96 | May 13 | CAL | C. Osborne | Citizen | Importance of northern habitat |
| C-67 | 7725-27 | June 8 | HAL | P. Keddy | Citizen | Monetary value of migratory birds to southern Canadians, study done by University of Saskatchewan |

BIRDS - HABITAT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 89 | 13410 | Nov. 18 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | While migrating, Mackenzie River |
| | 13423-44 | | | Gunn | | Sensitive areas, breeding, nesting, moulting, migrating; disturbance; slide show |
| 90 | 13653 | Nov. 19 | | Gunn | | No concern for loss due to other corridor pipeline construction |
| 93 | 14132-96 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | | Waterbodies used by waterfowl; disturbance, noise; water withdrawal; marshy shorelines, staging areas |
| 97 | 14834-60 | Dec. 5 | | Gunn | | Mackenzie Delta, North Slope, California, South America, U.S.A. |
| 98 | 14889-914 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn | | Small ponds, lakes North Slope, critical areas, siltation; active flood plains, gravel mining; gyrfalcons, nest-sites; compressor station effects aircraft noise, peregrine falcon hunting ranges; dredging, Shallow Bay; revegetation; increased access by man |
| 99 | 15111 | Dec. 9 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Overflight restrictions, contingency plans to minimize impact on waterfowl staging areas, flight paths |
| 100 | 15215-16 | Dec. 10 | | Finney | Foothills | Future studies |
| | 15322-25 | | | Finney | | South-east of Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary; possible relocation of gas scrubbing plant |
| 102 | 15636-44 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Peregrine falcon, whooping crane, eskimo curlew |
| 116 | 17651 | Jan. 24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Disturbance of road construction; effects of gas plant sound emissions on snow goose |
| 122 | 18565-72 | Feb. 11 | IN | Barry | COPE/ITC | Colonial nesters - feeding, nesting, moulting sites |
| 133 | 20144 | Mar.23 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | Mackenzie Delta |
| 135 | 20446-48 | Mar.25 | | Gunn | | Use of west side of Shallow Bay by waterfowl, shorebirds; importance of sedge lands |

BIRDS - MIGRATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 89 | 13406-08 | Nov.18 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | Studies, Beaufort Sea coast, Mackenzie region |
| | 13417 | | | Gunn | | Disturbance studies, migrating snow geese staging areas |
| | 13429-31 | | | Gunn | | Disturbance of staging snow geese by aircraft recommendations |
| | 13433 | | | Gunn | | Yukon coast staging area for snow geese, migration route for many birds |
| | 13442-44 | | | Gunn | | Snow geese, Banks Island to Delta and North Slope |
| | 13508 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Reduction of flights, migration periods, North Slope |
| 93 | 14125-60 | Dec.1 | | Gunn | | Species; rates and flight paths; life histories; sensitivity to disturbances |
| | 14172-96 | | | Gunn | | Snow geese, staging areas, alternative staging areas; feeding and habitat requirements prior to migration; disturbance; noise experiments |
| 94 | 14330-31 | Dec.2 | | Gunn | | |
| | | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Dempster Highway crosses the grain of normal migration patterns |

BIRDS - MIGRATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| 97 | 14795-820 | Dec.5 | YK | Templeton Gunn | EPB | Recommendations to enquiry re impact, enforcement |
| | 14837-60 | | | Gunn | | Snow geese, swans, golden plovers, important areas, Mackenzie Valley, North Slope |
| 98 | 14872-84 | Dec.8 | | Gunn | | Effects of compressor station, airstrip, gravel mining, stockpile sites, North Slope |
| | 14886-89 | | | Gunn | | Effects of oil spills on waterfowl |
| 100 | 15215-16 | Dec. 10 | | Finney | Foothills | Future studies |
| | 15261-65 | | | Finney Bouckhout | | Spring bird hunting, Richards Island; aircraft overflight restrictions |
| 108 | 16539 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Use of the wetlands of the Ramparts River area by geese; impact of looping and continuous disturbance |
| 121 | 18438-55 | Feb. 10 | IN | Barry | COPE/ITC | Bird migration routes into, out of the Beaufort Sea and littoral zone, Arctic Islands; importance of open water leads along migration routes; survey methods used to determine migrant populations; importance of Mackenzie Delta, Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary - nesting, staging areas for southern migration |
| 122 | 18565-69 | Feb. 11 | | Barry | | Susceptibility of migrant colonial nesters to oil spills |
| | 18580-81 | | | Barry | | Impact of noise disturbance on bird staging areas in Delta |
| | 18587-88 | | | Barry | | Impact of oil spill in Delta snow geese staging areas during fall migration period |
| 133 | 20145 | Mar.23 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | Snow geese, Delta, North Slope areas |
| 135 | 20441-50 | Mar.25 | | Gunn | | Geese in Shallow Bay, other waterfowl; importance of sedge land |
| 136 | 20615 | Mar.26 | | Gunn | | Possible impact on waterfowl of "DEW line route", north Slope |

BIRDS - OF PREY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| XXV | 2960 | Apr. 8 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Route change - raptor nesting area |
| 47 | 6184-86 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Their tolerance to construction disturbance |
| 48 | 6391 | June 4 | | McT-Cowan | | Minimum aircraft altitudes |
| 83 | 12354 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Hemstock | MVPI CAGPL | Hard rock borrow sites often near raptor nesting sites |
| 89 | 13419-20 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Disturbance studies, golden eagle, rough-legged hawk, peregrine, gyrfalcons |
| | 13427 | | | Gunn | | Human disturbance, nesting gyrfalcons |
| | 13430 | | | Gunn | | Nests on interior route |
| 93 | 14129-30 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | | Sample size for baseline studies |
| | 14163-71 | | | Gunn | | Canning River is an area for raptors, discussion as to definition of 'rare and endangered species' |
| | 14188-96 | | | Gunn | | Gyrfalcons, effects of disturbance during nesting periods; peregrine falcons in the Campbell Hills; construction activities |
| 94 | 14220-23 | Dec. 2 | | Gunn | | Campbells, Malcolm Delta; distance of pipeline from nesting sites; Shingle Point |
| 96 | 14702-04 | Dec. 4 | | Gunn | | Raptors along the Prime Route and Fairbanks corridors; height of aircraft - sensitivity of gyr falcons |
| 98 | 14894-95 | | | Gunn | | Effects of bed-rock mining, gyrfalcon nesting areas |
| 99 | 15125-27 | Dec. 9 | | Finney | Foothills | Location of nesting sites; facility sites, route, relocation |
| 100 | 15238-39 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Peregrine falcon nest locations, difficulty acquiring data; accidental encounter, Foothills field groups |

(continued)

BIRDS - OF PREY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 101 | 15398 | Dec.11 | YK | Finney | Foothills | Need for study of raptor nesting south of Norman Wells |
| 102 | 15593 | Dec.12 | | Peterson | CARC | Campbell Lake-Dolomite Lake IBP site proposed for protection of falcon nests |
| 136 | 20614 | Mar.26 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Positive effects of using "DEW line route", North Slope |
| 193 | 30090-91 | Oct.5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Aircraft should avoid active eyries of raptors Mar. 1-Sept.1, flight altitudes above 2000 ft. |
| | 30094-97 | | | Hernandez | | Prohibition of ground activities within 2 miles of active raptor zone May 1-Sept. 1 |

BIRDS - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 47 | 6190 | June 3 | YK | McT-Cowan | EPB | Buff breasted sandpiper, confined breeding range |
| 89 | 13411 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Lapland longspur, disturbance studies |
| | 13415 | | | Gunn | | Glaucous gulls, Arctic terns, disturbance studies |
| | 13427 | | | Gunn | | Disturbance, overwintering ptarmigan, nesting gyrfalcons |
| 90 | 13636 | Nov. 19 | | Gunn | | Disturbance of finches by aerial seeding |
| 122 | 18657-58 | Feb. 11 | IN | Barry | COPE/ITC | Use of explosives, foam coating of oil to deter birds from oil spills |

BIRDS - POPULATIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 89 | 13406-07 | Nov.18 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | At Nunalik Spit, Yukon, Mackenzie region |
| | 13419 | | | Gunn | | Snow geese, Mackenzie Delta 1975 |
| 93 | 14110-24 | Dec.1 | | Gunn | | Effect of a loss of a nest site, hatch on peregrine population; effects of disturbance on reproduction abilities, studies; Black Brant, Arctic Tern; Glaucous Gulls; snow geese |
| | 14125-29 | | | Gunn | | Studies; study of distribution and number in areas; species; migration; density of species; nesting; sample sizes |
| | 14170-96 | | | Gunn | | Snow geese; numbers, staging areas, alternative staging areas; disturbance cases e.g. storms, man construction activities; Lapland Longspur |
| 96 | 14696-700 | Dec.4 | | Gunn | | Density of species in the Old Crow flats; North-west Project Study Report; counts of waterfowl |
| 97 | 14836-60 | Dec.5 | | Gunn | | North Slope, Mackenzie Delta |
| 98 | 14987-91 | Dec.8 | | Gunn | | Recent population, breeding rates of snow geese |
| 99 | 15111 | Dec. 9 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Possible short term impact on waterfowl populations |
| | 15182 | | | Finney | Foothills | Waterfowl censuses good data base for community lateral impact assessment |
| 100 | 15205-06 | Dec. 10 | | Finney | | Waterfowl, from field studies |
| | 15215-16 | | | Finney | | Future studies, community lateral routes |
| | 15321-25 | | | Finney | | Impact of Taglu gas plant; concentrations in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary |
| 121 | 18438-55 | Feb. 10 | IN | Barry | COPE/ITC | Bird populations, nesting sites, (migration routes used) in the Beaufort Sea and littoral zone, Arctic Islands; survey methods to determine migrant populations; population susceptibility to oil spills at nesting sites, along migration routes; importance of Mackenzie Delta, Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary nesting sites, staging areas for southern migration |
| | 18458-59 | | | Barry | | Taglu oil well drilling site - impact of noise from equipment, aircraft on bird nesting habits |
| 133 | 20144-45 | Mar. 23 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | Population studies, cross-Delta route |

BIRDS - RARE AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1724 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Route, selection of Interior route |
| XVIII | 2098-02 | Mar. 14 | | Dau Scott | MVPI | Bird-caribou considerations in selecting Prudhoe Bay Supply line route; lack of priorities |
| 47 | 6185-90 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Coastal route rarest of habitat form (falcons) |
| 60 | 8509 | Aug. 22 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Peregrine falcon, change of Foothills route near Norman Wells |
| 54 | 7491 | Aug. 14 | WH | Weedon | CARC | Peregrine falcon; Yukon River near the Canadian Border; Fort Yukon Corridor |
| 81 | 12069-70 | Nov. 5 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Peregrine falcons at gravel site outside Inuvik |
| 83 | 12421 | Nov. 7 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Nest site near borrow pit as reason for alternative site |
| 89 | 13408 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Studies |
| | 13419-20 | | | Gunn | | Disturbance studies, gyrfalcons, peregrine falcons |
| | 13428 | | | Gunn | | Compressor and valve stations near nesting sites |
| | 13431 | | | Gunn | | Nesting sites, peregrine falcons, coastal route |
| 93 | 14101-24 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | | Peregrine falcon; protection from construction activity; sensitive season; studies; nesting sites, Canadian Wildlife Service; location and number of nestings along pipeline route; Campbell Hills; compressor stations, airstrips re: disturbance |
| | 14129-30 | | | Gunn | | Sample size re: studies; sensitivity to noise and disturbances; habitat; baseline studies |
| | 14169-71 | | | Gunn | | Discussion as to definition of 'rare and endangered species' |
| | 14188-96 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Gyrfalcons, disturbance during nesting periods; peregrine falcons in the Campbell Hills; construction activities |
| 94 | 14221-23 | Dec. 2 | | Gunn | | Compressor station location; proximity to nests; Campbell Hills, Malcolm Delta, Shingle Point |
| 95 | 14409-10 | Dec. 3 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Peregrine falcon nests - number and distance from the old prime route and cross Delta route, compressor station air strip |
| 97 | 14798 | Dec. 5 | | Gunn | | Overflight restrictions, nesting sites, Mackenzie Valley, recommendations |
| | 14836-38 | | | Gunn | | Peregrine falcon nests, numbers |
| 98 | 14868 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn | | Long term effects on peregrine falcons |
| | 14904-08 | | | Gunn | | Peregrine falcon, sensitive radius, hunting habits, studies; keeping distance during construction, timing; pipe repairs, impact |
| 99 | 15049 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Monitoring |
| | 15126 | | | Finney | Foothills | Recommended realignment, Holmes Creek, peregrine falcon nest |
| | 15176 | | | Finney | | Recommendation re peregrine falcon nesting site, Norman Range |
| 100 | 15238-39 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout Finney | Foothills | Peregrine falcon nest locations, difficulty obtaining data; accidental encounter, Foothills field groups |
| | 15328-30 | | | Finney | | Holmes Creek crossing relocation, peregrine falcons in area |
| | 15369-70 | | | Finney | | Possible impact on whooping cranes, Yellowknife/Pine Point lateral |
| | 15373 | Dec. 10 | | Scott Finney | MVPI | Moving peregrine falcon nests |
| 102 | 15633-44 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Peregrine falcon, Eskimo curlew, whooping crane, present status, potential impact |
| | 15653-60 | | | Novakowski | | Peregrine falcon, southern migration hazards; recommendations re management, preservation |

(continued)

BIRDS - RARE AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|--|
| 102 | 15707-11 | Dec. 12 | YK | Berger Novakowski | CARC | Peregrine falcon populations in other countries; Eskimo curlew perhaps extinct; discussion of "rare and endangered"; whooping crane |
| 107 | 16296 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Hudsonian godwit, buff breasted sandpiper - favour for the Interior route |
| 108 | 16567 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | | Areas known to the CWS unspecified to others to ensure the survival of the whooping crane, gyrfalcon, peregrine falcon |
| 109 | 16615-17 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | | Air traffic harassment; protecting falcon nests from disturbance; measures taken in Great Britain to protect nesting sites; CWS regulations; education and enforcement |
| 114 | 17349 -50 | Jan. 22 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Imperial want to identify concerns re peregrine falcons in Campbell Lake area. |
| 133 | 20133 | Mar. 23 | YK | Rowe | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route |
| C-64 | 7265 | June 3 | OTT | Mosquin | Citizen | Peregrine falcon, Eskimo curlew, Hudsonian godwit, whooping crane |

BIRDS - WATERFOWL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXV | 2956 | Apr. 8 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Route change near Driftwood River |
| 41 | 5354-60 | May 20 | | Lucas | CARC | Snow geese, sensitivity to aircraft |
| 46 | 6067-68 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | EPB report #1 - 1971 survey |
| | 6072-73 | | | Craik | | EPB report #3, appendix III |
| | 6087 | | | Craik | | Cooperative research: EPB and CWS |
| 47 | 6170-93 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Environmental impact predictions and recommendations |
| 55 | 7656 | Aug. 15 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Koyukuk River; Fairbanks Corridors; breeding area |
| 75 | 11035 | Oct. 20 | YK | Weedon | CARC | Studies on black brandt in the Prudhoe Bay - Colville River Delta area |
| | 11123 | | | Weedon | | In worst case conditions harming large number of Old Squaws and Eider Ducks |
| 81 | 11989 | Nov. 5 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Possible relocation of two compressor stations presently near snow geese staging area |
| 82 | 12151-52 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Staging snow geese - attracted to newly seeded areas |
| 85-A | 12752-53 | Nov. 12 | | McCart | CAGPL | Nine-spined stickleback as loon food resource |
| 89 | 13403-08 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Aerial surveys, reports, ground surveys, reports; baseline studies; migration, reports |
| | 13415-44 | | | Gunn | | Disturbances, sensitive areas |
| | 13442-44 | | | Gunn | | Snow geese migration, feeding, noise studies |
| 90 | 13599-603 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | | Snow geese, eating grass on revegetated areas |
| | 13636 | | | Gunn | | Eating revegetation seeds |
| 93 | 14110-24 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | | Disturbance from aircraft on nesting eider ducks; snow geese; helicopter and fixed wing aircraft studies variations in disturbance |
| | 14132-41 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Water habitats; experiments on North Slope water-bodies; impact of water withdrawal |
| | 14149-60 | | | Gunn | | Simulated compressor station noise disturbance studies on staging geese; impacts, barge and wharf disturbance |
| | 14171-96 | | | Gunn | | Snow geese, staging areas; alternative staging areas; impact and reaction to aircraft noise and disturbance; noise experiments |
| 94 | 14212-33 | Dec. 2 | | Gunn | | Delta breeding areas Cross Delta Route Change |
| 95 | 14414-16 | Dec. 3 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Work stoppages due to geese staging; critical path approach |
| | 14430-31 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Environmental reason for work stoppage - geese staging; regulations |
| 96 | 14690-704 | Dec. 4 | | Gunn | | Counts; sensitivity to disturbance - aircraft, helicopter noise; flight heights |

BIRDS - WATERFOWL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 97 | 14795-808 | Dec. 5 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | Access and overflight restrictions, Yukon coastal spits, barrier beaches, Mackenzie River islands |
| | 14837-60 | | | Gunn | | Snow geese, swans, annual movements, important areas, Mackenzie Delta, North Slope |
| 98 | 14872-919 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn | | Snow goose staging areas near compressor stations, North Slope; effects of oil spills; siltation of small ponds, lakes; noise experiments; bottom-sampling, Shallow Bay; eating revegetation; increased access, impact |
| | 14987-91 | | | Gunn | | Management programme; snow geese, recent breeding rates |
| 99 | 15049-50 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock | | Monitoring snow geese |
| | 15110-11 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Possible measures to minimize impact of compressor station on birds |
| | 15125-27 | | | Finney | Foothills | Surveying breeding areas, populations, facility sites; possible problem areas |
| | 15183 | | | Finney | | Studies to be done for community laterals |
| 100 | 15195-200 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | | Significant staging and nesting areas, avoidance, relocation, safeguards |
| | 15205-06 | | | Finney | | Population estimates |
| | 15215-16 | | | Finney | | Future studies on community lateral routes |
| | 15319-25 | Dec. 10 | | Finney | | Taglu gas plant located in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary; impact on birds; possible relocation of scrubbing plant |
| | 15330-32 | | | Finney | | Holmes Creek crossing relocation, waterfowl in area |
| | 15343-44 | | | Finney | | No gravel mining, Mackenzie River islands, bars, important breeding areas |
| 101 | 15398-99 | Dec. 11 | | Bouckhout | | |
| | | | | Finney | | Need for study re impact of barging on waterfowl |
| 102 | 15672-74 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Impact of oil spill, dispersant, on ducks |
| 106 | 16277 | Dec. 18 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Snow goose surveys in "Ornithological Studies, Cross-Delta Route", December 1975 |
| 109 | 16703 | Jan. 14 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Snow geese; aircraft flight regulations |
| | 16714-17 | | | Berger | | |
| | | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Quantification of wildlife, 50 dollars per bird |
| C-28 | 2804 | Sept. 10 | WR | Williams | Citizen | Danger if pipeline is damaged |
| 112 | 17085 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Sedge lands, Ellis and Langley Islands important for fall feeding |
| | 17103-04 | | | Bliss | | Horsetail as food for waterfowl |
| | 17110 | | | Bliss | | Important nesting - feeding area east of Kendall island Sanctuary |
| | 17119-22 | | | Bliss | | Importance of certain Delta vegetation to geese, conflict with development; grazing by geese, regeneration |
| 116 | 17651-53 | Jan. 24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Effect of gas plant sound emissions on snow goose nesting colony, Kendall Island; goose hunting by communities; effect of development |
| | 17684 | | | Rempel | | Effect of oil spill on ducks, birds, fish and marine mammals |
| | 17751 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Comparison between whales and eider ducks, response to disturbance |
| | | | | Webb | GPC-D | |
| 117 | 17764 | Jan. 26 | | Webb | | Snow geese, critical staging areas and proposed facilities, disturbance |
| | 17790-97 | | | Webb | | |
| | | | | Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Snow geese nesting colony south of Kendall Island, disturbance by gas plants, nesting on Banks Island, migratory flight to Hay-Zama Lakes area; "The Study of the Distribution and Movements of Snow Geese, Other Geese and Whistling Swans on the Mackenzie Delta, Yukon North Slope, and Alaskan North Slope in August and September 1975"; contingency plans to protect birds, harassment |
| | 17794 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Importance of Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary to geese, swans, other waterfowl, impact of processing plant |

(continued)

BIRDS - WATERFOWL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 121 | 18438-52 | Feb. 10 | IN | Barry | COPE/ITC | Bird populations, nesting sites, migration routes used in the Beaufort Sea and littoral zone, Arctic Islands; importance of open water leads along migration routes; susceptibility to oil spills at nesting sites; importance of Mackenzie Delta, Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary - nesting sites, staging area for southern migration |
| 122 | 18585 | Feb. 11 | | Barry | | Avoidance of critical habitat areas by alternate route - Barry proposal |
| | 18593-94 | | | Barry | | Oil leakage into rivers in Mackenzie Valley - impact on waterfowl |
| 125 | 19099 | Feb. 14 | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Utilization of Delta for nesting, feeding |
| 130 | 19751 | Mar. 16 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Barry (CWS), CAGPL cross-Delta routes equivalent impact but Barry's better during moulting, staging periods |
| 131 | 19992 | Mar. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow geese more problem than whales, Shallow Bay crossing |
| 133 | 20132-33 | Mar. 23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route |
| | 20144-46 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Surveys along cross-Delta route, impact of route, recommendations |
| | 20160-62 | | | Rowe | | Overview of Delta |
| | 20169-70 | | | Gunn | | Overflight restrictions of snow geese, cross-Delta route |
| | 20173-74 | | | Gunn | | Snow goose nesting on Baillie Island instead of Banks Island |
| | 20178-82 | | | Gunn | | Impact on geese in Delta of different routes |
| 134 | 20251-52 | Mar. 24 | | Gunn | | Slide show, geese during early snow on North Slope |
| | 20275-78 | | | Bayly Gunn | COPE/ITC | Effects on geese of constructing Shallow Bay crossing in two summers |
| | 20326-34 | | | Webb Gunn | CAGPL | Scheduling of Shallow Bay construction to accommodate birds and whales, conflicts; circum - Delta route preferable to cross-Delta for birds; moulting areas |
| | 20367 | | | Gunn | | Recommendations to minimize impact of cross-Delta route |
| 135 | 20427-28 | Mar. 25 | | Gunn | | Moulting waterfowl concentrations, Shallow Bay vicinity |
| | 20439-56 | | | Gunn | | Preferences re routes, Delta area; snow geese, use of route areas; possible impacts on birds; important areas; geese, impact on revegetation |
| | 20596 | | | Sprague | MVPI | Effect of petroleum spill on plumage |
| 136 | 20615 | Mar. 26 | | Gunn | | Disadvantages of "DEW line route" North Slope |
| C-44 | 4253 | Mar. 9 | TUK | Gruben | Citizen | Noise of grizzly bear tagging drives geese away from nesting grounds |
| | 4261 | | | Pokiak | Citizen | Geese and ducks breeding on Banks Island, Cape Bathurst not included on map of Bird Sanctuary |
| C-45 | 4356-57 | Mar. 10 | | Nasogaluak | Citizen | Hunting geese in Tuk, use of down and feathers; movement of geese changed due to oil companies' activities, social impact |
| 201 | 31755-60 | Nov. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Snow geese - population figures 1972-1976, resiliency, impact of North Slope construction will be minimal |

BLASTING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|---|
| XXII | 2751-26 | Mar. 20 | YK | Bell Williams | NWT IB/MA CAGPL | Excavation, potential areas |
| XXIV | 2828-35 | Apr. 7 | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Arctic coastal braided channels; North slope scheduling |
| XXV | 3049-54 | Apr. 8 | | Hardy | CAGPL | Ice jams, Mackenzie River |
| XXXIV | 4499-4500 | Apr. 22 | | Williams | | River crossings |

BLASTING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXVII | 4736 | May 13 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Alluvial meander plain, Fort Simpson - Fort Good Hope |
| | 4739-41 | | | Williams | CAGPL | In case of machine down time |
| | 4755-58 | | | Dau Williams | CAGPL | Ditching/blasting |
| | 4818-20 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Frozen material, size of lumps |
| XXXVIII | 4845 | May 14 | | Dau | | Solid rock, fill for ditches |
| | 4877-85 | | | Berger | | Along coastal route, Yukon border to Fort McPherson |
| | 4900-02 | | | Lucas | CARC | Great Bear River Crossing |
| XXXIX | 5079-80 | May 15 | | Williams | | Excavation of East channel crossing in permafrost |
| 47 | 6153 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Effect on fish and aquatic ecosystems |
| | 6220 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Post calving herds sensitive; recommendation |
| 48 | 6413-16 | June 4 | | Wilimovsky | | Sec. 24 of Code: safety, control, minimal scatter |
| C-1 | 26-28 | Apr. 2 | AK | Paul | Citizen | Effects on trapping |
| | 47-49 | | | Ross | Citizen | Seismic work by Shell Canada |
| | 52-53 | | | Ross | | Witness worked on seismic blasting crew |
| | 60-63 | | | Tardiff | Citizen | Effects people living off the land |
| C-11 | 78-79 | Apr. 3 | | Norbert | Citizen | Effects on fish, muskrat |
| | 89 | | | Sittichinli | Citizen | Damage to land, wildlife |
| | 112-14 | | | Sittichinli | | Seismic blasting |
| | 125-26 | | | A. Gordon | Citizen | Seismic, wire |
| | 172-73 | | | Marring | Citizen | Effects on muskrat population |
| C-7 | 636 | June 24 | FF | Naedzo | Citizen | Dredging Great Bear Lake; impact on fishing |
| C-10 | 863-5 | June 27 | FN | G. Hetchingley | Citizen | Seismic blasting; winter; environmental impact |
| | 902 | | | P. Macaulay | Citizen | Oil companies, environmental impact |
| | 907-9 | | | J. Hitchinelle | Citizen | Blasting in or near lakes; impact on fish, beaver, muskrat |
| C-11 | 1004 | July 8 | FMCP | M. Kunnizzi | Citizen | Fort McPherson area |
| C-13 | 1258 | July 10 | | J. Charue | Citizen | Husky Lake; no fish left |
| | 1262-3 | | | J. Charue | | Damage to wildlife, especially muskrat |
| C-14 | 1357 | July 11 | OC | A. Charlie | Citizen | Environmental Damage |
| C-15 | 1439 | July 12 | | B. Allen | Citizen | Damage to fish, request for compensation |
| C-16 | 1515-6 | July 13 | | J. Tizya | Citizen | Holes left behind after dynamite explosions |
| | 1520 | | | A. Charlie | Citizen | No fish in Willow Lake since dynamite explosions |
| | 1553-55 | | | A. Abel | Citizen | Killed fish, muskrats in lakes on Old Crow Flats |
| C-19 | 1902 | Aug. 6 | FGH | N. Caesar | Citizen | Impact on beaver at Sans Sault |
| 64 | 9409 | Sept. 18 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Large chunks of material produced by blasting to be reduced for berm & revegetation |
| 65 | 9624 | Sept. 19 | | Kosten | Foothills | Modified blasting ahead of excavating equipment in permafrost |
| 66 | 9756-63 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Percentage of route to be blasted |
| | 9771-76 | | | Kosten | | Cost of blasting & ditching |
| | 9782-84 | | | Kosten | | Pulverizing of soil after blasting; revegetation problem |
| 67 | 9900-01 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Further tests on blasting techniques in representative areas |
| | 9959-60 | | | Kosten | | Distance between looped pipes necessary in blasting |
| 68 | 10146 | Sept. 24 | | Dau | CAGPL | Contractors did not estimate more blasting than NES |

(continued)

BLASTING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| 79 | 11697 | Nov. 3 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | Required in fossil flood plains if very frozen |
| | 11701-02 | | | Minning | | Need for blasting decreased by use of fractured bedrock |
| 81 | 11994-12000 | Nov. 5 | | Williams | CAGPL | Restrictions and contingencies concerning the use of explosives |
| | 12064 | | | Minning | | Use of ditchers to further reduce blasted material |
| 83 | 12435 | Nov. 7 | | Williams | | Explosives required for gravel mining, spread C, active flood plain |
| | 12505 | | | Williams | | North Slope rivers, fossil flood plain borrow pits |
| 85-A | 12782 | Nov. 12 | | Berger | | Building railway, Fraser Canyon B.C. |
| 86 | 12898-99 | Nov. 13 | | Drew | Foothills | Bedrock borrow material, community laterals |
| 92 | 14045-47 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | CAGPL | Should explosives be used re river crossings: impact on overwintering fish |
| 93 | 14076-78 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Explosive use, damage to fish; ice blasting |
| 94 | 14198-99 | Dec. 2 | | Marshall Scott | CAGPL MVPI | Under the ice blasting, Great Bear River |
| | 14309 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Winter construction; migration of caribou, interference |
| | 14347-49 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Interference with caribou, harassment |
| 96 | 14616-18 | Dec. 4 | | Marshall McCart | CAGPL CAGPL | Blasting, Great Bear River; river crossing; winter blasting; fish concerns |
| | 14688-90 | | | McCart | | Blasting on the Old Crow river; seismic work; salmon; Old Crow people fish at the confluence of the Porcupine and Crow Rivers |
| 100 | 15303 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | Foothills | Experiments, blasting under ice, effects on fish |
| 108 | 16463-66 | Jan. 13 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Distances from caribou; 'The offshore seismic seminar' (1974), published by DOE, Fisheries & Marine Service; Defense Research Agency in the U.S. experiments as to effects of blasts on underwater organisms; factors in death of organisms re: impact of blasting |
| 128 | 19481-83 | Feb. 18 | IN | Trudeau | COPE | Sub-lethal effects of seismic charges, use of black powder, danger |
| | 19494-98 | | | Trudeau | | Impact on seals; suggestions for control of use of explosives; blasting stream crossings |
| | 19505-06 | | | Trudeau | | Inspection of underwater blasting, standards for blasting underwater |
| 131 | 19871-72 | Mar. 17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Blasting won't be required for ditching on cross-Delta route except two stream crossing approaches |
| 135 | 20461-62 | Mar. 25 | | McCart | | Possible impact on fish, river crossings, cross-Delta route |
| -C-40 | 3815-16 | Feb. 23 | AK | Elanik | Citizen | Effect of oil companies' blasting on hunting, trapping, fishing |
| 162 | 24964-65 | July 13 | YK | Carlson | CAGPL | Shallow Bay shorelines, aid in building trench |

BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XVII | 1971-73 | Mar. 13 | YK | Mollard | CAGPL | EPB report V.4; impact on fish |
| | 1991-93 | | | Mollard | | Removal from stream beds; impact on aquatic ecosystem quality |
| XIX | 2190-93 | Mar. 17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Interdisciplinary studies |
| XXI | 2461-62 | Mar. 19 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Slide presentation: river bed degradation; sediment transport |
| XXIII | 2683-87 | Mar. 21 | | Clark | | Removal of borrow material to construct berm |
| XXIV | 2843-47 | Apr. 7 | | Cooper | | Bed degradation of borrow areas, selective backfill |

BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| 46 | 6068 | June 2 | YK | Craik | EPB | Fish in active stream beds |
| | 6104-05 | | | Craik | | Potential severe impact from spoil mounds |
| | 6153-60 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Siltation - use of gravel affects fish |
| | 6189-90 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Restrictions on borrow pits re: disturbance to birds |
| 58 | 8178-79 | Aug.20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Intention to research specific environmental areas; restoration of gravel bars and sites |
| 54 | 7457 | Aug.14 | WH | Weedon | CARC | Impact of Fairbanks, Fort Yukon corridors |
| 55 | 7636-37 | Aug.15 | | Morlan | CARC | Excavation and usage may destroy archaeological sites; proximity of Engistciak site to mailine route crossing of Firth River and use of borrow resources endangers archaeological work |
| C-18 | 1826-28 | Aug. 5 | FCH | Rowe Ellwood | CAGPL Foothills | Proposed sites and gravel requirements at Fort Good Hope |
| C-19 | 1852-59 | Aug.6 | | Rowe | | Sites in vicinity of Fort Good Hope |
| C-22 | 2235 | Aug.11 | WH | A. Wright | Citizen | Unnecessary restrictions |
| 64 | 9420 | Sept.18 | YK | Spafford | Foothills | Borrow operations in rivers; classification of appropriate river size for removal of granular material |
| | 9432-33 | | | Spafford Mirosh | Foothills | Concerns re borrow removal from flood plains |
| | 9446-47 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Alyeska slope stability designs |
| 65 | 9615 | Sept.19 | | Bauer Kosten | Foothills Foothills | Areas where large volume required, material placed ahead of pipelaying operations |
| 66 | 9657 | Sept.22 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Winding down period of activity |
| | 9685-99 | | | Mirosh Bauer | | Requirements for access & shoofly roads, side slopes, backfill |
| | 9771-76 | | | Kosten | | No. of cubic yards needed for pipe trench & grading |
| 67 | 9842-53 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh Bauer | | Not yet specific re quantities required for locations of supply |
| | 9965-66 | | | Kosten | | Opening of borrow pits in summer if permanent roads exist |
| 68 | 10090-91 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Estimates of borrow in relation to total acreage requirements of Foothills |
| 69 | 10500-01 | Sept.25 | | Owen | MVPI | Alyeska experience re removal of gravel from rivers and inactive flood plains; environmental advantages and impact |
| 70 | 10583-87 | Sept.26 | | Lewis | MVPI | Mining of inactive flood plains; section 14.d.N.7.7.1.(iv); active flood plains, terraces; impact on fish; channel degradation |
| 80 | 11873-85 | Nov. 4 | | Minning | CAGPL | Competition with other users; environmental determinants of preferred site use of distant sources; guidelines for site development |
| | 11889-900 | | | Minning | | Effect of operations in active flood channels; use of berms to minimize impacts |
| 81 | 11963-64 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | | Advisability of use of alternate site at Shingle Point |
| | 12070-135 | | | Minning | | Effects of removal from active flood plains, stream beds |
| | 12092-93 | | | Minning | | Quarry in active flood plain does not leave scar - problem of borrow pits becoming lakes |
| | 12114-33 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Effect of siltation on oxygen levels in waters important to fish, impact of removal from braided rivers |
| 82 | 12203-04 | Nov. 6 | | Minning | | Number of operations in Canada on flood plains, bed rock |
| | 12275 | | | McCart | | Concern about sedimentation caused by borrow operations |

(continued)

| | | | | | | BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| 83 | 12348-55 | Nov. 7 | YK | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Undesirable impacts of borrow pits; conflicts of uses |
| | 12411-29 | | | Minning | | Site plans; impact assessment of pits |
| | 12434-38 | | | Williams | CAGPL | North Slope, timing of operations |
| | 12439-509 | | | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI | Spread "C", and North Slope rivers excavating below water line, active flood plain, no removal from active channels, berms, buffer zones, flooding, DOE guidelines, site plan information, siltation, water in pits |
| 84 | 12541-56 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony Environmental Panel | CARC CAGPL | Siltation, active flood plain, North Slope, water and fish in pits; upland pits over active flood plain pits |
| | 12574 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact of active flood plain versus upland site |
| | 12581-85 | | | Bayly Minning Hemstock | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Alyeska sites, upland versus active flood plain; animal denning |
| 85 | 12659-75 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly Harlan McCart Williams | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | North Slope rivers, grading riverbed, sedimentation, channel migration, erosion |
| 85-A | 12773-90 | Nov. 12 | | Scott McCart | MVPI | Siltation, effects on fish, Delta |
| 86 | 12901-15 | Nov. 13 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Active flood plains, upland sites |
| 87 | 13111-13 | Nov. 12 | | Berger Taylor | Foothills | Aesthetic considerations, attitudes, consultation |
| 88-A | 13389-90 | Nov. 17 | | McCart | | Borrow sites, impact |
| 98 | 14867-68 | Dec. 8 | | Scott Gunn | CAGPL | Development within critical bird area |
| | 14877-78 | | | Gunn | | Location of DEW line sites near gravel sources |
| | 14894-97 | | | Gunn | | Near gyrfalcon nests; active flood plains, downstream effects on birds |
| 99 | 15130-31 | Dec. 9 | | Whitney | Foothills | Assessment of impact on mammals; relocation of sites |
| 100 | 15202 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | | Site relocations pending review of borrow requirements |
| | 15343-44 | | | Bouckhout Finney | Foothills | No gravel mining, islands, bars in Mackenzie River, important areas for birds |
| | 15350-51 | | | Bouckhout | | Recommendation to relocate borrow pit, Trout River, out of active flood plain |
| 101 | 15444 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Monitoring gravel mining, Devil Creek, Lake area, Caribou Hills IBP site |
| 102 | 15596-604 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | | Removal, proposed Caribou Hills IBP site, opportunity for studies |
| | 15707 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Borrow pits in proposed IBP sites |
| 108 | 16462-63 | Jan. 13 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Studies indicating potential quantity of gravel for the projects to be adequate and available from outwash plains |
| 109 | 16639 | Jan. 14 | | Wilimovsky | | The mining of gravel from active stream beds must be avoided |
| 112 | 17113 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Gravel required from Caribou Hills IBP site; would prefer no activities in area |
| | 17123 | | | Bliss | | Gravel mining in Delta leading to loss of denning habitat |
| 114 | 17399-400 | Jan. 22 | | Mainland | GPC-D I | Studies of Big Horn Point as borrow site |
| 116 | 17650 | Jan. 24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Surface area disturbance by gravel extraction |
| 117 | 17761 | Jan. 26 | | Bayly Webb | COPE/ITC GPC-D | Sand removal at Big Horn Point, impact on coney overwintering |
| | 17809-15 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Gravel in Richards Island, Parsons Lake area; requirements for construction; gravel for community use at Inuvik and Tuktoyaktuk |
| | 17819-20 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Gravel requirements, Parsons Lake area |

BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 122 | 18572-74 | Feb. 11 | IN | Barry | COPE/ITC | Gravel removal at Pelly, Garry, Fort Nicholas Islands, Shingle Point, Tuktoyaktuk Harbour, Yaya Lakes |
| | 18603-04 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Impact of dredging at Tuktoyaktuk Harbour on fish resource |
| 123 | 18775 | Feb. 12 | | Yates | MVPI | Rock quarrying requests in Campbell Bay area |
| | 18794-95 | | | Yates | | Company application procedure re rock quarry utilization at Cambell Lakes |
| 131 | 19849-51 | Mar. 17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Loading pipe to prevent movement if soil liqifies, Shallow Bay, other Delta crossings |
| | 19865 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Use of gravel on overland portions of cross-Delts route |
| | 19872-87 | | | Williams | | Requirements, cross-delta route |
| | 19959-64 | | | Williams | | Gravel required for backfilling trenches, cross-Delta river crossings |
| 132 | 20053-55 | Mar. 18 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Borrow required to prevent erosion, west bank of Shallow Bay |
| | 20105-09 | | | Clark | | Special berm material needed on Delta to resist storm surges; gravel not used of buoyancy control; gravel for dykes, pads |
| | 20133-46 | | | Williams | | |
| | | | | Minning | CAGPL | Sources in Delta area, studies, field work; deposits, estimates; transportation; quality; gas producing companies needs |
| 134 | 20336 | Mar. 24 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Possible effect on birds if material taken from bar off Shingle Point |
| | 20346-48 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Impact if gravel required to build road if summer construction used on North Slope, cross-Delta route |
| 139 | 21085-97 | Apr. 7 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Granting of land use permits gravel removal from Garry Island |
| | | | | Stephen | MVPI | |

BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES - OPERATION, CLEAN UP, ABANDONMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXII | 2656-57 | Mar. 20 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Displaced backfill: disposal |
| XXXIII | 4325 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Operation, dealt with in phase 2 |
| | 4371 | | | Dau | | Clean up, restoration |
| 61A | 8716-17 | Sept. 15 | | Bauer | Foothills | Bedding material, compacting of fine granular materials, and use as a protective layer, backfill |
| 63 | 9024 | Sept. 17 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Impact of reopening borrow sites for looping operation |
| 66 | 9757-63 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Used when insufficient backfill |
| 68 | 10043-45 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Comparison of CAGPL and Foothills requirements and maintenance |
| | 10110 | | | Hushion | | Barging requirements for borrow after construction |
| 69 | 10449-51 | Sept. 25 | | Owen | MVPI | Fort Liard area borrow pits re construction of crossovers, permafrost areas; land use regulations |
| | 10477-79 | | | Owen | | Use of pits; land use permits; Westcoast Transmission; future borrow requirements |
| | 10494-98 | | | Owen | | Gravel survey, permit for use; impact of borrow extraction; granting of permits and commencement of project |
| | 10500-01 | | | Owen | | Alyeska experience re removal of gravel from rivers, inactive flood plains |
| | 10514-17 | | | Owen | | Pointed Mountain; opening up of borrow pits along the right-of-way; land-use regulations |
| 76 | 11164-65 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | CARC | Use of river bars for gravel; impact on fish, streams; upland sites |
| 79 | 11680 | Nov. 3 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Buffer zone between site and stream channel |

(continued)

BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES - OPERATION, CLEAN UP, ABANDONMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|----------------|--|
| 79 | 11743-44 | Nov. 3 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | Location of sites on alluvial fans or terraces; use of berms |
| 80 | 11840-43 | Nov. 4 | | Minning | | Removal of borrow from active flood plains; no maintenance of drainage |
| | 11873-85 | | | Minning | | Use of distant sites; environmental determinants of preferred sites; competition with other facilities, looping; guidelines for sites and development |
| | 11889 | | | Minning | | Operation in active channels, use of berms |
| | 11908-17 | | | Harlan Dabbs | CAGPL CAGPL | Drainage and erosion control, restoration and revegetation |
| 81 | 12070-135 | Nov. 5 | | Dabbs Minning | | Quantity of resources on North Slope; removal from active flood plains and braided stream channel areas; fossil flood plains; denning sites; gravel use by communities |
| | 12114-33 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Impacts of removal from braided rivers |
| 82 | 12164-66 | Nov. 6 | | Minning | | Comparison of coastal and interior route requirements and sources |
| 83 | 12439-509 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Environ- mental Panel | MVPI CAGPL | Spread "C" and North Slope rivers, excavating below water line, no removal from active channels, berms, buffer zones, development plan, choosing sites, definition of "Active channel", DOE guidelines, site plan information, water in pits |
| 84 | 12541-56 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony Environ- mental Panel | CARC | Active flood plain, North Slope, windrowing, water in pits, fish in pits; upland pits |
| 88 | 13297-98 | Nov. 17 | | Taylor | Foothills | Aesthetic considerations, borrow pits |
| | 13320-24 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Dredging as borrow method; impacts |
| 92 | 14005-08 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | CAGPL | Removal from active flood plains; studies, monitoring |
| 114 | 17291-96 | Jan. 22 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, Ya Ya Lake, mining process; small camp site required. |
| | 17343 | | | Mainland | | Methods of removing, transporting sand, Big Horn Point |

BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES - RESOURCE USE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| XVII | 1975-82 | Mar. 13 | YK | Mollard Bayly | CAGPL COPE/ITC | Deposits - importance in route selection; availability of borrow, location of deposits; volumes |
| | 1986-93 | | | Mollard Bayly | | PAAG Report; potential conflict over supply; pits in braided channels and stream beds; a factor in route selection |
| XIX | 2197 2205-06 | Mar. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; gravel for roads, pads |
| XXIII | 2674-86 | Mar. 21 | | Clark Hollingshead | CAGPL CAGPL | Granular material - 3.5 million yards; Great Bear River, berm, random (gravel) material; NES report, environmental impact of borrow area |
| XXIV | 2796 | Apr. 7 | | Slusarchuk Hollingshead | CAGPL | Berm - borrow area along ROW; gravel from stream beds |
| XXV | 3008-10 | Apr. 8 | | Hardy | CAGPL | Kotanelee - gravel from environmentally sensitive area to cover exposed pipe |
| XXVIII | 3526 | Apr. 11 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Wood chips/styrofoam |
| XXXII | 4040 | Apr. 18 | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Gravel for compressor station pads |
| XXXIII | 4325 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | 28 million cu. yd. Canadian requirement north of 60° |
| | 4330-31 | | | Dau | | Weight casting operation; fuel storage dikes |
| XXXIV | 4401-02 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Gravel pads, compressor station location |
| XXXVIII | 4843-48 | May 14 | | Dau | | Potential borrow sites, quantities, select material |
| 41 | 5298-99 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Gravel for airstrips, quantity |
| 43 | 5577 | May 22 | | Williams | | Gravel pads, compressor stations |
| 45 | 5889-90 | May 24 | | Bayly | | Travaillant Lake area; wildlife disturbance |

BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES - RESOURCE USE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| 45 | 5912-13 | May 24 | YK | Bayly Horte | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Looping, additional borrow materials |
| 47 | 6179-80 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Gravel source Yukon coast is also nesting ground for ducks |
| 48 | 6399-6402 | June 4 | | Craik | EPB | Sec. 18 of Code: minimize degradation |
| 59 | 8440-2 | Aug. 21 | YK | Marshall Panel 3 | CAGPL Foothills | Foothills assessment of material |
| 53 | 7082 | Aug. 12 | WH | Williams | CAGPL | Granular requirements through or east of the Brooks Range. |
| | 7107-08 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Supply along alternate corridors. |
| 54 | 7479 | Aug. 14 | | Weedon | CARC | Need and supply of borrow materials; location of many near calving range |
| | 7538-39 | | | Parker | CARC | More aesthetically disturbing from the air; rehabilitation is difficult in the Arctic; river quality and siltation; impact on fish |
| 55 | 7643 | Aug. 15 | | Morlan | CARC | Peel Plateau, Dempster right-of-way, borrow for a ditched pipeline |
| 62 | 8867-68 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh Rauer | Foothills Foothills | Borrow requirements; volumes and types of bedding and padding required; processing plants to translate borrow into required bedding and padding |
| 63 | 8971 | Sept. 17 | | Mirosh | | Requirements for construction of aircraft landing sites; CAGPL - Foothills differences |
| 70 | 10509-16 | Sept. 26 | | Owen | MVPI | Opening up of borrow pits for use in seismic operations; land-use permits; Pointed Mountain line; pipeline right-of-way |
| | 10524 | | | Owen | | Removal of gravel from Kotanelee River bed and from a gravel bar in the La Biche River |
| 72 | 10770-71 | Oct. 15 | | Lewis | MVPI | Extraction of gravel from bars from active flood plain; sub-riverbed materials re Malcolm River |
| 76 | 11162-65 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | CARC | Serious gravel shortage in Alaskan Arctic and sub-Arctic; no shortage north of Brooks Range; mining of rivers; river bars; impact on fish and streams |
| | 11185-86 | | | Parker | | Gravel needs re haul roads, work pads, pipe burial; water availability; Fairbanks Corridor |
| | 11245-46 | | | Parker Weedon | CARC | Route changes, suitability of soils, constructability of a route; lack of gravel in traversing across the foothills of the Brooks Range |
| 77 | 11406-07 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Blackwater River area great deal of well drained sand and gravel |
| | 11432 | | | Rutter | | Use of drumlins for gravel sources |
| | 11462-63 | | | Roed | CARC | Planning stage; identification of sites |
| | 11483-87 | | | Roed | | Location and supply of gravel along edge of the shield route |
| 78 | 11548-49 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | | D.P.W. borrow pit at Inuvik in the crest of a drumlin; ice rich materials |
| | 11564-66 | | | Roed | | Terrain sensitivity; scarcity of construction materials |
| | 11615-17 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Need for borrow, construction, erosion control measures; quantity needed, location of borrow, construction scheduling |
| | 11620-21 | | | Minning | | Slope stabilization programs; inventory of borrow distribution, reserves |
| 79 | 11682-11711 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Quantities of borrow required for CAGPL project |
| | 11756-59 | | | Minning | | Questioned by Berger re borrow requirements and location of sites |
| 80 | 11840-43 | Nov. 4 | | Minning | | Removal of borrow from active flood plains |
| | 11873-85 | | | Minning | | Use of distant borrow sites; competition for resources with other facilities and developments and looping; guidelines for sites; development plans; environmental determinants of 'preferred' site |
| | 11889 | | | Minning | | Location; use of active flood channels |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES - RESOURCE USE</u> <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 81 | 11958-61 | Nov. 5 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | Clarification of alternate borrow site at Shingle Point; environmental factors |
| | 12022-60 | | | Minning | | Requirements for berm; competition for resources from other developments; types of materials required |
| | 12067 | | | Minning | | Estimates compared to Mollard's; example of Little Chicago site, Richards Island, Ya-Ya esker, Caribou Mountain |
| 82 | 12136-38 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Three million cubic yards of borrow required by Delta Producers |
| | 12169-72 | | | Minning | | Comparison of requirements of interior and coastal routes |
| | 12203-04 | | | Minning | | Borrow quantities required from the four flood plain deposits; needs of intermediate borrow (between compressor stations) |
| | 12279 | | | Hemstock | | More borrow required if left berm erected at time of construction to counter heave; disagreement with Clark's analysis |
| 83 | 12348-72 | Nov. 7 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Conflict of uses for pit areas; selection of sites; grade classification; shortages; minimum requirements; grade selection |
| | 12372- 439 | | | Minning Williams Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Thunder River compressor site; borrow location criteria; site plans; North Slope |
| | 12439-500 | | | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI | Spread "C", active flood plain mining on North Slope, quantity requirements |
| 85 | 12672-75 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly Environmental Panel | COPE/ITC | North Slope rivers |
| 86 | 12607-08 | Nov. 13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Alternative sites, mileposts 356.9 and 534 |
| | 12891 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Borrow requirements |
| 87 | 13059-74 | Nov. 14 | | Davison Bouckhout Drew | Foothills Foothills | Shortages, Parsons Lake; communities, alternate sources, use conflict; availability |
| | 13170-80 | | | Bouckhout | | Foothills borrow requirements |
| 88 | 13312-25 | Nov. 17 | | Bouckhout Claridge | Foothills | Source, Parson's Lake; requirements, studies; dredging, impacts |
| 90 | 13650-52 | Nov. 19 | | Berger | | An example of impact of other projects in corridor |
| | 13657-70 | | | Environmental panel | | Impact of borrow for other corridor projects |
| 93 | 14150 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Impact and increased human activity on North Slope - disturbance to waterfowl |
| | 14191 | | | Gunn | | Campbell Hills; peregrine falcons nesting; area of borrow materials |
| 94 | 14221-23 | Dec. 2 | | Gunn | | Location of borrow pits and facilities; rare and endangered species; Shingle Point |
| | 14333-34 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Consideration of commulative impacts and Guidelines |
| 95 | 14389 | Dec. 3 | | Banfield | | Route selection; ecologically sensitive areas |
| 100 | 15202 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Site relocations for environmental reasons pending borrow requirements review |
| 103 | 15726-28 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | River and lake system sources; suggested rules re: gravel removal |
| | 15764 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Malcolm River conflict potential construction vs fisheries |
| | 15777-80 | | | Steigenberger | | Gravel removal recommendations |
| | 15787 | | | Steigenberger | | Pipeline design recommendation |
| 104 | 15875 | Dec. 16 | | Steigenberger | | Fisheries recommendations to the Inquiry |
| | 15971-73 | | | Walker | CARC | Development of standards, specifications re: gravel removal |
| 105 | 15977 | Dec. 17 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Gravel mining |
| | 15980-82 | | | Steigenberger | | Road construction re: gravel needed along oil pipeline, Aleyeska pipeline |

BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES - RESOURCE USE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 105 | 15984-88 | Dec. 17 | YK | Stein | CARC | Repercussions of gravel removal from fish habitat; buffer zone between channel and gravel removal operations |
| | 16006 | | | Walker | | Specific assessment re: gravel removal operations site |
| | 16030 | | | Stein | | Water extraction and gravel removal |
| | 16048-52 | | | Marshall Stein | CAGPL | Impact of river; taking of borrow re: regulated activity, requirements for applications for removal; concern re: location of borrow material will be changed |
| | 16070-71 | | | Marshall Stein | | Shortage re: alternative source, active flood plain; Francis Creek |
| | 16079-80 | | | Walker | CARC | Necessity of adequate information re: gravel resources |
| | 16103-08 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Gravel removal re: highway construction in N.W.T.; differences in regulations in Yukon and N.W.T., control; establishment of gravel inventories and quota levels |
| C-36 | 3487-88 | Jan. 28 | IN | B. Allen | Citizen | Gravel removal from river beds - damage to spawning areas |
| | 3550-52 | Jan. 29 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Gravel removal sites proposed by Foothills |
| 112 | 17123 | Jan. 20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Will always be sufficient gravel in Delta no matter what level of mining. |
| 114 | 17291-93 | Jan. 22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, estimated requirements, YaYa esker prime source; alternate source Big Horn Point; material uses |
| | 17321-22 | | | Stewart | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, more gravel could be required for infill drilling pad |
| | 17334-57 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, surveys, sources, stockpiling, requirements for artificial island |
| | 17373-74 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, additional gravel to repair washed out roads, stockpiling not necessary for this |
| | 17390-93 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, repairing eroded pads, dykes, replacement gravel needs; gravel required to prevent permafrost melting |
| | 17399-410 | | | Mainland | | Big Horn Point, Caribou Hills Ya Ya borrow sites, borrow requirements, supplies |
| | 17424-30 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, will use Ya Ya deposit, requirements |
| 115 | 17460-62 | Jan. 23 | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, gravel for dykes |
| | 17486-91 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, requirements from Ya Ya Lake deposit; uses; future requirements, other developments; saving gravel, methods; terrain degradation due to gravel shortage |
| | 17567-68 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, airstrip size may depend on gravel supply |
| 116 | 17614-21 | Jan. 24 | | Stamberg Bayly | COPE/ITC | Amount of gravel needed to construct and maintain Parsons Lake site; gravel to back-fill rig sumps, land use permit for back-filling sumps; Caribou Hills as gravel source |
| | 17638-39 | | | Scott Stamberg | MVIP | Gravel used to maintain roads, alleviate possibility of soil erosion, slope instability and thermokarst in Parsons Lake region |

(continued)

BORROW MATERIALS AND SOURCES - RESOURCE USE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 124 | 18908-10 | Feb. 13 | IN | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Coastal beaches, spits, bars - potential as sources of borrow materials |
| | 18917-20 | | | Lewis | | Relationship between sediment deposition, removal, coastal retreat |
| 125 | 19065-69 | Feb. 14 | | Lewis | | Dredging of Tuktoyaktuk Harbour - use of spoil to reduce coastal erosion |
| 129 | 19606-33 | Feb. 19 | | Inglis | MVPI | Impact of development on rock and granular material resources of the Mackenzie Delta |
| | 19653-61 | | | Inglis | | Cross-delta gravel requirements, transportation |
| | 19696-719 | | | Inglis | | Fill material used at Immerk; kind and amount of available material; sources, Garry Island; requirements for a community; gravel at Yaya esker |
| | 19722-30 | | | Marshall Inglis | CAGPL | "Gravel Inventory Survey, Richards Island and Adjacent Areas" by Mollard and Associates Ltd. |
| 130 | 19760-70 | Mar. 16 | YK | Hollingshead Minning | CAGPL CAGPL | Sources studies along cross-Delta route in 1975; corrections in Minnings' prepared evidence on cross-Delta route; requirements for cross-Delta route, sites; Shell and Imperial requirements, Richards Island area |
| | 19776 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Natural resources required in construction |
| | 19790 | | | Williams | | Borrow study along cross-Delta route, excavation study in Shallow Bay |
| 135 | 20524 | Mar. 25 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Fewer pits, more material required for cross-Delta route |
| 136 | 20620 | Mar. 26 | | Hemstock | | Availability of material, "DEW line route", North Slope |
| C-47 | 4562-63 | Mar. 13 | ARR | N. Norbert Beer | Citizen Foothills | Gravel from Travillant Lake |
| 165 | 25633-34 | July 19 | YK | Reesor MacLeod | NWT/AM Foothills | Territorial regulations on amount of gravel taken from borrow pits |
| 189 | 29396-97 | Sept. 22 | | Robertson | NWT/AM | Availability of granular materials in Campbell Hills area to Inuvik; right of first refusal on granular material |
| 189A | 29567-68 | | | Neakok Buchholdt | COPE COPE | Control over gravel needed |
| 191 | 29829-30 | Sept. 24 | | Sigler Prefontaine Hawryszko | NWT/AM MVPI MVPI | Gravel requirements for road construction and maintenance; gravel survey by DIAND |
| 194 | 30316-20 | Oct. 6 | | Doyle | EPB | Foothills plan for borrow use viewed as preliminary in nature |
| | 30373-74 | | | Hemstock | | Shortages of gravel if railway, highway built in narrow energy corridor |
| | 30443A-46 | | | Wylie | MVPI | Gravel requirements of an oil pipeline |
| 195 | 30463-71 | Oct. 7 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Gravel pad construction requirement |
| 196 | 30901-02 | Oct. 12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | Gravel mining operations, gravel mining permits, problem with land use regulations |
| 197 | 31118-19 | Oct. 13 | | Norton | MVPI | Gravel taken from Sagavanirtoke River, effect on environment |
| 201 | 31842 | Nov. 16 | | Templeton | EPB | Gravel prices |

BRIDGES AND OVERHEAD CROSSINGS (1)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| XXII | 2659-67 | Mar. 20 | YK | Hardy | CAGPL | Overhead method of crossing rivers |
| XXIV | 2816-19 | Apr. 7 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Bridge structure, maintenance, security |
| XXV | 2975-81 | Apr. 8 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Suspended crossings - alternative to twinning |
| | 3025-30 | | | Cooper | | Neil - scour at crossings without piers |
| XXXIII | 4366 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Detour, temporary bridge for highway crossing |
| XXXIX | 5019-21 | May 15 | | Williams | CAGPL | East channel - ice bridge for pipe and equipment |
| 40 | 5213 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Crossings of unfrozen rivers |
| 42 | 5513 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Pipeline, self-supporting span |
| 56 | 7860-2 | Aug. 18 | | Horte | CAGPL | Geo-technical and environmental concerns; above ground versus burial |
| 61-A | 8706-09 | Sept. 15 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Pipeline scraper traps and components at compressor stations; valve actuators for mainline block and side valves, insulation to control hydrate formation; paint restricting any atmospheric corrosion, actuators |
| 62 | 8817-18 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | | Vehicular bridge crossings of rivers on the Yellowknife/Pine Point community gas service laterals |
| | 8868-78 | | | Walker Mirosh | Foothills | Engineering and terrain stability factors; access; costs; ambient temperature conditions; environmental condition; disruption of fish at river crossings; failure and repairs; maintenance operations |
| 65 | 9636-38 | Sept. 19 | | Jarvis | Foothills | Ice bridges over crossings up to 200 ft. wide; technique and rationale |
| 66 | 9727 | Sept. 22 | | Mirosh | | Snowmaking equipment for building ice bridges |
| | 9832-33 | | | Jarvis | | Construction of ice bridges by flooding; water use |
| 67 | 9859-60 | Sept. 23 | YK | Jarvis Templeton | Foothills EPB | Operations and maintenance; melt out of ice bridges; impact on fish migration |
| 70 | 10554 | Sept. 26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | River crossings structures; interference with summer or winter flow; Section 33 of the Fisheries Act |
| 71 | 10609-11 | Oct. 14 | | Templeton Longlitz | | Design and construction; use of timber; clean up of logs |
| | 10684 | | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC | Use of timber in winter crossings of water bodies; environmental damage |
| 84 | 12549-52 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony McCart Williams Hemstock | CARC CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Ice bridges at river crossings |
| | 12575-76 | | | McCart | | Bridges for roads over streams |
| 85 | 12648-49 | Nov. 12 | | McCart | | Overhead crossing, Firth River, more damaging than underground |
| 86 | 13010-11 | Nov. 13 | | Williams | | Ice bridge, Swimming Point |
| 92 | 13994 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | | Bailley bridges may be used instead of culverts |
| 93 | 14066-68 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Snow bridges; cleanup prior to spring break-up |
| 97 | 14781 | Dec. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Design using 50 year flood figures |
| 103 | 15794 | Dec. 15 | | Miller | CARC | Winter crossing considerations - Willowlake River to Great Bear River |
| | 15813 | | | Miller | | Ice bridge at Hardship Crossing, water flow variation |
| 105 | 16110-17 | Dec. 17 | YK | Ryder | MVPI | Ice bridges re: removal prior to spring breakup; methods; problems; timing and monitoring |
| 108 | 16488-90 | Jan. 13 | | Adam | EPB | Ice bridges; climate; loads and bridge strengths |
| 175 | 27243 | Aug. 23 | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Recommended that bridge be built across Mackenzie River on Mackenzie Highway |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| XV | 1624 | Mar. 11 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Financing of the project; service to northern communities |
| XVI | 1759-73 | Mar. 12 | | Dau | CAGPL | Ownership and control of operating company; |
| 42 | 5532-43 | May 21 | | Horte | CAGPL | Member Companies, personnel structure and positions |
| 43 | 5580-91 | May 22 | | Genest Horte | CAGPL | Management of Arctic Gas; decision-making |
| | 5593-5736 | | | Horte | | |
| 44 | 5783-88 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Company structure, financing by sponsor companies |
| | 5811-12 | | | Bell | | Economic feasibility |
| | 5819-21 | | | Horte | | Management structure, committees, socio-economic research |
| | 5826-28 | | | Horte | | Members of consortium with operations north of 60 |
| 45 | 5946-48 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Companies in Gas Arctic Systems Group |
| | 5957-65 | | | Horte | | Government authority; borrowing money |
| | 5966-78 | | | Horte | | Companies' experience in oil and gas production; Management Committee |
| 46 | 6058-64 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Consortium financing, Management Committee |
| | 6088-90 | | | Craik | EPB | Sponsoring of EPB |
| 49 | 6508-18 | June 5 | | Horte | | Board funded by CAGPL |
| | 6553 | | | Horte | | Consultant groups used, operating company - control |
| | 6592-6604 | | | Horte | | May/72 meeting, members of groups comprising CAGPL |
| 50 | 6675-92 | June 6 | | Horte | | Effect of regulatory agency on financing |
| | 6713-19 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Gas reserves support long term financing of pipeline; routing is management committee decision |
| | 6725-40 | | | Horte | | Breakdown of staff into disciplines, also O and M support staff |
| C-5 | 456-458 | May 29 | HR | Carter | CAGPL | Financing when people confident of engineering, choice of contractors, key men |
| 56 | 7812-19 | Aug.18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Ownership of the pipeline |
| | 7823 | | | Horte | | Research personnel; budget proposals; addition and rejection of environmental proposals; joint studies; communication of findings among groups |
| | 7863-66 | | | Horte | | Reduction in costs; borrowed monies |
| 57 | 7978-7983 | Aug.19 | | Blair Goldie | Foothills CAGPL | Cost of research |
| 58 | 8138-42 | | | Blair | | Companies and management organizations involved in CAGPL: nationality of CAGPL |
| | | | | | | Foothills comments as to CAGPL's direction being foreign led |
| 52 | 6892 | Aug.12 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Relationship of environmental consultants to NES and CAGPL |
| C-21 | 2187 | Aug. 9 | NW | Rowe | CAGPL | Imperial Oil in Arctic Gas consortium |
| 88-A | 13364 | Nov.17 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Organization of environmental department |
| 90 | 13731 | Nov.19 | | Hemstock | | EPB budget provided; cost of environmental program |
| 94 | 14236-41 | Dec. 2 | | Hemstock | | Organization of research; co-ordination of studies; recommendations |
| 95 | 14468-71 | Dec. 3 | | Jakimchuk Banfield McCart | CAGPL CAGPL | Environmental assessment; co-ordination of research; responsibilities |
| 96 | 14658-67 | Dec. 4 | | Hemstock Marshall Veale | CAGPL CAGPL CYI | Posting of a security bond by CAGPL in order to ensure the maintainance of the Porcupine Herd |
| 99 | 15046 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock | | Size of environmental department |
| 109 | 16718-25 | Jan. 14 | | Templeton | EPB | EPB consultant work, CAGSL |
| C-25 | 2524-27 | Sept. 8 | FS | Deller Workman | Citizen CAGPL | Canadian/American percentage ownership |
| | 2571-72 | | | Workman | | Environmental engineering consultants |
| C-50 | 4980-81 | May 11 | VAN | Horte | CAGPL | Some profits must be made to pay off investments, CAGPL should not be seen as profiteers; source of funds |

CAGPL - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|--|
| C-55 | 5756 | May 18 | EDM | J. Paschen | Citizen | Member companies |
| 159-A | 24594-96 | July 7 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Possible request for government backing, capital borrowings |
| 184 | 28522-24 | Sept. 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Question re corporate structure suitable to play humanitarian role in aiding natives |

CAGPL - "RESPONSES" (AND PAAG REQUESTS FOR SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| XV | 1727-36 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Responses to PAAG re: engineering aspects of route selection; slope stability and erosion susceptibility; valleys and valley walls; pipeline-highway interaction |
| XVII | 1994-97 | Mar. 13 | | Dau | | Response 52; water requirements; availability |
| | | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | |
| | 1999-2000 | | | Bayly | | |
| XVIII | 2061 | Mar. 14 | | Mollard | CAGPL | Response 22; off-road vehicular traffic; contingency repairs |
| XIXA | 2263 | Mar. 17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Response 17; reliability of terrain typing |
| XX | 2296-97 | Mar. 18 | | Clark | | Response 55; monitoring |
| | 2344 | | | Clark | | Responses 16-21, 23, 24, 26, 28-30, 35-39-41, 42, 55, 56 |
| | 2362 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Response 24; buried pipeline rationale |
| | 2365-2372 | | | Clark | | Slope stability, classification, terminology |
| | 2386-2402 | | | Clark Cooper | CAGPL | Appendix B, potential for slope failure; field sampling; Cv; Statistical significance; retrogressive thaw flow slides; creep of frozen ice-rich soil |
| XXI | 2475-78 | Mar. 19 | | Clark | | Sediment transport, #42; #40 and #53, toxic materials, pollutants; waste test fluids; impacts on aquatic ecosystems; construction work pads at river crossings, #44, berm construction, Great Bear River, river velocities; icings; local bed scour, #36, #37; bed degradation; lateral migration of channel; #42, bank stabilization, river training structures; #38, convective heat transfer around chilled pipe; icings and blockage of water flow |
| XXII | 2654 | Mar. 20 | | Anthony | CARC | #37 "Left Bank Profile", Firth River crossing |
| XXIII | 2701-03 | Mar. 21 | | Clark Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | #56 abandonment; snow roads, alternatives, water required |
| | 2728-29 | | | Williams | | #41 culvert size |
| XXIV | 2770 | Apr. 7 | | Clark | | Terrain stability - piles vs. burial |
| | 2775-78 | | | Clark | | Advantages and disadvantages of pile support |
| | 2835-42 | | | Cooper Hardy | CAGPL CAGPL | Local bed scour-accuracy and reliability of predictions, bed degradation of borrow areas |
| XXV | 3059 | Apr. 8 | | Clark | | Convective studies - beaded streams |
| | 3061 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Repair crossings - time involved |
| | 3080 | | | Cooper | | #37 - design flow |
| XXVI | 3139-40 | Apr. 9 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Question 20 - Amount of heave |
| | 3151 | | | Slusarchuk | | P.170 - Differential heave including rupture |
| XXVIII | 3445-47 | Apr. 11 | | Scott | MVPI | Response to q.38 P.A.A.G., pipe below river problems |
| XXVIII | 3458 | | | Scott | | Chilled pipeline, new icings, addendum, p.14 |
| | 3464 | | | Scott | | Reply to question 38 of P.A.A.G. |
| | 3519 | | | Scott | | Stabilization methods |
| | 3519 | | | Scott | | Question #19, p. 19-4 |
| | 3539-40 | | | Scott | | Question #55, monitoring slope stability |
| | 3554 | | | Scott | | Question #24, p. 24-2 |
| XXXI | 3980 | Apr. 16 | | Anthony | CARC | Question #53, methanol test method |
| XXXII | 4106 | Apr. 18 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Examples of flexibility of compressor station locations |
| | 4131-33 | | | Reid | CAGPL | #40 Contaminants in test fluid |

(continued)

CAGPL - "RESPONSES" (AND PAAG REQUESTS FOR SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXIII | 4326 | Apr. 21 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | #12, design and construction, wharves and stockpile sites |
| XXXIV | 4480-81 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Response to PAAG question #11 |
| | 4483 | | | Dau | | Questions re snow gathering, making techniques |
| XXXV | 4567/8 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | CAGPL | Water source availability for snow manufacture |
| XXXVII | 4710 | May 13 | | Williams | CAGPL | #15, routes both east and west of Ft. Simpson |
| XXXVIII | 4836 | May 14 | | Williams | | #25, snow roads |
| | 4917 | | | Lucas | CARC | #25, remedial measures |
| | 4967 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | #2, size of clearing crews |
| XXXIX | 5022-23 | May 15 | | Williams | CAGPL | Maximum slope of winter road for vehicles |
| | 5059-62 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Additional men, equipment to accelerate schedule |
| | 5080 | | | Williams | | Effect of blasting |
| | 5083-85 | | | Williams | | Length of culvert |
| | 5129 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Stability of backfill - use of select material |
| 40 | 5203 | May 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | #24, #55 |
| | 5232-33 | | | Marshall | | #55, monitoring |
| | 5246-58 | | | Marshall | | #22, #54 off-road vehicular traffic; contingency plans, river crossings |
| 41 | 5312 | May 20 | | Templeton | EPB | #22, #54 off-road vehicular traffic |
| | 5320 | | | Hurd | CAGPL | #22, revegetation to restore ground cover |
| | 5350-51 | | | Lucas | CARC | #22, illustration, break on North Slope |
| 42 | 5484-85 | May 21 | | Scott | MVPI | #55, monitoring |
| | 5495 | | | Hurd | | #56, abandonment |
| | 5512 | | | Hurd | | #54, repair at river crossings |
| 45 | 5936-37 | May 24 | | Horte | CAGPL | Financing, regulatory authorities |
| 47 | 6308-09 | June 3 | | Adam | EPB | Frost heave control |
| 58 | 8156-7 | Aug. 20 | | Scott | MVPI | CAGPL's responses to Pipeline Application Assessment Group's 56 Questions re: Foothills' answer to CAGPL's responses |
| 63 | 9203 | Sept. 17 | | Marshall | | Response to question 22 - reference by Hurd re frequency predicted for pipeline failure |
| 66 | 9746-52 | Sept. 22 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Comment re CAGPL response #2 |
| 69 | 10295-97 | Sept. 25 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Numbers 20 and 56 re terrain stability, southern permafrost region; pipeline stability following abandonment |
| 70 | 10571 | Sept. 26 | | Lewis | MVPI | Question 39; definition of terms, active flood plain |
| | 10585 | | | Lewis | | Question 39; mine from active flood plains |
| | 10589-91 | | | Lewis | | Question 38 re frost bulb growth; Battelle Report; convective model for subsurface flow around a chilled pipe; Malcolm, Firth rivers; flood depth |
| 72 | 10769 | Oct. 15 | | Marshall | | Question 39 in the Responses to the Pipeline Application Assessment Group Requests for Supplementary Information; active flood plains; sub-channels; braided rivers; active channels |
| 73 | 10966 | Oct. 16 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Question 38 - re river crossings |
| 78 | 11644 | Oct. 23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Question 52, water supply requirements, potential water sources |
| 80 | 11873 | Nov. 4 | | Minning | | Question 9 - scarcity of areas for borrow |
| | 11931 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Discussion of grades for snow roads |
| 81 | 12053 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | | Questions 9, 9-1 conflicts in resource use among developers |
| | 12096 | | | Williams | | Question 52-1 regarding water consumption |
| 83 | 12373 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | Appendix "A", borrow site location |
| | 12406 | | | Scott | | Borrow pit environmental information for Fort Simpson and Cross-Delta routes in Same volume |
| | 12417-18 | | | Scott | MVPI | Appendix "A", table 2 |
| | 12484 | | | Scott | | Appendix "A" |
| 84 | 12595 | Nov. 8 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | 52-1 |
| 85 | 12711 | Nov. 12 | | Scott | | To question 35, PAAG |
| | 12734-37 | | | Scott | | 52-2 |

CAGPL - "RESPONSES" (AND PAAG REQUESTS FOR SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 85-A | 12798 | Nov.12 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Will provide information on spill cleanup plans |
| 93 | 14077 | Dec.1 | | McCart | CAGPL | Question #45, depth to which charges are buried |
| 99 | 15047 | Dec.9 | | Scott | | #55, monitoring |
| 103 | 15731-32 | Dec.15 | | Stein | CARC | Fishing by pipeline personnel; stream culverts re: construction criteria |
| 105 | 16038 | Dec.17 | | Marshall | | Responses to PAAG 52 re: water consumption, Spread "C", North Slope |
| 132 | 20115 | Mar.18 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Re capital costs of moving compressor stations |
| 159-A | 24574 | July 7 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Information on figures for unemployment insurance, welfare payments |
| 161 | 24785-90 | July12 | | Williams | CAGPL | Information filed to answer PAAG question Number 2 |
| 162 | 24079-80 | July 13 | | Trusty | | Response to item six of PAAG request for Supplementary Information, pipeline activities appropriate for local contractors |

CAGPL - UNDERTAKINGS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| XV | 1623-25 | Mar.11 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | To supply copies of Sects. 4, 5, 6 |
| | 1656 | | | Genest | | Distribution of Exhibits 66,67 |
| | 1739 | | | Genest | | Drawing to show relationship between cross-delta route and the proposed gas plant and gathering line facilities, Delta area |
| XVI | 1773-74 | Mar.12 | | Genest | | Letter/information re; cost difference, cross-Delta and Coastal Routes |
| | 1832 | | | Genest | | Terrain classification material for routes other than prime and interior |
| | 1843 | | | Genest | | Filing of material re: cross delta route |
| XVII | 1877-79 | Mar.13 | | Genest | | SVI, 1773-74 fulfilled |
| XVIII | 2023-24 | Mar.14 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Information from Mr. Fox re: traplines for Bayly |
| | 2078-80 | | | Marshall | | Routes supplied to CAGPL's environmental consultants |
| | 2080-81 | | | Marshall | | Transcript of April 1973 meeting |
| | 2089-90 | | | Marshall | | Inform Commission Counsel of any serious route change considerations whether major or minor |
| | 2098 | | | Scott | MVPI | Request for map of proposed coastal route pre April 1973 meeting |
| | 2102-04 | | | Dau Marshall | CAGPL | Dau and Panel 1 and Applicant to design routing alternatives to take environmental etc. concerns into account - as hearings proceed |
| | 2112 | | | Scott | | Socio-economic consultants considering Fort Simpson route change |
| | 2121 | | | Marshall | | Response to p. 2112, VanGinkle Associates, Hedlin |
| XIX | 2127-28 | Mar.17 | | Scott | | 3 requests re: mileages of various routes |
| | 2128-29 | | | Genest | | SVIII 2023-24 fulfilled - letter from Fox |
| | 2217 | | | Genest | | Exhibits - slides used in presentations |
| XIXA | 2294-95 | Mar.17 | | Genest | | April 1973 meeting transcripts; cross delta route environmental information |
| XX | 2405-07 | Mar.18 | | Genest | | Arctic Gas - Government meetings, minutes: May 5, 1972; may 18, 1972 for Anthony; marked as Exhibits 79 and 80 |
| XXI | 2411-13 | Mar.19 | | Genest | | Summary of evidence to be produced for cross-examination, USSR visits, Mr. Fielder. Availability of reports for Mr. Pelton |
| XXI | 2420 | Mar.19 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Gv sketch to be filed as Exhibit |
| | 2499-2500 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Location of 48" pipe on Interprovincial system |
| XXIII | 2723-24 | Mar.21 | | Clark | CAGPL | Route change due to environmentally sensitive area |
| | 2755 | | | Williams Genest | | Location of potential blasting areas |
| | 2759-61 | | | Scott | | See volume XIX, p.2127-28 |

(continued)

CAGPL - UNDERTAKINGS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXIV | 2786 | Apr. 7 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Question of ordering pipe for Horte |
| XXV | 2948-50 | Apr. 8 | | Genest | | Drill hole data #87, Pointed Mountain report 104, Alignment sheets #88,89,90 |
| XXVI | 3090 | Apr. 9 | | Genest | | Information promised April 8 delayed |
| | 3100 | | | Clark | | Location of test holes on maps |
| | 3125 | | | Genest | | Application - present stand |
| | 3257-61 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Data, Calgary test-site, heaving above pipeline due to lensing |
| | 3276 | | | | | Report re driving gradients - continuous/discontinuous permafrost |
| | 3311 | | | Genest | | Report, surface settlement measurement |
| | 3414-15 | | | Slusarchuk | | Date of Battell-Brooker, E.R.P. Geothermal programs |
| XXVIII | 3475 | Apr. 11 | | Clark | | Frost bulb reduction information in Battell Report |
| | 3482 | | | Clark | | Make available information, reports on insulated culverts through frost bulbs |
| XXVIII | 3500-01 | Apr. 11 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Margin of error, Mackenzie flood estimates |
| XXIX | 3562-63 | Apr. 14 | | Cooper | CAGPL | 100 year flood |
| | 3602-03 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Show temperature probes other than on bore hole diagrams |
| XXX | 3745 | Apr. 15 | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Automatic/manual welding, timing of decisions |
| XXXI | 3883-84 | Apr. 16 | | Genest | CAGPL | Waste facilities, Phase 2 |
| | 3943-44 | | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Decibel rating, Travaillant Lake Compressor Station |
| | 3947-48 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Report on emissions from compressor stations |
| | 3951-52 | | | Koskimaki | | Computer program, climate, northern conditions |
| | 3995-96 | | | Scott | MVPI | Report by Mr. Fielder on Soviet Union pipelines |
| XXXII | 4001 | Apr. 18 | | Koskimaki | | Catalogue of chemicals, fuels & lubricants |
| | 4046 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Surcharge effect of arrestor bands |
| | 4056 | | | Genest | | Horte - nature of Prudhoe Bay gas |
| | 4075A | | | Genest | | Deal with looping |
| | 4104-07 | | | Genest | | Flexibility of compressor station locations |
| | 4140-43 | | | Koskimaki | | Units of sulphur measurement; report-computer program |
| | 4146 | | | Genest | | Does computer program allow for inversion factors |
| XXXIV | 4375-76 | Apr. 22 | | Marshall | | Delta producers facilities map, master index map, gas pipeline route alignment and terrain data sheets |
| | 4411 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Productivity decrease in continued darkness, winter months |
| | 4412-13 | | | Dau | | Possible increase in labour force to affect continued darkness |
| | 4415 | | | Dau | | Possible shut-down due to blizzards |
| | 4421 | | | Dau | | Consideration, location of spread camp C |
| | 4436-37 | | | Dau | | Spread camp A, location |
| | 4473-77 | | | Veale | CYI | Recommendations for flight path levels |
| | | | | Dau | | |
| | 4490-94 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Selection of the camp and stockpile site at Komakuk Beach |
| | 4500-02 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Aircraft, lines of flight and altitudes |
| | 4517 | | | Veale | CYI | Information on spread camps |
| | 4527 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Routes for shipping pipe by rail, Welland to Hay River |
| XXXV | 4543 | Apr. 23 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Interior route, movement of pipe via Skagway/Whitehorse |
| | 4571 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Number of passes to weld 48" pipe |
| | 4583 | | | Dau | | Double jointing to be done in summer or winter |
| | 4595-98 | | | O'Rourke | | Impact of pipe transportation on NWT economy |
| | 4644-45 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Suggest specific questions be given to CAGPL ahead of time |
| XXXVI | 4691 | May 12 | | Genest | CAGPL | Wish to present information |

CAGPL - UNDERTAKINGS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXVII | 4705-23 | May 13 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Input for decision on Ft. Simpson route alternative delivery of materials, routes in Yukon |
| | 4743-44 | | | Genest | | Possible construction spread camps |
| | 4748 | | | Genest | | Information on dredging in Shallow Bay |
| XXXVIII | 4828 | May 14 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Results of tests, Inuvik snow roads |
| | 4843 | | | Marshall | | Literature survey, removal of snow from lakes on North Slope |
| | 4874 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Permits for borrow materials, timber, land use |
| | 4887 | | | Marshall | | Monitoring snow road tests, Inuvik |
| | 4941-42 | | | Lucas | CARC | Summary of evidence for Horte Panel |
| | 4961 | | | Williams | | Number of location survey crews |
| | 4966-67 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Information on V & Roam type blades |
| XXXIX | 5003-05 | May 15 | | Williams | | Size of survey crews; V-type and roam blades |
| | 5045-55 | | | Dau | | Standards for airstrips; number of STOL craft/spread |
| | 5057 | | | Dau | | Use of stockpile site at Fort McPherson |
| | 5104 | | | Dau | | When design manual available |
| | 5167 | | | Scott | MVPI | Reports from contractors re number of spreads |
| 40 | 5199 | May 16 | | Marshall | | Joint report, participants of trip to U.S.S.R. |
| | 5245 | | | Marshall | | Canadian Government draft report on trip to U.S.S.R. |
| 41 | 5291 | May 20 | | Carlson | CAGPL | Weight of industrial type turbines |
| | 5366-68 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Possible equivalent environmental constraints on CAGPL as on Alaskan Arctic Gas |
| | 5378-79 | | | Carlson | CAGPL | Information of use of local people, Trans-Canada Pipeline |
| 42 | 5385-87 | May 21 | | Marshall | | Trans-Canada Pipeline, native staff |
| | 5393 | | | Marshall | | Report on aircraft charters |
| | 5433 | | | Marshall | | Noise level, venting pipeline sections |
| | 5438 | | | Hurd | CAGPL | Maintenance flights, different kinds of aircraft, winter, summer seasons |
| | 5464 | | | Marshall | | Location of environmentalists |
| 44 | 5720-21 | May 23 | | Williams | CAGPL | Diagram on the disposition of equipment, materials, pipes - looping |
| | 5722-24 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Studies on Fort Simpson relocation and cross delta route |
| | 5876 | | | Genest | | Information about Peel Plateau |
| 45 | 5937-38 | May 24 | | Genest | | Reports on cross-delta route change |
| | 5946 | | | Genest | | Transportation of pipes |
| 47 | 6239 | June 3 | | Carter | CAGPL | Geotechnical and environmental studies |
| | 6292 | | | Templeton | EPB | Reduced 2 EPB concerns |
| 49 | 6529-31 | June 5 | | Marshall | | Percentage of Prudhoe Bay field shrinkage |
| | 6552 | | | Marshall | | Highway/pipeline interaction study? |
| 50 | 6644-64 | June 6 | | Marshall | | Outstanding undertakings |
| | 6677 | | | Marshall | | Known discoveries of gas reserves |
| | 6681 | | | Marshall | | Gas supply to Old Crow economical? |
| | 6687 | | | Marshall | | Route south of Old Crow and across Dempster Highway |
| | 6714-18 | | | Marshall | | Breakdown of staff into disciplines, also O and M support staff |
| C-4 | 260-261 | May 28 | HR | Carter | | Information on telecommunications common carriers |
| C-16 | 1504 | July 13 | OC | Berger | | Information requested on construction camp sewage disposal |
| 56 | 7816 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Information on the instigation of amalgamation of joint CAGSL and WES staff in environmental and geotechnical studies |
| | 7839-40 | | | Horte | | Questions relating to the compatibility of a pipeline and a wildlife refuge to be directed at an environmental panel; |
| | 7863 | | | Horte | | Costs of CAGPL's training programmes |
| 57 | 8114-15 | Aug. 19 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Produce the Study Group agreement; to be marked as an exhibit also |
| 59 | 8328-9 | Aug. 21 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Filing of CAGPL's "Joint Research and Feasibility Study Agreement"; expenditure made in Nortran |

(continued)

CAGPL - UNDERTAKINGS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|--|
| 51 | 6788 | Aug. 11 | WH | Marshall | CAGPL | Check and correct discrepancies between figures shown on the slides and those figures on page 9 of evidence |
| | 6823 | | | Berger | | To plan to discuss the possibility of early looping of the Prudhoe Bay Supply Line; release of naval petroleum reserve No. 4 |
| | 6825-26 | | | Marshall | | Map provided showing various areas for potential oil and gas exploration; alternative corridors and systems of transportation; capital cost of the prime route |
| | 6859-60 | | | Marshall | | Similar cost figures; segment basis of costs. |
| 52 | 6895 | Aug. 12 | | Marshall | | To make progress reports re: Chick Lake and Donnelly River studies |
| 53 | 7154 | Aug. 13 | | Clark | CAGPL | Number of miles potential frost heave for various routes |
| 54 | 7585-86 | Aug. 14 | | Anthony | CARC | To provide studies completed by Northern Engineering Services |
| C-18 | 1827-29 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Carter | CAGPL | To provide details of borrow sites in Fort Good Hope area |
| C-19 | 1854 | Aug. 6 | | Rowe | CAGPL | To provide figures on acreage required for wharves and stockpile sites |
| | 1870-72 | | | Carter | | Agreement to provide maps of stockpile sites in Fort Good Hope |
| 63 | 9073 | Sept. 17 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | To supply all participants with all material referred to in Mr. Hurd's letter to the Minister of DIAND re Cross-Delta route |
| | 9162-63 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | To produce U.S. Steel report on crack arrestors |
| 68 | 10156 | Sept. 24 | | Dau | CAGPL | To provide average figure for spreads recommended by contractors |
| 72 | 10729 | Oct. 15 | | Marshall | | To provide D. Longlitz with a report re Inuvik snow road test report |
| 75 | 11101 | Oct. 20 | | Marshall | | Reports re availability of water for snow road construction; Dr. Gosen to send a copy to Parker and Berger |
| | 11112 | | | Marshall | | Biological Report Series; water availability |
| | 11246-47 | | | Marshall | | Total capital costs re Mackenzie Valley Line and Corridor, Fairbanks Corridor and Line |
| 78 | 11543 | Oct. 23 | | Berger Anthony | CARC | To identify report which researches the moraine deposits found in Tuk peninsula; ice core hills, depressions due melting ice |
| 79 | 11692-93 | Nov. 3 | | Minning Marshall | CAGPL CAGPL | Witness Minning to reappear when report finalized January 76 |
| | 11744 | | | Minning | | To ascertain whether five borrow sites require berms because of location of active flood plains |
| | 11753 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Progress report on revegetation at Sans Sault soon to be submitted to Inquiry |
| 80 | 11777 | Nov. 4 | | Dabbs | | To produce progress report on Calgary revegetation studies |
| | 11791 | | | Dabbs | | To advise Inquiry re change of seed mixes |
| | 11796 | | | Dabbs | | To advise Inquiry of reason for seed mix reversal |
| | 11829 | | | Williams | CAGPL | To provide Inquiry with list of route changes under consideration |
| 81 | 12066 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | CAGPL | To provide Inquiry with list of "preferred" and "alternate" borrow sources |
| | 12092 | | | Marshall Hemstock | CAGPL | To provide copies of Hemstock's speech at waste disposal seminar |
| 82 | 12137-38 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | | To inform Inquiry of distance between Parson's Lake facility and borrow site proposed by Producers. |
| | 12165 | | | Minning | | Outline of borrow pits near rivers along interior route |
| | 12195 | | | Marshall | | To explain disparity between volumes of water required by coastal and interior routes |
| | 12235 | | | Marshall | | To provide sample of standard easement agreement |

CAGPL - UNDERTAKINGS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 84 | 12552 | Nov. 8 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Will supply CAGPL's report on ice bridges to CARC |
| 85 | 12684 | Nov.12 | | Hemstock | | Will supply specifics, storage, handling of toxic liquids |
| | 12687-89 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Will supply information, toxic liquids handling, contingency plans |
| 87 | 13194 | Nov.14 | | Scott | MVPI | Requests CAGPL's terrain sensitivity map |
| 88 | 13343 | Nov.17 | | Marshall | | Will supply report, aircraft movements, spreads |
| 89 | 13541 | Nov.18 | | Hemstock | | Revegetation case history study of other pipelines, will be produced |
| | 13544-46 | | | Hemstock | | Will supply studies of right-of-way vegetation |
| 91 | 13864-65 | Nov.20 | | Hemstock | | Will supply report on winter construction, Canol pipeline |
| 93 | 10463-65 | Dec. 1 | | Hemstock | | Reports and information desired by Berger re: canol pipeline; Hemstock personal involvement |
| 94 | 14198 | Dec. 2 | | Marshall | | To clarify the scheduling of blasting - under the ice, or summer blasting, Great Bear River |
| | 14239 | | | Marshall | | Jakimchuk study to be released upon completion, McCart's site specific recommendations |
| 95 | 14410-11 | Dec. 3 | | Hemstock | | Arctic Gas , method of execution and control of the project |
| | 14509 | | | Hemstock | | Arctic Gas aircraft needs; discussions with MOT |
| 96 | 14537 | Dec. 4 | | Marshall | | To provide a copy of Northwest project Wildlife series prepared for Williams Brothers by Renewable Resources, Volume II |
| | 14538 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Size and distribution of musk-oxen herd in Alaska |
| | 14543 | | | Jakimchuk | | Musk-oxen calving |
| | 14550 | | | Jakimchuk | | To check population of caribou given in Dr. Calef's EPB report |
| | 14558 | | | Marshall | | Check the percentage of the herd formed by yearlings |
| | 14585 | | | Jakimchuk | | To report on "snow conditions" as delt with in Volume 5 |
| | 14589 | | | Marshall | | Precise scheduling activities |
| | 14591 | | | Veale | CYI | Transport of materials into the interior route |
| | 14600-01 | | | Marshall | | Supply of the Interior route |
| | 14616-49 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Replies to Veale's requests for additional information on blasting on Great Bear River, river crossing; drilling through the ice; fish concerns; Dempster; stockpile locations along interior route; barging - Mackenzie River; impact on caribou re transport of materials; highway between Whitehorse and Dawson Old Crow access route; construction procedures on the interior route in the Yukon; snow conditions; winter road to Old Crow - caribou usage; caribou trails; yearling population, annual kill due to hunting |
| | 14650-51 | | | Jakimchuk | | Recruitment of yearlings necessary to maintain the Porcupine Herd; significant decline factors |
| 97 | 14710-15 | Dec. 5 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Undertaking fulfilled re information about 40-Mile Caribou Herd; response to allegations of animal harrassment; information re personnel movements to spreads via aircraft |
| | 14716 | | | Marshall | | Request for information on helicopter flights to spreads |
| | 14822 | | | Marshall | | FPC, draft environmental impact statement |
| 98 | 14916-19 | Dec.8 | | Marshall | | Recommendations re increased human access to birds will be provided |
| 99 | 15028 | Dec. 9 | | Jakimchuk | | Work stoppage for migrating caribou |
| | 15104 | | | Scott | MVPI | CAGPL archaeological plans to Museum of Man |
| 104 | 15892 | Dec. 16 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Marshall to make available Dr. McCart paper re: fish utilization of several stream,e.g. for over-wintering |
| | | | | Steigenberger | CARC | |
| 105 | 16128 | Dec. 17 | | Marshall | | Request of Mr. Scott re: access to major line break or washout; tasks at repair sites |

(continued)

CAGPL - UNDERTAKINGS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| C-25 | 2569 | Sept.8 | FS | Workman | CAGPL | Co-operative effort - CAGPL, Fort Simpson re: spur line, water line |
| C-27 | 2759 | Sept.10 | | Workman | | Arctic Gas cash flow figures |
| C-30 | 2911 | Oct.6 | | Carter | CAGPL | Data re Canadian content of labour, supplies |
| 123 | 18488 | Feb. 11 | IN | Carter | | Amendment to application - cross delta routing as the prime route, new line to Niglintgak plant, relocation of Parsons Lake lateral, relocation of compressor stations CD-08, adoption of satellite base communication system; amendment consolidates all previous amendments in one volume |
| 130 | 19833 | Mar. 16 | YK | Marshall | | Will supply rate per day of a 36-inch dredge |
| 131 | 19846 | Mar.17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Will supply slope stability analysis of ditch side slopes, Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 19888-97 | | | Marshall Williams Hollingshead | CAGPL CAGPL | Will supply information on ditcher tooth development work not covered by proprietary agreements; dredging, ditch information re cross-Delta Channel crossings supplied |
| | 19900-01 | | | Marshall | | Will supply water requirements for snow roads, other uses, on cross-Delta route |
| | 19930 | | | Williams | | Will supply information on water-hauling trucks, haul distance, truck capacity, for snow manufacture |
| | 19955-59 | | | Williams | | Will supply - list of support vessels for dredge for cross-Delta river crossings; number of days to backfill Shallow Bay trench |
| | 19964 | | | Williams | | Will supply length of trip for gravel - hauling trucks, Delta river crossings |
| 132 | 20086 | Mar.18 | | Marshall | | Will contact Jakimchuk, McCart re promised list of recommendations to CAGPL |
| | 20127 | | | Marshall | | Date given for producing Jakimchuk's and McCart's recommendations to CAGPL |
| | 20129 | | | Marshall | | Will find out state of Axe Point study, when it can be produced |
| | 20172-73 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Will give opinions re three possible construction methods west side, Shallow Bay |
| 133 | 20206 | Mar.23 | | Webb | CAGPL | Will try to assess impact on whales of oil pipeline across Delta |
| 134 | 20207A-13 | Mar.24 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Reactions to construction methods, west bank, Shallow Bay crossing, to allow for erosion |
| | 20211 | | | Webb | | Possible impact on whales of oil pipeline in same corridor supplied |
| | 20233 | | | Marshall | | Will supply amount of boat, air traffic allowed in late June, July, West Mackenzie Bay |
| | 20246 | | | Marshall | | Will supply boat traffic information, Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 20272 | | | Webb | | Will phone Dr. Fisher re impact of North Sea drilling on whales |
| | 20282-86 | | | Marshall McCart | CAGPL | Will find out if first report on cross-Delta environmental considerations has been filed; will find out when report available on sediment carrying in Delta channel crossings |
| | 20301 | | | Marshall | | Will supply details of erosion controls measures, west side of Shallow Bay |
| | 20333 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Will supply numbers of moulting waterfowl in Shallow Bay |
| 135 | 20425-28 | Mar.25 | | Marshall Gunn | | Jakimchuk's recommendations will be supplied soon; will supply copies of "Water Availability Along the Arctic Gas Pipeline Route, Prudhoe Bay to Delta."; will supply copies of "Report on Pipeline Noise Studies"; Gunn's information on moulting waterfowl concentrations, Shallow Bay |
| | 20537-38 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Will supply barge traffic support figures for Shallow Bay crossing, air traffic support for cross-Delta route construction, maintenance |
| | 20567-70 | | | Webb | | Supplying information on artificial islands as hindrance to ice movements, Beaufort Sea; re letter from Dr. Fisher about small whales, North Sea |

CAGPL - UNDERTAKINGS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 148 | 22567 | Apr.29 | YK | Steeves | CAGPL | To determine source of number of trappers, whether CAGPL figures originate from Gemini North survey, 1972 |
| C-44 | 4285 | Mar.9 | TUK | Carter | CAGPL | Will check into Dr. Schwartz's allegation re Brodie's whale study shelved by Slaney Associates |
| C-45 | 4352-54 | Mar.10 | | Carter | | Has fulfilled request re Brodie's whale study; Slaney's report entitled "Environmental Impact Assessment, Immerk Artificial Island Construction Mackenzie Bay, N.W.T." |
| 158 | 24296-97 | July 6 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | To provide Scott with copy of "Building in the North" |
| 159 | 24413-14 | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | To provide information on Fairbanks revenues, percentage from property taxes, sales tax, grants from other governments |
| 159-A | 24553 | | | Trusty | | Figures for unemployment insurance, welfare recipients, NWT |
| 161 | 24929 | July 12 | | Trusty | | To provide passage in Jamieson's evidence re level of exploration, investment if pipeline not built |
| 162 | 24941 | July 13 | | Trusty | | To provide information on Katovik, Alaska, employment arrangements with Alaskan Arctic Gas |
| | 24992-93 | | | Williams | CAGPL | To provide information of numbers of people involved in security force on any given construction spread; numbers involved as inspection personnel |
| 163 | 25263 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | To provide details of government incentive program, return to traditional ways |
| 164 | 25366 | July 15 | | Hobart | | To provide further information on his evidence re four conditions necessary if pipeline should proceed prior to land claims settlement |
| -- | 25478-86 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | To provide estimates, additional personnel needed, commercial air operations contracting services to Arctic Gas; to provide further information re graph, p.42 of Van Ginkel report |
| 197 | 30979 | Oct.13 | | Ziskrout | CAGPL | Will respond to questions posed by Scott re CAGPL's position on frost heave |
| 199 | 31487-93 | Oct.15 | | Steeves | CAGPL | Has provided data concerning fault in test cells in question of frost heave |
| 200 | 31637 | Nov.15 | | Genest | CAGPL | To prepare detailed responses to recommendations of other participants |
| 201 | 31716-21/2 | Nov.16 | | Genest | | Statement by Trusty - native employment on pipeline - skilled jobs of continuing use |

CHURCHES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| 145 | 22113-57 | Apr.26 | YK | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Presentation of evidence by Catholic and Anglican churches |
| | 22131 | | | Clarke | | World Council of Churches; role of transnational corporations in take over of Indian lands |
| 147 | 22419-20 | Apr.28 | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Influence of Anglican and Catholic structures in education, northern Quebec |
| 150 | 22867 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Presbyterian Church mission, aborigines in Australia |
| 156 | 23907-16 | Jul.1 | | Gillie | NWT IB/MA | Role of church in formal education, not trying to impose new culture as much as later programmes |
| C-49 | 4774-75 | May 10 | VAN | Maultsaid | Citizen | Canadian Council of Churches |
| C-51 | 5106-07 | May 12 | | J. Stokes | Citizen | Resolutions of Anglican Diocese of Caledonia |
| | 5162 | | | T. Eden | Citizen | Telegram, National Executive Council of the Anglican Church of Canada |
| C-55 | 5886 | May 18 | EDM | H. Cardinal | Citizen | Religious struggles, Catholic and Protestant churches, impact on native people |
| C-64 | 7206-33 | June 3 | OTT | Hatton | Citizen | Project North, inter-church project on Northern development |
| 167 | 26048-50 | July 21 | YK | Brody | COPE/ITC | Rate of adoption of Christianity by native people |
| 168 | 26059-63 | July 22 | | Brody | | Impact of Christianity; maintenance of modified aboriginal religions |
| 172 | 26796-97 | Aug.18 | | McDiarmid | Citizen (COPE/ITC) | Only one United Church congregation north of 60°-in Yellowknife |

CLIMATE (INCLUDING METEOROLOGICAL DATA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| XVIII | 2011-20 | Mar. 14 | YK | Bayly Dau | COPE/ITC CAGPL | A factor in route selection; climatic data; methodology snow and need for snow/ice roads; consultation of natives |
| XIX | 2194-95 2207-08 | Mar. 17 | | Clark Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Test sites; collection of meteorological data Sans Sault test site; working in cold temperatures |
| XXIII | 2702-03 | Mar. 21 | | Williams | | Snow roads, snowfall, water required |
| XXV | 3003 | Apr. 8 | | Hardy | CAGPL | Factor in river crossings |
| XXVII | 3329 | Apr. 10 | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Heavy rain, fog storms, Sans Sault test site, meteorological station |
| | 3379-81 3403-04 | | | Scott Slusarchuk | MVPI CAGPL | Wind velocities, ambient temperature, cloudcover Predicting temperatures, June |
| XXVIII | 3473 | | | Scott | | Non-permafrost regions, soil freezing |
| XXIX | 3581-82 3631 | Apr. 14 | | McRoberts McRoberts | | Temperature increase between winter and summer Cracking of frozen ground in extreme temperatures |
| XXX | 3729 3735 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell Purcell | CAGPL | Design and future operation, compressor stations Compressor stations, wind velocities, ambient conditions |
| | 3739 3797 | | | Purcell Purcell | | Northern marine environment, corrosion Gas composition, low temperatures |
| XXXI | 3948 | Apr. 16 | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Compressor stations, temperature inversions, wind velocity |
| XXXII | 4143-44 4152-53 | Apr. 18 | | Koskimaki Holmberg | | Wind - higher levels of sulphur dioxide at ground level Welding in cold climate - excess hardness |
| XXXIII | 4305-06 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Snow roads - harvesting of snow |
| XXXIV | 4415-16 4480-81 | Apr. 22 | | Dau Dau | | Yukon North Coast, blizzards, possible shut-down of construction Weather conditions, winter time |
| XXXV | 4554-58 4572 4608 | Apr. 23 | | Dau Dau Williams | | Blizzards taken into account re time to move camps Automatic welding equipment, cold temperature tests Ditchers, testing lowest temperature for operation |
| XXXVII | 4737-39 4758-59 4819-20 | May 13 | | Bayly Bayly O'Rourke | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Weather conditions, North Slope, meteorological studies downtime Summer construction, July until freeze-up Snow fall, ditching, subsidence |
| XXXVIII | 4828 4905 4914-18 4957-59 4992-5002 | May 14 | | Bayly Williams Lucas Williams Genest | CAGPL CAGPL CARC CAGPL | Summer testing, site of snow road Meteorological data; beginning of snow road construction, October 1 Welding under adverse weather conditions; extremes of temperature Winter/summer surveys Snow depths |
| XXXIX | 5005-33 5064-65 5092-96 5135 | May 15 | | Williams Williams Dau Harlan | CAGPL CAGPL | Snowfall, use of snow roads at end of season thaw Snow accumulation and manufacture Snow for a working surface |
| C-II | 90-92 112-14 140-43 | Apr. 3 | | J. Sittichinli J. Sittichinli Ookpik | Citizen Citizen | Rainfall - runoff, flood frequency, erosion Winter storms Shallow Bay Severe cold winters, ice on Shallow Bay |
| 53A | 7359-75 | Aug. 13 | WH | Geist | CARC | Effect on vegetative productivity |
| 55 | 7615-17 7634-35 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes Morlan | CARC CARC | Distribution of permafrost dependent on climate, vegetation, organic cover, winter snow cover Climate change over time; change resulted in mammal and vegetation change over time |
| 63 | 8991-92 9006 | Sept. 17 | YK | Lazerte Beer | Foothills Foothills | Seasonal change; release of treated wastes Warm sunny days sound waves are bent upwards; temperature inversions trap noise; attenuation decreases as relative humidity increases especially high frequency noise |

CLIMATE (INCLUDING METEOROLOGICAL DATA) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|---|
| 63 | 9092-94 | Sept. 17 | YK | Beer | Foothills | Temperature & humidity discussed in relation to the conduction of noise from compressors & blowdowns |
| | 9147-48 | | | Holtsbaum | Foothills | Effects of climatic factors on corrosion |
| 64 | 9226-27 | Sept. 18 | | Hushion | Foothills | Effect of Arctic climate on automatic welding machine use |
| | 9235-40 | | | Hushion | | Atmospheric corrosion of pipe at stockpile sites |
| | 9303 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Establishment of maximum rate of river flow by consulting DOE records of precipitation & temperature |
| | 9309 | | | Spafford | | Differential level of water determined by Beaufort Sea coast winds |
| | 9423-25 | | | Spafford | | Use of weather statistics in river studies |
| 65 | 9629-38 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Use of weather records in determining snow availability for roads |
| 66 | 9654-57 | Sept. 22 | | Mirosh Kosten | Foothills Foothills | Commencement of pipelaying dependent upon weather conditions |
| | 9666-67 | | | Kosten | | Ditching in December dependent on weather conditions |
| | 9702-03 | | | Kosten | | Effects of climate on scheduling - darkness, cold |
| | 9706-07 | | | Jarvis | | Estimation of snow levels difficult due to wind sweep |
| | 9716-23 | | | Kosten Jarvis | | Operations not feasible in darkness even with artificial light; safety precautions; snow harvesting |
| | 9730 | | | Kosten | | Total darkness in December |
| | 9737-41 | | | Jarvis | | Snow availability; ground temperatures; weather statistics |
| | 9744-45 | | | Mirosh | | Icing, visibility problems for helicopters; impact of cold on instrument flight rule equipment |
| | 9767-71 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten | | Start of construction in Inuvik, Fort Norman areas |
| | 9784-9800 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Shutdown temperatures & conditions |
| | 9825-27 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Contingency plans for obtaining snow; effect of light conditions |
| 67 | 9857 | Sept. 23 | | Jarvis | | Practical temperature for snow-making |
| | 9918-20 | | | Jarvis | | Reduction of productivity of spreads due to light and temperature conditions |
| | 9945-49 | | | Kosten | | Application of frost penetration prevention techniques north of 60° |
| | 9964-65 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Productivity increase in summer work in daylight |
| | 10027 | | | Jarvis | | Depth of frozen material under road surface for snow roads |
| | 10044 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Adverse weather conditions may necessitate ploughing of airstrips prior to use |
| | 10056 | | | Hushion | | IFR requirements in darkness for landings |
| 68 | 10127 | Sept. 24 | | Mirosh | | Duration and conditions of shipping season |
| | 10131 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Assessment of climatic conditions by contractors |
| | 10154-55 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Problems of working in cold and darkness discussed by contractors |
| | 10158 | | | Williams | | Length of winter season in Alberta |
| | 10163-70 | | | Williams | | Work stoppages; non productive days due to weather; shelters on construction sites |
| 70 | 10558-63 | Sept. 26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Amount of snowfall, depth of frost penetration, impact on winter construction; start-up and shut-down dates |
| | 10575-77 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Regional thickness of permafrost; freezing of north slope rivers; temperature regimes; spring flows; storm floods; seasonal variation in river flow |
| 72 | 10772 | Oct. 15 | | Lewis | | Precipitation; Babbage Delta, Kay Point area |
| 74 | 10972-11013 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow cover; frost penetration; start-up and shut-down dates of snow roads; influences on depth of frost penetration and frozen layer |
| 78 | 11643-44 | Oct. 23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Variances along route from coastal Arctic at Beaufort Sea to interior sub-Arctic along Mackenzie Valley; studies re: temperature, precipitation at Fort Good Hope, Fort McPherson, Fort Norman and Norman Wells |

(continued)

CLIMATE (INCLUDING METEOROLOGICAL DATA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 79 | 11733 | Nov. 3 | YK | Harlan | CAGPL | Conditions contributing to ground and river icings |
| | 11736 | | | Harlan | | Open water leads in winter-occurrence of icings |
| | 11765-66 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Requirement of certain species for 24-hour sunlight |
| 80 | 11774 | Nov. 4 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Unpredictable damage of crops by weather phenomena |
| 81 | 11965-67 | Nov. 5 | | Dabbs | | Scheduling of seeding operations along mainline and coastal route |
| | 12126-28 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Design of berms at borrow site to withstand maximum storm |
| 82 | 12151-52 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Effect of climatic events on revegetation program |
| | 12181-84 | | | Dabbs | | Effect of climate on plant cover |
| 83 | 12334 | Nov. 7 | | Dabbs | | Heavy rain in Kotaneelee Valley, Pointed Mountain Pipeline washed away seed, 1972-73 |
| 84 | 12590-92 | Nov. 8 | | Bayly McCart | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Komakuk Beach, storms on Beaufort Sea, inland |
| 85 | 12651-53 | Nov. 12 | | Harlan | | Aquifer dependency on precipitation |
| 85-A | 12793-94 | Nov. 12 | | Scott Hemstock | MVPI CAGPL | Nitrogen dioxide levels at wind velocities, under inversion |
| 86 | 12855-71 | Nov. 13 | | Vaartnou | Foothills | As effects revegetation; local species |
| | 12992-13058 | | | Gibbs Williams | Foothills CAGPL | North Slope and Fort Simpson spreads; production rates, down time, winter construction |
| 87 | 13084 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly Reeves | COPE/ITC Foothills | Archaeological work, winter, permafrost, difficulties |
| 88 | 13330 | Nov. 17 | | Vaartnou | | Plants grow slowly in north |
| 89 | 13471 | Nov. 18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Physiological adaptations to cold, caribou |
| | 13535 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Effects on vegetation organisation |
| 91 | 13864 | Nov. 20 | | Berger Hemstock | CAGPL | Winter construction, Inuvik area; Canol pipeline |
| 94 | 14316 | Dec. 2 | | Jakimchuk | | Migration - dates of arrival and departure - may depend on weather conditions |
| 95 | 14471-72 | Dec. 3 | | Hemstock | | Weather - impact on flight altitude, cancellation, and re routing |
| 96 | 14584-86 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | | Snow depth and characteristics re interference with caribou migration |
| | 14637-44 | | | Jakimchuk | | Snow depth and characteristics, impact on caribou migration |
| | 14676-78 | | | Jakimchuk | | Snow availability re snow roads and fences; prevailing winds on the North Slope |
| 97 | 14711 | Dec. 5 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Effects on calving, 40-Mile Caribou Herd |
| | 14727 | | | Jakimchuk | | Moose, winter movements, habitat |
| | 14780 | | | Templeton | EPB | 50 year floods, engineering uses |
| 98 | 14974 | Dec. 8 | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou movements produced by weather |
| | 14988 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Late snow conditions, effects on snow geese breeding |
| 100 | 15375 | Dec. 10 | | Whitney | Foothills | Snow conditions on ROW may differ from surrounding areas |
| 105 | 16080 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Winter-critical time of year on North Slope re: fish |
| | 16140-44 | | | Lent | CARC | Caribou wintering areas; factors re: variations in winter distribution; insect season; movement of caribou in relation to coast re: weather conditions |
| 106 | 16168 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | | Unusual ice conditions re: Arctic Coast of Alaska |
| | 16231-32 | | | Calef | CARC | Snowfall at Coppermine re: tundra wintering of caribou |
| 107 | 16301 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Fogs on the coast require flights at altitudes which could disturb wildlife |
| | 16360-64 | | | Adam-Berger | EPB | Availability of snow on the North Slope - construction of snow roads |
| 108 | 16431 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | | Fog on the coast-low altitudes for overflight of caribou |
| | 16433 | | | McT-Cowan | | If there were heavy onshore winds in the Peel River - flooding, an oil spill could be disastrous |

CLIMATE (INCLUDING METEOROLOGICAL DATA) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 110 | 16793-94 | Jan. 15 | YK | Bergerud | CARC | Wind chill, weather - impacts on calf survival |
| 111 | 16915 | Jan. 16 | | Calef | | Caribou arrival time at calving grounds depends on snow conditions |
| | 16933-35 | | | Bergerud | | Optimum critical winter range for caribou, different conditions |
| | 16959 | | | Bergerud | | Wind chill mortality in caribou |
| 112 | 17041-44 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Aklavik-Inuvik area, Tuktoyaktuk area snow depth north of Lake Sitidgi |
| | 17106 | | | Bliss | | Bad storm carrying spilled toxic materials into Inner Delta |
| 113 | 17244 | Jan. 21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Native workers preferable because are adapted to cold |
| 114 | 17365-67 | Jan. 22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, storm flooding of area, precautions |
| | 17391 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, wave height during storm |
| 115 | 17459-64 | Jan. 23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, subject to storm surges from Beaufort Sea, protection against flooding |
| | 17495-96 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, storm surges causing gas line rupture |
| | 17566 | | | Guyn | GPC -D-G | Climatic, wind conditions have to do with ice fog formation. |
| 121 | 18388-93 | Feb. 10 | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Fig. 1 - Eastern Canadian Arctic - annual variation in - thickness of ice cover, snow cover over ice, sunlight penetration of sea water |
| 122 | 18589-92 | Feb. 11 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Frequency, impact, predictability of major storms in Beaufort Sea |
| 122 | 18666 | Feb. 11 | IN | Barry | COPE/ITC | Forecasting of ice conditions |
| 124 | 18875-83 | Feb. 13 | | Shearer | COPE/ITC | Historical summary - offshore permafrost, pingo formation |
| | 18902-04 | | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Frequency of storm surges in Beaufort Sea |
| | 18933-40 | | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Growth, movement, decay of sea ice in Beaufort Sea; storm surges |
| | 18957-58 | | | Milne | | Marine oil blowout - failure to influence climate |
| | 18965-67 | | | Milne | | Frequency of weather system movement through Beaufort Sea, wind directions - oil dispersal from blowout |
| | 19008-13 | | | Milne | | Impact of marine oil blowout on climate |
| 125 | 19055-62 | Feb. 14 | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Seasonal storm surges |
| 130 | 19760 | Mar. 16 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Flooding in outer Delta due to summer storms |
| | 19816 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Flooding in summer storms |
| 131 | 19926-28 | Mar. 17 | YK | Berger | | Working in cold, construction scheduling, North Slope; Alyeska experiences |
| | 19931-36 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Wind problems with snow making equipment; working temperature limits |
| | 19941-46 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Effects of cold on workers, equipment, Christmas leave |
| | 19974 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Extra water flow at Delta river crossings due to Beaufort Sea, storms |
| | 19989-90 | | | Williams | | Allowing for delays by weather, Shallow Bay crossing |

(continued)

CLIMATE (INCLUDING METEOROLOGICAL DATA)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 132 | 20105 | Mar.18 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Berm material on Delta should be granular to resist storm surges |
| 134 | 20251-52 | Mar.24 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Effect of early snow on North Slope on geese, slides shown |
| | 20267-72 | | | Webb | CAGPL | Effects of ice conditions on whale movements |
| 136 | 20617-18 | Mar.26 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Arctic coast climate makes revegetation on "DEW line route" difficult |
| | 20620 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Snow available earlier along "DEW line route", North Slope |
| 195 | 30498-22 | Oct.7 | | Kosten | Foothills | Winter conditions - impact on construction equipment productivity on Delta, North Slope |
| | 30527-51 | | | Kosten | | Winter conditions - impact on labour force productivity |
| | 30556-74 | | | Kosten | | Labour productivity at -35° Fahrenheit |
| | 30604-18 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Snow road construction at Inuvik, productivity losses due to wind chill at Inuvik, Komakuk Beach, Shingle Point, Tuktoyaktuk; calculation of equivalent wind chill |
| | 30633-46 | | | Daniels Fowler Rymes | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Wind chill not valid as an absolute factor determining construction shut down; warm-up shelters employed to counteract cold temperatures; men, equipment capable of handling temperatures well below -60° Fahrenheit |
| | 30647-51 | | | Fowler | | White-outs, ice fog impact on productivity |
| 195A | 30681-96 | Oct.7 | | Bayly Fowler Rymes Daniels | COPE/ITC | Ten ways in which climate conditions on North Slope may slow down or shutdown the project |
| | 30753-59 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Methodology employed in calculation of winter construction season on Arctic coast |

COMMERCIAL FISHING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|---|
| XXXIX | 5080 | May 15 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Impact of blasting - no research |
| 47 | 6165-66 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Mortality rate, government monitoring |
| C-4 | 263-274 | May 28 | HR | Stewart | Citizen | Would be unable to compete with wages offered by pipeline |
| | 292-300 | | | Morin | Citizen | Native people, Hay River area |
| | 310-12 | | | Studney | Citizen | Wages of fisherman should be subsidized to compete with pipeline |
| C-20 | 1925-26 | Aug.7 | FGH | W. Kakfwi | Citizen | Disparity in small business loan program |
| C-21 | 2089-91 | Aug.9 | NW | G. Monuik | Citizen | Northern businesses - difficulty of preparing for pipeline |
| | 2107 | | | G. Loomis | Citizen | Chamber of Commerce in favour of pipeline |
| | 2183-92 | | | R. Sinotte | Citizen | Participation of local industry in pipeline project |
| | 2213 | | | W. Fraser | Citizen | Failure of Indian & Eskimo loan program |
| C-23 | 2310 | Aug.14 | WH | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Bankruptcies of small service businesses |
| 85-A | 12753 | Nov.12 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Possibility on some critical rivers |
| | 12782 | | | McCart | | Hatcheries as aid to fishing |
| 92 | 13956-57 | Nov.21 | | McCart | | Potential for, at Firth River |
| 100 | 15311-18 | Dec.10 | | Hayden | Foothills | Potential conflicts, protection measures, further information required |
| | 15327-32 | | | Hayden | | Fishery recently established on Holmes Creek, reason for relocation of line |
| 103 | 15737 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | At river mouths |
| | 15742 | | | Stein | | Increased demand after pipeline construction |
| | 15751-52 | | | Walker | CARC | Along Prime, Interior routes, Fort Yukon, Fairbanks corridors |
| | 15832-33 | | | Stein Marshall | CAGPL | Impact of edge of Shield Route on Great Slave Lake |
| 104 | 15912 | Dec. 16 | | Bayly Steigenberger | COPE/ITC CARC | In the Porcupine drainage |
| | 15951-52 | | | Stein | | Commercial fishery potential in Mackenzie Valley |

COMMERCIAL FISHING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 105 | 15988 | Dec. 17 | YK | Stein | CARC | Increased pressure on fishery resources by commercial fisheries |
| | 16087-91 | | | Walker | CARC | Increase in commercial fisheries re: access; conflict between kinds of fisheries, commercial, and sport in south Yukon; attempts to resolve conflict; effects of increased commercial and sport fisheries on domestic fisheries |
| C-31 | 2992 | Oct. 7 | FR | Sayine | Citizen | Water pollution from Pine Point mines - impact on fisheries |
| | 3022-23 | | | Menez | Citizen | White man exploitation of fisheries |
| C-32 | 3082-83 | Oct. 8 | | Lockhart | Citizen | Interference by big commercial fishermen |
| 116 | 17653 | Jan. 24 | IN | Rempel | GPC -D-I | Effect of development, over-exploitation in Ya Ya Lake |
| 121 | 18436-37 | Feb. 10 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Importance of Delta inshore zone re commercial fishing |
| | 18474 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Commercial fishery at Churchill |
| 122 | 18496 | Feb. 11 | | Sergeant | | East coast harp seal fishery - cost of belated catch controls |
| | 18555-60 | | | Stein | | Holmes Creek fishery - use of site for fish spawning study |
| 127 | 19448 | Feb. 17 | | Trudeau | COPE | Department of Fisheries involvement on Great Slave Lake |
| 128 | 19519-20 | Feb. 18 | | Trudeau | | Impact of pipeline construction on fisheries resources |
| 136 | 20695 | Mar. 26 | YK | Peet | MVPI | Criteria for commercial developments |
| | 20705-18 | | | Peet | | Regulations; fishing locations; general information |
| | 20718 | | | Peet | | Room for commercial in addition to domestic fishing |
| | 20721-27 | | | Peet | | Holmes Creek fishery; sports fishing for construction crews; conflict between commercial and domestic |
| | 20737-52 | | | Peet | | Studies; information; regulation |
| | 20758-67 | | | Peet | | Experiences at Lac La Martre, Cambridge Bay; supply construction camps; development of fisheries; Great Slave fishery |
| 165 | 25516 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Potential pressure on local fish stocks because of construction workers' fishing |
| C-69 | 7944-45 | July 17 | KL | H. Simba | Citizen | Attempts to set up fishing, Kakisa Lake |
| 186 | 28933-36 | Sept. 16 | YK | Currie | COPE/ITC | Eel farming in Japan; trout fishing - Stikameg Lake |
| 193 | 30097 | Oct. 5 | | Hernandez | EFB | Fishery - East Channel crossing near Holmes Creek - construction activities should be located, timed, carried out to avoid impact on fishery |
| 197 | 31007 | Oct. 13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | Fishery on Great Slave Lake, role of Department of Economic Development in developing capacity to utilize resource |
| | 31016-17 | | | Bergasse | | Damage to fishing industry on Great Slave Lake, if pipeline |

COMMERCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES - BUSINESS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 170 | 26447-56 | Aug. 16 | YK | Burrell | Foothills | Foothills helping other businesses; encouraging entrepreneur ship for local northern businesses; specific opportunities, Mackenzie Pipeline Business Opportunities Board |
| | 26488-90 | | | MacLeod | Foothills | Local businesses holding on, waiting for opportunities to be generated by pipeline |
| | 26495-503 | | | MacLeod | | Businesses of the north having to pull out due to delays in development, prospect for the pipeline must remain positive if they are to stay |
| | 26511-13 | | | Burrell | | Purchasing in communities by Contractors and sub-contractors must be done so that there are no adverse effects; i.e. depleting local market of a product |

COMMERCIAL INSTITUTIONS/ SERVICES - BUSINESS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| 171 | 26566-75 | Aug. 17 | YK | Burrell MacLeod | Foothills Foothills | Opportunities of business expansion, problem if no longer serve community, counterbalancing of profit motive; provision of incentives to invest |
| 175 | 27224-28 | Aug. 23 | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Majority of northern businessmen anxious to participate in pipeline development; recommendations to solve major difficulties facing northern businessmen |
| | 27231 | | | MacLeod | | Restrictive definition of northern business; advantages of local entrepreneur |
| | 27263-64 | | | Hinchey | NWT/CC | Proposed establishment of a Mackenzie Valley District Business Association, responsibilities, funding |
| | 27272 | | | Hinchey | | Proposed Mackenzie Valley Business Association |
| | 27278-80 | | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Definition of "northern business" standards for management skills |
| | 27291-92 | | | Carter Hinchey | CAGPL NWT/CC | Role of government and pipeline companies in Mackenzie District Business Association |
| | 27296-99 | | | MacLeod | | Included craft shops in survey of business community; will not be able to offer equal benefits to employees as pipeline companies |
| | 27312-15 | | | Ashton | NWT/CC | Mackenzie Pipeline Business Opportunities Board, purpose to maximize northern business participation in development; representative of land-based businesses on Board |
| | 27317-21 | | | Hinchey | | Keeping the community supplied when goods or services have been sold to pipeline contractors; lead time to resupply |
| | 27335-36 | | | Roland MacLeod | MVPI | Protection of businesses not expected to benefit from rapid development |
| | 27351-52 | | | Hinchey | | Bid depository controlled by Mackenzie Valley Businessman's Associations; registration of Northern Businesses in Association |
| 178 | 27609-11 | Aug. 26 | | Pritchard | MVPI | If construction period three years expansion due to higher income, if stretch out will expand to serve pipeline; need for government financing and advice |
| | 27737-38 | | | Merrett Prichard | MVPI | Capability of communities, to make capital investment, size as factor, risks involved |
| 179 | 27774-76 | Aug. 27 | | Runge | MVPI | Government should encourage local industry to produce housing, both private and public |
| 180 -- | 27994-97 | Sept. 7 | | Nessel Whiteford Dyck St. Eloi | MVPI MVPI MVPI MVPI | High wages may cause prices to rise; business employees leave to work on pipeline |
| 182 | 28377-78 | Sept. 9 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Chamber of Commerce to NWT doubts benefits to local business; inability to compete with wages of multinational corporations |
| 183 | 28403 | Sept. 10 | | Clarke | | Financing of loans for local enterprises |
| 190 | 29649-53 | Sept. 23 | | Taylor | NWT/AM | Hay River central business district, expansion; effect of pipeline on commercial development; highway commercial development; commercial development on Vale Island |
| 197 | 30988-89 | Oct. 13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | Entrepreneurial opportunity study of Mackenzie Highway and pipeline corridor by Resources Management Consultants Ltd; appointment of co-ordinator of business development |
| | 30997-99 | | | Bergasse | | Effect of pipeline on existing businesses and employment: inflation of local prices, unemployment; joint venture model, Denemat Construction Company |
| | 31018-20 | | | Bergasse | | Retail stores in Mackenzie communities, viability |
| 200 | 31691-96 | Nov. 15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Commission Counsel Report, inconsistent position on activities of domicile firms, responsibility for wage and price increases in the business sector |
| 203 | 32173 | Nov. 18 | | Veale | CYI | Entrepreneurial opportunities will not be capitalized by Old Crow |

COMMERCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES - BUSINESS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 204 | 32271 | Nov.19 | YK | Ballem | GPC-D | Importance of pipeline to northern business |
| | 32297-98 | | | Erion | NWT/CC | Development important to business; active local small business encouraged |
| -- | 32336-44 | | | Parker | NWT Govt | Guarantees of contracts rather than direct leasing; Mackenzie Valley Business Opportunities Board, establishment of bid depository; housing construction, special loan funding; regulation of business, Business Advisory Group |

COMMERCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 88 | 13273-77 | Nov.17 | YK | Berger | | NWT Chamber of Commerce request to increase pipeline construction to four years |
| C-25 | 2480-83 | Sept.8 | FS | Erion | NWT CC | Inventory of northern business capacity, company syndication re construction demands |
| C-27 | 2772-74 | Sept.10 | | Grnon | Citizen | Hudson's Bay Company re exploitation of northern people; Catholic church re opposition to pipeline |
| C-33 | 3122-23 | Oct. 9 | FS | Carther | CAGPL | "established" northern businesses given preference, encouragement for establishment |
| | 3135-40 | | | Gauthier Berger Mirosh Ellwood | Citizen Foothills CAGPL | Private enterprises' share in project, control within companies; Business Development Board re: advice to businessmen, watch dog committee |
| | 3195 | | | Leishman | Citizen | Impact on businesses re: population growth |
| C-34 | 3352 | Oct.16 | YK | Castille | Citizen | Problems of developing business re: manpower |
| C-36 | 3470-71 | Jan.28 | IN | Chaney | Citizen | Southern businessman - exploitation of northern people |
| | 3503 | Jan.29 | | Burrell | Foothills | Foothills - support of Mackenzie Valley Business Opportunities Board |
| C-37 | 3580 | Feb.10 | | Berger | | Pipeline potential benefits to northern businesses |
| | 3611 | | | Cardinal | Citizen | Business investment in north re development expectation |
| C-39 | 3704 | Feb.18 | | Robertson | Citizen | Supplies bought or trans-shipped through Inuvik |
| | 3715 | | | Hill | Citizen | Chamber of Commerce's representation of businesses |
| | 3719 | | | Hill | | Most community services funded by outside taxes |
| | 3722-25 | | | Hill | Citizen | Formation of resident business liaison to ensure involvement of local businesses |
| | 3727 | | | Hill | | Matched wages and prices between local business and pipeline operations |
| | 3730 | | | Hill | Citizen | Local purchase of supplies by contractors |
| 112 | 17086 | Jan.20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Sawmill in Fort McPherson |
| 113 | 17207 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | If natives adequately trained northern businesses won't have to import white workers |
| 116 | 17625-26 | Jan.24 | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Moving construction materials by local transportation businesses |
| 147 | 22491 | Apr.28 | YK | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Hudson's Bay Company, received compensation for land belonging to natives, historical |
| 148 | 22560-61 | Apr.29 | | Snowshoe | NWT IB/MA | Hudson's Bay, trappers not being able to charge anymore when buying goods |
| | 22673 | | | Kodakin | NWT IB/MA | Selling fur to Hudson's Bay and the co-op in Fort Franklin |
| | 22683-86 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Competition between Hudson's Bay Company and Northwest Company, united 1821, fur trade |
| | 22712 | | | Asch | | The co-op in Wrigley |
| 149 | 22771-72 | May 3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Peel River post, fur trade |
| 150 | 22981-83 | May 4 | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Movement of businesses into the small communities |
| 153 | 23423-24 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Bar in Ross River, use by white construction workers |
| | 23439-40 | | | Sharp | | Store at Ross River, large debts run up by natives; impact of bar |
| | 23520 | | | Sharp | | Co-op store in Ross River |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 154 | 23583-84 | June 29 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Hudson's Bay Company - land use, ownership |
| C-55 | 5769-80 | May 18 | EDM | J. Barry | Citizen | R. Angus Ltd., distributor for Caterpillar Tractors, other suppliers |
| 160 | 24715-17 | July 8 | YK | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Co-op in Fort Wrigley |
| 162 | 25078-85 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Guidelines for Northern Pipelines, requirements re local procurement, materials, supplies |
| 163 | 25229-30 | July 14 | | Trusty | | CAGPL, liaison group to help oversee procurement of materials |
| 164 | 25417-19 | July 15 | | Trusty Berger | | Local businesses, supply of goods and services |
| 167 | 25916 | July 21 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Small businesses, dependence on large metropolitan institutions |
| | 25929-30 | | | Usher | | Need for community control over establishment of enterprises |
| | 26001-02 | | | Usher | | Allen's, Inuvik, selling country food |
| 168 | 26085-90 | July 22 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Ireland, emergence of new entrepreneur, possibility of same situation in the north |
| 169 | 26234 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Plant manufacturing moccasins, Indian dolls, Albuquerque, New Mexico |

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS AND MEDIA - APPLICANT'S

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXIX | 3649 | Apr. 14 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Requirements for construction & operation |
| XXX | 3741-55 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell | | Microwave, satellites, cable, sub-systems |
| | 3760 | | | Purcell | | Coating material, cathodic protection |
| XXXII | 4003-17 | Apr. 18 | | McMullen | CAGPL | Microwave system - owned or leased |
| | 4017-19 | | | McMullen | | Long distance operators, voice channels |
| | 4146-50 | | | McMullen | | Failure of communications towers, use of public system |
| XXXIII | 4232 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Construction, installation summer '76 |
| | 4323 | | | Dau | | If satellite used, little use of winter trails |
| 40 | 5225-26 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Equipment to monitor; maintenance systems |
| 80 | 11858-59 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Problems involved in establishing system for east of Franklins route |
| 85 | 12702 | Nov. 12 | | Hemstock | | Included in corridor |
| 94 | 14199 | Dec. 2 | | Marshall | | CAGPL to opt for satellite communication system |
| 122 | 18488 | Feb. 11 | IN | Carter | CAGPL | CAGPL application - adoption of satellite base communication system |
| 162 | 25076-78 | July 13 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | CAGPL satellite system; discussions for service agreement for system design; leasing from established services |

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS AND MEDIA - COMMON CARRIER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXX | 3742-55 | Apr. 15 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Telephone, satellites |
| XXXII | 4006-10 | Apr. 18 | | McMullen | CAGPL | Excess channels available |
| 50 | 6703-04 | June 6 | | Horte | CAGPL | Probable use of Telesat but no decision yet |
| C-4 | 259-265 | May 28 | HR | Monroe Carter | Citizen CAGPL | Increase in facilities; satellites |
| C-17 | 1661 | July 16 | FL | H. Deneron | Citizen | No television or radio from N.W.T. available in Fort Liard |
| | 1717-8 | July 17 | | J. Bonnetrouge | Citizen | C.B.C. broadcasting in native languages |
| | 1763-4 | | | H. Deneron | Citizen | No radio, television available from N.W.T. |
| C-23 | 2349 | Aug. 14 | WH | I. Warner | Citizen | 'One way' service by Anik satellite |

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS AND MEDIA - COMMON CARRIER (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 62 | 8888-8965 | Sept. 16 | YK | Mirosh Scrimmes | Foothills Foothills | Telesat Canada Ltd., Canadian National Telecommunication system; Alberta Government Telephone System used by AGTI Anik series, Telesat business to provide satellite services re a guaranteed probable length of services; international confrontations; security; Bell Canada, channel capacity; equipment supplied by common carrier; communication services provided for construction workers; ability to service the common consumer, CNT will have to make certain capital costs, services and maintenance in order to provide Foothills with service |
| 76 | 11235 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | CARC | Improved communications required re Native employment in Alyeska project |
| 78 | 11534 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | Corridor concept; facilities - communication and transportation following one after the other |
| 78 | 11570-71 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | Mackenzie River re: corridor concept |
| 85 | 12702 | Nov. 12 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Included in corridor |
| 86 | 12840 | Nov. 13 | | Claridge | Foothills | Drainage control, CNT right-of-way |
| 90 | 13646-47 | Nov. 19 | | Hemstock | | Corridor selected because communications systems already there |
| 100 | 15333-42 | Dec. 10 | | Whitney Bouckhout | Foothills Foothills | Relocation of pipeline along abandoned CNT line, mile 90 to mile 120 |
| 101 | 15528-30 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Possible use of abandoned CNT line; terrain suitability |
| 102 | 15543-45 | Dec. 12 | | Zoltai | | Using abandoned CNT line; construction of line; construction of line, present problems |
| 105 | 15996-97 | Dec. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | 9 a.m. C.B.C. national news re: summation of panel evidence |
| 106 | 16200-01 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Transmission line re: Churchill Falls Dam, Labrador |
| C-32 | 2397 2404-07 | Aug. 23 | TL | E. Jumbo E. Jumbo | Citizen | CBC in Yellowknife re reports on dead fish. Reporting by C.B.C. of the Fort Liard community hearing |
| C-33 | 3159 3193 | Oct. 9 | FS | Mercredi Leishman | Citizen Citizen | Back to the land ideas communicated via radio and television "Mackenzie Pilot"; television and radio - too much information for public to absorb |
| C-34 | 3368-69 | Oct. 16 | YK | Pollock | Citizen | "News of the North" article; "Yellowknifer" clipping re: native input |
| C-36 | 3489-90 | Jan. 28 | IN | B. Allen | Citizen | Compliments re: C.B.C. coverage of hearings |
| C-39 | 3710 | Feb. 18 | | Robertson | Citizen | Telephone rates, overloading of telephone exchange |
| 116 | 17629-30 | Jan. 24 | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Communication between Parsons Lake and head office telephone, microwave system, Anik satellite |
| 118 | 17927-29 | Jan. 27 | | Bayly Tod | COPE/ITC GPC-D-I | Telephone system upgraded, impact of development, long-range planning |
| 130 | 19744-45 19752-54 19779 | Mar. 16 | YK | Williams Purcell Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Using satellite system, no need for most of intermediate sites; 3 towers located remotely from compressor stations Recommendation of satellite system by design group; facilities required for system Effect of satellite communication system on operation and maintenance plan |
| 133 | 20135 | Mar. 23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Adoption of Telesat system |
| 153 | 23446 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Installation of telephone in Ross River |
| C-54 | 5603-04 | May 17 | FDM | Berlie | Citizen | Need for proper communications before further development |

(continued)

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS AND MEDIA-COMMON CARRIER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-59 | 6506-08 | May 26 | TOR | P. Scott | Citizen | Television, impact on the north; CBC, allocation of funds for Olympics, coverage of hearings |
| C-60 | 6664-65 | May 27 | | M. Bell | Citizen | Newspaper coverage, Inquiry hearings; media influence on public opinion |
| C-63 | 7023 | June 1 | MTL | Mountjoy | Citizen | Public should be well informed by press in all energy matters |
| 157 | 24065 | July 5 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Anik communication satellite, first launching |
| 159 | 24317 | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alaska, inability to meet demands for telephone service due to impact of Alyeska pipeline |
| 162 | 25027-29 | July 13 | | Hollands | CAGPL | Alyeska, use of Telex, communication between job situation and community-based liaison person |
| 171 | 26568-71 | Aug. 17 | | Burrell | Foothills | Telex connecting small communities with hiring halls, problem where no telephone system exists, question of who pays expense |
| 172 | 26836-37 | Aug. 18 | | Dittrich | COPE/ITC | CBC Television portraying southern culture |
| 180 | 27863 | Sept. 7 | | St. Eloi | MVPI | Telex system for dispatch purposes set up by union if pipeline is built, telephone check points where telex system not feasible |
| 182 | 28310 | Sept. 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Impairment of telephone services in Fairbanks due to populations increases not projected |
| 185 | 28761-62 | Sept. 15 | | Hildes | COPE | Reliance of Repulse Bay, Whale Cove and Chesterfield on radio communication with Churchill; location of satellite stations at nursing stations |
| 192 | 30004-07 | Oct. 4 | | Ritter | MVPI | Destructive influence of radio and television on native languages; Anik communication satellite brings television from Vancouver, reinforces southern values; lack of programs in Inuktitut available to Inuit |
| 194 | 30354 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Historical review communications development in Mackenzie corridor |
| 198 | 31237 | Oct. 14 | | Witty | MVPI | Communication network to home communities, single band radio or telephone communication if native people work on pipeline |
| 198A | 31423-24 | Oct. 14 | | Christie | MVPI | Problems placing native Alaskans in employment and training because of poor communication facilities |

COMMUNICATIONS TOWERS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XIXA | 2263-66 | Mar. 17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Stability; permafrost; foundations |
| XXXII | 4016-17 | Apr. 18 | | McMullen | CAGPL | Receiver/transmitter towers |
| | 4146-50 | | | McMullen | | Failure - temporary repair, reliance on public system |
| XXXIII | 4323 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Access roads |
| C-17 | 1717 | July 16 | FL | J. Bonnetrouge | CAGPL | L.P.R.T. tower, broadcasting |
| 55 | 7637 | Aug. 15 | WH | Morlan | CARC | Permanent structure of casual use e.g. communication tower less impact on archaeological sites |
| 62 | 8891-93 | Sept. 16 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | CNT experience in the north; towers to be located at compressor station sites; location of communication system; microwave route |
| | 8905-10 | | | Scrimmes | Foothills | Location of communication towers, repeater stations at compressor station sites; earth stations, land stations, spacing between repeater stations |
| | 8957 | | | Scrimmes | | System of microwave towers; vandalism |
| 63 | 8971 | Sept. 17 | | Mirosh | CAGPL | Compressor stations facilities re: communication towers |
| 79 | 11692 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow source - area near Parson's Lake Repeater Station |

COMMUNICATIONS TOWERS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 81 | 12052-53 | Nov. 5 | YK | Minning | | Possible use of 2,000 cubic yards of borrow for tower GM140 just south of Sunny Lake |
| 83 | 12374 | Nov. / | | Scott Williams | MVPI CAGPL | Tower located at Thunder River compressor station |
| 89 | 13429 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Hazard to migrating birds |
| 130 | 19745 | Mar. 16 | | Williams | CAGPL | Only 3 towers will be located remote from compressor stations |
| | 19754 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Changes due to adoption of satellite system instead of micro-wave |

COMMUNITIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XVII | 1912-17 | Mar. 13 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Consultation re: route location; supplying with natural gas; distance between communities and pipeline |
| | 1922 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Consultation re: route location |
| | 1950-56 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Pipeline - appropriate distance from communities |
| XVIII | 2112-15 | Mar. 14 | | Scott | MVPI | Pipeline - appropriate distance from communities; codes |
| XXXIV | 4391 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Possible integration of pipeline and community facilities |
| | 4478-79 | | | Dau | | Regulations on workers at construction spread camps, access to communities |
| XXXVII | 4784 | May 13 | | Dau | | Contacts with communities |
| XXXVIII | 4863 | May 14 | | Dau | | Short pieces of road |
| | 4962 | | | Williams | | No plans to camp location survey crews near communities |
| 40 | 5209 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Part-time hiring of personnel from communities |
| 41 | 5388-89 | May 20 | | Hurd | | Housing for workers |
| 42 | 5436 | May 21 | | Scott Hurd | | Purging pipeline sections, consultation with communities over timing |
| | 5541 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Liasons with communities, business communities |
| 43 | 5583-84 | May 22 | | Horte | | Routing near communities |
| 44 | 5739 | May 23 | | Bell | | Concern about surveys |
| | 5767-83 | | | Horte | | No specific plans for lines to communities |
| | 5803-07 | | | Bell | | Routing and facilities location, distance from communities, socio-economic considerations |
| | 5847 | | | Horte | | Approximate distance of pipelines from communities; selection of location |
| | 5883-84 | | | Bayly | | Pipeline, distance from communities |
| | 5902-08 | | | Bayly | | Location of construction camps |
| | 5926-32 | | | Bayly | | Location pipeline facilities from communities |
| 45 | 5944-46 | May 24 | | Bayly | | Delta Inuit communities of the Arctic Islands |
| | 5986-90 | | | Horte | | Routing of pipeline on east side of Mackenzie River |
| 46 | 6078-32 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | Special visit by EPB |
| 48 | 6349 | June 4 | | Bliss | EPB | Consider what Northern people will do when resources gone |
| C-5 | 328-346 | May 29 | HR | Graves | Citizen | Impact of pipeline on education system, Hay River area; school capacity, bussing |
| C-6 | 512-523 | May 30 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Map of Traplines in Hay River area |
| C-7 | 647 | June 24 | FF | Nahanni | | Trapping areas, overlap between communities |
| | 668-70 | | | Menico | Citizen | Native people, speaking for the benefit of all communities in the Mackenzie Valley |
| C-9 | 810-11 | June 26 | | J. Naedzo | Citizen | Interdependence, sharing of the people |
| 56 | 7866-7 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Consultation re: wharves and stockpile sites |
| | 7869-72 | | | Horte | | Fort Norman; Wrigley, Fort Good Hope; aircraft landing strips |
| 58 | 8148-9 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Construction camp effects; pipeline effect; regulations imposed for construction camps and their effects |
| | 8171 | | | Blair | | Impact of construction camps; regulations at construction camps |
| | 8185-6 | | | Blair | | Community use of Foothills' facilities re: wharves, communication systems, ice roads |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>COMMUNITIES</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|
| 58 | 8219-21 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Foothills community visits; CAGPL's community visits | |
| | 8237-40 | | | Blair | | Community views; Foothills survey as to route selection | |
| | 8250-2 | | | Blair | | Proximity to construction camps; increased wages; bush employment | |
| -- | | | | | | | |
| 59 | 8476-8 | Aug. 21 | | Bell Panel 3 | NWT IB/MA Foothills | Proximity to Foothills pipeline route | |
| 52 | 6891 | Aug. 12 | WH | Banfield | CARC | Pipeline/highway interaction | |
| 55 | 7620 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Impact of communities with their roads, water and sewage systems, building foundations | |
| 67 | 10022 | Sept. 23 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Construction, use and upgrading of wharves in communities | |
| 68 | 10194 | Sept. 24 | | Templeton | EPB | Access of communities to object against practices of companies | |
| 71 | 10619-20 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Construction permits re input from communities; formal mechanism and policies of DIAND; field office | |
| | 10643-46 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Local input into location and construction of snow roads | |
| | 10661-88 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Input of communities re land use; permits awarded construction and operations bodies; council and band role | |
| 72 | 10696-97 | Oct. 15 | | Bayly Longlitz | | Approval and input into changes in the land use regulations; contact with communities | |
| | 10737-38 | | | Goudge Longlitz | MVPI | Block land transfers; administration by territorial government; community land tenure | |
| 76 | 11187-98 | Oct. 21 | | Weedon | CARC | Cost of financing major construction projects fall on the public re research, social services, infrastructure; greater taxation placed on the taxpayer and the community | |
| | 11235-40 | | | Weedon Parker | CARC | Native villages, Stevens Village, Ahtna region, North Slope Borough, North Slope Native Corporation; Village of Nuksut; re employment opportunities, proximity to pipeline construction | |
| 80 | 11874 | Nov. 4 | | Minning | CAGPL | Agreement to consult with communities re gravel sources | |
| 83 | 12370 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Minning | MVPI | Competition for gravel with some communities | |
| | 12416-17 | | | Scott Williams | CAGPL | Location of borrow pits near communities | |
| 86 | 12879 | Nov. 13 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Choice of surplus equipment | |
| | 12909-10 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Borrow sources, competing with communities | |
| | 12968-80 | | | Lawrence | | Receiving camp sewage equipment after use | |
| 87 | 13062-74 | Nov. 14 | | Bouckhout Davison Drew | Foothills Foothills | Granular material sources, conflict of uses | |
| 88 | 13301-05 | Nov. 17 | | Bouckhout Taylor | Foothills | Aesthetic views, consultation with communities; conflicts of land use | |
| 99 | 15089 | Dec. 9 | | Scott | | Local people's views, aesthetic design of pipeline | |
| 105 | 15992 | Dec. 17 | | Millen | CARC | Retention of wharves after pipeline construction completed | |
| C-25 | 2563-64 | Sept. 8 | FS | Ivans | Citizen | Community expansion to mainland, services, facilities required | |
| C-26 | 2641 | Sept. 9 | | Lafferty | Citizen | Fort Simpson's industrialization re benefit to surrounding communities | |
| C-27 | 2740 | Sept. 10 | | Dodd | Citizen | Whale Cove, Yellowknife, Cambridge Bay, Inuvik, Aklavik, Fort Liard, Nahanni, Trout Lake, Fort Resolution, Fort Rae, Providence re: people working for Hire North | |
| C-33 | 3194 | Oct. 9 | | Leishman | Citizen | People brought together because of Inquiry | |

COMMUNITIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| C-39 | 3790 | Feb.18 | IN | V. Allen | Citizen | Eskimo communities together for whaling, winter hunts, holiday |
| 113 | 17248 | Jan.18 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Recruiting from various communities for Nortran |
| 118 | 18073-77 | Jan. 27 | | Horsfield Czaja Motyka | GPC-D-I GPC-D-S GPC-D-G | Demand for additional infrastructure cost-sharing between company and government |
| 123 | 18774-85 | Feb. 12 | | Yates Elkin | MVPI MVPI | Regional planning, community input towards land use plans |
| | 18797-80 | | | Elkin | | Approach taken in choosing communities to be incorporated in a delta regional plan; community representation on a regional committee |
| 136 | 20726 | Mar.26 | YK | Peet | MVPI | Requests for regulation of fishing |
| 140 | 21404 | Apr.8 | | Noble | COPE/ITC | Response of Tuktoyaktuk, Arctic Red River, Fort MacPherson residents to presentation of Regional planning committee |
| 142 | 21549-51 | Apr.13 | | Giroux | NORTAN | Recruitment for Nortran program |
| 143 | 21671-72 | Apr.14 | | Virtue | NORTAN | Recruiting in Mackenzie Valley for Nortran program |
| 144 | 22027-28 | Apr.15 | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Growth of local government; Territorial Department of Local Government |
| 147 | 22370-71 | Apr.28 | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Pressures on municipal services, financing created by major development projects |
| | 22375-76 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Indian villages in James Bay area being created municipalities |
| | 22497 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Communities, N.W.T., where interviews were held for the Land Use and Occupancy Research |
| | 22523 | | | Menicoche | NWT IB/MA | Communities visited whilst mapping and interviewing for the Land Use and Occupancy Research |
| 148 | 22588-97 | Apr.29 | | Nahanni | | Method used to interview hunters and trappers in communities, N.W.T. |
| | 22697-98 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Women and children remaining in communities the year round because of schooling |
| | 22721-22 | | | Asch | | Gemini North report estimating income for whole communities, argument against this approach |
| 150 | 22987-89 | May.4 | | Bean Berger | NWT IB/MA | Property tax system, collection in only some communities |
| 151 | 23108-13 | May.5 | | Cruikshank | CYI | Education programs, more permanent settlements; establishment of permanent government administered communities |
| | 23143-44 | | | Johns | CYI | Movement to permanent settlements, construction of Alaska highway |
| C-51 | 5105 | May 12 | VAN | J. Stokes | Citizen | Impact of gas, oil development on B.C. community |
| | 5122-26 | | | B. Eriksen | Citizen | Skid road areas, Canadian cities |
| C-52 | 5239 | May 13 | CAL | Poyen | Citizen | Disruption along pipeline route |
| 158 | 24282-91 | July 6 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Planning ramifications of the project; consultation with local communities; CAGPL decision to not build feeder lines to all communities |
| 159 | 24469-75 | July 7 | | J. Weinstein Boorkman | CAGPL CAGPL | Impact of Alyeska, growth in population |
| | 24555-57 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, impact of in-migration; ability to withstand population pressure |
| 161 | 24848-51 | July 12 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Problems with insulation from transients; location of camps |
| 162 | 24967-80 | July 13 | | Trusty | | Liaison detachments, Inuvik, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells, Hay River |
| | 25051-55 | | | Trusty | | Two types of communities in Mackenzie Delta |
| | 25095-97 | | | Trusty | | CAGPL, government consultation, liaison |
| 163 | 25150-60 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Mackenzie River communities, increases in liquor consumption |
| | 25167-92 | | | Trusty | | Physical impacts, demands on infrastructures, resources |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|
| 163 | 25197-200 | July. 14 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Use of rotation system, postponement of need for additional facilities |
| | 25243-45 | | | Trusty | | CAGPL, consultation with local officials, range of groups |
| 164 | 25357-59 | July 15 | | Hobart | | Probable increase in violence, assaults due to pipeline impact; varying reactions |
| | 25404-07 | | | Trusty | | Transportation for people in NWT communities |
| | 25417-19 | | | Trusty Berger | | Local businesses, supply of goods and services |
| 165 | 25552-54 | July 19 | | Burrell | Foothills | Selection of communities to be provided with natural gas by Foothills |
| 166 | 25829-30 | July 20 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | People identifying themselves by their community and land around it, fear that places will become like Inuvik |
| 167 | 25926-30 | July 21 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Influx of transients, growth of non-native sector of some centres; decrease in political power, native villages |
| | 26026-27 | | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Features of Inuit settlement life |
| 168 | 26122-28 | July 22 | | Brody | | Varying levels of liquor consumption; spree drinking sessions; comparison with drinking in skid row areas |
| 170 | 26490-92 | Aug. 16 | | MacLeod | Foothills | Impact on communities when many workers leave for construction camps |
| 171 | 26566-71 | Aug. 17 | | Burrell | Foothills | Question of installing telex system in small communities for hiring, transportation of workers, keeping workers in their area |
| 172 | 26705-10 | Aug. 18 | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, adapting to pressures, social and economic, created by new development |
| 173 | 27029 | Aug. 19 | | Dusel | NWT/AM | Summary of impact to be felt by communities with the onslaught of development |
| 174 | 27089-93 | Aug. 20 | | Bayly Lainsbury | COPE/ITC NWT/AM | Coping with impacts of pipeline development depends on variables: size, homogeneity, sophistication, leadership structure, past development experiences, according to Dr. Dixon; parallels between Alaska and NWT |
| | 27103-04 | | | Goudge Lainsbury | MVPI NWT/AM | Municipal tax level recommendation, fixed rate of increase |
| 176 | 27430-34 | Aug. 24 | | Button | COPE/ITC | Establishment of longer residency requirement for voting |
| | 27441-46 | | | Robinson | COPE/ITC | Alternative approaches to education in different areas |
| | 27452-57 | | | Robinson | | Effect of local control of education on minority groups |
| 177 | 27491 | Aug. 25 | | Wood | NWT/AM | Gas distribution, local |
| | 27512-21 | | | Galloway | NWT/AM | Fire protection inadequate, poor inspection, insufficient manpower, lack of training, solutions |
| | 27541-43 | | | Galloway Purdy | NWT/AM | Increase transients, increase fires, fewer volunteers, lack of professional firefighters; rotation of RCMP reduces non-police duties |
| | 27544-46 | | | Galloway | | Increased fire hazard in winter, services of fire department |
| | 27550-54 | | | Purdy | | Native dislike of RCMP, law enforcement, differing incidence of crime between areas |
| | 27554-61 | | | Galloway | | Instituting and maintaining fire departments, inspection, inefficient in small areas |
| 178 | 27615-22 | Aug. 26 | | Pritchard | MVPI | Attitudes towards wage employment, impact of pipeline depending on length of construction |
| | 27626-35 | | | Merrett Pritchard | MVPI | Impact of gas plants, housing, limits of study, out-migration |
| | 27644-46 | | | Merrett Pritchard | | Concept of family; out-migration |
| | 27662-64 | | | Merrett Pritchard | | Effect of transients, increased incomes; stretch-out reduce problems |
| | 27678 | | | Runge | MVPI | Areas with tax base can service land, housing |
| | 27693-95 | | | Runge | | Native housing situation in NWT compared to other areas in Canada |
| | 27710-11 | | | Runge | | Maintaining high growth rate in smaller areas, pressure on housing |

COMMUNITIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 179 | 27760-68 | Aug. 27 | YK | Runge | MVPI | Tax based areas responsible for town planning, funding; problem of supply of labour for housing construction in smaller settlements; funding for housing construction, control of planning |
| | 27779-82 | | | Runge | | Estimated growth rates and housing need for areas |
| | 27786-88 | | | Runge | | Involvement of settlements in house construction planning, use of local developers |
| | 27789 | | | Runge | | Difficulties in assessing local impact |
| | 27813-15 | | | Runge MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Consultation with local residents about housing, decisions usually overridden |
| | 27820-21 | | | Berger Runge | | Transposition of southern standards on North, housing |
| 180 | 27971-75 | Sept. 7 | | Nessel Hodson Whiteford | MVPI MVPI MVPI | Proposed self-contained camps, limited access to communities, position of unions |
| 181 | 28207-09 | Sept. 8 | | Sigler McRae | NWT/AM MVPI | Pipeline company should pay extra cost to communities due to population influx, gas supply |
| | 28222-34 | | | Bayly McRae | COPE/ITC | New roads may bring problems to settlements; also benefit; settlements should have more control |
| 184 | 28430-32 | Sept. 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Vast idfference between white and native section of towns, lack of native control |
| 187 | 29050-54 | Sept. 17 | | Bruce | COPE | Co-operation between social workers, nurses, police, native organizations to alleviate alcohol problem |
| 189 | 29342-50 | Sept. 22 | | Hill | NWT/AM | Allowing settlements to decide how their money is spent, adaptions to mechanics of size; land use permits |
| | 29402-09 | | | Robertson | NWT/AM | Small settlements excluded from decisions on allocation of resources |
| 190 | 29579-83 | Sept. 23 | | Ganske | NWT/AM | Development plans in Tuktoyaktuk, Inuvik, Aklavik, Fort McPherson, Arctic Red River, Norman Wells, Fort Norman, Fort Simpson, Hay River; Fort Good Hope and Fort Wrigley not interested in development plans |
| | 29633-35 | | | Roska Watsyk | NWT/AM NWT/AM | Plans to prevent people from moving into northern communities |
| 191 | 29811-12 | Sept. 24 | | Bayly Hagglund | COPE/ITC MVPI | Ensuring that communities continue to be supplied with goods during pipeline construction; possible transportation co-ordinating agency |
| | 29832-35 | | | Evans | MVPI | Community resupply; public carrier policy, no priorities |
| 194 | 30267 | Oct. 6 | | Butters | NWT/AM | Extraordinary funding for rapid growth communities not enacted by federal government |
| 198 | 31170-73 | Oct. 14 | | Gates | MVPI | Community employment strategy; community based employment and training work groups in Tuktoyaktuk, Cape Dorset, Arctic Bay and Pond Inlet |
| | 31202-06 | | | Witty | MVPI | Employment counselling services in Frobisher Bay, Rankin Inlet, Fort Smith, Hay River, Yellowknife, Fort Simpson and Inuvik |
| | 31223-25 | | | Witty | | Substantial economic base (outside of government support): Yellowknife, Hay River, Pine Point, Tungsten, Inuvik, Arctic Bay, Nanisivik, Resolute Bay, Echo Bay, Norman Wells |
| | 31361-63 | | | Witty | MVPI | Those with substantial economic base outside government support |
| 200 | 31668 | Nov. 15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Construction workers will not be allowed to enter communities |
| 201 | 31773-76 | Nov. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Proximity of Cross-Delta route to delta communities |
| 202 | 31943-46 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Need for objective social, economic impact assessments; regional community planning; Regional Impact Information Centre |
| | 31988-205 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Heritage Fund: to reduce community energy costs; municipal taxes; impact funding; impact centres; land use permits |
| 204 | 32285 | Nov. 19 | | Ballem | GPC-D | Origin of some native settlements; their preservation |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXVI | 3084-90 | Apr. 9 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Letter received from Nurse Parker, Aklavik |
| XXXII | 4033-34 | Apr. 18 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Compressor station location - flexibility |
| XXXVII | 4743 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Sheets on construction spread camps |
| | 4776 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Construction camp with 800 men |
| 45 | 5896-901 | May 24 | | Bayly | | Community hearing |
| C-8 | 689-91 | June 25 | FF | D. Shay | Citizen | Mission school; winter weather |
| 51 | 6815 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Proximity to pipeline routes re community gas laterals |
| 53 | 7088 | Aug. 13 | | Williams | | Impact of a road |
| C-20 | 1940-42 | Aug. 7 | FGH | M.R. Drybone | Citizen | Aklavik hospital and school system |
| | 1976 | | | P. Robac | Citizen | Aklavik hospital & health care |
| | 2036 | | | E. Cook | Citizen | Experience at the mission school |
| 66 | 9732-33 | Sept. 22 | YK | Jarvis | Foothills | Comparison to Inuvik temperatures |
| 71 | 10644-46 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly | | Land use permits; correspondence and input from the community |
| | | | | Longlitz | MVPI | |
| 87 | 13074-75 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly | | Archaeological artifacts to museum |
| | | | | Reeves | Foothills | |
| 94 | 14244 | Dec. 2 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou - food source |
| | 14345-59 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Caribou migration, wintering in Aklavik area; contact with prime and perhaps the cross-delta routes; contingency plans; as a resource |
| 95 | 14367-70 | Dec. 3 | | Hemstock | | Employees living in Aklavik or other nearby settlement versus a construction camp - hunting, trapping regulations; native employees |
| | | | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou as a resource; annual kill data |
| 96 | 14550-51 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | | |
| 98 | 14974 | Dec. 8 | | Scott | MVPI | Overwintering caribou west of community |
| 99 | 15023 | Dec. 9 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou migration |
| 104 | 15903 | Dec. 16 | | Stein | CARC | Discussion with residents re: fishing practices on Cache River |
| | 15909-10 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Domestic fishing at Shingle Point |
| 106 | 16228 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Hunting area crossed by pipeline routes |
| 108 | 16524-25 | Jan. 13 | | Scott | | Cross-delta route change, impact on Aklavik |
| | | | | Carter | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Berger | | |
| 111 | 16922-24 | Jan. 16 | | Calef | | Caribou wintering east of Richardson Mountains, important hunting area; many caribou north of interior route, winter '74 |
| | | | | Carter | | |
| C-34 | 3335 | Oct. 16 | | Henne | Citizen | Decision to move from Aklavik to Inuvik made by government, not people |
| C-36 | 3456B | Jan. 28 | IN | Raddi | Citizen | Source of caribou meat |
| | 3462-63 | | | Jackson | Citizen | Reference to data on people moved from Inuvik to Aklavik |
| | 3467 | | | Albert | Citizen | Caribou management |
| | 3490-96 | | | Adam | Citizen | Population demography data; fur trade with Eskimo of Banks Island, Hudson Bay; community trappers' protection from outsiders; raising of reindeer herd, muskrats |
| | 3496 | | | Adam | | Statistics on muskrat harvests; muskrat farming |
| C-39 | 3763 | Feb. 18 | | V. Allen | Citizen | Trappers Association |
| 112 | 17041-42 | Jan. 20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Climate of area |
| | 17056 | | | Bliss | | Muskrats trapped 1971-73 |
| | 17068 | | | Bliss | | Fish harvested, fur sales, reindeer harvest |
| 113 | 17131-39 | Jan. 21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Dissimilarities of Delta communities; visits to Inuvik, influence on Aklavik; residential school; cultural melange |
| | 17160-61 | | | Hobart | | "Honey bucket the great equalizer", egalitarianism in the community, native and white; increased government activity |

COMMUNITIES - AKLAVIK (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 113 | 17168-71 | Jan. 21 | IN | Hobart | GPC-D | Mean family income, mean income per job, numbers employed |
| | 17242-43 | | | Hobart | | Less discriminatory than Inuvik in early days |
| | 17259 | | | Hobart | | Data of reaction to exploration work incomplete |
| 116 | 17653 | Jan. 24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Effect of development on hunting geese and other waterfowl |
| | 17661 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Harvesting whales at Whitefish station |
| 117 | 17828 | Jan. 26 | | Sider | GPC-D-G | Effect of pipeline employment opportunities on community |
| 121 | 18424-B | Feb. 10 | IN | Stein | COPE/ITC | Base camp location for Environmental-Social Committee - fish resource analysis |
| 133 | 20127 | Mar. 23 | YK | Rowe | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route, less impact on land used by Aklavik people |
| | 20174-75 | | | Bayly Rowe | COPE/ITC | Shallow Bay, west Delta, east North Slope areas important for meat, fish |
| 135 | 20434-36 | Mar. 25 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route on land used by community |
| | 20542-43 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route crosses land used by community |
| 136 | 20702 | Mar. 26 | | Peet | MVPI | Domestic fishery survey, 1973 |
| 178 | 27717 | Aug. 25 | | Runge | MVPI | Need for houses, social assistance |
| 179 | 27755 | Aug. 27 | | Runge | | Transportation cost of housing materials |

COMMUNITIES -- ARCTIC RED RIVER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
| XXXIII | 4256 | Apr. 21 | YK | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Use of Dempster route |
| | 4278-79 | | | O'Rourke | | Barging, difficult to move up-river |
| XXXIV | 4508-10 | Apr. 22 | | O'Rourke | | Pipe shipments routed through community |
| | 4532-37 | | | O'Rourke | | Shipping through community |
| XXXVII | 4719-21 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | | Barge to truck transfer of pipe, number of truckloads |
| | 4786-89 | | | O'Rourke | | Will not barge pipe beyond community |
| | 4798 | | | O'Rourke | | Possible location of major staging area |
| C-II | 134 | Apr. 2 | AK | Bean | Citizen | Revitalization of the band council |
| 52 | 6972-74 | Aug. 12 | WH | O'Rourke | | Transfer point for material supply |
| 53 | 7167-71 | Aug. 13 | | O'Rourke | | As supply base for prime route |
| 55 | 7642 | Aug. 15 | | Morlan | CARC | Fairbanks, Fort Yukon Corridors follow Dempster highway, Mackenzie supply line route along Dempster alignment east of Arctic Red |
| C-23 | 2318 | Aug. 14 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Location near Mackenzie River crossing |
| 66 | 9788 | Sept. 22 | YK | Kosten | Foothills | Start up date on either side - near end of January |
| 70 | 10596 | Sept. 26 | | Berger | | Community hearing in 1976 |
| 89 | 13425 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Islands, sandbars, sensitive areas for waterfowl shorebirds |
| 90 | 13678 | Nov. 19 | | Bayly Dabbs | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Tree succession after cutting |
| 96 | 14550-51 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou as a resource; annual kill data |
| | 14620 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Supply route - going from the Arctic Red River area along the Dempster, supply pipe to the Interior route |
| -- | | | | | | |
| 101 | 15455 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Unfrozen fens, discontinuous permafrost |
| 103 | 15824 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Re: Arctic Red River location |
| 106 | 16237 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Caribou hunted from snowmobiles |
| 108 | 16523 | Jan. 13 | | Berger | | Proximity to the interior route |
| C-36 | 3506 | Jan. 29 | IN | Workman | CAGPL | Pipeline avoidance of sensitive environmental area |
| 113 | 17131-38 | Jan. 21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Dissimilarities of Delta communities; influences of visits to Inuvik |
| | 17168-71 | | | Hobart | | Family income, mean income per job |

(continued)

COMMUNITIES - ARCTIC RED RIVER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| 133 | 20127 | Mar.23 | YK | Rowe | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route, less impact on land used by Arctic Red people |
| 134 | 20343 | Mar.24 | | Rowe | | Traplines crossed by pipeline near Travaillant Lake |
| 135 | 20434 | Mar.25 | | Scott Jakimchuk | WVPI CAGPL | Studies of traditionally used areas, cross-Delta route |
| | 20542-43 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route of hunting, trapping areas |
| 136 | 20755 | Mar.26 | | Hunt | MVPI | Hovercraft landing site conflicts with domestic fishing area |
| 149 | 22750-55 | May 3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Study on place names done among Kutchin people of the area |
| C-47 | 4574-75 | Mar.13 | ARR | J. Andre | Citizen | Adapting to effects of pipeline, workers in town, social impact |

COMMUNITIES - COLVILLE LAKE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-75 | 8316-17 | Aug. 21 | CL | V. Cuzon | Citizen | People always been in area, desire to keep as is for children |
| | 8318-19 | | | T. Codzi | Citizen | Lived all life in area, want to preserve it |
| | 8319 | | | M. Codzi | Citizen | Lived in area for generations, against any disturbance |

COMMUNITIES - FORT FRANKLIN

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| C-7 | 599-674 | June 24 | FF | Berger | | Community hearings held |
| C-8 | 676-71 | June 25 | | Touchou | Citizen | Community hearings |
| C-9 | 774-833 | June 26 | | Berger | | Community hearings |
| C-21 | 2125 | Aug. 9 | NW | C. Barnabe | Citizen | Changes in facilities |
| | 2209 | | | W. Fraser | Citizen | Visit by Robert Blair |
| 78 | 11573 | Oct. 23 | YK | Roed | CARC | Great Bear River barge and road system, taking supplies in and out of Fort Franklin, Great Bear Lake and Echo Bay Silver Mines |
| 85 | 12700-04 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly Berger | COPE/ITC | Power from Great Bear dam; rejection by community |
| 98 | 14927 | Dec. 8 | | Scott | MVPI | Caribou as food source |
| C-28 | 2805 | Sept. 10 | WR | Williams | Citizen | Opposed to pipeline and highway |
| | 2824 | | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Position on map re trappers from Fort Wrigley |
| C-34 | 3305 | Oct. 15 | YK | Workman | CAGPL | Not economical to supply gas |
| 148 | 22634-69 | Apr. 29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | References to Fort Franklin throughout the report on "Recent Land Use by the Great Bear Lake Indians" |
| | 22660-61 | | | Rushforth | | Early settlement at Fort Franklin |
| 158 | 24206-09 | July 6 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Bear Lake people, continued dependence on the land, maintenance of traditional activities |
| 160 | 24756-61 | July 8 | | Rushforth | | Low rental housing project |
| 179 | 27755-57 | Aug. 27 | | Runge | MVPI | One of two areas using outside contractors for supervision of housing construction; transportation cost of materials |

COMMUNITIES - FORT GOOD HOPE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XVII | 1911-12 | Mar.13 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Residents, wharf and stockpile site; consideration in route selection |
| | 1917-20 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Facilities located near settlement |
| | 1989 | | | Mollard | CAGPL | Gravel deposit |
| XVIII | 2036-37 | Mar.14 | | Watson | CAGPL | Borrow pit; archaeological site |
| XXV | 2961 | Apr.8 | | Clark | CAGPL | Route change to avoid conflict with highway |
| XXXIII | 4262 | Apr.21 | | Dau | | Use of Mackenzie Highway if completed |
| XXXIV | 4393 | Apr.22 | | Dau | | Construction training program |
| XXXV | 4629-34 | Apr.23 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Advantage of trucking if highway completed |
| XXXVIII | 4920-22 | May 14 | | Williams | | Completion of Mackenzie Highway |

COMMUNITIES - FORT GOOD HOPE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXVIII | 4954 | May. 14 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Location survey |
| XXXIX | 5034-51 | May 15 | | Williams | | Upgrading and new wharf; socio economic effects |
| | 5057-58 | | | Dau | | Possible relocation of wharf or stockpile site |
| 44 | 5739-55 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Band council; pipeline operation in vicinity |
| | 5872-75 | | | Scott | MVPI | Selection of route, location |
| 45 | 5881-82 | May 24 | | Genest | CAGPL | Land use application for route location, survey in vicinity |
| C-11 | 134 | Apr. 3 | AK | Bean | Citizen | People moved back on to the land |
| 56 | 1820 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Need by CAGPL for the Mackenzie Highway to be finished up to Fort Good Hope |
| | 7872 | | | Horte | | Community owned aircraft landing site |
| 58 | 8238-9 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills route selection, community reluctance and refusal to discuss route selection |
| 59 | 8350 | Aug. 21 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Proximity to Foothills compressor stations |
| | | | | Panel 3 | | |
| | 8475-8 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Foothills compressor station; request to relocate |
| | | | | Panel 3 | Foothills | |
| 53 | 7149 | Aug. 13 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Limit of Anderson plain |
| C-18 | 1766-1834 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Berger | | Community hearings held |
| C-19 | 1835-1908 | Aug. 6 | | Berger | | Community hearing held |
| C-20 | 1909-2075 | Aug. 7 | | Berger | | Community hearing held |
| C-21 | 2092 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Monuik | Citizen | First winter road |
| | 2209 | | | W. Fraser | Citizen | Impact of hearing on Foothills |
| 62 | 8935 | Sept. 16 | YK | Scrimmes | Foothills | CN services available up to Fort Good Hope |
| 63 | 9099 | Sept. 17 | | Beer | Foothills | Relationship to compressor station C04 |
| 64 | 9329-30 | Sept. 18 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Discontinuous permafrost south of Good Hope; movement of compressor station further away from community |
| 66 | 9680 | Sept. 22 | | Bauer | Foothills | Division point of continuous & discontinuous permafrost |
| 69 | 10132 | Sept. 24 | | Dau | CAGPL | 60 pipe joints per day from Fort Good Hope to Richards Island |
| | 10153 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow road use extensively north of Good Hope |
| 74 | 10974 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | | Area of discontinuous permafrost towards Fort Simpson from Fort Good Hope; frost penetration re snow roads |
| 77 | 11392-93 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Route, east of the Franklins; terrain around the area of Fort Good Hope |
| | 11425-27 | | | Rutter | | East of the Franklins route |
| | 11457 | | | Roed | CARC | Area of fluted moraines |
| | 11476-80 | | | Roed | | Fluted moraine location; edge of the shield route |
| 78 | 11588-93 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | Area between Fort Good Hope and Thunder River; terrain sensitivity, pipeline route |
| | 11613 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Patches of unfrozen ground occur in the vicinity of Fort Good Hope |
| 80 | 11901 | Nov. 4 | | Williams | CAGPL | Summer and snow roads, all weather roads to gravel source for community |
| | 11907 | | | Minning | | Recontouring of gravel pit |
| | 11913 | | | Minning | | Extended excavation of existing borrow site |
| 81 | 11983 | Nov. 5 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Horsetail drainage patterns north of Good Hope |
| | 12018-21 | | | Minning | | Plans to dig borrow site at Old Baldy |
| 83 | 12416-17 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | Location of borrow pit |
| | | | | Williams | | |
| 87 | 13061 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Borrow site |
| | 13099 | | | Bayly | | Significance of Old Baldy hill |
| 88 | 13319 | Nov. 17 | | Claridge | Foothills | Esker as borrow source |

(continued)

COMMUNITIES - FORT GOOD HOPE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 93 | 14085 | Dec. 1 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Fish as a resource; fish camps - location of, impact on subsistence fishing |
| 95 | 14460 | Dec. 3 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Completion of the Mackenzie Highway to Fort Good Hope |
| 97 | 14722 | Dec. 5 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | CAGPL moose survey, Mackenzie River islands |
| 98 | 14921 | Dec. 8 | | Scott | | Map showing caribou range |
| | 14927 | | | Scott | | Caribou as food source |
| 100 | 15212 | Dec. 10 | YK | Whitney | Foothills | Bluenose caribou herd wintering ground |
| | 15222-24 | | | Kondla | Foothills | Future vegetation studies; forest regeneration, ROW |
| | 15243 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Protection of woodland caribou as food source |
| | 15344-45 | | | Bouckhout | | Realignment, mile 280 |
| | 15365 | | | Scott | MVPI | Woodland caribou as year-round food source |
| 101 | 15490 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Area of fenland in district |
| | 15499-500 | | | Berger | | Areas of fenland crossed south of Good Hope |
| C-26 | 2705-06 | Sept. 9 | FS | Lamothe | Citizen | Civil servants re no purpose |
| C-27 | 2748 | Sept. 10 | | Erion | Citizen | Sale of Foothills shares to native organization |
| C-28 | 2805 | Sept. 10 | WR | Williams | Citizen | Opposed to pipeline and highway |
| C-34 | 3305 | Oct. 15 | YK | Workman | CAGPL | Economical to supply gas |
| 130 | 19737 | Mar. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Relocation of construction camp |
| | 19773-76 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Construction schedule for facilities between stations MO-6 and M-12; airstrip not upgraded; granular material required at refinements between Fort Good Hope and Wrigley |
| 156 | 23957 | July 1 | | Overvold | NWT IB/MA | NWT IB/MA joint assembly, June 1974, resolution passed re: education ordinance |
| 157 | 24105 | July 5 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Hurlbert's report on changing way of life; Cohen's description of income sources |
| 162 | 25057-58 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Relocation of nearby projected wharf, stockpile site, camp; no longer need for use of community airstrip |
| 169 | 26289-301 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Data for study on renewable resources obtained from Fort Good Hope, Colville Lake community |
| 178 | 27612-19 | Aug. 26 | | Pritchard | MVPI | Used data from area for study on effects of pipeline construction, little impact |
| | 27640-41 | | | Pritchard | | Use as a comparison study, traditionally based, employment of citizens |
| 179 | 27756 | Aug. 27 | | Runge | MVPI | Increase in cost of housing |

COMMUNITIES - FORT LIARD

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXIII | 2746 | Mar. 21 | YK | Hardy | CAGPL | Socio-economic factors related to pipeline |
| C-17 | 1658-1714 | July 16 | FL | Citizens | | Community hearings held |
| | 1715-65 | July 17 | | Citizens | | Community hearings held |
| C-20 | 1930 | Aug. 7 | FGH | G. Scott | Citizen | Worked for Hudson Bay Company and Territorial Government in Fort Liard |
| C-24 | 2404-07 | Aug. 23 | TL | E. Jumbo | Citizen | Community hearing; CBC reporting of the community hearing |
| | 2409-10 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | People from Trout Lake travel to Liard often |
| | 2451-52 | | NB | H. Deneron | Citizen | Visit of the Chemical Gas Plant at Pointed Mountain when Berger was at Fort Liard; origin of northerners training in Alberta |
| | | | | Berger | | |
| C-28 | 2804 | Sept. 10 | WR | Williams | Citizen | Pointed Mountain Pipeline re lack of employment after completion |
| 155-A | 23850-53 | June 30 | YK | Telliss | NWT IB/MA | Workers estimated to have worked on Pointed Mountain project an average of 12.4 weeks |

COMMUNITIES - FORT McPHERSON

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXIII | 4256 | Apr.21 | YK | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Use of Dempster route |
| XXXIV | 4452 | Apr.22 | | Williams | CAGPL | Stockpile site |
| | 4504 | | | Veale | CYI | Pipe, barging |
| XXXV | 4607 | Apr.23 | | Williams | | Gravel pit not RKM till unit needed for ditcher tests |
| XXXVII | 4788-89 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | | Stockpile site |
| XXXVIII | 4877-86 | May 14 | | Berger | | Blasting between Fort McPherson and Yukon border |
| XXXIX | 5056-57 | May 15 | | Dau | CAGPL | Stockpile sites |
| C-1 | 46 | Apr.2 | AK | Berger | | Pipeline route from Richards Island to Fort McPherson |
| C-11 | 989-1065 | July 8 | FMcP | Berger | | Community hearings held |
| C-12 | 1067-1149 | July 9 | | Berger | | Community hearings held |
| C-13 | 1150-1269 | July 10 | | Berger | | Community hearings held |
| 51 | 6792 | Aug.11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Barge transport could be used in construction of the interior and mainline route; pipe barged to Fort McPherson |
| 52 | 7052 | Aug.12 | | Templeton | EPB | Proximity of caribou herd to community |
| 53 | 7064 | Aug.13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Lateral of alternative route near McPherson |
| 55 | 7642 | Aug.15 | | Morlan | CARC | Dem ster highway/Mackenzie supply line corridor |
| 78 | 11613 | Oct.23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Area of continuous permafrost along proposed coastal and interior routes north and west of Fort McPherson |
| 79 | 11724 | Nov. 3 | YK | Dabbs | CAGPL | Studies of revegetation techniques for terrain similar to McPherson locale |
| 90 | 13687 | Nov.19 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Harvesting timber for pilings |
| 91 | 13901-12 | Nov.20 | | McCart | CAGPL | Domestic fisheries loss, compensation, Peel River |
| | | | | Hemstock | | |
| 94 | 14244 | Dec.2 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou - good source |
| | 14330 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | On the Dempster Highway route |
| | 14351-59 | | | Banfield | | |
| | | | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou - food source; compensation |
| 96 | 14550-51 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou as a resource; annual kill data |
| | 14566 | | | Veale | | Completion of the Dempster up to Fort McPherson |
| | 14568-70 | | | Jakimchuk | | Hunting pressure on caribou herds |
| | 14581 | | | Veale | | Wintering of caribou on large burns such as the one near McPherson |
| 102 | 15583-85 | Dec. 12 | | Zoltai | CARC | Harvesting trees in area for pilings; size,growth rate of trees |
| | 15671 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Cutting trees in area |
| 106 | 16228 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Hunting area crossed by pipeline routes |
| 111 | 16922-23 | Jan. 16 | | Carter | CAGPL | Caribou wintering east of Richardson Mountains; proximity of interior route |
| | | | | Calef | | |
| C-36 | 3506 | Jan. 29 | IN | Workman | CAGPL | Pipeline avoidance of sensitive environmental area |
| 112 | 17086 | Jan.20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Local timber as pilings source; sawmill in town |
| 113 | 17131 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Dissimilarities of Delta communities; influences of visits to Inuvik |
| | 17168-71 | | | Hobart | | Family income, mean income per job |
| 114 | 17290 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, timber for piles from area |
| 115 | 17573 | Jan.23 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Parsons Lake gas field may use timber from McPherson for pilings |
| | | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | |
| 117 | 17828 | Jan. 26 | | Sider | GPC-D-G | Effect of pipeline employment opportunities on community |
| 133 | 20127 | Mar.23 | YK | Rowe | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route, less impact on land use by McPherson people |
| 134 | 20343 | Mar.24 | | Rowe | | Traplines crossed by pipeline near Travaillant Lake |

(continued)

COMMUNITIES - FORT McPHERSON

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 135 | 20434-36 | Mar.25 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Use of cross-Delta route area by McPherson people; important trapping areas |
| | 20542-43 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route on hunting, trapping areas |
| 149 | 22750-55 | May 3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Study on place names done among Kutchin people of the area |
| 157 | 24108-09 | July 5 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Cohen's study on preference for wage labour |
| 179 | 27756 | Aug. 27 | | Runge | MVPI | Increase in cost of housing |

COMMUNITIES - FORT NORMAN

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| XVII | 1911-12 | Mar.13 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Extension of runway; consideration in route selection |
| XXVIII | 3512 | Apr.11 | | Berger | | Submission from Citizen |
| XXXVIII | 4904 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Spread C. Fort Norman area |
| | 4921-22 | | | Lucas | | Time Limits, Territorial Land Use Regulations |
| C-10 | 840-60 | June 26 | WL | J. Blondin | Citizen | Life of native people in the area |
| | 872-983 | June 27 | FN | Citizens | | Community hearings held |
| C-21 | 2091 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Monuik | Citizen | First cats & CN right of way in area |
| | 2143 | | | M. Blondin | Citizen | Oil discovery reported by Indian |
| C-22 | 2241 | Aug.11 | WH | D. Lloyd | Citizen | Revegetation studies near Fort Norman |
| 64 | 9424 | Sept.18 | YK | Spafford | Foothills | Weather records |
| 65 | 9768-70 | Sept.22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Start of work; daylight hours |
| 73 | 10958-60 | Oct. 16 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Landslides; research |
| 80 | 11873-74 | Nov. 4 | | Minning | CAGPL | Scarcity of borrow on east side of river; possibility of barging material from across the river |
| 81 | 12079-80 | Nov. 5 | | Minning Williams | | CAGPL prepared to barge borrow material from across river - staging stockpile site |
| 85 | 12700 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Power from Great Bear dam |
| C-27 | 2748 | Sept.10 | FS | Erion | Citizen | Foothills shares re sale to native organization |
| C-28 | 2805 | Sept.10 | WR | Williams | Citizen | Opposed to pipeline and highway |
| | 2824 | | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Position on map re trappers from Fort Wrigley |
| C-34 | 3305 | Oct. 15 | YK | Workman | CAGPL | Economical to supply gas |
| C-35 | 3409 | Oct. 22 | LI | Wood | Citizen | Outside workers entering community |
| 130 | 19737 | Mar. 16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Relocation of construction facilities |
| 162 | 25059 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Camp nearby at Great Bear River crossing, no road access; potential for interaction |
| 163 | 25218 | July 14 | | Trusty | | Possible interaction with camp four miles away |

COMMUNITIES - FORT PROVIDENCE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|
| C-4 | 197-200 | May 28 | HR | Phillip | Citizen | Settlement Council; need bridge at community |
| C-21 | 2091 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Monuik | Citizen | Opening of C.N. right of way |
| | 2132 | | | E. Koren | Citizen | Mission; hostel |
| | 2137 | | | C. Towrangeau | Citizen | Experience at hostel |
| | 2148 | | | R. Laycock | Citizen | Training centre |
| 65 | 9481 | Sept.19 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Supply line to Yellowknife crossing of Mackenzie at Fort Providence |
| | 9534 | | | Berger | | Foothills supply line not chilled |
| | 9587 | | | Claridge Davison | Foothills Foothills | Difficulties foreseen in unchilled supply lateral |
| 67 | 10005 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Not intending to use Fort Providence Ferry unless use in summer stockpiling |
| 77 | 11476-81 | Oct.22 | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; fluted moraine structure; re: pipeline route |
| 78 | 11520 | Oct.23 | | Roed | | East of the Franklins route, major river crossing of the Mackenzie River at Fort Providence |

COMMUNITIES - FORT PROVIDENCE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| 78 | 11551 | Oct. 23 | YK | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; route on flutings; between Fort Providence and Sitidgi Lake as high as perhaps 60° on flutings |
| | 11583 | | | Roed | | East of the Franklins; 3 staging areas, at Fort Providence, Inuvik and on Great Bear River |
| | 11592 | | | Roed | | Corridor south of the Willowlake River Depression down to Fort Providence; route superiority on terrain basis |
| 86 | 12821 | Nov. 13 | | Drew | Foothills | Lateral line junction, terrain sensitivity |
| 87 | 13060 | Nov. 14 | | Drew | | Lateral line, distance from highway |
| C-25 | 2481 | Sept. 8 | FS | Erion | NWT/CC | Barging season re Fort Simpson |
| 132 | 20129 | Mar. 18 | YK | Berger | | Axe Point Study should be produced before community hearings |
| C-68 | 7823-921 | July 16 | FP | Berger Malewski | Citizen | Hearings held; jobs for local people at Axe Point staging areas; working arrangements, schedules; proximity of Axe Point to the community; lack of basic industry |

COMMUNITIES - FORT RAE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| 192 | 30030-31 | Oct. 4 | YK | Berger Ritter | MVPI | Retained language, but Old Crow did not, reasons for the difference |

COMMUNITIES - FORT RESOLUTION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 145 | 22206-10 | Apr. 26 | YK | Menez | NWT IB/MA | Impact of Pine Point Mine; sawmill, capacity for production |
| 150 | 22955 | May 4 | | Cheezie | NWT IB/MA | Settlement Council, native, white participation |
| C-48 | 4738-40 | Apr. 30 | FS | M. Beaulieu | Citizen | Impact of Pine Point Mines; history of native people |

COMMUNITIES - FORT SIMPSON

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|
| XV | 1662 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Operation and Maintenance District HQ |
| XVIII | 2117-20 | Mar. 14 | | Scott Dau | MVPI | Proximity of compressor station |
| XXVIII | 3558-59 | Apr. 11 | | Scott Morgenstern | CAGPL | Mackenzie Highway |
| XXX | 3729 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Compressor stations proposed north of Fort Simpson |
| | 3750 | | | McMullen | CAGPL | Number voice channels, communication system |
| XXXII | 4007-10 | Apr. 18 | | McMullen | | Sixty-six channels between 60° north and Fort Simpson |
| XXXIII | 4258-62 | Apr. 21 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Trucking to Fort Simpson best alternative |
| XXXIV | 4390-91 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Possible integration community and pipeline facilities |
| XXXV | 4607 | Apr. 23 | | Williams | CAGPL | Not suitable site for ditcher testing (terrain unit) |
| | 4629 | | | O'Rourke | | Advantages of trucking and barging |
| XXXVII | 4712 | May 13 | | Genest | CAGPL | Impact of route change |
| | 4791-96 | | | O'Rourke | | Movement of materials to Fort Simpson, transfer from rail to barge |
| 40 | 5221 | May 16 | | Fielder | CAGPL | District headquarters for operation and maintenance |
| C-17 | 1756-8 | July 17 | FL | B. Menikosh | CAGPL | Impact of Pointed Mountain Pipeline |
| 58 | 8236-7 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Foothills desire to connect Fort Nelson, B.C. with Mackenzie Highway system |
| 59 | 8350 | Aug. 21 | | Gibbs Panel 3 | Foothills Foothills | Proximity to Foothills compressor station |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|
| 59 | 8476-77 | Aug. 21 | YK | Bell Panel 3 | NWT IB/MA Foothills | Foothills compressor station; request to re-locate |
| 51 | 6821 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock Berger | CAGPL | Location of the Peel Plain, reserve |
| 55 | 7604 | Aug. 15 | WH | Hughes | CARC | Fine grained glacial sediments occur; glacial lake deposits |
| | 7615 | | | Hughes | | Fort Simpson is within although only barely within a zone of widespread discontinuous permafrost |
| | 7618 | | | Hughes | | Slope failures, along the pipeline routes, at Fort Simpson |
| C-20 | 2019 | Aug. 7 | FGH | F. Barnaby | Citizen | Native request for closing of liquor outlet |
| C-21 | 2085 | Aug. 9 | NW | Rowe | CAGPL | Centre for operations and construction |
| | 2174-75 | | | R. Yakeleya | Citizen | Dene Declaration passed |
| C-22 | 2232-35 | Aug. 11 | WH | A. Wright | Citizen | Mackenzie Highway construction to Camsell Bend |
| 62 | 8891 | Sept. 16 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Location of Foothills district offices re communications systems |
| 64 | 9424 | Sept. 18 | | Spafford | Foothills | Weather records |
| 65 | 9529 | Sept. 19 | | Davison | Foothills | Degree of permafrost south of Simpson |
| | 9601 | | | Mirosh | | Under consideration as secondary staging area; staging area north of Simpson at Mackenzie Highway crossing |
| 67 | 10015 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | | Staging site possibility |
| 68 | 10042 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Establishment of Foothills Maintenance and Supply Depot in Simpson |
| | 10047 | | | Hushion | | Similarity of terrain between Northern Alberta and the Fort Simpson to Zama Lake area |
| | 10052-53 | | | Hushion | | District headquarters |
| | 10061 | | | Hushion | | Location of maintenance supply depot at Simpson; alternative locations |
| | 10067-68 | | | Hushion | | Staff requirements in district headquarters; local employment, housing |
| | 10093 | | | Scott | MVPI | Mackenzie Highway goes 30 miles beyond Simpson |
| | 10112-13 | | | Mirosh | | Use of winter road between Fort Nelson and Fort Simpson |
| 70 | 10558 | Sept. 26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Shut-down date of April 8, re shut-down of winter constructions |
| 72 | 10721 | Oct. 15 | | Marshall Longlitz | CAGPL | Testing re frost penetration, snow cover and impact of all terrain vehicles |
| | 10731 | | | Marshall Longlitz | | Shut-down regulations in areas of discontinuous permafrost re Fort Simpson area to the 60th parallel |
| | 10779 | | | Adam | EPB | Area of discontinuous permafrost; now chilled pipelines; thaw settlement and localized erosion |
| 74 | 10974 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Area of discontinuous permafrost; south of Fort Simpson exist muskeg, peat land, bog land; frost penetration; snow road surfaces; use of snow roads |
| | 10987-11001 | | | Williams | | Soil conditions; peatland; permafrost; frost penetration; snow roads |
| | 11008 | | | Williams | | Snow roads; shut-down of winter travel |
| | 11011 | | | Williams | | Snow roads, shut-down dates; clearing of the right-of-way; construction work |
| 76 | 11220 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | CARC | Fort Simpson to be regional headquarters, loading and storage point |
| | 11248 | | | Parker | | Winter road from Fort Simpson to Fort Nelson |
| | 11300-02 | | | Hughes | CARC | Areas of discontinuous permafrost through the Fort Simpson area |
| | 11317 | | | Scott | MVPI | Termination point of pipeline chilling |
| 77 | 11349-53 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Area 2 of Rutter's study re major physiographic regions of the Mackenzie Valley |
| 78 | 11588-93 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | Area in the vicinity of the Mackenzie River Crossing upstream of Fort Simpson; terrain sensitivity |

COMMUNITIES - FORT SIMPSON (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 79 | 11690-91 | Nov. 3 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | Terrace deposits near Simpson |
| 80 | 11824-26 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Questioned by Berger re field studies and instrumentation used to monitor slopes near Simpson |
| 83 | 11913 | Nov. 7 | | Minning | | Site 167 east of Simpson.- use of existing gravel pit |
| | 12359-63 | | | Scott Minning | | Granular materials survey stops at Fort Simpson; sub-grade materials used in Mackenzie Highway near Fort Simpson |
| 86 | 12994 | Nov. 13 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Exhibit, working light time |
| | 13036-48 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Construction, snow roads, scheduling, snow manufacturing |
| 89 | 13441 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | The sny, important to birds in spring |
| 90 | 13645 | Nov. 19 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Use of same communications facilities by oil pipeline |
| | 13701 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Experimental station, vegetation |
| 95 | 14450-51 | Dec. 3 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Dempster Highway access; completion stage; assumptions re: environmental assessment |
| | | | | Scott Hemstock | | |
| 100 | 15242 | Dec. 10 | YK | Bouckhout | Foothills | Protection of woodland caribou as food source |
| | 15278 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Environmental studies in area |
| 101 | 15448 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Terrain, vegetation, permafrost studies, E-SP |
| | 15468 | | | Zoltai | | Crossing Mackenzie upstream |
| C-24 | 2403-04 | Aug.23 | TL | E. Jumbo | Citizen | Foothills will not chill pipe south of Simpson, effect on unfrozen fens |
| | 2414 | | | J. Antoine | Citizen | Mackenzie Highway construction near Fort Simpson, Hire North |
| | 2437 | | NB | H. Deneron | Citizen | Fort Simpson has changed due to development |
| | 2462 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Use of Fort Simpson as a centre for hiring, influx of people to the region; use of Nahanni River to get to and from the Park |
| C-25 | 2469-2612 | Sept.8 | FS | | | Control of Fort Simpson; initiation of economic development |
| C-26 | 2613-2720 | Sept.9 | | Workman | CAGPL | Community hearings held |
| C-27 | 2721-77 | Sept.10 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Pipeline in relation to Fort Simpson, distance, compressor station, district office, employment; history |
| | | | | Antoine | Citizen | |
| C-28 | 2785 | Sept.10 | WR | Citizens | | Social, environmental, economic, cultural impact of pipeline |
| | 2788 | | | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Impact of Mackenzie Highway |
| | 2802 | | | G. Hardisty | Citizen | Concern re impact of highway on Wrigley same as Fort Simpson |
| | 2805 | | | Williams | Citizen | Effects of road on Simpson |
| | 2842 | Sept.11 | | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Fear of Wrigley becoming like Simpson because of highway |
| | | | | | | Hire North construction logs bought in Simpson rather than Wrigley |
| C-30 | 2895-97 | Oct.6 | PP | Mirosh | Foothills | Feeder lateral, maintenance |
| | 2910 | | | Mirosh | | Materials transport by winter road |
| | 2916-17 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Permanent maintenance, operations positions |
| | | | | Ellwood | Foothills | |
| C-31 | 3001 | Oct. 7 | FR | Mirosh | | Pipeline maintenance personnel |
| C-34 | 3305 | Oct.15 | YK | Workman | CAGPL | Economical to supply gas |
| C-35 | 3389 | Oct.22 | LI | Carter | | As an operations and maintenance centre |
| C-36 | 3508 | Jan. 29 | IN | Workman | | CAGPL district office re: manpower requirement |
| C-39 | 3721 | Feb.18 | | Hill | Citizen | Suggested headquarters for Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Authority |
| 114 | 17310 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Alternative starting point, barging to Taglu gas field |
| | 17386 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Possibility of sawmill to make pilings |
| 115 | 17450 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Barging materials to Niglintgak gas field from Simpson, arrangements |
| | 17555-57 | | | Scott | GPC-D-G | Use of town as major staging area for shipping to Parsons Lake; barge use conflict with local users |

(continued)

COMMUNITIES - FORT SIMPSON

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 148 | 22722-23 | Apr. 29 | YK | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Comparing bush resource incomes of Fort Simpson and Wrigley |
| 155-A | 23850-51 | June 30 | | Telliss | NWT IB/MA | Workers from Fort Simpson estimated to have worked on Pointed Mountain project an average of 4.6 weeks |
| 162 | 25051-57 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Development orientation; non-native population concentration; additional facilities planned for the community |
| | 25060-67 | | | Trusty | | Nearby wharf, stockpile site, construction camp; port facility to be expanded |
| 163 | 25216-18 | July 14 | | Trusty | | Expanded port, facilities, employees access to town |
| 165 | 25596-97 | July 19 | | Reesor Ellwood | NWT/AM Foothills | Airport connects community with construction camps |
| 169 | 26311 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Potential for mill, associated with pipeline development |
| C-68 | 7856-63 | July 16 | FP | Erian | Citizen | Staging area to be located at Axe Point; community to be alternate logistics site |
| 173 | 26981-84 | Aug 19 | YK | Lainsbury | NWT/AM | Population projections under normal and accelerated conditions |
| | 27000-14 | | | Dusel | NWT/AM | Present social facilities, future demands |
| 177 | 27557 | Aug 25 | | Galloway | NWT/AM | Ruled by Fire Marshall in Yellowknife, inadequate facilities for fire prevention |
| 179 | 27755 | Aug. 27 | | Runge | MVPI | Transportation costs of housing materials |
| 182 | 28360-61 | Sept. 9 | | Goudge Forth | MVPI MHA/NWT | Koe Go Cho Society' operation in Fort Simpson |
| 189 | 29439-51 | Sept. 22 | | Harris Goulet Berger | NWT/AM NWT/AM | Recreation facilities and programs; population profile; internal problems of Recreation Committee, lack of local money; suggested solutions; fear that recreation director will stifle community involvement |
| 190 | 29598-602 | Sept. 23 | | Wasyk | NWT/AM | Development as a transportation centre; housing, Beaudoir sub-division; sewer, water and garbage facilities |

COMMUNITIES - FORT SMITH

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| 44 | 5740 | May 23 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Northwest Lands and Forests Services; Application for land use permit |
| C-20 | 2038 | Aug. 7 | FGH | E. Cook | Citizen | Impact of U.S. Army & outsiders |
| | 2068 | | | F. Rabisca | Citizen | Failure of training centre |
| C-21 | 2148 | Aug. 9 | NW | R. Laycock | Citizen | Centre for adult training |
| 65 | 9592 | Sept. 19 | YK | Berger | | Community hearing announced |
| 77 | 11468 | Oct. 22 | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; area of well drained soils; Slave River crossing |
| | 11475 | | | Roed | | Community gas use; feeder lines |
| | 11517 | | | Roed | | Edge of the shield route; corridor to go past Fort Smith |
| 84 | 12609-10 | Nov. 8 | | Berger | | Hearings schedule |
| 85 | 12689 | Nov. 12 | | Berger | | Hearings schedule |
| 100 | 15369-70 | Dec. 10 | | Scott Finney | MVPI Foothills | Whooping cranes nesting in area |
| C-26 | 2649-50 | Sept. 9 | FS | Paullette | Citizen | Brief history re turnover and recession of people; broken promises by white man |
| C-27 | 2760 | Sept. 10 | | Erion | Citizen | Cheaper to subsidize than run spur line in |
| C-33 | 3102 | Oct. 9 | | Evans | Citizen | Town Council of Fort Smith |
| | 3200-03 | | | Christiansen | Citizen | Road from Fort McMurray, spur and feeder lines of gas, hydro power, shortage of labour |
| | 3216-17 | | | Laviolette | Citizen | Benefit of CANOL project to north |

COMMUNITIES - FORT SMITH (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 143 | 21818 | Apr.14 | YK | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | Establishment of demonstration farm, 1911 |
| 144 | 22009-26 | Apr.15 | | Barnaby | NWT IB/MA | Elections for the Municipal Council; native representation |
| 150 | 22941-54 | May 4 | | Cheezie | NWT IB/MA | Local elections; native participation |
| C-48 | 4658-65 | Apr.30 | FS | G. Cheezie | Citizen | Movement of Dene to Fort Smith, adjustments to way of life |
| | 4668-70 | | | W. Applewhite | Citizen | Contributions to pipeline: local government, developed townsite, hydro-electric power, training facilities, alternate transportation routes, barge facilities, services to other communities |

COMMUNITIES - HAY RIVER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| XXX | 3750 | Apr.15 | YK | McMullen | CAGPL | Communications system |
| XXXIII | 4248-51 | Apr.21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Road shipments by rail or truck to Hay River |
| | 4264-65 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Increased rail network |
| | 4277 | | | Berger | | Community hearings, impact on town |
| | 4328-29 | | | Dau | | Inter-model transfer, double jointing |
| | 4331 | | | Dau | | North of Hay River, fuel barged to storage sites |
| XXXIV | 4506-13 | Apr.22 | | O'Rourke | | Movement of pipe for entire Prudhoe Bay interior route |
| | 4539-41 | | | O'Rourke | | Pipe welding/pre-built joints |
| XXXV | 4620-21 | Apr.23 | | O'Rourke | | Barging season and road hauling |
| | 4626-28 | | | O'Rourke | | Barging season out of Hay River |
| XXXVII | 4710-11 | May 13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Hay River - Enterprise, major staging area |
| | 4714-19 | | | O'Rourke | | Enterprise Area |
| | 4791-96 | | | O'Rourke | | Barging/rail movement of materials |
| 45 | 5942-45 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Railroad to community |
| C-5 | 327-476 | May 29 | HR | Berger | | Community hearings |
| C-6 | 480-576 | May 30 | | D. Sonfrere | Citizen | Hearings held at Hay River Indian Village |
| | 577-596 | May 31 | | Berger | | Hearings held at Hay River Indian Village |
| 53 | 7132 | Aug. 13 | WH | Trusty | CAGPL | Population rise in anticipation of pipeline |
| | 7163-64 | | | O'Rourke | | Logistics transfer centre for prime route |
| C-21 | 2085 | Aug. 9 | NW | Rowe | CAGPL | Administrative centre for pipeline |
| 65 | 9534 | Sept. 19 | YK | Berger | | Foothills - community supply line not chilled |
| | 9600 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Supplementary staging area |
| | 9601 | | | Mirosh | | Other staging areas considered |
| 67 | 10016 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | | Use as a staging area; difference between CAGPL and Foothills' proposals |
| 77 | 11475 | Oct. 22 | | Roed | CARC | Service pipeline routes; community use of gas; edge of the shield route |
| 81 | 12002-03 | Nov. 5 | | Williams | CAGPL | Waste Disposal study at Hay River by Hartt Roe |
| 86 | 12987-88 | Nov. 13 | | Bayly Lawrence | COPE/ITC Foothills | Sewage contamination, beach |
| 88 | 13248-49 | Nov. 17 | | Bouckhout Lawrence | Foothills | Sewage discharge into swamp |
| 99 | 15127 | Dec. 9 | | Finney | Foothills | Barge traffic |
| 100 | 15369-70 | Dec. 10 | | Scott Finney | MVPI | Whooping cranes normally nest in area |
| C-25 | 2481 | Sept.8 | FS | Erion | NWT CC | Barging season re Fort Simpson |
| | 2535-36 | | | Deller Workman | Citizen CAGPL | Docking facilities; utilization |
| C-28 | 2835-36 | Sept.11 | WR | Lousson | Citizen | Change, harm to native population by highway |
| C-30 | 2890-93 | Oct.6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Highway utilization Pine Point - Hay River re ambulance service, pipeline supplies, education |
| | 2895 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Feeder lateral |
| | 2910 | | | Mirosh | | Highway traffic |
| | 2956-57 | | | Bolmer | Citizen | Railway - community supplies |
| C-31 | 3021 | Oct.7 | FR | Menez | Citizen | Highway construction between Grimshaw, Hay River impact on lumber industry, labour supply from Fort Resolution |

(continued)

COMMUNITIES - HAY RIVER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---|
| C-32 | 3034-35 | Oct. 8 | FR | Orbell | Citizen | Closest hospital to Resolution; barging; Freshwater packing plant built |
| C-34 | 3304 | Oct. 15 | YK | Workman | CAGPL | Not economical to supply gas to |
| C-35 | 3392 | Oct. 22 | LI | Berger | | Feeder lateral policies of Foothills, CAGPL |
| 114 | 17298 | Jan.22 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas plant bulk materials barged from Hay River |
| | 17310 | | | Mainland | | As alternative starting point for barging to Taglu gas field |
| | 17430 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field's Farewell staging area resupplied by barge from Hay River |
| 115 | 17450 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | | Barging materials to Niglintgak from Hay River, arrangements |
| | 17555-57 | | | Scott | GPC-D-G | Using town as major staging area for shipping to parsons Lake; barge use conflict with local users |
| 116 | 17657 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Back-up equipment available for Delta Environmental Protection Unit |
| 130 | 19738 | Mar. 16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Axe Point staging site added to facilities at Hay River; location map of staging areas |
| | 19774 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Shipping of materials from Hay River and Axe Point |
| 132 | 20127-31 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Will still be used for staging after Axe Point is built; effect on town |
| 159-A | 24609-10 | July 7 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Likely to be most impacted centre; comparison with Valdez, Alaska |
| 161 | 24836-37 24848 | July 12 | | Trusty Trusty | | Changes in statistics, number of employees Problems with location of camps, insulation from transients |
| 162 | 25051-57 25061-67 | July 13 | | Trusty Trusty | | Development orientation; non-native population concentration Staging of materials, supplies; port facilities; no drawing on local services, utilities; estimated staffing |
| 163 | 25218-19 | July 14 | | Trusty | | Nearby facilities, part of northern staging complex; interaction with the town |
| C-68 | 7856-69 | July 16 | FP | Erian | Citizen | Movement of staging area to Axe Point; community to be alternate logistics site |
| 173 | 26982-84 27014-27 | August 19 | YK | Lainsbury Dusel | NWT/AM NWT/AM | Population projections, under normal and accelerated conditions Present social facilities, future demands to expand. |
| 174 | 27086-87 | Aug. 20 | | Dusel | | Shortage of waterfront |
| 178 | 27714-21 | Aug 26 | | Runge | MVPI | Medium growth rate, housing need, owner occupied homes |
| 179 | 27754-56 27776-77 | Aug. 27 | | Runge Lowing | MVPI MVPI | Transportation cost of housing materials Attempt to make most of housing package locally; central location for distribution |
| 190 | 29641-55 29656-65 29666-78 | Sept. 23 | | Taylor Fergusson Fergusson | NWT/AM NWT/AM | Housing; town responsible for servicing of land; Hay River Industrial Development Study; commercial development, central business district; development on Vale Island Growth of Hay River, history; physical infrastructure, municipal services, fire protection, finances and capital programming Projection of total annual revenue; capital cost of local improvements; sanitary sewerage system; recreational facilities; education; health services, facilities |
| 191 | 29773-74 | Sept. 24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Northern Transportation Company Limited facilities |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|---|
| XV | 1662 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Operation and Maintenance Division HQ |
| XXI | 2525 | Mar. 19 | | Mercredi | Citizen | Zoo |
| XXIII | 2702-03 | Mar. 21 | | Williams | CAGPL | Research - snow manufacturing machine |
| XXX | 3750 | Apr. 15 | | McMullen | CAGPL | Number voice channels, communication system |
| XXXII | 4008 | Apr. 18 | | McMullen | | 30 channels between Norman Wells and Inuvik |
| XXXIV | 4397-98 | Apr. 22 | | Veale | CYI | Winter, summer construction |
| XXXV | 4564-65 | Apr. 23 | | Williams | | Snow road tests |
| | 4628 | Apr. 23 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Barge movement |
| 40 | 5213-15 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Special equipment for sensitive terrain |
| | 5221-24 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | Operations and maintenance district headquarters |
| 41 | 5294-5302 | May 20 | | Hurd | | 6,000 foot strip, equipment stockpile |
| 42 | 5470-71 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Fire breaks, bulldozing |
| C-15 | 1379 | July 12 | OC | W. Moses | Citizen | Impact of people from the south; boot-legging |
| | 1437-46 | | | B. Allen | Citizen | Move to Inuvik; berry picking patches |
| 54 | 7565 | Aug. 14 | WH | Parker | CARC | Northern Engineering Services tests conducted in Inuvik; construction of snow and ice roads |
| 55 | 7621 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Have extensive built facilities |
| | 7642 | | | Morlan | CARC | Mackenzie supply follows Dempster highway alignment east to Arctic Red to form a junction with Inuvik |
| C-20 | 2044 | Aug. 7 | FGH | B. Edgi | Citizen | Hostel and school |
| C-21 | 2085 | Aug. 9 | NW | Rowe | CAGPL | Administrative centre for pipeline |
| | 2091 | | | G. Monuik | Citizen | First winter road |
| | 2132 | | | E. Koren | Citizen | Government hostel |
| | 2146 | | | R. Laycock | Citizen | Sand stockpiles on road |
| C-22 | 2284 | Aug. 11 | WH | A. Netherton | Citizen | Service to Whitehorse - International Jet Air |
| C-23 | 2307-08 | Aug. 14 | WH | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Road to community |
| 62 | 8891 | Sept. 16 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | The place of district office for Foothills communications systems |
| 63 | 9074-82 | Sept. 17 | | Berger | | Community hearings to be held in Inuvik January 1976; formal evidence on Delta impacts |
| 64 | 9424 | Sept. 15 | | Spafford | Foothills | Weather records |
| 66 | 9726 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Start up time for construction |
| | 9733 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Temperature records |
| | 9737-41 | | | Jarvis | | Temperature records examined in light of construction commencing; snow roads |
| | 9768-70 | | | Kosten | | Construction to begin in area; Daylight hours |
| | 9793 | | | Kosten | | Light in late November, early December |
| 68 | 10044 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Regional office in Inuvik responsible for 250 miles of pipe facilities |
| | 10052-53 | | | Hushion | | Above amount excludes Prudhoe Bay lateral |
| | 10061-64 | | | Hushion | | Suggested location of maintenance supply depot instead of Simpson |
| | 10072 | | | Hushion | | Possibility of living in communities other than Inuvik and Inuvik District HQ |
| | 10168-70 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Test roads - darkness and climatic conditions |
| 70 | 10558 | Sept. 26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Shut-down date of April 30 re winter construction |
| | 10596 | | | Berger | | Holding of formal and community hearings in 1976 |
| 1 | 10654 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Shut-down date for last year |
| | 10674 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Land use permits; contact with hamlet council or town council |
| | 10686-87 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Land use permits; bypass around Inuvik; environmental impact |
| | 10719-31 | Oct. 15 | | Marshall Longlitz | CAGPL | Testing facilities re inducing frost penetration, desirable frost penetration depths; snow cover depths; damage to right-of-way and access roads; snow roads; construction scheduling and snow road use |

(continued)

COMMUNITIES - INUVIK

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 73 | 10893 | Oct. 16 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Observation of natural heaving |
| | 10963 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Test hole drilling; soil stability; Inuvik - Travaillant Lake area |
| 74 | 10975 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Inuvik snow road test; depth of active layer |
| | 10983-11001 | | | Williams | | Snow roads; tests; frost penetration; depth of active layer |
| 78 | 11583 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | A staging area to be located at Inuvik; east of the Franklins route |
| 79 | 11713 | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Test site for revegetation studies |
| | 11718 | | | Dabbs | | Slides on comparison of test results from Inuvik test sites |
| | 11746 | | | Berger | | Area between Inuvik and Norman Wells - lower Mackenzie section of the boreal forest |
| 81 | 12040 | Nov. 5 | | Clark | CAGPL | Discussions with Inuvik residents re community's borrow requirements |
| | 12068-69 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Long distance to nearest deposit if present borrow site exhausted |
| | 12091 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Planning for storage sites |
| 82 | 12183 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Weather records dated back to 1940 used as guide in revegetation |
| 83 | 12353 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | Location of borrow site |
| | 12370-71 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | |
| | 12383 | | | Scott | | Gravel supply problem, change made (unspecified) |
| | | | | Minning | | |
| | | | | Berger | | Consideration of Cross-Delta route in Inuvik hearings |
| | 12416-17 | | | Scott | | Location of borrow pit |
| | | | | Williams | CAGPL | |
| 86 | 12992-13050 | Nov. 13 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Construction spreads, Inuvik area, working light, production rates, down time |
| | | | | Williams | | |
| 87 | 13109 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Seismic lines refused, aesthetic consideration |
| 89 | 13548 | Nov. 18 | | Dabbs | | Revegetation test site |
| 90 | 13644-45 | Nov. 19 | | Hemstock | | Hot oil line testing; use of same communications facilities by future projects |
| 93 | 14122 | Dec. 1 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Report done for CAGPL by Avcon, re: servicing of compressor stations, information for the Inuvik district |
| 96 | 14550-51 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou - as a resource; annual kill, data |
| 97 | 14797 | Dec. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Routing and overflight restriction, islands in Mackenzie River, recommendations |
| 98 | 14875 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Flights to DEW line sites |
| | 14893 | | | Scott | MVPI | Erosion caused by fire, seismic lines |
| | 14927 | | | Gunn | | |
| | | | | Scott | | Use of caribou as food source |
| 100 | 15222-24 | Dec. 10 | | Kondla | Foothills | Future vegetation studies |
| 101 | 15455 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Unfrozen fen, discontinuous permafrost zone |
| 103 | 15821 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Re: fisheries officer present |
| 104 | 15903 | Dec. 16 | | Stein | | Logging of Arctic char catch from Cache River by Fisheries Service officer |
| 106 | 16228 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Hunting area crossed by pipeline routes |
| 111 | 16922 | Jan. 16 | | Carter | CAGPL | Caribou wintering east of Richardson Mountains, important hunting source |
| | | | | Calef | | |
| C-30 | 2916-17 | Oct. 6 | PP | Ellwood | Foothills | Permanent maintenance, operations positions |
| | | | | Carter | CAGPL | |
| C-34 | 3305 | Oct. 15 | YK | Workman | CAGPL | Economical to supply gas |
| | 3335 | Oct. 16 | | Henne | Citizen | Decision to move from Aklavik to Inuvik made by government, not people |
| C-35 | 3389 | Oct. 22 | LI | Carter | | Operations and maintenance centre |
| | 3414 | | | Carter | | Outside workers remaining in community |
| C-36 | 3456B | Jan. 28 | In. | Raddi | Citizen | Source of fish |
| | 3462-63 | | | Jackson | Citizen | Reference to data on movement of people from Inuvik to Aklavik |

COMMUNITIES - INUVIK (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| C-36 | 3464-66 | Jan. 28 | IN | Billingsley | Citizen | Sanitation standards in food and beverage outlets, need for upgrading expansion of inspection services |
| | 3468 | | | Albert | Citizen | Natives - spending of incomes |
| | 3492-94 | | | Adam | Citizen | Protection of community, trappers from unwanted guests |
| | 3495 | | | Adam | | Raising of reindeer herd, construction of slaughter-house, fur factory |
| | 3508 | Jan. 29 | | Workman | CAGPL | Employment at CAGPL divisional office |
| C-37 | 3570 | Feb. 10 | | Workman | | Employment opportunities during operational, maintenance phases |
| C-38 | 3627 | Feb. 12 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Job opportunities during operations phase |
| C-39 | 3699-714 | Feb. 18 | | Robertson | Citizen | Dependency on Federal Government; promotion of controlled development; native land claims; conditions for development ; population; response to airstrip; Gulf's gas gathering plant; impact of Dempster Highway; taxation; impact of population increase; Impact Centre; government co-ordination; cost of living; funds for up-grading property, recreation facilities; distribution of gas |
| | 3715 | | | Hill | Citizen | Opportunities and difficulties from pipeline construction; conditions for development: northern involvement, protection of environment, compensation, employment of northerners; support for land claims, Government's dual life style policy; proposals for optimum local benefits from resource development |
| | 3727 | | | Hill | Citizen | Extension of Mackenzie Highway to Tuktoyaktuk |
| 112 | 17041-45 | Jan. 20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Climate, vegetation of area, effects of forest fire |
| | 17056 | | | Bliss | | Muskrats trapped, '71 to '73 |
| | 17068 | | | Bliss | | Fish and birds harvested, fur sales, reindeer harvest |
| | 17126 | | | Berger | | Inuit from town hunt whale at Whitefish station |
| 113 | 17131-39 | Jan. 21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Dissimilarity of Delta communities; visits from other communities, influence on other communities; cultural melange; Honigman's study |
| | 17152-56 | | | Hobart | | Population, birth rate etc. of "Inuvik zone" Mackenzie Delta area |
| | 17168-71 | | | Hobart | | Mean family income, mean income per job |
| 113 | 17237-43 | Jan. 21 | | Hobart | | Coppermine workers getting liquor in Inuvik; more discrimination than in Aklavik in early days after construction |
| 116 | 17653 | Jan. 24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Effect of development on hunting geese and other waterfowl |
| 118 | 17930-40 | Jan. 27 | | Todd Sider Wopnford | GPC-D-I GPC-D-G GPC-D-S | Company personnel, service people housing facilities; physical, social, economic problems, impact of development |
| 122 | 18719 | Feb. 11 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Movement of gas plants off Delta |
| 123 | 18822-23 | Feb. 12 | | Elkin | MVPI | Voting decision on choice of development options |
| 132 | 20012 | Mar. 18 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Repair all terrain vehicle will be stationed at Inuvik |
| 136 | 28723 | Mar. 26 | | Peet | MVPI | Centralization of Holmes Creek fishery |
| C-44 | 4187-88 | Mar. 8 | TUK | J. Steen | Citizen | Reasons for Inuvik not to support offshore drilling |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|
| C-60 | 6673 | May 27 | TOR | E. Welsh | Citizen | Exploration teams, effect on community |
| C-65 | 7529-33 | June 4 | OTT | H.T. Schwarz | Citizen | Describing social life, 1972, deterioration |
| C-66 | 7650-51 | June 7 | CH | A. Holman | Citizen | Strong influence, Southern Canadian mores and standards |
| 162 | 25051-57 | July 13 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Development orientation; non-native population concentration; nearby wharf, construction camp with stockpile site |
| 163 | 25182-92 | July 14 | | Trusty | | CAGPL, options for resident vs non-resident employees; implications for the community |
| | 25213-14 | | | Trusty | | Nearby stockpile site and camps, wharf facilities; distance from, access to town |
| | 25241-42 | | | Trusty | | Housing situation, number of vacancies |
| 164 | 25350-52 | July 15 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Gemini North report quotations, problems accompanying "boom" |
| 165 | 25588-93 | July 19 | | MacLeod | Foothills | Highest impact centre; incremental demand for utilities, road extensions, serviced land, recreational activities; quarry management transferred to town |
| 170 | 26493-508 | Aug. 16 | | MacLeod | | Drop in population due to postponement of development; businesses kept alive with one million dollar expenditure program |
| 172 | 26837-44 | Aug. 18 | | Dittrich | COPE/ITC | Development impact, recreational facilities; friendship center, little consultation with local people, need to support native culture and recreational needs |
| 173 | 26981-27000 | Aug. 19 | | Lainsbury Dusel | NWT/AM NWT/AM | Population projections, physical and social services, housing, education, health services, recreation, law enforcement |
| 174 | 27075-76 | Aug. 20 | | Dusel | | Selection of site for three cell anaerobic lagoon; potential conflict between municipal government and community land users |
| | 27079-86 | | | Bayly Lainsbury Dusel | COPE/ITC | Capacity of Inuvik Hospital; recreation facilities, shortage of waterfront for recreation |
| 176 | 27363-68 | Aug. 24 | | Button | COPE/ITC | Growth, composition of citizenry, education facilities |
| 177 | 27557-61 | Aug. 25 | | Galloway | NWT/AM | Full time fire chief, municipal funding of equipment, plans for upgrading fire department |
| 178 | 27714-23 | Aug. 26 | | Runge | MVPI | High growth rate, need for social housing, owner occupied homes, calculations for housing need |
| 179 | 27757 | Aug. 27 | | Runge | MVPI | One of two areas using outside contractors for supervision of housing construction |
| | 27777 | | | Runge | | Population |
| | 27780-82 | | | Runge | | Projected and present total and social housing needs |
| 182 | 28369-73 | Sept. 9 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Housing rents; quantity buying of Inuvik co-op enabled them to build nice homes; difficulty of repairs on public housing; Government promises about land and new house to those moving from Aklavik to Inuvik; |
| 189 | 29326-32 | Sept. 22 | | Hill Sigler | NWT/AM NWT/AM | Protection from impact of development; Mayor Robertson will speak on behalf of Inuvik on next panel; population growth projection |
| | 29335-40 | | | Hill | | Problem of short-term population growth and voting privileges |
| | 29352-55 | | | Berger | | Decline in population; numbers associated with Canadian Forces Station |
| | 29394-401 | | | Robertson | NWT/AM | Growth rate of Inuvik, absorbing population increase predicted; availability of granular material from Campbell Hills; problems of sewage and water facilities to handle population influx |

COMMUNITIES - INUVIK (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------|---|
| 189 | 29416-26A | Sent. 22 | YK | Robertson Smith Berger | NWT/AM NWT/AM | Estimate of non-assessable federal and territorial properties in Inuvik, their worth in taxes or grants in lieu of taxes, Northern Canada Power Commission; assistance to in-migration of unemployed persons; planning infrastructure, policing, amount of housing property; current population of Inuvik |
| 190 | 29602-09 | Sept. 23 | | Bennett | NWT/AM | Projected housing requirements, if pipeline; history of Inuvik; Federal government housing, private home construction; current housing situation, extra funds needed; high cost of utilities |
| | 29617-25 | | | Feilden | NWT/AM | Original population design; water supply and sewerage projects; sub-division construction; residential land development |
| | 29627-33 | | | Feilden | | Lainsbury's population predictions for Inuvik, if pipeline; housing units required; lead time needed to prepare Inuvik for development |
| 191 | 29774 | Sept. 24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Terminal facilities - DPW, NTCL, KAPS, Imperial Oil, NCPC |
| 200 | 31653 | Nov.15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Income from hydrocarbon exploration employment |

COMMUNITIES - JEAN MARIE RIVER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-29 | 2856 | Sept.19 | JMR | Norwegian | Citizen | Community sharing of moose, garden produce, fish |
| | 2861-62 | | | Dikaitis | Citizen | Spirit of the community |

COMMUNITIES - NAHANNI BUTTE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| C-24 | 2409 | Aug.23 | TL | Nahanni Berger | NWT IB/MA | Map by P. Nahanni, showing local communities, trap lines and hunting areas |
| C-26 | 2655 | Sept.9 | FS | Villeneuve | Citizen | Tranditional lifestyle re hunting and trapping in mountain |

COMMUNITIES - NORMAN WELLS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1662 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Operating and Maintenance District HQ |
| XXXVII | 3361 | Apr. 10 | | Williams | CAGPL | Winter road |
| XXVIII | 3460 | Apr. 11 | | Scott | MVPI | Icings, fish overwintering |
| XXX | 3750 | Apr. 15 | | McMullen | CAGPL | Number voice channels, communications system |
| XXXII | 4008-10 | Apr. 18 | | McMullen | | 54 channels between Fort Simpson & Norman Wells |
| XXXVIII | 4905 | May 14 | | Williams | | Beginning of snow road construction |
| | 4921-22 | | | Lucas | CARC | Territorial Land Use Regulations |
| 40 | 5221 | May 16 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Operations and maintenance district headquarters |
| 42 | 5488 | May 21 | | Fielder | | Active layer, deepest depth in September |
| C-II | 71 | Apr. 3 | AK | Greenland | Citizen | Discovery of oil |
| C-10 | 850 | June 26 | WL | E.Yakaleya | Citizen | Oil discovered; arrival of white people |
| 53 | 7151 | Aug. 13 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Proven reserves |
| 55 | 7621 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Have extensive built facilities |
| C-20 | 1950 | Aug. 7 | FGH | G. Tobac | Citizen | Gas extracted by whites |
| C-21 | 2076-2218 | Aug. 9 | NW | | | Community hearing held |
| C-22 | 2233 | Aug. 11 | WH | A. Wright | Citizen | Only one obvious route for pipeline & highway |
| 62 | 8891 | Sept. 16 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Location of Foothills district office re communication systems |
| 66 | 9770 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Daylight hours when construction begins |
| | 9788 | | | Kosten | | Spreads to be started on either side in January |
| | 9793 | | | Kosten | | Light in late November, early December |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 68 | 10052-53 10061-64 | Sept. 24 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | District headquarters for Foothills |
| 70 | 10558 | Sept. 26 | | Hushion | | Possibility of location of maintenance supply depot |
| 71 | 10654 | Oct. 14 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Shut-down date of April 15 re: winter construction |
| | | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Shut-down dates last year |
| | | | | Longlitz | | |
| | 10719-21 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Longlitz | | Testing re: frost penetration, use of all terrain vehicles |
| 74 | 11000-01 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Available daylight re: working light hours |
| 79 | 11692 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow site at Oscar Creek in vicinity of Norman Wells |
| | 11718 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Comparison with Inuvik and Norman Wells test sites results of revegetation |
| 79 | 11733 | Nov. 3 | | Harlan | CAGPL | River icing at Canyon Creek near Norman Wells |
| | 11746 | | | Berger | | Area between Inuvik and Norman Wells - Lower Mackenzie Boreal forest |
| 81 | 12079 | | | Minning | | CAGPL prepared to barge borrow from across river |
| | 12090 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Up to 100,000 oil drums buried at Norman Wells |
| 83 | 12354 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | Proximity of gravel pit to raptor nest |
| | | | | Hemstock | | |
| | 12370 | | | Scott | | Choice of community quarry as gravel source |
| | | | | Minning | | |
| 85 | 12707 | Nov. 12 | | Williams | | Oil in Canol line used to run pumps |
| 86 | 12994 | Nov. 13 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Exhibit, working light time |
| 90 | 13645 | Nov. 19 | | Hemstock | | Use of same communications facilities by oil pipeline |
| 101 | 15398 | Dec. 11 | | Finney | Foothills | Need for study of raptor nesting south of Norman wells |
| | 15538 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Possible groundwater disruption problems |
| 103 | 15735 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Construction routing re: fishing resource |
| | 15824 | | | Stein | | Three Day Lake location |
| 109 | 16613 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Crossing of Mackenzie area in the vicinity of Norman Wells; air traffic, frequency |
| C-27 | 2763-64 | Sept. 10 | FS | Workman | CAGPL | Company town re Imperial Oil was paternalistic provider |
| C-28 | 2824 | Sept. 10 | WR | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Position on map re Fort Wrigley trappers |
| C-30 | 2916-17 | Oct. 6 | PP | Ellwood | Foothills | Permanent maintenance, operations positions |
| | | | | Carter | CAGPL | |
| C-34 | 3305 | Oct. 15 | YK | Workman | | Economical to supply gas |
| C-35 | 3389 | Oct. 22 | LI | Carter | | Operations and maintenance centre |
| C-36 | 3508 | Jan. 29 | IN | Workman | | CAGPL district office - manpower requirement |
| C-39 | 3721 | Feb. 18 | | Hill | Citizen | Suggested headquarters for Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Authority |
| 112 | 17026-27 | Jan. 20 | | Horsfield | GPC-D | History of oil field |
| 116 | 17657 | Jan. 24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Back-up equipment available for Delta Environmental Protection Unit |
| 117 | 17890-91 | Jan. 26 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Employment of natives |
| 121 | 18426 | Feb. 10 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Spawning migration routes of anadromous fish species |
| | 18443 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Migrant birds - attraction to ice surface oil spill - impact |
| 130 | 19737 | Mar. 16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Relocation of construction facilities |
| 162 | 25051-59 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Development orientation; non-native population concentration |
| 165 | 25597 | July 19 | | Reesor | NWT/AM | Winter road connects community with construction camp |
| | | | | Ellwood | Foothills | |
| 170 | 26457-58 | Aug. 16 | | Jensen | Foothills | Medical facilities |
| 189 | 29392-93 | Sept. 22 | | Smith | NWT/AM | Implementation of property tax, settlement under taxation ordinance |
| 191 | 29774 | Sept. 24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Steel pile wharf owned by Imperial Oil; public wharf operated by DPW |

COMMUNITIES - OLD CROW

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| XXV | 2956 | Apr. 8 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Route change due to environmental concerns |
| XXXIV | 4428-33 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | CAGPL | Spread camp A located near Old Crow |
| | 4443-48 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Location, spread camp |
| | 4491 | | | Williams | | Construction spread A |
| XXXVII | 4718 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Mile Post 335 on the pipeline, stockpile site seven miles north-east |
| XXXVIII | 4952 | May 14 | | Williams | | Traffic, vehicle passes |
| 47 | 6200-02 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Area of human activity - only contact for caribou |
| | 6209-10 | | | McT-Cowan | | Map, impacts flagged |
| 50 | 6679-98 | June 6 | | Horte | CAGPL | Possible route to the south; compensation for damage |
| C-I | 45 | Apr. 2 | AK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Interior route location |
| 51 | 6748-50 | Aug. 11 | WH | Berger | | Community hearings, routing of Prudhoe Bay gas |
| | 6783 | | | Williams | | Location of the Eagle Plain, proximity to Old Crow |
| | 6815 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Proximity to pipeline routes re: community gas laterals |
| | 6820 | | | Berger | | Eagle Plain basin located south of Old Crow |
| 52 | 7047 | Aug. 12 | | Williams | | Social impact of route |
| | 7053 | | | Templeton | EPB | Opposition of community to interior route |
| 53 | 7088 | Aug. 13 | | Williams | | Impact of a road on community |
| -- | 7096 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Environmental impact lessened by shorter tie-in laterals |
| 54 | 7183 | Aug. 13 | WH | Joe | CYI | Opposition to the pipeline |
| | 7296-77 | | | Thompson | CARC | Position toward Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| 54 | 7441 | Aug. 14 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Fairbanks Corridor; wishes of the Old Crow people |
| 55 | 7633 | Aug. 15 | | Morlan | CARC | Klo-kut; the old chief site and others near Old Crow; archaeological sites |
| | 7639-41 | | | | | Winter road construction to Old Crow caused destruction at Klo-kut site |
| C-22 | 2220 | Aug. 11 | | Berger | | Community hearing; implications of CAGPL interior route |
| | 2229 | | | C. Pearson | NWT/CC | Severity of impact |
| 1-23 | 2360-61 | Aug. 14 | | Berger | | Community hearing in Old Crow |
| | 2366 | | | A. Cuvret | Citizen | Conflict with southern development interest |
| | 2369 | | | Berger | | Time Frame & purpose of community hearing |
| | 2375 | | | R. Genelli | Citizen | Analogy of Old Crow dictating changes in Toronto |
| | 2377 | | | D. Taylor | Citizen | Project roads would cause intolerable increase in mosquitoes near Old Crow |
| 82 | 12192 | Nov. 6 | | Williams | CAGPL | Construction of snow road by Old Crow |
| 87 | 13092-94 | Nov. 14 | | Berger Reeves | Foothills | Importance of area archaeologically; bulldozing Klo-kut site nearby |
| 93 | 14196 | Dec. 1 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | Sensitive environmental areas |
| 94 | 14244 | Dec. 2 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou - food source |
| | 14287 | | | Jakimchuk | | Migration of caribou through Old Crow |
| | 14351-59 | | | Banfield | | Caribou as a food source; compensation |
| 95 | 14524 | Dec. 3 | | Veale | CYI | Attitudes of communities re: Old Crow community hearing |
| 96 | 14550-51 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou as a resource; annual kill data |
| | 14568-70 | | | Berger Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Hunting pressure from Old Crow; seismic activity south of Old Crow village |
| | 14590-92 | | | Jakimchuk | | Snow road from the Dempster to the Old Crow area; impact on caribou migration |
| | 14624-44 | | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou migration route past Old Crow; snow road to Old Crow; access between Dawson and Old Crow |
| | 14687-88 | | | Jakimchuk | | Old Crow Flats - sensitive environmental area; fishing by Old Crow people at the confluence of the Porcupine and Crow Rivers |
| | 14705-06 | | | Veale | CYI | Harassment of caribou by Renewable Resources, Peter Lord's statement in Old Crow |

(continued)

COMMUNITIES - OLD CROW

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| 97 | 14713-15 | Dec.5 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Alleged animal harassment by Renewable Resources |
| 98 | 14954 | Dec.8 | | Jakimchuk | | Human activity, impact on Porcupine Herd |
| 103 | 15751-54 | Dec. 15 | | Walker | CARC | Annual fish catch |
| 104 | 15944-52 | Dec. 16 | | Steigenberg | CARC | Historical domestic fish catch figures, methods, present significance |
| 105 | 16065 | Dec. 17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Heavy utilization of fish resources historically |
| 106 | 16209 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Migration re: disadvantage of interior route |
| | 16228 | | | Calef | | Hunting area crossed by pipeline routes |
| 107 | 16294 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Repeated caribou migration through Old Crow |
| 108 | 16516-20 | Jan. 13 | | Berger McT-Cowan | | Muskrat hunting in the Old Crow Basin, impact of pipeline construction on furbearer population; caribou-food source |
| | 16522-26 | | | Gourdeau | EPB | Interior route proximity; impact; land claims |
| | 16529 | | | Templeton | EPB | Interior route, avoidance of Old Crow |
| | 16566-67 | | | McT-Cowan | | Area of muskrat production |
| | 16572-73 | | | Templeton | EPB | Retention of traditional rights for Old Crow people if the Western Arctic Wildlife Range is extended across the Yukon |
| 110 | 16847 | Jan. 15 | | Calef | CARC | Calef's alternative route on the interior, avoidance of Old Crow |
| 111 | 16924 | Jan. 16 | | Calef | | Residents' information on wintering caribou |
| 138 | 21026-29 | Apr.6 | | Mossop | MVPI | Ecological study of Old Crow Flats, problem of access to flats; involvement of people in program |
| 149 | 22750-55 | May 3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Place name study done among Kutchin people of the area |
| 151 | 23047-62 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Archaeological research, Old Crow area |
| | 23166 | | | Smith | CYI | Opposition to a pipeline route that would affect the community |
| 153 | 23463-67 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Number of hunters, trappers in Old Crow region |
| C-52 | 5993-94 | May 13 | CAL | C. Osborne | Citizen | Style of life of residents |
| 157 | 24102-05 | July 5 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Welsh's study, shift from nomadic hunting life to 20th century; report by Belikci "Vunta Kutchin Social Change" |
| 192 | 30025-30 | Oct. 4 | | Ritter | MVPI | Decline in language blamed on school system; impact of coastal and interior routes on language retention; comparison of Old Crow, Burwash Landing, language retention |
| 203 | 32126-40 | Nov.18 | | Veale | CYI | Old Crow land claim: control over lives and lands; preservation of Old Crow Flats; control over environment; prejudices if pipeline built before claims settled; Old Crow culture, impact of development on culture; relationship with Porcupine caribou herd |
| | 32151-56 | | | Veale | | Impact of pipeline along interior route; fear of environmental damage, economic changes; social and cultural problems; fear of violent reaction to pipeline |

COMMUNITIES - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXVII | 4793-94 | May 13 | YK | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Fort Nelson |
| C-4 | 184-86 | May 28 | HR | Williams | CAGPL | Enterprise, stockpile site |
| C-5 | 405-407 | May 29 | | Graves | Citizen | Pine Point schools, native employees |
| C-6 | 501-506 | May 30 | | Sayie | Citizen | Pine Point mine, impact on the area |
| C-7 | 637-38 | June 24 | FF | Naedzo | Citizen | Fort Radium, dredging of Great Bear Lake |
| C-10 | 835-70 | June 26 | WL | Citizens | | Hearings held at Willow Lake |
| C-16 | 1606-9 | July 13 | OC | B.Sharpe | Citizen | Ross River, Anvil Mines |
| 58 | 8236-7 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Fort Simpson; band concern for a link-up of Mackenzie Highway and Fort Nelson B.C. |
| | 8240 | | | Blair | | Detah re: Foothills community discussions; interior and coastal routes |

COMMUNITIES - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|---|
| 60 | 8550 | Aug. 22 | YK | Scott Bouckhout | MVPI Foothills | Fort Alexander |
| | 8559 | | | Fawcett | Foothills | Pine Point, community supply laterals |
| 51 | 6812 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Fairbanks, Fort Yukon Corridors pass near Dawson; employment and economic development opportunities |
| | 6816 | | | Hemstock | | Fairbanks, Fort Yukon, Kaktovik |
| | 6822 | | | Hemstock Berger | | Barrow, naval petroleum reserve No. 4 |
| 53 | 7126 | Aug. 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Dawson - proximity to Fort Yukon & Fairbanks corridors |
| | 7135 | | | Trusty | | Difficulty for company to control population |
| | 7163-71 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Skagway as logistical centre in alternative corridors |
| | 7180-83 | | | Joe | CYI | Burwash, Haines Junction, Carcross, Teslin, Witcheye, Aishihik, Wesketahin, Dalton Post, Laberge Village, Dawson, Pelly Carmacks, Fort Selkirk, Upper Liard, Ross River, Mayo |
| 53 | 7186-90 | Aug. 13 | | Joe | CYI | Ross River, Burwash Teslin, Dawson, Carcross, Mayo, Haines, Fort Selkirk, Little Salmon, Big Salmon, Minto, Pelly Crossing, Carmacks, Whitehorse Village, Carmacks Indian Village, Ross River |
| | 7191 | | | Joe | | Burwash, Haines Junction, Whitehorse, Teslin, Upper Liard |
| | 7193-94 | | | Sprecker | CYI | Glenallen (Alaska) |
| | 7201-03 | | | Sprecker | | Tok, Valdez |
| | 7208 | | | Sprecker | | Valdez |
| | 7217-20 | | | Sprecker | | Fairbanks, Glenallen, Tonsina, Valdez |
| C-20 | 2016 | Aug. 7 | FGH | F. Barnaby | Citizen | Childhood in Colville Lake |
| C-22 | 2241 | Aug. 11 | WH | D. Lloyd | Citizen | Faro |
| | 2253 | | | I. Armstrong | Citizen | Construction camps - Fort Radium |
| | 2261 | | | R. McRobb | Citizen | Fairbanks - not provided with gas |
| | 2285 | | | A. Netherton | Citizen | Depression years in Dawson |
| C-23 | 2302 | Aug. 14 | | D. Greg | Citizen | Carcross |
| | 2303 | | | D. Greg | | Skagway |
| | 2314-15 | | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Fairbanks - differences from potential impact areas |
| | 2319 | | | A. Fekete | | Peace River |
| | 2352 | | | C. Taylor | Citizen | Fort Nelson; Haines Alaska |
| | 2356 | | | C. Taylor | | Dawson |
| 62 | 8890 | Sept. 16 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Fort Nelson additions to existing pipeline communication systems |
| 65 | 9534 | Sept. 19 | | Berger | | Foothills supply lines not chilled to Rae & Pine Point |
| | 9586 | | | Claridge Davison | Foothills Foothills | Geotechnical problems of unchilled supply lateral to Pine Point |
| | 9592 | | | Berger | | Community hearings announced re Pine Point, Fort Resolution |
| | 9601 | | | Mirosh | | Enterprise - staging & transfer area |
| 68 | 10112 | Sept. 24 | | Mirosh | | Ft. Nelson - highways to Ft. Simpson |
| 70 | 10596 | Sept. 26 | | Berger | | Community hearings at Sachs Harbour, Arctic Red River, Paulatuk, Holman Island, Tuktoyaktuk in 1976 |
| 71 | 10654 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Shut down dates last year for Beaufort and Islands, Banks Island |
| 75 | 11057 | Oct. 20 | | Weedon | CARC | Kaktovik, Alaska |
| 76 | 11170 | Oct. 21 | | Weedon | | Kaktovik; impact of North Slope route |
| | 11189-96 | | | Weedon Parker | CARC | Pipeline impact, advancement of additional funds to communities; Fairbanks, Anchorage, Glennallen, Copper Centre, Valdez, increased demand for social services; tax increases |
| | 11304-05 | | | Hughes | CARC | Dawson - area of sporadic permafrost |
| 77 | 11475 | Oct. 22 | | Roed | CARC | Pine Point; community gas use, feeder lines re: edge of the shield route; Fort Resolution |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 78 | 11497 | Oct.23 | YK | Roed | | Paulatuk, re: Polar Gas pipeline route |
| | 11517 | | | Roed | | Fort Chipewyan, re: crossing of Great Slave Lake |
| 86 | 12821 | Nov. 13 | | Drew | Foothills | Terrain sensitivity, pipe lateral routes, Pine Point, Rae-Edzo |
| | 12897 | | | Drew | | Borrow availability, Rae-Edzo |
| 87 | 13060 | Nov. 14 | | Drew | | Rae-Edzo, lateral line, distance from highway |
| 88 | 13295 | Nov. 17 | | Taylor | Foothills | Rerouting around park and golf course, Pine Point |
| 96 | 14550-51 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Arctic Village, Fort Yukon; caribou as a resource; annual kill data |
| | 14568-70 | | | Jakimchuk Berger | | Arctic Village - hunting pressure |
| 98 | 14027 | Dec.8 | | Scott | MVPI | Colville Lake, Paulatuk, caribou as food source |
| 99 | 15121-35 | Dec. 9 | | Hayden Finney Whitney | Foothills Foothills Foothills | Aquatic systems, birds, mammals, studies along lateral route |
| 106 | 16228 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Arctic Village, Kaktovik re: hunting areas crossed by routes |
| | 16231-32 | | | Calef | | Coppermine re: tundra wintering of caribou |
| | 16273-77 | | | Lent | CARC | Fairbanks impact of pipeline re: air pollution; ice fog re: transportation, education, health; overloading of systems; electrical outages; telephone systems; rapid turnover in personnel; crime rate increase; housing shortage re: housing, heating costs; comparison of population with Yellowknife |
| 109 | 16727 | Jan. 14 | | Veale | CYI | Application for community hearings by those communities along the Fairbanks corridor; Burwash Landing, Haines Junction, Champagne, Aishihik, Teslin, Upper Liard |
| C-25 | 2566 | Sept.8 | FS | Ivans | Citizen | Transient populations - impact in Fort McMurray, Hawaii |
| C-28 | 2705 | Sept.10 | WR | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Peace and quiet, Willowlake River |
| C-31 | 2981 | Oct.7 | FR | T. Beaulieu | Citizen | Fort Rae, pipeline impact on Dene future |
| | 2986-87 | | | Lockhart | Citizen | Fort Resolution - land treaty |
| | 2989-92 | | | Bosley | Citizen | Pine Point - mining impact on trapping grounds, lake pollution |
| | 2992-93 | | | Sayine | Citizen | Dawson Landing - impact of water pollution on commercial fisheries |
| | 2999-3004 | | | Morin | Citizen | Pine Point, Fort Resolution - housing, feeder line construction, camp site, housing, training programs - natives, qualifications |
| | 3011-12 | | | Yale | Citizen | Fort Resolution - benefits from Pine Point development |
| | 3021 | | | Menez | Citizen | Highway opening between Grimshaw, Hay River - impact on Fort Resolution |
| | 3023 | | | Menez | | Fort Resolution - Dene people pushed aside by outsiders |
| | 3027-31 | | | Menez | | Fort Resolution - Analogy re impact of Dene takeover of southern Canada; potential saw mill industry - poor management practices; local materials utilization by applicant |
| C-32 | 3033-40 | Oct. 8 | | Orbell | Citizen | Development in Fort Resolution re: Catholic Mission, wharf sites, freezing facilities, radio station, airport, mine, sawmill |
| | 3059 | | | McConnell | Citizen | Fort Resolution |
| C-33 | 3167-69 | Oct. 9 | FS | Stevenson | Citizen | Fort Fitzgerald re: employment, welfare, social problems |
| | 3187 | | | Applewhite | Citizen | Coal Harbour, Fort Chimo, Fort Churchill, Frobisher Bay, Sudluk, Great Well River, re: development similar to pipeline; Rome, Alberta re: railroad from Pine Point; Gjoa Haven, Pelly Bay re: railroad employees |

COMMUNITIES - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--|
| C-33 | 3188 | Oct. 9 | FS | Applewhite | Citizen | Fort Chimo re: American air force base; Fort Churchill re: "backward progress" |
| C-34 | 3298-99 | Oct. 15 | YK | Cook | Citizen | Rankin Inlet re: change caused by influx of white people, social problems; Grise Fiord |
| | 3340 | Oct. 16 | | McRae | Citizen | Thompson, Manitoba re: closeness of community |
| | 3343-44 | | | McRae | | Schefferville, Quebec controlled by Iron Ore Company of Canada; Grand Val, B.C., no doctor; Snow Lake, Manitoba, no surgical facility; El Dorado, Saskatchewan, no movie theatre; Grande Cache, Alberta, no dentist; Cassier, B.C., no adult education; Pine Point, no secondary school; Elsa, Yukon, cost of beer |
| | 3347-48 | | | Findlay | Citizen | Inevitability of change in community |
| | 3373 | | | Stephansson | Citizen | Cambridge Bay and Frobisher Bay re: effects of DEW line sites on people |
| C-35 | 3392 | Oct. 22 | LI | Berger | | Fort Rae, Pine Point - feeder laterals |
| | 3409 | | | Wood | Citizen | Wrigley - outside workers entering community |
| | 3412 | | | Berger | | Fort Rae - control of outside workers entering community |
| C-36 | 3447 | Jan. 28 | IN | Alonik | Citizen | Coppermine - people's position on pipeline construction |
| | 3456A-56B | | | Raddi | Citizen | Sachs Harbour, Komakuk - source of caribou meat |
| | 3463 | | | Hodges | Citizen | Coppermine - native employment |
| | 3467-68 | | | Albert | Citizen | Coppermine - native employment |
| C-38 | 3652-55 | Feb. 12 | | Allison | Citizen | Anchorage - social impact of Alyeska Pipeline |
| C-39 | 3752 | Feb. 18 | | Klassen Berger | Citizen | Impact of Alaska Pipeline on Anchorage and Fairbanks Police Force |
| 113 | 17218-45 | Jan. 21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Gulf hiring Coppermine residents for exploration work, impact on community; Sachs Harbour only community not dependent of welfare |
| | 17258 | | | Bayly Hobart | COPE/ITC | Paulatuk, Holman, Sachs Harbour, may be concerned with oil/gas development |
| | 17267-72 | | | Hobart | | Impact on Coppermine of employment with Gulf exploration, methods of study |
| 116 | 17692-95 | Jan. 24 | | Adjun Pederson Kamingoak | Citizen | Gulf employment in Coppermine benefits to natives |
| | 17728 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Whitefish Station east and Kittigazuit whale hunters |
| 117 | 17830-33 | Jan. 26 | | Sider | GPC-D-G | Coppermine, Gulf and Imperial employment program |
| | 17895-96 | | | Sider | | Coppermine Work force, Swimming Point, Spence Bay, Pincher Creek |
| | 17915 | | | Bayly Sider | | Sachs Harbour, high per capita income |
| 118 | 17950 | Jan. 27 | | Goudge Sider | MVPI | Gulf's labour from Coppermine |
| 121 | 18463 | Feb. 10 | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Point Borrow, Point Hope - marine culture - whaling |
| 122 | 18498-99 | Feb. 11 | | Smith | COPE/ITC | Paulatuk, Sachs Harbour, Holman Island, Coppermine, Bathurst Inlet, Perry Island communities - utilization of, studies on seals |
| | 18503-05 | | | Smith | | Guelph - Ontario Veterinary College - ringed seal - oil impact studies, blood studies |
| | 18639 | | | Smith | | Holman Island - dependence of seal population on south-eastern Beaufort Sea |
| | 18705-10 | | | Smith Stirling | COPE/ITC | Holman Island, Paulatuk, Sachs Harbour, Banks Island - size of seal catch; Herschel, Holman Islands - movements of seals in Beaufort Sea, Amundsen Gulf |

(continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|--------------|-----------|--|
| 136 | 20749 | Mar. 26 | YK | Peet | MVPI | Rankin Inlet, commercial fishery |
| | 20757-59 | | | Peet | | Commercial fishery, Lac La Martre, Cambridge Bay |
| 140 | 21309-10 | Apr. 8 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Sachs Harbour - Banklanders, opposition to petroleum exploration - major concerns |
| 144 | 22028-29 | Apr. 15 | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Cambridge Bay, Advisory Council, representatives from federal agencies |
| 146 | 22246-51 | Apr. 27 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | South Indian Lake, Manitoba, affected by Churchill River diversion project |
| | 22258-59 | | | McCullum | | Construction towns for major development projects, racism |
| | 22311-20 | | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Communities to be affected by Manitoba Hydro Project, northern Manitoba |
| 147 | 22373-75 | Apr. 28 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Terrace, B.C., C.N.R. development in the area |
| | 22379-85 | | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Port Edward, B.C. fish cannery |
| | 22464-466 | | | Young | | Nelson House, Manitoba Hydro |
| | 22470-72 | | | Jones | | Port Simpson, B.C., fish cannery |
| 148 | 22632-69 | Apr. 29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Communities in the Great Bear Lake region |
| | 22604-05 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Colville Lake, importance of their hunting routes, routes used by 50% of population shown in same manner, on land use maps, whether large or small community |
| 151 | 23147-50 | May 5 | | Jacquot | CYI | Burwash Landing, establishment of weather station, air strip; community in days before construction of Alaska highway |
| 152 | 23254-57 | May 6 | | McClellan | CYI | Carcross, Teslin, Tagish - native employment opportunities, desire for steady work |
| | 23340-43 | | | Notti | CYI | Impact of oil development on Anchorage, Valdez, Yakutat; changes in community value system |
| | 23351-54 | | | Notti | | Corporate structure set up under land claims settlement |
| | 23377-78 | | | Veale | CYI | Possible Yukon community hearings in Beaver Creek, Carcross, Dawson City, Mayo, Pelly Crossing, Carmacks, Ross River |
| 153 | 23408-38 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Ross River, early development impact |
| | 23417 | | | Sharp | | Faro, townsite for Anvil Mine, beginnings |
| | 23436-39 | | | Sharp | | People moving from Ross River to Faro, commuting |
| | 23473-81 | | | Sharp | CYI | Social indicators of effect of Anvil Mine development on Ross River |
| | 23496-97 | | | Sharp | | Travel between Faro and Ross River |
| C-40 | 3812 | Feb. 23 | AK | Sittichinli | Citizen | Discovery of gold in Dawson, impact on caribou |
| | 3882-84 | | | Gordon | Citizen | Impact of Alyeska Pipeline on Fairbanks, Anchorage, Barrow |
| C-41 | 3934-35 | Mar. 3 | HOL | Joss | Citizen | Copper mine oil employees |
| | 3997-98 | | | Kataoyal | Citizen | Success of Holman Eskimo Co-op |
| | 4001-04 | | | W. Goose | Citizen | Where people lived before moving to Holman Island: Eiluk, Kugiak, around Minto Inlet, Walker Bay |
| C-42 | 4082-83 | Mar. 5 | SACHS | P. Essau | Citizen | Sachs Harbour people, social impact of jobs and money |
| | 4116 | Mar. 6 | | A. Carpenter | Citizen | Pipeline will increase cost of living in Sachs, Paulatuk, Holman Island |
| 155 | 23767-80 | June 30 | YK | Forrest | NWT IB/MA | Minto, Tanacross, Alaska; Bettles, Allakaket, injunctions against Trans-Alaska Pipeline Systems; Stevens Village, land claim |
| 156 | 23905-06 | July 1 | | Gillie | NWT IB/MA | Demonstration School at Rough Rock Chinle, Arizona |
| | 23963-70 | | | Yazzie | NWT IB/MA | Rough Rock school, Arizona |
| | 23973-74 | | | Gillie | | School in Rae |
| C-51 | 5175-83 | May 12 | VAN | P. Chataway | Citizen | Impact of Alaska pipeline on Valdez, Barrow, Prudhoe Bay |
| C-52 | 5289-90 | May 13 | | N. Llanos | Citizen | Calgary, demands, activity, during operation, construction |
| | 5397 | | | J. Ryan | Citizen | Lac La Martre, changes brought by construction, Mackenzie Highway |

COMMUNITIES - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-53 | 5538-39 | May 14 | CAL | Wolfleg | Citizen | Calgary - administrative centre for oil, gas, sulphur, service and supply industries |
| | 5546 | | | Crouteau | Citizen | Economy of Fort Chipewyan changed due to building of Bennett Dam, for the worse |
| C-54 | 5582-85 | May 17 | EDM | Cavanagh | Citizen | Impact on Edmonton of the pipeline project |
| | 5589-90 | | | McKenzie | Citizen | Gas coming to Edmonton will increase the cities economic importance |
| | 5626-31 | | | Manning | Citizen | Town of Slave Lake |
| | 5651 | | | Kuhn | Citizen | Economic growth and consequences, Edmonton, of Mackenzie development |
| | 5695-97 | | | Leeson | Citizen | Social, economic impact on Edmonton, rising cost of housing |
| | 5722-27 | | | Robertson | Citizen | Impact on Edmonton |
| C-55 | 5798 | May 18 | | R. Dion | Citizen | Edmonton, impact of pipeline; presence of large labour force |
| | 5813-23 | | | M. Venne | Citizen | Impact of development on Fort McMurray; Native Outreach Program |
| | 5892-92 | | | D. Leadbeater | Citizen | Disagreement with official brief, City of Edmonton; problems, possible impact on the city |
| | 6006-08 | | | J. McFarlane | Citizen | Impact of construction camp on hunting, trapping community |
| C-56 | 6053 | May 19 | REG | R. Allan | Citizen | Regina, impact of pipeline on manpower, availability of capital |
| | 6115-16 | | | C. Alexander | Citizen | Resolute Bay, Pond Inlet, Grise Fiord, Arctic Bay |
| C-57 | 6155-60 | May 20 | WIN | W. Norrie | Citizen | Winnipeg's electric utility, heating costs |
| C-59 | 6409-16 | May 26 | TOR | N. Zlotkin | Citizen | Native Communities, Northern Ontario; White Dog, Grassy Narrows, One Man Lake Reserve; hydro electric project |
| C-63 | 7110-19 | June 1 | MTL | Lafond | Citizen | St. Scholastique, Mirabel |
| C-64 | 7235 | June 3 | OTT | Watton | Citizen | Examples of development changes in Fort George |
| C-67 | 7677 | June 8 | HAL | J. Lotz | Citizen | Peterhead, Scotland, impact of pipeline |
| | 7809 | | | G. Knight | Citizen | Destruction of Africaville in Halifax by redevelopment |
| 158 | 24186-95 | July 6 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Pond Inlet, employment with Pan-arctic; breakdown of sharing, hunters selling meat; Pelly Bay, local co-op; Coppermine |
| 159 | 24310-26-A | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alyeska pipeline, effects on communities' ability to provide services; revenue shortfall; special assistance funds to "impacted" communities; inability of utilities to provide necessary services; loss of leadership as people leave to work on pipeline; interruptions in plane service |
| | 24332-44 | | | Boorkman | | Alyeska, all hiring done through Fairbanks hiring halls, re-inforcement of in-migration patterns; to be hired, essential that worker go to Fairbanks |
| | 24358-65 | | | Boorkman | | Municipal government set-up, budgeting systems; State of Alaska control in remote areas; planning departments, some Alaska communities; borough governments; impact of Alyeska on Valdez, Fairbanks |
| | 24377-80 | | | Boorkman | | Fairbanks, Valdez, loss of policeman to Alyeska pipeline; financing of police forces |
| | 24413-52 | | | Boorkman | | Revenue sources, municipal government, Fairbanks; percentage from sales, property taxes; provision of sewer, water facilities; Valdez, need for increased services; long-term municipal financing; varying rates of inflation |
| | 24506-12 | | | Boorkman | | Fairbanks, people living in tents, campers |
| | 24517 | | | Boorkman | | Fairbanks, need for daycare services |
| 159-A | 24608-09 | | | Boorkman | | Differences between Valdez, Hay River, effects of pipeline |

(continued)

COMMUNITIES - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 160 | 24653-55 | July 8 | YK | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Bear Lake people, decision-making still based upon community consensus; high value placed on hard workers |
| | 24677-80 | | | Rushforth | | Bear Lake people, maintenance of extended family, degree to which arranged marriages take place |
| | 24688-97 | | | Rushforth | | Bear Lake people, role of women; education system |
| 161 | 24872-79 | July 12 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Gulf hiring in Coppermine |
| 162 | 24931-32 | July 13 | | Hollands | CAGPL | Fort McMurray, bad feelings between native, white workers due to different rotation schedules |
| 162 | 24941-42 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Katovik, Alaska, employment arrangement with Alaskan Arctic Gas |
| | 24980-83 | | | Trusty | | Van Ginkel report, Pine Point not studied; possible out-migration |
| | 25061 | | | Trusty | | Staging of materials, supplies, Enterprise |
| 163 | 25150-60 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Study in Coppermine by Hobart, alcohol sales and illegal behavior |
| | 25208-09 | | | Hobart MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Coppermine, Arctic Bay, studies by Hobart |
| | 25237-39 | | | Trusty | | Prudhoe Bay, prevention of in-migration by transients; Churchill Falls development; Fort McMurray |
| | 25264-65 | | | Hobart | | Nort Star Harbor, "back to the land" situation; Baillie Island fishery |
| | 25269-74 | | | Hobart | | Nanisivik Mine, Strathcona Sound; Arctic Bay, Rankin Inlet |
| 164 | 25384-85 | July 15 | | Hobart | | Coppermine, employment of local men by Gulf |
| 166 | 25791 | July 20 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Shortages of country foods in Frobisher Bay |
| 167 | 25965-66 | July 21 | | Brody | | Arctic Bay, native concerns about whites, liquor consumption |
| | 25974-83 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Sachs Harbour, calculation of amount of country food |
| 168 | 26078-84 | July 22 | | Brody | | Rankin Inlet, impact of mine employment; closure of the mine |
| | 26139-41 | | | Brody | | Pond Inlet, increases in alcohol use, drinking problems; recruitment of workers by Pan Arctic Oil; continuance of mixed economy |
| | 26148-67 | | | Brody | | Alcohol use, Pond Inlet and Arctic Bay; differences between evidence of Hobart, Brody |
| | 26184-89 | | | Brody | | Impact of change in administration opposition to research in Igloolik |
| | 26192-201 | | | Brody | | Baker Lake, rejection of investigation |
| C-75 | 8321-22 | Aug. 21 | CL | D. Tabac | Citizen | Easy life in big cities, Calgary, Vancouver |
| 171 | 26566-71 | Aug 17 | YK | Burrell | Foothills | Question of installing telex system in small communities for hiring, transportation of workers, keeping workers in their area, Holma, Paulatuk, North Star Harbour, Sachs Harbour |
| | 26579-87 | | | Dixon | MVPI | Fairbanks, Anchorage, effect of Alyeska, increases in population and jobs; establishment of Impact Information Centre |
| | 26619-40 | | | Dixon | | Fairbanks North Star Borough, participation in planning, monitoring of hiring program, values held by people in area |
| | 26688-90 | | | Dixon | | Alaska, communities not linked with Alyeska unaffected |
| 172 | 26743-47 | Aug 18 | | Dixon | MVPI | Fairbanks, impact of growing population |
| | 26827-37 | | | Dittrich | COPE/ITC | Great Whale River, social impact, Federal Government tussles re jurisdiction of native people; Frobisher Bay, white mans' recreation |
| 174 | 27113-17 | Aug 20 | | Dusel | NWT/AM | Fort McMurray water and sewer system; local inflation rate |

COMMUNITIES - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--|
| 180 | 27950-51 | Sept. 7 | YK | Bayly Nessel | COPE/ITC MVPI | Hobart's study of Gulf Oil's project in Coppermine, preferential treatment of natives |
| 182 | 28274-88 | Sept. 9 | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Fairbanks, Alaska boom periods, effects of rapid population growth; increase in crime, divorce, child abuse, mental health casualties, auto traffic, juvenile arrests, housing problems, average income, school populations; inability to conduct routine business, overcrowded recreational facilities; increased job turnover rates; demand for agency services; resentment towards pipeline workers in Fairbanks; changing character of community |
| | 28298-304 | | | McCombs | | Funding of mental health programs, determining poverty and non-poverty communities; reaction of communities to Alaska Community Mental Health Services Act; providing mental health services to communities without involvement of local council participation of oil companies in providing community health services |
| | 28319-20 | | | McCombs | | Savoonga, example of mental health para-professions workers within community |
| | 28353-56 | | | McCombs Clayton | MHA/NWT | Value changes in Fairbanks; migration from community; forum on pipeline issues held in Fairbanks |
| | 28384 | | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Foothills' promise to provide surplus dining and sleeping facilities to small communities after construction |
| 184 | 28488-86 | Sept. 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Frobisher Bay, native solution to juvenile delinquency, alcohol abuse |
| | 28502-04 | | | Atcheson | | Frobisher Bay, Cape Dorset, mental health services |
| 185 | 28587 | Sept. 15 | | Schaefer | COPE | Overtaxed health care facilities and personnel in Fairbanks, Anchorage |
| 186 | 28892-95 | Sept. 16 | | Snowden | COPE/ITC | George River - co-op store, public political awareness |
| 188 | 29205-12 | Sept. 21 | | Neakok | COPE | North Slope Borough, population; capitalization of economic opportunities offered by development; local government; geographical area and location; revenue from Prudhoe Bay, budget |
| 189 | 27410-14 | Sept. 22 | | Scott MacLeod | MVPI NWT/AM | Township of Orillia, settlement, hamlets, cities in township; Township of Erin, participation of township council, funds raised by own community |
| 189A | 29495-98 | | | R. Worl Mrs. Worl Berger | COPE COPE | Population of Barrow, Wainwright, Point Hope, Barter Island; non-Eskimo population of Barrow; medical facilities in Barrow |
| | 29509 | | | R. Worl | | Programs established by local control in Barrow; The Barrow Child Advocacy Corporation and the Barrow Council of Alcoholism |
| | 29526 | | | Berger Buchholdt | COPE | Borough Government in Alaska, Barrow's village council |
| | 29554-56 | | | Buchholdt R. Worl | | In-migration of whites into Barrow, impact on community |
| 192 | 29880-937 | Oct. 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Valdez, prior to and after construction of Alaska Pipeline |
| | 29937-44 | | | Bennett Baring-Gould | MVPI MVPI | Preparing Valdez for post-construction slump: promoting tourism, proposal for refinery; Valdez looking for a gasoline; good financial condition because of terminal; rapid growth in Kenai, no tax benefits |
| | 29944-49 | | | Baring-Gould Bennett | | Population percentage that left Valdez after earthquake; population of Valdez; transiency in community |
| | 29950-53 | | | Bennett | | Glenallen, disenchantment between camp workers and town people; social problems from Valdez solved in Anchorage |
| 193 | 30223-24 | Oct. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Valdez, Stewart - definition of municipal boundaries, tax revenue benefits |
| 200 | 31652 | Nov. 15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Arctic Bay, wage employment |

COMMUNITIES - PINE POINT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 61-A | 8706 | Sept.15 | YK | Mirosh | | Foothills Yellowknife/Pine Point community gas service lateral |

COMMUNITIES - RAE/EDZO

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-72 | 8104-06 | Aug. 11 | RE | R. Whitford | Citizen | Economic, social and living conditions: houses, bridge at Frank's Channel, road from Junction to town, waterplant and pump house, recreation facilities, vocational school |

COMMUNITIES - RAE LAKES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| C-74 | 8291-92 | Aug. 13 | RL | M. Zoe | Citizen | People see destruction of area |
| | 8300-02 | | | Father Amourous | Citizen | Natives, migration, development endangers lifestyles |

COMMUNITIES - TROUT LAKE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 62 | 8936 | Sept. 16 | YK | Scrimis | Foothills | Extension of C.N. facilities could benefit the community of Trout Lake |
| 74 | 11008 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow roads; shut down of winter travel; D.P.W. of Northwest Territories, winter road from Trout Lake; thawed peatland area |
| 77 | 11349 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Area 1 re: Rutter's study and grouping of physiographic features of the Mackenzie Valley |
| 136 | 20704 | Mar. 26 | YK | Peet | MVPI | Domestic fishery survey |

COMMUNITIES - TUKTOYAKTUK

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXIII | 4266 | Apr.21 | YK | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Transfer point, change barge operation style |
| XXXVII | 4743 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Possible construction spread camps |
| 44 | 5779-80 | May 23 | | Horte | CAGPL | Not economically feasible to supply gas to communities |
| | 5855-57 | | | Horte | | Gas service; costs |
| 59 | 8479-80 | Aug.21 | | Panel 3 | Foothills | Concern re: Foothills potential barge use on Husky Lake (Eskimo Lake) |
| 67 | 10018 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Tanker transport around Tuk |
| 68 | 10124 | Sept.24 | | Mirosh | | Tanker transport around Tuk, shipping season |
| 71 | 10674 | Oct.14 | | Rayly Longlitz | MVPI | Land use permits; community reaction from the Hunters and Trappers Association |
| 72 | 10750-67 | Oct.15 | | Lewis | MVPI | Study of coastal processes along the Tuk peninsula; harbour and staging areas; sediment transfer; storm action; Babbage Bight; Beaufort Sea; dredging; Foothills transport of oil to Tuktoyaktuk; Husky Lakes |
| 79 | 11713 | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Test site for revegetation studies |
| | 11726 | | | Dabbs | | Revegetation tests in winter of 74-75 at Tuk |
| 81 | 12036-37 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | CAGPL | Use of soil cement in Tuk Peninsula |
| 82 | 12142 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Revegetation tests - stripping of tundra mat |
| | 12183 | | | Dabbs | | Weather records do not show five years of continuous weather unsuited to vegetation |
| | 12316-18 | | | Dabbs | | Size of plots at Tuk revegetation site |
| 83 | 12337-48 | Nov. 7 | | Dabbs | | Testing of tundra mat removal and replacement at Tuktoyaktuk |
| 88 | 13237 | Nov. 17 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Imperial Oil sewage retention pond |
| 89 | 13549 | Nov. 18 | | Dabbs | | Revegetation test site |
| 92 | 14017-19 | Nov. 21 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Fear of impact on fish if Tuk harbour used by Applicants as staging area |
| 101 | 15448 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Terrain, vegetation, permafrost studies, E - SP |

COMMUNITIES - TUKTOYAKTUK (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|---|
| 108 | 16524 | Jan. 13 | YK | Berger | | Impact of pipeline construction |
| C-36 | 3456A-56B | Jan. 28 | IN | Raddi | Citizen | Source of caribou meat, fish |
| | 3458 | | | Raddi | | Historical development |
| | 3492-94 | | | Adam | Citizen | Protection of community, trappers from unwanted guests |
| C-38 | 3676-78 | Feb.15 | | Koe | Citizen | Tuktoyaktuk - potential as a tanker port |
| C-39 | 3727 | Feb.18 | | Hill | Citizen | Extension of Mackenzie Highway From Inuvik |
| 112 | 17041 | Jan.20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Climate of area |
| | 17052 | | | Bliss | | Management of reindeer herd by Tuk people |
| | 17068 | | | Bliss | | Fish, birds harvested; fur sales; reindeer harvest |
| 113 | 17131-38 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Dissimilarities of Delta communities; visits to Inuvik, influence on Tuk |
| | 17168-71 | | | Hobart | | Mean family income, mean income per job |
| | 17234-35 | | | Hobart | | Welfare payments up when employment up |
| | 17253-59 | | | Hobart | | Report to Gulf re employees from Tuk; employment statistics; reaction to separation from family |
| | 17275 | | | Hobart | | Cannot extrapolate socio-economic information gained in Coppermineto working in oil exploration |
| 116 | 17608-09 | Jan.24 | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Concern of people about possible dredging or scaling of Liverpool Bay and Husky Lakes to accommodate module barges to Parsons Lake site |
| | 17653 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Effect of development on hunting geese and other waterfowl |
| | 17728 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Whale hunters at Kendall Island and Kugmallit Bay areas |
| 117 | 17770 | Jan.26 | | Rempel | | Study of multiple use roads in area |
| 118 | 17921-23 | Jan.27 | | Bayly Sider | COPE/ITC GPC-D-G | Rate of growth, control over impact, role in transportation |
| 122 | 18498 | Feb. 11 | | Smith | COPE/ITC | Abrahamson study - distribution, utilization of seals in Tuktoyaktuk, Cape Parry areas |
| | 18527 | | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Location re proposed offshore drilling sites |
| | 18603 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Impact of dredging at Tuktoyaktuk Harbour on domestic fishery |
| 132 | 20010 | Mar.18 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Area near Tununuk Junction of historical significance to natives of Tuktoyaktuk |
| C-44 | 4196-98 | Mar. 8 | TUK | Freeman | Citizen | Development is contrary to Eskimo way of life; people of Tuk favour controlled development |
| | 4204-15 | | | Schwartz | Citizen | Problems created by pipeline proposal, gas and oil exploration; historical background of community |
| C-45 | 4375-79 | Mar. 10 | | Anderson | Citizen | Development in Tuk, history of the community, search for identity |
| C-65 | 7533-42 | June 4 | OTT | H.T. Schwarz | Citizen | Description of social changes, whale hunting |
| C-66 | 7652 | June 7 | CH | A. Holman | Citizen | Rejection of summer seismic operation by Council; federal government approval before sent to council; intervention of Chrétien, Minister of DIAND |
| 179 | 27756 | Aug. 27 | YK | Runge | MVPI | Increase in cost of housing |
| 202 | 32022-23 | Nov.17 | | Thompson | CARC | Problems, alcohol use associated with CANMAR Project |

COMMUNITIES - WHITEHORSE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 42 | 5447-51 | May 21 | YK | Berger | | Hearings in August, 1975; evidence and alternate routes, Yukon supply routes |
| 44 | 5781 | May 23 | | Berger | | Questions about community service |
| | 5870 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Alternate routing section, hearings |
| 49 | 6543 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Evidence re: size of Arctic Wildlife Range |
| 50 | 6684-85 | June 6 | | Horte | | Environmental differences between Yukon routes |
| C-16 | 1525 | July 13 | OC | H. Netro | Citizen | Drinking, social problems among native people |
| 51 | 6812 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Fairbanks, Fort Yukon corridors pass near Whitehorse; employment and economic development opportunities |
| 52 | 7015-20 | Aug. 12 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Availability of CAGPL gas for community use |
| 53 | 7126 | Aug. 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Proximity of Fairbanks and Fort Yukon corridors |
| | 7135-36 | | | Trusty | | CAGPL control over population rise |
| | 7163-71 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Role in logistics of alternative corridors |
| | 7186 | | | Joe | CYI | Beginnings in the Gold Rush |
| | 7269 | | | Collins | CARC | Conference 1970 on Wildlife Range Proposal |
| C-22 | 2219-95 | Aug. 11 | | | | Community Hearings held |
| | 2261 | Aug. 11 | | McRobb | Citizen | Gas to community |
| | 2284-89 | | | A. Netherton | Citizen | History of highways in Yukon; impact |
| | 2290-93 | | | O. Posiwaschek | Citizen | City planning requirements |
| C-23 | 2296-2392 | Aug. 14 | | | | Community Hearing |
| | 2365 | | | A. Cuvret | People's Land Comt. | Housing, sewage and transit situation |
| | 2370 | | | Berger | | Relevance of the alternate route proposals |
| | 2371 | | | R. Genelli | Citizen | Concern of working people about economic impact |
| 70 | 10596 | Sept. 26 | YK | Berger | | Whitehorse formal and community hearings |
| 75 | 11067 | Oct. 20 | | Weedon | CARC | Discussions in the formal hearings at Whitehorse re: incremental effects of development upon wildlife populations |
| | 11127 | | | Weedon | | Choice of route re: Whitehorse hearings |
| 76 | 11303-05 | Oct. 21 | | Hughes | CARC | Areas of permafrost zones; Fairbanks corridor |
| 86 | 12987-88 | Nov. 13 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Camp Takhini, sewage disposal |
| 88 | 13249 | Nov. 17 | | Lawrence | | Sewage discharge, Camp Takhini |
| 95 | 14523-35 | Dec. 3 | | Scott Veale Berger | MVPI CYI | Desire for another community hearing in Whitehorse |
| 96 | 14619-21 | Dec. 4 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Transshipment point for pipe, equipment |
| 104 | 15970-73 | Dec. 16 | | Bayly Walker | COPE/ITC CARC | Aishihik Lake hydro-electric project re: environmental protection legislation, development of standards, specifications re: construction plans and practices |
| 105 | 16031-32 | Dec. 17 | | Berger | | Transportation of gas from Delta along Dempster |
| 151 | 23098 | May 5 | | McClellan | CYI | Impact of Alaska highway construction |
| | 23149-51 | | | Jacquot | CYI | Growth of the city, construction of Alaska highway |
| 152 | 23237-38 | May 6 | | Cruickshank McClellan | CYI | Capacity to absorb impact of pipeline development |

COMMUNITIES - WRIGLEY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XVII | 1911 | Mar.13 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Consideration of residents in route selection |
| C-8 | 763 | June 25 | FF | J.Nielly | Citizen | Seasons, setting nets |
| 66 | 9746 | Sept.22 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Mackenzie highway complete to Wrigley |
| 67 | 9963 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | | Summer spread in vicinity |
| | 9989-91 | | | Mirosh | | Dependence on Mackenzie Highway to Wrigley |
| 68 | 10093 | Sept.24 | | Mirosh | | Mackenzie highway to be completed only to Wrigley at present |
| 77 | 11350 | Oct.22 | | Rutter | CARC | Area 4 re: Rutter's study, the physiographic regions of the Mackenzie Valley |
| | 11385 | | | Rutter | | High ice content lacustrine sediments in the area of Wrigley |

COMMUNITIES - WRIGLEY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 77 | 11396 | Oct. 22 | YK | Rutter | CARC | High ice content deposits in soil |
| | 11411 | | | Rutter | | Studies conducted in Wrigley area; location of base camp |
| 78 | 11507 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | East of the Franklins route; fluted moraines |
| | 11613 | | | Minning | CAGPL | North of Wrigley permafrost terrain is generally dominant |
| | 11639 | | | Minning | | Joining of stream near Wrigley into the Mackenzie River system |
| 89 | 13425 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Islands, sandbars, sensitive areas for waterfowl, shorebirds |
| 90 | 13664 | Nov. 19 | | Berger | | Road built to Wrigley by 1979 |
| 97 | 14722 | Dec. 5 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | CAGPL moose survey Mackenzie River Islands |
| 101 | 15466 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Ebbutt Hills, higher terrain sensitivity than any other area south of Wrigley |
| C-28 | 2780-97 | Sept. 10 | WR | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Disputes with Federal government re COMINCO and land use permit, Mackenzie Highway, move from Old Town, education, opposition to pipeline |
| | 2802-03 | | | G. Hardisty | Citizen | Highway, fear of becoming like Simpson; white takeover |
| | 2820 | | | M. Nayally | Citizen | Fear of takeover by whites |
| | 2822-24 | | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Map re trappers from Fort Wrigley; new site of Wrigley |
| | 2835 | Sept. 11 | | Lousson | Citizen | 1952 native population |
| C-34 | 3305 | Oct. 15 | YK | Workman | CAGPL | Economical to supply gas |
| 130 | 19737 | Mar. 16 | | Williams | CAGPL | Relocation of construction facilities |
| | 19773-76 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Construction schedule, facilities between Fort Good Hope and Wrigley; change in wharf and stockpile sites; decision not to upgrade airstrip; granular material required for refinements between Fort Good Hope and Wrigley |
| 147 | 22533-37 | Apr. 28 | | Pellissey | NWT IB/MA | Hunting and trapping experience around Wrigley |
| 148 | 22704 | Apr. 29 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Since 1969, four new sets of teachers, causing confusion for the children |
| | 22722-23 | | | Asch | | Comparing bush resource incomes of Wrigley to those of Fort Simpson |
| 160 | 24758-64 | July 8 | | Asch | | Low rental housing; movement of community for new site across the river; two groups in the community |
| 162 | 25060 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Right-of-way nearby but no facilities to be located close to community |

COMMUNITIES - YELLOWKNIFE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XV- | 1606 to | Mar. 11 | YK | Berger | | Formal Hearings |
| XXIII | 2762 | Mar. 21 | | | | |
| XXIV- | 2763 to | Apr. 7 | | Berger | | Formal Hearings |
| XXXV | 4654 | Apr. 23 | | | | |
| XXXVI- | 4655 to | May 12 | | Berger | | Formal Hearings |
| 45 | 5994 | May 24 | | | | |
| 44 | 5774-75 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Gas supply to communities near line |
| 46 to | 5995 to | June to | | Berger | | Formal Hearings |
| 50 | 6746 | June 6 | | | | |
| C-11 | 71 | Apr. 3 | AK | Greenland | Citizen | Discovery of gold |
| C-8 | 692-93 | June 25 | FF | D. Shay | Citizen | Experiences of witness |
| 53 | 7132 | Aug. 13 | WH | Trusty | CAGPL | Population rise in anticipation of pipeline |
| 61-A | 8706 | Sept. 15 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Yellowknife/Pine Point community gas service lateral |
| 62 | 8923-26 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | | Foothills control centre and communication centre for N.W.T. in Yellowknife |

(continued)

COMMUNITIES - YELLOWKNIFE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 65 | 9534 | Sept. 19 | YK | Berger | | Foothills community supply line not chilled |
| | 9506 | | | Claridge Davison | Foothills Foothills | Geotechnical problems of unchilled supply lateral |
| 68 | 10041 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Centre for Foothills operations and gas control centre |
| | 10051 | | | Hushion | | Reason for basing headquarters in Yellowknife |
| | 10064-67 | | | Hushion | | Staff requirements for administrative headquarters; housing; employment of locals |
| | 10077 | | | Hushion | | Hiring of locals for work in division office |
| 77 | 10121-26 11475 | Oct. 22 | | Hushion Roed | CARC | Reasons for choice as centre Feeder lines from an edge of the shield line to Yellowknife |
| 86 | 12821-22 12897 12987-88 | Nov. 13 | | Drew Drew Bayly Lawrence | Foothills COPE/ITC Foothills | Terrain sensitivity, pipe lateral route Gravel availability, lateral route Sewage contamination, Back Bay |
| 87 | 13060 13074-75 | Nov. 14 | | Drew Bayly Reeves | Foothills | Lateral line, distance from highway Archaeological artifacts to museum |
| 99 | 15121-35 | Dec. 9 | | Hayden Finney Whitney | Foothills Foothills Foothills | Aquatic systems, birds, mammals, studies along lateral route |
| 100 | 15208 | Dec. 10 | | Whitney | | Woodland caribou studies between YK and Redknife Hills |
| C-27 | 2760-61 | Sept. 10 | FS | Erion | Citizen | Cheaper to subsidize than run spur line in |
| C-30 | 2890-91 2895-97 2916-17 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing Mirosh Ellwood Carter | Citizen Foothills Foothills CAGPL | High school education for Pine Point students Feeder lateral, maintenance Permanent maintenance, operations positions |
| | 2993 | | | Sayine | Citizen | Water pollution from Pine Point mines |
| | 2995 | | | M. Beaulieu | Citizen | Water pollution from gold, ore mines |
| C-31 | 3001 3020-21 | Oct. 7 | FR | Mirosh Menez | Foothills Citizen | Pipeline maintenance personnel Gold rush, sawmill industry development |
| C-34 | 3304 | Oct. 15 | YK | Workman | CAGPL | Not economical to supply gas to; money used to subsidize fuel or cost of living |
| | 3348 | Oct. 16 | | Findlay | Citizen | Effects of development re: population increase, self dependency |
| C-35 | 3390-93 3409 | Oct. 22 | LI | Littledale Wood | Foothills Citizen | Main operation centre, feeder laterals Similarities between native, white northerners |
| | 3412 | | | Berger | | Control of outside workers entering communities |
| | 3435 | | | Naylor | Citizen | Lunches for children at school |
| 116 | 17657 | Jan. 24 | IN | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Back-up equipment available for Delta Environmental Protection Unit |
| 145 | 22207-08 | Apr. 26 | YK | Brownstone | NWT IB/MA | Native community not getting benefits from the City of Yellowknife |
| C-77 | 8426 | Aug. 26 | DET | A. Potfighter | Citizen | Development and growth |
| 177 | 27522-30 27557-50 | Aug. 25 | YK | Schaurte Galloway | NWT/AM NWT/AM | Revenue and expenditures; difficulty of law enforcement; by-laws Full-time fire chief, no funding by territorial government for equipment, inspection by municipality |
| 178 | 27714-23 | Aug. 26 | | Runge | MVPI | Medium growth rate, housing need, owner occupied homes, social assistance |
| 179 | 27779-82 | Aug. 27 | | Runge | | Projected and present total and social housing needs |
| 181 | 28206 | Sept. 8 | | Breckenridge | MVPI | Small tax base, will not have money for increased demand on municipal services |
| 182 | 28274-76 | Sept. 9 | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Comparison with Fairbanks, Alaska, similarities and differences |
| 190 | 29700-05 | Sept. 23 | | Henne | NWT/AM | Supports development; impact of acquiring Territorial government seat, population increase, demand for increased transportation services, public health, recreation, housing |

COMPANIES AND INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN RESEARCH

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1648-51 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Williams Brothers Canada Limited Arctic Gas Study Group Northern Engineering Services Company Limited; Pemcan Services; Techman Ltd.; Shawinigan Engineering Co. Ltd., Montreal Engineering Co. Ltd.; R.M. Hardy & Associates Ltd. Loram Group |
| | 1706 | | | Dau | | Environment Protection Board |
| XVI | 1749-59 | Mar. 12 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Williams Brothers Canada; Resource Science Corporation, Tulsa; Swan Wooster Engineering, Vancouver; Mannix; etc. |
| | 1817-18 | | | Anthony | CARC | Northern Engineering Services |
| XVII | 1898-1900 | Mar. 13 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Northern Engineering Services |
| | 1904-08 | | | Bell | | Northern Engineering Services; relationship to CAGPL |
| | 1910 | | | Dau | | Environment Protection Board; Gemini North |
| | 1922 | | | Dau | | Gemini North |
| XVIII | 2075-76 | Mar. 14 | | Dau | | Williams Brothers Canada Ltd. |
| XIXA | 2235-36 | Mar. 17 | | Clark | CAGPL | R.M. Hardy & Associates |
| | 2278 | | | Clark | | Northern Engineering Services; Ripley, Klohn, Leonoff; Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Research Ltd.; T. Blench & Associates |
| | 2290 | | | Clark | | Mackenzie Valley PipeLine Research Ltd. |
| XXIV | 2870-71 | Apr. 7 | | Clark | | Environmental consultants |
| XXIVA | 2878-79 | | | Clark | | Northern Engineering Services |
| XXV | 3028 | Apr. 8 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Colorado University - scour prediction model |
| XXVI | 3188 | Apr. 9 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Research and engineering laboratories |
| | 3206 | | | Slusarchuk | | Polar Region Research Engineering Laboratory |
| | 3276 | | | Scott | MVPI | Northern Engineering Services |
| XXVII | 3285-86 | Apr. 10 | | Scott | MVPI | NES Co. Ltd. NW Project, Mackenzie Valley Oil Pipeline |
| | 3312-13 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Mackenzie Valley Oil Pipeline, National Research Council |
| | 3376 | | | Scott | | Geothermal programs, Battell-Brooker, E.R.P. |
| | 3394-97 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | N.E.S., Northwest Project, National Research Council |
| | 3414-15 | | | Slusarchuk | | Battell & Brooker, E.R.P. |
| | 3434 | | | Scott | | N.E.S. |
| | 3476 | | | Scott | | National Research Council |
| XXIX | 3566 | Apr. 14 | | Williams | CAGPL | R.M. Hardy & Associates; Williams Brookers Canada |
| | 3650 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | NES - design |
| | 3681-83 | | | Purcell | | Metallurgical Sub-Committee |
| | 3688-94 | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Battelle Memorial Institute - fracture speeds |
| | 3697-98 | | | Purcell | | Battelle - fractures, description of organization U. of Alberta - metal strain due to bending |
| XXX | 3716-19 | Apr. 15 | | Price | CAGPL | University of California |
| | 3737 | | | Purcell | | N.E.S. |
| | 3758-60 | | | Purcell | | Battelle Memorial Institute, N.E.S. |
| | 3809-10 | | | Purcell | | Battelle Memorial Institute, N.E.S. |
| XXXI | 3923-24 | Apr. 16 | | Holmberg | | Battelle Memorial Institute |
| | 3949-51 | | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Alberta, Dept. of Environment, Dept. of Health |
| XXXII | 4144-46 | Apr. 18 | | Koskimaki | | Alberta: Dept. Health, Dept. Environment computer program |
| | 4153-54 | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Metallurgical Committee; C.R.C. Welding Company |
| | 4161-63 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Williams Brothers Canada Ltd. - optimization studies |
| XXXIII | 4231 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | NES, construction plan for CAGPL |
| | 4252 | | | Dau | | CP-CN retained by NES, logistics |
| | 4345-46 | | | Williams | | Banister Construction, Hemiset Brothers, Barber-Greene |

(continued)

COMPANIES AND INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN RESEARCH

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXIV | 4440-45 | Apr. 22 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Gemini North |
| | 4454-55 | | | Williams | CAGPL | LGL Ltd., consultants with respect to birds |
| | 4465 | | | Dau | | NES Co. Ltd. |
| | 4521 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | NTCL, barges and tugs; Incan |
| XXXVII | 4711 | May 13 | | Williams | | Pentzien Incorporated; major river crossings |
| | 4724 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | N.E.S. |
| | 4781 | | | Dau | | Associated Engineering |
| XXXVIII | 4928-33 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | N.E.S., recommendations |
| | 4937 | | | Lucas | | Bechtel Corporation |
| XXXIX | 5042 | May 15 | | Dau | | Northern Transportation - wharves and stockpile sites |
| 41 | 5312-13 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Battelle Institute |
| | 5331-32 | | | Lucas | | Arctic Environmental Council |
| 42 | 5416 | May 21 | | Fielder | CAGPL | National Research Council, Canadian Aeronautics and Space Institute |
| | 5491-92 | | | Scott | MVPI | N.E.S., consultants |
| | 5533-34 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Northwest Project Study Group, Gas Arctic Systems, Alaskan Arctic Gas Study |
| 43 | 5584-91 | May 22 | | Horte | | Northwest Project Study Group, Gas Arctic Systems N.E.S. |
| | 5593-5736 | | | Horte | | CAGSL, Northwest Project Study Group, Alaskan Arctic Gas Study |
| | 5636-38 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Alberta Gas Trunk Line Co. Ltd. |
| | 5648-50 | | | Horte | | Exxon Corporation, SOHIO |
| | 5693-94 | | | Horte | | Alaskan Arctic Gas |
| 44 | 5730-36 | May 23 | | Templeton | EPB | N.E.S., Northcan Engineering and Management Ltd. |
| | 5740-48 | | | Bell | | Northwest Lands and Forests Services |
| | 5819-21 | | | Horte | | Members of consortium with operations north of 60 |
| | 5826-28 | | | Horte | | Companies involved in CAGPL consortium |
| | 5842-46 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Northwest Project Study Group, Gemini North, N.E.S. |
| 45 | 5881-82 | May 24 | | Genest | CAGPL | N.E.S. |
| | 5957-60 | | | Horte | | CAGPL, companies experienced in oil and gas production |
| | 5979-84 | | | Scott | MVPI | N.E.S., Gemini North, Van Ginkel and Associates |
| 46 | 6034 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | EPB evolution |
| | 6039 | | | Templeton | | Templeton Engineering Co., research work |
| | 6046 | | | Templeton | | NRC academic research |
| | 6061-62 | | | Templeton | | Northwest Project Study Group and Gas Arctic Systems |
| | 6073 | | | Craik | EPB | CWS - data on raptor nesting sites |
| | 6084-87 | | | Craik | | Input for EPB workshop 1972 |
| | 6090 | | | Craik | | Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. - administration |
| 47 | 6235 | June 3 | | Templeton | | Panarctic Oils Ltd. - government equity position |
| | 6282-83 | | | Templeton | | Northern Advisory Committee - engineering history |
| | 6300 | | | Adam | EPB | Templeton Engineering Co. |
| 48 | 6352 | June 4 | | Bliss | EPB | Northern Land Use Planning Group |
| | 6377 | | | Templeton | | Canadian Standards Association |
| | 6426-27 | | | Templeton | | Canadian Standards Association |
| 49 | 6510-22 | June 5 | | Horte | | Northcan Engineering, also NES - recommendations |
| | 6537-38 | | | Horte | | NES - environmental input |
| | 6560-61 | | | Horte | | NES - influence of highway on pipeline route |
| | 6571 | | | Horte | | East and west side of river considered as route |
| | 6583 | | | Horte | | NES buried, chilled pipeline concept |
| 50 | 6641 | June 6 | | Horte | | Mackenzie Valley Oil Study Group |
| | 6652-62 | | | Horte | | NES, re: contractors |
| | 6704 | | | Horte | | Northcan Engineering and Management Ltd. |
| | 6710-26 | | | Horte | | NES design engineers, Hardy and Associates |
| | 6735-43 | | | Horte | | Northcan contractors (Bannister) |

COMPANIES AND INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN RESEARCH (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|-----------------|---|---|---|
| C-13 | 1245-46 | July 10 | FMcP | J.Martin | Citizen | Recommendations from native people of Fort McPherson to Gemini North |
| C-14 | 1288 | July 11 | OC | P.Lord | Citizen | Renewable Resources |
| C-15 | 1400-01 | July 12 | | Berger Rowe | CAGPL | Renewable Resources |
| 56 | 7812-19 7898-7907 | Aug.18 | YK | Horte Blair | CAGPL Foothills | CAGSL, N.E.S., E.P.B. Foothills - CNR. AGTL, EPB, unnamed engineering, financial and legal consultants & consortiums;also Columbia Gas Systems Service Corp, Northern Natural Gas Co.,Texas Eastern Transmission Corp., Pacific Lighting Gas Development Corp. |
| 57 | 7948-60 | Aug.19 | | Goldie Blair | CAGPL Foothills | Foothills - Northwest Project Study Group, AGTL Westcoast,Mountain Pacific Group, El Paso, Pacific Lighting, Bechtel Corp.,Southern California Edison Trans Canada Pipe Lines, CNR.,Columbia Gas, Northern National,Metropolitan, Alberta National Gas Canadian Developments Organization, Union Gas, Consumers Gas, Canadian Pacific Investments (PR), Pembina Pipelines, Northern & Central Gas Co. |
| 58 | 8181-2 8219-20 8274-77 | Aug.20 | | Blair Blair Blair | | Foothills - Gas Arctic Systems Study Group,Arctic Gas Study Group, Visit to Band councils and communities Foothills use of CAGPL studies, AGTL research Engineers Nor.Engineering Services,CAGPL research consultants |
| 59 | 8347-8 8410 8462-3 | Aug.21 | | {Gibbs Panel 3 Panel 3 {Marshall Panel 3 | Foothills CAGPL | Klohn Leonoff consultants, Lombard North, AGTL, Sproule Associates Lombard North Unies re:Foothills research of environmental areas |
| 60 | 8489-8520 8571-72 8582 8589 | Aug 22 | | Scott Fawcett Fawcett Bouckhout Hollingworth Fawcett | MVPI Foothills Foothills Foothills | Unies Limited, Western Research & Development, Lifeways, Klohn-Leonoff, Lombard North Klohn-Leonoff Lombard North J.C.Sproule and Associates |
| 52 | 6901 6902 -07 6978 6990-95 7024-34 7024-34 | Aug.12 | WH | Dau Dau Dau Banfield Banfield Banfield | CAGPL CAGPL | Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Research Ltd. Beaufort Delta Oil Project Ltd. Northern Engineering Services Aquatic Environments Ltd. Northwest Project Group Gas Arctic |
| 53 | 7077-78 | Aug.13 | | Williams Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Mountain Pacific pipeline study group |
| 53A | 7323 | Aug.13 | | Thompson | CARC | Canadian Wildlife Federation |
| 55 | 7630 | Aug.15 | | Morlan | CARC | National Museum of Man; Northern Yukon Research Program supported by Canada Council and University of Toronto; Yukon Refugium Project sponsored by National Museum of Man and Geological Survey of Canada |
| C-19 | 1861-70 | Aug.6 | FGH | John Louison | Citizen | Northern Engineering Service - land use application at Ft. Good Hope; Klohn Leonoff-Consultants for Foothills-land use application Fort Good Hope |
| C-22 | 2239-40 | Aug.11 | WH | D. Lloyd | Citizen | F. F. Slaney Environmental Consultants |
| C-23 | 2321 2351 2362 2384 | Aug.14 | | Berger C. Taylor A. Cuvret B. Cooper | Citizen Citizen Citizen Citizen | The Beaufort Delta Oil Project Ltd. Yukon Conservation Society The People's Land Committee Club of Rome |
| 61 | 8680 | Sept.15 | YK | Hensch | Foothills | Monogram 10, prepared by Institute of Gas Technology; roughness of plastic lined pipe |
| 62 | 8767-70 8772 | Sept.16 | | Mirosh Mirosh | Foothills | Foothills consultants; G. W. Brooker and Associates; Unies Ltd.; Brooker firm & Kingston Royal Military College National Research Council, CAGSL have worked on frost anchors; frozen and unfrozen soil |

(continued)

COMPANIES AND INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN RESEARCH

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 62 | 8778-79 | Sept. 16 | YK | Walker | Foothills | Engineering hydrological and hydraulic studies; Canuck Engineering; Unies; Klohn Leonoff, Sproule |
| | 8820 | | | Walker | | Unies, Klohn Leonoff, river crossing studies |
| | 8847-48 | | | Mirosh | | Lombard North; Klohn Leonoff |
| 63 | 9087 | Sept.17 | | Mirosh | | Associated Engineering Services Ltd. - disposal of treated effluent in Swampland |
| | 9089 | | | Mirosh | | Lombard North - environmental consultants to Foothills |
| | 9091 | | | Scott | M VPI | Associated Engineering - working for Arctic Gas & Foothills? |
| | 9157-71 | Sept.17 | | Hushion | Foothills | Battelle - design criteria for arresting |
| | 9161 | | | Hushion | | U.S. Steel - studies on crack arrestors |
| 64 | 9207-12 | Sept.18 | | Wetterberg | Foothills | Battelle studies on fracture control |
| | 9272 | | | Mirosh | | Gas Arctic Systems |
| | 9273 | | | Mirosh | | Klohn Leonoff - geotechnical advice to Foothills |
| | 9273 | | | Mirosh | | EBA Engineering Consultants |
| | 9274 | | | Mirosh | | Unies Limited - river floods & scour - consultants to Foothills |
| | 9317 | | | Hwang | Foothills | Brooker & Associates EBA Engineering Consultants Klohn Leonoff, Unies - all consultants to Foothills |
| | 9410 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Environment Protection Board |
| | 9422-44 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Research Ltd. at Inuvik |
| 67 | 9939 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Lombard North re: clearing operations |
| | 9969-70 | | | | | Associated Engineering Services Ltd. Studies of sewage and incineration |
| 68 | 10147 | Sept.24 | | Dau | CAGPL | Curran and Associates |
| 69 | 10372-75 | Sept.25 | | Williams | MVPI | Norwegian Geotechnical Institute; Scott Polar Institute |
| 70 | 10527 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Westcoast commissioned study completed by Schultz re: environmental survey of Pointed Mountain |
| 72 | 10722-29 | Oct.15 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Arctic Gas tests in Inuvik re: frost penetration |
| | 10745-46 | | | Berger | | Scott Polar Institute |
| | 10786-90 | | | Adam | EPB | Dr. Williams quotes from laboratory results; N. E.S. findings re: frost heave; Templeton Engineering |
| 73 | 10827 | Oct.16 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Views held by Northern Engineering Services |
| | 10873 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Northern Engineering |
| | 10895 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | National Research Council of Canada; Cornell University; Cold Regions Research and Engineering laboratory in Hanover New Hampshire; McGill University; Queens University; N.E.S.; University of Alberta; Carleton University |
| | 10931-37 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Genest | CAGPL | N.E.S., Cold Regions Research |
| | 10940-47 | | | Morgenstern | | |
| | | | | Clark | CAGPL | N.E.S. |
| | 10954 | | | Morgenstern | | Mackenzie Valley Research; soil stability; Inuvik test loop |
| | 10962 | | | Morgenstern | | N.E.S. re: soil stability testing |
| 74 | 11013 | Oct.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Gulf; frost penetration; airstrips and snow roads; snow pads |
| 75 | 11026 | Oct.20 | | Parker | CARC | Arctic Gas study re: snow road test at Inuvik |
| | 11032 | | | Parker | CARC | Northern Engineering Services |
| | 11049 | | | Parker | | Northern Engineering Services re: definitions of snow roads, Aljeska haul road |
| | | | | | | Northern Forest Research Laboratory; northern ecosystems |

COMPANIES AND INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN RESEARCH (continued)

| Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|--------------------|---|
| 11086 | Oct. 20 | YK | Parker | CARC | University of Alaska re: revegetation work, Northern Engineering services; Inuvik and Prudhoe Bay test plots; reseeded program of abandoned rig sites by Arctic Gas |
| 11131 | | | Weedon | CARC | Sierra Club, Alaskan Conservation Society, Wilderness Society, principal opponents of Alyeska; reports |
| 11171-75 | Oct. 21 | | Weedon Parker | | Wildlife Management Institute at the University of Alaska; Alaskan Department of Fish and Games, Wildlife Management Co-operative Institute |
| 11336 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Northern Engineering, Arctic Gas programs re: recommendations made by Dr. Hughes; recalling of witnesses |
| 77 | 11418 | Oct. 22 | Rutter | CARC | Geological Survey of Canada; University of British Columbia; Department of Agriculture in Winnipeg re: terrain analysis, mapping |
| | 11444 | | Anthony | CARC | Northern Assessment Group |
| | 11466 | | Roed | CARC | Northern Assessment Group |
| 78 | 11492-93 | Oct. 23 | Roed | | North Sea, British Petroleum 32 inch pipe; Polar Gas development re: laying of pipe from the ice during winter season |
| | 11566 | | Roed | | Northern Pipeline Group |
| | 11581 | | Roed | | Polar Gas re: underwater pipe laying techniques; winter operations |
| | 11585 | | Roed | | Northern Assessment Group |
| 79 | 11680-81 | Nov. 3 | Hemstock | CAGPL | Producers in Mackenzie Delta findings - no sulphur in Delta gas |
| | 11712-14 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | ARCO Chemical of Fairbanks - plans for revegetation of Sans Sault test site |
| | 11778-79 | | Dabbs | | Audell Columbus labs - ARCO - studies at test sites |
| 80 | 11875 | Nov. 4 | Anthony | | Mackenzie Valley Research plans for oil pipeline |
| 81 | 12049 | Nov. 5 | Minning | CAGPL | Dave Wooley (Renewable Resources) participant in gravel inventory |
| 82 | 12146-47 | Nov. 6 | Dabbs | | Disturbance studies on birds carried out by CAGPL |
| 85A | 12795 | Nov. 12 | Scott | MVPI | Western Research, compressor emissions |
| 90 | 13644 | Nov. 19 | Hemstock | | Beaufort Delta Group, research on oil pipeline |
| 94 | 14236-37 | Dec. 2 | Hemstock | | N.E.S: coordination of governmental and engineering research teams |
| | 14331-35 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Schultz International Consulting Company - Dempster Highway |
| 95 | 14383-409 | Dec. 3 | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | William Brothers (Canada) Ltd; Northern Engineering Service; Arctic Gas research, environmental assessment approaches; Environment Protection Board |
| | 14464-71 | | Environmental Panel | | Northern Engineering Service; Renewable Resources; CAGSL; environmental assessment |
| | 14503 | | Banfield | CAGPL | University of British Columbia - systems analysis approach to environmental assessment |
| 96 | 14537 | Dec. 4 | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Williams Brothers Canada Ltd., prepared for Williams Brothers by Renewable Resources |
| 97 | 14713-15 | Dec. 5 | Jakimchuk | | Renewable Resources, alleged animal harassment |
| | 14806 | | Templeton | EPB | NES, recommendations from McCart |
| 99 | 15034-49 | Dec. 9 | Hemstock | CAGPL | NES environmental recommendations matching engineering procedures; tradeoffs, interchange; NES's role in process; reviewing contract agreements |
| | 15105-32 | | Environmental Panel | Foothills | Foothills environmental program, Lombard North Group Ltd. |
| | 15182 | | Whitney | Foothills | Renewable Resources, variability in biological phenomena |
| 100 | 15227-46 | Dec. 10 | Whitney | | Lombard North, data objectifying techniques |
| | 15272-83 | | Marshall Bouckhout | CAGPL Foothills | Lombard North, impact assessment, time schedule |

| (continued) | | | | | | | COMPANIES AND INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN RESEARCH |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| | <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| 100 | 15303-10 | Dec. 10 | | YK | Hayden | Foothills | Aquatic Environments, experiments, effects of methanol on fish eggs and fry |
| | 15314-18 | | | | Bouckhout Hayden | | Lombard North, protection measures for commercial, domestic fisheries; recommendation re Hodgson Creek |
| | 15368-69 | | | | Whitney | | Lombard North work, impact on wood bison and woodland caribou by Yellowknife/Pine Point lateral; groundwater draining |
| 101 | 15390-402 | Dec. 11 | | | Whitney Hayden Kondla Finney | Foothills Foothills Foothills Foothills | Deficiencies in research; future research needs; proposed Environmental Study Committee; deficiencies in CAGPL application; winter siltation study; permanent roads in fens and swamps; rare vegetation; biophysical land classification; raptor nesting; biological variability; impact of barging on waterfowl; native utilization |
| | 15409-27 | | | | Peterson | CARC | DOE research; Environmental-Social Program: composition, terms of reference, research programs, recommendations, 1972 Pipeline Guidelines |
| | 15491-501 | | | | Marshall | CAGPL | NES, area of fenlands along route |
| 102 | 15574 | Dec. 12 | | | Peterson | | University of Colorado, study by Kreith, environmental assessment of projects in U.S. |
| 105 | 16036 | Dec. 17 | | | Marshall | | Aquatic Environments re: water availability studies on the North Slope |
| | 16140 | | | | Lent | CARC | Renewable Resources re: caribou wintering areas |
| 106 | 16194 | Dec. 18 | | | Calef | CARC | Renewable Resources re: Canadian Wildlife Service's estimate of oil and gas reserves |
| | 16210 | | | | Calef | | Renewable Resources Consulting Services re: effect of noise on caribou |
| | 16222 | | | | Calef | | Renewable Resources Consulting Company re: caribou calf mortality |
| | 16241-46 | | | | Lent | | Renewable Resources re: muskoxen movement and distribution, calf production |
| 107 | 16284-86 | Jan. 12 | | | Templeton | EPB | Creation of the EPB in 1970; employment for AGTL Gas Arctic and Northwest Project Group; recommendation re: route selections, environmental and economic issues; position of EPB with regards to their report and code |
| | 16353 | | | | Wilimovsky | EPB | University of British Columbia-environmental assessment |
| | 16381-83 | | | | Berger Wilimovsky | | Arctic Institute of North America; Arctic Environmental Council |
| 108 | 16492-95 | Jan. 13 | | | EPB Panel | | Templeton Engineering Company, Interdisciplinary Systems future involvement with CAGPL or Foothills and the Federal Government; members of EPB Panel future involvement with Foothills, Arctic Gas |
| | 16563 | | | | Wilimovsky | | Arctic Land Use Planning Unit |
| 109 | 16611 | Jan. 14 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Employee training; report by Ursa |
| | 16718-25 | | | | Templeton | EPB | EPB - organization; consultant for AGTL; Gas Arctic, Northwest Project Study Group |
| 110 | 16757 | Jan. 15 | | | Bergerud | CARC | Renewable Resources Consulting devices should have quantified insects on the interior and coastal routes |
| | 16761 | | | | Bergerud | | Renewable Resources Consulting Services; aerial disturbance studies |
| 111 | 16907 | Jan. 16 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Data by Renewable Resources, caribou movements Porcupine herd |
| | 16928 | | | | Carter | | Renewable Resources reports, western movements of Porcupine herd |
| | 16969 | | | | Davies | MVPI | Association of Consulting Engineers of Canada, speech by R. Logie |
| C-26 | 2696 | Sept.9 | | FS | Lamothe | Citizen | Research Centre, Fort Simpson re adult education, co-curricular activities, special child care services, etc. |
| C-30 | 2966-67 | Oct.6 | | PP | Berger | | C.N.R. study - gas transport by rail |

COMPANIES AND INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN RESEARCH (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---|
| C-34 | 3271-76 | Oct. 15 | YK | Duesterhus Russell | Citizen Citizen | Westcoast Transmission re: sale of northern gas to United States; Bannister Pipeline Company re: Trans Canada Pipeline; Majestic Pipeline Company |
| | 3342 | Oct. 16 | | McRae | Citizen | Massey-Ferguson, Sun Life, Inco, Cominco, Falcon-bridge, Alcan re: Canadian investment in foreign countries; Noranda, Canadian Copper Refineries, Canadian Electric zinc re: deaths at plants |
| 112 | 17030 | Jan.20 | IN | Horsfield Berger | GPC-D | Sproule and Associates, proved and probable gas reserves, Mackenzie Basin; oil potential estimate of Mackenzie Basin for Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists by McCrossen and Porter |
| 114 | 17302 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Fleur, sewage systems, Taglu gas field |
| | 17335 | | | Mainland | | Arctic Petroleum Operators Association, Delta borrow material resources survey |
| 115 | 17482-84 | Jan.23 | | Stewart | GPC-D-I | Estimated Delta gas reserves by JLJ Sproule Associates |
| | 17565 | | | Gwyn | GPC-D-S | Slaney, ice fog studies |
| 116 | 17645-46 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Environmental studies by F.F.Slaney and company |
| 117 | 17790 | Jan.26 | | Rempel | | Slaney and Company, studies of gas plant sound emissions |
| | 17793 | | | Goudge | MVPI | L.G.L. Limited, study of snow geese |
| 130 | 19768 | Mar. 16 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | Northern Engineering Services says Yaya esker primary borrow source on east side of Delta |
| | 19781-82 | | | Marshall Clark | CAGPL CAGPL | Northern Engineering Services |
| | 19791-94 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Excavation study done by Northcan; studies by Northern Engineering Services to determine feasibility of cross-delta route |
| | 19804 | | | Williams | | Northern Engineering recommendation, two 36 inch lines instead of one 48 inch in river crossings. |
| 131 | 19867-68 | Mar.17 | | Williams | | J.E. Rymes, ditcher tooth research |
| | 19996-99 | | | Williams Berger | | Brown & Co.; pipelines from deep water wells Beaufort Sea |
| 132 | 20026 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | N.E.S. hasn't examined Dr. Gunn's route across Delta |
| | 20057-60 | | | Goudge | | Kenting study, profile studies of Shallow Bay bed |
| | 20129-33 | | | Goudge | | Ripley Klohn Leonoff, borrow materials studies, cross-Delta route |
| 134 | 20271 | Mar.24 | | Bayly Webb | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Letter to F.F. Slaney re impact on whales of North Sea drilling |
| 140 | 21465 | Apr.8 | | Cournoyea | COPE/ITC | Failure of natives to comprehend pipeline concept presentation by Gemini North |
| 142 | 21533 | Apr.13 | | Virtue | NORTRAN | Northwest Project Study Group; Boreal Institute for Northern Studies |
| | 21598-601 | | | Bell Virtue | NWT IB/MA | Canadian Government Delegation to the International Labour Conference on Training of Petroleum Workers in Underdeveloped Countries |
| 144 | 22055-56 | Apr.15 | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Gemini North, Van Ginkel Associates |
| 147 | 22375 | Apr.28 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Apex Consultants, Winlaw, B.C. |
| 148 | 22566-57 | Apr.29 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Gemini North |
| | 22563 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Gemini North |
| | 22669-70 | | | Rushforth | | Gemini North |
| | 22674-75 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Studies of the Boreal Institute of the University of Alberta, Van Ginkle Associates, Gemini North |
| | 22702 | | | Asch | | Gemini North, suggesting the nine major problems facing the north today |
| | 22726-31 | | | Asch | | Arguments against Van Ginkles' report |

(continued)

COMPANIES AND INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN RESEARCH

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 149 | 22767 | May 3 | YK | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Canadian Permit Committee on Geographical Names |
| | 22840 | | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Science policy research unit, University of Sussex, England |
| 150 | 22883-86 | May 4 | | Hills | | Hiring of consultants by mining companies, Third World Countries |
| | 22904 | | | Hills | | Smithsonian Institute, studies of Samoyeds, Chukchi, U.S.S.R. |
| 151 | 23047 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Northern Yukon Research Program |
| | 23073 | | | Irving | | All-Union Symposium, a correlation of the Ancient Cultures of the Pacific Coast, Academy of Sciences, U.S.S.R., Novosibirsk |
| | 23077-81 | | | Irving | CYI | University of Alaska, Alaska Methodist University, salvage program, Alyeska pipeline archaeological sites |
| 153 | 23458-62 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Economic staff group. "Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline" |
| 154 | 23620 | June 29 | | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Science Council of Canada, discouragement of new townsites |
| 155 | 23678-81 | June 30 | | Watkins | | Gemini North report, figures on hunters, trappers, fishermen |
| C-49 | 4800-01 | May 10 | VAN | Gallon | Citizen | Delta Environmental Protection Unit |
| C-51 | 5102-04 | May 12 | | J. Stokes | Citizen | Stockholm Conference on the Environment, June 1972 |
| | 5148 | | | A. Hemstock | CAGPL | Environmental Social Committee, DIAND Task Force on Northern Oil Development |
| | 5172 | | | M. Sadler | Citizen | United Nations Conference on Trade and Development |
| | 5192-93 | | | V. Bellecourt | Citizen | World Conference of Indigenous Peoples |
| | 5197-98 | | | L. Berry | Citizen | U.N. Conference on Environment; U.N. Conference on Human Settlements |
| C-52 | 5244 | May 13 | | Prior | Citizen | Federal Office of Energy and Conservation |
| | 5392 | | | C. Osborne | Citizen | Bedford Institute of Nova Scotia |
| C-53 | 5538 | May 14 | CAL | Wolfleg | Citizen | Arctic Institute of North America, located in Calgary |
| C-54 | 5611 | May 17 | EDM | Shirt | Citizen | Organization of alcoholism programs |
| | 5641-42 | | | Swift | Citizen | Energy Resources Conservation Board of Alberta |
| | 5684-85 | | | Somerville | Citizen | National Northern Development Conference |
| | 5692 | | | Leeson | Citizen | 12th International Botanical Conference, resolution re Pan-Arctic vascular plant flora |
| C-55 | 5871 | May 18 | | L. Mulhall | Citizen | Boreal Institute |
| C-59 | 6394 | May 26 | TOR | M. Hummel | Citizen | Science Council of Canada, Office of Energy Conservation, reduction of energy consumption |
| | 6481 | | | D. MacKay | Citizen | Royal Society of Canada |
| | 6513-17 | | | C. Godfrey | Citizen | Science Council of Canada, advocacy of a conserver society |
| C-60 | 6671 | May 27 | | E. Welsh | Citizen | Alberta Energy Resources Conservation Board, additions to gas supply |
| | 6698-702 | | | J. Hart | Citizen | Computer project, University of Western Ontario; cross-cultural centre |
| | 6818-19 | | | M. Pick | Citizen | U.S. Department of Agriculture Research Station, Palmer, Alaska |
| C-61 | 6831-33 | May 28 | | H. Button | Citizen | Ontario Energy Corporation, feasibility Studies, Polar Gas pipeline |
| | 6861 | | | Pimlott | CARC | CARC Conference, "Gas from the Mackenzie Delta, Now or Later" |
| C-62 | 6933 | May 31 | MTL | Ponting | Citizen | Grant for study from Donner Canadian Foundation, University of Calgary |
| C-65 | 7439-40 | June 4 | OTT | A. Fisher | Citizen | Ferrous Industry Energy Research Association |
| | 7449 | | | K. Reitan | Citizen | Gas Arctic Systems Study Group, Transportation Corridor Study |
| 158 | 24145-46 | July 6 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Gemini North, field surveys |
| | 24158-66 | | | Hobart | | Gemini North report |
| | 24237-38 | | | Hobart | | Yupiktak Bista, study of conservation, subsistence among the Yupik |

COMPANIES AND INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN RESEARCH (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 158 | 24242-62 | July 6 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Review of socio-economic research commissioned by CAGPL; reports done by Boreal Institute, Gemini North, Van Ginkel Associates |
| | 24272-81 | | | Trusty | | Gemini North, study of current value of alternate fuels in communities |
| | 24292-96 | | | Trusty | | Gemini North, data collection, involvement of northerners |
| 159-A | 24553 | July 7 | | Trusty | | Gemini North report, figures on unemployment insurance, welfare recipients, NWT |
| | 24574-77 | | | Trusty | | Gemini North report |
| | 24597-608 | | | Trusty | | Van Ginkel Associates |
| 160 | 24624 | July 8 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Examination of Gemini North report |
| 161 | 24784-85 | July 12 | | Trusty | | Gemini North, 1972 survey, level of employment |
| 162 | 24987-88 | July 13 | | Trusty | | Stanley and Associates, study on Inuvik; Van Ginkel report, growth in communities, building that would be required |
| 163 | 25154-55 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Gemini North report, conviction of offenders |
| | 25168-92 | | | Trusty | | Van Ginkel report, atlas, physical profiles of the communities |
| | 25256-57 | | | Hobart | | Gemini North, underestimation of value of traditional foods |
| 164 | 25351-62 | July 15 | | Hobart | | Gemini North report quotations, problems accompanying pipeline "boom" |
| | 25424-28 | | | Hobart | | Van Ginkel report, recommendation that new employees take up residence in region |
| | 25479-86 | | | Trusty | | Van Ginkel report, use of multiplier to estimate additional personnel |
| | 25496-97 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Van Ginkel study |
| 166 | 25820-21 | July 20 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Confusion re data of Gemini North report, income from native hunting |
| 167 | 25876-77 | July 21 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Northern Science Research Group, support of research by Brody |
| 168 | 26191-92 | July 22 | | Brody | | Former Northern Science Research Group, licences for research in communities |
| 170 | 26393-94 | Aug. 16 | | MacLeod | Foothills | Human Resources Planning Institute, Seattle, Washington, induced economic effects of the Trans-Alaska pipeline |
| 171 | 26546-47 | Aug. 17 | | MacLeod | | Gemini North, population multiplier |
| 174 | 27053-54 | Aug. 20 | | Dalby | NWT/AM | Stanley and Associates' study of CAGPL's impact on energy costs in northern communities |
| | 27106-07 | | | Lainsbury | NWT/AM | Van Ginkel, direct and induced employment |
| 189 | 29288 | Sept. 22 | | Berger Hill | NWT/AM | University of Canada North |
| 190 | 29488-91 | Sept. 23 | | Ganske | NWT/AM | Suggestion that committee be formed to assign priorities for construction, equipment and supplies |
| 198 | 31190-91 | Oct. 14 | | Sterling | MVPI | Mining Industry Committees on Employment of Northern Residents; Petroleum Industry Committee on Employment of Northern Residents; Advisory Committee on Northern Development |
| 198A | 31436-37 | Oct. 14 | | Schulz | MVPI | Formation of Screening and Selection Committee, representatives from union and Alyeska Pipeline Service Company; Joint Training and Evaluation Committee representatives from Alyeska and unions, responsibilities |
| 199 | 31508-12 | Oct. 15 | | Beakhust | COPE | Water Transport Committee, regulation of vessels on Mackenzie River |
| | 31515-17 | | | Beakhust | | Land Use Advisory Committee dominated by DIAND; Delta Land Use Committee |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Signaler</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| C-11 | 1045-6 | July 8 | FMcP | Elwood | Foothills | Damage to traplines by pipelines |
| C-13 | 1172 | July 10 | | M.Snowshoe | Citizen | Oil companies, loss of jobs after completion of project; possible compensation |
| | 1175-76 | | | P.Thompson | Citizen | For crossing land of native people |
| | 1251-51A | | | J.Simon | Citizen | For damage incurred by major projects |
| C-15 | 1439-40 | July 12 | OC | B.Allen | Citizen | Damage to fish from blasting |
| C-16 | 1486 | July 13 | | M.Kassie | Citizen | Witness will press charges if land affected |
| | 1607-8 | | | B.Sharpe | Citizen | Government, Arctic Gas, hearing of increase in social costs |
| C-17 | 1683-84 | July 16 | FL | J.Savage | Citizen | Amoco paid for lost outboard motor |
| 54 | 7532 | Aug.14 | WH | Parker | CARC | Securing right of way across private lands re Alaskan development of transportation corridors |
| C-20 | 2061-62 | Aug. 7 | FCH | A. Rabisca | Citizen | Southern farmers - money from companies for land use |
| 76 | 11189 | Oct. 21 | YK | Weedon | CARC | Funds advanced to local communities in Alaska in order to cope with increased demands for social services, and infrastructure caused by pipeline construction |
| | 11214-19 | | | Parker Weedon | CARC | Alaska Native Claims Settlement: cash settlement and transfer of lands re: native lands, state lands |
| 91 | 13901-12 | Nov. 20 | | McCart Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | For domestic fisheries, Peel River |
| C-25 | 2496 | Sept. 8 | FS | Erion | NWT/CC | For northern resource use |
| C-33 | 3206-16 | Oct. 9 | | Lisk Berger | Citizen | Land compensation re: traplines destroyed, oil spills, forest fires |
| C-38 | 3669 | Feb. 15 | IN | B.Kailik Mirosh | Citizen Foothills | Compensation to people affected by oil or gas pipeline failure |
| | 3679-81 | | | Mirosh Rowe Berger | CAGPL | Compensation for pipeline damage |
| C-39 | 3717 | Feb. 18 | | Hill | Citizen | Provision for compensation of persons affected by pipeline |
| 140 | 21327 | Apr. 8 | YK | Usher | COPE/ITC | Limited value of compensation provisions for Bankslanders |
| C-42 | 4057 | Mar. 4 | SACHS | A.Carpenter | Citizen | What compensation if oil spill destroys wildlife? |
| 165 | 25519-21 | July 19 | YK | Ellwood | Foothills | Policy to cover accidental damage during construction phase, implementation |
| | 25599 | | | Reesor | NWT/AM | Claims for damages; loss of production from land; possible arbitration board |
| | 25634-37 | | | MacQuarrie Ellwood Berger | MHA/NWT | Family breakdown not compensated; stress factor; formation of arbitration Board |
| C-75 | 8323 | Aug. 21 | CL | D.Tobac | Citizen | Doubts giving money on trust of word |
| | 8342-43 | | | Blair | Foothills | Will accept judgement of band councils, Hunters and Trappers Association, pay within thirty days |
| | 8345 | | | Carter | CAGPL | No specific plans |
| C-76 | 8381-82 | Aug. 25 | DET | J. Martin | Citizen | Receive almost nothing for finding gold mines, cheat natives |
| C-77 | 8395 | Aug. 26 | | J. Sangris | Citizen | Do not want money, only want land |
| 188 | 29121 | Sept. 21 | YK | Searle | MVPI | For those affected by construction |
| 200 | 31686-91 | Nov.15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Responsibilities of development company, government |

COMPRESSOR STATIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|---|
| XV | 1659 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Location; operating period; refrigerator units |
| | 1731-34 | | | Dau | | PAAG Report, CAGPL Responses; relocation of stations |
| XVI | 1803-06 | Mar. 12 | | Dau Gibbs | Foothills | Construction scheduling of FUT sites |
| | 1865 | | | Dau Anthony | CARC | Amount of pipe above ground |
| XVII | 1922-23 | Mar. 13 | | Dau Bell | NWTIB/MA | Importance of socio-economic factors in location |
| XVIII | 2034-35 | Mar. 14 | | Dau Bayly Watson | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Location on Husky Channel; traditional use area |
| | 2104-10 | | | Scott Dau | MVPI | Spacing; location on cross delta and Fort Simpson route changes |
| | 2116-20 | | | Scott Dau | | Noise, traffic; construction sites; Fort Simpson |
| XIX | 2198-200 2202-03 | Mar. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; chilling units |
| XIXA | 2263-66 | Mar. 17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Stability; permafrost; foundations; air space |
| XXIII | 2677-78 | Mar. 21 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Use of borrow material |
| XXIV | 2786-88 2861-65 | Apr. 7 | | Lane Clark Hardy | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Location Vibration - effect on permafrost and compressor station sites |
| XXV | 2954 2961 | Apr. 8 | | Clark Clark | | Route change to improve location Geotechnical concerns for relocation |
| XXVI | 3224 | Apr. 9 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Frost heave prevention, removal frost susceptible soil, use of gravel |
| XXVII | 3316 | Apr. 10 | | Williams | | Elevated pipeline |
| XXIX | 3647 3650 3667-68 | Apr.14 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Size, spacing and process of chilling Design - potential sites Chilling station to lower flowing gas temperature |
| XXX | 3728 3749 3750 3799 3803 3868 | Apr.15 | | Purcell McMullen Purcell Purcell Purcell Purcell | CAGPL | Station design - chilled zone/transition zone/air-cooled zone Communications system Design Measurement heating, value of gas Pipe wall thickness Design, minimum unit cost transportation |
| XXXI | 3887-88 3911-17 3927-29 3932-33 3942-48 | Apr.16 | | Purcell Purcell Koskimaki Koskimaki Koskimaki | CAGPL | Location Locations Exposed pipe, buried pipe, thickness, design features, security of pipe Noise levels Travaillant Lake, two chillers, noise levels, vibrations, emissions |
| XXXII | 4025-34 4039-41 4064-69 4103-07 4111-15 4133-46 4163-65 | Apr.18 | | Purcell Koskimaki Koskimaki Purcell Koskimaki Koskimaki | | Looping advisable before adding compression Unmanned; foundation size, flexibility of location Sound levels and measurement Location - changes to fit terrain, interrelationships Economic life depends on turbines used Sulphur emissions - detection & reduction Economics of extra silencing of stations |
| XXXIII | 4234 4243-46 4327 4368-69 | Apr.21 | | Dau Dau Dau Dau | CAGPL | Installation, summer '78 M-03, 07, 11, 15, begin construction Large construction camps on sites of compressor stations Winter and summer construction |

| (continued) | | | | | | | COMPRESSOR STATIONS |
|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|--------------|-----------|---|---------------------|
| | | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter | |
| XXXIV | 4401 | Apr. 22 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Construction, gravel pads | |
| | 4418-19 | | | Dau | | Location construction camps on compressor station sites | |
| | 4426 | | | Dau | | Size of work crews | |
| | 4436 | | | Dau | | Spread camp A, near Old Crow | |
| | 4449 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Construction spread camps | |
| | 4476 | | | Veale | CYI | Aircraft landings | |
| | 4514 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Transportation of equipment, Edmonton-Hay River | |
| XXXVII | 4718 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | | 1A-09, movement of pipe | |
| | 4742-43 | | | Dau | | Delta, campsite for construction, location | |
| | 4754-55 | | | Dau | | Location for off-shore route | |
| | 4777-78 | | | Williams | | Installation crew would have own camp | |
| XXXIX | 5050-51 | May 15 | | Williams | | Movement of camp 1st construction winter | |
| 40 | 5205-11 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Operation by remote control | |
| | 5223-27 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | Eighteen in northern division | |
| | 5258-61 | | | Hurd | | Unscheduled major repairs | |
| 41 | 5281-82 | May 20 | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R. pipelines; not remote controlled | |
| | 5288-97 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Equipment maintenance | |
| | 5334-37 | | | Hurd | | Start up manuals for each station | |
| | 5352 | | | Fielder | | Remedial equipment access to line breaks | |
| 42 | 5393-95 | May 21 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Designed to run by remote control | |
| | 5403-04 | | | Hurd | | Fire fighting, routine checks | |
| | 5408-09 | | | Fielder | | Lang - Yuganskaya, U.S.S.R. | |
| | 5431-37 | | | Scott | MVPI | Start up, air flights, noise levels | |
| | 5458-59 | | | Scott | | Altitudes, flights into stations | |
| | 5499-5500 | | | Scott | | Unmanned, security | |
| | 5556-69 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Looping | |
| 45 | 5896-5900 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Big Eddy site, fishing spot for people of Aklavik | |
| | 5197 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Added after looping | |
| | 5925 | | | Berger | | Added after looping | |
| 46 | 6143 | June 2 | | Bliss | EPB | Emissions - sulphur content of gas | |
| 47 | 6172 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Noise disturbance to birds | |
| 50 | 6645-50 | June 6 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Manpower, fuels used, noise level, purging | |
| | 6699-6701 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Location and movement, possible looping between stations | |
| C-1 | 50-51 | Apr. 2 | AK | Ross | Citizen | Helicopter checking relay stations | |
| C-13 | 1203-4 | July 10 | | Workman | CAGPL | Location of CA-09, Fort McPherson area | |
| 59 | 8349-50 | Aug. 21 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Foothills studies, optimum spacing and location, Panel 3 | |
| | 8399-840 | | | Marshall | | Foothills pipeline chilling, temperature, Panel 3 | |
| | 8475-7 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Fort Good Hope, Fort Simpson, requests for relocation | |
| 60 | 8565-7 | Aug. 22 | | Fawcett | Foothills | Site, specific locations have yet to be decided | |
| 51 | 6785-87 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Number; pressure and throughput; operation schedule; number and spacing | |
| | 6797 | | | Hemstock | | Mainline route has low terrain which enables aircraft landing sites to be built, plans to build compressor stations alongside transportation facilities | |
| | 6832-36 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Spacing, number on pipeline routes, alternate corridors | |
| | 6851 | | | Dau | | Prudhoe Bay supply line, number of compressor stations, gas flow; cost of construction | |
| | 6864-65 | | | Dau | | Operating costs, number of stations | |
| 52 | 6885 | Aug. 12 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Looping requirements | |
| | 7053 | | | Banfield | | Environmental impact on migration routes | |
| 53 | 7067 | Aug. 13 | | Hemstock | | Area required | |
| | 7101-04 | | | Banfield | | Space between stations | |

COMPRESSOR STATIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 54 | 7414-15 | Aug. 14 | WH | Geist | CARC | Dall Sheep would adapt to compressor station buildings quite well |
| | 7484 | | | Weedon | CARC | Compressor station in mountainous areas would require ancillary junctions re airfields, communication towers; Marsh Fork Valley |
| | 7488 | | | Weedon | | Station along Marsh Fork (Interior route) Dall sheep range |
| | 7505-08 | | | Weedon | | Off-shore route; facilities built on the shore of Beaufort Sea; inspection and maintenance affect polar bear denning sites; key bird habitat areas; block valves, number and location of stations and accompanying facilities |
| C-19 | 1855-56 | Aug. 6 | FGH | Rowe Ellwood | CAGPL Foothills | Location near Ft. Good Hope |
| C-20 | 2056 | Aug. 7 | | M. Cutchilly | Citizen | Extent of clearing for sites |
| C-21 | 2086 | Aug. 9 | NW | Burrell | Foothills | Location in relation to Norman Wells |
| 61 | 8627-51 | Sept. 15 | YK | Panel 3 | Foothills | Sizes of units, locations determined by studies; Excess compression horsepower; centrifugal compressor; pipeline start-up; scheduling; size, availability and manufacture of compressor units; transport to sites |
| | 8666-90 | | | Mirosh Hensch Lazerte | Foothills Foothills Foothills | Taglu Processing plant gas compressor; Excess capacity, Taglu booster compressor, Parsons Lake volumes |
| 61-A | 8704 | Sept. 15 | | Mirosh | | Spacing of compressor stations; mainline block valves; intermediate block valves |
| | 8706-08 | | | Mirosh | | Pipeline scraper traps and components at compressor stations, valve actuators for mainline block and side valves; reducers, scraper barrels, closer, kicker line, drip leg connections and vents |
| 62 | 8813-16 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Distance between compressor stations; optimal horsepower, compression; community opposition to compressor stations; movement of compressor stations to accommodate communities; studies and final design |
| | 8906-10 | Sept. 16 | | Scrimmes | Foothills | Location of communication towers and repeater stations on compressor station sites |
| 63 | 8891-93 | Sept. 17 | | Mirosh | | Communication towers at all stations will be located within the station site |
| | 8966-9011 | | | Panel 7 | Foothills | Evidence in chief acreage, air transport, access differences from CAGPL stations; station design, layout, noise levels, emissions, sewage lagoons |
| | 8970-9071 | | | Panel 7 Gibbs | Foothills Foothills | Difference between CAGPL and Foothills re: number spacing, size, facilities; pads and communication towers; refrigeration; manpower to operate; layouts; sewage facilities; water sources, horsepower output; gas turbines, noise and noise control; emissions, start up operations; operation and maintenance; access re: aircraft, helicopter; construction of facilities; snow roads |
| | 9026-32 | | | Mirosh Lazerte | Foothills | Stress analysis; force exerted on pipe leaving station |
| | 9044-49 | | | Mirosh | | Decision behind unmanned stations monitoring; maintenance and repairs; preventative maintenance; shutdown |
| | 9082-91 | | | Mirosh | | Located on permafrost terrain |
| | 9092-9113 | | | Beer | Foothills | Noise levels and attenuation |
| | 9054 | | | | | Compressor pads - looping acreage requirements |
| 64 | 9328-34 | Sept. 18 | | Mirosh | | Geotechnical assessment of compressor stations on permafrost; interdisciplinary studies of sites; relocation of proposed sites; movement of station away from Fort Good Hope |
| 66 | 9689-9022 | | | Mirosh | | Borrow requirements for pad |

(continued)

| | | | | | | | COMPRESSOR STATIONS |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
| 67 | 9877-78 | Sept. 23 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Flexibility of construction time frame | |
| | 9911-14 | | | Mirosh | | Construction schedule | |
| | 9967 | | | Mirosh | | Construction all-year once pad completed; drainage problems from pad | |
| 68 | 10044-46 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Airstrips at sites; acreage requirements of Foothills and CAGPL; gradual throughput increase by Foothills to compressors | |
| | 10058-61 | | | Hushion | | Location of equipment for maintenance and repairs; installation of chilling facilities | |
| | 10083-84 | | | Scott | MVPI | 140 mile - Westcoast line in B.C. has only one potential compressor | |
| | 10087-8 | | | Hushion | | Total acreage required | |
| | 10115-18 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Dependence on helicopter access; access roads to stations; unattended metering stations; manning of stations; trips required to unmanned stations | |
| 75 | 11106-22 | Oct. 20 | | Parker Weedon | CARC CARC | Impact of compressor station noise on caribou; operation and maintenance activities re: noise, interference with caribou; differing scientific opinions | |
| 76 | 11255-61 | Oct. 21 | | Parker Weedon | | Impact of compressor stations on caribou; increased stress | |
| 79 | 11679-81 | Nov. 3 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Acreage requirements | |
| 80 | 11876 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Not repeated if looping occurs | |
| 81 | 11988-98 | Nov. 5 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Locations of compressor stations in light of environmental factors | |
| | 12009-12 | | | Hemstock | | Plans for abandonment | |
| 82 | 12171 | Nov. 6 | | Minning | CAGPL | Interior route demands more borrow because of rock work and distance from compressors which sometimes have to be built in the valley | |
| 83 | 12373-12406 | Nov. 7 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Thunder River compressor station; borrow site locations, borrow requirements, grades, stockpiling | |
| 84 | 12564-72 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony Hemstock | CARC | Location near waterbodies | CAGPL guidelines |
| | 12595-12609 | | | Bayly Williams McCart | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Komakuk Beach, water sources, requirements, crew size, fish impact | |
| 85 | 12682 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly | | Station CA-05 near major river, methanol storage there | |
| | 12691 | | | Bayly Williams Hemstock | | Water storage; noise; electric power, supply | |
| 85A | 12790-92 | Nov. 12 | | Scott Hemstock | MVPI | Hydro-carbon liquids as fuel; exhaust emissions | |
| 86 | 12874-79 | Nov. 13 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Water supply, sewage disposal | |
| | 12954-91 | | | Lawrence | | Water sources, requirements, studies; sewage disposal | |
| 87 | 13171 | Nov. 14 | | Marshall Bouckhout | CAGPL Foothills | Borrow materials required | |
| 88 | 13244 | Nov. 17 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Sewage disposal, treatment capacity | |
| | 13294 | | | Taylor | Foothills | Aesthetic concerns, two locations | |
| 89 | 13423 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Goose disturbance, compressor noise, studies | |
| | 13428 | | | Gunn | | Bird disturbance radius, noise levels; CA-03, 05, 06 | |
| | 13482 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Effects on caribou | |
| | 13507 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Birds disturbance from maintenance overflights | |
| 90 | 13624 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | As stockpile sites for revegetation seed, fertilizer | |
| 91 | 13873-81 | Nov. 20 | | Dau | CAGPL | Compression required for gas flow | |
| 93 | 14106-10 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | | Stations CA-09, M-9, M-11 re: location of stations and peregrine falcon nests | |
| | 14119-24 | | | Gunn | | Servicing of compressor stations, frequency of flights; aircraft type; staging periods of snow geese | |

COMPRESSOR STATIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| 93 | 14145-51 14185-86 | Dec. 1 | YK | Gunn Hemstock Gunn | CAGPL | Simulation of noise; disturbance to geese Regulations of works; access to wildlife, monitoring programs |
| 94 | 14221-44 14283-90 | Dec. 2 | | Gunn Hemstock Jakimchuk | | Location of compressor stations; bird nesting sites; recommendations Noise disturbance studies, caribou behaviour; impact; acclimatization; permanent feature on the landscape; |
| 95 | 14340-41 14360-70 | Dec. 3 | | Hemstock Jakimchuk | | Servicing of compressor stations and facilities Interaction between personnel and mammals; garbage areas; Alyeska; hunting and firearm regulations. |
| 98 | 14867-84 14899-911 14955 | Dec. 8 | | Scott Gunn Hemstock Gunn Jakimchuk | MVPI CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Possibility of using DEW line sites on North Slope Disturbance to birds; noise tests, North Slope Turned off during caribou calving, North Slope |
| 99 | 15054 15085 15110-11 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock Hemstock Bouckhout | | Effects on wilderness values of area Colouring for aesthetic effect |
| 100 | 15348-50 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Relocation to avoid sensitive area, silencing compressor, limiting overflights, contingency plans |
| 106 | 16209-12 16227-28 16235-37 | Dec. 18 | | Calef Calef Calef | CARC | Relocating wharf, stockpile site at Thunder River nearer compressor station Location re: caribou migratory corridors, confined areas; disadvantage; disturbance re: sight and sound Aesthetics re: caribou observers; harm to caribou Noise simulation re: effect on caribou |
| 109 | 16711-12 | Jan. 14 | | Templeton | EPB | Noise specifications; silencing equipment |
| 111 | 16928-29 | Jan. 16 | | Calef | | As a disturbance to caribou |
| C-25 | 2477 | Sept. 8 | FS | Ellwood | Foothills | Location re Fort Simpson |
| C-27 | 2725 | Sept. 10 | | Workman | CAGPL | Northerners employed |
| C-28 | 2794-95 | Sept. 10 | WR | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Opposition re Wrigley region, effect on trapping |
| C-30 | 2915 | Oct. 6 | PP | Ellwood | | Training facilities - location |
| C-36 | 3350-52 | Jan. 29 | IN | Ellwood | | Proposed location of Foothills' stations |
| 112 | 17092 | Jan. 20 | IN | Berger Marshall | CAGPL CAGPL | Heating greenhouses with exhaust heat |
| 114 | 17359-60 | Jan. 22 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Exhaust heat uses |
| 121 | 18457-61 | Feb. 10 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Construction of stations at Dew Line sites; positioning of station re bird concentrations; potential impact on bird nesting habits |
| 122 | 18488 18580-81 | Feb. 11 | | Carter Barry | CAGPL | Relocation of station CD-08 Impact of compressor station noise on Delta birds; alternate delta station sitings |
| 130 | 19736-37 19744-54 19772-73 19778-79 | Mar. 16 | YK | Marshall Williams Purcell Williams Williams | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Planned move of station CD-08, from Delta to Tununuk Junction Relocation of station CD-08 to Tununuk Junction; use of DEW line sites for stations; relocation of stations to give twin water crossings same capacity as single 48 inch line, cross-Delta route Unchanged number in early operating years; relocation of compressor station CD-08 to Tununuk Junction, effect on construction plan Additional station requires additional technicians; fewer stations at Inuvik because of shorter route |

(continued)

COMPRESSOR STATIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 131 | 19873-75 19976-77 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams Purcell | CAGPL CAGPL | Gravel requirements, stations: CD-08, CA-06 Moving station CD-08, effect on Prudhoe Bay Supply Line gas flow; alternate plans remove flow restriction |
| 132 | 20045 20110-26 20146-47 | Mar.18 | | Williams Purcell Williams Purcell Williams Purcell | | Using DEW line sites for compressor stations Hauling heavy equipment to CD-08; moving stations, penalties involved; station CD-08, costs of moving compared to same move on mainline; equivalent capital costs of a move Relocation of MD-01 |
| 133 | 20128-34 20145-46 | Mar.23 | | Rowe Gunn | CAGPL CAGPL | Construction activity carefully controlled on Delta, movement of CD-08 to Tununuk Junction; flight controls, restrictions to CD-08; two fewer on Delta route Relocation of compressor station CD-08 lessens bird impact, Tununuk better than Tununuk Junction as site |
| 134 | 20337-39 | Mar.24 | | Gunn | | Noise reduction studies, noise levels hoped for re birds; would prefer CD-08 at Tununuk, not Tununuk Junction |
| 135 | 20526-27 20562-63 | Mar.25 | | Hemstock Marshall | CAGPL CAGPL | Supplying of CD-08 by barge Costs of moving CD-08 |
| 136 | 20608 20616-19 | Mar.26 | | Marshall Gunn Banfield | CAGPL | Using DEW line sites on North Slope Disadvantages of "DEW lineroute", North Slope |
| C-48 | 4697-98 | Apr.30 | FS | F. Paulette Rowe Burrell | Citizen CAGPL Foothills | Compressors already built |
| C-56 | 6092-99 | May 19 | REG | F. Maginnes | Citizen | Use of waste energy, exhaust gases to grow fruit, vegetables |
| 161 | 24803-08 24880-81 | July 12 | | Carlson Hollands | CAGPL | Establishment of operating procedures for equipment; preventative maintenance programs; additional monitoring during unattended operating phase M-15 no longer typical example, number of facilities, employees; average crew size |
| 162 | 25060-61 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Addition of airstrip at site M-13; M-15 to be located six miles from Fort Simpson |
| 163 | 25190 | July 14 | | Trusty | | Possible hiring of regional residents |
| C-68 | 7905-06 | July 16 | FP | Ellwood | Foothills | Additional stations if more gas becomes available |
| C-71 | 8015-16 | Aug. 10 | RE | C. Football | Citizen | Noise will frighten animals |
| 193 | 30106-07 30135- | Oct. 5 | YK | Hernandez Doyle | EPB EPB | Waste disposal, timing of construction Station design approval methodology |
| 194 | 30427-32 | Oct.6 | | Lipsett | MVPI | Methods of powering oil pipeline pumping stations |
| 197 | 30989 | Oct.13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | Economis of hydroponic gardening in conjunction with pipeline compressor stations |

CONNECTING PIPELINE FACILITIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|
| XVI | 1761-71 | Mar. 12 | YK | Dau Gibbs | CAGPL Foothills | Route selection, delivery points |
| XXX | 3788 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell Gibbs | CAGPL | Saskatchewan, Trans-Canada Pipeline |
| 49 | 6459-6504 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Gas through Caroline, Monchy, Kingsgate, Empress |
| 56 | 7893 7914-20 7929-33 | Aug. 18 | | Blair Blair Blair | Foothills | Gas transmission system, research, use of existing facilities in Alberta, AGTL, Westcoast Transmission Connecting with Trans Canada Pipelines Aduquate connecting facilities, potential spare capacity as Alberta reserves decline |

CONNECTION PIPELINE FACILITIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 57 | 8071-91 | Aug. 19 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Pipe size of connecting facilities; export orientation; ownership of facilities; location; Alberta, B.C.; distribution of gas usage; looping |
| 58 | 8122-28 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | | Possibility of looping AGTL pipeline |
| 52 | 6923-24 | Aug. 12 | WH | Dau | | Southern junction point most suitable to American interests |
| 53 | 7062 | Aug. 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Lateral lines for alternate routes |
| | 7095-7100 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Synergistic considerations of gathering lines |
| C-23 | 2319 | Aug. 14 | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Junction with southern systems |
| | 2336-38 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Economics of feeder lines, recovery of reserves |
| | 2352 | | | C. Taylor | Yukon Conservation Society | Connection of line with continental system at Fort Nelson |
| 61 | 8631 | Sept. 15 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Length of route, meter stations - number and location |
| 62 | 8848-49 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | | Yellowknife lateral; non-chilled pipe; pipe integrity |
| 64 | 9347-49 | Sept. 18 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Feasibility of bringing down gas from Banks & Victoria Islands through Foothills system by pipeline or alternate mode |
| 65 | 9586-88 | Sept. 19 | | Claridge Davison | Foothills Foothills | Geotechnical problems foreseen in Pine Point & Fort Providence laterals |
| 67 | 9921-22 | Sept. 23 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Parsons Lake Lateral |
| 68 | 10052-53 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Laterals should be included in Foothills total pipeline mileage |
| | 10084-85 | | | Hushion | | Total mileage when laterals included |
| | 10104-05 | | | Hushion | | Joint operations and sharing of facilities in Alberta |

CONSTRUCTION - ACCIDENTS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Place</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| 74 | 11004-06 | Oct. 17 | YK | Berger Williams | CAGPL | Alyeska; accidents occurring to construction workers |
| 85 | 12681-82 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly Hemstock | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Rupture of storage bladders |
| 86 | 13018-57 | Nov. 13 | | Williams | | Working safety under artificial lighting, construction spreads |
| 106 | 16170-72 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Vehicle - wildlife collisions |
| | 16175 | | | Lent | | No serious injuries or deaths re: pipeline workers |
| C-27 | 2735 | Sept. 10 | FS | M. Lafferty | Citizen | High percentage of accidents on job; safety precautions on pipeline |
| 165 | 25528-29 | July 19 | YK | Jensen | Foothills | Minor illnesses and industrial accidents treated on site; hospitalization in closest regional hospital |

CONSTRUCTION - ARCTIC AND CONVENTIONAL METHODS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXVI | 3120 | Apr. 9 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Disposal of excavated material |
| XXVII | 3328 | Apr. 10 | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Hand/bulldozer clearing |
| XXVIII | 3485-86 | Apr. 11 | | Clark | | Culvert inlets, perforated pipes |
| | 3520-23 | | | Scott | MVPI | Slope stabilization |
| | | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | |
| | 3553-54 | | | Scott | | Slope instability |
| XXX | 3729 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Compressor stations |
| | 3761 | | | Purcell | | Buried pipeline |
| XXXII | 4097-4102 | Apr. 18 | | Reid | CAGPL | Traditional cathodic protection technique (corrosion) |
| XXXIII | 4283 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Inspection program |
| | 4295 | | | Dau | | Construction equipment for frozen terrain |
| | 4335 | | | Dau | | Main steps of pipeline construction |
| | 4337-38 | | | Dau | | Hand clearing and modified conventional techniques |
| | 4341-71 | | | Williams | | Slides, general pipeline construction |

(continued)

CONSTRUCTION - ARCTIC AND CONVENTIONAL METHODS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|---|
| XXXIV | 4433-35 | Apr. 22 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Coastal slope/prairies |
| XXXVII | 4753-55 | May 13 | | Dau | | Techniques for an off-shore route |
| XXXVIII | 4842 | May 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Brush piled up before adding snow for snow road |
| | 4854-57 | | | Dau | | Filling techniques |
| | 4864 | | | Dau | | Preferred crossing techniques |
| | 4887-94 | | | Lucas | CARC | Special techniques, sensitive permafrost terrain |
| | 4923-24 | | | Lucas | | Alyeska Arctic techniques |
| | 4974-75 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Hand clearing in areas for Arctic Construction methods |
| | 4987-91 | | | Williams | | Sensitive areas; burning, chipping |
| XXXIX | 5092-96 | May 15 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Switching of techniques during construction |
| | 5104-14 | | | Dau | | When to use - design manual |
| | 5120 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Erosion potential is important consideration |
| | 5147-50 | | | Harlan | | Diversion dikes off ROW |
| 41 | 5281 | May 20 | | Fielder | CAGPL | U.S.S.R. - conventional construction - minimal permafrost |
| C-22 | 2240-42 | Aug. 11 | WH | D. Lloyd | Citizen | Flexibility of conventional method |
| 61-A | 8712-13 | Sept. 15 | YK | Bauer | Foothills | Plan to use conventional techniques wherever conditions permit |
| 62 | 8878-79 | Sept. 16 | | Walker | Foothills | Bending and ditching techniques; flexible pipe |
| 65 | 9576-86 | Sept. 19 | | Claridge | Foothills | Land clearing; construction safeguards prepared for NEB |
| | 9505-12 | | | Bauer | | Arctic techniques of clearing, grading, stringing, bending, line-up, welding, ditching, coating, lowering in, tie-in, back fill, cleanup |
| 67 | 9914 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Difference between Foothills and CAGPL spread and build-up; Foothills based on conventional pipelining |
| | 9945-49 | | | Bauer | | Building of snow mound to prevent frost penetration |
| 68 | 10147 | Sept. 24 | | Dau | | Northern experience of CAGPL contractors |
| 70 | 10507 | Sept. 26 | | Owen | MVPI | Ordinary construction and arctic construction; straight grading, snow roads |
| | 10545-63 | | | Longlitz | MVPI | Vehicle type; winter construction; sensitivity of terrain permafrost |
| | 10555 | | | Longlitz | | Stream crossings; bridge structures; use of snow fill to prevent stream bank disturbance |
| 79 | 11705-11 | Nov. 3 | | Minning McCart | CAGPL CAGPL | Techniques to minimize impact of borrow operations on active flood plains |
| 80 | 11930-37 | Nov. 4 | | Clark Dabbs | CAGPL CAGPL | Use of large diameter rollers, grading, techniques recommended for snow road construction in Arctic |
| 82 | 12322-24 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Revegetation techniques - difference in northern areas |
| 85 | 12647-60 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | North Slope, river crossing techniques |
| 90 | 13744 | Nov. 19 | | McCart | | Construction method, river crossing berm |
| 104 | 15928 | Dec. 16 | | Miller | CARC | Culvert selection instream crossings |
| 106 | 16162-63 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Lack of Arctic engineering principles re: delay in right-of-way construction, Alyeska, and lack of erosion control and rehabilitation |
| C-35 | 3393-94 | Oct. 22 | LI | Berger | | Pipeline construction through permafrost - methods employed Alaska, Soviet Union, Canada |
| C-38 | 3629 | Feb. 12 | In | Berger | MVPI | Pipeline construction through permafrost |
| C-52 | 5368-78 | May 13 | CAL | J. Rymes | Citizen | Equipment, material used in Arctic climatic conditions |
| 195 | 30463-522 | Oct. 7 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Gravel pad construction for spreads, use for looping, on North Slope; gravel road, pad compared; ability of construction equipment to perform during winter |
| | 30593-97 | | | Fowler | CAGPL | Prudhoe Bay experience, drilling supports installation, pipe welding, laying carried out on snow pad, start-up, termination dates |
| | 30606-08 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Degree day requirements for snow road construction start-up, utilization, abandonment at Inuvik |
| | 30636-40 | | | Fowler | | Warm-up shelters used to counteract wind chill |

CONSTRUCTION - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| XIX | 2207-09 2011 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault Test site; drilling rigs, side boom, winter canopies; ditching machines |
| XIXA | 2275 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Ditching machines |
| XXIII | 2751-58 | Mar.21 | | Bell Williams | NWTIB/MA | Exhibit 54, ditcher, back-hoe, ripper, machine excavation |
| XXIV | 2773 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | Elevated pipe-piling equipment, blasting for supports |
| | 2803-07 | | | Williams | | Soft and hard track equipment for snow road construction, snow making machines |
| | 2847-48 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Ditching with back-hoe, dozer |
| XXV | 3043 | Apr.8 | | Hollingshead | | Ditcher, back-hoe |
| XXVII | 3328 | Apr.10 | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Bulldozers/shovels, pipe burial |
| | 3336-37 | | | Williams | | Bulldozer/hand clearing |
| | 3346 | | | Williams | | Heavy equipment up to D-7 size |
| XXVIII | 3552-53 | Apr.11 | | Morgenstern | | Bulldozers/hand clearing |
| XXIX | 3652-53 | Apr.14 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Design - selection specifications |
| | 3683-3701 | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Metals - brittle and ductile fractures |
| | 3701 | | | Purcell | | Pipe weldability |
| XXXII | 4041-46 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Arrestor bands - spacing |
| | 4060-62 | | | Purcell | | Bulldozer - accidental damage to pipeline |
| XXXIII | 4291-98 | Apr.21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Peak, first winter construction season |
| | 4301 | | | Dau | | Snow roads for equipment traffic |
| | 4305-06 | | | Dau | | Pulverizer mixing machine |
| | 4309-21 | | | Williams | | Snow compaction vehicles, cultimixer, snow gun |
| | 4337-38 | | | Dau | | Bulldozer for vegetation clearing |
| | 4352 | | | Williams | | Ditcher, developing larger machine |
| XXXIV | 4487-89 | Apr.22 | | Dau | | Use on snow roads |
| XXXV | 4552-53 | Apr.23 | | Dau | | Movement of construction camps, use same equipment |
| | 4557-58 | | | Dau | | Spare equipment in case of failure |
| | 4564-67/8 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow manufacturing machine |
| | 4572-73 | | | Dau | | CRC automatic welding equipment |
| | 4585-90 | | | Dau | | Equipment owned or available to Canadian pipeline industry |
| | 4601-14 | | | Williams | | Ditching machine testing |
| | 4621-23 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Barging equipment, ditching machines |
| XXXVII | 4739-41 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Dew line, weather records |
| | 4755 | | | Dau Williams | | Lay barge, trenching; blasting |
| | 4818-21 | | | O'Rourke | | Ditches, trenching machines |
| XXXVIII | 4828-37 | May 14 | | Williams | | Chippers, vegetation; snow harvesters, track/rubber tired binding machines |
| | 4878-86 | | | Berger | | Ditcher for permafrost terrain and teeth |
| | 4890-91 | | | Dau | | Snowmaking equipment, grading, dozer blades |
| | 4906-13 | | | Lucas | CARC | Soft-track vehicles, rolligons |
| | 4919-22 | | | Williams | | Demobilization |
| | 4946-53 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Arctic Construction vehicles |
| | 4957-63 | | | Williams | | Winter surveys -snowmobile, bombardier; chain saws |
| | 4965-66 | | | Williams | | Bulldozers, V or Roam-type cutting blade attachments |
| | 4978-89 | | | Williams | | Machines clearing in winter |
| | 4997-5001 | | | Williams | | Snow compaction - tracked vehicles, rolligons |
| XXXIX | 5004-33 | May 15 | | Williams | | V-type and roam blades |
| | 5059-62 | | | Dau | | Additional men and equipment to accelerate schedule |
| | 5066-67 | | | Williams | | Truck traffic - grades on snow roads |
| | 5148-50 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Dozer tractors to build diversion dikes |

(continued)

CONSTRUCTION - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

| <u>Column</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 43 | 5589 | May 22 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Availability, procurement |
| 46 | 6104-05 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Clearing, burning, grading - terrain interaction |
| 48 | 6429-30 | June 4 | | Templeton | | Regulations must be in effect when decisions made to order equipment |
| 50 | 6731-32 | June 6 | | Horte | | Purchase of equipment by CAGPL rather than contractors |
| C-4 | 224-228 | May 28 | Hay River | Neufeld | Citizen | Barge construction; barges assembled in Hay River |
| 58 | 8171-3 | Aug.20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Intention to prevent alcohol with vehical use; harrassment of wildlife from aircraft |
| 61 | 8642-43 | Sept.15 | | Lazerte | Foothills | Compression equipment; spacing and construction scheduling; coding effect given spacing distances; horse power optimization studies. |
| 62 | 8838-41 | Sept.16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Conventional highway equipment; width of the right-of-way ; access roads, conventional pipeline equipment |
| | 8868 | | | Mirosh | | Processing of borrow materials |
| 65 | 9581 | Sept.19 | | Claridge | Foothills | Use of low pressure vehicles on sensitive terrain |
| | 9597 | | | Mirosh | | Argues that CAGPL over-estimated the production rate of spreads in light of same equipment used by both |
| | 9606 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Types of bulldozers for grading |
| | 9617 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Upgrading required for 42" pipe; contractors' resources |
| | 9641 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Use light load pressure vehicles |
| 66 | 9703 | | | Kosten | | Effect of cold on machinery |
| | 9707 | | | Jarvis | | Use of snow making equipment |
| | 9719-32 | | | Jarvis | | Snowmaking & harvesting techniques; snow fences |
| | 9741-43 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Use of a pulvimixer for snow roads |
| | 9761 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Effects of permafrost & ice on ditching teeth |
| | 9810-12 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Skills & experience needed to operate side booms because of safety |
| 67 | 9839-40 | Sept.23 | | Bauer | Foothills | |
| | | | | Mirosh | | Use of wood chipping machines and burning sleds |
| | 9878 | | | Mirosh | | Supply of equipment available to Foothills if schedule compressed for station construction |
| | 9937-41 | | | Bauer | | |
| | | | | Mirosh | | Machinery used for clearing |
| | 9996-99 | | | Mirosh | | Inclusion of materials and equipment for community service laterals in tonnage estimates |
| | 10005 | | | Mirosh | | Inclusion of materials and equipment for community service laterals in tonnage estimates |
| | 10033 | | | Mirosh | | Use of heavy wheeled and tracked vehicles |
| 68 | 10163-66 | | | Williams | Foothills | Shutdowns due to climate; shelters for workers at sites; preparation of equipment |
| 70 | 10543-63 | Sept.26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Vehicles use; mushroom shoes; surface disturbances; crawler tractor; winter construction |
| 79 | 11728-29 | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Use of shoes on blade to peel off vegetation, which would later be re-established |
| | 11748-53 | | | Dabbs | | Types of blade, angle required for sod replacement technique - use of backhoe, cat, wheel ditcher |
| | 11935-38 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Williams | CAGPL | Pressure of various vehicles allowable on snow roads |
| 1 | 12063-65 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | CAGPL | Equipment required to treat granular materials; wheel ditcher pulverizes into smaller lumps; use of crushing machines, backhoe |
| 3 | 12337-41 | Nov. 7 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Inadequacy of undersized Cat with ripper-tooth to peel back tundra mat; use of tundra mat for backfill insulation |
| 34 | 12543-47 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony | CARC | |
| | | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Water in borrow pits, active flood plains, difficulties for machinery |
| | | | | Williams | CAGPL | |
| | | | | McCart | CAGPL | |
| 5 | 12681-82 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | |
| | | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Methanol storage |

CONSTRUCTION - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|
| 86 | 12928-31 | Nov. 13 | YK | Vaartnon | Foothills | Revegetation, ground preparation machinery |
| | 13020-21 | | | Williams | | Artificial lighting, construction |
| 87 | 13093-94 | Nov. 14 | | Berger | | Bulldozing of Klokut archaeological site |
| 91 | 13891-92 | Nov. 20 | | Dau | CAGPL | Vehicles required, numbers |
| 98 | 14900-04 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn Hemstock | CAGPL | Aircraft types used; hovercraft used for repairs; noise, bird disturbance |
| 99 | 15060-61 | Dec. 9 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Impact of presence on wilderness values or area |
| 106 | 16165-66 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Carson's report re: early planning to ensure right equipment to do proper job |
| C-26 | 2714-15 | Sept. 9 | FS | A. Nahanni | Citizen | Steel products re machinery, equipment; impact of steel on North |
| 112 | 17086-90 | Jan.20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Sources of timber for pilings, Fort McPherson, Point Separation, possible regeneration problem, alternate sources |
| 114 | 17302-05 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, total tonnage; shipping; modules barged in |
| | 17385 | | | Mainland Hollingworth | Foothills | Taglu gas field, building piles, steel and wooden,Foothills requirements |
| | 17412-13 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, volume of materials |
| 115 | 17444-48 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, ordering materials on long delivery after final design; tonnage of materials for gas plant, gathering lines, drilling; transportation of materials by barge |
| | 17517 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field,use of wood or steel pilings for elevated gathering lines |
| | 17583-85 | | | Stamberg | | Parsons Lake, gas plant construction modules, transportation, timing |
| 116 | 17605-11 | Jan.24 | | Scott Stamberg | | Gas plant construction modules, weight, transportation |
| | 17623- | | | Stamberg Berger | | Transportation of modules by barge via Husky Lakes to Parsons Lake |
| | 17630-31 | | | Bayly Scott | COPE/ITC GPC-D-G | Number of pilings required; utilidors |
| | 17648 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Gaseous emission into atmosphere from construction machinery |
| 130 | 19775-79 | Mar. 16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Effect of construction amendments on construction manpower and equipment requirements |
| | 19818-20 | | | Williams | | Description of dredge to be used in Shallow Bay |
| | 19830-38 | | | Williams | | Dredges in Shallow Bay, techniques |
| 131 | 19866-71 | Mar.17 | | Williams | | Ditching machine testing, San Sault site, ditcher tooth development |
| | 19888-89 | | | Marshall Williams | CAGPL | Proprietary agreements relating to ditcher teeth development work; dredger to be used on Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 19913-23 | | | Williams | | Number of water haul vehicles for snow manufacture; equipment for snow road construction, snow manufacture; testing snow-making equipment |
| | 19929-33 | | | Williams | | Snow-making machine, water hauling trucks; wind shelter on snow-maker |
| | 19944-46 | | | Williams | | Effects of cold on equipment |
| | 19954-56 | | | Williams | | Dredge for cross-Delta river crossings |
| | 19964-65 | | | Williams | | Size of gravel hauling trucks, Shallow Bay crossing; marine equipment used for construction |
| 132 | 20082-83 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Shallow Bay crossing, dredge type, number used, time needed |

CONSTRUCTION - FORCE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 56 | 7851-8 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Wages, working conditions, overtime and high wages, work policies, work intervals |
| 58 | 8168 | Aug. 20 | | Berger | | Alyeska experience re: large numbers of young men, high wages, individual rights |
| | 8250-1 | | | Blair | Foothills | regulations and policy as to use of firearms and alcohol; community visits |
| 53 | 7072-73 | Aug. 13 | WH | Trusty | CAGPL | Potential impact of influx of non-natives |
| | 7191-92 | | | Joe | CYI | Workers in Alyeska from southern U.S. states |
| C-18 | 1806 | Aug. 5 | FGH | A. Wilson | Citizen | Workers converging on communities |
| C-19 | 1855-57 | Aug. 6 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Camp size at Hare Indian River |
| | | | | Elwood | Foothills | |
| C-20 | 1985-86 | Aug. 7 | | A. Tubac | Citizen | Natives competent but not formally trained |
| C-23 | 2372 | Aug. 14 | WH | R. Genelli | Citizen | Influx could force residents to leave |
| | 2385-88 | | | B. Cooper | Citizen | Experience with labour force in mines |
| 61 | 8595-614 | Sept. 15 | YK | H.L. Stevens | USWA | Union members involved in Canadian industries and mining, employment generated; short term proposal; overtaxing of Canadian labour supply and manufacturing facilities |
| | | | | R. Garlik | USWA | |
| | | | | S. Cook | USWA | |
| 62 | 8951-52 | Sept. 16 | | Scrimas | Foothills | Provision by Foothills to include communication services in the housing built for labour force; communities Inuvik, Norman Wells, Fort Simpson, Yellowknife |
| 63 | 9013-19 | Sept. 17 | | Lazerte | Foothills | Interrelationship between compressor & pipeline crew requirements |
| | 9023 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Admission that compressor & pipeline crews would be dovetailed |
| 64 | 9227-28 | Sept. 18 | | Hushion | Foothills | Numbers of men needed to operate automatic welding machine |
| 65 | 9593 | Sept. 19 | | Berger | | Direction to CAGPL to give specific number of workers north of 60° |
| | 9618-23 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Distribution of trained personnel; scheduling; availability of skilled workers; training programs; turnover; unskilled labour |
| 66 | 9651-74 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten | | Peak manpower requirements; difficulties of operation at Christmas |
| | 9678-80 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Advance clearing reduces manpower peaks; avoids scheduling problem if strikes occur |
| | 9747-52 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Numbers required in clearing & grading |
| | 9800-14 | | | Mirosh | | Need for highly skilled workers for side booms & equipment demanding experience - safety factor; Alyeska & Trans Canada employment of skilled workers; incentives; native employment in clearing, grading; training programs |
| | | | | Berger | | |
| | | | | Kosten | | |
| 67 | 9878-99 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | | Manpower requirements if compressors powered by 1980; incentives to censure labour supply; wages; question of restricting overtime; example Trans-Alpine Pipeline |
| | | | | Kosten | | Wages incentives for skilled workers; overtime payments; economic factors in giving shifts |
| | | | | Bauer | | Handclearing as means of employing more personnel |
| | 9901-07 | | | Kosten | | Manpower requirements for looping |
| | 9939 | | | Mirosh | | Figures of peak construction force north of 60° |
| | 9968 | | | Mirosh | | Manpower estimates made by contractors after route investigations |
| | 10004 | | | Genest | CAGPL | |
| 68 | 10132 | Sept. 24 | | Dau | CAGPL | |
| 84 | 12594-96 | Nov. 8 | | Williams | CAGPL | Crew size, Spread "C" camp; water requirements |
| 86 | 12968-91 | Nov. 13 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Water requirements, uses; sewage |
| 88 | 13216-23 | Nov. 17 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Environmental inspectors |
| | 13274-77 | | | Berger | | If pipeline built in four years fewer workers needed each season |
| 89 | 13427-30 | Nov. 10 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Disturbance of birds |
| 92 | 13975-77 | Nov. 21 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Restricting personnel from fishing; enforcement |
| | | | | McCart | CAGPL | |
| 114 | 17297-98 | Jan. 22 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas plant |
| | 17412- | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas plant |

(continued)

CONSTRUCTION - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| C-52 | 5372-73 | May 13 | CAL | J. Rymes | Citizen | Specialized equipment, Arctic winter activities |
| 159 | 24475-78 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Question re effects if Alyeska had been constructed without use of already existing facilities |
| C-68 | 7859-68 | July 16 | FP | Ellwood Wirth | Foothills CAGPL | Use of Axe Point as a staging area; amount of material to be moved through the facility |
| C-76 | 8352-54 | Aug 25 | DET | Chief Charlo Burrell Steeves | Citizen Foothills CAGPL | Question re storing pipe in Delta, denied |
| 178 | 27595-97 | Aug 26 | YK | Merrett | MVPI | How volume varies with scheduling |
| 193 | 30134 | Oct. 5 | | Doyle | EPB | Equipment should require Agency approval |
| 195 | 30498-522 | Oct. 7 | | Mirosh Kosten | Foothills Foothills | Road, pipeline building equipment compared re ability to perform during winter on North Slope, calendar day productivity bases |
| | 30598-603 | | | Fowler Daniels | CAGPL CAGPL | Factors considered in development of an Arctic ditcher; winter shelter designs |
| | 30620-21 | | | Johanson | CAGPL | Design of Banister model 710 ditcher |
| | 30641-42 | | | Rymes | CAGPL | Equipment capable of handling temperatures to at least -60° Fahrenheit |
| | 30671-80 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Testing of 710, 812 ditchers for North Slope conditions; construction equipment - damage to snow roads |
| 195A | 30684-88 | | | Fowler Rymes | | Equipment susceptibility to breakdown in cold conditions |
| | 30701-09 | | | Dau Rymes | | Mechanical, metallurgical evaluations of ditcher teeth at Churchill, Edmonton, tests to be conducted at Norman Wells |
| | 30710-11 | | | Walker | CAGPL | Employment of shelters on Trans Canada Pipeline system in northern Ontario |
| | 30730-37 | | | Johanson Daniels | CAGPL CAGPL | Ditching capacities of the 710, 812 backhoes, Siebe test site |
| 201 | 31786-92 | Nov. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Shelters to be used extensively; artificial lighting; 812 ditcher development program |
| | 31825-29 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Ditcher model 810 not yet designed, productivity estimates questionable; snow manufacturing machines not yet produced or tested by CAGPL |
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| XXXIII | 4284-91 | Apr. 21 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Field manpower requirements, L.G.P.'s |
| XXXV | 4574-77 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | | Availability of qualified welders |
| XXXVII | 4789 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | 30 - 60 people involved truck transfer, camp facilities |
| XXXVIII | 4835-36 | May 14 | | Williams | CAGPL | Equipment operators, snow roads |
| | 4858-60 | | | Dau | | Construction, wharves |
| | 4918 | | | Lucas | CARC | Activities outside; adverse weather conditions |
| | 4959-68 | | | Williams | | Crew size, location surveys |
| XXXIX | 5003-04 | May 15 | | Williams | | Size of survey crews |
| | 5046-47 | | | Williams | | Numbers of crews at wharves and stockpile sites |
| | 5059-62 | | | Dau | | Additional men if needed - labour pool |
| 41 | 5380-81 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Training programs, unions |
| 42 | 5386-87 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Unions; movement of workers from one place to another |
| | 5572-74 | | | Berger | | Peak years, 10,000 workers and supervisory personnel |
| 43 | 5575-78 | May 22 | | Genest Williams | CAGPL | Number of construction workers, looping |
| | 5588 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Labour requirements |
| 45 | 5924-25 | May 24 | | Berger | | Crews needed for looping |
| 48 | 6334-39 | June 4 | | Gourdeau | EPB | All project personnel must be made aware of environmental importance |
| 49 | 6575-77 | June 5 | | Horte | | Canadian employment where possible |
| C-4 | 216-218 | May 28 | HR | Williams | | Men required to unload pipe, build and develop stockpile site |
| C-5 | 390-92 | | | Tetrault | Citizen | Union members, initiation fees |

CONSTRUCTION - FORCE

(continued)

CONSTRUCTION FORCE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 115 | 17515-16 | Jan.23 | IN | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field |
| 116 | 17653- | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Firearms for protection of personnel |
| 130 | 19773-75 | Mar. 16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Additional construction crews for additional or relocated facilities; effect of amendments on construction manpower requirements, sixth year |
| 131 | 19948-49 | Mar.17 | | Williams | | Workers leaving at Christmas time, Alyeska experience; welders crucial for project |
| | 19981-82 | | | Williams | | Two dredging crews, one construction crew for east, Langley channel crossings; two construction crews for Middle, West channels, and Shallow Bay crossings |
| 133 | 20128 | Mar.23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Personnel confined to working area, compressor station construction on Delta route |
| 134 | 20214-21 | Mar.24 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Alyeska workers feeding bears; regulations for prevention; possible man-bear conflicts, problems |
| 136 | 20712 | Mar.26 | | Peet | MVPI | Possible impact on fisheries |
| | 20725-29 | | | Peet | | Allowing crews to sports fish |
| 142 | 21658-63 | Apr.13 | | Virtue | NORTRAN | Training for construction jobs |
| 143 | 21698-710 | Apr.14 | | Virtue | | Possible training program, problems with implementation; counselling |
| | 21733-38 | | | Virtue | | Feasibility of training program for construction workers |
| 150 | 22916-19 | May 4 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Possible training program for construction employees |
| C-44 | 4287-88 | Mar.9 | TUK | Andreason | Citizen | Pipeline workers in town not welcome |
| C-47 | 4624-A -27 | Mar.13 | ARR | W. Simon Beer Carter Berger | Citizen Foothills CAGPL | Construction workers not allowed into communities; enforcement |
| 159 | 24526-31 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alyeska, peak employment |
| 161 | 24774-90 | July 12 | | Trusty | CAGPL | View graph, estimated man-years of direct employment north of 60° |
| 162 | 24944-45 | July 13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Number of employees, peak employment period |
| | 25056-57 | | | Trusty | | Number of employees, construction of permanent operations facilities |
| | 25062-63 | | | Trusty | | Staffing required at Hay River, Fort Simpson, Axe Point, Enterprise staging areas |
| 165 | 25513-15 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Routing of personnel to avoid adverse social effects via existing airports; transportation to point of hire; self-contained camps; emergency health services in camps; employment rotation and labour pool systems; adequate law enforcement facilities |
| | 25516 | | | Ellwood | | Allowed to fish in free time; option of paycheck sent to home or bank |
| C-68 | 7876-77 | July 16 | FP | Ellwood | | Numbers needed to build mainline section near Fort Providence |
| 170 | 26411-15 | Aug.16 | YK | Ellwood | | Manpower requirements |
| 171 | 26518 | Aug. 17 | | Burrell | Foothills | Labour pool system |
| 173 | 26945 | Aug. 19 | | Kyllo Dittrich | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Isolated from families in construction camps, concern for native families who rely on the "man in the family" |
| 178 | 27589-94 | Aug. 26 | | Merrett | MV PI | Composition of skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled workers, how vary between winter and summer season and with scheduling, how numbers of workers vary |
| | 27640-41 | | | Pritchard | MV PI | Number of workers recruited from communities, question of education |
| 180 | 27848 | Sept. 7 | | Hodson | MVPI | Estimates of total employees needed on northern pipeline, numbers of semi-skilled workers |
| | 27854-55 | | | St. Eloi | MVPI | Survey by United Association of qualified pipeline welders available for work |
| | 27867-68 | | | Berger | | Possibility that qualified workers will not be hired because of union membership |

CONSTRUCTION - FORCE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 180 | 27890-96 | Sept. 7 | YK | Nessel | MVPI | Failure of quota system in Northern Saskatchewan, Trans-Alaska Pipeline |
| | 28005-09 | | | St. Elroi Whiteford Nessel | MVPI MVPI | Experience of workers in northern working conditions, when weather determines they cannot work |
| 181 | 28012 | Sept. 8 | | LeClair | MVPI | Specializing to gain proficiency in trade, training |
| 182 | 28359-60 | Sept. 9 | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Bad feelings between Alyeska employees and communities, ways to avoid future animosity |
| | 28376 | | | Clarke | COPE | Walk-ins a day during Alyeska construction |
| 192 | 29907-13 | Oct. 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Valdez: popular views of construction camp workers, basic characteristics; participation in community |
| 194 | 30442-43A | Oct. 6 | | Wylie | MVPI | Oil pipeline more labour intensive than gas pipeline, Alyeska project |
| 195 | 30527-51 | Oct. 7 | | Kosten | Foothills | Impact of winter conditions on productivity, down times estimated |
| | 30556-72 | | | Kosten | | Labour productivity at -35° F. |
| | 30579-82 | | | Kosten | | Mainline crews to be housed at wharfsites, compressor stations crews at stations |
| | 30636-40 | | | Fowler | CAGPL | Alyeska experience - warm-up shelters employed by labourers |
| | 30650-52 | | | Fowler | | Alyeska, length of Christmas shut-down |
| 195A | 30693-94 | Oct. 7 | | Fowler | | Increase in force size due to extreme temperatures not expected |
| | 30715-17 | | | Fowler Dau | CAGPL | Manpower rotation system not defined |
| 201 | 31787-92 | Nov. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Ability of men to work under conditions of extreme temperature, wind |
| | 31726-27 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Ability to maintain productivity at cold temperatures |
| 203 | 32158-60 | Nov. 18 | | Veale | CYI | Recommended that workers be kept in construction camps; workers to be flown south if labour dispute; prohibited from using Old Crow airport |

CONSTRUCTION - GENERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXIII | 4231-32 | Apr. 21 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Construction plan by NES for CAGPL |
| XXXIV | 4386-89 | Apr. 22 | | Veale Dau | CYI | Time span, formulation of construction plan |
| | 4439-40 | | | Dau | | Interior route, coastal route |
| | 4451 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Deadlines, laying pipe |
| | 4459-65 | | | Dau | | Route, reporting; inspection |
| | 4471 | | | Dau | | Schedules, caribou migration |
| XXXIX | 5083-91 | May 15 | | Williams | | Firth River crossing - culvert installation |
| | 5097-5102 | | | Dau | | Problems and solutions, ground truth for design |
| | 5175-78 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Activity starts after regulatory approvals |
| 41 | 5255-58 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Unscheduled major repairs |
| | 5314-16 | | | Hurd | | Two year construction period |
| 43 | 5587-91 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Consultants, N.E.S. |
| | 5653 | | | Horte | | Looping, timing of construction |
| | 5674-75 | | | Berger | | Impact of looping |
| | 5679 | | | Berger | | Likelihood of looping, continuation of construction |
| 44 | 5725-33 | May 23 | | Horte | | Design construction techniques, environmental aspects |
| | 5799-5807 | | | Bell Horte | NWT IB/MA | Planning; construction activities |
| | 5840 | | | Horte | | Presence of highway beneficial to pipeline construction |
| 45 | 5982-90 | May 24 | | Scott | MVPI | Planning activities |
| 46 | 6048-58 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Matrices - construction vs environmental components |
| | 6074 | | | Craik | EPB | Terrain degradation from winter roads |
| | 6103-19 | | | Templeton | | Interaction with terrain, impact |
| | 6123-27 | | | Adam | EPB | Relation to vegetation |
| 47 | 6153-58 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | One of main concerns of EPB (impact on fish) |

(continued)

CONSTRUCTION - GENERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---|
| 47 | 6183-85 | June 3 | YK | McT-Cowan | EPB | Disturbance human presence - effect on birds |
| | 6192-93 | | | McT-Cowan | | Effect on birds, fuel spills, barge traffic |
| | 6243-50 | | | Gourdeau | EPB | Impact on man/land relationship, land claims factor |
| 48 | 6429-31 | June 4 | | Templeton | EPB | Problem of shutdown - funnel effect; timing of decisions |
| 49 | 6511-18 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Review plans and make recommendations - Northcan |
| | 6614-19 | | | Horte | | Environmental damage |
| 50 | 6731-40 | June 6 | | Horte | | Equipment, personnel, contracts |
| C-4 | 282-286 | May 27 | HR | D. Dean | Citizen | Contracting business, Hay River |
| 51 | 6791-96 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Spreads, scheduling; cost comparison, routes; burial depth studies, mileage per route |
| | 6803 | | | Hemstock | | Environmental impact; restoration measures; operation and maintenance; scheduling, spreads; drainage control; water demand |
| | 6842-44 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Construction time, Fairbanks corridor, given long mileages of permafrost and mountainous terrain |
| | 6854-57 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Costs, supply laterals; routes and alternative corridors; mileage and increased construction costs |
| 54 | 7417-19 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Effects of pipeline building, road construction, compressor stations and aircraft on Dall Sheep |
| | 7534-35 | | | Parker | CARC | Alyeska re: Need for all weather gravel roads, transportation of men, materials, and equipment |
| 55 | 7636 | Aug. 15 | | Morlan | CARC | Ditching, laying of pipe, construction activity, facilities may destroy archaeological sites |
| C-21 | 2183-84 | Aug. 9 | NW | Burrell Rowe | Foothills CAGPL | Involvement of local industry |
| C-22 | 2291-92 | Aug. 11 | WH | O. Posiwascher | Citizen | Difficulty of planning housing |
| C-23 | 2313-14 | Aug. 14 | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Standard and speed of pipeline construction |
| 63 | 9137 | Sept. 17 | YK | Shelton | Foothills | Not usually the cause of third party damage to pipelines |
| 65 | 9595-647 | Sept. 19 | | Panel 10 | Foothills | Direct evidence |
| 66 | 9648-838 | Sept. 22 | | Panel 10 | | Cross examination |
| 67 | 9839-10035 | Sept. 23 | | Panel 10 | | Cross examination of Foothills construction panel continued |
| | 9852 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Cutting of slopes, sealing and settlement of soil |
| 69 | 10384-90 | Sept. 25 | | Owen | MVPI | Pointed Mountain Pipeline; studies; trench digging; clearing and width of right-of-way; grading; depth of trench; hauling and bending, stringing, of pipe; concrete mixing for saddle weights; back-filling; pads and final tune up of the pipeline; clean up operations and final pressure tests |
| | 10405-43 | | | Owen | | Pointed Mountain Gas Pipeline; route; clearing operations; right-of-way; fire and slash burning; welding, laying, ditching operations; frost heave; equipment movements; borrow pits; land use, roads-haul and access |
| 71 | 10602-11 | Oct. 14 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Equipment movement; use of snow roads and ice bridges; work halted due to break-up; construction scheduling |
| | 10646-47 | | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC | Prosecution under the Territorial Lands Act for negligence on the part of the operator |
| 74 | 11002-06 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Alaska; installation of vertical support members; costs; spreads; accidents; gravel pad construction; snow pads |

--

CONSTRUCTION - GENERAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|
| 76 | 11198-210 | Oct. 21 | YK | Weedon Parker | CARC CARC | Impact of highway, pipeline construction on caribou migrations and herd sizes |
| | 11228-47 | | | Weedon Parker | | Allyeska; construction work force; qualifications, scheduling |
| | 11325-34 | | | Hughes | CARC | Detailed test hole drilling prior to construction and final design stages; less environmental damage; termination of chilled pipe |
| | 11251-98 | | | Parker Weedon | CARC CARC | Scheduling; assessment of impact |
| 77 | 11360-73 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Routing of pipeline; terrain hazards for a pipeline; facility in construction re: fluting ridges |
| | 11428 | | | Rutter | | West of the Franklins provides lower construction costs, fewer access roads |
| | 11438-40 | | | Rutter | | Winter construction: ice thickness; equipment losses; construction hazards |
| | 11457-88 | | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; planning stages and considerations; construction concerns and implications; terrain conditions and sensitivity |
| 78 | 11492 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | | Under the sea pipe, construction techniques; pipe design; North Sea, British Petroleum experiences |
| | 11512 | | | Roed | | Improved construction conditions; terrain sensitivity construction logistics; oil and gas pipeline |
| | 11561 | | | Roed | | East of the Franklins route between mile 600 to mile 400, construction problems; pressure of karst features |
| | 11580 | | | Roed | | Under water pipe laying techniques; access to construction areas; staging areas; supply points |
| | 11615-74 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow needs, construction operations; revegetation, restoration, drainage control; pipeline design re: frost heave, saddle weights; buried pipe; water requirements |
| 80 | 11870-71 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Mode of construction (chilled, buried line) not submitted to environmentalists for comment |
| 93 | 14171-96 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Impact of construction on snowgeese; noise experiments; transportation of men, materials; disturbance from aircraft |
| 95 | 14506-07 | Dec. 3 | | Hemstock | | Environmental personnel - responsibilities, involvement, liaison capacity; government monitoring, inspection |
| 96 | 14569 | Dec. 4 | | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL CAGPL | Disturbance with caribou herd |
| 97 | 14728-34 | Dec. 5 | | Jakimchuk | | As disturbance to moose |
| 98 | 14914-19 | Dec. 8 | | Scott Gunn | MVPI CAGPL | Increased human access to birds |
| | 14922 | | | Scott | MVPI | Bluenose herds, overwintering conflicts |
| 99 | 15049-52 | Dec. 9 | | Scott Hemstock | CAGPL | Monitoring during construction |
| | 15067-104 | | | Hemstock Banfield | | Construction allowed in Arctic National Wildlife Range; aesthetics, ROW, compressor stations; archaeological salvage, timing, areas |
| | 15114-15 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Timing, community laterals; size of project will create possible environmental repercussions |
| | 15134-35 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Impedence of moose movements, Mackenzie River islands |
| | 15139-85 | | | Environmental panel | Foothills | Impact acceptability of project; mitigative measures; possibility of building according to plan; inspection; recommendations; laterals |
| 100 | 15191-94 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | | Environmental inspection, decision-making process |
| | 15251-58 | | | Bouckhout | | Environmental inspection staff, manual; training construction workers in environmental matters |
| | 15286-318 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Impact information on fish needed before making recommendations on river crossings |
| | 15312 | | | Scott Hayden | | Construction, post-construction activities may disrupt commercial, domestic fish harvest |
| 101 | 15482-505 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Building other projects across fens |
| | 15517-19 | | | Zoltai | | In fenlands |

(continued)

CONSTRUCTION - GENERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| 103 | 15763 | Dec. 15 | YK | Steigenberger | CARC | At Fish Creek |
| | 15793 | | | Millen | CARC | Need for definition of clearings outside of right-of-way, allocation of excavated crossing debris, stream bank grading, restorative measures |
| 104 | 15974-75 | Dec. 16 | | Walker | CARC | Regulation of construction practices by an on-site environmental authority |
| 105 | 16083 | Dec. 17 | | Ryder | MVPI | Chronic siltation re: maintenance or looping |
| 106 | 16255 | Dec. 18 | | Bayly | ITC/COPE | JAFWAT controller's construction of Alyeska pipeline |
| 107 | 16318-39 | Jan. 12 | | Craik | EPB | Oversee construction; pipeline authority; |
| | | | | Templeton | EPB | responsibilities of pipeline companies, Federal government; recommendations to the Inquiry |
| | 16369-70 | | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Experience on construction spreads, oil exploration crews in Northern Alaska that outdoor recreation by employees is minimal; sport fishing |
| 108 | 16446-55 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Posting of a surety bond - for construction only or for the life of the project |
| | 16461-62 | | | Wilimovsky | | Effects of construction on stream environments - EPB report |
| | 16482-90 | | | Adam | EPB | Snow roads, bridges; startup and shutdown dates; time needed to shutdown a spread; climate |
| | 16496-506 | | | Adam | | Snow roads - proper construction and use; seismic lines - construction, impacts |
| 109 | 16595 | Jan. 14 | | Wilimovsky | | Auditor body should exist at least during the construction & early operation phase |
| | 16705-07 | | | Templeton | | Construction specifications |
| 111 | 16932-35 | Jan. 16 | | Bergerud | CARC | Impact of activities on Porcupine herd; crossing line during construction |
| C-24 | 2418-20 | Aug. 23 | TL | Hushion | Foothills | Foothills plans re pipe size, production of pipe; route and facilities, relative borrow requirements; jobs, construction camps, training programs |
| | 2438-43 | | NB | Hushion | | Foothills construction and project plans with particular emphasis on aspects affecting the Nahanni Butte region re employment, use of Fort Simpson |
| C-25 | 2473-76 | Sept. 8 | FS | Workman | CAGPL | Pipeline design re avoidance of environmental damage |
| | 2491 | | | Rutherford | Foothills | Pressure; re construction of pipeline |
| C-26 | 2615-19 | Sept. 9 | | Workman | Foothills | Pipeline re size, refrigeration of gas, burial, compressor stations; schedule re borrow sources, access roads, clearing of line, laying of pipe in ground |
| C-30 | 2908-10 | Oct. 6 | PP | Mirosh | Foothills | Training programs re construction; timing of peak labour demands; railway, highway utilization |
| C-33 | 3115-16 | Oct. 9 | FS | Mirosh | | Yearly construction, employment opportunities |
| C-34 | 3300-01 | Oct. 15 | YK | Aylogt | Citizen | Pipeline problems fixed to native satisfaction |
| | | | | Berger | | |
| C-35 | 3390-91 | Oct. 22 | LI | Littledale | Foothills | Project size, use of local manpower |
| 112 | 17093 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Gas plants, gathering line facilities, avoidance of some vegetation types |
| 131 | 19933-36 | Mar. 17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | North Slope, winter work conditions, minimum working temperatures, lighting |
| | 19941-43 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Effects of cold on workers |
| | 19953-54 | | | Williams | | River crossing techniques, cross-Delta route |
| 132 | 20078-82 | Mar. 18 | | Williams | | Winter construction feasibility, Shallow Bay, Hare Indian, Willow Lake River crossings, difficulties |
| | 20147 | | | Williams | | Niglintgak supply lateral built by different crew than mainline |
| 133 | 20170 | Mar. 23 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Different construction methods to allow for bank erosion; west side, Shallow Bay |
| 134 | 20208-11 | Mar. 24 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Erosion prevention techniques, west side, Shallow Bay crossing |

CONSTRUCTION - GENERAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| 135 | 20576 | Mar.25 | YK | Sprague | MVPI | Impact of construction activities on water quality |
| 136 | 20660-61 | Mar.26 | | Sprague | | Water quality problems on Ontario construction project |
| | 20709 | | | Peet | MVPI | Possible impact on fisheries |
| C-52 | 5235 | May 13 | CAL | Poyen | Citizen | Considerations in planning |
| C-55 | 5877-78 | May 18 | EDM | R. Steele | Citizen | Building conditions in the north; employment of northerners |
| 159 | 24373-75 | July 7 | YK | Lutes | Foothills | Foothills witnesses, evidence on amendments to application filed; differences with CAGPL re winter construction schedule |
| 161 | 24856-58 | July 12 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Possibility for need for more staff than estimated |
| 174 | 27194-202 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Schedule of Foothills' construction plans not changed; start-up periods between Alcan Highway line and Mackenzie Valley line |
| 178 | 27580-87 | Aug. 26 | | Merrett | MVPI | Effects of changing scheduling |
| | 27603-04 | | | Merrett | | Constraints on building, changing of scheduling, optimal use of timing |
| 180 | 27836-39 | Sept. 7 | | Hodson | MVPI | Pipeline construction, new sector, major force in Canada, interdependent units, specialized equipment; 1950's construction done by American contractors, training Canadians in pipeline construction; decline in pipeline construction lately |
| | 27956-61 | | | Nessel | MVPI | Gulf Oil, Coppermine and Canmar projects accommodated native lifestyles; two winters and one summer of laying pipe; seven-day pipeline operation; ability of pipeliners to work long periods |
| | 28012-13 | | | Berger | | Disagreement between CAGPL and Foothills over construction start-up date |
| 190 | 29588-91 | Sept. 23 | | Ganske | NWT/AM | Suggestion that committee be formed to assign priorities for construction, equipment and supplies; completion of community projects before pipeline construction begins |
| | 29630-33 | | | Feilder Roska | NWT/AM NWT/AM | Lead time required to prepare communities for development; time needed to complete transportation requirements |
| | 29685-87 | | | Fergusson | NWT/AM | Lead time needed to prepare Hay River for pipeline development |
| 196 | 30831-37 | Oct.12 | YK | MacLeod | CARC | Pipeline construction water uses requiring a water licence: river and stream crossings; ditch-flooding; docks and dredging operations; field pipe testing; building snow and ice roads; diversion diking; factors in reviewing water uses associated with pipeline |

CONSTRUCTION - INSPECTION AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XIXA | 2247-50 | Mar.17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Geotechnical control/supervision during construction; monitoring of field modifications |
| XXVIII | 3484 | Apr.11 | | Clark | | re: culvert size |
| XXIX | 3622-31 | Apr.14 | | Clark Hardy | | Supervision and control - Design Change Manuel, design monitoring group |
| | 3680 | | | Reid | CAGPL | Device to detect construction defects |
| | 3696 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Surveillance to prevent external damage and corrosion |
| XXXIII | 4281-83 | Apr.21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Control, Applicant's personnel, camp standards |
| XXXIV | 4467 | Apr.22 | | Veale | CYI | Recommendations, supervision, coastal slope of Yukon |
| XXXV | 4641-43 | Apr.23 | | Dau | | Project control, work stoppage |
| XXXIX | 5162 | May 15 | | Dau | | Monitors work for owner - priority of environmental protection |
| 43 | 5590-91 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Control mechanisms |

(continued)

CONSTRUCTION - INSPECTION AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------|--|
| 44 | 5736-56 | May 23 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/NA | Supervision to meet parameters involved in construction |
| 46 | 6035-36 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Environmental consultants, government or independent board |
| 48 | 6334-44 | June 4 | | Gourdeau | EPB | Authority to make decisions, enforcement; recommendation |
| | 5345-66 | | | Gourdeau | | Government inspection agency; recommendation |
| 50 | 6704-19 | June 6 | | Horte | | Construction management, CAGPL in control |
| 58 | 8150-1 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Inspections of all operations dealing with pipeline |
| | 8246-9 | | | Blair | | Number of supervisory staff; responsibilities |
| 63 | 9013-14 | Sept. 17 | | Lazerte | Foothills | Numbers included in Foothills figures for pipeline construction camps, exact figures to be given by construction panel |
| 65 | 9560 | Sept. 19 | | Davison | Foothills | Manual re drainage & erosion control |
| 69 | 10461-77 | Sept. 25 | | Owen | MVPI | Land use permits; inspection of operations; Fort Liard operations and services crews; operation of equipment; construction inspection re: welding and pipe laying |
| | 10484-85 | | | Owen | | Land use permits; R. M.O. inspectors, Fort Liard inspector; siltation of Fisherman Lake; erosion |
| 70 | 10507 | Sept. 26 | | Owen | | Westcoast operations re: Pointed Mountain line; care in construction |
| | 10522 | | | Owen | | Westcoast officials, re: hot gas pipeline through permafrost area |
| | 10543-45 | | | Longlitz | MVPI | Negligence re: operation of vehicles; keeping to established access roadways |
| | 10563 | | | Longlitz | | Negligence in operation of vehicles; inexperience in operation |
| 71 | 10613-88 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC | Monitoring and inspection of construction; land use permits and regulations; withdrawal of permits; prosecution of permittees; interest of other departments and community input; withdrawal time re snow road use, construction shut down |
| 72 | 10698-99 | Oct. 15 | | Bayly Longlitz | | Inspection of construction sites; reports filed; corrective measures; legal council |
| 83 | 12489-91 | Nov. 7 | | Berger McCart Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Power of environmental inspectors, gravel mining, North Slope rivers |
| 88 | 13211-23 | Nov. 17 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Environmental inspectors, selection, powers |
| | 13285-90 | | | Reeves Bouckhout | Foothills | Archaeological monitors during construction |
| 90 | 13590-91 | Nov. 19 | | Hemstock Dabbs | CAGPL | Inspection, snow roads; monitoring of caribou, trampling, right-of-way revegetation |
| 91 | 13820 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | CAGPL | Environmental inspectors at river crossings |
| 97 | 14804-05 | Dec. 5 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Enforcement of environmental recommendations, training of personnel |
| | 14820-21 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Will enforce environmental regulations |
| 99 | 15152 | Dec. 9 | | Environ- mental panel | Foothills | Ability to control project |
| 100 | 15189-94 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | | Organization, decision making process; regulatory agencies |
| | 15251-53 | | | Bouckhout | | Environmental, selection, qualities needed; manual to work from |
| 105 | 16017-23 | Dec. 17 | | Walker Stein | CARC CARC | Monitoring surveillance, recommendations, guidelines; final design assessment from surveillances |
| 106 | 16170-72 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Fish and wildlife biologists re: advisory role; filed personnel re: more authority delegated; effect of indecision on personal biases; protection of employees re: reporting of environmental results |
| | 16174-75 | | | Lent | | Problems of enforcement re: illegal feeding of animals; identification badge not required re: sub-contractors |
| 107 | 16325-27 | Jan. 12 | | Templeton | EPB | Environmental inspectors (27) for Arctic Gas; range of expertise; head office back up |

CONSTRUCTION - INSPECTION AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| C-39 | 3721- | Feb.18 | IN | Hill | Citizen | Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Authority policing function |
| 116 | 17654- | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Monitoring and surveillance network planned by producers |
| 131 | 19978-81 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | NES will not act as construction management personnel but may supply inspection services |
| 135 | 20585-87 | Mar.25 | | Sprague | MVPI | Environmental inspectors should be independent from government, industry, should report to public |
| 136 | 20645-46 20654 20661-70 | Mar.26 | | Sprague Sprague Sprague | | Recommendations re environmental inspectors Environmental inspectors on-site Training environmental inspectors; independent group needed to inspect, monitor, audit construction, operation; size of inspection force |
| 143 | 21726-29 | Apr.14 | | Virtue Giroux | NORTRAN NORTRAN | Feasibility of training northerners for skilled and management positions |
| 162 | 24992-93 | July 13 | | Williams | | To provide information on numbers of inspection personnel employed on any given spread |
| 193 | 30070-71 30126-42 | Oct. 5 | | Templeton Doyle | EPB EPB | Tasks, obstacles facing inspectors Effective environmental inspection must be preceded by initial and final design review and approval, preparation of guidelines, codes; importance of having inspectors on site during facility, access route, borrow site surveys, investigations; estimated manpower requirements |
| | 30147-52 | | | Doyle | EPB | Field inspection force - site surveys to operations and maintenance phase |
| | 30158 | | | Doyle | | Problems confronting inspection staff |
| | 30246-47 | | | Templeton | EPB | Environmental Auditor Group - construction inspection, reporting to public, contact with Agency |
| 194 | 30311-15 30341-44 | Oct.6 | | Doyle Doyle | | Inspection staff requirement Inspectors should have separate quarters, be assured logistic mobility |
| 195A | 30691-92 | Oct.7 | | Fowler | CAGPL | Impact of extreme temperatures on project control |

CONSTRUCTION - SCHEDULING

| | | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------|--|
| XXIV | 2832-35 | Apr.7 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Blasting winter, excavation summer, construction stop if caribou migrating |
| | 2875 | | | Clark | CAGPL | River crossings - winter and summer |
| XXV | 3019-24 3043-47 | Apr.8 | | Hollingshead Hollingshead | CAGPL | Training works, heavy equipment - winter construction Winter ditching and repair |
| XXVIII | 3491-93 | Apr.11 | | Clark | | Pipeline, culverts |
| XXX | 3747 | Apr.15 | | McMullen | CAGPL | Communications |
| | 3961 | Apr.16 | | Reid | CAGPL | Testing during winter construction season |
| XXXII | 4051 4152-53 | Apr.18 | | Holmberg Holmberg | CAGPL | Sufficient, quality pipe to meet schedule Rate of welds under automatic system |
| XXXIII | 4232-47 4248-52 4273 4283-88 4292-93 4368-69 | Apr.21 | | Dau Dau O'Rourke O'Rourke Berger Dau | CAGPL CAGPL | One year delay since Application filed Tonnage moved north of 60° beginning '77-'78 Add 24 months to original 9 for pipe transportation Construction restricted to winter Equipment first winter pipeline construction '76-'77 Compressor stations, winter and summer |
| XXXIV | 4395-4408 4422-27 4442-45 4468 4476 4486-87 | Apr.22 | | Veale Dau Dau Williams Dau Williams | CYI | Length of season, environmental concerns Spread camp C, third summer Gemini North input Completion before caribou migration Aircraft landings, compressor stations Difficulties in constructing snow roads |

(continued)

CONSTRUCTION - SCHEDULING

| | <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXV | 4583 | | Apr. 23 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Double jointing to be done in summer or winter |
| | 4610-11 | | | | Williams | | Time to test machines before construction begins |
| | 4632-35 | | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Lead time required in barging |
| XXXVII | 4706 | May 13 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Typical spreads, activity schedules, manpower requirements |
| | 4737-39 | | | | Dau | CAGPL | Problems with white-out |
| | 4745 | | | | Dau | | Crossing Shallow Bay |
| | 4749-51 | | | | Dau | | Major river crossings during summer |
| | 4753 | | | | Dau | | Summer construction, off-shore route |
| | 4763-65 | | | | Dau | | Rate of work, Yukon Coastal Plain |
| | 4776-80 | | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Lag in schedule, extra personnel |
| XXXVIII | 4872-73 | May 14 | | | Lucas | CARC | Application for regulatory approvals |
| | 4897 | | | | Lucas | | Turn outs/traffic lanes |
| | 4899-4901 | | | | Williams | CAGPL | Great Bear River crossing |
| | 4904-13 | | | | Lucas | | Second construction season |
| | 4914-18 | | | | Lucas | | Adverse weather conditions |
| | 4923-41 | | | | Lucas | | Alyeska construction experience |
| | 4955-59 | | | | Goudge | MVPI | Location survey |
| | 4962-64 | | | | Williams | | Clearing, winter time |
| | 4975-79 | | | | Dau | | Winter/summer clearing |
| | 4991-96 | | | | Goudge | MVPI | Snowroads, first on winter schedules |
| XXXIX | 5049-51 | May 15 | | | Williams | | Camp 1st winter moves to compressor station |
| | 5058 | | | | Dau | | Change due to movement of stockpile sites |
| | 5059-62 | | | | Dau | | Additional men and equipment to accelerate schedule |
| | 5155-78 | | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Under/over estimation of spreads - the effect |
| 42 | 5568-70 | May 21 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Looping |
| 43 | 5576-78 | May 22 | | | Williams | | Looping seasons, movement |
| 45 | 5923-25 | May 24 | | | Bayly | | Looping program |
| | 5940-41 | | | | Horte | | Would not have single supplier of pipe |
| | 5955-56 | | | | Horte | | Start up time differs from Prudhoe Bay, Mackenzie Delta |
| | 5962 | | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Regulatory approvals, beginning of construction |
| | 5993 | | | | Horte | CAGPL | Regulatory approvals |
| 46 | 6130-40 | June 2 | | | Bliss | EPB | Difficult to maintain schedule using winter roads - disturb vegetation |
| 50 | 6653-62 | June 6 | | | Marshall Scott | CAGPL MVPI | No reports; effect on contractors |
| | 6705 | | | | Horte | | Study by construction management group |
| C-II | 89-90 | Apr. 2 | AK | | Sittichinli | Citizen | Winter projects |
| C-4 | 182-183 | May 28 | HR | | Williams | CAGPL | Spreads, seasons; general outline |
| C-5 | 442-446 | May 29 | | | Berger | | Largest single undertaking, private enterprise |
| C-13 | 1200-1 | July 10 | FMcP | | Carter | CAGPL | Caribou areas, work done in winters |
| 56 | 7804-8 | Aug. 18 | YK | | Horte | | Tentative commencement and completion dates |
| | 7872-5 | | | | Horte | | Costs, additional construction periods; gas revenues |
| 58 | 8160-1 | Aug. 20 | | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills intention for looping |
| 51 | 6791-96 | Aug. 11 | WH | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Construction activities compared route by route; winter and summer construction; facilities |
| | 6861 | | | | Dau | CAGPL | Construction commencement date; cost of delays |
| 52 | 6910 | Aug. 12 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Projections for gas and oil pipeline construction |
| | 7012-14 | | | | Dau | | Snow and access roads |

CONSTRUCTION - SCHEDULING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
| 53 | 7098 | Aug. 13 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Interval requisite before looping |
| | 7104-06 | | | Dau | | Scheduling of prime and alternative routes |
| | 7159 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Summer construction in Brooks range |
| | 7214-20 | | | Sprecker | CYI | Movement of workers in Alyeska camps |
| 54 | 7474 | Aug. 14 | | Weedon | CARC | Availability of water needed in winter construction |
| | 7507 | | | Weedon | | Off-shore corridor; winter construction of land facilities when birds are not around; borrow and sand extracting done during summer and fall |
| | 7541 | | | Parker | CARC | Alyeska - haul roads, camps and support facilities constructed first; great gravel demand |
| C-22 | 2239-48 | Aug. 11 | | D. Lloyd | F.F. Slaney | Rapidity of construction; need for planning |
| | 2260-64 | | | R. McRobb | Citizen | Five year time frame to lessen impact |
| | 2286-87 | | | A. Netherton | Citizen | Impact of intense 3 year period |
| 61 | 8603 | Sept. 15 | YK | H.L. Stevens | U.S.W.A. | Need for a longer construction period to reduce employment slump after pipeline completion |
| | 8639-41 | | | Lazerte | Foothills | Start-up date; transportation of materials; completion of compressor stations, chilling temperatures and locations; horse power, flow by dates and completion of compressor stations |
| 61-A | 8714-18 | Sept. 15 | | Bauer | Foothills | Winter construction; ditching; ditch exposure, pipe bending; ditch contour, padding and backfill; borrow and excavated materials, erosion control, revegetation, replacement of top soils; permit crossing requirements; slope stabilization |
| 63 | 9014-19 | Sept. 17 | | Lazerte | | Interrelationship between pipeline & compressor station construction; schedule challenged by Marshall |
| 65 | 9596 | Sept. 19 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Differences in CAGPL & Foothills predictions of spread progress |
| | 9610 | | | Bauer | | Clearing & grading operations to precede first year of construction |
| | 9616 | | | Kosten | | Distribution of spreads; clearing of right-of-way to precede construction; southern-most spread may commence in preceding year; borrow operations involving large volumes to be carried out in year preceding construction |
| | 9630-38 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Snow road timeframe |
| 66 | 9648-71 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten Mirosh | Foothills Foothills | Commencement of pipe laying; clearing in advance of construction, preparatory work, mobilization, demobilization, pipe stringing; Christmas break; support work |
| | 9701-43 | | | Kosten Jarvis | | Progress per spread; productivity contrast between north & south ends; winter roads of frozen soil; snow availability; preparatory work; effect of darkness; starting date |
| | 9749-52 | | | Mirosh | | Timing & size of grading & clearing crews |
| | 9765-71 | | | Kosten | | Darkness prevents construction commencing in December |
| | 9784-9801 | | | Kosten Mirosh | | Shut down of construction in terms of climate & ground conditions; Christmas break; snow roads |
| 67 | 9844-53 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | | Clearing operations; slope stabilization; construction of pads, snow roads |
| | 9855-73 | | | Jarvis | | Planning of snowroad construction; criteria for shut-off dates; ice bridges |
| | 9876-99 | | | Jarvis | | Shortening & expansion of construction schedule |
| | 9908 | | | Kosten | | Question of swapping shifts for unskilled labourers |
| | 9930-45 | | | Bauer | | Scheduling for clearing |

(continued)

| | | | | | | | CONSTRUCTION - SCHEDULING |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
| 67 | 9960-67 | Sept. 23 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Direction of work and link up of spreads; summer construction; concrete weight construction; rock excavation; | |
| | 9977-81 | | | Mirosh | | Revegetation and restoration schedule | |
| | 1005-21 | | | Mirosh | | Movement of materials, tonnage, estimates of barging | |
| 68 | 10128-70 | Sept. 24 | | Dau | | | |
| | | | | Williams | CAGPL | Constructors' estimates of spread productivity | |
| | 10179-82 | | | Dau | | | |
| | | | | Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Contractors' estimates of spread productivity; comparison of contractors' and NES estimates | |
| 70 | 10556-63 | Sept. 26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Shut down dates of snow roads, winter construction; impact of extended construction | |
| 71 | 10606-11 | Oct. 14 | | Templeton | EPB | | |
| | | | | Longlitz | | Use of snow roads; break-up and return of equipment for summer storage and repair | |
| | 10616-17 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Movement of vehicles and equipment; notification to DIAND; monitoring the project | |
| | | | | Longlitz | | | |
| | 10653-58 | | | Bayly | | | |
| | | | | Longlitz | | Setting and shutting down of construction operations; variation from year to year; communication of finishing date; inspection of the site | |
| 72 | 10729-31 | Oct. 15 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Careful scheduling to prolong shut down date of snow roads; snow making operations | |
| | | | | Longlitz | | | |
| | 10738-41 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Shut down dates; notice to vacate; field inspection; remaining snow cover | |
| | | | | Longlitz | | | |
| | 10805-12 | | | Adam | EPB | Snow roads; shut down, start-up dates; all terrain vehicles | |
| 74 | 10972-11013 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | | Snow roads; startup and shut down dates; snow cover; all terrain vehicles and equipment | |
| 75 | 11030 | Oct. 20 | | Parker | CARC | Thin work pads when seasonal conditions permit; winter construction | |
| | 11075 | | | Weedon | CARC | Construction plans in Alaska perhaps some five years away; lead time for state planning to be conducted | |
| 76 | 11194-96 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | | Completion of Alyeska | |
| | | | | Weedon | | | |
| | 11228-51 | | | Parker | CARC | Work force, completion schedules; winter and summer employment force | |
| | | | | Weedon | CARC | | |
| | 11255-61 | | | Parker | | Construction, impact on caribou, calving periods | |
| | | | | Weedon | | | |
| 77 | 11438-40 | | | Rutter | CARC | Winter construction, ice thickness; equipment losses; construction hazards | |
| 79 | 11695-701 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Gravel stockpiling in windrows | |
| | 11705 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Timing essential to minimize impact of sedimentation | |
| | 11725-26 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Seed and fertilizer to be applied in wintertime | |
| 80 | 11898-901 | Nov. 4 | | Williams | CAGPL | Use of snow roads to transport equipment to borrow sites in advance at active flood plains | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 11938-46 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Timing of clearing operations | |
| | | | | Williams | | | |
| 82 | 12140-45 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Seeding at end of winter construction season, during clean up | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 12202 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | | "Absence of wildlife" during winter construction | |
| 83 | 12376-77 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | Construction of Thunder River facilities requiring gravel | |
| | | | | Williams | | | |
| | 12401-02 | | | Williams | | All-weather road, borrow pits, stockpiling, Thunder River | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 12432-39 | | | Scott | | Gravel mining, active flood plain, Spread "C" | |
| | | | | Environmental | CAGPL | | |
| | | | | Panel | | | |
| 84 | 12575-76 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Culvert installation when minimal sedimentation | |
| 85 | 12655-57 | | | McCart | | Winter construction, North Slope, critical river crossings | |
| 86 | 12992-13508 | Nov. 13 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Northern and Fort Simpson spreads, artifical lights, production rates, down time; snow roads | |
| | | | | Williams | | | |

CONSTRUCTION - SCHEDULING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 87 | 13088-90 | Nov. 14 | YK | Bouckhout Reeves | Foothills Foothills | Archaeological surveying before construction |
| | 13183-60 | | | Drew | Foothills | Terrain sensitivity rating as guide |
| 88 | 13265-72 | Nov. 17 | | Reeves | | Timing archaeological excavations around construction |
| | 13273-77 | | | Berger | | NWT Chamber of Commerce request to increase construction to four years |
| | 13282-83 | | | Bouckhout Reeves | | Rescheduling to accommodate archaeological work |
| | 13305-12 | | | Bouckhout Claridge | Foothills | Crossing rivers in winter |
| 89 | 13426-30 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | To minimize disturbance to birds |
| | 13459-60 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Avoidance of Dall sheep lambing; near winter range, early winter |
| 90 | 13632-33 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Aerial seeding, revegetation |
| 91 | 13864-65 | Nov. 20 | | Berger | CAGPL | Winter construction Inuvik area; Canol pipeline, report |
| | 13890-92 | | | Gibbs Dau | Foothills CAGPL | Construction dates by year |
| 92 | 14027-30 | Nov. 21 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Can Alyeska data (summer) be applied to Mackenzie Valley (winter) pipeline construction; better to study Canadian material |
| 93 | 14078 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | CAGPL | Major blasting of Great Bear River, pipeline ditching |
| | 14094-95 | | | McCart | | Classification of river characteristics; winter construction |
| | 14159 | | | Hemstock Gunn | | Delays in construction should equipment and materials fail to reach destination points |
| | 14189-90 | | | Gunn | | Disturbance and possible loss of a hatch if construction occurs during nesting period |
| 94 | 14197-98 | Dec. 2 | | Scott Marshall | MVPI CAGPL | Under the ice blasting, Great Bear River |
| | 14242-44 | | | Berger Hemstock | CAGPL | Work shutdowns, critical periods |
| | 14246-359 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Impact of activity on caribou migration; disturbance noise; population dynamics, wintering and calving ranges; Canning River - summer construction |
| 95 | 14369-70 | Dec. 3 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Winter construction, animal denning; interaction; bears |
| | 14311-37 | | | Hemstock Banfield | CAGPL | Critical path method; environmental factors and concerns; equipment availability; work stoppage; regulatory and management personnel; caribou migrations. |
| 96 | 14544-47 | Dec. 4 | | Banfield Jakimchuk | | Harrassment and disturbance of musk-oxen, caribou on the North Slope; equipment, activities, winter construction |
| | 14586-628 | | | Jakimchuk | | Interaction between construction and migration of caribou; snow roads, all weather roads; spreads; movement of vehicles; route selection; Dempster Highway |
| | 14631-44 | | | Hemstock Jakimchuk | | Winter construction to take place between the fall and spring migrations; variability in migration timing; interaction with spreads B and C on the Interior Route; work stoppages; deflection of migrations; snow conditions; study |
| | 14671-78 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou/pipeline interaction; snow fences; caribou wintering in the proposed corridor areas; spring migration timing |
| | 14685-86 | | | Jakimchuk | | Restrict activities during calving; |
| 97 | 14723-34 | Dec. 5 | | Bell Jakimchuk | NWT IB/MA | To reduce impact on moose |
| | 14794-820 | | | Gunn Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Restricted access periods, Yukon coastal spits, barrier beaches, Mackenzie River islands, North Slope willow thickets; aircraft overflight restrictions |

(continued)

CONSTRUCTION - SCHEDULING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|
| 98 | 14867-71 | Dec. 8 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | Winter construction alleviate some problems in critical bird areas |
| | 14893 | | | Gunn | | Winter construction causing siltation in North Slope ponds |
| | 14904-11 | | | Gunn | | Use of hovercraft in critical times for birds; winter construction less impact on birds; timing of dredging in Shallow Bay |
| 99 | 15025-28 | Dec. 9 | | Jakimchuk | | Work shut down for migrating caribou; no work during calving; interaction with overwintering caribou |
| | 15134-35 | | | Whitney Bouckhout | Foothills Foothills | To aid moose movements, Mackenzie River islands |
| | 15139-85 | | | Environmental Panel | Foothills | Possibility of building pipeline according to plan; laterals |
| 100 | 15216 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | Foothills | Locating fish overwintering areas to be avoided |
| 101 | 15468-69 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Fire risks during summer work |
| 102 | 15704-05 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Changing muskrat season to coincide more closely with off-season |
| 103 | 15724 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Scheduling consideration - fish egg incubation, overwintering sites |
| | 15757 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Fish spawning ground, overwintering area considerations |
| | 15896-99 | | | Stein | | Proposed crossing dredging at Shallow Bay re: fish migration factors |
| 104 | 15920-22 | Dec. 16 | | Walker | CARC | Further fisheries impact studies |
| 105 | 15995-96 | Dec. 17 | | Millen | CARC | Concern re: open streams in October; Foothills plans to construct roads in November, use in January |
| | 16009 | | | Walker | | Winter construction, summer staging and support activity |
| | 16013 | | | Walker | | One to three-year period required to complete knowledge gaps |
| | 16020 | | | Stein | | Significance of timing re: summer construction rather than winter |
| | 16080-81 | | | Stiegenberger | | Difficulty of developing standards for construction; levels of sedimentation during winter, ground water sources for fish overwintering; summer preparation of fish for winter |
| | 16100 | | | Stein | | Summer stream crossings re: abundance of species, habitat, migration routes and times, hydrological effects |
| | 16111-17 | | | Millen Steigenberger | | Removal of ice bridges re: timing critical; effect of early or late removal; minimization of disturbances to aquatic resources |
| | 16141-46 | | | Lent | CARC | Fiction re: tight construction schedules; overlap of calving period with demobilization phase, critical; importance of vegetation changes to caribou, implication of delay re: construction, insects, effects of man-made change on caribou |
| 106 | 16158-70 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | | Champion and Carson report re: inefficiency of winter construction on Alyeska, delays and environmental impacts |
| | 16205-06 | | | Calef | CARC | Canning River Valley "year-around activities" re: interference with seasonal movements of caribou |
| | 16227-28 | | | Calef | CARC | Calving grounds; construction of compressor stations re: presence of caribou; hunting areas of villages |
| 107 | 16376 | Jan. 12 | | Templeton | EPB | Work stoppages due to caribou migration, environmental aspects |
| 108 | 16540-42 | Jan. 13 | | Berger | | Timing of looping procedures, Prudhoe Bay leg; oil pipelines |
| 109 | 16606-11 | Jan. 14 | | Templeton Gourdeau Craik | EPB EPB | Cross delta proposal - summer construction, river crossings, Shallow Bay, training programs and worker control |
| 110 | 16739 | Jan. 15 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Arctic Gas construction plan re: response at NEB hearings, Jan. 13, 1976 |
| | 16898-906 | | | Lent | CARC | Recommendations to the Inquiry; prevention of slippage in construction schedule; winter and summer construction-impact on caribou; route preferences |
| C-24 | 2428-33 | Aug. 23 | TL | Hushion Rowe | Foothills CAGPL | Desired completion dates by NEB, and Canadian government; settlement of native land claims |

CONSTRUCTION - SCHEDULING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-25 | 2483 | Sept.8 | | Erion | NWT CC | Four year construction schedule |
| | 2488-511 | | | Dixon | NWT CC | Four year scheduling concept - economic aspects, balance of payments; training programs required prior to construction, land claims, lead time re adjustment of local government, economics, social considerations, water and sewer facilities, land use planning re pipeline facilities, housing, education |
| | | | | Erion | Foothills | |
| | | | | Rutherford | Citizen | |
| | | | | Black | | |
| C-27 | 2767-68 | Sept.10 | | Rutherford | | Delay re Ottawa hearings; land claim settled within time framework |
| C-30 | 2895-97 | Oct.6 | PP | Mirosh | Foothills | Community feeder lateral |
| | 2909-10 | | | Mirosh | | Labour demand, railway, highway utilization |
| | 2936-37 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Pine Point feeder line |
| C-34 | 3353-54 | Oct. 16 | YK | Castille | Citizen | Impact of stopping construction to settle land claims |
| C-37 | 3568-69 | Feb.10 | IN | Workman | CAGPL | Scheduling to minimize environmental disturbance |
| C-39 | 3726-27 | Feb.18 | | Hill | Citizen | Construction timed to utilize northern business capabilities |
| 112 | 17077- | Jan.20 | | Berger | CAGPL | Summer construction; shallow Bay crossing |
| | 17083-88 | | | Marshall | COPE/ITC | Summer disturbance of whales, Delta area; research on spruce regeneration before cutting for construction pilings |
| | | | | Bayly | GPC-D | |
| | | | | Bliss | | |
| 114 | 17296-97 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field |
| | 17305-06 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, plant |
| | 17437-39 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, well sites, permanent facilities, gas plant, gathering lines |
| 115 | 17503-05 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field |
| | 17508-11 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak, schedule relies on land tenure agreement date |
| | 17549 - | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, year-round |
| | 17585-89 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake, construction of gas plant using modules; present scheduling relies on approval of gas pipeline in fall 1976 |
| | | | | Scott | | |
| 116 | 17627-28 | Jan.24 | | Stamberg | | Winter construction imposed by government, construction from prepared pad |
| 122 | 18645 | Feb. 11 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Scheduling of construction in delta re fish movements |
| | 18690-91 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Scheduling of summer construction in delta |
| | | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | |
| 130 | 19771-73 | Mar. 16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route, Niglintgak and Parsons Lake supply laterals, scheduling changes; facilities at Axe Point |
| | 19797-802 | | | Williams | | Areas of summer work, areas of winter work; summer construction restrictions; construction of crossings; activities carried on in winter and summer |
| | 19838 | | | Williams | | Mobilization, preparatory work to be done before |
| 131 | 19889 | Mar.17 | | Williams | | Dredging, Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 19917-28 | | | Williams | | Relying on early snow fall or snow-making for early start to construction, Delta and North Slope; Alyeska construction scheduling |
| | 19936-39 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Summer versus winter construction, North Slope, Richards Island |
| | | | | Williams | | |
| | 19947-52 | | | Williams | | Possible problems, North Slope winter construction; remedial action to make up for falling behind schedule; summer construction |
| | 19958-59 | | | Williams | | Time needed to pull in pipe across backfill trench, Shallow Bay |
| | 19969-70 | | | Berger | | Winter versus summer construction, Prudhoe Bay Supply Line |

(continued)

CONSTRUCTION - SCHEDULING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|
| 131 | 19981-94 | Mar. 17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Summer construction, scheduling, of channel crossings, Delta |
| 132 | 20080-84 | Mar. 18 | | Williams | | Winter construction of river crossings, problems; Shallow Bay crossing, time needed |
| 133 | 20149-50 | Mar. 23 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Kumak Channel crossing, Niglintgak supply lateral |
| | 20128 | | | Williams Rowe | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route, land portion, to be constructed in winter |
| | 20152 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Shutdown, rescheduling, of Delta river crossings during fish migration |
| | 20157 | | | Webb | CAGPL | To minimize impact on whales, Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 20162 | | | Rowe | | To migrate impact of crossing Delta route |
| 134 | 20208-10 | Mar. 24 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Shallow Bay crossing, west side |
| | 20250 | | | Berger | | Shallow Bay crossing, interference with whales |
| | 20275-79 | | | Gunn Webb | CAGPL | Constructing Shallow Bay crossing in two summers, possible impact, shutting down if necessary |
| | 20306 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Possible rescheduling of river crossings to minimize impact on fish overwintering sites |
| | 20320-28 | | | Webb | | Construction conflicting with whale presence, Shallow Bay; boat traffic as disturbance |
| | 20344-47 | | | Jakimchuk Gunn McCart | CAGPL | Approval of cross-Delta and coastal routes rests on use of winter construction, acceptability of summer construction |
| | 20387-89 | | | Webb | | Timing Shallow Bay crossing to minimize whale impact; shutting down |
| | | | | | | |
| 135 | 20457-75 | Mar. 25 | | McCart | CAGPL | Impact of summer river crossings on fish, cross-Delta route; impact of winter construction on overwintering areas |
| | 20510 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Kumak channel crossing, Niglintgak supply lateral, impact of summer construction on birds |
| C-52 | 5376-80 | May 13 | CAL | J. Ryan | Citizen | Winter operations, specialized equipment |
| C-53 | 5568-70 | May 14 | | Blair | Foothills | Dates when work should begin and desirable completion dates |
| C-55 | 5785-87 | May 18 | EDM | Berger J. Barry | Citizen | Foothills, CAGPL - different winter time plans |
| C-56 | 6039-42 | May 19 | REG | P. Black | Citizen | Should be postponed, late 1980's, possible better future conditions |
| C-60 | 6619-20 | May 27 | TOR | E. Burton | Citizen | Effects of delay on gas supply |
| | 6787-89 | | | H. Mitchell | Citizen | No construction until technology has been tested |
| C-64 | 7275-76 | June 3 | OTT | Hollingworth | Foothills | Foothills change to summer construction for northern-most 50 miles |
| C-67 | 7743 | June 8 | HAL | Ellwood | Foothills | Summer construction of northern 50 miles |
| 161 | 24798-99 | July 12 | YK | Hollands | CAGPL | Commencement in December to Christmas break; from January to April |
| 166 | 25707-08 | July 20 | | Burrell | Foothills | Date when Foothills would commence construction, 1978, question as to whether this allows sufficient time to settle land claims |
| C-68 | 7874-75 | July 16 | FP | Ellwood | | Lateral lines, length of time necessary for logistics, preparation, construction |
| 178 | 27580-87 | Aug 26 | YK | Merrett | MVPI | How time and man-months vary using different cases |
| | 27649-52 | | | Merrett Pritchard | MVPI | Stretch out of period benefit community, employment |
| 182 | 28248 | Sept 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Timetable is too short for people to adjust to speed of change |
| 193 | 30090 | Oct 5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Contact with reindeer herdsman should be maintained to prevent conflicts between herd, construction activities |
| | 30113-47 | | | Doyle | EPB | Construction schedule categorized into survey and site investigations, clear grade and support construction, construction and mobilization, and restoration and revegetation - CAGPL, Foothills projects discussed |

CONSTRUCTION - SCHEDULING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 194 | 30317-20 | Oct.6 | YK | Doyle | EPB | Foothills, CAGPL scheduled use of borrow materials |
| | 30445 | | | Wylie | MVPI | Oil pipeline construction possible in summer and winter |
| 195 | 30456-58 | Oct.7 | | Mirosh | Footl 11s | Spread I construction schedule amendment |
| | 30497-522 | | | Mirosh | | Feasibility of winter construction on North Slope, calendar day productivity losses |
| | | | | Kosten | Foothills | |
| | 30568-72 | | | Berger | | Summary of CAGPL, Foothills positions re winter construction, start-up dates for snow road construction |
| | 30582-83 | | | Mirosh | | Single construction spread to work one year in advance of mailine construction |
| 195A | 30681-88 | Oct.7 | | Fowler | CAGPL | Influence of climate on construction, shut-down time |
| -- | | | | Rymes | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Daniels | CAGPL | |
| 195A | 30697 | Oct.7 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Arctic coast construction in more than one winter season |
| | 30738-59 | | | Dau | | Methodology employed in calculating winter construction season on Arctic coast, sequence of activities |
| 201 | 31782-98 | Nov.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Ability of men, equipment to perform under conditions of extreme temperature, wind; contingency plans for North Slope |
| | 31825-29 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | CAGPL North Slope construction plan based on equipment not yet produced or tested - ability to maintain productivity questionable |
| 202 | 32051-54 | Nov.17 | | Anthony | CARC | Recommendations - North Slope construction |
| 203 | 32186-87 | Nov.18 | | Veale | CYI | Winter construction, problems |

CONSTRUCTION - SPREADS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXIII | 4238-47 | Apr.21 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Construction mileage and seasons |
| | 4271-72 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | 800 men and 80 tons supplies/spread/month |
| | 4284-85 | | | Dau | | Construction labour requirements - 9 spreads |
| | 4294-95 | | | Dau | | Equipment available = 7 construction spreads |
| XXXIV | 4406-09 | Apr.22 | | Dau | | Daily, monthly working rates; hours of work; possible strikes |
| | 4419-32 | | | Dau | | Northern Yukon |
| | 4433-48 | | | Dau | | Productivity |
| | 4449-58 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Spread camps C and E |
| | 4459-69 | | | Dau | | Environmental, engineering inspection; project managers |
| | 4470-71 | | | Dau | | Crew reaction to caribou migration |
| | 4477-82 | | | Dau | | Regulations on movement of workers |
| | 4491 | | | Dau | | Location of camps, travel requirements |
| | 4534-37 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Off-loading, wharf facilities |
| XXXV | 4550-60 | Apr.23 | | Dau | | Spread B, 3rd winter, Alaska |
| | 4567/8 | | | Williams | | Typical spreads where water available for snow |
| | 4585-90 | | | Dau | | 7 Construction equipment spreads |
| | 4602-04 | | | Williams | | 15 ditchers/spread north of 60° |
| | 4629-33 | | | O'Rourke | | Movement of spreads - barge or truck |
| XXXVII | 4706 | May 13 | | Genest | CAGPL | Typical spreads, activity schedules and manpower requirements |
| | 4739-41 | | | Williams | | Spare machinery |
| | 4742-43 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Personnel for Shingle Point Camp |
| | 4751-52 | | | Dau | | Shallow Bay |
| | 4752-55 | | | Bayly | | Possible sites for camps, off shore routes |
| | 4776-80 | | | Williams | | Construction camps - accomodation for extra personnel |
| XXXVIII | 4904-05 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Spread C, Fort Norman area |
| | 4913-22 | | | Lucas | | Activities on Spread C |
| | 4960-61 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Number of location survey crews |

(continued)

CONSTRUCTION - SPREADS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---|
| XXXVIII | 4967 | May 14 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Clearing crews, housing |
| XXXIX | 5013-16 | May 15 | | Williams | CAGPL | Camp at Swimming Point - construction of line |
| | 5055 | | | Dau | | Number of STOL craft/spread |
| | 5061-62 | | | Dau | | Borrow equipment if one spread needs extra |
| | 5155-78 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Effect on scheduling of under/over estimation of spreads |
| 43 | 5576-78 | May 22 | | Williams | | Number of spreads, manpower requirements, looping |
| 44 | 5791-94 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Construction and operating jobs; number of workers |
| 46 | 6113-15 | June 2 | | Adam | EPB | Probability of spread completion using winter roads |
| 50 | 6646-62 | June 6 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Equipment requirements |
| | 6667-68 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Man months of labour force |
| C-4 | 182-183 | May 28 | HR | Williams | | Scheduling; general outline |
| 58 | 8150-54 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Contingency plans, pipeline emergencies, line breaks, repairs |
| 51 | 6791-96 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Construction activities, comparison between alternative routes; winter and summer construction |
| 53 | 7104-06 | Aug. 13 | | Dau | | Requirements of alternative corridors |
| C-22 | 2244-48 | Aug. 11 | | Rutherford Carter | Foothills CAGPL | Progress of spreads |
| 65 | 9593 | Sept. 19 | YK | Berger | | CAGPL to produce numbers of spreads and workers north of 60° |
| | 9596 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Difference between Foothills and CAGPL calculations of spread progress |
| | 9616 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Numbers required; scheduling |
| 66 | 9650-74 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Productivity estimates; labour force; Christmas break; top manpower requirements |
| | 9701-43 | | | Kosten Jarvis | Foothills | Productivity of spreads; effect of darkness; starting date |
| | 9749-52 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Schedule & size of grading & clearing crews |
| | 9784-9801 | | | | | Climate conditions for shutdown; snow roads; productivity |
| 67 | 9879-99 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh Kosten | | Number of spreads required if schedule compressed or expanded |
| | 9908 | | | Kosten | | Question of swing shifts for unskilled labourers |
| 68 | 10128-70 | | | Dau Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Contractors' estimates of spread productivity |
| | 10179-82 | | | Dau Williams | | Comparison of contractors' and NES estimates of spread productivity |
| 71 | 10632 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Non-land use permits; cooperation with operators; information as to location and type of construction activities going on; intention to achieve a uniform pattern for all operations in the north |
| 74 | 10987-11013 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | | Snow roads; shutdown and start up dates; right-of-way under use; impact; Big Delta |
| 75 | 11095-97 | Oct. 20 | | Parker Weedon | CARC CARC | Time of construction, length of construction; spread movements; welding procedures; flow of gas |
| 76 | 11185-86 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | CARC | Transportation, haul roads, impact of truck traffic between spreads; gravel needs; water needs |
| 78 | 11582-85 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; number of construction spreads, distance between spreads; supply points; access |
| 82 | 12193 | Nov. 6 | | McCart | CAGPL | Water requirements for spreads along coastal route |
| 83 | 12429-39 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI CAGPL | Scheduling of active flood plain gravel mining, Spread "C" |
| 86 | 12992-13058 | Nov. 13 | | Gibbs Williams | Foothills CAGPL | Northern and Fort Simpson spreads, production rates, artificial lighting, down time; snow roads |

CONSTRUCTION - SPREADS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| 88 | 13217-23 | Nov. 17 | YK | Bouckhout | Foothills | Environmental inspectors, powers |
| 93 | 14090-92 | Dec. 1 | | Hemstock McCart | CAGPL | Construction monitoring; number of environmental inspectors given the number of spreads |
| 96 | 14621-28 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Barging, use of Dempster to supply equipment for the spreads along the interior route; interaction with caribou herd |
| | 14631-44 | | | Jakimchuk Hemstock | | Caribou interaction with spreads B and C on the Interior Route; winter construction; variability in migration timing |
| 97 | 14715 | Dec. 5 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Personnel movement by aircraft |
| | 14816-20 | | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou free passage; site specific recommendations, mammals; monitoring, worker awareness |
| 99 | 15101-03 | Dec. 9 | | Scott | | Relation of archaeological divisions to spreads; one archaeologist to each spread |
| 130 | 19771-72 | Mar. 16 | | Williams | CAGPL | Reduction of spreads needed due to building cross-Delta route |
| 131 | 19872-75 | Mar. 17 | | Williams | | Borrow requirements, spread "B", cross-Delta route |
| | 19881-82 | | | Williams Clark | CAGPL | Borrow requirements for roads spread "B", block valve, spread "E" |
| | 19903 | | | Williams | | Manufactured snow required per spread reduced from 70 to 20 miles |
| | 19923-24 | | | Williams | | Snow manufacturing equipment provided for each spread, snow made per spread |
| | 19961 | | | Williams | | Gravel required for spread "B" |
| 132 | 20152 | Mar. 18 | | Williams | | Summer hand clearing of ROW spreads A, B, C |
| 161 | 24790 | July 12 | | Williams | | Reduction in number by two due to adoption of Cross-Delta route |
| 162 | 25001-04 | July 13 | | Williams | | Number of employees, typical spread; staff rotation |
| 178 | 27579-81 | Aug 26 | | Merrett | MVPT | Alternating numbers to change building period |
| | 27603-04 | | | Merrett | | How adjustment of size and numbers affects time and efficiency |
| | 27638-40 | | | Merrett | | Effects of changing numbers, question of technical possibility |
| 195 | 30453-54 | Oct. 7 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Spread I construction schedule amendment |

CONSTRUCTION CAMPS - LOCATION AND ACCESS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXIII | 4326-28 | Apr. 21 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Transfer of location |
| XXXIV | 4418-22 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Location on compressor station sites |
| | 4436 | | | Dau | | Not on compressor station sites |
| | 4449 | | | Dau | | At compressor stations |
| | 4468 | | | Veale | CYI | Komakuk Beach |
| | 4478-79 | | | Dau | | Workers access to local communities |
| | 4490-91 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Movement to Komakuk Beach |
| XXXV | 4551-60 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | | Camp movement, last winter of construction |
| XXXVII | 4751-54 | May 13 | | Dau | | Compressor station CD-08, Shallow Bay |
| | 4752-55 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Camps, off-shore route |
| XXXIX | 5008-12 | May 15 | | Williams | | Moving without damage to vegetation during thaw |
| C-11 | 1010-11 | July 8 | FMCP | J. Kay | Citizen | Camp to be located at Destruction City |
| | 1025-26 | | | M. Firth | Citizen | Camp to be located on Rat River |
| C-13 | 1244 | July 10 | | J. Martin | Citizen | Camp to be located at Fort McPherson, social problems |
| C-14 | 1296 | July 11 | OC | C. Charlie | Citizen | Concern that camp nearby may cause problems in O.C. |

(continued)

CONSTRUCTION CAMPS - LOCATION AND ACCESS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| C-16 | 1521-22 | July 13 | YK | A. Charlie | Citizen | Old Crow would like protection from people coming to town |
| | 1540 | | | Eckgrader | Citizen | Proximity to Old Crow; people coming into the community |
| | 1577-78 | | | H. Richter | Citizen | Restrictions on movement of personnel to neighbouring communities |
| C-18 | 1806 | Aug. 5 | FGH | A. Wilson | Citizen | Experience of camp-community access on other pipelines |
| C-19 | 1855-57 | Aug. 6 | | Rowe Ellwood | CAGPL Foothills | Proximity to interaction with Fort Good Hope |
| C-21 | 2083-88A | Aug. 9 | NW | Rowe Burrell | Foothills | Relation to Norman Wells |
| 66 | 9672-74 | Sept.22 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Camps for workers at borrow sites, wharf sites etc.; locations away from work pads eg. Swimming Point |
| 67 | 9961-62 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | | Direction of work of spreads in relation to camps |
| 81 | 12087 | Nov.5 | | Minning Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Removal of wastes to incinerators at construction camps |
| 84 | 12562-71 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony McCart Hemstock | CARC CAGPL CAGPL | Campsite location near water sources |
| | 12593-12605 | | | Bayly McCart Williams | COPE/ITC | Komakuk Beach site, water uses, snow roads |
| 93 | 14085-88 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Location of facilities re domestic fishing sites |
| | 14185-86 | | | Hemstock | | Access to nesting birds; camp regulations |
| 96 | 14623-31 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Interaction between caribou and spread camp B and C; winter roads, access, Dempster Highway; construction scheduling |
| | 14633 | | | Hemstock | | Specific cases; movement of spreads and camp if needed |
| | 14643-44 | | | Jakimchuk | | Joining Spread Camp C and Old Crow to the Dempster as a temporary winter road; Caribou trails |
| C-24 | 2421-22 | Aug.23 | TL | Rowe | CAGPL | Nearest camp about 40 miles from Trout Lake, no access or road from the camp to the town |
| C-25 | 2518-31 | Sept.8 | FS | Hammond Workman | Citizen CAGPL | Location, impact on Fort Simpson |
| | 2556-57 | | | Hammond Workman | | Worker access to Fort Simpson |
| | 2589-90 | | | Lamothe | Citizen | Worker access to Fort Simpson |
| C-30 | 2896 | Oct.6 | PP | Mirosh | Foothills | Camp location, occupation period |
| | 2936 | | | Mirosh | | Camp location, construction schedule |
| C-31 | 3000-01 | Oct.7 | FR | Mirosh | | Pine Point camp - housing policy |
| C-35 | 3412-15 | Oct. 22 | LI | Berger Carter Littledale | CAGPL Foothills | Measures to control outside workers from entering communities |
| C-36 | 3461-62 | Jan. 28 | IN | Heine | Citizen | Separation of workers from communities |
| | 3502 | Jan. 29 | | Burrell | Citizen | Proposed camp location re: Inuvik |
| | 3506-07 | | | Workman | | Personnel management at camp sites |
| | 3514 | | | Mainland | GPC-D | Work force, construction period |
| | 3518 | | | Mainland | | Worker input re: working hours |
| C-39 | 3730- | Feb.18 | | Hill | Citizen | Located away from communities; limited access from camps to communities |
| 115 | 17562-63 | Jan.23 | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field |
| 132 | 20009-10 | Mar.18 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Winter construction camp at Middle Channel work pad area; no large camp at Tununuk Junction |
| 136 | 20711 | Mar.26 | | Peet | MVPI | Should not be located near fisheries |
| C-63 | 7021 | June 1 | MTL | Mountjoy | Citizen | Isolating work camps to prevent social disruptions to communities |

CONSTRUCTION CAMPS - LOCATION AND ACCESS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|---|
| 162 | 25057-72 | July 13 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Relocation of camps previously situated near Fort Good Hope; camp to be near Fort Norman, no road access; operation as self-contained units |
| 163 | 25126-27 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Need for union co-operation, policy of not allowing workers to leave camps |
| | 25212-19 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Points of contact between camps, communities |
| | 25407 | | | Trusty | | Policy re workers leaving camp; checking baggage; workers entering |
| 165 | 25513 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Self-contained camps, well removed from communities |
| 174 | 27076-78 | Aug 20 | | Bayly Lainsbury | COPE/ITC NWT/AM | Success of isolation of camps policy |
| | 27097-98 | | | Dusel MacQuarrie | NWT/AM MHA/NWT | Isolation of camps, no impact on Inuvik |
| 180 | 27971-75 | Sept. 7 | | Bayly Hodson Whiteford. Nessel | COPE/ITC MVPI MVPI MVPI | Proposed self-contained camps, limited access to communities, position of unions |
| 192 | 29906-07 | Oct 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Terminal camp, Keystone and Kennedy, locations near Valdez, Sheep Creek camp |
| | 29931 | | | Baring-Gould | | Outside of Valdez, reduced strain on institutions and services |
| 195 | 30452-58 | Oct. 7 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Camp location amendment |
| | 30579-82 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Mainline crews to be housed at wharfsites, compressor station crews at stations |
| 204 | 32346-47 | Nov. 19 | | Parker | NWT Govt. | Community contact kept to a minimum |

CONSTRUCTION CAMPS - MANAGEMENT AND PERSONNEL

| <u>V</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| XXXII | 4013-15 | Apr. 18 | YK | McMullen | CAGPL | Voice communication by phone for private use |
| XXXIII | 4284-85 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Labour requirements - 9 spreads |
| XXXV | 4552-54 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | | Movement of personnel from one spread to another |
| | 4559 | | | Dau | | Travel in and out of camps by workers; productivity |
| | 4567/8-70 | | | Dau | | Working hours and travelling time |
| XXXVI | 4013-15 | Apr. 18 | | McMullen | CAGPL | Voice communication by phone for private use |
| XXXVII | 4284-85 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | | Labour requirements - 9 spreads |
| XXXVIII | 4776 | May 13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Aklavik, 800 men |
| | 4805-11 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Movement of men by commercial airplane |
| 50 | 7857-8 | Aug. 18 | | Horte | CAGPL | Working periods; leave; regulations re: firearms, alcohol and women |
| 58 | 8147-8 | Aug. 19 | | Blair | Foothills | Regulations; social effect; alcohol and fire arms |
| | 8167-71 | | | Blair | | Control of aircraft and vehicles during critical nesting periods |
| 1 | 6808 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Regulations re: firearms and hunting. |
| 53 | 7206-08 | Aug. 13 | | Sprecker | CYI | Glenallen Camp Alyeska - size and regulations |
| | 7212-22 | | | Sprecker | | Ratio of southern workers; camp sizes |
| | 7240-45 | | | Sprecker | | Impact on recreation; fights in the camp |
| C-21 | 2085-88A | Aug. 9 | NW | Rowe | CAGPL | Relation to Norman Wells |
| | 2199-02 | | | Burrell | Foothills | |
| | 2208-09 | | | E. Delbroucke Rowe | Citizen | Impact of workers on the community |
| C-22 | 2253-54 | Aug. 11 | WH | W. Fraser | Citizen | Impossible to restrict workers from communities |
| 66 | 9797-98 | Sept. 22 | YK | I. Armstrong | Citizen | Interaction with native people |
| | | | | Mirosh | Foothill | Camps accommodating larger number of men to speed up work |

(continued)

CONSTRUCTION CAMPS - MANAGEMENT AND PERSONNEL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|---|--|
| 76 | 11238-40 | Oct. 21 | YK | Parker | CARC | Hiring practices re: Native peoples; laying-off of employees; rest and relaxation periods; inter-state migration of labour |
| 95 | 14360-70 | Dec. 3 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Bears, foxes attracted to garbage; hunting and firearm regulation; Alyeska |
| | 14518-21 | | | Berger | | Regulations and restrictions on camp employees; civil liberties; movement and access to communities |
| C-25 | 2518-21 | Sept. 8 | FS | Hammond Workman Ellwood Dixon | Citizen CAGPL Foothills NWT CC | Worker recreation policy, medical facilities, impact multiplier |
| | 2557-59 | | | Workman | | Alcohol control in camps, camp facilities |
| 162 | 25044-45 | July 13 | YK | Hollands | CAGPL | Single status camps; presence of women |
| 165 | 25523 | July 19 | | Jensen | Foothills | Permanent accommodation for supervisory personnel |
| | 25655 | | | Lane Ellwood | COPE/ITC | Powers of security guards, control of materials, inventory; restricting men from communities |
| 166 | 25746-53 | July 20 | | Ellwood | | Counsellors necessary for employees, families |
| 177 | 27549-50 | Aug. 25 | | Purdy | NWT/AM | Enforcement of law inside camps |
| 180 | 27857 | Sept. 7 | | St. Eloi | MVPI | Camp standards, food must be acceptable to all employees |
| | 27975-86 | | | Nessel Whiteford Dyck St. Eloi | MVPI MVPI MVPI | No firearms; searching for firearms before entering camp; drugs and liquor in camps, provision of a bar or liquor store |
| | 28002-02 | | | St. Eloi | | Standards for medical facilities in camps |
| 181 | 28081-82 | Sept. 8 | | LeClair | MVPI | Use of regional police officers for security |
| 182 | 28329-30 | Sept. 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Law enforcement by RCMP; peace officers under unions' direction, training |
| 197 | 30995 | Oct.13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | Hire North camps do not allow alcohol; women employed in camps |

CONSTRUCTION CAMPS - SITES AND FACILITIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| XIX | 2205-6 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; facilities, pads |
| XXX | 3742-3 | Apr.15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Microwave radio links, telephone networks |
| XXXII | 4012-15 | Apr.18 | | McMullen | CAGPL | Increase in communication needs, 7 pay phones |
| XXXIII | 4249-52 | Apr.21 | | Dau | CAGPL | 14,000 tons camp equipment |
| | 4326-8 | | | Dau | | Size of camp dependent upon function served |
| XXXIV | 4480-82 | Apr.22 | | Dau | | Quality; weather conditions |
| XXXVII | 4719-22 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Contractors camp and equipment |
| | 4741-43 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Shingle Point Camp size, additional facilities |
| | 4776-82 | | | Bayly | | Accommodation for extra personnel |
| XXXVIII | 4961-2 | May 14 | | Williams | Hous | Housing for location survey crews |
| | 4968-72 | | | Dau | | Camps for clearing crews |
| XXXIX | 5047-51 | May 15 | | Williams | | Main camp about 2 miles from communities |
| 45 | 5902-05 | May 24 | | Bayly | | Location; consultation with nearby communities |
| 53 | 7240-45 | Aug.13 | WH | Sprecker | CYI | Impact of camps on Glenallen Alaska |
| C-20 | 1910-14 | Aug. 7 | FGH | Rowe | CAGPL | Maps of construction camp location at Ft. Good Hope. Crews live on barges during drilling stage |
| C-21 | 2083-88A | Aug. 9 | NW | Rowe Burrell | Foothills | Relation to Norman Wells |
| C-22 | 2251-53 | Aug.11 | WH | T. Nairn | Citizen | Conformity of camp sites to building & fire codes |
| 63 | 9013-19 | Sept.17 | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | Acreage required at compressor stations; inter-relationship between pipeline & compressor construction |
| | 9034-38 | | | Lazerte | | Water use; location of water sources; sewage disposal |
| 66 | 9673 | Sept.22 | | Mirosh | Foothills | 17 work sites at compressors; location of camps apart from work pads |

CONSTRUCTION CAMPS - SITES AND FACILITIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 76 | 11161-62 | Oct. 21 | YK | Parker | CARC | Pipeline facilities; duplication of facilities if another corridor is opened up |
| 85 | 12676-82 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Sewage treatment packages, bladder storage tanks |
| | | | | Hemstock Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | |
| | 12691-92 | | | Williams | | Water storage, construction camps, compressor stations |
| 86 | 12874-79 | Nov. 13 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Water supply, waste disposal |
| | 12968-91 | | | Lawrence | | Camp water storage, uses; sewage treatment, disposal |
| 87 | 13116-21 | Nov. 14 | | Lawrence | | Sewage treatment; water supply |
| 88 | 13237-58 | Nov. 17 | | Lawrence Bouckhout | Foothills | Sewage treatment, disposal; garbage disposal |
| 103 | 15781 | Dec. 15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Water utilization recommendations |
| C-25 | 1519-21 | Sept. 8 | FS | Hammond Workman Ellwood | Citizen CAGPL Foothills | Camp medical facilities |
| 1-31 | 3000-01 | Oct. 7 | FR | Morin | Citizen | Feeder line to Pine Point, housing policy |
| 114 | 17296-97 | Jan. 22 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, gas plant |
| | 17411 | | | Scott Mainland | MVIP | Taglu gas plant |
| | 17431 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field drilling rigs will be self-contained |
| 115 | 17563 | Jan. 23 | | tamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field |
| 116 | 19781 | Mar. 16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Relocation of some near Fort Good Hope, Norman Wells, Fort Norman, Wrigley |
| 117 | 19983 | Mar. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Delta camps built summer before construction |
| 118 | 20128 | Mar. 18 | | Williams | | Facilities at Axe Point staging area like construction camp |
| 119 | 22438 | Apr. 28 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Problem of closed camps, James Bay, discourages native employment |
| 153 | 23417-19 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Accommodation, board provided at Anvil Mine for single men only; limited diversions |
| | 23496-501 | | | | | If there were more facilities, bars etc., on camp sites, could it alleviate social pressures on Ross River |
| 161 | 24802 | July 12 | | Hollands | CAGPL | Orientation programs for both southerners, northerners: will operate independently of communities |
| 162 | 25067 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | CAGPL, plans to provide comfortable camps, well maintained with wide range of facilities |
| 164 | 25338-45 | July 15 | | Trusty | | CAGPL policy, employees not to leave camps during off-hours |
| | 25486-88 | | | Roland | MVPI | Question re provision of country food for native employees |
| 165 | 25514 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Emergency health services provided for workers |
| | 25522 | | | Jensen | Foothills | Recommended to Foothills that camps be self-sufficient, isolated from communities |
| | 25596-98 | | | Reesor Ellwood | NWT/AM | Fort Simpson area, contact with community via airport; contact with Norman Wells, Inuvik, camps connected to communities by road |
| 166 | 25723-25 | July 20 | | Ellwood | | Employees will be flown back to Edmonton upon completion of work in north |
| | 25761-62 | | | Burrell | Foothills | Recreation facilities |
| 178 | 27597-99 | Aug. 26 | | Merrett | MVPI | How capacity changes between winter and summer and with scheduling |
| 179 | 27791-801 | Aug. 27 | | Runge Berger | MVPI | Use of buildings after completion for housing, need of input and consultation with Housing Corporation re design, use of sewage disposal units after completion, payment to pipeline for facilities |

(continued).

CONSTRUCTION CAMPS - SITES AND FACILITIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 181 | 28049-50 | Sept. 8 | YK | McCamblly | MVPI | First aid; recreation; accommodation; food services |
| | 28100-02 | | | Goudge LeClair | MVPI MVPI | Possibility of training program inside |
| 182 | 28253 | Sept. 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Consultation between companies and community councils re sites of camps and staging areas |
| 187 | 28993-94 | Sept. 17 | | Raddi | COPE | In favour of a bar in camp |
| 198A | 31410-11 | Oct. 14 | | Christie | MVPI | Employees should be counselled on pipeline camp life; identification of their counsellor |
| 204 | 32345-46 | Nov. 19 | | Parker | NOWT Govt. | No liquor |

CONTINGENCY PLANS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XIXA | 2263 | Mar. 17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Need for emergency plans |
| XXXIV | 4484-85 | Apr. 22 | | Williams | CAGPL | In case of lack of snow for snow roads |
| XXXVII | 4762-63 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Caribou herds near pipeline construction |
| | 4779-80 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Extra accommodation, sufficient camp capacity |
| | 4805-09 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | P.W.A., extra planes for movement of management and personnel to construction camps |
| XXXIX | 5059-62 | May 15 | | Dau | | Additional men and equipment if necessary |
| 40 | 5217-20 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Heated shelters, landing sites |
| | 5226-29 | | | Hurd | | Emergency situations; contingency plans for line breaks |
| | 5237-42 | | | Hurd | | Major pipeline breaks |
| | 5246-49 | | | Hurd | | Major line repairs |
| 41 | 5325-26 | May 20 | | Lucas | CARC | Will require land use permits for movement of equipment off ROW |
| | 5336-37 | | | Carlson | CAGPL | In case of spillage of synthetic lubricants |
| | 5350 | | | Lucas | | In case of break on Prudeau Bay lateral, North Slope |
| 42 | 5398-5407 | May 21 | | Hurd | | For pipeline fires, equipment, extinguishers |
| | 5509-27 | | | Scott | MVPI | Repair, fire emergencies; full and short term |
| 47 | 6165 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Accidental spills of pollutants - fish |
| | 6296-98 | | | Templeton | EPB | Lack of detail |
| 48 | 6333-34 | June 4 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Plans and specifications must be tabled, recommendation |
| | 6416-20 | | | Bliss | EPB | Fire, protection against spills |
| 49 | 6611-13 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Procedures for failures and repairs |
| 50 | 6630-36 | June 6 | | Horte | | Review of terms, plan to be more detailed after approval |
| C-11 | 1031-32 | July 8 | FMcP | J. Blake | Citizen | In case of pipeline fire |
| C-14 | 1349-51 | July 11 | OC | P. Nukon | Citizen | In case of pipeline fire |
| C-16 | 1493-501 | July 13 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Auto valves to shut off gas if pressure drops |
| 58 | 8151-54 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Plans for meeting environmental threatening emergencies |
| | 8164 | | | Blair | Foothills | Intentions to create plans re: future development |
| 62 | 8791-94 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Plans should breakage occur; single versus dual pipe at river crossings; fish |
| 63 | 8976-85 | Sept. 17 | | Mirosh | | Design philosophy - fail safe; station automation equipment designed to operate for long periods of time should communications and supervisory control fail; dispatcher; block valves; pig trap; storage facilities; back-up material |

CONTINGENCY PLANS (3)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 63 | 9036 | Sept. 17 | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | Problem of transporting water if desired source not allowed under Inland Water Act; Water requirements for fire control |
| | 9050-58 | | | Lazerte | | Heating system in event of shutdown at compressor station; reason for security fence; handling of toxic substances |
| 64 | 9404-06 | Sept. 18 | | Claridge Mirosh | Foothills | Corrective measures for slopes, clean up operations |
| 66 | 9826-27 | Sept. 22 | | Jarvis | Foothills | Plans for snow-making when snow and water resources limited |
| 68 | 10096-97 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Approach of Foothills similar to CAGPL |
| 81 | 11993-12000 | Nov. 5 | | Williams | CAGPL | CAGPL plans for explosives, fire and fire prevention, control of toxic spills |
| 85 | 12687 | Nov. 12 | | Scott | MVPI | Request for CAGPL toxic substances contingency plans |
| 85A | 12798 | | | Scott | | Request for CAGPL plans re spills, toxic |
| 86 | 12984-88 | Nov. 13 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Excess sewage disposal |
| 88 | 13337-38 | Nov. 17 | YK | Vaartnou | Foothills | No alternate plans if revegetation fails |
| 90 | 13573-74 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Extra revegetation seed for extra patches |
| | 13607-20 | | | Dabbs | | Cleanup of toxic substance spills in vegetation |
| | 13725-26 | | | Dabbs Hemstock | CAGPL | For forest fires |
| 92 | 13996-14000 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | CAGPL | Re: methanol spills, sewage disposal; make-up of team |
| | 14012-13 | | | McCart | | Re: clean up of spills, mechanical compared with dispersants |
| | 14019-21 | | | McCart | | Re: oil spills, other chemicals; equipment already installed along Mackenzie |
| 99 | 15040 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock | | In operations and maintenance manual, formulation |
| | 15111-15 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | For waterfowl staging areas; as measure for minimizing environmental impact |
| 104 | 15965 | Dec. 16 | | Bayly Steigenberger Millen | COPE/ITC CARC CARC | Applicant's plans re: aquatic environments |
| 108 | 16548 | Jan. 13 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Proper plans - no major environmental impact; preparation re: blow-out, fire, abandonment, access |
| 111 | 16935 | Jan. 16 | | Bergerud | CARC | Caribou crossing line during construction |
| 115 | 17463-65 | Jan. 23 | IN | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, plans for escape of toxic chemicals |
| 116 | 17627 | Jan. 24 | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Prevention of fuel spills from barges or off loading sites |
| | 17654 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | To minimize effects of accidental spills of deleterious substances |
| | 17698-701 | | | Rempel | | Spills on ice, under ice and in moving ice |
| | 17701- | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Transportation of fluids to Parsons Lake development ; environmental impact of spill |
| 117 | 17796-97 | Jan. 26 | | Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Birds away from areas of hydrocarbons |
| | 17804-06 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Toxic material spills, prevention and containment |
| 118 | 18056 | Jan. 27 | | Bayly Horsfield | COPE/ITC GPC-D-I | Monopods, floating metal islands as back-up systems |
| | 18062 | | | Bayly Horsfield | | Emmerk contingency plans, "Preplanning for Emergencies", abnormal pressures, precautions |
| 124 | 18945 | Feb. 13 | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Clean-up equipment efficiency in marine environment after October |
| | 18956-60 | | | Milne | | Disposal of oil by burning, Canmar operation plans - relief well drilling |

(continued)

CONTINGENCY PLANS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 124 | 18988-92 | Feb. 13 | IN | Milne | COPE/ITC | Technology available re drilling of a relief well, containment, disposal of oil |
| | 19000-02 | | | Milne | | Difficulties in conducting a spring offshore oil cleanup operation |
| 125 | 19020 | Feb. 14 | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Clean-up measures on beaches |
| | 19030-31 | | | Shearer | COPE/ITC | Use of silos in offshore drilling |
| | 19054-55 | | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Containment of oil in breached lakes |
| | 19088-118 | | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Recommendation on information which should be incorporated into a comprehensive contingency plan and site specific action plans for toxic material spills; legislative requirements which applicants must satisfy; recommendations; - response operations - discovery modification, containment and counter-measures, cleanup and disposal, restoration and payment of damages, clean-up costs and fines; the roles of government agencies |
| | 19132-40 | | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Inefficiency of oil containment equipment in northern conditions, use of surface curtains, dykes in containment; contingency plan recommendation |
| 126 | 19144-55 | Feb. 16 | | Pettigrew | | Interprovincial Pipeline failure - summary of Interprovincial Contingency Plan of Action. |
| | 19160-89 | | | Pettigrew Logan Snow | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Logan, Pettigrew, Snow - degree of success achieved in clean-up of major oil spills in aquatic environments; efficiency of Canmar contingency plan; feasibility of burning oil - emulsification, impact of entrapment of fumes in inversion; restrictive guidelines re use of dispersants; use of mock exercises as training for oil spill clean-up |
| | 19208 | | | Pettigrew Logan Snow | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Need for special handling of toxic chemicals, engine oils |
| | 19208-44 | | | Pettigrew Logan Snow Marshall | CAGPL | Availability of clean-up contractors in NWT: siting of spill response centers; installation of spill barriers etc. prior to construction; research on dispersants; Delta contingency plan - directing of oil into lakes; design of dykes - containment of spills from storage tanks; pressure testing of pipeline with methanol solution - siting of containment equipment along right-of-way |
| | 19257-83 | | | Pettigrew Snow Logan | | Frequency of inspection of pipeline facilities, training exercises; need to identify permanent land disposal sites; regionalizing of company contingency plans, teams; use of synthetic materials in dykes; use of sinkants, dispersants, underwater domes; recommendations re on-land contingency plan clean-up, monitoring programs, open ditch methanol testing, company contingency plans |
| 133 | 20118 | Mar.23 | YK | Marshall | | Availability of oil spill contingency plans report |
| 135 | 20482 | Mar.25 | | McCart | CAGPL | Reviewing CAGPL'S petroleum spill contingency plans to be done |
| 139 | 21171-72 | Apr.7 | | Stephen | MVPI | Containment measures attempted on Athabasca River |
| | 21213-15 | | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Mizushima oil spill - chemical dispersants ineffective |

--

CONTINGENCY PLANS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| 139 | 21232-A-47 | Apr.7 | YK | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Contingency plans, methods, equipment employed in confronting Mizushima oil spill |
| | 21263-76 | | | Nicol | | Divided jurisdiction between MOT, Environmental Protection Service re oil spills; oil recovery devices available in Canada; problems associated with oil spill recovery in Arctic; feasibility of burning oil on water; Salmon River oil spill; stockpiling of contingency equipment |
| | 21263-76 | | | Nicol | | Use of chemical dispersants |
| 140 | 21285-98 | Apr.8 | | Hollingworth Nicol | Foothills | Environmental Emergency Branch of DOE - definition of leadership, advisory role re contingency planning; efficiency of oil mop, Bennet skimmer Mark IV in oil removal; present research - oil removal equipment; importance of dyking; social conflict associated with oil spills; training of Mitsubishi Company employees; joint industry, government contingency planning |
| C-49 | 4797-4800 | May 10 | VAN | Gallon | Citizen | Spills |
| 194 | 30390-99 | Oct.6 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Plans for disruption of barge transport on Mackenzie River, North coast; no plans - caribou on Dempster Highway, construction on North Slope; snow roads, culverts |
| 195 | 30668-75 | Oct.7 | | Dau | CAGPL | Employment of an eighth spread on North Slope, additional backfilling manpower requirement if considerable blasting required |
| 197 | 31059-63 | Oct.13 | | Norton | MVPI | Plans for oil spills during Alyeska pipeline construction unworkable; labour use contingency plans; bonding or insurance policies |
| 201 | 31770-71 | Nov.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Plans to reduce impact of Shallow Bay crossing on whales |
| | 31792-94 | | | Marshall | | Plans for North Slope construction |

CONTRACTORS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| XXVIII | 3530-3531 | Apr. 11 | YK | Scott Williams | MVPI CAGPL | Revegetation |
| XXXIII | 4263 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Movement from stockpiles to construction site |
| | 4282 | | | Dau | | Procurement and supply controlled by Applicant not agent |
| | 4285-86 | | | Dau | | Labour requirements, manpower |
| XXXIV | 4428 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Independent contractors, helicopters |
| | 4462-65 | | | Dau | | Construction spreads, authority |
| XXXV | 4641-43 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | | Control; contractual relation to stop work |
| XXXVII | 4719-22 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Camps on interior route |
| XXXVIII | 4936-38 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Environmental stipulations |
| XXXIX | 5097-5100/1 | May 15 | | Dau | | Told what to do by design and specifications |
| | 5155-78 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Information re number of spreads |
| 42 | 5387 | May 21 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Union vs non-union workers |
| | 5440-43 | | | Scott | MVPI | Independent contractors, air service, constraints |
| | 5560-63 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Twenty to twenty-five year contracts for the sale of gas |
| 43 | 5589 | May 22 | | Horte | | Arctic Gas vs contractor procurement of equipment |
| | 5978 | | | Horte | | Final design and specifications needed before contracts can be let |
| 47 | 6290-91 | June 3 | | Templeton | EPB | Environmental requirements difficult to enforce |
| 50 | 6636-37 | June 6 | | Horte | CAGPL | Type of contract anticipated, shut down compensation |
| | 6652-62 | | | Marshall Scott | CAGPL MVPI | Input from reports |
| | 6716-40 | | | Horte | | Contracts with CAGPL in control, project cost, equipment, use of Canadian contractors |
| C-4 | 272-286 | May 28 | HR | S. Dean | Citizen | Problems of small contractors in NWT |
| C-5 | 384-390 | May 29 | | Tetrault | Citizen | Bonding for small business |
| | 420-421 | | | Berger | | Position of local contractors |

(continued)

CONTRACTORS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| C-5 | 466-468 | May 29 | HR | Hushion | Foothills | Pipeline spreads, Canadian contractors |
| 56 | 7851-7 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Wage and working condition agreements |
| 58 | 8246 | | | Blair | Foothills | Programs to provide work experience; training programs; native employment |
| 62 | 8961 | Sept. 16 | | Scrimes | Foothills | Communication service use |
| 63 | 9052 | Sept. 17 | | Lazerte | Foothills | Undecided re extent of local business in building camp and compressor facilities |
| 65 | 9616-17 | Sept. 19 | | Kosten | Foothills | Availability of contractors and resources for Foothills project; The Pipeline Contractors Association of Canada |
| | 9620 | | | Kosten | | Policy of providing training programs for the skilled trader |
| 66 | 9650 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten | | Marine Pipeline of Canada advice to Foothills |
| | 9680 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Manpower resources not capable of providing force for clearing if strike occurred |
| | 9724 | | | Kosten | | Consultation with contractors re spread productivity |
| | 9770 | | | Kosten | | Advice re daylight hours and schedule |
| | 9805-08 | | | Kosten | | Wages negotiated by contractor for Alyeska |
| | 9818 | | | Kosten | | Wages compared to Alyeska contracts |
| 67 | 9882 | Sept. 23 | | Kosten | | Safety manual of Pipeline Contractors Association |
| | 9885-95 | | | Kosten Bauer | | Wage rates negotiated by the Pipeline Contractors Association |
| | | | | | | Negotiation of wages with unions; problems of restricting overtime; experience of the Trans Alpine Pipeline |
| 68 | 10042 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Local services more likely to be contracted when headquarters are based in NWT |
| | 10127 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Coastal Barge Operators Association |
| | 10128-70 | | | Dau Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Contractors estimates of spread productivity |
| | 10179-82 | | | Dau Williams | | Comparison of spread estimates of contractors and NES |
| | 10189-93 | | | Templeton | EPB | Threat of shutdown of pipeline - delays mean money; idea of performance bond posting by companies |
| 76 | 11237 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | CARC | Native corporation affiliation of subcontractor |
| 86 | 13007-08 | Nov. 13 | | Williams | | Working days, estimates, Inuvik area |
| | 13047 | | | Gibbs Williams | Foothills | Start of construction depends on snow road being built |
| 88 | 13283-84 | Nov. 17 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Provisions in contracts for delays for archaeological work |
| 99 | 15044-46 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Ensuring contractors abide by environmental rules |
| 106 | 16260 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Pressures re: deadlines and performance; consequences of pressures |
| C-33 | 3119 | Oct. 9 | FS | Berger Mirosh | Foothills | Policy re: sub-contracts awarded to local contractors |
| | 3138 | | | Mirosh | | Northern sub-contractors, local contractors utilized |
| C-39 | 3723-24 | Feb. 18 | IN | Hill | Citizen | Bids encouraged from native organizations, settlement councils and local contractors; competition of resident businesses; types and value of contracts |
| | 3727 | | | Hill | | Continuous work for local contractors |
| | 3730-31 | | | Hill | | Local purchase of supplies; size of contracts adjusted to suit northern business |
| 117 | 17870 | Jan. 26 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Co-operation with unions, article five of International Labour Organization |
| 139 | 21154-57 | Apr. 7 | YK | Stephen | MVPI | Bonding of contractors |
| 151 | 23097-98 | May 5 | | McClellan | CYI | Numbers used to build Alaska highway |
| 153 | 23417 | May 7 | | Sharpe | CYI | Construction of Anvil Mine undertaken by Parsons, general contractor |

CONTRACTORS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 159 | 24522 | July 7 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Will be obliged to obey all stipulations laid down |
| 161 | 24830-33 | July 12 | | Bayly Williams | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Number of employees needed, maintenance work, ROW; question re northerner hiring policies |
| | 24856 | | | Trusty | | CAGPL, request for estimates from eight contractors |
| | 24894-906 | | | Hollands | CAGPL | Discussions with CAGPL; northern hiring policies |
| 162 | 24952-54 | July 13 | | Williams | | Consultation with CAGPL re Christmas breaks |
| | 24996-5000 | | | Williams | | Clean-up, restoration work to be contracted out; policies re in-migration of employees |
| | 25008-14 | | | Williams | | Standard pipeline agreements; "A Labor Manual, Pipeline Contractors Association of Canada" |
| | 25075-76 | | | Trusty | | To contract out trucking services, Enterprise to Axe Point, Fort Simpson |
| 165 | 25515 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Required to observe same regulations as Foothills |
| 171 | 26522-26 | Aug 17 | | Burrell Ellwood | Foothills | Assures guideline compliance concerning preferential hiring of Northerners, by contractors |
| | 26561-65 | | | Burrell MacLeod | Foothills | Problem of lending funds so that they can further expand |
| 175 | 27254-63 | Aug, 23 | | Hinchey | NWT/CC | Recommendations: (1) big depository; (2) advertising in north prior to south; (3) list of firms eligible for contract, invitation to tender; (4) contract awards notified; bonding, recommendations; bid differential relative to outside competitors extended to northern contractors; Material Supply contracts, recommendations; air charter contracts; size of contracts |
| | 27283-88 | | | MacLeod Berger | NWT/CC | Limiting preferential treatment for contractors; bonding, except on pipeline contracts; Saskatchewan bonding agency |
| | 27315-17 | | | Hinchey | | Local businesses' provision of supplies to contractors; formation of businesses consortium, joint bid |
| | 27339-52 | | | MacLeod Ashton Hinchey | NWT/CC | Limits of bonding to local business; bid differential; F.O.B. place of use; lead time for tendering; bid depository |
| 193 | 30068-70 | Oct. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Failure to understand environmental stipulations |
| | 30121-23 | | | Doyle | EPB | Tender evaluation, contractor mobilization |
| 194 | 30333-34 | Oct. 6 | | Doyle | | Agency final design review should precede letting of contracts |

CORRIDOR CONCEPT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XVI | 1869-71 | Mar. 12 | YK | Berger | | Re: Guidelines for Northern Pipelines |
| XXIV | 2791 | Apr. 7 | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Effect of frost bulb on other corridor facilities |
| XXIV-A | 2946-47 | | | Berger | | Route-oil pipeline consequences |
| XXVI | 3084 | Apr. 9 | | Scott | MVPI | Staging of corridor phase |
| XXXII | 4168-84 | Apr. 18 | | Anthony | CARC | Presentation of motion-timing |
| | 4187-89 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Presentation of motion-timing |
| | 4190-91 | | | Veale | CYI | Presentation of motion-timing |
| | 4191-95 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Presentation of motion-timing |
| | 4196-4201 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Presentation of motion-timing |
| | 4209-25 | | | Scott | | Presentation of motion-timing |
| XXXV | 4616-17 | Apr. 23 | | Bell | | Selection of highway route, Transportation Study |
| 42 | 5445-51 | May 21 | | Berger | | Gas and oil pipelines, highway, railroads, electric power transmission line |
| 44 | 5839 | May 23 | | Horte | CAGPL | Guidelines |
| 46 | 6099-6101 | June 2 | | Berger | | Possible 2nd gas pipeline, integral part of project |
| | 6143-44 | | | Bliss | EPB | Pipeline less impact on air quality than additional development |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| 47 | 6168-69 | June 3 | YK | Wilimovsky | EPB | Aquatic environment - impact of gas and oil pipelines, road etc. |
| | 6174 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Effect of additional development on impact predictions |
| | 6193 | | | McT-Cowan | | Long term effect on bird resources |
| | 6230-35 | | | Templeton | EPB | Other major projects will follow and impact land |
| | 6266-68 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Chain reactions from initial impact |
| | 6273-75 | | | McT-Cowan | | Cumulative impact Vol 1 EPB report |
| 48 | 6345-53 | June 4 | | Bliss | | Development of highway, lack of regulatory facilities |
| | 6441-48 | | | Templeton | | No assessment of oil pipeline or looping yet |
| 49 | 6546-48 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Highway as an influence on pipeline route |
| 50 | 6638-43 | June 6 | | Horte | | Highway communication system, oil line |
| | 6698-99 | | | Horte | | Hydrocarbon development, Crow Flats unproductive |
| C-4 | 189-190 | May 28 | HR | Berger | | Looping; possibility of oil pipeline |
| C-8 | 753-54 | June 25 | FF | L. Modeste | Citizen | Oil pipelines, highways |
| C-13 | 1197-9 | July 10 | FMcP | W. McDonald | Citizen | Oil pipeline; looping of gas pipeline |
| 58 | 8176 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Intention to maintain a corridor concept |
| | 8182-3 | | | Blair | | Similar to CAGPL in concept |
| 59 | 8349 | Aug. 21 | | Gibbs Panel 3 | Foothills | Reference to a Foothills and D.P.W. discussion as to compatability of the Mackenzie Highway and the pipeline |
| 51 | 6749-6881 | Aug. 11 | WH | Panel | CAGPL | Pipeline routes, use of existing transportation facilities - Dempster, Mackenzie Highways; development along routes re: compressor stations, pipeline facilities; terrain information; environmental impact |
| 52 | 6882-6960 | Aug. 12 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Synergistic impact of systems |
| | 7048 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact of a corridor on coastal & interior route |
| 53 | 7095-7100 | Aug. 13 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Synergistic impact of laterals & gathering lines |
| | 7177-83 | | | Joe | CYI | Experience in Yukon of development & its exponential increase |
| 53A | 7298-99 | | | Leonard | CARC | Environmental & geotechnical problems of Fairbanks Corridor |
| | 7335-38 | | | Thompson Leonard | CARC | Oil pipeline - Fairbanks Corridor |
| | 7345-48 | | | Collins Thompson | CARC | Difficulty of regulating development through Range |
| | 7387-89 | | | Geist | CARC | Synergistic impact; Fairbanks Corridor |
| 55 | 7598-7600 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Dempster Highway follows Mountain Pass; physiographic corridor; Alaskan highway corridor |
| C-21 | 2130-31 | Aug. 9 | NW | C. Barnabe | Citizen | Development inevitable |
| C-22 | 2229 | Aug.11 | WH | C. Pearson | Chamber of Commerce | Severe impact on Old Crow use of existing corridors |
| C-23 | 2319-24 | Aug.14 | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Oil pipeline proposal; adherence to established corridors |
| | 2347-49 | | | I. Warner | Citizen | Oil pipeline considerations |
| 62 | 8809-11 | Sept.16 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Right-of-way width; later development; hydro transmission lines; oil pipelines, roads; third party vandalism |
| | 8932 | | | Scrimmes | Foothills | Need to create a communication corridor |
| 64 | 9436-37 | Sept.18 | | Claridge | CAGPL | Studies of slopes involved 10 mile corridor |
| 68 | 10200 | Sept.24 | | Templeton | EPB | Oil pipeline not inevitable; conditions of oil pipeline different from gas |
| 75 | 11051 | Oct.20 | | Weedon | CARC | New route, pipeline facilities, impact of roads, air traffic, communication facilities on a previous wilderness area; Interior route, coastal and alternative routes |

CORRIDOR CONCEPT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|---|
| 76 | 11158-79 | Oct.21 | YK | Weedon Parker | CARC CARC | Use of Alyeska corridor for a gas pipeline; intensive studies completed re: soil information, terrain studies; not opening up of other wilderness areas |
| | 11179-298 | | | Weedon Parker | | Alyeska corridor; Alyeska haul road; Alaska highway |
| 77 | 11347-442 | Oct.22 | | Rutter | CARC | Reports; area of interest re: routes for pipelines, roads; terrain and vegetation information; Mackenzie Valley area; concept of the Mackenzie Corridor; east of the Franklins route; alternatives outside the corridor |
| | 11452-88 | Oct.22 | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield; possible hot oil pipeline route; need for facilities; use of Mackenzie River transportation benefits |
| 78 | 11534-40 | Oct.23 | | Roed | | Transportation and communication facilities following one after the other; availability of minerals and of oil and gas reserves; terrain sensitivity re: edge of the shield route |
| 80 | 11875-78 | Nov.4 | | Minning | CAGPL | Projected borrow requirements for the oil pipe- line |
| 81 | 12012-16 12031-39 | Nov.5 | | Hemstock Minning | CAGPL | Impact of looping and oil pipeline Borrow requirements for oil line |
| 83 | 12367-69 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | Gravel shortage if railroad built; pipeline requirements small compared to other industry |
| | 12518-22 | | | Berger | | Evidence to be given later |
| 85 | 12701-08 | Nov. 12 | | Berger Hemstock | | Necessity for power lines etc., if compressors electric, impact |
| 88-A | 13394-97 | Nov. 17 | | Berger | | Impacts of highway, oil pipeline, looping |
| 89 | 13435-36 | Nov. 18 | | Berger Gunn | CAGPL | Enhanced oil and gas exploration after gas pipeline built; effects on birds. |
| 90 | 13637-70 | Nov. 19 | | Environ- mental panel | CAGPL | Impact of other major developments, oil pipeline, railroad, highway along pipeline corridor |
| | 13760-61 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Impacts of oil pipeline, highway on fish |
| 91 | 13779-80 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | | Impact on fish, oil versus gas pipelines, cumulative impact |
| 92 | 14012 14057-59 | Nov. 21 | | Bayly McCart | COPE/ITC | Potential for larger spills of fuel, chemicals Sedimentation; levels of protection measures required if corridor follows gas pipeline |
| 93 | 14141-42 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Long term impacts, oil pipeline, future oil ex- ploration and development |
| 95 | 14437-51 | Dec. 3 | | Scott Berger Marshall Banfield | MVPI CAGPL CAGPL | Access roads, North Slope; assumptions re environmental assessment basis |
| | 14462-63 | | | Scott Berger | | Impact of future development |
| 97 | 14735-44 | Dec.5 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact of gas and oil pipelines, high- way in one corridor; terms and conditions |
| 98 | 14991-93 | Dec.8 | | Gunn Jakimchuk | CAGPL CAGPL | Game management programme needed due to increased access, pipeline and highways |
| | 15053-104 | Dec. 9 | | Environ- mental panel | CAGPL | Effects on wilderness areas; Arctic Wildlife Range: archaeological sites |
| | 15154-77 | | | Environ- mental panel | Foothills | Impact of highways, oil pipeline with gas pipeline |
| 101 | 15418-24 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Pipeline Guidelines concerned with corridors not routes; i.e. general not specific |
| | 15506-16 | | | Peterson Scott Berger | | Corridor areas defined, exclusion of Mackenzie Delta |
| 102 | 15552-59 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | | Origin in Environmental-Social Committee, studies, debates |
| | 15690-92 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Consideration of wildlife in corridor planning |
| 103 | 15741-42 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Short and long term impacts of pipeline on fish resource |
| | 15759-61 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Concept modification-watershed concept re: environmental disruption monitoring |

(continued)

CORRIDOR CONCEPT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|---|
| 104 | 15921-22 15966 | Dec. 16 | YK | Walker Bayly Steigenberger | CARC COPE/ITC CARC | Study period considerations Need for watershed concept re: river crossings |
| 105 | 16026 16066 | Dec. 17 | | Marshall Millen | CAGPL CARC | Transportation corridor re: effects of facilities His responsibility re: impacts of industrial activities; difficulty of grasping concept |
| 106 | 16226 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Repercussions of isolating wilderness by pipeline re: door opened to other developments |
| 107 | 16306-11 | Jan. 12 | | Bliss Templeton | EPB EPB | Cumulative impacts; energy corridors; route comparisions |
| 108 | 16440-41 16530-31 16540-55 16558-81 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan Craik Templeton McT-Cowan Wilimovsky Berger Environmental Panel Berger | EPB EPB EPB EPB | Oil pipeline to follow a gas pipeline; guidelines Environmental issue if the gas pipeline is followed by an oil pipeline; highway Land use planning; oil pipelines, roads - access, highways; cumulative impacts Land use planning; multi-use corridor; input of northern residents; wilderness concept; land claims; role of government; resource development; research |
| 109 | 16584-86 16612-14 16667 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan Templeton McT-Cowan Templeton | | Planning of a corridor, EPB atlas, a comprehensive land capability study Air traffic corridor north of the line joining Aklavik, Reindeer Station, Sitidgi Lake; MOT concepts of air corridors; impacts Oil pipeline, looping, EPB opinion; preservation of the North Coast; roadway |
| 110 | 16747-48 16811-12 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud Calef | CARC CARC | Arctic Gas research into impacts of transportation corridors Increased access - air, rail, road, all-terrain vehicles; cumulative impact |
| 111 | 16932 16980- 17000 | Jan. 16 | | Bergerud Davies | CARC MVPI | Believes other development will follow pipeline Methods of selecting, evaluating corridors |
| C-24 | 2402-03 | Aug.23 | TL | T. Kushia | Citizen | Oil and gas exploration along pipeline route |
| C-27 | 2768-71 | Sept.10 | FS | Paullette Berger | Citizen | Gas pipeline, then oil pipeline, implications, impact |
| C-30 | 2920-31 2957-58 2968 | Oct.6 | PP | Berger Mirosh Bolmer Berger | Foothills Citizen | Concept definition of energy, transportation corridor Highway, railway extension along corridor Energy, transportation corridor |
| C-34 | 3278-80 | Oct. 15 | YK | Russell Berger | Citizen | Human transportation corridor re: Trans Canada Pipeline; gas now, oil later; energy corridor re: river |
| C-39 | 3753- | Feb.18 | IN | Berger | | Impact of gas and oil pipelines |
| 115 | 17595-96 | Jan.23 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | COPE/ITC witness Shaw's evidence, "Handling of hazardous materials in oil and gas field development in Alberta" relevant because of possibility of future oil development |
| 130 | 19740-41 | Mar. 16 | YK | Marshall Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Hemstock's report "Corridor Concept for Parallel Transportation and Communication Modes": Avcon Aviation Consultants, report, "Historical Activity Data, Mackenzie Valley Corridor"; cross-Delta route common to prime and offshore corridors |
| 133 | 20197-202 | Mar.23 | | Berger Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Guidelines for Northern Pipelines allow for oil pipeline along same corridor; impact on wildlife |
| 134 | 20211 | Mar.24 | | Webb | CAGPL | Impact on whales of oil pipeline along corridor |
| 135 | 20490-93 20550 | Mar.25 | | McCart Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Effects on fish if oil pipeline built along same route; preferred routes Route preference, Delta area, if oil pipeline follows corridor |

CORRIDOR CONCEPT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 137 | 20855-61 | Apr. 5 | YK | Davies | MVPI | Evaluation of corridors; transmission line for Manitoba Hydro, Ontario Hydro, New Brunswick Power, routes within corridors |
| C-47 | 4559 | Mar. 13 | ARR | Beer N. Norbert | Foothills Citizen | Proposal for oil to follow gas, impact on environment |
| C-48 | 4694-97 | Apr. 30 | FS | F. Paulette Berger | Citizen | Oil to follow gas pipeline, role of government, Inquiry in decision - making process |
| C-49 | 4836-38 | May 10 | VAN | Pape | Citizen | Energy corridor will affect all of Canada's economies |
| C-54 | 5603-04 | May 17 | EDM | Berlie | Citizen | The energy corridor will increase needs for modern modes of transportation |
| C-56 | 6080-83 | May 19 | REG | P. Prebble | Citizen | Environmental impact, gas, oil, pipelines, highway |
| C-57 | 6164 | May 20 | WIN | K. Johnson | Citizen | Manitoba Naturalists Society opposed to construction if oil follows gas pipeline |
| C-63 | 7064 | June 1 | MTL | Boucher | Citizen | Precedent of gas pipeline would bring on an oil pipeline, railway, power lines, all must be considered |
| C-65 | 7453 | June 4 | OTT | K. Reitan | Citizen | Report on the Transportation Corridor Study, consideration of building pipeline with roads/railroad |
| 165 | 25628 | July 19 | YK | MacLeod | Foothills | No reason to believe construction of oil pipeline |
| 166 | 25757-59 | July 20 | | Burrell | Foothills | Implications of supplying gas to northern communities |
| C-68 | 7885-86 | July 16 | FP | Horte | CAGPL | Oil line, right-of-way |
| 178 | 27618-19 | Aug 26 | YK | Merrett Pritchard | MVPI MVPI | Increased social and economic impact if further development |
| | 27634 | | | Merrett Pritchard | | Impact on communities |
| 181 | 28073-74 | Sept. 8 | | McCambly | MVPI | Possibility of moving training facilities to settlements if further development |
| | 28127-28 | | | Reimer | MVPI | Continuing development cannot be taken for granted, other exigencies |
| 184 | 28530-31 | Sept. 14 | | Atcheson Scott | COPE/ITC MVPI | Preparation for future development, native control, education needed |
| 193 | 30194 30218-23 | Oct. 5 | | Templeton Templeton | EPB | Transportation corridor defined for Mackenzie Valley Energy corridor concept for Yukon coastal plain rejected; employment of corridor concept plus land freeze in Mackenzie Valley |
| 194 | 30348-68 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Historical review, Mackenzie River corridor - native use, boat, air, road transportation, communications; savings - multiple use of facilities; anticipated environmental impact of oil, gas pipeline construction on Mackenzie, Yukon corridors |
| | 30372-83 | | | Hemstock | | Required width of energy corridor, siting of facilities; highway construction through Yukon corridor not recommended; Gibson Gap - distance between oil, gas pipelines; gas pipeline routing should complement oil pipeline route |
| | 30404-07 30415-34 | | | Hemstock Wylie | MVPI | Yukon corridor - oil, gas pipelines, highway Beaufort Delta - parameters influencing oil pipeline routing, burial, elevation, energy sources - powering of pumping stations |
| 203 | 32079-84A | Nov. 18 | | Anthony | CARC | CARC does not recommend explicit corridor policy; applicants have failed to demonstrate impact of oil pipeline; cumulative impact; impact of oil spill; Fairbanks corridor should be considered |

COST OF LIVING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|
| C-4 | 198-208 281-82 | May 28 | HR | Phillip S. Dean | Citizen Citizen | High cost of utilities Providing services should be responsibility of pipeline company |
| C-12 | 1110 1123 | July 9 | FMcP | D. Itsi G. Luxie | Citizen Citizen | High prices of food; reliance on caribou High cost in the north, inflation |

(continued)

COST OF LIVING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|---|--|
| C-16 | 1593-4 | July 13 | OC | B. Sharpe | Citizen | Arrival of people causes local people to rise |
| 53 | 7191-205 | Aug. 13 | WH | Sprecker | CYI | Impact of Alyeska pipeline |
| | 7224-39 | | | Sprecker | | Inflation in Alaska |
| C-20 | 1946-48 | Aug. 7 | FGH | M.Drybone | Citizen | Price increase in Alaska due to pipeline |
| C-23 | 2372 | Aug. 14 | WH | R.Genelli | Citizen | Concern about inflation; example in Alaska |
| 106 | 16276 | Dec. 18 | YK | Lent | CARC | Housing, heating costs re: shortage of housing |
| C-24 | 2465-67 | Aug. 23 | NB | M. Miller | Citizen | Boom phenomenon; escalation of prices |
| | 2486-511 | Sept. 8 | FS | Dixon Rutherford Erion Workman Black | NWT/CC Foothills NWT/CC CAGPL Citizen | Impact multiplier, wage standards, local inflation |
| C-26 | 2714 | Sept. 9 | FS | A.Nahanni | Citizen | High cost of living, inflation, grocery bills, steel products |
| C-28 | 2793 | Sept. 10 | WR | H.Hardisty | Citizen | Result of Alaska oil pipeline re higher cost of living |
| C-34 | 3337 | Oct. 16 | TK | Henne | Citizen | Increase because of energy shortage |
| C-39 | 3709-10 | Feb. 18 | IN | Robertson | Citizen | Increased activity of power plants and generating equipment, cost to community; telephone rates; freeze on power rates for residential customers |
| | 3727 | | | Hill | Citizen | Wage and price controls during construction; matched wages and prices between business and pipeline operations |
| | 3731 | | | Hill | | Inflationary problems with shortages of goods and services |
| | 3743 | | | Raynier | Citizen | Rise in property prices, impact on working man |
| 147 | 22370-71 | Apr. 28 | AK | Page | NWT IB/MA | Level of inflation at the local level |
| C-46 | 4461 | Mar. 11 | PAUL | R. Kirby | Citizen | Increase in prices because of pipeline |
| C-50 | 5061 | May 11 | VAN | Potts | Citizen | Rising costs will affect natives most |
| 181 | 28185-89 | Sept. 8 | YK | Breckenridge | MVPI | Suggestion to counter adverse effect on non-pipeline workers and businesses; price and wage controls only affect wages; increase cost of power, transportation; prices in Alaska |
| | 28220-21 | | | McRae | | Boom economy raises prices |
| | 28232-33 | | | McRae | | Much higher than other areas; problem of indexing; Alaska prices have skyrocketed |
| 192 | 29962-63 | Oct. 4 | | Baring-Gould Bennett | MVPI MVPI | Down in Valdez, reduction in food prices |

COUNCILS - BAND, HAMLET, ETC.

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 44 | 5739-47 | May 23 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Letter to band council at Fort Good Hope from Northwest Lands and Forest Services |
| C-I | 21 | Apr. 2 | AK | Elanik | Citizen | Council in Aklavik |
| C-II | 79-80 | Apr. 3 | | Stoor | Citizen | Council in Aklavik; land use permits |
| C-III | 150-54 | Apr. 4 | | MacWatt | Citizen | Aklavik council, planning for the future |
| C-4 | 197 | May 28 | HR | Phillip | Citizen | Fort Providence Settlement Council |
| C-5 | 461 | May 29 | | Hushin | Foothills | Meeting between Foothills and Hay River Town Council |
| C-6 | 480-501 | May 30 | | D. Sonfrere | Citizen | Hay River Indian Band Council present at the hearings |
| | 590-595 | May 31 | | D. Sonfrere | | Elections |
| C-7 | 602-03 | June 24 | FF | Tatti | Citizen | Submission by Band Council, Fort Franklin |
| C-8 | 697-705 | June 25 | | Tekzo | Citizen | Application to Fort Franklin for permit to do seismic work |
| | 726-28 | | | J. Kenny | Citizen | No representation made for right to explore for oil, other resources |
| C-10 | 875-82 | June 27 | FN | P. Andrew | Citizen | Settlement councils introduced by Territorial Govt. |
| | 892-98 | | | R. Clement | Citizen | Settlement council, Fort Norman |
| C-13 | 1250-53 | July 10 | FMcP | J. Simon | Citizen | Fort McPherson Settlement Council |

COUNCILS - BAND, HAMLET, ETC. (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| C-16 | 1612-24 | July 13 | OC | B. Sharpe | Citizen | Old Crow band council has good decision making process |
| C-17 | 1757-8 | July 17 | FL | B. Menikosh | Citizen | Fort Simpson Band Council has no power |
| 59 | 8476-7 | Aug. 21 | YK | Bell Panel 3 | NWT IB/MA Foothills | Foothills discussion and consultation as to the location of compressor stations; Fort Good Hope, Fort Simpson |
| C-19 | 1860-71 | Aug. 6 | FGH | J. Louison | Citizen | Land use permit problems faced by settlement council |
| 68 | 10063-64 | Sept. 24 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | Definition of the "local authorities" Foothills would consult re: district headquarters |
| 71 | 10666-88 | Oct.14 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Involvement of communities, councils, band on the land use permits and land use activities; input of communities; communication mechanisms set-up |
| 72 | 10695 | Oct.15 | | Bayly Longlitz | | Input of councils, bands and community opinion into approval of a land use permits |
| C-24 | 2446 | Aug.23 | NB | H. Deneron | Citizen | Land use permits re Cadillac Mines, consultation by territorial Government with communities |
| C-25 | 2506-08 2560-64 | Sept.8 | FS | Black Ivans | Citizen Citizen | Potential alternative forms of local government Need for representative governing body to ensure organized development; facilities, services needed for expected population increase, Council recommendations |
| | 2567-69 | | | Black | | Co-operative effort - applicant, Fort Simpson re spur line, water pipeline construction |
| | 2603-04 | | | Hammon Black | Citizen | Sewage treatment plans |
| C-26 | 2622 | Sept.9 | | Antoine | Citizen | White man's lack of recognition re Chief and Band Council in Fort Simpson |
| | 2678 | | | Menicoche | Citizen | Village Council represents white people, Band Council represents Dene people |
| C-27 | 2729 | Sept.10 | | Cummings | Citizen | Village Council re rights to speak for Fort Simpson residents |
| C-28 | 2781-84 | Sept.10 | WR | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Dispute between Wrigley Settlement Council and Federal Government re land use permit and COMINCO, Mackenzie Highway |
| | 2789 | | | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Debate re move from Old Town to new Wrigley |
| C-29 | 2871-77 | Sept.12 | JMR | Lafferty | Citizen | Territorial Council, constituency views re energy resources, land claims, ethnic differences, road, economic future |
| | 2882 | | | Lafferty | | Territorial Council, help needed by constituency |
| C-32 | 3059 | Oct. 8 | FR | McConnell | Citizen | Fort Resolution Settlement Council |
| C-33 | 3106 | Oct. 9 | FS | Evans | Citizen | Fort Smith Council re: development of resources, land settlement |
| C-39 | 3699 | Feb.18 | IN | Robertson | Citizen | Council of the Corporation of the Municipality of Inuvik |
| | 3715 | | | Hill | Citizen | Inuvik and District Chamber of Commerce |
| | 3748 | | | Tanner | Citizen | Involvement of young people on Town Council |
| 144 | 21928-29 | Apr.15 | YK | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Carrothers Commission of 1966; no consideration given to review of Indian Band Councils |
| | 22009-25 | | | Barnaby | NWT IB/MA | Elections for the Municipal Council, Fort Smith; native representatives, voting |
| | 22028-55 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Growth of local government in NWT; conflict between municipal councils and native political structures |
| 147 | 22411-417 | Apr.28 | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Band councils of the Cree, replaced by municipal councils which will be co-terminus with the corporations, Quebec |
| | 22427-429 | | | Richardson | | Cree Grand Council, representation from band councils and Quebec Inuit Association |
| 148 | 22540-41 | Apr.29 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Consulting Band list for number of trappers |

(continued)

COUNCILS - BAND, HAMLET, ETC

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| 148 | 22624-25 | Apr. 29 | YK | Snowshoe | NWT IB/MA | Settlement Council, new laws being imposed on hunters, trappers |
| 150 | 22910-11 | May 4 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Past meeting of DIAND official and council, Muncey Oneida reservation |
| | 22955-56 | | | Cheezie | NWT IB/MA | Settlement Councils, native, non-native participation; lack of understanding by natives |
| | 22978-79 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Question of local government structure in communities with both native, non-native populations |
| | 22981-90 | | | Bean | | Nature of structure, lack of understanding by natives, leads to non-native takeover |
| 151 | 23110 | May 5 | | Cruikshank | CYI | Government imposed councils, lack of effectiveness |
| 153 | 23441 | May 7 | | Sharpe | CYI | Band Council, Ross River, established co-op saw mill 1966 |
| | 23458 | | | Sharpe | | Band Council becoming politically and economically aware with the polarization of Ross River |
| | 23494 | | | Sharpe | | Ross River, creating a community plan |
| C-50 | 5033 | May 11 | VAN | Hodgkinson | Citizen | Natives able to cope with their own problems through settlement councils |
| C-63 | 7076-80 | June 1 | MTL | Diamond | Citizen | Grand Council of the Crees |
| C-66 | 7651-52 | June 7 | CH | A. Holman | Citizen | Tuktoyaktuk Council, fight to reject permit for summer seismic work near community |
| C-67 | 7678 | June 8 | HAL | J. Lotz | Citizen | Lack of awareness at Territorial Council level |
| 167 | 25930-31 | July 21 | YK | Usher | COPE/ITC | Population influx, possible dominance by outsiders |
| | 25954-55 | | | Beakhust | COPE/ITC | Native attitudes toward, voting for, settlement councillors |
| -- | | | | | | |
| 168 | 26082-84 | July 22 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Arctic Bay, opposition to availability of liquor |
| | 26164-65 | | | Brody | | Pond Inlet, attempts to control liquor consumption |
| 169 | 26255 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Lummi Band, Lummi Indian Business Council |
| | 26268 | | | Stanley | | Papago people having trouble with their council re decision making for government programs |
| 172 | 26798-801 | Aug. 18 | | McDiarmid | Citizen (COPE/ITC) | Territorial Council, Dene withdrawing support, boycotting elections |
| 177 | 27489-91 | Aug. 25 | | Wood | NWT/AM | Management of physical plant, control distribution of gas |
| | 27493-94 | | | Wood | | Handling of gas distribution or franchising, instead of federal government |
| | 27565-66 | | | Purdy | NWT/AM | Authority, difference between power of settlement, hamlet, town or city, control of law enforcement |
| 189 | 29380-82 | Sept. 22 | | MacLeod | NWT /AM | Debenture loans for capital projects; annual operating grant based on budget of Territorial government available to hamlets; settlements totally funded by Territorial government; guidance and inspection section of Territorial government to provide advice to local councils |

CRIME

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 159 | 24318-20 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CACPL | Statistics for Alaska, no crime wave due to Alyeska pipeline |
| | 24441 | | | Boorkman | | Increased more rapidly than population |
| | 24525-26 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, gambling and prostitution |
| | 24580-85 | | | Boorkman | | "Impact Analysis of Construction of Trans-Alaska Pipeline on the Administration of Justice in Alaska," Alaska Department of Law, Criminal Division, March 1976 |
| 164 | 25355-57 | July 15 | | Berger Hobart | CACPL | Factors, increase in crime rate, Gemini North report |
| | 25437 | | | Hobart | | Woundings, social indicator of amount of drinking in a community |
| 165 | 25538-41 | July 19 | | Jensen | Foothills | Increased rates, relationship with alcohol abuse, recommendations to Foothills to minimize adverse influences resulting from project |

CRIME (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 166 | 25683-85 | July 20 | YK | Ellwood | Foothills | Questions re legality of asking for an employee's criminal record |
| 168 | 26146-49 | July 22 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Increase in liquor ordinance offenses, NWT |
| 171 | 26648-58 | Aug. 17 | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, commercialized vice, robbery, brawls |
| 172 | 26737-38 | Aug. 18 | | Dixon | | Alaska, juvenile delinquency, increased rates |
| 177 | 27529 | Aug. 25 | | Schauerte | NWT/AM | Increase of people with serious records, lack of protection for local officers |
| | 27553-54 | | | Purdy | NWT/AM | Differing incidence between communities |
| 187 | 29003-06 | Sept. 17 | | Bruce | COPE | Alcohol-related crime from report of Commission of Inquiry into Non-Medical Use of Drugs |
| | 9022-25 | | | Bruce | | Rate of crime in licensed premises, enforcement problems; bootlegging |
| 188 | 29241-44 | Sept. 21 | | Lincoln | COPE | Alcohol related crime in Alaska; study by Dr. Judy Hill "Alcohol and the Alaskan Offender"; tables showing native, white and black percents of violent crime |

CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XVI | 1748-83 | Mar. 12 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Dau |
| | 1783-91 | | | Gibbs | | Mollard |
| | 1791-94 | | | Berger | | Dau |
| | 1795-08 | | | Gibbs | | Dau |
| | 1815-29 | | | Anthony | CARC | Dau |
| | 1829-39 | | | Anthony | | Mollard |
| | 1840-42 | | | Berger | | Dau |
| | 1842-74 | | | Anthony | | Dau |
| XVII | 1886-98 | Mar. 13 | | Anthony | | Dau & Panel 1 |
| | 1898-1946 | | | Bell | NWTIB/MA | Dau & Panel 1 |
| | 1946-2004 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Dau & Panel 1 |
| XVIII | 2011-46 | Mar. 14 | | Bayly | | Dau & Panel 1 |
| | 2046-2120 | | | Scott | MVPI | Dau & Panel 1 |
| XXI | 2487-2515 | Mar. 19 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Clark & Panel 2 |
| XXII | 2547-2627 | Mar. 20 | | Anthony | | Clark & Panel 2 |
| XXIII | 2738-58 | Mar. 21 | | Bell | NWTIB/MA | Clark & Panel 2 |
| XXIV | 2768-78 | Apr. 7 | | Bell | | Clark & Panel 2 |
| | 2778-2876 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Clark & Panel 2 |
| XXIV-A | 2878-2947 | | | Scott | | Clark & Panel 2 |
| XXV | 2964-3083 | Apr. 8 | | Scott | | Clark & Panel 2 |
| XXVI | 3091-3277 | Apr. 9 | | Scott | | Clark & Panel 2 |
| XXVII | 3278-3435 | Apr. 10 | | Scott | | Clark & Panel 2 |
| | | | | Anthony | CARC | |
| XXVIII | 3436-3560 | Apr. 11 | | Scott | | Clark & Panel 2 |
| XXX | 3768-3871 | Apr. 15 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Purcell & Panel 3 |
| XXXI | 3873-79 | Apr. 16 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Purcell and Panel 3 |
| | 3882-3994 | | | Anthony | CARC | Purcell and Panel 3 |
| XXXII | 4000-03 | Apr. 18 | | Anthony | | Purcell and Panel 3 |
| | 4003-17 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Purcell and Panel 3 |
| | 4017-72 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Purcell and Panel 3 |
| | 4075-4160 | | | Scott | MVPI | Purcell and Panel 3 |
| XXXIII | 4372-73 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | When to start construction panel |
| XXXIV | 4386-4517 | Apr. 22 | | Veale | CYI | Dau and Panel 4 |
| | 4517-42 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Dau and Panel 4 |
| XXXV | 4544-4600 | Apr. 23 | | Hollingworth | | Dau and Panel 4 |
| | 4601-44 | | | Bell | | Dau and Panel 4 |
| | 4645 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Specific information given early to allow preparation |

(continued)

CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXVI | 4674-77 | May 12 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Should proceed with contruction panel |
| | 4685-86 | | | Lucas | CARC | CARC not prepared for construction panel |
| | 4695 | | | Hollingworth | | CARC can recall panel for cross examination |
| XXVII | 4703 | May 13 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Future cross examination |
| | 4723-37 | | | Bell | | Dau and Panel 4 |
| | 4737-4821 | | | Bayly | | Dau and Panel 4 |
| XXXVIII | 4822-43 | May 14 | | Bayly | | Dau and Panel 4 |
| | 4843-4892 | | | Lucas | CARC | Dau and Panel 4 |
| XXXIX | 5004-58 | May 15 | | Goudge | MVPI | Operations and Maintenance Panel |
| | 5059-67 | | | Lucas | | Dau, O'Rourke and Williams |
| XXXIX | 5067-5178 | May 15 | | Scott | MVPI | Dau, O'Rourke and Williams |
| 41 | 5285-5311 | May 20 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Operations and Maintenance Panel |
| | 5311-24 | | | Templeton | EPB | Operations and Maintenance Panel |
| | 5325-65 | | | Lucas | CARC | Operations and Maintenance Panel |
| | 5368-84 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Operations and Maintenance Panel |
| 42 | 5387-5421 | May 20 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Operations and Maintenance Panel |
| | 5422-5527 | May 21 | | Scott | MVPI | Operations and Maintenance Panel |
| 43 | 5593-5705 | May 22 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Horte |
| | 5705-19 | | | Templeton | EPB | Horte |
| 44 | 5722-36 | May 23 | | Templeton | | Horte |
| | 5736-5828 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Horte |
| | 5828-69 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Horte |
| 45 | 5883-5965 | May 24 | | Bayly | | Horte |
| | 5966-93 | | | Scott | | Horte |
| 48 | 6450 | June 4 | | Berger | | Possibility of EPB panel being recalled |
| 49 | 6455-6506 | June 5 | | Gibbs | | Horte |
| | 6508-6616 | | | Anthony | CARC | Horte |
| 50 | 6622-44 | June 6 | | Anthony | | Horte |
| | 6669-99 | | | Veale | CYI | Horte |
| | 6699-6744 | | | Scott | | Horte |
| 56 | 7804-75 | Aug. 18 | | Scott | | Horte |
| 57 | 7948-8004 | Aug. 19 | | Goldie | CAGPL | Blair |
| | 8006-112 | | | Goldie | | Blair |
| 58 | 8116-42 | Aug. 20 | | Goldie | | Blair |
| | 8143-80 | | | Templeton | | Blair |
| | 8180-204 | | | Anthony | | Blair |
| | 8214-37 | | | Bell | | Blair |
| | 8237-52 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Blair |
| | 8253-96 | | | Scott | | Blair |
| 59 | 8390-467 | Aug. 21 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Foothills Panel 3 |
| | 8467-72 | | | Anthony | | Foothills Panel 3 |
| | 8472-8 | | | Bell | | Foothills Panel 3 |
| | 8478-80 | | | Lane | | Foothills Panel 3 |
| | 8480-1 | | | Scott | MVPI | Foothills Panel 3 |
| 60 | 8485-88 | Aug. 22 | | Scott | | Foothills Panel 3 |
| 51 | 6827-72 | Aug. 11 | WH | Gibbs | Foothills | Dau, O'Rourke, Williams, Clark, Hemstock, Banfield, Trusty |
| | 6872-81 | | | Anthony | CARC | Dau, O'Rourke, Williams, Clark, Hemstock, Banfield, Trusty |
| 52 | 6882-6960 | Aug. 12 | | Anthony | | CAGPL Panel (Alternate Route) |
| | 6971-7020 | | | Veale | CYI | CAGPL Panel (Alternate Route) |
| | 7021-56 | | | Templeton | EPB | CAGPL Panel (Alternate Route) |

CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|--|
| 53 | 7060-77 | Aug. 13 | WH | Bell | NWT IB/MA | CAGPL Panel (Alternate Route) |
| | 7078-7143 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | CAGPL Panel (Alternate Route) |
| | 7143-72 | | | Goudge | MVPI | CAGPL Panel (Alternate Route) |
| | 7209-22 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Magistrate Sprecker |
| | 7222-24 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Magistrate Sprecker |
| | 7224-39 | | | Bell | | Magistrate Sprecker |
| | 7239-46 | | | Bayly | | Magistrate Sprecker |
| 53A | 7309-27 | Aug. 13 | | Marshall | CAGPL | CARC panel - alternate routes and Wildlife Range |
| | 7327-32 | | | Hollingworth | | CARC panel - alternate routes and Wildlife Range |
| | 7334-40 | | | Bayly | | CARC panel - alternate routes and Wildlife Range |
| | 7340-42 | | | Veale | | CARC panel - alternate routes and Wildlife Range |
| | 7343-48 | | | Goudge | | CARC panel - alternate routes and Wildlife Range |
| | 7348-50 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Re-examination of CARC panel - alternate routes and Wildlife Range |
| 54 | 7401-27 | Aug. 11 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Geist |
| | 7428-31 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Geist |
| | 7431 | | | Veale | CYI | Geist |
| | 7434-38 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Geist |
| | 7439-48 | | | Berger | | Banfield |
| | 7555-88 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Weedon, Parker |
| | | | | | | Mirosh, Hensch, Lazerte |
| 61 | 8651-91 | Sept. 15 | YK | Marshall Panel 4 | Foothills | |
| | 8691-93 | | | Bayly Panel 4 | COPE/ITC | Mirosh, Hensch, Lazerte |
| | 8693-99 | | | Scott Panel 4 | MVPI | Mirosh, Hensch, Lazerte |
| | 8749-60 | | | Panel 5 Marshall | Foothills | Mirosh, Bauer, Walker, Glockner |
| 62 | 8763-88 | Sept. 16 | | Panel 5 Marshall | Foothills | Mirosh, Bauer, Walker, Glockner |
| | 8789-8823 | | | Panel 5 Bayly | COPE/ITC | Mirosh, Bauer, Walker, Glockner |
| | 8823-29 | | | Mirosh Bell | NWT IB/MA | Foothills Panel 5 |
| | 8829-79 | | | Panel 5 Scott | | Mirosh, Bauer, Walker, Glockner |
| | 8882-86 | | | Panel 5 Marshall | | Mirosh, Bauer, Walker, Glockner |
| | 8903-41 | | | Panel 6 Carter | CAGPL | Mirosh, Scrimes |
| | 8941-47 | | | Panel 6 Bell | Foothills NWT IB/MA | Mirosh and Scrimes |
| | 8947-57 | | | Panel 6 Bayly | COPE/ITC | Mirosh, Scrimes |
| | 8958-65 | | | Panel 6 Scott | MVPI | Mirosh, Scrimes |
| | 9011-33 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Foothills Panel 7 |
| | 9033-60 | | | Bayly | | Foothills Panel 7 |
| | 9061-72 | | | Scott | | Foothills Panel 7 (Mirosh, Lazerte, Beer) |
| | 9082-9113 | | | Scott | | Foothills Panel 7 |
| 63 | 9153-9206 | Sept. 17 | | Marshall | | Panel 8 Metallurgy - Hushion, Wetterberg, Shelton, Holtsbaum |
| | 9207-9225 | | | Marshall | | Foothills Metallurgy Panel |
| | 9226-28 | | | Bell | | Foothills Metallurgy Panel |
| | 9228-40 | | | Bayly | | Foothills Metallurgy Panel |
| | 9241-65 | | | Scott | | Foothills Metallurgy Panel |
| 64 | 9265-67 | Sept. 18 | | Marshall | | Foothills Metallurgy Panel |
| | 9267-71 | | | Bayly | | Foothills Metallurgy panel |

(continued)

CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 64 | 9316-9400 | Sept. 18 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Foothills Geotechnical Panel 9 |
| | 9401-36 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Foothills Geotechnical Panel 9 |
| | 9436-51 | | | Marshall | | Foothills Geotechnical Panel 9 |
| 65 | 9452-90 | Sept. 19 | | Marshall | | Foothills Geotechnical Panel 9 |
| | 9494-587 | | | Scott | MVPI | Foothills Panel 9 |
| 66 | 9648-763 | Sept. 22 | | Genest | CAGPL | Foothills Panel 10 (construction) |
| | 9777-9838 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Foothills Panel 10 (construction) |
| 67 | 9839-74 | Sept. 23 | | Templeton | EPB | Foothills Panel 10 (construction) |
| | 9876-9901 | | | Bell | NWT/B/MA | Foothills Panel 10 (construction) |
| | 9901-10025 | | | Scott | | Foothills Panel 10 (construction) |
| 68 | 10047-59 | Sept. 24 | | Carter | CAGPL | Foothills Panel 11 (operations and maintenance) |
| | 10061-64 | | | Bell | | Foothills Panel 11 (operations and maintenance) |
| | 10064-82 | | | Bayly | | Foothills Panel 11 (operations and maintenance) |
| | 10083-10128 | | | Scott | | Foothills Panel 11 (operations and maintenance) |
| | 10135-47 | | | Goudge | CAGPL | Williams, Dau |
| | 10147-58 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Williams, Dau |
| | 10159-62 | | | Bell | | Williams, Dau |
| | 10163-70 | | | Bayly | | Williams, Dau |
| | 10179-82 | | | Goudge | | Williams, Dau |
| | 10188-93 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Templeton |
| | 10193-10202 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Templeton |
| | 10206-08 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Templeton |
| | 10208-21 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Templeton |
| | 10221-29 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Templeton |
| 69 | 10270-93 | Sept. 25 | | Hollingworth | | Williams |
| | 10294-368 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Williams |
| | 10445-54 | | | Bell | | Owen |
| | 10454-99 | | | Bayly | | Owen |
| | 10499-501 | | | Marshall | | Owen |
| 70 | 10502-32 | | | Hollingworth | | Owen |
| 71 | 10601-11 | Oct. 14 | | Templeton | EPB | Longlitz |
| | 10612-88 | | | Bayly | | Longlitz |
| 72 | 10691-711 | Oct. 15 | | Bayly | | Longlitz |
| | 10712-15 | | | Bell | | Longlitz |
| | 10716-31 | | | Marshall | | Longlitz |
| | 10746-59 | | | Templeton | | Lewis |
| | 10759-67 | | | Bayly | | Lewis |
| | 10768-76 | | | Marshall | | Lewis |
| | 10788-812 | | | Marshall | | Adam |
| 75 | 11031-141 | Oct. 20 | | Marshall | | Parker, Weedon |
| 76 | 11142-79 | Oct. 21 | | Marshall | | Parker, Weedon |
| | 11179-206 | | | Veale | CYI | Parker, Weedon |
| | 11211-24 | | | Bell | | Parker, Weedon |
| | 11224-47 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Parker, Weedon |
| | 11248-51 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Parker, Weedon |
| | 11251-98 | | | Scott | MVPI | Parker, Weedon |
| | 11298 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Hughes |
| | 11299-338 | | | Scott | | Hughes |
| 77 | 11378-79 | Oct. 22 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Rutter |
| | 11379-410 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Rutter |
| | 11410-17 | | | Hollingworth | | Rutter |
| | 11417-42 | | | Scott | | Rutter |

CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|---|
| 78 | 11489-504 | Oct. 23 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Roed |
| | 11504-33 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Roed |
| | 11533-66 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Roed |
| | 11566-608 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Roed |
| 79 | 11743-68 | Nov. 3 | | Hollingworth | | Dabbs, Minning |
| 80 | 11769-847 | Nov. 4 | | Hollingworth | | Phase 2, environmental panel (CAGPL) |
| | 11848-957 | | | Anthony | CARC | Phase 2, environmental panel (CAGPL) |
| 81 | 11962-12016 | Nov. 5 | | Anthony | | Physical environment panel (CAGPL) |
| | 12016-22 | | | Bell | | Physical environment panel (CAGPL) |
| | 12022-135 | | | Bayly | | Physical environment panel (CAGPL) |
| 82 | 12137-55 | Nov. 6 | | Bayly | | Dabbs, Minning |
| | 12163-205 | | | Veale | CYI | Physical environment panel (CAGPL) |
| 82 | 12205-07 | Nov. 6 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Dabbs |
| | 12207-12330 | | | Scott | MVPI | Physical environment panel (CAGPL) |
| 83 | 12331-48 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | | Dabbs |
| | 12348-12522 | | | Scott | | Hemstock, Williams, Minning, McCart, Harlan |
| 84 | 12523-80 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony | CARC | Hemstock, Williams, Minning, McCart, Harlan |
| | 12580-12609 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Hemstock, Williams, Minning, McCart, Harlan |
| 85 | 12617-12708 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly | | McCart, Hemstock, Harlan, Williams |
| | 12708-37 | | | Scott | | Harlan, Hemstock, McCart, Williams |
| 85A | 12741-12800 | | | Scott | | Harlan, Hemstock, McCart, Williams |
| 86 | 12802-08 | Nov. 13 | | Scott | | Harlan, Hemstock, McCart, Williams |
| | 12891-12991 | | | Bayly | | Foothills physical environment impact panel |
| | 12992-13048 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Williams |
| | 13050-54 | | | Scott | | Williams |
| | 13059-13122 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly | | Foothills physical environment impact panel |
| | 13123-98 | | | Carter Marshall | CAGPL CAGPL | Foothills physical environment impact panel |
| 88 | 13200-344 | Nov. 17 | | Ryder Goudge | MVPI MVPI | Foothills panel, impact on physical environment |
| 89 | 13530-70 | Nov. 18 | | Gibbs | | Dabbs |
| 90 | 13571-670 | Nov. 19 | | Anthony | | CAGPL Environmental panel |
| | 13671-722 | | | Bayly | | Dabbs |
| | 13722-30 | | | Goudge | | Dabbs, Hemstock |
| | 13731-66 | | | Gibbs | | Hemstock, McCart |
| 91 | 13767-844 | Nov. 20 | YK | Anthony | CARC | McCart |
| | 13845-92 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Dau |
| 91 | 13893-95 | Nov. 20 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Dau |
| | 13898 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Dau |
| | 13901-11 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | McCart, Hemstock |
| | 13912-55 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | McCart |
| 92 | 13956-14019 | Nov. 21 | | Bayly | | Banfield, Hemstock, McCart |
| | 14019-59 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Banfield, Hemstock, McCart |
| 93 | 14065-101 | Dec. 1 | | Ryder | | Banfield, Gunn, Hemstock, McCart, Jakimchuk |
| | 14101-24 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | CAGPL Environmental Panel |
| | 14125-96 | | | Bayly | | CAGPL Environmental Panel |
| 94 | 14204-359 | Dec. 2 | | Bayly | | CAGPL Environmental Panel |
| 95 | 14360-523 | Dec. 3 | | Bayly | | Banfield, Gunn, McCart, Hemstock, Jakimchuk |
| 96 | 14536-703 | Dec. 4 | | Bayly | | Banfield, Gunn, McCart, Hemstock, Jakimchuk |
| 97 | 14720-34 | Dec. 5 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Jakimchuk |
| | 14734-821 | | | Templeton | EPB | CAGPL environmental panel |
| | 14822-61 | | | Scott | MVPI | Jakimchuk, Gunn |
| | 14862-15006 | Dec. 8 | | Scott | | Hemstock, Banfield, Gunn, Jakimchuk |
| | 15133-35 | | | Bell | | Whitney, Bouckhout |
| | 15135-85 | | | Bayly | | Bouckhout, Hayden, Finney, Whitney, Kondla |
| 100 | 15186-270 | Dec. 10 | | Bayly | | Bouckhout, Hayden, Finney, Whitney, Kondla |
| | 15271-83 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Bouckhout, Whitney |
| | 15283-382 | | | Scott | | Bouckhout, Whitney, Hayden, Finney, Kondla |

(continued)

CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| 101 | 15390-402 | Dec. 11 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Kondla, Hayden, Finney, Whitney, Bouckhout (Foothills) |
| | 15473-510 | | | Marshall Carter | CAGPL CAGPL | Zoltai, Peterson |
| | 15511-33 | | | Scott | | Peterson, Zoltai |
| | 15533-41 | | | Lutes | Foothills | Zoltai |
| | 15543-47 | | | Lutes | | Zoltai, Peterson |
| 102 | 15547-87 | Dec. 12 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Peterson, Zoltai |
| | 15588-611 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Peterson |
| | 15660-65 | | | Lutes | | Novakowski |
| | 15665-89 | | | Bayly | | Novakowski |
| | 15689-96 | | | Carter | | Novakowski |
| | 15696-705 | | | Ryder | | Novakowski |
| | 15707 | | | Lutes | | Novakowski |
| 103 | 15798-99 | Dec. 15 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Stein |
| | 15799-840 | | | Marshall | | Stein, Millen |
| 104 | 15841-70 | | | Bayly | | Stein |
| | 15878-975 | | | Bayly | | Stein, Steigenberger, Walker, Millen |
| 105 | 15976-96 | Dec. 17 | | Hollingsworth | Foothills | Stein, Walker, Steigenberger, Millen |
| | 15996-16073 | | | Marshall | | Stein, Walker, Steigenberger, Millen |
| | 16074-125 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Stein, Walker, Steigenberger, Millen |
| | 16125-26 | | | Hollingsworth | | Stein |
| 106 | 16241-77 | Dec. 18 | | Bayly | | Lent |
| 107 | 16283-336 | Jan. 12 | | Anthony | CARC | Templeton, Adam, McTaggart-Cowan, Wilimovsky, Craik, Bliss, Gourdeau |
| | 16365-406 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | EPB Environmental Panel |
| 108 | 16407-15 | Jan. 13 | | Bayly | | EPB Environmental Panel |
| | 16415-21 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | EPB Environmental Panel |
| | 16421-60 | | | Veale | CYI | EPB Environmental Panel |
| | 16460-95 | | | Hollingsworth Marshall | Foothills | EPB Environmental Panel |
| | 16496-532 | | | Carter | CAGPL | EPB Environmental Panel |
| | 16532-82 | | | Scott | MVPI | EPB Environmental Panel |
| 109 | 16583-726 | Jan. 14 | | Scott | | EPB Environmental Panel |
| 110 | 16788-845 | | | Bayly | | Bergerud, Calef, Lent |
| | 16845-67 | | | Veale | CYI | Bergerud, Calef, Lent |
| | 16867-80 | | | Hollingsworth | | Bergerud, Calef, Lent |
| | 16881-906 | | | Carter | | Bergerud, Calef, Lent |
| 111 | 16907-31 | Jan. 16 | | Carter | | Calef, Bergerud |
| | 16931-60 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Calef, Bergerud, Lent |
| 112 | 17072-116 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Bliss |
| | 17116-24 | | | Scott | MVPI | Bliss |
| 113 | 17185-86 | Jan. 21 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Hobart |
| | 17186-266 | | | Bayly | | Hobart |
| | 17267-76 | | | Scott | | Hobart |
| 114 | 17302-07 | | | Hollingsworth | Foothills | Mainland |
| | 17307-87 | | | Bayly | | Mainland, Stewart |
| | 17388-417 | | | Scott | | Mainland, Stewart |
| 115 | 17444-49 | Jan. 23 | | Hollingsworth | | Faulkner, Serra |
| | 17449-79 | | | Bayly | | Faulkner, Serra |
| | 17481-85 | | | Berger | | Stewart |
| | 17485-507 | | | Bayly | | Faulkner, Serra |
| | 17507-29 | | | Scott | | Faulkner, Serra |
| | 17551-55 | | | Hollingsworth | | Stamberg, Scott, Guyn, Good |
| | 17555-90 | | | Bayly | | Stamberg, Scott, Guyn, Good |

CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| 116 | 17605-31 | Jan. 24 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Scott, Stamberg, Guyn, Good |
| | 17631-39 | | | Scott | MVPI | Scott, Stamberg, Guyn, Good |
| | 17655-73 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Appleton, Rempel, Webb, Wopnford |
| | 17673-81 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Appleton, Rempel, Webb, Wopnford |
| | 17681-87 | | | Bayly | | Appleton, Rempel, Webb, Wopnford |
| | 17698-733 | | | Bayly | | Appleton, Rempel, Webb, Wopnford |
| | 17748-56 | | | Bayly | | Appleton, Rempel, Webb, Wopnford |
| 117 | 17760-65 | Jan. 26 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Wopnford, Webb, Rempel, Appleton |
| | 17766-815 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Wopnford, Webb, Rempel, Appleton |
| | 17833-74 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Sider, Tod, Wopnford |
| | 17874-917 | | | Bayly | | Sider, Tod, Wopnford |
| 118 | 17919-46 | Jan. 27 | | Bayly | | Sider, Tod, Wopnford |
| | 17946-90 | | | Goudge | | Sider, Tod, Wopnford |
| | 17991-99 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Czaja, Horsfield, Motyka |
| | 17999-18066 | | | Bayly | | Czaja, Horsfield, Motyka |
| | 18066-98 | | | Goudge | | Czaja, Horsfield, Motyka |
| | 18098-102 | | | Berger | | Czaja, Horsfield, Motyka |
| 119 | 18118-37 | Jan. 28 | | Goudge | | Shearer |
| | 18137-40 | | | Berger | | Shearer |
| | 18180-200 | | | Goudge | | Shaw |
| 120 | 18260-308 | Jan. 29 | | Goudge | | Pimlott |
| | 18339-50 | | | Goudge | | Martell |
| | 18350-56 | | | Goudge Berger | | Martell |
| 122 | 18552-64 | Feb. 11 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Stein |
| | 18564-641 | | | Evans | CARC | Barry, Stein, Sergeant, Grainger, Stirling |
| | 18643-46 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Stein |
| 122 | 18646-727 | Feb. 11 | IN | Goudge | MVPI | Percy, Barry, Stein, Grainger, Sergeant, Stirling, Smith |
| 123 | 18753-55 | Feb. 12 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Yates, Elkin |
| | 18755-70 | | | Evans | CARC | Yates |
| | 18770858 | Feb. 12 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Yates, Elkin |
| | 18858-67 | | | Veale | CYI | Yates |
| | 18867-68 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Elkin |
| 124 | 18995-9005 | Feb. 13 | | Veale | | Milne, Lewis |
| | 19005-16 | | | Evans | | Shearer, Lewis |
| 125 | 19024-25 | Feb. 14 | | Marshall | | Shearer |
| | 19026-80 | | | Goudge | | Lewis, Shearer |
| | 19081-82 | | | Evans | | Lewis |
| 126 | 19143-203 | Feb. 16 | | Evans | | Pettigrew, Logan, Snow |
| | 19203-29 | | | Hollingworth | | Pettigrew, Logan, Snow |
| | 19230-52 | | | Marshall | | Pettigrew, Logan, Snow |
| | 19252-55 | | | Berger | | Snow |
| | 19255-99 | | | Goudge | | Snow, Pettigrew, Logan |
| 127 | 19345-71 | Feb. 71 | IN | Evans | CARC | Longlitz |
| | 19371-74 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Longlitz |
| | 19374-86 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Longlitz |
| | 19410-32 | | | Evans | | Monaghan |
| | 19432-33 | | | Gibbs | | Monaghan |
| | 19434-44 | | | Goudge | | Monaghan |
| | 19444-45 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Monaghan |
| 128 | 19478-91 | Feb. 18 | | Evans | | Trudeau |
| | 19491-94 | | | Gibbs | | Trudeau |
| | 19494-98 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Trudeau |

(continued)

CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 128 | 19498-521 | Feb 18 | IN | Goudge | MVPI | Trudeau |
| | 19521-24 | | | Evans | CARC | Trudeau |
| | 19524-25 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Trudeau |
| | 19528-43 | | | Evans | | Milne |
| | 19544-53 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Milne |
| | 19553-54 | | | Marshall | | Milne |
| | 19554-88 | | | Goudge | | Milne |
| 129 | 19639-61 | Feb.19 | | Gibbs | | Speller |
| | 19661-92 | | | Evans | | Inglis, Speller |
| | 19692-719 | | | Bayly | | Inglis, Speller |
| | 19719-30 | | | Marshall | | Inglis, Speller |
| 130 | 19782-839 | Mar.16 | YK | Gibbs | | Hollingshead, Williams, Minning, Purcell, Clark, Cooper |
| 131 | 19840-981 | Mar.17 | | Gibbs | | CAGPL Engineering Panel |
| | 19981-20006 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | CAGPL Engineering Panel |
| 132 | 20008-14 | Mar.18 | | Lane | COPE/ITC | CAGPL Engineering Panel |
| | 20014-152 | | | Goudge | MVPI | CAGPL Engineering Panel |
| 133 | 20165-207 | Mar.23 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | CAGPL Engineering Panel |
| 134 | 20207A-79 | Mar.24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | CAGPL Environmental Panel |
| | 20280-347 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | CAGPL Environmental Panel |
| | 20348-98 | | | Scott | MVPI | CAGPL Environmental Panel |
| 135 | 20417 | Mar.25 | | Scott | | Cross-examination can take place on COPE/ITC evidence on western Arctic petroleum development |
| | 20426-27 | | | Bayly | | Wants opportunity to cross-examine Jakimchuk re recommendations on mammals |
| | 20429-513 | | | Scott | | CAGPL Environmental Panel |
| | 20515-32 | | | Hollingworth | | CAGPL Environmental Panel |
| | 20532-45 | | | Bayly | | Hemstock |
| | 20546-64 | | | Scott | | Hemstock |
| 136 | 20635-53 | Mar.26 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Sprague |
| | 20653-59 | | | Hollingworth | | Sprague |
| | 20660-77 | | | Bayly | | Sprague |
| | 20677-78 | | | Hollingworth | | Sprague |
| | 20718-21 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Peet |
| | 20721-30 | | | Hollingworth | | Peet |
| | 20730-66 | | | Bayly | | Peet |
| 137 | 20815-37 | Apr. 5 | | Bayly | | Davies |
| | 20841-62 | | | Hollingworth | | Davies |
| | 20862-70 | | | Marshall | | Davies |
| | 20871-914 | | | Goudge | | Davies |
| 138 | 20985-86 | Apr. 6 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Simmons |
| | 29086-21002 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Simmons, Mossop, Stephen, Norton |
| | 21002-35 | | | Veale | CYI | Simmons, Mossop, Stephen, Norton |
| | 21036-80 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Simmons, Mossop, Stephen, Norton |
| 139 | 21081-196 | Apr. 7 | | Bayly | | Simmons, Mossop, Stephen, Norton |
| | 21169-72 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Stephen |
| | 21173-76 | | | Goudge | | Re-examination of Mossop, Simmons |
| | 21177-79 | | | Bayly | | Re-examination of Stephen |
| | 21188-93 | | | Carter | | Heacock |
| | 21193-96 | | | Bayly | | Heacock |
| | 21196-203 | | | Hollingworth | | Heacock |
| | 21262-76 | | | Veale | CYI | Nicol |
| 140 | 21277-79 | Apr. 8 | | Carter | | Nicol |
| | 21279-85 | | | Hollingworth | | Nicol |
| | 21286-98 | | | Goudge | | Nicol |
| | 21446-75 | | | Hollingworth | | Allison, Usher, Cournoyea |

CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 141 | 21480-513 | Apr. 9 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Usher, Cournoyea, Allison |
| 142 | 21559-98 | Apr. 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Nortran program, Panel 1, Phase 4 |
| | 21598-624 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Panel 1, Phase 4 |
| | 21625-37 | | | Sigler | NWT/CC | Panel 1, Phase 4 |
| | 21637-62 | | | Scott | MVPI | Panel 1, Phase 4 |
| 143 | 21664-736 | Apr. 14 | | Scott | MVPI | Panel 1, Phase 4 |
| | 21776-81 | | | Sigler | NWT/CC | G. Manuel |
| | 21781-87 | | | Scott | | G. Manuel |
| | 21803-07 | | | Scott | | H. Cardinal |
| 143-A | 21867-69 | | | Bayly | | P. Russell |
| | 21869-74 | | | Sigler | | P. Russell |
| | 21874-78 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | P. Russell |
| 143-A | 21878-86 | | | Scott | | P. Russell, R. Fumoleau |
| 144 | 21935-37 | Apr. 15 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | D. Sanders |
| | 21937-43 | | | Sigler | NWT/CC | D. Sanders |
| | 21943-47 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | D. Sanders |
| | 21947-48 | | | Steeves | | D. Sanders |
| | 21948-63 | | | Scott | | D. Sanders |
| | 21963-65 | | | Steeves | | D. Sanders |
| | 22072-76 | | | Sigler | | G. Barnaby |
| | 22076-80 | | | Scott | | G. Barnaby |
| 145 | 22153-60 | Apr. 26 | | Hollingworth | | Rolfe, Brownstone, Draimin, Clarke, Menez, Smith |
| | 22160-73 | | | Steeves | | Rolfe, Brownstone, Draimin, Clarke, Menez, Smith |
| | 22173-92 | | | Scott | | Rolfe, Brownstone, Draimin, Clarke, Menez, Smith |
| | 22192-93 | | | Steeves | | Rolfe, Brownstone, Draimin, Clarke, Menez, Smith |
| | 22202-08 | | | Scott | | Rolfe, Brownstone, Draimin, Clarke, Menez, Smith |
| | 22208-10 | | | Steeves | | Rolfe, Brownstone, Draimin, Clarke, Menez, Smith |
| | 22210-13 | | | Scott | | Rolfe, Brownstone, Draimin, Clarke, Menez, Smith |
| 147 | 22350-78 | Apr. 28 | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Young, Jones, Page, McCullum, Richardson |
| | 22379-95 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Jones |
| | 22395-470 | | | Scott | MVPI | NWT witnesses |
| 148 | 22539-40 | Apr. 29 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Nahanni |
| | 22540-67 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Nahanni |
| | 22567-76 | | | Steeves | | Nahanni |
| | 22580-614 | | | Scott | | Nahanni |
| | 22614-19 | | | Steeves | | Nahanni |
| | 22673 | | | Scott | | Kodakin |
| 149 | 22787-94 | May 3 | | Goudge | MVPI | Ritter, Sitlichinli |
| | 22798-800 | | | Steeves | | Ritter, Sitlichinli |
| 150 | 22877-86 | May 4 | | Hollingworth | | Hills |
| | 22887-900 | | | Steeves | | Hills |
| | 22900-01 | | | Hollingworth | | Hills |
| | 22901-04 | | | Goudge | | Hills |
| | 22906-07 | | | Sigler | | Simpson |
| | 22907-24 | | | Hollingworth | | Simpson |
| | 22924-28 | | | Steeves | | Simpson |
| | 22928-38 | | | Goudge | | Simpson |
| | 22941-79 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Bean, Cheezie, Kurszewski |
| | 22980-23011 | | | Hollingworth | | Bean, Cheezie, Kurszewski |
| | 23011-24 | | | Steeves | | Bean, Cheezie, Kurszewski |
| | 23024-33 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Bean, Cheezie, Kurszewski |
| | 23033-35 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Bean, Cheezie, Kurszewski |
| | 23035-37 | | | Goudge | | Bean, Cheezie, Kurszewski |

(continued)

CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 151 | 23065-73 | May 5 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Irving |
| | 23077-81 | | | Goudge | | Irving |
| | 23178-80 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Smith, Lueck |
| | 23181 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Smith, Lueck |
| | 23188-204 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Smith, Lueck |
| | 23204 | | | Goudge | | Smith, Lueck |
| | 23208 | | | Bell | | Smith, Lueck |
| | 23210-11 | | | Hollingworth | | Smith, Lueck |
| | 23211-12 | | | Steeves | | Smith, Lueck |
| 152 | 23215-52 | May 6 | | Hollingworth | | Cruikshank, McClellan |
| | 23252-94 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | McClellan, Johns, Jacquot |
| | 23313-27 | | | Goudge | | McClellan, Cruikshank |
| | 23350-61 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Notti |
| | 23361-64 | | | Bell | | Notti |
| | 23364-71 | | | Hollingworth | | Notti |
| 153 | 23472-507 | May 7 | | Bayly | | Sharpe |
| | 23509-11 | | | Hollingworth | | Sharpe |
| | 23512-22 | | | Roland | MVPI | Sharpe |
| 155 | 23668-72 | June 30 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Puxley, Watkins |
| | 23673-704 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Puxley, Watkins |
| | 23705-10 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Puxley, Watkins |
| | 23712 | | | Hollingworth | | Puxley, Watkins |
| | 23712-13 | | | Steeves | | Puxley, Watkins |
| | 23714-20 | | | Roland | MVPI | Puxley, Watkins |
| | 23720-23 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Puxley, Watkins |
| | 23792-94 | | | MacQuarrie | | Forrest |
| | 23794-816 | | | Hollingworth | | Forrest |
| | 23816-24 | | | Steeves | | Forrest |
| | 23826-28 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Forrest |
| 155-A | 23863-89 | | | Hollingworth | | Jelliss |
| | 23891-93 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Jelliss |
| | 23893-99 | | | Roland | MVPI | Jelliss |
| 156 | 23962-73 | July 1 | | Goudge | | Yazzie |
| | 23973-83 | | | Goudge | | Gillie |
| | 23984-87 | | | Goudge | | Kakfwi |
| 157 | 24020-30 | July 5 | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Thompson |
| | 24031-35 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Thompson |
| | 24036-48 | | | Bayly | | Thompson |
| | 24048 | | | Steeves | | Thompson |
| | 24049-53 | | | Scott | MVPI | Thompson |
| | 24054-56 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Thompson |
| 158 | 24151-69 | July 6 | | Bell | | Hobart |
| | 24170-240 | | | Scott | MVPI | Hobart |
| | 24272-92 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Trusty |
| | 24292-95 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Trusty |
| | 24296-97 | | | Scott | | Trusty |
| 159 | 24358-453 | July 7 | | Sigler | | Boorkman, D. Weinstein, J. Weinstein, Trusty |
| | 24399-401 | | | Scott | | Boorkman, D. Weinstein, J. Weinstein, Trusty |
| | 24453-96 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Boorkman, D. Weinstein, J. Weinstein, Trusty |
| | 24497-526 | | | MacQuarrie | | Boorkman, D. Weinstein, J. Weinstein, Trusty |
| | 24534-620 | | | Scott | | Boorkman, D. Weinstein, J. Weinstein, Trusty |
| 160 | 24658-71 | | | Bayly | | Asch, Rushforth |
| | 24671 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Asch, Rushforth |

CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 160 | 24710-13 | July 7 | YK | MacQuarrie | MHA | Asch, Rushforth |
| | 24713-65 | | | Scott | MVPI | Asch, Rushforth |
| 161 | 24828-916 | July 12 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Trusty, Williams, Hollands, Carlson |
| | 24917-29 | | | MacQuarrie | | Trusty, Williams, Hollands, Carlson |
| 162 | 24930-44 | July 13 | | Bayly | | Trusty, Williams, Hollands, Carlson |
| | 24944-66 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Trusty, Williams, Hollands, Carlson |
| | 24967-85 | | | Reesor | NWT/AM | Trusty, Williams, Hollands, Carlson |
| | 24985-5047 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Trusty, Williams, Hollands, Carlson |
| 163 | 25194 | July 14 | | Bell | | Trusty, Hobart |
| | 25195-211 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Trusty, Hobart |
| | 25211-55 | | | Reesor | NWT AM | Trusty, Hobart |
| | 25256-79 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Trusty, Hobart |
| 164 | 25322-438 | July 15 | | Bayly | | Trusty, Hobart |
| | 25438-98 | | | Roland | MVPI | Trusty, Hobart |
| 165 | 25594-634 | July 19 | | Reesor | | Burrell, Ellwood, Jensen, MacLeod |
| | 25634-42 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Burrell, Ellwood, Jensen, MacLeod |
| | 25643-50 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Burrell, Ellwood, Jensen, MacLeod |
| | 25651-59 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Burrell, Ellwood, Jensen, MacLeod |
| | 25659-77 | | | Scott | MVPI | Burrell, Ellwood, Jensen, MacLeod |
| 166 | 25680-90 | July 20 | | MacQuarrie | | Ellwood, Jensen, MacLeod |
| | 25691-762 | | | Scott | | Burrell, Ellwood, Jensen, MacLeod |
| | 25763-72 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Burrell |
| 167 | 25958-67 | July 21 | | Bell | | Beakhust, Brody, Usher |
| | 25968-6008 | | | Hollingworth | | Beakhust, Brody, Usher |
| | 26009-58 | | | R. MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Beakhust, Brody, Usher |
| 168 | 26064-91 | July 22 | | Goudge | MVPI | Beakhust, Brody, Usher |
| | 26106-09 | | | Goudge | | Beakhust, Brody, Usher |
| | 26110-12 | | | J. MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Beakhust, Brody, Usher |
| | 26112-15 | | | Goudge | | Beakhust, Brody, Usher |
| | 26122-78 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Brody |
| | 26178-93 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Brody |
| | 26193-204 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Brody |
| 169 | 26326-39 | July 23 | | Bayly | | Stanley, Ruttan |
| | 26340-56 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Ruttan, T'Seleie |
| | 26356-67 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Stanley, Ruttan |
| 170 | 26456-70 | Aug 16 | | MacQuarrie | | Burrell, Jensen, Ellwood, Deyell |
| | 26470-92 | | | Bayly | | Burrell, MacLeod, Jensen |
| | 26492-514 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | MacLeod, Ellwood, Burrell |
| 171 | 26516-65 | Aug 17 | | Goudge | | Burrell, Jensen, Ellwood, MacLeod, Deyell |
| | 26566-75 | | | Bayly | | Burrell, Jensen, Ellwood, MacLeod, Deyell |
| | 26619-73 | | | Sigler | | Dixon |
| | 26673-96 | | | Bayly | | Dixon |
| 172 | 26697-742 | Aug 18 | | Bayly | | Dixon |
| | 26746-50 | | | Hollingworth | | Dixon |
| | 26750-55 | | | Sigler | | Dixon |
| | 26794-821 | | | Sigler | | McDiarmid |
| | 26866-77 | | | MacQuarrie | | Dittrich |
| | 26877-86 | | | Hollingworth | | Kyllo |
| 173 | 26891-923 | Aug 19 | | Steeves | CAGPL | Kyllo, Dittrich |
| | 26925-55 | | | Hollingworth | | Dittrich |
| 174 | 27053-69 | Aug 20 | | Steeves | | Lainsbury, Dusel, Dalby |
| | 27070-71 | | | Hollingworth | | Lainsbury, Dusel, Dalby |
| | 27071-96 | | | Bayly | | Lainsbury, Dusel, Dalby |

(continued)

CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 174 | 27097-100 | Aug. 20 | YK | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Lainsbury, Dusel, Dalby |
| | 27100-35 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Lainsbury, Dusel, Dalby |
| | 27152-92 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Blair |
| | 27194-209 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Blair |
| | 27209-17 | | | Goudge | | Blair |
| 175 | 27278-92 | Aug. 23 | | Carter | CAGPL | Hinchey, Ashton, MacLeod |
| | 27293-335 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Hinchey, Ashton, MacLeod |
| | 27335-53 | | | Roland | MVPI | Hinchey, Ashton, MacLeod |
| 176 | 27428-48 | Aug. 24 | | Sigler | | Button, Robinson |
| | 27449-82 | | | Scott | MVPI | Button, Robinson |
| 177 | 27493-96 | Aug. 25 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Wood |
| | 27496-99 | | | Bayly | | Wood |
| | 27499-502 | | | Steeves | | Wood |
| | 27500-01 | | | Scott | | Wood |
| | 27541-44 | | | Bayly | | Galloway, Purdy, Schauerte |
| | 27544-50 | | | MacQuarrie | | Galloway, Schauerte, Purdy |
| | 27550-54 | | | Steeves | | Galloway, Schauerte, Purdy |
| | 27554-72 | | | Scott | | Galloway, Schauerte, Purdy |
| 178 | 27612-38 | Aug. 26 | | Bayly | | Merrett, Pritchard |
| | 27638-40 | | | Veale | CYI | Merrett, Pritchard |
| | 27640-47A | | | MacQuarrie | | Merrett, Pritchard |
| | 27648-60 | | | Sigler | | Merrett, Pritchard |
| 179 | 27759-88 | Aug. 27 | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Lowling, Runge |
| | 27789-803 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Lowling, Runge |
| | 27804-15 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Lowling, Runge |
| | 27815 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Lowling, Runge |
| 180 | 27871-86 | Sept. 7 | | MacQuarrie | | Whiteford, Nessel, Hodson, Marriott, Dyck, St. Eloi |
| | 27889-915 | | | Steeves | | Whiteford, Nessel, Hodson, Marriott, Dyck, St. Eloi |
| | 27917-8015 | | | Bayly | | Whiteford, Nessel, Hodson, Marriott, Dyck, St. Eloi |
| 181 | 28052-83 | Sept. 8 | | Bayly | | McCambly, LeClair |
| | 28153-77 | | | Bayly | | Mitchell, Reimer, Nousiainen |
| | 28198-203 | | | Steeves | | Breckenridge, McRae |
| | 28203-07 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Breckenridge, McRae |
| | 28207-10 | | | Sigler | | Breckenridge, McRae |
| | 28210-24 | | | Bayly | | Breckenridge, McRae |
| 182 | 28294-304 | Sept. 9 | | Sigler | | Clayton, McCombs, Forth |
| | 28305-60 | | | Bayly | | Clayton, McCombs, Forth |
| | 28360-61 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Clayton, McCombs, Forth |
| 183 | 28403-08 | Sept. 10 | | Sigler | | Clarke |
| | 28408-12 | | | Goudge | | Clarke |
| 184 | 28488-95 | Sept. 14 | | Sigler | | Atcheson, Kehoe |
| | 28512-27 | | | Steeves | | Atcheson, Kehoe |
| | 28528-37 | | | Scott | MVPI | Atcheson, Kehoe |
| 185 | 28732-34 | Sept. 15 | | Steeves | CAGPL | Hildes, Mayhall, Schaefer, Cass, Noble |
| | 28734-86 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Hildes, Mayhall, Schaefer, Cass, Noble |
| | 28787-815 | | | Scott | MVPI | Hildes, Mayhall, Schaefer, Cass, Noble |
| 186 | 28827-71 | Sept. 16 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Basham, Braden |
| | 28937-47 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Snowden, Currie |
| | 28948-51 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Snowden |
| 187 | 29017-33 | Sept. 17 | | Sigler | | Raddi, Bruce |
| | 29033-64 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Raddi, Bruce |
| | 29064-69 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Raddi, Bruce |

CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 187 | 29099-110 | Sept. 17 | YK | Roland | MVPI | Falk |
| | 29114-17 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Falk |
| 188 | 29123-25 | Sept. 21 | | Noble | COPE | Searle |
| | 29125-31 | | | Steeves | | Searle |
| 189 | 29253-55 | Sept. 22 | | Scott | MVPI | Lincoln |
| | 29278-83 | | | Scott | | Nickerson, Lafferty |
| | 29312-33 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Hill |
| | 29333-51 | | | Scott | | Hill |
| | 29392-409 | | | Bayly | | Smith, MacLeod, Robertson |
| | 29409-25 | | | Scott | | Smith, MacLeod, Robertson |
| | 29451-53 | | | Ziskrout | CAGPL | Goulet, Harris |
| | 29453-61 | | | Bayly | | Goulet, Harris |
| | 29461-65 | | | Scott | | Goulet, Harris |
| 189A | 29532-52 | Sept. 27 | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Worl, Worl, Neakok, Buchholdt |
| | 29552-71 | | | Scott | MVPI | Worl, Worl, Neakok, Buchholdt |
| 190 | 29585-91 | Sept. 23 | | Scott | | Ganske |
| | 29627-36 | | | Scott | | Wasyk, Bennett, Roska, Feilden |
| | 29684-97 | | | Scott | | Fogg, Fergusson, Taylor |
| | 29714-29 | | | Scott | | Henne, Robertson |
| 191 | 29809-24 | Sept. 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Hagglund, Hawryszko, Prefontaine, LeBlanc, Evans |
| | 29824-45 | | | Sigler | | Hagglund, Hawryszko, Prefontaine, LeBlanc, Evans |
| | 29845-71 | | | Scott | | Hagglund, Hawryszko, Prefontaine, LeBlanc, Evans |
| 192 | 29937-44 | Oct. 4 | | Sigler | | Baring-Gould, Bennett |
| | 29944-61 | | | Bayly | | Baring-Gould, Bennett |
| | 30012-35 | Oct. 4 | | Veale | CYI | Krauss, Ritter |
| | 30036-50 | | | Bayly | | Krauss, Ritter |
| | 30050-59 | | | Ziskrout | CAGPL | Krauss, Ritter |
| 193 | 30206-34 | Oct. 5 | | Bayly | | EPB Panel |
| | 30235-48 | | | Veale | | EPB Panel |
| | 30248-62 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | EPB Panel |
| 194 | 30272-73 | Oct. 6 | | Goudge | MVPI | Butters |
| | 30285-325 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | EPB Panel |
| | 30326-45 | | | Goudge | | Doyle, Templeton |
| | 30371-83 | | | Bayly | | Hemstock |
| | 30384-401 | | | Veale | | Hemstock |
| | 30402-09 | | | Hollingworth | | Hemstock |
| | 30424-34 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Lipsett, Wylie |
| | 30435-39 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Wylie |
| | 30440-46 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Wylie, Lipsett |
| 195 | 30463-71 | Oct. 7 | | Bayly | | Mirosh |
| | 30471-573 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Mirosh, Byers, Kosten |
| | 30574-83A | | | Goudge | | Mirosh, Byers, Kosten |
| | 30647-80 | | | Veale | CYI | Johanson, Fowler, Walker, Dau, Daniels |
| 195A | 30681-709 | Oct. 7 | | Bayly | | Fowler, Daniels, Rymes, Dau, Johanson |
| | 30709-60 | | | Hollingworth | | Walker, Daniels, Dau, Fowler, Rymes, Johanson |
| 196 | 30886-907 | Oct. 12 | | Bayly | | Thompson, MacLeod, Skinnarland |
| | 30908-12 | | | MacLachlan | Foothills | Thompson, MacLeod, Skinnarland |
| | 30912-27A | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Thompson, MacLeod, Skinnarland |
| | 30928-72 | | | Scott | MVPI | Thompson, MacLeod, Skinnarland |
| 197 | 31010-21 | Oct. 13 | | Bayly | | Bergasse |
| | 31026-77 | | | Veale | | Norton |
| | 31100-09 | | | Bayly | | Rogol |
| | 31109-13 | | | Veale | | Rogol |
| | 31117-49 | | | Bayly | | Norton |

(continued)

CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 197 | 31150-53 | Oct. 13 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Norton |
| 198 | 31309-73 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Forth, Gates, Carnew, Witty, Sterling |
| | 31373-84 | | | Veale | CYI | Forth, Gates, Carnew, Witty, Sterling |
| | 31384-404A | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Forth, Gates, Carnew, Witty, Sterling |
| 198A | 31448-51 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Christie, Nicholson, Schulz |
| | 31451-53 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Christie, Nicholson, Schulz |
| 199 | 31588-99 | Oct. 15 | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Beakhust, Zemansky |
| | 31599-605 | | | Scott | MVPI | Beakhust, Zemansky |

CULVERTS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|---------------|--|
| XX | 2394 | Mar. 18 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Used to carry ground water through frost bulb and prevent icings forming |
| XXII | 2598-99 | Mar. 20 | | Clark | | Interception of icings |
| | 2602-05 | | | Clark | | Insulated conduit through frozen area |
| | 2626-27 | | | Clark | | Fish over-wintering, sub-surface flow, freezing, insulated pipe |
| XXIII | 2727-35 | Mar. 21 | | Clark | | Culvert size - buildup of ice, frost bulb, insulation |
| XXVI | 3152-53 | Apr. 9 | | Clark | | Sub-surface drainage |
| XXVIII | 3481-3497 | Apr. 11 | | Scott Clark | MVPI | Through frost bulbs; selection of size |
| | 3555-56 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Drainage, frozen ground, slope stability |
| XXXVIII | 4903 | May 14 | | Williams | CAGPL | Great Bear River Crossing, culverts in berm |
| XXXIX | 5081-91 | May 15 | | Williams | | To maintain flow of water for fish |
| 47 | 6162-64 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Can cause erosion and flooding, baffles fish movement |
| C-11 | 93-96 | Apr. 3 | | F. Joe | Citizen | Culverts in Rengleng River, Dempster Highway collapsed |
| 64 | 9419 | Sept. 18 | | Spafford | Foothills | Culvert method to divert winter flow in small streams from pipeline area |
| 70 | 10592 | Sept. 26 | | Lewis | MVPI | Culvert solution; testing |
| 72 | 10747-57 | Oct. 15 | | Lewis | | Discontinuous permafrost areas; surface and sub-surface hydraulic gradients; culvert through frost wall or frost bulb; Battelle model |
| 73 | 10967-69 | Oct. 16 | | Harlan | CAGPL | CAGPL research; Dr. Lewis' testimony; Battelle program; Malcolm and Firth rivers |
| 79 | 11739-40 | Nov. 3 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Use of insulated culverts to maintain subsurface flow |
| 81 | 11981-82 | Nov. 5 | | Clark | CAGPL | Use of insulated culverts to allow drainage through frost bulb |
| 82 | 12275 | Nov. 6 | | McCart | CAGPL | Concern re: obstruction of fish migration |
| 84 | 12534-39 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony Williams McCart Harlan | CARC CAGPL | Culverts through frost bulb, ground water flow, North Slope rivers |
| | 12571-79 | | | Anthony Williams McCart Hemstock | CAGPL | Culverts under road crossings of streams |
| 88 | 13308-12 | Nov. 17 | | Claridge | Foothills | Water by-pass methods, river crossings |
| 88-A | 13386 | Nov. 17 | | McCart | | Obstruction of fish passage; culverts through river crossing berms for fish |
| 90 | 13742-63 | Nov. 19 | | McCart | | Installation through river crossing berms to aid fish migration |
| 91 | 13819 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | | At river crossings with winter water flow |
| | 13954 | | | McCart | | Problems on Mackenzie Highway |
| 92 | 13988-95 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | | Baffled and unbaffled; swimming performance of fish; various shapes; culverts in Rengleng river; impact on benthic organisms; preference for bridges |
| 93 | 14065-68 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Facilitation of fish passage; location south of Travaillant Lake |
| 134 | 20347 | Mar. 24 | | McCart | | If cross-Delta and coastal routes built in summer, culverts under road a problem for fish |

CULVERTS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 194 | 30395-96 | Oct.6 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | No contingency plans for culvert freeze-up |
| 197 | 31127-29 | Oct.13 | | Norton | MVPI | Problems of thawing culverts with kerosene heaters in Alaska |

CURRENT WHITE-NATIVE RELATIONSHIPS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 167 | 25869-76 | July 21 | YK | Brody | COPE/ITC | Misunderstanding of native traditional ways; problems between policy-makers and natives; native attitudes to whites, the south; frontier situation, ethic |
| | 25897 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Natives, whites not equal; native dependency; dominance of administrative elite; ethnic based class structure |
| | 25913-22 | | | Usher | | Native dependence, obligations; metropolis, hinterland relationship; frontier clash of values |
| | 25959-64 | | | Brody | | Retreatism of natives; impact of northern society of whites; attitudes in egalitarian work situations |
| | 26051-55 | | | Usher | | White, southern antagonism to land claims settlement; Canadian system, lack of national support for special rights for any group |
| 168 | 26071-77 | July 22 | | Brody | | Misunderstandings at the frontier |
| | 26107-12 | | | Brody | | Kinds of sociological investigations; need for whites to learn native languages |
| C-72 | 8081-82 | Aug. 11 | RE | A. Arrowmaker | Citizen | Intention of government to have native people become white people |
| C-74 | 8258 | Aug. 13 | | H. Simpson | Citizen | Ignoring native objections, optimism about Inquiry |
| C-75 | 8320 | Aug. 21 | CT | B. Orlias | Citizen | Powerless against whites |
| C-77 | 8437 | Aug. 21 | DFT | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Must work together as brothers and sisters |
| 182 | 28370 | Sept. 9 | YK | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Housing standards for native and non-native |
| 184 | 28431-33 | Sept. 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Friction as result of difference in living conditions; feeling of inferiority by natives |
| | 28490-91 | | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Recognition of different values |
| | 28496-97 | | | Berger Kehoe | | Delimiting race concept |
| 185 | 28716-27 | Sept. 15 | | Cass | COPE | Lack of communication, language barrier; feelings of inadequacy; diseases caused by mixed blood |
| 189 | 29444-45 | Sept. 22 | | Harris | NWT/AM | Inability of natives and whites in Fort Simpson to work together in developing recreational programs |
| 192 | 29979-80 | Oct. 4 | | Krauss | MVPI | Influx of whites into native communities causes language loss; assimilation not integration |

DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-28 | 2834 | Sept.11 | WR | Lousson | Citizen | Bishops of Canada statement re natives consulted before development, and involved in development. |
| C-29 | 2865-68 | Sept.12 | JMR | Kazon | Citizen | Development contract, operating sawmill |
| | 2875-76 | | | Lafferty | Citizen | Participation in human and other resource developments in north |
| C-32 | 3047-48 | Oct. 8 | FR | Slavic | Citizen | Opportunities in Syncrude development, frustration of natives to participate |
| | 3069 | | | McConnell | Citizen | Need for control to overcome problems |
| | 3219-23 | | | Caduski | Citizen | Native control over development |
| | 3228-30 | | | Cheezie | Citizen | Control over decisions, a chance to make a choice re: development |
| C-34 | 3353 | Oct. 16 | YK | Castille | Citizen | Northern people's involvement in northern pipeline |
| C-35 | 3406 | Oct. 22 | LI | Hasen | Citizen | Native input re: economic development, land, water use, servicing and maintenance of pipeline |
| C-36 | 3483-90 | Jan. 28 | In. | B. Allen | Citizen | Natives' desire to develop north in their own ways; input re: camp site location, regulations |
| | 3557 | Jan. 29 | | Binder | Citizen | Native control of development |
| C-37 | 3595-600 | Feb.10 | | Usher | Citizen | Natives - special status re voting rights; native right to retain identity, control resource development; just land claim settlement |
| C-39 | 3717-18 | Feb.18 | | Hill | Citizen | Involvement in planning, route selection, financing, and construction of pipeline; training for skills and qualifications |
| | 3723 | | | Hill | | Contract bids encouraged from native organizations; involvement of resident business in pipeline contracts |
| | 3736 | | | Kisoun | Citizen | Participation of youth in pipeline decisions |
| | 3738 | | | Kisoun | | Planning and controlling development, involvement of native youth |
| 113 | 17211-25 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Native input into decisions affecting them, Delta area |
| 116 | 17689-92 | Jan.24 | | L.Pederson | Citizen | Northern participation in development, employment |
| 140 | 21392-98 | Apr.8 | YK | Noble | COPE/ITC | Failure of Regional Planning committee to consult communities on regional plan |
| | 21420-26 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Community consultation - development - native input in decision making absent, inability to veto proposals |
| | 21442-46 | | | Cournoyea | COPE/ITC | Lack of meaningful consultation between northern communities, government, and petroleum industry; native input not recognized |
| 141 | 21482-85 | Apr.9 | | Usher | | Need for control at local level, improvements in consultation process |
| | 21510-11 | | | Cournoyea | | Futility of native/DIAND consultation re resource exploratory permits |
| 143 | 21764-69 | Apr.14 | | Manuel | N.I.B. | Lack of self-determination; Maori representation in New Zealand government |
| | 21781-85 | | | Manuel | | Political status of Maori; participation of native people in future developments |
| 143-A | 21851-59 | Apr.14 | | Russell | NWT IB/MA | Need for Dene role in matters regarding land use, development; federal legislation could delegate decision - making powers; proposed self-governing institutions |
| 144 | 21899 | Apr.15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Early decisions made by the local colonial authority |
| | 21939-40 | | | Sanders | | Colonial legal tradition; role as allies; recognition as subjects vs. allies |
| | 21978 | | | Saul | NWT IB/MA | Africa, greater role for people in an independent nation than under colonial system |
| | 22002 | | | Barnaby | NWT IB/MA | Native people have no say in what is happening to their land; land claims designed to gain recognition of right to self-determination |
| | 22016-26 | | | Kurszewski | NWT IB/MA | Municipal elections, Fort Smith; native participation, representation; Territorial Department of Local Government |
| | | | | Cheezie | NWT IB/MA | |

DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|
| 144 | 22027-55 | Aor. 15 | YK | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Territorial Department of Local Government; Settlement Councils, native participation, representation; growth of local government structures |
| | 22056-66 | | | Bean | | Increasing native dependence on non-native experts; no role for native people on imposed settlement councils |
| | 22073-80 | | | Barnaby | NWT IB/MA | Native people would have different priorities if they have control of territorial government |
| 145 | 22109 | Apr. 26 | | Brownstone | NWT IB/MA | Dene need self-determination in order to decide on development priorities |
| | 22142-43 | | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | No native involvement in development planning, Brazil |
| | 22186-95 | | | Clarke | | Need for sense of power and involvement |
| 146 | 22262-67 | Apr. 27 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Native people not involved in the decision making process regarding major development projects; all they can do is react to decisions; violence |
| 147 | 22371-72 | Apr. 28 | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Ensure native decisions in planning stages of major development schemes |
| | 22414-17 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Decision making process in band councils, related to that of the corporation, James Bay |
| | 22424-28 | | | Richardson | | Native decision as to use of wild animals, suggestion of selling hunting rights by natives to sports hunters |
| | 22440-41 | | | Young | | Participation in planning regarding environmental impact, employment |
| | 22447-49 | | | Young | | Recognition of rights, planning participation, Dene; Manitoba; James Bay, hydro development |
| | 22485-86 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Laws affecting native way of life, native consent not asked for |
| | 22494-504 | | | Nahanni | | Land Use and Occupancy Research, to give the Dene experience and point of view, native input into the research |
| | 22517 | | | Nahanni | | Native choice as to relevant forms of economic development |
| 148 | 22572-74 | Apr. 29 | | Nahanni | | Desire for total native control of incentive program for trappers |
| | 22612-13 | | | Scott | MVPI | Must wait for final outcome from Dene Land Claims issue |
| | 22713-14 | | | Asch | NWT/IB/MA | To minimize economic and social impact, must allow natives to express final decision |
| | 22736 | | | Asch | | With land settlement as under the Dene Declaration, natives able to regain economic, social and political control |
| 149 | 22815-16 | May 3 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Colonial systems, government alien to traditions |
| | 22847-48 | | | Simpson | | Need power to control |
| 150 | 22906-07 | May 4 | | Simpson | | Need for control over decisions, timing of development |
| | 22907-15 | | | Simpson | | Need for control over lands |
| | 22932-28 | | | Simpson | | Need for institutionalized power structure |
| | 22941-64 | | | Kurszewski Cheezie | NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA | Lack of understanding of election procedures |
| | 22968 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Self-determination for the Dene |
| | 22980-85 | | | Bean | | Territorial administration, control over people of the north |
| | 22989-93 | | | Bean | | Pipeline would cause further Dene dependence on non-Dene experts |
| | 23008-10 | | | Cheezie | | Native incomprehension of election procedures, Fort Smith |
| | 23024-26 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Hypothetical consensus model of local decision making |
| | 23035-37 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Dene have not been allowed to make major decisions |
| 151 | 23131-22 | May 5 | | Cruikshank | CYI | Possible inability to adapt when not involved in decision making |
| | 23136 | | | Cruikshank | | Native people not consulted before construction of Alaska highway |
| | 23171 | | | Smith | CYI | Incorporation of public shareholding company of native participation in decisions |
| | 23183-87 | | | Smith | | Recommendation that native people choose the pipeline route |

(continued)

DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 152 | 23242-45 | May 6 | YK | Cruikshank | CYI | Yukon natives - no input into pipeline decisions, benefits |
| | 23262-64 | | | Jacquot | CYI | Native desire to develop economic, political power, control |
| | 23269-79 | | | Jacquot | | Input - controls on hunting, trapping, fishing, health services, working conditions; native desire - majority share ownership in pipeline corporation |
| | 23285-94 | | | Jacquot | | Desire for input - routing, crossings |
| C-40 | 3868-69 | Feb.23 | AK | Greenland | Citizen | Shell drilling without native approval on Western side of Richardson Mountains |
| C-41 | 3958-60 | Mar.3 | HOL | B. Goose | Citizen | Oil companies forget what native people want; a chance to voice native concerns, opinions |
| | 3976-77 | | | A. Goose | Citizen | Arctic Waters Oil and Gas committee, no native representative; the natives want to be heard; Government rushes them |
| | 4014-15 | | | W. Goose | Citizen | Native involvement in development, unity with all Canadians |
| C-42 | 4022 | Mar.4 | SACHS | Esau | Citizen | Oil companies working without notifying natives |
| | 4052-55 | | | A. Carpenter | Citizen | Seismic work without consultation with natives, meetings held without notifying native people |
| | 4127-29 | | | L. Carpenter | Citizen | Oil companies' disregard for native opinion; rise of radicalism to stop pipeline |
| | 4130 | | | Sydney | Citizen | Oil companies don't listen to native people |
| C-43 | 4146-47 | Mar.7 | NSH | J. Carpenter | Citizen | Will not be able to participate because of lack of schooling |
| C-44 | 4184 | Mar.8 | TUK | J. Steen | Citizen | Participation by natives if training school moved to Inuvik, pipeline work, closer to home |
| | 4199-201 | | | V. Steen | Citizen | Eskimo distrust of white man |
| | 4220-21 | | | Potiak | Citizen | Consultation with natives on layout of land |
| | 4282-84 | Mar.9 | | Noksana | Citizen | Unaware of seismic work starting, lack of leadership; Imperial didn't give them a chance to talk |
| | 4310-12 | | | Lemur | Citizen | Anxious to be part of development, need to keep identity |
| C-45 | 4383-88 | Mar.10 | | Townsend | Citizen | People are not informed enough, do not have control; defining of goals needed; participation in pipeline jobs |
| | 4408-09 | | | H. Gruben | Citizen | Inuvik excluded from land claims |
| C-46 | 4438-45 | Mar.11 | PAUL | P. Green | Citizen | Inuit are experts on land and animals, should be consulted about development; lack of local involvement |
| C-47 | 4536-41 | Mar.13 | ARR | R. Andre | Citizen | Exploitation of land, ownership, development, control of land; royalties; Dene independence |
| | 4597-604 | | | A. Andre | Citizen | Traditional involvement, natives did not understand language; control kept from them by government; want to control development, game laws, labour union bargaining, oil spill clean-up, monitoring |
| C-48 | 4672-85 | Apr.30 | FS | G. Kurszewski | Citizen | Involvement of community in making major decisions |
| | 4740-42 | | | M. Beaulieu | Citizen | A chance to say something about development |
| 154 | 23533-35 | June29 | YK | Puxley | NWT IB/MA | Colonial relationship, dominant society; need for independent Dene institutions |
| | 23621-29 | | | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Right of Dene to own institutions; limitation of political rights to long-term residents |
| 155 | 23717-18 | June30 | | Puxley | | De-colonization, length of time needed |
| | 23762-63 | | | Forrest | NWT IB/MA | Need for land claims settlement giving political control, input to pipeline decision |

DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| 156 | 23906 | July 1 | YK | Gillie | NWT IB/MA | For education program to succeed, must have native control of process, control of environment and its resources |
| | 23922-25 | | | Gillie | | Planning of education program in order to retain native cultural identity |
| | 23939-42 | | | Yazzie | NWT IB/MA | Parental involvement in school policy, curriculum development |
| C-40 | 4834-35 | May 10 | VAN | Farquhurson | Citizen | Need for equal status, bi-cultural society |
| C-50 | 4856-59 | May 11 | | O'Brien | Citizen | Decisions over land use |
| | 4921 | | | Burrow | Citizen | Participation in development |
| | 4951-52 | | | Geddes | Citizen | Development of Arctic to include native input |
| | 4992 | | | Tanenbaum | Citizen | Choice of native self-determination or destruction of the people |
| | 5013-14 | | | Chark | Citizen | Creating autonomous regions in north |
| | 5023 | | | McCall | Citizen | Demands of Inuit, Dene to preserve traditional lifestyle |
| | 5028-35 | | | Hodgkinson | Citizen | Political control necessary to regulate use of resources, to control social, industrial and settlement patterns |
| C-51 | 5101 | May 12 | | J. Stokes | Citizen | Want role in initial planning, resource development proposals |
| | 5142-43 | | | J. Wight | Citizen | Want to decide development questions |
| | 5170 | | | M. Sadler | Citizen | Need for self-determination, own institutions |
| C-52 | 5252 | May 13 | CAL | Father Gauthier | Citizen | Present system does not work for native people |
| | 5256-58 | | | E. Reid | Citizen | Request for self-determination |
| | 5276-82 | | | Chief Snow | Citizen | Need for self-determination, protection against future pressures |
| | 5285-87 | | | N. Llanos | Citizen | Control of own economic development |
| C-53 | 5487-88 | May 14 | | Lusty | Citizen | Native people not given equal opportunity to decide or plan for their destiny |
| | 5497-5506 | | | Tyler | Citizen | Development projects should be under native decisions |
| | 5504 | | | Greyeyes | Citizen | Government and industry working for the public, though not asking public for their opinions |
| | 5544-45 | | | Cruteau | Citizen | Seeking rights to govern own affairs |
| C-54 | 5647-52 | May 17 | EDM | Kuhn | Citizen | Principles of Dene Declaration, self-determination, political security, economic independence, cultural survival |
| | 5676-79 | | | Laboucane | Citizen | Native desire for employment with decision making authority |
| | 5737-38 | | | Stewart | Citizen | Decisions over development will be difficult |
| C-55 | 5929-30 | May 18 | | B. Jahrig | Citizen | No consultation, questions of resource development |
| | 5960 | | | K. Vandergrift | Citizen | Need for native control of economic development |
| | 5980-82 | | | G. Mossman | Citizen | Natives, meaningful representation, decision process |
| C-56 | 6058 | May 19 | REG | J. Pilling | Citizen | Further development under control, influence, native people |
| | 6072-73 | | | P. Gallagher | Citizen | Need for self-determination, self-governing institutions |
| | 6083-84 | | | P. Prebble | Citizen | Federal government, lack of consultation |
| | 6139 | | | G. Ledingham | Citizen | With native control, better protection of the environment |
| C-57 | 6241 | May 20 | WIN | M. Haave | Citizen | Suggestion that pipeline decision already made prior to discussion |
| | 6250 | | | H. Spence | Citizen | Northern Manitoba hydroelectric project, natives not involved in planning |
| | 6291-92 | | | R. Johnstone | Citizen | Control over northern development, public participation encouraged |
| C-59 | 6416-17 | May 26 | TOR | N. Zlotkin | Citizen | Need to control land |
| C-60 | 6644-45 | May 27 | | B. Loucks | Citizen | Need for Dene say in government, utilization of land |
| | 6653-55 | | | Sister Corinne | Citizen | Need to replace colonial system with native role in process |

--

(continued)

DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-60 | 6674-76 | May 27 | TOR | E. Welsh | Citizen | Need for native involvement, control of development; rights to self-determination, political autonomy |
| | 6743-44 | | | L. Maclean | Citizen | Need for economic base under Dene control; self-determination |
| | 6757-58 | | | C. Overvold | NWT IB/MA | No say in pipeline until agreement on land settlement |
| | 6812-15 | | | H. Fronius | Citizen | Rights to self-determination, control over future resource development |
| C-62 | 6896 | May 31 | MTL | Ciaccia | Citizen | Direct participation in formulation and supervision of laws and regulations, hunting, trapping, fish and environmental protection, James Bay Agreement |
| | 6932-46 | | | Ponting | Citizen | Study conducted to provide statistics on public opinion re development in north, environmental protection |
| C-63 | 7071-72 | June 1 | | Chalough | Citizen | Development must be decided by native people; Dene, Inuit, best judges as to what should take place in their environment |
| | 7074 | | | Diamond | Citizen | James Bay Agreement, was a unanimous decision by Cree people |
| C-64 | 7201 | June 3 | OTT | Amagoalik | COPE/ITC | Inuit must be given opportunity to participate in development as full Canadians |
| | 7220 | | | Hatton | Citizen | Native people have not had decision making roles in northern development |
| C-65 | 7375 | June 4 | | R. Voyer | Citizen | Pace of development leaves natives and local residents out of decision-making process re James Bay and Syncrude projects |
| | 7415-18 | | | Obonoswin | Citizen | Northern people need to become participating members of Canadian Society |
| | 7471 | | | F. Jobin | Citizen | Commending inquiry on being a comprehensive participative process |
| | 7493 | | | B. Shead | Citizen | Native people not involved sufficiently in policy making processes |
| | 7549 | | | M. Christie | Citizen | Native people wish to be consulted before development occurs |
| C-66 | 7609 | June 7 | CH | M. Boyd | Citizen | Government secrecy, decisions by "authorities" |
| | 7638 | | | J. Buster | | Desire to control development |
| C-67 | 7712 | June 8 | HAL | K. Skerrett | Citizen | Must be involved in development |
| | 7717-20 | | | R. Gregoire | Citizen | Montagnais, Naskapi in Labrador, lack of consultation re development |
| | 7764 | | | M. Bradford | Citizen | Must be able to determine own future |
| 157 | 24015-16 | July 5 | YK | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | Task force to review federal Indian Oil and Gas Regulations, lack of participation in development decisions, new Indian Northern Gas Act consequently |
| 159-A | 24616-19 | July 7 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Native concern that control, amount of planning, further entrenchment of centralized government |
| 160 | 24714-17 | July 8 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Dene tradition of co-operation, sharing |
| | 24727-34 | | | Asch | | Need for native community control in order to restore damage to traditional institutions |
| | 24742-47 | | | Asch | | Need to resolve issues of control of, participation in, development prior to pipeline |
| | 24761-64 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Process of consensus |
| 163 | 25125-26 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Need for sufficient resources in order to control portion of development |
| | 25322-37 | | | Hobart | | Need for political control over land |
| 164 | 25397 | July 15 | | Hobart | | Some consultation with native people taking place; white initiatives in planning |
| | 25440-51 | | | Hobart | | Need for native participation, active development corporations |
| 166 | 25712 | July 20 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Native people should be ensured entrepreneurial opportunities |
| | 25794-95 | | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Agreement must be secured from native people to develop, though this involves much time |
| | 25850 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | To maintain traditional sector, must have native control re land use planning |

DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|---|
| 167 | 25856-60 | July 21 | YK | Brody | COPE/ITC | Impact of missionaries, traders; acceptance of decisions by whites, fear of reprisals |
| | 25923-33 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Need for political majority, regional level; residency requirements for voting |
| 169 | 26316-19 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Planning, implementation of renewable resource - based economy, involves native participation |
| | 26337-38 | | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Decision to work for a wage economy up to native people |
| C-68 | 7830-32 | July 16 | FP | J. Thom | Citizen | Need for Dene to control their own system, to have Dene community |
| | 7913 | | | A. Canadien | Citizen | Suggestion of meeting between pipeline companies and chief, band councillors |
| C-69 | 7943-44 | July 17 | | H. Simba | Citizen | Outsiders, lack of consultation with local people |
| C-70 | 7982 | Aug. 9 | RF | J. Mackenzie | Citizen | Were not consulted before decision was made |
| C-71 | 8046 | Aug. 10 | | T. McDermott | Citizen | Halfbreeds should decide if pipeline will be built |
| C-72 | 8064-68 | Aug. 11 | | G. Erasmus | Citizen | Assimilation or self-determination; right to govern themselves |
| | 8073-74 | | | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Not involved in decisions about development |
| | 8080 | | | A. Arrowmaker | Citizen | Should be consulted about land use |
| | 8088 | | | T. Blondin | Citizen | Urges native people to prepare for control over development, education, economics, politics |
| | 8093 | | | A. Lisk | Citizen | Miners around Yellowknife did not consult natives; white people never have time |
| C-72 | 8101 | Aug. 11 | | F. Pochat | Citizen | Supports native people in determining their future |
| | 8113 | | | J. Migwi | Citizen | Not consulted about Snare Hydro project |
| | 8135-36 | | | N. Black | Citizen | Government of native peoples not consulted before decisions |
| C-73 | 8171 | Aug. 12 | LTM | J. Roamie | Citizen | Communities should have discussed pipeline together; lack of communication between communities |
| | 8199 | | | I. Zoe | Citizen | Want control over education in own community |
| C-76 | 8374 | Aug. 25 | DFT | M. Noel | Citizen | Work together to decide future of north |
| | 8376-79 | | | P. Liske | Citizen | Fight to gain back control, role in molding development as southerners do not understand |
| C-77 | 8391-93 | Aug. 27 | | J. Tobie | Citizen | Do not tell Dene future plans for NWT, should consult Chief or band council |
| 172 | 26766-67 | Aug 18 | YK | McDiarmid | Citizen (COPE/ITC) | Desire for legitimate control of political institutions |
| | 26774-91 | | | McDiarmid | | Carrothers Commission emphasized the value of citizen participation in local government; key issue to development |
| | 26800-01 | | | McDiarmid | | More participation needed in Territorial Council |
| 176 | 27418-21 | Aug 24 | | Robinson | COPE/ITC | Lack of control in education |
| | 27426-28 | | | Robinson | | Utilization of cultural understanding in education system |
| | 27437-38 | | | Robinson | | Suggested voice on school boards |
| 181 | 28142-43 | Sept. 8 | | Reimer | MVPI | Need say in determining working conditions; need trade union representation |
| | 28200-01 | | | McRae | MVPI | Want control over destiny, differ in system envisioned with Labour Coordinating Committee |
| 182 | 28247 | Sept. 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | If people have control and choice in their environment, they will have good mental health |
| | 28253 | | | Forth | | Consultation between companies and community councils re sites of camps and staging areas |
| | 28317-20 | | | Forth | | Opportunity for native professionals to serve communities |
| | 28394 | | | Clarke | COPE | Opportunity for natives to develop housing programs |
| 184 | 28435-41 | Sept. 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Contribution does not affect final verdicts, no control, needs to have final authority, control, responsibility |

(continued)

DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 184 | 28478-82 | Sept. 14 | YK | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Resourcing leader to create model of development, utilizing traditional methods, greater control |
| | 28529-33 | | | Atcheson Kehoe | COPE | Involvement with health services, controlling development |
| 185 | 28623 | Sept. 15 | | Mayhall | COPE | Inuit and Indians must be involved in planning of dental health care |
| | 28637-38 | | | Noble | COPE | Encouragement of natives to participate in health care programs and education |
| | 28673-77 | | | Hildes | COPE | Native involvement in health care system, lower level positions; McGill Medical Journal report "Indian Involvement in Health Care Delivery"; local and regional participation |
| | 28793 | | | Schaefer | COPE | Native involvement on policy and planning level |
| 186 | 28896-97 | Sept. 16 | | Snowden | COPE/ITC | Historical 1950's, 1960's |
| 187 | 29077-86 | Sept. 17 | | Falk | NWT IB/MA | Doctrine of self-determination |
| | 29094-98 | | | Berger Falk | | Self-determination in the U.S. by natives, blacks, Arabs in Israel |
| | 29099-101 | | | Roland Falk | MVPI | Self-determination of nation within a state; rise of aboriginal rights |
| 189 | 29295-98 | Sept. 22 | | Hill | NWT/AM | High degree of local involvement in community government; natives on Legislative Assembly |
| 189A | 29507-09 | Sept. 22 | | R. Worl | COPE | Inupiat Borough Assembly ensures local control of governmental and social services; local health advisory boards, and Regional Advisory Boards in each village; problems in preparing for total local control; programs developed through control: The Barrow Child Advocacy Corporation and Barrow Council of Alcoholism |
| | 29521-23 | | | Berger R. Worl | | North Slope Borough run by native people, involvement in communities |
| | 29542-44 | | | Sigler Mrs. Worl Neakok | NWT/AM COPE COPE | Voting in rural communities and urban populations; explaining instructions and procedures to vote |
| | 29555-57 | | | Buchholdt R. Worl | COPE | In-migrating whites make natives minority in community; risk of clash between in-migrating whites and native controlled government |
| 192 | 30039-45 | Oct. 4 | | Krauss | MVPI | Bilingual education gives control to native people; must be local control over television |
| 197 | 31148-49 | Oct. 13 | | Norton | MVPI | Lack of input in surveillance of Alyeska pipeline and ancillary facilities |
| 198 | 31199-200 | Oct. 14 | | Sterling | NVPI | Opportunities for native peoples to participate in project; definition of "northern resident" |
| | 31311-12 | | | Gates Witty | MVPI MVPI | Native representatives on Federal Territorial Manpower Needs Committees |
| | 31315-17 | | | Gates Forth | | Native input into National Native Employment Advisory Council; problems obtaining native input into Northern Careers program |
| | 31343-44 | | | Sterling | MVPI | Lack of native involvement on Yukon Industry committees |
| | 31379-82 | | | Sterling | | Lack of native participation on Yukon Mining Industry Committee, Petroleum Industry Committee, Committee on Employment of Native Northerners |
| 202 | 31876-96 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Native people must control their land, communities, institutions; selection of land for traditional activities, parks, changes in fishing, hunting regulations, land use planning commission; Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Authority |
| | 31907-18 | | | Bayly | | Community consultation, participation in pipeline, environment, social, economic studies, developments |
| | 31924-48 | | | Bayly | | Control over pipeline workers, transients, hunting permits, business and real estate; local governments; social, health programs; alcohol policies, programs; law enforcement; education; recreation, regional, community planning; legislation review |

DECISION MAKING - NATIVE INPUT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 203 | 32123-26 | Nov.18 | YK | Veale | CYI | Land claims settlement will give native people control over way of life, land; local community with own government structure; participation of land use agencies with native people; choice to participate in development or not |
| | 32159 | | | Veale | | Community control of in-migration |
| | 32208 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Dene right to self-determination |
| 204 | 32253-54 | Nov.19 | | Hardy | NWT IB/MA | Establishment of Metis Development Corporation |
| | 32321-23 | | | Parker | NWT Govt. | Community influence on land use decisions; wildlife management by Game Advisory Council |

DECISION MAKING - PUBLIC INPUT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| 154 | 23623 | June29 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Corporate argument that large projects benefit the public; national vs. regional interests |
| C-49 | 4784 | May 10 | VAN | Scoten | Citizen | Recognition of hearing the Canadian public viewpoint |
| | 4840-44 | | | Lewis | Citizen | Public view needed to be taken seriously |
| | 4936-50 | | | D'Easum | Citizen | Public participation should be carried through construction phase, watchdog agency for environmental affairs |
| C-52 | 5228-29 | May 13 | CAL | R. Sykes | Citizen | Participation in the inquiry, possible future effects |
| | 5310-13 | | | D. Pimlott | CARC | Government funding for public interest organizations |
| C-53 | 5570-71 | May 14 | | Blair | Foothills | Northerners wanting to be included on Board of Directors of pipeline companies |
| C-54 | 5599 | May 17 | EDM | Leadbeater | Citizen | Supporting the Inquiry as a source of education and expression of democratic heritage |
| C-56 | 6042-45 | May 19 | REG | P. Black | Citizen | Proposed public ownership, corporation building pipeline; benefits to the north |
| | 6101-04 | | | F. Tompkins | Citizen | Missinnippi Committee, participation, decision making, Churchill River project |
| C-57 | 6265 | May 20 | WIN | B. Teixeira | Citizen | Northern Manitoba hydroelectric project, inadequate public participation |
| C-59 | 6391-92 | May 26 | TOR | M. Hummel | Citizen | Need for extensive participation |
| | 6513-14 | | | C. Godfrey | Citizen | Denial of access to information |
| C-60 | 6659-65 | May 27 | | M. Bell | Citizen | Limited information; apathy of Canadian people |
| | 6678-80 | | | E. Welsh | Citizen | Nationalization of resources; protection of rights, Canadian consumer |
| | 6688-89 | | | J. Marshall | Citizen | Feeling of alienation from elected representatives |
| C-62 | 6886 | May 31 | MTL | Poirier | Citizen | A referendum should be held in NWT to ask northerners whether they would like a pipeline or not |
| C-64 | 7283 | June 3 | OTT | Brabozon | Citizen | Need for more public control over energy sector of the economy - Public Board of Inquiry |
| C-65 | 7578 | June 4 | | J. Shearer | Citizen | Differences in decision making between industrial and non-industrial societies |
| C-66 | 7615-18 | June 7 | CH | A. MacDonald | Citizen | Rural Development Council, PEI, citizen participation in planning |
| C-67 | 7797 | June 8 | HAL | S. Mayo | Citizen | Participation in Canada's energy policy |
| | 7804 | | | E. Beale | Citizen | Proposals for hydroelectric power have gone ahead despite public objection |
| 157 | 24020-27 | July 5 | YK | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | Rights of people to own resource, key to financial independence |
| | 24045-48 | | | Bayly Thompson Berger | COPE/ITC | Participation in ownership, management, revenue from oil and gas development |
| | 24049-53 | | | Scott Thompson | MVPI | Land owner's right to decide how the land will be used |
| 158 | 24296 | July 6 | | Trusty | CAGPL | CAGPL consultation with communities |
| C-70 | 7957 | Aug. 9 | RE | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Decision must be made by people of Canada |

(continued)

DECISION MAKING - PUBLIC INPUT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 171 | 26582-86 | Aug 17 | YK | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, involvement in Impact Information Centre and Advisory Committee |
| | 26628-29 | | | Dixon | | Fairbanks, local community funding Impact Information Center, more involved |
| | 26634-36 | | | Dixon | | Alaska, hire policies, when public given information, participate at higher level |
| 176 | 27441-46 | Aug 24 | | Robinson | COPE/ITC | Voice in design of schools and curriculum |
| | 27451-60 | | | Robinson | | Education, curriculum planning; problem of majority tyranny or system divided on racial lines |
| | 27475-80 | | | Robinson | | Education, fear of inconsistent standards, question of equal access if no state intervention |
| 177 | 27488-92 | Aug 25 | | Wood | NWT/AM | Development along characteristics of community, control over environment |
| | 27534 | | | Purdy | NWT/AM | Desire voice in agreements between Commissioners of NWT and RCMP, desire broader definition of functions of RCMP |
| | 27568-69 | | | Purdy | | Attempt to establish a Citizens' Municipal Police Board |
| 181 | 28171 | Sept. 8 | | Nousianen | MVPI | Germany, Sweden, workers directly involved with company |
| | 28223-24 | | | McRae | MVPI | Communities should have greater control; benefits to be exploited from better transportation routes |
| 182 | 28264-68 | Sept. 9 | | Clayton | MHA/NWT | Mustard Report, health care plan to ensure local decision making; need for consumer participation in delivery of health services; preventative programs, volunteer work |
| | 28290 | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Recommended that communities decide about health and social programs |
| | 28303-04 | | | McCombs | | Involvement of local communities in health care facility decisions and planning |
| | 28310 | | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Positive effects of pipeline allow individual choice in decision making process |
| | 28336-43 | | | Clayton | MHA/NWT | Control of education, corrections and health delivery systems in communities; examples of local health and education control in southern Canada; problems of agreement within multi-interest communities |
| 184 | 28512-14 | Sept.14 | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | More control, encourage marginals to take part in community |
| 188 | 29121-22 | Sept.21 | | Searle | MVPI | Must be involved in decision to proceed or not; terms and conditions; representation on administrative authority |
| 189 | 29314-16 | Sept.22 | | Hill | MWT/AM | Control over community facilities e.g. Sachs Harbour control over school |
| | 29446 | | | Harris | NWT/AM | More people in Fort Simpson needed to take active part in leisure time activities |
| 192 | 29904-06 | Oct.4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Result of Alyeska pipeline: lower level of public participation in Valdez, political and social organizations |
| | 29932-34 | | | Baring-Gould | | Community control over resources needed, including land; impact assessments with maximum local participation |
| 193 | 30209-16 | Oct.5 | | Templeton | EPB | Involvement in regional land use planning |
| 197 | 31084-100 | Oct.13 | YK | Rogol | MVPI | Benefits of public participation in regulatory and court proceedings; establishment of Agency for Consumer Advocacy in US; rights of citizens to challenge constitutionality of legislation; impact of citizen intervention on courts and administrative bodies |
| | 31101-08 | | | Rogol | | Public participation in American agency hearings; public interest corporations |
| 198 | 31172 | Oct.14 | | Gates | MVPI | Community based employment and training work groups in Tuktoyaktuk, Cape Dorset, Arctic Bay, Pond Inlet |
| | 31335-36 | | | Gates | | Community employment strategy at discussion level |

DECISION MAKING - PUBLIC INPUT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 199 | 31577-80 | Oct.15 | YK | Zemansky | COPE | Formation of Arctic Environmental Council, citizens surveillance team to investigate Alyeska; other local group proposed by Alaska Center for the environment and Fairbanks Environmental Center; Alyeska's lack of co-operation; public interest not protected |
| 202 | 32035-38 | Nov.17 | | Thompson | CARC | Natural resource developments in the North |

DENE NATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---|
| 53 | 7247-58 | Aug.13 | WH | Wah-Shee | NWT IB/MA | Position re routing alternatives |
| 55 | 7658 | Aug.15 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Statements made; political nature of the statements |
| C-20 | 1942-48 | Aug. 9 | FGH | M.R. Drybone | Citizen | Desire to preserve Dene land and nation |
| | 2023-25 | | | F. Kelly | Citizen | Contrast with other countries |
| | 2052-53 | | | T. Kakfwi | Citizen | Way of life; history |
| | 2067-69 | | | F. Rabisca | Citizen | Respect for land & people |
| C-21 | 2149 | | NW | R. Laycock | Citizen | Canadian nation a unity |
| | 2170-77 | | | R. Yakeleya | Citizen | Need to control its own future |
| | 2203-15 | | | W. Fraser | Citizen | Support of Dene Nation |
| C-24 | 2429-34 | Aug. 3 | TL | Hushion Rowe | Foothills CAGPL | Settlement of native land claims; position of Dene people with respect to pipeline construction and land claims |
| | 2456-57 | | NB | J. Antoine | Citizen | Land rights of the Dene people; situation has to change |
| C-25 | 2503-09 | Sept.8 | FS | Black | Citizen | Cultural identity, land claims; local government - need to reflect bicultural community; need for education, training programs |
| | 2551-56 | | | Posset | Citizen | Pipeline impact on Dene people, land claims issue |
| | 2581-83 | | | Dean | Citizen | Land claims - cultural price |
| C-26 | 2614-15 | Sept.9 | | Antoine | Citizen | Pipeline re feelings, other related problems |
| | 2619-29 | | | Antoine | | History of Fort Simpson re quality of life traditionally, Treaty 11, effects of white people, problems of development and progress; effects of pipeline re land claims, social environmental destruction, noise pollution, hunting |
| | 2648-54 | | | Paullette | Citizen | Fort Smith re turnover and recession; traditional way of life, trapping, fishing, hunting, influence of white man, conflict; land settlement re economic base, control of land |
| | 2659-60 | | | Nahanni | Citizen | Reaction to development and progress; destruction of people; failure of education, technology, economies, cultural survival unrealistic; land settlement |
| | 2664-69 | | | Menicoche | Citizen | Dene nation concept; social and economic problems re changes from traditional to economic base of life; breakdown re adjustment to housing, education, government systems; family breakdown re alcohol abuse, juvenile delinquency, social and moral degradation; story of family re inability to cope with stress and strain |
| | 2670-71 | | | G. Antoine | Citizen | Harmony with surroundings, one another before white arrival; impact of white man re disease, destruction |
| | 2708-11 | | | Lamothe | Citizen | Love of land; plea for mutual understanding |
| C-27 | 2732-33 | Sept.10 | | Lafferty | Citizen | Disagreements in native communities; lack of true Metis people, voice |
| C-28 | 2800 | Sept.10 | WR | G. Hardisty | Citizen | Pipeline effects on traditional way of life re land |
| | 2805-08 | | | W. Hardisty | Citizen | Response to Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs' statement re Dene Declaration |
| C-31 | 2980-81 | Oct.7 | FR | T. Beaulieu | Citizen | Protection of Dene rights vs industrial expansion |
| | 3026-27 | | | Menez | Citizen | White man - transient population - lack of right to decide lifestyle, development of Dene; analogy re impact of Dene takeover of southern Canada; Dene capacity to choose their own development route |

(continued)

DENE NATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-32 | 3050 | Oct. 8 | FR | Beaulieu | Citizen | Relationship with land |
| | 3056-57 | | | Turner | Citizen | Oppression of Indians by white man; relationship with land |
| C-33 | 3157-58 | Oct. 9 | FS | Mercredi | Citizen | Criticism of native organizations, Metis Association of the Northwest Territories, Indian Brotherhood re: racial hate among own people; Dene Declaration |
| | 3181-84 | | | Stevenson | Citizen | Dene Declaration, Dene Manifesto; division between organizations and natives |
| C-34 | 3359-60 | Oct. 16 | YK | Watson | Citizen | Living in harmony with land and nature |
| | 3362-66 | | | Watson | | Five disasters re: cold eclipse, flood, starvation, epidemic, land destruction |
| C-35 | 3398-402 | Oct. 22 | LI | Wheeler | Citizen | Predicted pipeline impact on natives - social, cultural, economic considerations |
| 143 | 21770-73 | Apr.14 | YK | Manuel | N.I.B. | Want recognition by federal government, people of Canada; support for declaration given by National Indian Brotherhood |
| | 21781 | | | Manuel | | Declaration supported by National Indian Brotherhood |
| | 21791-99 | | | Cardinal | I.A.A. | Use of the word "nation" |
| 143-A | 21844-59 | | | Russell | NWT IB/MA | Concept, use of words "nation", "nationality": discussion re potential conflict with BNA Act |
| | 21868-73 | | | Russell | | Establishment as a political entity; possible time lapse between land claims settlement and commencement of construction |
| | 21879 | | | Russell | | Possible recognition; position of ethnic groups who may wish same status |
| | 21989-90 | | | Saul | NWT IB/MA | Has coherence because of history, territory, culture |
| 144 | 22008 | Apr.15 | | Barnaby | NWT IB/MA | Land claims part of fight of Dene to survive as a nation |
| 145 | 22112-13 | Apr.26 | | Brownstone | NWT IB/MA | Demand for self-determination; support from Oxfam |
| 147 | 22508 | Apr.28 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | No objection to change, but to survival of Dene nation as a distinct people |
| C-48 | 4658-65 | Apr.30 | FS | G. Cheezie | Citizen | Movement to Fort Smith, impact on way of life |
| 154 | 23559-60 | June29 | YK | Puxley | | Declaration, intention to decolonize |
| 156 | 23919-30 | July1 | | Gillie | NWT IB/MA | Dene to be an identifiable native culture, must make changes in education program, control of curriculum |
| | 23945 | | | Kakfwi | NWT IB/MA | Will to collectively control own future |
| C-52 | 5277-82 | May 13 | CAL | Chief Snow | Citizen | Statement of Minister of DIAND on Dene Declaration |
| | 5361 | | | J. Binnema | Citizen | N.W.T. Territorial Council, DIAND should relinquish control |
| | 5403 | | | J. Ryan | Citizen | Statement by J. Buchanan on Dene Declaration |
| C-54 | 5647 | May 17 | EDM | Kuhn | Citizen | Principles of Dene Declaration, self-determination, political security, economic independence, cultural survival |
| C-55 | 5873-74 | May 18 | | L. Mulhall | Citizen | Rejection by Buchanan, Minister of DIAND |
| C-56 | 6088-89 | May 19 | REG | C. Stewart | Citizen | Support for Dene Declaration |
| C-62 | 6917 | May 31 | MTL | Delisle | Citizen | Declaration based on Aboriginal rights, Dene intend to preserve and protect their land |
| C-63 | 7098-103 | June 1 | | Boudrias | Citizen | Dene Declaration is not separatist, should be well understood and respected by government |
| C-64 | 7295 | June 3 | OTT | Roman | Citizen | CASNP supporting Dene Declaration |
| C-65 | 7424-29 | June 4 | RF | T. Hills | Citizen | Dene to control own lives, self-determination |
| C-71 | 8037 | Aug. 10 | | M.J. Goulet | Citizen | Movement to maintain history, culture, language, striving for non exploitive society |
| C-72 | 8061-69 | Aug. 11 | | G. Erasmus | Citizen | Dene history, as it relates to past, present and future ; role of Inquiry in Dene history; struggle for self-determination; Dene Declaration |

DENE NATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|
| C-76 | 8376-79 | Aug. 25 | DET | P. Liske | Citizen | Express views, no development before settlement |
| C-77 | 8390-92 | Aug. 26 | | J. Tobie | Citizen | Government should consult them, life before white arrival |
| 172 | 26765 | Aug 18 | YK | McDiarmid | Citizen (COPE/ITC) | Territorial Council, Dene withdrawing their support. |
| 188 | 29127-29-A | Sept.21 | | Steeves Searle | CAGPL MVPI | Council's position on Dene land claim |
| 203 | 32209-20 | Nov.18 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Review of Dene history |

DEVELOPMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| 146 | 22233-55 | Apr.27 | YK | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Development of hydro-electric projects in Quebec, Manitoba and British Columbia; problems, conflicts with Indian land treaties and claims |
| | 22270-78 | | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Projects affecting Git-shan people of Upper Skeena River Valley |
| | 22300-10 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Land categories of James Bay land agreement; portions left open for expropriation by the Quebec government |
| | 22311-18 | | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Hydro development, northern Manitoba, effects on native people |
| 147 | 22364 | Apr.28 | | McCullum | | Pattern of northern development |
| | 22373-75 | | | McCullum | | Effects of industrial development in north-western B.C. |
| | 22453-62 | | | Richardson | | Development of energy resources conflicting with social demands, public interest vs. large corporations, conservation of energy |
| | 22505-08 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Native grievance over term "economic development" used without reference to traditional activities |
| 148 | 22655-60 | Apr.29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Industrial development in the north, changed traditional way of life, Dene settled at Fort Franklin which restricted their socio-economic system |
| 149 | 22811-A-19 | May 3 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Problems with underdeveloped nations; changing measures of development in the Third World |
| | 22839-51 | | | Simpson | | Discussion of new attitudes, priorities; Swedish article, "What Now?" about new approaches |
| 150 | 23018 | May 4 | | Bean Steeves | NWT IB/MA CAGPL | Cardinal, partnership between natives, non-natives in development decisions |
| C-44 | 4196-98 | Mar.8 | TUK | Freeman | Citizen | Tuk people favour controlled development |
| C-45 | 4410-13 | Mar.10 | | Freeman | | Benefits of development in Tuk, controlled development, give-and-take aspect of development |
| C-47 | 4539-41 | Mar.13 | ARR | R. Andre | Citizen | Royalties from cash development to fund local economic development; no major development (pipeline) until land settlement |
| C-48 | 4658-65 | Apr.30 | FS | G. Cheezie | Citizen | The Dene and development, impact on way of life |
| | 4668-70 | | | W. Applewhite | Citizen | Fort Smith's potential contribution to pipeline development |
| | 4673-85 | | | G. Kurszewski | Citizen | Must be in northern peoples' interest, impact on Fort Smith |
| 154 | 23531-55 | June29 | YK | Puxley | NWT IB/MA | Relationship with under-development; colonial status of institutions, government; human development |
| | 23564-72 | | | Puxley | | Participation; colonial relationship |
| | 23577 | | | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Innis' staples theory of Canadian historical development |
| | 23592 | | | Watkins | | Definition of under-development |
| 155 | 23699-11 | June30 | | Watkins | | Need for regional proposals; inter-regional economic relations |
| 155-A | 23846-47 | | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Development problems of the native people, need impetus from natural resources sector |
| | 23853-58 | | | Jelliss | | No mechanism for native people to obtain fiscal benefits after commencement of production |

--

(continued)

DEVELOPMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 156 | 23910 | July 1 | YK | Gillie | NWT IB/MA | Native people not prepared for the "new order" due to economic expansion after World War II |
| | 23978 | | | Gillie | | Need to expand education if development comes to the north |
| C-49 | 4773-75 | May 10 | VAN | Maultsайд | Citizen | Patterns of northern development |
| | 4822-24 | | | Guy | Citizen | Development phases in Canadian history, hardships to natives, ignoring environmental damage |
| C-50 | 4881-82 | May 11 | | Shaver | Citizen | Impact of development must be taken seriously, should be seen as impact to whole of Canada, not just north |
| | 4954-59 | | | Obedkoff | Citizen | Parallels between development in Downtown Eastside, Vancouver, and Mackenzie Valley, deterioration of lifestyles |
| | 5025-26 | | | McDougall | Citizen | Not all Canadians believe development should mean exploration of resources; development - not just economic |
| | 5037-38 | | | Storm | Citizen | Development philosophy; prediction of oil and gas reserves |
| C-51 | 5109-16 | May 12 | | T. Pearse | Citizen | Land claims, ownership should be settled before any projects begin; impact of large projects, northwestern B.C. |
| C-52 | 5239 | May 13 | CAL | J. Poyen | Citizen | Pipeline, opening of the north |
| | 5385-90 | | | M. Serediak | Citizen | Industrialization, urbanization |
| | 5401-02 | | | J. Ryan | Citizen | Pressure on Canada from multinational corporations |
| C-53 | 5422-23 | May 14 | CAL | Getty | Citizen | Economic and social development should be closely connected, though economic development given priority |
| | 5489-91 | | | Lusty | Citizen | Development is favorable but must be done with care, must not destroy established norm |
| | 5507-08 | | | Greyeyes | Citizen | Similar problems created by development, north and south |
| | 5544 | | | Crouteau | Citizen | Struggle of Third World people similar to that of natives of Canada, for equitable development |
| C-54 | 5736-38 | May 17 | EDM | Stewart | Citizen | Development decisions, in the hands of native people |
| C-55 | 5765-66 | May 18 | | K. Charest | Citizen | Native people would like control |
| | 5799-01 | | | R. Dion | Citizen | In the north, false raising of expectations |
| | 6110-16 | | | C. Alexander | Citizen | Natural resources, northern Canada |
| C-57 | 6304-06 | May 20 | WIN | W. Close | Citizen | North developed in interests of south; "myth-laden" character |
| C-58 | 6373-75 | May 25 | TOR | H. Laforme | Citizen | Natives must take part |
| C-62 | 6883-87 | May 31 | MTL | Poirier | Citizen | Should not be at the expense of the native northerners |
| | 6892-901 | | | Ciaccia | Citizen | James Bay Agreement, development whilst protecting native needs |
| | 6924-25 | | | Perras | Citizen | Future development in Quebec Province dependant on gas supplies |
| | 6942-46 | | | Ponting | Citizen | Having to make a choice between environmental protection and economic growth, majority in favor of environment |
| | 6956-57 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Development not seen as confrontation between natives and southerners, should be no winners or losers, but all winners |
| C-63 | 6972-80 | June 1 | | Morrisette | Citizen | Negative aspects of development in north re education, cultural breakdown |
| | 6982-84 | | | Schiblie | Citizen | Colonial patterns of development, third World |
| | 7045-47 | | | Gourdeau | Citizen | Negative impact if land claims not settled before development begins |
| | 7149-50 | | | Scyner | Citizen | Northern residents to be consulted before development projects, regional development |

DEVELOPMENT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| C-64 | 7237-40 | June 3 | OTT | Proulx | Citizen | Questions as to whom should decide on future energy needs, who will benefit from rapid development, who will pay |
| | 7338-39 | | | Van den Heuvel | Citizen | People affected by development should have their say |
| C-65 | 7485-86 | June 4 | OTT | S. Leggatt | Citizen | Environmental, social impact of development |
| | 7510 | | | A. Studd | Citizen | Opportunities should be made for full native participation in development |
| | 7529-31 | | | H.T. Schwarz | Citizen | The negative social impacts of development in Inuvik |
| | 7543-44 | | | S. Loewan | Citizen | Development should not be rushed |
| C-66 | 7599-601 | June 7 | CH | D. Coffin | Citizen | Federal government definition, conflict with what PEI residents would like to see |
| | 7614 | | | A. MacDonald | Citizen | Need for public policy, set of guidelines, goals |
| | 7627 | | | Sister M. Burge | Citizen | Qualities of indiscriminate development; views of Latin Americans |
| | 7633-34 | | | A. Campbell | Citizen | Danger of devastating effects on native people |
| | 7636 | | | J. Butler | Citizen | Federal, provincial plan, intended to aid economy, actual effects |
| 166 | 25780-99 | July 20 | YK | Brody | COPE/ITC | Impact, interaction between industrial development and small isolated communities; total income can increase while number of poor people does as well |
| 167 | 25879-83 | July 21 | | Brody | | Factors necessary to prevent severe impact; three possible future courses |
| | 25920-26 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Consequences if proceeds unabated; requirements for moderation |
| | 25966-67 | | | Brody | | Common features, kinds of development in the western world; impact of native people |
| 169 | 26212-14 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Study of economic development, seven American Indian tribes; native suspicion of programs that ignore native society, ideas |
| | 26219-20 | | | Stanley | | Need for programs that uplift standard of living for whole tribe, not just individuals |
| | 26231 | | | Stanley | | Pine Ridge Reservation, United States, attempts at planned economic development, little success; need for each community to develop along own lines |
| 168 | 26244-61 | July 23 | | Stanley | | Failure of projects on Papago Reserve, United States; Navajo at Shonto, need for expansion of traditional economic activities; Morongo Band, need for all development decisions to be voted upon by tribal members; need for appreciation of the quality of land natives retain |
| | 26269-82 | | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Successful case of economic development amongst Papago people, other not so successful cases amongst Kisto, Navayo |
| | 26347-53 | | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Pipeline construction incurring other development |
| C-72 | 8104-06 | Aug. 11 | RF | R. Whitford | Citizen | Economic development in community of Rae/Edzo |
| C-74 | 8310-02 | Aug. 13 | RF | Father Amourous | Citizen | Stop continuation of traditional ways; mining |
| C-75 | 8322-23 | Aug. 21 | CL | D. Tobac | Citizen | Does not want it, do it in southern areas, southerners greedy |
| C-76 | 8377-79 | Aug. 25 | DET | P. Liske | Citizen | Natives not receiving benefits, changed lifestyles; settlement of claims first |
| C-77 | 8422-23 | Aug. 26 | | A. Potfighter | Citizen | Adverse effect on native lifestyles |
| | 8427 | | | A. Potfighter | | Has taken away native way of life |
| 170 | 26404-06 | Aug 16 | YK | MacLeod | Foothills | Employment in hydrocarbon field; job creation; population projections |
| 171 | 26555-56 | Aug 17 | | Burrell | Foothills | Secondary growth problem if companies not included in Manpower Delivery System |
| 173 | 26905-07 | Aug 19 | | Kyllo | COPE/ITC | Must consider development in total, social impact. |

(continued)

DEVELOPMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| 174 | 27089-92 | Aug 20 | YK | Bayly Lainsbury | COPE/ITC NWT/AM | How communities will cope with pipeline development depends on experiences of past development; Dixon's evidence on Anchorage, Fairbanks; ability of Mackenzie Valley communities to deal with development |
| 176 | 27428-29 | Aug 24 | | Sigler Button | NWT/AM COPE/ITC | Costs; prior settling of land claims |
| 177 | 27487-89 | Aug 25 | | Wood | NWT/AM | Secondary industry, employment opportunities, community choice for change |
| 179 | 27762-65 | Aug.27 | | Runge | MVPI | Planning authority needed for housing and dealing with pipeline impact |
| 181 | 28052-55 | Sept.8 | | McCambly | MVPI | Favouring CAGPL proposal; seen as essential |
| | 28120-23 | | | Reimer | MVPI | Proposed community model, ownership and control by natives, against conventional industry philosophy of progress |
| | 28130-31 | | | Reimer | | Need longer term strategy, must change philosophy, include natives in planning |
| | 28134-35 | | | Reimer | | Must include native and national interests in planning; labour codes |
| 182 | 28374-75 | Sept.9 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | CAGPL's position that entrepreneurial development will be beneficial |
| 184 | 28424-32 | Sept.14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Destroying native lifestyle, natives have not benefited, low standard of living, lack of control |
| | 28438-41 | | | Atcheson | | Must be planned, natives must be trained to assume control, should look at industry based on non-depleting resources, cut down on government bureaucracy |
| | 28460-67 | | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Creates disparity, culturally disruptive influence, increase in mental illness, should safeguard culture through careful planning, should benefit natives |
| | 28493-95 | | | Atcheson | | Need to examine new systems, desire for new society |
| | 28512-15 | | | Kehoe Atcheson | | Inability of established white northerners to adapt as well as natives |
| | 28518-21 | | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Planned, to be integrated with life-styles, needs to be down simultaneously with land claims |
| | 28532-33 | | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Potential problem, intensive planning necessary, 5 to 10 years needed |
| 185 | 28619-24 | Sept.15 | | Mayhall | COPE | Packaged processed foods' impact on native dental health; lifestyles will be changed; influx of development personnel will not attract more dental personnel; natives must be involved in planning of dental health; establishment of trust fund from royalties |
| 186 | 28898 | Sept. 16 | | Snowden | COPE/ITC | Developmental characteristics applicable to the third world; formation of a development corporation to define resource and market, studies, regional skills, direct project development |
| 188 | 29120 | Sept. 21 | | Searle | MVPI | Consequences of a pipeline, effect on economy |
| 189 | 29306-08 | Sept. 22 | | Hill | NWT/AM | Productive renewable resources; mining and petroleum production |
| 190 | 29579-83 | Sept. 23 | | Ganske | NWT/AM | Plans for community development, special funding; existence of development plans in Tuktoyaktuk, Inuvik, Aklavik, Fort McPherson, Arctic Red River, Norman Wells, Fort Norman, Fort Simpson, Hay River |
| | 29585-88 | | | Scott Ganske | MVPI | Facilities in communities to minimize impact of development, request for list of facilities, cost estimate, time needed to make them operative |
| | 29679-82 | | | Fogg | NWT/AM | Hay River agrees with controlled pipeline developments |
| | 29700-01 | | | Henne | NWT/AM | Yellowknife supports development; disadvantages of postponement |
| 192 | 29933 | Oct. 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Preliminary and alternate proposals to local government needed in communities |
| | 30009 | | | Ritter | MVPI | Will result in fatal weakening of native languages |

DEVELOPMENT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 197 | 31008-09 | Oct.13 | YK | Bergasse | MVPI | His definition of "northern development" |
| 198 | 31231-32 | Oct.14 | | Witty | MVPI | Impact of "no development" approach |
| | 31251-57 | | | Berger Witty | | Failure of Pointed Mountain project and Pine Point to employ significant number of native people; frustration of being educated to partake but denied opportunity |
| | 31365-66 | | | Witty | | Employment in interim if moratorium on development |
| 203 | 32141-48 | Nov.18 | | Veale | CYI | Native people will benefit marginally in short-term wage employment; negative impacts outweigh marginal benefits; overwhelming scale of development; costly social and cultural effects on native people; in-migration of outsiders; decrease in political and economic power of residents; ten year residency rule recommended |
| | 32153-58 | | | Veale | | Social and cultural problems facing Old Crow if development; fear of violent reaction to pipeline |
| 204 | 32295-97 | Nov.19 | | Erion | NWT/CC | Determining middle course between unrestrained development and no development; no alternatives to non-renewable resource development, supports development |
| -- | 32347-48 | | | Parker | NWT Govt | Implication of ten-year moratorium |

DEVELOPMENT ALTERNATIVES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------|--|
| C-36 | 3495-96 | Jan. 28 | IN | Adam | Citizen | Raising of reindeer herd, construction of slaughterhouse, fur factory, muskrat farming |
| 113 | 17210 | Jan.21 | IN | Hobart | GPC-D | Alternatives to development directions imported from south |
| 117 | 17856 | Jan. 26 | | Bell Sider | NWT IB/MA GPC-D-G | Alternative to hydrocarbon industry suggested by Nerysoo |
| 123 | 18836-41 | Feb. 12 | | Yates | MVPI | Water resource development, Federal Government northern development policy |
| 143 | 21741-45 | Apr.14 | YK | Bell | | Evidence to be presented in Phase 4 |
| 144 | 22065-66 | Apr.15 | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Possibilities for Dene to develop their own economy |
| 145 | 22093-113 | Apr.26 | | Brownstone | OXFAM | Analog situation of Third World countries; Oxfam-supported workshops for development of concepts of community-based development |
| | 22209-20 | | | Menez Rolfe | NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA | Southern opinion on development of the north; options open to Canadians |
| 146 | 22261-62 | Apr.27 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Native people must take care of themselves where development taking place |
| | 22306-07 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Under James Bay agreement, review of project proposals |
| 149 | 22823-24 | May 3 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Need for consideration of alternative forms |
| 150 | 23001-03 | May 4 | | Bean | | Need for alternatives for natives not interested in living off the land or in working in the petroleum industry |
| 154 | 23615-22 | June29 | | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Need for opportunities, other areas besides non-renewable resource sector |
| C-55 | 5936-41 | May 18 | EDM | B. Farrell | Citizen | Need for study, further development possibilities |
| C-63 | 7097 | June 1 | MTL | Boudrias | Citizen | Native people wanting the promotion of the concept of community development |
| 169 | 26212-82 | July 23 | YK | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Seven studies of American Indians' concept of economic development |
| | 26315-22 | | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Development of renewable resource based economy |
| 181 | 28118 | Sept.8 | | Reimer | MVPI | Economic benefits could be derived from other activities |
| 186 | 28900-03 | Sept.16 | | Snowden | COPE/ITC | Change mode of government control; Alaskan proposal- rental of civil services to rural boroughs; extension of Western Northlands program |
| | 28948-51 | | | Snowden | | Western Northlands' program of DREE |
| 202 | 31916-19 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Native resource management, research programs |
| | 32017-21 | | | Thompson | CARC | Expiry of gas exports |

DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| C-37 | 3570 | Feb.10 | IN | Workman | CAGPL | Standard of living, Canada's balance of payments, oil imports |
| | 3578-83 | | | Berger Burrell Workman Hovi | Foothills Citizen | Community fuel supply, Canada's balance of payments, northern business opportunities, royalties, service industries, employment |
| | 3608-09 | | | Cardinal | Citizen | Standard of living, income, opportunities |
| | 3621-22 | Feb.12 | | Lang | Citizen | Employment, fuel cost, standard of living |
| | 3637-38 | | | Pluim | Citizen | Social benefits in Alberta from oil, gas development |
| C-38 | 3643-51 | Feb.12 | | Alonik Berger Rowe Burrell | Citizen CAGPL | Distribution of gas revenue received from United States; applicant payment of community taxes; resource royalties |
| | 3665 | Feb.15 | | Scribner | Citizen | Employment, standard of living, improved roads, facilities |
| C-39 | 3703-14 | Feb.18 | | Robertson | Citizen | Support for controlled development; conditions for development, employment of northern workers, supplies bought in Inuvik; airstrip expansion; impact of Dempster Highway ; population increase; government co-ordination; funds to up-grade property, recreation facilities; distribution of gas |
| | 3716 | | | Hill | Citizen | Balanced development, residential benefit |
| | 3719-20 | | | Hill | | Optimum benefits provided by development, self-sufficiency of north, quality of life improved |
| | 3725 | | | Hill | Citizen | Arrangements for gas delivery to communities |
| | 3754 | | | S. Allen | Citizen | Standard of living raised through jobs on pipeline |
| | 3802 | | | Thrasher Alonik | Citizen Citizen | Development to support native people |
| 116 | 17689-92 | Jan.24 | | L. Pederson | Citizen | Native participation in development, employment |
| 117 | 17823-30 | Jan. 26 | | Sider | GPC-D-G | Employment for northerners |
| 142 | 21557 | Apr.13 | YK | Giroux | NORTRAN | Meaningful jobs and training with the Nortran Program |
| 146 | 22316-18 | Apr.27 | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Proposed "benefits" from Manitoba Hydro Project |
| 151 | 23197-98 | May 5 | | Smith | CYI | Yukon natives, benefits from pipeline |
| C-40 | 3812 | Feb.23 | AK | Sittichinli | Citizen | Percentage of oil taken from native land |
| 154 | 23600 | June29 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Economic rents, industry in the north |
| 155 | 23692-96 | | | Watkins | | Possible native participation, sharing of equity, ownership of Foothills' project |
| 155-S | 23834-45 | June30 | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Revenues accruing from projects after deduction of production costs, distribution; Pointed Mountain gas; Norman Wells; little revenue to native people |
| C-50 | 4862-64 | May 11 | VAN | Holmes | Citizen | Benefits from road access Mackenzie Delta; transportation in Yukon; year round jobs, maintenance of supply and service industry |
| C-54 | 5685 | May 17 | EDM | Somerville | Citizen | Positive effects of northern resource development, stimulating communities and communications |
| C-55 | 5857-64 | May 18 | | J. McDougall | Citizen | Balance of payments; employment opportunities; tax revenues; supply of new energy services; supply reliability; expanded economy |
| | 5950-51 | | | A. Meyer | Citizen | Creation, infrastructure to support modern business; improvement of standard of living |
| C-58 | 6376-77 | May 25 | TOR | G. Beakhurst | Citizen | Defining benefits, costs |
| C-60 | 6636-37 | May 27 | | R. Snyder | Citizen | Employment; new business opportunities; opportunities for training, education; additional services |

DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-63 | 6985-86 | June 1 | MTL | Schiblie | Citizen | Question as to whom will benefit from the pipeline |
| | 7033 | | | Ford | Citizen | Government benefits from taxation |
| | 7092 | | | Hughes | Citizen | Federal government has promised share of benefits to native people |
| 155-A | 23863-78 | June 30 | YK | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Methadology for estimating rents, cash flow of Amoco re: Pointed Mountain gas |
| | 23882-88 | | | Jelliss | | Nation as a whole receiving benefits |
| | 23892-98 | | | Jelliss | | People of BC same as those of NWT, not receiving direct benefits, unlike American consumers |
| 157 | 23998-99 | July 5 | | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | Financial returns from oil and gas, funding for social and cultural programs; voice in decision making process, training opportunities |
| 159 | 24473-76 | July 7 | | J. Weinstein | CAGPL | Alaska government in favour of Alyeska, hoped for jobs, expanding economy |
| 161 | 25064-65 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Location of staging facilities at Hay River, Fort Simpson, effects on local business |
| | 25074-78 | | | Trusty | | Additional facilities, improvement of northern transportation systems |
| 163 | 25119 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Potential for reducing racial tension, number of professional caretakers |
| | 25146-50 | | | Hobart | | Opportunities for native people to become self-sufficient |
| | 25165 | | | Hobart | | Long range employment |
| | 25171-74 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Permanent jobs, increase in personal income |
| 165 | 25565-70 | July 19 | | MacLeod | Foothills | Higher standard of living; economic development re commercial services, recreational facilities; more wage employment opportunities |
| 166 | 25716-21 | July 20 | | Jensen | Foothills | Royalty arrangements must be dealt with in advance |
| 169 | 26270 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Little income derived from lease payments for mineral extractions, Navajo reservation |
| | 26286 | | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Dene claim economic benefits from non-renewable resources as transitory |
| | 26357-58 | | | Stanley | | Navajo Indians, lease payments on oil and gas extraction, minimal native involvement |
| C-68 | 7872-85 | July 16 | FP | T. Malewski | Citizen | Proximity of Axe Point staging area to Fort Providence, possible jobs, opportunities for residents; pipeline to be brought to towngate |
| | 7886 | | | B. Myron | Citizen | Only benefit to older people if laterals built to communities |
| C-71 | 8051 | Aug. 10 | RF | S. Douglas | Citizen | The South will benefit from pipeline, not the north |
| 171 | 26643-46 | Aug. 17 | YK | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, increase jobs; increase incomes; lifestyles, rapid job advancement |
| 173 | 26908-12 | Aug. 19 | | Kyllo | COPE/ITC | Wage economy not considered as a complete benefit, some drawbacks |
| 175 | 27224-25 | Aug. 23 | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Limited scale of smaller business prevents significant development benefits; factors which might limit level of opportunity and development benefits |
| 179 | 27823-25 | Aug. 27 | | Scott Runge | MVPI MVPI | Housing, local constructions pumps money into community, northern employment |
| 181 | 28041-42 | Sept. 8 | | McCambly | MVPI | Revenues, cover debts, assist in settling native land claims, exploration |
| 182 | 28242-44 | Sept. 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Improvement of capacity for individual choice; increased career opportunities; improved community services, transportation and communication facilities; reasonable energy cost; increased economic and political control in communities |
| | 28310-14 | | | Forth | | More people can be employed; improvement of transportation and communication; increased political and economic control |

(continued)

DEVELOPMENT BENEFITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------|---|
| 188 | 29231-32 | Sept. 21 | YK | Neakok | COPE | Access to natural gas to heat villages in Alaska |
| 189 | 29269-78 | Sept. 22 | | Nickerson | NWT/AM | Pipeline revenue should be retained in NWT, ensuring that all people benefit; pipeline taxation, property taxation, income taxation, royalties, throughput taxation |
| 190 | 29714-29 | Sept. 23 | | Scott Henne Robertson | NWT/AM NWT/AM | Benefits to northern Canada; employment; gas in homes; self sufficiency; secondary industries; royalties |
| 200 | 31661-66A | Nov. 15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Job, business opportunities, property taxation, corporative income taxation, royalties |
| 201 | 31817-20 | Nov. 16 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Incidental benefits not large, jobs created, property, income taxes, royalties |
| | 31856-57 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Listing of potential social, economic, political benefits |
| 202 | 31915 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Will be lost to outsiders, federal government |
| | 31988-90 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Heritage Fund, municipal taxes, throughput tax on pipeline |

DISCRIMINATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| 143 | 21722-30 | Apr. 14 | YK | Behn Giroux | NORTAN NORTAN | Nortan Program, job and racial discrimination; counselling |
| 146 | 22258-59 | Apr. 27 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Racism in construction towns near large development projects |
| 147 | 22444-45 | Apr. 28 | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Legislation about questions of prejudice |
| 148 | 22728-29 | Apr. 29 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Racial tensions, Gemini North report |
| 149 | 22836-38 | May 3 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Problems with prejudice |
| | 22863 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Miscegination between Europeans, aborigines, rise of racism |
| 153 | 23431-33 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Separation between Indians and Whites, formation of social categories |
| 163 | 25113-34 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Changing ethnic composition, NWT, racial social tension; increase in prejudice; level of discrimination varies inversely with amount of inter-ethnic interaction |
| | 25266-68 | | | Hobart | | Possible problems, disturbances, white workers in native communities |
| 164 | 25449-55 | July 16 | | Hobart Roland | MVPI | Relationship between inter-ethnic interaction and non-prejudicial attitudes, job situation |
| 181 | 28059-61 | Sept 8 | | Bayly McCambly | COPE/ITC MVPI | Natives receiving less pay for same work, lower classification |
| | 28106-07 | | | McCambly | | Language problem in integrated work crews, against segregation |
| 184 | 28489-92 | Sept. 14 | | Sigler Atcheson | NWT/AM COPE/ITC | Feels analysis defined on racial lines, generalizations invalid and racist; denied |

DOMESTIC FISHING SITES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 93 | 14082-88 | Dec. 1 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Protection of domestic fishing sites, fish as a resource, Fort Good Hope |
| 95 | 14389 | Dec. 2 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Big Eddy, important site of a local fishery |
| 99 | 15122-23 | Dec. 9 | | Hayden | Foothills | Horn, Kakisa, Hay Rivers; Kakisa, Tathlina, Buffalo Lakes |
| 100 | 15201 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Relocation of pipeline |
| | 15290 | | | Hayden | | Little fishing on Great Bear River |
| | 15315 | | | Bouckhout | | Hodgson Creek, relocation due to domestic fishing site |
| | 15328 | | | Hayden | | Holmes Creek crossing, relocation |
| 103 | 15731 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Impact from pipeline personnel utilization |
| | 15737 | | | Stein | | At river mouths |
| | 15774-75 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Northern Yukon route - impact |
| | 15778 | | | Steigenberger | | Gravel removal guidelines |
| | 15809 | | | Stein | | Data scattered through reports |

DOMESTIC FISHING SITES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 104 | 15842 | Dec. 16 | YK | Stein | CARC | Identification by synoptic helicopter survey |
| | 15909-12 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | On north slope, extent of utilization |
| | 15943-52 | | | Steigenberger | | In Northern Yukon re: historical exploitation |
| 107 | 16333-35 | Jan. 12 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Data on domestic fishing is limited; construction workers use of the fish resource; management of the resource |
| | 16372-75 | | | Wilimovsky | | Conflict between sport and recreation fishing and domestic fishing; data and study is limited; definition of domestic fisheries; use during time of construction; records - tradition, Hudson Bay Co., missionary |
| C-31 | 3023 | Oct. 7 | FR | Menez | Citizen | Traditional fishing practices |
| 116 | 17653- | Jan. 24 | IN | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Effect of development, over-exploitation in Yaya Lake |
| 121 | 18436-37 | Feb. 10 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Importance of delta inshore zone to domestic fisheries |
| 122 | 18603-04 | Feb. 22 | | Stein | | Impact of dredging at Tuktoyaktuk Harbour on domestic fishery |
| 133 | 20150 | Mar. 23 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route |
| 135 | 20465-67 | Mar. 25 | | McCart | | Site near Reindeer Channel crossing at Big Eddy; site at Yaya Lake |
| 136 | 20691-718 | Mar. 26 | | Peet | MVPI | Evidence-in-chief re impact of pipeline on domestic fisheries |
| | 20711 | | | Peet | | River crossings, wharves, work camps should not be near fishing sites |
| | 20753-55 | | | Peet | | Conflict with wharf sites; consultation with local natives on wharf location |

DRAINAGE AND EROSION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|--|
| XV | 1728-29 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | PAAG Report, CAGPL's Responses re: erosion susceptibility |
| XVI | 1786-91 | Mar. 12 | | Mollard Gibbs | CAGPL Foothills | Fort Simpson route change; Ebbutt Hills |
| XIX | 2221 | Mar. 17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Chick Lake ground water study |
| XXIII | 2324-27 2740 | Mar. 21 | | Clark | | Environmental impact of frost wall on ground water |
| XXIV | 2770-74 2817 | Apr. 7 | | Clark Cooper | CAGPL | Elevated pipe-frost heave and erosion as affects piles River bank erosion, flooding, stream analysis |
| XXV | 3006-11 3011-13 | Apr. 8 | | Hardy Hollingshead | CAGPL CAGPL | Environmental damage-erosion of bank, ROW Labiche River-erosion problem on slopes |
| XXVII | 3320-35 3365-74 | Apr. 10 | | Scott Slusarchuk | MVPI CAGPL | Slope test section, slides, erosion, climatic conditions Thaw settlement, ground water, surface soils subsidence |
| XXVIII | 3452-55 3476-80 3494-96 3506-09 3538-39 3552 | Apr. 11 | | Scott Clark Clark Morgenstern Morgenstern Scott | CAGPL | Unfrozen aquifer, surfacing of water, icing growth Drainage on slopes, freezing ground water, open system pingoes Natural pools, ditching Landslides, mudslides, gravity forces Slope movement Cuts on slopes |
| XXXII | 4111 | Apr. 18 | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Erosion caused by gas leak (turbulence) |
| XXXIX | 5081-88 5114-55 | May 15 | | Williams Harlan | CAGPL CAGPL | Culverts to maintain water flow for fish Construction techniques, revegetation, siltation |
| 42 | 5406-07 5409-10 5472-79 | May 21 | | Hurd Fielder Hurd | CAGPL CAGPL | Fire, erosion, repair measures Erosion, berm failure Fires, surface vegetation damage, ponds on ROW |
| 46 | 6047-48 6107-18 6132-35 | June 2 | | Templeton Adam Bliss | EPB EPB EPB | Negative effect of fire on peat mat Mechanical erosion, drainage disruption Cold pipe may impede water drainage |

(continued)

DRAINAGE AND EROSION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| 54 | 7495 | Aug.14 | WH | Weedon | CARC | Fort Yukon Corridor; permafrost degradation; liquefaction; thaw and collapse; frost barriers; creation of new marsh and new dry land areas; impact on water fowl |
| | 7502-05 | | | Weedon | | Erosion of coastal areas; off-shore corridor; thermal and wave erosion; coastal retreat; retardation of thermokarst action; ice scour; permafrost degradation |
| | 7574 | | | Parker | CARC | Erosion, siltation; effect on fish habitat and population |
| 55 | 7605-24 | Aug.15 | | Hughes | CARC | Thermokarst ponds; placer mining, man made erosion and transportation of soils |
| C-23 | 2377-81 | Aug.14 | | D. Taylor | Citizen | Drainage at roadsides would increase mosquito population |
| 61-A | 6720-27 | Sept.15 | YK | Walker | Foothills | Studies re potential for erosion; hydraulic performance; bank instability, security and stability of the pipeline crossing, Mackenzie River near Swimming Point contains a silty and sandy bottom; Fort Simpson Crossing contains cobbles and boulders; dredging and dragline operations; winter construction; repair and maintenance operations, barge anchoring |
| 64 | 9285-87 | Sept.18 | | Davison | Foothills | Studies of potential problem areas in field before final design |
| | 9289-94 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Contribution to slope instability; study of failed slopes; |
| | 9294-98 | | | Claridge | | Control measures |
| | 9393-99 | | | Claridge | | Quantities calculated of control substances; Ebbutt Hills routing |
| | 9428-34 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Interruption of flow in stream beds |
| 65 | 9494 | Sept.19 | | Davison | Foothills | Witness's role in Foothills' organization to assess drainage & erosion problems |
| 69 | 10397-402 | Sept.25 | | Owen | MVPI | Stream interference re: Pointed Mt. Pipeline; borrow pits; surface erosion; river channel change |
| 70 | 10518-23 | Sept.26 | | Owen | | Pointed Mountain line; swampy terrain; ponding, stream channeling |
| | 10541-53 | | | Longlitz | MVPI | Erosion caused by snow roads, temporary access roads |
| | 10556 | | | Longlitz | | Lowering of river banks; impact of spring break-up and floods, increased erosion and siltation |
| | 10561 | | | Longlitz | | In wet areas there are problems of rutting and ponding, impact of all-terrain vehicles |
| | 10572 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Slow present day degradation; coast retreat re: Yukon North Slope rivers |
| | 10581-87 | | | Lewis | | Storm floods; spring floods; siltation; bed load; sediment movement; ice scour; bank erosion |
| 72 | 10731 | Oct.15 | | Longlitz | | Rutting and erosion re: spring use of snow roads |
| | 10774-76 | | | Lewis | | Ice scour, bank erosion re: spring floods; Yukon North Slope rivers; Alaska rivers; |
| | 10778-812 | | | Adam | EPB | Pipeline chilling, river crossing; thaw settlement and localized erosion; Willowlake River; discontinuous permafrost; ground ice; frost bulbs |
| 75 | 11083-89 | Oct.20 | | Weedon Parker | CARC CARC | Reports; natural revegetation on Brooks Range slow; impact of track vehicles; planting of exotic species to initiate erosion control; Inuvik test plot; thermal erosion along Arctic coast; reduction in surface layer |
| 76 | 11291 | Oct.21 | | Parker | | Alaskan experience; corridor concept, use of same right-of-way for many facilities; potential problems at river crossings |
| | 11310-34 | | | Hughes | CARC | Movement of water through the soil layers; ice lens; incidence and intensity of slopes |
| 77 | 11349-442 | Oct.22 | | Rutter | CARC | Mackenzie Valley area; reports and studies; topography; permafrost degradation; organic materials; river characteristics; soils; Ebbutt Hills, good engineering practices required to control damage; ice rich soils |

DRAINAGE AND EROSION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 77 | 11452-88 | Oct. 22 | YK | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; terrain advantages; river crossings |
| 78 | 11557-68 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | | East of the Franklins, soil drainage, terrain conditions; permafrost areas; low relief; saddle of the Colville Hills; Horn Plateau-sand deposits; from Horn Plateau to Mackenzie River area of poorly drained soils; terrain sensitivity |
| | 11613-74 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Reading of phase 2 evidence; CAGPL'S evidence outline re: drainage and erosion control measures; revegetation programs; disruption of subsurface drainage due to chilled and buried pipeline; permafrost degradation, frost heave |
| 79 | 11714-17 | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Erodibility rating of soil |
| | 11725 | | | Dabbs | | If pads too well drained, poor revegetation |
| | 11747-52 | | | Dabbs | | Technique of sod replacement for use in medium and low erodibility zones |
| 80 | 11808-47 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Water in active layer during summer; impeded drainage by backfill; spacing of mound breaks; test hole drilling; slope stabilization; frost heave |
| | 11843-47 | | | Clark | | Use of insulated drains, slope stability problems, erodibility ratings, drainage through mound breaks |
| | 11896-98 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Use of berms to prevent seepage at borrow sites - water through berms before entering streams |
| | 11910-17 | | | McCart | | Drainage and erosion controls at borrow sites; use of berms; revegetation; reopening of pits |
| | 11934-38 | | | Williams Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Runoff and rate of thaw of snow roads - Inuvik test site |
| | 11946 | | | Hemstock | | Prevention of erosion the objective of the revegetation program |
| 81 | 11959-60 | Nov. 5 | | Dabbs | | Clarification of earlier evidence re: seeding of high, medium and low erosion areas |
| | 12061-77 | | | Clark Williams | | Snow and Ice in granular material placed on berm |
| 82 | 12200-01 | Nov. 6 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Runoff volumes along interior and coastal route |
| | 12291-92 | | | Harlan | | Diversion of moisture, erosion problems due to thaw liquefaction, low-effective stress |
| 83 | 12500-02 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Harlan | MVPI CAGPL | Permafrost degradation, borrow pit near North Slope river; river bank erosion |
| 85 | 12660-75 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly McCart Williams Harlan | COPE/ITC CAGPL CAGPL | Erosion, borrow operations, North Slope river |
| | 12726-29 | | | Scott McCart Harlan | | Impact assessment standard, crossings of rivers of certain drainage area |
| 86 | 12826-48 | Nov. 13 | | Davison Claridge | Foothills Foothills | Studies, prevention of erosion, terrain sensitivity |
| 87 | 12124-50 | Nov. 14 | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Revegetation as erosion control |
| 88 | 13325-38 | Nov. 17 | | Vaartnon | | Revegetation as erosion control |
| 88-A | 13387-90 | Nov. 17 | | McCart | | Interruption of sub-surface drainage, borrow sites erosion |
| 90 | 13594-603 | Nov. 19 | | Jakimchuk Banfield Gunn Dabbs | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Damage to revegetated areas by caribou, birds causing erosion. |
| | 13616-20 | | | Dabbs | | Erosion due to toxic fluid spills, revegetated areas |
| | 13622-24 | | | Dabbs | | Helicopter seeding, areas of high erosion potential |
| | 13671-722 | | | Dabbs | | As a result of unsuccessful revegetation |
| | 13698-715 | | | Dabbs | | Ponding in settled areas of right-of-way over pipe |
| 91 | 13812-30 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | | Monitoring river crossings after construction, siltation, site specific recommendations |
| 98 | 14893-96 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn | CAGPL | North Slope ponds, lakes, siltation, erosion after fire, seismic lines, gravel mining |
| 100 | 15223-24 | Dec. 10 | | Kondla | Foothills | Future studies, drainage disruption |
| | 15309-10 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Testing siltation and erosion control devices |
| | 15351-52 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Possible drainage pattern changes, Yellowknife/ Pine Point lateral |

(continued)

DRAINAGE AND EROSION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|------------------------|--|
| 101 | 15450-57 | Dec. 11 | YK | Zoltai | CARC | Surface, sub-surface drainage around pipe, various terrain; ponding, fens |
| | 15464-72 | | | Zoltai | | Potentially hazardous erosion areas on route; effects of wide ROW; Ebbutt Hills; effects of fire; revegetation as erosion control; further research required |
| | 15474-505 | | | Zoltai | | Artificial insulation to prevent erosion; runoff melting icings around pipe; interruption of drainage, fenlands |
| | 15519-31 | | | Zoltai | | Revegetation will only prevent short term water erosion; not thermal; effects of fire, resulting subsidence; CNT line |
| 101 | 15539-40 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Possible water runoff interference, west flanks, Ebbutt Hills |
| 102 | 15545 | Dec. 12 | | Lutes Zoltai | Foothills | Erosion of abandoned CNT line |
| | 15580-81 | | | Zoltai | | Interception of drainage by chilled pipe, effects on vegetation; channelling of water by berm breaks |
| 103 | 15789 | Dec. 15 | | Millen | CARC | Comment - CAGPL efforts to preserve environment |
| 104 | 15877-78 | Dec. 16 | | Millen | | Recommendations to the Inquiry re: erosion control techniques at stream crossing approaches |
| 105 | 16009-13 | Dec. 17 | | Millen Stein | CARC CARC | Protection of slopes re: erosion, control; highway erosion re: Mackenzie; monitoring of erosion control measures |
| | 16068-69 | | | Marshall Millen | CAGPL | Re: ice roads compared to all weather roads |
| 106 | 16163-65 | Dec. 17 | | Lent | CARC | Alyeska, lack of erosion control to minimize extent and duration of erosion |
| 107 | 16312 | Jan. 12 | | Templeton | EPB | Ebbutt Hills area |
| | 16348-50 | | | Adam | EPB | Pipeline chilling; surface and subsurface drainage, culverts, elevation of the pipe; frost bulb, heave and icings |
| 108 | 16500-06 | Jan. 13 | | Templeton Adam | | Thaw settlement, depression; snow roads, seismic lines, aesthetics |
| | 16538-39 | | | Templeton | | Drainage disruption; scheduling of pipeline looping; wetlands area of the Ramparts River area |
| 109 | 16633-41 | Jan. 14 | | Bliss Adam McT-Cowan Wilimovsky | EPB EPB EPB | Environmental effects on waterbodies, terrain; impact on wildlife habitats; aesthetics; siltation; removal of gravel from river beds; vegetation |
| 114 | 17291-92 | Jan.22 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field facilities drainage through pads by culverts; roads planned to avoid Delta drainage pattern |
| | 17330 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, drainage patterns still being studied |
| | 17372 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, bank erosion Mackenzie channels, precautions |
| | 17389-95 | | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, erosion of pads by floods; bank erosion on Delta channels |
| 116 | 17649 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Drainage and flood patterns altered by road construction; culverts minimize effect |
| 125 | 19036-53 | Feb. 14 | | Lewis Shearer | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Ice scour, scour holes in Shallow Bay |
| 132 | 20047-55 20094-98 | Mar.18 | YK | Hollingshead Hollingshead | CAGPL | Erosion of west bank, Shallow Bay, prevention measures Erosion at Delta channel crossings, prevention measures permafrost slowing bank erosion |
| 133 | 20129 | Mar.23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Mitigation by engineering techniques, cross-Delta route |
| 136 | 20618-19 20652 | Mar.26 | | Dabbs Banfield Sprague | CAGPL CAGPL MVPI | Erosion problems, "DEW line route", North Slope Possible erosion problems causing siltation at river crossings |

DRAINAGE AND EROSION - CONTROL MEASURES

| | <u>Date</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|--------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|--|
| XIX | 2190-92 | Mar.17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Importance re: pipeline integrity |
| XIXA | 2229-32 | Mar.17 | | Clark | | Establishing procedures; environmental input; environmental consultants |
| | 2252-53 | | | Clark | | Steps to ensure proper control; designing control measures; surface & sub-surface drainage; revegetation; backfill mound breaks |
| | 2260-61 | | | Clark | | River banks, protection from erosion; temporary berms, rip-rap; maintenance program; revegetation, remedial measures |
| | 2285 | | | Clark | | Interior route; alluvial fans; channel degradation |
| XXI | 2478-86 | Mar.19 | | Clark | | PAAG concern; selection and placement of control measures; final design exercise; design manned; monitoring; revegetation slide presentation: control measures for slopes; gathering data; flow prediction; berm breaks diversion dikes; granular cap; gabions over mound break; ditch plugs; impervious plugs |
| XXII | 2606-16 | Mar.20 | | Clark Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Diversion of surface drainage, cut in berm |
| XXIII | 2687-94 | Mar.21 | | Clark Morgenstern | CAGPL | Berm breaks - drainage courses; erosion repairs, consideration of whole ecosystem |
| | 2700-01 | | | Clark | | Drainage design, servicing - summer/winter |
| XXIV | 2797-98 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | Gabions at berm break to prevent erosion |
| | 2820-27 | | | Clark | | Dikes to divert water, inter-plug erosion, ditch plugs, non-erodable backfill to assist drainage |
| | 2849-60 | | | Clark Hardy | CAGPL | Revegetation, wind erosion, seeding-organic mat, drainage over berm |
| XXV | 3018-24 | Apr.8 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Training works at river crossings |
| XXVI | 3151-54 | Apr.9 | | Clark | | Berm breaks; pipe through Templeton Wall |
| | 3263-71 | | | Scott | MVPI | Berm breaks, surface water drainage, ground level maintenance, frost heave |
| XXVII | 3329-32 | Apr.10 | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Lack of control measures; sack breakers |
| | 3336 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Sack breakers, pipeline construction |
| | 3370-71 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Draining ponds, right-of-way |
| XXVIII | 3485-86 | Apr.11 | | Clark | CAGPL | Culverts, perforated pipes |
| | 3525-28 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Sandwich technique, buttresses, re-vegetation |
| | 3555-56 | | | Morgenstern | | Drainage, gravel filters |
| XXXIII | 4338 | Apr.21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Timber for rip-rap |
| XXXIX | 5122-55 | May 15 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Backfill - stability, maintenance costs, revegetation |
| 40 | 5229-32 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Pipe drains to remove excess water |
| 42 | 5468-69 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Fires, vegetation layer |
| 46 | 6121-47 | June 2 | | Adam | EPB | Use of vegetation |
| 47 | 6289-91 | June 3 | | Templeton | EPB | Protection techniques assumed not proven effective |
| | 6301-13 | | | Adam | | Frozen annulus, icings |
| 48 | 6407-10 | June 4 | | Adam | | Sec. 22 of Code: design of facilities, thermal regime |
| C-17 | 1723-24 | July 17 | F.L. | E.Dean | Citizen | Sand hill to be repaired |
| 51 | 6796 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Right-of-way, river crossings, slope stabilization |
| | 6804-10 | | | Hemstock | | Slope stabilization, revegetation and restoration |
| 62 | 8771-72 | Sept.16 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Prevent frost heave; drainage of ditch |
| | 8845-46 | | | Mirosh | | Effect on drainage patterns; by frost heave attention given to drainage and erosion control measures; studies |
| 64 | 9295-98 | Sept.18 | | Claridge | Foothills | Drainage patterns; methods of mound & adjacent terrain; mound breaks; granular blankets, vegetative mats, sand cement sacks; basins, backfill, diversion mounds, sealants, revegetation; size & frequency of mound breaks; decision to skirt the Ebbutt Hills |
| | 9356a-60 | | | Mirosh | | Terrain typing; capital cost estimates of control measures |

(continued)

DRAINAGE AND EROSION - CONTROL MEASURES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|---|
| 64 | 9394-99 | Sept.18 | YK | Claridge | Foothills | Estimates of quantities of control materials; Ebbutt Hills routing |
| | 9419-20 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Culverts as a diversion for winter stream flow |
| 65 | 9512-27 | Sept.19 | | Panel 9 | Foothills | Differences in approaches of CAGPL |
| | 9547-86 | | | Panel 9 | Foothills | Thaw settlement prevention; problems of warm pipeline on slopes in fine grained soils in permafrost; sample areas of study by Foothills; relationship between permeability, slopes & drainage; installation during construction; mound breaks |
| 66 | 9698-9700 | Sept.22 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Gravel required on side slopes |
| | 9813 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Northerners employed in control work |
| 67 | 9940-42 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | | Stabilization measures after grubbing of stump one or two years in advance of construction |
| | 9967-69 | | | Mirosh | | Control of run-off from pads |
| | 9980-81 | | | Mirosh | | Repair of earlier measures; schedule of installation |
| 70 | 10526 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Pointed Mountain line; eroding berm, replacement by gravel breaker misplaced |
| | 10528 | | | Owen | | Exposed pipe on Fisherman Lake; use of rip-rap to halt erosion |
| | 10559 | | | Longlitz | MVPI | Prevent erosion caused by winter access roads; channeling of water onto vegetation mats |
| 71 | 10685 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC | Erosion; interest by governmental departments, to minimize damage |
| 72 | 10709-11 | Oct. 15 | | Bayly | | Resource Management Officers receive training - formal and in the field on control measures |
| 79 | 11700 | Nov.3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Control measures to be employed at borrow sites |
| | 11726-29 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Vegetation as control measure |
| 80 | 11785-99 | Nov.4 | | Dabbs | | Seed mixes used in combatting erosion |
| | 11842-47 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Use of insulated drains, slope stability and erodibility rating, drainage through mound breaks |
| | 12124-25 | | | Clark McCart | CAGPL CAGPL | Uses of berms to prevent siltation at borrow sites; water comes in active flood plains through berms |
| 81 | 11989 | Nov.5 | | Clark | | Installation of pipe through frost bulb to allow drainage |
| 82 | 12145-55 | Nov.6 | | Dabbs | | Areas sensitive to erosion would be hand seeded before mat laid - reseeding operation could not be completely aerial |
| 83 | 12332-34 | Nov. 7 | | Dabbs | | Drainage and erosion control in Kotaneelee Valley, Pointed Mountain Pipeline; mistakes and remedies |
| | 12393-94 | | | Scott Williams | MVPI CAGPL | Gravel required near Thunder River site, right-of-way |
| | 12412 | | | Scott Minning | | Control measures at borrow sites |
| 84 | 12529-32 | Nov. 8 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | For thawed excess spoil material disposed of |
| 86 | 12842-48 | Nov. 13 | | Claridge | Foothills | After construction, temporary measures, siltation, final design |
| 90 | 13723 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | | Drainage across ditch to assure moisture to vegetation down-slope |
| 116 | 17674 | Jan.24 | IN | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Contouring to prevent slope drainage |
| 125 | 19063-69 | Feb. 14 | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Stabilization of Tuktoyaktuk shoreline; Tuktoyaktuk harbour dredging - placement of spoil down-stream of channel to prevent cliff erosion |
| 199 | 31570-72 | Oct.15 | YK | Zemansky | COPE | Failure of Alyeska to properly implement erosion control and revegetation plans |

DRUG USE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| XXVI | 3089-90 | Apr. 9 | YK | Parker | Citizen | Letter, Exhibit C-9, increasing drug use in the north |
| C-8 | 715 | June 25 | FF | Nielly | Citizen | Fort Franklin |
| C-16 | 1562-3 | July 13 | OC | L. Netro | Citizen | Smuggling of drugs into Old Crow |
| 53 | 7244 | Aug. 13 | WH | Sprecker | CYI | Restrictions in Alyeska Camps |
| C-20 | 2061 | Aug. 7 | FGH | A. Rabisca | Citizen | Pipeline increase in drug use |
| C-28 | 2789 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Impact of highway at Fort Simpson re: "driferts" and drugs; effect on young people |
| 180 | 27985-88 | Sept. 7 | YK | St. Eloi Dyck Nessel Whiteford | MVPI MVPI MVPI MVPI | Drugs in construction camps, searching suspected workers; hazards of workers high on drugs; legality of searching |
| 181 | 8081 | Sept. 8 | | LeClair | MVPI | Firing of workers who indulge, sufficient protection by RCMP |
| 189A | 29499-503 | Sept. 22 | | R. Worl | COPE | Use of drugs in Barrow; marijuana, LSD; multiple use, sources |

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND INSTITUTIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| 144 | 21981-99 | Apr.15 | YK | Saul | NWT IB/MA | Economic contribution of nationalism in Africa; problems with economic policies of newly independent nations; loans from the World Bank; reliance on cash crops |
| | 22058-59 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Financing for local improvements in the communities |
| 145 | 22093-113 | Apr.26 | | Rolfe Brownstone | NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA | Problems with underdevelopment in Third World countries; self-help and relief projects of Oxfam; economy of Mozambique; destruction of indigenous economies |
| | 22115-48 | | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Place of Brazil in the World Market; role of trans-national corporations in the development of natural resources in Brazil; traditional economies of the native people of Brazil |
| | 22179-80 | | | Clarke | | Poverty cause of native decline, Brazil |
| 146 | 22325-48 | Apr.27 | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Economic factors involved in the building of the C.P.R.; financing of the project |
| 147 | 22368-69 | Apr.28 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Scale of financing of pipeline project, possible effects on Canadian economy |
| | 22491 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Canada's expansion to the west, historical, compensating Hudson Bay Company, land |
| 149 | 22815 | May 3 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Basic characteristics of colonial economies |
| 150 | 22856-61 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Aboriginal peoples, colonial - exploitative type institutions |
| | 22874-76 | | | Hills | | Boom, bust nature of Brazilian economic development, marginal role of native people |
| | 22877-78 | | | Hills | | Bauxite mining company nationalized, Guyana |
| | 22889-99 | | | Hills | | Exploration of natural resources; transnational corporation, Brascan |
| | 22928-38 | | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Productive capacities of communities, societies |
| 151 | 23170-73 | May.5 | | Smith | CYI | Incorporation of a new public corporation with native shareholders |
| | 23181-84 | | | Smith | | Foreign corporations |
| | 23209-10 | | | Smith | | Public shareholding company, division of profits |
| 154 | 23577-601 | June29 | | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Canadian development, staples sector; linkages to local, national economy; value of land, economic rent |
| | 23604-12 | | | Watkins | | Native people, poverty, welfare; concept of dual economy; possible benefits if Dene had controlled fur trade; need for creation, two-sector economy |
| | 23625-26 | | | Watkins | | Staples approach, industrial development; American interests, Canadian energy projects |
| 155 | 23671-72 | June30 | | Watkins | | Staple production, generation, distribution of profits |
| | 23699-703 | | | Watkins | | Regional development; inter-regional economic relations; definition of autarky |
| C-49 | 4772 | May 10 | VAN | Maultsaid | Citizen | Distribution of wealth |
| | 4779-80 | | | Deroo | Citizen | Development not beneficiary to the majority |
| | 4784-87 | | | Scoten | Citizen | Vancouver Board of Trade, concerned with economic impact to all Canadians |
| C-50 | 4982-84 | May 11 | | Horte | CACPL | Must develop energy sources for Canada's survival, heating homes, industry |
| | 5016-18 | | | Chark | Citizen | Funding for the pipeline, needs of U.S. being met by Canadian development of resources |
| | 5040-44 | | | Manly | Citizen | Pipeline not serving interests of all Canadians; concern over sending gas to U.S. |
| C-51 | 5111 | May 12 | | T. Pearse | Citizen | Multinational corporations, economic goals, exploitation of natural resources |
| C-52 | 5227-28 | May 13 | CAL | R. Sykes | Citizen | Cost of delay of development of resources |
| C-53 | 5440-41 | May 14 | | Iwaasa | Citizen | Bryce Commission, Canada affected by transnationals |
| | 5514 | | | Carter | Citizen | Development of north, political issue |
| | 5526-33 | | | Nickle | Citizen | Growth of the oil and gas industry, need for energy sources |

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND INSTITUTIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-54 | 5626-31 | May 17 | EDM | Manning | Citizen | Socio-economic development launched by Provincial and Federal Governments and the Slave Lake Developments Limited in Slave Lake region |
| | 5651-53 | | | Kuhn | Citizen | Inflationary effects on the economy with construction of the pipeline |
| | 5676-79 | | | Laboucane | Citizen | Economic development must benefit local people |
| C-55 | 5931-32 | May 18 | | B. Jahrig | Citizen | High inflation, labour demands; financing, resource exploitation |
| | 5987-92 | | | D. Leadbeater | Citizen | Foreign control of industry, conventional economic models |
| C-56 | 6126-27 | May 19 | REG | J. Roberts | Citizen | Pipeline will cause changes, budget priorities; inflation |
| C-59 | 6402 | May 26 | TOR | A. Powis | Citizen | Balance of payments, currency exchange rates |
| | 6421-23 | | | J. Meakes | Citizen | Impact on Ontario, trade balance; Canada's current account deficit |
| | 6436-39 | | | S. Acheson | Citizen | Effect on Canadian economy; amounts of capital needed; foreign control, oil industry, inflow of foreign capital |
| 169 | 26212-16 | July-23 | YK | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Study of economic development , seven American Indian tribes; comparison of tribes in terms of number of factors related to development |
| | 26223-27 | | | Stanley | | Passamaquoddy Indians, Maine, former control of Passamaquoddy Trust Fund by state government; now partial; control by Tribal council; cottage industries, fur trade, seafood industry, possibilities for Passamaquoddy people |
| | 26231-37 | | | Stanley | | Pine Ridge, Oglala Sioux have different economic system from United States as a whole, no orientation toward profit |
| | 26240 | | | Stanley | | Aid to Cherokees, Oklahoma from Office of Economic Opportunity; support from Oklahomans for Indian Opportunity |
| | 26264-69 | | | Stanley | | Steps taken by various U.S. native groups to have economic self-sufficiency |
| 183 | 28405-08 | Sept. 10 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Inflation in housing market, solution |

ECONOMIC FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XV | 1666 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Considerations re route selection |
| | 1706-07 | | | Dau | | Route modifications, consultants |
| | 1715 | | | Dau | | Route relocation |
| XVI | 1759-78 | Mar.12 | | Dau Gibbs | Foothills | Consideration of economic factor re route selection |
| | 1871-74 | | | Berger | | Cross delta route change, financial factors |
| XVII | 1900-04 | Mar.13 | | Bell Dau | NWTIB/MA | Importance of in route selection |
| | 1910-46 | | | Bell Dau | | Importance in route selection; communities; land use traplines |
| | 1946-57 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Considerations in route selection; distance from communities; traditional use areas |
| XVIII | 2082-98 | Mar.14 | | Dau Scott | MVPI | Economic reasons for changing routes; security of supply |
| | 2110-20 | | | Dau Scott | | Input into route change; distance from communities; impact of compressor stations on communities; proximity to Fort Simpson of route change |
| XXII | 2647 | Mar.20 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Dual crossing as insurance against break |
| | 2659-61 | | | Hardy | CAGPL | Overhead crossings; economic advantage |
| XXIII | 2682-83 | Mar.21 | | Clark | CAGPL | Economics of borrow material, royalties |
| | 2737-38 | Mar.21 | | Clark | | Economic advantage of chilling pipe - not major |
| | 2755-56 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Cost estimate, ditching |
| XXIV | 2768-69 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | Cost of geotechnical problems-pile support method |
| XXIV-A | 2879-81 | | | Clark | | Socio-economic consultants' input, low cost construction |
| | 2907-08 | | | | | Cost of twinning, loss of revenue due to failure |
| | 2942 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Cost of twinning vs. loss of revenue from failure |

(continued)

| | | | | | | | ECONOMIC FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE |
|---------|-----------|---------|----------|--------------|-----------|---|--|
| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter | |
| XXV | 3032 | Apr. 8 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Stable bank at crossing more economic | |
| XXVI | 3158 | Apr. 9 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Deeper burial solution more expensive | |
| | 3220-21 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Chilling, throughput | |
| XXVIII | 3493 | Apr. 11 | | Clark | | Environmental and/or economic factors | |
| XXIX | 3650-51 | Apr. 14 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Optimum design with minimum unit cost | |
| XXX | 3735 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell | | Selection of compressor station sizes | |
| | 3756 | | | Purcell | | Cost of transportation of gas | |
| | 3765 | | | Purcell | | Cost estimates above-ground pipeline, pile supports, repair costs | |
| | 3769-88 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Transportation costs, minimum unit cost | |
| | | | | Purcell | | 48" pipeline/ 42" alternative | |
| | 3849-50 | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Fracture arrestors/pressure reduction | |
| | 3864 | | | Purcell | | 48" pipeline/ 42" alternative | |
| XXXI | 3993-94 | Apr. 16 | | Purcell | | Buried/above-ground pipeline | |
| XXXII | 4029 | Apr. 18 | | Purcell | | Looping more economical than adding compression | |
| | 4036-37 | | | Purcell | | Total cost transport of chilled and unchilled gas | |
| | 4077 | | | Purcell | | Minimum unit cost | |
| | 4102-03 | | | Purcell | | Chilling small advantage | |
| | 4114-15 | | | Purcell | | Cost of alternative power sources as opposed to gas | |
| XXXIII | 4234-35 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Financial commitments for barges, wharves, etc. | |
| | 4254-64 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Transportation, tariffs and origin of pipe affect cost | |
| | 4277-79 | | | O'Rourke | | Barging requirements affected by prices | |
| XXXIV | 4387-95 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Construction completion time | |
| | 4402-03 | | | Dau | | Hauling gravel, snow roads/all-weather roads | |
| | 4508-10 | | | O'Rourke | | Shipping costs for pipe, competitive bidding, additional barges needed | |
| | 4518 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Financial commitments, critical items, lead time for ordering | |
| XXXV | 4543 | Apr. 23 | | Marshall | CAGPL | More economical to barge pipe from Hay River to Arctic Red River | |
| | 4594-4600 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Bering Strait route cheaper than Mackenzie Valley system | |
| | 4614-18 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Mackenzie Highway not substantially alter pipeline costs | |
| | 4634-40 | | | Dau | | Lead time to finance and construct barges | |
| XXXVII | 4710-12 | May 13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Route east of Fort Simpson less expensive, dual crossings, cost of bringing gas to Fort Simpson | |
| | 4786-90 | | | O'Rourke | | Will not barge pipe beyond Arctic Red River's barging/ rail transportation | |
| | 4795-99 | | | O'Rourke | | Tariff/rates, carriers, transfer costs | |
| XXXVIII | 4953-54 | May 14 | | Williams | | Federal government control data vs surveys | |
| XXXIX | 5053 | May 15 | | Dau | | Capital costs of upgrading and building airstrips | |
| | 5133-41 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Cost of design flood, maintenance for erosion | |
| | 5157-60 | | | Harlan | | Cost of a spread - greater to over estimate | |
| 42 | 5510 | May 21 | | Scott | MVPI | Short-term vs full repair in environmentally sensitive areas | |
| | 5546-49 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Diameter of pipeline, feasibility of project, oversizing laterals | |
| | 5557-64 | | | Horte | | Additional horsepower | |
| 43 | 5580-87 | May 22 | | Horte | | Input to route selection | |
| | 5654-55 | | | Horte | | Reserves, volumes, pipeline diameter | |
| | 5697-5700 | | | Horte | | Oversizing, transportation costs, diameter of pipe | |
| 44 | 5764-67 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cost of repairs to Mackenzie Highway if traffic increased | |
| | 5789-5812 | | | Bell | | Socio - economic factors, route selection | |
| | 5831-32 | | | Horte | | Route selection to deliver gas from two sources; large volumes of gas | |
| | 5844 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Social, economic conditions route choice | |

ECONOMIC FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 44 | 5852-55 | May 23 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Location near communities; possible gas service, economical distance |
| | 5863-78 | | | Horte | | Cross delta route, more direct |
| 45 | 5883-85 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Socio-economic consultants; changes in pipeline route |
| | 5909-11 | | | Bayly | | Chilling, transportation of gas |
| | 5923 | | | Horte | | Looping, adding horsepower |
| | 5926-31 | | | Bayly | | Inputs to location of pipeline facilities |
| | 5948-49 | | | Bayly | | Buying pipe outside of Canada |
| | 5979-90 | | | Scott | MVPI | Process of route selection |
| 49 | 6538-43 | June 5 | | Horte | | Route selection - interior route preferable |
| | 6585-90 | | | Horte | | Route selection, pipe specifications |
| 50 | 6685-92 | June 6 | | Horte | | Important; routing consideration |
| | 6699-6701 | | | Horte | | Movement of compressor stations, looping between stations |
| | 6709-10 | | | Horte | | Responsibility not for construction manager |
| 56 | 7810 | Aug. 18 | | Scott | | Cost of studies |
| | | | | Horte | | |
| | 7851 | | | Scott | | Work stoppage |
| | | | | Horte | | |
| | 7921-4 | | | Blair | Foothills | Cost of oversized pipe capacity; market demand |
| 58 | 8174-6 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | | Cost of environmental research; looping costs |
| | 8202-03 | | | Blair | | Feasibility of lateral lines |
| | 8214-17 | | | Blair | | Studies done by Foothills |
| | 8237-8 | | | Blair | | Economic studies; pipeline route selection |
| 59 | 8396 | Aug. 21 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Foothills not carrying Alaskan gas |
| | | | | Marshall | CAGPL | |
| | 8476-8 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Pipeline location; greater proximity to communities |
| | | | | Fawcett | Foothills | for serviceability |
| 60 | 8533-35 | Aug. 22 | | Scott | MVPI | Use of socio-economic consultants in Foothills route selection process |
| | 8588-89 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Socio-economic advice, routing of Foothills line |
| 52 | 7015-20 | Aug. 12 | WH | Veale | CYI | Benefits to Yukon residents |
| | 7022-56 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Relative weight in route selection |
| 53 | 7060-77 | Aug. 13 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Project impacts on northern economy |
| 53A | 7307 | Aug. 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Thompson | CARC | Intangible value of wild life and environment |
| C-23 | 2297 | Aug. 14 | | A. Cabret | Citizen | Profit motivation of the south |
| | 2302 | | | D. Greg | Citizen | Inestimable value of wildlife |
| | 2332-41 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | U.S. demand for northern resources; imposition of toll tariff |
| | 2344-49 | | | I. Warner | Citizen | Canadian control of developments |
| 61 | 8602-14 | Sept. 15 | YK | H. L. Stevens | USWA | Financing of the pipeline; demand for pipe, materials and machinery; short term large project for Canadian steel mills; world supply of large size pipe |
| | | | | R. Garlick | USWA | |
| | | | | S. Cook | USWA | |
| 62 | 8871 | Sept. 16 | | Walker | Foothills | Cost factors; terrain; engineering considerations |
| | 8912-14 | | | Scrimes | Foothills | Costs of launching a communication satellite |
| 65 | 9533-36 | Sept. 19 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Cost penalty of operating warmer line through discontinuous zone |
| 66 | 9719-32 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Advantages of using snow-making equipment |
| | | | | Jarvis | Foothills | |
| | 9757-60 | | | Kosten | | Cost estimates re blasting |
| 67 | 9884-99 | Sept. 23 | | Bauer | Foothills | Problems with the labour supply when overtime is restricted to prevent inflation |
| | | | | Kosten | Foothills | |
| | 9901-07 | | | Kosten | | Proportion of wages paid in overtime; economic effects of swing shift system without overtime |
| | 9964-66 | | | Kosten | | Economic justification for summer spreads |
| 77 | 11378-79 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Consideration of socio-economic factors re: east of the Franklins route |
| 78 | 11541 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | | Edge of the shield route could be altered by socio-economic considerations |

(continued)

ECONOMIC FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|
| 80 | 11816-18 | Nov. 4 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Consideration of economics in decision of last point of chilling of gas |
| | 11858-59 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Potential oil and gas development, cost of access factors in choice of prime over east of the Franklins route |
| | 11867-72 | | | Hemstock | | Cost saving involved in Cross-Delta route |
| | 11923-24 | | | Clark Berger | | Cost of placing line on piles in ground |
| | 12079 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Distances involve costs in hauling borrow |
| | 12083 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Royalty paid for land use |
| 81 | 12090 | Nov. 5 | | Hemstock | | Reclamation of metal equipment; disposal of wastes in gravel pits; cost of ridding north of oil drums |
| 82 | 12236 | Nov. 6 | | Scott | MVPI | Priorities of money allotted to programs e.g. revegetation of borrow pits |
| 86 | 12963 | Nov. 13 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Hauling camp water long distances |
| | 13001 | | | Williams | Foothills | Reduction of working days, cold weather |
| 87 | 13070-74 | Nov. 14 | | Bouckhout Davison | Foothills Foothills | Haul distances to granular sources. |
| | 13169-70 | | | Marshall Reeves | CAGPL Foothills | Industry funding of archaeological programs |
| 88 | 13275 | Nov. 17 | | Berger | | Increased costs if construction extended one year |
| 91 | 13858-92 | Nov. 20 | | Dau | CAGPL | Capital costs, gas costs |
| 109 | 16728 | Jan. 14 | | Veale | CYI | Necessity for a developed infrastructure re: economic activity; Yukon is more developed than the N.W.T. |
| 155-A | 23861 | June 30 | | Telliss | NWT IB/MA | Changes in institutional arrangements must occur if Mackenzie Valley Pipeline is not to have same economic effect as Pointed Mountain gas project |
| C-54 | 5588 | May 17 | EDM | McKenzie | Citizen | Economic impact will be felt from Arctic coast to the U.S. border |
| 203 | 32235-37 | Nov. 18 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Feasibility of economy based on renewable resources |

EDUCATION - ADULT, POST SECONDARY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-1 | 56-57 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Ross | Citizen | Papers to be a powderman, seismic crew |
| C-11 | 74 | Apr. 3 | | Norbert | Citizen | Witness attended Northern Alberta Institute of Technology |
| C-4 | 282-292 | May 28 | Hay River | S. Dean | Citizen | A.V.T.C., training institute, Fort Smith |
| C-5 | 333-346 | May 29 | | Graves | Citizen | Tradesmen certification, Apprentice programs, literacy programs |
| | 396-407 | | | Graves | | Apprenticeship program |
| C-6 | 560-565 | May 30 | | A. Norn | Citizen | Training for heavy duty equipment operator |
| C-10 | 958-60 | June 27 | F.N. | Stewart | Citizen | Mannix Company training program |
| C-17 | 1720-4 | July 17 | F.L. | H. Deneron | Citizen | Training for job with Foothills |
| C-21 | 2148 | Aug. 9 | NW | R. Laycock | Citizen | Answer for native power |
| 68 | 10079-81 | Sept. 24 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | Training of northerners may not be accepted as par by unions |
| 100 | 15254 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Development of construction worker environmental program |
| C-26 | 2698 | Sept. 9 | FS | Lamothe | Citizen | Adult Education Centre re: Fort Simpson program |
| C-33 | 3198-99 | Oct. 9 | | Christiansen | Citizen | Recommendation for Community College in Fort Smith to meet demand |
| 128 | 19488 | Feb. 18 | IN | Trudeau | COPE | Enforcement officer training at Lethbridge Community College, N.A.I.T., Vancouver Police Academy |
| 142 | 21548-49 | Apr. 13 | YK | Giroux | NORTRAN | Educational upgrading of trainees entering the Nortran program |
| C-44 | 4183-84 | Mar. 8 | TUK | J. Steen | Citizen | Native people trained to work on DEW line, DIAND program, benefits; request that school be reopened in Inuvik, training for pipeline work, native participation |
| | 4296-97 | Mar. 9 | | Etagiak | Citizen | Need for on-the-job training to work on pipeline |

EDUCATION - ADULT, POST SECONDARY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-55 | 5896-98 | May 18 | EDM | H. Cardinal | Citizen | Proposal of joint, inter-governmental project, Treaty Indian Training Corporation; Alberta Department of Advanced Education |
| 165 | 25533-34 | July 19 | YK | Jensen | Foothills | Adult education programs to upgrade skills resulting from pipeline development; Basic Job Readiness Training and Basic Training for Skill Development |
| | 25657-58 | | | Lane Jensen | COPE/ITC | Upgrading education to have better job |
| C-72 | 8106 | Aug 11 | RE | R. Whitford | Citizen | Need for vocational school in Rae/Edzo to combat unemployment |
| 17a | 26532-34 | Aug 17 | YK | Deyell | Foothills | Alberta, NAIT and SAIT programs as alternative to expanding Nortran |
| 17b | 27415 | Aug 24 | | Robinson | COPE/ITC | Funding of northern students, natives, small share |
| 180 | 27839-40 | Sept. 7 | | Hodson | MVPI | Canada Manpower Adult Training Programme, lack of funds to finance courses |
| 181 | 28047 | Sept. 8 | | McCambly | MVPI | Union programs, upgrading |
| | 28073-74 | | | LeClair | MVPI | Location of facilities, cost of having them in north |
| 184 | 28530-31 | Sept. 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Need to instruct natives so can take on leadership roles for future development |
| 198 | 31262-66 | Oct. 14 | YK | Carnew | MVPI | Background of Continuing Special Education Division of Department of Education, NWT government; General Education programs; academic upgrading programs; Adult Occupational Training Act; AVTC, Fort Smith; Health and Social Service Education Programs; Technical and Business Programs; Student Counselling Services; Research and Planning |
| | 31272-74 | | | Carnew | | Professional student counselling services; status of continuing education and training in NWT |
| 198A | 31440 | Oct. 14 | | Schulz | MVPI | Average educational level of trainees in Alyeska and union on-the-job training program; Alaska Skill Center; Job Corp; West Coast Training Center, Portland, Oregon |

EDUCATION (FORMAL) - FACILITIES, PROGRAMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-5 | 328-346 | May 29 | Hay River | Graves | Citizen | Impact of pipeline on education system, Hay River area |
| C-7 | 670-71 | June 24 | F.F. | Menico | Citizen | Children should also be taught traditional way of life |
| C-16 | 1595-99 | July 13 | O.C. | B. Sharpe | Citizen | Many local programs in Old Crow school |
| 106 | 16274-75 | Dec. 18 | YK | Lent | CARC | Results of pipeline construction in Fairbanks re: overcrowded school system, split school shift |
| C-25 | 2509-12 | Sept. 8 | FS | Black | Citizen | Need for Senior High School facility, bi-cultural education program |
| C-26 | 2669-70 | Sept. 9 | | G. Antoine | Citizen | Lester B. Person College of the Pacific, concepts of the Colleges, beliefs paralleled with the Dene |
| C-30 | 2890-93 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Facilities; need for skilled labour training program |
| 113 | 17176-82 | Jan. 21 | IN | Hobart | GPC-D | Overview of Mackenzie Delta area |
| | 17225 | | | Hobart | | Native input into school curriculum, Rae-Edzo |
| 148 | 22704-06 | Apr. 29 | YK | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Teachers' remaining only minimum of time, each new teacher bringing new methods and programs, causing confusion for the children |
| 152 | 23319-21 | May 6 | | Cruikshank | CYI | Yukon education curriculum modifications |
| C-46 | 4433-34 | Mar. 11 | PAUL | P. Green | Citizen | Unsuitability of white education, loss of way of life |
| | 4465-66 | | | R. Kirby | Citizen | Eskimos in residential schools, feelings of uselessness; return to land after education |
| | 4475-79 | | | A. Ruben | Citizen | Loss of Eskimo language at school, punishment for speaking Eskimo; inability to cope in school and at home; problems adjusting to town life |

(continued)

EDUCATION (FORMAL) - FACILITIES, PROGRAMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| C-50 | 4916-19 | May 11 | VAN | Koval | Citizen | Number of native lawyers; U.B.C., good education in native rights, other law schools |
| C-60 | 6698-703 | May 27 | TOR | J. Hart | Citizen | Cross-cultural learning program, Yellowknife, Inuvik |
| 176 | 27363-68 | Aug 24 | YK | Button | COPE/ITC | Boarding schools, inadequate curriculum for native needs; counselling system |
| | 27403-14 | | | Robinson | COPE/ITC | Design to fit native needs, instruction in mother tongue; input of natives; nutrition and diet plan for students |
| | 27433-40 | | | Button Robinson | | Community control; tax base |
| | 27471-75 | | | Robinson | | Problem of inconsistent standards, question of language instruction |
| 190 | 29671-74 | Sept. 23 | | Fergusson | NWT/AM | Elementary and high school education in Hay River; drop-out rate; projected classroom needs; areas for school facilities |
| 202 | 31938-40 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Inuvialuit control of educational institutions, curriculum, programs |

| <u>EDUCATION (FORMAL) - GENERAL</u> | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| C-I | 16-17 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Furlong | Citizen | Children have to travel to go to school beyond Grade 8 |
| | 18-19 | | | Carmichael | Citizen | Children are attending school |
| C-II | 72 | Apr.3 | | Norbert | Citizen | Hostel system in the Territories; loss of language, culture |
| | 75-77 | | | Norbert | | System of the north; lack of instruction in the native languages |
| C-5 | 400-407 | May 29 | | Graves | Citizen | Size of school system, Hay River area; number of native employees |
| C-7 | 617 | June 24 | F.F. | Kenny | Citizen | Teaching children about trapping more important |
| C-8 | 689-94 | June 25 | | D.Shay | Citizen | Education for native children |
| C-9 | 781-82 | June 26 | | C.Modeste | Citizen | Children receive education living in the bush with parents |
| | 805 | | | R.Savi | Citizen | Introduction of schools by government |
| C-10 | 872-6 | June 27 | F.N. | P.Andrew | Citizen | Type of schooling; impact on native children; hostel life |
| | 916-23 | | | D.Yakaleya | Citizen | Presentations by pipeline companies, public interest groups in schools; cultural, social impact of schooling on native children |
| | 925-32 | | | A.Lennie | Citizen | Need greater control, input by native people |
| | 941-43 | | | A.Yakaleya | | Children should be taught way of life in bush as well |
| | 954-55 | | | H.Naedzo | Citizen | Witness' experiences |
| C-11 | 995 | July 8 | F.McP | N.Colin | Citizen | Anglican Mission school, Fort McPherson |
| C-12 | 1078-9 | July 9 | | P.Blake | Citizen | No teaching about Indian heritage |
| C-14 | 1301-2 | July 11 | O.C. | C.Charlie | Citizen | Teaching of native language in school |
| C-15 | 1411-13 | July 12 | | S.Frost | Citizen | School Committee, Old Crow; teaching of native language; high school in Whitehorse |
| C-16 | 1561 | July 13 | | L.Netro | Citizen | Young people have to leave home, way of life to continue their education |
| | 1583-1624 | | | R. Sharpe | Citizen | School in Old Crow |
| C-17 | 1736-37 | July 17 | F.L. | Father Mary | Citizen | Formal schooling does not help native children |
| | 1755-6 | | | P.Nahanni | Citizen | Government take over of schools, Fort Simpson |
| C-18 | 1786 | Aug. 5 | FGH | J. T ^h Seleie | Citizen | Imposition of the southern system |
| | 1804-05 | | | J. Lafferty | Citizen | Education blamed for cultural conflict among natives |
| | 1820-21 | | | J. Caesar | Citizen | Negative effects of southern-style education |
| C 19 | 1881-82 | Aug. 6 | | T ^h Seleie | Citizen | Negative influence on native lifestyle |
| C-20 | 1935-39 | Aug. 7 | | A. McNeely | Citizen | Education should be integrated with Dene culture |

EDUCATION (FORMAL) - GENERAL (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-20 | 1939-42 | Aug. 7 | FGH | M.R. Drybone | Citizen | Difficult adjustment to educational system |
| | 1981-86 | | | A. Tobac | Citizen | Loss of native culture |
| | 1998-02 | | | T. Pierrot | Citizen | Difference between mission & government schools |
| | 2006-09 | | | B. Shae | Citizen | Loss of native language & training |
| | 2016-19 | | | F. Barnaby | Citizen | Change in education of young people |
| | 2021-23 | | | L. Pierrot | Citizen | Absence of Dene training |
| | 2036 | | | E. Cook | Citizen | Experience at Aklavik Mission School |
| | 2039-41 | | | M. Cotchilly | Citizen | Difficulty of learning in foreign language |
| | 2044 | | | B. Edgi | Citizen | Purpose of education |
| | 2047 | | | W. Kelly | Citizen | Integration with Dene culture |
| | 2064-65 | | | F. Rabisca | Citizen | Inadequate training for wage economy |
| | 2069-70 | | | J.T. Seleie | Citizen | Southern-education compared to traditional |
| C-21 | 2078-82 | Aug. 9 | NW | P. Howard | Citizen | Concerns of Parent-Teachers Association |
| | 2093-96 | | | G. Monuik | Citizen | Natives in school system |
| | 2124-25 | | | C. Barnabe | Citizen | School facilities |
| | 2132-33 | | | E. Koren | Citizen | School experience; hostels |
| | 2137-40 | | | C. Tourangeau | Citizen | School experience; hostel |
| | 2148 | | | R. Laycock | Citizen | Programs available to natives |
| 72 | 2193-94 | Oct. 15 | YK | J. Ross | Citizen | Loss of native culture |
| | 10702-11 | | | Bayly Longlitz | COPF/ITC MVPI | Education requirements for Resource Management offices; technical school re forestry, resources education; on-the-job training and formal training connected with the position; ecological and landform awareness |
| C-24 | 2455 | Aug. 23 | NB | Father Mary | Citizen | Sending the children away to boarding school at Fort Simpson |
| C-25 | 2500-12 | Sept. 8 | FS | Black | Citizen | Schools past, present, need for training, bi-cultural education programs |
| | 2522-23 | | | Casavant | Citizen | Inadequacies of present educational program |
| C-26 | 2655 | Sept. 9 | | Villeneuve | Citizen | Providence school, sent by Mission, learned to read and write |
| | 2657-59 | | | Nahanni | Citizen | Fort Providence re: Convent School; influence of Roman Catholic religion; Fort Smith and Yellowknife schools re: conspiracy to destroy Dene; drawbacks of education system re: dependency, competition |
| | 2665-69 | | | Menicoche | Citizen | Impact of return to traditional means of support re: children in school; benefit of education |
| C-27 | 2727-28 | Sept. 10 | | Cummings | Citizen | Results of further education - children do not return to family, lack of jobs |
| C-28 | 2790-92 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Guidelines for teaching approach to different ways of life |
| | 2830-31 | | | E. Hardisty | Citizen | Northern teaching re: bush life, trapping, tanning, moccasin sewing |
| C-31 | 3003 | Oct. 7 | FR | Morin | Citizen | Qualifications for native training programs |
| | | | | Mirosh | Foothills | |
| | 3006-09 | | | McLeod | Citizen | Schooling system - historical - Aklavik; Racism at university level |
| | 3010-11 | | | Yale | Citizen | Impact on traditional lifestyle of natives |
| C-35 | 3435 | Oct. 22 | LI | Naylor | Citizen | Need for serving of lunch to children at schools |
| C-36 | 3529-31 | Jan. 29 | IN | Sineok | Citizen | Church education; lack of ethnic polarity in public schools |
| 113 | 17176-85 | Jan. 21 | IN | Hobart | GPC-D | Overview of Mackenzie Delta area |
| | 17187-88 | | | Hobart | | Effects of introduction of schools in Delta area |
| | 17194 | | | Hobart | | Identity problems for natives in school |
| | 17203 | | | Hobart | | White values rubbing off on native children in school |

(continued)

EDUCATION (FORMAL) GENERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|--|
| 113 | 17258 | Jan. 21 | IN | Hobart | GPC-D | Education of children living with family at work sites |
| 117 | 17877 | Jan. 26 | | Bayly Wopnford | COPE/ITC GPC-D-S | Impact on education process, drop-out rate |
| 141 | 21509-10 | Apr. 9 | YK | Cournoyea | COPE/ITC | Need to improve northern education program |
| 142 | 21565-70 | Apr. 13 | | Virtue | NORTRAN | Upgrading educational levels of Nortran trainees |
| 143 | 21689-98 | Apr. 14 | | Virtue | | Necessary education levels for Nortran program, apprenticeship programs |
| | 21803-06 | | | Cardinal | I.A.A. | Need for evaluation of priorities, programs of Indian education |
| 147 | 22419-421 | Apr. 28 | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Cree School Board, to be in control of local schools, curriculum; example of staggering school year, N.W.T.; provision for Inuit School system |
| | 22509-10 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | CAGPL statement that natives more interested in education than traditional pursuits, in order to enter the wage economy |
| 148 | 22605-06 | Apr. 29 | | Nahanni | | Need for change in education system, to be complimentary to way of life |
| | 22660-62 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Fort Franklin, early development, children to attend school if parents to receive pensions and assistance from the government |
| | 22703-06 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Prior to formal education, parents responsibility to educate children; now taught by teachers of an alien culture |
| | 22717 | | | Asch | | Schools located far from bush collection centres |
| 149 | 22798-99 | May 3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Program to develop a curriculum for use in schools, NWT and Yukon |
| | 22812-14 | | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Problems in schools, educational programs, Third World countries |
| 150 | 22999-23000 | May 4 | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Quotation from Foothills application on impact of the education system |
| 151 | 23108-09 | May 5 | | Cruikshank | CYI | Alaska highway construction, increased students, new schools |
| 153 | 23422-23 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Ross River school |
| | 23434-41 | | | Sharp | | B.C. curriculum taught in school at Ross River; families have to live in communities in order to send children |
| C-47 | 4547-48 | Mar. 13 | ARR | T. Andre | Citizen | Lack of education to work on pipeline |
| | 4568 | | | N. Norbert | Citizen | Impact of hostel education system on Inuit children |
| 154 | 23568 | June 29 | YK | Puxley | NWT IB/MA | Colonial system, Dene education, NWT |
| 156 | 23907-20 | July 1 | | Gillie | NWT IB/MA | Development of education in north; by end of 60's -95-98% school age children in school; creating future leaders |
| | 23922-30 | | | Gillie | | Dene to be in control of education program |
| | 23932-44 | | | Yazzie | NWT IB/MA | Developing education programs for Navajo Indians; bilingual, bicultural, biliteral and bicognitive schools |
| | 23945-60 | | | Kakfwi | NWT IB/MA | Dene experience of education, system imposed; resolution passed at June 1974 assembly re: education ordinance |
| | 23903-73 | | | Yazzie Gillie | | Experience at Rough Rock school, Arizona, Navajo Indians |
| | 23973-86 | | | Gillie Kakfwi | | Development of school in Rae, education expansion when new development comes to the north |
| C-50 | 4866-74 | May 11 | VAN | Gillie | Citizen | Loss of native culture through southern education |
| C-51 | 5165 | May 12 | | G. Watts | Citizen | Effect of system on native people |
| C-55 | 5825-31 | May 18 | EDM | H. Daniels | Citizen | Poor schooling, teachers, facilities |
| C-61 | 6835-36 | May 28 | TOR | P. Lane | Citizen | Effects of pipeline on system; little native control; native drop-out rate |
| C-62 | 6903 | May 31 | MTL | Ciaccia | Citizen | Cree, Kativik School Boards created under James Bay Agreement |
| | 6918 | | | Delisle | Citizen | Dissatisfaction with having to receive education from Non-Indian School Boards |

EDUCATION (FORMAL) - GENERAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|--|
| C-63 | 7064 | June 1 | MTL | Boucher | Citizen | Sending native school children away to schools, breaking down their cultural heritage which their parents would provide |
| C-64 | 7345-47 | June 3 | OTT | Seaborn | Citizen | Need to retain native culture alive, especially in education |
| 159 | 24515-17 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Secondary students, double shifts in schools, Alaska |
| 160 | 24690-91 | July 8 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Effect on traditional roles of women; does not prepare children to live in bush |
| | 24712-13 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Family, local people should control the system |
| 164 | 25333 | July 15 | | Hobart | CAGPL | James Bay settlement, establishment of Cree, Inuit School districts |
| 165 | 25531-34 | July 19 | | Jensen | Foothills | Formal education in Mackenzie district, cost, enrollment, administration; effect of pipeline on education system |
| | 25585-86 | | | MacLeod | Foothills | Main incremental cost involves hiring of additional staff, Inuvik, Norman Wells, Fort Simpson schools |
| | 25656-57 | | | Lane Jensen | COPE/ITC Foothills | Increased high school enrollments predominately white; vocational schools, natives |
| 166 | 25694-97 | July 20 | | Jensen | | Development impact on education, increased pressure on facilities with population expansion |
| 167 | 26018-23 | July 21 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Reluctance of Inuit parents to send children to settlement schools |
| 169 | 26314 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Lack of public education in environmental and resource management |
| C-69 | 7940-41 | July 17 | KL | H. Simba | Citizen | Local people went to boarding school in Fort Providence, classes in French |
| C-73 | 8159-60 | Aug 12 | LIM | Chief Beaulieu | Citizen | Young people do not continue education past grade ten |
| | 8221-23 | | | E. Zoe | Citizen | Lack of formal education; competition with educated people for good jobs |
| C-74 | 8297 | Aug 13 | RL | J. Tailbone | Citizen | Low attendance of natives, low success rate |
| C-75 | 8338 | Aug 21 | GL | J. Martin | Citizen | Mother kept child from school |
| 172 | 26833 | Aug 18 | *YK | Dittrich | COPE/ITC | Imposition of southern ways instead of native traditional lifestyles, examples in education |
| 173 | 26993-95 | Aug 19 | | Dusel | NWT/AM | Inuvik, demands which will have to be met with expanding population, according to Makale report "General Plan for Inuvik " |
| | 27009-10 | | | Dusel | | Fort Simpson, projections for education demands |
| | 27021-22 | | | Dusel | | Hay River, present facilities |
| 174 | 27098 | Aug 20 | | Dusel MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | No anticipation of shift-basis of school attendance in Fort Simpson |
| 176 | 27391-97 | Aug 24 | | Robinson | COPE/ITC | Structure unsuitable to natives, suggested control by native |
| | 27400 | | | Robinson | | Recognition of native concerns |
| | 27416-28 | | | Robinson | | Financing; no control by natives; literacy how and what children learn; more native involvement suggested |
| | 27441-46 | | | Robinson | | Community designed and controlled schools, training of teachers |
| | 27453-60 | | | Robinson | | Curriculum and language, consequences of community control of schools |
| | 27475-81 | | | Robinson | | Standards, state vs community control; problem of short stay of teachers in communities |
| 184 | 28536 | Sept. 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Disapprove of removing children from homes |
| 187 | 29093-94 | Sept. 17 | | Berger Falk | NWT IB/MA | Rough Rock, U.S. natives have control over schooling of children; establishment of School District in Quebec for Cree and Inuit; in B.C. for Niska |
| 192 | 29985-88 | Oct. 4 | | Krauss | MVPI | Native languages in Alaskan schools, minimum number of children who speak a native language |

(continued)

EDUCATION (FORMAL) - GENERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 192 | 30002-03 | Oct. 4 | YK | Ritter | MVPI | Sporadic, unco-ordinated efforts to teach native languages; "cultural inclusion" grant available to local school committees; schools exert destructive effect on native languages |
| | 30038-40 | | | Bayly Krauss | COPE/ITC | Qualified teachers in schools who speak the native language; bilingual education gives control to native people |
| | 30052 | | | Ziskrout Krauss | CAGPL MVPI | Importance of language retention in schools |
| 203 | 32166-67 | Nov.18 | | Veale | CYI | Old Crow school is Indian in nature and culture; in-migration will change this; drop-out rate |
| 204 | 32316-21 | Nov.19 | | Parker | NWT Govt | Past and present school systems, development of educational programs; new Education Ordinance translated into Inuktitut; grammars in native languages; community participation in school system; northern college |

EMPLOYMENT - GENERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|
| XXVI | 3088-90 | Apr.9 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Nurse Parker's letter, Aklavik, hunting, trapping, fishing or pipeline |
| 44 | 5791-94 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Number of workers |
| C-4 | 229-237 | May 28 | Hay River | Lennie | Citizen | Employment of local people, Hay River |
| | 275-286 | | | S.Deane | Citizen | Local contractors, local labour |
| C-5 | 337-346 | May 29 | | Graves | Citizen | Tradesmen certification, apprentice programs |
| | 451-454 | | | Ferguson | Citizen | Turnover in jobs, N.W.T. |
| C-8 | 682-83 | June 25 | F.F. | Touchou | Citizen | Native people hired to work on boats |
| | 714-15 | | | C.Nielly | Citizen | Work available, Fort Franklin |
| 51 | 6811-14 | Aug.11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Economic development; greater job opportunities; pipeline related jobs; available labour force |
| C-19 | 1892 | Aug. 6 | FGP | M. Heming | NHW | Concern re industrial accidents |
| 61 | 8603 | Sept.15 | YK | H.L. Stevens | USWA | Increased employment in manufacture of pipe, materials, machinery; slump to follow after pipeline completion; availability of Canadian workers |
| 68 | 10072-82 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Numbers of northerners to be employed in district and division offices; training and advancement; problem of northerners achieving union standards of qualifications |
| C-25 | 2479-83 | Sept. 8 | FS | Erion | NWT CC | Economic, work ethic history, Fort Simpson as a development staging point for Mackenzie Corridor |
| | 2576-80 | | | Casavant | Citizen | Present job opportunities, pipeline impact on employment |
| C-29 | 2860 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Norwegian | Citizen | Sawmill at Jean Marie River |
| C-30 | 2947-48 | Oct. 6 | PP | Milan | Citizen | Establishment of secondary industry for Territorial worker |
| C-32 | 3034-40 | Oct. 8 | FR | Orbell | Citizen | Fort Resolution employment re: Catholic Mission, wharf-sites, packing plant, jobs on tugs, commercial fishing, radio station, airport, mine, sawmill |
| | 3078-79 | | | L. Beaulieu | Citizen | Bias when hiring, pressure to quit, local dissatisfaction with government jobs |
| | 3087-89 | | | McConnell | Citizen | Wage scale employment, effect on native people; native employment at Pine Point Mines, training programs |
| C-34 | 3253-54 | Oct. 15 | YK | Duesterhus | Citizen | Necessary for good life; northern climate restricts opportunities; benefits offered by pipeline construction |
| | 3315-17 | Oct. 16 | | Loftus | Citizen | Jobs to encourage development and expansion; creation of jobs in service industries; jobs for natives in growth centres |
| | 3322 | | | Humphreys | Citizen | Norman Wells situation - no attempt to hire or train northerners, practical experience overlooked |
| | 3352-53 | | | Castille | Citizen | Railroad to Pine Point - Indian and Eskimos trained as engineers and linesmen, union interference |
| 114 | 17353 | Jan.22 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D-I | A genuine concern for local employment, Campbell Lake borrow site. |
| 116 | 17693-95 | Jan.24 | | R. Pederson Kamigoak | Citizen Citizen | Gulf employment in Coppermine, native benefits |

EMPLOYMENT - GENERAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 117 | 17886-88 | Jan. 26 | IN | Bayly Wopnford | COPE/ITC GPC-D-S | Limited opportunities prior to oil industry in delta, unemployment |
| 118 | 17956-62 | Jan. 27 | | Goudge Sider Tod Wopnford | MVPI GPC-D-G GPC-D-I | Problems with lack of advance notice, difficulties, resolution; use of expediter |
| 149 | 22822-23 | May. 3 | YK | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | People uprooted by hydroelectric projects, Third World countries |
| 150 | 22916-19 | May. 4 | | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | Few natives employed in construction, James Bay |
| 151 | 23088-89 | May. 5 | | McClellan | CYI | Alaska highway, imported labour force |
| | 23096 | | | McClellan | | Use of American soldiers to construct Alaska highway |
| | 23133-35 | | | Cruikshank | CYI | Numbers required to build Alaska highway |
| 147 | 22434- 37 | Apr. 28 | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Willingness to work, native, James Bay, problem of hiring in south, not locally |
| 148 | 22725-26 | Apr. 29 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Employment situation as reported in Van Ginkel report |
| 149 | 22822-23 | May 3 | | Simpson | | People uprooted by hydroelectric projects, Third World countries |
| 150 | 22916-19 | May 4 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Few natives employed in construction, James Bay |
| 151 | 23088-89 | May 5 | | McClellan | CYI | Alaska highway, imported labour force |
| | 23096 | | | McClellan | | Use of American soldiers to construct Alaska Highway |
| | 23133-35 | | | Cruikshank | CYI | Numbers required to build Alaska highway |
| 153 | 23509-11 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Shift arrangements, Anvil Mine, free time |
| C-49 | 4790-92 | May 10 | VAN | Scoten | Citizen | Job opportunities with pipeline project |
| C-50 | 4954-56 | May 11 | | Obedkoff | Citizen | Meaning of working in a resource industry, limited lifestyle |
| C-51 | 5183 | May 12 | | P. Chataway | Citizen | Jobs on Alyeska pipeline; unemployment rates |
| C-52 | 5325-29 | May 13 | CAL | B. Sider | Citizen | Statistics on northerners, petroleum industry |
| C-53 | 5450-54 | May 14 | | Pearce | Citizen | Pipeline would provide new income opportunities for northerners, training programs |
| C-55 | 5840-42 | May 18 | EDM | S. Johnson | Citizen | Job security, costs of working, oil companies; chances for native employment |
| | 5860-64 | | | O. McDougall | Citizen | Pipeline will ensure jobs, oil and gas industry |
| | 5911-12 | | | A. Moberly | Citizen | Competition with southerners; lack of skills |
| C-56 | 6069-72 | May 19 | REG | P. Gallagher | Citizen | Culture of poverty, effect on ideas about jobs |
| C-60 | 6636-37 | May 27 | TOR | R. Snyder | Citizen | New business opportunities |
| C-62 | 6885 | May 31 | MTL | Poirier | Citizen | Whilst average unemployment was 3%, that of natives was 80% |
| C-63 | 6985-86 | June 1 | | Schiblie | Citizen | Native people seldom benefiting from employment due to demand of highly skilled employees |
| | 7031-38 | | | Ford | Citizen | Employment impact of pipeline |
| C-64 | 7269-74 | June 3 | OTT | Hollands | CAGPL | Estimates of available native manpower, Nortran |
| 159 | 24306-09 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alyeska, impact on opportunities in Alaska -- increase in size of work force, creation of jobs in secondary areas; unemployment in the state due to influx of those looking for jobs, and entrance of previously unemployed to work force; high labour turnover |
| | 24341-43 | | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alyeska, increase in Alaskan unemployment; mismatch between jobs and skills |
| | 24465-70 | | | Boorkman J. Weinstein | CAGPL | Multiplier effect of the pipeline, growth in number of jobs |
| | 24551-77 | | | Boorkman Trusty | CAGPL | Alaska, unemployment rate, 1970-73 |
| 159-A | 24586-90 | | | Boorkman | | Rise in unemployment after Alyeska completed |
| 161 | 24832-36 | July 12 | | Trusty | | Jobs involved in maintenance that are not listed in category positions; hiring of summer holiday relief |
| | 24872-79 | | | Hollands | | Questionable whether northerners will want jobs; young people entering job market |

(continued)

EMPLOYMENT - GENERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| 163 | 25244-45 | July 14 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Government growth, possible future increase in number of employees |
| 166 | 25699-105 | July 20 | | MacLeod | Foothills | Turnover rate of employees, government and private sector |
| 174 | 27106-08 | Aug 20 | | Lainsbury | NWT/AM | Ratic between direct and induced employment; family heads make up induced employment |
| 176 | 27385-87 | Aug 24 | | Button | COPE/ITC | Mobility as a result of high wages, permanent employment unnecessary |
| 178 | 27650-56 | Aug 26 | | Merrett Pritchard | MVPI MVPI | Primary, stretch out in construction provide local people with more work, reduce imported labour |
| | 27662-64 | | | Merrett Prtichard | | Stretch out in construction reducing transients and and in-migration |
| 179 | 27746-52 | Aug. 27 | | Runge | MVPI | Growth in primary and secondary jobs, division between temporary and permanent, job multipliers, jobs filled by northerners affect number of induced positions |
| | 27766-67 | | | Runge | | Problem of getting enough local residents to build houses |
| | 27775 | | | Runge | | Housing, assembly procedure, site preparation is done by locals |
| 181 | 28166-67 | Sept. 8 | | Reimer Mitchell | MVPI MVPI | All workers should have right to organize, protection |
| | 28203-05 | | | McRae Breckenridge | MVPI MVPI | Incentives for people to work in job outside pipeline, tax, wages, housing |
| 198 | 31166-77 | Oct.14 | | Gates | MVPI | Temporary summer employment for students; Student's Summer Employment Assistance Program co-ordinated by Department of Manpower and Immigration; Local Initiative Program (LIP) and Local Employment Assistance Program (LEAP); community employment strategy; employment and training work groups in communities; manpower planning; response of immigrants to increased job opportunities |
| | 31223-25 | | | Witty | MVPI | No equality of opportunity for employment in NWT becuase employment does not exist; communities with substantial economic base: Yellowknife, Hay River, Pine Point, Tungsten, Inuvik, Arctic Bay, Nanisivik, Resolute Bay, Echo Bay, Norman Wells |
| | 31231-35 | | | Witty | | "No development" approach will produce unemployment; employment in Aklavik, unemployment rate; employment preferred to transfer payments |
| | 31317-19 | | | Gates | | Locations of LEAP projects in Mackenzie Valley |
| | 31339-40 | | | Sterling | MVPI | Training for administrative, communications, journalism and paraprofessional and social activities |
| | 31351-53 | | | Witty | MVPI | Special employment programs, Dome Petroleum and Gulf Coppermine; local community initiated projects, Fishermen's Co-op in Hay River |
| | 31362-64 | | | Witty | | Majority year round jobs in NWT; difficulty in filling positions in oil and gas exploration |
| | 31385 | | | Forth | | LIP and LEAP programs will not be phased out |
| 198A | 31453-56 | Oct.14 | | Christie | MVPI | Manpower Development Program staff; number of people placed on pipeline jobs |

EMPLOYMENT - GOVERNMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---|
| 72 | 10700-11 | Oct. 15 | YK | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Land use officers; hiring practices, education requirements and training programs; native training; formal and field training |
| 153 | 23434-35 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Facilities and services for government employees left marked change on Ross River community |
| 174 | 27107 | Aug 20 | | Lainsbury | NWT/AM | Included in induced employment. |
| 198 | 31353-61 | Oct.14 | | Witty Forth | MVPI MVPI | Turnover rate; reasons why northerners unattracted to government positions; territorial government more successful than federal in attracting northerners; recruitment to federal positions |

EMPLOYMENT - HIRE NORTH/WORK ARCTIC

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| C-4 | 222-223 | May 28 | Hay River | Stewart | Citizen | System of project, hours of work, etc. |
| | 287-292 | | | Demelt | Citizen | Training heavy duty machine operators |
| C-5 | 432-436 | May 29 | | Stewart | | Work Arctic principles; hiring of native people |
| 74 | 11011-12 | Oct. 17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Use of snow roads; clearing of the right-of-way; use of cats for piling brush at Camsell Bend and Blackwater River |
| C-24 | 2403-08 | Aug. 23 | TL | E. Jumbo | Citizen | Working on Mackenzie Highway near to Fort Simpson; continuing jobs |
| | 2408 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Some trapper left for Hire North project due to poor trapping in 1975, fur price low |
| | 2458 | | NB | Nahanni | | Some trappers at Hire North Camp |
| C-25 | 2495 | Sept. 8 | FS | Erion | NWT CC | Authority to co-ordinate local manpower |
| | 2591 | | | Lamothe | Citizen | Social impact of temporary high wages |
| | 2596 | | | Lamothe | | Hire North - social impact |
| C-27 | 2739-45 | Sept. 10 | | Dodd | Citizen | Clarification of Hire North policies re: wages, marriage breakdown, alcohol abuse, development |
| | 2771-72 | | | Michaud | Citizen | Question re: Berger's intention to visit Hire North |
| C-28 | 2784-86 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Mackenzie Highway contract; conflict with Wrigley re: construction of highway |
| | 2794-95 | | | H. Hardisty | | River Between Two Mountains Hire North camp re: effects on trapping |
| | 2833 | Sept. 11 | | Berger | | Visit to Hire North Camp No. 1; examination of construction on Mackenzie Highway |
| | 2842-44 | | | H. Hardisty | | Re: purchase and use of logs and types of jobs given to natives |
| C-30 | 2908-09 | Oct. 6 | PP | Mirosh | Foothills | Training program |
| C-31 | 3012-13 | Oct. 7 | FR | Sayine | Citizen | Native employment re: highway construction |
| C-33 | 3162 | Oct. 9 | FS | Mercredi | Citizen | Success of program, suspension of program |
| C-35 | 3432-33 | Oct. 22 | LI | Carter Littledale | CAGPL Foothills | Training, hire of women |
| C-36 | 3503 | Jan. 29 | In. | Burrell | Foothills | Use of trainees in field surveys |
| 156 | 23949 | July 1 | YK | Kakwi | NWT IB/MA | Government solution to Dene opposition of Mackenzie Highway - "Hire North Project" |
| C-55 | 5966-67 | May 18 | EDM | R. McFarland | Citizen | Training program, building fifteen miles of Mackenzie Highway |
| 157 | 24129-30 | July 5 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Hire North program reflects popularity of wage employment |
| 158 | 24193-95 | July 6 | | Hobart | | Curtailment due to lack of government funding; normal wages in comparison to Alyeska |
| 170 | 26474 | Aug 16 | YK | MacLeod | Foothills | Could have 500 people at any time at their disposal. |
| 197 | 30991-97 | Oct. 13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | Utilization on a contractual basis for right-of way clearing; Hire North: history, assessment of success, main problems, success in placing competent trainees |
| | 31023-25 | | | Berger Bergasse | | Training program, average length of employment; request that Bergasse provide figures on employment status of Hire North trainees |

EMPLOYMENT - NATIVE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXVII | 4785 | May 13 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Construction workers training program for those workers coming from the south |
| 41 | 5373-79 | May 20 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Hiring northern residents on full-time basis |
| 42 | 5385 | May 21 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Trans-Canada Pipeline, native staff |
| 43 | 5588 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Labour agreements |
| 44 | 5747-48 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Rejection of jobs on pipeline-related project |
| | 6254-62 | June 3 | | Goudreau | EPB | Company policy for recruitment, James Bay |
| 49 | 6576-82 | June 5 | | Horte | | Native Canadians - strong policy objective |
| C-1 | 17 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Furlong | Citizen | Native people not qualified for jobs |
| | 47-48 | | | Ross | Citizen | Witness worked on the DEW Line and for Shell Canada |
| | 56-57 | | | Ross | | Aklavik people working as jug hustlers on seismic crews |

(continued)

EMPLOYMENT - NATIVE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-I | 61-63 | Apr. 2 | AK | Tardiff | Citizen | Employment of Eskimo people on the DEW Line |
| C-II | 82 | Apr. 3 | | Reynolds | Citizen | Native people promised employment, oil industry |
| | 111-112 | | | J. Sittichinli | Citizen | DEW Line construction |
| | 120-121 | | | Edwards | Citizen | Jobs on pipeline |
| C-4 | 287-292 | May 28 | Hay River | S. Dean | Citizen | Hire North/Work Arctic programs |
| | 318-324 | | | Workman | CAGPL | Applicant's training program |
| C-5 | 401-407 | May 29 | | Graves | Citizen | In education system, Hay River area |
| | 419-420 | | | Berger | | Provisions in the Guidelines for Northern Pipelines |
| | 428-430 | | | Workman | CAGPL | Applicant's training program |
| C-6 | 528-532 | May 30 | | F. Norn | Citizen | Concern that Hay River people will be hired to work on the pipeline |
| | 560-565 | | | A. Norn | Citizen | Unable to find work as a heavy duty equipment operator |
| | 568-573 | | | Sabourine | Citizen | Native heavy duty equipment operators cannot get jobs |
| C-8 | 692-96 | June 25 | F.F. | D. Shay | Citizen | School, work experience of witness |
| C-10 | 875-81 | June 27 | F.N. | P. Andrew | Citizen | Witness worked as Settlement Secretary |
| | 892-3 | | | R. Clement | Citizen | Witness works for Settlement Council, Fort Norman |
| | 917 | | | D. Yakaleya | Citizen | Skills of native people; job opportunities |
| | 955-61 | | | Elwood | Foothills | Job opportunities; training programs |
| C-11 | 1002 | July 8 | F. McP | M. Vittreuka | Citizen | Concern that no jobs will be available for native people |
| C-12 | 1093-97 | July 9 | | J. Itsi | Citizen | Lack of jobs; competition with people from South |
| | 1112-19 | | | R. Koe | Citizen | Witness' experiences with Shell; tokenism |
| C-13 | 1171-72 | July 10 | | M. Snowshoe | Citizen | DEW line; after completion workers laid off |
| | 1196 | | | W. McDonald | Citizen | Native people are self-employed - Hunting trapping fishing |
| C-14 | 1285 | July 11 | O.C. | P. Lord | Citizen | Jobs for people in Old Crow |
| C-15 | 1434-5 | July 12 | | A. Peters | Citizen | Native people, construction jobs on Old Crow airport; no permanent positions |
| C-16 | 1555 | July 13 | | C. Abel | Citizen | Concern that most people will come from the south |
| | 1568 | | | R. Charlie | Citizen | People in Old Crow unemployed, depend upon the land |
| | 1608-9 | | | B. Sharpe | Citizen | Jobs for native people at Anvil Mines, Ross River |
| | 1630-31 | | | A. Abel | Citizen | People in Old Crow should be given jobs |
| | 1641-42 | July 13 | | P. Lord | | Short-term employment |
| C-17 | 1666-69 | July 16 | F.L. | N. Deneron | Citizen | Painted Mountain Pipeline; jobs were promised |
| | 1674 | | | E. Diamond-C | Citizen | Qualifications needed to work |
| | 1679-80 | | | W. Sassie | Citizen | Few natives hired on projects in the north |
| | 1686 | | | F. Bertrand | Citizen | Seismic crews do not usually hire native people |
| | 1696 | | | H. Deneron | | Pipeline will create jobs; wish to remain as hunters, trappers |
| | 1743 | July 17 | | F. Christian | Citizen | Wage economy, not only source of income |
| 56 | 7854-5 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Northern manpower; greater availability of work |
| | 7906 | | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills hiring and training programs |
| 58 | 8152-53 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Hire northerners in supervisory positions |
| | 8243-46 | | | Blair | | Training programs |
| 51 | 6812-14 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | More native peoples located along the mainline and interior routes than along Fairbanks and Fort Yukon corridors; CAGPL training programs; construction, operation and maintenance employment; exploration employment |
| 53 | 7072-73 | Aug. 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Possible refusal of pipeline jobs |
| | 7120-39 | | | Trusty | | Participation in pipeline; economic goals |
| | 7189-90 | | | Joe | CYI | Unsuitability of mining and government jobs |
| | 7226-39 | | | Sprecker | CYI | Comparative duration of work on Alyeska |
| C-20 | 1924-25 | Aug. 7 | | N. Kakfwi | Citizen | Experience with government in north predicts natives will not get pipeline jobs |
| | 1966-89 | | | A. Tobac | Citizen | Natives unable to compete in job market |

EMPLOYMENT - NATIVE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------|---|--|---|
| C-21 | 2159-64 | Aug. 9 | NW | P. Tourangeau | Citizen | Employment practices of Imperial Oil |
| 66 | 9808-14 | Sept. 22 | YK | Kosten | Foothills | Training programs; experience in clearing & grading; need for highly skilled & experienced workers for safety reasons |
| 72 | 10702-11 | Oct. 15 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Resource Management officers; native training courses; on-the-job training programs; experience in forestry and resource fields |
| 76 | 11234-40 | Oct. 21 | | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Relaxation of shop regulations, qualifications in order to hire natives, re: Alyeska |
| 95 | 14366 | Dec. 3 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Hunting and trapping regulations apply to all all those employed and housed, construction camps |
| C-24 | 2401 | Aug. 23 | TL | T. Kushia | Citizen | Summer temporary jobs re: tourist camps, summer construction jobs |
| C-25 | 2486 | Sept. 8 | FS | Dixon | NWT CC | Type, length of employment offered to natives |
| C-30 | 2891-92 2917-19 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing Mirosh Ellwood McConnell | Citizen Foothills Foothills Citizen | Mines, private construction, pipeline construction Measures to reduce training program turnover rate; on-site construction conditions |
| C-31 | 2991 2995 2999-3004 | Oct. 7 | FR | Bosley M. Beaulieu Morin | Citizen Citizen Citizen | Employment at Pine Point Discrimination at mines, towns Pine Point - housing, commuting; training programs for natives - qualifications, education |
| C-32 | 3036-38 3041-49 3060 3091-92 | Oct. 8 | | Orbell Slavic McConnell McConnell | Citizen Citizen Citizen | Mine at Fort Resolution; local labour given menial tasks, not taught trade; Slave River Sawmill, native employment only Native frustration re: employment at Syncrude Tar Sands development training program; local hiring Fort Resolution employment at Pine Point, in commercial fishing, construction Discrimination, racial and economic |
| C-33 | 3103 3105-06 3111 3161 3171 3177-79 3185-86 3187-88 | Oct. 9 | FS | Evans Evans Carter Mercredi Stevenson Berger Carter Mirosh Laviolette Berger Applewhite | Citizen Citizen Citizen Citizen Citizen Foothills Citizen Citizen | Hiring of northerners, sub-contracts to northern contractors Only northerners hired re: management, operation and maintenance of pipeline Northerners re: construction, operation, maintenance jobs Lack of employment, therefore welfare Hiring of northerners, training Northern employment on pipeline; definition of "northerner"; Nortran training program; Foothills' policy of hiring natives Union control; difficulty of northerners getting jobs re: Hiring Halls in South Native employed on Pine Point railroad, orientation to work ethic |
| C-34 | 3369 | Oct. 16 | YK | Pollock | Citizen | Local labour involvement, experience before papers |
| C-35 | 3399-401 | Oct. 22 | LI | Wheeler | Citizen | Impact of short-term high wage employment on young male natives re: withdrawal from land based economy; family ties |
| C-36 | 3448 3457 3463 3502-03 3517-19 3544 3554-55 3357-58 | Jan. 28 Jan. 29 | In. | Alonik Raddi Hodges Burrell Mainland Workman Binder Mainland | Citizen Citizen Citizen Citizen GPC-D CAGPL Citizen GPC-D | Interaction jobs/living off land Pipeline employment - unions At Coppermine for Gulf Oil Northern labour pool - training in Nortran, Hire North programs Potential expansion of Nortran program, native input re: working hours Hire of natives vs. northerners Rigidity of work period scheduling; native adaptation to wage employment Hiring, training practices of GPC-D |

(continued)

EMPLOYMENT - NATIVE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| C-37 | 3604-06 | Feb.10 | IN | Berger Burrell Workman | Foothills CAGPL | Guarantee of training, employment of northerners by applicants |
| C-38 | 3660-61 | Feb.15 | | Albert Mirosh | Citizen Foothills | Employment for natives lacking Grade 10 education |
| C-39 | 3704-05 | Feb.18 | | Robertson | Citizen | Opportunity of northerners to work in development and to move families to Inuvik |
| | 3717 | | | Hill | Citizen | Northerners employed during planning, construction and operation |
| | 3724-25 | | | Hill | | Northerners employed by resident northern business |
| 113 | 17156 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Large number of young natives on job market due to high birth rate. |
| | 17169-76 | | | Hobart | | Data, Delta natives in Hydro-carbon exploration '71-'75; incomes earned, Delta natives; Coppermine case; percentage fishing, trapping |
| | 17180-85 | | | Hobart | | Survey of native school children's employment interests, occupational aspirations; Delta area; number of Delta workers dependent on oil/gas exploration; effects of education on native aspiration |
| | 17185-86 | | | Hobart | GPC-D | Effects of no further oil/gas development |
| | 17194 | | | Hobart | | Problems for native children after schooling, Delta area |
| | 17201-02 | | | Hobart | | Wage employment gives a measure of independence compared to welfare dependence. |
| | 17207-10 | | | Hobart | | Native workers preferred to whites due to being used to climate; alternative lifestyles for natives |
| | 17215-28 | | | Hobart | | Oil/gas exploration, income generated, Delta area; trapping at same time; exploration work readily available; Gulf in Coppermine. |
| | 17237-66 | | | Hobart | | Coppermine residents picking up liquor while working for Gulf; native dependency on wage economy, or welfare; degree of independence via wage economy; native workers preferred for northern work; native training programs, results; recommendations, effects on natives; family accommodation at gas plants in Delta; DEW line experience; employing single natives; separation from family; comparing communities for suitable employees; gas plant workers; Nortran program; native occupational aspirations |
| | 17267-75 | | | Hobart | GPC-D | Coppermine workers in Gulf exploration, problems; study methods |
| 115 | 17578-80 | Jan.23 | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, employment opportunities in maintenance |
| 116 | 17736-39 | Jan.24 | | Motyka Koe | Citizen Citizen | Career opportunities through Nortran for natives |
| 117 | 17824-30 | Jan.26 | | Sider | GPC-D-G | Resulting from development, training programs |
| | 17840 | | | Bell Sider | NWT 1B/MA | Permanent employment opportunities, seasonal employment |
| | 17853-54 | | | Berger Sider | | Southerners replaced by northerners, positions at Swimming Point |
| | 17859-70 | | | Sider Tod Wopnford | GPC-D-I GPC-D-S | Natives employed through NORTRAN; natives at Norman Wells; native support of supervisors' seminars |

EMPLOYMENT NATIVE (contiqued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| 117 | 17871-72 | Jan. 26 | IN | Bell Sider Berger | NWT IB/MA GPC-D-G | Article five, International Labour Organization; programs to employ native people |
| | 17873 | | | Berger | | Natives employed by Gulf, Shell and Imperial; compared to whites, length of employment, job categories |
| | 17889 | | | Bayly Wopnford | COPE/ITC GPC-D-S | Goal of natives to seek permanent employment |
| | 17897-98 | | | Bayly Wopnford | | Native interest in seasonal employment |
| | 17906 | | | Berger Bayly | | Government employment of natives, unsuccessful |
| 118 | 17946-50 | Jan. 27 | | Goudge Sider Tod Wopnford | MVPI GPC-D-G GPC-D-I GPC-D-S | Through Nortran, percentage working in Delta |
| | 17962-65 | | | Sider | | Preferential treatment towards native northerners by supervisors |
| | 17986-87 | | | Sider | | Preferred employment to northerners, selection process |
| | 17993-95 | | | Bell Czaja Horsfield Motyka | NWT IB/MA GPC-D-S GPC-D-I GPC-D-G | Hiring of local natives, stabilization of community, benefits |
| | 18038-39 | | | Horsfield | | Native employment, goals of government and industry or company |
| | 18070-72 | | | Motyka Horsfield Czaja | | Preferred employment to northerners |
| | 18077-79 | | | Goudge Horsfield Motyka Czaja | | Opportunity for wage employment, narrowing of options |
| 123 | 18851-58 | Feb. 12 | | Yates Elkin | MVPI MVPI | Preferential employment policy for native northerners; programs - improvement of traditional, renewable resource based economy |
| 146 | 22255-60 | Apr. 27 | YK | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Number of native people employed at James Bay; effects of employment on major projects such as hydro-electric development |
| | 22276-77 | | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Dependence on Federal government job creation programs |
| 147 | 22409-410 | Apr. 28 | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Integration of wage employment with subsistence living, Cree, 1950's, regarded also as cheap labor for white industries in southern Cree grounds |
| | 22430-36 | | | Richardson | | James Bay, opportunities for native employment, employment willingness |
| | 22470-72 | | | Jones | | B.C., native fishermen accounting for 50% total fishing population; employment in fish cannery, alleviating unemployment |
| | 22504 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Approximately 1,075 men engaged in hunting, trapping, Dene figures |
| 148 | 22635-36 | Apr. 29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Men from Great Bear Lake not viewing wage labour as a permanent alternative to traditional life |
| 150 | 22916-19 | May 4 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Hiring of native people, James Bay; possible construction training program |
| 151 | 23089 | May 5 | | McClellan | CYI | Alaska highway, short-term jobs |
| | 23104-05 | | | McClellan | | Jobs on Alaska highway construction, providing services |
| | 23198-200 | | | Smith | CYI | Native people of the Yukon, hope for more than jobs |
| 152 | 23255-60 | May 6 | | Johns Jacquot | CYI CYI | Native employment opportunities (in Yukon), native definition of work |
| | 23280-81 | | | Jacquot | | Associated with eight-inch line from Haines to Fairbanks |

(continued)

EMPLOYMENT - NATIVE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 152 | 23337 | May 6 | YK | Notti | CYI | Ineffectiveness of laws intended to guarantee hire of Alaskan residents |
| | 23361-71 | | | Notti | | Regional corporations in Alaska |
| 153 | 23409 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Federal government and Anvil Mine signed agreement re native employment |
| | 23418 | | | Sharp | | Throughout construction period approximately 15 natives employed at Anvil Mine site |
| | 23427-29 | | | Sharp | | Natives hired as prospectors, assistant prospectors and lime cutters, reliance on natives for their bush sense, Tintina Fault area |
| | 23447-49 | | | Sharp | | Anvil Mine Agreement, 1967, number of natives to be employed |
| | 23481-87 | | | Sharp | | Anvil Mine Agreement, little effect on native employment |
| C-40 | 3843-44 | Feb.23 | AK | F. Elanik | Citizen | Potential problems between native and union people |
| | 3867 | | | Greenland | Citizen | Experience needed for jobs; lack of jobs for natives |
| C-47 | 4553-54 | Mar.13 | ARR | N. Norbert | Citizen | Discrimination against natives who have certificate, worthlessness of certificate |
| 154 | 23574 | June29 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Increased potential wage employment; training programs |
| | 23585 | | | Watkins | | Mining industry, failure to employ native labour; seen as substitute for welfare |
| 155 | 23673-75 | | | Watkins | | Rates of unemployment; numbers involved, hunting, trapping, fishing |
| | 23705-08 | | | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Comment re: Dene for full employment |
| 155-A | 23850-52 | June30 | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Estimated number of native workers employed on Pointed Mountain gas project, maximum 12% of total, 90% of jobs were in unskilled category |
| C-50 | 5033-34 | May 11 | VAN | Hodgkinson | Citizen | Natives know who is best applicant for a job |
| | 5060-61 | | | Potts | Citizen | Told of sure employment for natives, though not so in Alberta Tar Sands, James Bay; no security in three years employment for pipeline |
| C-52 | 5239-40 | May 13 | CAL | Poyen | Citizen | Must be options open; provision of transportation |
| | 5269-70 | | | Chief Snow | Citizen | No job opportunities for Stoney people, dam on Kootenay Plains |
| | 5329-30 | | | B. Sider | Citizen | Statistics, employment, petroleum industry |
| C-53 | 5434-35 | May 14 | | Getty | Citizen | Stoney Indians asked for training, but not offered by Alberta government or Calgary Power |
| | 5497-99 | | | Tyler | Citizen | More is needed than short term employment |
| C-54 | 5676-79 | May 17 | EDM | Laboucane | Citizen | Natives desire for training, responsible employment in industry, decision making authority |
| | 5587-89 | | | McKenzie | Citizen | Top priority should be given to native labor, training programs |
| C-55 | 5762 | May 18 | | J. Paschen | Citizen | Two natives employed at Norman Wells oil plant |
| | 5778 | | | J. Barry | Citizen | Need for time frame so training programs can begin; need for assurance of work availability |
| | 5802-03 | | | R. Dion | Citizen | Need for permanent jobs, NWT and Yukon |
| | 5811-22 | | | M. Venne | Citizen | Native outreach program, job recruitment, counselling |
| | 5870-71 | | | L. Mulhall | Citizen | No job guarantees, Dene and Inuit |
| | 5899 | | | H. Cardinal | Citizen | Employment, Athabasca Tar Sands; proposed pilot project, Northern Alberta, Treaty Indian Training Corporation |
| C-60 | 6839 | May 28 | TOR | D. Elliott | Citizen | Questionable advantages, increased opportunities |
| 158 | 24155-60 | July 6 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Increase in standard of living with wage employment; return to trapping, decline |

EMPLOYMENT - NATIVE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 162 | 24936-42 | July 13 | YK | Hollands | CAGPL | Use of Canada Manpower as part of Manpower Delivery System |
| | 25069 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Hope to locate as near to home community as possible |
| | 25091-93 | | | Trusty | | Effects of preferential hiring; encouragement of savings programs |
| 163 | 25100-43 | July 14 | | Hobart | | Switch to wage jobs from traditional activities; aversive effects if opportunities do not materialize |
| | 25135-40 | | | Hobart | | Sites of industrial employment; varying interest among Inuit, Dene; preference for nearby permanent vs. seasonal jobs |
| | 25146-53 | | | Hobart | | Needed to salvage self-concepts of native people |
| | 25164-66 | | | Hobart | | Job opportunities; benefits of portion of secondary enterprises |
| | 25261-65 | | | Hobart | | Jobs with government; scarcity of people with necessary skills; incentive programs |
| 164 | 25369-72 | July 15 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Traditional sector no longer viable, desire for wage employment; land skills, insurance for the future |
| | 25456 | | | Hobart | | Gulf, native yard crew, swimming Point |
| 166 | 25712-19 | July 20 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Native people should be ensured long term employment beyond pipeline construction |
| | 25839-43 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Effects of short term wage employment |
| 167 | 25907 | July 21 | | Usher | | Administrative centers, lowest levels |
| | 25931-32 | | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Long term goal, balanced occupational structure |
| 168 | 26078-80 | July 22 | | Brody | | Rankin Inlet, nickel mine, impact of closure; problems with maintenance of traditional activities |
| | 26137-41 | | | Brody | | Shift from possessors of land to wage labourers |
| | 26148-60 | | | Brody | | Hiring by Pan Arctic Oil, Nanisivik Mine |
| | 26167 | | | Brody | | Jobs with Pan Arctic Oil for Pond Inlet residents, with Nanisivik mine for those of Arctic Bay |
| | 26182-85 | | | Brody | | Heavy use of alcohol by those recently involved in wage labour |
| | 26201-02 | | | Brody | | Clyde River, possible recruiting for Pan Arctic Oil; mistakes in unemployment figures, numbers available for work in Pond Inlet |
| 169 | 26338-39 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Experience of where a decision to work for whites was decided by whole community |
| | 26341-45 | | | Ruttan | | How young people spend their wages in the north |
| C-68 | 7827-28 | July 16 | FP | A. Canadien | Citizen | Short-term jobs on the Mackenzie Highway |
| | 7834 | | | F. Elleze | Citizen | No meaningful jobs being offered |
| | 7843 | | | H. Geddes Horte | Citizen CAGPL | Problems with white prejudice; concern that native people have opportunity for long term jobs; training, hope that natives will move into senior positions |
| C-72 | 8096-97 | Aug. 11 | FE | A. Lisk | Citizen | Local people only hired to make it look good; danger of firearms when whites and natives mix after working together; fear that young people will be hired and destroyed by white people |
| C-73 | 8183 | Aug. 12 | UJM | J. Nitsizak | Citizen | Money from employment will not last long |
| | 8221-23 | | | F. Zoe | Citizen | People hired from outside North; good jobs will go to southerners, manual labour to northerners |
| C-74 | 8280 | Aug. 13 | RI | J. Mantla | Citizen | Only white men get jobs |
| | 8289 | | | C. Chocolate | Citizen | No long term work for natives |
| C-77 | 8419 | Aug. 26 | DFT | F. Erasmus | Citizen | Jobs just to keep people under control |
| 170 | 26370-73 | Aug 16 | YK | Burrell | Foothills | Preferential treatment for northerners, proximity of job site to home communities |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| 170 | 26396-400 | Aug. 16 | YK | MacLeod | Foothills | Allotment to operations and maintenance jobs; varying preferences for jobs in camps or near communities |
| | 26421-30 | | | Ellwood | Foothills | Foothills to try instigating negotiations for a Project Agreement, provisions for northern natives, establish hiring procedures |
| | 26484-86 | | | MacLeod | | Native northerners leaving the north, some returning |
| 171 | 26516-18 | Aug. 17 | | Burrell | Foothills | Policy, preference for northerners over southerners given they have same qualifications |
| | 26522-31 | | | Burrell Ellwood | Foothills | Hiring of northerners, definition of northerner, suggestion of quota system for hiring, measurement of success of preferential hiring |
| 172 | 26851-52 | Aug. 18 | | Kyllo | COPE/ITC | Employment opportunities in industry are low, except for those with relatively high education |
| | 26908-12 | Aug. 19 | | Kyllo | | Pipeline, wage economy effect on employment of native people; references to Hobart's evidence, disagreement that whites and natives would work as equals |
| 176 | 27381-85 | Aug. 24 | | Button | COP/ITC | Occupational preferences of young |
| | 27968-70 | | | Robinson | COPE/ITC | Effect of cultural background on occupational aspirations of students |
| 180 | 27864-74 | Sept. 7 | | Berger St. Eloi | MVPI | Employment and training preferences, leniency on the job |
| | 27890-96 | | | Nessel | MVPI | Pulp mill construction in northern Saskatchewan employed quota of 6% native people on payroll, not successful, problems with quota system |
| | 27897-908 | | | Nessel Hodson | MVPI | Priority placement accorded to northern native people not accepted; degree of experience critical; bona fide local resident employed on Syncrude project; Guidelines for Northern Pipelines, Number Two |
| | 27950-58 | | | Nessel | | No preference for natives once they are hired; Hobart's evidence on Gulf's project in Coppermine, priority to natives; accommodating natives' lifestyle in Gulf Oil project, adjusting schedules |
| 181 | 28044-49 | Sept. 8 | | McCamby | MVPI | Union jobs, preference; training; skill assessment; permanent positions, counselling; against quotas |
| | 28059-62 | | | McCamby | MVPI | Pay discrimination, training, preferential hiring, trained in operation of unions |
| | 28105-07 | | | McCamby | | Question of hiring quotas; language problem with integrated work crews, against segregation |
| | 28213-18 | | | McRae | MVPI | Special working schedules to accommodate lifestyles, did not work with International Nickel Company, successful with Gordon Mines; work in cycles so do not miss fishing and hunting seasons; problems of adapting to wage economy |
| | 28224-26 | | | McRae | | Unofficial counselling and easy discipline at work, try to understand adjustment problems |
| 182 | 28372 | Sept. 9 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Eligibility for federal housing benefits |
| | 28390-91 | | | Clarke | | Not many natives currently employed in petroleum industry; not many skilled natives |
| 183 | 28413-14 | Sept. 10 | | Clarke | | Figures on those working in petroleum industry |
| 184 | 28460-62 | Sept. 14 | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Removal from community to work will destroy many social relationships; not everyone will benefit, as people without marketable skills |
| 197 | 30996-97 | Oct. 13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | Success of natives from Hire North employed by contractors |
| 198 | 31166-70 | Oct. 14 | | Gates | MVPI | Proposed departmental task force on manpower services to native people; Native Employment Division within department, proposed National Native Employment Advisory Council; Local Initiative Program (LIP) and Local Employment Assistance Program (LEAP) |
| | 31202-26 | | | Witty | MVPI | Responsibilities of Employment Division, Department of Economic Development, NWT government; employment counselling services available in communities |

EMPLOYMENT - NATIVE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 189A | 29566 | Sept. 22 | YK | Mrs. Worl | COPE | Problems of working too many weeks at one time, advocated cluster hire concept |
| 192 | 29922-23 | Oct. 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Valdez natives employed by Chugach Native Corporation |
| 197 | 30996-97 | Oct. 13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | Success of natives from Hire North employed by contractors |
| 198 | 31166-70 | Oct. 14 | | Gates | MVPI | Proposed departmental task force on manpower services to native people; Native Employment Division within department, proposed National Native Employment Advisory Council; Local Initiative Program (LIP) and Local Employment Assistance Program (LEAP) |
| | 31202-06 | | | Witty | MVPI | Responsibilities of Employment Division, Department of Economic Development, NWT Government; employment counselling services available in communities |
| | 31250-57 | | | Berger Witty | | Unemployed in NWT are primarily native people; development has not altered situation, number of natives employed on Pointed Mountain project and Pine Point is not significant |
| | 31304-09 | | | Forth | MVPI | Northern Careers program of Public Service Commission, creation of employment opportunities for Yukon and NWT native people |
| | 31313-15 | | | Forth | | Native employment specialists, how that position is reached, National Native Employment Advisory Council |
| | 31340-41 | | | Sterling | MVPI | Quota of native employees at Nanisivik Mine, "positive discrimination" |
| | 31374-75A | | | Sterling Forth | | Target objective for numbers of native people employed in Federal government in North; federal positions presently held by native people |
| | 31250-57 | | | Berger Witty | MVPI | Unemployed in NWT are primarily native people; development has not altered situation, number of natives employed on Pointed Mountain project and Pine Point is not significant |
| | 31304-09 | | | Forth | MVPI | Northern Careers program of Public Service Commission, creation of employment opportunities for Yukon and NWT native people |
| | 31313-15 | | | Forth | | Native employment specialists, how that position is reached; National Native Employment Advisory Council |
| | 31340-41 | | | Sterling | MVPI | Quota of native employees at Nanisivik Mine, "position discrimination" |
| | 31374-75A | | | Sterling Forth | | Target objective for numbers of native peoples employed in federal government in North; federal positions presently held by native people |
| 198A | 31412-15 | Oct. 14 | | Christie | MVPI | Alyeska Pipeline, priority placement for native people; native recruiting officers; payment of doby dues |
| | 31424-27 | | | Christie | | TAPS project, stagine centres in Anchorage and Fairbanks to orientate Alaskan natives; operating and procedural problems |
| | 31430-33 | | | Nicholson | MVPI | Problem areas in training related to Alaskan native |
| | 31434-46 | | | Schulz | MVPI | History and purpose of Alyeska Local 302 On-the-job Training Program; employment opportunities for indigenous Alaskan natives |
| | 31440 | | | Nicholson | | Problems of Alaskan native adjusting to camp life |
| | | 31452-53 | | Christie | | Problems of reaching rural Alaskan natives for work on pipeline within 48 hour delivery rule |
| 201 | 31716-21 | Nov. 16 | | Genest | CAGPL | Enumeration of pipeline skilled jobs that would be of continuing use to natives |
| 202 | 31941-43 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Manpower delivery agency, union membership, counselling work schedules |
| 204 | 32258-59 | Nov. 19 | | Hardy | NWT IB/MA | Priority in training and jobs on pipeline; renewable resource area not only area where native people can succeed; success at Slave River Sawmill |

(continued)

| | | | | | | | <u>EMPLOYMENT - NATIVE</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
| 204 | 32268-70 | Nov. 19 | YK | Ballem | GPC-D | Oil industry pioneered methods of increasing skills of native people; availability of jobs to northerners; equality in wages, allowances between northern employees and others; on-the-job training programs; off-the-job apprenticeship courses; travel subsidies when jobs are away from community; northerners phased into southerners positions as they become capable; controlled movement of southerners into communities | |
| | 32288 | | | Ballem | | Natives familiar with wage economy, procedures; 800 natives employed by oil industry | |
| | | | | | | | <u>EMPLOYMENT - NORTHERNERS</u> |
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
| C-71 | 8016 | Aug.10 | RE | C. Football | Citizen | Does not expect natives to be employed on pipeline; southerners usually take jobs from northerners | |
| 171 | 26516-18 | Aug.17 | YK | Burrell | Foothills | Policy, preference for northerners over southerners given the same qualifications | |
| | 26522-31 | | | Burrell Ellwood | Foothills | Hiring of northerners, definition of northerner, suggestion of quota system for hiring, measurement of success of preferential hiring | |
| 178 | 27606-07 | Aug.26 | | Pritchard | MVPI | Migration to labour markets, increase in wage labour, increase in available labour force | |
| | 27616-24 | | | Pritchard Merrett | MVPI | Exposure to wage economy, duration, increase in available labour force, incentives, disenchantment | |
| | 27670-71 | | | Runge | MVPI | Policies being developed to ensure local hire, degree natives will adapt to wage economy | |
| 180 | 27841-48 | Sept.7 | | Hodson | MVPI | Training programs for northerners to ensure involvement; on-the-job training for natives at Mountain River and Pointed Mountain; training natives by NORTAN; development of northern information program, inventory of available northern workers; employment opportunities in industrial sector | |
| | 27856-57 | | | St. Eloi | MVPI | Employment and training preference to northerners; definition of northern resident | |
| | 27873-78 | | | Hodson Nessel | MVPI | Quota of northerners hired for pipeline construction discouraged; numbers of resident northerners available for work; criteria for eligibility of natives to work | |
| | 27879-89 | | | Hodson Berger Nessel St. Eloi | | Preferential hiring of northern residents yet will not accept quote system, no preferential treatment after they are hired; training programs for northern residents; definition of northern resident | |
| | 27918-21 | | | St. Eloi Dyck Marriott | MVPI MVPI MVPI | Definition of northerner; experience on the job | |
| | 27924-32 | | | Hodson Nessel Whiteford St. Eloi | MVPI MVPI MVPI | Definition of northerner; residency requirement | |
| | 28031-35 | | | St. Eloi Nessel | | Special treatment towards natives; not feasible to schedule construction to coincide with hunting and fishing; no-preference policy on hiring, training to upgrade skills | |
| 181 | 28042-43 | Sept.8 | | McCambly | MVPI | Job placement priority to local residents | |
| | 28064-67 | | | McCambly | | Definition of northerner, problems involved | |
| | 28071-73 | | | McCambly | | Defining limits of local hire, channelling of locals into permanent jobs, definition of local resident | |
| | 28143-45 | | | Reimer | MVPI | Preferential hiring just good business sense, need assurance of this promise | |
| | 28161-63 | | | Reimer Bayly | COPE/ITC | People who are not bona fide residents should not get jobs, importance and difficulties in defining | |
| | 28219-20 | | | McRae | MVPI | Manitoba, hydro project, preferential hiring on three tier system, northerner, Manitoba resident, out of province, similar program in Fort McMurray | |
| 182 | 28379-80 | Sept. 9 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Availability of permanent jobs to northerners; danger of underestimating demand for jobs | |
| 184 | 28535-37 | Sept. 14 | | Scott Atcheson | MVPI COPE/ITC | Dilemma in keeping people in communities and providing them with extensive training for skilled work; quotas | |

EMPLOYMENT - NORTHERNERS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 186 | 28822-26 | Sept. 16 | YK | Basham | MVPI | Selling up of Manpower Delivery System for northern residents; information bank, training, instruction on unions; funnelling northerner into permanent jobs |
| | 28832 | | | Basham | | Need for legislation to guarantee preferential union employment |
| | 28838-41 | | | Basham | | Unions will dictate manpower delivery terms |
| 188 | 29121 | Sept. 21 | | Searle | MVPI | Construction must ensure employment for northerners |
| 198 | 31178-92 | Oct. 14 | | Sterling | MVPI | NWT Government responsible for training and employing northerners; on-the-job training program for native people; Summer Job Creation Program for native students; native people in mining industry, petroleum industry; Lampey's study "Native People's Perceptions of Factors Associated with Job Acceptance and Retention"; Gemini North "Alaska Native Participation in the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Project," "Trade Unions in Canada and the Northern Resident" |
| | 31211-22 | | | Witty | MVPI | Apprenticeship training program of territorial government, percentage of northerners; special employment programs, Gulf-Coppermine rotational employment scheme; labour pools for community use in Aklavik, Fort McPherson, Fort Franklin, Fort Norman, Fort Providence, Rae-Edzo, Cambridge Bay, Rankin Inlet, Eskimo Point; inventory of northern labour force, TERIS; Community Employment Strategy Program |
| | 31243-49 | | | Witty | | Definition of northern resident, application in Manpower Delivery System |
| | 31353-59 | | | Witty Forth | MVPI | Turnover rate of northerners in territorial government; unsuccessful attraction into government positions |
| 31388 | | | | Sterling | MVPI | Employment of native people does not include white northern residents |
| 200 | 31624-27 | Nov. 15 | | Scott | MVPI | Manpower delivery and employment service for people living in NWT, Yukon, definition of "permanent northern resident", "a northern resident" |
| | 31656-62 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Consequences of delay or postponement of pipeline development |
| | 31685-87 | | | Genest | | Manpower delivery system should be established within federal and territorial governments |

EMPLOYMENT - PIPELINE (PRIMARY)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|---|
| XXI | 2523 | Mar. 19 | YK | Mercredi | Citizen | Token natives on pipeline; native vs. "imported" labour force |
| XXX | 3744-45 | Apr. 15 | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Welding, automatic/manual |
| XXXII | 4039 | Apr. 18 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Manned and unmanned compressor stations |
| | 4153-57 | | | Holmberg | | Problem of obtaining manual welders |
| 41 | 5373-84 | May 20 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Hiring northern residents on full-time basis |
| C-4 | 217-220 | May 28 | Hay River | Williams | CAGPL | Employment of Hay River people |
| C-17 | 1721-4 | July 17 | F.L. | E. Logan | W.C. Transmission | Repair work to be done by Westcoast Transmission |
| | 1752-6 | | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Fort Liard people have had to leave to get jobs |
| | 1761-63 | | | Father Mary | Citizen | Hiring for Pointed Mountain Pipeline |
| 51 | 6811-14 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Construction, operation and maintenance job opportunities; available labour force; Fairbanks and Fort Yukon corridors due to longer length and eventual duration total work force required is greater; work force required for the Interior and Mainline route is about equal |
| 53 | 7069-73 | Aug. 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Construction force required |
| | 7120-39 | | | Trusty | | Native employment |
| | 7217-20 | | | Sprecker | CAGPL | Ratio of southern, native and northern workers |
| | 7226-39 | | | Sprecker | | Alaska average length of employment - Native, non-native |

(continued)

EMPLOYMENT - PIPELINE (PRIMARY)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| C-20 | 1923-24 | Aug. 7 | FGH | N. Kakfwl | Citizen | Overcrowded south will send workers for pipeline |
| | 1997-98 | | | J. Boniface | Citizen | Unable to work on pipeline |
| C-21 | 2180-81 | Aug. 9 | NW | R. Sinotte | Citizen | Employment of northerners; contracts for small businesses |
| 61 | 8603-04 | Sept.15 | YK | H.L. Stevens | USWA | Short term employment generated by pipeline construction, slump after construction; need for a longer construction period |
| 63 | 9045-46 | Sept.17 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Phaseout of men at compressors; forces needed for operations & maintenance |
| 64 | 9227-28 | Sept.18 | | Hushion | Foothills | Number of men employed to operate automatic welding machine |
| 65 | 9528-29 | Sept.19 | | Davison | Foothills | Environmentalists would be given heave predictions in determining southernmost point of chilling |
| | 9618-23 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Distribution of skilled & unskilled workers; availability of workers; turnover rates |
| 66 | 9651-74 | Sept.22 | | Kosten | | Peak manpower requirements; support operation requirements |
| | 9678-79 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Advance clearing reduces manpower peak & congestion problems |
| | 9747-52 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Numbers required in clearing & grading |
| | 9800-14 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Need & incentives for skilled workers |
| 67 | 9887 | Sept. 23 | | Kosten | | |
| | | | | Bauer | | Wage Negotiations |
| | 9902-07 | | | Bauer | | Wage incentives; overtime wages; payment of tie-in workers; swing shift system |
| | 9964-65 | | | Mirosh | | Greater employment offered by summer work programs |
| 68 | 10051 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | | Local jobs available in administrative centres |
| | 10116-18 | | | Hushion | | Gradual unmanning of meter and compressor stations |
| 76 | 11228-40 | Oct. 21 | | Weeden Parker | CARC CARC | Alyeska, summer and winter construction force; qualifications of work force |
| 99 | 15101 | Dec. 9 | | Scott | MVPI | Shortage of archaeologists in Canada |
| C-24 | 2419-20 | Aug. 23 | TL | Hushion | Foothills | Employment opportunities during construction and in operation and maintenance of the line |
| | 2424 | | | Hushion | | Permanent jobs available re: operation and maintenance |
| | 2440-43 | | NB | Hushion Rowe | CAGPL | Employment opportunities, training projects; permanent jobs |
| | 2448-52 | | | Hushion Rowe | | Employment opportunities, training programs, education needs |
| C-25 | 2527-33 | Sept. 8 | FS | Fizer Ellwood Workman | Citizen Foothills CAGPL | Nortran Training Program, construction training program, local opportunities for employment |
| C-26 | 2618-19 | Sept. 9 | | Ellwood | | Fort Simpson re: district operations office, full-time employment |
| C-27 | 2721-25 | Sept. 10 | | Fizer Workman Ellwood | CAGPL | Positions — filled by Northerners; Union Hiring Halls; percentage quota re: hiring; discrimination re: race; training program; second chances to employees |
| C-28 | 2799 | Sept. 10 | Wr | G. Hardisty | Citizen | Concern that only educated will work on pipeline; lack of work after completion |
| | 2802 | | | G. Hardisty | | Benefit to Dene people re: money; impact of money re: liquor |
| | 2804 | | | William | Citizen | Fear of lack of work after construction completed |
| C-33 | 3118 | Oct. 9 | FS | Mirosh | Foothills | Operating and maintenance phase re: technical, trained through Nortram |
| | 3120-21 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Employment during and after initial construction; processing plants, feeder lines, seismic work, drilling, etc. |
| | 3150 | | | Klengenberg | Citizen | Families moved when men transferred; responsibility of company |
| C-35 | 3389 | Oct. 22 | LI | Carter | | Construction, operation and maintenance phases — manpower requirements |
| | 3395 | | | Berger | | CAGPL, Foothills manpower requirements |
| | 3415-18 | | | Carter | | Nortran program — trainee employment policy |
| | 3431-33 | | | Carter Littledale | Foothills | The CAGPL, Foothills policies re: hire, training of women |

EMPLOYMENT - PIPELINE (PRIMARY) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| C-36 | 3518 | Jan. 29 | I N | Mainland | GPC-D | Potential expansion of Nortran program |
| C-37 | 3574 | Feb. 10 | | Benson | GPC-D | Manpower requirements at delta gas plants |
| | 3575-76 | | | Workman | CAGPL | CAGPL manpower requirements in the north |
| C-38 | 3625-26 | Feb. 12 | | Burrell | Foothills | Short- and long-term employment opportunities |
| | 3627 | | | Rowe | CAGPL | Job opportunities during construction, operation phases |
| | 3662-65 | Feb. 15 | | Rowe Mirosh Berger | Foothills | Employment on pipeline, union considerations |
| C-39 | 3710 | Feb. 18 | | Robertson | Citizen | Upgrading of vagrancy laws |
| | 3721-22 | | | Hill | Citizen | Minimum support staff at pipeline camps; potential for social and economic disruptions; inspectors, supervisors, administrators restricted |
| 117 | 17847-50 | Jan. 26 | | Berger Sider | GPC-D-G | Mainland's letter to Hancock, jobs on seismic crews and oil rigs |
| 148 | 22714-16 | Apr. 29 | YK | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Reports, Gemini North, state that pipeline will solve unemployment and alleviate other problems |
| | 22726-30 | | | Asch | | Argument against Van Ginkle report |
| C-47 | 4565 | Mar. 13 | ARR | N. Norbert Berger | Citizen | Numbers to be employed during construction |
| 159 | 24324-26-A | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alaska, native villagers; union requirement that prospective employees register at hiring halls, Fairbanks |
| | 24515-17 | | | Boorkman | | Question re students dropping out of school to work on Alyeska pipeline |
| 159-A | 24610-12 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Valdez, number employed, comparison with those to be employed at Hay River |
| 161 | 24770-82 | July 12 | | Trusty | | Estimates, number of man-years of employment |
| | 24838-43 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Length of the average job, different categories; possible movement from area to area |
| 162 | 24985-5008 | July 13 | | Trusty | | Use of multiplier that can estimate number of secondary jobs generated by pipeline employment |
| 163 | 25164-66 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Jobs in primary sector, factor in creation of jobs, secondary sector |
| 164 | 25464-69 | July 15 | | Trusty | | Number of workers involved, various segments of pipeline construction |
| | 25476-79 | | | Trusty | | Additional barge personnel |
| 165 | 25514 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Considering employment rotation and labour pool systems to avoid understaffing of community services |
| | 25605 | | | Ellwood Reesor | NWT/AM | Intention to discourage "speculative transients" |
| C-73 | 8224 | Aug. 12 | LLM | M.A. Jeremichica | Citizen | Impact of Southerner workers on young native women |
| 170 | 26370 | Aug. 16 | YK | Burrell | Foothills | Preferential treatment for northerners, proximity of job site to home community |
| 175 | 27234-37 | Aug. 23 | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Will drain labour force from business because benefits to employees re high wages and unlimited overtime |
| 182 | 28253 | Sept. 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Preference to local hires in construction phase jobs; blue ticketing of southern employees; orientation programme for local hires |
| | 28325-28 | | | Forth | | Opportunities for employment, with limitations; construction phase is completed |
| 189A | 29509-10 | Sept. 22 | | R. Worl | COPE | Manpower drain to pipeline corridor construction in Alaska |
| | 29527-28 | | | Berger Buchholdt | COPE | Voting role of pipeline population |

(continued)

EMPLOYMENT - PIPELINE (PRIMARY)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 190 | 29697 | Sept. 23 | YK | Berger | | Number of workers needed to build pipeline, based on Alyeska projections |
| 198 | 31235-38 | Oct.14 | | Witty | MVPI | Response to hydrocarbon employment on rotational basis by native people, experience at Coppermine, Nanisivik; plans to enable natives to gain jobs and hold them; use of TERJS system |
| 200 | 31668 | Nov.15 | | Genest | CAGPL | All hiring of non-residents to be done in southern locations |
| 201 | 31716-21-2 | Nov.16 | | Genest | | Enumeration of pipeline skilled jobs that would be of continuing use to natives |
| | 31865 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Screening of southern employees, preference to northerners, rest and recreation periods, company obligations |
| 202 | 31913-14 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Operations and maintenance positions available to natives not compatible with hunting, fishing lifestyle |

EMPLOYMENT - PIPELINE RELATED (SECONDARY)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-4 | 224-228 | May 28 | Hay River | Neufeld | Citizen | Barge construction in Hay River in 1974 |
| 51 | 6812-14 | Aug.11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Economic development along corridors and routes; increased income and generation of business |
| 53 | 7126-39 | Aug.13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Spin-off benefits in Valley and Yukon |
| 63 | 9051-52 | Sept.17 | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | Local builders involvement in camp & compressor buildings |
| 66 | 9672-73 | Sept.22 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Workers at borrow sites, making weights, wharf sites |
| 67 | 9903-07 | Sept.23 | | Kosten | Foothills | Influx of workers - truck drivers, unskilled |
| 68 | 10042 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Employment for northerners in administrative work at division headquarters |
| | 10064-65 | | | Hushion | | Number of positions in administration in Yellowknife and district offices; requirements for housing |
| 86 | 12976-77 | Nov. 13 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Northerners trained to run sewage treatment equipment |
| 95 | 14425-27 | Dec. 3 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Assumptions re: integrity of design, construction, management of employees, restrictions |
| | 14522-23 | | | Hemstock | | Training programs; Alaskan experiences high turnover of employees |
| 106 | 16170-72 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Truckers, aircraft operators re: decision-making powers; rapid turnover of personnel re: Alaska; fish and wildlife biologists, field personnel, surveillance personnel, briefings re: all personnel; termination of employees |
| C-25 | 2478 | Sept. 8 | FS | Ellwood | Foothills | Job creation at Fort Simpson re: Foothills project |
| | 2485-87 | | | Dixon | NWT CC | Construction of secondary development projects, local projects re: high wage standards |
| C-30 | 2900 | Oct. 6 | PP | Carter | CAGPL | Community labour loss to pipeline |
| | 2912-19 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Native people in training programs, peak manpower requirements, permanent operating jobs |
| | 2936 | | | Ellwood | Foothills | |
| | | | | Carter | | |
| | 2936 | | | Mirosh | | Peak manpower requirement |
| C-33 | 3109 | Oct. 9 | FS | Mirosh | | Company staffed by northerners, training programs |
| | 3123-24 | | | Dean | Citizen | Employment for support services and supporting staff - extra doctors, dentists, teachers, shops |
| C-37 | 3581 | Feb.10 | In | Workman | CAGPL | Employment for northerners with pipeline service industries |
| 157 | 24090-91 | July 5 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Substantial input into Delta family income |
| 159 | 24465-70 | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Multiplier effect, Alyeska; in-migrants trying to find jobs |
| | 24477-83 | | | Boorkman | | Alyeska, growth in services |
| | 24598-608 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Use of multipliers, projections of jobs to be created |
| 161 | 24778-85 | July 12 | | Trusty | | Indirect employment, gas field development, plant construction, exploration, transportation sector; estimates of man-years needed |

EMPLOYMENT - PIPELINE RELATED (SECONDARY) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 162 | 24985-91 | July 13 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Multiplier factor, creation of secondary jobs due to pipeline employment |
| 163 | 25171-92 | July 14 | | Trusty | | Creation of jobs, result of demand for supplies, services |
| | 25275-76 | | | Hobart | | Jobs in tertiary, quaternary sector; possible racial problems |
| 165 | 25660-62 | July 19 | YK | Scott Burrell | MVPI Foothills | Spin-off creation of secondary jobs |
| C-71 | 8001 | Aug. 10 | PF | Charlo Berger | Citizen | Numbers needed to construct and maintain pipeline |
| 170 | 26382-93 | Aug. 16 | YK | MacLeod | Foothills | Field development jobs; methods of projecting job creation |
| | 26394-401 | | | MacLeod | | Factors involved, southerners remaining on long-term basis; projections, need for manpower from the south |
| 171 | 26534-45 | Aug 17 | | MacLeod | | Estimation of number of jobs created, hydro carbon, government, construction, operations and maintenance; composition of labour force |
| | 26549-52 | | | MacLeod | | Estimates of number of jobs created, emphasis on construction phase |
| 177 | 27497-99 | Aug 25 | | Wood | NWT/AM | Possibility of viable industry vs artificially induced, productive work, opportunities |
| 179 | 27750-52 | Aug 27 | | Runge | MVPI | Multiplier for induced jobs as result of increase in money; government jobs |

EMPLOYMENT - WOMEN

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| C-25 | 2532-33 | Sept. 8 | FS | Fizer Ellwood Workman | Citizen Foothills CAGPL | Company policy |
| C-35 | 3431-33 | Oct. 22 | LI | Littledale Carter | Foothills CAGPL | The CAGPL, Foothills policies re: hire, training of women |
| 143 | 21669-70 | Apr. 14 | YK | Virtue | NORTTRAN | Non-clerical positions, Nortran |
| 159 | 24500-02 | July 7 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Alyeska, married women; non-discrimination laws, quotas |
| 170 | 26381-82 | Aug 16 | | MacLeod | Foothills | Labour availability, participation rates. |
| 182 | 28372 | Sept 9 | | Clarke | COPE /ITC | Women as heads of households, to be eligible for federal housing benefits |
| 197 | 30995 31020 | Oct. 13 | | Bergasse Bergasse | MVPI | Employed in Hire North construction camps Sewing in garment plants; women employed in Alaska as camp attendants and cleaning personnel, fear that women will desert garment plants |

ENERGY CONSERVATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| C-50 | 4906-07 | May 11 | VAN | Daly | Citizen | Need for less full consumption, legislate energy waste |
| | 5967-69 | | | Simmons | Citizen | Work by Van Hydes, 1910, predicting shortages, urging conservation of natural resources; delay pipeline construction |
| | 5000-05 | | | Antonides | Citizen | Extension of supplies through conservation, need for new energy policy, what it should include |
| | 5046 | | | Paine | Citizen | Need for conservation |
| C-52 | 5251 | May 13 | CAL | Father Gauthier | Citizen | Reduction needed in consumption |
| | 5256 | | | E. Reid | Citizen | Proposed reduction of rate of growth, consumption |
| | 5333 | | | H. Buckmaster | Citizen | Government policies, encouragement |
| | 5345-46 | | | P. Elder | Citizen | Government implementation of programs |
| | 5396 | | | C. Osborne | Citizen | Suggested rationing |
| C-53 | 5443 | May 14 | | Mayer | Citizen | Rejection of the proposed pipeline would prompt conservation and development of alternate energy sources |

(continued)

ENERGY CONSERVATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-53 | 5459-60 | May 14 | CAL | Donovan | Citizen | Conserve Canadian energy for Canadians |
| C-54 | 5650 | May 17 | EDM | Kuhn | Citizen | Recommending conservation, alternate energy sources |
| C-55 | 5851-52 | May 18 | | B. Hall-Beyer | Citizen | Resources, no development at this time |
| | 5937-38 | | | B. Farrell | Citizen | Need for national program |
| | 5956 | | | K. Vandergrift | Citizen | Study for Science Council of Canada by K.H. Knielman, waste elimination |
| | 5999 | | | L. Bujold | Citizen | Depletable resources |
| C-56 | 6034-35 | May 19 | REG | M. Schubert | Citizen | Need for new strategies, lower consumption levels |
| | 6090 | | | C. Stewart | Citizen | Government, introduction of necessary measures |
| | 6097-99 | | | E. Maginnes | Citizen | Use of waste energy, exhaust gases, compressor stations |
| C-57 | 6183-84 | May 20 | WIN | S. Kuehn | Citizen | Contributing to consumption rather than conservation; advocating change in energy policy |
| | 6287 | | | K. Emberly | Citizen | Should be concerned with conservation, not pipeline |
| C-58 | 6328-29 | May 25 | TOR | D. Duncan | Citizen | Conservation measures needed re natural gas |
| | 6332-33 | | | B. Massman | Citizen | Limited supplies of oil and gas; must conserve and not waste energy; alternative energy sources must be developed |
| | 6337-41 | | | F. Fairchild | Citizen | Artificiality of energy crisis, created by multi-national corporations to increase own profits |
| | 6365-69 | | | S. Casey | Citizen | National energy policy, conservation and renewable sources |
| C-59 | 6393-96 | May 26 | TOR | M. Hummel | Citizen | Less costly to reduce consumption |
| | 6398-6402 | | | A. Powis | Citizen | Government - industry, efforts to promote conservation, continued need for new supplies |
| | 6428-29 | | | G. Caughey | Citizen | Reduction in demand, continued shortfall of supply; speed limits |
| | 6552-53 | | | R. Loughheed | Citizen | Consumers Gas, programs to encourage less consumption; economic impact of changed energy use |
| | 6590-91 | | | G. Akla | Citizen | Need for industry support, measures; Federal Energy Conservation Campaign |
| | 6606-11 | | | C. Kalevar | Citizen | Throw-away society, use of non-renewable resources |
| C-60 | 6732 | May 27 | | J. Hardy | Citizen | Canadians, responsibility to preserve resources |
| | 6751-52 | | | G. Hardy | Citizen | |
| | | | | V. Horte | CAGPL | Less consumption will not eliminate need for new supplies |
| C-61 | 6845 | May 28 | | D. Elliott | Citizen | Should be priority of government |
| C-62 | 6959-61 | May 31 | MTL | Genest | CAGPL | Despite conservation plans, there will still be a increase in energy demands |
| C-63 | 7019-27 | June 1 | | Mountjoy | CAGPL | Must conserve on car usage |
| | 7036-38 | | | Ford | CAGPL | Conclusions of study by F. Knelman, "Energy Conservation" |
| | 7085-87 | | | Beauregard | CAGPL | Government should have an everygy conservation policy, especially regarding big industries |
| | 7180-84 | | | Edwards | CAGPL | Conserving by eliminating waste |
| C-64 | 7228 | June 3 | OTT | Hatton | Citizen | F. Knelman's study, "Energy Conservation" |
| | 7322-23 | | | Harrison | Citizen | Insulation of homes; how to save on waste |
| | 7350-54 | | | Wilder | CAGPL | One can reduce rate of growth but not total consumption |
| C-65 | 7390 | June 4 | | L. Newell | Citizen | Energy policy needed |
| | 7447 | | | J. Thompson | Citizen | Preserve non-renewable resources |
| C-66 | 7604 | June 7 | CH | D. Coffin | Citizen | PEI, dependence on oil, search for alternative sources, need to lessen consumption |
| C-67 | 7746 | June 8 | HAL | B. Hollands | CAGPL | Cannot reduce total consumption because of population growth |

ENERGY CONSERVATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-67 | 7792-97 | June 8 | HAL | Mayo | Citizen | Canada's first priority must be an energy policy; The Science Council Background Report No. 33 by Knelman re energy supply; "Energy Supply and Economic Growth" address by Goldberg; "Energy Strategy: The Road Not Taken" by Lovins |
| 177 | 27486-89 | Aug 25 | YK | Wood | NWT/AM | National energy policy, subsidize east; costs, cheaper energy sources |
| 181 | 28118 | Sept 8 | | Reimer | MVPI | Need for government policy, high prices eventually cut consumption |
| | 28132-34 | | | Reimer | | Need greater emphasis in government policies; future shortages |
| 188 | 29232 | Sept 21 | | Neakok | COPE | Suggested Arctic community energy policy to be jointly adopted by U.S. and Canada |
| 202 | 32029-30 | Nov.17 | | Thompson | CARC | Monetary expenditure on energy conservation more efficient than developing new energy sources |

ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|---|
| XV | 1666 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Considerations re: route selection |
| | 1706 | | | Dau | | Considerations re: route selection, consultants |
| | 1715 | | | Dau | | Route relocation |
| XVI | 1772 | Mar.12 | | Dau | | Interior vs. Coastal Route - selection |
| | | | | Gibbs | Foothills | |
| | 1786-91 | | | Mollard Gibbs | CAGPL | Fort Simpson Route change, Ebbutt Hills |
| | 1828-29 | | | Anthony | CARC | Considerations re: route selection |
| | 1847-49 | | | Anthony | | Considerations re: route selection |
| | 1871-74 | | | Berger | | Cross-delta route change |
| XVII | 1900-03 | Mar.13 | | Bell Dau | NWTIB/MA | Importance in route selection |
| | 1949-52 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Consideration re: cross delta route |
| | 1981-86 | | | Dau | | Travaillant Lake Sensitive Area; relocation of route; environmental effects of gravel removal |
| | 1990-92 | | | Mollard | | Effect of removal of gravel from river channels |
| | 1999-2000 | | | Dau | | Potential for pipe failure; impact of failure and repair on caribou, geese |
| XVIII | 2027 | Mar.14 | | Dau Bayly | | Consideration re: potential cross delta route change |
| | 2077-81 | | | Scott Dau | MVPI | Consultation of environmental experts re: route location; April 1973 meeting |
| | 2091-03 | | | Scott Dau | | Considerations re: route selection; Travaillant Lake Sensitive area; route changes for environmental reasons; lack of scale of priorities |
| | 2111 | | | Dau Scott | | Environmental input in to route changes |
| XIX | 2189-94 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Impact on geotechnical considerations; collection of baseline data borrow areas, drainage & erosion control measures; interdisciplinary field trips; test sites |
| XIXA | 2229-32 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Environmental input in to drainage & erosion control measures |
| | 2239-41 | | | Clark | | Route selection, realignment; environmental input |
| XX | 2294-95 | Mar.18 | | Genest Anthony | CAGPL CARC | Provision of environmental information re: cross delta route change |
| XXII | 2623-24 | Mar.20 | | Clark | | Biological report series, fish |
| XXIII | 2671-72 | Mar.21 | | Genest | | Filing of draft minutes of Engineering Environmental Review, May 24, 1973 as exhibit |
| | 2692-94 | | | Morgenstern Clark | CAGPL | Pipeline constructed in "environmentally acceptable manner", total ecosystem concept |
| | 2703-05 | | | Templeton Clark | EPB | Removal of snow/water from lakes for snow roads; total ecosystem concept |
| | 2719-24 | | | Clark Berger | | Route location, environmentally sensitive areas |
| | 2738-46 | | | Clark Hardy | CAGPL | Route, design, time of construction; Pointed Mountain Line, river crossings, environmental guidelines |

(continued)

ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| XXIII | 2761 | Mar. 21 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Alignment sheets |
| XXIV | 2796-99 | Apr. 7 | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Berm detour for migrating animals, gabions |
| | 2833-35 | | | Hardy | | Effect of blasting on caribou and fish spawning |
| | 2865-71 | | | Clark | | Interdiscipline-reports of environmental consultants |
| XXIV-A | 2881-84 | | | Clark | | Minimum adverse impact-consideration in design |
| | 2923 | | | Hardy | | Damage from river crossing failure |
| | 2932-39 | | | Scott & Panel 2 | | Design solutions for integrity of environment |
| XXV | 2949-64 | Apr. 8 | | Genest | CAGPL | Re: route change |
| | | | | Clark | | |
| | 2979-81 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Overhead avoids river bed damage, no scour |
| XXV | 3005-11 | Apr. 8 | YK | Hardy | CAGPL | Damage due to repair-crossing failure |
| | 3041-42 | | | Scott | MVPI | Avulsion behind sag bend |
| XXVI | 3262 | Apr. 9 | | Scott | | Frost heave |
| XXVII | 3412-13 | Apr. 10 | | Scott | | Freezing/thawing; pipeline construction |
| XXVIII | 3453 | Apr. 11 | | Scott | | Frost bulb, ground water, excess pressure |
| | 3554 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Construction people |
| XXIX | 3652 | Apr. 14 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Design: anticipate impact, preserve physical integrity |
| | 3666-66A | | | | | Special considerations re: Arctic environment |
| XXX | 3762-68 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell | | Above ground - barrier to migrating animals |
| XXXI | 3911-13 | Apr. 16 | | Purcell | | Location of compressor stations |
| | 3937-41 | | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Compressor stations, noise levels |
| | 3970-74 | | | Reid | CAGPL | Warm water test, frozen streams |
| | 3975-92 | | | Reid | | Methanol storage, water courses |
| | 3989-92 | | | Reid | | Discharging of methanol, water requirements |
| XXXII | 4122-23 | Apr. 18 | | Reid | | Effect of methanol on fish overwintering |
| XXXIV | 4388-95 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | CAGPL | Construction plan. |
| | 4402-03 | | | Dau | | Stream crossings, migration of animals |
| | 4454-56 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Consultants for environmental research |
| | 4457 | | | Williams | | Inspectors, roles |
| | 4464-75 | | | Dau | | Inspectors for owners, and from government agencies |
| | 4483-85 | | | Williams | | Snow fences and caribou |
| | 4500-02 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Disturbance of animals by aircraft |
| XXXVI | 4655-68 | May 12 | YK | Lucas | CARC | NAG supplies technical support |
| | 4682-85 | | | Scott | MVPI | Major group of participants is environmentalists |
| | 4698 | | | Lucas | | NAG research provides environmental stipulations |
| XXXVII | 4701 | May 13 | | Scott | | Funding, environmental research, NAG |
| | 4707-12 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Possible route changes due to environmentally sensitive areas |
| | 4758-63 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Summer construction; aquatic, bird life; caribou herds |
| XXXVIII | 4868-70 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Techniques used for river crossings |
| | 4894 | | | Lucas | | Northern conditions, arctic/conventional methods |
| | 4900-03 | | | Lucas | | Blasting Great Bear River, grayling migration downstream spawning white fish runs |
| | 4926-38 | | | Lucas | | Environmental, social stipulations on construction |
| XXXIX | 5072 | May 15 | | Williams | CAGPL | Additional river silt - not considered serious |
| | 5079-80 | | | Williams | | Effect of blasting - no objections from advisors |
| | 5162 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Priority of protection when monitors work for owner |
| 41 | 5315-22 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Line breaks, repairs; terrain degradation |
| | | | | Templeton | EPB | |
| | 5331-34 | | | Hurd | | Environmental monitoring; start up manuals |
| 42 | 5435-37 | May 21 | | Scott | | Purging pipeline sections, timing |
| | 5509-21 | | | Scott | | Short-term vs full repair in sensitive areas |

ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 42 | 5546-48 5569-70 | May 21 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Diameter of pipe |
| | | | | Horte | | Looping, original pipeline |
| 43 | 5582 5642-43 | May 22 | | Horte | | Environmental considerations, route selection |
| | | | | Horte | | Considerations, route selection |
| 44 | 5864-77 | May 23 | | Bayly | | Cross delta route change, considerations |
| 45 | 5881-82 5889-92 5926-30 | May 24 | | Bayly | | Environmental inspectors |
| | | | | Horte | | Prime route moved west of Travaillant Lake |
| | | | | Bayly | | Inputs to location of pipeline facilities |
| 45 | 5979-90 | May 24 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Process of route selection |
| 46 | 6033 6042 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Environmental change |
| | | | | Templeton | | EPB objectives, impact predictions, level of performance |
| 49 | 6517-24 6536-45 6585-97 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Consultants from NES |
| | | | | Horte | | Environmental consideration to route selection |
| | | | | Horte | | Reduce necessity of future work by oversizing pipe |
| 50 | 6623-29 6684-97 6709-10 6738-43 | June 6 | | Horte | | Environmental committee -- public participation |
| | | | | Horte | | Environmental differences between Yukon routes |
| | | | | Horte | | Responsibility not for outside construction manager |
| | | | | Horte | | Contractors' staff to deal with special problems |
| C-14 | 1334-45 1358-61 | July 11 | O.C. | C. Abel | Citizen | Seismic crews tearing up land |
| | | | | A. Charlie | Citizen | Empty gas drums left after exploration |
| 56 | 7809 7812-19 7835-47 7847-51 7863-6 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | | Cost of studies |
| | | | | Horte | | Organization of CAGSL and N.E.S staff with respect to environmental and geotechnical research |
| | | | | Horte | | Location of wildlife areas; consultation with environmental protection agencies |
| | | | | Horte | | Cross-delta route change, environmental issues; water temperature; fish |
| | | | | Horte | | Construction phase; authority given to environmental personnel to halt construction work |
| 58 | 8145-6 8174-6 8198-200 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Studies being completed as to pipeline impact; to be terminated when enough research has been completed |
| | | | | Blair | | Views on environmental effect of looping; river crossings; cross delta route change |
| | | | | Blair | | Pipeline to avoid sensitive areas and areas of environmental interest; breeding ground; nesting sites; soil sensitive areas |
| 59 | 8338-40 8356-59 8408-09 8429-40 8470-2 | Aug. 21 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Consideration of pipeline effects in the Travaillant Lake area |
| | | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Foothills studies; assessment of impact based on previous and up-to-date research |
| | | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | |
| | | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Studies re: routes of community supply laterals |
| | | | | Marshall | | Foothills personnel involved in studies; temporal sufficiency; multi-disciplinary group; on-site location resolution; need for more data in extensive land area |
| | | | | Bouckhout | | re: cross-delta route change; route difference from CAGPL |
| | | | | Anthony Mirosh | CARC Foothills | Foothills research and personnel responsibilities |
| 60 | 8505-33 8546-57 8558-60 8566-69 8571-3 8581-7 | Aug. 22 | | Bouckhout | | Assessment of sections of route as prepared; verification and field studies |
| | | | | Bouckhout | | No environmental concerns expressed re: archaeological sites |
| | | | | Fawcett | Foothills | Changes made after discussion with D.P.W. environmental considerations |
| | | | | Bouckhout | | Input to site specific location of major river crossings |
| | | | | Fawcett | | Consultants, studies on Yellowknife to Pine Point supply lateral |
| | | | | Scott | MVPI | Routing, International Biological Programme |
| 52 | 7022-56 | Aug. 12 | WH | Dau | CAGPL | Relative weight in route selection |
| | | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | |
| 53 | 7074-77 | Aug. 13 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Precedents over economic considerations in route selection |
| 53A | 7296-97 7310-13 | Aug. 13 | | Leonard | CARC | Protection of unique environment - Wildlife range |
| | | | | Thompson | CARC | Areas unique to the Wildlife Range |

(continued)

ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------|-----------|---|
| C-23 | 2302-05 | Aug.14 | WH | D. Greg | Citizen | Inestimable value of land & wildlife |
| | 2305-06 | | | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Adaptability of birds; overhunting |
| | 2327-28 | | | B. Bachelor | Citizen | Carving up the land for consumerism |
| | 2343-48 | | | I. Warner | Citizen | Environmental policies -Federal Government |
| | 2351-52 | | | C. Taylor | Citizen | Recommendations of Yukon Conservation Society |
| | 2358-61 | | | Berger | | Studies & funding related to the impact of the pipeline |
| 62 | 8793-94 | Sept.16 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | River crossings; single versus dual piping; disruptive effects; drainage; slope-stability |
| | 8816-17 | | | Mirosh | | Input from environmental and socio-economic consultants, river crossings, compressor station sites |
| | 8845-54 | | | Mirosh | | Drainage and erosion control; frost heave; Yellowknife lateral to be un-chilled; soil stabilization measures, ditch line |
| | 8859 | | | Mirosh | | Explosive effects; safety measures; pipe rupture |
| | 8872-78 | | | Mirosh | | River crossings; stability of river banks, erosion control, effect on fish; breakage and repair during any season of the year |
| 63 | 9147-48 | Sept.17 | | Holtsbaum | Foothills | Effects of various environments on corrosion |
| 64 | 9328-34 | Sept.18 | | Mirosh | | Interdisciplinary assessments of compressor station sites |
| | 9418-19 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Need for environmental input into stream crossing in winter |
| 65 | 9488-91 | Sept.19 | | Davison | Foothills | Believe a safe environmentally secure pipeline can be built |
| | | | | Spafford | Foothills | |
| | | | | Hwang | Foothills | |
| | 9557 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Liaison between environmental & engineering aspects of generalizing data from 2 study areas |
| 66 | 9822-27 | Sept. 22 | | Jarvis | Foothills | Effects of snow & water removal from lakes on overwintering fish |
| 67 | 9839-53 | Sept.23 | | Bauer | Foothills | Effects of wood chipping machines on soil; impact of burning of slash on permafrost soil; effects of wood chipping machines on water and fish; borrow material required; stability and erosion controls; frost penetration necessary for snow roads |
| | | | | Mirosh | Foothills | |
| | 9935-41 | | | Mirosh | | Comparison of Foothills and CAGPL proposals re clearing by hand and machine |
| | | | | Bauer | | |
| | 9964-66 | | | Mirosh | | Implications of summer scheduling |
| | 10012-21 | | | Mirosh | | Storage of fuel in tankers; beaching sites |
| | 10042 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Policies enforced by regional headquarters |
| 68 | 10057-58 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | | Helicopters decrease number of access roads required; use of low pressure vehicles |
| | 10106-09 | | | Hushion | | Powers and number of environmental engineers to be stationed in division and district offices |
| | 10143-44 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Contractors' consideration of environmental concerns in preliminary estimates |
| | 10152-53 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Contractors told to forget environmental concerns re certain river crossings |
| | 10206-08 | | | Templeton | EPB | Frame of reference of EPB studies not offered by CAGPL or AGTL |
| | 10215-19 | | | Templeton | EPB | Penalties for infractions of pipeline agreements |
| | 10224-28 | | | Templeton | | Drafting of codes acceptable to various disciplines |
| 70 | 10541-63 | Sept. 26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Construction of snow roads, temporary access roads; vehicle use; vegetation disturbances; erosion |
| 78 | 11617-74 | Oct. 23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Reading of Phase 2 evidence; need and plans to revegetate the right-of-way and construction areas; need for erosion control and slope stabilization measures; restoration of lands; water quality |
| 79 | 11694-700 | Nov.3 | | Minning | | Preparation required for borrow pits in active flood plains |
| | 11758-59 | | | Minning | | Removal of borrow from river channels and flood plains; impact on birds, fish etc. |

ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 80 | 11851-73 | Nov. 4 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Knowledge of sensitive terrain when route selected |
| | 11874-75 | | | Minning | | Environmental guidelines in choice of more distant borrow sites |
| | 11883-84 | | | Hemstock | | Conflicting priorities of environmental disciplines in choice of borrow sites |
| 81 | 11978-94 | Nov. 5 | | Clark Harlan | CAGPL CAGPL | Icings; contact of chilled line with ground water |
| | 12048-52 | | | Minning | | Identification of ecologically fragile areas in assessing borrow sites |
| 82 | 12207 | Nov. 6 | | Panel | CAGPL | Order of concerns re: environmental impacts listed by each witness |
| 83 | 12419-39 | Nov. 7 | YK | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI CAGPL | Route selection, environmentally sensitive borrow sites; dens, sensitivity ratings; Rat River pit; site plans impact statements; gravel mining scheduling |
| 85 | 12708-37 | Nov. 12 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Impact, river crossings, Blackwater River typical; water withdrawal, Firth River |
| 85A | 12799-12800 | | | Harlan Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | River crossing designs, effects |
| 86 | 12804-07 | Nov. 13 | | Hemstock | | River crossing design, impact statements |
| | 12934-35 | | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Animal impact on revegetated areas |
| 87 | 13122 | Nov. 14 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Information on Delta environmental protection unit |
| | 13181-92 | | | Drew | Foothills | Terrain sensitivity as environmental impact guide |
| 88 | 13200-08 | Nov. 17 | | Ryder Bouckhout | MVPI Foothills | General concerns; differences of considerations, Foothills versus CAGPL |
| | 13223-34 | | | Bouckhout Drew | | Terrain sensitivity ratings, uses |
| 88-A | 13359-94 | Nov. 17 | | Environmental Panel | | Impact on the living environment; vegetation, re-vegetation, fish |
| 89 | 13426-30 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Disturbance of birds, human presence, aircraft, recommendations |
| 90 | 13715-19 | Nov. 19 | | Bayly Dabbs | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Soil fertility, plant succession, introduced species |
| 91 | 13767-830 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | CAGPL | Fish impact, critical areas, route impact survey, route selection, site specific recommendations; monitoring; inspectors; methanol effects |
| 97 | 14823-31 | Dec. 5 | YK | Scott Jakimchuk | MVPI CAGPL | Increased stress on Porcupine caribou due to increased number of developments; Dempster Highway plus pipeline |
| 103 | 15746-54 | Dec. 15 | | Walker | CARC | Implications of construction on fish resource re: coastal, interior routes, Fort Yukon, Fairbanks corridors |
| C-26 | 2673 | Sept. 9 | FS | Norwegian | Citizen | Harm to country re: unity between native and white |
| 112 | 17037-70 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Overview of ecology of Mackenzie Delta |
| 130 | 19736 | Mar. 16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | CAGPL's modifications to accommodate environmental concerns raised before Inquiry |
| 131 | 19989-92 | Mar. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Environmental constraints on Shallow Bay crossing, whales, birds etc. delaying construction |
| 132 | 20014-15 | Mar. 18 | | Williams | | Environmental acceptability of route |
| | 20111 | | | Williams | | Summer maintenance on Delta |
| 133 | 20126-A-27 | Mar. 23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route selection of location, studies |
| C-49 | 4789-92 | May 10 | VAN | Scoten | Citizen | Studies by industry to avoid serious impact of construction |
| | 4797-4800 | | | Gallon | Citizen | Problems of spills |
| | 4823-24 | | | Guy | Citizen | Need for energy policy and proper environmental consideration |
| C-51 | 5147-53 | May 12 | VAN | Hemstock | CAGPL | 34 Biologic Reports from Arctic Gas |
| | 5182-85 | | | P. Chataway | Citizen | Impact of Alyeska pipeline |
| | 5205-11 | | | D. Pimlott | CARC | Work of Northern Assessment Group |
| C-53 | 5555 | May 14 | CAL | Willms | Citizen | Must determine how to develop with minimum damage |

(continued)

ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-54 | 5587 | May 17 | EDM | McKenzie | Citizen | Environmental regulations should be adhered to closely; overall energy requirements outweigh temporary environmental inconveniences |
| | 5597-99 | | | Leadbeater | Citizen | Consideration of environmental impact of resource development; provisions for research, respecting findings |
| | 5618-21 | | | Johnson | Citizen | Human culture and environmental crisis closely related |
| | 5632-44 | | | Swift | Citizen | Oil spills from Great Canadian Oil Sands pipeline, environmental damage caused by clean-up |
| | 5671-72 | | | Murray | Citizen | Construction is possible without displacing northern environment, through careful control |
| | 5731-32 | | | Robertson | Citizen | Government agency should administer environmental protection, must preserve IBP sites |
| C-59 | 6449-50 | May 26 | TOR | T. Green | Citizen | Protection of wildlife, conservation programs |
| | 6473-80 | | | D. MacKay | Citizen | Oil spills - prevention, prediction of volumes, clean-up |
| | 6518-25 | | | M. Edwards | Citizen | Protection of northern wildlife; tele-stimulation; costs of system |
| C-60 | 6634 | May 27 | | R. Snyder | Citizen | Expanding knowledge; CAGPL, research and testing program |
| C-61 | 6840-43 | May 28 | | D. Elliott | Citizen | Effects of construction on land, wildlife |
| C-64 | 7226 | June 3 | OTT | Hatton | Citizen | Environmental questions have not been adequately answered |
| | 7262 | | | Mosquin | Citizen | Pipeline would cause ecological damage to wilderness, should build along Fairbanks corridor |

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|
| XV | 1615-22 | Mar.11 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Filing of Exhibits 54-71 |
| | 1622-28 | | | Anthony Gibbs Genest | CARC Foothills | Filing of exhibits supporting Application to NEB |
| | 1628-29 | | | Scott Genest | MVPI | Summaries required by Rulings |
| | 1632-33 | | | Genest | | Background, qualifications of Dau, Williams, Mollard, Watson; documents referred to in testimony |
| | 1638 | | | Genest | | Exhibits 72, 73 |
| | 1740-41 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Summaries required by Rulings |
| XVI | 1745-47 | Mar.12 | | Genest | | Proposed 42" pipe alternative |
| XVII | 1875-77 | Mar.13 | | Genest | | Exhibit 74 |
| | 1932 | | | Bell | NWTIB/MA | Exhibit 75 |
| XIX | 2132-34 | Mar.17 | | Genest | | Biographical data of witnesses on Panel 2, Exhibit 76, 77 (Drainage & Erosion Control; Frost Effects; Supplemental Hydrology), 78 (Appendix B) |
| | 2217 | | | Scott | | Slides used in presentations |
| XX | 2406-07 | Mar.18 | | Genest | | Minutes of meetings re Mackenzie Highway, May 17, May 18, 1972 marked as Exhibits 79, 80 |
| XXI | 2420 | Mar.19 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | C sketch to be filed as Exhibit |
| | 2526 | | | Mercredi | Citizen | Submission marked Exhibit 81 |
| XXII | 2591-92 | Mar.20 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Slide, frost bulb around pipe |
| XXIII | 2671-73 | Mar.21 | | Anthony Genest | | #82 River Breakup and Ice Study, 1974; #83 Alignment Sheets; #84-A Minutes of meeting April 10, 1973; 84-B May 24, 1973 |
| XXIV | 2763 | Apr.7 | | Scott | | Church's slides #86 |
| XXV | 2948-50 | Apr.8 | | Genest | | #87 Drill hole data #88-90 Alignment sheets |
| | 3014-18 | | | Scott | | #92 Journal of Soil Mechanics #93 Owen & Van Eyk |
| | 3042 | | | Berger | | #94 Hollingshead's report |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXVI | 3088-90 | Apr.9 | YK | Scott | MVPI | #C-9, letter-Nurse Parker, Aklavik |
| XXVII | 3279 | Apr.10 | | Scott | | Speckled Bog Drawing, #95 |
| | 3354 | | | Scott | | #96 applications of geothermal analysis, N.E.S., June 1974 |
| XXIX | 3564-67 | Apr.14 | | Marshall | CAGPL | #98 Heave at Calgary test site |
| | 3567-68 | | | Scott | | #101 Mollard's letter, Oct/69 and maps #102-2 slides |
| | | | | | | #103 Stability of thawing slopes |
| | 3645 | | | Marshall | | #104 List of reports |
| | 3650 | | | Marshall | | #105 Errata |
| | 3664 | | | Marshall | | #105 Resumes of witnesses |
| XXX | 3822-23 | Apr.15 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Questions re Minutes of Metallurgy Sub-Committee for April 1973 |
| | | | | Marshall | | |
| XXXI | 3873-75 | Apr.16 | | Gibbs | | Question about "National Economic Effects of the Applicant's Proposal" |
| XXXIII | 4226 | Apr.21 | | Genest | CAGPL | #108, resumes; 109, list of studies and reports |
| | 4298 | | | Berger | | Williams' slides, resource requirements, to be marked |
| | 4303-04 | | | Berger | | #110-115, slides, Arctic construction |
| | 4322 | | | Berger | | Williams' presentation on snow roads |
| XXXIV | 4375 | Apr. 22 | | Marshall | | Delta Producers Facilities Map, #117 |
| | 4388 | | | Genest | | Delta Panel 4, reports and studies filed April 21, 1975 |
| XXXVII | 4705 | May 13 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Filing report on Minutes of Metallurgical Sub-Committee, Calgary, April, 1973 |
| XXXIX | 5122 | May 15 | | Harlan | CAGPL | #120, Harlan's resume; #121, Drainage and Erosion Control |
| 40 | 5191 | May 16 | | Marshall | | #122, Operations and Maintenance Panel Witnesses Resumes |
| | 5246 | May 20 | | Marshall | | #124, #125, Report on Trip to U.S.S.R.; Canadian Government draft report on trip |
| | 5273 | May 20 | | Scott | | #126, Mackenzie Delta, or Summary Report of Surface Conditions |
| 42 | 5421 | May 21 | | Marshall | CAGPL | #126, Government final report on trip to U.S.S.R. |
| | 5531 | | | Genest | CAGPL | #127, Horte's qualifications |
| | 5543 | | | Genest | | #128, personnel structure of CAGPL |
| | 5555 | | | Genest | | #129, "Effects of Looping and Increasing Horsepower on Gas Deliveries" |
| 43 | 5673 | May 22 | | Gibbs | Foothills | #130, "National Economic Effects of Applicant's Proposal" |
| | | | | Horte | CAGPL | |
| 44 | 5781-82 | May 23 | | Berger | | #131, "Impact of Proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline on Energy Costs in Northern Communities"; |
| | | | | Genest | | #132, Letter to Fort Good Hope Band Council; |
| | | | | | | #132A, Letter from N.E.S. to Northwest Lands and Forests Services; #133, Statement, Mr. Horte |
| 45 | 5887 | May 24 | | Genest | | #134, "Alternative Routings Mackenzie Delta Area" |
| 46 | 6029-30 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | #135, EPB Final Report; #136, Subsequent Report; #137-139, Interim Reports |
| | 6084 | | | Craik | EPB | #140, EPB Workshop report |
| | 6086 | | | Craik | | #140, brochures; #141, newsletter |
| 48 | 6421-22 | June 4 | | Bliss | EPB | #142, Environmental Guidelines for Gas Pipeline Development |
| | 6442-43 | | | Templeton | | #143-145, letters to E - SP and Prime Minister |
| 49 | 6458 | June 5 | | Horte | | #146, Cost of Facilities |
| 50 | 6667 | June 6 | | Horte | | James Bay Agreement #148 |
| C-II | 80 | Apr.3 | Aklavik | Berger | | C-1 Application to remove gravel from Willow River |
| | 81 | | | Berger | | C-2 Statement of Mrs. Ruth Furlong |
| | 126 | | | Berger | | C-3 Statement of Mrs. Annie C. Gordon |
| C-III | 156 | Apr.4 | | MacWatt | Citizen | C-4 Photographs |
| | | | | | | C-6 Community workshop held in Aklavik |
| | 157 | | | Berger | | C-7 Statement of Rosie Jane Stewart |
| | 175 | | | Berger | | C-8 Statement of J. Marring |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-4 | 220 | May 28 | Hay River | Berger | | C-10 Article from "Financial Post" |
| | 254 | | | Berger | | C-11 Statement of Roy Fabien |
| C-6 | 519 | May 30 | | Berger | | C-12 Map of Traplines in Hay River area |
| | 551 | | | Berger | | C-13 List of 18 Trappers |
| | 580 | May 31 | | Berger | | C-14 Candies, Cigarettes, Etc. |
| C-7 | 650 | June 24 | F.F. | Berger | | C-15 Statement of T. Camsell |
| | | | | | | C-16 Naedzo's map |
| | | | | | | C-17 Hunting map |
| C-8 | 734-35 | June 25 | | P.Kodakin | Citizen | C-19 Submission of Paul Kodakin |
| C-9 | 784 | June 26 | | Berger | | C-20 Letter of Shirley Batan |
| C-10 | 842 | June 26 | W.L. | Berger | | C-25 Map, Aquitaine Company |
| | | | | | | C-26 Second Map |
| | 898 | June 27 | F.N. | Berger | | C-27 Statement of Mr. John Blondin |
| | 955 | | | | | C-24 Letters relating to land use permits |
| | 980 | | | | | C-29 Statement of Helen Naedzo |
| | | | | | | Statement of J.Blondon |
| C-11 | 988 | July 8 | F.McP | Berger | | C-28 Letter, July 4,1975 - From Minister Buchanan |
| C-12 | 1076 | July 9 | | Berger | | C-31 Land Use Map |
| | | | | | | C-31A Biography Sheet for Land Use Map |
| | | | | | | C-31B Place Names on Map |
| | 1088 | | | Berger | | C-32 Statement of Phillip Blake |
| | 1097 | | | Berger | | C-33 Statement of John Itsi |
| | 1105 | | | Berger | | C-34 Statement of Mrs. Colin |
| | 1112 | | | Berger | | C-35 Statement of Doris Itsi |
| | 1125 | | | Berger | | C-36 Statement of Bob Simpson |
| | | | | | | C-37 Statement of Gladys Lunie |
| | | | | | | C-38 Statement of Richard Francis |
| | 1128 | | | Berger | | C-39 Statement of M Wilson |
| | 1130 | | | Berger | | C-40 Mrs. Jimmy Thompson's Letter |
| | 1134 | | | Berger | | C-41 Letter of Chief Johnny Kay |
| | 1137 | | | Berger | | C-42 Statement of M. Kendi |
| | | | | | | C-43 Statement of Sarah Francis, Sr. |
| | 1139 | | | Berger | | C-44 Statement of William Nerysoo, Sr. |
| | 1147 | | | Berger | | C-45 Letter of M. Neyendo |
| C-13 | 1165 | July 10 | | Berger | | C-46 Letter of Annie George |
| | 1170 | | | Berger | | C-47 Statement of G. Vittrewka |
| | 1172 | | | Berger | | C-48 Statement of Mary Snowshoe |
| | 1181 | | | Berger | | C-50 Statement of Neil Colin |
| | 1183 | | | Berger | | C-51 Statement of Piet Van Loon |
| | 1190 | | | Berger | | C-52 Statement of Richard Nerysoo |
| | 1191 | | | Berger | | C-53 Statement of Annie B. Roberts |
| | 1234 | | | Berger | | C-54 Statement of Karen Graham |
| | 1235 | | | Berger | | C-55 Statement of Caroline Carmichael |
| | 1248 | | | J. Martin | Citizen | C-58 Statement of James Martin |
| | | | | | | C-58A Statement of James Martin, July 10, 1975 |
| | 1249 | | | R. Stewart | Citizen | C-59 Letter of Rosie Stewart, Sr. |
| | 1253 | | | J. Simon | Citizen | C-60 Summary of John Simon |
| | 1264 | | | J. Charlie | Citizen | C-61 Statement of Chief Johnny Charlie |
| | | | | | | C-61A Statement of Jane Charlie |
| C-14 | 1276 | July 11 | O.C. | P. Nukon | Citizen | C-62 Statement of Peter Nukon |
| | 1310 | | | W. Smith | Citizen | C-63 Resolutions |
| | 1312 | | | W. Smith | | C-64 Journals of the Senate 1878, Vol. XII |
| | | | | | | C-65 Court Records, Isle of Wight, July 31, 1880 |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| C-14 | 1320 | July 11 | O.C. | W. Smith | Citizen | C-66 Act for Regulating the Fur Trade George IVC 66 (1821) |
| | | | | | | C-67 Statement of Neil McDonald |
| | 1362 | | | W. Smith | | C-68 Loucheux Map of the Old Crow Country |
| C-15 | 1371 | July 12 | | M. Kaye | Citizen | C-69 Snare |
| | | | | | | C-70 Scraper |
| | 1376 | | | W. Moses | | C-71 Picture of Scraper Made from Caribou Thighbone in Old Crow Flats, Dated 30,000 Years Old |
| | 1402 | | | P. Nukon | Citizen | C-72 Statement of John Russell |
| | 1403 | | | R. Kaye | | C-73 Statement of Rosie Kaye |
| | 1415 | | | Berger | | C-74 Statement of Donna Frost, Gloria Nukon, Christine Nukon, Linda Netro and Joanne Charlie |
| | 1417 | | | C. Frost | | C-75 Statement of Clara Frost |
| | 1418 | | | M. Kendi | Citizen | C-76 Statement of Martha Kendi |
| | 1421 | | | D. Nukon | Citizen | C-77 Statement of Dick Nukon |
| | 1476 | | | Berger | | C-78 Aerial Photograph Showing Caribou Fences |
| C-16 | 1484 | July 13 | | P. Nukon | Citizen | C-80 Statement of Peter Nukon |
| | 1486 | | | M. Kassie | Citizen | C-81 Statement of Mrs. Mary Kassie |
| | 1508 | | | R. Bruce | | C-82 Statement of Robert Bruce, Jr. |
| | 1510 | | | J. Abel | | C-83 Statement of John Abel |
| | 1515 | | | Mrs. J. Charlie | Citizen | C-61A Statement of Mrs. John Charlie |
| | 1530 | | | M. Bruce | Citizen | C-84 Statement of Miss Marie Bruce |
| | 1545 | | | J. Watts | Citizen | C-85 Statement of Rev. John Watts |
| | 1549 | | | B. Charlie | Citizen | C-86 Statement of Mrs. Bella Charlie |
| | 1551 | | | R. Allen | Citizen | C-87 Statement of Roger Allen |
| C-16 | 1560 | July 13 | O.C. | J. Allen | Citizen | C-88 Statement of James Allen |
| | 1563 | | | L. Netro | Citizen | C-89 Statement of Miss Laurie Netro |
| | 1565 | | | C. Blake | Citizen | C-90 Statement of Charlie Blake |
| | 1566 | | | A. Frost | Citizen | C-91 Statement of Mrs. A. Frost |
| | 1569 | | | R. Charlie | Citizen | C-92 Statement of Miss Rene Charlie |
| | 1570 | | | L. Frost | Citizen | C-93 Statement of Miss Louise Frost |
| | 1580 | | | G. Moses | Citizen | C-94 Statement of Georgie Moses |
| | 1582 | | | R. Charlie | Citizen | C-95 Statement of Randy Charlie |
| | 1624 | | | B. Sharpe | Citizen | C-96 Opinion Survey |
| | 1627 | | | M. Buckley | Citizen | C-97 Statement of Miss Mary Buckley |
| | 1628 | | | S. Frost | Citizen | C-98 Statement of Stephen Frost |
| | 1630 | | | T. Smith | Citizen | C-99 Statement of Mrs. Tabettha Smith |
| | 1631 | | | A. Abel | Citizen | C-100 Statement of Albert Abel |
| | 1632 | | | J. Njootli | Citizen | C-101 Statement of Mrs. Joanna Njootli |
| | 1634 | | | J.J. Kaye | Citizen | C-102 Statement of John Joseph Kaye |
| | 1635 | | | L. Thomas | Citizen | C-103 Statement of Mrs. Lydia Thomas |
| | 1636 | | | A. Tizya | Citizen | C-104 Statement of Andrew Tizya |
| | 1637 | | | M. Netro | Citizen | C-105 Statement of Miss Mary Netro |
| | 1639 | | | B. Webber | Citizen | C-106 Statement of Bill Webber |
| | 1641 | | | J. Lord | Citizen | C-107 Statement of Miss Judy Lord |
| | 1652 | | | H. Kassie | Citizen | C-108 Statement of Harvey Kassie |
| C-17 | 1695 | July 16 | F.L. | P. Nahanni | NWT/MA | C-109 Map of Hunting, Trapping and Fishing Areas C-110 Map Showing Traplines of Four Trappers |
| | 1700 | | | H. Deneron | Citizen | C-111 Permit to Cut Timber on Territorial Lands |
| 56 | 7878-86 | Aug. 18 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | #192 Application of Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd. for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 56 | 7878-86 | Aug. 18 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | #193 Application of Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd. for a Grant of Interest in Territorial Lands #194 Part I: Supply and Requirements #195 Part III: Facilities Consisting of Sections A, B and C #196 Part III: Facilities; Sections D, E, F and G #197 Part IV: Financial; Sections A, B and C #198 Part V: Public Interest, Sections A, B #199 Part V: Public Interest, Section C #200 Part V: Public Interest, Section D #201 Part VI: Addendum, Section A #202 Alignment Sheets #203 Environmental Maps #204 Application, West Coast Transmission Company Ltd. #205 Volume II, Gas Supply, Gas Sales, Gas Balance #206 Volume II A, Gas Supply #207 Volume III, Engineering #208 Volume IV, Financial #209 Environmental Impact Assessment #210 Application, Alberta Gas Trunk Line (Canada) Limited #211 Part I: Supply and Requirements, Part II: Gas Supply and Requirements, Part III: Facilities #212 Part IV: Financial #213 Part V: Public Interest #214 Folder A, Alignment Sheets #215 Submission: Alberta Gas Trunk Line Company Ltd. #216 Preface, Part I, Part II, Part III #217 Part IV, Part V #218 Slide Showing Existing Canadian Pipeline Systems #219 Slide Showing Canadian Arctic Gas Project #220 Slide Showing Foothills Pipeline Project #221 Slide showing future available spare capacity in the AGTL System |
| 59 | 8328 | Aug. 21 | | Marshall | CAGPL | #222 Joint Research and Feasibility Study Agreement date June 1, 1972 |
| | 8388-89 | | | Gibbs | | #223 Map of Foothills Prime Route #224 Map of Community Servicing |
| 51 | 6761 | Aug. 11 | WH | Smith | Gov't. Yukon | Exhibit #149 Commissioner Smith's remarks Exhibit #149-A Map of Yukon Transportation Systems |
| | 6769 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Exhibit #150 Resumé of R.A. Hemstock's qualifications |
| | 6775-76 | | | Marshall | | Exhibit #151 Dr. Banfield's qualifications Exhibit #152 List of reports relied on |
| | 6823 | | | Berger | | Exhibit #153 Evidence on alternative routes and corridors |
| 52 | 6920 | Aug. 12 | WH | Anthony | CARC | #155 ACND documentre schedule of oil pipeline |
| | 6926 | | | Carter | CAGPL | #156 Orthomosaic photo of Fort Good Hope and Hare Indian River area |
| 53 | 7208-09 | Aug. 13 | WH | Sprecker | CYI | Monthly Report, Copper River Native Association marked #157 Statistics re Alcohol, traffic, Property damage 1971-72. Marked #158 |
| | 7260 | | | Sprecker | | Traditional Indian Land Uses Proposed Pipeline Routes Marked #159 Evidence of Hemstock Panel marked #160 Evidence of David Joe Marked #161 Evidence of James Wah-Shee Marked #162 |
| | 7382 | | | Thompson | CARC | Evidence Marked # 163 |
| | | | | Thompson | | Reports relied on Marked # 164 |
| | | | | Thompson | | U.B.C. Law Report Marked # 165 |
| 53A | 7393 | Aug. 13 | | Berger | | Synopsis of Dr. Collins' remarks # 169 Booklet "Arctic Gas Project" #170 Map - Thompson Panel #171 Map - Arctic Gas #172 Map - CYI #173 Map - Alternate routes #174 |

EXHIBITS (11)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| 54 | 7456 | Aug. 14 | WH | Anthony | CARC | Exhibit #175 - Resume of Robert B. Weedon Exhibit #176 - Resume of Walter Parker Exhibit #177 - Reports filed Exhibit #178 - Prepared testimony of Dr. Robert B. Weedon |
| | 7514-15 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Exhibit #179 - Arctic Regional Profile Exhibit #180 - Resources of Alaska Exhibit #181 - Map--Major Ecosystems of Alaska Exhibit #182 - Land Status Map of Alaska Exhibit #183 - Draft entitled The Proposed Beaufort Sea Nearshore Petroleum Leasing Report |
| | 7550-51 | | | Goudge | | #183 - Prepared testimony of Walter Parker #185 - Arctic Transport Costs, The Myths and the Realities, Walter Parker, August 11, 1915 #186 - Multimodal Transportation and Utility Corridor Systems in Alaska, October 1974, and November 1974 #187 - Statement of Position of The State of Alaska |
| 55 | 7645-46 | | | Goudge | | #188 - Resume of Dr. Hughes #189 - Summary of evidence of Dr. Hughes #190 - Resume of Dr. Morlan #191 - Summary of evidence of Dr. Morlan |
| C-18 | 1797 | Aug. 5 | FGH | F. T'Seleie J. T'Seleie F. Rabisca | Citizen Citizen Citizen | Submissions marked #C-109 #C-110 #C-111 |
| | 1802 | | | Kakfwi | Citizen | Submission marked #C-112 |
| | 1806 | | | Lafferty | Citizen | Submission marked #C-113 |
| | 1813 | | | A. Wilson | Citizen | Submission marked #C-114 |
| | 1814 | | | J. Pierrot | Citizen | Submission marked #C-115 |
| | 1822 | | | J. Caesar | Citizen | Submission marked #C-116 |
| C-19 | 1837 | Aug. 6 | | Kochon | Citizen | Submission marked #C-117 |
| | 1845 | | | S. Kakfwi | Citizen | Submission marked #C-118 |
| | 1858 | | | D. Rowe | CAGPL | Map showing borrow sources Ft. Good Hope marked #C-119 |
| | 1858 | | | J. Ellwood | Foothills | Map showing borrow sources Ft. Good Hope marked #C-120 |
| | 1858 | | | D. Rowe | CAGPL | Map showing routes marked #C-121 |
| | 1870 | | | J. Lomson | Citizen | Letters re land use permits marked #C-122, #C-123; telegrams re exhibits C-122 & C-123 |
| | 1881 | | | Father Labatt | Citizen | Submission marked #C-125 |
| | 1884 | | | J.T ² Seleie | Citizen | Submission marked #C-126 |
| | 1885 | | | Edgi | Citizen | Submission marked #C-127 |
| | 1894 | | | M. Heming | NHW | Submission marked #C-128 |
| | 1895 | | | Ritias | Citizen | Submission marked #C-129 |
| | 1898 | | | E. Lennie | Citizen | Submission marked #C-130 |
| | 1899 | | | J. Grandjambe | Citizen | Submission marked #C-131 |
| | 1900 | | | L. Gully | Citizen | Submission marked #C-132 |
| C-20 | 1910 | Aug. 7 | FGH | Blair | Foothills | Statement marked #C-133 |
| | 1914 | | | Rowe | CAGPL | Map showing proposed wharf & stockpile sites marked #C-134 |
| | 1931 | | | G. Scott | Citizen | Submission marked #C-135 |
| | 1948 | | | M.R. Drybone | Citizen | Submission marked #C-136 |
| | 1962 | | | J. T'Seleie | NWT IB/MA | Land use map, Ft. Good Hope area marked #C-137 |
| | 1990 | | | A. Tobac | Citizen | Photographs and Diagrams marked #C-138 |
| | 1996 | | | J. Grandjambe | Citizen | Submission marked #C-139 |
| | 2003 | | | T. Pierrot | Citizen | Submission marked #C-140 |
| | 2004 | | | C. Edgi | Citizen | Submission marked #C-141 |
| | 2006 | | | A. Edgi | Citizen | Submission marked #C-142 |
| | 2009 | | | B. Shae | Citizen | Submission marked #C-143 |
| | 2011 | | | J. Turo | Citizen | Submission marked #C-144 |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-20 | 2012 | Aug. 7 | FGH | F. Pierrot | Citizen | Submission marked #C-145 |
| | 2014 | | | G. Rabisca | Citizen | Submission marked #C-146 |
| | 2020 | | | F. Barnaby | Citizen | Submission marked #C-147 |
| | 2023 | | | L. Pierrot | Citizen | Submission marked #C-148 |
| | 2025 | | | F. Kelly | Citizen | Submission marked #C-149 |
| | 2028 | | | M. Wilson | Citizen | Submission marked #C-150 |
| | 2033 | | | J. Grandjambe | Citizen | Submission marked #C-131A |
| | 2034 | | | J. Charney | Citizen | Submission marked #C-151 |
| | 2041 | | | M. Cotchilly | Citizen | Submission marked #C-152 |
| | 2043 | | | J. Moynihan | Citizen | Submission marked #C-153 |
| | 2046 | | | B. Edgi | Citizen | Submission marked #C-154 |
| C-20 | 2047 | Aug. 7 | FGH | W. Kelly | Citizen | Submission marked #C-155 |
| | 2048 | | | B. Brutse | Citizen | Submission marked #C-156 |
| | 2053 | | | T. Kakfwi | Citizen | Submission marked #C-157 |
| | 2055 | | | J. Caesar | Citizen | Submission marked #C-116A |
| | 2057 | | | M. Cotchilly | Citizen | Submission marked #C-158 |
| | 2057 | | | J. Shae | Citizen | Submission marked #C-159 |
| C-21 | 2082 | Aug. 9 | NW | P. Howard | Citizen | Brief from Parent-Teachers Association marked #C-160 |
| | 2096 | | | G. Monuik | Citizen | Statement marked #C-161 |
| | 2107 | | | C. Ross | Citizen | Statement marked #C-162 |
| | 2108 | | | G. Loomis | Citizen | Statement of Chamber of Commerce marked #C-163 |
| | 2131 | | | C. Barnabe | Citizen | Statement marked #C-164 |
| | 2132 | | | E. Koren | Citizen | Statement marked #C-165 |
| | 2142 | | | C. Tourangeau | Citizen | Submission marked #C-166 |
| | 2144 | | | M. Blondin | Citizen | Submission marked #C-167 |
| | 2149 | | | R. Laycock | Citizen | Submission marked #C-168 |
| | 2152 | | | D. Monuik | Citizen | Submission marked #C-169 |
| | 2177 | | | R. Yakeleya | Citizen | Submission marked #C-170 |
| | 2190 | | | R. Sinotte | Citizen | Submission marked #C-171 |
| | 2197 | | | J. Ross | Citizen | Submission marked #C-172 |
| | 2198 | | | F. Ablen | Citizen | Submission marked #C-173 |
| C-22 | 2231 | Aug. 11 | WH | C. Pearson | Citizen | Submission of Chamber of Commerce, Whitehorse, marked #C-174 |
| | 2270 | | | R. McRobb | Citizen | Submission marked #C-175 |
| | 2276 | | | V. Jutronic | Citizen | Submission marked #C-176 |
| | 2295 | | | P. Delaney | Citizen | Letter from Yukon Association of Non-Status Indians marked #C-177 |
| C-23 | 2328 | Aug. 14 | | B. Bachelor | Citizen | Submission marked #C-178 |
| | 2341 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Submission marked #C-179 |
| | 2350 | | | I. Warner | Citizen | Submission marked #C-180 |
| | 2353 | | | C. Taylor | Citizen | Brief of Yukon Conservation Society marked #C-181 |
| | 2368 | | | A. Cuvret | Citizen | Brief of People's Land Committee marked #C-182 |
| | 2381 | | | D. Taylor | Citizen | Statement marked #C-183 |
| 61 | 8614-18 | Sept. 15 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Exhibit #221- Slide showing spare capacity of Alberta Gas Trunk Line System Exhibit #225 - Information re: Capital costs Exhibit #226 - Detail on costs of gas to northern communities Exhibit #227 - Charts of river crossings Exhibit #228 - Travaillant Lake, Thunder River denning areas Exhibit #229 - Memorandum and maps Exhibit #230 - Maps Exhibit #231 - Reports on route adjustments Exhibit #232 - Environmental Reports & studies Exhibit #233 - Route adjustments recommended by Lombard North |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 61 | 8639-41 | Sept.15 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Exhibit #234 - Slide marked volume build-up Exhibit #235 - Slide re: Compressor station schedule |
| | 8639-41 | | | Gibbs | | Exhibit #236 - Slide re: year requirement, gas turbine compressor units |
| | 8647-48 | | | Hensch | Foothills | Exhibit #237 - Photograph of Slide Exhibit #238 - Slide |
| 61-A | 8736 | | | Gibbs | | Exhibit #239 - Photographs of slide |
| | 8741 | | | Gibbs | | Exhibit #240 - Frost Heave Loading Configuration (slide) |
| | 8743 | | | Gibbs | | Exhibit #241 - Allowable deflections due to Frost Heave Exhibit #242 - Allowable Deflections due to Frost Heave - Frost Heave to Allowable Span Ratio |
| | 8747 | | | Gibbs | | Exhibit #243 - Settlement Loading Configuration Exhibit #244 - Allowable deflections due to soil settlement |
| 62 | 8915 | | | Gibbs | | Exhibit #245 - CN Communications System Route Map |
| 63 | 8998 | Sept.17 | | Gibbs | Foothills | #247 - Diagram - Simple Gas Turbine |
| | 8999 | | | Gibbs | | #248 - Figure two - two shaft gas turbine |
| | 9004 | | | Gibbs | | #249 - Table: Permissible noise exposure |
| | 9073 | | | Berger | | Letter from Judd Buchanan re Cross Delta Route marked #249; Letter from Mr. Hurd of CAGPL accompanying Minister's letter marked #250 |
| | 9128 | | | Wetterberg | Foothills | Three tables re steel capacities & requirements marked #252 |
| | 9136 | | | Wetterberg | Foothills | Tables showing ruptures & leaks by cause; ACTL operating ruptures marked #253 |
| 64 | 9212 | Sept.18 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Letter from Battelle to NES re Foothills use of BCL Fracture hypothesis marked #254 |
| | 9280 | | | YIP | Foothills | Slide: Ground temperature variation at location near Inuvik marked #255 |
| 65 | 9453 | | | Marshall | | Paper: J.F. Nixon & N.R. Morgenstern; Thaw Consolidation Tests on undisturbed Fine-Grained Permafrost - marked #256 Paper: N.R. Morganstern & J.F. Nixon; An analysis of the Performance of a Warm-Oil Pipeline in Permafrost Inuvik NWT #257 |
| | 9631 | Sept.19 | | Jarvis | Foothills | Winter road construction schedule by climate criteria spreads 1 & 2 marked #258 |
| | 9634 | | | Jarvis | | Snow fall accumulation based on recorded water equivalents marked #260 Table Y, Range of climatic criteria required for winter roads operations marked #259 |
| 66 | 9765 | Sept.22 | | Scott | MVPI | Comparison of Foothills & CAGPL applications for permit to construct the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline marked #261 Comments of Foothills on the PAAG questions & CAGPL responses marked #262 |
| 68 | 10037 | Sept. 24 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Logistics Map - Foothills Pipeline marked #264 |
| | 10135 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Memorandum to Marshal re contractor input to CAGPL planning and scheduling marked Exhibit #155 |
| | 10173-74 | | | Genest | | Supplementary material re Cross-Delta route change marked #266; alignment sheets marked #267 |
| | 10183 | | | Hollingworth | | Klohn Leonoff report on Slope Stability marked #268 |
| 69 | 10444 | Sept. 25 | | Owen | MVPI | #269 - Report: Observations of the Pointed Mountain Gas Pipeline, February 1975 #270 - Report: Engineering Geology of the Buried Hot Gas Pipeline between Pointed Mountain and Beaver River, E. B. Owen, 1975 #271 - Slides used by E. B. Owen in presentation |
| | 10458 | | | Owen | | Pointed Mountain land use permit to be made an exhibit |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 70 | 10538 | Sept. 26 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | #272 - Statement to be used by civil servants |
| 71 | 10599 | Oct. 14 | | Goudge | | #273 - List of papers re frost heave #274 - List of Williams' publications #275 - Copy of Williams' thesis |
| | 10600 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | #276 - Report on scour, February 1975 |
| 72 | 10689 | Oct. 15 | | Goudge | | #277 - Agreement between Crown and Westcoast Transmission #278 - Land Use Regulations #279 - Posting for Resource Management Officer #280 - 2 letters marked |
| | 10703 | | | Goudge | | |
| | 10758 | | | Goudge | | |
| 73 | 10825 | Oct. 16 | | Genest | CAGPL | #281 - Resume of Dr. Hoekstra and List of Reports |
| | 10914 | | | Genest | | #282 - Viewgraphs of Dr. Slusarchuk |
| | 10989 | | | Genest | | #283 - Article re Freeze and thaw in soils #284 - "The Freezing of Peatland" by Brown and Williams, dated December 1972 |
| | 10994 | | | Genest | | #285 - Table entitled "Productivity Comparison, Inuvik Area" |
| | 11000 | | | Genest | | #286 - Tables: Working Light, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik |
| 75 | 11141 | Oct. 20 | | Marshall | CAGPL | #287 - Cost comparison between Fairbanks Corridor and Prime Route |
| 76 | 11142 | Oct. 21 | | Scott | MVPI | #288 - Draft Environmental Statement |
| | 11300 | | | Hughes | CARC | #289 - Permafrost Map of Canada |
| 77 | 11346 | Oct. 22 | | Anthony | CARC | #290 - Resumé, list of reports and summary of evidence of Dr. N.E. Rutter |
| | 11352 | | | Rutter | CARC | #291 - Terrain evaluation re: pipeline construction dated December 1973 #292 - Index map of terrain mapping, Mackenzie Transportation Corridor |
| | 11446 | | | Anthony | | #293 - Resumé, List of reports and summary of evidence of Dr. M. A. Roed #294 - Report, Alternate Transportation Routes and Corridors Geoconsult, Ltd. |
| | 11456 | | | Roed | CARC | #295 - Earth satellite photograph #296 - Figure 2, Fluted moraine or plain |
| | 11488 | | | Roed | | #297 - Map of possible alternate routes #298 - Table 1, Ratings of alternate routes |
| 78 | 11502 | Oct.23 | | Berger | | #299 - Article from Northern Mines, October 16, 1975, re: Polar Gas Project |
| | 11580 | | | Goudge | MVPI | #300,- Report of Dr. Rampton, "Terrain Evaluation, Mackenzie Transportation Corridor" |
| 79 | 11686 | Nov.3 | | Minning | CAGPL | View Graphs Marked Exhibit 303 |
| | 11772 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Progress Report, CAGSL, Revegetation Studies North of 60 Sept. 1974 Marked No. 305 |
| 81 | 11961 | Nov.5 | | Anthony | CARC | List of reports relied on by Dr. Roed Marked Exhibit 306. 6 Articles Re: laying of pipelines below bodies of water marked 307. Abstracts of papers "Deep Water Pipeline Techniques" and "Laying Stress Calculated in Deep Water Pipelines" Marked No. 308 |
| 84 | 12524 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony | | NAG reports |
| 85 | 12690 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Steigenberger report |
| 86 | 12871 | Nov. 13 | | Gibbs | Foothills | #311, Appendix "C", "Proposed Revegetation Specifications" |
| 87 | 13122 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly Berger | | #312, "Typical Treatment Units ..." A.E.S. Ltd. |
| 88 | 13268 | Nov. 17 | | Ryder | MVPI | #313. "Preliminary Archaeological Study, Mackenzie Corridor/Second Report" |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 88-A | 13345-52 | Nov. 17 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | #314 Report on Compressor Station No. 14 Gas Heaters #315 Information on location of Compressor Station 1. #316 Information re Temperature Profile along Yellowknife Lateral #317 Scour Depth of cover at East Channel Crossing of Mackenzie River #318 Interim Reports on Mathematical Model #319 Dr. Glockner's Report to E. Mirosh #320 Report re Pipelines attached to Bridges #321 Foothills' Communication System by C.N.T. #322 Interim Report re Sound Surveys at AGTL Compressor Stations #323 Information on Sites where helicopter transporation will be used #324 Information on sites where O. & M. would use snow roads #325 Information on size & type of helicopters #326 Study re noise from compressor stations #327 Report identifying community or wildlife concerns re noise at compressor stations #328 Report on effects of emission concentrations on wildlife & vegetation #329 Information on toughness of wall pipe #330 Pipe Price fluctuation data #331 Report re water seepage #332 2 Reports by F. Yip #333 Computer simulation of thermal regime of continuous & discontinuous permafrost #334 Report re environmental impact assessment water Mackenzie Gas Pipelines on stream gauging #335 Design of erosion & drainage control devices #336 Report re Mr. Claridge's drainage study #337 Klohn Leonoff Report on Construction Safe-guards to counteract possible disturbance to terrain #338 Estimates of cost & borrow for construction of gravel roads along right-of-way #339 Opinion as to whether material pulverized as a consequence of blasting #340 Reports supporting proposition that exposing right-of-way prior to construction will not result in degradation #341 Foothills Proposed methods for disposition of pipeline test media #342 Reasons why Westcoast proposed 10 block valves in a 140-mile section compared to Foothills proposed compressor station site # 343 Estimated annual tonnages in operations & maintenance |
| | 13357-58 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | #344 Dr. Gunn's Resume #345 Biological Report Series #346 Supplemental 1975 #347 Appendix C, Studies & Research Programs #348 Appendix D, Further Studies & Research #349 Appendix E, Reports replied on by panel #350 Biological Report series (34) |
| 93 | 14062-63 | Dec. 1 | | Marshall | | #351 - Report, a summary of ornithological recommendations in regard to the proposed gas pipeline route #352 - Report, review of the literature concerning domestic fisheries associated with proposed gas pipeline routes in the Mackenzie Valley #353 - List of additional reports |
| 98 | 14863 | Dec. 8 | | Marshall | | Maps, gas plant lines, Shell in Delta, Gulf at Parsons Lake |
| 99 | 15007 | Dec. 9 | | Marshall | | #356, Gunn's slides, photos, notes |
| | 15013 | | | Marshall | | #309, CARC's supplemental list of reports |
| 101 | 15407A-08 | Dec. 11 | | Anthony | CARC | #357, evidence of Dr. Peterson #358, evidence of Mr. Zoltai |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 101 | 15493-94 | Dec. 11 | YK | Anthony | CARC | #359, Harassment of Large Mammals and Birds, Valerius Geist, September 1975 #360, Pipeline North, The Challenge of Arctic Oil and Gas, E.S. Comm. 72-1 #361, Mackenzie Valley - Northern Yukon Pipelines, Socio-Economic and Environmental Aspects, 74-17 #362 Ecological Reserves in Canada: The Work of IBP-CT, McLaren and Peterson; Nature Canada, Vol. IV: 22-32 #363, IBP Ecological Sites in Subarctic Canada, 1975, #364, Ecological Sites in Northern Canada, Nettleship and Smith, April 1975 |
| 101 | 15493-94 | Dec. 11 | YK | Anthony | CARC | #365, Canada/MAB Report, October 1, 1975, Guidelines for the Selection of Biosphere Reserves in Canada #366, Soils and Vegetation of Hummocky Terrain, Zoltai and Tarnocai, April 1974 #367, Terrain, Vegetation and Permafrost Relationships, Northern Mackenzie Valley and Yukon #368, Map: Terrain Sensitivity, Mackenzie Valley and Northern Yukon, North Part #369, Map: Terrain Sensitivity, Mackenzie Valley and North Yukon, South Part #370, Wildlife maps; Upper Mackenzie, Middle Mackenzie, Lower Mackenzie, Coastal, Mackenzie Delta and Old Crow regions |
| | 15511 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | #371, photo related to Jakimchuk's evidence |
| 102 | 15615 | Dec. 12 | | Anthony | CARC | #372, Novakowski's qualifications, list of reports, evidence |
| | 15679 | | | | | #373, applications to DIAND for Willow Lake, Dolomite Lake - Campbell Lake and Caribou Hills IBP sites |
| 103 | 15712 | Dec. 15 | | Anthony | | #374, Draft report by DeBock, Dennington, Surrendi dated July 1975 |
| | 15714 | | | Anthony | | #375, Mr. Stein's qualifications, list of reports, evidence |
| | 15716 | | | Anthony | | #375, Mr. Walker's qualifications, list of reports, evidence |
| | 15717 | | | Anthony | | #375, Mr. Steigenberger's qualifications, list of reports |
| | 15719 | | | Anthony | | #375, Mr. Millen's qualifications, list of reports, evidence |
| | 15722 | | | Stein | CARC | #376, Guidelines for the protection of the fish resources of the Northwest Territories during highway construction and operation |
| 103 | 15734 | Dec. 15 | YK | Anthony | CARC | #377, Evaluation of fish resources of Mackenzie River Valley, Vol. 73-1, April 1973; #378, Further evaluation of fish resources of Mackenzie River Valley, 74-7, June 1974; #379, Evaluation of fish resources of Mackenzie River Valley |
| | 15758 | | | Anthony | | #380, North Yukon freshwater fisheries studies 1973, 74-20; #381, Freshwater aquatic ecology in North Yukon, October 1973, 73-21 |
| | 15758 | | | Anthony | | #382, Freshwater fishery resources of North Yukon, 73-6 |
| | 15762 | | | Anthony | | #384, Discussed |
| | 15839-40 | | | Anthony | | #374-385 Tabled; #383, Enumeration of spawning chum salmon in Fishing Branch River in 1971/72; #384, North Yukon fisheries studies, 1971-1974, vol. 1 |
| | 15796 | | | Anthony | | #385, Pipeline construction guide, Central and Southern B.C., July 1974 |
| | 15950 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Reference to Exhibit #380 - "Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies, 1973" |
| 105 | 15979 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger | CARC | #386, List of reports requested by Arctic Gas, and letter from D. Bissett dated Dec. 16, 1975 |
| | 16116 | | | Steigenberger | | #387, Report of Renewable Resources, Dec. 1975 |
| | 16152-53 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | #388, 2 Preliminary planning diagrams |
| | | | | Anthony | | #389, Qualifications, list of reports and evidence of Dr. Lent |
| | | | | Anthony | | #390, Qualifications, list of reports and evidence of Dr. Calef |
| | | | | | | #391, Analysis of Environmental Stipulation Compliance on Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 105 | 16152-53 | Dec. 17 | YK | Anthony | CARC | #392, Reaction of reindeer to pipeline simulation at Penny River, Alaska |
| | | | | Anthony | | #393, Reaction of Barren Ground caribou to simulated pipeline and crossing at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska; #394, Assessment of project status, Trans-Alaska Pipeline |
| | 16279 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | #395, "Ornithological Studies, Cross-Delta Route", L.G.L. Limited, Dec. 1975 |
| 107 | 16283 | Jan. 12 | | Anthony | | #396, New Direction in Northern Policy Making, Usher and Noble, Dec. 3, 1975; #397, The Past 5 Years, Lessons Learned and Their Effect on Mackenzie Delta Planning, E.B. Peterson, Dec. 3, 1975; #398, Offshore Drilling in the Canadian Arctic, D.H. Pimlott; #399, The Physical Invasion of the Mackenzie Delta, C.H. Templeton, Dec. 3, 1975; #400, Opening Remarks, Dr. A.R. Tompson; #401, Maps on Terrain, Vegetation and Permafrost |
| 108 | 16497-98 | Jan. 13 | | Anthony | | #137, Winter Roads Research Reports, Vol. 4, EPB, Sept. 1974 |
| 109 | 16605 | Jan. 14 | | Templeton | EPB | #402, Guidelines for Environmental Training of Pipeline Workers for the EPB, July 1973, revised May 1974, Oetting and Doyle |
| 110 | 16742 | Jan. 15 | | Anthony | | #403, Qualifications, List of Reports and Evidence of Dr. A.T. Bergerud |
| | 16825 | | | Bergerud | CARC | #404, Arctic National Wildlife Range, Alaska, Wilderness Study Report of April 1973 |
| 111 | 16961 | Jan. 16 | | Lent | CARC | From Alaska Conservation Society magazine, article entitled "Gas transportation from the Arctic" |
| | 17001-02 | | | Davies | MVPI | #406, Davies' qualifications, reports relied on, evidence; #407, Optimum Pathway Matrix Analysis, 1971; #408, Technical Report Feasibility Study, July 1975; #409, Q.E.W. Guelph Line to Highway 20 Technical Report; #410, Report to Ministry of Environment, Province of Ontario, May 1973; #411, Manitoba Hydro Environmental Assessment, April 1975; #412, Ontario Hydro Transmission Line, Volumes 1 & 2 |
| C-24 | 2461 | Aug. 23 | NB | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | #C-184, map |
| C-25 | 2523 | Sept. 8 | FS | Casavant | Citizen | Exhibit C-189 - statement on present inadequacies in education program |
| | 2556 | | | Berger | | Exhibit C-190 - submission by Father H. Posset; exhibit C-190-A - Labour Day message of Catholic Bishops of Canada |
| | 2564 | | | Ivans | Citizen | Exhibit C-191 - submission of Council of Fort Simpson |
| | 2580 | | | Casavant | | Exhibit C-192 - submission by W. Casavant |
| | 2583 | | | Dean | Citizen | Exhibit C-193 - poem by E. Dean |
| C-26 | 2656 | Sept. 9 | | Villeneuve | Citizen | C-194 submission by Theresa Villeneuve |
| | 2661 | | | Nahanni | | C-195 submission by Phoebe Nahanni |
| | 2669 | | | Menicoche | Citizen | C-196 submission by Betty Menicoche |
| | 2672 | | | G. Antoine | Citizen | C-197 submission by Gerald Antoine |
| | 2680 | | | L. Menicoche | Citizen | C-198 submission by Lorayne Menicoche |
| | 2712 | | | Lamothe | Citizen | C-199 submission by Rene Lamothe |
| | 2719 | | | L. Antoine | Citizen | C-200 submission by Lester Antoine |
| C-27 | 2729 | Sept. 10 | | Cummings | Citizen | C-201 submission by Maria Cummings |
| | 2732 | | | Hammond | Citizen | C-202 submission by Chris Hammond |
| | 2745 | | | Dodd | Citizen | C-203 submission by Al Dodd |
| C-28 | 2783 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | C-205 clipping re: Cominco and letter dated March 29, 1973 |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-28 | 2792 | Sept. 10 | WR | H. Hardisty | Citizen | C-206 Teachers' Guidelines for North |
| | 2808 | | | Antoine | Citizen | C-207 Dene Declaration of Independence C-208 Minister's speech, September 10, 1975 C-209 statement by J. Antoine |
| | 2812 | | | Sale | Citizen | C-210 submission by Cecilia Sale |
| | 2816 | | | V. Hardisty | Citizen | C-211 submission by Violet Hardisty |
| | 2817 | | | R. Moses | Citizen | C-212 submission by Ruby Moses |
| | 2820 | | | M. Nayally | Citizen | C-213 submission by Martha Nayally |
| | 2821 | | | G. Nayally | Citizen | C-214 submission by Grace Nayally |
| | 2822 | | | B. Moses | Citizen | C-215 submission by Bernice Moses |
| | 2827 | | | S. Horesay | Citizen | C-216 submission by Sarah Horesay |
| C-29 | 2869 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Antoine | | C-217 Beaver pelt |
| | 2879 | | | Lafferty | Citizen | C-218 submission by Bill Lafferty |
| C-31 | 2982 | Oct. 7 | FR | Berger | | Exhibit C-219 - submission by T. Beaulieu |
| | 2996 | | | Berger | | Exhibit C-220 - submission by M. Beaulieu |
| C-32 | 3040 | Oct. 8 | | Orbell | Citizen | C-221 Submission by R. Orbell |
| | 3051 | | | Beaulieu | Citizen | C-219-A Submission by T. Beaulieu |
| | 3057 | | | Turner | Citizen | C-222 Submission by A. Turner |
| C-33 | 3106 | Oct. 9 | FS | Kaeser | Citizen | C-224 Submission by Mayor and Town Council of Fort Smith |
| | | | | Evans | Citizen | |
| | 3162 | | | Mercredi | Citizen | C-225 Submission by J. Mercredi |
| | 3199 | | | Christiansen | Citizen | C-226 Submission by I. Christiansen |
| C-34 | 3275 | Oct. 15 | YK | Duesterhus | Citizen | C-227 Submission by A. Duesterhus |
| | 3319 | Oct. 16 | | Loftus | Citizen | C-228 Submission by St. Pat's School |
| | 3347 | | | McRae | Citizen | C-229 Submission by Ed McRae |
| | 3367 | | | Watson | Citizen | C-230 Submission by Bill Watson |
| C-35 | 3422 | Oct. 22 | LI | Berger | | Exhibit #C-231 - Task Force Report on Northern Business |
| C-36 | 3463 | Jan. 28 | In. | Berger | | Exhibit #C-232 - submission by Hunters and Trappers Association of Inuvik |
| | 3543 | Jan. 29 | | Berger | | Exhibit C-234 - submission by H. Sineok |
| C-38 | 3655 | Feb.12 | | Berger | | Exhibit C-235 - booklet from COPE |
| C-39 | 3732 | Feb.18 | | Hill | Citizen | C-236 Submission by Inuvik and District Chamber of Commerce |
| | 3739 | | | Kisoun | Citizen | C-237 Submission by Northwest Territories Youth Council |
| | 3791-92 | | | V. Allen | Citizen | C-238 Land Use Map of Victor Allen |
| | | | | C. Allen | Citizen | C-239 Land Use Map of Colin Allen |
| | | | | Alonik | Citizen | C-240 Land Use Map of Ishmael Alonik |
| | | | | Thasher | Citizen | C-241 Land Use Map of Tommy Thasher |
| 112 | 17015 | | | Jan.20 | IN | Ballem |
| | 17036-37 | | | | | #415, Report on Mackenzie Delta Gas Development System Response to Information Concerns, July 20, 1975 #416, Maps of Seismic Lines, 1971-1975 Mackenzie Delta #417, Evidence of Dr. Bliss |
| 113 | 17170 | Jan.21 | | Ballem | | #418,Qualifications and evidence of C.W. Hobart |
| 114 | 17279 | Jan.22 | | Ballem | | #419, Qualifications and evidence of Mainland and Stewart #420, Information re land tenure agreement, Taglu gas development |
| | 17360 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | #421,Letter from Nortran to Noble and 2 telexes |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 114 | 17360 | Jan. 22 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | #422, "Geopressure Zones Thaw Challenge to Drillers ", by H. Heise, Dec.4/72 |
| | 17408 | | | Ballem | GPC-D | #423, Imperial Oil Limited, land use application maps and correspondence |
| | 17441 | | | Ballem | | #424, Qualifications and evidence of Faulkner and Serra #425, Niglintgak gas development project description |
| 115 | 17479 | Jan.23 | | Bayly | | #426, Forestry Report, Volume 4 |
| | 17534-35 | | | Ballem | | #427, Qualifications and evidence of Scott, Stamberg, Guyn and Good #428, Parsons Lake development land tenure submission by Gulf Oil Canada Ltd. |
| 116 | 17645 | Jan.24 | | Ballem | | #429, Qualifications and evidence of Appleton, Rempel, Webb, Wopnford |
| | 17698 | | | Ballem | | #430, Imperial Oil Limited Environmental and Operational Seminars Field Services 1970-75 |
| 117 | 17758-59 | Jan. 26 | | Ballem | | #431, Summer Environmental Program, Mackenzie River Estuary, Volume I - Aquatic Studies, Volume II - Terrestrial Studies, Volume III - White Whale Studies, April, 1975, #432, White Whale Study, Herschel Island, Cape Dalhousie Coastal Region of the Beaufort Sea, February, 1974 #433, Environmental Impact Assessment, Innerk Artificial Island Construction Mackenzie Bay, NWT, Vol. II Environmental Studies, January, 1973 #434, Oil Spill Equipment Inventory #435, The Region Major Oil Spill Response Team of Imperial Oil Limited, 1975 |
| | 17833 | | | Ballem | | #436, Evidence of Sider, Tod and Wopnford |
| | 17873 | | | Ballem | | #437, Gravel Inventory Survey, Richard Island and Adjacent Areas. J.D. Mollard and Associates, October 1972 |
| 119 | 18200 | Jan. 28 | | Shaw | COPE | #438, Letter from Horsfield to K.P. Sam, December 20, 1974; #439, Qualifications and evidence of J.M. Shearer #440, Qualifications and evidence of D.R. Shaw |
| | 18207 | | | Pimlott | COPE | #441, Qualifications and evidence of D.R. Pimlott |
| 120 | 18310 | Jan. 29 | | Goudge | MVPI | #442, "Energy Under the Oceans", Kass, White and Others #443, "O.C.S. Oil and Gas - An Environmental Assessment", Volume I, April, 1974 #444, "Arctic Well Control Contingency Plan", January 1, 1973 |
| | 18334 | | | Martell | COPE | #445, Qualifications and evidence of A.M. Martell |
| 121 | 18402 | Feb. 10 | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Exhibit #446 - Qualifications and evidence of Dr. J.A. Percy; Exhibit #447, Qualifications and evidence of Dr. E.H. Grainger; Exhibit #448, Evidence of Dr. J.A. Percy |
| 122 | 18488 | Feb. 11 | | Carter | CAGPL | Exhibit #452, Consolidation filing and third amendment to application to N.E.B., D.I.A.N.D.; Exhibit #453, Consolidation filing - drawings |
| | 18518 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Exhibit #454, Qualification and evidence of T.G. Smith |
| | 18689 | | | Bayly Goudge | MVPI | Exhibit #455, Qualifications and evidence of I.G. Sterling; Exhibit #456, 1975 white whale study by Slaney and Co. Ltd. |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---|
| 123 | 18728-30 | Feb. 12 | IN | Goudge Bayly | MVPI COPE/ITC | Exhibit #457, Map showing Dr. Barry's Route; Exhibit #458, Table called "Aerial seeding of winter roads and rig sites in the Mackenzie Delta"; Exhibit #459, Manuscript "Fishery resources of the Western Arctic"; Exhibit #460, Binder entitled "Gulf Oil of Canada, Arctic division, oil spill action plan for land based operations in Territorial areas"; Exhibit #461, Letter from Gulf Canada re proposed environmental program for 1976; Exhibit #462, Letter from Gulf Canada re start-up dates for wheeled traffic on winter roads, Lucas Point to Parsons Lake; #463, Statistics from Dept. of Social Development |
| | 18752 | | | Goudge | | Exhibit #464, Qualifications and evidence of Yates, Elkin |
| 124 | 18994 | Feb. 13 | | Bayly | | Exhibit #466, Qualifications and evidence of J. Shearer; Exhibit #467, Qualifications and evidence of C.P. Lewis; Exhibit #468, Qualifications and evidence of A.R. Milne |
| 125 | 19142 | Feb. 14 | | Bayly | | Exhibit #469, Report on Shallow seismic survey on 3 areas of Mackenzie Delta, 1975; Exhibit #470, Qualifications and evidence of R.K. Pettigrew; Exhibit #471, Qualifications and evidence of N. Snow; Exhibit #472, Qualifications and evidence of W.S. Logan |
| 126 | 19298 | Feb. 16 | | Bayly | | Exhibit #473, Pamphlet on national emergency equipment locator system; Exhibit #474, Guidelines on use and acceptability of oil spill dispersants; Exhibit #475, Review of petroleum spill containment dykes in the north; Exhibit #476, Pipeline spill reporting network; Exhibit #477, Threat preparedness chart |
| 127 | 19314 | Feb. 17 | | Bayly | | #478, Oil Spill - Cumulative Impact, by Dr. Snow #479, "Oil Under the Ice", Pimlott, Brown and Sam |
| | 19477 | | | Bayly | | #481, Qualifications and evidence of Hugh Monaghan #482, Qualifications and evidence of H. Trudeau |
| 128 | 19478 | Feb. 17 | | Bayly | | #483, "The Effect and Fate of Crude Oil Spilt on Two Arctic Lakes" by N.A. Snow and B.C. Scott |
| | 19605 | | | Bayly | | #484, Guidelines Relating to Geophysical Activities in the NWT #485, Letter from Martell to Commissioner #486, Oil, Ice and Climate in Beaufort Sea #487, Oil, Ice in Arctic Ocean #488, Oil Spills in Arctic Ocean #489, Comments by Canmar re Beaufort Sea #490, Offshore Drilling in Beaufort Sea #491, Qualifications and evidence of Speller #492, Qualifications and evidence of Inglis |
| 130 | 19735-40 | Mar. 16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | #493, Letter from CAGPL to I. Scott re CAGPL plan refinements and maps dated March 8, 1976 |
| | 19793 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | #494, Appendix "A" to Hollingshead's evidence #495, Revised Tables 1 and 2 and 3, Borrow requirements, Figures 1, 2, 3. Borrow deposits Mackenzie Delta #496, Report by N.E.S., Pipeline Related Borrow Studies, Cross-Delta alternative route and east of Fort Simpson realignment |
| 131 | 19929 | Mar. 17 | | Marshall | | #497, Tables showing natural resource requirements for pipeline |
| 133 | 20115-16 | Mar. 23 | | Scott | MVPI | #498, Letter from Dr. Bliss, dated March 2, 1976; #499, Letter from B. Yates to J. Bayly dated March 11, 1976; |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 133 | 20119-20 | Mar. 23 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | #500, List of reports by CAGPL; #501, Report: N.E.S., The vegetation of the Mackenzie Delta area, D. Reid & G.M. Calder, Dec., 1975 |
| | 20141-42 | | | Marshall | | #502, University of Saskatchewan, Waste Heat Recovery Greenhouse Vegetable Production Project,-- Project Report, 1975; #503, Report, L.G.L. Ltd., Ornithological Studies, Cross-Delta route, supplement, Jan. 1976; #504, Fisheries Investigations of the Mackenzie Delta in the vicinity of the Cross-Delta Alternate Route. Preliminary Report. D. de Graaf & K. Mackniak, Aquatic Environments Ltd. Dec. 1975 #505, N.E.S. Progress Report on Rig Site Seeding Tests in the Mackenzie Delta Region, N.W.T. W.E. Younkin & H.G. Martens, Mar. 1976 #506, Recommendations to N.E.S. & Canadian Arctic Gas Study Ltd. from Aquatic Environments Ltd., Mar. 22, 1976 |
| | 20159 | | | Marshall | | #507, written material by Dr. P. Brodie |
| | 20179 | | | | | #509, Map figure 4, other geese distribution 1975 including whistling swans |
| 134 | 20243 | Mar. 24 | | Marshall | | #510, Satellite Photos of warm water plume, July 17. 1975, and September 18, 1973 |
| | 20255-56 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | #511, Letter from W. Vogl to G.R. Douglas, dated October 28, 1974 |
| 135 | 20413-14 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | CAGPL's "Regional Socio-Economic Impact Statement" quoted to show relevance of COPE/ITC evidence |
| | 20498 | | | Marshall | | #512, Report on pipeline noise study by P. Sidey #513, Flying Rules and Regulations, CAGPL |
| | 20574 | | | Marshall Scott | CAGPL MVPI | #514, Satellite photo with whale concentration area marked by Mr. Webb; #515, Qualifications and evidence of J.B. Sprague |
| | 20601 | | | Scott | | #516, "Water Quality Criteria 1972" |
| 136 | 20611 | Mar. 26 | | Scott | | #517, Map showing DEW line route |
| | 20689 | | | Marshall Ryder | MVPI | #518, Mr. Jakimchuk's list of recommendations #519, Qualifications, evidence of R.F. Peet #520, Fisheries Act #521, N.W.T. Fish Regulations |
| | 20697-705 | | | Peet | MVPI | Explanations of appendices of evidence |
| | 20756 | | | Peet | | #522, Where to Now? Fisheries Development in N.W.T. |
| 137 | 20770 | Apr. 5 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | #523, Evidence of Donald Mackay |
| | 20791-92 | | | Marshall | | #524, Errata Sheet for Section 14-DN, Environmental Statement of Canadian Arctic Gas #525, Effects of Methanol on fertilization Process of Chum Salmon by Aquatic Environment #526, Progress Report on Effects of Methanol on Microflora of Arctic Soils #527, Progress Report on Tundra Rehabilitation Research by University of Alaska #528, Aquatic Environment's Report on Water Availability along Proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline from Prudhoe Bay to Mackenzie Delta #529, List of reports dated April 4, 1976 |
| | 20841 | | | Goudge | MVPI | #530, North of 60 Vol.1 Summary of Proceedings of M.V.P.I. |
| | 20879 | | | Goudge | | #531, Qualifications and evidence of D.H. Mossop #532, Qualifications and evidence of N.M. Simmons #533, Qualifications and evidence of W.J.D. Stephen #534, Qualifications and evidence of D.W. Norton |
| 138 | 20919 | Apr. 6 | | Goudge | MVPI | #535, Letter, Stephen to Allison re Migratory bird regulations and Sanctuaries in N.W.T., dated April 2, 1976 #536, Alignment Sheets re Foothills changes #537, Report "A History of Attempts to Commercially Fish the Mackenzie Delta" |
| | 20962 | | | Goudge | | #538, Overlay of Dr. Norton |
| | 20997 | | | Goudge | | #539, "Pipeline Panic" by Dan Gross, January 1976. #540, Clipping from Anchorage Times, April 4, 1976, re haul roads |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 138 | 20997 | Apr. 6 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | #541, Clipping from Anchorage Times, April 4, 1976, re pipeline welds #542, Address by F.P. Moolin, Feb.18, 1976 #543, List of government reports and studies, supplement 2, Feb.1976. #544, "Pipeline Surveillance from the Inside", by D.W. Norton |
| 139 | 21097 | Apr.7 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Exhibit #545 - Letter dated August 13, 1974, from Imperial Oil Limited to DIAND re NETSERK artificial island and application for quarry permit, Garry Island |
| | 21110 | | | Bayly | | Exhibit # 546 - Letter dated April 25, 1974 from C.S. Alexander to C.H. Templeton re prosecutions and convictions under the Fisheries Act, water pollution legislation and Canada Stripping Act |
| | 21138-41 | | | Bayly | | Exhibit #547 - Report on Trans-Alaska Pipeline re planning for regulation of construction of a M.V.P.L., dated May 30, 1975; Exhibit #548 Report: Oil exploration and the Bankslanders. N.W. Simmons, T.W. Barry and a covering letter from J. Buchanan to S. Raddi dated April 23, 1975 |
| | 21198 | | | Goudge | | Exhibit #549 - qualifications and evidence of M.A. Heacock |
| | 21250 | | | Bayly | | Exhibit #550 - Qualifications and evidence of C.W. Nicol |
| 140 | 21305 | Apr.8 | | Bayly | | Exhibit #551 - Qualifications and evidence of Peter J. Usher; Exhibit #552 - Qualifications and evidence of Lorraine Allison Exhibit -553 - Qualifications and evidence of Gaile P. Noble; Exhibit #554 - Qualifications and evidence of Nellie J. Cournoyea |
| | 21369 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Exhibit #555 - Letter dated April 6, 1976 from R.D. Jakimchuk to J.J. Marshall re: Dr. V. Geist |
| | 21401 | | | Bayly | | Exhibit #556 - Slides accompanying regional plan |
| 141 | 21479 | Apr.9 | | Bayly | | Exhibit #557 - Pages 4 and 5 from Canadian Arctic Gas Report Section 14 (c) background considerations with marked passages similar to Usher report |
| 142 | 21520 | Apr.13 | | Steeves | CAGPL | #56, section 14 of CAGPL application |
| | 21537-38 | | | Virtue | NORTRAN | #561, "Northern Employment" #562, "The Task" |
| 143 | 21750 | Apr.14 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | #563, Qualifications and evidence of G. Manuel #564, "The Fourth World", by G. Manuel |
| | 21808 | | | Bell | | #565, Qualifications and evidence of Harold Cardinal #566, Qualifications and evidence of Father Rene Fumoleau #567, "As Lons as this Land Shall Last", Rene Fumoleau |
| 143-A | 21866 | Apr.14 | | Russell | NWT IB/MA | #568, Qualifications and evidence of P.H. Russell |
| 144 | 21890 | Apr.15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | #569, Qualifications and evidence of D.Sanders |
| | 21975 | | | Saul | NWT IB/MA | #560, Qualifications and evidence of J.S. Saul |
| | 22002 | | | Bell | | #571, Qualifications and evidence of George Barnaby |
| | 22013 | | | Bell | | #572, Qualifications and evidence of G. Kurszewski, G. Cheezie |
| | 22062 | | | Bell | | #573, Qualifications and evidence of W. Bean |
| | 22067 | | | Sigler | NWT CC | Objection to exhibits presented by Bean, NWT IB/MA |
| 145 | 22091 | Apr.26 | | Bell | | #574, Qualifications of T. Clarke; W.Smith, T. Draimin, Fr. Lou Menez #575, Qualifications and evidence of Meyer Brownstone and Roger Rolfe |
| | 22156 | | | Bell | | #576, "Falconbridge: Portrait of a Canadian Mining Multinational" #577, "Supysana: A Documentary Report on the Conditions of Indian Peoples in Brazil", November 1974 #578, "Brazil '75", November 1975 #579, "Native People in the Brazilian Amazon", April 1976 #580, "A Survey of Mineral Resource Extraction" #581, "Corporate Interests in Natural Gas Development" by Larry Pratt, January 18, 1976 #582, Annual report of Brascan, 1974; #583, Annual report of Brascan, 1973, #584, "A Church of the Amazon in Conflict with the Large Land holders and Social Marginalization" |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| 146 | 22226-27 | Apr.27 | YK | Hollingworth | FOOTHILLS | #585, KJohn - Leonoff report on drilling, February - March 1975 #586, Equipment Specifications, noise attenuation at A.G.T.L. Compressor Station #587, Report on Terrain Study and Thaw Settlement Analysis, January 1976 |
| | | | | Hollingworth | | #588, Configuration indicating looping at typical joint between two spreads #589, Report "Winter Roads and Working Pads, Operations and Scheduling", November 1975 |
| | 22227 | | | Hollingworth | | #590, Biological environmental panel responses to information requests |
| | 22288 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | #591, Qualifications and evidence of H. McCullum #592, Qualifications and evidence of R. Jones #593, Qualifications and evidence of B. Richardson |
| | 22342 | | | Bell | | #594, Qualifications and evidence of K. Young #595, Qualifications and evidence of R. Page |
| 147 | 22350 | Apr.28 | | Bell | | #596, "This Land is Not for Sale", by H.K. McCullum #597, "Strangers Devour the Land", by B. Richardson #598, "Summary Report, Lake Winnipeg, Churchill and Nelson Rivers Study Board, April 1975 #599 James Bay Agreement #600, Photographs re evidence of K. Young, April 27, 1976 |
| | 22487 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | #601, Louis Riel's Petition of Rights, 1884, and List of Rights, 1870 #602, "The Mackenzie Valley Pipeline and Canadian Priorities" by R. Page, February 5, 1976 #603, Qualifications and evidence of P. Nahanni, W. Pellissey, F. Greenland, B. Mericoche and C. Snowshoe |
| | 22536 | | | Pellissey | NWT IB/MA | #604, Campsite map of Dene Land Use, Mackenzie District |
| 148 | 22631 | Apr.29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | #605, Qualifications and evidence of M. Asch, T. Ritter, S. Rushforth |
| 149 | 22811 | May 3 | | Bell | | #606, Qualifications and evidence of Donald G. Simpson |
| 150 | 22857 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | #607, Qualifications and evidence of T.L. Hills |
| 151 | 23066-67 | May 5 | | Veale | CYI | #608, Qualifications and evidence of Dr. William Irving #609, Recent Early Man Research in the North, W.N. Irving, 1971 #610, "Upper Pleistocene Radiocarbon Dated Artifacts from the Northern Yukon" W.N. Irving and C.R. Harrington, 1973 #611, Northern Yukon Research Program, University of Toronto #612, Northern Yukon Research Program, 1975-76 A. Director's Report B. Associate Director's Report of Field and Current Activities C. Northern Yukon Bibliography, 1974 D. Paleobotany, J.C. Ritchie and L. Cwynar E. Faunal Analysis, H.G. Savage #613, Northern Yukon Research Program Personnel #614, Northern Yukon Research Program, 1976-77 #615, Elements of Subsistence Systems of the Yukon Kutchin, R.D. McFee, Northern Yukon research, University of Toronto #616, Photos (3) of Klo-Kut site where road put through #617, Map: Prehistoric Sites |
| | 23122 | | | Veale | | #618, Qualifications and evidence of J. Cruikshank, C. McClellan, J. Johns, and J. Jacquot #619, Qualifications and evidence of Elijah Smith |
| 152 | 23331 | May 6 | | Bayly Goudge Veale | COPE/ITC MVPI | #620, Letter from R.J. Anthony to J. Bayly dated April 28, 1976 and letter from S.C. Zoltai to R.J. Anthony dated January 30, 1967 #621, Letter from D. Longlitz to Commissioner dated April 29, 1976 #622, Letter from D. Gamble to I. Scott dated April 22, 1976 and letter from J.T. Inglis to D. Bissett dated April 5, 1976 #623, Letter from J. Ballem to S. Goudge dated May 3, 1976 #624, Qualifications and evidence of E. Notti |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 153 | 23407 | May 7 | YK | Veale | CYI | #625, Qualifications and evidence of R. Sharp |
| C-40 | 3824 | Feb.23 | AK | Usher | COPE/ITC | C-241, Land Use Map of F. Elanik C-242, Land Use Map of J. Archie |
| | 3830 | | | Bayly | | C-243, Land Use Map of A. Kayutak |
| | 3854 | | | Berger | | C-245, Submission by C. Furlong |
| | 3871 | | | Berger | | C-245, Land Use application by Shell |
| | 3882 | | | Berger | | C-246, Slides of Chief Greenland C-248, Submission by Mrs. R. Arey |
| C-41 | 4000 | Mar. 3 | HOL | Lane | COPE/ITC | C-249, Land Use Map of Holman Island |
| C-42 | 4025 | Mar. 4 | SACHS | Berger | | C-250, Letters from Holman Island children |
| | 4060 | | | Lane | | C-251, Picture by P. Essau of wire-entangled caribou |
| | 4091 | Mar. 5 | | Berger | | C-252, Statement of J.L. Rousselot C-253, Slides of J.L. Rousselot |
| | 4129 | | | Berger | | C-254, Submission by L. Carpenter |
| C-44 | 4192 | Mar. 8 | TUK | J. Steen | Citizen | C-254, Submission of J. Steen |
| | 4215 | | | Schwartz | Citizen | C-255, Submission by Dr. H. Schwartz |
| | 4236 | Mar. 9 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | C-256, "Tuk Land Freeze Proposal" |
| | 4262 | | | Berger | | C-257, Land Use Map of Tuktoyaktuk |
| | 4289 | | | Berger | | C-258, Submission by Mrs. E. Andreason |
| | 4297 | | | Etagiak | Citizen | C-259, Submission by Miss A. Etagiak |
| | 4312 | | | LemEUR | Citizen | C-260, Submission by Father LemEUR |
| C-45 | 4358 | Mar.10 | | Berger | | C-261, Submission by W. Nasogaluak |
| C-47 | 4541 | Mar.13 | ARR | R. Andre | Citizen | C-262, Submission by R. Andre |
| | 4567 | | | N. Norbert | Citizen | C-263, Letter to editor of "The Drum" by Julianne Andre |
| | 4579 | | | O. Coyen | Citizen | C-264, Submission by Mrs. O. Coyen |
| | 4580 | | | A. Andre | Citizen | C-265, Submission by Mrs. A. Andre |
| | 4585 | | | W. Norman | Citizen | C-266, Statement by W. Norman |
| | 4592 | | | Berger | | C-267, Submission by G. Bluecoat C-268, Submission by Mrs. A. Andre |
| | 4608 | | | Berger | | C-269, Statement of Alestine Andre C-270, Statement of Caroline Cardinal |
| C-48 | 4662 | Apr.30 | FS | Berger | | C-271, Submission by Chief Gerry Cheezie |
| | 4671 | | | W. Applewhite | Citizen | C-272, Submission of Fort Smith Chamber of Commerce |
| | 4735 | | | Berger | | C-273, Letter from Bob Stevenson C-274, Buffalo Report by R.M. Brunt |
| C-49 | 4809 | May 10 | VAN | Spong | Citizen | #C-275, Photographs of Orca and Human Brain |
| C-50 | 4880 | May 11 | | Dobyns | Citizen | #C-276, Chart "Buckminster Fuller, The World Game" |
| | 4914 | | | Waddell | MVPI | #C-277, Survey of Education, N.W.T., 1972 #C-278, Submission by Federation of B.C. Naturalists #C-279, "The History We Live With, Indian Land Claims in B.C." |
| | 4928 | | | Burrow | Citizen | #C-280, Concerned Citizen's Group of the Christian Churches of Chemainus |
| | 4952 | | | Geddes | Citizen | #C-281, Submission of Beatrice Geddes |
| | 5077 | | | Roland | MVPI | #C-282, Submission by L.D. Chark a Teachers Survey |
| C-51 | 5127 | May 12 | | Waddell | MVPI | #C-283, Photographs of B. Eriksen |
| | 5146 | | | Waddell | | #C-284, 3 Plates |
| C-52 | 5223 | May 13 | CAL | Ryder | MVPI | #C-285, Chief Seattle's Speech of 1854 |
| | 5231 | | | Ryder | | #C-286, Submission of Mayor Rod Sykes |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-52 | 5323 | May 13 | CAL | Ryder | MVPI | #C-287, Submissions by J.S. Poyen #C-288, Submission by Sierra Club, Western Canada Chapter #C-289, Submission by Father Gauthier #C-290, Submission by Mrs. E. Ried #C-291, Submission by Sun Oil Co. Ltd. #C-292, Submission by Chief John Snow #C-293, Submission by N. Llanos #C-294, Submission by Foremost International #C-295, Pictures of Airships #C-296, Submission by R. Potts |
| | 5331 | | | Ryder | | #C-297, Submission of B. Sider |
| | 5335 | | | Ryder | | #C-298, Submission of H. Buckmaster |
| | 5348 | | | Ryder | | #C-299, Submission of P. Elder |
| | 5353 | | | Ryder | | #C-300, Submission of G. McCaffrey |
| | 5364 | | | Ryder | | #C-301, Submission of J. Binnema |
| | 5381 | | | Ryder | | #C-302, Submission by J.E. Rymes |
| | 5391 | | | Ryder | | #C-303, Submission by M. Serediak |
| | 5396 | | | Ryder | | #C-304, Submission by Mrs. C. Osborne |
| | 5407 | | | Ryder | | #C-305, Submission by Dr. J. Ryan |
| | 5409 | | | Ryder | | #C-306, Submission of Miss L.P. Turbayne |
| C-53 | 5437 | May 14 | | Getty | Citizen | #C-307, Submission by Wayne E.A. Getty |
| | 5441 | | | Iwaasa | Citizen | #C-308, Submission of Kazuo Iwaasa |
| | 5444 | | | Mayer | Citizen | #C-309, Submission of Bishop Grandin High School |
| | 5455 | | | Pearce | Citizen | #C-310, Submission of the Calgary Chamber of Commerce |
| | 5469 | | | Jonasson | Citizen | #C-311, Submission of R.O. Jonasson |
| | 5486 | | | Cudby | Citizen | #C-312, Submission by E.E. Cudby |
| | 5495 | | | Lusty | Citizen | #C-313, Submission by T. Lusty |
| | 5508 | | | Greyeyes | Citizen | #C-314, Submission By S. Tyler and D. Greyeyes |
| | 5515 | | | Carter | Citizen | #C-315, Submission by The Committee for Responsibility in Science |
| | 5534 | | | Nickle | Citizen | #C-316, Submission of C. Nickle |
| | 5536 | | | Waddell | MVPI | #C-317, Submission of The Alberta Plura Association |
| | 5546 | | | Crouteau | Citizen | #C-318, Submission by CUSO |
| | 5558 | | | Willms | Citizen | #C-319, Submission of Reverend Glenn Willms |
| C-54 | 5585 | May 17 | EDM | Cavanagh | Citizen | #C-320, Submission of the City of Edmonton |
| | 5591 | | | McKenzie | Citizen | #C-321, Submission of the Edmonton Chamber of Commerce |
| | 5600 | | | Leadbeater | Citizen | #C-322, Submission of the Anglican Diocese of Edmonton |
| | 5608 | | | Berlie | Citizen | #C-323, Submission of E. Berlie |
| | 5610 | | | Rathbone | Citizen | #C-324, Submission by Diocese of Athabasca |
| | 5617 | | | Shirt | Citizen | #C-325A, Paper on Native Alcoholism Problems dated February 22, 1974 #C-325B, Report, "Alcohol and Health" by the U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, first report dated December, 1971; second report dated June, 1974 |
| | 5623 | | | Johnson | Citizen | #C-326, Submission of the Edmonton Committee of the Canadian Catholic Organization for Development and Peace |
| | 5631 | | | Manning | Citizen | #C-327, Brief of Slave Lake Developments |
| | 5644 | | | Swift | Citizen | #C-328, Submissions by S.T.O.P. and A.I.M. |
| | 5653 | | | Kuhn | Citizen | #C-329, Submission by K.C. Kuhn for Western Canada Synod, Lutheran Church of America |
| | 5660 | | | Dickinson | Citizen | #C-330, Submission by M. Kennedy #C-331, Submission by D. Goodhart #C-332, Submission of D.M. Dickinson |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|--|---|--|
| C-54 | 5673 | May 17 | EDM | Murray | Citizen | #C-333 , Submission by Canadian Utilities Limited - D.M. Murray | |
| | 5649 | | | Laboucane | Citizen | #C-334 , Submission by Metis Association of Alberta - A. Laboucane | |
| | 5684 | | | Schommer | Citizen | #C-335 , Submission of Immaculate Heart Parish - J. Schommer | |
| | 5687 | | | Somerville | Citizen | #C-336 , Submission by Alberta Northwest Chamber of Mines, Oils and Resources H.H. Somerville | |
| | 5701 | | | Leeson | Citizen | #C-337 , Submission by Alberta NDP - H. Leeson | |
| | 5710 | | | Bannister | Citizen | #C-338 , Submission by Inland Ocean Cement W.S. Bannister | |
| | 5720 | | | Starr | Citizen | #C-339 , Submission of C. Murray #C-340 , Submission by Peggy Robbins | |
| | 5734 | | | Robertson | Citizen | #C-341 , Submission of I.D. Robertson | |
| | 5739-40 | | | Stewart | Citizen | #C-342 , Submission of Ten Days for World Development #C-343 , Submission of Lethbridge Naturalists Society #C-344 , Submission of Mrs. Helen Schuler | |
| | 5743 | | | MacDonald | Citizen | #C-345 , Brief of K. Hostetler | |
| | 5747 | | | Spencer | Citizen | #C-346 , Submission by L. Spencer | |
| C-55 | 5763 | | | May 18 | Ryder | MVPI | #C-347 , 1,300 Names in Support of Moratorium #C-348 , Submission for Catholic Women's League, by Mrs. K. Charest |
| | 5787 | | | | Ryder | | #C-349 , Submission for R. Angus Ltd., by J. Barry |
| | 5797 | Ryder | | | #C-350 , Submission by Edmonton and District Council of Churches | | |
| | 5804 | Ryder | | | #C-363 , Submission by Edmonton Inner City Association | | |
| | 5808 | Ryder | | | #C-353 , Submission of Voice of Women | | |
| | 5835-38 | Ryder | | | #C-354 , Submission of Native Outreach | | |
| | 5845 | Ryder | | | #C-352 , Submission of Mrs. S. Johnson | | |
| | 5853-55 | Ryder | | | #C-356 , Submission of St. George's Anglican Church Study Group | | |
| | | Ryder | | | #C-357 , Submission by Mrs. O.A. Wiskel | | |
| | 5869 | Ryder | | | #C-358 , Submission by J. McDougall | | |
| | 5875 | Ryder | | | #C-359 , Submission by Student Christian Movement, by Miss L. Mulhall | | |
| | 5880 | Ryder | | | #C-360 , Submission of Alberta Construction Association, by R.A. Steele | | |
| | 5907 | Ryder | | | #C-361 , Submission of H. Cardinal | | |
| | 5913 | Ryder | | | #C-362 , Submission of A. Moberly | | |
| | 5925 | Ryder | | | #C-364 , Submission of M. Hepp #C-365 , Submission of Mr. and Mrs. F. Kiyooka | | |
| | 5934 | Ryder | | | #C-366 , Submission of Miss B. Jahrig | | |
| | 5942 | Ryder | | | #C-367 , Submission of Miss B. Farrell | | |
| | 5949 | Ryder | | | #C-368 , Submission of T.M. Turner | | |
| | 5954 | Ryder | | #C-369 , Submission for Associated Engineering Services by A.E. Meyer | | | |
| | 5964 | Ryder | | #C-370 , Submission for C.J.L. Foundation by K. Vandergrist | | | |
| | 5969 | Ryder | | #C-371 , Submission for Alberta Roadbuilders Association by R. McFarland | | | |
| | 5972 | Ryder | | #C-371 , Submission for Lutheran Student Movement by Eugene Ulmer | | | |
| | 5982 | Ryder | | #C-373 , Submission for Chaplains' Association, University of Alberta by Reverend G. Mossman | | | |
| | 5993 | Ryder | | #C-374 , "The Employment Impact of Oil And Natural Gas on Alberta, 1961-70" | | | |
| | 5999 | Ryder | | #C-375 , Submission of L. Bujold | | | |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-55 | 6006 | May 18 | EDM | Ryder | MVPI | #C-376, Submission of M. Rigney |
| | 6014-15 | | | Ryder | | #C-375, Submission of M. Heeks |
| | 6020 | | | Ryder | | #C-351, Submission of Edmonton Voters' Association |
| | | | | | | #C-377, Submission by L.V. Smith |
| | | | | | | #C-380, Submission by Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association |
| | | | | | | #C-381, Submission by Constitutional Socialist Party of Canada |
| C-56 | 6033 | May 19 | REG | Waddell | MVPI | #C-382, Submission of The Saskatchewan Association of Human Rights |
| | 6036 | May 18 | | Waddell | | #C-383, Submission of Monica Schubert |
| | 6046 | | | Waddell | | #C-384, Submission of Department of Mineral Resources, Government of Saskatchewan |
| | 6050 | | | Waddell | | #C-385, Submission of Regina Committee of World Development |
| | 6053 | | | Waddell | | #C-386, Submission of Regina Chamber of Commerce |
| | 6056 | | | Waddell | | #C-387, Submission of the Federation of Saskatchewan Indians |
| | 6067 | | | Waddell | | #C-389, Submission of the Saskatoon Presbytery of the United Church of Canada |
| | 6074 | | | Waddell | | #C-390, Submission of the Saskatchewan Federation of Labor |
| | 6091 | May 19 | | Waddell | | #C-391, Submission of Group of Concerned Citizens in Saskatoon |
| | | | | | | #C-392, Submission of A. Taylor |
| | 6100 | | | Waddell | | #C-393, Submission of Mrs. M. Thield |
| | 6104-06 | | | Waddell | | #C-394, Submission of People of Sandy Bay, Saskatchewan by F. Tompkins |
| | 6123 | | | Waddell | | #C-396, Submission for Miller Comprehensive High School by Miss S. Dusel |
| | 6135 | | | Waddell | | #C-399, Submission of Saskatchewan Waffle Movement |
| | 6140 | | | Waddell | | #C-397, Newspaper Article, "Leader Post", May 10, 1976 |
| | | | | | | #C-398, Submission of G.F. Ledingham |
| | 6143 | | | Waddell | | #C-400, Brief of Regina Committee for World Development |
| | | | | | | #C-401, Submission of T.M. Beveridge |
| C-57 | 6154 | May 20 | WIN | B. Valentine | Citizen | #C-402, Submission of T.E. Keyes |
| | | | | | | #C-403, Submission of Mrs. J. Klein |
| | 6161 | | | W. Norrie | | #C-404, Submission of the Anglican Church of Canada, Diocese of Ruperts Land |
| | 6165 | | | K. Johnson | | #C-405, Submission of the City of Winnipeg |
| | 6170 | | | N. Cogan | | #C-406, Submission of Manitoba Naturalists Society |
| | 6177 | | | S. Kuehn | | #C-407, Submission of the Winnipeg Chamber of Commerce |
| | 6178 | | | R. Hill | | #C-408, Submission of Siegfried Kuehn |
| | | | | | | #C-409, Submission of Dominion Malting Limited - R.F. Hill |
| | 6180 | | | J. Willis | | #C-410, Submission of Bestlands Group Limited - J. Willis |
| | 6193 | | | A. Lansdown | | #C-411, Submission of the Manitoba Environmental Council - A. Lansdown |
| | 6196 | | | R. Roteliuk | | #C-412, Submission of the Central Plains Incorporated - R.N. Roteliuk |
| | 6199 | | | F. Bonokoski | | #C-413, Submission of the Congregation of Our Lady of the Missions - Sister F. Bonokoski |
| | 6222 | | | J. Ryan | | #C-414, Submission by J. Ryan |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-57 | 6223 | May 20 | WIN | Waddell | MVPI | #C-415, Submission of Native Brotherhood from Rockwood Institution #C-416, Submission of Winnipeg Economic Development Board |
| | 6227 | | | P. Young | Citizen | #C-417, Submission of Ladco Company Limited P.S. Young |
| | 6243 | | | M. Haave | Citizen | #C-418, Submission by Intercultural Development Education Association Incorporated M. Haave |
| | 6247 | | | A. Rathke | Citizen | #C-419, Submission of Greater Winnipeg Gas Company - A Rathke |
| | 6251 | | | H. Spence | Citizen | #C-420, Submission by H. Spence |
| | 6255 | | | Waddell | MVPI | #C-421, Telegram from Symposium on Native Employment #C-422, Letter from Lakeview Properties Limited |
| | 6260 | | | A. Spence | Citizen | #C-423, Submission of Ahab Spence |
| | 6261 | | | Waddell | | #C-424, Submission from Easterville #C-425, Submission from Brian J. Katz |
| | 6271 | | | B. Teixeira | Citizen | #C-426, Submission of the Interchurch Task Force on Northern Flooding |
| | 6272 | | | Waddell | | #C-427, Submission of Frank Cserepy #C-428, Submission of CUSO Urban Committee #C-429, Submission of Alliance Against Abortion |
| | 6290 | | | R. Johnstone | Citizen | #C-430, Submission of M. Rance #C-431, Submission of Prairie Environmental Defence League |
| | 6302 | | | B. Stearns | Citizen | #C-432, Submission by Winnipeg Civil Liberties Association - B. Stearns |
| | 6306 | | | Waddell | | #C-433, Submission from Revolutionary Marxist Group |
| | 6314 | | | Berger | | #C-434, Manitoba Anti-apartheid Coalition Submission |
| C-58 | 6330 | May 25 | TOR | D. Duncan | Citizen | #C-435, Submission of Trans Canada Pipeline Limited - Cameron and Duncan |
| | 6336 | | | R. Recollect | Citizen | #C-438, Submission of the Ontario Metis and Non-Status Indian Association R. Recollect |
| | 6351 | | | F. Fairchild | Citizen | #C-437, Submission by United Auto Workers F. Fairchild |
| | 6354 | | | Berger | | #C-436, Submission by Father B. Massman |
| C-59 | 6397 | May 26 | | Waddell | MVPI | #C-439, Submission by Pollution Probe M. Humel |
| | 6402 | | | Waddell | | #C-440, Submission by Noranda Mines - A. Powis |
| | 6407 | | | Waddell | | #C-441, Submission by Canadian Gas Association W.H. Dalton |
| | 6418 | | | Waddell | | #C-442, Submission by Law Union of Ontario et al - N. Zlotkin |
| | 6424 | | | Waddell | | #C-443, Submission by Ontario Chamber of Commerce - J.R. Meakes |
| | 6430 | | | Waddell | | #C-444, Submission by Union Gas - R.G. Caughey |
| | 6442 | | | Waddell | | #C-445, Submission by Ontario Federation of Labor - Miss S. Acheson |
| | 6448 | | | Waddell | | #C-446, Submission of London Conference, United Church of Canada - Clarke and Wright |
| | 6464 | | | Waddell | | #C-447, Submission by Communist Party of Canada - W. Kashton #C-448, Submission of S. Dewdney #C-449, Submission of Ruth Stewart #C-450, Submission of Kapuskasing Industrial Committee |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-59 | 6470 | May 26 | TOR | Waddell | MVPI | #C-451, Submission of Steep Rock Mines F. R. Jones |
| | 6486 | | | Waddell | | #C-453, Submission of Ontario Chamber of Commerce - D. MacKay |
| | 6503-04 | | | Waddell | | #C-452, Submission of Law Union et al - D. C. Matthews |
| | 6517 | | | Waddell | | #C-455, Submission of People or Planes - C. Godfrey |
| | 6526 | | | Waddell | | #C-454, Chart - M. Edwards |
| | 6541 | | | Waddell | | #C-456, Submission of Canadian Council of Liberal Congregations - M. Abransky |
| | 6542 | | | Waddell | | #C-457, Submission of Joyce Young #C-457, Submission of Spadina - Blóor - Bathurst Interchurch Council |
| | 6554 | | | Waddell | | #C-459, Submission by Consumers Gas Company R.S. Loughheed |
| | 6568 | | | Waddell | | #C-460, Submission of C.J.L. Foundation - Olthuis and Vandezande |
| | 6571 | | | Waddell | | #C-461, Submission by Interchurch World Development Study Group - Q.Ferri |
| | 6590 | | | Waddell | | #C-462, Submission by L. Little Bear |
| | 6613 | | | Waddell | | #C-463, Submission of Core Committee for World Peace and Development - Miss M. Nichini |
| | | | | | | #C-464, Submission of C.K. Kalevar |
| | | | | | | #C-466, Submission by Metropolitan Toronto Board of Trade, E.G. Burton |
| | | | | | | #C-465, Submission by National Citizens' Coalition - S. Band |
| C-60 | 6625 | May 27 | Roland | Roland | MVPI | #C-468, Submission by Native Canadian Centre, Lourks and Altman |
| | 6632 | | | | | #C-485, Submission of School Sisters of Notre Dame by Sister Corinne |
| | 6645 | | | | | #C-467, Submission of London and District Labour Council by E. Welsh |
| | 6656 | | | | | #C-471, Submission of London Association for International Development by J. Marshall |
| | 6680 | | | | | #C-472, Submission of Bishop Cronyn Memorial Church by J. Parker |
| | 6689 | | | | | #C-469, Submission by J.F. Hart |
| | 6695 | | | | | #C-470, Submission of Scarborough Foreign Mission Society by Father M. O'Kane |
| | 6703 | | | | | #C-473, Submission by Canadian Federation of Communications Workers, B. Mather |
| | 6712 | | | | | #C-474, Submission of Federation of Ontario Naturalists |
| | 6725 | | | | | #C-475, Submission of J. Steele |
| | 6726 | | | | | #C-476, Submission of D.P. Scott |
| | | | | | | #C-477, Submission by G.L.T. Ellis |
| | | | | | | #C-478, Submission by Bathurst Street United Church |
| | | | | | | #C-479, Submission by J.L. MacMartin |
| | | | | | | #C-480, Submission by S. Godt |
| | | | | | | #C-481, Submission by W. Dunning |
| | | | | | | #C-482, Submission by Mr. and Mrs. Hardy |
| | | | | | | #C-483, Submission by Thornhill United Church, Mrs. Ross |
| | | | | | | #C-484, Submission of Labour Council of Metropolitan Toronto by S. Fox |
| | | | | | | #C-486, Submission of Canadian Association in Support of Native Peoples by H. McLean |
| | | | | | | #C-487, Submission by D. Campbell |
| | | | | | | #C-488, Submission of Newman Centre of Toronto by M. Arbour |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-60 | 6780 | May 27 | TOR | Roland | MVPI | #C-489, Submission of Wenjack Aim by D. Pine |
| | 6793 | | | Roland | | #C-490, Submission of Canadian Environmental Law Association by H. Mitchell |
| | 6798 | | | Roland | | #C-491, Submission of R.W.F. James |
| | | | | | | #C-492, Submission of Sudbury Mines Mill and Smelter Workers Union |
| | | | | | | #C-493, Submission of Toronto-Dominion Bank |
| | | | | | | #C-494, Submission of L.C. Foster |
| | | | | | | #C-495, Submission of Mrs. L. Foster |
| | 6799 | | | Roland | | #C-496, Submission of Group of Concerned Citizens of Guelph Community |
| | 6803 | | | Roland | | #C-497, Submission by M. Wilkinson |
| | 6806 | | | Roland | | #C-498, Submission of Ten Days for World Development by Sister Michael |
| | 6815 | | | Roland | | #C-499, Submission by Outreach and Action Committee of St. Matthews United Church, H. Fronius |
| | 6827 | | | Roland | | #C-500, Submission by Miss L. Pim |
| C-61 | 6834 | May 28 | | Roland | | #C-501, Submission of Ministry of Energy, Province of Ontario by H.F. Button |
| | 6837 | | | Roland | | #C-503, Submission of Ontario Federation of Students by P. Lane |
| | 6845 | | | Roland | | #C-502, Submission of Voice of Women by D. Elliott |
| | 6849 | | | Roland | | #C-504, Submission by F. Overden |
| | 6851 | | | Roland | | #C-505, Submission of Office and Professional Employees International Union by P. Park |
| | 6859 | | | Roland | | #C-506, Submission of Irene Stein |
| | 6860 | | | Roland | | #C-507, Submission of Sisters of St. Joseph by Sister M. Alban |
| | 6869 | | | Roland | | #C-508, Submission of Sabaskong Band by P. Kelly |
| C-62 | 6888 | May 31 | MTL | Poirier | Citizen | #C-509, Submission of Quebec Chamber of Commerce |
| | 6906 | | | Ciaccia | | #C-510, Submission by J. Ciaccia |
| | 6919 | | | Delisle | | #C-511, Submission of Helen Silverman |
| | 6929 | | | Perras | | #C-512, Submission by Sidbec - Dosco Limited |
| | 6947 | | | Ponting | | #C-513, Submission of J. Ponting |
| C-64 | 7206 | June 3 | OTT | Amagoalik | COPE/ITC | #C-543, Submission of the Inuit Tapirisat of Canada - J. Amagoalik |
| | 7233 | | | Hatton | | #C-544, Submission by Project North - Rev. Russell Hatton |
| | 7236 | | | Watton | Citizen | #C-545, Submission of Archbishop James A. Watton |
| | 7243 | | | Proulx | | #C-546, Submission of Adolphe Proulx |
| | 7245 | | | Sarpei | Citizen | #C-547, Submission by World Council of Churches, Habitat Conference |
| | 7253 | | | Birnie | | #C-548, Submission by Industrial Gas Users Association - A.W. Birnie |
| | 7266 | | | Mosquin | Citizen | #C-549, Submission of Canadian Nature Federation - T. Mosquin |
| | 7275 | | | Hollingworth | | #626, Remarks by K. Gibson of Westcoast Transmission re Land Claims |
| | 7284 | | | Brabozon | Citizen | #C-550, Submission by Civil Liberties Association - C. Brabozon |
| | 7294 | | | Bregha | | #C-551, Submission by Canadian Wildlife Federation - F.J. Bresha |
| | 7298 | | | Roman | Citizen | #C-552, Submission by Canadian Association in Support of Native Peoples - A. Roman |
| | | | | | | #C-553, CASNP Report re Native Land Claims Settlements |
| | 7317 | | | Maxwell | Citizen | #C-554, Submission by Canadian Catholic Conference - G. Maxwell |
| | | | | | | #C-555, Feedback Project, Canadian Catholic Conference |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|
| C-64 | 7324 | Jun. 3 | OTT | Harrison | Citizen | #C-556, Submission by Pollution Probe, Ottawa - G. Harrison |
| | 7348 | | | Seaborn Van Den Heuvel | Citizen Citizen | #C-557, Submission of YWCA Cross-cultural society - D. Seaborn and S. Van den Heuvel |
| | 7348 | | | Seaborn Van Den Heuvel | Citizen Citizen | #C-558, Submission of Britannia United Church Study Groups |
| | 7364 | | | Roland | MVPI | #C-559, Submission by Rev. S. Sommerville |
| C-65 | 7385 | June 4 | | J. Shephard R. Voyer | Citizen Citizen | #C-560, Submission by Science Council of Canada - Shephard & Voyer |
| | 7388 | | | J. Lapointe | Citizen | #C-570, Submission of World University Service of Canada - J. Lapointe |
| | 7389 | | | L. Jordan | Citizen | #C-561, Submission by Parish of St. John the Divine - Mrs. L. Jordan |
| | 7403 | | | L. Newell | Citizen | #C-562, Submission by Solar Energy of Canada - L. Newell |
| | 7411 | | | C.J. McGee | Citizen | #C-563, Submission by Canadian Council of Professional Engineers - C.J. McGee |
| | 7413 | | | Waddell | MVPI | #C-564, Submission of Ms. Kahn - Tineta Horn Miller |
| | 7418-19 | | | Anagood Waddell | Citizen | #C-568, Submission of National Association of Friendship Centres - Del Anagood, Roger Obonosowin, Yvonne Allen Kisoun |
| | | | | | | #C-565, Submission of L.A.C.O. Hunt |
| | | | | | | #C-566, Submission of Paul McRae, Member of Parliament |
| | 7430 | | | T. Hills | Citizen | #C-567, Submission of Oxfam - Canada - Theo Hills |
| | 7448 | | | J. Thompson | Citizen | #C-571, Submission by Bell's Corners United Church - J. Thompson |
| | 7460 | | | K. Reitan | Citizen | #C-572, Submission by Kai Reitan |
| | 7467 | | | H.L. Pottle | Citizen | #C-573, Submission by Ten thousand Days - Dr. H.L. Pottle |
| | 7481-83 | | | F. Jobin | Citizen | #C-574, Submission by Native Council of Canada |
| | | | | | | #C-575, Submission of the National Union of Students |
| | | | | | | #C-576, Submission of Edith L.L. Whetung |
| | 7491 | | | S. Leggatt | Citizen | #C-577, Submission of New Democratic Party - Stuart Leggatt |
| | 7499 | | | B. Shead | Citizen | #C-578, Submission of Bill Shead |
| | 7501 | | | A.G. Salvin | Citizen | #C-579, Submission of Alan G. Salvin |
| | 7505 | | | D.B. McLay | Citizen | #C-580, Submission of the Ecumenical Citizen's Group - D.B. McLay |
| | 7509 | | | W. Wilkinson | Citizen | #C-581, Submission of the Pastoral Council, Archdiocese of Kingston - W. Wilkinson |
| | 7512 | | | A. Studd | Citizen | #C-582, Submission of the Anglican Church of Canada, Diocese of Ontario - Mr. & Mrs. Studd |
| | 7520 | | | Father K. Doe | Citizen | #C-583, Submission of the Native Affairs Group, Father K. Doe |
| | 7527 | | | Waddell | MVPI | #C-584, Submission of Sally Bouchan |
| | | | | | | #C-585, Submission of A. Michrowski |
| | 7542 | | | H.T. Schwarz | Citizen | #C-586, Submission of Dr. Herbert T. Schwarz |
| | 7548 | | | S. Loewen | Citizen | #C-587, Submission of Susanne Loewen et al |
| | 7550 | | | M. Christie | Citizen | #C-588, Submission of Trinity United Church - Mabel Christie |
| | 7565 | | | F. Manitowabi | Citizen | #C-589, Submission by Newbery, Dumont, Manitowabi and Solomon |
| | 7569 | | | E. Sutherland | Citizen | #C-590, Submission of Westboro United Church - Dr. E. Sutherland |
| | 7574 | | | D. Oulton | Citizen | #C-591, Submission of Doris May Oulton |
| | | | | | | #C-592, Submission of United Church of Canada, Ottawa Presbytery - World Outreach Committee |
| | | | | | | #C-593, Submission of the Voice of Women |
| | | | | | | #C-594, Submission of Michael Bein |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|
| C-65 | 7577 | Jun. 4 | OTT | M. Wilson | Citizen | #C-595, Submission of Baffin Region Inuit Association - Meeka Wilson |
| | 7586 | | | G. Swinton | Citizen | #C-596, Submission of George Swinton #C-597, Submission of Latin American Working Group #C-598, Submission of Grace R. Stevenson |
| C-66 | 7606 | June 7 | CH | Roland | MVPI | #C-599, Submission of Anglican, Roman Catholic, Presbyterian and Christian Reform Churches of PEI, by D. Coffin, R. Tuck |
| | 7612 | | | Roland | | #C-600, Submission of Social Action Commission, Roman Catholic Diocese of Charlottetown by Boyd, MacDonald |
| | 7619 | | | Roland | | #C-603, Submission of Rural Development Council of PEI - MacDonald and Mutch |
| | 7628 | | | Roland | | #C-601, Submission of Latin American Mission Program by Sister M. Burge |
| | 7632 | | | Roland | | #C-602, Submission of Help Our Provincial Environment by G. Cannon |
| | 7635 | | | Roland | | #C-604, Submission of Catholic Family Services Bureau by A. Campbell |
| | 7643 | | | Roland | | #C-605, Submission of PEI Association of Metis and Non-status Indians by Mrs. P. Rydzewski |
| | 7645 | | | Roland | | #C-606, Submission of Council of Religious Sisters of the Diocese of Charlottetown by Sister P. Oulton |
| | 7650 | | | Roland | | #C-607, Submission of Canadian Catholic Organization for Development and Peace |
| C-67 | 7675 | June 8 | HAL | C. Mooney | Citizen | #C-608, Submission of the Maritime Conference, United Church of Canada - C. Mooney |
| | 7686 | | | J. Lotz | Citizen | #C-609, Submission of Jim Lotz |
| | 7689 | | | L. Kasdan | Citizen | #C-610, Submission of the Dalhousie Faculty Association - L. Kasdan |
| | 7694 | | | R. Hindson | Citizen | #C-611, Submission of Cansteel Corporation |
| | 7715 | | | K. Skerrett | Citizen | #C-615, Submission by Miss K. Skerrett |
| | 7722 | | | R. Gregoire | Citizen | #C-612, Submission by Naskapi - Montagnais Innu Association of Labrador |
| | 7730 | | | P. Keddy | Citizen | #C-613, Submission by Halifax Field Naturalists - P. Keddy |
| | 7741 | | | Waddell | Citizen | #C-614, Submission of W. Poole |
| | 7767 | | | S. Johnson | Citizen | #C-616, Submission of Union of Nova Scotia Indians - Stanley Johnson |
| | 7774-75 | | | G. Yetman Waddell | Citizen MVPI | #C-617, Submission of Nova Scotia Federation of Labour - Gerard Yetman #C-618, Submission of Mr. G. Gibbons #C-619, Submission of Industrial Cape Breton Council of Churches |
| | 7781 | | | A. Ottow | Citizen | #C-620, Submission of Pollution Probe, Moncton, New Brunswick - Anne Ottow |
| | 7787 | | | G. Nicholas | Citizen | #C-621, Submission of the Union of New Brunswick Indians - Graydon Nicholas |
| | 7798 | | | S. Mayo | Citizen | #C-622, Submission by Ecology Action Centre - Miss S. Mayo |
| | 7804 | | | E. Beale | Citizen | #C-623, Submission by Voice of Women - Miss E. Beale |
| | 7822 | | | Waddell | MVPI | #C-624, Submission by Halifax Welfare Rights - Miss G. Knight #C-625, Submission by Anglican Church, Diocese of Nova Scotia #C-626, Submission of Development and Peace, Atlantic Region #C-627, Submission of Halifax Citadel N.D.P. |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-67 | 7822 | Jun. 8 | HAL | Waddell | MVPI | #C-628, Submission by St. Paul's Anglican Church - D. Pilkey #C-629, Submission by Presbytery of Halifax and Lunenburg - Rev. O. Channen #C-630, Submission by Amnesty International, Halifax Group - A. Reynolds |
| 154 | 23573 | June 29 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | #627, Qualifications and Evidence of P. Puxley #628, Qualifications and Evidence of M. Watkins |
| 155 | 23791 | June 30 | | Bell | | #629, Qualifications and Evidence of A. Forrest |
| 155-A | 23847 | | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | #630, Qualifications and Evidence of A.D. Jelliss |
| | 23862 | | | Jelliss | | #631, "Some Aspects of the Political Economy of the Mackenzie Land Claim", A.D. Jelliss #632, "Estimates of Past and Future Rent and Rent Distribution Associated with Currently Operating Mines in the Northwest Territories" #633, "Estimates of Past and Future Rent and Rent Distribution Associated with the Production of Crude Oil at Norman Wells, Northwest Territories" A.D. Jelliss, August, 1975 #634, "Estimates of Past and Future Rent and Rent Distribution Associated with the Production of Natural Gas at Pointed Mountain", A.D. Jelliss, December, 1975 |
| 156 | 23990 | July 1 | | Goudge | MVPI | #635, Qualifications and Evidence of Steve Kakfwil #635, Qualifications and Evidence of Bob Overvold #637, Qualifications and Evidence of Ethelow Yazzie #638, Qualifications and Evidence of Bernard C. Gillie #639, Annual Report of the Tripartite Education Committee #640, Tripartite Committee Report on an Ordinance Respecting Education in the NWT 1976 |
| 157 | 24020 | July 5 | | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | #641, Qualifications and evidence of A.R. Thompson |
| | 24066 | | | Hobart | CAGPL | #642, Qualifications and evidence of Dr. Charles Hobart |
| | 24127 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | #643, Testimonial Qualifications of Canadian Arctic Gas, Phase IV, Panels 1 to 3 |
| 158 | 24240 | July 6 | | Steeves | | #644, Letter from June Helm, May 24, 1976 #645, Letter from J. Savishinsky to M. Asch, June 7, 1976 #646, Letter from D.M. Smith to M. Asch, June 9, 1976 #647, Report on Subsistence and Conservation of Yupik Lifestyle, December 1974 |
| | 24266 | | | Steeves | | #648, Review of Socio-Economic Studies undertaken by CAGPL, W.B. Trusty |
| 159 | 24303 | July 7 | | Steeves | | #649, Impacts of the Alyeska Project in the Context of Alaska Socio-Economic Environment by Boorkman and D. Weinstein #650, Relating Alaska Experience to NWT and the Arctic Gas Project |
| 160 | 24621 | July 8 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | #651, Addendum to submission of M. Asch #652, Statement of M. Asch re Hobart's testimony |
| 161 | 24830 | July 12 | | Steeves | CAGPL | #653, Employment: Panel 3 #654, "Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline" Volume 6, Feb. 1974 #655, "Evaluating Country Food in the Native Economy" by P.J. Usher #656, "Historical Statistics Approximating Fur, Fish and Game Harvests within Inuit Lands" by P.J. Usher #657, "Eskimo Land Use and Occupancy in Western Arctic" by P.J. Usher |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 162 | 25018 | July 13 | YK | Steeves | CAGPL | #658, Labour Manual, Pipeline Contractors Association of Canada |
| | 25049-50 | | | Steeves | | #659, Strathcona Sound Agreement between Her Majesty the Queen and Mineral Resources International Limited, 1974 |
| | | | | | | #660, Other Construction Phase Impacts, Submitted by W.B. Trusty and Dr. C. Hobart |
| 163 | 25099-100 | July 14 | | Steeves | | #661, "Final Report of Work and Transportation Equipment" by CAGSL, J.E. Rymes Engineering |
| | | | | | | #662, "Historical Activity Data, Mackenzie Valley Corridor", Avcon Aviation Consultants |
| | | | | | | #663, "Outline of Environmental Monitoring Program" by N.E.S. |
| | | | | | | #664, "Northern Yukon Research Program Report of Activities" |
| | | | | | | #665, "Proposed Archaeological Salvage Program" CAGPL |
| | | | | | | #666, "Arctic Oil Spill and Toxic Material Contingency Plan", CAGSL |
| | | | | | | #667, "Northern Staging Area Report," CAGPL |
| | | | | | | #668, "The Control of Hazardous Substances During the Arctic Gas Project," CAGSL |
| 165 | 25561 | July 19 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | #669, Qualifications and evidence of Burrell, Ellwood, Jensen and MacLeod |
| | 25643 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | #670, Planning Community Health Services in Arctic Canada by Michael Dear, dated January 1976 |
| 166 | 25729 | July 20 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | #673, Table IV, "Northwest Territories Infant Mortality Rate per 1,000 Live Births" |
| | 25854 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | #674, Qualifications and Evidence of Messrs. Brody and Beakhust |
| | | | | | | #675, "Industrial Impact" by H. Brody |
| | | | | | | #676, "The Traditional Economy of the Western Arctic" by P.J. Usher |
| 167 | 25884 | July 21 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | #677, Overview Evidence of H. Brody |
| | 25943 | | | Beakhust | COPE/ITC | #678, Overview Evidence of P.J. Usher |
| | | | | | | #679, Overview Evidence of Grahame Beakhust, Panel 2 |
| 168 | 26172 | July 22 | | Brody | | #680, "Alcohol", by H. Brody |
| 169 | 26261 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | #681, Qualifications and Evidence of S. Stanley |
| | 26325 | | | T'Seleie | NWT IB/MA | #682, Letter from C. Hobart to J. Steeves dated July 19, 1976 |
| | | | | | | #683, Qualifications and Evidence of R. Ruttan |
| C-68 | 7832 | July 16 | FP | J. Thom | Citizen | #C-631, Brief by J. Thom |
| | 7837 | | | G. Gargan | Citizen | C-632, Brief by G. Gargan |
| C-71 | 8023 | Aug 10 | FP | G. Blondin | Citizen | #C-635, Brief of George Blondin |
| | 8037 | | | G. Mackenzie | Citizen | #C-636, Submission of Gabrielle Mackenzie |
| | 8037 | | | M.J. Goulet | Citizen | #C-637, Submission of Mary Jane Goulet |
| | 8039 | | | M.A. Tsatchia | Citizen | #C-638 Submission of Mary Adele Tsatchia |
| | 8048 | | | T. McDermott | Citizen | #C-639 Submission of Tim McDermott |
| | 8049 | | | G. Blondin | Citizen | #C-640 Submission of Gina Blondin |
| | 8050 | | | L. Weyallon | Citizen | #C-641 Submission of Leon Weyallon |
| C-72 | 8091 | Aug 11 | | T. Blondin | Citizen | #C-644, Submission of Ted Blondin |
| | 8101 | | | Father Pochat | Citizen | #C-644, Submission of Father Pochat |
| | 8103 | | | E. Mackenzie | Citizen | #C-645, Submission of Elizabeth Mackenzie |
| | 8106 | | | R. Whitford | Citizen | #C-646, Submission of Richard Whitford |
| | 8111 | | | E. Rabesca | Citizen | #C-647, Submission of E.P. Rabesca |
| | 8130 | | | A. Eronchi | Citizen | #C-648, Submission of A. Eronchi |
| | 8150 | | | P. Huskey | Citizen | #C-649, Submission of Peter Huskey |
| | 8153 | | | Berger | Citizen | #C-650, Submission of P. W. Seton |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| C-73 | 8202 | Aug. 12 | LLM | I. Zoe | Citizen | #C-651, Submission of Isadore Zoe |
| | 8225 | | | M.A. Jeremichica | Citizen | #C-652, Submission of Mary Ann Jeremichica |
| | 8232 | | | C. Jeremichica | Citizen | #C-653, Submission of Charlie Jeremichica |
| | 8247 | | | J. Green | Citizen | #C-654, Submission of Mr. Jim Green |
| C-74 | 8291-92 | Aug. 13 | RI | C. Chocolate | Citizen | #C-656, Submission of C. Chocolate |
| | | | | R. Wetarde | Citizen | #C-657, Submission of A. Wetarde |
| | | | | M. Zoe | Citizen | #C-658, Submission of M. Zoe |
| C-75 | 8325 | Aug. 21 | CL | D. Tobac | Citizen | #C-659, Statement of D. Tobac |
| | 8332 | | | B. T'Seleie | Citizen | #C-660, Statement of B. T'Seleie |
| C-76 | 8379 | Aug. 25 | DET | P. Liske | Citizen | #C-661, Statement of P. Liske |
| C-77 | 8425 | Aug. 26 | | P. Sangris | Citizen | #C-662, Submission of P. Sangris |
| | 8428 | | | A. Potfighter | Citizen | #C-663, Submission of A. Potfighter |
| 170 | 26419 | Aug 16 | YK | Ellwood | Foothills | # 684, Qualifications and Evidence of Burrell, Jensen, Ellwood, Devell |
| 171 | 26516 | Aug 17 | | Hollingworth Bayly | Foothills COPE/ITC | #685, 4 Volumes Biological Field Program Report, 1975, Lombard North |
| | | | | | | #686, Revised Part III of Foothills Construction Plan |
| | | | | | | #687, Inuit Hunting Rights in the NWT, P.S. Usher |
| | 26607 | | | Dixon | MVPI | #688, Evidence of Dr. M. Dixon |
| 172 | 26793-A | Aug 18 | | McDiarmid | Citizen (COPE/ITC) | #689, Qualifications and Evidence of H.C. McDiarmid |
| | 26825 | | | Dittrich Kylo | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | #690, Qualifications and Evidence of D. Dittrich |
| | | | | | | #691, Qualifications and Evidence of L. Kylo |
| 173 | 26923-24 | Aug 19 | | GoUDGE | MVPI | #692, Imperial Oil Memo, G. Rempel to G.G. Mainland, Feb. 4, 1976 |
| | | | | | | #693, Letter to J. Ballem to Commission Counsel, May 7/76 |
| | | | | | | #694, Letter, J.B. Ballem to Commission Counsel, May 10, 1976 |
| | | | | | | #695, Letter, J.B. Ballem to Commission Counsel, June 11, 1976 |
| | | | | | | #696, Letter, J.B. Ballem to Commission Counsel, May 18, 1976 |
| | | | | | | #697, Memo, W.J.D. Stephen to J. Fyles, May 7, 1976 |
| | | | | | | #698, Judgment re Interprovincial Pipelines Ltd. Oil Spill in Camrose, Alta., Sept. 11/74 |
| | | | | | | #699, Letter, C.B. Virtue to Commission Counsel June 30, 1976 |
| | | | | | | #700, Employment agreement, Cominco & United Steelworkers et al, February 8, 1971 |
| | | | | | | #701, "Building in the North" by Van Ginkel |
| | 27001 | | | Dusel | NWT/AM | #702, Qualifications and Evidence of Messrs. Lainsburg, Dusel and Dalby |
| | | | | | | #703, Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Community Impact Study, December 1975 |
| 174 | 27150-51 | Aug 20 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | #704, Progress Report - Thermal Analysis of Pipe Insulation. E.B.A. Engineering Consultant Limited, July 19, 1976 |
| | | | | | | #705, "Report on the Proposed Construction of a gravel work pad spread no. 1AF", July, 1976 |
| | | | | | | #706, "Determination of Various Parameters for the Evaluation of Warm-Water Hydrostatic Testing" |
| | | | | | | #707, "Hydrostatic Test Using Methanol Water Mixture". June, 1967 |
| 175 | 27222 | Aug 23 | | Searle | NWT/CC | #708, Qualifications and evidence of J.B. MacLeod |
| | | | | | | #709, Qualifications and evidence of B.J. Ashton |
| | | | | | | #710, Qualifications and evidence of W.G. Hinchey |
| | | | | | | #711, Inventory and Assessment of Businesses, Personnel and Equipment in Mackenzie Valley and Yellowknife |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 176 | 27389 | Aug. 24 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | #712, evidence in chief of D. Button #713, evidence in chief of P. Robinson |
| 177 | 27507-09 | Aug. 25 | | Sigler | NWT/AM | #714, evidence and qualifications of E. G. Wood #715, NWT Power steering Committee re NWT N.C.P.C. Electric Rate Increase Proposal #716, Public Utilities Board Report on Rates proposed by N.C.P.C. #717, NWT Power Steering Committee submission to Standing Committee on Indian and Northern Affairs, May 1976 #718, Minutes of Proceedings of evidence of Standing Committee #719, NWT Power Steering Submissions to Council of the NWT re Proposed Rate Adjustments May, 1976 #720, Letter from Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs to the Power Steering Committee |
| | 27573 | | | Sigler | | #721, Qualifications and Evidence of G. Galloway #722, Qualifications and Evidence of P. Shaverte #723, Qualifications and evidence of B. Purdy #724, Letter from NWT Association of Municipalities to NWT Commissioner |
| 178 | 27574 | Aug. 26 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | #725, "Warm Water Testing Spread No. 5, M.V.P. by Foothills |
| | 27578-79 | | | Scott | MVPI | #726, Qualifications and evidence of J. Merrett and R. Pritchard |
| | 27578-79 | | | Scott | | #727, "Effect of Changing the Duration of Pipeline Construction on selected variables, MPS Associates, Fed. 1976. |
| | 27695 | | | | | #728, Qualifications and evidence of Lowing and Runge #729, Brief re housing in Mackenzie Valley and Great Slave Region, Aug. 1976. |
| 180 | 27863-69 | Sept 7 | | Berger | | #731, Evidence of the Canadian Pipeline Advisory Council #732, Evidence of United Association of Plumbers and Pipefitting Union #733, Evidence of Canadian Pipeline Advisory Council Rules of Procedure #734, Evidence of Pipeline Construction Training Assessment #735, Evidence of Pipeline Camp Standards #736, Evidence of Pipeline Requirements for Northern Work #737, Evidence of Premier of Pipeline Construction |
| 181 | 28234 | Sept 8 | | Coudge | MVPI | #738, Letter from Sam Raddi to Unions #739, Cost Comparison Between Warm Water and Methanol Water Testing #740, Responses to Municipalities re Gas to Northern Communities #741, Evidence of Building Trades Councils #742, Evidence of the Canadian Labour Congress |
| 182 | 28399 | Sept 9 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | #743, Evidence of NWT Labour Co-ordinating Committee #745, Qualifications and evidence of John K. Clayton #746, Qualifications and evidence of Jack McCombs #747, Qualifications and evidence of Terry Forth #748, Qualifications and evidence of Louise Clarke |
| 183 | 28417 | Sept 10 | | Sigler | NWT/AM | #749, Draft River Water Intake Predesign Study - Fort Simpson #750, Planned Townsite Expansion and Waterworks and Sewerage-Fort Simpson, Strong, Lamb, and Nelson, Ltd. |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 183 | 28417 | Sept. 10 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | #751, Fort Simpson Water Intake - Mackenzie River by Norwest Hydraulic Construction Ltd. #752, Townsite Expansion Study-Fort Simpson, W.S. Franch and Associates #753, Inuvik Planning Projected Budgeting Program, 76-79 #754, Street Improvements and Surfacing-Inuvik Makale, Holloway and Associates #755, General Plan Expansion - Inuvik, Makale, Holloway and Associates #756, Capital Budgeting Program - Inuvik, Makale Holloway and Associates #757, Water and Sewage System Analysis - Town of Inuvik by Associated Engineering Services Limited #758, Town of Hay River General Plan, 1975 |
| 184 | 28468 | Sept. 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | #759, Qualifications and evidence of A. P. Abbott #760, Qualifications and evidence of J.P. Kehoe #761, Qualifications and evidence of Dr. Atcheson |
| | 28543 | | | Bayly | | #762, Qualifications and evidence of Dr. Schaefer #763-A, Slides and photos re Dr. Schaefer's evidence #763-B, Arctic Ophthalmology Symposium Report of Dr. Schaefer |
| 185 | 28589 | Sept. 15 | | Bayly | | |
| | 28663 | | | Hildes | COPE | #764, Qualifications and evidence of John T. Mayhill #765, Evidence of Gaile Noble |
| | 28669-70 | | | Hildes | | #766, Presentation on Health Care, Inuvik Region - January 21, 1975, COPE #767, Residents Perceptions of Health Delivery Systems in Six Settlements by George Wenzel #768, Letter of January 20, 1976, to Honourable Marc Lalonde from physicians at Charles Camsell #769, Qualifications and evidence of Dr. J.A. Hildes #770-A, Health of Inuit of Northern Foxe Basin by Hildes, Schaefer, Ellestad - Sayed #770-B, University of Manitoba Medical Journal, 1975, Churchill Health Conference #770-C, Health Care Delivery in Labrador compared with NWT - J.A. Hildes #770-D, McGill Medical Journal, P.P. 30-37 #771, Qualifications and evidence Dr. E. Cass #772, Transparencies in support of Dr. Cass's evidence |
| 186 | 28872 | Sept. 16 | | Scott | MVPI | #773, Resumé of F.C. Basham's evidence #774, Resumé of G. Braden's evidence |
| | 28907 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | #775, Letter to I. Scott from J.B. Macleod, September 7, 1976 #776, Delta Regional Development, I, by Manforce Research Associates #777, Delta Employment Development, II, by Manforce Research Associates #778, Mackenzie River Valley Transportation submission, September, 1976 #779, Qualifications, evidence, D. Snowden |
| | 28911-A | | | Bayly | | #780, Qualifications, evidence, R. Currie |
| 187 | 29070 | Sept 17 | | Bayly | | #781, Questions posed to Sam Raddi on behalf of COPE #782, Qualifications and evidence of Donald Bruce #783, Final Report - Commission on Inquiry into Non-Medical Use of Drugs #784, Alcohol Problems in Canada - Health and Welfare |
| | 29091A | | | Falk | NWT IB/MA | #785, Qualifications and evidence of R. Falk |
| 188 | 29151 | Sept 21 | | Searle | MVPI | #786, Opinion of I. Brownlie #787, Statement of evidence of Legislative Assembly of NWT |
| | 29235 | | | Scott | MVPI | #788, Evidence of Rosita Worl #789, Evidence of Mayor Eben Hopson #790, Qualifications and evidence of Grace Lincoln |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>EXHIBITS</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|-----------------|
| 189 | 29283 | Sept. 22 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | #791, Qualifications and evidence of W. Lafferty #792, Qualifications and evidence of D. Nickerson | |
| | 29291 | | | Hill | NWT/AM | #793, Qualifications and evidence of Dick Hill | |
| | 29357 | | | Scott | MVPI | #794, Population Forecasts | |
| | 29390-91 | | | Scott | | #795, Qualifications and evidence of M.S. Smith #796, Qualifications and evidence of Mr. N. MacLeod filed by NWT Association of Municipalities, September 22, 1976 #797, Evidence of Mr. J. Robertson filed by NWT Association of Municipalities, September 22, 1976 | |
| | 29428 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | #798, Evidence of R. Goulet | |
| | 29465 | | | Sigler | | #799, Evidence of Mrs. L. Harris | |
| 189A | 29532 | | | R. Worl | COPE | #800, Evidence of Robert Worl | |
| 190 | 29665 | Sept 23 | | Sigler | | #801, Evidence of J.A. Bergasse #802-A, Qualifications and evidence of T. Forth #802-B, Alyeska Training Program #803, Qualifications and evidence of J.R. Witty #804, Qualifications and evidence of F. Carnew #805, Qualifications and evidence of R.P. Sterling #806, Evidence of G.R. Gates #807, Qualifications and evidence of A.E. Ganske #808, Municipal Lands and Town Planning #809, Qualifications and evidence of O. Watsyk #810, Qualifications and evidence of Mrs. C. Bennett #811, Qualifications and evidence of J. Roska #812, Qualifications and evidence of R. Feilden #813, Town of Inuvik Capital Works Program #814, Qualifications and evidence of D. Taylor #815, Evidence of D. Fergusson #816, Evidence of Mayor D.M. Stewart #817, Northern Staging Area #818, Assessment of Environmental Protection Activities on Mackenzie Valley Project #819, Qualifications and evidence of F. Henne #820, Evidence of J. Robertson | |
| | 29665 | | | Sigler | | #821, Department of Transport slides | |
| | 29713-14 | | | Sigler | | #822, Letter re Biological Information of Dr. Brownlie #823, Letter and enclosures from O. Schaefer #824, Letter and paper from Dr. E. Cass #825, Letter from J.A. Hildes #826, Qualifications and evidence of M. Baring-Gould and Miss Bennett #827, Native Peoples and Languages of Alaska - map #828, Qualifications and evidence of Dr. Michael Krauss #829, Evidence of John T. Ritter #830, Mayo Indian Language - Noun Dictionary #831, Loucheux Athabaskan Noun Dictionary #832, Letter from Professor L.C. Bliss re: coastal route vs. interior route #833, Statement of evidence by C.H. Templeton Panel #834, Map - recommendations for site specific terms and conditions for the Arctic Gas proposal #835, Map - recommendation for site specific terms and conditions for the Foothills proposal | |
| 191 | 29871 | Sept 24 | | Scott | MVPI | | |
| 192 | 29913 | Oct. 4 | | Goudge | MVPI | | |
| | 30062 | | | Goudge | | | |
| 193 | 30161 | Oct. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | | |
| | 30264-64A | | | Templeton | | | |

EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|
| 193 | 30264-64A | Oct. 5 | YK | Templeton | EPB | #836, Letter from Professor V. Geist dated May 25, 1976 #837, Preparation of site specific recommendations for the pipeline proposed by CAGPL Limited and Foothills Pipe Lines Limited |
| 194 | 30411 | Oct. 6 | | Sigler Steeves | NWT/AM CAGPL | #838 - qualifications, evidence of T. Butters #839 - evidence of R.A. Hemstock |
| | 30447 | | | Goudge | MVPI | #840 - qualifications, evidence of Lipsett, Wylie |
| 195 | 30462 | Oct. 7 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | #841 - qualifications, evidence of Mirosh, Kosten, Byers #842 - Thermal analysis of gravel pad by EBA Engineering Consultants #843 - Warm water testing, spreads #844 - Environmental implications of Foothills project amendments |
| | 30523 | | | Hollingworth | | #845 - Article: Pipeline Industry Magazine, August, 1976, "Arctic Constructors ... 209 miles Prudhoe Bay southward over the rugged Brooks Range |
| | 30545 | | | Hollingworth | | #846 - Temperature charts, Inuvik 1970-1974, Tuktoyaktuk 1970-1974; #847 - chart, cooling power of wind expressed as "equivalent chill temperature " |
| | 30647 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | #848 - qualifications, evidence of Johanson, Fowler, Walker, Daniels, Rymes, Dau #849 - Appendix to testimony of Dau #850 - Transcript of proceedings, NEB, Sept. 8, 9, 10, 1976 #851 - Summary sheets |
| | 30680 | | | Marshall | | #852 - Photographs, environmental welding, building #853 - 15 photographs of work site #855 - 3 charts, Inuvik, Komakuk Beach, Shingle Point, winter 1974-75 #856 - "The Climate of the Mackenzie Valley-Beaufort Sea" by B.M. Burns #857 - Banister model 710 ditcher booklet |
| 196 | 30808-09 | Oct. 12 | | Evans | CARC | #858 - Letter from Bliss re Delta Route Evaluation, dated Oct. 6, 1976 #859 - Letter from Geist re comments by Jakimchuk, dated May 25, 1976 #860 - Report by Williams re frost heave #861 - Response to Williams' report by NES, dated June 1976 #862 - qualifications, evidence of E. Skinnarland #863 - Brief on Authorities and procedures for implementation of stipulations for MVP by Skinnarland dated Oct. 1976 #864 - Organization chart, pipeline authority #865 - qualifications, evidence of W. MacLeod #866 - qualifications, evidence of A. Thompson |
| 197 | 31025 | Oct. 13 | | Scott | MVPI | #868 - qualifications, evidence of D. Quirin #869 - errata sheet, MVPI submission |
| | 31116 | | | Scott | | #870 - Report, Environmental Compliance and the Public Interest During Construction of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline, G.M. Zemansky, Sept. 1976 #871 - Statement of Undersecretary Kent Frizzell |
| | 31154 | | | Scott | | #872 - qualifications, evidence of M. Rogol #873 - Annual Report, 1975, State of Alaska |
| 198 | 31222 | Oct. 14 | | Witty | MVPI | #874 - Letter dated Sept. 28, 1976 from Sam Stanley to the Commissioner with papers: Toward Economic Development for Native American Communities, U.S. Congress, Vol. 1, Development Prospects and Problems |
| 198A | 31433 | Oct. 14 | | Scott | | #875 - qualifications, evidence of Mrs. Christie #876 - qualifications, evidence of E. Nicholson #877 - qualifications, evidence of E. Schulz |
| | 31467 | | | Scott | | #878 - qualifications, evidence of J. Dyck #879 - qualifications, evidence of W. Weir |
| 199 | 31497 | Oct. 15 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | #880 - List of goods and services Foothills intends to purchase in the NWT #881 - qualifications, evidence of G. Beakhust #882 - qualifications, evidence of G. Zemansky |

(continued)

EXHIBITS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 194 | 31497 | Oct. 15 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | #883 - Land Regulation in Canadian North by Usher and Beakhust #884 - Inuit Land Use and Occupancy Project, by DIAND #885 - Proposal for Native Legal Worker Program and Community Legal Centre in Western Arctic by COPE #886 - Report by JFWAT, Sept. 1976 |
| | 31611 | | | Bayly | | |
| 200 | 31612-14 | Nov.15 | | Scott | MVPI | #887 - letters with enclosures from Dr. Mayhill #888 - letter from Hollingworth #889 - letter from Metis Association of NWT to Commission #890 - Commission Counsel's submission #891 - Submission of Canadian Arctic Gas #892 - from E. Skinnarland dated Nov. 2, 1976 #893 - submission by C. Templeton #894 - submission by Mrs. MacQuarrie #895 - North of 60, MVPI summaries of proceedings #896 - Submission by Bayly for COPE/ITC #897 - Submission for NWT Association of Municipalities #898 - Submission and recommendations of CARC #899 - Northern Assessment Group material #900 - List of participants #901 - Letter from D. Johnson #902 - Submission from Veale for Council of Yukon Indians #903 - Argument for Metis Association of NWT |
| | 31636 | | | Genest | CAGPL | |
| 201 | 31716 | Nov.16 | | Scott | | |
| | 31850A | | | Templeton | EPB | |
| | 31863 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | |
| 202 | 31870 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | | |
| | 31988 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | |
| | 32015 | | | Anthony | CARC | |
| 203 | 32121 | Nov.18 | | Veale | CYI | |
| | 32175A | | | Veale | | |
| 204 | 32245A | Nov.19 | | Hardy | NWT IB/MA | |

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS/SERVICES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------|--|
| C-5 | 387-389 | May 29 | Hay River | Tetrault | Citizen | Availability of loans to small businessman |
| C-39 | 3728-29 | Feb.10 | IN | Hill | Citizen | Suggestion for NWT Credit Bureau and bid depository; small business loan fund, Federal Business Development Bank |
| C-54 | 5583-84 | May 17 | EDM | Cavanagh | Citizen | Edmonton, facing stringent financial times, government should provide assistance to growth areas |
| 166 | 25687-88 | July 20 | YK | MacLeod | Foothills | Local banks to be set up where there are non-local, native organizations; financial counselling |
| 175 | 27244-53 | Aug 23 | | Ashton | NWT/CC | Frequent change of bank managers in NWT communities; in-experience with commercial finance; regional offices' unfamiliarity with northern development; bonding; credit unions; Bank Act amendment; government loan funds, Federal Business Development Bank, problems with loans officers; Territorial Government Loan Funds; mortgage funding; Crown corporations |
| | 27304-12 | | | Ashton Hinchey MacLeod | NWT/CC NWT/CC | Flying in bank in Delta area; training for managers re northern finance, business problems; educating the consumer; managers' length of stay in community, rapid turnover; approvals from Regional Office |
| 181 | 28050 | Sept 8 | | McCambly | MVPI | Provision called for in collective agreements |
| 197 | 31002-04 | Oct.13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | Improved financial services in NWT demanded; limited capacity of banking system; credit union movement is not expandable; money order services by post offices; disreputable fly by night savings and loan companies |

FIRE - BURNING OF WASTES /SLASH/TIMBER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|---|
| XXIV | 2827-28 | Apr.7 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Fire breaks, fire sleds |
| XXXIII | 4338 | Apr.21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Non-marketable timber disposed, burning sleds |
| XXXVIII | 4827-28 | May 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Burning of brush piles; ground cover |
| | 4986-91 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Stumps removed along pipeline during winter; burning/chipping |
| 46 | 6104 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Severe potential impact from surface disturbance |
| | 6141 | | | Bliss | EPB | Chipping and burning, use of sleds |
| 67 | 9839-42 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Use of wood chippers or burning sleds |
| 70 | 10052-53 | Sept.26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Disposal of cleared vegetation and timer; grabbing area; burning of vegetative mat |
| 79 | 11700 | Nov.3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Slash to be burned according to regulations and fire safety |
| 80 | 11939-41 | Nov.4 | | Williams | | Timber to be burned unless merchantable |
| 86 | 12947-48 | Nov. 13 | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Burnt slash ashes as fertilizer, revegetation |
| 90 | 13682-93 | Nov. 17 | | Dabbs Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Most timber will be utilized; use of ash as fertilizer |
| | 13726 | | | Hemstock | | Fire may get down into organic mat and overwinter |
| 132 | 20152 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | No burning of slash after hand clearing in summer |
| 193 | 30086-87 | Oct.5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Burning of slash on ground - only when area is to be dug-up subsequently; otherwise burning sleds should be used; development of fire contingency plans |

FIRE - FOREST

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXIX | 5145 | May 15 | YK | Harlan | CAGPL | Fire breaks for windrows used for erosion control |
| 40 | 5260-62 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Crossing ROW, fire extinguishers; line patrol watching for non-pipeline fires as well |
| 42 | 5400-07 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Pipeline initiated fires |
| 46 | 6047-48 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Effect on vegetation |
| | 6075 | | | Craik | EPB | Report #3 appendix VII impact assessment |
| | 6139-42 | | | Bliss | EPB | Potential destruction of vegetation |
| 47 | 6218-19 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Habitat alteration, recommendation |
| 48 | 6416-17 | June 4 | | Bliss | | Fire contingency plans sec 25 of Code |

(continued)

FIRE - FOREST

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-11 | 1026 | July 8 | F. McP. | M. Firth | Citizen | Pipeline and environmental damage |
| | 1044-45 | | | J. Blake | Citizen | Question re: who will bear cost to fight fire |
| C-14 | 1275-76 | July 11 | O.C. | P. Nukon | Citizen | Wood very important to people of Old Crow |
| C-16 | 1517-18 | July 13 | | J. Tizya | Citizen | Started from cigarettes |
| 55 | 7616 | Aug. 15 | WH | Hughes | CARC | Fires stimulated by removal of the insulating organic cover, earth slides and thaw flow slides |
| C-18 | 1787-88 | Aug. 5 | FGH | F. Rabisca | Citizen | Danger to the pipeline |
| C-20 | 1928 | Aug. 7 | | G. Shae | Citizen | Fear of damage to animals on which community subsists |
| | 2032-33 | | | J. Grandjambe | Citizen | Nature of forest fires; impact of pipeline |
| | 2046 | | | W. Kelly | Citizen | Decrease in forest resources |
| | 2051 | | | T. Kakfwl | Citizen | Underground fires - impact on pipeline |
| 76 | 11260 | Oct. 21 | YK | Weedon | CARC | Increased activities of humans in the forested and partly forested regions, lead to increase in fire |
| 86 | 12946-48 | Nov. 13 | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Effects on revegetated areas |
| 90 | 13693 | Nov. 19 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Permafrost table degradation, recovery |
| | 13723 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | As natural component of landscape |
| C-26 | 2633 | Sept. 9 | FS | Sanguiez | Citizen | Concern re: effect of forest fire on pipeline |
| | 2713 | | | A. Nahanni | Citizen | Summer bush fires re: destruction of land |
| C-28 | 2815 | Sept. 10 | Wr | V. Hardisty | Citizen | Impact of pipeline explosion |
| C-29 | 2859 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Sanguiez | | Safety of pipeline |
| C-33 | 3207 | Oct. 9 | FS | Lisk | Citizen | Traplines destroyed by pipeline rupture, forest fire; compensation |
| 112 | 17044-49 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Frequency in open forest, forest tundra Delta area; effects on vegetation; Inuvik area, report by Hernandez; fire-carrying potentiality, different vegetation types; fire on tundra, plant recovery |
| C-47 | 4558-59 | Mar. 13 | ARR | Berger | | Leak in gas pipeline might trigger forest fire |
| C-48 | 4753-54 | Apr. 30 | FS | F. Paulette | Citizen | Burning wasteland that is valuable to Dene; southern fire-fighters used and not natives |
| C-71 | 8019 | Aug. 10 | RE | E. Lafferty | Citizen | Possibilities of forest fire, if pipeline |
| C-72 | 8092 | Aug. 11 | RE | A. Lisk | Citizen | Hunting grounds destroyed in forest fires; fear of pipeline burning in fire |
| | 8142 | | | N. Football | Citizen | Danger of forest fire near pipe |
| | 8150 | | | P. Huskey | Citizen | How they start; impact on land and way of life |
| C-73 | 8185-86 | Aug. 12 | LLM | P. Beaverho | Citizen | Destruction caused by fire; danger of pipeline near fire |
| | 8234-35 | | | M. Nitsiza | Citizen | Dene accused of being careless with fire |
| C-74 | 8255 | Aug. 13 | RE | B. Apple | Citizen | Due to pipeline, effect on natives |
| | 8275 | | | P. Apple | Citizen | If pipeline breaks |
| C-75 | 8334 | Aug. 21 | CL | C. Cuzon | Citizen | Will Cause pipeline to explode |
| | 8337 | | | C. Cuzon | Citizen | Will blow up pipeline, end of NWT |
| C-76 | 8371-73 | Aug. 25 | DET | I. Isetta | Citizen | Will get pipeline; animals will migrate |
| | 8375 | | | M. Noel | Citizen | More since development |
| | 8382-84 | | | J. Martin | Citizen | Effect on hunting, kill animals; little prevention and control; effect on pipeline |
| C-77 | 8429-30 | Aug. 26 | | H. Tobie | Citizen | Could affect gas line, government does not provide money to control |
| 193 | 30088 | Oct. 5 | YK | Hernandez | EPB | Develop contingency plans to extinguish fires started by project activities |

FIRE - PIPELINE OPERATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| XXXII | 4061-62 | Apr. 18 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Gas released due to rupture will ignite and burn |
| 40 | 5220 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Fire detection, extinguishing system |
| | 5259-62 | | | Hurd | | Emergency procedures; fail safe compressor stations |
| 42 | 5398-5407 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Fire spreading from pipeline to other areas |
| | 5468-72 | | | Scott | MVPI | On-the-line fires, compressor station fires |
| 46 | 6139-42 | June 2 | | Bliss | EPB | Potential destruction of vegetation |
| C-11 | 1031-45 | July 8 | F. McP. | J. Blake | Citizen | Escaping gas from pipeline break could ignite |
| C-13 | 1262 | July 10 | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Piling needed; brush left will be a hazard |
| C-14 | 1276 | July 11 | O.C. | P. Nukon | Citizen | Need for CAGPL to have own fire fighters |
| | 1349-51 | | | E. Smith | Citizen | Patrolling the pipeline |
| C-16 | 1480 | July 13 | | R. Bruce | Citizen | Might cause forest fire |
| | 1493-1501 | | | Rowe | CAGPL | Time needed to shut off gas if fire started |
| C-22 | 2250-53 | Aug. 11 | WH | T. Nairn | Citizen | Fires at construction camps |
| 62 | 8854-59 | Sept. 16 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Block valves and use in case of fire; prevention of the extent of a fire; location of fire; looping; AGTL use of block valves |
| 63 | 9036-37 | Sept. 17 | | Lazerte | Foothills | Water requirements at compressor sites for fire prevention & control, knowledge of fire regulations in NWT |
| | 9138 | | | Shelton | Foothills | Fire often occurs with a rupture |
| 80 | 11785 | Nov. 4 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Combustibility of dead grass on right of way |
| 81 | 11995-12000 | Nov. 5 | | Williams | CAGPL | Contingency plans |
| 82 | 12264-65 | Nov. 6 | | Williams | | Forest fires causing problems to pipeline |
| 90 | 13724-27 | Nov. 19 | | Hemstock Dabbs | CAGPL | Increased risks due to pipeline, contingency plans, fire overwintering after slash burning |
| 115 | 17498-99 | Jan. 23 | IN | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, fire after gas line rupture |
| 118 | 18017-23 | Jan. 27 | | Bayly Motyka Horsfield | COPE/ITC GPC-D-G GPC-D-I | Hydrate fires at Reindeer F-36, Kumak K-09, Tiktaalluk K-26, prevention monitoring |

FIREARMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXI | 3929-31 | Apr. 16 | YK | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Hunter's rifle, vandalism |
| | 3972 | | | Reid | CAGPL | Damage to bladder type storage tanks |
| 47 | 6173 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Shooting of birds |
| | 6210 | | | McT-Cowan | | Recommendation: none to be used |
| C-1 | 28-29 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Paul | Citizen | Native people used to hunt with bow and arrow |
| 56 | 7857-58 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Regulations in construction camps re: firearms, alcohol and women |
| 58 | 8147-48 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Alyeska's camp regulations re: firearms, alcohol; regulations circumvented; social effect |
| | 8165-73 | | | Blair | Foothills | Alyeska re: Firearm usage in camps; harassment of mammals and birds; Foothills' intentions |
| | 8250 | | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills' policy in construction camps |
| 51 | 6808 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Construction camp regulations prevent firearm usage |
| 53 | 7114-18 | Aug. 13 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Restrictions; impact of construction workers on wildlife |
| | 7206-08 | | | Sprecker | CYI | Opposition of unions to restrictions |
| | 7240-45 | | | Sprecker | | Restrictions on workers, Alaska |
| C-21 | 2163 | Aug. 9 | NW | P. Tourangeau | Citizen | Hunting by whites |
| | 2200-02 | | | C. Ross | Citizen | CAGPL & Foothills policy in camps |
| 63 | 9056 | Sept. 17 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Firearms for protection at compressor stations |
| 94 | 14358-59 | Dec. 2 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Regulations, caribou migration; restriction as to access, hunting zones; civil liberties |
| 95 | 14362-70 | Dec. 3 | | Jakimchuk | | Camp regulations; mammals attracted by garbage sites; hunting; civil liberties; Alyeska |
| | 14519-21 | | | Bayly Berger | COPE/ITC | Camp regulations; civil liberties; James Bay |
| C-24 | 2438 | Aug. 23 | NB | H. Deneron | Citizen | Charges laid against Indian people for carrying firearms in the parks |

(continued)

FIREARMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|---|
| 116 | 17653 | Jan.23 | IN | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Not allowed at development or construction sites |
| 162 | 25069 | July 13 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Only firearms in camps to be those needed for emergencies, security |
| 165 | 25515-16 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Not permitted in construction camps |
| C-69 | 7932-33 | July 17 | FP | P. Simba | Citizen | Buying of guns from Hudson's Bay, number of furs necessary |
| 180 | 27975-79 | Sept. 7 | YK | Nessel Whiteford | MVPI MVPI | Not allowed in construction camps; position of union re searching for firearms before entering camp |
| 181 | 28082 | Sept. 8 | | LeClair | MVPI | Project rules forbidding guns in camps |
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| 93 | 14084-88 | Dec. 1 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Domestic fishing sites, Fort Good Hope area, Peel River, Great Bear River, Donnelly River, Three Day Lake, impact of spills, subsistence fishing |
| 103 | 15730-31 15742 | Dec. 15 | | Stein Stein | CARC | Utilization by pipeline personnel Demand - short and long term - after pipeline completion |
| | 15751-54 | | | Walker | CARC | On Prime, Interior routes, Fort Yukon, Fairbanks corridors |
| 105 | 15988-91 16002 | Dec. 17 | | Stein Walker | | Increased pressures; effects on domestic fishermen Environmental change detrimental to fishery resources re: pipeline construction |
| | 16064-66 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Residency of fish population re: history of domestic fishing; population depression re: pressure on fish resources, Northern Yukon |
| | 16074-75 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Implications of pipeline re: protection of fish resources |
| 107 | 16303-05 | Jan. 12 | | Berger | | Char fishery in the Canning River Valley, species and sub-population - chance of recovery |
| | 16332-35 | | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Utilization of the fish resource; catches by construction workers; demonstration of a domestic fishery; need for collection of domestic use data; game management |
| | 16373-75 | | | Wilimovsky | | Domestic fishing; a 'meat' fishery |
| 116 | 17653 | Jan.24 | IN | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Effect of development on domestic fisheries, potential to over-fish |
| 136 | 20695-99 20709-17 20730-31 | Mar.26 | YK | Peet Peet Peet | MVPI | As a resource for native domestic fisheries Commercial sports, domestic fishing |
| 148 | 22641 | Apr.29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Maintaining fish populations for domestic fisheries Fishing, major source of food for Great Bear Lake people and their dogs |
| | 22669-70 | | | Rushforth | | Replacement value of fish |
| 169 | 26294-99 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Species fished; estimated catches; environmental hazards |
| | 26364-65 | | | Ruttan | | Information sources re production of fish industry, Fort Good Hope |
| 186 | 28909-20 | Sept.16 | | Currie | COPE/ITC | Development of Beaufort Sea fish resource; oyster farming in Bras d'or Lakes |
| | 28933-36 | | | Currie | | Eel farming in Japan; trout fishing Stikameg Lake |

FISH - GENERAL (ENVIRONMENTAL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1724 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Relocation of Main line route |
| XXIV | 2809-11 | Apr.7 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Effect of increased sediment on white fish |
| XXIV-A | 2934-35 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Effect of siltation at stream crossings |

FISH - GENERAL (ENVIRONMENTAL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXV | 3057-59 | Apr. 8 | YK | Hollingshead | | Arctic grayling - crossing beaded streams |
| XXVII | 3372 | Apr. 10 | | Scott | MVPI | Stocking, ponds |
| XXVIII | 3494-96 | Apr. 11 | | Clark | CAGPL | Natural icings, ditchings |
| XXXVIII | 4869-70 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | River crossing techniques |
| 46 | 6045-47 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Serious impacts, environmental matrix |
| | 6068 | | | Craik | EPB | Report #2 EPB, possible problems at pipeline construction |
| 47 | 6151-69 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Pipeline interaction, concern for habitat changes |
| 48 | 6395-96 | June 4 | | Wilimovsky | | Sec 16 Code |
| C-I | 48 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Ross | Citizen | Damage from blasting in lakes |
| C-II | 101-103 | Apr. 3 | | Gordon | Citizen | Spawning areas along proposed pipeline route |
| C-16 | 1677-78 | July 16 | F.L. | J. Klondike | Citizen | All fish eaten, no small ones thrown back |
| 60 | 8522 | Aug. 22 | YK | Bouckhout | Foothills | Routing of Foothills main line at crossing of Smith Creek |
| 51 | 6808-10 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Construction procedures to prevent serious siltation of gravel beds, alteration of drainage patterns, blockage of streams; Fairbanks and Fort Yukon corridor and Interior route contain mountainous areas where major over wintering and spawning grounds exist; river crossings |
| 52 | 6935 | Aug. 12 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Comparative impacts of alternate routes |
| | 6990-95 | | | Banfield | | Impact of alternate corridors on fish population |
| | 7005-07 | | | Banfield | | Diversity and complexity of Arctic aquatic ecosystem |
| 53 | 7139-43 | Aug. 13 | | Banfield | | Fish resources - Brooks Range |
| | 7161-62 | | | Banfield | | Impacts of Marsh Fort and Canning River options in Alaska |
| 54 | 7240-41 | | | Sprecker | CYI | Impact of Camp workers on fishing, Alaska |
| | 7409 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Effect of siltation on fish |
| | 7475-76 | | | Weedon | CARC | Withdrawal of water for construction purposes; availability of water during the winter; over-wintering of fish; impact on fish stocks |
| | 7508-09 | | | Weedon | | Offshore corridor; impact of spills on fish populations |
| | 7547-48 | | | Weedon | | Sources of water; snowfall required to construct snow roads and snow pads; stream crossings effects on siltation and fish stock; potential ice daming dangerous for fish |
| | 7574 | | | Parker | CARC | Pipeline river crossings; erosion by siltation; effect on fish habitat and fish populations |
| 55 | 7613 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Environmental disturbance to a valuable resource or valuable fish |
| | 7657-58 | | | Banfield | | Impact on fish; Fairbanks Corridor |
| C-18 | 1810 | Aug. 5 | FGH | A. Wilson | Citizen | Concern re siltation at crossing of Hare Indian River |
| 62 | 8821-22 | Sept. 16 | YK | Walker | Foothills | River crossings; increased silt loads; damage to fish; spawning areas; studies |
| 64 | 9418 | Sept. 18 | | Spafford | Foothills | Recommendations from environmental staff re stream crossings, sedimentation & use of culverts |
| | 9426 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Studies conducted on effects of sediments on fish spawning beds |
| 67 | 9841 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | | Avoidance of wood chipping near water ways to prevent impact on fish |
| 70 | 10583-87 | Sept. 26 | | Lewis | MVPI | Impact of mining gravel on inactive flood plains; siltation |
| | 10593 | | | Lewis | | Installation of culverts in stream with significant ground water flow; absence of fish |
| 71 | 10636 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Section of land use regulations; contact with Fisheries Department; jurisdiction over water crossing, fish |
| 75 | 11079 | Oct. 20 | | Weedon | | Impact of river and stream crossings |

(continued)

| | | | | | | FISH - GENERAL (ENVIRONMENTAL) |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| 75 | 11101-04 | Oct. 20 | YK | Parker | CARC | Impact of removal of water for snow road construction on over-wintering fish populations; impact of increased siltation and erosion due to construction of stream and river crossings; construction scheduling |
| 76 | 11164 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | | Impact on fish re: mining river bars for gravel |
| | 11176 | | | Weedon | | Impact of Trans-Alaska Pipeline on fishery resources |
| 78 | 11641 | Oct. 23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Over-wintering of fish; spring feed river systems |
| 79 | 11739-41 | Nov. 3 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Studies to be carried out to determine overwintering areas and impact of chilled line on water flow |
| 80 | 11883 | Nov. 4 | | McCart | CAGPL | Upland rather than active flood plain for borrow sites preferable in terms of fish |
| | 11896 | | | McCart | | Circumstances where mining of gravel below water level in active flood plain should be prohibited; danger of ponding and entrapment of grayling |
| | 11920 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Consideration of fish in harvesting of snow from lakes |
| 81 | 11979 | Nov. 5 | | Clark | CAGPL | Contact of chilled line on ground water; reference to char overwintering area |
| | 12101-14 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Impact of ground water use on fish |
| | 12114-33 | | | McCart | | Siltation from borrow removal in braided rivers; impacts of dissolved oxygen |
| 82 | 12197-99 | Nov. 6 | | McCart | | Impact of methanal disposal into rivers |
| | 12222-23 | | | McCart | | Populations to be maintained; restocking |
| | 12271-75 | | | McCart | | Priorities of concerns of potential risks to fish and aquatic organisms |
| 83 | 12350 | Nov. 7 | | Hemstock | | Disturbance of aquatic life by borrow pit location |
| | 12424-38 | | | Scott | MVPI | Rat River, char, spawning areas, siltation; active flood plain mining, alternative sources |
| | | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | |
| | 12462-67 | | | McCart | | Impact, gravel mining, North Slope rivers |
| | 12471-73 | | | Scott | | DOE's guidelines, borrow operations in river beds, consultation with Fisheries and Marine |
| | | | | McCart | | |
| | 12484-91 | | | Scott | | Availability, impact information, gravel mining site plans, riverbeds, North Slope; avoidance of mining when eggs present |
| | | | | McCart | | |
| | | | | Hemstock | | |
| 84 | 12533-56 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony | CARC | Sub-surface water flow, North Slope rivers; gravel pits; ice bridges; siltation, river crossings |
| | | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | |
| | 12558-79 | | | Anthony | CARC | Effects of water withdrawal on populations; lake lowering; camp locations; CAGPL guidelines, recommendations; culverts |
| | | | | McCart | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | |
| | 12590-12609 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Impact from water withdrawal, Komakuk Beach compressor station |
| | | | | McCart | | |
| | | | | Williams | CAGPL | |
| 85 | 12621-75 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly | | North Slope water withdrawal impact, overwintering, gravel mining, populations, river crossings, siltation, aquifers, critical areas, borrow operations |
| | | | | McCart | | |
| | | | | Williams | | |
| | | | | Harlan | CAGPL | |
| | 12719-37 | | | Scott | MVPI | River crossings, impact; water withdrawal, Firth River |
| | | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | |
| 85A | 12741-90 | | | Scott | | Impact of water withdrawal, Mackenzie Valley, North Slope; siltation |
| | | | | McCart | | |
| 86 | 12806-08 | Nov. 13 | | McCart | | Impact statements, river crossings |
| | 12980-91 | | | Lawrence | Foothills | Chlorine in sewage, sewage |
| 88 | 13305-12 | Nov. 17 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | River crossings, effects, siltation, water by-pass methods |
| | | | | Claridge | Foothills | |
| 88-A | 13381-94 | Nov. 17 | | McCart | | Impact of pipeline, reports; siltation, oxygen levels, water sources, obstruction, sub-surface drainage, borrow sites, interior route, Fort Simpson route change, methanol |
| 90 | 13637-38 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Revegetation fertilizer in streams |
| | | | | McCart | | |
| | 13657 | | | McCart | | Impact of railroad; fill requirements, route inflexibility |
| | 13735-64 | | | McCart | | Stream catalogue; fish resilience; river crossing berms, water velocities, culverts, sedimentation, fish migration; impacts of oil pipeline, highway; sensitive rivers |

FISH - GENERAL (ENVIRONMENTAL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| 91 | 13767-844 | Nov. 20 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Critical areas, route impact survey, route selection, site specific recommendations, monitoring; swimming performance; siltation; environmental inspector; river crossings, recommendations; springs; methanol effects; warm-water testing effects |
| 92 | 13956-65 13972-88 | Nov. 21 | | McCart McCart | | Studies; significant populations, impact of siltation Population, resilience; over-fishing; destroying a population; studies; easier access for anglers-impact; Alyeska experience; potential overfishing if interior route chosen; Pointed Mountain line, increased siltation, impact on fish; difficult to assess impact |
| | 13988-95 | | | McCart | | Culverts, fish swimming performance; design |
| | 14005-13 | | | McCart | | Studies, baseline data, extrapolation from one area to another; establishing reasons for decline in populations |
| | 14018-19 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Fear of Tuk residents of potential impact on fish if harbour used as staging area |
| | 14021-59 | | | Hemstock McCart | CAGPL | Dr. Gunn's film; research methodology, how to set adequate and appropriate preventive measures; use of Alyeska for baseline data to measure potential impacts; protection methods for individual river crossings, monitoring siltation |
| 93 | 14076-101 14329-36 | Dec. 1 | | McCart Banfield McCart | CAGPL | Impact on fish, ice blasting Dempster Highway, lack of baseline studies; monitor aquatic environments during construction; river crossings |
| 95 | 14445-51 14457 14476 14483-84 14500-01 | Dec. 3 | | Hemstock Gunn McCart McCart McCart Banfield | CAGPL | Assessment of pipeline, highways, oil pipelines; corridor concept; cumulative effects - Chick Lake test site; route selection Effect of oil spills, lubricating fluids on fish Disposal of methanol into the Mackenzie River Siltation, increased levels-impact on fish, eggs Impact of North Sea development on fishing |
| 96 | 14617-18 | Dec. 4 | | McCart | | Fish concerns and impact from winter blasting on the Great Bear River |
| 97 | 14808 | Dec. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Overall impact on fish |
| 99 | 15119-23 | Dec. 9 | | Hayden | Foothills | Avoidance of char areas, North Slope; importance of Delta; differences from CAGPL; studies; lateral routes studies |
| | 15184 | | | Hayden | | Gathering information on community lateral routes |
| 100 | 15216-22 15230 15285-318 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden Bouckhout Scott Hayden | Foothills MVPI | Future studies, locations; little-known species; fish handling, sampling Subjectivity of report conclusions Studies for river crossings, information required; siltation experiments; other possible experiments; impact of pipeline on fisheries, protective measures |
| 101 | 15395 15429-32 | Dec. 11 | | Hayden Peterson | | Deficiency in information re: winter ecology, coregonid species; winter siltation Highly sensitive aquatic areas, important fishery areas, overwintering areas, Horseshoe Bend proposed as avoidance areas, Guideline #4 |
| 103 | 15722 15789 15799 15801-40 15842 | Dec. 15 | | Stein Millen Bell Stein Marshall Bayly Stein | CARC CARC NWT IB/MA CAGPL COPE/ITC CARC | Require definition of major fish species in Mackenzie system, life histories, age composition Witness' background re: fish protection Cross-examination of Stein re: East of Franklins Route - potential impact on fish Studies re: pipeline impact, Beaufort Sea Program, overview report, Mackenzie Highway Monitoring Project, Great Bear River hydro development; gravel removal guidelines; impact Edge of Shield Route on fish resource in Great Bear Lake, Great Slave Lake Intensive studies on Mackenzie re: methods, monitoring fish migration |
| 105 | 15977-96 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger Berger Stein | CARC | Fish in the Mackenzie Advantage of all-weather roads for protection of fisheries Spawning area removed as a gravel source |

(continued)

FISH - GENERAL (ENVIRONMENTAL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 105 | 15977-96 | Dec. 17 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Increase of pressure on fishery resources by sport and commercial fisheries; difficulty of fishing control. |
| | | | | Stein | | Use of fishing resources - fishing rights |
| | 16001-50 | | | Walker | CARC | Fisheries Service program re: biology, physical aspects of resource, effects of environmental change, precautions and guidelines; habitat; protection re: monitoring and inspecting; critical overwintering areas |
| | | | | Stein | | |
| | 16094-122 | | | Ryder | MVPI | McCart's stream catalogue re: use of stream by fish: spawning, rearing, overwintering; protection re: sedimentation control; baseline information re: species, abundance, habitat, migration routes and time, reaction of fish to dredge and berm, hydrological effects; eating habits; reaction to certain environmental impacts; support of fish re: gravel removal; blockage to fish passage re: ice bridges; monitoring re: fish migrations |
| | | | | Stein | | |
| | | | | Steigenberger | | |
| 106 | 16166-69 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Carson's report re: inclusion of fish biologist as government representative at field level, value of habitat to fish before construction, fish biologists, authority to halt construction |
| 107 | 16296 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Favours the Prime route |
| | 16303-05 | | | Berger | | Char fishery in the Canning River Valley; ability to recover - number of species and sub-species |
| 108 | 16457-58 | Jan. 12 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Effect of oil spills on fish |
| | 16465-66 | | | Wilimovsky | | Blasting - impact on fish; sensitivity to pressure; ice composition, blasting in arctic environments |
| | 16428 | | | McT-Cowan | | Preference of coastal route |
| 109 | 16627 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | | Fishing - by native peoples, construction worker; management of the resource |
| | 16638-39 | | | Wilimovsky | | Impact on fish; removal of gravel from active stream beds must be avoided |
| 111 | 16977-78 | Jan. 16 | | Davies | MVPI | Siltation impact on char as example of lack of information on system sensitivities |
| C-24 | 2397-99 | Aug. 23 | TL | E. Jumbo | Citizen | Impact of pipeline on fishing |
| 112 | 17060-68 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Difficulty of information-gathering; species found in Delta area; productivity of lakes; harvest in Delta area |
| | 17074 | | | Bliss | | Comparison of habitat, species diversity, Arctic island lakes versus Delta area |
| | 17343 | | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Studies being done at Big Horn Point |
| 116 | 17684 | Jan. 24 | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Use of dispersants, toxicity of disturbance to fish and marine mammals |
| 120 | 18326-27 | Jan. 29 | | Martell | COPE | Distribution of fish in Delta |
| 121 | 18397-400 | Feb. 10 | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Role of fish in Arctic marine ecosystem |
| | 1812-16 | | | Percy | COPE/ITC | Impact of oil on physiology, behaviour of organisms in the water column |
| | 18430-38 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Impact of drilling fluids, oil spills on fish resource |
| 122 | 18569-70 | Feb. 11 | | Stein | | Recovery period after oil spill |
| | 18595 | | | Percy | | Sublethal effects of oil on fish |
| | 18601-06 | | | Stein | | Impact of dredging activities in Tuktoyaktuk Harbour on fish resource; fish utilization of Kugmallit Bay |
| | 18694-705 | | | Stein | | Impact of cross-Delta pipeline construction on fish migration, habitats; toxicity of drilling fluids to fish; critical coastal fish habitats re oil spillage |
| | | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | |
| 124 | 18971-73 | Feb. 13 | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Recovery period for delta, coastal fish species subject to high oil-kill |

FISH - GENERAL (ENVIRONMENTAL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 125 | 19097-98 | Feb. 14 | IN | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Mackenzie River, coastal area fish habitats sensitive to petrochemical spills |
| 126 | 19289-95 | Feb. 16 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Use of annual maximum discharge to enable removal of added sediment from river substrates as a criterion for protecting fish habitats, food supply |
| | 19296-97 | | | Snow | | Cumulative impact of pipeline development on delta fish resource |
| 127 | 19455-70 | Feb. 17 | | Trudeau | COPE | Impact of explosives on fish; fish kills; protection |
| 128 | 19496-98 | Feb. 18 | | Trudeau | | Impact of explosives on fish; scaring fish away from blasting |
| 133 | 20130 | Mar. 23 | YK | Rowe | CAGPL | Impact, cross-Delta route |
| | 20137-38 | | | Rowe | | Use of lakes, channels near Niglintgak supply line; monitoring impact |
| | 20149-51 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route |
| | 20183-84 | | | McCart | | Comparison of impact of various cross-Delta routes |
| 134 | 20210 | Mar. 24 | | McCart | | Preference for erosion control technique, west side, Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 20279 | | | McCart | | Importance of constructing East Channel crossing quickly, Shallow Bay crossing can take longer; East Channel more important to fish |
| | 20290-91 | | | McCart | | Fish food sources, Delta channels |
| | 20346-47 | | | McCart | | Possible impacts of summer construction of cross-Delta and coastal routes |
| 135 | 20458-59 | Mar. 25 | | McCart | | Importance of Mackenzie Delta channels |
| | 20577-82 | | | Sprague | MVPI | Impact of pollutants in water; experiments |
| | 20596-600 | | | Sprague | | Impact of pollutants on fish |
| 136 | 20613-14 | Mar. 26 | | McCart | | Effects of "DEW line route" on fish, North Slope |
| | 20631-35 | | | Sprague | | Studies of effects of oil refinery wastes, siltation on fish |
| | 20692-94 | | | Peet | MVPI | Regulations governing fisheries in NWT |
| | 20701 | | | Peet | | Species important to domestic fishing: "stress" on fish, effects |
| | 20721 | | | Peet | | Evidence based partly on fishery report by Stein |
| | 20735-42 | | | Peet | | Studies of fisheries |
| C-44 | 4177 | Mar. 8 | TUK | Nasogaluak | Citizen | Decrease in fish, poor quality |
| C-52 | 5303 | May 13 | CAL | C. Osborne | Citizen | Importance of northern habitat |
| C-59 | 6524-25 | May 26 | TOR | M. Edwards | Citizen | Oil spills, blowouts - evacuation from polluted areas; underwater sonic alarm and censor |
| | | June 1 | MTL | Boudrias | Citizen | Southern rivers polluted by industrial waste, fish dying whilst native people fight for their fishing rights |
| C-69 | 7942-45 | July 17 | KL | H. Simba | Citizen | Disapproval of study methods, fish biologists |
| 194 | 30359-64 | Oct. 6 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact of oil, gas pipeline construction expected to be minimal |
| 197 | 31117 | Oct. 13 | | Norton | MVPI | Impact of water taken from Sagavanirtok River |

FISH - MIGRATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XX | 2390-92 | Mar. 18 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Construction berms at river crossings, impact on fish migration; water velocities |
| XXIV | 2810-11 | Apr. 7 | | Clark | | Effect of increased water velocity (Great Bear River) |
| XXXVIII | 4900-04 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Grayling migration downstream, Great Bear River |
| 47 | 6160-61 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Movement through culverts, length of delay critical |
| 67 | 9860 | Sept. 23 | | Jarvis | Foothills | Impact of melt out of ice bridges and their debris on fish migrations |

FISH ~ OVERWINTERING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| XX | 2394 | Mar.18 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Icings, depletion of water at overwintering areas |
| XXII | 2624-27 | Mar.20 | | Clark | | River crossings, subsurface flow, ice dam problem |
| XXVIII | 3460-63 | Apr.11 | | Hollingshead Clark | CAGPL | Open water icings |
| | 3493-96 | | | Clark | | Culverts, pipeline scheduling |
| XXXII | 4122-23 | Apr.18 | | Reid | CAGPL | Effect of methanol |
| XXXVIII | 4854 | May 14 | | Dau | CAGPL | Water sources for snow making |
| C-18 | 1824 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Rowe | CAGPL | Effects of Hare Indian River crossing |
| 66 | 9822-27 | Sept.22 | YK | Jarvis | Foothills | Effects of snow removal from lakes causing freezing to bottom; impact |
| 79 | 11738-41 | Nov.3 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Spring between Firth and Malcolm Rivers supports large population of Arctic Char |
| 80 | 11893 | Nov.4 | | McCart | CAGPL | Grayling overwintering in Rapid Creek - recommendations to minimize impacts of borrow activities |
| 81 | 12120-33 | Nov.5 | | McCart | | Most sites upstream from pipeline crossing; impacts |
| 84 | 12606-08 | Nov. 8 | | McCart | | Spread "C" water withdrawal impact |
| 85 | 12633-59 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly Environmental Panel | COPE/ITC CAGPL | North Slope; populations, sites, gravel mining, sedimentation, river crossings, aquifers, crew fishing |
| | 12734-37 | | | McCart Williams | CAGPL | Impact of water withdrawal, Firth River |
| 85A | 12745-48 | | | McCart | | Vermilion Creek, River Between Two Mountains, Rat River, Donnelly River, Three Day Lake, Great Bear River and Lake |
| | 12770 | | | McCart | | Water taken, overwintering pools, Sagavanirtok River |
| 88-A | 13391-93 | Nov. 17 | | McCart | | Interior route, Fort Simpson, realignment; methanol impact |
| 90 | 13758-63 | Nov. 19 | | McCart | | Impact of river crossing berms, sensitive rivers |
| 91 | 13769-844 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | | Critical areas, route impact survey, site-specific recommendations, siltation, river crossings, springs, methanol and warm-water test fluids |
| | 13913-51 | | | McCart | | Present knowledge, various species, Mackenzie Valley, North Slope |
| 92 | 14044-46 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | | Loon lake, river; overwintering populations; measuring siltation under ice |
| 93 | 14068-76 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Disposal of methanol in the Mackenzie River; impact on overwintering fish |
| | 14082-101 | | | McCart | | Impact of siltation, sedimentation; monitoring |
| 94 | 14343-43 | Dec. 2 | | McCart | | Canning River Valley, Marsh Fork; critical area; interior route - preference for summer construction |
| 98 | 14890-92 | Dec. 8 | | Scott | MVPI | North Slope ponds, lakes |
| 100 | 15216-22 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | Foothills | Future studies |
| | 15239 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Little known about some species |
| 103 | 15722 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Must locate, define overwintering areas re: Mackenzie system |
| | 15748-54 | | | Walker | CARC | Impact of construction re: Prime, Interior routes, Fort Yukon, Fairbanks corridors |
| | 15757 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Route selection, timing of construction or abandonment |
| 104 | 15849-70 | Dec. 16 | | Bayly Stein | | Intensive studies on the Mackenzie - species resiliency recommendations |
| | 15874 | | | Steigenberger | | Site on Firth River requiring study |
| | 15890-975 | | | Stein Steigenberger Walker | | Site variation; impact on aquatic resource at crossing sites; regulations on recreational fishing to protect sites; indirect reference re: permanent highway construction on North slope, methonal disposal, construction - on-site environmental protection authorities |
| 105 | 16033-36 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger | | Specific critical areas impinged upon by pipeline; Stokes Point Lagoon, Beaufort Sea, Porcupine River |
| | 16077-125 | | | Stein Steigenberger | | Need for winter studies; undetected overwintering areas; effect of sedimentation; McCart's stream catalogue; monitoring |
| 114 | 17343 | Jan.22 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Big Horn Point, overwintering site for Arctic cisco |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 82 | 12275 | Nov. 6 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Concern re: culverts and berms obstructing fish passage |
| 85 | 12636-60 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly McCart Harlan | COPE/ITC CAGPL | North Slope rivers, gravel mining, populations, modified construction methods |
| | 12662-75 | | | Bayly McCart Williams | CAGPL | North Slope rivers, channel migration, bed and bank erosion, gravel mining |
| 90 | 13743-63 | Nov. 19 | | McCart | | Impact of increased water velocity due to river crossing berms, Great Bear River, Swimming Point |
| 91 | 13813-18 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | | Swimming performance, siltation, critical areas |
| | 13902-54 | | | McCart | | Reduced catch, domestic fisheries, Peel River; migration, Mackenzie River, Beaufort Sea coast, knowledge, various species, studies |
| 92 | 13988-95 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | | Culvert design, fish swimming performance |
| 93 | 14065-68 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Barriers to fish passage; impact of snowroads and bridges, permanent roads |
| | 14077-78 | | | McCart | | Effect of blasting on congregating fish |
| 99 | 15119-23 | Dec. 9 | | Hayden | Foothills | Avoidance of char, North Slope; Mackenzie Delta; differences from CAGPL; studies; lateral lines; deficiencies in data |
| 100 | 15258-61 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | | Culverts, obstruction to movements |
| 103 | 15722 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Major migratory routes require definition |
| | 15757 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Avoidance of interruption during construction or abandonment; migration monitoring |
| | 15795-98 | | | Millen | CARC | Fisheries Act Regulations re: construction |
| 104 | 15844-70 | Dec. 16 | | Stein Bayly | | Intensive studies on Mackenzie, methods, timing of fish migration, major routes; specie resiliency |
| | 15879-952 | | | Stein Walker Steigenberger | CARC | Fish feeding habits re: migration, utilization of Shallow Bay route, impact of dredging, river crossing |
| 105 | 16001 | Dec. 17 | | Walker | | Inventory of indigenous and migratory fish stocks, qualitatively and quantitatively |
| | 16055-56 | | | Berger | | Need to compliment re: McCart and panel's data on migrating places; further information required |
| | 16100-101 | | | Stein | | Summer crossings re: migration routes and times; hydrological effects |
| | 16113 | | | Stein | | Monitoring |
| 106 | 16214 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Comparison re: caribou and salmon populations |
| 116 | 17652 | Jan. 24 | IN | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Culverts or bridges for unrestricted movement |
| 117 | 17774 | Jan. 26 | | Webb | GPC-D | Mackenzie Delta, migratory pathway |
| 121 | 18424-B-29 | Feb. 10 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Migration routes of anadromous, marine, freshwater species in Mackenzie Delta |
| | 18434 | | | Stein | | Shallow Bay migration corridor |
| 122 | 18552-60 | Feb. 11 | | Stein | | Fish migrations - spawning, post-spawning in western part of Mackenzie Delta |
| | 18605 | | | Stein | | Fish utilization of Kugmallit Bay |
| | 18644-45 | | | Stein | | Monitoring fish migration during construction period |
| | 18697-99 | | | Stein | | Impact of cross-delta route construction - dredging, siltation on fish |
| 133 | 20150-52 | Mar. 23 | YK | McCart | | Impact of cross-Delta route |
| 134 | 20226-31 | Mar. 24 | | McCart | | Monitoring migration at Shallow Bay crossing; importance of Delta channels |
| | 20302-05 | | | McCart | | Studies of Delta area, known information |
| 135 | 20459-65 | Mar. 25 | | McCart | | Delta channels; measures to reduce impact of crossings; monitoring at crossings |
| | 20502 | | | McCart | | Possible impact of Vumak channel crossing, Niglintgak supply lateral |
| 136 | 20709-11 | Mar. 26 | | Peet | MVPI | Possible impact of construction on fisheries |
| | 20717 | | | Peet | | Makes quotas etc. difficult |
| 169 | 26297 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Several species migrate long distances up Mackenzie River, impact of pipeline or other developments |

(continued)

FISH - MIGRATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|
| 117 | 17760 | Jan. 26 | YK | Webb Rempel | GPC-D GPC-D-I | Overwintering covey at Big Horn Point, effect of sand withdrawal; fish studies in Harry Channel, difficulty of research techniques, plans for further assessments |
| | 17774 | | | Webb | | Mackenzie Delta, overwintering area |
| 121 | 18424-B-29 | Feb. 10 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Overwintering habits of anadromous, marine, freshwater species in Mackenzie Delta |
| | 18434 | | | Stein | | Pollution sensitive overwintering areas in Delta area |
| 132 | 20014 | Mar.18 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Studies still being done on lakes in Delta which may be used for snow harvest, water sources |
| 134 | 20305-12 | Mar.24 | | McCart | CAGPL | Locations in Delta area, studies to be done; possible pipeline realignments |
| 135 | 20467-80 | Mar.25 | | McCart | | Impact of Delta channel crossings, measured to reduce impact |
| 136 | 20613 | Mar.26 | | McCart | | Possible impact of North Slope "DEW line route". |
| 191 | 29809-11 | Sept.24 | | Bayly Evans | COPE/ITC MVPI | Need for study on impact of dredging |
| 201 | 31780 | Nov.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Problems re pipeline cut-off of subsurface flow to overwintering areas on North Slope not expected |

FISH - POPULATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|------------------|--|
| 93 | 14078-101 | Dec.1 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Resiliency of Arctic fish populations, growth rates, impact of route; fish as a resource, monitoring |
| | 14134-36 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Study of lakes between Prudhoe Bay and the Delta; significance to fish and waterfowl populations; water withdrawal |
| 96 | 14688-90 | Dec.4 | | McCart | | Impact of blasting; migration of salmon |
| 100 | 15216-22 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | Foothills | Future studies |
| | 15288-318 | | | Hayden | | Information required before recommendations can be made on river crossings |
| 103 | 15749-54 | Dec. 15 | | Walker | CARC | Evaluation re: Prime, Interior routes, Fort Yukon, Fairbanks corridors |
| | 15762 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | River utilization along Prime route |
| 104 | 15843-40 | Dec. 16 | | Stein Bayly | CARC COPE/ITC | Intensive studies on Mackenzie; assumptions made re: fish population dynamics, species resiliency; recommendations |
| | 15873-77 | | | Steigenberger Walker | | Fisheries recommendations - further studies in Northern Yukon re: Arctic char, Fish Creek, Malcolm River, Spring River, Old Crow River; chum salmon numeration, 1975 |
| | 15879-975 | | | Stein Steigenberger Walker Millen | CARC | Restocking techniques on North slope, Cache Creek annual catch re: over-fishing; Porcupine River route, North Slope route re: impact on fish resource; definition of significant populations; feeding habits in Mackenzie; sedimentation impact on benthic organisms; piscivorous species; study assumptions made; Mackenzie Highway re: three stream crossings - impacts on fish; historical exploitation of fish resource in Northern Yukon Territory; commercial fisheries catch quotas |
| 105 | 15984-88 | Dec. 17 | YK | Stein | | Repercussions re: gravel removal from habitat; difficulty of fishing control |
| | 16064-66 | | | Walker | | Resilience; population depression re: pressure on resources historically |
| | 16108 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Gravel removal re: fish support |

FISH - POPULATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 109 | 16695-701 | Jan. 14 | YK | Wilimovsky | EPB | Fish management, population dynamics, harvests; standards |
| | 16708-10 | | | Wilimovsky | | Inventory of fish stocks; Mr. Steigenberger's testimony; management plans |
| 121 | 18424-B-29 | Feb. 10 | IN | Stein | COPE/ITC | Populations, spawning, overwintering, migration habits of anadromous, marine, freshwater species in Mackenzie Delta |
| | 18434 | | | Stein | | Fish populations in areas sensitive to pollutant contamination |
| 136 | 20744-50 | Mar. 26 | YK | Peet | MVPI | Information for regulation of fisheries |
| | 20760-61 | | | Peet | | Information to show commercial and domestic fishing possible in same areas |

FISH - SPAWNING AND REARING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| XXXVIII | 4901-02 | May 14 | YK | Lucas | CARC | White fish runs, Great Bear River |
| 42 | 5511-14 | May 21 | | Scott | MVPI | Donnelly River crossing area for spawning, rearing, grayling |
| 47 | 6156-61 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Increased siltation has effect |
| C-18 | 1824 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Rowe | CAGPL | Impact of Hare Indian River crossing |
| 79 | 11704-11 | Nov. 3 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Impacts of borrow operation using berm; channel cut by bulldozer on active flood plain in Alaska; siltation, sedimentation |
| 81 | 12115-33 | Nov. 5 | | McCart | | Grayling spring spawners; char fall spawners; interference of siltation with incubation |
| 84 | 12554 | Nov. 8 | | McCart | | Concern for sedimentation in streams where terrain unstable |
| 85 | 12634-56 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly McCart | COPE/ITC | North Slope rivers, gravel mining, crossings, sedimentation, Firth River, North Slope streams |
| | 12667-75 | | | Bayly McCart Williams Harlan | CAGPL CAGPL | North Slope rivers, gravel mining, channel migration, bed and bank erosion |
| | 12730-37 | | | McCart Williams | | Impact of water withdrawal, Firth River |
| 85A | 12747-50 | | | McCart | | Mackenzie tributaries, Donnelly River, Three Day Lake, Great Bear Lake and River, locations populations |
| | 12756-63 | | | Scott McCart | MVPI | Water withdrawal effects on fish eggs |
| 88 | 13306 | Nov. 17 | | Ryder Bouckhout | MVPI Foothills | Siltation, effect on eggs |
| 88-A | 13381-94 | Nov. 17 | | McCart | | Impact of pipeline, siltation, oxygen levels, water sources, obstruction, sub-surface drainage, borrow sites, interior-route, Fort Simpson route change, methanol |
| 90 | 13737-63 | Nov. 19 | | McCart | | Effects of siltation; impact from river crossing berms, Great Bear River, Swimming Point; impacts of oil pipeline, highway; sensitive rivers |
| 91 | 13770-844 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | | Critical areas, site specific recommendations, siltation, methanol, warm-water testing fluids |
| | 13838-43 | | | McCart | | Effects of methanol on reproduction |
| | 13903-54 | | | McCart | | Present state of knowledge, Mackenzie Valley, Yukon coast |
| 92 | 13986-88 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | | Impact of siltation from river crossings on spawning grounds, egg loss, fish populations |
| | 14018-19 | | | Bayly | | Fear of Tuk residents of potential impact on fish if harbour used as staging area |
| 93 | 14068-76 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Impact of methanol disposal into the Mackenzie River on fish populations |
| | 14081-101 | | | McCart | | Life cycles of Arctic Char, impact of Interior and Coastal Routes, Canning River, fish as a resource, domestic fishing sites, impact of sedimentation, siltation |
| 94 | 14342-43 | Dec. 2 | | McCart | | Canning River - important spawning and over-wintering area |
| 96 | 14689-90 | Dec. 4 | | McCart | | Salmon in the Porcupine river; river crossing |
| 99 | 15122-23 | Dec. 9 | | Hayden | Foothills | Identifying spawning; rearing areas |

(continued)

FISH - SPAWNING AND REARING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--|
| 100 | 15218-22 | Dec. 10 | YK | Hayden | | Locating spawning beds; fall spawning fish; co-ordinating with Fisheries Service |
| | 15285-318 | | | Hayden | | Information required before making recommendations on river crossings |
| | 15327-32 | | | Hayden | | Holmes Creek crossing relocation, reasons |
| 103 | 15722 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Require location, definition of critical spawning, overwintering areas re: Mackenzie system |
| | 15755 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Pipeline avoidance of Firth, Fishing Branch Rivers |
| | 15794-97 | | | Millen | CARC | Fishing Act Regulations re: fish protection for Yukon Territory & N.W.T. |
| | 15809-13 | | | Stein | | Sites re: river crossings; variation in open water areas |
| 104 | 15843-70 | Dec. 16 | | Stein Bayly | COPE/ITC | Intensive studies on Mackenzie - methods, summary of results, specie resiliency; recommendations |
| | 15890-975 | | | Stein Walker Steigenberger | CARC | Documented, potential sites; impact on fish from crossing sites; regulations on recreational fishing to protect spawning sites; methanol disposal - potential impact; on-site environmental protection authority |
| 105 | 15984-88 | Dec. 17 | | Stein | | Effect of gravel removal from spawning habitat |
| | 16042-67 | | | Steigenberger Stein | | Ground water sources re: lack of fish; Joe Creek; water percolation through gravel; protection at crossing sites; identification of spawning areas effected by pipeline construction |
| | 16101-22 | | | Stein Millen | | Stream crossings re: habitat analysis; fish runs blocked by late removal of ice bridges |
| 109 | 16693-94 | Jan. 14 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Siltation, tolerance |
| C-38 | 3675 | Feb. 15 | | Koe | Citizen | Peel River migration route |
| 112 | 17074 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Delta area offers good habitat |
| 117 | 17774 | Jan. 26 | | Webb | GPC-D | Mackenzie Delta, spawning and rearing area |
| 121 | 18424-B-29 | Feb. 10 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Spawning, rearing habits of anadromous, marine, freshwater species in Mackenzie Delta |
| 122 | 18552-60 | Feb. 11 | | Stein | | Inconnu, Arctic cisco, broad whitefish, Lumpback whitefish spawning areas, use of Holmes Creek, Shallow Bay; Holmes Creek - measure to protect critical fish habitats from development |
| | 18643-44 | | | Stein | | Whitefish, grayling spawning sites in Delta |
| 133 | 20188 | Mar. 23 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Population of spawning least ciscos upstream of cross-Delta route |
| 134 | 20228 | Mar. 24 | | McCart | | Effects of delaying migration by cross-Delta river crossings |
| | 20310-12 | | | McCart | | Possible realignment, cross-Delta route to minimize impact |
| 135 | 20465-68 | Mar. 25 | | McCart | | Impact on spawning beds of Delta channel crossing construction |
| | 20590 | | | Sprague | MVPI | Impact of siltation on fish eggs |
| 136 | 20613 | Mar. 26 | | McCart | | "DEW line route", North Slope, crosses downstream of grayling rearing areas |
| | 20632-35 | | | Sprague | | Effects of oil refinery wastes on fish reproduction |
| | 20667-69 | | | Sprague | | Sensitivity of fish to pollutants, siltation varies |
| | 20709-11 | | | Peet | MVPI | Possible impact on fisheries |
| 169 | 26297 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Species spawning in Mackenzie river endangered by pipeline or other development |
| 191 | 29809-11 | Sept. 24 | | Bayly Evans | COPE/ITC MVPI | Need for data on impact of dredging |

FOOTHILLS - ORGANIZATION, FINANCING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 56 | 7892-09 | Aug. 18 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Ownership of AGTL and three major Canadian gas transmission systems; research; joining of companies into the Gas Arctic/North West Project Study Group; later withdrawal from Gas Arctic/ North West Project Study Group |
| 57 | 7948-8004 | Aug. 19 | | Blair | Foothills | Canadian participation in the North West Group; Canadian membership in AGTL; transmission services of Arctic Gas and Foothills involvement; reasons for withdrawal from Arctic Gas; gas sources; examination of the transmission practices of AGTL, West Coast; gas carried; destination; effective management control; Canadian owned companies; share holding in AGTL, West Coast; upper management personnel |
| | 8006-13 | | | Blair | Foothills | Canadian participation; Canadian investment; merger of companies; AGTL investment listing; share classification; application to N.E.B.; election of directors and members of the board |
| | 8053-62 | | | Blair | Foothills | Funding and appraisal of reserves; mortgage investments; bonds; government intervention in bonds and investments |
| | 8107-14 | | | Blair | Foothills | Gas transmission; capacity flows; spare capacity; tariffs; pipe size (48 versus 42 inch); delivery laterals |
| 58 | 8211 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Listing of dates as to Pan Alberta's termination of contract as to exploration of Canadian gas |
| | 8214-16 | | | Blair | Foothills | Personnel in Socio-economic studies and recommendation groups |
| 58 | 8253-54 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Reasons for withdrawal from Arctic Gas; Canadian interests |
| | 8279-87 | | | Blair | Foothills | Capital investments, cumulative investment; outside funds; shares |
| 59 | 8334-35 | Aug. 21 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Use of CAGPL material; AGTL data and information |
| | 8397-3002 | Aug. 21 | | Mirosh | | Aims re: Canadian ownership; application to N.E.B.; Pan Arctic transmission |
| | 8470-72 | | | Mirosh | | Method of research - past and on-going; personnel responsibilities |
| C-21 | 2187-90 | Aug. 9 | NW | Blair | Foothills | Policies toward local industry |
| 65 | 9494-9511 | Sept.19 | YK | Panel 9 | Foothills | Responsibilities of panel members within Foothills |
| 66 | 9648-54 | Sept.22 | | Mirosh Kosten | Foothills | Relationship between Foothills & advisors, contractors |
| 99 | 15105-32 | Dec. 9 | | Environmental panel | Foothills | Foothills environmental programme |
| 100 | 15271-83 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout Whitney | Foothills Foothills | Environmental studies, impact assessment; Lombard North; areas of concentration, scheduling of studies |
| C-25 | 2525-27 | Sept. 8 | FS | Rutherford | Foothills | Company ownership, financing |
| C-30 | 2894 | Oct. 6 | PP | Mirosh | | Prime sponsoring companies |
| 150 | 22994-95 | May.4 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Speech by Kelly Gibson, Chairman of the Board |
| 151 | 23185-86 | May.5 | | Hollingworth | | Suggestion by Blair that part of shares be owned by native groups |
| 155 | 23691-93 | June30 | | Hollingworth Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Blair, proposal for native participation, equity and ownership |
| C-56 | 6043-45 | May 19 | REG | P. Black | Citizen | Support of Foothills project if pipeline not operated by publicly owned corporation |
| C-62 | 6887 | May 31 | MTL | Poirier | Citizen | Federal Government has spent little money on research as compared to Foothills |
| 159-A | 24594-96 | July 7 | YK | Berger | | Possible request for government backing, capital borrowings |
| 165 | 25562-63 | July 19 | | Burrell | Foothills | Opportunity for NWT residents to purchase equity ownership in Foothills project |
| 174 | 27152-56 | Aug 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Ownership of Foothills; Foothills Pipe Lines Yukon Limited, Westcoast Transmission, Northwest Pipeline |

FOOTHILLS - UNDERTAKINGS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| 57 | 8036-40 | Aug. 19 | YK | Blair | Foothills | To provide a copy of N.E.B. application; date of withdrawal of application |
| | 8094-96 | | | Blair | | Provide information concerning the build-up of spare capacity; location of capacity; sources which allow for a spare capacity |
| 58 | 8167 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | To contact upper management personnel re: lessons which can be learned from the Alyeska situation with respect to firearm use, alcohol on construction sites |
| | 8211 | | | Gibbs | | To obtain the date of application to N.E.B. |
| | 8281-83 | | | Blair | | To produce final statements pertaining to capital investment needed to build a pipeline and AGTL transmission pipelines |
| | 8291-92 | | | Blair | | To produce figures and calculations as to the community gas saving |
| | | | | | | |
| 59 | 8388 | Aug. 21 | | Gillespie | Foothills | To provide maps referred to in Gillespie's submissions |
| | 8392 | | | Mirosh | | To produce reports on the Fort Simpson route change |
| | 8395 | | | Bouckhout | | Provide data which influenced Travaillant Lake and Thunder River route change |
| | 8406 | | | Gibbs | | Finance figures to be forthcoming |
| | 8420-25 | | | Fawcett | | To provide a list of reports, studies; Foothills basic research material |
| | 8445 | | | Drew | | To provide a list of areas in which Foothills differed considerably from Dr. Mollard's analysis re: air photo interpretation |
| | 8454 | | | Hollingworth | | Respect to Goldie's request for the date of AGTL's application as filed |
| | 8455 | | | Fawcett | | Changes in route made specifically because of terrain sensitivity |
| | | | | | | |
| 60 | 8492 | Aug. 22 | | Scott Fawcett | MVPI MVPI | Map showing corridor selected by Foothills |
| | 8501-02 | | | Fawcett | | Reports by consultants, Klohn Leonoff and Lombard North; route adjustments |
| | 8510 | | | Scott | | List of adjustments in Foothills route made on a recommendation by Lombard North |
| | 8513-14 | | | Scott Hollingworth | | Production of reports by environmental consultants to Foothills |
| | 8523 | | | Scott | | List of adjustments to the Foothills route around Norman Range |
| C-18 | 1827 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Ellwood | Foothills | To provide details of borrow sites at Fort Good Hope |
| 61 | 8676 | Sept. 15 | | Gibbs Marshall | CAGPL | Foothills to produce an internal report pertaining to the location of compressor station number one; Parsons Lake lateral junction |
| | 8696 | | | Gibbs | | Hydraulic studies used by Foothills to determine if chilling of a spur line would be necessary |
| 62 | 8770-71 | Sept. 16 | | Gibbs | | To produce interim studies which compared Brooker's model as used by CAGPL to Dr. Coulter's model as used by Foothills; geotechnical evidence |
| | 8786 C | | | | | |
| | 8786 H | | YK | Berger | | To produce report by Dr. Glockner |
| | | | | Gibbs Marshall | | To provide a list of relevant reports and studies; Dr. Glockner's tests on stress gauges |
| | 8805-06 | | | Gibbs | | Reports made by Foothills concerning the cross delta route to be produced |
| | 8818 | | | Gibbs | | Foothills to submit to the Inquiry reports if and when they become available and finalized, as to meetings with D.P.W; bridge use |
| | 8866 | | | Scott Mirosh | | To prepare a prototype of the ditching and bending procedures; ditch specifications; contour of ditch as altered by padding & bedding |

FOOTHILLS - UNDERTAKINGS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 63 | 9031 | Sept. 17 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Sound survey data on compressor noise levels in Alberta |
| | 9061 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Sites where helicopter transport will be only mode |
| | 9062-63 | | | Mirosh | | To provide sites which will require exclusive use of snow roads for transport |
| | 9064-65 | | | Mirosh | | List of helicopter models Foothills intend to use |
| | 9087 | | | Mirosh | | Submit report by consultant on disposal of treated effluent in swampland |
| | 9;09 | | | Beer | Foothills | Areas to be classed as noise sensitive for social or environmental reasons |
| | 9110 | | | Beer | | Name of Alberta compressor station and noise attenuation techniques applied referred to in direct evidence |
| | 9112 | | | Beer | | Consultants reports re ground concentration of exhaust emissions from compressors |
| 64 | 9240 | Sept. 18 | | Hushion | Foothills | To provide Inquiry with data from winter testing of coatings for corrosion prevention |
| | 9362 | | | Hwang | Foothills | Report on quantification of effects of consolidation |
| | 9381 | | | Mirosh | | Alterations in route to be presented to the Inquiry |
| | 9388-89 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | To produce Claridge's recommendations on route revisions; and decisions re those recommendations |
| | 9413 | | | Spafford | Foothills | To provide the name of the document which extends the EPB report on stream and river flow data |
| | 9423 | | | Mirosh | | To prepare list of rivers suitable as granular source |
| | 9432 | | | Spafford | | To present results of geothermal model data re moisture migration |
| 65 | 9565 | Sept. 19 | | Claridge | Foothills | Detailed report on sheet flow, drainage, run-off flow |
| 66 | 9705 | Sept. 22 | | Hollingworth | | Report on snow availability & ice load to be produced when complete |
| | 9800 | | | Kosten Mirosh | Foothills | Operations & training manual to be submitted to Inquiry |
| 67 | 9962 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | | To present configuration to show how curve of pipe is to be achieved |
| | 9971 | | | Mirosh | | Associated Engineering Report on sewage lagoons and incineration to be submitted |
| | 9992-94 | | | Mirosh | | Number and location of environmental inspectors |
| | 10014 | | | Mirosh | | Locations of beaches where fuel will be stored in barges |
| | 10111 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Calculation of annual tonnage requirements for operations and maintenance |
| 71 | 10600-01 | Oct. 14 | | Hollingworth | | Presenting a report on ice scour of the east channel of the Mackenzie River below Tununuk Point |
| 78 | 11599 | Oct. 23 | | Hollingworth | | Foothills statement re: compliance to expanded guidelines with regards to alternate routes and corridors, to be provided |
| 88-A | 13352-53 | Nov. 17 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Outstanding reports requested by other participants |
| 99 | 15007-08 | Dec. 9 | | Hollingworth Marshall | | Request by CAGPL for Foothills reports |
| | 15057 | | | Hollingworth | | Foothills list of documents has arrived |
| 100 | 15188 | Dec. 10 | | Hollingworth | | Will produce list of toxic substances to be used |
| | 15212 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Considering study of Bluenose caribou herd moving into reindeer territory |
| | 15267 | | | Whitney | | Adding to list of potential mammal harassment phenomena |
| | 15316-18 | | | Hayden Bouckhout | Foothills Foothills | Will inform Inquiry of refined protection measures for commercial, domestic fisheries; will supply research program for environmental work on community laterals |
| | 15325 | | | Finney | Foothills | Will inform Inquiry of recommendation re location of Taglu gas scrubbing plant |
| | 15345 | | | Bouckhout | | Will supply realignment at Fort Good Hope, mile 280 |
| | 15356 | | | Whitney | | Will supply information on Debach, author of Bluenose herd report |
| | 15361 | | | Whitney | | Will supply <u>Science</u> article on reindeer herding |
| | 15374 | | | Whitney | | Answer to Bayly's question re aerial harassment of mammals |

(continued)

FOOTHILLS - UNDERTAKINGS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 101 | 15401-02 | Dec. 11 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Foothills to make summaries of their further studies, concepts, programs available to Inquiry |
| C-25 | 2569 | Sept. 8 | FS | Ellwood | Foothills | Co-operative effort - Foothills, Fort Simpson re: spur line, water line construction |
| 131 | 19939 | Mar. 17 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Will supply studies of consideration of summer construction, Richards Island |
| 146 | 22224-25 | Apr. 27 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Foothills filed material as previously requested: 1) report on drill stem hole south of Fort Simpson requested by CAGPL 2) plans on sewage disposal as requested by Scott 3) details on A.G.T.L. compressor station noises as requested by Scott 4) report entitled "Terrain Study and Thaw Settlement Analysis" requested by CAGPL 5) information on possible changes to the composition of material covering pipe and stream crossings, NEB deficiency letter answers, requested by COPE/ITC 6) Configuration on how looping would be achieved for a typical joint between spreads as requested by Scott |
| 146 | 22225-26 | Apr. 27 | YK | Hollingworth | | 7) Report entitled "Winter Roads and Working Pads Operations and Scheduling" as requested by EPB 8) List of toxic substances to be used in testing and in operating compressor stations 9) Description in its initial stages of Foothills proposed orientation program 10) Research design relative to aquatic systems and a program anticipated for the laterals 11) Copy of an article that appeared in "Science" magazine 12) An account of the scope of the monitoring program envisaged by Foothills 13) A proposal for a critical path chart relative to emergency repair. Material still to be provided: 1) Experiments on pipe coating - material not available until the final stage 2) Geotechnical studies to be used as a basis to prepare estimates for where blasting concrete weights backfilled for buoyancy control as requested by CAGPL - material to be provided in final design stage 3) Construction workers procedures manual as requested by COPE/ITC - not available until time of construction 4) Information on Fort Good Hope relocation - still under discussion |
| 148 | 22567 | Apr. 29 | | Hollingworth | | To determine source of number of trappers, whether Foothill figures originate from Gemini North Survey, 1972 |
| C-67 | 7807 | June 8 | | Hollingworth | | Brody, to be sent copy of Exhibit 507, Brody's report as filed by Webb |
| 165 | 25603 | July 19 | | Jensen | Foothills | Will supply Reesor with exact reference in NWT Housing Corporation publication |
| | 25620-21 | | | Burrell | Foothills | Information on cost of converting from fuel oil to gas requested by Commission Counsel filed as part of Exhibit No. 226 |
| 166 | 25678 | July 20 | YK | Hollingworth | | Document requested by Reesor, "Housing Program, Proposals for Home Operations and Home Acquisition Assistance" |
| 199 | 31486-87 | Oct. 15 | | Hollingworth | | Has provided list of items to be purchased in North by Foothills, medical and first aid facilities at construction camps |
| 200 | 31612 | Nov. 15 | | Scott | MVPI | Submission of documents published on behalf of Foothills |
| 201 | 31801 | Nov. 16 | | Gibbs | | To respond to Commission Counsel Report |

FOREST INDUSTRIES

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|----------|---------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|
| XXXIII | 4338 | Apr.21 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Marketable timber, rip-rap |
| 47 | 6218-20 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Logging alters wildlife habitat, recommendations |
| C-10 | 982-83 | June 27 | F.N. | J. Blonoon | Citizen | Land use permit, salvageable timber |
| C-11 | 1005 | July 8 | F. McP. | M. Kunnizzi | Citizen | Water resource people burning great deal of wood, Fort McPherson area |
| C-13 | 1261 | July 10 | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Piling needed by CAGPL |
| C-14 | 1274-76 | July 11 | O.C. | P. Nukon | Citizen | Wood very important to people of Old Crow |
| | 1285 | | | P. Lord | Citizen | Timber, Old Crow area |
| 67 | 9839-42 | Sept.23 | YK | Bauer | Foothills | Disposal of timber after clearing by wood chipping or burning sleds |
| | 9934-35 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Land clearing of marketable timber |
| 79 | 11698 | Nov.3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Good commercial timber at Oscar Creek Gap borrow site |
| | 11700 | | | Minning | | Timber harvested, stockpiled according to regulations |
| 80 | 11939-45 | Nov.4 | | Williams | CAGPL | Merchantable timber to be stacked; fire hazard |
| 90 | 13680-92 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Possible market for trees on right-of-way; control; use by gas producers |
| | 13729-30 | | | Dabbs | | Rotting of unused timber from right-of-way |
| 102 | 15583-85 | Dec. 12 | | Zoltai | CARC | Harvesting trees in Delta for pilings; age, growth rate of trees |
| | 15671 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Cutting trees, Fort McPherson area |
| C-31 | 3020-22 | Oct. 7 | FR | Menez | Citizen | Historical development of sawmill industry, semi-portable sawmills and destructive practices |
| | 3029-31 | | | Menez | | Fort Resolution - potential sawmill development; local materials utilization by applicant |
| 112 | 17086-90 | Jan.20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Cutting trees, Delta area, for construction pilings, possible regeneration problems, alternative source |
| 114 | 17290 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, timber for piles from Fort McPherson area. |
| | 17359 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Foothills will use wooden piles for wharves |
| | 17385-86 | | | Mainland Hollingworth | | Taglu gas field, use of wooden piles, sources; Foothills pile requirements |
| 115 | 17495 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Shell will not be directly involved in cutting timber for piles |
| | 17573 | | | Bayly Stamberg | COPE/ITC GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field may use Fort McPherson timber for pilings. |
| 146 | 22242-44 | Apr.27 | YK | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Logging development in Nass River valley of British Columbia |
| | 22271-74 | | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Tree farm licences, multinational corporations; clear cutting effects on hunting, trapping |
| C-51 | 5111 | May 12 | VAN | T. Pearse | Citizen | Impact of logging on Terrace, B.C. and area |
| 169 | 26309-13 | July 23 | YK | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Calculations of available timber, approximate, potential for mill at Fort Simpson, particularly associated with pipeline development |
| | 26351 | | | Ruttan | | How pipeline construction would assist lumber industry |
| 179 | 27776 | Aug. 27 | | Lowing | MVPI | Use of local lumber products for housing construction |
| 197 | 30991 | Oct.13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | An entrepreneurial opportunity, sawmill/pole yard |
| | 31005-07 | | | Bergasse | | Role of Department of Economic Development to develop capacity to utilize resource; involvement with sawmill operations at Fort Resolution and Jean Marie River; furniture plant at Hay River |
| 204 | 32346 | Nov.19 | | Parker | NWT Govt | Federal forest protection policy, protection of wildlife habitat |

FOUNDATIONS AND PADS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| 67 | 10045 | Sept. 23 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | Foothills requires less maintenance of pads at compressors |
| 74 | 11006 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow pad parallel to haul road; gravel pad construction |
| 75 | 11029-34 | Oct. 20 | | Parker | CARC | Alyeska experience re: thin work pads, depth and gravel demands; abandonment |
| | 11080 | | | Weedon | CARC | Impact of a pad or river crossing on the flow of water, creation of a barrier |
| 76 | 11162 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | | Use of a thin work pad; gravel shortage in Alaska; maintenance |
| | 11185-86 | | | Parker | | Gravel needs; thin work pads |
| 80 | 11819-20 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Use of piles in cases of excessive thaw settlement; economic aspects of inhibiting frost heave |
| 81 | 12064 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | CAGPL | Crushing machines to pulverize bed material |
| 82 | 12284 | Nov. 6 | | Clark | | Concern that the operation of placing pipeline on piles to counteract heave after construction environmentally disruptive |
| 83 | 12377-12406 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI CAGPL | Gravel requirements, Thunder River compressor station; quantities, qualities, scarcity of supply; storage on pad; gravel stockpiling on pad |
| 98 | 14877-81 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn | CAGPL | DEW line sites, North Slope |
| 114 | 17283-91 | Jan. 22 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, drilling pad size, spacing of well heads; additional area for infill drilling; pads for other uses |
| | 17322 | | | Stewart Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, more gravel could be needed for infill drilling pad |
| | 17345-46 | | | Mainland | | Construction of pad using sand core |
| | 17389-95 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, erosion of pads by flooding |
| | 17433 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field pad construction, size |
| 131 | 19873-86 | Mar. 17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Depth of gravel, Delta installations; using styrofoam to save gravel; gravel requirements; excess pad gravel for backfill; gravel work pad required on ROW if no snow available |
| 132 | 20108-09 | Mar. 18 | | Williams | | Work pads, wharves in Delta |
| | 20145-46 | | | Williams | | Gravel used in pads on Delta; other materials used |
| 134 | 20276-79 | Mar. 24 | | Gunn Webb | CAGPL | Pads on either side of Shallow Bay to be constructed summer before crossing, impacts on birds, whales |
| 194 | 30285-87 | Oct. 6 | | Templeton | EPB | Foothills' proposed 50 mile gravel pad not a necessity for pipeline construction |
| 195 | 30456-57 | Oct. 7 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Granular pad to be employed on spread I |
| | 30463-522 | | | Bayly Mirosh | COPE/ITC | Use of Tuk to Inuvik permanent road instead of gravel pad; pad utilization for looping on North Slope; gravel road, pad compared; ability of construction equipment to perform during winter |
| | 30550-55 | | | Byers | Foothills | Position re pipeline construction on North Slope in summer using pad |
| | 30574-78 | | | Mirosh Kosten | Foothills | Blasting through gravel pad; drainage access concerns |

FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XIX | 2198-2206 | Mar. 17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; fuel storage facilities |
| XX | 2387-89 | Mar. 18 | | Clark | CAGPL | Testing fluids, fuel, toxic materials, impact on aquatic ecosystems; methanol |
| XXII | 2580-83 | Mar. 20 | | Hardy | CAGPL | Chemical grouting - prevention of frost heave, jell-toxic |
| XXIX | 3673-78 | Apr. 14 | | | | Methanol-water testing, disposal-distillation, dilution |
| XXX | 3733-34 | Apr. 15 | | Kosimaki | CAGPL | Propane, diesel storage |
| | 3762 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Methane, heavier hydrocarbon components |

| | | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|--------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| XIX | 2205-06 2208 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site Compacted snow over vegetation, ROW |
| XIXA | 2265-70 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Compressor stations; communications towers; wharves; non-permafrost and permafrost areas; air spaces; refrigerated piles; design, geothermal data; fill pads |
| XXIII | 2677-78 | Mar.21 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Borrow material for compressor stations & communications tower |
| XXIV | 2862-65 | Apr.7 | | Clark Hardy | CAGPL | Compressor stations - vibration - effect on permafrost |
| | 2872-75 | | | Clark | | Design change - foundations |
| XXIX | 3654 | Apr.14 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Soil information to design foundations |
| XXXI | 3887-88 | Apr.16 | | Purcell | | Compressor stations |
| XXXII | 4039-40 | Apr.18 | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Compressor station foundation size |
| XXXIII | 4368-69 | Apr.21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Initial use of site as stockpile and camp sites |
| XXXIV | 4401-02 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Compression stations, gravel pads |
| | 4419 | | | Dau | | Pads used as base for construction camps |
| XXXVII | 4759-60 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | West Channel |
| 41 | 5279 | May 20 | | Fielder | CAGPL | U.S.S.R. pipelines are pile-mounted |
| 43 | 5577 | May 22 | | Williams | | Gravel pads, compressor stations |
| 60 | 8565-67 | Aug. 22 | | Fawcett | Foothills | Site specific locations have yet to be decided for compressor stations |
| | 53 | 7082-91 | Aug.13 | WH Williams | | As aid in summer construction |
| | | 7088-90 | | Williams | | Alyeska use of haul roads and pads |
| 54 | 7535-36 | Aug.14 | | Parker | CARC | Snow pads for winter construction; winter work pad to allow mobilization of heavy equipment; styrofoam insulation |
| | 7546 | | | Weedon | CARC | Snow required to construct snow roads and snow pads; water sources; Arctic gas to use snow roads and snow work pads during winter; El Paso to use snow pad to lay pipe |
| 55 | 7636 | Aug.15 | | Morlan | CARC | Construction and usage may destroy archaeological sites |
| 61-A | 8703 | Sept.15 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Ditch materials; ice content, soils; pipe supports |
| | 8715-18 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Frost heave areas; borrow materials; excavation materials; ditch depth; drainage requirements, revegetation; backfill material |
| | 8723 | | | Walker | Foothills | Work pads to be left in place to serve as future storage area for mainline construction requirements |
| 62 | 8853 | Sept.16 | | Mirosh | | Pipe support structures |
| 63 | 8996 | Sept.17 | | Beer | Foothills | Gas turbines are light and compact thus compressor stations and foundations are smaller |
| | 9011-19 | | | Panel 7 | Foothills | Size of pads insufficient if pipeline is looped |
| | 9024 | | | Mirosh | | Environmental disruption caused by looping rather than preparing acreage required during initial construction of compressor sites |
| | 9083 | | | Mirosh Lazerte | Foothills | Pads & lining for sewage lagoons; problems in permafrost |
| 64 | 9421 | Sept.18 | | Spafford | Foothills | Use of spoil material from river crossings for work pads |
| 65 | 9546-47 | Sept.19 | | Davison | Foothills | Thaw settlement problems - pipe supports |
| | 9608 | | | Bauer | | Mound to prevent frost penetration abnegates need of padding placement |
| 66 | 9689-90 | Sept.22 | | Mirosh | | Borrow requirements for compressor station pad |
| | 9759-63 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Use of borrow & select backfill after blasting |
| | 9772-76 | | | Mirosh Bauer | Foothills | Bedding of the trench; amounts of fill & borrow required |
| 67 | 9844-46 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | | Scheduling of construction of pads |
| | 9950-59 | | | Bauer | | Working surfaces along right-of-way; differences between CAGPL and Foothills plans |
| | 9966-67 | | | Kosten | | Concrete weight fabrication to be done on construction pads; pads at compressors; drainage from pads; sewage lagoons at construction pads |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|--|
| XXXI | 3906 | Apr. 15 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Chemical pipe coating | |
| | 3933 | | | Koskimaki | | Engine lubricants, tri-ethylene glycol water, mixture-coolant | |
| | 3971-92 | | | Reid | CAGPL | Methanol testing, storage | |
| XXXII | 4001-03 | Apr. 16 | | Koskimaki | | Catalogue of fuels, chemicals and lubricants | |
| | 4069-72 | | | Reid | | Methanol recovered and released | |
| | 4113-15 | | | Purcell | | Gas as fuel for compressor stations, alternatives | |
| | 4119-24 | | | Reid | | Methanol - spill, recovery, effect on vegetation | |
| | 4124-31 | | | Reid | | Distillation of methanol for disposal | |
| XXXIII | 4296 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Methanol, change in requirements | |
| | 4331-34 | | | Dau | | Construction fuel | |
| XXXIV | 4514-16 | Apr. 22 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Fuel origin, requirements, transportation | |
| XXXV | 4590-91 | Apr. 23 | | O'Rourke | | Percentage of fuel barged for CAGPL | |
| | 4623 | | | O'Rourke | | Fuel for ditching machines | |
| XXXIX | 5062-64 | May 15 | | Dau | | Fuel requirements, transportation to storage tanks | |
| 40 | 5217-19 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Aircraft fuel storage, landing sites, helipads, propane storage | |
| 41 | 5335-37 | May 20 | | Hurd | | Synthetic lubricants, storage facilities | |
| 47 | 6164-65 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Test fluids (methanol) and pollutants (spills) | |
| | 6171 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Source of impact to birds | |
| | 6186-92 | | | McT-Cowan | | Pollution from spills into water bodies - impact on birds | |
| 47 | 6219-22 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Oil spills, CWS research; recommendations | |
| 48 | 6410-13 | June 4 | | Craik | EPB | Sewage and garbage to be rendered harmless | |
| | 6417-20 | | | McT-Cowan | | Spills danger to birds, mammals | |
| 50 | 6647 | June 6 | | Marshall | CAGPL | List of chemicals, fuels and lubricants at compressor stations | |
| C-4 | 203-208 | May 28 | Hay River | Horte | CAGPL | Costs of heating with propane, diesel fuel/natural gas | |
| C-10 | 839 | June 26 | W.L. | J. Blondin | Citizen | Discovery of oil in N.W.T. | |
| C-11 | 996-97 | July 8 | F.McP. | C. Koe | Citizen | Diesel fuel, oil found in lakes | |
| C-12 | 1107-09 | July 9 | | Elwood | Foothills | El Paso, composition of Alaska gas: poisonous gas, Alberta | |
| C-13 | 1223 | July 10 | | J. Semple | Citizen | Oil spills in Yukon River | |
| C-14 | 1358-59 | July 11 | O.C. | A. Charlie | Citizen | Oil, gas from drums spilled on ground | |
| C-15 | 1372-78 | July 12 | | W. Moses | Citizen | Breaks in the line, spills | |
| C-16 | 1520 | July 13 | | A. Charlie | Citizen | Drums with oil or gas in them left behind, spills | |
| C-17 | 1670 | July 16 | F.L. | J. Klondike | Citizen | Chemicals used by seismic crews | |
| | 1678-79 | | | W. Sassie | Citizen | Oil seepage from capped wells | |
| | 1682-84 | | | J. Savage | Citizen | Oil leak in Bovie Lake | |
| | 1686 | | | F. Bertrand | Citizen | Chemicals used by seismic crews, killing wildlife | |
| | 1751 | July 17 | | McLeod | Citizen | Break in the line, impact on fish | |
| 54 | 7433 | Aug. 14 | WH | Geist | CARC | Impact of oil spills and activities which are beyond the Applicant's control on the calving grounds | |
| | 7481-82 | | | Weedon | CARC | Storage facilities; spills, frequency and impact | |
| | 7508 | | | Weedon | | Fuels, toxic substances or lubricants would have fatal effects on bird populations; storage sites re danger of spills; off-shore corridor | |
| 55 | 7650 | Aug. 15 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Alyeska, Environmental Impact Assessment; worst case prediction for spills | |
| C-18 | 1815-17 | Aug. 5 | FGH | C. Barnaby | Citizen | Oil spill near Norman Wells-Goose Island from tank for Canol line | |
| C-20 | 2046 | Aug. 7 | | W. Kelly | Citizen | Impact of spills; cause of fires | |
| C-21 | 2356 | Aug. 14 | WH | G. Taylor | Citizen | Contribution of oil to change | |
| 63 | 8984 | Sept. 17 | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | Propane storage, propane units; compressor stations | |
| | 9050-59 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Disposal of incinerated wastes; pipeline condensates; lube oil additives | |
| 65 | 9599 | Sept. 19 | | Mirosh | | Greater requirements of CAGPL pose different problems in shipping and storage than Foothills faces | |
| 66 | 9777-80 | Sept. 22 | | Mirosh | | Fuel requirements of project | |

FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 67 | | 9971-76 Sept.23 | YK | Mirosh Kosten | Foothills Foothills | Residues or oils resulting from bending; chemicals produced in testing; disposal |
| | 10012-21 | | | Mirosh | | Storage of fuel in barges; dyking at stockpile sites |
| 68 | 10109 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Use of chemical controls for revegetation |
| | 10111 | | | Hushion | | Movement of fuel and parts by barge for maintenance |
| | 10124-27 | | | Mirosh | | Transport of fuels by tanker to Tuk |
| | 10200 | | | Templeton | FPB | Possibility of oil spills; problems of an oil pipeline |
| 75 | 11125-26 | Oct. 20 | | Weedon | CARC | Spilling of toxic materials, damage to waterfowl; entrance into sub-surface drainage system and lower freezing temperatures of ground water affects frost bulb formation and pipeline integrity |
| 76 | 11180 | Oct. 21 | | Weedon | | Waterfowl losses due to oil spills; migration season |
| | 11224-28 | | | Parker Weedon | CARC | Spills of petroleum products; effects on frost bulb; use of methanol; water quality, ground water system |
| 80 | 11951 | Nov.4 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Herbicides not to be used |
| 81 | 11994-12000 | Nov.5 | | Williams | CAGPL | Contingency plans for spills; methods of re-fuelling; storage of chemicals |
| | 12090-91 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | 100,000 oil barrels buried at Norman Wells; CAGPL planning to use bulk storage tanks for oil |
| 82 | 12150 | Nov.6 | | Dabbs | | Storage and handling of nitrogen (fertilizer); impact of nitrogen and phosphorous |
| | 12196 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Disposal of methanol into Mackenzie and Porcupine rivers |
| 83 | 12403 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Williams | MVPI | Use of antifreeze on gravel piles, Thunder River |
| 84 | 12571 | Nov. 8 | | McCart | | Danger of campsite near water bodies; fertilizer, chemicals |
| 85 | 12675-88 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly Hemstock Williams | COPE/ITC | Sewage treatment chemicals, pipe test fluid discharge, transportation storage, lubricants |
| 85A | 12792 | | | Hemstock | | Hydro-carbon liquids as compressor fuel |
| | 12796-98 | | | Scott | | Spills, contingency plans |
| 86 | 12979-82 | Nov. 13 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Chlorine, water and sewage treatment |
| 89 | 13561-65 | Nov. 18 | | Dabbs | | Effects of methanol on vegetation |
| 90 | 13604-20 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | | Effects of methanol, fuel oil on vegetation, tests |
| | 13660 | | | Dabbs | | Oil spills, effect on vegetation |
| | 13760 | | | McCart | | Oil spill, impact on fish |
| 91 | 13836-43 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | | Methanol, impact on fish, studies |
| | 13945-52 | | | McCart | | Methanol, impact on benthos, fish, insects |
| 92 | 13995-97 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | | Synergistic effect of high silt load and toxic chemicals on fish; contingency plans |
| | 14011-15 | | | McCart | | Possible contamination of aquatic ecosystems by chemical spills; Torrey Canyon disaster, clean-up techniques including chalk |
| | 14019-27 | | | McCart | | Clean up of oil spills e.g. during transit; contingency equipment already in existence; methanol experiment |
| 93 | 14068-76 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Effect of methanol waste on fish eggs; disposal of methanol in the Mackenzie River; spawning of fish in the Mackenzie |
| | 14086 | | | Hemstock | | Location of wharves, probability of spills re: domestic fishing sites |
| 95 | 14455-58 | Dec. 3 | | McCart | | Environmental concern, ancillary impacts; fish |
| | 14474-76 | | | McCart | | Methanol - disposal; water systems; fish |
| 96 | 14619 | Dec. 4 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Possibility of providing fuels for construction needs minor if moved through Whitehorse and via the Dempster |
| 98 | 14869-71 | Dec. 8 | | Scott Gunn | MVPI CAGPL | Oil spills, impact on birds, safety measures |
| | 14884-89 | | | Gunn | | Effects of oil spills on waterfowl |
| 100 | 15186-88 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Taken into account in impact studies; list of substances |
| | 15198-200 | | | Finney | Foothills | Safeguards for fuel loading on barges; possible effects, oil spill Axe Point |
| | 15301-06 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Experiments, methanol, other toxic materials, effects on fish, benthic organisms |

(continued)

| | | | | | | | FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|-----------|---|---------------------------------|
| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter | |
| 102 | 15623 | Dec. 12 | YK | Novakowski | CARC | Potential impact on beavers of oil spill | |
| | 15672-74 | | | Novakowski | | Impact of oil spill on beaver, muskrat, ducks | |
| 103 | 15737-39 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Methanol usage in pipeline testing - impact on aquatic organisms | |
| | 15775-77 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Recommendations re: storage facilities and transport of refined petroleum | |
| | 15794-95 | | | Millen | CARC | Fisheries Act Regulations for Yukon Territory & N.W.T. | |
| | 15827-30 | | | Stein | | Methanol toxicity to fish; recommendations | |
| | | | | Marshall | CAGPL | | |
| 104 | 15871 | Dec. 16 | | Stein | | Further study recommendation | |
| | 15952-65 | | | Stein | | Methanol in combination with pipeline substance re: pre-discharge analysis, disposal in lakes, systems, land | |
| | | | | Walker | CARC | | |
| | | | | Steigenberger | CARC | | |
| | | | | Millen | CARC | | |
| 106 | 16261 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Fuel spills re: products used in camps | |
| 108 | 16457-58 | Jan. 13 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Impact of oil spills on fish, mammals and birds | |
| | 16532-33 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | An oil spill would be disastrous for the muskrat areas of Old Crow, Mackenzie Delta, Ramparts River area; Peel River especially if there were heavy onshore winds | |
| 109 | 16603 | Jan. 14 | | Templeton | EPB | Oil spills; Alyeska; construction oil spills | |
| C-25 | 2539-41 | Sept. 8 | FS | Berger | Citizen | Oil pipeline - environmental impact | |
| | | | | R. Lamothe | | | |
| C-29 | 2868-69 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Antoine | Citizen | Damage to environment and animals re: beaver hide soaked with oil | |
| C-33 | 3212-15 | Oct. 9 | FS | Lisk | Citizen | Oil spills re: destruction of land, fish; compensation | |
| C-38 | 3666-71 | Feb. 15 | In | Berger | | Potential for, impact of a Beaufort Sea oil well blowout; compensation to people affected by a pipeline well spillage | |
| | | | | Mirosh | Foothills | | |
| 112 | 17105-07 | Jan. 20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Possible impact on horsetail population in Delta; studies of oil spill impact on vegetation | |
| | 17114-16 | | | Bliss | | Chemicals used in drilling process, possible effects on Arctic eco-systems | |
| | 17122 | | | Bliss | | Impact of spill on aquatic vegetation | |
| 114 | 17283-99 | Jan. 22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, disposal of drilling solids, fluids; other materials carried in pipes; storage; handling at dock; materials barged in | |
| | 17306-07 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, construction, fuel requirements | |
| | 17360-71 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, fuel requirements for construction of plant; disposal sumps design, lining; contingency plans for handling toxics barged in; drilling materials disposal; list of drilling substances to be provided | |
| 114 | 17386-87 | Jan. 22 | | Mainland | | List of chemicals used in Taglu gas field not yet given to environmentalists; alternative chemicals possible | |
| | 17434-35 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, well flare equipment, liquids storage | |
| 115 | 17457-64 | Jan. 23 | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, disposal of drilling fluids, containment sumps; contingency plans for toxic chemical release | |
| | 17494 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas plant, liquid hydro-carbons will be used for fuel, no surplus for sale | |
| | 17500-01 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, use of methanol to depress hydrate formation in gas lines, disposal | |

FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 115 | 17514-17 | Jan. 23 | IN | Ballem Faulkner | GPC-D | Niglintgak, barging of fuel; breakdown of "100 tons miscellaneous drilling materials" in land tenure application support information |
| | 17543 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, storage of liquids |
| | 17554-55 | | | Stamberg | | Parsons Lake, fuel requirements |
| | 17569-72 | | | Guyn | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake; fuel storage |
| | 17592-602 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Admissibility, relevance of evidence of COPE/ITC witness D.R. Shaw, "Handling of hazardous materials in oil and gas field development in Alberta" |
| 116 | 17624-27 | Jan.24 | | Scott Stamberg Guyn | GPC-D-G GPC-D-G GPC-D-G | Production of liquid hydro-carbons, diesel and naptha; prevention of fuel spills from barges and loading sites |
| | 17655-56 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Contingency plans to minimize effects of accidental spills; oil industry co-operative to combat spills, "Delta Environmental Protection Unit," Clean - up equipment and material available |
| | 17677 | | | Rempel | | Course on oil-spill clean-up at Petroleum Industry Training School |
| | 17681-86 | | | Rempel | | Oil spills clean-up equipment; use of dispersants; toxicity of disturbance to fish and marine animals |
| | 17698-701 | | | Rempel | | Oil spills on ice, under ice and in moving ice, clean-up procedures |
| | 17709 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Environmental effects of sulphur dioxide |
| 117 | 17819 | Jan.26 | | Rempel | | Barge transport of fuel for DEW Line, Inuvik and oil industry |
| 119 | 18143-80 | Jan.28 | | Shaw | COPE | Impact of oil industry on environment, effect on animals, fish; oil spill clean-up, prevention, restoration; sump fluid disposal; contingency plans |
| | 18235 | | | Pimlott | COPE | Environmental impact of hydrocarbon spills |
| | 18248-51 | | | Pimlott | | Oil spills, characteristics, comparative rates of spills |
| 121 | 18366-87 | Feb.10 | | Percy | COPE/ITC | Physical, biological factors influencing the spread characteristics and impact (physiological, behavioural) of spilled oil in Arctic marine ecosystems |
| | 18395-402 | | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Crude oil - impact on rates of bacterial nitrogen fixation, denitrification, bacterial biodegradation potential, phytoplankton, seaweed productivity |
| | 18405-24 | | | Percy | | Impact of crude oil on marine invertebrates in the intertidal, sub-ice, water column, sediment zones; crude oil weathering re toxicity; oil impact marine ecosystem studies required |
| | 18430-38 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Impact of drilling fluids, waste water; oil spills on aquatic resource; sensitive coastal areas near Delta; oil spill clean-up techniques, monitoring of impact areas |
| | 18439-54 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Oil spillage on ice surface-impact on migrant birds requiring open water leads; susceptibility of birds in moult to oil spill, coastal pollution; rehabilitation of oiled seabirds; prediction of oil spill impact |
| 122 | 18490-91 | Feb.11 | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Effects of oil spills on white whale calving habits, sites |

(continued)

FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 122 | 18500 | Feb. 11 | IN | Smith | COPE/ITC | Study by Smith, Geraci, 1976 - effect of crude oil on captive ringed seals |
| | 18504-14 | | | Smith | | Beaufort Sea seal studies - effects of immersion in, ingestion of oil; impact of oil exploration on seal migration; recommended studies - chronic effects of oil contact |
| | 18550-51 | | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Need for studies on polychlorinated biphenyl (P.C.B.) contamination in seals, polar bears |
| | 18562-72 | | | Stein Barry Sergeant | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Oil spillage - impact on, susceptibility of birds, recovery period for birds, fish after spill |
| | 18592-97 | | | Stein Barry Percy | COPE/ITC | Oil leakage into Blow, Babbage, Firth, Ramparts, Rat, Mackenzie Rivers - impact on waterfowl, fish habitats |
| | 18609-10 | | | Grainger | | Inhibition of plant production in oil covered seas |
| | 18617-19 | | | Sergeant | | Impact of oil spills on whales |
| | 18640-41 | | | Smith | | Impact of oil spillage on seal birth lairs |
| | 18640-41 | | | Percy Stein Barry Grainger | | Arctic marine ecosystem - duration of restoration period following oil spill; Balaena Bay under-ice oil spill; evaluation of mechanical, chemical dispersant techniques; time period required for further Beaufort Sea Studies; oil compounds - passage in food chains; pollution biology sublethal effects and behavioural responses |
| | 18699-705 | | | Stein | | Toxicity of drilling fluids to fish |
| | 18715-16 | | | Smith Stirling | | Mercury levels in seals in Holman area |
| 122 | 18720 | Feb.11 | IN | Barry | | Taglu oil spill |
| 124 | 18900-04 | Feb.13 | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Oil movement to coastal segments, storm surges - delta inundation |
| | 18921-22 | | | Lewis | | Near shore oil movements |
| | 18925-33 | | | Lewis | | Conditions determining severity of blowout impact on environment; impact of oil on aquatic ecosystem (general); Canmar - counter-measures to deal with blowout |
| | 18941-94 | | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Underwater oil and gas well blowout scenario - possible transport of oil - winter (1976) to summer (1977) from 3 Beaufort Sea drill sites, effect of oil spillage on climate; relief well drilling - interruptions due to ice, oil cleanup escapement estimates, effects of oil on seasonal, resident Beaufort Sea biota population, recovery periods, oil contamination of coastal areas; probability of an oil blowout, existant technology - oil spill counter-measures - effectiveness |
| | 18995-16 | | | Veale Evans | CYI CARC | Environmental risks associated with Beaufort Sea drilling, relief well drilling - Arctic Island provisions; burning off of oil - difficulties in conducting cleanup operations; impact of oil blowout on climate |
| 125 | 19020-23 | Feb.14 | | Lewis Shearer | COPE/ITC | Coastal buried flowlines - problems - ground ice retreat, line exposure, pingos |
| | 19054-55 | | | Lewis | | Oil collection in sediment sinks; oil containment in breached lakes |

FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------|---|
| 126 | 19088-118 | Feb. 14 | IN | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Potential spill sources; areas sensitive to petrochemical spills; recommendations on (a) information which should be incorporated into a comprehensive contingency plan and site specific action plans for toxic material spills, (b) response operations - discovery notification, containment and counter-measures clean-up and disposal, restoration and payment of damages, clean-up costs and fines |
| | 19121-40 | | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Studies - impact of oil spillage on benthic communities in lakes, rivers; ecosystem recovery; self cleaning ability of delta; ice conditions and spill clean-up; impact of oil on birds, fish habitats, beluga whales, aquatic invertebrates, benthic organisms - Caribou Bar Creek experiment; inefficiency of oil containment equipment; problems - gas plant fuel spills; use of surface curtains, dykes in oil containment; impact of methanol spillage; contingency plan recommendations |
| 126 | 19143-89 | Feb. 16 | | Pettigrew | | Interprovincial Pipeline failure - summary of Interprovincial Contingency Plan; degree of success achieved in clean-up of major oil spills in aquatic environments; feasibility of burning oil - emulsification |
| | 19194 | | | Snow | | Use of toxic chemicals at delta gas plants |
| | 19204-46 | | | Logan Pettigrew Snow | COPE/ITC | Quantification of oil spill size; application of recommended contingency plan to gas, oil, other materials; migration of oil through brine channels in ice; self cleansing ability of flat Arctic shorelines; efficiency of barge transport of toxic substances; containment of spills from storage tanks during pipeline pressure testing |
| | 19256 | | | Pettigrew | | Annual number of pipeline failures in U.S. |
| | 19272-88 | | | Snow Logan | | Use of sinkants, dispersants, underwater domes; toxicity of crude oil, refined petroleum products to benthic organisms; rates of oil weathering |
| 132 | 20100-01 | Mar. 18 | YK | Williams Purcell | CAGPL CAGPL | Use of methanol test fluid on Delta |
| | 20109 | | | Williams | | Dyking of fuel storage; storage on pads |
| 133 | 20116-118 | Mar. 23 | | Scott | MVPI | COPE/ITC's intention to present evidence on Mizushima oil spill; availability of CAGPL's report on oil spill contingency plans |
| | 20147 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Oil spills, danger to Delta beaver, muskrat |
| | 20201 | | | Jakimchuk | | Potential impact of hot oil pipeline break, spill on mammals |
| 134 | 20211-13 | Mar. 24 | | Webb Gunn | CAGPL CAGPL | Possible impacts of oil pipeline failure on whales, birds, Shallow Bay |
| 135 | 20482 | Mar. 25 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Will review CAGPL's contingency plans for fuel spills |
| | 20491-94 | | | McCart | | Danger to fish of oil spill from oil pipeline in corridor |
| | 20550 | | | Hemstock | | Preference for Delta route with regard to oil spill risk if oil pipeline follows corridor |
| | 20588-90 | | | Sprague | MVPI | Impact of insecticide on aquatic systems; recommendations for spraying |
| | 20595-601 | | | Sprague | | Regulations, standards for petroleum, sewage, temperature increase, methanol in waterbodies |
| 136 | 20620 | Mar. 26 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Oil spill risk at compressor stations, "DEW line route", North Slope |
| | 20630-35 | | | Sprague | | Effects of oil refinery wastes on aquatic life |
| | 20636-50 | | | Sprague | | Studies of effects of toxic materials on aquatic life |
| | 20661-77 | | | Sprague | | Effluent discharge into water, regulations; insecticides impact on fish of pollutants; regulations re oil; drilling muds |

(continued)

FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|
| 136 | 20710 | Mar. 26 | YK | Peet | MVPI | Possible impact on fishery |
| 139 | 21170-72 | Apr. 7 | | Stephen | MVPI | Athabasca River oil spill - attempts at containment |
| | 21208-76 | | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Mizushima oil spill - summary of sequence of events, contingency plans, equipment, methods, environmental impact |
| 140 | 21277-98 | Apr. 8 | | Nicol | | Oil storage; dyke walls; Environment Emergency branch of DOE - role in contingency planning; efficiency of oil removal equipment; social conflict associated with oil spills; joint industry, government contingency planning |
| | 21356-68 | | | Allison | COPE/ITC | Cape Parry, Balaena Bay oil spill experiments; Environmental Protection Service - proposed offshore oil spill studies |
| C-40 | 3842-43 | Feb. 23 | AK | F. Elanik Rowe Berger | Citizen CAGPL | Prevention of leaks, repair |
| | 3845 | | | Archie Rowe | Citizen | Clean-up procedures |
| | 3866 | | | Greenland | Citizen | Oil spill clean-up, time; impact of oil pollution on marine life |
| | 3872 | | | Kayutak | Citizen | Oil pollution in his trapping area by oil companies; clean-up crews polluting water |
| C-41 | 3926 | Mar. 3 | HOL | Memoganak | Citizen | Impact of oil spill on seals, cracks in ice as breathing holes |
| | 3937 | | | Pagotak | Citizen | Oil spills in ice water |
| | 3943 | | | Kataoyak | | Impact of an oil spill on Holman Island |
| | 3952-53 | | | Inuktalik | Citizen | Oil spread after blowout |
| C-42 | 4048-50 | Mar. 4 | SACHS | Hnatiuk | GPC-D-G | Clean-up procedures, relief wells, rubber skirts |
| | 4093-108 | Mar. 5 | | A. Carpenter Berger Hnatiuk | Citizen | Clean-up of oil spills in ocean; opinions of Hnatiuk, Milne summarized; relief wells, burning; wildlife recovery from spill |
| C-43 | 4149-50 | Mar. 7 | | Kimaksana | Citizen | Impact of blowout on animals, food chain broken |
| C-44 | 4163 | Mar. 8 | TJK | Koesak | Citizen | Fear of blowout, harm to fish |
| | 4170 | | | Nuyaviak | Citizen | Animals will disappear because of oil smell |
| | 4188-89 | | | J. Steen | Citizen | Disaster of a blowout, effect of ocean currents; liquifiable hydrocarbons in gas burned off, air pollution |
| | 4201-03 | | | V. Steen | Citizen | Oil spill will destroy whales, seals, polar bears; Eskimo distrust of little damage to environment |
| | 4218-19 | | | Potiak | Citizen | Threat to marine life |
| | 4317-27 | Mar. 9 | | V. Steen Hnatiuk | GPC-D-G | Chances of a blowout, precautions, amount of oil spilled, thickness when spread, relief wells, burning oil off, beacons |
| | 4333-36 | | | Berger | | Dome's claims for oil spill clean-up, points of view re capability |
| C-45 | 4362-66 | Mar. 10 | | V. Steen | | Uselessness of boom for blowout; question of oil trapped in ice, movement of heavy ice |
| | 4367-70 | | | Norberg | Citizen | Movement of ice and oil spills, impossible to burn oil off |
| | 4406-07 | | | Kangegana | Citizen | Oil from blowout will kill wildlife |
| C-46 | 4428-32 | Mar. 11 | PAUL | G. Ruben | Citizen | Concern for oil spill on sea, impact on livelihood; crude oil discharge on Balaena Bay, does not trust clean-up procedures |
| | 4489-91 | | | Berger | | Risk of blowout in Beaufort Sea, contingency plans |
| | 4496-502 | | | R. Kirby Hnatiuk | Citizen | Burning oil on ice; problems with floating ice; winter experiments planned; burning oil at Balaena Bay, time to clean-up |

FUELS AND OTHER TOXIC MATERIALS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| C-46 | 4512-17 | Mar.11 | PAWL | G. Ruben Hnatiuk R. Kirby | Citizen GPC-D-G Citizen | Impact of oil spill on animals, chances of a blowout; impact on seals; amount of oil involved in spill; experiments on oil in ice in summer |
| C-47 | 4556-61 | Mar.13 | ARR | N. Norbert Carter Beer Berger | Citizen CAGPL Foothills | Break in gas pipeline, smell, effect on animals; danger of forest fire; chances of break |
| C-49 | 4793 | May 10 | VAN | Gallon | Citizen | Oil spills, West coast |
| C-52 | 5392 | May 13 | CAL | C. Osborne | Citizen | Large oil spills, Chedabucto, etc. |
| C-54 | 5632-44 | May 17 | EDM | Swift | Citizen | Oil spills on House River, Athabasca River, Great Canadian Oil Sands pipeline |
| C-55 | 5873 | May 18 | | L. Mulhall | Citizen | Concern about oil spills, offshore drilling, Beaufort Sea |
| | 5914 | | | P. Hayes | Citizen | Dangers of blowouts, leaks when drilling |
| C-56 | 6079-81 | May 19 | REG | P. Prebble | Citizen | Oil blowouts, offshore drilling |
| C-59 | 6413-16 | May 26 | TOR | N. Zlotkin | Citizen | Mercury contamination, English River - Winnipeg River systems, Wabigoon River |
| | 6473-86 | | | D. MacKay | Citizen | Oil and hazardous material spills - prevention measures, prediction of volumes, clean-up; gas blowouts; chronic oil emissions |
| | 6524-25 | | | M. Edwards | Citizen | Oil spills, blowouts; evacuation of fish from polluted areas; oil detecting sensors |
| C-64 | 7341-42 | June 3 | OTT | Van den Heuvel | Citizen | Speech by Trudeau, 1970, re damages caused by oil spills |
| C-77 | 8415 | Aug. 26 | DET | F. Eramus | Citizen | Arsenic poisoning from mines, gets into water |
| | 8227 | | | A. Potfighter | Citizen | Arsenic kills water, fish, plants |
| 193 | 30091-92 | Oct.5 | YK | Hernandez | EPB | Fuel storage areas should be set back 500 feet from water, dyked with impervious material to contain 125% of total tank capacity |
| 194 | 30360 | Oct.6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact of oil spills on rivers expected to be minimal |
| | 30398-400 | | | Hemstock | | Formal discussions not yet held with oil spill contingency groups |
| 199 | 31553-66 | Oct.15 | | Zemansky | COPE | US government agencies concerned with oil handling during Alyeska construction, spill prevention, containment and clean-up; Happy Vally oil spill 1972, environmental impact; Toolik oil spill 1974; Galbraith oil spill 1975, lawsuit filed against Alyeska; Alyeska's mishandling of oil |
| | 31588-99 | | | Zemansky | | Public awareness for oil spills, Galbraith oil spill; deliberate withholding of information; difficulty of obtaining information; regulatory authority recommended to ensure spills are cleaned up; development without environmental protection; ineffective clean-up measures, lack of priority |
| 203 | 32082-83 | Nov.18 | | Anthony | CARC | Impact of oil spill in Delta; environmental and socio-economic |

FUTURE CHANGES (APPLICANTS⁴)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|---|
| C-34 | 3286-87 | Oct. 15 | YK | Berger | | Arctic Gas change re: river crossings, security of two pipes in case of failure |
| 130 | 19736-38 | Mar.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | CAGPL's modifications to accommodate environmental, socio-economic concerns raised before Inquiry |
| 131 | 19938 | Mar.17 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Consideration of summer construction on Richards Island |
| 138 | 20918 | Apr.6. | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Alignment sheets, Foothills route, changes in wharf sites, Niglintgak extension, Parsons Lake lateral |
| 195 | 30448-53 | Oct.7 | | Hollingworth Mirosh | Foothills | Change to Foothills construction plan |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|
| 98 | 14987-15006 | Dec. 8 | YK | Environmental panel | CAGPL | Game management programme needed due to increased access |
| 99 | 15033-34 | Dec. 9 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Surveillance of ROW |
| | 15148-50 | | | Bouckhout Finney | Foothills Foothills | Management included as part of policing of construction |
| 100 | 15247-50 | Dec. 10 | | Whitney Bouckhout | Foothills | Consultation with Territorial Fish and Wildlife Service; importance of management; increased access |
| | 15317-18 | | | Scott Hayden | MVPI Foothills | Detailed knowledge of commercial, domestic fishing areas, harvests useful for developing management plans |
| | 15378-80 | | | Whitney | | Information required for management plan more detailed than is being gathered |
| 102 | 15624-29 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Harvesting furbearers; delineating fur trapping areas; rehabilitation schemes for furbearers; harvest by native people, furbearers, animals for food |
| | 15655-60 | | | Novakowski | | Recommendations, management and preservation of rare, endangered species |
| | 15660-63 | | | Novakowski | | Future management needs, effects of Foothills line |
| | 15669-70 | | | Novakowski | | Management of island ecosystems different from mainland |
| | 15674-83 | | | Novakowski | | Earlier start should have been made; reintroduction of rare or endangered species; animals' habituation to man; no wolf bounty in NWT |
| | 15685 | | | Novakowski | | Joint U.S. - Canada obligation to react to international oil spill to protect polar bears |
| | 15698-705 | | | Novakowski | | As tool to reduce consequences of pipeline; furbearer harvesting, rationalization of fur industry, trapping season changes |
| 103 | 15823 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Failure to manage Big Fish River Arctic char removal |
| 105 | 16090-91 | Dec. 17 | | Stein | | Legislative change to handle increase and conflict in fisheries |
| 106 | 16167 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Evaluation team - biologists, fish and wildlife managing agencies and contractor - re: value of habitat to fish and wildlife resources |
| | 16263-64 | | | Lent | | Unrestricted hunting re: caribou; sale of caribou meat legal |
| 107 | 16334-39 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan Wilimovsky | EPB EPB | Management of an aquatic resource, determining recreational pressure; all terrain vehicle, greater access, disturbance on wildlife; control of access; mitigative procedures - flight altitudes |
| 108 | 16444-55 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | | Herd size dynamics - Porcupine herd; monitoring posting of a surety bond as to the survival of the Porcupine herd, for the construction only or for the life of the project |
| | 16458-60 | | | Gourdeau | EPB | Native peoples should play a larger role; land claims; Fort Chimo, Quebec; experience versus academic qualification |
| | 16460 | | | Bliss | EPB | Native management of the reindeer herd in the Delta |
| | 16509-10 | | | McT-Cowan | | Need for expansion in programs in the Yukon |
| | 16522 | | | McT-Cowan | | Use of the Porcupine Herd, accessibility |
| 109 | 16618-29 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | | Responsibility for game management plans, bonds; access; participation of the developer, government, public, regulations - applicability; trapping, hunting and fishing rights; enforcement; refuge scheme in Alaska |
| | 16695-701 | | | Wilimovsky | | Program in the N.W.T. for fish; research - population dynamics, harvests; standards |
| | 16708-10 | | | Wilimovsky | | Fish management; research |
| 110 | 16769-71 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Distribution and movement studies; population studies; post-calving aggregation, birth rates; age structure of those killed; status of the wolf population; need for international agreements; hunting rights, access; forest fires |
| | 16773-75 | | | Lent | | Caribou, migratory behaviour, unwariness, open use of habitat, aggregation makes management and regulation of hunting difficult |
| | 16801-06 | | | Bergerud Calef Lent | CARC | Need for baseline data, predation, studies; native harvest, monitoring, non-native harvests; changes due to pipeline |
| | 16829-30 | | | Calef Bergerud | | U.S. and Canadian management of the herd; Federal government versus the Territorial governments |

GAME MANAGEMENT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|---|
| 110 | 16863-65 | Jan. 15 | YK | Bergerud Calef | CARC CARC | Non-uniformity of hunting laws in the Territories; management of the Porcupine herd |
| 111 | 16940-56 | Jan. 16 | | Calef Lent | CARC | Wolf control practices connected with reindeer herd; agencies, enforcement in Alaska, problems; management of Canadian caribou; game harassment; plans completion timing |
| C-28 | 2839 | Sept. 11 | Wr | E. Nayally | Citizen | Game wardens re: protection of animals, effect on Dene hunting |
| 122 | 18622-32 | Feb. 11 | IN | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Polar bear management inside, outside of Canada |
| 134 | 20214-19 | Mar. 24 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Including recommendations to CAGPL in management plan; handling bears |
| 136 | 20692-97 | Mar. 26 | | Peet | MVPI | Regulations governing fisheries in NWT; recommendations to deal with impact of pipeline construction on fisheries |
| | 20716 | | | Peet | | Domestic, commercial fisheries |
| | 20730-31 | | | Peet | | Maintenance of fish populations |
| 137 | 20888-96 | Apr. 5 | | Mossop | MVPI | Yukon Game Branch, responsibility; problems of sport hunting, fishing; contingency plans; monitoring wildlife populations during pipeline construction |
| 138 | 21022-25 | Apr. 6 | | Mossop | | Inadequate game management program, jurisdictional problem |
| | 21044-69 | | | Bayly Mossop Simmons Stephen Norton | COPE/ITC MVPI MVPI MVPI | Principles of enforcement from Hugh Trudeau's evidence |
| 143 | 21817-20 | Apr. 14 | | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | Restrictions on Indians' right to hunt; problems with game laws, white trappers, 1900-20 |
| | 21830-35 | | | Fumoleau | | Depletion, game preserves; question of government jurisdiction, establishment of Wood Buffalo National Park |
| 148 | 22638 | Apr. 29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Caribou hunts supported by Game Management, NWT Government, Great Bear Lake region |
| 149 | 22775 | May 3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Peel River band, two sets of game officials and regulations due to location in or near Yukon territory |
| C-48 | 4704-34 | Apr. 30 | FS | R. Brunt | Citizen | Game Office, inability to manage; buffalo population crisis |
| C-59 | 6518-23 | May 26 | TOR | M. Edwards | Citizen | Tele-stimulation, warding of animals from locations; costs of system; protection of endangered species |
| 169 | 26302-13 | July 23 | YK | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Fur yields could be increased by more effective management |

GAME PRESERVES AND BIRD SANCTUARIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 78 | 11495 | Oct. 23 | YK | Roed | CARC | Anderson River Bird Sanctuary; edge of the shield route |
| | 11497 | | | Roed | | Thelon Game Sanctuary, Queen Mine Gulf Bird Sanctuary |
| | 11530-32 | | | Roed | | Reindeer Grazing Reserve; east of the Franklins route |
| 99 | 15065 | Dec. 9 | | Scott | MVPI | Desirability of preserving wilderness areas |
| 100 | 15207 | Dec. 10 | | Whitney | Foothills | Calef's studies in Mackenzie Bison Sanctuary |
| | 15210-12 | | | Whitney | | Reindeer Grazing Reserve, studies of herd |
| | 15240-47 | | | Whitney | | Mackenzie Bison Sanctuary, CWS study included wood- land caribou data; Elk Island Park set up to preserve wood bison; Reindeer Grazing Reserve defines herd range |
| | 15269-70 | | | Whitney | | Overflight regulations, Mackenzie Bison Sanctuary |
| | 15319-25 | | | Finney | Foothills | Taglu gas plant in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, impact on birds; relocation of scrubbing plant |
| | 15367-69 | | | Whitney | | Mackenzie Bison Sanctuary, impact on wood bison, woodland caribou of Yellowknife/Pine Point lateral |
| 101 | 15446-47 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Deep Bay Wood Bison Sanctuary, proposed IBP site |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 102 | 15641-59 | Dec. 12 | YK | Novakowski | CARC | Aransas Refuge, Texas, Wood Buffalo National Park, whooping cranes; Mackenzie Bison Sanctuary, Elk Island National Park, wood bison; Vasso Lake National Wildlife area, California bighorn sheep; Thelon Game Sanctuary, muskoxen; general regulations for National Wildlife areas will be established |
| | 15663-65 | | | Novakowski | | Intrusion of Foothills Yellowknife lateral into Mackenzie Bison Sanctuary |
| 109 | 16659-61 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Wilderness areas, wildlife refuges; IBP sites |
| 110 | 16774 | Jan. 15 | | Lent | CARC | Kenai National Moose Range, Alaska |
| | 16843 | | | Calef | CARC | Wood Bison Sanctuary; Elk Island |
| 112 | 17058 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, boundaries |
| | 17068 | | | Bliss | | Reindeer Preserve, spring, winter reindeer habitat |
| | 17109-13 | | | Bliss | | Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, boundaries; development activities in sanctuary; native use of birds |
| | 17121-24 | | | Bliss | | Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, snow geese feeding outside area in autumn; boundary changes |
| 114 | 17431 | Jan. 22 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, Niglintgak gas wells all within it; well movements restricted by government regulations |
| 115 | 17492 | Jan. 23 | | Bayly Faulkner | COPE/ITC GPC-D-S | Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, all flights within will comply with CWS and land use procedures |
| 116 | 17651-52 | Jan. 24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Kendall Island Migratory Bird Sanctuary |
| 117 | 17763 | Jan. 26 | | Bayly Wopnford Webb | COPE/ITC GPC-D-S GPC-D | Flying restrictions into sanctuary; Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, change of shape, value as a buffer zone, sites within critical bird areas, stipulations on activities |
| | 17783 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, area of prohibited flying |
| | 17787-90 | | | Rempel Wopnford Webb | | Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, activity constraints, land use regulations; transportation into Sanctuary; snow goose nesting colony, disturbance by gas plants |
| | 17794 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, impact of processing plant |
| 121 | 18449-50 | Feb. 10 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Cape Parry migratory bird sanctuary - utilization by murre |
| | 18454-55 | | | Barry | | Kendall Island re snow geese, whistling swan nesting grounds |
| | 18458-61 | | | Barry | | Kendall Island - Taglu oil well study - effects of noise levels on wildlife |
| 122 | 18494-97 | Feb. 11 | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Definition of a whale reserve in western part of delta |
| | 18520-22 | | | Sergeant | | Justification of measures defined in whale reserve proposal |
| | 18575-78 | | | Barry | | Issuance of seismic, drilling permits of bird sanctuaries |
| | 18581-84 | | | Barry | | Modification of Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary boundaries |
| | 18615-17 | | | Sergeant | | Inuit hunting in proposed whale preserve |
| | 18683-92 | | | Sergeant | | Mackenzie Delta whale reserve proposal |
| | 18718-24 | | | Barry | | Expansion of Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary boundaries; aircraft control measures, enforcement in sanctuaries, delta |

GAME PRESERVES AND BIRD SANCTUARIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| 129 | 19668-69 | Feb.19 | IN | Speller | MVPI | Migratory Birds Sanctuary regulations, protection, enforcement |
| | 19695 | | | Speller | | Kendall Island Migratory Bird Sanctuary, flight restrictions |
| 132 | 20149-51 | Mar.18 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Niglintgak supply line in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary; Kumak Channel crossing in summer |
| 134 | 20250 | Mar.24 | | Berger | | Dr. Sergeant's proposal for a whale sanctuary, Mackenzie Bay |
| | 20262-66 | | | Bayly Webb | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Dr. Sergeant's proposal for whale sanctuary may preclude industrial activities and hunting |
| 135 | 20509-12 | Mar.25 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Niglintgak supply line passes through Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary; possible impacts on birds |
| | 20516-17 | | | Gunn | | Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, boundaries could be improved |
| 138 | 21039-41 | Apr.6 | | Mossop Stephen | MVPI MVPI | Game sanctuaries under Yukon Game Ordinance; Kluane Park, McArthur; levels of protection; National Wildlife Area, game management |
| 139 | 21097-110 | Apr.7 | | Stephen Simmons | MVPI | Policing of and violations of permit stipulations in bird sanctuaries, prosecutions |
| 141 | 23101-03 | May.5 | | McClellan | CYI | Creation of Kluane Game Sanctuary |
| C-44 | 4225 | Mar.8 | TUK | Potiak | Citizen | Exploration not allowed in sanctuaries when birds are there |
| C-67 | 7725 | June 8 | HAL | P. Keddy | Citizen | International Biological Program Ecological Reserves |
| 193 | 30089-90 | Oct.5 | YK | Hernandez | EPB | Activities inside Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary should require CWS approval inspection |
| 201 | 31734-35 | Nov.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Fairbanks pipeline corridor - passage through Kluane Game Sanctuary |
| <u>GAS - COMMUNITY USE</u> | | | | | | |
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| 43 | 5584 | May 22 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Economics of gas supply, Fort Simpson |
| 44 | 5767-83 | May 23 | | Horte | | No specific plans for lines to communities |
| | 5847 | | | Bayly Horte | COPE/ITC | Appropriate distance of pipeline from communities |
| 45 | 5905-09 | May 24 | | Bayly | | Consultations with communities; gas service |
| 50 | 6679-82 | June 6 | | Horte | | Supply to Old Crow economic? Routing affected? |
| C-1 | 16 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Furlong | Citizen | Concern that gas service will not be available |
| C-4 | 198-208 | May 28 | Hay River | Phillip | Citizen | Supply to some communities only |
| | 258-259 | | | Monroe | Citizen | Proximity of pipeline to communities |
| C-5 | 456-463 | May 29 | | Carter Hushin | CAGPL Foothills | Lateral gas service lines, economic feasibility; Foothills position |
| C-13 | 1265 | July 10 | F. McP. | A. Stewart | Citizen | Gas service will be no benefit; government rental homes |
| C-16 | 1585-87 | July 13 | O.C. | R. Sharpe | Citizen | If gas brought to community, men working to supply wood would be unemployed |
| 56 | 7937-38 | Aug. 18 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Use of Mackenzie Valley gas; rate policies |
| 58 | 8131-37 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Community supply laterals; transportation costs |
| | 8231-32 | | | Blair | Foothills | Introduction of a competitive element into community fuel prices; community use of gas |
| | 8241-43 | | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills consumer gas supply policy; reserves available for community and possible petrochemical industrial use; highest priority to community use |
| | 8285-88 | | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills community gas use policy |
| 59 | 8340-41 | Aug. 21 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Foothills; field work to be done |
| | 8352 | | | Fawcett | Foothills | Summer field studies; supply laterals |
| | 8358 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Considerations, field studies; supply laterals |
| | 8373 | | | Drew | Foothills | Location studies; community supply laterals, terrain typing; areas not covered by Geologic Survey of Canada |

| (continued) | | | | | | | GAS - COMMUNITY USE |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter | |
| 59 | 8408-09 | Aug. 21 | YK | Bouckhout | Foothills | Environmental studies; work completed; supply laterals | |
| | 8419 | | | Fawcett | Foothills | Foothills initial review re location, environmental impact of community supply laterals | |
| | 8468-70 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Location of community supply laterals, study area of EPB; Yellowknife and Pine Point | |
| 60 | 8559-60 | Aug. 22 | | Fawcett | | Community supply lateral, Yellowknife, Pine Point | |
| | 8569-80 | | | Fawcett Scott | MVPI | Longest community supply lateral to be between Yellowknife and Pine Point | |
| | 8582-88 | | | Mirosh | | Land use maps; north route through IBP areas; community supply laterals | |
| 51 | 6814-15 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Potential gas supply to communities within economic reach of the pipeline; laterals and costs; Fairbanks, Fort Yukon pass near most major communities in Yukon | |
| | 6820 | | | Hemstock | | Mainline route to provide greatest benefits; northern and southern consumers | |
| 52 | 7015-20 | Aug. 12 | | Veale | CYI | Availability of CAGPL gas to Whitehorse | |
| C-21 | 2087-88 | Aug. 9 | NW | Burrell | Foothills | Gas supplies to Norman Wells | |
| C-22 | 2276-50 | Aug. 11 | WH | Berger | | Funding to Association of Municipalities to investigate feasibility | |
| C-23 | 2276-50 | Aug. 14 | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Recommendations to be mandatory | |
| 63 | 9125 | Sept. 17 | YK | Wetterberg | Foothills | Pipe requirements included in Foothills manufacturing estimates | |
| 65 | 9586-88 | Sept. 19 | | Claridge Davison | Foothills Foothills | Geotechnical problems foreseen in unchilled laterals; differential settlement | |
| | 9593-94 | | | Berger | | Foothills directed to bring details of proposed community supply to South Slave hearings | |
| 68 | 10041 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Gas service to selected communities to be provided by Foothills (not by CAGPL) | |
| 77 | 11475 | Oct. 22 | | Roed | CARC | Cost to construct feeder lines to Yellowknife, Pine Point, Hay River, Fort Smith, is less from an edge of the shield route | |
| 78 | 11522-23 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | | Edge of the shield route, logistics, costs | |
| 86 | 12821-22 | Nov. 13 | | Drew | Foothills | Impact, community laterals on physical environment | |
| | 12895-98 | | | Drew | | Availability, granular material, laterals | |
| 87 | 13171 | Nov. 14 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Borrow requirements for laterals not included in estimates | |
| 99 | 15114-15 | Dec. 9 | | Bouckhout | | Surveys, community lateral routes | |
| | 15121-35 | | | Hayden Finney Whitney | Foothills Foothills Foothills | Aquatic systems data, Yellowknife lateral, studies; birds, studies, problems; mammals, studies | |
| | 15137 | | | Finney | | Insufficient environmental information, Yellowknife/Pine Point lateral | |
| | 15172 | | | Whitney | | Lack of environmental data, Yellowknife lateral | |
| | 15180-85 | | | Environmental panel | Foothills | Gathering environmental information on lateral routes | |
| 100 | 15215-16 | Dec. 10 | | Finney | | More environmental data on lateral routes needed | |
| | 15274-83 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout Whitney | | Length of community laterals; impact assessment concentrates on laterals; assessment completion schedule | |
| | 15351-52 | | | Whitney | | Impact of Yellowknife/Pine Point lateral on muskrat, beaver; mitigation | |
| | 15367-70 | | | Whitney Finney | | Yellowknife/Pine Point lateral, effects of wood bison, woodland caribou; whooping crane nesting, impact | |
| 101 | 15395 | Dec. 11 | | Hayden | | Deficiency in information re: Yellowknife-Pine Point lateral | |
| 102 | 15602 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | CARC | Proposed Hart Lake IBP site intersected by Foothills Pine Point lateral | |
| | 15645 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Yellowknife/Pine Point lateral transects Mackenzie Bison Sanctuary | |
| | 15663-65 | | | Novakowski | | Intrusion of Yellowknife lateral into Mackenzie Bison Sanctuary | |
| 107 | 16301-02 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Lateral, to Old Crow, La Pierre House one to Mile 4 | |
| 110 | 16840 | Jan. 15 | | Calef | CARC | Wood bison habitat, Fort Providence herd; Foothills supply lateral through bison range | |

GAS - COMMUNITY USE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| C-25 | 2478 | Sept 8 | F.S. | Ellwood | Foothills | Pipeline lateral to serve Fort Simpson |
| | 2564 | | | Ivans | Citizen | Feeder lines to northern communities |
| | 2567-69 | | | Black | Citizen | Spur line to Fort Simpson |
| C-27 | 2727 | Sept. 10 | | Cummings | Citizen | Fuel bill cut by pipeline |
| | 2759-61 | | | Erion | Citizen | Spur lines into communities — more economic to subsidize traditional fuels |
| C-30 | 2893 | Oct. 6 | P.P. | Osing | Citizen | Community feeder line |
| | 2895-97 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Feeder lateral, construction schedule, community distribution |
| | 2899 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Feeder line policy |
| | 2935-38 | | | Mirosh | | Feeder line - construction schedule, fuel cost savings |
| | 2939 | | | Carter | | CAGPL - feeder line policy |
| | 2945-46 | | | Reed | Citizen | Feeder lines re: supply of housing, industry |
| | 2951-54 | | | Chalmers Carter Mirosh | Citizen | Feeder line economics, fuel supply subsidies |
| | 2959 | | | Bolmer | Citizen | Present housing utilization of fuel oil - cost of conversion to gas |
| C-33 | 3171-76 | Oct. 9 | FS | Stevenson Mirosh | Citizen Foothills | Cost of hookups; Foothills policy re: cost of pipeline to communities, estimate of community use; CAGPL policy - gas supplied only if required, cost of converting from oil to gas |
| C-34 | 3270 | Oct. 15 | YK | Duesterhus | Citizen | Unnecessary money spent; conversion from oil to gas additional expense; suggestion of contract re: reduction in electricity and transportation costs, better compensation |
| | 3302-05 | | | Aylogt Mirosh Workman | Citizen CAGPL | Wants to benefit from pipeline re: use gas in home; use of fuel to provide power; Foothills policy re: industrial, commercial, residential use of gas in north; CAGPL will supply communities, if asked and if economical |
| | 3369 | Oct. 16 | | Pollock | Citizen | Trunk lines into communities regardless of economics |
| C-39 | 3711 | Feb. 18 | IN | Robertson | Citizen | Interest-free basis for distribution of gas in community |
| | 3725-26 | | | Hill | Citizen | Arrangements for gas delivery to communities; utilization of gas |
| 115 | 17551-52 | Jan. 23 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Gas pressure in Foothills' community lateral lines |
| 118 | 17990 | Jan. 27 | | Goudge Sider | MVPI GPC-D-G | Gulf's plans to provide heating in Inuvik |
| | 18097 | | | Motyka | GPC-D-G | Heating gas and liquid products for use in communities |
| 138 | 20988-89 | Apr. 6 | YK | Hollingworth Simmons | FOOTHILLS MVPI | Foothills proposal, lateral systems; animal surveys along route |
| 158 | 24273-76 | July 6 | | Trusty | CAGPL | CAGPL decision not to construct feeder lines to all communities; lines only to towngate |
| 165 | 25548-52 | July 19 | | Burrell | Foothills | Foothills' policy re provision of gas to northern communities; cost, "Traditional Utility Approach", selection of communities |
| | 25609-15 | | | Reesor Burrell Berger | NWT/AM | Available to commercial and residential users, excess to industrial consumers; cost; communities' option to have gas services or not |
| 166 | 25763-67 | July 20 | | Burrell | | Price control of gas delivered to communities |
| C-68 | 7872-79 | July 16 | FP | Ellwood T. Malewski | Foothills Citizen | Lateral lines, pricing scheme; construction of lines |
| C-76 | 8354 | Aug. 25 | DET | Burrell | Foothills | Dimensions of pipe |
| 173 | 27034-44 | Aug 19 | YK | Dalby | NWT/AM | The economics of gas distribution, costs |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>GAS - COMMUNITY USE</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|
| 174 | 27054-69 | Aug 20 | YK | Dalby Berger | NWT/AM | Need for more studies on impact of gas in northern communities; cost of natural gas, distribution system; benefits to community; economic service to communities based on geography, management of distribution | |
| | 27070-71 | | | Hollingworth Dalby | Foothills | CAGSL amendment, feasible now to supply gas to Fort McPherson and Aklavik? | |
| | 27092-96 | | | Dusel | NWT/AM | How to ensure that small communities get a fair deal on gas supply | |
| | 27100-03 | | | Goudge Dalby | MVPI NWT/AM | Definition of economic community, supply gas only to economic communities, if gas does not exceed equivalent cost of oil | |
| | 27117-24 | | | Dalby | | Conversion of heating load customers to natural gas; savings over fuel oil; cost of converting to gas for customer | |
| | 27131-34 | | | Goudge Dalby | | Transmission of gas outside NWT unlikely | |
| 177 | 27488-92 | Aug 25 | | Wood | NWT/AM | Compete, may reduce prices, distribution controlled by councils | |
| | 27493-96 | | | Wood | | Local control of distribution, insure public interest | |
| | 27497-99 | | | Wood | | Possibility of industry, employment opportunities | |
| | 27499-501 | | | Wood | | NWT or local control of supply, cost, control of spur lines | |
| | 27502-07 | | | Wood Scott | MVPI | Creation of industry; control of distribution, efficiency of municipal and territorial, rejection of federal government as distributor | |
| 181 | 28209-10 | Sept 8 | | McRae | MVPI | Communities should receive gas at at least head price | |
| 182 | 28386-87 | Sept 9 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Provision of gas to communities issue must be resolved, NCPC should convert its generators | |
| 188 | 29231-32 | Sept 21 | | Neakok | COPE | Development benefit in Alaska; access to natural gas to heat villages | |
| 191 | 29838-41 | Sept 24 | | Hawryszko | MVPI | Demands on transportation system if feeder lines to communities; reduction of oil cargoes if gas distributed to communities | |

GAS - COMPOSITION (1)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| XXX | 3787 | Apr.15 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Producers |
| | 3789-99 | | | Purcell Gibbs | Foothills | Prudhoe Bay/Richards Island gas streams, content, sweet/sour, rich/lean |
| XXXI | 3906 | Apr.16 | | Gibbs | | Water content |
| 45 | 5950-56 | May 24 | | Horte | CAGPL | Solution gas, gas cap |
| 49 | 6526-28 | June 5 | | Horte | | Gas cap and source gas, shrinkage |
| 61 | 8635 | Sept.15 | | Lazerte | Foothills | Gas quality specifications, chemical properties; sulphur content; removal of water and liquid hydro carbon |
| 63 | 8988 | Sept.17 | | Lazerte | | Chilling medium is propane; liquified petroleum gas |
| | 9007-10 | | | Beer | Foothills | Compressor emission; gas turbine exhaust composition |
| | 9148-49 | | | Holtsbaum | Foothills | Water in gas can cause internal corrosion; water content to be minimized |
| 79 | 11680 | Nov.3 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Analysis of sulphur content in delta gas |
| 85A | 12791 | Nov.12 | | Scott | MVPI | Sulphur concentrations higher in hydrocarbon liquids than natural gas |
| 112 | 17100 | Jan.20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Possible sulphur in Delta gas |
| 114 | 17288 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field |
| | 17333-34 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field |
| | 17381-83 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, possibility of hydrogen sulphide in gas, gas going sour |
| | 17426-27 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field |
| | 17436 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field field, no hydrogen sulphide in gas |

GAS- COMPOSITION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 115 | 17454-57 | Jan.23 | IN | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field |
| | 17501-02 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, injection of methanol to depress hydrate formation temperature, left in gas |
| | 17541-42 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, gas processing operations |
| 116 | 17613-14 | Jan.24 | | Guyn Good | GPC-D-G GPC-D-G | Possibility of sulphur compounds, production |
| C-47 | 4627-28 | Mar.13 | ARR | W. Simon Beer Berger | Citizen Foothills | Difficult to detect, if leak; chances of asphyxiation |

GAS - COST

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| XV | 1624 | Mar.11 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Service to Northern communities |
| | 1761-72 | Mar.12 | | Dau | CAGPL | Cost to the consumer |
| 45 | 5921-23 | May 24 | | Horte | CAGPL | Costs of environmental damage; repairs added to cost of gas to consumer |
| 49 | 6457-6505 | June 5 | | Horte | | Capital cost, cost of service, Gibbs suggests Canadian consumers subsidize U.S. transportation costs |
| 50 | 6688-90 | June 6 | | Horte | | Mcf mile method of rate calculation, zone gate method |
| C-4 | 201-209 | May 28 | HR | Horte | | Size of demand of the community |
| | 314-316 | | | D. Dean | Citizen | Royalties, taxation |
| C-5 | 462-464 | May 29 | | Burrell | Foothills | Cost of gas delivered to town gate, Hay River |
| | 469-470 | | | Wright | Foothills | Charge for gas at well head? |
| 56 | 7822-35 | Aug. 18 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Cost recovered over the life of the project from ultimate consumers; transportation costs; comparison to El Paso gas costs; tariffs; liquefaction costs; cost differentials; calculation of costs; feed back into research |
| | 7938-41 | | | Blair | Foothills | Rate policies to equate northern and southern consumer prices |
| 58 | 8132-37 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | | Cost of gas due to Foothills lateral pipelines to the communities; transportation costs; savings for the northern consumer |
| | 8200-03 | | | Blair | | Community gas savings re: Foothills lateral pipelines; distribution for other parties; calculation of gas costs |
| 60 | 8578-80 | Aug. 22 | | Scott Mirosh | MVPI Foothills | Cost of gas in Yellowknife and other communities; community supply laterals |
| 51 | 6839 | Aug. 11 | WH | Dau | | Cost to the southern consumer; route lengths and eventual gas cost differences |
| 53 | 7134 | Aug. 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Prime route supply cheaper to south |
| C-21 | 2087-88 | Aug. 9 | NW | Burrell | Foothills | Cost to Norman Wells from pipeline |
| | 2113-21 | | | Blair | Foothills | Project cost; reserves |
| | 2211-12 | | | W. Fraser | Citizen | Evaluate profits of oil companies |
| C-22 | 2262-68 | | | Workman Hushion | CAGPL Foothills | Cost of gas supplied to communities |
| | 2272-80 | Aug. 11 | WH | Y. Jutrunich | Citizen | Benefits of cheap gas to northern mines |
| C-23 | 2337-39 | Aug. 14 | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Southern markets; recovery of secondary reserves |
| 61 | 8648 | Sept. 15 | YK | Hensch | Foothills | Safety factor increases cost of service; 42" pipe most economical pipe size |
| 68 | 10191 | Sept. 24 | | Bell Templeton | NWTIB/MA EPB | Costs of delays and fines borne by consumers |
| 73 | 10920 | Oct. 16 | | Clark | CAGPL | Construction and project costs to affect gas costs; elevated pipeline |
| 85A | 12790-91 | Nov. 12 | | Scott Hemstock | MVPI CAGPL | Cost increases make hydro-carbon liquids more desirable as compressor fuel |
| 91 | 13860-92 | Nov. 20 | | Dau | | Factors related to costs |
| C-30 | 2937-38 | Oct. 6 | P.P. | Berger Mirosh | Foothills | Household fuel cost savings |
| | 2939-40 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Feeder line policy - gas costs, total project cost |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>GAS - COST</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|-------------------|
| C-52 | 5302-05 | May13 | CAL | W. Milne | Citizen | Moving by airship, comparison with other methods | |
| 155-A | 23844-45 | June.30 | YK | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Price of Pointed Mountain gas; Westcoast Transmission selling undervalued gas to US | |
| | 23884-90 | | | Jelliss | | Selling prices, Pointed Mountain gas, Amoco | |
| | 23894-95 | | | Jelliss | | Increase selling price of gas, Westcoast, US Petroleum Company, Amoco, would shift rent distribution | |
| C-62 | 6927 | May 31 | MTL | Perras | Citizen | Price limit over which gas would become prohibitive for Sidbec - Dosco | |
| C-63 | 6999 | June 1 | | Barbeau | Citizen | Industry will choose gas as an energy source if prices remain competitive with other sources | |
| C-64 | 7250-52 | June 3 | OTT | Birnie | Citizen | IGUA concerned that gas would be sold cheaper in U.S. than to eastern Canada | |
| 166 | 25763-67 | July 20 | YK | Burrell | Foothills | Price control of gas delivered to communities | |
| C-68 | 7873-83 | July 16 | FP | Ellwood | Foothills | Lateral lines to communities, price for local consumers | |
| 173 | 27030-47 | Aug 19 | YK | Dalby | NWT/AM | Equivalent cost of gas exceeding fuel oil in some places, comparative costs of gas, southern and northern Canada | |
| 174 | 27056-65 | Aug 20 | | Dalby Berger | | Study of field cost; impact on economics of community service, on consumer; relationship with world inflation rate | |
| | 27100-03 | | | Goudge Dalby | MVPI | Definition of economic community, "Community pricing system"; gas supplied to communities where oil is not cheaper | |
| | 27126-29 | | | Dalby | | As gas increases to market value, oil becomes more favourable; four parts of community pricing system | |
| 177 | 27486-88 | Aug 25 | | Wood | NWT/AM | No subsidy for north | |
| | 27500-01 | | | Wood | | Who pays difference between consumer and actual cost in north, who pays for spur lines | |
| 178 | 27647-47A | Aug 26 | | Merrett | MVPI | Price of construction stretch out to developer and consumer | |

GAS-FLOW, PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE, VOLUME

| <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| 1660-61 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Volume, need for measuring stations |
| 1731-34 | | | Dau | | Pressure, relocation of compressor stations |
| 1776-77 | Mar.12 | | Dau | | Volume, economic feasibility |
| 1804-07 | | | Dau | | Volume, FUT compressor stations |
| 2196 2200-03 | Mar.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; chilling of gas |
| 2781-84 | Apr.7 | | Williams | | Volume increases through looping |
| 3151 3193-94 | Apr.9 | | Slusarchuk Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Replacement of frost susceptible soil, alternating flow in dual pipes Varying temperature effect at bulb |
| 3578-80 | Apr.14 | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Compressive force cause of movement of pipe |
| 3586-88 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Test pressure in excess of gas pressure |
| 3646 3650 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Projected gas volumes Design volume per year |
| 3666-66A | | | Purcell | | Gas temperature behaviour in large diameter pipe |
| 3722 | Apr.15 | | Price | CAGPL | Testing - 950 lbs. |
| 3769-88 | | | Purcell Gibbs | Foothills | Given volume of gas, composition |
| 3803-05 | | | Gibbs | | Pressure 1,680 lbs/sq.in. gauge |
| 3863-66 | | | Purcell | | Pressure, 42" alternative |
| 3869-70 | | | Purcell | | Conventional operating pressure |

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|--|
| XXXI | 3875-79 | Apr. 7 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Volume, Richards Island to Travaillant Lake |
| | 3911 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Volume, lowest cost of service |
| | 3930 | | | Purcell | | Pressure, 80 per cent minimum specified yield strength |
| XXXII | 4021-29 | Apr. 18 | | Purcell | | Maximum volume before looping |
| | 4031-37 | | | Purcell | | Optimum volume and gas temperature affect compressor station spacing |
| | 4052-56 | | | Purcell | | Source/cap/solution gas |
| | 4063-64 | | | Purcell | | Pressure restrained during rupture by permafrost |
| | 4088-92 | | | Purcell | | Effect of pressure of gas on crack, arrestor bands |
| | 4162 | | | Purcell | | Optimum volume for different pipe sizes |
| XXXIII | 4246 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Compressor stations increase gas volume |
| XXXV | 4578-79 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | | Pressure on Aleyeska line |
| 40 | 5206 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Compressor stations, control temperature gas temperature |
| | 5224-27 | 5224-27 | | Fielder | CAGPL | High pressure natural gas piping |
| 41 | 5279-82 | May 20 | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R. pipelines, pressure, temperature |
| 42 | 5432-37 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Purging pipeline sections, noise levels |
| | 5544-45 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Gas volumes, pipeline size |
| | 5556-64 | | | Horte | | Capacity, 4 1/2 billion cubic foot/day |
| 43 | 5655-58 | May 22 | | Horte | | Initial volumes per day |
| | 5663-66 | | | Horte | | Looping, volumes |
| | 5676 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Daily deliverability figures |
| 45 | 5909-5925 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Chilling, effect on volume, temperature |
| 49 | 6460-6504 | June 5 | | Horte | | Mcf mile method |
| | 6525-34 | | | Horte | | Maximum throughput, gas as fuel |
| 50 | 6670-74 | June 6 | | Horte | | Maximum capacity, looping |
| | 6700 | | | Horte | | Compressor stations maintain pressure, possibility of looping |
| C-5 | 473-474 | May 29 | Hay River | Williams | CAGPL | Volume from Prudhoe Bay and Mackenzie Delta |
| C-16 | 1498-1500 | July 13 | O.C. | Rowe | CAGPL | Gas emissions in case of pipeline break |
| 56 | 7828-35 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | | Amount of energy lost in transportation |
| | 7930-33 | | | Blair | Foothills | Future available spare capacity in the AGTL system |
| 57 | 8064-77 | Aug. 19 | | Blair | | Flow overtime of gas reserves in Foothills' pipes; 42 inch alternative |
| 58 | 8116-27 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | | Flow of gas expected from Prudhoe Bay Supply; Richard's Island's supply; Travaillant Lake delivery; necessity of AGTL looping to take gas flow; future spare capacity |
| | 8271-73 | | | Blair | | Foothills 42 inch pipe; CAGPL 48 inch pipe; Alaska gas reserves |
| | 8279-81 | | | Blair | | Foothills eventual gas flow |
| 59 | 8399-8401 | Aug. 21 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Pipeline chilling; temperature at compressor station #14 |
| 51 | 6785-87 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Maximum mainline system throughput |
| | 6799-6800 | | | Hemstock | | Cost of pipeline associated to desired flow and capacity of the system |
| | 6829-41 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Available reserves to warrant pipe size; |
| | | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Construction completion dates and total carrying capacity dates; carrying volumes; alternative corridors; mileage of pipe for each route and alternative corridor |
| | 6850-71 | | | Dau | | Gas flow per route and alternative corridors; construction costs, tariffs, mileage differences, pipe size |
| 53 | 7103-04 | Aug. 13 | | Dau | | Implications in spacing compressor stations |
| 54 | 7501-05 | Aug. 14 | | Weedon | CARC | Chilled pipe, off-shore corridor; varying temperatures in water and soil mediums; permafrost degradation on shore line; ice pressure |
| 61 | 8626-51 | Sept. 15 | YK | Gibbs Panel 4 | Foothills | Less pressure in 42" pipe; difference in Foothills' and CAGPL's temperature, flow, volume, costs, efficiency; volume build up; pipeline start up; scheduling; average gas flow; temperature before and after entering compressor station |

(continued)

GAS-FLOW, PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE, VOLUME

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|
| 61 | 8651-91 | Sept. 15 | YK | Marshall Panel 4 | CAGPL | South of Fort Simpson area of discontinuous permafrost, pipeline temperature to be above 32 degrees; line suction; operate heater looping to increase flow and volume; discharge temperatures; excess capacity; Parsons Lake volumes; operating pressure; increased pressure versus looping and adding compression; chilling systems; speed of gas flow; opposite effect of Joule-Thompson heat exchanges |
| | 8691-93 | | | Bayly Panel 4 | COPE/ITC | Cost of service flow during first year; cost when build-up flow is reached |
| | 8693-99 | | | Scott Panel 4 | MVPI | Chilled pipe south of Fort Simpson; chilling of community supply laterals, small size pipe; environmental impact of non-chilled community supply laterals |
| 61A | 8701-29 | Sept. 15 | | Panel 5 | Foothills | Reduced operating pressure; stresses within the pipeline |
| | 8729-55 | | | Glockner | Foothills | Evaluation of stresses and strains, internal pressure; longitudinal stresses; bending stresses; settlement stresses; buoyancy; horizontal and vertical pipe movement, elastic deflection, stresses at the soil/pipe interface; frost heave pressure; overburden pressure |
| 62 | 8786h-88 | Sept. 16 | | Glockner | | Test design; strain gauges; pressure; gas pressure and temperature differentials; yield moment; pressure changes |
| | 8814-16 | | | Mirosh | | Spacing of compressor stations; flexibility in calculated horsepower units, temperature as related to compressor spacing; final design |
| | 8856 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Block valves; safety features; CAGPL's use of block valves given larger pipe size |
| 63 | 8971-9114 | Sept. 17 | | Panel 7 Gibbs | Foothills Foothills | Temperature of gas at river crossing south side of the Mackenzie River at Fort Simpson; block valves, horsepower output; compressor stations re operation facilities, maintenance, environmental controls |
| | 9026-32 | | | Lazerte | Foothills | Anchors on compressors and chillers; force exerted on pipe; stress analysis |
| | 9114-9206 | | | Panel 8 | Foothills | Metallurgy panel-direct evidence re specifications and supply of pipe to fit volumes and pressures prescribed. Differences between Arctic Gas and Foothills proposals |
| 64 | 9218 | Sept. 18 | | Hushion | Foothills | Effect of hydrostatic testing on stress level of pipe |
| | 9252-65 | | | Hushion | | Operation at 69% of test decision to loop or add pressure; operation at 80% if market suitable |
| | 9437-38 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Last point of chilling, ice thaw and pressure development |
| 65 | 9521-40 | Sept. 19 | | Hwang | Foothills | Difference between CAGPL and Foothills southern point of chilling; prediction of heave distribution of permafrost |
| | 9586-88 | | | Claridge Davison | Foothills | Design and problems foreseen for unskilled community laterals |
| 68 | 10041 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Use of spare system capacity and incrementing facilities to accommodate projected volume throughputs |
| | 10045-46 | | | Hushion | | Gradual volume of build up schedules of Foothills compared to CAGPL |
| | 10058-61 | | | Hushion | | Chilling station installation; concept of chilled line |
| | 10083-84 | | | Scott | MVPI | Description of specifications of Westcoast pipeline in B.C. |
| 70 | 10508 | Sept. 26 | | Owen | MVPI | Pointed Mountain line, temperature of a hot gas line |
| | 10518 | | | Owen | | Westcoast hot gas pipeline |
| 75 | 11087-90 | Oct. 20 | | Weedon | CARC | Gas temperature, impact on active layer, ultimate operating temperature; frost bulb formation; depth of the active layer |
| 90 | 13642-43 | Nov. 19 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Gas pipeline is cold |

GAS-FLOW, PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE, VOLUME (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
| 91 | 13869-95 | Nov. 20 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Flows, years, sections |
| | 13893-98 | | | Dau | | Flow from Prudhoe Bay, Delta |
| 98 | 14881 | Dec. 8 | | Scott | | Using old DEW line sites for compressor stations, pressures |
| C-25 | 2549 | Sept. 8 | F.S. | Ellwood | Foothills | Gas leakage detection re: pressure monitoring |
| 112 | 17023-25 | Jan.20 | IN | Horsfield | GPC-D | Well-head pressure; "slug-flow"; flow- rate testing; production rate |
| 114 | 17280 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, well production estimation |
| | 17326 | | | Mainland | | Taglu field, problems in conveying gas long distances to plant |
| | 17424 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field gathering lines |
| 115 | 17498-500 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, pressure in gathering lines; safety pressure devices |
| | 17536 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, production flow rates |
| | 17543 | | | Stamberg | | Parsons Lake gas plant, pressure, temperature of delivery gas |
| | 17551-53 | | | Stamberg Hollingworth | Foothills | Foothills' community lateral lines, pressure; gas production flow design, Parsons Lake gas field |
| 130 | 19752 | Mar.16 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Determining pipe size of dual crossings to give same capacity as single 48 inch line, flows involved |
| | 19804-14 | | | Gibbs Williams | Foothills CAGPL | Pressure in two 36-inch pipes and one 48 inch used in crossings, insurance plan |
| 131 | 19884-85 | Mar.17 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Use of twin 36-inch lines at Milepost 336 |
| | 19977 | | | Purcell | | Effect on flow of moving compressor station CD-08, alternative plans to remove flow restriction |
| 132 | 20038-39 | Mar.18 | | Purcell | | Even if no permafrost, pipeline would still be chilled so as to transmit large volumes |
| | 20074-75 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Alternating flow in twin crossing pipes to restrict growth of frost bulbs, Delta channel crossings |
| | 20112-26 | | | Purcell | | Effects on flow of moving compressor station CD-08 |
| | 20147 | | | Purcell | | Supply pressure at compressor station MD-01 |

GAS- SUPPLY AND DELIVERY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXVIII | 2042-45 | Mar. 14 | | Dau | CAGPL | Potential future sources, factor in route selection |
| XXIV | 2780-84 | Apr. 7 | | Williams | CAGPL | Decision to loop based on supply and demand |
| XXIX | 3650 | Apr. 14 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Design |
| XXX | 3770-88 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell | | Points, Prudhoe Bay |
| XXXI | 3878-81 | Apr. 16 | | Gibbs | FOOTHILLS | Travaillant Lake delivery line, 49 parallel |
| XXXII | 4024-29 | Apr. 18 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Increased gas volume depends on supply and demand |
| XXXIII | 4234-36 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Schedule - gas from Delta and Prudhoe Bay |
| 40 | 5200-02 | May 16 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Transportation to western U.S.S.R. |
| 41 | 5280 | May 20 | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R. gas reserves |
| 42 | 5411-13 | May 21 | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R. gas reserves, fields |
| | 5494 | | | Hurd | CAGPL | Length of pipeline operation, potential reserves |
| | 5545-54 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Volumes available, Mackenzie Delta and Prudhoe Bay |
| | 5557-64 | | | Horte | | Looping, supply available |
| | 5574 | | | Berger | | Prudhoe Bay reserves |
| 43 | 5587 | May 22 | | Horte | | Dealt with by consultants to Arctic Gas |
| | 5648-58 | | | Horte | | U.S. midwest and eastern markets |
| | 5661-72 | | | Horte | | Looping, volumes, additional horsepower |
| | 5676 | | | Berger | | Questions of supply and demand |

(continued)

GAS - SUPPLY AND DELIVERY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| 44 | 5667-83 | May 23 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | No specific plans for lines to communities |
| | 5790-97 | | | Bell Horte | NWT IB/MA | Hydrocarbon developments |
| | 5821-24 | | | Bell | | Gas discoveries |
| | 5829-33 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Availability of Mackenzie Delta gas |
| 45 | 5905-09 | May 24 | | Bayly | | Consultations with communities, gas service |
| | 5915-19 | | | Bayly | | Capacity of 42 inch pipe vs 48 inch pipe |
| | 5955-56 | | | Horte | | Prudhoe Bay reservoir |
| 49 | 6456-6504 | June 5 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Mcf measurement |
| | 6525-34 | | | Horte | | Commitments to quantities, possibility of looping |
| | 6585-88 | | | Horte | | Pipeline specifications - factors involved |
| 50 | 6671-79 | June 6 | | Horte | | Potential to load line and loop, reserves backup financing |
| C-5 | 471-474 | May 29 | Hay River | Lantz | Citizen | Transportation of gas to Canadian and American markets |
| C-11 | 1048 | July 8 | F. McP. | Elwood | Foothills | Transportation of natural gas |
| 56 | 7810-12 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | | Northern Slope exploration is in initial stages |
| | 7922-24 | | | Blair | Foothills | Availability of reserves influences pipe size |
| | 7942 | | | Blair | | Supply laterals; Foothills responsibility as a transmission company |
| 57 | 7960 | Aug. 19 | | Blair | | Use by Foothills of AGTL and CNR as transmission companies; principally for Canadian markets; pipe size |
| | 8053-55 | | | Blair | | Reserves necessary to make Foothills feasible; reserves proven and probable |
| 58 | 8159-63 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | | Looping not needed initially; Alaskan gas transmission could require looping; potential gas supplies |
| | 8187-90 | | | Blair | | Mackenzie Basin potential for gas discovery; Foothills reason for remaining in the Valley area; ranking of reserve areas |
| | 8228-30 | | | Berger Blair | | Economic development following a pipeline route re: Alberta experience; location of petro-chemical plants and gas supply |
| | 8293-96 | | | Blair | | Foothills joint venture with AGTL and Soquip; stronger position for obtaining future gas supplies; funds for drilling and exploration, distribution, participation |
| 59 | 8297 | Aug. 21 | | Blair | | Foothills - Soquip; search for reserves in Quebec |
| | 8305 | | | Blair | | Canadian need for gas; future reserves |
| 60 | 8482-84 | Aug. 22 | | Berger | | Consideration of location, extent of gas field in Mackenzie Valley |
| 51 | 6782-85 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Gas reserves; routing of pipelines; Eagle Plain Basin; Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Basin; potential gas supply, future development |
| | 6820-23 | | | Berger Hemstock | | Potential hydro carbon areas; Peel Plain, Arctic Slope province; naval petroleum reserve, looping |
| | 6829-41 | | | Dau Gibbs | CAGPL Foothills | Reserves, pipe size and capacity, pipe mileage build-up time to capacity; looping required, daily throughout, costs to consumer |
| 52 | 6925 | Aug. 12 | | Berger | | Information on U.S. Naval Petroleum Reserve #4 |
| | 6958-59 | | | Dau | | Connecting facilities between prime route and Fairbanks corridor |
| | 6975-87 | | | Dau | | Cost comparison of alternate routes |
| | 7022-48 | | | O'Rourke Dau | CAGPL | Route selection considerations |
| 53 | 7090-7100 | Aug. 13 | | Williams Hemstock | CAGPL | Potential development of Beaufort Sea, Yukon Coastal plain |
| | 7146-53 | | | Hemstock | | Reserves at Eagle Plain Basin, Mackenzie Delta Beaufort Basin and Banks Island |
| | 7252-58 | | | Wah-Shee | NWT IB/MA | Need for delta gas |
| | 7270-72 | | | Thompson | CARC | Petroleum leases in proposed Arctic Wildlife Range |

GAS - SUPPLY AND DELIVERY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 54 | 7467-69 | Aug.14 | | Weedon | CARC | Potential reserves in the Beaufort Sea; Marsh Creek anticline; speculative reserves in Alaska |
| C-21 | 2109-21 | Aug.9 | NW | Blair | Foothills | Reserve estimates, Mackenzie Delta |
| C-22 | 2230-33 | Aug.11 | WH | C. Pearson | NWT/CC | Reasonable prices for local industry |
| | 2261-70 | | | Workman Hushion | CAGPL Foothills | Routing, gas to communities |
| | 2271-80 | | | V. Jutronich | Citizen | Prime route selection; benefits to North |
| C-23 | 2308 | Aug.14 | | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Pollution devices; use of energy |
| | 2335-41 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Development of Yukon gas and oil |
| | 2351-52 | | | C. Taylor | Citizen | Yukon Conservation Society urges reduction of exports |
| 61 | 8627-51 | Sept.15 | YK | Panel 4 | Foothills | Reserves, study in Mackenzie, Beaufort Basin; pipeline start-up; volume, capability; average day flows in winter and summer |
| | 8691-93 | | | Bayly Mirosh Lazerte | COPE/ITC Foothills Foothills | Cost of service |
| 61A | 8756 | Sept.15 | | Mirosh Marshall | CAGPL | Gas supply in event of pipeline breakage; single pipe vs dual pipe used at river crossings |
| 62 | 8794-808 | Sept.16 | | Mirosh | | Supply at Prudhoe Bay; carry of Alaskan gas; application to NEB; alternative routes; studies; looping |
| 63 | 8974 | Sept.17 | | Mirosh | | Supply during first year of operation |
| 64 | 9254-57 | Sept.18 | | Hushion | Foothills | Operation of line at 80% if supply and demand warrant |
| | 9347-49 | | | Mirosh | | Future delivery of gas from Banks and Victoria Islands through Foothills system; mode of delivery |
| 66 | 9778-84 | Sept.22 | | Mirosh | | Energy required by construction, operation, compared to total energy output |
| 75 | 11062-63 | Oct. 20 | | Weedon | CARC | Gathering facilities required for the Marsh Creek Anticline and Eastern Beaufort Sea oil and gas deposits; Prudhoe Bay facilities |
| 76 | 11261 | Oct. 21 | | Weedon | | Potential area for discovery is north of the Brooks Range area |
| 78 | 11585 | Oct.23 | | Roed | CARC | Location of potential gas bearing body |
| 86 | 13058 | Nov. 13 | | Berger | | Petroleum industry predictions of gas supplies unreliable |
| 88 | 13276-77 | Nov. 17 | | Berger | | Government will decide Canada's gas and pipeline requirements |
| 88-A | 13395-97 | Nov. 17 | | Berger | | Impact of looping |
| 91 | 13851-92 | Nov. 20 | | Dau | CAGPL | Pipeline length, diameter, gas costs, volumes |
| | 13896-98 | | | Dau | | Reserves, Prudhoe Bay; looping to take gas into line carrying Prudhoe Bay gas only |
| 95 | 14452 | Dec. 3 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Routing and carrying of Alaskan gas |
| 98 | 14963-64 | Dec. 8 | | Berger | | Shut down North slope, due to caribou presence, delaying pipeline; pipeline looping |
| C-25 | 2513-15 | Sept. 8 | F.S. | Black | Citizen | Delta gas reserves, potential for second pipeline |
| | 2525-27 | | | Workman | CAGPL | Nature of gas moved to U.S. |
| | 2542-44 | | | A.Lamothe Workman | Citizen | Gas supply to northern communities |
| | 2604-09 | | | A.Lamothe | | Amount of crude oil used for motor gasoline |
| C-26 | 2660 | Sept. 9 | | Nahanni | Citizen | No need for gas, no proof re: sufficient reserve of gas |
| C-27 | 2746 | Sept. 10 | | Erion | Citizen | Alaskan gas if insufficient gas in delta |
| C-29 | 2871 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Kazon | Citizen | U.S. demand for oil, gas |
| C-30 | 2955-57 | Oct. 6 | P.P. | Bolmer | Citizen | Diminishing domestic energy supplies, delivery costs; highway, railway extension along corridor |
| | 2964-67 | | | Mirosh Carter Berger Santos | Foothills CAGPL Citizen | Gas reserves Mackenzie - Beaufort Sea area, railroad gas transport |
| C-31 | 3000-01 | Oct. 7 | F.R. | Mirosh | | Feeder line service to Great Slave Lake communities |
| C-33 | 3109 | Oct. 9 | FS | Mirosh | Foothills | Canadian gas from Canadian Arctic; energy shortage |
| | 3224-27 | | | Mirosh Brunt | Citizen | Studies re: total oil, gas, energy in Canada; rate of consumption of natural gas; gas reserves in Mackenzie - Beaufort area |

(continued)

GAS-SUPPLY AND DELIVERY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| C-34 | 3289-94 | Oct. 15 | YK | Workman Mirosh | CAGPL | Threshold limits of gas supply; justification for pipeline, American gas from Alaska; exploration in Mackenzie-Beaufort area; early reserves in Alberta and British Columbia; Foothills willingness to carry Prudhoe Bay gas, if asked |
| | 3296-97 | | | Berger | | Gas reserves in high Arctic, engineering problems of transportation, gas from Banks Island and Victoria Island, along Hudson's Bay coast |
| | 3353-54 | Oct. 16 | | Castille | Citizen | Prudhoe Bay firm El Paso draining resources |
| C-35 | 3388-89 | Oct. 22 | LI | Carter | CAGPL | CAGPL policy re: distruction of Canadian, American gas |
| | 3391-92 | | | Berger | | Foothills policy re: feeder laterals |
| | 3395-98 | | | Irwin Berger | Citizen | Feeder lateral gas supply - northern cost benefits, lateral routes and communities served |
| C-36 | 3501 | Jan. 29 | In. | Burrell | Foothills | Community delivery |
| | 3546 | | | Workman | | Revenue from gas delivery to United States |
| 112 | 17015-34 | Jan.20 | IN | Horsfield | GPC-D | Geology of gas fields; seismic work; drilling; production; delivery; history of industry, Mackenzie Valley; future prospects, reserves |
| | 17110-16 | | | Bliss | GPC-D | Drilling sites in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary; dangers from toxic chemicals in drilling process, impact on vegetation |
| | 17116-21 | | | Bliss | | Impact of Delta gas field activities on reindeer; impact on goose feeding vegetation; development near Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary. |
| 113 | 17169-72 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Number of natives employed in exploration work, Delta communities |
| | 17185-86 | | | Hobart | | Economic effects of no further oil/gas development in Delta |
| | 17216-25 | | | Hobart | | Native income generated in Delta areas; work readily available; Gulf in Coppermine |
| | 17245 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Effectiveness in exploration work Coppermine, southern and Delta workers |
| 114 | 17280-83 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu field , reserves, production rates, drilling |
| | 17320-21 | | | Stewart | GPC-D-I | Taglu field, constant production rate techniques, infill drilling |
| | 17346-58 | | | Bayly Mainland | COPE/ITC | Borrow material from Campbell Lake for for artificial offshore island in . . . Beaufort Sea; future potential lies offshore; dredging sea floor for island material |
| | 17422-26 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, reserves, production rate |
| | 17436 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, production rate |
| 115 | 17468-77 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, difficulty of gathering line crossing Kumak channel; defining field size; comparatively small field |
| | 17481-85 | | | Stewart | GPC-D-I | Estimated gas reserves in Delta area |
| | 17521-29 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, feasibility of drilling, further work intended; Shell will not build lateral to gas plant up to carriers; reasons |
| | 17535-37 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, on stream by mid 1981; reserves, production rate, life of field |

GAS-SUPPLY AND DELIVERY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|---|--|
| 115 | 17559-62 | Jan.23 | IN | Good Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, could lengthen productive life by feeding in gas from other fields; exploiting new finds outside present field; number of production wells |
| | 17589-90 | | | Scott | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake drilling program not complete, reserve estimates not final |
| | 17595-602 | | | Bayly Berger Marshall | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Relevance of COPE/ITC witness Shaw's evidence "Handling of hazardous materials in oil and gas field development in Alberta" with regard to later gas development in North |
| 116 | 17614 | Jan.24 | | Bayly Good Guyn | GPC-D-G GPC-D-G | Marketable reservoirs of sulphur bearing hydrocarbons for production |
| | 17646 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Plans and design concepts for development of Mackenzie Delta gas reserves |
| | 17659 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Effects of off-shore construction on whale distribution and behaviour, harvest rates of whales by natives |
| | 17744 | | | Motyka | Citizen | Relationship between gas reserves and water depth in Parsons Lake |
| 117 | 17771 | Jan.26 | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Drilling disturbance to reindeer overwintering |
| | 17789 | | | Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Rigs moved by helicopter within Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary |
| 118 | 17942 | Jan.27 | | Wopnford | | Gas drilling in critical areas, tradeoffs |
| | 18014 | | | Berger | | Exploratory drilling in Delta and Beaufort Sea |
| 119 | 18106-27 | Jan.28 | | Shearer | COPE | Mackenzie Delta drilling record, proposed gas plants at Parsons Lake, Taglu and Niglintgak, offshore discoveries, possible permanent facilities, gas plant at King Point, gas at Prudhoe Bay |
| 131 | 19996-98 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Ice scour problems, supply lines from off-shore wells |
| 135 | 20401-25 | Mar.25 | | Scott Marshall Hollingworth Bayly Bell | MVPI CAGPL Foothills COPE/ITC NWT IB/MA | Admissibility of COPE/ITC evidence on petroleum development, western Arctic |
| 142 | 21532 | Apr.13 | | Virtue | NORTAN | Exploration, discovery in the NWT |
| C-40 | 3868 | Feb.23 | AK | Greenland | Citizen | Shell drilling without native approval on western side of Richardson Mountains |
| C-49 | 4784-87 | May10 | VAN | Scoten | Citizen | Arctic reserves to be developed to offset shortages predicted by NEB |
| | 4811-16 | | | Rankin | Citizen | Oil and gas reserves |
| C-50 | 4908-10 | May11 | | Litterdale | Foothills | Gas reserves, Mackenzie Delta |
| | 4924 | | | St. Dennis | Citizen | Conflicting reports on gas reserves |
| | 4999-5000 | | | Antonides | Citizen | Gas supply secure for a minimum of 34 years, NEB estimation |
| C-51 | 5199-5200 | May12 | VAN | L. Berry | Citizen | Reserves, need for more precise estimates |
| C-52 | 5233-37 | May13 | CAL | J. Poyen | Citizen | Need for pipeline to encourage exploration, development |
| | 5241-43 | | | J. Poyen | | Able to develop reserves to maintain supply |
| | 5255-56 | | | E. Reid | Citizen | Changes in figures, gas reserves |
| | 5333-35 | | | H. Buckmaster | Citizen | Government policy, encouragement of exploration, south of 60° |
| C-53 | 5445-53 | May14 | CAL | Pearce | Citizen | Question as to whether Arctic reserves will reach the south in time, before real shortages begin |

(continued)

GAS-SUPPLY AND DELIVERY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-53 | 5458-59 | May14 | CAL | Donovan | Citizen | Should not rush into building the pipeline, may preclude pipeline to polar gas regions |
| | 5467 | | | Jonasson | Citizen | Reliance on estimations of gas reserves |
| | 5500 | | | Tyler | Citizen | Should reduce exports, increase Canadian deliveries |
| | 5517-31 | | | Nickle | Citizen | Gas should be brought down from the north as soon as possible |
| | 5567-69 | | | Blair | Foothills | Scheduling of first possible gas flow to the south |
| C-54 | 5601-02 | | | Berlie | Citizen | Even with accelerated development, facing energy shortages by mid 1980's |
| | 5672-73 | | | Murray | Citizen | NEB predicting need for new gas supplies by 1980's |
| | 5682-83 | May17 | EDM | Schommar | Citizen | Discrepancy in NEB figures of estimated gas reserves; selling to U.S. for mere profit, need to conserve our energy resources |
| | 5685-87 | | | Somervilk | Citizen | Northern gas can contribute to welfare of Canada by being available in other areas |
| | 5689-98 | | | Leeson | Citizen | Estimated gas in Mackenzie Valley Delta, 3.9 trillion cubic feet |
| | 5703-09 | | | Bannister | Citizen | Inland Cements consumption of gas, 6.1 billion cubic feet annually |
| C-55 | 5753-62 | May18 | | J. Paschen | Citizen | Reserves, Mackenzie Delta; Canadian requirements; Delta drilling activity |
| | 5807 | | | B. Mardiros | Citizen | Proven reserves |
| | 5874 | | | L. Mulhall | Citizen | Sale of first gas discoveries, arrangements between pipelines and Imperial Oil |
| | 5879-80 | | | R. Steele | Citizen | Need for greater energy security; possible national energy shortfalls |
| | 5922-24 | | | J. Harvey | Citizen | Time factor, energy development; comment on statement by Blair, Foothills |
| | 5952-53 | | | A. Meyer | Citizen | Southern Canada in need of gas |
| | 5994-99 | | | L. Bujold | Citizen | Changes in estimates of reserves |
| C-56 | 6041-42 | May19 | REG | P. Black | Citizen | Future exports; need to meet Canada's requirements |
| | 6050-53 | | | R. Allan | Citizen | Rapid depletion, energy sources; proposed reduction, exports |
| | 6061-66 | | | J. Pilling | Citizen | Need for frontier gas supplies yet to be established; exports to United States |
| | 6085-86 | | | P. Prebble | Citizen | Estimated reserves; exports to United States |
| | 6127-33 | | | J. Roberts | Citizen | Multinationals, government; exports to United States |
| C-57 | 6158-60 | May20 | WIN | W. Norrie | Citizen | Greater Winnipeg Gas Company, natural gas shortages |
| | 6180 | | | J. Willis | Citizen | Impact of shortage of natural gas |
| | 6195 | | | R. Roteliuk | Citizen | Natural gas, energy in food production |
| | 6214-17 | | | J. Ryan | Citizen | Canadian Petroleum Association, natural gas supply |
| | 6224-27 | | | P. Young | Citizen | Sporadic availability of natural gas service |
| | 6244-46 | | | A. Rathke | Citizen | Greater Winnipeg Gas Company realizes gas shortage, need for pipeline |
| | 6293-94 | | | R. Johnstone | Citizen | Polar Gas Company exploring in Arctic Island north of Hudson's Bay, natives not aware of proposal |
| C-58 | 6328 | May25 | TOR | D. Duncan | Citizen | Problem of maintaining existing delivery levels, gas is needed |
| | 6341-43 | | | F. Fairchild | Citizen | Untapped, hidden reserves; development of Mackenzie Valley Pipeline is premature |
| 155-A | 23837 | June 30 | YK | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | US consumers of Pointed Mountain gas |
| C-59 | 6403-06 | May 26 | TOR | W. Dalton | Citizen | Numbers, Canadian users; increases in consumption, need for Delta reserves |
| | 6426-29 | | | G. Caughey | Citizen | Delivery area, numbers of consumers; Union Gas territory |

GAS - SUPPLY AND DELIVERY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| C-59 | 6437 | May 26 | TOR | S. Acheson | Citizen | Continental energy policy, strain on Canadian reserves |
| | 6468-70 | | | F. Jones | Citizen | Needed in production of sponge iron, for other industries |
| | 6549-54 | | | R. Loughheed | Citizen | Consumers Gas Company - area serviced, number of consumers; Delta 5, drilling in the Mackenzie Delta |
| | 6560-65 | | | G. Vandezande | Citizen | Projected supply to last 34 years; non-frontier gas reserves; exports to U.S.; Alberta 30-year supply |
| C-60 | 6622-24 | May 27 | | E. Burton | Citizen | Short-fall 1980's, Canadian supplies, if delay of pipeline |
| | 6633-34 | | | R. Snyder | Citizen | Northern and Central Gas Corporation, service area, availability of gas; need for additional supplies |
| | 6670-72 | | | E. Welsh | Citizen | Supply situation, existing southern reserves, new discoveries, exports to U.S. |
| C-61 | 6830-32 | May 28 | TOR | H. Button | Citizen | Possibility of supply difficulties, Ontario, two to three years |
| | 6860-62 | | | Pimlott | CARC | Over emphasis on short term gas situation |
| C-62 | 6923-29 | May 31 | MTL | Perras | Citizen | Gas usage by Sidbec-Dosco, Quebec |
| | 6958-59 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Gas supplies important for Quebec |
| C-63 | 6985-87 | June 1 | | Schiblie | Citizen | Inconsistency re prediction of gas reserves, NEB |
| | 6990-97 | | | Barbeau | Citizen | Gas Metropolitan, distribution of gas in Quebec |
| | 7028-36 | | | Ford | Citizen | Uncertainty over oil and gas reserves |
| | 7091 | | | Hughes | Citizen | Gas reserves must be used as only alternative at present to prevent economic hardships |
| C-64 | 7203- | June 3 | OTT | Amagoalik | COPE/ITC | Inconsistency in predictions of gas reserves |
| | 7227-29 | | | Hatton | Citizen | Discrepancy between 1971-1974 statements re gas reserves; gas exports to U.S.; Alberta gas to eastern Canada |
| | 7238-39 | | | Proulx | Citizen | Fluctuations in estimates of oil and gas reserves |
| | 7248-51 | | | Birnie | Citizen | Concerns of IGUA re gas supplies to Eastern Canada |
| | 7352-59 | | | Wilder Rutherford | CAGPL Foothills | Gas supplies from north will reduce demand on Alberta |
| C-65 | 7400-01 | June 4 | | L. Newell | Citizen | Evaluating gas supplies from Mackenzie Valley and alternative energy sources |
| | 7435 | | | A. Fisher | Citizen | Gas demands outstripping supplies, Stelco supporting pipeline |
| 161 | 24778-80 | July 12 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Indirect employment generated by pipeline at gasfields, plants, transportation sector |
| 165 | 25612-20 | July 19 | | Berger Reesor Burrell | Foothills Foothills | Same savings for industrial users as residential and commercial users; criteria for deciding which communities should have lateral lines; cost to Jean Marie River, Tuktoyaktuk |
| 166 | 25707 | July 20 | | Burrell | | Study by Foothills re supply requirements for natural gas |
| C-75 | 8339-41 | Aug. 21 | CL | J. T'Seleie Blair | Citizen Foothills | Exploration, find in Tedji Lake, hasn't been applied for yet |
| 174 | 27129-31 | Aug. 20 | YK | Dalby | NWT/AM | Municipal and investor ownership |
| | 27139-44 | | | Blair | Foothills | Canada's dependency on natural gas, found in Mackenzie Delta; pressures for installation of pipeline |
| | 27168-72 | | | Steeves Blair | CAGPL | Involvement of Canada's gas supply with foreign regulatory proceedings |
| | 27202-09 | | | Blair | | Differences between proposals of Foothills and Arctic Gas |
| 177 | 27485-90 | Aug. 25 | | Wood | NWT/AM | Community or territory control reduce costs |
| 181 | 28127-28 | Sept. 8 | | Reimer | MVPI | No guarantee of continuing activity |
| 188 | 29195-98 | Sept. 21 | | Neakok | COPE | Development of Barrow gas field; granting of approval to collect gas; benefits of gas development on Tyonek |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| XXIX | 3647 | Apr.14 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Compression and gas chilling equipment used |
| | 3666-66A | | | Purcell | | Gas chilling not required for 36" and smaller pipe |
| XXX | 3769 | Apr.15 | | Purcell | | Minimum unit transportation costs, supply and delivery points |
| | 3863-64 | | | Purcell | | 48" and 42" pipe alternatives, costs |
| XXXII | 4032-37 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Fuel gas for transportation affects optimum volume |
| XXXIV | 4404-05 | Apr.22 | | Dau | CAGPL | Prudhoe Bay lateral; Mackenzie Delta |
| 43 | 5579-80 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Selection of route, Mackenzie Valley |
| | 5621-36 | | | Horte | | Transportation costs, MCF, mile method |
| 49 | 6475-504 | June 5 | | Horte | | Pipeline project cost, rate setting method |
| | 6525-34 | | | Horte | | Contract carrier |
| C-4 | 314-16 | May 28 | HR | Carter | CAGPL | Royalties, taxation mostly on producing companies, not transporting companies |
| C-5 | 464-65 | May 29 | | Burrell | Foothills | Foothills only transporting company, not producer |
| 56 | 7810-12 | Aug.18 | | Horte | | Service of north slope reserves; looping |
| 58 | 8235-36 | Aug.20 | | Blair | Foothills | Movement of Alaskan gas; capital intensive; Foothills reservations; Foothills could transport partial Alaskan gas supplies |
| | 8270-74 | | | Blair | | Ownership of West Coat; policy not to carry Alaskan gas; AGTL, West Coat possible transmission of Alaskan gas; piggy-back gas carriers |
| 59 | 8396 | Aug.21 | | Gibbs Marshall | Foothills CAGPL | Foothills and Alaskan gas |
| 54 | 7576-77 | Aug.14 | WH | Parker | CARC | Fuel consumption in the gas transportation system, Arctic Gas non liquefaction, re-gasification results in an advantage |
| -- 61 | 8626-98 | Sept.15 | YK | Gibbs Panel 4 | Foothills Foothills | Foothills and CAGPL differences; chilling temperature, pressure, volume, pipe size; pipeline start-up; scheduling |
| C-27 | 2753-58 | Sept. 10 | FS | Rutherford | Foothills | A.G.T.L. Canada system, West coast TransCanada System re: expansion |
| 118 | 18034-35 | Jan.27 | IN | Horsfield | GPC-D-I | Transportation of raw production fluids, problems; shipping to plant or transporting by flowlines |
| C-52 | 5299-06 | May13 | CAL | W. Milne | Citizen | Moving by airship; research by Shell |
| 165 | 25554-60 | July 19 | YK | Burrell | Foothills | Transmission lateral system |
| C-71 | 8019 | Aug. 10 | RE | E. Lafferty | Citizen | Suggestion of railway to transport gas |

GAS AND OIL WELLS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-36 | 3513-19 | Jan. 29 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D | Well drilling patterns at Taglu, Niglintgak, Parsons Lake, air transport facilities, manpower requirements - construction, operation phases; new seismic techniques; Beaufort Sea environmental program re: offshore blowouts; island building-impact on whales; native employment at wells, expansion of training programs; worker working hours; community benefits from development |
| C-38 | 3637 | Feb.12 | | Plum | Citizen | Oil field production at Leduc, Alberta |
| C-39 | 3726 | Feb.18 | | Hill | Citizen | Offshore drilling in Beaufort Sea encouraged |
| | 3743 | | | Raynier | Citizen | Sufficient gas and oil reserves to pay for pipeline; Beaufort Sea |
| 114 | 17281-86 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | | Taglu field, drilling techniques |
| | 17312-27 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, cluster drilling; infill drilling; less impact to have wells, plant at one location moving wells |
| | 17374-81 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, blowouts, reasons |
| | 17386-87 | | | Mainland | | List of chemicals used in Taglu gas field not yet given to environmentalists; alternative chemicals possible |
| | 17416 | | | Mainland | | Taglu field, refrigeration of top 60 feet around wells |
| | 17427-35 | | | Faulkner | GPC -D-S | Niglintgak gas field, drilling plans, sites, techniques, equipments, safeguards |

GAS AND OIL WELLS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 115 | 17470-79 | Jan.23 | IN | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, wells on other side of Kamuk channel; drilling techniques; number, spacing of wells |
| | 17482-84 | | | Stewart | GPC-D-I | Imperial's ADGO discovery, estimated reserves, geology |
| | 17537-39 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, drilling schedule techniques |
| | 17550-53 | | | Stamberg | | Parsons Lake gas field, capital cost of drilling; tonnage of drilling equipment, material |
| | 17557-63 | | | Stamberg Good | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, drilling techniques, schedule, future developments, area required |
| | 17589-90 | | | Scott | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake drilling program not yet complete |
| 116 | 17616-18 | Jan.24 | | Stamberg | | Back-filling rig sumps, exploratory and production rigs, land use permit for back-filling sumps, camp sump and flare pit |
| | 17656 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Bar C, Camp Farewell, Swimming Point, Tuktoyaktuk, bases for Delta Environmental Protection Unit equipment |
| | 17735 | | | Ellwood | Foothills | Drilling activity after pipeline completed, employment |
| 118 | 18017-19 | Jan.27 | | Bayly Horsfield Motyka | COPE/ITC GPC-D-I GPC-D-G | Reindeer F-36, Kumak K-09, Tiktalluck K-26, hydrate fires; prevention, monitoring |
| | 18031-34 | | | Czaja | GPC-D-S | Cluster system, single production well and feeder line system, Shell's change of plans |
| | 18054-66 | | | Bayly Horsfield | | Relief wells, construction; steel islands, monopods; abandoned drilling at Emmerk |
| | 18080-81 | | | Horsfield Motyka Czaja | | Hydrocarbon based secondary industries |
| 119 | 18137-40 | Jan.28 | | Berger | | Proposed deep water drilling by DOME, water depth |
| | 18190-94 | | | Shaw | COPE | Blow-outs, frequency, chance of injury |
| 120 | 18283-308 | Jan.29 | | Pimlott | COPE | Drilling in moving ice, Sverdrup Basin; blowouts from drill ships, frequency; amount of gas and oil; blowouts on shore, frequency; need for back-up drilling platform; spills, enforcement of anti-spill regulations; high geo-pressure risks |
| 128 | 19478-81 | Feb.18 | | Trudeau | COPE | Techniques of drilling, blasting |
| | 19544-54 | | | Milne Marshall | COPE CAGPL | Cause of well blowouts; relationship between well depth and reservoir pressure; nearshore drilling off Prudhoe Bay |
| | 19572-78 | | | Milne | | Description of a drilling ship; Canmar drilling program; hot oil on cold water |
| 131 | 19996-98 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Danger to supply lines of off-shore wells from ice scour |
| <u>GAS CONTROL CENTRE</u> | | | | | | |
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| XXX | 3729 | Apr.15 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Compressor stations |
| | 3750 | | | McMullen | CAGPL | Communications system, microwave radio |
| XXXII | 4147-50 | Apr.18 | | McMullen | | Failure of communications towers - alternate circuits |
| 40 | 5206 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Monitoring compressor stations |
| | 5226-27 | | | Hurd | | Flow studies |
| | 5240-42 | | | Hurd | | Charges in data, major break |
| 41 | 5353 | May 20 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Occurrence of line breaks |

GAS CONTROL CENTRE (continued).

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 42 | 5498 | May 21 | YK | Hurd | CAGPL | Alarm system for compressor stations, etc. |
| 62 | 8901-02 | Sept.16 | | Scrimmes | Foothills | Coordinate operation and maintenance programs |
| | 8923-26 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Control centres in Calgary and Yellowknife; communication centres |
| 63 | 8975-78 | Sept.17 | | Mirosh | | Compressor stations, meter stations, manpower to operate; maintenance procedures |
| 68 | 10042 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Yellowknife as centre for Foothills |

GAS PLANT AND GATHERING LINE FACILITIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1739 | Mar.11 | YK | Berger | | Relationship to cross-delta route |
| XVII | 1987-88 | Mar.13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Potential conflict for gravel resources |
| | | | | Mollard | CAGPL | |
| XXX | 3789-97 | Apr.15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Prudhoe Bay/Richards Island streams, composition |
| | 3803-05 | | | Purcell | | Gas pressure |
| XXXII | 4113 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Liquids from Richards Island processing plant - energy |
| | 4138-39 | | | Purcell | | Processing plant to detect and reduce sulphur |
| XXXIV | 4375 | Apr.22 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Delta producers facilities map, #117 |
| XXXVI | 4660 | May 12 | | Lucas | CARC | Application of right-of-way |
| 46 | 6093 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Possible effects not assessed |
| | 6143 | | | Bliss | EPB | Potential for excess emissions |
| 57 | 8049-52 | Aug.19 | | Blair | Foothills | Facilities operated by AGTL; arrangements made by Foothills for gas plant and gathering lines |
| | | | | Berger | | |
| 58 | 8163-64 | Aug.20 | | Blair | | Intentions as to future gathering line and facilities |
| | 8175 | | | Blair | | Foothills view on pipe size; cross-delta gathering line |
| 52 | 6896-97 | Aug.12 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Impact on the Mackenzie Delta |
| 53 | 7091-7100 | Aug.13 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Potential development on North Slope |
| C-23 | 2338-39 | Aug.14 | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Impact of arctic supply on BC producers |
| 61 | 8627-51 | Sept.15 | YK | Panel 4 | Foothills | Location and link-up; temperature, Taglu gas plant, major supply of gas, pipeline start-up, scheduling |
| 63 | 9074-82 | Sept.17 | | Berger | | Evidence to be considered re impact on Delta at Inuvik hearings |
| 67 | 9925-29 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Producers responsible for construction of Taglu lateral |
| | 10021 | | | Mirosh | | Consultation with Delta Producers re logistics, barge capacity |
| | 10102-04 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Assumption that gas plant operators will build all weather roads from Inuvik |
| 69 | 10403-04 | Sept.25 | | Owen | MVPI | Construction of gathering system; soil and terrain conditions |
| 76 | 11268-98 | Oct. 21 | | Weedon | CARC | Off-shore reserves; impact of inter-connecting wells and trunk lines, Arctic National Wildlife Range would suffer invasion |
| 77 | 11468-69 | Oct. 22 | | Roed | CARC | McMurry Transportation Corridor; distribution centre at Brandon; re: Edge of the shield route |
| 78 | 11549 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | | Delta distribution, the gathering system considered from a terrain standpoint |
| 81 | 12047-52 | Nov.5 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Committee formed with Delta Producers to investigate borrow re: source use in Delta |
| | | | | Minning | CAGPL | |
| 82 | 12136-38 | Nov.6 | | Hemstock | | Borrow resources required by Delta Producers (2-3 million cu. yds.) |
| 87 | 13059-60 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Gravel shortages, Parsons Lake |
| | 13122 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Information on Delta environmental protection unit |
| 90 | 13681-92 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Possible use of timber on right-of-way for facilities |
| 94 | 14198-203 | Dec. 2 | | Marshall | | Gulf plant proposed at Parson's Lake, Shell construction of a plant in the Delta; Imperial plant, Shell wells, Taglu plant |
| | 14207-08 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Thought to location of a liquefaction of natural gas plant in the Babbage Bite area |
| 98 | 14862-63 | Dec. 8 | | Marshall | | Submission of maps, gas plant lines, Shell in Delta, Gulf at Parsons Lake |

GAS PLANT AND GATHERING LINE FACILITIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| 100 | 15211-12 | Dec. 10 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Facilities on reindeer grazing areas |
| | 15319-25 | | | Scott Finney | MVPI Foothills | Taglu Plant situated in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary; possible relocation of scrubbing plant; owned by Imperial |
| 101 | 15402 | Dec. 11 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Taglu plant; Foothills to raise queries at Inuvik |
| 102 | 15551-52 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | CARC | No studies done by Environmental-Social Committee related to gas plants |
| | 15679-80 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Impact on Richards Island grizzly bear, habitat reduction |
| 105 | 16146-52 | Dec. 17 | | Lent | CARC | Feeder pipelines adjacent to gravel road pads form gathering system |
| 106 | 16256-57 | Dec. 18 | | Bayly | | Regulation of processing, gathering and truck pipelines |
| | 16278 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Filing to National Energy Board re: extension of line to Shell Plant and realignment near Parson's Lake |
| 111 | 16938-45 | Jan. 16 | | Lent Ryder | MVPI | Impact on Bluenose herd, reindeer herd; above-ground feeder pipes obstructing reindeer herding; impact on reindeer wintering range |
| C-37 | 3573 | Feb.10 | IN | Benson | GPC-D | Plants - output capacities, manpower requirements |
| C-39 | 3704 | Feb.18 | | Robertson | Citizen | Gas plant work camps located near Inuvik |
| | 3706 | | | Robertson | | Gulf's gas gathering plant as a satellite town to Inuvik |
| | 3709 | | | Robertson | | Increased activity of power plants and generating equipment, cost to community |
| 112 | 17003-07 | Jan.20 | | Berger | | Inuvik hearings will deal with impacts, etc. in Delta |
| | 17022-24 | | | Horsfield | GPC-D | Flow lines, collection points, gas/liquid separation facilities, testing facilities |
| | 17077-78 | | | Bayly Bliss | COPE/ITC GPC-D | Transporting materials to Parsons Lake via important whale area, Liverpool Bay, Husky Lakes |
| | 17086-101 | | | Bliss | | Cutting timber in Delta area for pilings for construction; timber regeneration problems possible; emissions from gas plants; heat used for greenhouses; avoiding certain vegetation areas in locating facilities; exclusion from certain areas, proposed IBP sites; development causing reduction in reindeer range; sulphur dioxide impact on lichens, sulphur removal from gas |
| 113 | 17251-52 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Family accommodation - for natives at gas plants |
| 114 | 17280-300 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Imperial's Taglu gas field, in chief evidence |
| | 17302-07 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field sewage systems, shipping equipment, construction scheduling |
| | 17312-34 | | | Mainland | | Taglu field, area required; well site arrangement, feeder lines; plant location; alternative; emissions |
| | 17422-24 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field |
| | 17433-41 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, wellhead facilities gathering lines, gas plant support facilities, operations |
| 115 | 17448-49 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas plant, materials will be barged in; capital costs |
| 114 | 17462 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas plant will be built on piles, surrounded by dykes |
| | 17473-79 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, difficulty of gathering line crossing Kumak channel; reliance on feeder lines to gas plant; Swan Hills as example of widely spaced wells and feeder lines; Niglintgak won't be same |
| | 17495-506 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, possibility of gathering line rupture due to flooding, river bank degradation; resulting fire; pressure in lines; methand to depress hydrate formation temperature; dismantling after abandonment |

| (continued) | | | | | | | GAS PLANT AND GATHERING LINE FACILITIES | |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|---------------------|---|---|--|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | | |
| 115 | 17523-29 | Jan.23 | IN | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, Shell will not build lateral to gas plant, up to carriers; reasons | | |
| | 17535-53 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, including support facilities | | |
| | 17559 | | | Good | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, life could be extended by feeder system from another field | | |
| | 17572-75 | | | Stamberg | | Parsons Lake pilings for elevated gathering lines | | |
| 116 | 17613 | Jan.24 | | Stamberg | | Alternative locations to Parsons Lake for gas processing facilities, Yaya Lake and Swimming Point | | |
| | 17624-25 | | | Scott Stamberg Cuyt | GPC-D-G GPC-D-G | Possible production of liquid hydrocarbons in liquid topping plant | | |
| | 17630 | | | Scott | GPC-D-G | Decision to build topping plant, government role | | |
| | 17648-50 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Gas plants, heat island effect, fog, ice fog; effects of emissions from processing | | |
| | 17653 | | | Rempel | | Traditional hunting areas not directly subject to gas plants | | |
| | 17701 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Transportation of fluids by barge to Parsons Lake gas plant | | |
| 117 | 17790 | Jan.26 | | Rempel | | Kendall Island snow goose nesting colony, disturbance by gas plant sound emission | | |
| | 17794 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Development of processing plants on the Delta, ecological impact | | |
| 118 | 17972-74 | Jan.27 | | Sider Wopnford | GPC-D-G GPC-D-S | Gulf's gas plant locals; Waterton gas plant unionized | | |
| | 17996 | | | Czaja | GPC-D-S | Size of plant from size of reserve, Niglintgak | | |
| | 18005 | | | Bayly Motyka | COPE/ITC GPC-D-G | Alternate gas plant sites | | |
| | 18084-88 | | | Goudge Horsfield Motyka Czaja | GPC-D-I | Future gas fields after Taglu, Parsons Lake, Niglintgak | | |
| | 18094 | | | Horsfield | | Possibility of building gas plant on artificial island | | |
| 121 | 18460-61 | Feb.10 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Potential impact of gas plant construction related to Taglu oil well study | | |
| 122 | 18719-22 | Feb.11 | | Barry | | Movement of gas plants off delta | | |
| 123 | 18749-50 | Feb.12 | | Yates Elkin | MVPI MVPI | Relationship between regional planning process and government consideration of plant, line facilities | | |
| 125 | 19133-34 | Feb.14 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Fuel spillage - containment, clean-up difficulties | | |
| 130 | 19736 | Mar.16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Gunn's concern for location of plants in Delta, views shared by Barry (CWS) | | |
| | 19744 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Locations of Niglintgak, Parsons Lake gas plants | | |
| 135 | 20518 | Mar.25 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Above-versus below - ground gas gathering lines | | |
| 140 | 21370-80 | Apr.8 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Summary - events associated with gas plant proposal, formation legitimacy of Mackenzie Delta Gas Assessment Group | | |
| C-44 | 4348-50 | Mar.9 | TUK | Horsfield | GPC-D-I | Possibility of a stocking plant | | |
| 163 | 25185-86 | July 14 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Hope that eventually all employees, families will reside in Inuvik | | |
| | 25191 | | | Trusty | | Provision of housing, single status staff | | |
| 178 | 27627-28 | Aug 26 | | Merrett Pritchard | MVPI MVPI | Impact in communities; cost; housing for employees. | | |

GAS PLANT AND GATHERINE LINE FACILITIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| 189 | 29281 | Sept 22 | YK | Berger Nickerson | NWT/AM | Levies on pipelines and ancillary facilities in Pointed Mountain area |
| 193 | 30203 | Oct 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Land use authority should review gas plant sitings |

GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES - DELTA

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-33 | 3113 | Oct. 9 | FS | Berger | | Gulf, Shell, Imperial found oil in the Delta |
| C-34 | 3378 | Oct. 16 | YK | Berger | | Gulf, Shell, Imperial re: ownership of gas |
| C-36 | 3511-19 | Jan. 29 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D | Plant sites -flow, capacity, design, well drilling patterns, air transport at sites, manpower requirements-construction, operation phases; new seismic techniques; Beaufort Sea environmental program - offshore blowouts; island building - impact on whales; native employment, expansion of training programs; workers - working hours; community benefits from development - business expansion |
| | 3545 | | | Mainland | | Cleanliness of seismic operations |
| | 3557-58 | | | Mainland | | Hiring, training practices |
| C-37 | 3573-75 | Feb.10 | | Benson | GPC-D | Gas plant and gathering line facilities, manpower requirements construction schedule |
| C-39 | 3753 | Feb.18 | | Berger | | Gulf, Shell, Imperial, company established to build oil pipeline |
| 112 | 17003-07 | Jan.20 | | Berger | | Companies will present evidence at hearings |
| | 17007-09 | | | Scott | MVPI | Companies will present evidence on behalf of MVPI |
| | 17009-13 | | | Ballem | GPC-D | Opening remarks about companies giving evidence, reports done, cross-examination, outline, of evidence etc. |
| | 17014-34 | | | Horsfield | GPC-D | Exploration, development of oil and gas; geology; seismic work; drilling; production; delivery; history of industry, Mackenzie Valley; future prospects, reserves. |
| | 17036-70 | | | Bliss | GPC-D | Overview of ecology of Mackenzie Delta, in chief |
| | 17072 | | | Ballem | GPC-D | Filing of Shell supporting documentation for land tenure agreement application to DIAND |
| | 17072-116 | | | Bliss | | Cross-examination by Bayly re impact on Mackenzie Delta |
| | 17078 | | | Ballem | | Reports By Slaney about beluga whale population, Liverpool Bay; information will be made available |
| | 17107-08 | | | Bliss | | Research by producers on effects of toxic chemical spills |
| | 17116-24 | | | Bliss | | Cross-examination by Scott re impact on Delta of gas field activities |
| 113 | 17129-85 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Socio-Economic overview of Mackenzie Delta, in chief |
| | 17185-86 | | | Hobart | | Cross-examination by Marshall re effects of no further oil/gas development in Delta |
| | 17186-266 | | | Hobart | | Cross-examination by Bayly re socio economic situation in Delta |
| | 17218 | | | Hobart | | Gulf employment of Coppermine residents, problems involved |
| | 17267-76 | | | Hobart | | Cross-examination by Scott re socio-economic impact of development in Delta |

| (continued) | | | | | | | <u>GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES - DELTA</u> | |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|--|--|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | | |
| 113 | 17267-71 | Jan.21 | IN | Hobart | GPC-D | Study done for Gulf re impact of exploration employment on Coppermine residents | | |
| 114 | 17336 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D | Companies paid for borrow material survey of Delta area | | |
| 115 | 17443 | Jan.23 | | Ballem | GPC-D | Filing Delta socio-economic supplementary concerns | | |
| | 17475 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Difference between Gulf, Shell, Imperial gas fields | | |
| | 17591 | | | Ballem | | GPC-D helped fund socio economic study of Mackenzie communities | | |
| 116 | 17640-41 | Jan.24 | | Ballem | | Ice roads start-up date foe construction corrected | | |
| | 17655-56 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Delta oil industry co-operative, "Delta Environmental Protection Unit," to combat spills | | |
| | 17677 | | | Rempel | | Environmental protection courses for Taglu development | | |
| | 17682 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Companies' policy re use of dispersants to clean up oil spills | | |
| 117 | 17794 | Jan.26 | | Goudge | MVPI | Processing plants on the Delta - possible proliferation, ecological impact | | |
| 118 | 17974 | Jan.27 | | Goudge | | Unionized gas plants, Gulf, Imperial, Shell | | |
| 122 | 18695-701 | Feb.11 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Impact of construction, drilling fluids on delta fish | | |
| 126 | 19189-92 | Feb.16 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | DIAND environmental assessment of gas plant proposals; use of toxic chemicals, sewage treatment | | |
| 132 | 20142-43 | Mar.18 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow material requirements, Shell and Imperial | | |
| 155-A | 23841-43 | June30 | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Imperial Oil , Norman Wells, revenues and taxes | | |
| | 23880-81 | | | Jelliss | | Information from Imperial Oil difficult to obtain | | |
| 194 | 30435 | Oct.6 | | Wylie | MVPI | Interests in Interprovincial, Transmountain Pipelines | | |
| 204 | 32261-94 | Nov.19 | | Ballem | GPC-D | Final Argument | | |

GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES- DELTA - GULF

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | | |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| C-39 | 3705 | Feb.18 | IN | Robertson | Citizen | Proposal to build air strip near Inuvik | | |
| 115 | 17530-50 | Jan.23 | | Scott Stamberg Guyn Good | GPC-D-G GPC-D-G GPC-D-G GPC-D-G | Evidence in chief re Parsons Lake gas field development | | |
| | 17551-55 | | | Stamberg | | Cross-examination by Hollingworth re Parsons Lake gas field development | | |
| | 17555-90 | | | Stamberg Scott Good Guyn | | Cross-examination by Bayly re Parsons Lake gas field development | | |
| 116 | 17605-31 | Jan.24 | | Scott Stamberg Guyn Good | | Cross-examination by Bayly | | |
| | 17617-18 | | | Stamberg | | Land use permit application for back filling sumps | | |
| | 17631-39 | | | Scott Stamberg Guyn Good | | Cross-examination by Scott | | |
| | 17674-75 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Control of siltation in lakes | | |
| | 17678-79 | | | Appleton | | Informal training program | | |

GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES -DELTA-GULF (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 116 | 17692-95 | Jan.24 | IN | Adjun R. Pederson Kamingoak | Citizen Citizen Citizen | Employment in Coppermine, benefits to natives |
| | 17744 | | | Motyka | Citizen | Relationship between gas reserves and water depth in Parsons Lake |
| 117 | 17766-70 | Jan.26 | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Multiple year use of snow roads, Swimming Point to Parsons Lake, damage to vegetation |
| | 17785 | | | Appleton | | Flying constraints, designated flight pathways |
| | 17801-02 | | | Appleton | | Monitoring for environmental impacts |
| 118 | 17950 | Jan.27 | | Sider | GPC-D-G | Total permanent work force in the Delta |
| 129 | 19708-09 | Feb.19 | | Inglis | MVPI | Local gravel sources will be used at Parsons Lake |
| 130 | 19744 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Routing, length of Parsons Lake supply line, location of gas plant |
| C-42 | 4046-51 | Mar.4 | SACHS | Hnatiuk | GPC-D-G | Drilling in Beaufort Sea, interest in a well; prevention of a blowout, clean-up procedure, experiments underway to see where ice moves; sensitive are as protected; decrease in seal population due to bad ice year in 1974 |
| | 4098-108 | Mar.5 | | Hnatiuk | | Oil spill clean-up, chances of a blowout; impact on food chain; drilling a relief well, reliability, use of radio beacons |
| C-44 | 4316 | Mar.9 | TUK | Raddi | Citizen | Gulf's plans to dredge Husky Lakes, impact on fish |
| | 4317-26 | | | Hnatiuk | | Blowouts when drilling, contingency plans, relief wells, burning oil off, beacons |
| | 4345-47 | | | Hnatiuk | | Oil clean-up capabilities; Gulf does not intend to dredge Husky Lakes; comment on Schwartz's evidence re joint industry-government research program |
| C-46 | 4483-86 | Mar.11 | PAUL | Hnatiuk | | Permission to drill on land and offshore, application and approval needed; effect on land claims settlement |
| | 4491-92 | | | Hnatiuk | | Risk of blowout, contingency plans |
| | 4502-12 | | | Hnatiuk | | Testing of drill ships in Arctic Ocean, Gulf of Alaska, Beaufort Sea; ships around Point Barrow, risk of blowout, ratio |
| | 4512-17 | | | Hnatiuk | | Impact of oil spill on animals, chances of a blowout; effect on seals; amount of oil involved in spill; experiments on oil in ice in summer |
| 163 | 25130-33 | July 14 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Briefing of white, native recruits on history, culture of other group; use of "straw-boss" as liaison between supervisors, native employees |
| | 25138-43 | | | Hobart | | Study by Hobart, length of white employment; high job turnover |
| | 25454-59 | | | Hobart | | Hiring at Coppermine, orientation seminar for native work crews |

GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES -DELTA-IMPERIAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| C-39 | 3776-77 | Feb.18 | IN | Alonik | Citizen | Job with Imperial Oil, hiring experience |
| 114 | 17278-301 | Jan.22 | | Mainland Stewart | GPC-D-I GPC-D-I | In chief evidence re gas reserves, drilling, construction, operation etc., Taglu gas field |
| | 17302-07 | | | Mainland | | Cross-examination by Hollingworth re Taglu gas plant, sewage, barge traffic, construction scheduling |
| | 17307-87 | | | Mainland Stewart | | Cross-examination by Bayly re Taglu gas field, drilling, gas plant, etc. |

GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES - DELTA-IMPERIAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|
| 114 | 17388-417 | Jan.22 | IN | Mainland Stewart | GPC-D-1 GPC-D-1 | Cross-examination by Scott re Taglu gas field, drilling, gas plant etc. |
| 115 | 17481-85 | Jan.23 | | Berger Stewart | | Estimated gas reserves, Delta area |
| 116 | 17657 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Delta Environmental Protection Unit equipment available at Imperial staging areas |
| | 17673-74 | | | Rempel | | Controls to prevent siltation of lakes |
| | 17676-77 | | | Rempel | | Formalized environmental training programs for Arctic personnel |
| | 17740-43 | | | Rempel | | Protection from polar bear attacks; bear monitors, game officers |
| 117 | 17758 | Jan.26 | | Ballem | GPC-D | Model of Imperial's contingency plans |
| | 17770 | | | Rempel | | Multiple year use of snowroads |
| 118 | 17947 | Jan.27 | | Tod | GPC-D-I | Natives employed in Delta |
| | 18041-49 | | | Horsfield | GPC-D-I | Public information, policy; definition of "serious adverse effects to the ecosystem"; contingency plans, oil spills |
| 119 | 18197 | Jan.28 | | Shaw | COPE | Table of breakdown of components of raw gas stream to go through Taglu |
| | 18217 | | | Pimlott | COPE | Hindcast study to support artificial island building program |
| 121 | 18458-61 | Feb.10 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Taglu oil well study - effects of noise levels on wildlife |
| 122 | 18572-75 | Feb.11 | | Barry | | Gravel removal from Pelly, Garry Islands, Tuktoyaktuk Harbour |
| | 18583-84 | | | Barry | | Discussions on boundaries of Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary |
| | 18720-24 | | | Barry | | Oil spill at Taglu, dredging, shipping proposals related to Taglu, enforcement of aircraft controls |
| 124 | 19003-05 | Feb.13 | | Veale Lewis | CYI COPE/ITC | Construction of concrete aggregate plant at Babbage Bight |
| 126 | 19189-200 | Feb.16 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Supply of data - aspect of fishery hydrology associated with Taglu development; use of toxic chemicals, sewage treatment at plant |
| 130 | 19744 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | New supply line from Shell's gas plant connects to Taglu plant |
| C-40 | 3874-76 | Feb.23 | AK | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Clean-up procedures, spills at Camp Farewell |
| C-44 | 4223 | Mar.8 | TUK | Potlak | Citizen | Road construction plugged creeks, fish could not get through |
| | 4330-32 | Mar.9 | | Horsfield | Citizen | Shut-off system if pressure is lost due to pipeline break; underwater pipelines to artificial islands, exploration work |
| | 4348-50 | | | Horsfield | | Possibility of a stocking plant |
| C-51 | 5181 | May12 | VAN | P. Chataway | Citizen | Installation at Tuktoyaktuk |
| C-56 | 6066 | May19 | REG | J. Pilling | Citizen | Television commercials |

GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES -DELTA-SHELL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|
| 114 | 17313-16 | Jan.22 | IN | Bayly Mainland | COPE/ITC GPC-D-I | Comparison of Shell's and Imperial's drilling systems in Delta |
| | 17418-42 | | | Faulkner Serra | GPC-D-S GPC-D-S | Evidence in chief re Niglintgak gas field development |

GAS PRODUCING COMPANIES - DELTA-SHELL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| 115 | 17444-49 | Jan.23 | IN | Faulkner Serra | GPC-D-S GPC-D-S | Cross-examination by Hollingworth re Niglintgak gas field development |
| | 17449-79 | | | Faulkner Serra | | Cross-examination by Bayly re Niglintgak gas field development |
| | 17485-507 | | | Faulkner Serra | | Cross-examination by Bayly re Niglintgak gas field development |
| | 17507-29 | | | Faulkner Serra | | Cross-examination by Scott re Niglintgak development |
| 116 | 17679-80 | | | Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Site specific training program |
| 117 | 17770 | Jan.26 | | Wopnford | | Multiple use of temporary roads |
| | 17789 | | | Wopnford | | Transportation within Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, Canadian Wildlife Services constraint |
| | 17801 | | | Wopnford | | Monitoring for environmental impacts |
| | 17875 | | | Wopnford | | Study to determine effect of industrialization on health services |
| 118 | 17925 | | | Wopnford | | Transportation plans for Tuktoyaktuk, lightering base |
| 118 | 17950 | Jan.26 | IN | Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Total permanent work force in the delta |
| 121 | 18460-61 | Feb.10 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Alternate siting of proposed gas plant |
| 122 | 18576-78 | Feb.11 | | Barry | | Seismic drilling permits in bird sanctuaries |
| 129 | 19717 | Feb.19 | | Inglis | MVPI | Total gravel at Yaya esker |
| 130 | 19744 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Routing of Niglintgak supply line |
| C-40 | 3868-69 | Feb.23 | AK | Greenland | Citizen | Drilling without native approval, western side of Richardson Mountains |
| | 3872 | | | Kayutak | Citizen | Shell drilling in his trapping area, clean-up crews polluting water |
| | 3881 | | | Arey | Citizen | Road on Calais Channel interferes with trapping; impact of airstrip on muskrat trapping |

GENERAL OPPOSITION TO THE PIPELINE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|--|
| C-I | 31 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Husky | Citizen | Crossing land of the native people |
| | 60-63 | | | Tardiff | Citizen | Witness does not wish to see the pipeline built |
| C-6 | 481-576 | May 30 | Hay River | Sonfrere | Citizen | Native people not ready to let pipeline go ahead |
| | 577-596 | May 31 | | Camsell | Citizen | Hearing, Hay River Indian Village |
| C-7 | 643-44 | June 24 | F.F. | Naedzo | Citizen | Native people, Fort Franklin |
| C-8 | 684-87 | June 25 | | Touchou | Citizen | People in Fort Franklin against the pipeline |
| | 733 | | | P.Kodakin | Citizen | Witness against the pipeline |
| | 750-52 | | | G.Kodakin | Citizen | People in Fort Franklin against the pipeline |
| C-9 | 784-833 | June 26 | | Batan | Citizen | Maintenance of traditional way of life |
| C-10 | 849-51 | June 26 | W.L. | E. Yakaleya | Citizen | Destruction of the land |
| | 854-60 | | | F. Wido G. Meneko | Citizens | Concern about environmental impact |
| | 867-69 | June 27 | F.N. | T. Blonden | Citizen | Pipeline opposed by Dene people |
| | 872-82 | | | P. Andrew | Citizen | Native people do not want pipeline built |
| | 883-85 | | | R. Hardy | Citizen | Native people against any development |
| | 891-98 | | | V. Menico | Citizen | People against pipeline being built |
| | 901 | | | H. Gladu | Citizen | Concern for future generations |
| | 903-05 | | | P. Macaulay | Citizen | Native people agreed that they do not want pipeline |
| | 909 | | | J. Hitchi- nelle | Citizen | Witness against pipeline; suggests barging as alternative system |
| | 915 | | | D. Yakaleya | Citizen | Native people against the pipeline |
| | 941 | | | J. McEwan | Citizen | Pipeline too great a threat to Fort Norman |
| | 944-50 | | | E. Yakaleya | Citizen | Native people opposed to the pipeline |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-10 | 951-53 | June 27 | FN | F. Andrew | Citizen | Concerned about destruction of the environment |
| | 960-61 | | | Stewart | Citizen | Native people against any pipeline |
| | 965-80 | | | L. Blondin | Citizen | Native people opposed to the pipeline |
| C-11 | 992-93 | July 8 | F McF | M. Pascal | Citizen | Native people opposed to the pipeline |
| | 994 | | | J. Simon | Citizen | Native people concerned about social impact |
| | 997 | | | C. Koe | Citizen | Would like pipeline moved to other area |
| | 1002 | | | M. Vittrewka | Citizen | Native people against the pipeline |
| | 1004 | | | M. Kunnizzi | Citizen | Impact on native people's way of life |
| | 1008-11 | | | J. Kay | Citizen | Concern about destruction of land |
| | 1016-17 | | | W. Nerysoo | Citizen | Destruction of traplines |
| | 1018-19 | | | A. Kunnizzi | Citizen | Native people against the pipeline |
| | 1021-22 | | | B. Alexei | Citizen | Native people against the pipeline |
| | 1023-27 | | | M. Firth | Citizen | Native people against the pipeline |
| | 1027-50 | | | J. Blake | Citizen | Native people against the pipeline |
| C-12 | 1065-87 | July 9 | | P. Blake | Citizen | Threat of violence |
| | 1109-12 | | | D. Itsi | Citizen | People of Fort McPherson against the pipeline |
| | 1120-24 | | | G. Luxie | Citizen | Destruction of land, way of life |
| | 1127-28 | | | M. Wilson | Citizen | Concern about environmental damage |
| | 1128-30 | | | J. Thompson | Citizen | Concern about damage to land |
| | 1134-36 | | | M. Kendi | Citizen | Concern about future generations |
| | 1153 | | | L. Vaneltsi | Citizen | Native people opposed to pipeline |
| C-13 | 1164 | July 10 | | A. George | Citizen | Native people opposed to pipeline |
| | 1166-67 | | | M. Francis | Citizen | Native people opposed to pipeline |
| | 1171 | | | M. Snowshoe | Citizen | Fort McPherson community against the pipeline |
| | 1188 | | | R. Nerysoo | Citizen | Not kind of development native people wish to see |
| | 1235 | | | C. Carmichael | Citizen | Will spoil land, bring problems |
| | 1253A | | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Land belongs to native people |
| | 1260 | | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Too close to Fort McPherson |
| | 1265 | | | A. Stewart | Citizen | Interference with wild life |
| C-14 | 1281 | July 11 | O.C. | J. Tizya | Citizen | Concern that pipeline will destroy land |
| | 1288 | | | P. Lord | Citizen | Native people against pipeline |
| | 1292 | | | C. Charlie | Citizen | Concern for younger generations |
| | 1337 | | | J. Moses | Citizen | People make living from the land |
| C-15 | 1368 | July 12 | | M. Kaye | Citizen | Concern for younger generations |
| | 1386 | | | J. Netro | Citizen | Will affect hunting, trapping, fishing, Old Crow area |
| | 1394 | | | S. Able | Citizen | Will cause social problems |
| | 1403 | | | R. Kaye | Citizen | Native people against the pipeline |
| | 1414-15 | | | S. Frost | Citizen | Concern that pipeline will damage way of life |
| | 1427 | | | A. Peters | Citizen | Will bring social problems, drinking |
| | 1477-1657 | | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-16 | 1477-1657 | July 13 | | | | |
| | 1719 | | | H. Deneron | Citizen | Native people against the pipeline |
| | 1739 | | | Father Mary | Citizen | Pipeline will only help those in the south |
| C-17 | 1742-43 | July 17 | F.L. | J. Christian | Citizen | Dene people unanimous in rejecting the pipeline |
| | 1768-79 | | | | | |
| | 1779-82 | | | | | |
| C-18 | 1783-85 | Aug. 5 | FGH | F. T'Seleie | Citizen | Land claims must precede development |
| | 1787-89 | | | G. Barnaby | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1789 | | | J. T'Seleie | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1790-91 | | | Rabisca | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1793-95 | | | H. Cochon | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1796 | | | L. Caesar | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1802 | | | J. Louison | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1803 | | | A. Abalon | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1808 | | | J. Kakfwi | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1814 | | | M. Lafferty | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | | | | A. Wilson | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | | | | J. Pierrot | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |

GENERAL OPPOSITION TO THE PIPELINE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-18 | 1816-18 | Aug. 5 | FGH | C. Barnaby | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1821-22 | | | J. Caesar | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1829-31 | | | L. Boucan | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1833 | | | J. T'seleie | Citizen | Resumed, Fort Good Hope |
| C-19 | 1836-37 | Aug. 6 | | G. Kochon | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1838-45 | | | S. Kakfwi | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1848-49 | | | S. Gully | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1870-71 | | | Ch. T'seleie | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1879-80 | | | Fr. Labatt | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1883 | | | B. T'Seleie | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1884-85 | | | Edgi | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1894-95 | | | Ritias | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1896-97 | | | E. Lennie | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1898-99 | | | J. Grandjambe | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1899-1900 | | | L. Gully | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1901 | | | C. Tobac | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1902-06 | | | M. Rabisca | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1942-43 | | | M.R. Drybone | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| C-20 | 1955 | Aug. 7 | | P. Mountain | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 1992 | | | M. Grandjambe | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 2001-02 | | | T. Pierrot | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 2004 | | | A. Edgi | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 2009 | | | B. Shae | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 2010 | | | J. Turo | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 2015 | | | W. McNeely | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 2023 | | | L. Pierrot | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 2034 | | | J. Charney | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 2038 | | | E. Cook | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 2044-45 | | | B. Edgi | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 2048 | | | B. Erutse | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 2069 | | | J. T'Seleie | Citizen | Fort Good Hope |
| | 2167-68 | | | C. Harris | Citizen | Concern for future; land |
| C-21 | 2199 | Aug. 9 | NW | E. Delbroucke | Citizen | Natives own land |
| | 2202-2215 | | | W. Fraser | Citizen | Natives in majority |
| | 2303-05 | | | D. Greg | Citizen | Cumulative and social impact |
| C-23 | 2326-28 | Aug. 14 | WH | B. Bachelor | Citizen | Community hearing, Whitehorse |
| | 2333 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Opposition until land claims settled |
| | 2343-50 | | | I. Warner | Citizen | Resources not needed |
| | 2399 | | | E. Jumbo | Citizen | Stop the pipeline, land settlement first |
| C-24 | 2400 | Aug. 23 | TL | T. Kushia | Citizen | We don't want the pipeline |
| | 2415 | | | E. Jumbo | | Pipeline to stay away from Trainer Lake and the creeks that run into Trout Lake |
| | 2609-10 | | | C. MacDonald | Citizen | Impact of development on community |
| C-25 | 2610-11 | Sept. 8 | FS | C. Cousineau | Citizen | Natives not prepared for pipeline, associated development |
| C-26 | 2634 | Sept. 9 | | Norwegian | Citizen | Land belongs to natives; land settlement |
| | 2651-53 | | | Paullette | Citizen | Corruption for Dene people; land settlement |
| | 2660 | | | Nahanni | Citizen | Destruction of Dene ways, values, culture |
| C-28 | 2793-95 | Sept. 10 | Wr | M. Hardisty | Citizen | Effects on community re: higher cost of living; compressor station re: Wrigley region; reasons for changed proposal re: trapping |
| | 2798-99 | | | G. Hardisty | Citizen | No benefit to Indian; damage to land; decrease in game |
| | 2804-05 | | | Williams | Citizen | Damage to fish and waterfowl; lack of employment after completion of pipeline; not in favour of pumping station at River Between Two Mountains |
| | 2811 | | | Sale | Citizen | Danger of pipeline re: explosion |
| | | | | | | |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-28 | 2815 | Sept. 10 | WR | V. Hardisty | Citizen | Danger of forest fire; importance of animals to Dene; benefit to Dene |
| | 2816 | | | R. Moses | Citizen | Danger of storm re: lightening and explosion; destruction of people, change |
| | 2819 | | | P. Moses | Citizen | Pipeline will cause destruction |
| | 2821 | | | G. Nayally | Citizen | Unnecessary; no benefit to Dene; effect of noise on animals; culture change |
| | 2821-22 | | | B. Moses | Citizen | Destruction of land, old ways of life |
| | 2824 | | | F. Horesay | Citizen | Risk of crossing Mackenzie River re: ice breakup |
| | 2826-27 | | | S. Horesay | Citizen | Destruction of Dene land |
| | 2839 | Sept. 11 | | E. Nayally | Citizen | Impact on animal availability re: hunting; fear of Wrigley becoming like Simpson; danger of overflow cracking pipeline and spilling oil, destruction of fish and wildlife |
| | 2846-47 | | | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Danger of spring breakup in Mackenzie re: fish and drinking water; destruction of land and hunting grounds |
| C-29 | 2870 | Sept. 12 | | Norwegian | Citizen | Fear of breakage, damage to beaver |
| C-31 | 2976-77 | Oct. 7 | FR | Sayine | Citizen | Concern - environmental, social impact |
| | 2988-92 | | | Bosley | Citizen | Concern - pipeline impact on fishing, hunting, trapping |
| C-32 | 3054 | Oct. 8 | | Lockhart | Citizen | Fear of leak re: destruction of game and fish |
| C-34 | 3346 | Oct. 16 | | McRae | Citizen | Issues settled re: land claims, environmental impact, need to develop resource, people want project, public control |
| | 3379 | | | Foster | Citizen | Natives' aboriginal political rights, land claims |
| C-35 | 3436-38 | Oct. 22 | LI | Watson | Citizen | A no pipeline proposal, development delay period |
| C-40 | 3831-32 | Feb. 23 | AK | F. Elanik | Citizen | Importance of trapping, hunting, fishing to natives in Aklavik; impact of pipeline |
| | 3879-80 | | | Stewart | Citizen | Does not like pipeline; way of life changed |
| C-42 | 4132 | Mar. 5 | SACHS | Lucas | Citizen | Opposed because of lack of jobs after pipeline is built, loss of hunting and trapping skills |
| | 4134 | | | S. Carpenter | Citizen | Opposed because young people will move away from settlements |
| C-45 | 4403-05 | Mar. 10 | TUK | A. Noksana | Citizen | Opposed because of game loss, fear for children's future |
| C-47 | 4528-29 | Mar. 13 | ARR | H. Andre | Citizen | Opposed because of inconsiderate white man, disregard for native land |
| | 4531-32 | | | J. Andre | Citizen | Danger of pipeline, fear of starvation, Mackenzie flooding, fish dying |
| | 4550-51 | | | T. Andre | Citizen | Do not want pipeline |
| | | | | M. Bullock | Citizen | |
| | 4577-78 | | | J. Andre | Citizen | Opposed to pipeline; afraid of what happened in Alaska |
| | | | | O. Coven | Citizen | |
| | 4579 | | | A. Andre | Citizen | Does not want pipeline, wants land for future generations |
| | 4587-89 | | | G. Blurcoat | Citizen | Does not want pipeline, land cannot be given away |
| | 4619 | | | N. Andre | Citizen | Do not need pipeline, tired of empty promises |
| C-49 | 4820 | May 10 | VAN | Guy | Citizen | B.C. Federation of Labor, fighting for native rights |
| C-50 | 4961 | May 11 | | Obedkoff | Citizen | Risks of pipeline construction too great |
| C-53 | 5442 | May 14 | CAL | Mayer | Citizen | Protesting the proposed Pipeline, as a means to satisfy greedy leaders |
| | 5512 | | | Carter | Citizen | Opposition to development before settlement of land claims |
| C-54 | 5676 | May 17 | EDM | Laboucane | Citizen | Stated native concerns to be heeded if pipeline to be constructed |
| | 5721 | | | Robertson | Citizen | Negative economic, social and environmental impact outweigh positive advantages |

GENERAL OPPOSITION TO THE PIPELINE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-55 | 5765-66 | May18 | EDM | K. Charest | Citizen | Pipeline can do nothing but harm |
| | 5768 | | | E. Lucier | Citizen | Pipeline should be stopped |
| C-56 | 6082 | May19 | REG | P. Prebble | Citizen | Concern about social, economic consequences |
| | 6123 | | | J. Roberts | Citizen | Energy corridor |
| C-59 | 6539 | May 26 | TOR | G. Loeb | Citizen | Opposed to pipeline, any form of develop- ment |
| | 6542 | | | W. Gallop | Citizen | Need for land claim settlement; too many unanswered questions |
| | 6611-12 | | | C. Kalevar | Citizen | Too high costs, further emphasizes global inequalities |
| C-63 | 7105-09 | June 1 | MTL | Innocenti | Citizen | Opposing present and future pipeline construction |
| C-68 | 7836-37 | July 16 | FP | G. Gargan | Citizen | No future for upcoming generations if pipeline built |
| C-70 | 7972 | Aug. 9 | RE | S. Football | Citizen | Pipeline will not do them any good |
| | 7979-80 | | | L. Wellin | Citizen | Pipeline will spoil everything |
| | 7982-84 | | | J. Mackenzie | Citizen | Concerned for young people, how pipeline might affect them |
| | 7991-92 | | | E. Murphy | Citizen | Not in favour of pipeline |
| C-71 | 8006 | Aug. 10 | | N. Black | Citizen | Opposed to pipeline, wants to keep animals |
| | 8016 | | | C. Football | Citizen | Will spoil land; jobs will be given to Southerners |
| | 8020 | | | E. Lafferty | Citizen | Does not want pipeline, but suggests a railway to transport gas |
| | 8021 | | | G. Blondin | Citizen | Wants to avoid impact felt in Alaska by pipeline |
| | 8024-25 | | | A. Lamouelle | Citizen | Native people should not agree with white man; gas should be transported via truck; native will not be employed on pipeline |
| | 8030-31 | | | P. Tlokka | Citizen | Dangers of a break, flooding of Mackenzie River, oil spill |
| | 8035-36 | | | G. Mackenzie | Citizen | Pipeline will kill natural environment, bring social destruction, loss of native rights |
| | 8048-49 | | | G. Blondin | Citizen | Does not support pipeline because of relationship between Dene and land |
| | 8050 | | | L. Weyallon | Citizen | Impact on hunting |
| C-72 | 8075 | Aug. 11 | | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Nothing to be gained from pipeline |
| | 8078-79 | | | A. Arrowmaker | Citizen | Against pipeline because of what happened in Alaska |
| | 8083 | | | A. Arrowmaker | | Fear of forest fire, thunderstorm, concerned for safety of pipeline |
| | 8096 | | | A. Lisk | Citizen | Afraid of pipe breaking, causing disaster; local people hired only to make it look good |
| | 8118-20 | | | S. Bruneau | Citizen | Against pipeline; pipeline employees will bring alcohol and drugs into community |
| | | | | J. Erasmus | Citizen | |
| | 8129-30 | | | A. Eronchi | Citizen | Disagrees with pipeline, afraid it will burst |
| | 8140 | | | N. Black | Citizen | Pipeline will never feed him |
| | 8149 | | | P. Huskey | Citizen | Pipeline will hurt land, money, food, way of life |
| C-73 | 8164 | Aug. 12 | LLM | J. Rabesca | Citizen | Afraid pipeline will destroy their means of survival; pipeline companies taking too many chances |
| | 8166 | | | J. Roamie | Citizen | Must protect their land |
| | 8174 | | | J. Tsatchia | Citizen | Ground and soil will be destroyed |
| | 8178-80 | | | J.Z. Fish | Citizen | Their right to the land; fear of land being destroyed by oil spill |
| | 8183-84 | | | J. Nitsiza | Citizen | Pipeline will make situation worse for native people |
| | 8186 | | | P. Beaverho | Citizen | Danger of forest fire near pipeline |
| | 8189 | | | P. Beaverho | | Helping each other oppose pipeline because of dependence on animals |

(continued)

GENERAL OPPOSITION TO THE PIPELINE

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|---------|----------------|---------|--|------------------|---------|--|
| C-73 | 8192 | Aug. 12 | LLM | I. Nitsiza | Citizen | Saving land for new generation |
| | 8195-97 | | | P. Nitsiza | Citizen | Opposing pipeline because of fear of fire near pipeline; supporting other Dene in opposition |
| | 8202-04 | | | M. Beaverho | Citizen | |
| | | | | J. Nitsiza | Citizen | They depend on land for food and money; cannot support a pipeline, creation of disasters caused by pipeline |
| | J. Moosenose | | | Citizen | | |
| | 8206-08 | | | M. Mantla | Citizen | Pipeline will destroy animals, soil; chance of fire |
| | 8211-12 | | | C.P. Nitsiza | Citizen | High dependence on land; opposes pipeline but approves of railway |
| | | | | L. Moosenose | Citizen | |
| | 8214-17 | | | M.J. Simpson | Citizen | Opposes pipeline for future generations; save resources for children; land will be destroyed, children will starve |
| | | | | R.Z. Fish | Citizen | |
| | | | | M.A. Rabesca | Citizen | |
| | 8218-20 | | | M.A. Simpson | Citizen | Does not want children to suffer |
| | | | | A. Simpson | Citizen | |
| | 8223 | | | F. Zoe | Citizen | No support for pipeline; depend on land |
| | | | | M.A. Zeremichica | Citizen | |
| | 8227-30 | | | M. Moosenose | Citizen | Government trying to take land from native people; importance of land to way of life |
| | | | | A. Simpson | Citizen | |
| 8232-36 | C. Jeremichica | Citizen | Not interested in having a pipeline built; land destroyed by fire and lakes polluted, does not want pipeline | | | |
| | M. Nitsiza | | | | | |
| 8237-38 | M. Tlokka | Citizen | Save land and life before it is destroyed; will not support pipeline | | | |
| | L. Simpson | Citizen | | | | |
| C-74 | 8253 | Aug. 13 | RL | Arrowmaker | Citizen | Opposed |
| | 8254 | | | P. Zoe | Citizen | Too close to native community |
| | 8255-56 | | | B. Apple | Citizen | Fear of fires, destroy native lifestyles |
| | 8258 | | | H. Simpson | Citizen | Future of children, inability to live off land |
| | 8263 | | | A. Tailbone | Citizen | Opposed |
| | 8265-66 | | | D. Chocolate | Citizen | Opposed |
| | 8267 | | | P. Drybone | Citizen | Opposed |
| | 8269 | | | A. Quitte | Citizen | Future of children |
| | 8770-71 | | | J. Wetarde | Citizen | Conservation, lifestyles |
| | 8771-72 | | | J. Woga | Citizen | Lifestyles, scarcity of animals |
| | 8272-73 | | | P. Mantla | Citizen | Maintain lifestyle |
| | 8274-75 | | | L. Wedewin | Citizen | Agree with others |
| | | | | C. Gon | Citizen | |
| | 8275-76 | | | P. Apple | Citizen | Opposed |
| | | | | A. Wedewin | | |
| | 8276-77 | | | J. Wedewin | Citizen | Opposed, agree with others |
| | | | | P. Mantla, Jr. | Citizen | |
| | 8277-80 | | | J. Quitte | Citizen | Pollution |
| | | | | J. Mantla | Citizen | |
| | 8282-83 | | | R. Wetarde | Citizen | Future of children, preservation of lifestyles |
| | | | | J. Black | Citizen | |
| | 8283-84 | | | M. Arrowmaker | Citizen | Future of children, agree with others |
| | | | | J. Gon | Citizen | |
| | 8285 | | | T. Wedewin | Citizen | Opposed, agree with others |
| | | | | E. Wetarde | Citizen | |
| | 8286-87 | | | D. Wedewin | Citizen | Opposed, agree with others |
| | | | | M. Dragon | Citizen | |
| | | | | J. Mantla | Citizen | |
| | | | | M. Apple | Citizen | |
| | | | | M. Quitte | Citizen | |
| | 8287-88 | | | B. Zoe | Citizen | Destroy lifestyle, agree with others |
| | | | | T. Arrowmaker | Citizen | |
| | 8289 | | | C. Chocolate | Citizen | Opposed |
| | 8290-91 | | | J. Zoe | Citizen | Opposed, hearts will break |
| | | | | A. Wetarde | Citizen | |
| | | | | C. Wetarde | Citizen | |
| 8292-93 | L. Mantla | Citizen | Opposed | | | |
| | M.A. Wetarde | Citizen | Agree with others, oil spills, pollution | | | |
| | M. Wetarde | Citizen | | | | |
| | G. Tailbone | Citizen | | | | |
| | L. Black | Citizen | | | | |

GENERAL OPPOSITION TO THE PIPELINE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| C-74 | 8294-95 | Aug. 13 | RL | H. Mantla F. Quitte J. Wetarde | Citizen Citizen Citizen | Opposed, spoil land, need land |
| | 8296-98 | | | F. Arrowmaker A. Mantla C. Tailbone J. Tailbone | Citizen Citizen Citizen Citizen | Destroy land, animals leave, too close to hunting grounds, no food or drink |
| | 8298 | | | D. Gon T. Apple | Citizen Citizen | Agree with others |
| | 8303-04 | | | Arrowmaker | Citizen | Speak for group, destroy way of life |
| C-75 | 8310 | Aug. 21 | CL | I. Cuzon | Citizen | Disagree with whiteman, live off land |
| | 8314 | | | J. Eodzi | Citizen | Restrict freedom |
| | 8315 | | | E. Blanco L. Oudzi | Citizen Citizen | Opposed; live off land |
| | 8317 | | | V. Cuzon | Citizen | Ruin land, future of children |
| | 8320 | | | A. Orlias | Citizen | Opposed |
| | 8337 | | | C. Cuzon | Citizen | If forest fire pipeline might blow up |
| | 8338-39 | | | J. Martin | Citizen | Nothing good about it, disturb land |
| | 8348 | | | M. Cuzon | Citizen | Opposed |
| C-76 | 8356-62 | Aug. 25 | DET | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Want land unspoiled |
| | 8366-67 | | | A. Liske | Citizen | Will spoil land |
| | 8370-71 | | | I. Tsetta | Citizen | Things will be destroyed |
| | 8375 | | | M. Noel | Citizen | Opposed |
| C-77 | 8387 | Aug. 26 | | F. Betsina | Citizen | Affect migration routes, lifestyles |
| | 8422 | | | A. Potfighter | Citizen | Opposed |
| | 8423-24 | | | G. Doctor | Citizen | Dangerous |
| | 8426 | | | N. Betsina | Citizen | Afraid will blow, fear of lives |
| | 8428-30 | | | H. Tobie | Citizen | Water pollution; dangers to people |
| | 8433 | | | I. Tsetta | Citizen | Opposed |
| | 8434 | | | F. Betsina | Citizen | Opposed |
| | 8435 | | | J. Tobie | Citizen | Opposed |
| | 8436 | | | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Bring disaster to line, fear of fire |
| | 8410-12 | | | V. Abel | Citizen | Destroy land and lifestyle |
| 181 | 28184 | Sept. 8 | YK | Breckenridge | MVPI | Not required, environmental damage, strain on labour markets and social services, no benefits to residents |

GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION

| | | | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XIX | 2167-89 | Mar. 17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Definition of geotechnical, soil mechanics; design-techniques; pipelines in permafrost; input of geothermal data re: design of river crossings, slope stability etc. |
| | 2189-94 | | | Clark | | Environmental considerations; drainage & erosion, borrow materials |
| | 2194-2217 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Arctic test sites; Sans Sault test site |
| | 2217-22 | | | Clark | | Test sites; drilling programs; ground water study |
| XXIIA | 2227 | Mar. 17 | | Clark | | Interior route; seismic data |
| | 2277-79 | | | Clark | | Interior vs. coastal route; talus slopes; confidence in design |
| | 2283-89 | | | Hardy | CAGPL | Fort Simpson route change |
| | 2290 | | | Clark | | Responses, PAAG Report; chilled pipe; frost heave; differential and total heave |
| XX | 2296-2312 | Mar. 18 | | Clark | | Slide presentation; frost, frost heave; chilled pipe; ground water in continuous and discontinuous permafrost; Calgary test site and facilities, equipment; depth of burial, overburden pressures; application of test results; predictions |
| | 2312-41 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Fort Simpson route change, bore holes |
| XXI | 2705-06 | Mar. 21 | | Clark | | Cost of geotechnical problems - pile support method |
| XXIV | 2768-78 | Apr. 7 | | Clark | | Geotechnical solutions for preliminary design |
| XXIV-A | 2888-97 | | | Clark | | Route changes - second alignment sheet |
| XXV | 2950-64 | Apr. 8 | | Genest | CAGPL | |

| (continued) | | | | | | | GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION |
|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter | |
| XXVI | 3134 | Apr.9 | YK | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Soil susceptible to heave | |
| | 3244-50 | | | Scott Slusarchuk | MPVI | Stress history of a soil, consolidation testing, shear planes, water flow pressure relationship, shutoff pressure | |
| XXVII | 3292-96 | Apr.10 | | Williams | CAGPL | Test site facilities, location, range of soil conditions | |
| | 3296-3308 | | | | | Soil types, thaw features, ice content, Sans Sault area | |
| | 3333 | | | Scott | | Subsidence | |
| | 3365 | | | Slusarchuk | | Thaw settlement, ice-rich permafrost | |
| XXVIII | 3491 | Apr.11 | | Clark | CAGPL | Methodology for deciding culvert size | |
| | 3527-28 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Degree of slope, sandwich technique | |
| | 3537-39 | | | Morgenstern | | Local conditions, slope characterization | |
| | 3554 | | | Morgenstern | | Geotechnical construction Personnel | |
| XXIX | 3634-35 | Apr.14 | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Ice wedge cracking | |
| | 3670 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Effects of tests, pipeline safely tested | |
| XXXI | 3994 | Apr.16 | | Purcell | | Buried line | |
| XXXII | 4157-60 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Liquefaction due to earthquakes | |
| | 4075-80 | | | | | Interaction of engineers and designers | |
| XXXVII | 4783 | May 13 | | Dau | CAGPL | Inspectors checking work of contractors | |
| 42 | 5428-30 | May 21 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Sans Sault | |
| | 5469-70 | | | Fielder | | Ground data chart | |
| | 5483-92 | | | Scott Hurd | MPVI CAGPL | Data bank of the trench | |
| 46 | 6073 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | EPB report #2 appendix IV - study of potential problems | |
| 59 | 8374-75 | Aug. 21 | | Drew | Foothills | Foothills use of terrain typists; drill holes | |
| | 8378-82 | | | Gillespie | Foothills | Past arctic studies, ground checks; test hole data | |
| | 8387-88 | | | Gillespie | Foothills | Projects, winter drilling, river crossing location community servicing | |
| | 8401-06 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Studies re: areas of continuous and discontinuous permafrost; chilled pipeline; ground susceptibility; permafrost depths | |
| | 8425-29 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Drilling in sensitive areas; high ice content soils, river crossings; mathematical modeling of slope stability | |
| | 8445 | | | Drew | Foothills | Terrain sensitivity interpretation; terrain typing and mosaics, terrain sensitivity rating | |
| 51 | 6790-91 | Aug.11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Consideration similar for alternative routes as Mainline route; terrain conditions | |
| 52 | 6926-27 | Aug.12 | | Clark | CAGPL | Effects of looping | |
| | 6943 | | | Clark | | Terrain sensitivity of various routes | |
| 55 | 76-7-24 | Aug.15 | | Hughes | CARC | Glacial deposits, permafrost and ground ice areas; thermokarst ponds and depressions | |
| 61 | 8684-90 | Sept.15 | YK | Mirosh Hensch Lazerte | Foothills Foothills Foothills | Heat transfer to soil; gas temperature variations; outage down stream | |
| 61-A | 8701-09 | | | Mirosh | | Studies; mathematical modeling; soil conditions, water table, frost heave; river crossings, soil data | |
| | 8720 | | | Walker | Foothills | Studies, geotechnical and surface geology | |
| 62 | 8779-84 | | | Walker Mirosh | | Studies, consultants; river crossings; drill hole information | |
| 64 | 9271-451 | Sept.18 | | Panel 9 | Foothills | Direct evidence of Foothills Geotechnical Panel | |
| | 9273-82 | | | Yip | Foothills | Causes of frost heave; role of overburden pressure | |
| | 9285-87 | | | Davison | Foothills | Terrain typing | |
| | 9289-98 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Slope stabilization; drainage and erosion control | |
| | 9300-11 | | | Spafford | Foothills | River crossings - scour, stream flow | |
| | 9328-34 | | | Mirosh | | Number of compressor stations on permafrost | |
| 65 | 9452-594 | | | Panel 9 | | Cross-examination of Foothills Geotechnical Panel | |
| 66 | 9656 | Sept.22 | | Mirosh | | Geotechnical information classed as preparatory work | |
| | 9674-99 | | | Bauer | Foothills | More studies needed to determine sensitive areas to be avoided during clearing | |

GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| 66 | 9775-76 | Sept.22 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Further studies required to determine amount of aggregate required for slope stabilization |
| 67 | 9940-41 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | | Studies of impact of grubbing one or two years in advance of construction |
| | 9950-59 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Cutting & filling to level surace; slope stabilization; angle of cuts to side slopes difference from CAGPL approach re snow roads |
| | 10219-40 | | | Templeton | EPB | Adams' report on snow roads; opinion of Dr. Thompson |
| 70 | 10507 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Snow roads; survey work; areas of permafrost |
| | 10523 | | | Owen | | Kotanelee River crossing; glacio-lacustrine deposits |
| 79 | 11714-17 | Nov.3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Determination of slope stability and erodibility rating of soils |
| 80 | 11850-56 | Nov.4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Terrain information available when route selected |
| 87 | 13181-92 | Nov. 14 | | Drew | Foothills | Terrain sensitivity ratings as environmental aid, not geotechnical |
| 115 | 17465-68 | Jan.23 | IN | Serra | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, possibility of basin subsidence, prevention |
| | 17545-46 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, to find suitable location for gas plant |
| 130 | 19787 | Mar.16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Geotechnical aspects of Mackenzie Delta terrain from "Supplement to application" by Hurd in volume of cross-delta route studies |
| | 19791 | Mar.16 | | Williams | CAGPL | Excavation studies to determine stability |
| 131 | 19849-51 | Mar.17 | | Clark Williams | CAGPL | Loading required to prevent pipe movement if liquifaction occurs, Shallow Bay, other Delta crossings |
| | 19857 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Ditching, Langley Channel crossing |
| | 19865 | | | Williams | | Use of gravel on overland portions of cross-Delta route |
| | 19878-80 | | | Williams | | Gravel requirements for cross-Delta route |
| | 19959-60 | | | Clark | | Liquifaction tests of Delta river crossings show gravel back-fill of trenches unlikely |
| 132 | 20034-35 | Mar.18 | | Clark | | More potential for frost heave on cross-Delta route |
| 200 | 31618-23 | Nov.15 | | Scott | MVPI | Establishment of Geotechnical Review Board |
| 201 | 31763-64 | Nov.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-Delta, Circum-Delta routes compared |
| | 31778-81 | | | Marshall | | Application of standard project flood design unduly conservative; subsurface flow of North Slope rivers; pipeline chilling - last point of cold flow |
| 202 | 32042-48 | Nov.17 | | Anthony | CARC | CAGPL remedial measures for frost heave, sub-surface drainage, river crossings, require re-evaluation; limit of chilling |

GEOTHERMAL INFORMATION

| <u>GEOTHERMAL INFORMATION</u> | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| | | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| XIX | 2170 | Mar.17 | YK | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Geothermal analysis, definition |
| | 2177-89 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Changes in ground temperature; settlement, compressability, permeability; ground thermal regime; use of computers; river crossings, slope & valley stability; pipeline buoyancy; frost heave |
| | 2194 | | | Clark | | Collection of geothermal data, Sans Sault test site |
| | 2204-05 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; temperature sensors & strings |
| | 2209 | | | | | Ditch Section - ice lenses, wedges |
| | 2212-14 | | | | | Ice thawing in summer |
| | 2219 | | | Clark | | Test sites; geothermal models |
| XIXA | 2227 | | | Clark | | |
| XX | 2318-25 | Mar.18 | | Slusarchuk | | Slide presentations; Instrumentation: thermistors, piezometers |
| | 2337-38 | | | | | heave gauge; prediction of position of frost bulb. Geothermal analysis used to predict depth of frost front |

| (continued) | | | | | | | GEOTHERMAL INFORMATION | |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|------------------------|--|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | | |
| XXI | 2472-76 | Mar.19 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Definition of convection and conduction; computer analysis re: ground thermal regime around chilled pipe | | |
| XXVI | 3154-57 | Apr.9 | | Slusarchuk | | Frost heave tests | | |
| | 3186 | | | Slusarchuk | | Interaction of frozen soil and pipe | | |
| | 3217-21 | | | Clark | | Vegetation clearing, pre-start up | | |
| | 3273-75 | | | Clark | | Ice lenses, driving gradients, thermo-gradients, Gibbs free energy. | | |
| | 3310-14 | | | Slusarchuk | | Testing, thaw, surface settlement, cold/warm/hot test sections | | |
| | 3360 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Warm permafrost | | |
| | 3374-75 | | | Williams | | Thawing, winter roads | | |
| | 3376-3404 | | | Scott | MVPI | Greenhouse effect, thawing, degradation, thermal conductivity, degree of accuracy, predictions Battell-Brooker | | |
| XXVII | 3405-3426 | Apr.10 | | Slusarchuk | | Temperature prediction, one foot below surface | | |
| | | | | Morgenstern | | Freeze/thaw, discontinuous/continuous | | |
| | 3427-34 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Formation of ice wedges | | |
| XXVIII | 3472 | Apr.11 | | Scott | MVPI | Conversion, water flow, frost bulbs, permafrost | | |
| | 3513-17 | | | Scott | | Melting processes, permafrost | | |
| XXIX | 3598-3610 | Apr.14 | | Clark | CAGPL | Thermister strings, temperature probes | | |
| | 3615-16 | | | | | Computer analysis - ground temperature regime | | |
| | 3687-94 | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Transition temperatures - brittle to ductile fractures | | |
| XXX | 3725 | Apr.15 | | Price | CAGPL | North of 60° , temperature range | | |
| | 3763 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Above-ground pipeline, steel properties | | |
| XXXII | 4115-23 | Apr.18 | | Reid | CAGPL | 32°F water discharged after testing, effect on ice | | |
| XXXIII | 4320 | Apr. 21 | | Williams | CAGPL | Thermister strings - snow roads trafficability | | |
| | 40 | 5234-35 | May 16 | Hurd | CAGPL | Subsurface temperature - thermistors, diodes | | |
| | 41 | 5321-22 | May 20 | Hurd | | Revegetation; restoration of thermal balance | | |
| | 42 | 5486-90 | May 21 | Scott | | Ground thermal require monitors | | |
| | 46 | 6116-17 | June 2 | Adam | EPB | Change in natural insulation cause geomorphic changes | | |
| | | 6121-37 | | Adam | | Vegetation as thermal barrier to permafrost degradation | | |
| | 50 | 6651-52 | June 6 | Horte | CAGPL | Thermistor installations, memo | | |
| 61-A | 8731-55 | Sept.15 | | Glockner | Foothills | Studies and research; soil-pipe interface; ice lenses; permafrost and ground ice; frost bulbs; stresses, longitudinal; frost heave pressure; overburden pressure | | |
| | 62 | 8767-71 | Sept.16 | Mirosh | Foothills | Research, studies; Foothills consultants, test hole data | | |
| | | 8848-54 | | Mirosh | | Permafrost zones; temperature of pipe; thaw settlement; soil settlement problems | | |
| | 63 | 8987-89 | Sept.17 | Lazerte | Foothills | Soil temperatures, changes in soil temperatures | | |
| | 64 | 9273-451 | Sept.18 | Panel 9 | Foothills | Direct evidence of Foothills Geotechnical Panel | | |
| | | 9273-82 | | Yip | Foothills | Tests of ground temperature near Inuvik; causes of of frost heave | | |
| | | 9281 | | Yip | | Effects of geothermal disturbance on slope stability; freezing and interruption of drainage patterns | | |
| | | 9314-15 | | Hwang | Foothills | Object of geothermal analysis; differences in approach of CAGPL & Foothills | | |
| 65 | 9452-94 | | | Panel 9 | Foothills | Cross-examination of geotechnical panel | | |
| 67 | 9931-33 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Study of thaw periods on terrain after clearing; Foothills geothermal modelling | | |
| | | 9945-59 | | Bauer | Foothills | Questionable plan to use snow mound to prevent frost penetration of ditch | | |
| 73 | 10840-970 | Oct.16 | | Frost Heave Panel | CAGPL | Soil temperatures; flow of water in unfrozen soils; heaving pressure; shut off pressure; ice lenses | | |
| 79 | 11719-22 | Nov.3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Effect of vegetation on thermal regime | | |
| | 11740-41 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Possibility of subsurface water freezing | | |
| 80 | 11805-07 | Nov.4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Warmer permafrost areas in relation to cut slopes | | |
| | 11846-47 | | | Clark | | Geothermal considerations in determining level of cover,depth of scour at breaks | | |

GEO THERMAL INFORMATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 80 | 11947-48 12062-63 | Nov. 4 | YK | Dabbs Clark | CAGPL CAGPL | Chilling and revegetation restoring permafrost regime Use of imported backfill for mound when ice-content high in ditched soil |
| 82 | 12288 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Possibility of pipe popping out of ground when line abandoned due to thawing of frost bulb |
| 85 | 12646-60 | Nov. 12 | | Harlan | | North Slope, river crossings, interruption of ground water flow |
| 86 | 12853-55 | Nov. 13 | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Revegetation restores soil temperature regime |
| 90 | 13696-715 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Degradation of permafrost table due to clearing; recovery time |
| 130 | 19757-58 | Mar. 16 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Studies of ground temperature in Delta area |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| XVI | 1853-58 | Mar. 12 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Input re: route selection, location |
| XVII | 1888-95 | Mar. 13 | | Williams | | Input re: route selection; May 1972 meeting |
| | 2004-08 | | | Anthony | CARC | Meeting May, 1972 with Arctic Gas; availability of minutes |
| XXI | 2413-14 | Mar. 19 | | Anthony | | Availability of federal government reports |
| | 2516-26 | | | Mercredi | Citizen | Northern policies, research projects - 18 million dollars spent |
| XXIV | 2763 | Apr. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | Supplemental list of government documents |
| XXIX | 3611-14 | Apr. 14 | | Scott | | D.P.W. highway criteria differs from pipeline |
| XXX | 3748 | Apr. 15 | | McMullen | CAGPL | Department of Communications |
| XXXIII | 4326 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | D.P.W. - final site selection and design of wharves and stockpile sites |
| XXXVI | 4655-68 | May 12 | | Lucas | CARC | Funding for environmental groups cut off |
| | 4671-72 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Funding for environmental groups |
| | 4674-77 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Funding decision is political - outside Berger's function |
| | 4683 | | | Scott | | Government responsible for funding environmentalists |
| | 4692 | | | Berger | | Funding of environmental groups |
| XXXVII | 4701 | May 13 | | Scott | | Funding for Northern Assessment Group |
| | 4724-25 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Involvement in dredging problem |
| | 4766-69 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Territorial/federal jurisdiction over labour regulations |
| | 4801 | | | O'Rourke | | Great Slave Lake Railroad |
| XXXVIII | 4872-74 | May 14 | | Lucas | | Territorial Lands Act, Northern Ireland Waters Act, certificate of public convenience and necessity |
| | 4933-35 | | | Lucas | | Possible design review |
| | 4953-54 | | | Williams | | Control data, surveys |
| 40 | 5191-98 | May 16 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce |
| | 5237 | | | Hurd | CAGPL | Government water standards |
| 41 | 5364-65 | May 20 | | Lucas | CARC | Testing sewage effluent, government standards |
| 42 | 5462-64 | May 21 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Canadian Wildlife Service |
| 43 | 5709-13 | May 22 | | Templeton | EPB | Government bodies, regulatory functions |
| 44 | 5729 | May 23 | | Genest | CAGPL | Monitoring agency set up by government |
| | 5770 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Subsidization of fuel now servicing communities |
| | 5839-40 | | | Scott | MVPI | Policy witness discuss consultations with federal govt. |
| 45 | 5933-37 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Government agencies inspecting pipeline project |
| | 5946-48 | | | Berger | | Governmental authority during construction |
| 46 | 6033-37 | June 2 | | Templeton | | Regulatory framework |
| | 6043-56 | | | Templeton | | Environmental protection level of performance |
| | 6057-58 | | | Templeton | | Adequacy of government controls studied |
| 47 | 6185-89 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Agreement re: mapping of bird nesting sites |
| | 6235 | | | Templeton | | Oil and gas development policies |
| | 6254 | | | Goudreau | EPB | Important role in support of natives |
| 48 | 6315-24 | June 4 | | Craik | EPB | Jurisdictional problems, enforcement, single department need for environmental protection |
| | 6344-74 | | | Templeton and Panel | | Recommendations made e.g. land use plan, training program, single control agency |
| | 6378 | | | Templeton | | Need adequate environmental regulations and enforcement |
| | 6424-46 | | | Templeton | | Integral part of project, single agency needed |

(continued)

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 49 | 6546-70 | June 5 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Meetings with CAGPL re: highway and pipeline routes |
| | 6600-04 | | | Horte | | Issue permit re: authority, regulations, etc; |
| C-I | 2 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Berger | | Set out the Guidelines for Northern Pipelines |
| C-II | 68 | Apr. 3 | | Greenland | Citizen | Bypassed peoples' wishes on development |
| C-4 | 195-196 | May 28 | Hay River | Berger | | Inquiry Order-in-Council, examination of CAGPL application |
| | 267-272 | | | Lantz | Citizen | Control of resources |
| | 273-282 | | | S. Dean | Citizen | Requirements for bonding for government contracts |
| C-5 | 293-304 | May 29 | Hay River | Morin | Citizen | Freshwater Marketing Board, Crown Corporation |
| C-6 | 481-576 | May 30 | | D. Sonfrere | Citizen | Signing of the treaty |
| | 580-595 | May 31 | | Camsell | Citizen | Relation to native people and CAGPL |
| C-7 | 600 | June 24 | F.F. | Kodakin | Citizen | Signing of the Treaty; money received |
| | 622 | | | Naedzo | Citizen | Poisoning wolves; effect on other animals |
| | 643 | | | Naedzo | | Have broken the treaty signed in 1921 |
| C-8 | 697-705 | June 25 | | Tekzo | Citizen | Northwest Lands and Forest Service |
| | 718-21 | | | Nielly | Citizen | Control, royalties; position of the native people |
| | 748-49 | | | G. Kodakin | Citizen | Government activities; family allowances, old age pensions |
| C-9 | 800-06 | June 26 | | R. Savi | Citizen | Treaty; changes necessary |
| | 827-29 | | | G. Kodakin | Citizen | Signing of treaty, 1921 |
| C-10 | 838 | June 26 | W.L. | J. Blondin | Citizen | Priorities, relationship between northern people and development |
| | 876-82 | June 27 | F.N. | P. Andrew | Citizen | Indian Brotherhood, struggle for funding |
| | 894-98 | | | R. Clement | Citizen | Issue of land use permits against settlement council wishes |
| | 965-70 | | | L. Blondon | Citizen | Government unconcerned about native people |
| C-12 | 1133-34 | July 9 | F. McP. | R. Peters | Citizen | Signing of treaty, 1921 |
| | 1137-39 | | | W. Nerysoo | Citizen | Treaty money |
| C-13 | 1179 | July 10 | | N. Colin | Citizen | Treaty, land claims |
| | 1225 | | | J. Semple | Citizen | Treaty money |
| | 1251-51A | | | J. Simon | Citizen | Government does not listen to views of the native people |
| C-15 | 1372 | July 11 | O. C. | W. Moses | Citizen | Department of Fisheries, Fisheries Research Board |
| | 1450-51 | July 12 | | B. Allen | Citizen | Member of Parliament should be present |
| C-16 | 1588 | July 13 | | R. Sharpe | Citizen | DREE programs, attempts to generate activity in small communities |
| C-17 | 1697 | July 16 | F.L. | H. Deneron | Citizen | Request for loan to start a business |
| | 1733-36 | July 17 | | Father Mary | Citizen | Housing available to whites, natives |
| | 1752-56 | | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Claims land as Crown land |
| 56 | 7821 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Addressing by CAGPL re: construction of Mackenzie Highway to Fort Good Hope |
| | 7870 | | | Horte | | Cost sharing: aircraft landing sites |
| 57 | 8028 | Aug. 19 | | Blair | Foothills | Incorporation of Foothills by Department of Energy, Mines and Resources; consent by Department of Indian and Northern Affairs |
| 58 | 8200-01 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | | Foothills believes that it is a government responsibility to decide on Canadian carry of Alaskan gas |
| 52 | 6902-07 | Aug. 12 | WH | Dau | CAGPL | ACND Committee report on oil pipeline |
| | 6954-56 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Communication re routing with CAGPL |
| | 6936-38 | | | Dau | | Comparison with U.S. - CAGPL routing discussions |
| 53 | 7124-25 | Aug. 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Strain on services due to pipeline |
| 55 | 7626-27 | Aug. 15 | | Morlan | CARC | National Museum of Man declared as sole federal agency responsible for prehistoric archaeology on federal crown land |

| (continued) | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|---|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| C-18 | 1780-87 | Aug. 5 | FGH | G. Barnaby | Citizen | Influence on native culture |
| | 1793-94 | | | J. Louison | Citizen | Corporate influence on government |
| | 1787 | | | F. Rabisca | Citizen | Treatment of native people as children |
| | 1808 | | | A. Wilson | Citizen | North controlled by Ottawa |
| C-19 | 1838-45 | Aug. 6 | | S. Kakfwi | Citizen | Inability of government to enforce pipeline codes |
| C-20 | 1929-30 | Aug. 7 | | G. Scott | Citizen | Development sets off native dependency on government |
| | 1942-46 | | | M.R. Drybone | Citizen | Government interference with Dene way of life |
| | 2042-43 | | | J. Moynihan | Citizen | Government should protect the land & human rights |
| | 2064-69 | | | F. Rabisca | Citizen | Treatment of Indian people |
| | 2072 | | | F. T'Seleie | Citizen | Negotiate land settlement |
| C-21 | 2096 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Monuik | Citizen | Settlement of native land claims |
| | 2125 | | | C. Barnabe | Citizen | Subsidies to natives |
| | 2175-77 | | | R.Yakeleya | Citizen | Conflict between native & southern style government systems |
| | 2182 | | | R. Sinotte | Citizen | Committee of federal & territorial governments studying local industry participation in pipeline |
| | 2194 | | | J. Ross | Citizen | Benefits to natives |
| C-22 | 2227-30 | | | C. Pearson | Chamber of Commerce | Role of government in pipeline planning |
| | 2238 | | | A. Wright | Citizen | Help in expediting pipeline |
| | 2250-53 | | | T. Nairn | Citizen | Responsibility for fire prevention along pipeline sites |
| | 2260-63 | | | R. McRobb | Citizen | Control of labour agreements - pipeline |
| | 2275-80 | Aug.11 | WH | V.Jutronica | Citizen | Decisions re Dempster, Skagway & hydrodams |
| C-23 | 2321-24 | Aug.14 | | Berger | | Guidelines re oil pipeline |
| | 2335-41 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Energy treaty negotiations with U.S.A.; leasing policies |
| | 2338-41 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Mineral & petroleum leasing policies |
| | 2343-50 | | | I. Warner | Citizen | Mineral policy; abuses in the north |
| | 2349-50 | | | I. Warner | | NCPC - proposals for dam sites |
| | 2359-60 | | | Berger | | Policy towards the Inquiry |
| | 2370-71 | | | Berger | | Empowered to accept or reject pipeline |
| | 2374 | | | R. Genelli | Citizen | N.C.P.C. hearings into dams |
| 62 | 8932-34 | Sept.16 | YK | Scrimas | Foothills | CBC; services |
| | 8963-65 | | | Scrimas | | Rate structures as set by Department of Communications; tariffs |
| 68 | 10197 | Sept.24 | | Templeton | EPB | Interdepartmental agency set up to regulate pipeline |
| | 10213 | | | Templeton | | Regulatory powers |
| | 10221-22 | | | Templeton | | Reporting structure of regulatory agency |
| 70 | 10526 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Other government departments involvement |
| | 10534-38 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Statement giving direction to civil servants appearing before the Berger Inquiry |
| 71 | 10639 | Oct.14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Construction operations and issuing of permits covered by other government departments |
| | 10650-52 | | | Bayly Longlitz | MVPI | Prosecution of permittees; permittees being government departments or Crown Corporations; Fisheries Act. section 33 |
| | 10667-70 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Land use permits; consultation from other governmental departments |
| 73 | 10894-98 | Oct.16 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Frost heave research by Drs .Penner and Gold of the National Research Council of Canada; |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 80 | 11863 | Nov. 4 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Government suggestion to reroute at Fort Simpson |
| 82 | 12290-91 | Nov. 6 | | Berger | | Debate re: Miller report - involving Dept. of Justice |
| | 12292-93 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Standards set down re: revegetation by Canada, Dept. of Agriculture |
| 83 | 12408-13 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Minning | MVPI CAGPL | Borrow site development criteria |
| 85 | 12696-12700 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly Hemstock | COPE/ITC | NCPC Great Bear hydro dam |
| 86 | 12971 | Nov. 13 | | Bayly | | Sewage equipment, bulk buying, applicant and communities |
| | 12987 | | | Lawrence | Foothills | Camp Takhini, Whitehorse, sewage disposal |
| 87 | 13089 | Nov. 14 | | Reeves | Foothills | Consultation re significant archaeological finds |
| 88 | 13276-77 | Nov. 17 | | Berger | | Government guidelines re Inquiry |
| 90 | 13646 | Nov. 19 | | Hemstock | | Licensing winter road building to Inuvik |
| | 13687 | | | Hemstock | | Permits needed to harvest trees for construction |
| | 13702 | | | Dabbs | | Dept. of Agriculture, test site in Inuvik, vegetation |
| 91 | 13788 | Nov. 20 | | Berger | | Will make recommendations to government |
| | 13937 | | | McCart | | Agreement with CAGPL to divide up study areas |
| 94 | 14318-20 | Dec. 2 | | Berger | | Eventual decision by the Government of Canada - impacts, route, etc. |
| 96 | 14667 | Dec. 4 | | Hemstock | | Government responsibility to do needed research, utilization of tax monies |
| 98 | 14994-15006 | Dec. 8 | | Scott Marshall Berger | CAGPL | Game management programme needed, regulation of road building, pipeline area |
| 99 | 15099 | Dec. 9 | | Scott | MVPI | Archaeological salvage operations and sequences, Cinq- ars' proposal, adopted by provinces |
| | 15103-04 | | | Scott Hemstock | | Archaeological role for Museum of Man |
| | 15147-77 | | | Environ. Panel | Foothills | Bodies regulating construction of pipeline |
| 101 | 15403-05 | Dec. 11 | | Scott | | Zoltai, employed by Federal government, but giving evidence for CARC on personal basis; Peterson not giving evidence re: Environmental-Social Program |
| 102 | 15655-56 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Canada Customs do not check exports, hard to regulate export of endangered species; trade regulated by Export and Import Permits Act of Dept. of Industry Trade and Commerce |
| 104 | 15943 | Dec. 16 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Use of Archives as a data source re: historical exploitation of fish resource in Northern Yukon |
| 107 | 16317-39 | Jan. 12 | | Wilimovsky Templeton Craik | EPB EPB EPB | Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Authority; government responsibilities re: research, environmental protection and assessment; coordination of all laws and acts |
| | 16377-78 | | | Templeton | | Government intervention with a pipeline authority |
| 108 | 16570 | Jan. 12 | | Bergen | | Federal Government has established National Parks |
| 109 | 16595 | Jan. 14 | | Wilimovsky | | Funding of an environmental auditor body |
| | 16709 | | | Wilimovsky | | Government funding, personnel re: inventory of fish stocks |
| 110 | 16770 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Government take responsibility for the Porcupine herd; create a refuge, join onto the Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| | 16829-30 | | | Bergerud Calef | CARC | Federal government and Alaskan government, joint management of the Porcupine Herd |
| | 16863-64 | | | Bergerud Calef | | Management of the Porcupine Herd by the Federal Government versus the Yukon Territorial government |
| 111 | 16969-75 | Jan. 16 | | Davies | MVPI | Environmental impact assessment process; differences from Ontario system; assessment report, impact statement |
| C-24 | 2437-38 | Aug. 23 | NB | H.Deneron | Citizen | Consultation by government nil when boundary lines of the Park were being drawn up |
| | 2453 | | | Father Mary | Citizen | Those working for Federal Government get advantages e.g. housing, facilities not available to the native community |
| | 2461-65 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Lack of concern for Dene peoples needs re: housing repairs, jobs, land uses |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
| C-25 | 2507-08 | Sept. 8 | FS | Black | Citizen | Establishment of operational procedures between local/Federal Governments |
| | 2516-17 | | | Berger Workman | MVPI CAGPL | Pipeline guidelines, application re: second pipeline |
| C-26 | 2700 | Sept. 9 | | Lamothe | Citizen | Institution of residential schools re: Bishop Grandez |
| C-27 | 2746-47 | Sept. 10 | | Erion | Citizen | Financing of project by subsidizing the cost of line |
| | 2751 | | | Erion | | Canadian government re: subsidization |
| | 2767 | | | Workman | | Settlement re: land claims |
| | 2775 | | | Grown | Citizen | Grants re: finances for programs |
| C-28 | 2780 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Disputes with Wrigley re: Cominco and land use permit, Mackenzie Highway, New Town move and education |
| | 2801 | | | G. Hardisty | Citizen | Frustration of government meetings with natives |
| | 2810 | | | Sale | Citizen | Old age pension re: payment of bills and food |
| | 2819 | | | P. Moses | Citizen | Old age pension re: payment of light bills |
| C-29 | 2863-68 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Kazon | Citizen | Impact of development, concerns re: land settlement, native input, non-renewable resources, environmental danger, economy |
| | 2870-71 | | | Kazon | | Bennett's Dam in B.C. re: no benefit to people |
| C-30 | 2890-91 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Home ownership |
| | 2922-31 | | | Berger McConnell | MVPI Citizen | Inquiries for further pipeline construction; energy, transportation corridor concept |
| | 2951-53 | | | Chalmers Carter | Citizen CAGPL | Pipeline nationalization; government subsidy of fuel supplies |
| | 2956 | | | Bolmer | Citizen | Pipeline construction decision - timing |
| | 2961-63 | | | Berger | | Inquiry, NEB reports re: pipeline decision |
| | 2968-71 | | | Berger | | Effort to hear views of northerners |
| C-31 | 2995-96 | Oct. 7 | FR | M. Beaulieu | Citizen | Recognition of Dene land ownership |
| C-32 | 3041-49 | Oct. 8 | | Slavic | Citizen | Indian Association of Alberta request for native townsite at Syncrude Tar Sands, funding, training programs; native development company, funding; frustration of natives to participate in development |
| | 3067-69 | | | McConnell | | Construction of Canadian Pacific Railroad, Dene land crossed; passenger service for Dene on railroad |
| C-33 | 3103 | Oct. 9 | FS | Evans | Citizen | Monitoring committee re: contractors |
| | 3158-59 | | | Mercredi | Citizen | War Measures Act; government development of north |
| | 3160 | | | Mercredi | | Minister of Indian Affairs and Secretary of State re: funding of native organizations to inform people, failure of native organizations to represent or write native peoples |
| | 3187 | | | Applewhite | Citizen | Development at Coal Harbour, Fort Chimo, Fort Churchill, Frobisher Bay, Sudluk, Great Well River, Pine Point, Yellowknife Mines, Tulson Dam |
| C-34 | 3306-07 | Oct. 15 | YK | Aylogt Berger | Citizen | Treaty with American government re: use of gas and safe passage of gas within countries; whose natural resources if N.W.T. became a province? |
| C-35 | 3402 | Oct. 22 | LI | Wheeler | Citizen | Natives' desire to hear Federal plans for handling social problems |
| | 3421-22 | | | O'Connor | Citizen | Northern business men - ability to obtain federal contracts |
| | 3434-35 | | | Naylor | Citizen | Research policy re: alternate energy forms |
| C-36 | 3477 | Jan. 28 | In. | Stewart | Citizen | Functioning debt in NWT, Yukon |
| | 3480-82 | | | Kryne | Citizen | Community development input |
| | 3487 | | | B. Allen | Citizen | Regional Planning Committee - re: community planning |
| C-37 | 3583 | Feb. 10 | | Berger | | Distribution of income from gas royalties |
| | 3589-90 | | | Usher | Citizen | Control, pace, direction of northern development |

(continued)

GOVERNMENT FEDERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| C-38 | 3632 | Feb.12 | IN | Berger | | Decisions on pipeline construction |
| | 3641-44 | | | Burrell | Foothills | Responsibilities re land claims settlement |
| | 3646-47 | | | Berger | | Applicant tax payments to Government re gas revenue from United States |
| | 3650-51 | | | Rowe Burrell | CAGPL | Resource ownership and royalty payment |
| C-39 | 3707-09 | Feb.18 | | Robertson | Citizen | Recommendation that Solicitor General's Department or Department of Social Development put Half-way House in Inuvik; government funds for Impact Centre; co-ordination of government spending |
| | 3717 | | | Hill | Citizen | Guidelines for environmental protection, pollution control, Canadian participation and employment of northern residents |
| | 3719 | | | Hill | | Government spending on north |
| | 3729-30 | | | Hill | | Federal Government northern air policy |
| 113 | 17147-49 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Introduction of programs in north |
| | 17162-66 | | | Hobart | | Civil servant attitudes to natives; importance of some programs to natives; native dependence on welfare, 1960's Delta area |
| | 17176 | | | Hobart | | Getting involved in education in NWT |
| | 17206 | | | Berger | | Rise in White population in north due to more government activity |
| | 17240-42 | | | Hobart | | Native dependence on government programs destructive |
| 114 | 17326 | Jan.22 | | Bayly Mainland | COPE/ITC GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, possibility of tapping gas if government required facilities to be outside present area to be used |
| 115 | 17507-08 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, application for land tenure agreement |
| 116 | 17611 | Jan.24 | | Scott | GPC-D-G | Cost responsibility for dredging Liverpool Bay or Husky Lakes |
| | 17630 | | | Scott Bayly | COPE/ITC | Decision to build tapping plant, role of government |
| | 17657 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Inspection of Delta Environmental Protection Unit equipment |
| 117 | 17901 | Jan.26 | | Bayly Sider Wopnford | GPC-D-G GPC-D-S | Definition of a "northerner" |
| | 17906 | | | Berger Bayly | | Employment of natives, unsuccessful |
| 118 | 17997 | Jan.27 | | Czaja | GPC-D-S | N.T.C.L. discussions with government, barge requirements |
| | 18009 | | | Bayly Horsfield | GPC-D-I | Seismic maps prepared by Longlitz of Federal Government |
| 119 | 18241 | Jan.28 | | Pimlott | COPE | Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, system tested before used in Arctic |
| 120 | 18285-87 | Jan.29 | | Pimlott | | Exploratory development drilling, responsibility of industry or government |
| 121 | 18458 | Feb.10 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Financing of Taglu oil well environmental impact study |
| 122 | 18521 | Feb.11 | | Berger | | Pipeline guidelines related to whale reserve proposal |
| 123 | 18795-96 | Feb.12 | | Elkin | MVPI | Initiative for regional assessment process |
| 127 | 19448 | Feb.17 | | Trudeau | COPE | Department of Fisheries, involvement with commercial fishing |
| 135 | 204117-18 | Mar.25 | YK | Berger | | Failure of government to consult with local people, evidence heard in communities |
| | 20584-86 | | | Sprague | MVPI | Process of laying down water quality regulations; government inspection procedures |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| 136 | 20642-43 | Mar. 25 | YK | Sprague | MVPI | Government - industry committee to make regulations for oil refinery waste |
| | 20663-64 | | | Sprague | | Government responsibility to set down specific water regulations |
| 143 | 21766-67 | Apr. 14 | | Manuel | N.I.B. | Representation of PEI in federal parliament; government incentives for the province; comparison to native status |
| | 21810-14 | | | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | 1870 - Canadian government received control of land in the Northwest that was formerly under Hudson's Bay Co.; early Indian policies |
| | 21831-35 | | | Fumoleau | | Question of federal or territorial jurisdiction over game management; investigation of conditions in Mackenzie District, 1928; big game hunting permits |
| 143-A | 21852-67 | Apr. 14 | | Russell | NWT IB/MA | Negotiations with native people over devolution of decision making powers; continuing debate over land ownership, NWT; negotiations for land claim settlement; possible conflict between Dene Declaration and future provincial government for NWT |
| 144 | 21921 | Apr. 15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Jurisdiction over Indians and lands reserved for the Indians: response to demands of Riel's provisional government, 1870; half breed grants in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories before 1905 |
| | 21936-40 | | | Sanders | | Role in resolution of Metis land claims in Manitoba |
| | 21944-45 | | | Sanders | | Question of ownership of reserve land; federal jurisdiction over Indian lands |
| | 21947 | | | Sanders | | Question of veto power over disposition of lands |
| | 21954-58 | | | Sanders | | Question of transferability, recognition and conversion of native title; reserve lands |
| | 22015-16 | | | Kurszewski | NWT IB/MA | Government should recognize native right to own political institutions |
| | 22029-30 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Government participation in local councils |
| 145 | 22106-13 | Apr. 26 | | Brownstone | NWT IB/MA | Oxfam supporting NWT IB work which government refused to support; government policy on northern native people |
| | 22138-40 | | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Involvement in colonial patterns of resource development; promotion of Canadian based corporations investing in the Amazon basin |
| | 22154-59 | | | Clarke Draimin | NWT IB/MA | Government guarantees on pipeline completion |
| | 22220-21 | | | Berger | | Possibility of government guarantee to cover any borrowings of CAGPL or Foothills needed to complete the pipeline |
| 146 | 22239-40 | Apr. 27 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Federal money, supplying services for development of natural resources, northwestern British Columbia; funding partially provided by the Department of Regional and Economic Expansion |
| | 22253-54 | | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Commitment to a policy of extinguishing aboriginal title, James Bay |
| | 22261-62 | | | McCullum | | Assurances from project proponents that government will deal with problems coming with development |
| | 22281-82 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Encouraged negotiations between Quebec government and native people, James Bay |
| | 22318 | | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Studies done by Federal-Provincial Study Board on Manitoba Hydro Project |
| | 22327-47 | | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Role in the building of the C.P.R.; response to Riel Rebellion |
| 147 | 22354-57 | Apr. 28 | | Page | | Transfer of sovereignty of Northwest to Canada, 1870; Metis land claims |
| | 22369-70 | | | Page | | Possible government guarantee of pipeline project |
| | 22381-85 | | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Opinion on government participation, fish cannery at Port Edward, B.C. |
| | 22390-95 | | | McCullum | | Witness opinion on the role of the MVPI |
| | 22417-418 | | | McCullum | | Band councils emanating from the Federal government, Quebec concern over new municipal structures fitting in to provincial control |
| | 22492 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Government restricted by private economic powers |

(continued)

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| 148 | 22698-700 | Apr. 29 | YK | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Despite governmental intervention in the economic and social life, continued reliance on traditional lifestyles, creating a dual economy |
| | 22709-10 | | | Asch | | Problems created from government insensitivity, unkept promises |
| 149 | 22808 | May 3 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | International Development Research Center, federally funded agency |
| | 22816 | | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Government should recognize parallels of problems existing in Third World Countries |
| 150 | 22881 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Jurisdiction over Indians, Inuit |
| | 22888-90 | | | Hills | | Comparison with government of Brazil |
| | 22979 | | | Berger | | Inuit land claims proposal made to Cabinet |
| | 23005-06 | | | Berger | | Pipeline guidelines policy on native employment |
| | 23025-32 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Cabinet, decisions by consensus |
| 151 | 23125-26 | May 5 | | Cruikshank | CYI | Discussion of International Highway in House of Commons |
| | 23162 | | | Jacquot | CYI | Funding for Yukon Association of Non-status Indians by Secretary of State |
| | 23169-71 | | | Smith | CYI | Problems with control of multinational corporations |
| | 23189-94 | | | Lueck | CYI | Negotiations with CYI for land claims settlement; not for public discussion |
| 153 | 23409 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Federal Government and Anvil Mine signed agreement re native employment |
| | 23414 | | | Sharp | | Roads to Resources Program, aiding development of Anvil Mine |
| C-40 | 3863-67 | Feb. 23 | AK | Greenland | Citizen | Delta Regional Planning Committee formed with Territorial government, pressure on native people; Gas-Water Advisory Committee, lack of native input; government playing games with natives |
| C-41 | 3975-76 | Mar. 3 | H OL | A. Goose | Citizen | Government acts without consulting natives; Arctic Waters Oil and Gas Committee, no native representative |
| C-44 | 4256-57 | Mar. 9 | TUK | Gruben | Citizen | Criticism of government spending, monitors lacking |
| C-45 | 4356-57 | Mar. 10 | | Nasogaluak | Citizen | Misunderstanding between people, oil companies and government re importance of hunting geese in Tuk |
| C-47 | 4597-601 | Mar. 13 | ARR | A. Andre | Citizen | "Consulted" natives in foreign language; developed and controlled land; government planning, lack of thought |
| | 4650-53 | | | B. Natsie Berger | Citizen | Critical of government spending, pipeline decision is planned, will go through; Berger's comments on role of government |
| C-48 | 4755-58 | Apr. 30 | FS | Berger | | Drilling in Beaufort Sea, role of government and Inquiry |
| C-49 | 4775 | May 10 | VAN | Maultsaid | Citizen | Federal Government should wait for final report from Berger before any approval of the pipeline |
| | 4840-50 | | | Lewis | Citizen | Presenting report to Government; CBC financing coverage of Inquiry; government created Inquiry |
| C-50 | 4894-95 | May 11 | | Stace-Smith | Citizen | Permission given to Dome Petroleum for offshore drilling, Beaufort Sea |
| C-51 | 5116-18 | May 12 | | Berger | | Establishment of Inquiry; funding for participants |
| | 5139-43 | | | J. Wight | Citizen | Role in protecting native rights; treaties 8 and 11 have not been honoured |
| C-53 | 5477-79 | May 14 | CAL | Cudby | Citizen | Indians thought government would look after their interests after Hudson's Bay sold the land |
| | 5513-15 | | | Carter | Citizen | Government not seen as helping the native cause |
| | 5559-60 | | | Small Legs | Citizen | Government failing native people |
| C-54 | 5584 | May 17 | EDM | Cavanagh | Citizen | Government should provide assistance to fast growth areas |
| | 5727-32 | | | Robertson | Citizen | One federal agency should be created to administer impact, regulations and supervision of pipeline |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-55 | 5860 | May18 | EDM | J.McDougall | Citizen | Pipeline will provide tax revenues |
| | 5887 | | | H. Cardinal | Citizen | White Paper on Indian Affairs; discussions to help ensure native participation, Athabasca tar sands development; proposed Treaty Indian Training Corporation |
| C-57 | 5962 | May20 | WINN | K. Vandergrift | Citizen | Need for formulation, national energy policy |
| | 6263-64 | | | B. Teixeira | Citizen | Jurisdiction limits of Federal and Provincial Governments in Manitoba conflicts |
| C-58 | 6351-54 | May25 | TOR | Berger | Citizen | Establishment of Inquiry, mandate; studies of Mackenzie Valley; funding of Inquiry; decision - making process |
| 154 | 23607-13 | June29 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Pro-development policies; decision to proceed with pipeline before settlement |
| 155-A | 23839-42 | June30 | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Mining projects, NWT, payment of royalties through taxation, Norman Wells |
| | 23854-60 | | | Jelliss | | Inadequacy of existing Federal Government rent collection, should be channeled to native economy |
| 156 | 23896-98 | July 1 | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Monies spent by government in north |
| | 23910-11 | | | Gillie | | Awakening of interest in far north, native people unprepared |
| | 23945 | | | Kakfusi | | Government seen as taking children away from family for education |
| | 23958-60 | | | Yazzie | | Transfer of educational jurisdiction from Federal Government to Territorial without Dene consultation |
| C-59 | 6415 | May 26 | TOR | N. Zlotkin | Citizen | Mercury Contamination, Northern Ontario, no response to native demands for compensation |
| | 6577 | | | L. Little Bear | Citizen | Jurisdiction over Indians, lands reserved for Indians |
| | 6590-92 | | | G. Akla | Citizen | Federal Energy Conservation Campaign; need for formal recognition, native land claims |
| C-60 | 6678-79 | May 27 | | E. Welsh | Citizen | CAGPL request, assistance in financing |
| | 6717-19 | | | D. MacKenzie | Citizen | Tax write-offs, exploration costs; northern development and national sovereignty |
| | 6763-65 | | | S. Fox | Citizen | Decision to allow drilling, Beaufort Sea; statement of Buchanan re Dene Declaration |
| | 6784-85 | | | H. Mitchell | Citizen | Production of documents for Inquiry; drilling decision, Beaufort Sea |
| C-62 | 6887 | May 31 | MTL | Poirier | Citizen | Little spent on research by government as compared to Foothills |
| | 6915-18 | | | Delisle | Citizen | Inquiry conducted to ease Federal Government conscience |
| | 6941-46 | | | Ponting | Citizen | Public opinion of government role in protecting environment |
| C-63 | 6979 | June 1 | | Morrisette | Citizen | Government should be happy that pipeline project has provoked Dene nation to unite |
| | 7025 | | | Mountjoy | Citizen | Recommend campaign on energy conservation, formulate clear energy policy |
| | 7107-09 | | | Innocenti | Citizen | Government should deal with the social welfare problems before aiding business concerned with profits |
| | 7142-47 | | | Langston | Citizen | Should be aware of faults discovered in Alyeska pipeline; should improve energy policy |
| | 7185 | | | Paulette | NWT IB/MA | Not the government of Dene |
| C-64 | 7360-64 | June 3 | OTT | Pimlott | CARC | Need to set up environmental policy |
| C-65 | 7493-94 | June 4 | | B. Shead | Citizen | Number of native people employed by government, few |
| C-66 | 7636 | June 7 | CH | J. Butler | Citizen | PEI, development program, effect on economy |
| C-67 | 7724 | June 8 | HAL | P. Keddy | Citizen | Lack of concern for native rights and northern environment, abdication of responsibility |

(continued)

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| 157 | 24070-72 | July 5 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Partnership developmental approach between northern natives and white government |
| 159 | 24354-56 | July 7 | | Trusty | CAGPL | High level of participation, any activity in NWT; subsidization by affluent parts of Canada; need for planned growth; control of land; major initiator, customer for housing |
| | 24614-19 | | | Trusty | | Comparison with control in Alaskan situation |
| 167 | 25900 | July 21 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Filled breach left by failure of free market economy |
| | 25940-52 | | | Beakhust | COPE/ITC | History of responsibility for, financing of, government in the territories; establishment as a federal constituency; transfer of responsibility from federal to territorial government |
| | 25968-70 | | | Beakhust | | NWT, one seat in House of Commons |
| C-70 | 7963-64 | Aug. 9 | RE | A. Charlo | Citizen | Broken promises, distrustful of government |
| C-71 | 8017 | Aug. 10 | | C. Football | Citizen | Snare Hydro, employment of native people |
| | 8028 | | | P. Tlokka | Citizen | Supports NWT people with Old Age Pension, Family Allowance, Welfare |
| | 8031-33 | | | P. Tlokka | | Caribou will not cross Snare Hydro line, effect on hunting; promises made by N.C.P.C. regarding Snare Hydro broken |
| | 8053 | | | P. Dryneck | Citizen | Hunting not good around Snare Hydro plant |
| C-72 | 8107-09 | Aug. 11 | | E. Rabesca | Citizen | Broken promises with natives; laws made to accommodate white people i.e. game laws |
| C-74 | 8299 | Aug. 13 | RL | P. Zoe | Citizen | Should listen to natives |
| C-75 | 8322-24 | Aug. 21 | CL | D. Tabac | Citizen | Feels they have already made decision about pipeline, doubts if any aid provided after project |
| C-76 | 8358-60 | Aug. 26 | DET | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Expenditures on pipeline; alternatives, treaty |
| 175 | 27252-53 | Aug 23 | YK | Ashton | NWT/CC | N.C.P.C.'s restriction of private enterprise expansion. |
| 179 | 27735-39 | Aut 27 | | Runge | MVPI | Programs for housing in NWT, financial aid given |
| | 27742-44 | | | Runge | | National Housing Act, subsidies |
| | 27752 | | | Runge | | Maximums set on capital for public housing by Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation |
| | 27272-73 | | | Runge | | Home ownership, assistance plans |
| | 27783-86 | | | Runge | | Involvement of Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation in funding and planning in NWT |
| | 27804-06 | | | Runge | | Housing, standards of construction, units built by NWT Housing Corporation do not meet Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation standards |
| | 27810-12 | | | Runge | | Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, special subsidy programs for NWT |
| 180 | 27839-40 | Sept 7 | | Hodson | MVPI | Canada Manpower Adult Training Program, lack of funds to finance training programs, discontinued |
| 181 | 28118-19 | Sept. 8 | | Reimer | MVPI | Need for energy policy, pipeline decision affect future of whole country |
| | 28125 | | | Reimer | | Need for economic planning |
| | 28153-56 | | | Bayly Reimer | COPE/ITC | Should adopt economic policies to mitigate instabilities in north, price controls, taxation |
| | 28158-59 | | | Reimer | | Government should intervene in northern economy |
| | 28195-96 | | | McRae | MVPI | Problems of present labour relations legislation and jurisdiction of government |
| 182 | 28295 | Sept. 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Delivery of mental health services to NWT, responsibility of Department of National Health and Welfare, Community health policies formulated by Federal Government |
| | 28316-17 | | | Forth | | Transfer of mental health services from Federal to Territorial Government brings services closer to people |
| | 28367-68 | | | Clarke | COPE /ITC | Staff housing in NWT |
| 184 | 28505-07 | Sept 14 | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Provision and financing of health services |
| | 28525-26 | | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Should settle land claims; natives should distrust |
| | 28532-34 | | | Kehoe | | Should sponsor permanent commission; shares in pipeline |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 186 | 28948-49 | Sept 16 | YK | Snowden | COPE/ITC | Western Northland's program of DREE |
| 189 | 29351-52 | Sept 22 | | Berger Hill Sigler Scott | NWT/AM NWT/AM MVPI | Residency requirement to vote in a Federal election |
| | 29386 | | | Robertson | NWT/AM | Lack of funding for approved funding programs of Territorial government |
| | 29414-17 | | | Scott Smith | NWT/AM | Grants in lieu of taxes, those exempted under Federal Grant Statute; Northern Canada Power Commission's taxation yield to Inuvik a year |
| 190 | 29579 | | | Ganske | NWT/AM | Mackenzie Highway Program, Environmental - Social Program, requests for special funding for planning program |
| 193 | 30206-26 | Oct 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Should undertake initial land use plan, corridor concept and land freeze approach |
| 198 | 31304-09 | Oct. 14 | | Forth | MVPI | Northern Careers program |
| | 31374-75A | | | Sterling Forth | MVPI | Target objective for numbers of native people employed by federal government in North; federal positions now occupied by native people |
| 201 | 31861-62 | Nov. 16 | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Transfer of NWT health service responsibilities of Health and Welfare Canada to NWT Government |
| 202 | 32031-34 | Nov. 17 | | Anthony | CARC | Carrothers Commission - recommendations, development of government in NWT; closing of ranks by government and industry |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 77 | 11411 | Oct. 22 | YK | Rutter | CARC | Study of peat plateaus; Wrigley area |
| | 11418 | | | Rutter | | Research re east of Franklins route, terrain analysis; Department of Agriculture in Winnipeg; mapping terrain units given a set of conditions ie. latitude, climate drainage etc. variables |
| 82 | 12292-93 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Standards set down re revegetation by Department of Agriculture |
| 86 | 12971 | Nov. 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Sewage equipment, bulk buying, applicant and communities |
| | 12987 | | | Lawrence | Foothills | Camp Takhini, Whitehorse, sewage disposal |
| 87 | 13089 | Nov. 14 | | Reeves | Foothills | Consultation re significant archaeological finds |
| 89 | 13569-70 | Nov. 18 | | Dabbs | | Seed testing, licensing |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXIX | 3617 | Apr. 14 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Terrain typing GSC surficial geology work |
| 42 | 5551 | May 21 | | Horte | CAGPL | Reserves estimated by G.S.C. |
| 44 | 5757 | May 23 | | Genest | CAGPL | Regulations put out by the department, environmental considerations |
| 52 | 7038 | Aug. 12 | WH | Templeton | EPB | Involvement of G.S.C. in Department of Interior environmental impact study of Mackenzie Valley |
| 55 | 7606-08 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Studies and research completed under the Environmental Social Program |
| | 7630 | | | Morlan | CARC | Geological Survey of Canada support of Yukon Refugium Project re: archaeological research |
| 68 | 10196 | Sept. 24 | | Templeton | | Interest in becoming regulatory agency over pipeline |
| 72 | 10771-72 | Oct. 15 | | Lewis | MVPI | Reports, studies; terrain information re: Blow and Malcolm Rivers |
| 76 | 11309 | Oct. 21 | | Hughes | CARC | Geological Survey work, re: soil analysis, drilling, ice content soils |
| 77 | 11349 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Environmental Social Program study, Geological Survey of Canada |
| | 11387-93 | | | Rutter | | Geological Survey of Canada re: research and mapping of terrain in the area east of the Franklins route |
| | 11402-03 | | | Rutter | | Geological Survey of Canada, open file report, maps |
| | 11416 | | | Rutter | | Air photos and maps available at Geological Survey of Canada |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|--|
| 77 | 11418 | Oct. 22 | YK | Rutter | CARC | Geological Survey of Canada; air photo interpretation, staff and researchers; reports, and mapping |
| | 11440-41 | | | Rutter | | Geological Survey of Canada; drill hole data; subsurface data |
| 78 | 11518 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | Department of Mines and Technical Surveys; pieometric surveys of Great Bear and Great Slave Lakes |
| 80 | 11850 | Nov. 4 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Geological Survey reports re terrain |
| 101 | 15411-12 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | EMR input into E-S Program |
| | 15422-23 | | | Peterson | | EMR input into 1972 Pipeline Guidelines |
| 102 | 15652-53 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | IBP Sites committee, some members chosen from EMR |
| C-24 | 2447-48 | Aug. 23 | NB | Berger H. Deneron | Citizen | Camp set up by Geology Survey re: land use permit application for a piece of land called Blue Fish Creek |
| C-30 | 2888-89 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Geological survey re: deposits; railway construction into Pine Point |
| 145 | 22141 | Apr. 26 | YK | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Geological Survey study being done in Brazil |
| C-52 | 5261-62 | May 13 | CAL | A.D. Brown | Citizen | Publication, "An Energy Strategy for Canada" |
| | 5321-22 | | | R. Potts | Citizen | 1973, energy policy for self, sufficiency |
| C-63 | 7028-34 | June 1 | MTL | Ford | Citizen | Extracts from "An Energy Policy for Canada" |
| 181 | 28132-33 | Sept. 8 | YK | Reimer | MVPI | Need for energy policies |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XVI | 1745 | Mar. 12 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Filing of Application, 42" pipe |
| XXI | 2517-26 | Mar. 19 | | Mercredi | Citizen | Priorities - "People first", need for research of natural resources |
| XXV | 3008 | Apr. 8 | | Scott | MVPI | Pointed Mountain report-reparation of erosion |
| XXXV | 4649 | Apr. 23 | | Washee | NWT IB/MA | Budget for participation in Inquiry |
| XXXVI | 4659-63 | May 12 | | Lucas | CARC | Funding of public interest groups |
| | 4669 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Buchanan - telex re: additional funds |
| XXXVII | 4701 | May 13 | | Scott | | Budget of pipeline inquiry |
| XXXVIII | 4871-74 | May 14 | | Lucas | | Regulatory approvals, ROW |
| | 4929 | | | Lucas | | Right-of-way permit |
| XXXIX | 5063 | May 15 | | Lucas | | Responsible for oil spill contingencies |
| 42 | 5551 | May 21 | | Genest | | Application to the Minister |
| | 5571 | | | Genest | | New application for additional ROW, looping |
| 44 | 5739-43 | May 23 | | Bell | | Northwest Lands and Forest Services |
| 45 | 5907-09 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Guidelines and gas supply to communities in the Mackenzie Valley |
| 46 | 6036-37 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Social responsibility |
| 48 | 6322-25 | June 4 | | Craik | EPB | Violation of Land Use Regulations; Northern administration - potential conflict of interest |
| | 6367-71 | | | Craik | | Administration of environmental matters |
| | 6433-36 | | | Templeton | | Chretien's speech 1974; land use planning |
| C-4 | 212 | May 28 | Hay River | D. Dean | Citizen | Resource extraction subsidized by people of the north |
| C-5 | 356 | May 29 | | E. Dean | Citizen | Pays taxes of some municipalities |
| C-8 | 687 | June 25 | F.F. | Denis | Citizen | Importance, priorities |
| C-11 | 985-89 | July 8 | F. McP. | Berger | | Letter received from Minister Buchanan, Foothills Application referred to the Inquiry |
| C-13 | 1247 | July 10 | | J. Martin | Citizen | No support for land claims |
| C-16 | 1528 | July 13 | O.C. H. | Netro | Citizen | Only supplies help with housing |
| C-17 | 1756-58 | July 17 | F.L. B. | Mewikosh | Citizen | "Social, Economic Impact of the Painted Mountain Gas Field", Michael Scott, 1973, p. 37 |
| 56 | 7837 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Consultation as to Parks Canada plans for national parks, national landmarks; national historic waterways |
| 57 | 8005-06 | Aug. 19 | | Blair | Foothills | Need to hear Foothills submissions with CAGPL submissions |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 58 | 8154-55 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Foothills application for a pipeline |
| 59 | 8329-31 | Aug. 21 | | Scott | MVPI | Reports prepared by D.O.E. are forwarded to DIAND; Foothills Exhibit #222 to be sent to DIAND |
| 51 | 6747 | Aug. 11 | WH | Berger | | Application of the gas companies to the Minister of DIAND for a right-of-way |
| 52 | 6902-07 | Aug. 12 | | Dau | CAGPL | ACND projections re an oil pipeline |
| | 6954-56 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Communication re routing with CAGPL |
| 53 | 7184 | Aug. 13 | | Joe | CYI | Communication between Chretien, Buchanan and Old Crow |
| | 7189-90 | | | Joe | | Report on social impact of mine - Ross River; insensitivity of social programs |
| | 7249-58 | | | Wah-Shee | NWT IB/MA | Land claims and alternate routes |
| | 7273-77 | | | Thompson | CARC | Letter from D. Hunt re Wildlife Range in Yukon |
| 54 | 7434-35 | Aug. 12 | | Geist | CARC | Support by Minister of DIAND re: proposed IBP sites; committees set-up |
| | 7434-35 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Support by Minister of DIAND re: proposed IBP sites; committees set-up |
| C-20 | 1909 | Aug. 7 | FGH | Blair | Foothills | Time involved before decision made re gas pipeline |
| C-21 | 2138 | Aug. 9 | NW | C. Towrangea | Citizen | Effects of treaties |
| C-23 | 2367 | Aug. 14 | WH | A. Cuvret | Citizen | Inquiry's terms of reference limited |
| 63 | 9071-73 | Sept. 17 | YK | Berger | | CAGPL evidence on Cross-Delta route charge submitted by DIAND to Berger for appraisal |
| 65 | 9506 | Sept. 19 | | Berger | | Permit for right-of-way to be granted by Minister |
| 68 | 10194 | Sept. 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Channel for communities to lodge complaints re pipeline apart from DIAND |
| | 10209 | | | Templeton | EPB | Permit required for pipeline north of 60° issued by DIAND |
| 69 | 10445-53 | Sept. 25 | | Owen | MVPI | Land use regulations - Owen's involvement |
| | 10456-60 | | | Owen | | Land use permits; indenture agreement with Westcoast Transmission re: Pointed Mountain; reports; rehabilitation of right-of-way |
| | 10486-87 | | | Owen | | Reports by Owen to be published by DIAND re: Pointed Mt. |
| 70 | 10503A-05 | Sept. 26 | | Owen | | Job terms of reference; Westcoast co-operation |
| | 10508-16 | | | Owen | | Enforcement of land use permits; Pointed Mountain Line; R.M.O. officer at Fort Liard |
| | 10516 | | | Owen | | Opening up of borrow pits re: stump burial |
| | 10522 | | | Owen | | Prediction as to effect of a hot gas pipeline through permafrost |
| | 10524-25 | | | Owen | | Removal of gravel; responsibilities of officials; land use permits; Westcoast |
| | 10535-38 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Statement prepared by DIAND concerning the testimony given by civil servants to the Berger Inquiry |
| 71 | 10601-611 | Oct. 14 | | Templeton | | Inspection tours re: use of snow roads and ice bridges |
| | 10616-88 | | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Inspection of construction projects; land use regulations re: enforcement and authorization; consultation and communication with other departments and communities; prosecution of permittees; default of the permittee; legislation and regulations involved in the land use regulations; enforcement and inspection; workings of the body which enforces land use permits |
| 72 | 10692-711 | Oct. 15 | | Bayly Longlitz | | Land use regulations; hiring and training programs provided |
| 77 | 11370 | Oct. 22 | | Berger | | Filing application re: alternative route proposals; no consideration to east of Franklins |
| 80 | 11850-52 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Consultation with Parks Canada re: terrain sensitivity |

(continued)

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-------------|---------|----------|------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 80 | 11874-79 | Nov. 4 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | Consultation re: granular sources, guidelines for developing sites, location of sites |
| | 11891 | | | Minning | | CAGPL to comply with DIAND regulations re: borrow |
| 81 | 12020 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | | Development plans for borrow sites to be submitted to DIAND |
| | 12026 | | | Minning | | Volumes and grades of material required by CAGPL to be submitted to DIAND |
| | 12040 | | | Minning Clark | CAGPL | DIAND granular inventory phased in community and general needs |
| | 12054 | | | Minning | | Estimates of borrow requirements submitted to DIAND |
| 82 | 12157-62 | Nov. 6 | | Scott | MVPI | Debate re: release of report by George W. Miller in Ross River "The Economic Acculturation of an Indian Band" prepared as a in-department paper for DIAND |
| 83 | 12361 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Minning | MVPI CAGPL | CAGPL concentrates on DIAND classification of granular material grades |
| | 12377 | | | Scott Minning | | DIAND classification of gravel |
| 85 | 12696-12700 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly Hemstock | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Great Bear hydro dam, NCPC |
| | 12729 | | | Scott | | Regulations, impact assessment, Mackenzie Highway |
| 86 | 12891 | Nov. 13 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Borrow studies based on DIAND inventory |
| | 12914-15 | | | Davison | Foothills | Gravel inventory |
| 87 | 13061-72 | Nov. 14 | | Bouckhout Davison Drew | Foothills | Granular inventory study |
| 88 | 13313 | Nov. 17 | | Davison | Foothills | Borrow sources identified by DIAND, Parson's Lake |
| 89 | 13432 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Pipeline guidelines, pipeline can conform ornithologically |
| 90 | 13662-65 | Nov. 19 | | Banfield Berger | CAGPL | Information on highway impacts unavailable; more attempts |
| 91 | 13953 | Nov. 20 | | Berger | | Obtaining impact reports, Dempster Highway |
| 94 | 14328-29 | Dec. 2 | | Gunn | | Need to examine policies on access; human disturbance |
| 95 | 14533-39 | Dec. 3 | | Veale Scott | CYI | Miller's report on the Ross River; release by DIAND |
| 101 | 15409-31 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Joint DIAND/DOE research, Land Use Information Map series; Environmental-Social Program: composition, terms of reference, research programs, recommendations, 1972 Pipeline Guidelines; PAAG; geographic coverage of E-S P reports; Guideline No. 4, avoidance areas; National Landmarks |
| | 15437-38 | | | Peterson | | Seven IBP applications submitted to Minister, Sept. 16, 1975 |
| | 15509 | | | Peterson | | Pipeline guidelines released by DIAND minister |
| 102 | 15561 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | | Applications for proposed IBP sites, Firth River, Old Crow Flats, would consider pipeline incompatible with intended purpose of sites |
| | 15567 | | | Peterson | | IBP site applications required to identify all competing land uses of areas |
| | 15590-97 | | | Peterson | | Proposed IBP site applications made to DIAND |
| | 15616-20 | | | Novakowski | CARC | DIAND manages resources other than wildlife |
| | 15652-53 | | | Novakowski | | Supplies some members of IBP Sites Committee; discussions of sites to go through M.J. Ruel |
| | 15686-89 | | | Novakowski | | Approval process for proposed IBP sites, land withdrawal |
| 104 | 15942 | Dec. 16 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Data source re: historical domestic fish catch in North Yukon |
| 108 | 16565 | Jan. 13 | | Templeton | EPB | Parks Canada - selection of a park area |
| 109 | 16583-89 | Jan. 14 | | Templeton | | Intention to do broad land use planning |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|
| C-24 | 2455 | Aug. 23 | NB | Father Mary | Citizen | Pressure to move into the settlement, children sent to a boarding school at Fort Simpson |
| | 2455-56 | | | J. Antoine | Citizen | Movement of people into the settlement; housing built; no consulting with the people involved |
| | 2463-65 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Land use permits re: Cadillac Mines; Parks Canada; community participation and approval |
| C-26 | 2649 | Sept. 9 | FS | Paullette | Citizen | Indian agents in latter part of 1950's |
| C-27 | 2768-69 | Sept. 10 | | Berger | | Procedure for oil pipeline re: right-of-way through NWT |
| C-28 | 2805-08 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty J. Antoine | Citizen Citizen | Minister of Indian Affairs radio statement re: Dene nation proposal and declaration; response to statement; land settlement |
| C-30 | 2955 | Oct. 6 | PP | Bolmer | Citizen | Pipeline construction |
| C-35 | 3418-19 | Oct. 22 | LI | O'Connor | Citizen | Development of a viable economic framework in Canada's Northern Territories |
| 114 | 17335 | Jan.22 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Surveys of borrow material in Delta area not undertaken, no budget |
| | 17340-47 | | | Mainland | | Has APOA gravel report; Delta producers going through environmental assessment review process; doing test drilling at Yaya esker; letter to DIAND from Imperial re rip rap for for offshore artificial island |
| | 17383 | | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Working on drilling fluid disposal guidelines with DIAND |
| | 17428-29 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, DIAND will examine Kumak channel crossing before permit issued; Farewell staging area held on 5 year lease |
| 115 | 17444 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | | Filing sewage treatment design of Niglintgak facilities with DIAND |
| | 17504 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, getting land use permits in time to keep to present schedule |
| | 17521-22 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, river crossing design must be approved by DIAND before construction permit issued |
| | 17588 | | | Berger | | Parsons Lake construction schedule appears to rely on DIAND approval of pipeline in fall of 1976 |
| 116 | 17617 | Jan.24. | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Application to Northwest Lands and Forests for land use permit |
| | 17646-47 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | F.F. Slaney and Company environmental program reviewed with Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development |
| | 17703 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Acceptable products to transport by barge to Parsons Lake |
| 117 | 17816 | Jan.26 | | Berger | | Their responsibility to consider applications to build gas plants |
| | 17858 | | | Berger | | Government policy in the north |
| | 18070 | | | Motyka | GPC-D-G | Letter of intent to DIAND, preferred employment to northerners policy |
| 122 | 18488 | Feb.11 | | Carter | CAGPL | Filing of amendments to CAGPL application |
| | 18631 | | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Enforcement of international agreement on polar bear management |
| 123 | 18735-51 | Feb.12 | | Yates Elkin | MVPI MVPI | Definition of regional planning approach employed in Mackenzie Delta |
| | 18769 | | | Yates | | Authorization for drilling in Beaufort Sea |
| 125 | 19114-18 | Feb.14 | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Role in operational leadership and management of spills |
| 127 | 19390 | Feb.17 | | Monaghan | COPE | Impact of seismic on wildlife, role of DIAND |

(continued)

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 128 | 19499 | Feb.18 | IN | Trudeau | COPE | Land Use Act, formation of Land Use Advisory Committee |
| | 19521 | | | Trudeau | | Status of recommendation to DIAND |
| 129 | 19719-21 | Feb.19 | | Inglis | | Role of Land Management Section, gravel resources of NWT |
| 135 | 20417 | Mar.25 | YK | Berger | | Yates of DIAND concedes lack of consultation with natives in northern planning |
| 136 | 20760 | Mar.26 | | Peet | MVPI | Economic surveys of commercial fisheries |
| 140 | 21312-55 | Apr.8 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Summary of DIAND activities during the Banks Island conflict |
| | 21370-88 | | | Usher | | Summary - DIAND activities re GPC-D proposal, formation of Mackenzie Delta Gas Assessment Group |
| 143 | 21816-21 | Apr.14 | | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | Negotiations for Treaties 8 and 11; terms established before negotiations began |
| | 21828-34 | | | Fumoleau | | Size of education budget; conflict over governmental jurisdictions |
| 144 | 21928-30 | Apr.15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Carrothers Commission review of NWT government - little attention paid to DIAND |
| | 21947-48 | | | Sanders | | No veto power over disposition of native lands |
| | 21934 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Chiefs originally chosen by DIAND |
| 145 | 22111-12 | Apr.26 | | Brownstone | NWT IB/MA | Mandate to extinguish the Dene aboriginal title |
| | 22144 | | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Conflict of interest - protecting native interests while promoting northern development |
| 146. | 22234-35 | Apr.27 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Statement by Minister of DIAND on Indian land expropriations, claims |
| | 22245-49 | | | McCullum | | Minister responsible for lands reserved for Indians |
| | 22252-55 | | | McCullum | | James Bay development, land claims case; extinguishment of all claims, compensation |
| | 22308 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Possible withdrawal of funding for court cases, native people, James Bay project |
| | 22335 | | | Page | NWT IB/MA | John A. MacDonald, Superintendent - General of Indian Affairs until 1887 |
| 147 | 22467-69 | Apr. 28 | | Young | NWT IB/MA | DIAND and Manitoba government prepared to put claim settlements to arbitration |
| | 22478 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Statement by Indian Affairs agent, 1899 |
| | 22487 | | | Nahanni | | Comment on role and existence of DIAND |
| | 22492-504 | | | Nahanni | | Land use and Occupancy Research, data on traditional land use, hunting, trapping |
| | 22521-22 | | | Nahanni | | Statement by the Minister regarding Dene preparation for land claims, implied that little had been done |
| 148 | 22692-94 | Apr. 29 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Establishment of New Education Program for N.W.T. |
| 150 | 22886 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Officials sent in past years to observe native situation, rights, in Brazil |
| | 22909-11 | | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Government official, proposed economic development, Muncey Oneida Reserve, Ontario |
| | 22917 | | | Simpson | | Hiring of natives, northerners, possible pre-condition |
| | 23012 | | | Cheezie | | Hope to see Dene leaders elected by voting rather than by consensus decision |
| 151 | 23055 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Jacques Cinq-Mars, "Preliminary Archaeological Study of the Mackenzie Corridor," Final Report, 1976 - DIAND land use study |
| | 23102 | | | McClellan | CY I | Quotation from fur supervison, time of creation of Kluane Game Sanctuary |
| | 23107 | | | McClellan | | Supply of family allowance cheques for native people |
| | 23194 | | | Lueck | CYI | Negotiations with CYI for land claims settlement; agreement - in - principle |
| 153 | 23432 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | DIAND established a Chief and Council at Ross River, 1966, not well organized |
| | 23455-57 | | | Sharp | | Social changes created by housing provided by DIAND and Territorial government |
| | 23484-86 | | | Sharp | | "Employment Clauses in Agreements with Northern Development" |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-40 | 3817 | Feb.23 | AM | Usher | COPE/ITC | Maps of traditional areas of hunting, trapping, fishing; project sponsored by DIAND and ITC |
| C-47 | 4631-35 | Mar.13 | ARR | W. Simon | Citizen | Buchanan on white side; government and natives should settle land claims quickly |
| C-40 | 3818 | Feb.23 | AK | Usher | | Construction of Inuvik and DEW Line altered patterns of land use by Inuit |
| C-44 | 4179-83 | Mar.8 | TUK | J. Steen | Citizen | DEW line, major development; impact on natives, employment, adjustment to schedules, living conditions; lack of control from employers; training courses for natives |
| | 4206-08 | | | Schwartz | Citizen | DEW line, impact on Tuktoyaktuk; personal experiences with DEW line |
| | 4238 | Mar.9 | | C. Gruben | Citizen | House moved for DEW line while he was away |
| C-46 | 4427-28 | Mar.11 | PAUL | G. Gruben | Citizen | Working on DEW Line, move back to the land |
| C-49 | 4781 | May10 | VAN | Deroo | Citizen | After negotiating agreement with Dene, DIAND gave out 68 new exploration permits without their consultation |
| | 4794 | | | Gallon | Citizen | DIAND divested of its dual responsibilities |
| C-50 | 4887 | May11 | VAN | Stace-Smith | Citizen | Statement by Buchanan: should prove more significant resources in Beaufort Sea before final decision on pipeline |
| C-52 | 5268-69 | May13 | CAL | Chief Snow | Citizen | Land claim negotiation, Big Horn Band of Stoneys, Kootenay Plains |
| | 5276-78 | | | Chief Snow | | Need for one cabinet minister, solely responsible for Indian Affairs |
| | 5322-23 | | | R. Potts | Citizen | Conflict, dual function |
| | 5403-06 | | | J. Ryan | Citizen | Permit to Dome Petroleum, offshore drilling; total number of employees, Indian Affairs branch |
| C-53 | 5425-31 | May14 | | Getty | Citizen | Many Indian people not believing DIAND is acting on their behalf |
| | 5501-07 | | | Tyler | Citizen | Government substitutes for lost land use inadequate |
| | 5540-42 | | | Littlechief | Citizen | Discontent over twin role of DIAND |
| | 5560 | | | Small Legs | Citizen | Attitude of Buchanan towards Dene Declaration |
| C-54 | 5689 | May17 | EDM | Leeson | Citizen | Doubt of Buchanan whether pipeline is in Canada's best interest, due to estimated gas reserves of only 3.9 trillion cubic feet in Mackenzie Valley Delta |
| C-55 | 5869-75 | May18 | | L. Mulhall | Citizen | Northern policy statement; quotation from Judd Buchanan, Yellowknife, 1976 |
| | 5895-904 | | | H. Cardinal | Citizen | Joint pilot project proposed, Treaty Indian Training Corporation; filing of caveat by Indians of Alberta, claiming areas in Northern Alberta; interim agreement between department and Syncrude Canada; funding for training programs |
| | 5908 | | | A. Moberly | Citizen | Statement by Buchanan about Dene Declaration |
| | 5939-42 | | | B. Farrell | Citizen | Conflict of interest, responsibility for both natives and northern development |
| C-59 | 6238-41 | May20 | WINN | M. Haave | Citizen | Policy of assimilation; pipeline will not be delayed over land claims settlement; natives not consulted |
| 155-A | 23850-59 | June 30 | YK | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Study "The Socio-Economic Impact of the Pointed Mountain gas Field" by M. Scott |
| | 23858 | | | Jelliss | | "Northern Objectives" as stated by Jean Chretien, 1972 |
| | 23865 | | | Jelliss | | Using data on development costs of Amoco's exploration in Pointed Mountain area, given by DIAND |
| 156 | 23910 | July 1 | | Gillie | NWY IB/MA | Native people unprepared for impact caused by development, building of DEW line |
| C-59 | 6431-33 | May 26 | TOR | S. Acheson | Citizen | Buchanan, statements on land claims |
| C-60 | 6649-50 | May 27 | | Berger | | No application to the Minister, proposed pipeline for Fairbanks route |
| | 6729-31 | | | W. Dunning | Citizen | Natives, wards of department; Hawthorn - Tremblay, recruitment of employees |

(continued)

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---|
| C-60 | 6766 | May 27 | TOR | H. McLean | Citizen | J. Buchanan, Minister, attempts to create division, Dene and Inuit people |
| C-62 | 6918 | May 31 | MTL | Delisle | Citizen | When native people want to govern themselves, must have permission from government, James Bay |
| C-63 | 7030 | June 1 | MTL | Ford | Citizen | Report done for DIAND, "Draft Report on the Evaluation of the Impact of a Northern Canadian Gas Pipeline", 1972 |
| | 7041-42 | | | Ford | | Statements by DIAND re pipeline building |
| | 7098-104 | | | Boudries Gardner | Citizen Citizen | Understanding, respecting Dene Declaration |
| | 7186 | | | Paulette | NWT IB/MA | DIAND should give Dene more time to come up with an agreement, proposal |
| C-64 | 7263-64 | June 3 | OTT | Mosquin | Citizen | Government should designate a Canadian Arctic Wildlife Range Under the Yukon Territorial Lands Act, Canada Wildlife Act |
| | 2767-68 | | | Pimlott | CARC | Roles of DIAND, conflicting interests |
| | 7299 | | | Manual | Citizen | More time should be given for land claim settlement |
| C-67 | 7761-63 | June 8 | HAL | M. Bradford | Citizen | Hypocritical attitude towards north |
| 167 | 25945-51 | July 21 | YK | Beakhust | COPE/ITC | Creation as separate department, 1953; increase in number of employees in the north |
| 168 | 26095-98 | July 22 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Industrial Division, attempts to revitalize traditional economy |
| C-69 | 7924-26 | July 17 | KL | H. Simba | Citizen | Indian agent, attempts to move local people to Fort Providence; provision of materials for housing |
| C-77 | 8391-92 | Aug. 26 | DET | J. Tobie | Citizen | Do not consult Dene, were not invited to meeting with minister |
| 175 | 27234-35 | Aug 23 | YK | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Recommended that Task Force be established to review employee benefits, to receive briefs on proposed methods of subsidization, to prepare subsidy guidelines |
| 178 | 27713 | Aug 26 | | Runge | MVPI | Migration and growth estimates |
| | 27718-20 | | | Runge | | Houses built; population growth estimates |
| 181 | 28200-01 | Sept. 8 | | McRae Breckenridge | MVPI MVPI | Want territories to cease being one of their 'subsidiaries' |
| 186 | 28820-21 | Sept. 16 | | Basham Scott | MVPI MVPI | Funding of "Trade Unions in Canada and the Northern Resident" |
| | 28889-98 | | | Snowden | COPE | "The Industrial Division" 1950's and 60's northern resource development policy; Division, Indian Affairs' development policies in opposition |
| 196 | 30783-84 | Oct.12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | Use of existing agencies to implement Mackenzie Valley Pipeline stipulations; mandates; at present has no organization to implement stipulations |
| 199 | 31515-45 | Oct.15 | | Beakhust | COPE | Northern program; Land Use Advisory Committee dominated by DINA; question of administrative justice re land use regulations |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 142 | 21538 | Apr.13 | YK | Virtue | NORTRAN | Recruitment of trainees for Nortran by Canada Manpower |
| | 21541-51 | | | Virtue Giroux | NORTRAN | Assistance for Nortran trainees |
| | 21560-62 | | | Virtue Bayly | COPE/ITC | Manpower Delivery System |
| | 21574 | | | Virtue | | Manpower criteria for educational assistance |
| | 21616-18 | | | Virtue | | Financial assistance for the Nortran program |
| 143 | 21668-69 | Apr.14 | | Virtue | | Estimates of number of unemployed, Mackenzie Valley |
| 155 | 23674-75 | June 30 | | Hollingworth Watkins | Foothills NWT IB/MA | Canada Manpower, compilation of statistics, unemployment |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-55 | 5892 | May 18 | EDM | H. Cardinal | Citizen | Proposed pilot project, training for native people, Northern Alberta; Treaty Indian Training Corporation; problems with co-ordinating efforts between various levels of government |
| 162 | 24936-40 | July 13 | YK | Hollands | CAGPL | Use of Canada Manpower as part of Manpower Delivery System |
| 161 | 28180-81 | Sept. 8 | | Mitchell | MVPI | Outreach Programme, native job counsellors, places people in training and jobs |
| 186 | 28865-66 | Sept. 16 | | Basham | MVPI | Participation in Manpower Delivery System |
| 198 | 31157-71 | Oct. 14 | YK | Gates | MVPI | Implementation of Manpower program in NWT; Canada Manpower Training Program: membership of Joint Federal Territorial Manpower Needs Committee, functions; capital and operating costs: costs of apprenticeship training; Students' Summer Employment Assistance Program; Native Employment Division; creation of Local Initiative Program (LIP) and Local Employment Assistance Program (LEAP) |
| | 31175-77 | | | Gates | | Immigration program of Department; response to increased job opportunities in the North |
| | 31242-43 | | | Witty | MVPI | Working relationship between territorial government and Canada Manpower |
| | 31385-88 | | | Forth | MVPI | Work visas; United States workers in Yellowknife; affiliation with union |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| XVIII | 2013 | Mar. 14 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Dew Line weather information |
| XXXVII | 4738 | May 13 | | Dau | | Dew Line, weather records |
| 41 | 5370-71 | May 20 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Dew Line, air flights |
| C-I | 47 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Ross | Citizen | Witness worked on the Dew Line |
| | 61-63 | | | Tardiff | Citizen | Dew Line, takeover of land |
| C-II | 101 | Apr. 3 | | Gordon | Citizen | Dew Line |
| | 110-112 | | | J. Sittler | Indian Citizen | Employment on Dew Line |
| C-13 | 1171-72 | July 10 | F. McP. | M. Snowshoe | Citizen | DEW line construction |
| 55 | 7647-50 | Aug. 15 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Re: Weedon's testimony; DEW line facilities |
| C-19 | 1874 | Aug. 6 | FGH | Father Labatt | Citizen | DEW Line - first experience of impact |
| 75 | 11113 | Oct. 20 | YK | Parker | CARC | Aircraft flights along the coast into Kaktovik to serve DEW Line Stations |
| 76 | 11170 | Oct. 21 | | Weedon | CARC | North Slope route; DEW line activities |
| 78 | 11643 | Oct. 23 | | Minning | CAGPL | DEW Line Stations at Shingle Point, Komakuk Beach |
| 84 | 12592-93 | Nov. 8 | | Williams | CAGPL | Komakuk Beach, DEW Line site water source |
| 85 | 12618-19 | Nov. 12 | | Williams | | Komakuk Beach, DEW Line site sewage into sea |
| 94 | 14206 | Dec. 2 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Dew line sites; reduction in number of staging sites |
| 97 | 14859 | Dec. 5 | | Gunn | | Beaufort Lagoon near old DEW line site |
| 98 | 14872-84 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn | | Use of old DEW line sites for compressor stations |
| | 14958 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou coping with DEW line stations |
| 99 | 15055 | Dec. 9 | | Scott | MVPI | Yukon coast, impact of DEW line sites on wilderness values |
| | 15068-71 | | | Banfield | | DEW Line sites detract from North Slope wilderness values |
| 102 | 15616-20 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | DEW line construction regulations |
| 106 | 16250-52 | Dec. 18 | YK | Lent | CARC | Arctic Wildlife Range wilderness status re: DEW line sites |
| 109 | 16588 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | DEW line sites, the rationale for using these disturbed sites as wharf and stockpile sites |
| | 16663 | | | Templeton | EPB | DEW line stations on North Slope |
| 111 | 16934-35 | Jan. 16 | | Bergerud | CARC | Wolf population, Mid-Canada line site |
| C- 25 | 2479 | Sept. 8 | FS | Erion | NWT CC | DEW line construction - impact on northerners |

(continued)

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-34 | 3333 | Oct. 16 | YK | Henne | Citizen | DEW line re: impact of construction on ecology; money spent and wasted |
| | 3373 | | | Stephansson | Citizen | DEW line sites re: effects on people of Cambridge Bay and Frobisher Bay |
| C-39 | 3804 | Feb.18 | IN | Day | Citizen | Work on DEW Line, impact on community |
| 113 | 17250 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Family accommodation for native workers DEW line sites |
| 114 | 17354 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Decision needed from DIAND before Imperial buy equipment to get borrow material at Campbell Lake |
| 117 | 17819 | Jan.26 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Barge transport of fuel for DEW Line |
| 118 | 17944-45 | Jan.27 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | DEW Line camp food shipped from south |
| 121 | 18457-58 | Feb.10 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Utilization of DEW Line sites along Prudhoe Bay supply line to minimize environmental disturbance |
| 122 | 18566 | Feb.11 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | DEW Line fuel cache at Cape Parry |
| | 18584-85 | | | Barry | | Use of DEW Line sites for compressor stations |
| 130 | 19749 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Use of DEW Line sites for compressor station sites |
| 132 | 200444-45 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Use of DEW line sites as compressor stations, problems |
| 136 | 20608 | Mar.26 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Using DEW line sites on North Slope for compressor stations |
| C-46 | 4427-28 | Mar.11 | PAUL | G. Ruben | Citizen | Working on DEW line, move back to the land |
| C-55 | 5780 | May18 | EDM | J. Barry | Citizen | Dew Line, construction by caterpillar tractors |
| 156 | 23910- | July 1 | YK | Gillie | NWT IB/MA | Native people unprepared for impact caused by development, building of DEW Line. |
| 180 | 27886-87 | Sept. 7 | | Nessel | MVPI | DEW line, only local people because no one else could get there to work |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-19 | 1891-93 | Aug. 6 | FGH | Heming | NHW | Health conditions in Fort Good Hope |
| 68 | 10074 | Sept. 24 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | Consultation with Foothills re needs for medical services with influx of pipeline workers |
| 185 | 28643-54 | Sept. 15 | | Noble | COPE | Responsibility for health services divided between Federal and Territorial governments, conflict and confusion, attempts to make Territorial government responsible <u>only</u> ; decision to close T.B. ward of Charles Camsell Hospital |
| 196 | 30819 | Oct.12 | | MacLeod | CARC | Sanitary standards for sewage disposal; water quality standards for drinking water; Petroleum Products Ordinance, Gasoline Handling Ordinance, control of oil spills; Pesticides Ordinance, use of pesticides |
| 198 | 31394-95 | Oct.14 | | Carnew | MVPI | Dental therapy program at Fort Smith under Northern Health Services |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1704 | Mar.11 | YK | Mollard | CAGPL | 7,000 drill holes |
| XVI | 1835 | Mar.12 | | Anthony | CARC | 7,000 drill holes |
| | 1849-54 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Location of proposed Mackenzie Highway |
| XVII | 1890 | Mar.13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Proposed location of the Mackenzie highway |
| XXIX | 3611-14 | Apr.14 | | Scott | MVPI | DPW highway criteria differs from pipeline |
| XXXIII | 4326 | Apr.21 | | Dau | | DPW - final site selection and design of wharves and stockpile sites |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXIV | 4376 | Apr.22 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Mosaic sheets, Milepost 297 to 729 |
| XXXVIII | 4858-60 | May 14 | | Dau | | Consulted for final decision on sites |
| | 4863 | | | Lucas | CARC | All weather access roads |
| 44 | 5859 | May 23 | | Genest | CAGPL | Meetings; discussion about avoiding crossing the highway |
| 50 | 6639-40 | June 6 | | Horte | CAGPL | Drilling information used by CAGPL |
| C-13 | 1255 | July 10 | F. McP. | J. Itsi | Citizen | Need recreation hall in Fort McPherson; fire regulations |
| 59 | 8337 | Aug. 21 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Foothills meeting with DPW concerning proposed Mackenzie Highway route |
| 60 | 8556-60 | Aug. 22 | | Fawcett | Foothills | Location of pipeline in relation to Mackenzie Highway |
| 52 | 6936 | Aug. 17 | WH | Dau | | Meetings with CAGPL re highway location |
| C-18 | 1827 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Ellwood | Foothills | Information source to Foothills re borrow sites near Fort Good Hope |
| C-22 | 2232-38 | Aug.11 | WH | A. Wright | Citizen | Building of the Dempster, Mackenzie Highways |
| 61 | 8621 | Sept.15 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | DPW altered the location of the Mackenzie highway to avoid grave site area at Fort Alexander |
| 62 | 8818 | Sept.16 | | Mirosh | | Foothills and DPW communication re use of existing bridges |
| 68 | 10104 | Sept.24 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | Conversation with DPW re Delta Producers' plans for all-weather roads to Inuvik from plants |
| 72 | 10759-63 | Oct. 15 | | Lewis | MVPI | Government interested in a shipping channel; stabilizing of coastal cliffs; Tuk Peninsula; Babbage Bight; siltation; Tuk harbour |
| 78 | 11549 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | D.P.W. borrow pit at Inuvik, crest of a drumlin, ice rich materials |
| 86 | 12915 | Nov. 13 | | Davison | Foothills | Gravel information |
| | 13045 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Held up by open water, crossing near Fort Simpson |
| 87 | 13064 | Nov. 14 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Granular sources indicated by DPW |
| 90 | 13665 | Nov. 19 | | Berger | | Try to obtain highway impact studies |
| 91 | 13953 | Nov. 20 | | Berger | | Obtaining reports on impact of Dempster Highway |
| 94 | 14335 | Dec. 2 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Review of highway assessment - environmental impact, DOE; EARP |
| 99 | 15106 | Dec. 9 | | Bouckhout | | As information source for environmental statement |
| 104 | 15928 | Dec. 16 | | Millen | CARC | Culvert selection for Rengleng River crossing failure |
| 105 | 16029 | Dec. 17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Recommendations re: stream crossings affected by highway |
| 108 | 16565 | Jan. 13 | | Templeton | EPB | EPB communication with DPW re: initiate a western Arctic transportation group to select a corridor |
| C-26 | 2704-05 | Sept. 9 | FS | Lamothe | Citizen | Results of University of Alberta research re: Inuit community; DPW built school, results of construction re: maintenance, recreational facilities, roads, garage, etc. |
| C-39 | 3712 | Feb.18 | IN | Robertson | Citizen | Capital cost recovery likened to Power Commission and wharfage |
| 125 | 19063-64 | Feb.14 | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Stabilization of Tuktoyaktuk shoreline |
| 136 | 20755 | Mar.26 | YK | Hunt | MVPI | Hovercraft dock in domestic fishing area, Arctic Red River |
| 151 | 23105 | May 5 | | McClellan | CYI | Administration of Alaska highway since 1960's |
| 196 | 30787 | Oct.12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | Potential organization to implement pipeline stipulations; connections with highway development |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1606-08 | Mar.11 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Availability of departmental reports (published and unpublished) |
| | 1608-12 | | | Scott | | Consultation between departmental officials and participants |
| | 1612 - | | | Scott | | Calling and availability of DOE witnesses |
| | 1612-14 | | | Scott | | DOE intervention in Inquiry |

(continued)

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| XVIII | 2009-10 | Mar.14 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Letter from Minister re: cooperation |
| XXV | 2960 | Apr.8 | | Clark | CAGPL | Canadian Wildlife Service - raptor nests |
| XXXI | 3994 | Apr.16 | | Scott | | Meeting with officials |
| XXXII | 4070 | Apr.18 | | Scott | | 2% methanol released too high |
| XXXVI | 4658-60 | May 12 | | Lucas | CARC | Environmental work done by CARC |
| 46 | 6037 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Not have authority to control project |
| 48 | 6324 | June 4 | | Craik | EPB | Little defined enforcement responsibilities |
| | 6367-72 | | | Craik | | Environmental legislation |
| C-I | 23 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Elanik | Citizen | Animals found soaked in fuel were given to Wildlife Service |
| C-16 | 1522-24 | July 13 | O.C. | P. Benjamin | Citizen | Canadian Wildlife Service work, Old Crow area |
| | 1551 | | | R. Allen | Citizen | Fisheries and Marine Service, monitoring seismic activities |
| | 1554-55 | | | C. Abel | Citizen | Forestry services, closing of winter road camp |
| 59 | 8330-31 | Aug. 21 | YK | Scott | | Circulation of studies of interest to the Inquiry |
| 52 | 6989 | Aug. 12 | WH | Veale | CYI | CWS and Yukon game department studies of Fairbanks route |
| 54 | 7443 | Aug. 14 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Bathurst caribou herd; Canadian Wildlife Service |
| 63 | 9043 | Sept.17 | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | Compliance with DOE regulations re waste disposal |
| 64 | 9303 | Sept.18 | | Spafford | Foothills | Precipitation & temperature records from Atmospheric Environment Service |
| | 9424 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Use of weather statistics |
| 66 | 9707 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Estimation of snow in windy areas |
| | 9733 | | | Jarvis | | Temperature records, precipitation from Atmospheric Environment Service |
| 68 | 10196 | Sept.24 | | Templeton | EPB | Interest in becoming regulatory agency over pipeline |
| | 10210 | | | Templeton | | Jurisdiction in Alberta & NWT (Fisheries) |
| 70 | 10554 | Sept.26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Section 33 of the Fisheries Act: Fisheries and Marine Service re: river crossings structures |
| 71 | 10639-41 | Oct.14 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC | Canadian Wildlife Service, Fisheries Department; water use permits, fishing permits re: section 33 of the Fisheries Act; bird sanctuary permit |
| | 10650-53 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Prosecution under section 33 of Fisheries Act |
| | 10667-70 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Land use permits; consultation with Wildlife Service; Game Management, the Fisheries |
| | 10683-85 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Environmental damage; interest of various departments, Wildlife Service |
| 78 | 11640 | Oct.23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Meteorological network maintained by Environment Canada, pipeline route removed from existing points of data collection |
| 80 | 11814 | Nov.4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Hydrometric stations and combined studies and gauges between CAGPL and Glaciology Division of Inland Water Directorate of DOE |
| | 11940 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Forestry Dept. would probably prefer burning of slash, timber |
| 83 | 12471-80 | Nov. 7 | | Scott McCart Harlan Marshall | MVPI CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Guidelines, gravel mining, rivers |
| 85 | 12634-35 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly McCart | COPE/ITC | Reports on fish populations, North Slope rivers |
| | 12683 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Guidelines re liquid storage near water |
| 85A | 12744-47 | | | McCart | | Fisheries service studies, Oscar Creek, Rat River, Three Day Lake |
| | 12782 | | | Berger | | Fish hatchery, B.C., Fraser River |
| 86 | 12874-79 | Nov. 13 | | Lawrence | Foothills | EPS guidelines, water supply, waste disposal |
| | 12982-87 | | | Lawrence | | Decision re chlorine, sewage effluent; sewage disposal; Camp Takhini |
| 88 | 13254-55 | Nov. 17 | | Lawrence | | Guidelines, disposal of non-organic wastes |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 89 | 13419 | Nov. 18 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | Gyr Falcon studies in cooperation with CWS |
| 90 | 13665 | Nov. 19 | | Berger | | Try to obtain highway impact studies |
| 91 | 13923-24 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | | Fish studies on North Slope and Mackenzie River area |
| | 13953 | | | Berger | | Obtaining reports re impact of Dempster Highway |
| 93 | 14071 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Fisheries Service; research re: Mackenzie River as a spawning area |
| | 14102-10 | | | Gunn | | Canadian Wildlife Service re: location of peregrine falcon nests; reports |
| | 14169 | | | Gunn | | Canadian Wildlife Service; sensitive to disturbance re: rare and endangered species |
| | 14191 | | | Gunn | | Discussion with Canadian Wildlife Service over use of borrow materials in the Campbell Hills and nesting sites of peregrine falcons |
| 94 | 14267 | Dec. 2 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | C.W.S. studies on the Kaminuriak herd |
| | 14332 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Highways reviewed re: environmental impact by DOE people; EARP method |
| 95 | 14388 | Dec. 3 | | Jakimchuk | | Canadian Wildlife Service - Arctic ecology map series |
| | 14508-18 | | | Hemstock Berger | CAGPL | Regulations - hunting, fishing, flight disturbance; C.W.S. |
| 96 | 14551 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | | C.W.S. study on the Kaminuriak herd |
| | 14596-606 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | | A need seen for the C.W.S. and the Yukon game branch to study the Dempster highway and its effect on caribou |
| 97 | 14722 | Dec. 5 | | Jakimchuk | | C.W.S. survey of moose, 1974, Mackenzie Valley |
| | 14800 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | C.W.S., snowgeese information, North Slope |
| | 14850-56 | | | Scott Gunn | MVPI | CWS estimation of snow goose value at \$50 |
| 98 | 14863 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn | | CWS records of birds killed by native people |
| | 14905-06 | | | Gunn | | Studies of peregrine falcon |
| | 14923-24 | | | Jakimchuk Scott | | CWS caribou surveys |
| | 14970 | | | Scott | | CWS report, Porcupine herd calving movements |
| | 14990-91 | | | Gunn | | Game management program for previously remote areas |
| | 14993-15006 | | | Marshall Scott Hemstock | CAGPL | Development of game management programme; additional data from CAGPL consultants |
| 99 | 15122 | Dec. 9 | | Hayden | Foothills | Fisheries and Marine Service, no surveys of Yellowknife/Pine Point lateral route |
| | 15130 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Dick of CWS agrees caribou may use soil, mineral source |
| | 15182 | | | Whitney | | Information on Yellowknife lateral from CWS flights |
| 100 | 15204 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | | Fish population studies, Fisheries and Marine Service |
| | 15209-10 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | CWS studies of Bluenose caribou herd |
| | 15212-14 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Request for CWS studies of Bluenose caribou herd |
| | 15219-22 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | | Co-ordinating studies with Fisheries Service; fish poisoning; dead-sampling restrictions |
| | 15233-34 | | | Kondla | Foothills | "Planning and Finance Service, Occasional Paper no. 1", titled "Parameters for Ecosystem Evaluation", evaluation through objective criteria |
| | 15237 | | | Bayly Bouckhout | COPE/ITC | Co-operation with CWS to enlarge data base |
| | 15291-92 | | | Scott Hayden | MVPI | Using Fisheries Service studies for baseline information |
| | 15325 | | | Scott | | Taglu gas scrubbing plant needs CWS permission to locate in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary |
| | 15354-55 | | | Whitney | | Obtaining reports from CWS |
| 101 | 15409-12 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | DOE's pipeline-related studies; Land Use Information map series; EPS waste disposal guidelines; DOE input into Environmental-Social Program |

(continued)

| | | | | | | GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT |
|--------|-------------|---------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|--|
| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
| 101 | 15421 | Dec. 11 | YK | Peterson | CARC | Forest Management Institute, revegetation mapping for E-S P |
| | 15422-23 | | | Peterson | | DOE input into "1972 Pipeline Guidelines" |
| | 15531-33 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Task Force on Pipeline Assessment, comments on recommendations |
| 102 | 15551 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | CARC | Proposed research, sulphur dioxide effects on lichens |
| | 15594 | | | Peterson | | Campbell Lake-Dolomite Lake proposed IBP site coincides with CWS's proposed Campbell Lake wildlife area |
| | 15616-20 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Migratory waterfowl regulations |
| | 15652-53 | | | Novakowski | | IBP Site Committee, some members from DOE |
| 103 | 15712 | Dec. 15 | | Ryder | MVPI | Surrendi and DeBock Report release pending approval by CWS |
| | 15726-27 | | | Stein | CARC | Fisheries and Marine Service Guidelines for fish resource protection re: gravel removal from river and lake systems |
| | 15732 | | | Stein | | Guidelines - stream culvert construction |
| | 15743 | | | Stein | | Environmental inspectors re: biological monitoring programs |
| | 15746-47 | | | Walker | CARC | Fisheries Service objectives and sub-objectives |
| | 15755-56 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Summary of studies by Fisheries and Marine service re: Northern Yukon routes |
| | 15777 | | | Steigenberger | | Fisheries Service failure to study interrelationships and dependence of fisheries resource on gravel resource |
| | 15788 | | | Millen | CARC | Witness' background |
| | 15795-96 | | | Millen | | Consultation - pipeline companies/Fisheries Service re: stream crossings gravel removal |
| | 15802-06 | | | Stein | | Fish research - Beaufort Sea Program |
| | 15821 | | | Stein | | Fishery Service re: recording of Arctic char removal from Big Fish River |
| | 15823 | | | Stein | | Failure to manage Big Fish River Arctic char removal |
| | 15861-63 | | Dec. 16 | Bayly Stein | COPE/ITC | Capacity of Fisheries Service to provide advice re: problems, contingency plan solution |
| | 15908 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Fisheries Service re: termination of studies in Mackenzie Delta |
| | 15913-41 | | | Stein Steigenberger | CARC | Fisheries Department - studies on the Mackenzie; river crossing studies - Rengleng, Rock, Labiche, Martin Rivers; further studies needed, methods to be employed (general) |
| | 15952 | | | Stein | | Fisheries Management branch re: Mackenzie system commercial/domestic fishing competition |
| | 15960-63 | | | Bayly Millen | | Fisheries Department re: list of substance for pipeline testing |
| | 15976 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Reports - require clearance by D.O.E. |
| | 15998-16050 | | | Berger | | Co-operation of Madame Sauvé |
| | | | | Walker | | Fisheries Service program re: biology, physical aspects of resources, environment changes, precautions and guidelines; monitoring and inspecting of line to ensure protection of aquatic resources |
| 105 | 16067 | Dec. 17 | | Millen | | Fisheries Service re: corridor concept |
| | 16072-73 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Fisheries and Marine Service re: guidelines for protection of fish resources |
| | 16103-06 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Pacific Region of Fisheries Department re: guidelines for gravel removal |
| | 16111-22 | | | Millen Steigenberger Ryder | | Reinforcement of crossing with logs re: removal of the bridges difficult; Fisheries monitor removal of snow and ice bridges; conflicts within recommendations published by government and industry; enforcement of terms and conditions re: single authority in addition to terms of Fisheries Act |
| | 16191-96 | | Dec. 18 | Calef | CARC | Canadian Wildlife Service re: caribou population studies |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 106 | 16233-34 | Dec. 18 | YK | Calef | CARC | Canadian Wildlife Service, DeBock, re: caribou response to traffic and hunting on Dempster Highway |
| | 16265-66 | | | Lent | CARC | Canadian Wildlife Service re: study of mortality on caribou calving grounds |
| 107 | 16375 | Jan. 12 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Data re: fish catches; domestic fishing |
| | 16393 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Respirometers used by C.W.S.; physiological manifestations of disturbance |
| | 16405 | | | McT-Cowan | | Dr. I. McEwen for the C.W.S. - evidence of caribou wintering on the coast |
| 108 | 16566-67 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | | Canada Land Use Inventory maps; C.W.S. - areas for protected birds |
| 109 | 16617 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | | C.W.S. regulations, accessibility to falcon nests, enforcement |
| 110 | 16799-800 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | C.W.S., collection of population data |
| | 18828 | | | Lent | | Does not recommend a joining of the C.W.S. and the Alaskan counterpart into an International Wildlife Service |
| 111 | 16969-71 | Jan. 16 | | Davies | MVPI | Information from speech by R. Logie, chairman, Environmental Assessment Panel, D.O.E.; federal departments refer new projects to D.O.E. for review; recommendations from assessment panel to minister |
| C-34 | 3258 | Oct. 15 | | Duesterhus | Citizen | Reports re: erosion in Mackenzie Valley and on North Slope |
| | 3370 | Oct. 16 | | Stephansson | Citizen | Canadian Wildlife Services |
| C-38 | 3628-29 | Feb. 12 | IN | Berger | | Brief summary - environmental studies given as evidence at formal hearings |
| 114 | 17342 | Jan. 22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Producers going through environmental assessment review process |
| | 17349 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Identifying concerns re peregrine falcons in Campbell Lake area to be used for rip rap site |
| | 17383 | | | Mainland | | Working on waste drilling fluids disposal guidelines with DOE |
| 115 | 17492 | Jan. 23 | | Bayly Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Flights to Niglintgak gas field in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary controlled by CWS procedures |
| 116 | 17623-24 | Jan. 24 | | Bayly | | EARP environmental study of Husky Lakes and Liverpool Bay |
| | 17646-47 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | F.F. Slancy and Company environmental program reviewed with Environment Canada |
| | 17657 | | | Rempel | | Listing of oil spill equipment in Canada available from Environment Canada, National Emergency Equipment Locater System |
| | 17703 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Acceptable products to transport by barge to Parsons Lake development |
| | 17705 | | | Appleton | | Hydrographic survey in Husky Lake |
| | 17713 | | | Appleton | | Recreational fishing governed by Canadian Wildlife Service |
| 117 | 17788-90 | Jan. 26 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Canadian Wildlife Service, restrictions in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary |
| 120 | 18269 | Jan. 29 | | Pimlott | COPE | Canadian Wildlife Service, research on snow geese, murre |
| | 18287 | | | Pimlott | | Circulation of Millen's summary report, Beaufort Sea project, by DOE |
| 122 | 18530-32 | Feb. 11 | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Research on polar bears - population dynamics, movements into Alaska; International Agreement on conservation of polar bears |
| | 18631-37 | | | Stirling | | Enforcement of international agreement on polar bear management; value of DOE studies on Banks Island Arctic Fox |

(continued)

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|
| 125 | 19089-95 | Feb.14 | IN | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Environmental emergency authority, responsibilities |
| | 19115-18 | | | Pettigrew | | Responsibilities during oil spill clean-up |
| 127 | 19411-13 | Feb.17 | | Monaghan | COPE | Canadian Wildlife Service research programs, co-operation with Territorial Game Branch; studies, funding |
| 128 | 19498-504 | Feb.18 | | Trudeau | COPE | Fisheries Service; guidelines for industry; fisheries officers, monitoring, inspection; enforcement of Fisheries Act |
| | 19514 | | | Trudeau | | Environmental Protection Service, role in regulating fuel spills |
| | 19524 | | | Trudeau | COPE | Co-ordination of Environmental Protection Service and Fisheries Marine Service in enforcing Fisheries Act |
| | 19564 | | | Milne | COPE | Brackell, DOE wildlife economist, study of economic values of wildlife resources |
| 129 | 19664 | Feb.19 | | Speller | MVPI | Canadian Wildlife Service, protection of migratory birds |
| | 19681 | | | Speller | | Canadian Wildlife Service, enforcement of fishing and hunting regulations |
| | 19694-96 | | | Speller | | Permit issued by Canadian Wildlife Service re aircraft flights over bird sanctuaries |
| 130 | 19745 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Dr. T. Barry of CWS, discussion of his proposed cross-Delta route |
| | 19760 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Design flow of Mackenzie River based partly on Water Survey of Canada observations |
| 134 | 20255 | Mar.24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Letter from W. Vogl to G.R. Douglas, Director Fisheries Operation, Winnipeg, re hovercraft disturbance of whales |
| | 20269 | | | Webb | CAGPL | Report by Dr. K. Doan, Fisheries Research Institute, whales in Churchill River estuary |
| | 20315 | | | Webb | | Study by I. McEwen, C.W.S., Kendall Island area, including whale information |
| 136 | 20691-97 | Mar.26 | | Peet | MVPI | Responsibilities of Fisheries division; recommendations for dealing with aspects of pipeline construction affecting fisheries |
| | 20710-18 | | | Peet | MVPI | Regulation of fisheries |
| | 20732-36 | | | Peet | | Regulation of fisheries |
| | 20755-65 | | | Peet | | Fisheries Service guidelines for wharf sites; DOE minister's powers re fisheries; information on domestic, sports fisheries to avoid conflict; study of commercial fisheries supplying construction camps; increased enforcement force required |
| 137 | 20920-41 | Apr.6 | | Stephen | MVPI | Canadian Wildlife Service, responsible for administration of Migratory Birds Convention Act |
| 138 | 20985 | Apr.6 | | Bell Simmons | NWT IB/MA MVPI | Fish and Wildlife Service records, land use by native people |
| | 20990-93 | | | Simmons | | Fish and Wildlife Service, position on control of hunting, trapping, fishing by pipeline workers |
| | 20997-21002 | | | Stephen | | Role of Wildlife Service during pipeline construction phase |
| | 21030-31 | | | Simmons | | N.W.T. Fish and Wildlife Service, research on Porcupine caribou, bluenose herd |
| 139 | 21086-110 | Apr.7 | | Stephen Simmons | | Ability of CWS to negate permit jurisdiction to resource developers, policing of (and) violations of permit stipulations in bird sanctuaries, prosecutions |
| | 21174-75 | | | Mossop | MVPI | Land use operations lacking CWS regulatory input |
| 140 | 21294 | Apr.8 | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Position - use of chemicals in cleaning oil |
| | 21356-68 | | | Allison | COPE/ITC | Failure to notify coastal communities of offshore oil spill experiments at Cape Parry; Environmental Protection Service offshore oil spill experiments proposal |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| C-52 | 5393 | May13 | CAL | C. Osborne | Citizen | Map, No. 68, Herschel, Arctic Ecology Series Canadian Wildlife Service |
| C-54 | 5731-32 5741 | May17 | EDM | Robertson MacDonald | Citizen Citizen | Money that should be spent on research, CWS Minister Jean Marchand explained that because so much spent by Dome Petroleum, could not cut off their development |
| C-55 | 5916 | May18 | EDM | P. Hayes | Citizen | Levels of environmental air pollution, Edmonton; need for enforcement of DOE laws |
| G-64 | 7268 | June 3 | OTT | Pimlott | CARC | No mandate north of the 60th parallel |
| 194 | 30314-15 | Oct.6 | YK | Doyle | EPB | No arrangements made to update Doyle report - regulatory agency, its terms of reference |
| 196 | 30785-86 | Oct.12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | Use of existing agencies to regulate Mackenzie Valley Pipeline stipulations; administration of Fisheries Act, Migratory Birds Convention Act, Clean Air Act; responsibilities under mandate; no real authority to implement environmental stipulations |
| | 30818 | | | MacLeod | CARC | Environmental Protection Service, pollution pre- vention jurisdiction; Fisheries and Marine Service, supervision of river and stream crossings; Canadian Wildlife Service, prevention of wastes in water frequented by migratory birds |
| | 30890 | | | MacLeod | | Fisheries officers, supervise stream crossings; EPS biologists, physical scientists |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 40 | 5215 | May 16 | YK | Hurd | CAGPL | Requirements for operation under instrument flight rules |
| 41 | 5370-72 | May 20 | | Hurd | | Controlled air space regulations |
| 41 | 5369-71 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Air patrol, line breaks; altitudes |
| 48 | 6334 | June 4 | | Willimovsky | EPB | Co-ordination with environment protection re: Noise Abatement Regulations (aircraft) |
| C-5 | 392 | May 29 | Hay River | Tetrault | Citizen | Standards, licencing of masters and mates |
| C-16 | 1591 | July 13 | O.C. | B. Sharpe | Citizen | Upgrading of airstrip in Old Crow |
| 56 | 7871 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Appropriate aircraft landing facilities and maintenance |
| C-20 | 1968 | Aug. 7 | FGH | A. Tobac | Citizen | No natives man MOT stations |
| C-21 | 2152-58 2159-62 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Loomis P. Tourangeau | Citizen Citizen | Leases in Norman Wells Hunting by employees |
| 65 | 9463 | Sept.19 | YK | Spafford | Foothills | Soundings of Mackenzie near Naylor's Landing |
| 89 | 13430 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Aircraft overflight frequency, regulations |
| 95 | 14508-18 | Dec. 3 | | Bayly Berger | COPE/ITC | Aircraft flights, regulations - frequency, altitude, mammal disturbance |
| 97 | 14798-800 14815 | Dec.5 | | Templeton Gunn Templeton | EPB | Overflight restrictions, Mackenzie River, recommendations to be worked out with MOT Overflight altitude restrictions |
| 1-0 | 15263-65 | Dec.10 | | Bouckout | Foothills | Recommendations, aircraft overflight altitudes, corridors |
| 109 | 16612-13 | Jan.14 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Concept of air corridors, width, impact |
| C-39 | 3712 | Feb.18 | IN | Robertson | CITIZEN | Policy paper on self liquidation of airports |
| 114 | 17293 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field airstrip to be built to MOT standards |
| 117 | 17785-86 | Jan.26 | | Wopnford Appleton | GPC-D-S GPC-D-G | Flight paths used by charter companies |
| 118 | 17988 18096 | Jan.27 | | Goudge Wopnford Motyka | MVPI GPC-D-G | Inuvik MOT airport, adequacy Gulf's plans to use Inuvik MOT airstrip, transfer of materials and personnel |
| 125 | 19115-18 | Feb.14 | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Responsibilities during oil spill clean-up |

(continued)

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|---|
| 129 | 19662-64 | Feb.19 | IN | Speller | MVPI | Regulation of aircraft, enforcement |
| 133 | 20165-68 | Mar.23 | YK | Jakimchuk Gunn | CAGPL CAGPL | Regulation of aircraft overflights |
| 139 | 21187-88 | Apr.7 | | Heacock | MVPI | Mac Plan study - impact of oil industry on Transport Canada commitments in the north |
| 140 | 21294 | Apr.8 | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Position - use of chemicals in cleaning oil |
| 173 | 26931-34 | Aug 19 | YK | Dittrich | COPE/ITC | Inuvik, potential hazard of in town airstrip; Shell Lake base. |
| 175 | 27265-66 | Aug 23 | YK | Hinchy | NWT/CC | Enforcement of regulations re non-commercial carriers carrying out commercial operations, string- ency of air worthiness certificate requirements; proposed MOT inspector to enforce regulations |
| 196 | 30786-87 | Oct.12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | Use of existing agencies to regulate pipeline stip- ulations; responsible for administration of Navigable Waters Protection Act, Canada Shipping Act, National Harbour Boards Act; Northern Transportation Co Ltd. |
| | 30818-19 | | | MacLeod | CARC | Role in water management; Canada Shipping Act, regulates spills from shipping; Navigable Waters Protection Act, regulates construction of bridges and docks |

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| XV | 1622-28 | Mar.11 | YK | Anthony Gibbs Genest | CARC Foothills CAGPL | Filing of exhibits supporting Application to NEB |
| XVIII | 2047-52 | Mar.14 | | Scott Dau | MVPI CAGPL | Application for Certificate |
| | 2084-87 | | | Scott Dau | | Filing of amendments; minor amendments not filed |
| XXIV | 2785 | Apr.7 | | Genest | | Canadian content and sources of manufacture of pipe |
| XXX | 3770 | Apr.15 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Capital costs and rates, tolls and tariffs |
| | 3779-81 | | | Marshall | | Gas volume, 42" alternative |
| | 3788 | | | Marshall | | 49th parallel |
| XXXI | 3873-75 | Apr.16 | | Anthony | | Questions over "National Economic Effect of the Applicant's Proposal" |
| | 3880-81 | | | Berger Gibbs | | Questions related to the gas destination south of the 60th parallel |
| XXXII | 4048-49 | Apr.18 | | Genest | | Quality of pipe from various manufacturers |
| XXXVIII | 4871 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Regulatory approvals |
| | 4929 | | | Lucas | | DIAND, Certificate of public convenience and necessity |
| | 4935-36 | | | Dau | | Design review |
| 41 | 5327 | May 20 | | Hurd | | Reporting of line breaks, causes, methods of repair, timing |
| 42 | 5571 | May 21 | | Genest | | New application for additional ROW, looping |
| 43 | 5620-21 | May 22 | | Genest | | U.S./Canadian users of gas |
| | 5631-35 | | | Horte | CAGPL | M.C.F. miles, cost of transporting gas |
| | 5647 | | | Gibbs | | Hearings, looping pipeline |
| | 5663-71 | May 22 | | Gibbs | | Applicant's proposal before NEB |
| | 5674-75 | | | Berger | | Questions of supply and demand |
| | 5679-83 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Gas Supply Hearing |
| | 5711-13 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Items under jurisdiction of NEB |
| 44 | 5785-86 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Regulatory approvals |
| 45 | 5934-37 | May 24 | | Horte | | Authority over pipeline project |
| | 5946-48 | | | Horte | | CAGPL prefers N.E.B. as authority over project |
| 46 | 6037 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Responsibility to control pipeline - environmental protection priority? |
| 48 | 6368-70 | June 4 | | Craik | EPB | Question of appropriate control agency |
| 49 | 6490-92 | June 5 | | Horte | | Rate setting method |
| | 6599-6601 | | | Horte | | N.E.B. logical regulatory agency |

GOVERNMENT-FEDERAL - NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|--------------------|-----------|---|
| 50 | 6721-24 | June 6 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Function to approve pipeline designs |
| 57 | 8029-35 | Aug. 19 | | Blair | Foothills | AGTL submission to NEB; NEB power over tariffs |
| 59 | 8308-10 | Aug. 21 | | Scott | MVPI | Requirements as set out by NEB for a pipeline |
| | 8320-28 | | | Scott Berger | | Gas reserves; official guidelines |
| 60 | 8483-84 | Aug. 22 | | Berger | | Canada's gas requirements, matter for the NEB |
| 52 | 6903-07 | Aug. 17 | WH | Anthony | CARC | Application pending for oil pipeline |
| | 6961-62 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cost analysis basis of CAGPL filings |
| C-20 | 1909 | Aug. 7 | FGH | Blair | Foothills | Foothills to consider rerouting near Ft. Good Hope within time frame of NEB decision re pipeline |
| C-21 | 2096 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Monuik | Citizen | Should expedite pipeline decision |
| 62 | 8786-d | Sept. 16 | YK | Glockner | Foothills | Submission of additional data to N.E.B. |
| | 8797 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Information made available to N.E.B. and DIAND about a possible alternative across the Delta |
| 64 | 9350 | Sept. 18 | | Davison | Foothills | Use of CAGPL data outlined in submission to NEB |
| 65 | 9506 | Sept. 19 | | Berger | | Recommendation of right-of-way permit to build pipeline |
| | 9548 | Sept. 19 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Geothermal model data being prepared for NEB |
| | 9577-78 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Construction safeguards & Arctic methods to be prepared by Foothills |
| 68 | 10191 | Sept. 24 | | Templeton | EPB | Rate bases imposed on companies |
| | 10196 | | | Templeton | | Interest in becoming sole regulatory agency for pipeline |
| | 10209 | | | Templeton | | Jurisdiction north of 60° |
| 70 | 10510-16 | Sept. 26 | | Owen | MVPI | Jurisdiction over land use regulation; Pointed Mountain Line; seismic operations |
| 77 | 11370 | Oct. 22 | | Berger | | Filing application re: alternative routes, no mention made of east of the Franklins |
| | 11403 | | | Berger Rutter | CARC | Rutter's involvement with NEB; evaluation of an application before the Board |
| 79 | 11754 | Nov. 3 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | CAGPL deficiency letter No. 7 to NEB |
| 82 | 12225-34 | Nov. 6 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Regulations re: land use along right of way |
| | 12246-56 | | | Scott | MVPI | Failure to monitor land use along Pointed Mountain right of way |
| | 12308 | | | Scott | | NEB request for additional information revealed cracks in berm at Prudhoe Bay test site |
| 88 | 13276-77 | Nov. 17 | | Berger | | NEB to consider Canada's gas and pipeline requirements |
| 89 | 13432 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Ornithologically, pipeline can conform to regulations |
| 90 | 13731 | Nov. 19 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Announcement of NEB hearings of Cross-Delta as prime route |
| 94 | 14242 | Dec. 2 | | Berger | | Workability of work shutdowns |
| | 14291-94 | | | Berger | | Gas and oil reserves, needs; North Slope potential; Canadian and American interests; economics of scale |
| | 14319-20 | | | Berger | | Delivery and cost of gas |
| 95 | 14506 | Dec. 3 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Environmental inspectors, responsible to a senior man on a spread |
| | 14513 | | | Berger | | Report to be completed by the NEB |
| 97 | 14739-41 | Dec. 5 | | Berger | | Duties of NEB re deciding on gas pipeline |
| | 14764-67 | | | Berger Marshall | CAGPL | NEB hearings as adversary proceeding; witnesses opinions binding applicants at hearings |
| 100 | 15371 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Questioned by NEB on monitoring program |
| 101 | 15492-501 | Dec. 11 | | Scott | MVPI | CAGPL deficiency statement reply to NEB re fenland areas along route |
| 106 | 16278 | Dec. 18 | | Marshall | | Filing re: adoption of cross-delta route |
| 107 | 16320 | Jan. 12 | | Craik | EPB | Pipeline authority should have powers during construction comparable to those of NEB |
| | 16379 | | | Berger | | NEB might constitute an agency re: input in a pipeline authority |

(continued)

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|
| 108 | 16453-55 | Jan. 13 | YK | McT-Cowan | EPB | Regulatory body; issue of the surety bond left to the NEB |
| 110 | 16739 | Jan. 15 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Response at NEB Hearings, Jan. 13, 1976 re: construction scheduling of Arctic Gas |
| C-24 | 2428-33 | Aug. 23 | TL | Rowe Hushion | CAGPL Foothills | Pipeline scheduling; desired completion dates; native land claims settlement |
| C-25 | 2514 | Sept. 8 | FS | Hammond | Citizen | Foothills - delta gas reserves, prospectives re: demonstration before NEB |
| | 2537 | | | Berger | | Pipeline report |
| C-27 | 2768-69 | Sept. 10 | | Berger | | Procedure for oil pipeline re: certificate of public convenience and necessity |
| C-30 | 2961-62 | Oct. 6 | PP | Berger | | Energy hearing, NEB report to Cabinet |
| | 2965-66 | | | Berger | | Consideration of gas transport methods |
| | 2968-69 | | | Reed Berger | Citizen | Effectiveness of MVPI, NEB vs a Royal Commission |
| C-33 | 3166 | Oct. 9 | FS | Mirosh | Foothills | Permit needed to start pipeline |
| | 3179-81 | | | Stevenson Berger | Citizen | Role of National Energy Board and Federal Government |
| | 3204 | | | Lisk Berger | Citizen | Role of National Energy Board and Federal Government |
| C-34 | 3256-57 | Oct. 15 | YK | Duesterhus | Citizen | Templeton's definition of "impact" |
| C-39 | 3721 | Feb. 18 | IN | Hill | Citizen | Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Authority operation similar to NEB |
| | 3745 | | | Berger | | Role |
| | 3753-54 | | | Berger | | Role in determining cost, financing of project |
| 115 | 17484 | Jan. 23 | | Stewart | GPC-D-I | Imperial gas reserve estimates more reliable than figures put before NEB |
| | 17509 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, relies on pipeline getting NEB approval |
| | 17589 | | | Berger | | Gulf not yet ready to tell NEB of reserve estimates |
| 122 | 18488 | Feb. 11 | | Carter | CAGPL | Filing of amendments to CAGPL application |
| 145 | 22158 | Apr. 26 | YK | Berger | | Federal government guarantee on pipeline completion, matter for consideration by NEB |
| 150 | 22994-95 | May 4 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Statement by Kelly Gibson, Foothills' Chairman of the Board |
| C-47 | 4654-55 | Mar. 13 | ARR | R. Andre Berger | Citizen | Role of NEB in decision |
| C-49 | 4784 | May 10 | VAN | Scoten | Citizen | Arctic reserves to be developed to offset shortages predicted by NEB |
| C-50 | 4999-5000 | May 11 | | Tanenbaum | Citizen | NEB estimations of gas reserves, 34 years minimum |
| C-53 | 5445-46 | May 14 | CAL | Pearce | Citizen | Testimony in front of NEB - difficult for public to fully understand |
| C-55 | 5923-24 | May 18 | EDM | J. Harvey | CAGPL | Report, Canada's energy situation |
| 155-A | 23845 | June 30 | YK | Jelliss | NWT IB/M | NEB study on export price for Pointed Mountain gas, March 1974 |
| C-59 | 6564-65 | May 26 | TOR | G. Vandezande | Citizen | Lack of confidence, NEB ability to represent the public interest |
| C-62 | 6962 | May 31 | MTL | Genest | CAGPL | Energy supplies will be closely examined by NEB |
| C-63 | 6985-89 | June 1 | | Schiblie | Citizen | Gas estimates by NEB should be correct, calling for investigation as to discrepancy between 1971 and 1974 figures |
| | 6992-98 | | | Barbeau | Citizen | Presentation by Quebec to NEB re gas supplies, delivery in Province of Quebec |
| | 7007 | | | Daigle | Citizen | Report of NEB, "Canadian Natural Gas Supply and Requirements" |

--

GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL - NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| C-64 | 7249 | June 3 | OTT | Birnie | Citizen | 1975 Report on Supply, Deliverability and Requirements of Natural Gas in Canada |
| 164 | 25317-20 | July 15 | YK | Berger | | Will determine gas reserves, decide on national impact |
| C-68 | 7884 | July 16 | FP | Horte | CAGPL | If rules need for laterals to communities, CAGPL will heed them |
| C-76 | 8369 | Aug. 25 | DET | Steeves | CAGPL | Knowledge of companies about frost heave and river crossing, their concern |
| 177 | 27486 | Aug 25 | YK | Wood | NWT/AM | No subsidy for north gas delivery. |
| | 27492 | | | Wood | | Must develop policies for provisionin of energy in north. |
| 181 | 28155-56 | Sept. 8 | | Reimer | MVPI | National priorities and final decision of pipeline in jurisdiction |
| 193 | 30227-29 | Oct. 5 | | Doyle | EPB | Enlargement of Department to accommodate Agency |
| | 30254 | | | Doyle | | NEB not considered in Agency study |
| 196 | 30784-85 | Oct. 12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | Use of existing agencies to regulate Mackenzie Valley Pipeline stipulations; National Energy Board Act, mandate |
| | 30788-90 | | | Skinnarland | | Responsibilities of NEB; issue of Gas Pipeline Regulations; suggests that implementation of stipulations be assigned to NEB |
| | 30859-60 | | | Thompson | CARC | Implementation authority independent of NEB, but with structure that integrates NEB's supervisory functions |
| | 30912-26 | | | Steeves Skinnarland Thompson | CAGPL | Written evidence prepared, approved and filed with NEB; arguments over competence of NEB to manage authority |
| 200 | 31621-23 | Nov. 15 | | Berger Scott | MVPI | Ability to function as a geotechnical review board |
| | 31705-07 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Nucleus of a regulatory agency should be NEB |
| 202 | 31978 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | NEB actions in Manitoba Hydro Project |
| 203 | 32199 | Nov. 18 | | Veale | CYI | Inappropriate agency to monitor northern development |

GOVERNMENT - LOCAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 150 | 22941-64 | May 4 | YK | Kurszewski | NWT IB/MA | Local elections; government structures; native participation |
| | 22973-79 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Municipal structures |
| | 22983-85 | | | Bean | | Increased non-native population, greater problems with replacement by Dene system |
| | 23008-10 | | | Cheezie | NWT IB/MA | Town council elections, Fort Smith; native incomprehension of voting requirements |
| | 23014-18 | | | Bean | | Structure of local political organizations for Dene, non-Dene |
| | 23028-29 | | | Bean | | Funding supplied by outside sources |
| C-48 | 4678-80 | Apr. 30 | FS | G. Kurszewski | Citizen | Natives are not consulted even on local issues; must be community decision for development |
| C-63 | 7162-63 | June 1 | MTL | Penn | Citizen | Development of local governments in northern Quebec communities |
| 159 | 24358-67 | July 7 | YK | Sigler | NWT AM | Municipal governments, budgeting systems, Alaska; borough structure, relationship to community councils; labour shortage due to Alyeska pipeline |
| | 24380-81 | | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alaska, financing of municipal police forces |
| | 24413-52 | | | Boorkman | | Revenue sources, municipalities; long-term municipal financing; impact assistance |
| 165 | 25590 | July 19 | | MacLeod | Foothills | Local governments in corridor will require: financing assistance for water and sewage lateral distribution systems, street extensions; revenues to increase availability of serviced lands; resources for recreational outlets |
| 167 | 25904 | July 21 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Communities, unclear division among several councils |
| 169 | 26230 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Oglala Indians, Pine Ridge, imposition of alien form |

(continued)

GOVERNMENT - LOCAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 172 | 26767-91 | Aug 18 | YK | McDiarmid | Citizen (COPE/ITC) | Development of self government at local level, NWT; indigenous participation key issue to development. |
| | 26811-17 | | | McDiarmid | | Developing municipal structures, administration, communities should be able to choose their own model of government. |
| 182 | 28387 | Sept 9 | | Clarke | COPE | Territorial Employment Record and Information System, survey of employment around Inuvik; Municipal Affairs Division, community budgeting; Town Planning and Lands, co-ordination of community plans |
| 183 | 28406-07 | Sept 10 | | Clarke | | Municipals control of land, zoning and building by-laws, sales agreements |
| 188 | 29203 | Sept 21 | | Neakok | COPE | Creation of North Slope Borough in Alaska |
| | 59210-12 | | | Neakok | | Development of local government in North Slope Borough; Local Boundary Commission |
| | 29289-302 | | | Hill | NWT/AM | Development of northern local government, community participation and involvement; dates for local governments in Mackenzie communities; formation of NWT Association of Municipalities; function of local government; problems of interrelated levels of government in NWT |
| 189 | 29308-10 | Sept 22 | | Hill | | Interest in social and economic progress; modifications to local government system suggested |
| | 29312-21 | | | Bayly Hill | COPE/ITC | Becoming various levels of local government based on tax assessment; settlement as a training stage; decision of residents to have local government; responsibility of elected Community Councils |
| 189A | 29526-30 | | | Berger Buchholdt R. Worl | COPE COPE | Borough Government in Alaska, Barrow's village council, eligibility to vote, role of pipeline population in voting; members of North Slope Borough government and Board of Directors |
| | 29532-35 | | | Sigler Neakok | NWT/AM COPE | Organization of North Slope Borough, Borough Council; residency requirements for voting in Borough |
| | 29542-49 | | | Mrs. Worl Buchholdt R. Worl | COPE | Voting in rural communities and urban populations, explaining instructions and procedures to vote; adaptation of natives to corporate model; organization of corporations, purpose |
| | 29553-54 | | | Scott Buchholdt | MVPI COPE | Interaction of Corporation Borough and voting patterns; in-migration of workers make natives a minority |
| 202 | 31928 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Linking of local responsibility to size and tax base must change |
| 204 | 32312-16 | Nov.19 | | Parker | NWT Govt | Problem of meeting needs of communities, representation on councils; development of settlement and hamlet councils; guaranteed availability of funds to communities from NWT government |

GOVERNMENT - PROVINCIAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| 53 | 7253-54 | Aug. 13 | WH | Wah-Shee | NWT IB/MA | Increased gas supplies to other provinces |
| 95 | 14377 | Dec. 3 | YK | Banfield | CAGPL | Provinces of Alberta, Ontario, Environmental Assessment Act of Ontario |
| | 14379 | | | Banfield | | Ontario hydro transmission lines; Environmental Assessment Board |
| 102 | 15605 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | CARC | British Columbia, ecological reserves legislation; Forest Service proposing ecological sites |
| 108 | 16420-21 | Jan. 13 | | Berger Gourdeau | EPB | Mr. Gourdeau's position of Director General of New Quebec |
| 111 | 16969-75 | Jan. 16 | | Davies | MVPI | Environmental impact assessment process in Ontario; differences from federal system; assessment report, impact statement |

GOVERNMENT - PROVINCIAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 111 | 16987-93 | Jan. 16 | YK | Davies | MVPI | Trend in Ontario, analysis of environmental impact, rating system; in-house review, Ontario Ministry of Transport; use of several appraisal teams |
| C-26 | 2660 | Sept. 9 | FS | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Alberta government re: resources made available to Canadian consumers |
| | 2707 | | | Lamothe | Citizen | Alberta Metis colonies re: provincial administration |
| C-32 | 3041-49 | Oct. 8 | FR | Slavic | Citizen | Indian Association of Alberta request for native townsite at Syncrude Tar Sands, funding, training programs; native development company, funding; frustration of natives to participate in development |
| 114 | 17325 | Jan.22 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Alberta requires alternative sites for gas plants in applications |
| 119 | 18180 | Jan.28 | | Shaw | COPE | Energy Resources Conservation Board of Alberta |
| 146 | 22253-54 | Apr.27 | YK | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Quebec, committed to James Bay project proceeding |
| | 22281-310 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Province of Quebec building James Bay hydro project; federal government pressure to start negotiations with native people; negotiations over native land claims |
| | 22316 | | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Manitoba, quotations from Manitoba Cabinet, Minister of Mines, Resources and Environmental Management |
| 147 | 22381-85 | Apr.28 | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Opinion on government participation, fish cannery at Port Edward, B.C. |
| | 22403 | | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Basis of negotiations leading to creation of Manitoba |
| | 22412-17 | | | Richardson | | Reluctance of Quebec government to allow Cree to choose land designated for development, James Bay Project |
| | 22432 | | | Richardson | | Native employment unwillingness, Manitoba Hydro; Quebec department of labor, hiring practises for James Bay |
| | 22467-69 | | | Young | | Manitoba, natives not prepared to accept funding to negotiate land claim settlements |
| | 22735-36 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Province of Alberta, attempting to find means to ensure high standards of living after depletion of non-renewable resources |
| C-51 | 5130-33 | May12 | VAN | H. Crosby | Citizen | NWT should have provincial status |
| C-52 | 5268-69 | May13 | CAL | Chief Snow | Citizen | Refusal of Alberta to set aside land, Big Horn Band of Stoneys |
| | 5280-81 | | | Chief Snow | | Alberta Heritage Fund |
| C-53 | 5427-35 | May14 | CAL | Getty | Citizen | Land claims to be respected if Big Horn people proved ownership, Alberta government did not carry through first decision |
| | 5528 | | | Nickle | Citizen | Alberta government setting aside revenues from resources for future use |
| C-54 | 5584 | May17 | EDM | Cavanagh | Citizen | Government should provide assistance to fast growth area |
| | 5637-4 | | | Swift | Citizen | Alberta Government set up inquiry to examine oil spill on the Athabasca River |
| | 5722-32 | | | Robertson | Citizen | Failure of the Province of Alberta to submit analysis on the effect of the pipeline |
| C-55 | 5773 | May18 | | J. Barry | Citizen | Apprentice and Tradesman Qualification Branch |
| | 5889-905 | | | H. Cardinal | Citizen | Athabasca Tar Sands development; Alberta Department of Advanced Education, training for native people; proposed pilot project, Treaty Indian Training Corporation; Provincial Department of Manpower |
| C-56 | 6101-02 | May19 | REG | F. Tompkins | Citizen | Saskatchewan, funding of public participation, Churchill River projects |
| | 6111 | | | C. Alexander | Citizen | Need for provincial style government, northern Canada |
| C-57 | 6263-64 | May20 | WINN | B. Teixeira | Citizen | Conflicts between Manitoba Government and Federal Government, limits of jurisdiction |
| 155-A | 23887-89 | June 30 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Using Alberta as example, beneficiaries of royalties |
| | 23892-93 | | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | People of BC, as those of NWT, not receiving direct benefits from natural resource production, unlike American consumers |

(continued)

GOVERNMENT - PROVINCIAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-59 | 6410-15 | May 26 | TOR | N. Zlotkin | Citizen | Mercury contamination , Northern Ontario, no response to native demands for compensation |
| C-62 | 6893-905 | May 31 | MTL | Gaccia | Citizen | James Bay natives put forth proposals to Quebec government |
| | 6917-18 | | | Delisle | Citizen | Dene having to receive permission and approval from government of Quebec, James Bay, for hunting, trapping, fishing, housing, education |
| C-63 | 6991 | June 1 | | Barbeau | Citizen | Quebec government has endeavoured to establish an energy plan to make the most efficient use of their energy supplies |
| C-64 | 7329 | June 3 | OTT | Edmonds | Citizen | Labrador government |
| C-66 | 7636-37 | June 7 | CH | J. Butler | Citizen | PEI, development program, effect on economy |
| 176 | 27465-66 | Aug 24 | YK | Robinson | COPE/ITC | Quebec, consequences of Bill 22, education St. Leonard. |
| 181 | 28123 | Sept. 8 | | Reimer | MVPI | Alberta, praising Premier Manning's control of development |
| | 28127-28 | | | Reimer | | Alberta, Saskatchewan, how changing tax structures affect development |

GOVERNMENT - TERRITORIAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| C-22 | 2287-88 | Aug.11 | WH | A.Netherton | Citizen | Impact in Whitehorse of Alaska Highway; economic effects |
| | 2292-93 | | | O.Posiwasehek | Citizen | Difficulty of building in Whitehorse |
| 71 | 10668 | Oct.14 | YK | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Land use permits; contact with territorial governments |
| 72 | 10696 | Oct.15 | | Bayly Longlitz | | Input of Territorial council into changes and approval of land use regulations |
| | 10737-38 | | | Goudge Longlitz | MVPI | Block land transfers; administration by territorial government; community land use |
| 74 | 11008 | Oct.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow road from Trout Lake; D.P.W. of Northwest Territories opening a winter road; surface disturbance |
| 85 | 12724-25 | Nov. 12 | | Scott Williams | MVPI | Territorial Water Board regulates water crossings |
| 98 | 14990-91 | Dec. 8 | | Scott | | Limited game management resources |
| 99 | 15099-101 | Dec. 9 | | Scott Hemstock | CAGPL | Archaeological salvage proposals, adoption by government |
| | 15147-77 | | | Environmental panel | Foothills | Bodies, regulating construction of pipeline |
| 100 | 15249 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Consultation with NWT Fish and Wildlife Service re game management plan |
| 101 | 15399 | Dec. 11 | | Finney | Foothills | NWT Game Branch; need for better records re: bird kills |
| | 15411 | | | Peterson | CARC | Territorial Government input into E-S Program |
| 102 | 15616-20 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | | Territorial Land Use Regulations don't relate specifically to wildlife; NWT Game Ordinance; Yukon Territory Game Ordinance |
| 107 | 16321 | Jan. 12 | | Craik | EPP | Desire by EPB for the Territorial government departments to resume post-construction monitoring |
| 110 | 16829-30 | Jan. 15 | | Calef Bergerud | CARC | Federal government versus the Territorial government re: management of the Porcupine herd |
| C-24 | 2446-47 | Aug. 23 | NB | H. Deneron | Citizen | Land use permits; consultations with communities; establishment of Nahanni National Park boundaries; Cadillac Mines |
| | 2454 | | | Father Mary | Citizen | Towns run by the Territorial Government re: twice the expense on everything for a few families |
| C-34 | 3375-78 | Oct. 16 | YK | Nickerson Mirosh Workman Berger | Citizen Foothills CAGPL | Tax on pipeline |

GOVERNMENT - TERRITORIAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| C-35 | 3402 | Oct. 22 | LI | Wheeler | Citizen | Native's desire to hear Territorial plans for handling social problems |
| | 3426 | | | Berger | | MVPI grant to NWT Chamber of Commerce re: study on northern business capabilities |
| | 3477 | Jan. 28 | In. | Stewart | Citizen | Government functioning debt in NWT, Yukon |
| C-38 | 3646-47 | Feb. 12 | | Berger | | Applicant tax payments to Government re gas revenue from United States |
| | 3690-91 | | | McNeely | Citizen | Failure to provide leadership |
| 142 | 21540-41 | Apr. 13 | YK | Virtue | NORTRAN | Government contributions to the Nortran program |
| 143-A | 21856-57 | Apr. 14 | | Russell | NWT IB/MA | Varying government arrangements; question of conflict with the Dene Declaration |
| C-55 | 5939-41 | May 18 | EDM | B. Carell | Citizen | Need for provincial status |
| 155-A | 23886 | June 30 | YK | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Revenues from mining, oil and gas industries |
| 156 | 23973-75 | July 1 | | Gillie | NWT IB/MA | School in Rae under Territorial government then turned over to local organization |
| C-77 | 8392-93 | Aug. 26 | DET | J. Tobie | Citizen | Establishment of; do not consult Dene |
| 176 | 27416-2 2 | Aug 24 | YK | Robinson | COPE/ITC | Control of education, no native involvement, upcoming revised ordinance on control of education. |
| | 27434-3 6 | | | Robinson | | Control of education, question of elected member's knowledge. |
| | 27444-45 | | | Robinson | | Role in education of community schools. |
| | 27451-53 | | | Robinson | | Consulting role in education; living up to southern standards. |
| 177 | 27544- | Aug 25 | | Galloway | NWT/AM | Encouraging snow as insulator |
| | 27554 | | | Purdy | NWT/AM | Functions of Fire Marshall, also chief of safety for government of NWT. |
| 178 | 27674-79 | Aug 26 | | Runge | MVPI | Public housing, social housing requirement, subsidies, shortages, construction. |
| | 27717-23 | | | Runge | | Social Assistance Housing Program, supply of stock, calculations of population growth. |
| 179 | 27726-31 | Aug 27 | | Runge | | Formation of NWT Housing Corporation; programs |
| | 27736-39 | | | Runge | | NWT Housing Corporation, rental programs, collection rates from dwellers |
| | 27752-54 | | | Runge | | NWT Housing Corporation, provision of homes, shortages, costs |
| | 27757-58 | | | Runge | | NWT Housing Corporation, problem of competing for labour with pipeline, wages |
| | 27760-65 | | | Runge | MVPI | Relationship with communities, town planning, need for central authority but retain community control funding |
| | 27769-70 | | | Runge | | Instructed NWT Housing Corporation to investigate home ownership plans |
| | 27817 | | | Berger Runge | | NWT Housing Corporation, policy of home ownership |
| 181 | 28198-202 | Sept 8 | | Breckenridge | MVPI | Need provincial status, more control over destiny |
| | 28206-07 | | | Breckenridge | | Health services paid by Government, Question of who pays costs of increase demand due to population influx |
| 185 | 28643-48 | Sept 15 | | Noble | COPE | Responsibility for health services divided between Federal and Territorial governments; attempts to make Territorial government responsible only; consultation with native people a concern |
| | 28794-96 | | | Schaefer Hildes | COPE COPE | Medical care, prerequisites for transfer of jurisdictions |
| 200 | 31690-91 | Nov. 15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Share in project-related revenues |
| | 31703-05 | | | Genest | | Governments should participate in monitoring |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---|
| XXVI | 3085-87 | Apr. 9 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Letter from S.M. Hodgson |
| XXXVI | 4660 | May 12 | | Lucas | CARC | Employees' participation in Inquiry |
| XXXVII | 4766-69 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Territorial/federal jurisdiction over labour regulations |
| XXXVIII | 4873-74 | May 14 | | Williams | CAGPL | Land use permits |
| C-I | 33-43 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Bayly Berger | | Statement of government on its employees ability to testify at the hearing |
| C-4 | 267-272 | May 28 | Hay River | Lantz | Citizen | NWT Commissioner; control of resources |
| C-5 | 385-389 | May 29 | | Tetrault | Citizen | Need bonding mechanism for businessmen |
| C-10 | 874-82 | June 27 | F.N. | P. Andrew | Citizen | Education programs, cultural impact |
| | 933-41 | | | J. McEwen | Citizen | Position of Settlement Manager; resentment by local people |
| C-12 | 1094-97 | July 9 | F. McP. | J. Itsi | Citizen | Oil spills, notification |
| C-13 | 1254-56 | July 10 | | J. Itsi | Citizen | Need recreation hall in Fort McPherson |
| C-16 | 1701-04 | July 16 | F.L. | J. Bonnetrouge | Citizen | Public Health Department, Town Planning |
| 56 | 7837 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Consultation by CAGPL as to plans for tourism and recreation |
| 53 | 7124-25 | Aug. 13 | WH | Trusty | CAGPL | Strain on services to communities |
| C-18 | 1808 | Aug. 5 | FGH | A. Wilson | Citizen | Powers of the NWT Gov |
| C-19 | 1861-70 | Aug. 6 | | J. Louison | Citizen | Gov't. handling of land use permits. Telegram from Commissioner Hodgson |
| C-20 | 1924-25 | Aug. 7 | | N. Kakfwi | Citizen | Story re illegal hunting by Game Superintendent |
| | 1934 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Application to Commissioner re land use permits at Fort Good Hope |
| | 2018 | | | F. Barnaby | Citizen | Government programs a destructive influence |
| C-21 | 2107 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Loomis | Chamber of Commerce | Government should prepare for pipeline |
| | 2154-57 | | | G. Loomis | Citizen | Inaction to land shortage, Norman Wells |
| | 2174-77 | | | R. Yakeleya | Citizen | Conflict between native self-government & territorial gov't. system |
| | 2182 | | | R. Sinotte | Citizen | Study group with federal gov't. of local industry in pipeline project |
| | 2213-14 | | | W. Fraser | Citizen | Failure of government economic loan program for natives |
| C-22 | 2238 | Aug. 11 | WH | A. Wright | Citizen | Support necessary for pipeline |
| | 2250-53 | | | T. Nairn | Citizen | Responsibility for fire prevention along pipeline, in camps |
| | 2275-80 | | | V. Jutronich | Citizen | Decisions re Dempster, Skagway & hydro dam construction |
| 63 | 9038 | Sept. 17 | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | Water Resources Branch - water quality of wells drilled in permafrost |
| 94 | 14328-29 | Dec. 2 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Need to examine the control of access; human disturbance |
| 103 | 15731 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Fisheries Regulations - notification and enforcement re: pipeline personnel |
| | 15789 | | | Millen | CARC | Witness' background |
| | 15795-96 | | | Millen | | Fisheries Act Regulations re: fish protection |
| 104 | 15903 | Dec. 16 | | Stein | | Logging of fish catch from Cache River by Fisheries Service Official |
| 105 | 16103-06 | Dec. 17 | | Ryder | MVPI | Guidelines for protection of fish resources re: highway construction and operation, gravel removal regulations |
| 108 | 16416-18 | Jan. 13 | | Gourdeau | EPB | Use of hunting and trapping statistics based on general hunting licences and a survey carried out by the NWT government |
| C-25 | 2507-08 | Sept. 8 | FS | Black | Citizen | Establishment of operational procedures between local/Territorial Governments |
| | 2541-44 | | | A. Lamothe | Citizen | Abdication of responsibilities of planning future development of NWT re: resource utilization |
| | 2561-67 | | | Ivans | F.S. Council | Recognition of Fort Simpson governing body, NWT Heritage Fund; NWT government spending; land value, cultural impact |
| C-26 | 2652-53 | Sept. 9 | | Paullette | Citizen | Department of Economic Development re: encouragement of natives to work in white system, deprivation of rights |

GOVERNMENT - TERRITORIAL - NWT (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| C-26 | 2704 | Sept. 9 | FS | Lamothe | Citizen | Social development re: self sufficient Inuit people |
| | 2707 | | | Lamothe | | Employees cut back re: inflation |
| C-28 | 2780 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Disputes with Wrigley |
| C-29 | 2856-57 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Norwegian | Citizen | Frustration with government re: access road from JMR to Mackenzie Highway |
| C-30 | 2890-91 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Housing ownership; training program re: skilled labour |
| | 2903-05 | | | McConnell Osing | Citizen | Housing for native people |
| C-31 | 2998 | Oct. 7 | FR | Stevenson | Citizen | House building, tenant, field worker programs |
| | 2999-3004 | | | Morin | Citizen | House ownership legislation, applications for training programs, Pine Point Mines - dictation of NWT Government |
| C-32 | 3037 | Oct. 8 | FR | Orbell | Citizen | Department of Economic Development re: Slave River Sawmill |
| | 3063 | | | McConnell | Citizen | Pine Point management and Territorial Government re: training program |
| C-33 | 3103 | Oct. 9 | FS | Evans | Citizen | Monitoring committee re: contractors |
| C-39 | 3706-07 | Feb.18 | IN | Robertson | Citizen | Inuvik wants a portion of taxation on fixed assets ; in ability of Territorial Government to fund Half-way House in Inuvik |
| | 3718-19 | | | Hill | Citizen | Dual lifestyle policy for northerners; social and economic aspects of MVPI report directed to NWT Legislative Assembly |
| | 3721 | | | Hill | | Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Authority composed of members of NWT Legislative Assembly and Mackenzie Valley Community Councils |
| 113 | 17232-36 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Dept. of Social Development, welfare, health etc. payments in Coppermine |
| 114 | 17386 | Jan.22 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Has scheme for sawmill at Fort Simpson to make pilings |
| 115 | 17504-05 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, obtaining land use permits |
| 116 | 17646-47 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | F.F. Slaney and Company environmental program reviewed with Government of the Northwest Territories |
| 117 | 17773 | Jan.26 | | Webb | GPC-D | Regulations to control fishing in Yaya Lake |
| | 17901-02 | | | Wopnford Berger | GPC-D-S | Definition of a "northerner" |
| | 17906 | | | Berger Bayly | COPE/ITC | Employment of natives, unsuccessful |
| 122 | 18550 | Feb.11 | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Need to conduct P.C.B. studies on seals, polar bears |
| 123 | 18734-51 | Feb.12 | | Yates Elkin | MVPI MVPI | Definition of regional planning approach employed in Mackenzie Delta |
| | 18796 | | | Elkin | | Participation in socio-economic regional assessment |
| 125 | 19115-18 | Feb.14 | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Formation of Emergency Control Committee |
| 129 | 19689-90 | Feb.19 | | Inglis | MVPI | Inuvik gravel requirements, if development |
| 136 | 20692-96 | Mar.26 | YK | Peet | MVPI | NWT regulations governing fisheries |
| | 20721 | | | Peet | | Development of Holmes Creek fishery by economic development department |
| 137 | 20898-914 | Apr.5 | | Simmons | MVPI | Historical sketch of Fish and Wildlife Service; development of agency to meet demands; NWT act and NWT Game Ordinance, define wildlife management |
| 142 | 21551-52 | Apr.13 | | Giroux | NORTRAN | Assistance with Nortran program |
| | 21560-62 | | | Virtue Bayly | NORTRAN COPE/ITC | Manpower Delivery System; Nortran program |

| (continued) | | | | | | | GOVERNMENT - TERRITORIAL - NWT |
|-------------|----------|---------|----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter | |
| 143 | 21821-23 | Apr.14 | YK | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | Establishment of government in 1905, but no council until 1921; administration headquarters | |
| | 21831-35 | | | Fumoleau | | Question of federal or territorial control of game management | |
| 144 | 21929-30 | Apr.15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Department of Local Government, roles of Indian Band Councils, Settlement Councils | |
| | 22004-09 | | | Barnaby | NWT IB/MA | Territorial Council, native role; official council support for the pipeline | |
| | 22027-55 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Territorial Department of Local Government; growth of local government, native participation and representation | |
| | 22059-66 | | | Bean | | Pipeline will mean increased bureaucracy; NWT government as a colonial institution | |
| | 22072-74 | | | Barnaby | | Failings of the Territorial Government; Dene priorities for territorial government | |
| 145 | 22161-64 | Apr.26 | | Smith Rolfe Brownstone | NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA | Native participation in the Territorial Council; comparison with Brazil | |
| | 22185-86 | | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Native participation in the Territorial Council | |
| 147 | 22496 | Apr.28 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Used material from NWT government for the Land Use and Occupancy Research | |
| 148 | 22557-59 | Apr.29 | | Nahanni | | Incentive grants to trappers | |
| | 22568-74 | | | Nahanni | | Territorial incentive program to supplement income of trappers during times of low fur prices | |
| | 22605 | | | Nahanni | | Trappers incentive program, not considered adequate | |
| | 22638 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Caribou hunts supported by Game Management, Government of N.W.T. | |
| | 22692-94 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Resolution by the Territorial Council, 1956, to ask government to provide assistance to fur trappers, government acted by favoring economic development | |
| 149 | 22798-99 | May 3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Program to develop curriculum for use in schools, NWT | |
| 150 | 22980 | May 4 | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Administration has responsibility for people of the north | |
| | 22986-91 | | | Bean | | Policy on tax collection in communities | |
| | 22973-77 | | | Sigler | NWT AM | No consideration given to philosophy paper by Bean | |
| | 23034-30 | | | Bean | | Territorial Council; suggested 10-year residency rule | |
| C-40 | 3863-64 | Feb.23 | AK | Greenland | Citizen | Delta Regional Planning Committee formed with Federal Government, pressure on natives | |
| C-51 | 5129-33 | May12 | VAN | H. Crosby | Citizen | NWT should have provincial status | |
| 156 | | July 1 | YK | Yazzie | NWT IB/MA | Transfer of educational jurisdiction from Federal Government to Territorial without Dene consultation | |
| C-63 | 7185 | June 1 | MTL | Paulette | NWT IB/MA | Not the government of Dene | |
| 159 | 24355-56 | July 7 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Control of development, discouragement of in-migration; major initiator, customer for housing | |
| 162 | 25030-31 | July 13 | | Hollands Goudge | CAGPL MVPI | Territorial Employment Record Information Service (Teris), information bank | |
| | 25081-84 | | | Trusty | | Department of Economic Development, proposed economic liaison group with CAGPL | |
| 165 | 25531 | July 19 | | Jensen | Foothills | Costs of education absorbed by Territorial Government, largest single budgetary expenditure | |
| 167 | 25918-19 | July 21 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Relationship with local business; disturbed by native land claims | |
| | 25938-52 | | | Beakhust | COPE/ITC | Establishment of Territorial Council, 1921; changes in Council Structure, composition, financial control remains in Ottawa | |
| 168 | 26162-64 | July 22 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Commissioner, cut off liquor supply to Pond Inlet; forced to reverse decision | |
| | 26192-93 | | | Brody | | Issuing licences for research in communities | |
| | 26198-99 | | | Brody | | Outpost program, support for those who wish to return to the land | |

GOVERNMENT - TERRITORIAL - NWT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| 181 | 28135-36 | Sept. 8 | YK | Reimer Mitchell | MVPI MVPI | Need for own labour code |
| 187 | 29016 | Sept. 17 | | Bruce | COPE | Philosophy behind alcohol availability must be re-examined |
| 188 | 29120 | Sept. 21 | | Searle | MVPI | Development of responsible government; Legislative Assembly, representative of people in NWT |
| | 29132-50 | | | Scott Searle | MVPI | Opinions of Council represented in resolutions favouring pipeline construction; transfer of responsibilities to Territorial government - health, justice; position of Council re Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Authority |
| 189 | 29259-68 | Sept. 22 | | Lafferty | NWT/AM | Territorial budget, negotiating for federal funds; new financial arrangement between Federal and Territorial government; budget allocation by NWT Executive Committee; constituency reserve |
| | 29296-305 | | | Hill | NWT/AM | Political process short of provincehood; Legislative Assembly; budget of Territorial administration; expenditures on local government programs; key to self-government in NWT is financial control |
| | 29366-76 | | | Smith | NWT/AM | Function of property assessment and taxation; history of assessment in NWT: authorization for assessing, levying and collecting property taxes; land assessments; improvement or building assessment; assessment appeals; municipal and school taxes; grants in lieu of taxes; proposed pipeline taxes; additional municipal tax revenues, manpower requirements |
| | 29377-83 | | | MacLeod | NWT/AM | Composition, functions and responsibilities of Municipal Affairs Division |
| 190 | 29576-84 | Sept. 23 | | Ganske | NWT/AM | Town Planning and Lands Division of Department of Local Government, responsibilities; "Block Land Transfers"; Municipal Land Policy, disposal of public lands; planning program for delta communities |
| 194 | 30282-84 | Oct. 6 | | Butters | NWT/AM | Comparison of NWT Act relative to Canadian constitution needed to determine powers of NWT Government |
| 197 | 30982-87 | Oct. 13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | Stated goals of NWT government, relating to economic development; programs of Department of Economic Development and Tourism; role in identifying entrepreneurial opportunities related to pipeline |
| | 31010-16 | | | Bergasse | | Completion date of review of departmental programs; lead time for proposed projects; relationship between projects and schedules of CAGPL and Foothills; consultation with communities about projects |
| 198 | 31195-97 | Oct. 14 | | Sterling | MVPI | Amendment of Fair Practices Ordinance to permit affirmative action programs in NWT |
| | 31201-09 | | | Witty | MVPI | Responsibilities of Employment Division, Department of Economic Development; genesis of division |
| | 31291-92 | | | Carnew | MVPI | Relationship between Continuing Special Education Division, Employment Division, and Canada Manpower; relationship with Department of Social Development and Northern Health Services |
| | 31388-90 | | | Witty | | Short-term Employment Program (STEP) operated by Employment Division; penalty for refusing to work if given an opportunity |
| 204 | 32303-48 | Nov. 19 | | Parker | NWT Govt | Final argument |

GOVERNMENT - TERRITORIAL - YUKON

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XIX | 2128-29 | Mar. 17 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Trapping, Old Crow area |
| C-16 | 1612-14 | July. 13 | O.C. | B. Stager | CITIZEN | Department of Local Government |
| 51 | 6753-60 | Aug. 11 | WH | Smith | GOV'T YUKON | Government programs, aims and success |
| 53 | 7189-90 | Aug. 13 | | Joe | CYI | Incompatibility of employment incentives and social programs with native values |

(continued)

GOVERNMENT - TERRITORIAL - YUKON

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| 55 | 7626-27 | Aug.15 | WH | Morlan | CARC | Territorial government of the Yukon Territory has jurisdiction over all the Yukon archaeological sites through the Archaeological Sites Regulations Yukon Act |
| 94 | 14327-28 | Dec.2 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Need for wildlife mangement, Yukon Territorial Game Branch, research needed, Dempster Highway effects |
| 96 | 14569-71 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk Veale | CYI | Game branch of the Yukon; sports kill from the Dempster |
| | 14595-606 | | | Jakimchuk | | Expressed desire for the Yukon Territory Game Branch to undertake a study with C.W.S. on the impact of the Dempster on caribou herds |
| 105 | 16104-06 | Dec.17 | | Ryder | MVPI | Gravel removal restrictions, control |
| 110 | 16863-65 | Jan.15 | | Bergerud Calef | CARC CARC | Federal government versus Yukon government to manage the Porcupine herd; non-uniformity of hunting laws |
| 137 | 20880-83 | Apr.5 | | Mossop | MVPI | Yukon Game Branch, wildlife management |
| 149 | 22798 | May 3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Work on development of curriculum sponsored by the Department of Education |
| 151 | 23058 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Partial destruction of the Kio-Kut archaeological site by a winter road; previous assurances from territorial engineer that this would not take place |
| | 23108-12 | | | Cruikshank | CYI | Territorial school system |
| | 23144-45 | | | Johns | CYI | Takeover of land, Tagish area |
| 153 | 23428-29 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Department of Vocation Education set up prospector training program in Ross River |
| | 23455-57 | | | Sharp | | Social changes created by housing provided by DIAND and Territorial government |
| | 23517 | | | Sharp | | Territorial government Vocational School, Prospector training program |
| 192 | 30033-34 | Oct. 4 | | Ritter | MVPI | Money for French language instruction in Yukon |
| 198 | 31373-74 | Oct.14 | | Sterling Forth | MVPI MVPI | Transfer of employment of northerners functions to territorial government |

GROUND WATER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|--|---------------|---|
| XIX | 2181 2186-89 2220-21 | Mar.17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Icings Frost heave; ice lenses Chick Lake ground water study; flow measurements |
| XX | 2394 | Mar.18 | | Clark | | Icings at river crossings; use of culverts to carry water through frost bulb |
| XXI | 2481-86 | Mar.19 | | Clark | | Transfer of surface water and prevent erosion of spoil mound techniques: diversion dyke, granular protection face, granular cap, gravel rip-rap, gabion, ditch plug, impervious plugs |
| XXII | 2567-73 2595-2616 | Mar.20 | | Slusarchuk Clark Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Relation to frost heave, Calgary test facility, frost bulb Sub-surface drainage around frost bulb, insulation, icing, berm break, melting and freezing |
| XXIII | 2725-27 | Mar.21 | | Clark | | Environmental impact of frost barrier wall, erosion |
| XXIV | 2821-27 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | Ditch plugs to prevent flow and erosion, ground water regime, freezing |
| XXVI | 3152-53 3159-65 3202-05 3235-36 | Apr.9 | | Clark Slusarchuk Scott Slusarchuk | MVPI | Sub-surface drainage, pipe through Templeton wall Water table in speckled bog McKay - icy sediments |
| | 3267-75 | | | Scott Clark | | Calgary test site, water table as affects frost-susceptible soil- ice lenses, frost bulb, artesian water, tilted pipeline |
| XXVII | 3365 | Apr.10 | | Slusarchuk | | Aquifer, Templeton wall, frost bulb, drainage, discontinuous permafrost, ice lenses, driving gradients, thermo-gradients, Gibbs free energy |
| XXVIII | 3443-49 | Apr.11 | | Scott Cooper | | Drainage, erosion, permafrost degradation |
| | 3452-55 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Percolation below river bed, summer Seepage, icing |

| GROUND WATER (continued) | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| <u>Page</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| XXVIII | 3462-63 | Apr.11 | YK | Scott Clark | MVPI CAGPL | River crossings, aquifers, icings |
| | 3476-80 | | | Clark Hollingshead Cooper | CAGPL CAGPL | Drainage on slopes, freezing ground water pingoes |
| | 3493-96 | | | Clark | | Fish overwintering areas, deep springs/shallow aquifers |
| | 3555-57 | Apr.11 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Frozen ground, slope stability |
| XXIX | 3565 | Apr.14 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Sub-surface flow around chilled pipeline |
| XXXIX | 5082-88 | May 15 | | Williams | CAGPL | Drainage and erosion - maintain flow for aquatic life |
| 42 | 5410 | May 21 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Spring run-off, berm failures |
| 45 | 5952-55 | May 24 | | Horte | CAGPL | Gas cap gas, trapped with water |
| 46 | 6073-74 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | Hydrological studies report #2 appendix IV |
| 47 | 6299-6304 | June 3 | | Adam | EPB | Drainage problems |
| 61A | 8733-55 | Sept.15 | | Glockner | Foothills | Melting ice lenses; frost bulb; pipe soil interface; swamps; pipe buoyancy; wash-out and soil disappearance; buoyancy pressures; fluid medium |
| 64 | 9434 | Sept.18 | | Spafford | Foothills | Gauging of ground water discharge of Great Bear & Mackenzie Rivers |
| 65 | 9538-47 | Sept.19 | | Hwang | Foothills | Role of water table level in frost heave |
| | 9555-86 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Flow studied in 2 sample areas |
| | 9590-92 | | | Claridge | | Amount of free water ponded in slide studies |
| 69 | 10384 | Sept.25 | | Owen | MVPI | Pointed Mountain Pipeline; location in ice lenses and sandy gravel; trench filled with water |
| 70 | 10518-23 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Pointed Mountain Pipeline; swampy ground; ponding; stream channeling; ice lenses |
| | 10576-70 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Snow melt induced spring floods; hydrologic regime; rain storm floods; design flows for pipeline construction |
| 72 | 10747-57 | Oct.15 | | Lewis | | Water flow through discontinuous permafrost; underground rivers; sub surface hydraulic gradients; culverts; flow under the river through the soil |
| | 10798-812 | | | Adam | EPB | Ground ice, frozen materials; thaw settlement; discontinuous permafrost areas; Willowlake River; erosion; snow roads |
| 73 | 10839-970 | Oct.16 | | Frost Heave Panel | CAGPL | Soil expansion; freezing soil; unfrozen water flows; rate of water flow into freezing soil; shut off pressure |
| 76 | 11225-28 | Oct.21 | | Parker Weedon | CARC | Petroleum spills; entrance into the ground water; effect on frost bulb; water quality |
| | 11310-34 | | | Hughes | CARC | Ice lenses, frozen soils, sinuous depressions and slow movement of water through the system |
| 78 | 11625-65 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Drainage, frost heave, ground ice, temperature and rates of ground water movement; frost bulbs; soil type, pipeline design; chilled pipeline |
| 79 | 11697 | Nov.3 | | Minning | | Development of fossil flood plains for borrow dependent on ground water and ice content |
| | 11732-43 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Icings |
| 80 | 11807-20 | Nov.4 | | Harlan | | Flow in active layer in ground above pipe; prevention of drainage by backfill; spacing of mound breaks |
| | 11843-47 | | | Harlan | | Factors in classification of erodibility rating |
| 81 | 11972-88 | Nov.5 | | Clark Harlan | CAGPL CAGPL | Effects of ponding and icing; ice lenses |
| | 12094-114 | | | Harlan | | Use of groundwater - environmental impact |
| 82 | 12177-88 | Nov.6 | | Williams Harlan | CAGPL | Disruption of subsurface flow by frost bulb in Old Crow flats |
| | 12189-92 | | | Harlan McCart | CAGPL | Groundwater sources along interior route |
| 84 | 12533 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony Environmental Panel | CARC CAGPL | Sub-riverbed flow, North Slope rivers; insulated pipe, culverts |
| | 12559-70 | | | Anthony McCart Hemstock | CAGPL | Springs as water source, North Slope; effects of withdrawal; importance to fish; CAGPL guidelines |
| 85 | 12645-60 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly Harlan McCart | COPE/ITC | Interruption by river crossings, North Slope, fish impact |

(continued)

GROUND WATER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 85A | 12742 | Nov. 12 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Groundwater source for lake near Oscar Creek |
| 88-A | 13387-88 | Nov. 17 | | McCart | | Interruption of sub-surface drainage |
| 100 | 15308-10 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | Foothills | Culverts under pipe to continue flow; experiments |
| | 15368-69 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Changing groundwater patterns, Mackenzie Bison Sanctuary |
| 101 | 15462 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Areas of high ground water activity should be avoided |
| | 15474-505 | | | Zoltai | | Creating hazardous conditions for construction; western flank, Franklin Mountains; icings formation, groundwater melting icings; further research; spring near Firth River, water use |
| | 15535-41 | | | Zoltai | | Disruption by chilled pipe, north and south of Willowlake River, Norman Wells |
| 104 | 15949-50 | Dec. 16 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Ground water freezing - re: natural impact on domestic fisheries |
| 105 | 16036-52 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger | | Inadequate supply on North Slope for construction; Fish Creek |
| | 16080-81 | | | Steigenberger | | Sedimentation, effects on fish; extent of ground water sources on North Slope |
| 201 | 31779-80 | Nov.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Subsurface flow of North Slope rivers |

GUIDELINES FOR NORTHERN PIPELINES (EXHIBIT 2)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XVI | 1854-58 | Mar.12 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | |
| | 1869-71 | | | Berger | | Re Corridor concept, cross-delta route change |
| XVII | 1892-95 | Mar.13 | | Anthony | CARC | Route selection |
| XXXVII | 4766 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Working conditions |
| 43 | 5707-08 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Onus of proof , prediction of environmental impact |
| 44 | 5728-29 | May 23 | | Genest | CAGPL | P.5, monitoring service set up by government |
| | 5872-76 | | | Scott | MVPI | Applicant's responsibility |
| 46 | 6097-6101 | June 2 | | Berger | | Assume if gas pipeline built, oil line will follow |
| 48 | 6321 | June 4 | | Craik | EPB | Fills gap but environmental law still needed |
| 49 | 6546-74 | June 5 | | Horte | | Route decided before guidelines issued |
| C-1 | 2 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Berger | | Set out by the federal government |
| C-5 | 348-350 | May 29 | Hay River | E.Dean | Citizen | Social, economic consequences, p.25 |
| | 418-421 | | | Berger | | Employment on the pipeline |
| C-16 | 1571-72 | July 13 | O.C. | H. Richter | Citizen | Social guidelines, protection of the rights of northern residents |
| 58 | 8176 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Foothills following of the 1972 guidelines |
| 59 | 8306-08 | Aug. 21 | | Scott | | Reading of expanded guidelines as set out by Cabinet and Prime Minister |
| 52 | 6910-11 | Aug. 12 | WH | Berger | | Demand for evidence on oil pipeline impact |
| | 6965 | | | Berger | | Need for cost analyses of alternate routes by proponents |
| 53 | 7057-59 | Aug. 13 | | Berger | | Ruling re CAGPL cost analyses based on guidelines |
| C-18 | 1818-19 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Berger | | Oil pipeline to be considered during Inquiry |
| 68 | 10144 | Sept.24 | | Williams | CAGPL | Specifications given to contractors |
| 77 | 11375-78 | Oct.22 | YK | Berger | | Concept of Mackenzie corridor; alternative transportation routes |
| | | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | |
| 78 | 11565-67 | Oct.23 | | Roed | CARC | Pipeline Assessment Group re: alternative routes; corridor concept |
| | 11599-609 | | | Berger | | Expanded guidelines re: alternate corridors; Foothills compliance to guidelines |
| | | | | Hollingworth | | |
| 82 | 12156 | Nov.6 | | Berger | | Guidelines unclear re: extent of study of alternative routes |
| 83 | 12518-22 | Nov. 7 | | Berger | | Consultation of guidelines re evidence on Corridor concept |
| 85 | 12702 | Nov. 12 | | Berger | | Transportation corridor may include hydro transmission lines |
| 86 | 13033 | Nov. 13 | | Berger | | Working conditions, agreements |
| 88-A | 13394-97 | Nov. 17 | | Berger | | Considering impacts of highway,oil pipeline and looping |

GUIDELINES FOR NORTHERN PIPELINES (EXHIBIT 2) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|----------------|--|
| 89 | 13432 | Nov. 18 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | Ornithologically, pipeline can conform |
| 90 | 13638-70 | Nov. 19 | | Environmental panel | CAGPL | Discussion, impact of other projects along corridor |
| 92 | 13977 | Nov. 21 | | Berger | | Restriction of construction personnel from fishing |
| 93 | 14088 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | CAGPL | Monitoring programs |
| | 14095-100 | | | McCart | | Baseline information re: information on water quality, stream flow, fish population and habitats, fish sensitivity |
| | 14195 | | | Gunn | | Routes identified in the 1972 guidelines |
| 94 | 14204-44 | | | Gunn Banfield Hemstock McCart | CAGPL CAGPL | Identification of sensitive environmental areas |
| | 14332-35 | Dec. 1 | | Scott Banfield | MVPI CAGPL | Consideration of cumulative impact; Dempster and Mackenzie Highways |
| 95 | 14460-62 | Dec. 3 | | McCart | CAGPL | Consideration of potential effect of other developments, corridor concept |
| 97 | 14735 | Dec. 5 | | Templeton Hemstock | EPB CAGPL | Research to meet guideline requirements |
| 99 | 15158-60 | Dec. 9 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Including potential impact of oil pipeline in assessment |
| 101 | 15418-35 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | General, not specific; corridors not routes; discussion of specific guidelines; input into guidelines; their purpose, i.e. as general instructions for potential applicants; designation of specific areas for avoidance under Guideline # 4 |
| | 15506-16 | | | Peterson Scott Berger | MVPI | Corridors; criticism of Arctic Gas interpretations of guidelines; drafting; guidelines not statutes. |
| 102 | 15547-59 15568-79 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson Peterson | | Developing guidelines, initial assumptions; corridors Guidelines not regulations but a checklist for applicants; compliance with guidelines |
| 103 | 15759 | Dec. 15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Further definition of corridor concept needed re: construction demand on environment |
| 109 | 16652-59 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan Berger | EPB | Guidelines 4 and 5; designation of unique and sensitive environmental areas; IBP sites; wilderness concept |
| | 16727-29 | | | Veale | CYI | Consideration of alternative transportation corridors; Inquiry's mandate; communities along the Fairbanks corridor |
| C-25 | 2516 | Sept. 8 | FS | Berger | | Guidelines re: construction of second, third pipelines |
| | 2536-38 | | | Berger | | Proposed gas, oil pipeline construction |
| C-27 | 2769-70 | Sept. 10 | | Berger | | Corridor concept gas followed by oil; difficulty of understanding guidelines |
| C-30 | 2930-31 | Oct. 6 | PP | Berger | | Energy, transportation corridor |
| C-33 | 3146 | Oct. 9 | FS | Berger | | Terms of reference re: hiring northerners, minority hiring |
| 133 | 20196-99 | Mar. 23 | YK | Jakimchuk Berger | CAGPL | Guidelines lay down possibility of oil pipeline in same corridor |
| 142 | 21533 | Apr. 13 | | Virtue | NORTRAN | Opportunities for training and employment |
| 150 | 23004-06 | May 4 | | Berger | | Policy document of the federal government; policy on native employment |
| 162 | 25078-79 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Quotation re guidelines for local procurement of materials, supplies |
| 180 | 27904-06 | Sept. 7 | | Steeves Nessel | CAGPL MVPI | Pre-employment training; guideline number two: priority placement in jobs to native people |
| | 27911-15 | | | Nessel Hodson | MVPI | Their intention to follow guidelines, yet support no priority placement to native people; conforms with notion of employment preference |
| 202 | 31914-15 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Guidelines - native employment do not meet needs of native people |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| C-1 | 8 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Headpoint | Citizen | Mental health care available |
| C-16 | 1572-74 | July 13 | O.C. | H. Richter | Citizen | Crossing of social barriers, stress and tension |
| | 1582-83 | | | H. Richter | Citizen | Recently fewer strangers in Old Crow; less intrusion, stress to the people |
| 117 | 17876-77 | Jan. 26 | IN | Bayly Wopnford | COPE/ITC GPC-D-G | Impact of project on mental health |
| 161 | 24918-26 | July 12 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Personal and family counselling services; presence of psychologists, sociologists |
| 163 | 25195-97 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Suggested psychological screening; testing of DEW Line workers |
| 172 | 26730-41 | Aug. 18 | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, child abuse, neglect, children under 12 being left alone whilst parents work, need for more day care centres; 45-60% increase in psychiatric patients between 1974-75, Crisis Intervention Program |
| 182 | 28239-54 | Sept. 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Organization of Canadian Mental Health Association, Mental Health, NWT, objectives, programmes; definition of mental health, impact of development on mental health in NWT; recommendations to ensure good mental health |
| | 28256-57 | | | Clayton | MHA/NWT | Conditions and problems of "mental illness"; effect of lifestyle and environment |
| | 28261-63 | | | Clayton | | Importance of education policy and children's mental health |
| | 28279-80 | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Fairbanks: as community grew, tension and strain, mental health casualty rate increased |
| | 28356-58 | | | McCombs | | Native and non-native Alaskans' differences in kind and incidence of mental health problems; problems generated during build-up to and during pipeline construction; health programs in Alaska by native non-profit corporations |
| 184 | 28427-27A | Sept. 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Pointless task to define; evidence of deterioration of native people as result of development |
| | 28444-45 | | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Definition problems, different problems for natives |
| | 28457-59 | | | Kehoe | | Reactive depression, reasons for lack of treatment; rapid extensive acculturation has damaging effect |
| | 28469-70 | | | Atcheson | | Problem of understanding native people |
| | 28485-86 | | | Atcheson | | Treating people where they live, utilize native inputs, native solution to alcohol problem |
| | 28489-92 | | | Sigler Atcheson | NWT/AM | Disorders peculiar to natives, effects of cultural interface, questions of validity of generalizations |
| | 28498-500 | | | Atcheson Kehoe | | General application of analysis to all northerners |
| | 28507-08 | | | Atcheson | | Suicide and juvenile delinquency rates as indicators |
| | 28514-15 | | | Atcheson | | Effect of lack of economic base in community for people |
| | 28538-42 | | | Berger Kehoe Atcheson | | Behaviour disorders going unrecognized; depression defined, pipeline will result in increased disorders |
| 185 | 28642-43 | Sept. 15 | | Noble | COPE | Facilities based on white models; involvement of natives in mental health programs needed |
| | 28666-67 | | | Hildes | COPE | Increase of mental health problems due to influx of southern workers and money |
| | 28747-53 | | | Hildes | | Facilities for mentally ill in NWT; communities visited annually by psychiatric team; prevention, rehabilitation programs available in communities |
| 189A | 29492-93 | Sept. 22 | | R. Worl | COPE | Alcohol-related suicides in Alaska |
| 201 | 31856-61 | Nov. 16 | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Positive, negative effects of pipeline development |
| 202 | 31935-36 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Study of Alaskan mental health care delivery system |
| 203 | 32166 | Nov. 18 | | Veale | CYI | Fast rate of social change leads to mental health disorders |
| 204 | 32329 | Nov. 19 | | Parker | NWT Govt | Mental Health Ordinance; local participation in planning for mental health programs; financing; improvement of mental health services |

HEALTH CONDITIONS - PHYSICAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|
| XXVI | 3089-90 | Apr.9 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Letter from Nurse Parker, Aklavik - drugs and diseases |
| C-II | 143 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Ookpik | Citizen | Flu epidemic |
| C-9 | 787-88 | June 26 | F.F. | J.Bayah | Citizen | 1927 flu epidemic |
| C-13 | 1226-34 | July 10 | F. McP. | K. Graham | Citizen | Alcohol problems; diseases and accidents |
| C-15 | 1446-47 | July 12 | O.C. | B. Allen | Citizen | Cancer among native people |
| C-16 | 1575-76 | July 13 | | H. Richter | Citizen | New people in town, introduction of infectious diseases |
| 53 | 7188 | Aug. 13 | WH | Joe | CYI | Epidemics in Yukon resulting from development |
| | 7205-06 | | | Sprecker | CYI | Strain on health facilities since Alyeska |
| C-19 | 1888 | Aug. 6 | FGH | Jackson | Citizen | Water quality in Ft. Good Hope |
| | 1891 | | | M. Heming | NHW | Concern of nurse re pipeline impact; incidence of venereal disease |
| C-20 | 1940-42 | Aug. 7 | | M.R. Drybone | Citizen | Effects of tuberculosis on family |
| 63 | 9002-07 | Sept.17 | YK | Beer | Foothills | Compressor station noise; effect on personnel; permissible exposure to noise; control of noise |
| | 9039-44 | | | Lazerte | Foothills | Public Health Ordinance rules re distance between sewage lagoons & buildings |
| 66 | 9716-18 | Sept.22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Danger of working in darkness, even with artificial illumination |
| | 9730 | | | Kosten | | Opposition to start of construction in darkness |
| | 9810-12 | | | Kosten | | Safety requirement to employ skilled & experienced machine operators |
| | 9817-18 | | | Kosten | | Deaths in Alaska; danger of working in darkness |
| 86 | 12987-88 | Nov. 13 | | Bayly Lawrence | COPE/ITC Foothills | Sewage contamination, water, Yellowknife, Hay River |
| | 13017-57 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Working safety under artificial lighting, construction spreads |
| C-35 | 3435 | Oct. 22 | LI | Naylor | Citizen | Need for dental, nutrition programs for children |
| 113 | 17228-30 | Jan.21 | IN | Hobart | GPC-D | Coppermine injuries due to drinking |
| | 17269 | | | Hobart | | Violence, illness resulting from impact on Coppermine residents of oil exploration employment |
| 143 | 21835-36 | Apr.14 | YK | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | Incidence of disease, 1920's, 1930's; low standard of health among native people |
| 145 | 22177-80 | Apr.26 | | Draimin | NWT IB/MA | Reduction of native population in Amazon due to malnutrition, high infant mortality; high incidence of mental retardation |
| 147 | 22465-466 | Apr.28 | | Young | NWT IB/MA | South Indian Lake, Manitoba, fear of typhoid outbreak after damming of Churchill River, anxiety over water quality for drinking |
| 148 | 22661 | Apr.29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Early settlement in Fort Franklin, eradication of tuberculosis by sending Bear Lake people to Edmonton, tuberculosis brought by white men |
| 149 | 22821 | May.3 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Spread of disease biharzie since building of Aswan dam, Egypt |
| | 23113-17 | | | Cruikshank | CYI | Epidemics of illness among native people, construction of Alaska highway |
| C-54 | 5612-17 | May17 | EDM | Shirt | Citizen | Conditions created by alcohol abuse |
| C-55 | 5828-31 | May18 | | H. Daniels | Citizen | Very high mortality, Metis |
| | 5915-16 | | | P. Hayes | Citizen | Effects of environmental air pollution, Edmonton |
| C-59 | 6413-15 | May 26 | TOR | N. Zlotkin | Citizen | Minimata disease, mercury contamination, White Dog and Grassy Narrows reserves |
| C-65 | 7532 | June 4 | OTT | H.T. Schwarz | Citizen | High incidence of venereal disease in NWT |
| 163 | 25200-05 | July 14 | YK | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Inability of NWT hospitals to treat industrial accident cases |
| 165 | 25529-30 | July 19 | | Jensen | Foothills | NWT highest infant mortality rate in Canada; dysentery and infectious hepatitis |
| | 25606-07 | | | Reesor Jensen Berger | NWT/AM | Infant mortality rate, dysentary, hepatitis figures in larger NWT communities; incidence among native populations |

(continued)

| | | | | | | | HEALTH CONDITIONS - PHYSICAL |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|---|------------------------------|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
| 166 | 25729-35 | July 20 | YK | Jensen | Foothills | Infant mortality rates; Dear report; high suicide rate, venereal disease, dental problems | |
| 167 | 26025-26 | July 21 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Sickness, obstacle to returning to traditional way of life | |
| 185 | 28558-84 | Sept 15 | | Schaeffer | COPE | Value of traditional forms of nutrition, effect of loss of traditional food resources on health; dental health, hemoglobin studies, glucose tests, infant nutrition, venereal disease rate | |
| | 28591-96 | | | Mayhall | COPE | Oral health of Territorial residents; changes in dental decay; effect of diet on oral health | |
| | 28605-24 | | | Mayhall | | Effect of food on dental caries; assessment of etiology of periodontal disease; effect of commercial food on oral health; need for dental care among native people; dental morphology; objectives for treatment and prevention of dental disease | |
| | 28632 | | | Noble | COPE | Alaska, high venereal disease rate resulting from pipeline, high rate of infant deaths, respiratory infections | |
| | 28655-57 | | | Noble | | Inadequate levels of sanitation, relationship with current health problems in NWT | |
| | 28658-68 | | | Hildes | COPE | Health and diseases of Inuit; report by Hildes, Schaefer and Sayed "The Health Profile of Igloodik Inuit"; differences between health of children breast-fed or bottle-fed; tuberculosis; lung disease; cancer; acute infections, infant mortality and morbidity; obesity, hypertension, diabetes; infectious skin diseases | |
| | 28695-711 | | | Cass | COPE | Effect of sight impairment on mode of life; school myopia; short sightedness, cataracts | |
| | 28727-32 | | | Berger Schaefer | COPE | Rate of venereal disease, threat of increase due to development, long-term consequences; rate of gonorrhea | |
| | 28734-39 | | | Schaefer | | Statistics on syphilis, increase in uterine cancer; viral infections caused by vitamin deficiencies; whites prone to same viral infections as natives; treatment of infections with antibiotics | |
| | 28754-55 | | | Hildes | | Birth control program in NWT; abortion and sterilization | |
| | 28769-71 | | | Hildes | COPE | Hepatitis at Churchill Hospital, meningitis, treated with antibiotics | |
| 189A | 29514-19 | Sept 22 | | Buchholdt R. Worl | COPE COPE | Unhealthy intake of sugar among native Alaskans; average consumption of Coca cola in Barrow; great demand for protein in cold environment; diet shift due to caribou crisis | |
| 203 | 32164 | Nov.18 | | Veale | CYI | Native people will be less fit because of reduction in land-based activities; increase of violent acts caused by development; increased medical services for Old Crow | |

| | | | | | | | HEALTH SERVICES - APPLICANT'S |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|-------------------------------|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
| C-5 | 450-51 | May 29 | Hay River | Williams | CAGPL | Medical services, First Aid man, ambulance | |
| 68 | 10073-74 | Sept.24 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | Number of medical personnel to be brought in by Foothills | |
| 162 | 25067-68 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | CAGPL will provide medical support system; territorial regulations | |

| | | | | | | | HEALTH SERVICES - FACILITIES AND STAFF |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|--|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
| C-I | 16 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Furlong | Citizen | Lack of doctors | |
| C-13 | 1226-34 | July 10 | F. McP. | K. Graham | Citizen | Problems related to alcohol seen frequently at nursing station | |
| C-32 | 3034 | Oct. 8 | FR | Orbell | Citizen | Loss of hospital, doctors, nurses when Catholic Mission closed; closest hospital at Hay River or Fort Smith | |

HEALTH SERVICES - FACILITIES AND STAFF (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| C-33 | 3218-19 | Oct. 9 | FS | Gilmore | Citizen | Increased need for doctors, nurses, social workers; Registered Nurses' Association re: recruitment of northerners into profession |
| C-34 | 3315 | Oct. 16 | YK | Loftus | 'Citizen | If pipeline, then growing demand for doctors, nurses, clinics |
| C-38 | 3653-54 | Feb.12 | In | Allison | Citizen | Anchorage - impact of population increase on quality of existing services |
| C-47 | 4544-45 | Mar.13 | ARR | G. Andre | Citizen | Frustration with facilities, thoughtlessness of hospital |
| C-54 | 5613-14 | May17 | EDM | Shirt | Citizen | Indian health services budget increase by 15-20% a year |
| 159 | 24507-11 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alaska, need for additional services; military hospitals |
| 163 | 25193-200 | July 14 | | Trusty | CAGPL | CAGPL, do not plan to use facilities in small communities; Territorial regulations, use and quality of medical facilities |
| 165 | 25514 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Emergency health services in construction camps, hospitalization at regional hospitals |
| | 25527-28 | | | Jensen | Foothills | Nursing stations in small communities supported by regional hospitals in urban centers; Inuvik General Hospital, Stanton Yellowknife Hospital, Hay River Hospital; treatment of minor illnesses and industrial accidents |
| | 25640-42 | | | MacQuarrie Ellwood | MHA/NWT Foothills | Paramedics employed on-site |
| | 25653-54 | | | Lane Ellwood | COPE/ITC | Paramedical treatment on site; "Park Ambulance" |
| 166 | 25683 | July 20 | | Jensen Ellwood | Foothills | Medical evacuations to Edmonton, Calgary |
| | 25734-37 | | | Jensen Ellwood | | High turnover amongst nurses, doctors; use of paramedics in cases of emergency |
| 168 | 26202-05 | July 22 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Remedial programs dealing with alcohol use; limited success with native people |
| 170 | 26457-66 | Aug. 16 | | Jensen Ellwood | | Medical services that will be available to construction workers, local residents |
| 172 | 26718 | Aug. 18 | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, health care delivery system, more doctors, specialists in Fairbanks, changing pattern of health care utilization with health insurance, more native involvement is taking place in rural areas; high turnover among clerical staff in hospitals |
| | 26866-68 | | | Dittrich | COPE/ITC | Frobisher Bay Rehabilitation Center, phased out now |
| 173 | 26996 | Aug. 19 | | Dusel | NWT/AM | Inuvik, existing hospital would be able to cope with increased load from pipeline development |
| | 27010 | | | Dusel | | Fort Simpson, hospital facilities |
| | 27022-23 | | | Dusel | | Hay River, present facilities, future enlargement necessities |
| 174 | 27079-81 | Aug. 20 | | Bayly Lainsbury | COPE/ITC NWT/AM | Capacity of Inuvik Hospital; potential increase in patient load due to pipeline activity |
| | 27097 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Need for convalescent hospital in Inuvik |
| 180 | 28001-05 | Sept 7 | | St. Eloi Whiteford Nessel Dyck | MVPI MVPI MVPI MVPI | Ambulance service required from camp to hospital; upgrading Inuvik hospital facilities; agreement about minimum medical services in camps |
| 181 | 28190-92 | Sept .8 | | McRae | MVPI | Shortages due to population influx, costs should not be passed on to residents; poor care in NWT, injured and sick have to be shipped to other centres |
| | 28206-07 | | | Breckenridge | MVPI | Burden of increased costs due to population influx should not go to residents |
| 182 | 28250-51 | Sept .9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Recommended that health services be transferred from Health and Welfare Canada to government of NWT; additional services and facilities must be provided; establishment of Community Mental Health Ordinance recommended; improvement of mental health facilities in southern centres for pipeline workers; services for non-Territorial residents |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|
| 182 | 28258-63 | Sept. 9 | YK | Clayton | MHA/NWT | Children's mental health services in Canada, government responsibility; integration of mental health services; integration with educational system |
| | 28280 | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Increase in bed-days at Fairbanks Memorial Hospital, increase in admission rate at Mental Health Clinic due to Fairbank's rapid population growth |
| | 28300-04 | | | McCombs | | Providing health services to communities without involvement of local council; services provided under new legislation, Alaska Community Mental Health Centre; funding support from oil companies |
| | 28306-09 | | | MacQuarrie Forth | MHA/NWT | HELP Distress Centre, project of Mental Health Association |
| | 28322 | | | Clayton | | Mental health services cannot be localized |
| | 28344-45 | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Local mental health evaluations by psychiatrists, Alaska Psychiatric Institute |
| 184 | 28467 | Sept 14 | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Anticipated shortage |
| | 28487-88 | | | Kehoe | | Attempt to develop plan with community workers, consultant role |
| | 28528-29 | | | Kehoe Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Need to increase with development, more hospitals |
| 185 | 28581 | Sept 15 | | Schaefer | COPE | Impact on health care delivery by massive infusion of men and money |
| | 28628 | | | Noble | COPE | Current problems of health and social service delivery systems |
| | 28633-40 | | | Noble | | Inadequate health services in NWT; recommended that there be increased communication between medical staff and area residents; native participation in planning health services; need for interpreter service in hospitals, increase in pay levels; need for full-time Public Health Clinic in Inuvik |
| | 28643-54 | | | Noble | | Responsibility for health and social services divided between Federal and Territorial governments; study by Friesen "Mackenzie River Area Health Care Services"; friction and confusion between governments, lack of liaison co-operation; transfer of responsibilities to Territorial government only; closing of Charles Cammell Hospital's T.B. ward; involvement of native people |
| | 28668-82 | | | Hildes | COPE | Evolution of health care system operated by Federal Government; levels of care; community nursing stations, local hospitals, base hospital facilities outside NWT; lack of native involvement in health care system; "Indian Involvement in Health Care Delivery" in McGill Medical Journal; meeting increased demands |
| | 28739-46 | | | Noble Schaefer Hildes | COPE COPE | Recommendation that medical staff in NWT undergo orientation period; expansion of mental health programs; need for interpreters in hospitals, community health workers; community psychiatric nurse in Inuvik; need for detoxification facilities in Inuvik; interpreter services in settlements |
| | 28755-67 | | | Hildes Schaefer | | Definition of nurse-practitioner, qualifications and training; preference to Canadian nurses, midwife courses; nurses responsible for diagnosing and treating; turnover rate of nurses; medical officer in Churchill, community care by nurse-practitioners |
| | 28772-80 | | | Hildes Noble Schaefer | | Availability of doctor in Keewatin district, program of nurse practitioners; pressures on nurses in stations, assaults, transportation of patients from hospital; formation of health advisory committees |
| | 28799-804 | | | Schaefer | | Available medical resource used to capacity; development will overtax existing resource, must be contingency plan |

HEALTH SERVICES - FACILITIES AND STAFF (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 187 | 29031-40 | Sept 17 | YK | Bruce | COPE | Native alcohol rehabilitation at Henwood, Petapun, Poundmaker; problems of white oriented programs |
| 189A | 29493-97 | Sept 22 | | R. Worl Berger | COPE | Alcohol-related injury and accident statistics at Barrow Hospital; health aide at each village |
| | 29504-06 | | | R. Worl | | Indian Health Service Hospital in Barrow, care to Inupiat; out-patients at Barrow Hospital; dental services inadequate; health arm formed by North Slope Borough to service villages; health aides training program |
| | 29524-26 | | | Berger R. Worl Buchholdt | COPE | Moderation in increase of hospital admissions due to services provided in North Slope Borough; ability to go elsewhere for medical services, outside of Barrow |
| 190 | 29675-76 | Sept 23 | | Fergusson | NWT/AM | Hay River Health Center, Public Health Center, H.H. Williamson Memorial Hospital; eye clinics, specialists, psychiatric services; Children's Receiving Home |
| <u>HEALTH SERVICES - GENERAL</u> | | | | | | |
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| C-I | 7-9 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Headpoint Malanga | Citizen Citizen | Available to the people; mental health care |
| C-5 | 351-54 | May 28 | Hay River | E.Dean | Citizen | Survey of health conditions by Indian Brotherhood |
| C-16 | 1570-79 | July 13 | O.C. | H. Richter | Citizen | Nursing services, Old Crow |
| C-20 | 1976-81 | Aug. 7 | FGH | A. Tobac | Citizen | Health facilities - Aklavik |
| C-21 | 2094-95 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Monuik | Citizen | Introduction in the north |
| | 2124 | | | C. Barnabe | Citizen | Increased facilities |
| | 2148 | | | R. Laycock | Citizen | Pipeline would bring hospital |
| 68 | 10074 | Sept. 24 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | Consultation between Foothills & local health authorities re number of personnel required |
| C-26 | 2696 | Sept. 9 | FS | Lamothe | Citizen | Fort Simpson program, Research Centre, re: Alcohol Rehabilitation |
| C-35 | 3400-01 | Oct. 22 | LI | Wheeler | Citizen | Need for alcohol treatment facilities |
| C-36 | 3464-66 | Jan. 28 | IN | Billingsley | Citizen | Sanitation standards in food, beverage outlets, need for upgrading and expansion of inspection services |
| | 3562 | Jan. 29 | | Garland | Citizen | Need for alcohol treatment facilities |
| C-39 | 3709 | Feb. 18 | | Robertson | Citizen | Hospital with no road to it, lack of co-ordination in government spending |
| 113 | 17231-33 | Jan. 21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Health payments, Coppermine '71-'75 |
| 117 | 17874-75 | Jan. 26 | | Bayly Wopnford Sider | COPE/ITC GPC-D-S GPC-D-G | Impact of industrialization on health services; impact on mental health |
| C-51 | 5079 | May 12 | VAN | Moul | Citizen | Transportation to hospitals by air |
| 159 | 24309 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alyeska, impact on provision of services - loss of employees to the pipeline, high employee turnover rate |
| 165 | 25487-89 | July 15 | | Roland Trusty | MVPI CAGPL | Services for northerners returning to communities; Alyeska, provision of services |
| 165 | 25638 | July 19 | | MacQuarrie Jensen | MHA/NWT Foothills | Plans to upgrade existing facilities in NWT; alcohol education facility |
| 171 | 26611 | Aug. 17 | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, need for studies on emergencies and type of care |
| 177 | 27544-49 | Aug. 25 | | MacQuarrie Galloway Purdy | NWT/AM NWT/AM | Anxiety about fires; ambulances; autopsies; RCMP aid in handling mental patients |
| 182 | 28291 | Sept. 9 | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Recommended that health and social services information system be established |
| | 28294-304 | | | McCombs | | Provision of mental health services prior to and after Alaska Community Mental Health Center Legislation of 1975; services provided without local council involvement; training of para-professionals; participation of oil companies in providing community health services |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 182 | 28316-17 | Sept. 9 | YK | Forth | MHA/NWT | Transfer of health services from Federal to Territorial Government brings services closer to people |
| 184 | 28434-38 | Sept. 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Increase in Government bureaucracy; provision and models by southerners, no native input; psychiatric services to fit native needs |
| | 28500-11 | | | Atcheson Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Level of provision in NWT, turnover of personnel, direction of improvement in future, use of paraprofessional, treatment methods |
| | 28517-18 | | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Need for new methods of delivery |
| 185 | 28580-81 | Sept.15 | | Schaefer | COPE | Improved transportation facilities enabled better medical services |
| | 28787-92 | | | Hildes Mayhall Cass | COPE COPE COPE | Lack of counselling facilities for teenagers; demand for increased dental services, School of Dental Therapy at Fort Smith; improper medical examinations before courses are undertaken |
| 187 | 28985-91 | Sept.17 | | Raddi | COPE | Need for an alcohol treatment centre; alcohol treatment and rehabilitation in Henwood House, Edmonton; lack of follow-up programs in communities |
| 201 | 31861-64 | Nov.16 | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Transfer of federal health service obligations to NWT government; social, health operational supervisors, impact funds, information gathering system, community mental health ordinance |
| 202 | 31929-36 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Inuvialut control over social, health programs; task force formation to evaluate medical services; use by pipeline personnel |
| 204 | 32325 | Nov.19 | | Parker | NWT Govt | Mackenzie River area health services study; Central and Eastern Arctic health study report; integration and co-ordination of health care systems; transfer of responsibility from federal to territorial government; expansion of Territorial Hospital Insurance Board; Churchill Health Centre; native involvement in delivery of health services; NWT Certified Nursing Assistance Program; Federal Dental Therapist Program; turnover of medical personnel; priority for hospital use |

HIGHWAYS - DEMPSTER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XVI | 1849 | Mar.12 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Consideration re: route location |
| | 1852-53 | | | Watson | CAGPL | Location, impact on route selection/location |
| XX | 2356 | Mar.18 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Slide: cut in Dempster Highway near Ogilvy River, stabilization measures |
| XXVIII | 3520-21 | Apr.11 | | Morgenstern | | Slope stability |
| | 3536 | | | Scott | MVPI | Slope stability |
| XXXIII | 4253-58 | Apr. 21 | | Berger | | Use by CAGPL to transport materials and equipment |
| XXXIV | 4491 | Apr. 22 | | Williams | | Hauling Pipe |
| | 4503-36 | | | Dau | | Truck hauling, men and equipment |
| | 4537-41 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Off loading to trucks, transport on highway |
| XXXV | 4544-50 | Apr. 23 | | O'Rourke | | Servicing interior route - volume of truck traffic |
| | 4583 | | | Dau | | Some double jointing of pipe |
| XXXVII | 4716-19 | May13 | | O'Rourke | | Pipe transportation Skagway - Whitehorse - Dempster Highway |
| | 4788-89 | | | O'Rourke | | Barge to truck transfer, to move materials into the Yukon |
| XXXVIII | 4863 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | All weather access roads |
| XXXIX | 5057 | May 15 | | Dau | | Used to feed stockpile sites |
| 42 | 5523-27 | May 21 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Access, compressor stations |
| 50 | 6686-87 | June 6 | | Horte | CAGPL | Route south of Old Crow and across the highway |
| C-II | 93-96 | Apr. 3 | Aklavik | F.Joe | Citizen | Culverts in Rengleng River collapsed |
| C-11 | 994 | July 8 | F. McP. | J. Simon | Citizen | Social impact on Fort McPherson |
| | 1002-03 | | | M. Vittrewnka | Citizen | Environmental impact |
| | 1025 | | | M. Firth | Citizen | Traffic accidents; drinking |
| C-13 | 1222 | July 10 | | R. Carroll | Citizen | Runs through Peel River country |
| | 1249 | | | R. Stewart | Citizen | Environmental damage to the delta |

CHWAYS - DEMPSTER (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| 53 | 7163-71 | Aug. 13 | WH | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Increased traffic from development related to pipeline; logistical use |
| 53A | 7301 | Aug. 13 | | Leonard | CARC | Connection of Fairbanks and Dempster highways |
| 54 | 7431-32 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Fairbanks corridor; supply lateral from Mackenzie Delta across the Dempster Highway; over wintering grounds of of caribou |
| | 7443-44 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Mackenzie spur to Dempster Highway, Fairbanks Corridor |
| 55 | 7600 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Location of highway; corridor concept |
| | 7618-19 | | | Hughes | | Slides occur on the valley walls of the Eagle River above the Dempster Highway Crossing; Stony and Vittrekwa Rivers but not on the actual Dempster Highway alignment |
| | 7642-45 | | | Morlan | CARC | Fairbanks, Fort Yukon share Dempster Highway Corridor; glaciated and unglaciated areas; corridors may add to disturbance caused by the Dempster |
| C-22 | 2222 | Aug. 11 | | Berger | | Possible use in transport of materials |
| | 2229-30 | | | C. Pearson | Chamber of Commerce | Government should complete Dempster quickly |
| | 2232-38 | | | A. Wright | Citizen | Reconnaissance report; terrain |
| | 2265 | | | R. McRobb | Citizen | Suggests routing of pipeline along highway |
| 67 | 9852 | Sept. 23 | YK | Templeton | EPB | Settlement of slope cuts only partially successful |
| 68 | 10131 | Sept. 24 | | Dau | CAGPL | Construction observed by contractors for pipeline |
| 76 | 11196-206 | Oct. 21 | | Weedon Parker | CARC CARC | Maintenance costs; effect of heavy equipment; gravel road standards; construction costs; effects of heavy rain and traffic |
| | 11286 | | | Parker | | Ultimate future needs, the Dempster corridor or the Mackenzie Valley corridor |
| | 11304-05 | | | Hughes | CARC | Location re: permafrost zones, Fairbanks corridor |
| 82 | 12185 | Nov. 6 | | Williams | CAGPL | Policy re: closing of access roads from Dempster highway to interior route |
| 83 | 12364 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Minning | MVPI CAGPL | Sub-grade materials used on highway between Inuvik and Arctic Red River |
| 89 | 13500-01 | Nov. 18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Dempster Highway traffic and access, dangers to Porcupine herd |
| 90 | 13662-65 | Nov. 19 | | Banfield Berger | CAGPL | Impact; corridor concept |
| 91 | 13907-09 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Impact on domestic fisheries, Peel River |
| | 13952-54 | | | Berger McCart | | Impact on fish; obtaining government documents |
| 92 | 13978-79 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | | Increased access to interior route, impact on fish |
| | 13992-93 | | | McCart | | Culverts on Rengleng river |
| | 14026-27 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Use of highway construction data to predict impact of pipeline construction on fish |
| 94 | 14257 | Dec. 2 | | Jakimchuk | | Concern as to impact on caribou herd - population |
| | 14292-96 | | | Berger | | Impact of Dempster; research; completion |
| | 14319-20 | | | Berger | | Impact of the Dempster; research |
| | 14326-59 | | | Jakimchuk McCart Gunn Banfield Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact on caribou, access-uncontrolled, increased hunting, wildlife management, research has been limited; migration patterns- caribou; impact statements |
| 95 | 14378 | Dec. 3 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Public assessment; need for a National Environmental Policy Act |
| | 14438-51 | | | Scott Berger Environ- mental Panel Marshall | MVPI CAGPL CAGPL | Cummulative impact, studies, environmental assessment, assumptions; access; route and completion; corridor concept |
| | 14458-62 | | | Hemstock McCart Banfield Marshall | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Corridor concept, completion, transporation of construction materials; pipeline guidelines |
| 96 | 14550-51 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou killed on the Dempster Highway |
| | 14560-62 | | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou wintering range; migration routes |
| | 14587-644 | | | Jakimchuk | | Interaction with caribou migration; access; heavy vehicular use; interior route; studies; three access roads from the Dempster; vehicle use, speed limits, regulations |

(continued)

HIGHWAYS - DEMPSTER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|
| 96 | 14655-56 | Dec. 4 | YK | Banfield | CAGPL | Reduction in winter range due to the Dempster; herd maintainance |
| | 14662 | | | Banfield | | Reduction in range; posting of a bond to ensure herd maintainance |
| 97 | 14738 | Dec. 5 | | Berger | | Impact on Porcupine herd's wintering ground |
| | 14781 | | | Templeton | EPB | Design of culverts, bridges, using 50-year flood levels, 100-year seismic activity levels |
| | 14823-31 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cumulative impact of highway plus pipeline on Porcupine herd |
| | 14926-15006 | | | Jakimchuk | | Impact on Porcupine herd |
| 99 | 15154-77 | Dec. 9 | | Environment- tal panel | Foothills | Impact of highway with pipeline; corridor concept |
| 100 | 15260-61 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | Foothills | Use of special fish culverts at Rengleng River crossing |
| | 15333 | | | Scott | MVPI | On Environmental Map series, birds and fish section, sheet 2 and 3 of 16 |
| 101 | 15506 | Dec. 11 | | Marshall | | Contingency plan for forest fire |
| | | | | Zoltai | CARC | |
| 103 | 15826 | Dec. 15 | | Marshall | CARC | Crossing at Arctic Red River |
| 104 | 15925 | Dec. 16 | | Walker | CARC | Rengleng River crossing failure |
| | 15931 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Rock River crossing |
| 105 | 16031 | Dec. 17 | | Marshall | | Transportation of Delta gas to markets |
| 106 | 16208 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Access re: winter range of Porcupine caribou |
| | 16233 | | | Calef | | DeBock study re: caribou response to traffic and hunting |
| 107 | 16367 | Jan. 12 | | Templeton | EPB | Presence of the Dempster highway re: assessment of environmental impact |
| 108 | 16426-27 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Access to the Interior route - four roads |
| | 16409-10 | | | McT-Cowan | | Consideration of effect |
| 110 | 16806 | Jan. 15 | | Calef | | A. DeBock studies for Renewable Resources and C.W.S.; reactions of caribou to the Dempster; hunting zones |
| | 16847-50 | | | Calef | | Calef's alternative route on the interior, use of the Dempster and existing seismic lines |
| 111 | 16954 | Jan. 16 | | Calef | | Study of Porcupine herd must include Dempster |
| C-25 | 2547 | Sept. 8 | FS | Ellwood | Foothills | Utilization for pipeline failure |
| C-36 | 3477-79 | Jan. 28 | In. | Stewart | Citizen | Use by tourists, tourist impact on hunting, trapping grounds |
| | 3531 | Jan. 29 | | Sineok | Citizen | Social impact of white-native contact |
| C-37 | 3577 | Feb. 10 | | Berger | MVPI | Completion of highway construction |
| C-39 | 3706 | Feb. 18 | | Robertson | Citizen | Support for Inuvik Council; opportunities for tourism, business |
| | 3729 | | | Hill | Citizen | Suggestion that construction halt until pipeline completed |
| 113 | 17149-50 | Jan. 21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Possible influences on Delta area, increased access |
| | 17225 | | | Hobart | | Little native input into decision to complete road |
| 115 | 17517-18 | Jan. 23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Have not considered using highway |
| 138 | 21002-14 | Apr. 6 | YK | Mossop | MVPI | Construction start-up date, impact on Porcupine caribou; hunting regulations, enforcement; monitoring of traffic, access |
| 175 | 27243 | Aug. 23 | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Recommended extension except for unfinished portion to allow pipeline and gas plant construction |
| | 27301-02 | | | MacLeod | | discourage transient movements |
| | | | | | | Unfinished until pipeline construction completed, to discourage transients; open to commercial traffic in winter, logistics plans |
| 191 | 29761-62 | Sept. 24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Linked to all-weather roads which serve Inuvik, Arctic Red River, Fort McPherson |
| 193 | 30205 | Oct. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Interior route should follow highway through Richardson Mountains |
| | 30240-42 | | | Templeton | | Interior route should follow highway through Richardson Mountains |

HIGHWAYS - DEMPSTER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| 194 | 30390-91 | Oct.6 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | No contingency plans re use of highway, caribou on highway |
| 196 | 30896 | Oct.12 | | MacLeod | CARC | Regulated under Territorial Land Use Regulations, Northern Inland Waters Act; water uses in construction |
| 201 | 31731-38 | Nov.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Fairbanks-Dempster corridor not environmentally more acceptable than prime route |
| 203 | 32136 | Nov.18 | | Veale | CYI | Impact on Porcupine caribou herd, need for further research and studies; highway may prevent caribou from reaching wintering grounds |
| | 32179-83 | | | Berger Veale | | Completion by 1978; impact on caribou |

HIGHWAYS - MACKENZIE

| | | | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1734-36 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Pipeline-highway interaction |
| XVI | 1849-54 | Mar.12 | | Dau | | Consideration re route location |
| XVII | 1890-91 | Mar.13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Route location, May 1972 meeting with Government |
| | 1913-16 | | | Dau | | Consideration re route location |
| | 1956 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Consideration re route location |
| XVIII | 2040-42 | Mar.14 | | Watson Bayly | CAGPL | Alignment; a factor in pipeline route location |
| | 2045 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination re highway alignment changes |
| XX | 2406-07 | Mar.18 | | Genest | CAGPL | Minutes of meetings re Mackenzie Highway May 5, May 18, 1972 marked as Exhibits 79,80 |
| | | | | | | |
| XXV | 2950-54 | Apr.8 | | Genest | | Route change to avoid conflict |
| | 2960-61 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Routing conflicts |
| XXVIII | 3558-59 | Apr.11 | | Scott Morgenstern | MVPI CAGPL | Slope failure, re-location |
| XXIX | 3611-14 | Apr.14 | | Scott | | Route bore hole recommendations |
| XXXIII | 4248 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | | Trucking road shipments to Fort Simpson |
| | 4258-64 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Logistics plan - barging preferred by cost |
| | 4331 | | | Dau | | Limited amount of fuel via tank trucks |
| XXXIV | 4376 | Apr. 22 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Mosaic sheets, Milepost 297 to 729 |
| XXXV | 4614-16 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | | Highway not substantially alter pipeline costs |
| | 4627-34 | | | O'Rourke | | Hypothesis: if complete to Inuvik - compare to barging |
| | 4790-99 | | | O'Rourke | | Completion to Fort Good Hope |
| XXXVIII | 4863-64 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | All weather access roads |
| | 4920-22 | | | Williams | | Completion to Fort Good Hope |
| | 4981 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Degree of slope criteria for clearing by machine/hand |
| XXXI | 5045-46 | May 15 | | Williams | | Transportation of material from stockpile sites |
| | 5057-58 | | | Dau | CAGPL | If not built - relocation of wharf at Fort Good Hope? |
| 42 | 5524-27 | May 21 | | Scott Fielder | MVPI CAGPL | Building to Fort Good Hope access |
| 43 | 5580 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Location of east side of Mackenzie River |
| 44 | 5764-65 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | To be used to transport equipment, Hay River to Fort Simpson |
| | 5822-25 | | | Bell | | Located on east side of Mackenzie River |
| 48 | 6345 | June 4 | | Templeton | EPB | No guidelines or regulations so corridor was established |
| | 6442-45 | | | Templeton | | Recommend impact statement re: extension of highway |
| 49 | 6547-75 | June 5 | | Horte | | Highway advantage to pipeline but not essential |
| 56 | 7819-21 | Aug. 18 | | Horte | | Construction of projected highway extensions by Arctic Gas; funding of Mackenzie highway |
| 58 | 8186-87 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills use of Mackenzie highway; expected completion up to Wrigley; use in construction of pipeline |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 58 | 8236-37 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Foothills desireability to connect Mackenzie highway with Fort Nelson B.C.; Fort Nelson highway |
| 59 | 8337 | Aug. 21 | | Mirosh | Foothills | D.P.W. and Foothills meeting as to accomodation of a pipeline and highway routes |
| 60 | 8547-49 | Aug. 22 | | Scott Bouckhout | MVPI Foothills | Relocation of Fort Alexander archaeological site; historical grave sites |
| | 8552 | | | Scott Bouckhout | | Proposed highway rest stop; Foothills line crossing of Willowlake River |
| | 8556-60 | | | Fawcett | Foothills | Location of pipeline route in relation to Mackenzie Highway |
| 52 | 6892-94 | Aug. 12 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Enviromental studies undisclosed |
| 55 | 7622 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Construction of the Mackenzie and Dempster Highways have provided experience on engineering behavior of certain terrain types |
| C-19 | 1898 | Aug. 6 | FGH | Grandjambe | Citizen | Impact on Fort Good Hope |
| C-20 | 1952-53 | Aug. 7 | | G. Tobac | Citizen | Accidents if highway proceeds |
| | 2026 | | | M. Wilson | Citizen | Would create problems similar to Alaska |
| C-22 | 2233-38 | Aug. 11 | WH | A. Wright | Citizen | Construction |
| 61 | 8619-21 | Sept. 15 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Proximity of pipeline and highway to grave sites at Fort Alexander |
| 65 | 9601-04 | Sept. 19 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Use of the highway for Foothills transportation of materials |
| 66 | 9746 | Sept. 22 | | Mirosh | | Plans of Foothills if road does not go beyond Wrigley |
| 67 | 9939-40 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | | Advice sought from Hire North re clearing techniques |
| | 9989-91 | | | Mirosh | | Finished only to Wrigley |
| 68 | 10058 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Foothills assumed highway would be complete when making its application |
| | 10062 | | | Hushion | | Advantage of highway to Simpson as a supply depot |
| | 10093-94 | | | Mirosh | | Question of transport without highway past Wrigley; currently 30 miles past Simpson |
| | 10098-10104 | | | Hushion | | Representation to the government re continuance of highway; importance to Foothills plans & logistics |
| | 10115-17 | | | Mirosh | | Compressors north of highway dependent on helicopter access |
| 72 | 10800 | Oct. 15 | | Adam | EPB | Presence of ground ice near highway; depth; evidence of permafrost |
| 77 | 11425-28 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Economic problems arise due to distance from Mackenzie River and Highway re: east of the Franklins route |
| 80 | 11803-04 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Case history of stability measures and success rate; cut slopes |
| | 11875 | | | Minning | CAGPL | DIAND requires outline of resource borrow requirements of CAGPL, highway |
| 81 | 11991 | Nov. 5 | | Williams | CAGPL | Movement of compressor site at Thunder River near to highway location |
| | 12038 | | | Clark | | Fine-grained and silty sands caused washouts |
| 82 | 12242-43 | Nov. 6 | | Minning | | Gravel pits south of Simpson not restored before highway |
| 83 | 12363 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Minning | MVPI | Sub-grade materials used on highway between Fort Simpson and River Between Two Mountains |
| | 12364 | | | Scott Minning | | Sub-grade materials used on highway between Inuvik and Arctic Red River |
| | 12479 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Dryden and Stein report about rivers near highway |
| 85 | 12726-29 | Nov. 12 | | Scott McCart Harlan | CAGPL | Impact assessment requirements, river crossings |
| 86 | 12897 | Nov. 13 | | Drew | Foothills | Borrow availability, Yellowknife to Rae-Edzo |
| 87 | 13060-65 | Nov. 14 | | Drew Davison Bouckhout | Foothills Foothills Foothills | Proximity of Yellowknife lateral to highway; competing gravel requirements |

HIGHWAYS - MACKENZIE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| 88 | 13211 | Nov. 17 | YK | Bouckhout | Foothills | Environmental inspector's manual developed for work |
| 88-A | 13394-97 | Nov. 17 | | Berger | | Impact of highway |
| 90 | 13646 | Nov. 19 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | As part of corridor concept |
| | 13654-70 | | | Environmental panel | CAGPL | Impact, corridor concept |
| 92 | 14026-27 | Nov. 21 | | Hemstock | | Use of highway construction data to predict impact of pipeline construction on fish |
| 94 | 14329-37 | Dec. 2 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Access roads - impacts, wildlife management, studies, human activities |
| 95 | 14438-51 | Dec. 3 | | Environmental Panel | | Corridor concept; impact greater than a pipeline; environmental assessment and assumptions |
| | | | | Marshall | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Scott | MVPI | |
| | | | | Berger | | |
| | 14458-62 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Corridor concept; completion to Fort Good Hope; guidelines for northern pipelines; cumulative effect |
| | | | | Hemstock | | |
| | | | | McCart | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Marshall | | |
| 97 | 14781 | Dec. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Design of culverts, bridges, using 50-year flood, 100-year seismic activity levels |
| 98 | 14926-15006 | Dec. 8 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Effects on caribou |
| 99 | 15053 | Dec. 9 | | Scott | | Impact of pipeline on wilderness values of areas with highway |
| | 15106 | | | Bouckhout | | Studies for highway as information source for environmental statement |
| | 15154-77 | | | Environmental panel | Foothills | Impact of highway with pipeline; corridor concept |
| 100 | 15204 | Dec. 10 | | Kondla | Foothills | Familiar with pipeline route from work on highway |
| | 15208 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Studies, bison, caribou, crossing snowploughed road near Redknife Hills |
| 101 | 15506 | Dec. 11 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Contingency plan for forest fire |
| | | | | Zoltai | CARC | |
| 103 | 15789 | Dec. 15 | | Millen | CARC | Witness' background |
| | 15807-08 | | | Stein | CARC | Mackenzie Highway Monitoring Project |
| | 15815 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Questions re: 300-foot guidelines for highway construction |
| 104 | 15933-40 | Dec. 16 | | Millen | | Studies on proposed 3 stream crossings re: impact on fisheries |
| | | | | Stein | | |
| 105 | 16004 | Dec. 17 | | Stein | | Monitoring study |
| | 16010 | | | Millen | | Erosion control techniques |
| | 16029-30 | | | Stein | | Environmental working group re: recommendations |
| | 16067 | | | Millen | | Routing recommendations re: stream mouths |
| | 16072-73 | | | Millen | | Design consideration re: design flood |
| | 16103 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Construction and operation re: guidelines for protection of fish resources of NWT |
| | 16122-25 | | | Ryder | | Highway crossing re: minimum distance from river mouth |
| 107 | 16306 | Jan. 12 | | Templeton | EPB | Beginning of the corridor |
| 111 | 16980 | Jan. 16 | | Davies | MVPI | Highway influenced shaping of Mackenzie Valley transportation corridor; located in haste |
| C-24 | 2403-04 | Aug. 23 | TL | E. Jumbo | Citizen | Mackenzie Highway construction near Fort Simpson |
| C-26 | 2624-27 | Sept. 9 | FS | Antoine | Citizen | Changes to Fort Simpson, problems; impact on game |
| | 2655 | | | Villeneuve | Citizen | No interest in hunting and fishing since highway opened |
| C-27 | 2745 | Sept. 10 | | Dodd | Citizen | Hire North decelerating re: construction |
| C-28 | 2782-89 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Wrigley opposition re: routes, construction, ending; impact on Wrigley |
| | 2800-03 | | | G. Hardisty | Citizen | Futility of government meeting with Indians; native employment; comparison of Simpson and Wrigley |
| | 2805 | | | Williams | Citizen | Fear of Wrigley becoming like Simpson |
| | 2817 | | | R. Moses | Citizen | Opposition, impact on trapping |
| | 2819-20 | | | M. Mayally | Citizen | Destruction of land and animals; disturb people; fear of Wrigley take over by whites |

| (continued) | | | | | | | HIGHWAYS - MACKENZIE |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|--|----------------------|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
| C-28 | 2822 | Sept. 10 | Wr. | B. Moses | Citizen | Development in Wrigley re: opposition; destruction of old ways of life | |
| | 2826-27 | | | S. Horesay | Citizen | Destruction of land, tradition | |
| | 2833 | Sept. 11 | | Berger | | Examination of Hire North construction on highway | |
| | 2843-47 | | | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Opposition to highway at Fort Wrigley; construction; Hire North; disturbance of land and hunting grounds | |
| C-29 | 2857 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Norwegian | Citizen | Access road from Jean Marie River | |
| | 2859 | | | Berger | | Comment re: access road from Jean Marie River | |
| | 2867 | | | Kazon | Citizen | Economy to northern people | |
| C-30 | 2892-93 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Utilization re: pipeline construction; physical condition | |
| | 2899-2900 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Pipeline utilization | |
| | 2909-10 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Highway utilization re: pipeline materials; highway paving | |
| | 2941 | | | Osing | | Utilization, deterioration of highway | |
| C-32 | 3059 | Oct. 8 | FR | Mandeville | Citizen | Communities along highway against pipeline re: environmental damage, interference with caribou | |
| C-33 | 3105 | Oct. 9 | FS | Evans | Citizen | Pressure relief on Mackenzie Highway re: alternative highway | |
| C-34 | 3280 | Oct. 15 | YK | Berger | | Completed to Wrigley by 1979, no plans to continue construction further | |
| C-39 | 3716 | Feb. 18 | IN | Hill | Citizen | Evidence of tolerable environmental disturbance | |
| | 3727 | | | Hill | | Continuous work for local contractors, extension of Mackenzie Highway | |
| | 3743 | | | Raynier | Citizen | Completion before pipeline construction | |
| 115 | 17517-18 | Jan. 23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Shell has not considered using highway | |
| 118 | 19989 | Jan. 27 | | Sider | GPC-D-G | Possible use by commuting Parsons Lake employees | |
| 130 | 19737-38 | Mar. 16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Additional wharves, access roads, airstrips needed because of highways non-completion; Axe Point staging area connected to highway by all-weather road | |
| C-44 | 4228 | Mar. 8 | TUK | Pokiak | Citizen | Livelihood of hunters, trappers endangered by access of highway | |
| C-47 | 4636 | Mar. 13 | ARR | Berger N. Norbert | Citizen | Reasons for constructing only to Wrigley | |
| C-52 | 5399 | May 13 | CAL | J. Ryan | Citizen | Changes, community of Lac La Martre | |
| 156 | 23949 | Jul 1 | YK | Kakfusi | NWT IB/MA | Dene opposed Mackenzie Highway construction | |
| C-73 | 8165 | Aug 12 | ILM | J. Rabesca | Citizen | Can be used to transport oil and gas | |
| 175 | 27243 | Aug. 23 | YK | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Recommended that bridge be built across Mackenzie River on Highway; upgrading of NWT portion of Highway | |
| 203 | 32180-82 | Nov. 18 | | Veale | CYI | Completion by government; completed to Wrigley by 1980 | |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | HIGHWAYS - OTHER |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|------------------|
| 53 | 7188-89 | Aug. 13 | WH | Joe | CYI | Impact of Alaska Highway on Yukon | |
| | 7210 | | | Sprecker | CYI | Glenn Highway (Alaska); cutoff from Tok to Glenallen and Anchorage | |
| 53A | 7389 | Aug. 13 | | Geist | CARC | Guides unhappy with Alaska Highway | |
| 54 | 7522-25 | Aug. 14 | | Parker | CARC | Alyeska Corridor; highway systems in Alaska; George Parks Highway; Richardson Highway; Alaska Marine Highway system; Haines Highway; Alaska Highway, state highways | |
| | 7531-33 | | | Parker | | Securing rights-of-way, Alaskan transportation corridors and systems | |
| | 7557-60 | | | Parker | | Alyeska service road; upkeep and costs to State Government as a result of Alyeska; higher level of overall maintenance and reconstruction on a continuing basis | |

HIGHWAYS - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| 55 | 7598-7600 | Aug. 15 | WH | Hughes | CARC | Alaskan Highway; location of route |
| | 7619 | | | Hughes | | Alaskan Highway; Klondike Highway re: earth slides |
| | 7629 | | | Morlan | CARC | Alaskan Highway, Aishihik Road - major population streams |
| | 7641-45 | | | Morlan | | Klondike, Cambell Highway, Alaskan Highway - proximity to archaeological sites; study re: archaeological sites; Fairbanks, Fort Yukon corridors, Mackenzie supply line, use of highway reconnaissance studies |
| C-22 | 2234-38 | Aug. 11 | | A. Wright | Citizen | Campbell Highway, Yukon |
| | 2274-75 | | | V. Jutronic | Citizen | Impact of Alaska Highway progress of Dempster & Skagway roads |
| | 2287 | | | A. Netherton | Citizen | Alaska Highway - impact |
| C-23 | 2364-65 | Aug. 14 | | A. Cuvret | Citizen | Side effects of Alaska highway |
| 75 | 11033 | Oct. 20 | YK | Parker | CARC | Hickle Highway, an ice road to the Arctic Slope |
| | 11051 | | | Weedon | CARC | Mainline, Interior or Prudhoe Bay Supply Line do not utilize existing road facilities re Alaskan Highway |
| 76 | 11181 | Oct. 21 | | Weedon | | Alaska Highway, Fairbanks - Prudhoe Highway; gas corridor |
| | 11196-206 | | | Weedon Parker | | Maintenance and construction costs; Alaska highway; effect of heavy rains and heavy equipment use; Alyeska haul road; impact on Caribou migrations; Steese Highway re: impact on Steese 40 mile Caribou Herd |
| | 11220-24 | | | Parker | | British Columbia highway system; Hickle highway |
| | 11289-95 | | | Parker | | Anchorage Highway re: corridor concept; transportation facilities, route selection purpose of transportation facility |
| 78 | 11568 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | Trans Canada Highway through Banff National Park; corridor concept; expansion of a facility |
| 89 | 13485 | Nov. 18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou cross Trans-Canada in Newfoundland |
| 92 | 13970 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | CAGPL | Canol road, siltation of streams by roadway materials |
| 95 | 14386 | Dec. 3 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Alaska highway - corridor |
| | 14523-25 | | | Veale | CYI | Alaskan highway |
| 96 | 14682 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | | Ski highway near Fairbanks, interference with the 40-mile herd |
| 97 | 14718 | Dec. 5 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Fairbanks route follows Alaska highway |
| | 14735-44 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact as part of corridor concept |
| 98 | 14940-41 | Dec. 8 | | Banfield | | Trans-Canada, impact on Newfoundland caribou herd |
| 99 | 15063-64 | Dec. 9 | | Banfield | | Forest fires, Alaska Highway, James Bay roads, impact on wilderness values of areas |
| | 15165 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Steese and Taylor highway, Alaska, impact on caribou |
| 106 | 16178 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Steese Highway re: calving grounds of Steese 40-Mile caribou |
| | 16183 | | | Lent | | Alaska Highway re: proposed parallel pipeline to TAPS |
| | 16192 | | | Calef | CARC | Steese Highway re: Murie study of Steese 40-Mile herd crossing during migration |
| | 16196-97 | | | Calef | | Steese Highway re: Steese 40-Mile herd crossing; Taylor Highway re: calving area Steese 40-Mile |
| 108 | 16553-54 | Jan. 13 | | Thomson | EPB | Alaska Highway - maintenance |
| | 16576-77 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Alaska Highway; body to obtain publicity to inform the public - auditor group |
| 109 | 16730-32 | Jan. 14 | | Veale | CYI | Alaska Highway commission - route, Canadian participation |
| 110 | 16765 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Steese Highway |
| | 16781 | | | Lent | | Steese Highway - access, hunting increased |
| C-24 | 2465 | Aug. 23 | NB | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Nelson Highway, influx of people |
| C-25 | 2510 | Sept. 8 | FS | Black | Citizen | Fort Nelson - Fort Simpson Highway re: pipe shipments, tourism |
| C-30 | 2942 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Pine Point - Hay River Highway - pipeline materials utilization |
| | 2943 | | | Reed | Citizen | Pine Point Highway trucking impact |
| C-31 | 3021-22 | Oct. 7 | FR | Menez | Citizen | Highway opening between Grimshaw and Hay River - impact on sawmill industry, school, hospital in Fort Resolution |

(continued)

HIGHWAYS - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|---|
| C-36 | 3477-78 | Jan. 28 | In. | Stewart | Citizen | Tourists - highway utilization - impact on hunting, trapping grounds |
| | 3531 | Jan. 29 | | Sineok | Citizen | Social impact of white-native contact |
| 138 | 20993 | Apr. 6. | YK | Mossop | MVPI | Alaska Highway, environmental surveys conducted |
| 150 | 22873 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Interior of Brazil, occupation by highway network |
| | 22886-87 | | | Hills | | Imposition of system in interior of Brazil |
| 151 | 23072 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Question re archaeological richness of the Alaska highway area |
| | 23088 | | | McClellan | CYI | Alaska highway, social consequences for native people |
| | 23096-110 | | | McClellan | | Alaska highway, use of American soldiers for construction; impact on native people; jobs available car accidents |
| | 23110-20 | | | Cruikshank | CYI | Impact on native people; male-female relationships, native communities |
| | 23123-36 | | | Cruikshank | | Canadian Highway Commission Hearings held prior to construction of Alaska highway |
| | 23138-56 | | | Johns | CYI | Alaska highway - employment of natives; impact on hunting, fishing, communities |
| | 23206-08 | | | Smith | CYI | Alaska highway, pipeline Fairbanks route |
| 152 | 23215-52 | May 6 | | Cruikshank McClellan | | Negative social impacts of Alaska Highway construction in Yukon compared to potential impacts of pipeline development |
| 153 | 23443-44 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Completion of Robert Campbell highway, 1968, impact on Ross River |
| C-65 | 7456-57 | June 4 | OTT | K. Reitan | Citizen | Anchorage - Homer, improper graveling |
| 163 | 25240-41 | July 14 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Alyeska haul road |
| 172 | 26842-43 | Aug. 18 | | Dittrich | COPE/ITC | Environmental concerns re building of highway south of Inuvik |
| 174 | 27144-46 | Aug 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Alaska Highway pipeline, benefits, impact on Mackenzie Valley Pipeline |
| | 27158-68 | | | Blair | | Alaska Highway project before Mackenzie Valley project chronologically |
| | 27176-86 | | | Blair | | Northwest Alaskan Highway project, dependency on Maple Leaf Scheme |
| | 27199-202 | | | Blair | | Start-up periods between Alcan Highway line and Mackenzie Valley line |
| | 27209-17 | | | Blair | | Alcan project summary; similarities between CAGSL project and Alcan project |
| 191 | 29763-64 | Sept. 24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Alaska Highway, Stewart-Cassiar Road, Haines Road, Carcross Skagway |

HIGHWAYS - PIPELINE/HIGHWAY INTERACTION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| XV | 1734-36 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | PAAG Report, CAGPL's Response; close spacing; crossings |
| XVIII | 2086 | Mar. 14 | | Dau | | Close spacing; relocation of proposed pipeline route. |
| XX | 2403-04 | Mar. 18 | | Clark | CAGPL | Location of river crossings; proximity to proposed highway desirable |
| XXIV | 2791-93 | Apr. 7 | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Effect of frost bulb; Mackenzie Highway - future development |
| XXXIII | 4366 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | | Road and highway crossings - open cut, board and case crossings |
| XXXVIII | 4970-71 | May 14 | | Dau | | Movement of camp facilities |
| 44 | 5835 | May 23 | | Bayly Horte | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Location of pipeline near Mackenzie Highway |
| 49 | 6547-75 | June 5 | | Horte | | Pipeline route influenced by highway location |
| 56 | 7861-62 | Aug. 18 | | Horte | | Buried pipe at intersection points |
| 52 | 6882-6900 | Aug. 12 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Cumulative impact; conflicts in resource use |
| 53 | 7106-08 | Aug. 13 | | Clark Hemstock | CAGPL | Use of highways in alternative corridors |
| | 7157 | | | Clark | | Fort Yukon and Fairbanks routes relative to Alaska Highway |
| | 7210 | | | Sprecker | CAGPL | Alaska Highway and Alyeska pipeline |

HIGHWAYS - PIPELINE/HIGHWAY INTERACTION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-22 | 2232-38 | Aug.11 | WH | A. Wright | Citizen | Land use; corridor concept |
| 68 | 10093-94 | Sept.24 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Use of highway for transport with helicopter support |
| 92 | 13979-81 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | CAGPL | Allowing easier access; increased fishing, impact on fish populations; recommendations re: building highway adjacent to pipeline |
| | 13992-93 | | | McCart | | Culverts on Rengleng river; increases in siltation levels due to highway crossings |
| 99 | 15155 | Dec. 9 | | Finney | Foothills | Studies with respect to access to birds |

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 143 | 21809-41 | Apr.14 | YK | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | History of the territories, 1970-1939; events leading to the signing of Treaties 8 and 11; discovery of oil, minerals |
| 144 | 21903-08 | Apr.15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Process of land cession treaties; events leading to signing of prairie treaties |
| | 21918-36 | | | Sanders | | 1867 decision, federal jurisdiction, responsibility for Indians and Indian land; other events throughout the empire; Canadian acquisition of Rupert's land Northwest Territories; Red River Rebellion, demands of Riel's provisional government; Northwest Rebellion of 1885; entry of B.C. into Confederation of 1871 |
| | 21935-37 | | | Sanders | | Problems with resolution of Manitoba Metis land claims |
| | 21939-43 | | | Sanders | | English colonial tradition; role as allies vs. subjects; events in other countries |
| | 21973-76 | | | Saul | NWT IB/MA | Rise of nationalism in Africa since World War Two |
| 145 | 22113 | Apr.26 | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Church historical relationship with the native people of NWT |
| | 22174 | | | Smith | NWT IB/MA | Demise of Indians in Amazon region in Brazil since first contact, 1870 |
| 146 | 22325-48 | Apr.27 | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Building of the C.P.R., effect on native people and their land; Red River Uprising 1870, Riel Rebellion, 1885 |
| 147 | 22350-60 | Apr.28 | | Page | | Coming of the C.P.R., decline of buffalo, death of Thomas Scott in Manitoba, 1870 |
| | 22367-68 | | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Federal government, difficulties with fulfilling obligations, land claims; underestimation of long term environmental costs of development projects |
| | 22376-77 | | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Creation of a provisional government, Red River uprising, 1869-70 |
| | 22396-402 | | | Page | | Background of Riel and Dumont |
| | 22418-420 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Nouveau Quebec, background of Federal Government control of northern territories, instead of Quebec government; Duplessis, 1939, went to Supreme Court, Eskimos to be part of Indian Act |
| | 22473-74 | | | Page | | 1869-70, Manitoba; document on Valley of the Saskatchewan 1884, example of imposed authority compared to colonialism |
| 147 | 22490-91 | Apr.28 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Compensation given for loss applied to whites, not native people |
| 148 | 22656-60 | Apr.29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Early development in Great Bear Lake region, background of trade between whites and Indians, Dene settled at Fort Franklin which restricted their socio-economic system |
| | 22661-64 | | | Rushforth | | Tuberculosis contributed in part to settlement at Fort Franklin; influences outside Bear Lake people's socio-cultural system |
| | 22705-07 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Recent native history not taught in schools |
| 149 | 22759-63 | May.3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Destruction City, encampment of people going to the Klondike, 1890's; Wind City, camp of miners, 1899-1900 |
| | 22770-76 | | | Ritter | | History of the Kutchin people of the Peel River region; establishment of Peel River post; Klondike Gold Rush; rise, fall of prices throughout fur trade years |
| | 22781-85 | | | Ritter | | History of the Peel River band, hunting, trapping, fishing; conflict with Mackenzie Eskimos; Klondike Gold Rush |

(continued)

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 149 | 22793-94 | May 3 | YK | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | History of Peel River preserve |
| | 22826-28 | | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Canadians, westerners see history from western point of view |
| 150 | 22858-66 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Assumptions, expanding European society, economy; opening of frontiers, colonized regions |
| 151 | 23047-62 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Arrival of man in North America; way of life of Kutchin ancestors of modern Old Crow people |
| | 23091-95 | | | McClellan | CYI | Lifestyle of Yukon natives; impact of Klondike Gold Rush, other events prior to 1942 |
| | 23148-50 | | | Jacquot | CYI | Burwash Landing, community in pre-Alaska highway days |
| 153 | 23410-17 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Background of development at Ross River |
| C-48 | 4712-35 | Apr.30 | FS | R. Brunt | Citizen | Buffalo hunting, decline of buffalo herd in Wood Buffalo National Park, cruelty of government hunts |
| C-49 | 4825-26 | May10 | VAN | Wilson | Citizen | BC history, white man taking away native lands; discrimination |
| C-50 | 5055-56 | May11 | | Potts | Citizen | Little interest in north till discovery of oil |
| | 5073 | | | Antoine | NWT IB/MA | Beginnings of whites in north, initial contacts |
| C-51 | 5151-52 | May12 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Early activities of white men in the north |
| | 5164-65 | | | G. Watts | Citizen | Tcheshaht Band, Port Alberni, BC |
| C-52 | 5265-66 | May13 | CAL | Chief Snow | Citizen | Parallels with Northwest Territories, 1876 |
| | 5271-73 | | | Chief Snow | | Signing of Treaty 7, 1877; coming of railway, development to Alberta |
| C-53 | 5425-27 | May14 | | Getty | Citizen | Events occurring after Treaty Number Seven, unkept promises |
| | 5472-79 | | | Cudby | Citizen | Background of land claims and treaties |
| | 5492 | | | Lusty | Citizen | Treaties; reactions to native oppression |
| C-54 | 5608-09 | May17 | EDM | Ruthbone | Citizen | Native rights and land claims, root of many Canadian rebellions |
| | 5645-48 | | | Kuhn | Citizen | Social disruptions caused by construction of CPR |
| | 5681-82 | | | Schommer | Citizen | Land granted to CPR and Hudson's Bay Company |
| 154 | 23577-98 | June 29 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Harold Innis, staples theory interpretation of Canadian history |
| | 23594-98 | | | Watkins | | Innis' staple theory, Canadian history |
| 156 | 23907-18 | Jul 1 | | Gillie | NWT IB/MA | Development of education in north |
| | 23932-44 | | | Yazzie | NWT IB/MA | Education development amongst Navajo Indians; bilingual, bicultural, biliteral, and bicognitive schools |
| C-59 | 6490-92 | May 26 | TOR | D. Matthews | Citizen | Impact of exploration, fur trade, permanent settlements on Inuit |
| | 6499-01 | | | D. Matthews | | CPR, similarities with the pipeline, impact on Canada |
| C-60 | 6641-44 | May 27 | | B. Loucks | Citizen | Native people, land takeovers |
| C-61 | 6852-57 | May 28 | | W. Lowes | Citizen | Progression, expansion of western culture into North America; immigration, settlement |
| C-66 | 7640-42 | June 7 | CH | P. Rydzewski | Citizen | European migration, effects of European wars on PEI; Royal Proclamation of 1763 |
| C-67 | 7715-17 | June 8 | HAL | R. Gregoire | Citizen | The Montagnais and Naskapi |
| 157 | 24061-65 | July 5 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Establishment of Fort Simpson, Fort Good Hope, Fort Norman, Fort McPherson, social impact of development |
| 167 | 25939-47 | July 21 | | Beakhust | COPE/ITC | Establishment of Territorial Council, 1921; changes in structure, composition |
| 168 | 26117-20 | July 22 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Use of alcohol by natives in the Americas; emergence of trading economy |
| C-70 | 7960-61 | Aug 9 | RF | A. Charlo | Citizen | Edzo, great Dogrib leader |
| C-72 | 8070-71 | Aug 11 | | Chief Charlo | Citizen | 1921 Treaty between Murphy and Government, results |
| | 8132-35 | | | N. Black | Citizen | Fur trade, native contact with white man; original settlement of Fort Rae; natives used as slaves by whites; introduction of rifle |

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| C-72 | 8146-48 | Aug. 11 | RE | H. Koyina | Citizen | Trading between natives and whites, scalps, furs |
| C-73 | 8242-45 | Aug. 12 | IJM | J. Green | Citizen | Europeans' arrival in Canada, reaction to native people |
| C-74 | 8260-61 | Aug. 13 | RI. | A. Con | Citizen | When white man first arrived, development, Murphy as chief, Edzo; lifestyles |
| | 8304-05 | | | Chief Arrowmaker | Citizen | Lifestyle in Edzo's time, hardships, coming of whites |
| 185 | 28594-98 | Sept. 15 | YK | Mayhall | COPE | Progression of dental disease in North American aboriginal people |
| 187 | 29077-90 | Sept. 17 | | Falk | NWT IB/MA | History of concept of self-determination |
| 188 | 29168-76 | Sept. 21 | | Mrs. Worl | COPE | Comparison of Alaska-Native history with American Indian history; contact with Russia, U.S.; increase in non-native population; fight for aboriginal rights |
| 189A | 29471-85 | Sept. 22 | | R. Worl | COPE | History of Inuit, Oswalt's definition of "tribe"; early contacts with non-Inuit; whaling fleets and Eskimo, "Ethnographic Description of the Eskimos at Point Barrow" by John Murdoch; "Fifty years Below Zero" by Charles Brower, effects of whaling industry on Eskimo; changes in Eskimo lifestyle |
| 192 | 29882-83 | Oct. 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | History of Valdez |
| 194 | 30352-54 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Mackenzie River corridor, native use, boat, air, road transportation, communications |
| | 30362-63 | | | Hemstock | | Development of transportation in Yukon Coastal Plain |
| 203 | 32209-20 | Nov. 18 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Review of Dene history |
| 204 | 32244-47 | Nov. 19 | | Hardy | NWT IB/MA | Recognition of accrued rights in NWT; Half-Breed Commission, Half-Breed scrip; treaty history |

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND -CULTURAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| 113 | 17131-50 | Jan. 21 | IN | Hobart | GPC-D | Mackenzie Delta area |
| 121 | 18463-65 | Feb. 10 | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Inuit culture during Thule period |
| 144 | 21978-81 | Apr. 15 | YK | Saul | NWT IB/MA | Cultural resurgence in Africa in countries that have gained their independence |
| 147 | 22478-485 | Apr. 28 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Native statements, land resources, traditional lifestyle, hunting, trapping |
| 148 | 22690 | Apr. 29 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Increased mobility of people with the introduction of the dog team |
| 149 | 22749 | May 3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Place name studies done among Kutchin people of Yukon, NWT; Use of terms "Kutchin", "Loucheux", different "Kutchin" peoples |
| | 22794 | | | Ritter | | Athabaskan languages |
| | 22780-03 | | | Ritter | | Hymn book, bible in Loucheux language; development by Archdeacon McDonald |
| 150 | 22998-99 | May 4 | | Hollingworth Bean | Foothills NWT IB/MA | Overview of non-native society on native culture |
| 158 | 24170-79 | July 6 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Loss of traditional skills with advent of firearms, steel tools |
| 167 | 25856-65 | July 21 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Inuit concept of "ilira", feeling that whites inspire in Inuit; acceptance of decisions by whites; fear of reprisals; loss of traditional leadership |
| | 25893-903 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Contact with missionaries, police, during whaling era; new way of life based on trapping, hunting; role of the church |
| | 26010-15 | | | Brody | | Inuit concept of "ilira"; dominance of white southerners |

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND -ECONOMIC

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| 113 | 17131-38 | Jan. 21 | IN | Hobart | GPC-D | Mackenzie Delta area |
| | 17164-65 | | | Hobart | | Mackenzie Delta area |
| 122 | 18497-98 | Feb. 11 | | Smith | COPE/ITC | Importance of seals in Inuit economy |

(continued)

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND - ECONOMIC

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 148 | 22676-91 | Apr. 29 | YK | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Economic history, post contact, to shape general framework for discussing problems facing the native people today |
| | 22732 | | | Asch | | Bargain proposed to fur traders 100 years ago |
| C-63 | 7168-74 | June 1 | MTL | Jones | Citizen | Building of CPR railway; Northwest Rebellion; land settlement problems for native people; economic situation early 20th century |
| 158 | 24170-79 | July 6 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Transformation of native economy due to fur trade; creation of dual economy |
| 167 | 25861-66 | July 21 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Impact of white traders; native dependence on goods, provisions; native incorporation into white economy, material gains |
| | 25893-99 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Greater reliance on trapping, hunting; whaling era; native dependence on whites for means of production |
| 169 | 26220-22 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Passamaquoddy Indians, Maine, impact of fur trade, Indian Agent, welfare, federal programs |
| | 26237-39 | | | Stanley | | Cherokee people, southeastern United States, small autonomous settlements, subsistence farming, impact of white farms; welfare assistance |
| | 26251-54 | | | Stanley | | Economic of Lummi Indian tribe, communal ownership; impact of fur trade, establishment as commercial food producers; fishing |
| C-69 | 7930-38 | July 17 | KL | P. Simba | Citizen | Role of Hudson's Bay Company in community; rationing system established; buying of guns |
| C-77 | 8413-15 | Aug. 26 | DET | F. Framus | Citizen | Indians were cheated when trading began, did not understand concept of money |
| 186 | 28882 | Sept. 16 | YK | Snowden | COPE/ITC | Hinterland productive capacity |

HORTE - RESPONSIBILITIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XVI | 1776-77 | Mar. 12 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Alaska, Delta gas needed for line |
| | 1,87 | | | Gibbs | | Route selection - environmental factors |
| | 1858-60 | | | Anthony | CARC | Route selection - public interest |
| | 1871 | | | Berger | | Delta route selection factors |
| XVII | 1915-16 | Mar. 13 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Gas for communities |
| | 1921 | | | Bell | | Consultation with northerners |
| | 1941 | | | Bell | | Consultation with northerners |
| | 2004-05 | | | Anthony | | Consultation with federal government - what and when |
| XVIII | 2009-10 | Mar. 14 | | Scott | MVPI | Consultation with federal government |
| XXIV | 2785-86 | Apr. 7 | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Ordering of pipe, if done yet |
| XXIX | 3623-24 | Apr. 14 | | Scott | | Design monitoring |
| XXX | 3867-69 | Apr. 15 | | Gibbs | | Points re design, decisions |
| XXXII | 4073-75 | Apr. 18 | | Berger | | Looping |
| | 4150 | | | Scott | | Communications systems design |
| | 4162 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Financial analysis, pipe size, etc. - company decision |
| | 4165-66 | | | Scott | | Design review, specialists' input - Horte re overrule |
| XXXIV | 4456 | Apr. 22 | | Veale | CYI | Calling witnesses as and if need arises |
| | 4457 | | | Veale | | Policy re monitors, inspectors |
| | 4462-63 | | | Veale | | Work stoppage authority |
| | 4465-67 | | | Veale | | Final authority, project management |
| XXXVII | 4723-24 | May 13 | | Bell | | Dredging necessity, company opinion |
| | 4748 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-Delta route |
| | 4774 | | | Bayly | | Hours of work, workers, regulations |
| | 4782-84 | | | Bayly | | Inspectors, monitors, numbers |
| | 4795-4800 | | | Bayly | | Rate negotiations with barge companies |
| | 4807-10 | | | Bayly | | Air carrier capacities, rates |

HORTE - RESPONSIBILITIES (continued).

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXVIII | 4926-30 | May 14 | YK | Lucas | CARC | Environmental stipulations in construction specifications |
| | 4933-38 | | | Lucas | | Independent design review |
| XXXVIII | 4939-40 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Review processes and stipulations - Horte on notice |
| XXXIX | 5037-39 | May 15 | | Goudge | MVPI | Ownership, maintenance of wharves |
| | 5053 | | | Goudge | | New and up-graded airstrips - responsibility |
| | 5037-39 | | | Goudge | | Ownership of wharves |
| 40 | 5271 | May 16 | | Marshall Scott | CAGPL MVPI | Summary of evidence |
| 41 | 5328-30 | May 20 | | Lucas | | Policy on releasing remarks of pipeline failures |
| | 5357-58 | | | Lucas | | Migratory birds and aircraft, contingency plans |
| 42 | 5529-70 | May 21 | | Genest | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| 43 | 5576 | May 22 | | Williams | CAGPL | Discussion previously on looping |
| | 5579-92 | | | Genest | | Evidence in chief |
| 45 | 5950 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Nature of Prudhoe Bay gas |
| 49 | 6562-67 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Government meetings about route selection |
| 50 | 6637-38 | June 6 | | Horte | | Ultimately responsible for selection of route |
| | 6677 | | | Horte | | Known discoveries of gas reserves |
| C-4 | 200-204 | May 28 | Hay River | Carter | CAGPL | Summary of statement on gas supply to communities |
| 52 | 6925 | Aug. 12 | WH | Berger | | To discuss potential of U.S. Naval Petroleum Reserve #4 |
| 98 | 14996 | Dec. 8 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | CAGPL cooperation with government, environmental studies for game management programme |

HOUSING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|---|
| C-10 | 879-80 | June 27 | F.N. | P. Andrew | Citizen | Government low rental housing programs |
| | 895 | | | R. Clement | Citizen | Grants; native people against rental homes |
| C-12 | 1078-79 | July 9 | F. McP. | P. Blake | Citizen | Government, native housing; rental homes |
| C-13 | 1242 | July 10 | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Utilidor, pollution |
| | 1265 | | | A. Stewart | Citizen | Gas service to community will be no benefit |
| C-17 | 1702-03 | July 16 | F.L. | J. Bonnetrouge | Citizen | Government low rental housing |
| | 1718 | July 17 | | J. Bonnetrouge | Citizen | N.W.T. housing program |
| | 1732-35 | | | Father Mary | Citizen | Hunting, trapping, fishing, life in the bush |
| 53 | 7205-08 | Aug. 13 | WH | Sprecker | CYI | Lack of housing for Alyeska population |
| C-19 | 1885-88 | Aug. 6 | FGH | L. Jackson | Citizen | Inadequacy of rental home system |
| C-20 | 1942-44 | Aug. 7 | | M.R. Drybone | Citizen | Government housing signified government control |
| | 1965-70 | | | A. Tobac | Citizen | Contrast between white government officials' and native homes |
| | 2019 | | | F. Barnaby | Citizen | Rental homes; increase drinking problem |
| C-21 | 2081-82 | Aug. 9 | NW | P. Howard | Citizen | Inadequate housing for teachers & school facilities |
| | 2093-95 | | | G. Monuik | Citizen | Native low-rental homes |
| | 2124 | | | C. Barnabe | Citizen | Changes in native housing |
| | 2152-58 | | | G. Loomis | Citizen | Shortage of lots - Norman Wells |
| | 2198-2000 | | | E. Delbroucke | Citizen | Native housing |
| | 2206-07 | | | W. Fraser | Citizen | Native & white needs; camps |
| C-22 | 2249-53 | Aug. 11 | WH | T. Nairn | Citizen | Building codes; fire prevention |
| | 2293 | | | O. Posiwaschek | Citizen | Difficulty of building in Whitehorse |
| C-23 | 2364-65 | Aug. 14 | | A. Cuvret | People's Land Committee | Concern re population increases |
| 68 | 10070-72 | Sept. 24 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | Recognition of housing support facilities for employees in headquarters; application to northerners |
| 76 | 11231 | Oct. 21 | | Weedon Parker | CARC CARC | Alaska; tight housing market |
| 95 | 14367 | Dec. 3 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Employees living in settlements versus a construction and hunting, trapping regulations |

(continued)

HOUSING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| C-24 | 2455-56 | Aug. 23 | NB | J. Antoine | Citizen | Houses built by DIAND, movement of people into the settlement; repairs to housing |
| | 2461-64 | | | | | |
| C-26 | 2704 | Sept. 9 | FS | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Housing needing repair, lack of concern by governments |
| | | | | Lamothe | Citizen | Social development in Central Arctic - researchers appalled at Inuit tents, insisted on houses for people |
| C-28 | 2789-90 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Government promise re: move to new Wrigley; quality of houses |
| C-30 | 2890-91 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Ownership, land value |
| | 2903-04 | | | McConnell | Citizen | NWT Government housing for native people |
| | | | | Osing | | |
| C-31 | 2996-99 | Oct. 7 | FR | Stevenson | Citizen | Southern input re: design, standards; rental programs, tenant responsibilities; NWT Government house building programs |
| | 2999-3003 | | | Morin | Citizen | Legislation re: home ownership; camp site housing; housing forecast - Pine Point |
| C-32 | 3052-53 | Oct. 8 | FR | King | Citizen | Repair to houses |
| C-38 | 3653-55 | Feb. 12 | JA | Allison | Citizen | Anchorage - changes in housing, cost of land due to population increase |
| | 3662 | Feb. 15 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Housing policy for applicant's Inuvik employees |
| | 3672 | | | M. Kailik | Citizen | Inability to get help from Housing Association |
| C-38 | 3682-84 | Feb. 15 | | Albert Mirosh | Citizen Foothills | D.P.W. housing-rental rates for northerners, southerners; housing for pipeline workers, rental subsidization, discrimination |
| C-39 | 3740- | Feb. 18 | | Shaw | Citizen | Funds for increased housing needs |
| 113 | 17161 | Jan. 21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Differences of white and native housing, Inuvik, segregation of white area |
| 114 | 17410 | Jan. 22 | | Scott | MVPI | Taglu gas plant, housing complex |
| 115 | 17547-48 | Jan. 23 | | Mainland Stamberg | GPC-D-I GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, location size, facilities, design |
| 117 | 17878 | Jan. 26 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Impact of project on housing industry in north |
| | 17914 | | | Bayly Sider | GPC-D-G | Improvement of housing facilities, furnishings |
| 118 | 17931 | Jan. 27 | | Tod | GPC-D-I | Company personnel, service people, shortage of housing in Inuvik, impact of development |
| 142 | 21649 | Apr. 13 | YK | Virtue | NORTRAN | Provision of housing for both northern, southern workers |
| 143 | 21686-87 | Apr. 14 | | Giroux | NORTRAN | Problems with accommodation, Nortran trainees |
| 144 | 22030-31 | Apr. 15 | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Government low cost housing program |
| 148 | 22584-85 | Apr. 29 | | Snowshoe | NWT IB/MA | Life-style changed due to low rental housing, welfare |
| | 22727-29 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Criticism of Gemini North's report on housing conditions; creation of disparities |
| 153 | 23452-56 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Changes in housing, 1967-1974, report of MacDonnell |
| | 23513-16 | | | Sharp | | House left by Collan, Ross River, to board children on short-term basis, allowing parents to gain access to bush |
| C-47 | 4605 | Mar. 13 | ARR | A. Andre | Citizen | Low rental, quality poor; why not loans to build homes themselves |
| C-54 | 5628-30 | May 17 | EDM | Manning | Citizen | Rental housing project set up by Slave Lake Developments Associates |
| | 5725-27 | | | Robertson | Citizen | Severe housing shortages in Edmonton, will be accentuated with pipeline development |
| C-55 | 5800 | May 18 | | R. Dion | Citizen | Lack of low income facilities, Edmonton |
| | 5824 | | | H. Daniels | Citizen | Lack of proper facilities, Metis people |
| C-62 | 6918 | May 31 | MTL | Delisle | Citizen | James Bay Indians having to receive governmental approval for house building, permission is refused, must then rely on welfare housing |
| 157 | 24083-84 | July 5 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Natives in low-cost housing |
| 159 | 24312-17 | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alyeska, impact on the state-inability to meet high demands, loss of skilled labor to pipeline, very low vacancy rate; number new units begun, 1975 |

HOUSING (5)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 159 | 24323 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Rent increases, vacancy rates, Alaska |
| | 24437-39 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, most provided by private developers; U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, unit subsidization program |
| | 24491-92 | | | Boorkman | | Possible gap between housing available and prices people can afford |
| | 24502-03 | | | Boorkman | | United States, definition of substandard conditions; overcrowding, health hazards |
| 160 | 24757-61 | | | Asch Rushforth | NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA | Low rental housing projects |
| 161 | 24841-42 | July 12 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Provision of staff accommodation, various operations headquarters |
| 162 | 25089 | July 13 | | Trusty | | Planning in advance of anticipated growth; avoidance of short-term catchup problems |
| 163 | 25110-12 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Features of physical environment, impact on social behaviour |
| | 25188-92 | | | Trusty | | Reduction in requirements, staffing on a single status basis |
| | 25241-42 | | | Trusty | | Situation in Inuvik, vacancy rate |
| | 25246-51 | | | Trusty | | Floor space to be constructed; replacement demand |
| 164 | 25363 | July 15 | | Hobart | | Impact of poor, crowded conditions on liquor consumption |
| 165 | 25517-19 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Acute shortage in NWT; Foothills will provide accommodation for permanent employees; operations and maintenance personnel encouraged to buy homes |
| | 25521-27 | | | Jensen | Foothills | Studies on housing shortages, "Mackenzie Valley Entrepreneurial Study", "Social and Economic Impact of Proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline in Northern Canada"; Jensen's research for NWT Housing Corporation; recommendations with regard to housing |
| | 25598-99 | | | Reesor Ellwood | NWT/AM Foothills | No differentiation between resident and non-resident employees |
| | 25600-03 | | | Reesor Jensen Burrell | Foothills Foothills | Home ownership with subsidization; encouragement of ownership over rental; policies of NWT Housing Corporation |
| 166 | 25681 | July 20 | | Ellwood | | Home ownership plan affected by moves to new community |
| | 25754-56 | | | Ellwood | | Use of local governments serviced land for housing |
| 167 | 25902 | July 21 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Government rental program; change of status from homeowner to tenant; difference in quality, white and native homes |
| | 26028-29 | | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Policy re delivery to camps, settlements |
| C-72 | 8105 | Aug 11 | RF | R. Whitford | Citizen | Overcrowded homes in Rae/Fdz, underequipped, little repairs |
| 171 | 26645-46 | Aug. 17 | YK | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, shortages, rent review |
| | 26670-73 | | | Dixon | | Alaska, safety of unconventional housing, little enforcement of codes, tolerance due to shortages and tradition |
| 172 | 26714 | Aug. 18 | | Dixon | | Alaska, in-migrants bringing trailers, independent of housing problems |
| 173 | 26991-93 | Aug. 19 | | Dusel | NWT/AM | Inuvik, shortages, mobile homes |
| | 27000-08 | | | Dusel | | Shortages will be experienced between 1977-78, total of 200 units will have to be added between 1975-80 to accommodate pipeline development, mobile homes |
| | 27019-21 | | | Dusel | | Hay River, housing has generally been provided by Territorial and Federal governments; changing demands |

(continued)

HOUSING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|
| 174 | 27099 | Aug. 20 | YK | Dusel MacQuarrie | NWT/AM MHA/NWT | Provision of housing for social service field workers |
| 175 | 27235 | Aug. 23 | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Recommended that non-taxable home owners' grant be available to NWT residents, benefits |
| | 27299 | | | MacLeod | | Recommended non-taxable home owner grant |
| 178 | 27608-09 | Aug. 26 | | Pritchard | MVPI | Small impact, demand for better quality |
| | 27625-30 | | | Merret Pritchard | MVPI | Facilities for service personnel, provision by company, increased demand, assumptions of study |
| | 27642-46 | | | Merret Pritchard | | Additional facilities needed, overcrowding |
| | 27671-85 | | | Runge | MVPI | Study area, condition of existing stock, portion of income spent; accommodation for staff; shortages; funding available for assistance, critical need in small communities, construction, crowding, costs; solutions |
| | 27686-711 | | | Runge | | Rental programs, condition, ratio of renters to owners, crowding, poor facilities, growth estimates for future needs |
| | 27712-25 | | | Runge | | Projecting future needs, social vs. total housing need; family formation; ability of private market to supply |
| C-72 | 8105 | Aug 11 | RE | R. Whitford | Citizen | Overcrowded homes in Rae/Edzo, underequipped, little repairs |
| 179 | 27726-36 | Aug. 27 | YK | Runge | | Formation of NWT Housing Corporation, subsidies received under National Housing Act; local construction preferred, advantage in renting; outline of home ownership programs |
| | 27736-46 | | | Runge | | Outline of rental programs in NWT, subsidies under National Housing Act; collection rates of rent; home maintenance, public vs staff housing rents, possible future overcrowding |
| | 27749-58 | | | Runge | | Future requirements, people per unit; servicing of units, costs of units to build, cost of transporting materials |
| | 27760-74 | | | Runge | | Funding from Treasury Board; need for central planning; authority, input of communities in planning; land development; transportation problems; encouraging home ownership programs |
| | 27774-88 | | | Runge Lowling | MVPI | Encouraging local construction; projected shortages; competition with pipeline for land, social housing, government funding programs, five year development plans |
| | 27790-94 | | | Runge | | Use of construction buildings as homes after completion. Housing Corporation regulate design, costs |
| | 27797 | | | Berger | | Camp components' design be regulated so they can be used as homes after completion |
| | 27800-02 | | | Scott Bayly | MVPI COPE/ITC | Negotiation of price for construction buildings after completion; social housing requirements in future |
| | 27804-15 | | | Runge | | Government building standards; often not maintained; qualifications for low cost housing; special subsidy programs for fuel and hydro costs, input of communities re construction |
| | 27817-22 | | | Berger Runge | | Validity of home ownership concept, costs; comparing northern and southern standards |
| | 27822-26 | | | Scott Runge | | Total costs of prefab homes; proposal of development corporation; benefits of local construction to communities, standards |
| 182 | 28364-69 | Sept. 9 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Study on impact of pipeline on housing; availability to native people; traditional housing, provision of housing today; cost of housing; Federal government staff housing; home ownership vs renting |
| | 28370-74 | | | Clarke | | Native home ownership; standards for natives and non-natives; recent housing history of natives in Inuvik and Fort Simpson; difficulty of repairs on public housing in Inuvik; eligibility for federal housing benefits; promises of Government when Inuvik developed; Eskimo housing co-operatives; destruction of homes in Fort Simpson by flood |
| | 28380-82A | | | Clarke | | Increased pressure on limited housing; availability of units in Fairbanks, supply and demand; present surplus in Fort Simpson |

HOUSING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|---|
| 182 | 28385-89 | Sept. 9 | YK | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Mobile homes planned in Inuvik and Fort Simpson; residence code; trailer lots in Inuvik; Petroleum Resources Development Committee of Council; housing related activities in Inuvik; co-ordination of community plans in Inuvik by Town Planning and Lands; recommended establishment of housing pre-fabrication industry in Hay River; role of NWT Housing Corporation; home ownership plans |
| | 28392-94 | | | Clarke | | Results of pilot housing project by Inuit Tapirisat; alternatives to current housing; suggested guidelines for planning housing measures |
| 183 | 28402 | Sept.10 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Cancellation of Log Housing Program of NWT Housing Corporation |
| | 28403-06 | | | Clarke | | Financing; ownership, traditional form of tenure of natives; costs; forms of tenure, inflation in market |
| | 28408-12 | | | Clarke | | Crowding, building of prefabs; supply; suitability of prefabs to people's needs, improving building technology |
| | 28415 | | | Clarke | | Rents in public housing, costs of buying |
| 184 | 28430-32 | Sept.14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Vast difference between white and native standards of living within community |
| 189 | 29421-25 | Sept.22 | | Robertson | NWT/AM | Availability of developed building lots in Inuvik, cost of single dwelling lots, trailer lots, apartment blocks |
| 190 | 29599-601 | Sept.23 | | Wasyk | NWT/AM | Fort Simpson, Beaudoir sub-division; trailer and house lots; building log houses, "Building With Logs" by Allan Mackie |
| | 29602-09 | | | Bennett | NWT/AM | Inuvik's requirements if pipeline is constructed; early Federal government housing in Inuvik, private home constructions; present situation, predicted problems, if pipeline; funds for increased requirements; high cost of utilities |
| | 29628 | | | Feilden | NWT/AM | Housing units required in Inuvik to face development, cost per person |
| | 29644-47 | | | Taylor | NWT/AM | Residential development in Hay River, housing trends; future residential needs; present housing mix |
| 192 | 29903-04 | Oct. 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Impact of Alaska pipeline on Valdez's spatial distribution |
| | 29915-17 | | | Baring-Gould | | Shortage in Valdez due to population explosion after pipeline |
| | 29931-35 | | | Baring-Gould | | Self-confined housing in Valdez for professional and management families; shortage of housing discouraged population growth |
| | 29953-56 | | | Bennett Baring-Gould | MVPI | Lack of housing in Valdez, problems; no attempt to provide temporary housing for transients; family accommodation; subsidized housing |
| 197 | 30990 | Oct.13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | Prefabricated housing as an entrepreneurial opportunity |
| 198 | 31213-16 | Oct.14 | | Witty | MVPI | Housing maintenance program offered by territorial government; Housing Association Committee operates and maintains housing in communities |
| 204 | 32346 | Nov.19 | | Parker | NWT Govt | Housing Corporation advice on design structures |

HUNTING, TRAPPING AND FISHING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| XVII | 1911 | Mar.13 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Importance in route relocation |
| | 1936-44 | | | Williams Bell | NWTIB/MC | Status of land; location of registered traplines; Consultation of registered trappers in route selection |
| | 1944-46 | | | Berger | | Registered and unregistered traplines |
| XVIII | 2021-26 | Mar.14 | | Williams Dau Bayly | CAGPL COPE/ITC | Traplines; a factor in route selection, Prudhoe Bay Supply Line alternative corridors |
| | 2031 | | | Dau | | A factor in considering the cross delta rate change; whales |
| | 2045-46 | | | Bayly Williams | | Consultation of trappers re: route location |

(continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|--|---------|--------------|--|--|--|
| XIX | 2128-29 | Mar. 17 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Letter from Fox re: traplines for Bayly |
| XXVI | 3088-90 | Apr. 9 | | Scott | MVPI | Letter from Nurse Parker, Aklavik - income, less wildlife |
| XXXIV | 4391-93 4496 | Apr. 22 | | Dau Williams | | Location of pipeline, construction plan Muskrat trapping Old Crow; native fishery |
| XXXIX | 5042 | May 15 | | Dau | | Consultation with hunters re: wharf location |
| 42 | 5455-56 5500 | May 21 | | Scott Scott | | Aircraft flights, effect on wildlife Use of pipeline ROW |
| 43 | 5584 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Trap lines, traditional hunting and fishing areas |
| 44 | 5795-98 5866 | May 23 | | Bayly Horte Bayly | | Northern economy, stable base pipeline vs hunting, trapping, fishing Peel Plateau, trapping area |
| 45 | 5884 5893-96 5929-32 | May 24 | | Bayly Horte Bayly | | Trapping area of Arctic Red River Consultations with Trapping Associations Location of pipeline along mainline route |
| 47 | 6201-27 6240-58 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan Gourdeau | EPB EPB | Recommendation - no hunting refuge area Traditional activities still, some wage earning |
| 48 | 6388 | June 4 | | McT-Cowan | | Sec 13 Code - control activities, use of firearms |
| 50 | 6693-94 6701-03 | June 6 | | Horte Horte | CAGPL | Subsidize re-organization of traplines - James Bay Possibility of route causing damage Compensation machinery for dealing with claims |
| C-1 | 4-5 5-9 11 14 18-19 20 22-26 26-30 49-52 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Sittichinli Headpoint Paul Thrasher Carmichael Flanik Flanik Paul Ross | Citizen Citizen Citizen Citizen Citizen Citizen Citizen Citizen | Traditional way of life Way of life, source of food For food, shelter Whaling; living off the land Damage to rabbit snare line Delta; muskrat trapping Blasting, effect on muskrat trapping Trapping, effects of blasting Mackenzie Delta for food |
| C-11 | 69 82-83 100-103 117-18 122-126 127 140-43 | Apr. 3 | | Greenland Reynolds Gordon Stewart A.Gordon Ookpik A.Ookpik | Citizen Citizen Citizen Citizen Citizen Citizen Citizen | Concern that pipeline will destroy the land Pipeline, hunting trapping grounds Increased activity affecting caribou hunting Traditional way of life Trapping muskrats Hunting caribou Muskrat trapping; hunting quail, seals |
| C-111 | 172 | Apr. 4 | | Marring | Citizen | Poor hunting since seismic lines put through |
| C-4 | 253-254 286-288 | May 28 | Hay River | Fabien Demelt | Citizen Citizen | Witness' family trapped Opening up areas makes trapping easier |
| C-6 | 489-576 582-595 | May 30 | | Lamalice D.Sabourine | Citizen Citizen | Land claim settlement; traditional way of life Only way of life |
| C-7 | 602-673 | June 24 | F.F. | Citizens of F.F. | Citizens | Value of game resources; traditional way of life |
| C-8 | 676-771 | June 25 | | Touchou | Citizen | Traditional way of life |
| C-9 | 774-833 | June 26 | | Tutcho, et al | Citizens | Way of life, training by older generations |
| C-10 | 835-70 871-983 | June 27 | W.L. F.N. | Citizens Citizens | | Discussion at hearings at William Lake Discussion at hearings at Fort Norman; desire to maintain traditional way of life |
| C-11 | 989-1065 | July 8 | F. McP. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort McPherson |
| C-12 | 1067-1149 | July 9 | | Citizens | | Traditional way of life; dog team vs. skidoo |
| C-13 | 1150-1269 | July 10 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort McPherson |
| C-14 | 1270-1362 | July 11 | O.C. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-15 | 1363-76 | July 12 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow, traditional way of life |

HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| C-16 | 1477-1657 | July 13 | O.C. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-17 | 1658-1714 | July 16 | F.L. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard |
| | 1715-65 | July 17 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard |
| 56 | 7835-36 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Pipeline route selection; environmental factors; inability to avoid all traplines; construction impact greatest |
| 59 | 8339 | Aug. 21 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Foothills deviation around Travaillant Lake; consideration of trap, denning sites; skirting of Ebbutt Hills; trap protection |
| | 8473-75 | | | Fawcett | Foothills | Travaillant Lake; Foothills route; trapping areas; mile posts 140 to 170; Liard and Mackenzie confluence; awareness of specific sites, re: nesting, denning; socio-economic and environmental impacts |
| 60 | 8550-52 | Aug. 22 | | (Scott) (Bouckhout) | MVPI Foothills | Domestic fishing done by people near crossing of Willowlake River |
| 53 | 7066 | Aug. 13 | WH | Trusty | CAGPL | Pipeline impact on wild life - Mackenzie Valley |
| | 7113-18 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Impact of increased (pipeline) population |
| | 7179-83 | | | Joe | CYI | Tradition and history of Yukon tribes |
| | 7214-20 | | | Sprecker | CYI | Regulations governing pipeline workers |
| | 7240-45 | | | Sprecker | | Impact of workers on local hunting and fishing |
| 53A | 7320 | Aug. 13 | | Leonard | CARC | Regulations in Arctic Wildlife Range |
| 54 | 7413 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Aside from hunting impact, Dall sheep are fairly resistant to human activities |
| | 7419 | | | Geist | | Dall sheep are resource which should be used |
| | 7431 | | | Geist | | Fluctuation of caribou lands; impact of hunting |
| C-18 | 1766-1834 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Citizens of FGH | Citizen | Way of life; source of food |
| C-19 | 1835-1908 | Aug. 6 | | Citizens of FGH | Citizen | Way of life; source of food |
| C-20 | 1915-2075 | Aug. 7 | | Citizens of FGH | Citizen | Way of life; source of food |
| C-21 | 2137-41 | Aug. 9 | NW | C.Tourangeau | Citizen | Education in skills |
| | 2159-63 | | | P.Tourangeau | Citizen | Subsistence on land; hunting by M.O.T. employees |
| C-23 | 2306-07 | Aug. 14 | WH | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Overhunting in the Yukon & Alaska |
| 71 | 10643-46 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Effect of snow roads on traplines; community involvement re: land use permits and construction activities |
| | 10687-88 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Impact on a person's livelihood |
| 75 | 11058-59 | Oct. 20 | YK | Weedon | CARC | Hunting in the Arctic National Wildlife Range; control caribou hunting; record; access to the Range limited; regulations re: animal quotas |
| | 11105-22 | | | Parker Weedon | CARC CARC | Porcupine herd; access to humans; regulations |
| 76 | 11170 | Oct. 21 | | Weedon | | North Slope route; impact of hunting on caribou |
| | 11203-05 | | | Weedon Parker | | Steese 40 mile Caribou herd; hunting quotas; reduction of hunting pressure |
| | 11256-61 | | | Weedon Parker | | Hunting pressure on caribou herd; greater access to herds |
| 82 | 12223-34 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Land use of right-of-way |
| | 12275 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Fishing pressure due to access from pipeline |
| 83 | 12424 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | Native fishing on Rat River |
| 84 | 12572 | Nov. 8 | | McCart | CAGPL | Effect of construction personnel fishing |
| 85 | 12657 | Nov. 12 | | McCart | | Open water areas, North Slope, fishing all year |
| 87 | 13079-85 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly Reeves | COPE/ITC Foothills | Modern, ancient archaeological sites, pipeline route |
| 89 | 13459 | Nov. 18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Hunting Dall sheep by snow machine |
| | 13485 | | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou vulnerable to hunting |
| 90 | 13508-1363 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs Hemstock | CAGFI CAGFL | Effects of removal of timber, Peel River area |
| 91 | 13772-74 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | CAGPL | Fishing areas in critical areas; traditional areas report |
| | 13901-12 | | | McCart Hemstock | | Compensation for domestic fisheries losses, Peel River |

(continued)

HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| 92 | 13956-65 | Nov. 21 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Commercial, traditional fishing areas, impact of pipeline, siltation |
| | 13973-82 | | | McCart Bayly | COPE/ITC | Impact of over-fishing on fish populations; limits for anglers; impact of easier access; controlling construction workers; road beside pipeline; interior route over-fishing of Marsh fork; paralleling and crossing rivers at angles |
| 93 | 14185 | Dec.1 | | Hemstock Gunn | CAGPL CAGPL | Camp regulations, prevention of hunting, and fishing by camp members |
| 94 | 14270 | Dec.2 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | One cause of caribou fluctuations - hunting |
| | 14327-29 | | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou as a resource; increased access to the herd due to Dempster Highway, uncontrolled access |
| | 14349-59 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Caribou as a food source for communities of Aklavik, Old Crow, Fort McPherson; hunting areas; disturbance |
| 95 | 14366-70 | Dec.3 | | Hemstock Jakimchuk | | Camp regulations; trapping around camp areas; native employment; Alyeska; firearm laws |
| | 14482 | | | Jakimchuk | | Migration past Old Crow; McPherson, Aklavik hunters - caribou as a food resource |
| | 14511 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Restrictions on personnel |
| | 14550-51 | | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou as a resource; annual kill in Old Crow, Aklavik, Inuvik, Fort McPherson, Arctic Red, Arctic Village, Fort Yukon |
| 96 | 14568-71 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk Berger | | Hunting pressure in the Old Crow, Fort McPherson, Arctic Village areas; access from the Dempster Highway; Government of Yukon - regulations, game management |
| | 14603-04 | | | Jakimchuk Veale | CYI | Monitoring hunting season; corridors where hunting is allowed |
| | 14646-47 | | | Jakimchuk | | Annual kill due to hunting of caribou |
| | 14657 | | | Banfield | | Kill through hunting; recovery of Ungava Herd |
| | 14682 | | | Jakimchuk | | Access to caribou |
| | 14688-89 | | | Veale | | Fishing below the confluence of the Old Crow and Porcupine Rivers; blasting |
| 97 | 14721-23 | Dec.5 | | Bell Jakimchuk | NWT IB/MA | Moose hunting along Mackenzie, impact on movements by pipeline |
| | 14729-31 | | | Jakimchuk | | Hunting moose, Swan Hills, Alberta; increased access to hunters, Mackenzie Valley |
| | 14851-57 | | | Scott | MVPI | Value of snow geese to hunters, native people |
| 98 | 14863-64 | Dec.8 | | Gunn | | Hunting birds by native people |
| | 14914 | | | Scott Gunn | | Increased human access to birds |
| | 14934-54 | | | Jakimchuk Banfield | | Impact of hunting on caribou herds, pressure from increased access |
| | 14985-90 | | | Jakimchuk Gunn | | Restrictions on hunting during construction periods; game management |
| 99 | 15031-33 | Dec. 9 | | Jakimchuk | | Use of ROW |
| | 15082 | | | Banfield | | Hunting permitted, Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| | 15108 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Route changes due to trap lines, Travaillant Lake area |
| 100 | 15247-58 | Dec. 10 | | Whitney Bouckhout | Foothills | Restrict hunting during construction; Alyeska 5-mile no hunting corridor; game management; increased access; restriction on winter fishing by workers |
| | 15290 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Little domestic fishing on Great Bear River |
| | 15311-18 | | | Hayden | | Commercial, domestic fisheries; possible conflicts, protection measures, information needed |
| 101 | 15399 | Dec. 11 | | Finney | Foothills | NWT Game Branch; need for better records re bird kills |

HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 102 | 15565-68 | Dec. 12 | YK | Peterson | CARC | Native use of IBP sites |
| | 15619-60 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Banks Island fox trapping; lynx, price increase; harvesting furbearers, food animals; protecting grizzly bear |
| | 15667-86 | | | Novakowski | | Fox trapping, Banks Island; removing troublesome "garbage" bears; wolf hunting, polar bears |
| | 15699-705 | | | Novakowski | | On ROW; importance of muskrat trapping |
| 103 | 15730-31 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Fish resource utilization re: pipeline personnel |
| | 15752-53 | | | Walker | CARC | Prime, Interior routes, Fort Yukon, Fairbanks corridor re: impact on fish resource |
| | 15774-75 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Northern Yukon route - impact on fishing |
| | 15822-23 | | | Stein | | Utilization of Big Fish River for fishing - impact on Arctic char population |
| 104 | 15854-57 | Dec. 16 | | Stein | | Mackenzie study - domestic fishery |
| | | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | |
| | 15881 | | | Stein | | Definition of significant fish populations |
| | 15909-12 | | | Steigenberger | | Domestic fishing on North Slope, extent of utilization |
| | 15941-52 | | | Stein | | Domestic fisheries - historical catch figures (Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies), present significance |
| | 15969 | | | Steigenberger | | |
| | 15969 | | | Walker | | Impact of permanent road on Yukon North Slope fish resource |
| 105 | 15988-91 | Dec. 17 | | Stein | | Ban on fishing by construction and non-construction personnel; problems of enforcement |
| | 16087-91 | | | Walker | | Increase in fisheries re: improvement of access; recommendation re: control, regulation; conflicts between kinds of fisheries, resolution |
| | | | | Stein | | |
| 106 | 16195-203 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Caribou population reduction re: Klondike prospectors; Steese 40-Mile herd hunted re: crossing Steese Highway; effects on caribou re: disturbance |
| | 16207-09 | | | Calef | CARC | Canning River Valley re: access for hunting; Dempster Highway access to winter range of Porcupine caribou |
| | 16233 | | | Calef | | DeBock study re: caribou response to hunting on Dempster Highway |
| | 16237 | | | Calef | | Caribou fear of man re: hunting from snowmobiles near Arctic Village |
| | 16263-64 | | | Lent | CARC | Attraction of animals to camp; Porcupine and Arctic caribou re: unrestricted hunting year-round, sale of caribou meat |
| 107 | 16294 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Repeated migration through Old Crow |
| | 16333-39 | | | McT-Cowan | | Construction workers utilizing the fish resource; domestic fishing; game management; access to wildlife; all-terrain vehicles; has damaged the pattern of hunting; harassment; terrain conditions may have greater influence in restricting access |
| | | | | Wilimovsky | EPB | |
| | 16369-75 | | | Wilimovsky | | Construction and camp employees - regulations re: fishing, recreation; domestic fishing sites, study, as a resource; access |
| | 16397-98 | | | McT-Cowan | | Repeated caribou migration through Old Crow |
| 108 | 16416-18 | Jan. 13 | | Gourdeau | EPB | Statistics in ESP report from the general hunting licences and a survey by the N.W.T. government; actual hunting and activities; change in the northern native economy |
| 109 | 16624-27 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | | Game management; access; hunting regulations; wildlife refuge; snowmobile; native game and fishing rights; construction worker - fishing |
| 110 | 16770 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Native use of caribou; access |
| | 16802-06 | | | Bergerud | | Native and non-native caribou harvests; management |
| | | | | Calef | CARC | |
| | | | | Lent | CARC | |
| | 16856-60 | | | Bergerud | | Hunting pressure, regulations; monitoring of herd; census takings; other herds; law of diminishing returns re: native kill versus non-native kill |
| | | | | Calef | | |
| | | | | Lent | | |

(continued)

HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 110 | 16863-65 | Jan. 15 | YK | Bergerud Calef | CARC CARC | Non-uniformity of hunting laws in the Territories; management of the Porcupine herd |
| | 16867-68 | | | Calef | | Hunting on pipeline right-of-way; access re: seismic lines; all-terrain vehicles; no hunting zones |
| | 16882-85 | | | Lent Calef | CARC | Hunting factor in herd reduction; Nelchina and 40-Mile herds |
| 111 | 16940 | Jan. 16 | | Lent | | Reindeer mistaken for caribou and shot |
| | 16951-52 | | | Lent | | Year-round, no bag limit hunting of caribou, increases in hunting, Alaska |
| C-24 | 2395-97 | Aug. 23 | TL | E. Jumbo H. Deneron | Citizen Citizen | Make a living or partial living from trapping, fishing; food sources |
| | 2408-11 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Land use maps of the Trout Lake area, showing traplines, permanent and temporary camps |
| | 2415-16 | | | E. Jumbo | | People of Trout Lake make a living out of trapping |
| | 2444-45 | | NB | H. Deneron | | Use of Nahanni National Park; Cadillac Mines; disturbance to the wildlife |
| | 2445 | | | J. Antoine | Citizen | Movement of people into the settlement has made living off the land very difficult |
| | 2457-65 | | | Nahanni | | Map of traplines, permanent and temporary camps in the Nahanni Butte area |
| C-26 | 2645-46 | Sept. 9 | FS | Lafferty | Citizen | Hunting and trapping re: deterioration at Fort Simpson; commercial fishing at Hay River |
| | 2661-62 | | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Map re: trapline routes and travel routes |
| C-27 | 2733-34 | Sept. 10 | | M. Lafferty | | Spring hunt, snowshoes |
| | 2736-39 | | | Cowie | Citizen | Aviation revenue related to trapping re: decline; price of fur, up; ancestors, hunters |
| C-28 | 2786-87 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Impact of highway construction re: Hire North camps; traditional income |
| | 2795 | | | H. Hardisty | | Effect of Hire North camp |
| | 2798-99 | | | G. Hardisty | Citizen | Traditional way of life; damage to land, decrease in game |
| | 2809-10 | | | Sale | Citizen | Decline due to meetings; effect of decline |
| | 2822-23 | | | P. Nahanni | | Map re: Fort Wrigley trappers, routes, animals trapped, mammals hunted |
| | 2836 | Sept. 11 | | Lousson | Citizen | Decline due to development re: highway at Hay River |
| | 2843-45 | | | H. Hardisty | | Damage to hunting grounds; destruction of way of life; decrease in animals, decline in hunting |
| C-31 | 2985 | Oct. 7 | FR | Boggins | Citizen | White man - impact on hunting, fishing |
| | 2989-92 | | | Bosley | Citizen | Pine Point Mines - impact on trapping grounds, Paulette Creek - lake pollution |
| | 2994-95 | | | M. Beaulieu | Citizen | Impact of highway construction, mines, southerners on hunting, trapping, fishing |
| | 3018-19 | | | Menez | Citizen | Historical development of, white man impact on fur trade |
| | 3027-28 | | | Menez | | Analogy - Dene takeover of southern Canada, dominance of hunting, trapping |
| C-32 | 3038-40 | Oct. 8 | | Orbell | Citizen | Time allowed for hunting at Slave River Sawmill |
| | 3054-55 | | | Lockhart | Citizen | Fear of game and fish destruction re: pipe leak; livelihood; changes in traditional hunting because of school; Pine Point, hunting and trapping area |
| | 3065-67 | | | McConnell | Citizen | Traplines destroyed by cut lines; Pine Point area re: over-hunting; effect of planes, helicopters, skidoos on hunting re: buffalo |
| | 3075-76 | | | Boggins | Citizen | White takeover of hunting areas, cabins for trapping |
| | 3080-81 | | | Balsille | Citizen | Big game licence re: outsiders hunting meat for sport; rat hunting re: native extension from job; game wardens |
| C-33 | 3148-49 | Oct. 9 | FS | Schaeffer | Citizen | Welfare preferred over hunting, trapping, fishing |
| | 3196 | | | Leishman | Citizen | Trapping, a dying way of life |
| | 3206-16 | | | Lisk | Citizen | Traplines destroyed by pipeline rupture; compensation; fish destroyed by oil spill |

HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---|
| C-35 | 3429 | Oct. 22 | LI | Martine | Citizen | Pipeline impact on traditional lifestyle |
| C-36 | 3447-51 | Jan. 28 | In. | Alonik | Citizen | Hunter trapper numbers in Inuvik District; inter-action jobs/living off land; impact of seismic lines on hunting, fishing; muskrat trapping figures |
| | 3455 | | | C. Allen | Citizen | Impact of seismicity, helicopters on hunting of geese, caribou |
| | 3456A | | | Raddi | Citizen | Trapping along Beaufort Sea coast |
| | 3463-64 | | | Hodges | Citizen | Decrease in game, fish numbers, game mismanagement |
| | 3467 | | | Albert | Citizen | Helicopter impact on geese hunting; caribou management |
| | 3490-92 | | | Adam | Citizen | Historical fur trade with Eskimo of Banks Island, Hudson Bay; protection for trappers from outsiders |
| | 3495-96 | | | Adam | | Raising of reindeer herd, construction of slaughterhouse, fur factory; muskrat farming |
| | 3526-28 | Jan. 29 | | Sineok | Citizen | Legislation, funding re: protection, enhancement of hunting, trapping, loans for equipment |
| | 3561 | | | Garland | Citizen | Traditional fishing methods |
| C-38 | 3644-48 | Feb.12 | | Alonik Rowe | Citizen CAGPL | Compensation to natives for disturbance of livelihood |
| | 3671-74 | Feb.15 | | M. Kailik | Citizen | Reindeer herding, whaling; impact of seismic testing on fish resource |
| | 3689-90 | | | McNeely | Citizen | Need for definition of "full-time trapper" |
| C-39 | 3756 | Feb.18 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Maps series of land use; hunting, fishing, trapping in Western Arctic |
| | 3758 | | | Usher V. Allen | Citizen | Inuvik Hunters and Trappers Association land use map |
| | 3766-69 | | | C. Allen | Citizen | Whaling off Kendall Island, caribou hunting, muskrat hunting |
| | 3778 | | | Thrasher | Citizen | Trapping, whaling, caribou hunting, fishing |
| | 3781 | | | V. Allen | | Hunting as a way of life |
| | 3794 | | | Alonik | Citizen | Caribou hunting, whales, geese |
| 112 | 17068 | Jan.20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Inuvik, Aklavik, Tuktoyaktuk, fish, bird, reindeer harvest, fur sales |
| | 17111-14 | | | Berger Bliss | | Natives taking birds in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary; hunting, trapping figures from E-SP report 74-42 |
| | 17125-26 | | | Berger Bliss | | Beluga whale harvest, Delta; bowhead whale population |
| 113 | 17143 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Development in Mackenzie Delta area |
| | 17157-62 | | | Hobart | | As part of development of Mackenzie Delta area, impact on native societies |
| | 17171-76 | | | Hobart | | Inuvik has less access to fish and game; low frequency of hunting, trapping Delta area, figures |
| | 17214-16 | | | Hobart | | Monetary value placed on wild meat to estimate native incomes trapping while working in gas/oil exploration; influence of technology |
| | 17229-30 | | | Hobart | | Income from trapping, Coppermine |
| 116 | 17653 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Effect of development on hunting geese, other waterfowl; increase in grizzly bear hunting; fur trapping, trap lines; domestic or commercial fisheries |
| | 17659-61 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Effects of off-shore construction on whale distribution and behaviour, harvest rates of whales by natives |

(continued)

HUNTING, TAPPING, FISHING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 116 | 17665-70 | Jan. 24 | IN | Webb | GPC-D | Response of whales to hunters |
| | 17693 | | | R. Pederson | Citizen | Independent of Gulf employment at Coppermine |
| | 17724-25 | | | Webb | | Trappers harvest and value of harvest |
| 117 | 17772-73 | Jan. 26 | | Webb | | Fishing in Yaya Lake, over-exploitation, regulatory controls |
| | 17826 | | | Sider | GPC-D-G | Seasonal employment to supplement traditional lifestyles |
| 118 | 17943-46 | Jan. 27 | | Bayly Wopnford Tod | COPE/ITC GPC-D-S GPC-D-I | Hampering of traditional activities, camp food bought locally; Gemini-North report on native use of resources, trappers |
| 120 | 18314-26 | Jan. 29 | | Martell | COPE | Fur trade in delta, history; whaling industry; disturbance to wildlife |
| 122 | 18494-97 | Feb. 11 | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Prohibition of hunting in proposed whale reserve in western part of delta |
| | 18519-21 | | | Berger Sergeant | | Justification of hunting prohibition in proposed whale reserve |
| | 18530-32 | | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | C.W.S. research - impact of resident, Alaskan sport hunting on polar bear population; economic value of polar bear resource |
| | 18585-86 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Barry route proposal re muskrat trapping, hunting |
| | 18615-17 | | | Sergeant | | Distribution of whale catch in delta region; Inuit whale hunting in proposed reserve |
| | 18623-26 | | | Stirling | | Polar bear hunting quotas in Canada, other countries |
| | 18679-82 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Balance between white whale reproduction rate, Inuit hunting; economic value of annual whale hunt in Mackenzie Delta |
| | 18692-94 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Regulatory measures, game fishing in delta lakes |
| | 18705-14 | | | Stirling Smith | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Quantity, value of annual seal, polar bear catch |
| 128 | 19517 | Feb. 18 | | Trudeau | COPE | Regulation of game fishing |
| 129 | 19681 | Feb. 19 | | Evans Speller | CARC MVPI | Enforcement recommendations for R.C.M.P., Canadian Wildlife Service, Territorial Game Branch, Fisheries and Marine Service |
| 133 | 20134 | Mar. 23 | YK | Rowe | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route avoids areas near Delta communities |
| | 20147 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Prohibit hunting of grizzly bears by pipeline employees |
| | 20154 | | | Webb | CAGPL | Beluga whale hunt, Shallow Bay |
| | 20174-75 | | | Bayly Rowe | COPE/ITC | Shallow Bay, west Delta, east North Slope important meat fish sources for Aklavik |
| 134 | 20231-35 | Mar. 24 | | Webb | | Possible impact of Shallow Bay crossing on whale hunt, recommended restrictions on boat, air traffic |
| | 20250 | | | Berger | | Whale hunting, Shallow Bay area |
| | 20259-62 | | | Webb | | Effect of hovercraft noise, other disturbances on whale hunt in Delta area |
| | 20319 | | | Webb | | White whale hunt as indication of population |
| | 20327-31 | | | Webb | | Monitoring survey of whale hunt, Mackenzie Bay; recommendations to help whale hunt |
| | 20343 | | | Rowe | | Alignment near Travailant Lake crosses traplines |
| | 20372-77 | | | Webb | | Impact on whale hunting, Mackenzie, Shallow Bays |
| | 20392-93 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Impact on muskrat trapping in Delta, cross-Delta route, most traplines in Delta to south of route |
| 135 | 20433-37 | Mar. 25 | | Jakimchuk | | Impact of cross-Delta route on trapping in Delta |
| | 20542-43 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route on hunting, trapping areas of Delta communities |
| | 20553-60 | | | Hemstock | | Native use of Delta area |
| 136 | 20694-705 | Mar. 26 | | Peet | MVPI | Recommendations of Fisheries Service to deal with impact of pipeline on fisheries; regulations dealing with fisheries in N.W.T.; information on domestic fisheries |
| | 20712-18 | | | Peet | | Regulations, recommendations re domestic fishing |

HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| 136 | 20718 | Mar. 26 | YK | Peet | MVPI | Demand for fish can be met additional to commercial fishing |
| | 20726 | | | Peet | | Requests from communities to regulate fishing |
| | 20730-54 | | | Peet | | Protecting domestic fisheries; importance to natives; impact of pipeline; monitoring; conflict of domestic and commercial |
| | 20760-61 | | | Peet | | Enough fish to support domestic and commercial fishing; information available |
| 138 | 20990-93 | Apr. 6 | | Simmons | MVPI | Fish and Wildlife Service, position on control of hunting, trapping, fishing by pipeline workers; standards for licence |
| | 21008-11 | | | Mossop Stephen | MVPI MVPI | Control of hunting on Dempster Highway, regulations and enforcement |
| 139 | 21081-84 | Apr. 7 | | Stephen | | Reduction of hunting quotas due to industrial impact on wildlife |
| 140 | 21306 | Apr. 8 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | NWT government granting of exclusive trapping rights on Banks Island to Trappers Association |
| 143 | 21816-20 | Apr. 14 | | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | Fur trade between 1900-20, depletion of fur resources |
| | 21830-35 | | | Fumoleau | | Number of white trappers, depletion of furs; establishment of game preserves |
| | 21837-38 | | | Fumoleau | | 1937 Fort Resolution Boycott, demands for change in game management policies |
| 144 | 21927-28 | Apr. 15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Conflict with native hunting rights and Provincial preserves, parks |
| | 21948-49 | | | Scott | MVPI | Question of recognition of native customary law of hunting and gathering societies |
| | 21953-54 | | | Sanders | | Question of recognition of hunting and fishing rights, aboriginal title |
| 146 | 22272-74 | Apr. 27 | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Effects on trapping of large-scale clear cutting tree cutting, tree harvesting |
| | 22285-92 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | James Bay project built on hunting grounds of Cree people; land claim settlement, land categories |
| | 22301-10 | | | Richardson | | Sotrac, special company set up to help alleviate negative impacts of James Bay development; guarantee of rights under James Bay land agreement |
| | 22326-34 | | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Demise of the buffalo, end of traditional native way of life on the prairies |
| 147 | 22351 | Apr. 28 | | Page | | Decline of buffalo on the prairies, late nineteenth century |
| | 22379-85 | | | Jones | | Port Edward, B.C., fish cannery, native involvement |
| | 22388-89 | | | Jones | | Respecting ownership of hunting grounds, north west B.C. |
| | 22423-26 | | | Richardson | | Overuse by sports hunters, detrimental to subsistence, native, livelihood, suggestion of native ownership of wild animals |
| | 22465-466 | | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Loss of trapping areas due to damming, Nelson House, Manitoba |
| | 22470-72 | | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | At one time, native fishermen accounting for 50% of total fishing population, B.C.; fish cannery to alleviate unemployment |
| | 22477-485 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Traditional lifestyles, Dene, interpretations of native culture by southern press |
| | 22496-500 | | | Nahanni | | Interviewed hunters and trappers for the Land Use and Occupancy Research |
| | 22525-537 | | | Snowshoe | NWT IB/MA | Hunting and trapping, experiences, locations |
| 148 | 22539-56 | Apr. 29 | | Nahanni | | Discussion over total number of trappers, NWT, sampling methodology |
| | 22568-74 | | | Nahanni | | Territorial Incentive program, to supplement trappers income during times of low fur prices |
| | 22633-69 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Report providing indices of hunting, trapping and fishing activities in the Great Bear Lake region |
| | 22657-59 | | | Rushforth | | Great Bear Lake people traditionally hunters and fishermen, lived exclusively off the land in the past |
| | 22664 | | | Rushforth | | Hamlet Trappers Association, caribou hunting |
| | 22673 | | | Kodakin | NWT IB/MA | The price of fur in Fort Franklin, 1974 |
| | 22694 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Reliance on bush resources, though fur trade collapsed |
| | 22716-18 | | | Asch | | Geminl North report says hunting and trapping have greatly diminished |

(continued)

HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|--|
| 149 | 22770-73 | May.3 | YK | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | History of the Peel River area, establishment of Peel River post; rise and fall of prices, fur trade |
| | 22782-84 | | | Ritter | | History of the Peel River band, seasonal movements |
| | 22792 | | | Ritter | | Places named after individuals still alive, system of registered trapping zones |
| 151 | 23052-53 | May.5 | | Irving | CYI | 19 century Kutchin people, need for large hunting territory |
| | 23062-63 | | | Irving | | Prehistoric Kutchin people, large territories needed to support even small population |
| | 23094-95 | | | McClellan | CYI | Yukon natives, trapping, trading for furs; fur prices, trading posts |
| | 23101-06 | | | McClellan | | Hunting privileges, American soldiers, Canadian civilians, Alaska highway construction |
| | 23135 | | | Cruikshank | CYI | Resident hunting licences for U.S. army and civilian crews, Alaska highway |
| | 23140-55 | | | Johns | CYI | Waste of game, fish, caught by Alaska highway construction crews |
| | 23160-61 | | | Jacquot | CYI | Impact of Alaska highway on outfitters |
| 152 | 23361-62 | May 6 | | Notti | CYI | Special privileges for Alaskan natives not present in Land Act |
| 153 | 23413-14 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Hunting and trapping, 1950's, economic venture paying its own way; providing supplement to commercial foods |
| | 23450-51 | | | Sharp | | Men leaving families in town to go hunting, apprehension |
| | 23463-70 | | | Sharp | | Number of hunters, trappers in Old Crow region, changes in hunting techniques; fishing |
| C-40 | 3810 | Feb.23 | AK | Sittichinli | Citizen | Decrease due to government interference |
| | 3815-16 | | | Elanik | Citizen | Changed because of oil companies' blasting |
| | 3816-49 | | | Bayly Usher | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Maps of traditional areas of hunting, trapping, and fishing |
| | 3819-22 | | | F. Elanik | Citizen | Traplines, Tununik, Kendall Island, Gold Bay, Shingle Point, Herschel Island, Ptarmigan Bay; caribou hunting areas |
| | 3830-37 | | | F. Elanik Archie | Citizen | Importance of hunting, trapping, fishing areas to people of Aklavik; traditional rules for hunting, trapping area boundaries |
| | 3846-48 | | | Bell Greenland | NWT IB/MA Citizen | Land use maps of traditional areas of hunting, trapping, fishing |
| | 3849 | | | Ayrish | Citizen | Women hunters and trappers |
| | 3869 | | | Greenland | | Map of hunting and trapping areas that will be drilled by Shell, western side of Richardson Mountains |
| | 3900-05 | | | Kilolaitak | Citizen | Hunting polar bear, caribou |
| | 3906-07 | | | Palvik | Citizen | Learning to hunt |
| C-41 | 3923-26 | Mar.3 | HOL | Memoganak | Citizen | Traplines on Victoria Island; fox traps at Glenelg Bay; hunting polar bears at Nelson Head; impact of oil spill on fishing |
| | 3928-30 | | | Joss | Citizen | Trapping on Reid Island, fishing in Fish Lake; hunting grounds around Holman |
| | 3935-36 | | | Pagotak | Citizen | Trapline on Reid Island; importance of land to native people |
| | 3938-40 | | | Inuktalik | Citizen | His trapline; hunting bears at Nelson Head; seal hunting; whales at Berkeley Point |
| | 3945-50 | | | I. Aleekuk | Citizen | His trapline; hunting caribou; seals, source of income |
| | 3951-52 | | | Inuktalik | | Learning to hunt |
| | 3962 | | | Aivek | Citizen | Trapping with skidoo |
| | 3962-73 | | | R. Goose | Citizen | Land use by Holman Island natives, catches in caribou, white foxes, seals, polar bears, muskox |
| C-42 | 4023-25 | Mar.4 | SACHS | Usher | COPE/ITC | Maps of Inuit land use and occupancy, extent of hunting, trapping and fishing |
| | 4028-29 | | | P. Essau | Citizen | Importance of land to trappers; fox traps destroyed by oil company's camp |

HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| C-43 | 4079-81 | Mar. 5 | SACHS | P. Essau | Citizen | Trapping on Banks Island, traplines for fox, seals, polar bears, caribou, muskox |
| | 4081 | | | Nasagaluak | Citizen | Use of land per month for hunting and trapping |
| | 4120-25 | | | A. Carpenter P. Essau | Citizen | Land use maps, hunting areas on Banks Island, quotas |
| | 4123-25 | | | A. Carpenter | | Muskox, hunting quota; hunting geese in spring, seals, polar bears |
| C-44 | 4217-19 | Mar. 8 | TUK | R. Potiak | Citizen | Living off the land, livelihood |
| | 4230-33 | Mar. 9 | | Usher | | Introduction of land use maps, report "Eskimo Land Use and Occupancy in the Western Arctic" by Usher; Paulatuk maps, land use activity on coast between Horton and Croker Rivers |
| | 4233-36 | | | B. Pokiak | Citizen | Trapping seals on Baillie Island, polar bears, foxes; "fur bank" |
| | 4238-39 | | | Jacobson | Citizen | Trapping wolverines, rats |
| | 4248-50 | | | Felix | Citizen | Hunting fox; seals, polar bears on Pullen Island, Martin near Anderson River |
| | 4254-55 | | | G. Ruben | Citizen | Traditionally, natives killed out of necessity, did not overkill |
| | 4276-80 | | | M. Noksana | Citizen | Trapping on Pullen Island, seal hunting, whaling; impact of seismic, decline of game |
| | 4288 | | | Andreason | Citizen | Community Hunters and Trappers Association, ability to decide on laws that concern them |
| | 4301-02 | | | Gruben | Citizen | Traditional hunting, plentiful wildlife; decrease in game today |
| | 4314-15 | | | Raddi | Citizen | Decline in fish catches due to creeks plugged by oil companies' road construction |
| C-45 | 4393 | Mar. 10 | | Voudrach | Citizen | Disappearance of moose from Tuk area |
| | 4396-99 | | | M. Noksana | Citizen | Whaling in Beaufort Sea after August 20, interference of seismic activities |
| C-46 | 4471-75 | Mar. 11 | PAUL | G. Ruben | Citizen | Hunting seals in Brown's Harbour; waste of hides by government scientists; decline in number |
| | 4479-81 | | | T. Green | Citizen | Traplines, hunting near Horton River |
| | 4521 | | | T. Green | | Land use, dependency on land |
| C-47 | 4528 | Mar. 13 | ARR | H. Andre | Citizen | Trapping at Tree River, fishing in Fish Lake |
| | 4532-33 | | | J. Andre | Citizen | Fish dying because of seismic, game declining |
| | 4541-43 | | | G. Andre | Citizen | Game declining because of seismic |
| | 4566-67 | | | N. Norbert | Citizen | Scarcity of game |
| C-48 | 4705-35 | Apr. 30 | FS | R. Brunt | Citizen | Mismanagement of buffalo population by Game Office; cruelty of government hunts |
| C-52 | 5274-75 | May 13 | CAL | Chief Snow | Citizen | Damage to animals, Kootenay Plains; effect on native ways |
| C-53 | 5432-33 | May 14 | | Getty | Citizen | Traplines, hunting areas, flooded with building of Big Horn dam |
| 155 | 23674-84 | June 30 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Numbers involved, relation to rates of native unemployment, NWT |
| | 23715-16 | | | Watkins | | Rushforth's study, value of country food; reasons, inability to continue traditional ways full-time |
| | 23777-83 | | | Forrest | NWT IB/MA | Abolishment of special status, Alaska natives, 1991; no broader rights than other Alaskans |
| C-59 | 6490 | May 26 | TOR | D. Matthews | Citizen | Arctic white fox, fur trade, impact on aboriginal customs |
| C-62 | 6895-901 | May 31 | MTL | Gaccia | Citizen | Under James Bay Agreement, natives granted hunting, trapping and fishing rights over entire territory |
| C-63 | 7161 | June 1 | | Penn | Citizen | Game regulation for northern Quebec |

(continued)

HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| 157 | 24067-70 | July 5 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Economic impact of high fur prices, decline of old way of life |
| | 24091-111 | | | Hobart | | Decline in trapping according to census data |
| | 24132-38 | | | Hobart Berger | | Dual economy, hunting during rotations; Preference for wage economy |
| 158 | 24164-66 | | | Hobart | | Fur market crash, 1960's; values of prices assigned to meat, fish, etc. |
| | 24170-79 | | | Hobart | | Transformation of native economy due to fur trade |
| 160 | 24624-45 | July 8 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Amount of country food taken, eight communities; trapping, failure to supply natives with cash income; pressures causing people to turn to wage employment |
| | 24687-91 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Role of women in trapping |
| 162 | 25069 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Condition of employment, no participation by all employees |
| 165 | 25515-16 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Workers allowed to fish if he has permit and does not violate regulations |
| | 25568-70 | | | MacLeod | Foothills | Depletion of wildlife resources, increase in wage employment, part-time hunters and trappers |
| 166 | 25785-89 | July 20 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Fur trading, part of household income |
| | 25804-17 | | | Brody | | Value of food obtained by hunting, evaluating mere act of hunting |
| 167 | 25866 | July 21 | | Brody | | Southhampton Island, white fox returns, fluctuations |
| | 25893-99 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Contact with whites, new way of life based on trapping, hunting; material gains; collapse of fur trade |
| 169 | 26251-56 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Importance of fishing to Lummi people of the Pacific Coast; intrusion by white fishermen, outside capital; establishment of native aquaculture business |
| | 26292-309 | | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Benefits derived are in several forms; fisherie, wildlife resource |
| C-68 | 7888-93 | July 16 | FP | J. Thom | Citizen | Land use research map for Fort Providence, Kakisa Lake area |
| | 7910 | | | J. Thom | | Storing of barges, possible impact on fishing |
| C-69 | 7927-35 | July 17 | KL | H. Simba | Citizen | Plans to build dam, Kakisa River, possible impact on fishing |
| | 7946 | | | J. Thom | | Land use research in the community, number of trappers left |
| C-70 | 7962 | Aug 9 | RE | A. Charlo | Citizen | Plentiful game before white man's arrival |
| | 7967 | | | J. Lacordne | Citizen | Livelihood depends on good hunting and fishing areas |
| C-71 | 8015 | Aug 10 | | C. Football | Citizen | Fishing and trapping spoiled |
| | 8018 | | | F. Lafferty | Citizen | Pulling dogsleds and toboggans over pipeline, effect on trapping and hunting |
| | 8057 | | | J. Apple | Citizen | Value of land to natives, trapping |
| C-73 | 8158-50 | Aug 12 | IIM | Chief Beaulieu | Citizen | Importance to Dene, the land is their living; difficulty of obtaining food during trapping period |
| | 8161-63 | | | J. Rabesca | Citizen | Dependence on land, animals for survival; fear that pipeline will destroy everything |
| | 8168-69 | | | J. Roamie | Citizen | Exploration activities spoil land, hunting and fishing areas |
| | 8177-80 | | | J.7. Fish | Citizen | Long distances to trap furs; dependence on land, effect of pipeline breakage on land, animals |
| | 8184 | | | P. Beaverho | Citizen | Dependence for food, clothing, money |
| | 8194-95 | | | P. Nitsiza | Citizen | Depend on land, animals for clothing, food, money; fear of oil spill destroying hunting and fishing areas |
| | 8200 | | | I. Zoe | Citizen | No caribou in Lac La Martre area; fish decreasing |
| | 8208 | | | M. Mantla | Citizen | Depends on hunting, trapping, fishing, his way of life |

HUNTING, TRAPPING, FISHING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| C-73 | 8210 | Aug. 12 | LLM | H. Alexis | Citizen | Oil spill would destroy hunting, trapping, fishing areas, impact on way of life |
| | 8216-17 | | | M.A. Rabesca A. Simpson | Citizen Citizen | Hunts with husband, dependence on game for food and furs |
| | 8226 | | | M. Moosenose | Citizen | Dependence on husbands who hunt and trap; women fishing |
| | 8237 | | | M. Tlokka | Citizen | Pipeline will destroy game, native reliance on land |
| C-74 | 8254-56 | Aug 13 | RI. | B. Apple | Citizen | Land provides needs, scarce in developed areas, furs |
| | 8258-59 | | | A. Gon | Citizen | Winter activities, fear of future scarcity |
| C-75 | 8312 | Aug 21 | CL | P. Blanco | Citizen | Catches look unhealthy after exploration |
| | 8327-29 | | | G. Blondin | Citizen | Areas where plentiful; white fox |
| | 8342 | | | Blair | Foothills | compensation for losses due to pipeline |
| 198 | 31233-35 | Oct.14 | YK | Witty | MVPI | Trappers in Fort McPherson; trapping as a supplement to income rather than full-time |
| | 31320-27 | | | Berger Gates Witty | MVPI | Welfare as subsidy to hunters and trappers similar to that given to fishermen and farmers; trapping is part-time employment; trapper assistance grants from Wildlife Division of Department of Natural and Cultural Affairs |
| 201 | 31773-76 | Nov.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Location of delta community traplines; travel routes in relation to delta pipeline route proposals |
| 202 | 31911-19 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Natives want jobs and hunting |
| 203 | 32169-70 | Nov.18 | | Veale | CYI | Not permitted for construction workers; hunting ban on Dempster Highway; community control over hunting access; ten-year residency requirement before hunting licences issued; gun control measures; camps not allowed to use local fish as food; quotas on hunting, trapping, fishing |
| 204 | 32323-24 | Nov.19 | | Parker | NWT Govt | Wildlife management by Game Advisory Council; outpost camps |
| C-75 | 8345-47 | Aug 21 | CL | J. Gully | Citizen | Effect of exploration, forced to move camps, only way of living |
| C-76 | 8382 | Aug 25 | DFT | J. Martin | Citizen | Greatly reduced as result of increased fires |
| C-77 | 8400-01 | Aug 26 | | I. Sangris | Citizen | Becoming difficult, animals will not go near any developed areas |
| | 8403 | | | M. Betsina | Citizen | Lines destroyed by whites while prospecting |
| | 8424-25 | | | G. Doctor | Citizen | Smell of gas drives animals away, Game Department destroy fur with poison: migration routes will change |
| 173 | 26943-44 | Aug. 19 | YK | Kyllo | COPE/ITC | When hunting, sometimes only the man leaves, other times whole family |
| 175 | 27293-95 | Aug. 23 | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Not included in survey of business community, will not take advantage of pipeline activity |
| 178 | 27623 | Aug. 26 | | Pritchard Merrett | MVPI MVPI | Difficulty in continuing if wage employed, overlapping of seasons |
| 180 | 27975-77 | Sept. 7 | | Whiteford Nessee | MVPI MVPI | Prohibition by construction personnel, restricting rights of Canadian citizens; recreation |
| 181 | 28082 | Sept. 8 | | LeClair | MVPI | Against restricting non-northerners from activities |
| 193 | 30094 | Oct. 5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Peter Lake, tributary of Campbell Lake, fishing should be monitored |
| | 30102 | | | Hernandez | | Pipeline personnel; no firearms or hunting permitted |
| | 30193 | | | Templeton | EPB | Land use plan; zoning of hunting and trapping areas |

HYDROELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XVII | 1997 | Mar.13 | YK | Watson | CAGPL | Report on Great Bear River, two possible dams |
| XXXII | 4813-18 | Apr. 18 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Great Bear Dam |
| 47 | 6252-59 | June 3 | | Goudreau | EPB | James Bay, land claims, participation in construction |
| 49 | 6578 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | James Bay - native employment, participation |
| | 6616-20 | | | Horte | | James Bay, agreement in principle with Quebec Government |

(continued)

HYDROELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 50 | 6622-28 | June 6 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | James Bay Agreement - policy principle |
| | 6721-22 | | | Horte | | Columbia River B.C. - Board of Review |
| C-8 | 684-85 | June 25 | F.F. | Touchou | Citizen | Proposed dam on Great Bear River |
| | 728-29 | | | D.Gully | Citizen | Planned dam on Great Bear River |
| | 751 | | | G.Kodakin | Citizen | People in Fort Franklin against the dam |
| C-9 | 780 | June 26 | | Tutcho | Citizen | Great Bear Dam; environmental damage |
| C-10 | 837-42 | | W.L. | J. Blondin | Citizen | Great Bear Dam, James Bay |
| | 855 | | | F. Wido | Citizen | Opposition to Great Bear Dam |
| | 860 | June 27 | F.N. | G. Meneko | Citizen | Opposition to Great Bear Dam |
| | 891 | | | J. Menico | Citizen | Native people against Great Bear Dam; concerned about environmental impact |
| | 894 | | | R. Clement | Citizen | Hydropower vs. power from coal |
| | 904 | | | P. Macaulay | Citizen | Great Bear Dam; impact on people of Willow Lake |
| 53 | 7183 | Aug. 13 | WH | D. Joe | CYI | Analogy to pipeline and people of Old Crow |
| | 7256-58 | | | Wah-Shee | NWT IB/MA | James Bay power project |
| C-23 | 2303-04 | Aug. 14 | | D. Greg | Citizen | James Bay impact |
| | 2349-50 | | | I. Warner | Citizen | Supports dam development |
| | 2354-55 | | | C. Taylor | Citizen | Sensitive issue in Yukon |
| | 2373-75 | | | R. Genelli | Citizen | Yukon experience with Inquiries re dams |
| 63 | 8997 | Sept. 17 | YK | Beer | Foothills | Site generator; conversations with NCPC; existence of sufficient hydroelectric potential; cost of power |
| 65 | 9491-93 | Sept. 19 | | Davison | Foothills | Geotechnical problems at hydrodam at Snare River |
| 67 | 9907-08 | Sept. 23 | | Kosten | Foothills | Differences from pipeline development in shift work |
| 76 | 11212 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | CARC | Rampart Dam controversy in Alaska |
| 77 | 11470 | Oct. 22 | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield corridor, region adjacent rich in potential hydroelectric power |
| 85 | 12693-12708 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly Hemstock Williams | COPE/ITC CAGPL CAGPL | Power for compressor stations, gas savings, Great Bear dam, impact, availability |
| 85A | 12790 | | | Scott | MVPI | Electrically powered compressors |
| 95 | 14423-24 | Dec. 3 | | Banfield | CAGPL | James Bay, destruction of caribou winter ranges through flooding |
| 96 | 14559-60 | Dec. 4 | | Banfield Veale | CYI | James Bay; flooding of a caribou wintering range |
| | 14566-68 | | | Banfield Veale | | James Bay, Dempster Highway - bisecting and/or partial elimination of a wintering range |
| 98 | 14864 | Dec. 8 | | Scott | | Report, native people, hunting of birds, James Bay |
| 103 | 15809 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | On Great Bear River |
| 104 | 15971-73 | Dec. 16 | | Walker | CARC | Aishihik Lake project; environmental protection legislation; construction plans and practices |
| 106 | 16199-201 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Churchill Falls Dam - Labrador re: effects on caribou population |
| 108 | 16419-20 | Jan. 13 | | Gourdeau | EPB | James Bay - land claims settlement, commencement of the James Bay project prior to land claims settlement |
| C-27 | 2730 | Sept. 10 | FS | Hammond | Citizen | James Bay Project - Indians lost land |
| C-29 | 2870 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Kazon | Citizen | Bennett's Dam in B.C. - no benefit to people |
| C-30 | 2968 | Oct. 6 | PP | Berger | | Energy corridor concept |
| C-33 | 3187 | Oct. 9 | FS | Applewhite | Citizen | Tulson Dam - development, impact on community |
| | 3201-02 | | | Christiansen | Citizen | Benefit of hydro power in Fort Smith |
| C-34 | 3320 | Oct. 16 | YK | Humphreys | Citizen | James Bay project re: damage to land and people |
| 116 | 17673-74 | Jan. 24 | IN | Rempel | GPC-D | Cofferdam or dyke to prevent siltation in Yaya Lake |
| 143 | 21757-62 | Apr. 14 | YK | Manuel | NIB | James Bay, cash settlement, land transfer |
| 144 | 21906-07 | Apr. 15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | James Bay land claims settlement |
| | 21927 | | | Sanders | | Problems with Quebec Boundaries Extension Act of 1912 and James Bay development |

HYDROELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---|
| 145 | 22100-01 | Apr. 26 | YK | Brownstone | NWT IB/MA | Cabora Bassa project, Mozambique |
| 146 | 22234-54 | Apr. 27 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Development of major projects at James Bay, Churchill River diversion, north western British Columbia |
| | 22259-60 | | | McCullum | | Destruction of LG-2 construction camp at James Bay project |
| | 22279-98 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | James Bay hydroelectric project, land claims settlement |
| | 22298 | | | Richardson | | Nottaway - Broadback - Rupert complex |
| | 22298-307 | | | Richardson | | James Bay land settlement, land categories |
| | 22307-10 | | | Richardson | | Nottaway - Broadback - Rupert project |
| | 22311-22 | | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Manitoba Hydro Project, northern Manitoba; Nelson River Diversion |
| 147 | 22364-65 | Apr. 28 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | James Bay project, job creation; lessons to be learned from large scale projects |
| | 22375-76 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Problems of imposing form of municipal government in James Bay area |
| | 22406-416 | | | Richardson | | James Bay project, impact on Cree culture, employment |
| | 22430-438 | | | Richardson | | James Bay, employment; willingness to work on hydro developments, Northern Manitoba |
| | 22448-452 | | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Manitoba Hydro, native employment, training |
| | 22464-466 | | | Young | | Manitoba Hydro, diverting Churchill River, loss of trapping areas; water supply affected at Nelson House |
| 149 | 22819-23 | May. 3 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Problems with the Aswan dam, Egypt |
| | 22911-12 | | | Simpson | | Aswan dam, Egypt |
| | 22916-17 | | | Simpson | | Hiring of native people, James Bay |
| 153 | 23418 | May 7 | | Sharpe | CYI | Construction workers for Anvil Mine came from completed Hudson-Hope Dam project |
| C-52 | 5267-69 | May 13 | CAL | Chief Snow | Citizen Citizen | Dam on the North Saskatchewan River, Kootenay Plains |
| | 5395 | | | C. Osborne | Citizen | James Bay, haphazard planning |
| C-53 | 5424-34 | May 14 | | Getty | Citizen | Impact of the construction of the Big Horn Dam, North Saskatchewan River |
| | 5545-46 | | | Crouteau | Citizen | WAC Bennett Dam, example of building without native consultation |
| C-54 | 5655 | May 17 | EDM | Dickinson | Citizen | James Bay |
| C-57 | 6197 | May 20 | WINN | F. Bonokoski | Citizen | Lake Winnipeg - Churchill - Nelson River hydroelectric project flooding communities without prior land settlement |
| | 6248-50 | | | H. Spence | Citizen | Northern Manitoba project, danger of reserve flooding, formation of Northern Flood Committee |
| | 6257-59 | | | A. Spence | Citizen | Reserve of Chemahawin Band on Cedar Lake expropriated for hydro development, impact on native people |
| | 6261-63 | | | B. Teixeira | Citizen | Lake Winnipeg - Churchill - Nelson Rivers project, damage to native lands |
| C-59 | 6411-13 | May 26 | TOR | N. Zlotkin | Citizen | Northern Ontario, closing of dam by Ontario Hydro, damage to Indian reserves |
| C-62 | 6888-94 | May 31 | MTL | Poirier | Citizen | Terms of James Bay Agreement |
| C-63 | 7056-59 | June 1 | | Boucher | Citizen | Manic-Outardes, James Bay, exporting electricity to US; new dams built |
| | 7073-80 | | | Diamond | Citizen | James Bay project, Agreement |
| | 7146-47 | | | Langston | Citizen | Need for cut back on electricity use |
| | 7153-63 | | | Penn | Citizen | James Bay Agreement, land claims |
| 159 | 24316-17 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Impact of Alyeska pipeline on ability to provide sufficient service, Alaska |
| 166 | 25744 | July 20 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Experiences of Manitoba Hydro re taverns at construction camps |
| 169 | 26298 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Fisherie resource threatened by pollution, increased disturbance caused by Bennett and other dams on the Peace, Athabasca, Slave rivers |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-69 | 7927-28 | July 17 | KL | H. Simba | Citizen | Plans to build dam, Kakisa River, possible impact on local people |
| 170 | 26389-90 | Aug. 17 | YK | MacLeod | Foothills | Use of multipliers, projection of secondary job creation |
| 180 | 27908 | Sept. 7 | | Nessel | MVPI | Local residents in relation to project hired at St. Mary's Dam in Southern Alberta |
| | 27983-84 | | | St. Eloi | MVPI | Kitimat-Kemano Alcan project, dry camp unsuccessful |
| 194 | 30430-31 | Oct. 6 | | Lipsett | MVPI | Unlikely energy source for powering oil pipeline pumping stations |
| 195 | 30636-37 | Oct. 7 | | Fowler | CAGPL | BP Alaska - 69 KW power distribution system, winter construction |
| 196 | 30769-70 | Oct. 12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | Robert Moses Power Plant, St. Lawrence River; Arrow Dam, Columbia River; Portage Mountain Hydro Electric Development; Asbestos Hill Project, Hudson Straits; James Bay Hydro Electric Project |
| | 30882-83 | | | Skinnarland | | James Bay Project from Nottaway, Broadback and Rupert rivers; initial announcement; second went to La Grande River; cost of project |

ICE FOG

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---|
| XXXI | 3913 | Apr.16 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Location, compressor stations |
| | 3948 | | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Water emissions, compressor stations |
| XXXII | 4143 | Apr.18 | | Koskimaki | | Temperature inversion |
| 106 | 16274 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Result re: construction of Trans-Alaska Pipeline at Fairbanks |
| 115 | 17564-67 | Jan.23 | IN | Stamberg | GPC-D-S | Parsons Lake gas field; possibility of interference with aircraft traffic |
| 116 | 17648 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Gas plants produce heat island effect,fog, ice fog |
| 180 | 28015 | Sept. 7 | YK | Bayly Nessel | COPE/ITC MVPI | Reduction of ice fog by lights at night |

ICINGS AND SPRINGS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| XIX | 2181 | Mar.17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Icings in rivers |
| XX | 2392-94 | Mar.18 | | Clark | | PAAG concern; at minor river crossings; water supply depletion for overwintering fish |
| XXI | 2476-78 | Mar.19 | | Clark | | Response #38,icings & blockage of water flow |
| XXII | 2598-2607 2626-33 | Mar.20 | | Clark Cooper | CAGPL | Flow under frost bulb, chilled pipeline, insulation, berm ice dam causing icing, culverts, fish over-wintering, aufeis, spring run-off, river gradients - flow over icing, scour |
| XXIII | 2733-35 | Mar.21 | | Clark Templeton | EPB | Icing from winter flow, culverts, Chick Lake |
| XXIV | 2807-08 | Apr.7 | | Williams | CAGPL | Ice bridge on snow road |
| XXVI | 3240 | Apr.9 | | Clark | | Study of icings |
| | 3269-70 | | | Scott Clark | MVPI | Surface water pools, icings |
| XXVIII | 3452-55 | Apr.11 | | Cooper | | Surfacing ground water, growth of icings |
| | 3459-66 | | | Scott | | River crossings, ground water surfacing, new icings, stress problems |
| | 3467-71 | | | Scott | | Icing explosions, extent |
| | 3476-80 | | | Clark | | Ground water and ice, open system pingoes |
| | 3493-96 | | | | | Deep springs, fish overwintering areas |
| 42 | 5477-79 | May 21 | | Scott Hurd | CAGPL | On ROW |
| 46 | 6108-09 | June 2 | | Adam | EPB | Icing control measures |
| 72 | 10774-75 | Oct.15 | | Lewis | MVPI | Spring floods; ice cover re: protection to stream beds, aufeis deposits |
| 85 | 12730-37 | Nov. 12 | | McCart Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Springs for water withdrawal, Firth River, fish impact |
| 104 | 15930 | Dec. 16 | | Millen | CARC | Icing in fish culverts |
| 136 | 20613 | Mar.26 | | McCart | CAGPL | "Dew line route" on North Slope downstream of springs in Firth, Malcolm Rivers and Fish Creek |

IMPACT - CULTURAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| 47 | 6242-58 | June 3 | YK | Gourdeau | EPB | Land - man relationship; acculturation |
| C-5 | 347-382 | May 28 | Hay River | E.Dean | Citizen | Collision of different ways of life |
| | 410-417 | | | Stewart | Citizen | Large influx of white people to Hay River area |
| C-6 | 480-576 | May 30 | | Hay River Hearings | | Impact on Indian culture, language |
| | 578-595 | May 31 | | Camsell | Citizen | Preservation of the native ways |
| C-7 | 608-72 | June 24 | F.F. | F.F.Hearings | | Changes in the way of life; impact of white men |
| C-8 | 688-771 | June 25 | | Denis | Citizen | Preservation from outside world |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| C-9 | 774-833 | June 26 | F.F. | Tutche | Citizen | Loss of traditional way of life |
| C-10 | 836-70 | June 26 | W.L. | Citizens | | Desire by native people to maintain traditional way of life |
| | 872-983 | June 27 | F.N. | P. Andrew, et al | | School programs, impact on native identity, language |
| C-12 | 1067-1149 | July 9 | F. McP. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort McPherson |
| C-14 | 1292-93 | July 11 | O.C. | C. Charlie | Citizen | Changes brought about by arrival of white man |
| C-15 | 1363-1476 | July 12 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-16 | 1477-1657 | July 13 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-17 | 1658-1714 | July 16 | F.L. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard |
| | 1715-65 | July 17 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard |
| 53 | 7072-73 | Aug. 13 | WH | Trusty | CAGPL | Impact of influx of southerners |
| C-18 | 1766-1834 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Citizens | | Changes in & erosion of traditional ways |
| C-19 | 1835-1908 | Aug. 6 | | Citizens | | Changes in & erosion of traditional ways |
| C-20 | 2033-34 | Aug. 7 | | J. Charney | Citizen | Pipeline impact on Dene unity with the land |
| C-21 | 2094-96 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Monuik | Citizen | Effects of white contact on natives |
| | 2196-97 | | | J. Ross | | Conflict in young people |
| | 2387-88 | | | B. Cooper | | Attitudes of southern workers towards natives; rape cases |
| 106 | 16154-55 | Dec. 18 | YK | Father Fumoleau | NWT IR/MA | History of Indian people of NWT re: results of early exploitations of the resources |
| C-24 | 2414 | Aug. 23 | TL | J. Antoine | Citizen | Trout Lake is a traditional community, people live in the Indian way, not so in other areas |
| C-25 | 2502-11 | Sept. 8 | FS | Black | Citizen | Cultural identity, Dene people, land claims; local government - need to reflect bicultural community; education, training programs |
| | 2576-80 | | | Casavant | Citizen | Crash vs. controlled development re: culture; alcoholism, employment |
| | 2583-87 | | | Hammond | Citizen | White man impact on Dene people |
| C-26 | 2650-51 | Sept. 9 | | Paullette | Citizen | White man's effect on Indian re: pride, culture, identity, way of life |
| | 2660 | | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Destruction of Dene culture by pipeline; survival unrealistic |
| | 2699-712 | | | Lamothe | Citizen | Native culture is not dead; residential schools, effect on family structure; plea for mutual understanding |
| | 2774 | | | Grnon | Citizen | Eskimo culture better now |
| C-28 | 2821 | Sept. 10 | Wr | G. Nayally | Citizen | Change due to influx of white |
| C-35 | 3398-402 | Oct. 22 | LI | Wheeler | Citizen | Alyeska Pipeline construction - associated alcohol use, increased crime, divorce rates; Frobisher Bay study re: outside worker abuse of native women; impact of short-term high wage employment on natives men re: withdrawal from land-based economy; strength of Dene family |
| C-36 | 3523-43 | Jan. 29 | IN | Sineok | Citizen | Government programs, legislation re: preserving traditional lifestyles, aiding natives' transition to industrial, commercial economy; white native contact-impact on nuclear family; matriarchal society; land ownership; Hobart report re: cultural replacement policy; impact of fur traders, church on Indian culture; children - lack of ethnic polarity; alcohol use - detrimental impact; family financial administrators, educational probation |
| C-38 | 3652-53 | Feb.12 | | Allison | Citizen | Anchorage residents - cultural change associated with transition from low to high density housing |
| 113 | 17138-50 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Mackenzie Delta area, historical background, overview |
| | 17158-60 | | | Hobart | | Effects of development on native attitudes towards traditional skills, lifestyle |
| | 17177-85 | | | Hobart | | Impact of northern schooling on native children. |

IMPACT- CULTURA(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|---|
| 113 | 17186-209 | Jan. 21 | IN | Hobart | GPC-D | Study models; effects of education, Mackenzie Delta; acculturation; television; native values, changes; identity loss; Ukrainian example; dependence on welfare; oil/gas industry jobs; employment gives independence ; consequences of "going back", "going forward" |
| | 17224-26 | | | Hobart | GPC-D | Impact of television, Dempster highway, school |
| | 17257 | | | Hobart | | Native workers reactions to separation from family |
| | 17264-66 | | | Hobart | | Young native occupational aspirations |
| | 17275 | | | Hobart | | Difficult to compare differently acculturated communities like Tuk and Coppermine |
| 117 | 17879 | Jan.26 | | Bayly Sider | COPE/ITC GPC-D-G | Impact on culture, language, group interaction |
| 153 | 23420-22 | May 7 | YK | Sharp | CYI | Families of construction crew unwilling to mix with the native population, creating cultural split |
| C-52 | 5343-47 | May13 | CAL | P. Elder | Citizen | Possible impact without native control of northern government |
| 157 | 24065-72 | July 5 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Historical cultural impact along Mackenzie corridor; acculturation, frontier culture |
| 158 | 24213-19 | July 6 | | Hobart | | Greater rate of acculturation, due to higher degree of contact, among Dene, Inuit as compared to Greenland, Alaska |
| 159-A | 24536 | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alaska, small communities |
| 160 | 24637-41 | July 8 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Debate between Asch, Hobart re degree of acculturation among Dene; continued reliance on traditional activities; pressures causing people to turn to wage employment |
| | 24658-74 | | | Asch Bayly | | Hobart's theory of acculturation; use of models; distinction between coercion, free choice |
| | 24757-60 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Low rental housing projects; movement of Wrigley Community across the river |
| 167 | 26048-50 | July 21 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Rate of adoption of Christianity by native people |
| 172 | 26827-46 | Aug. 18 | | Dittrich | COPE/ITC | Overall picture of impact of white man's culture in north |
| 184 | 28452-57 | Sept. 14 | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Definition; discrediting of native lifestyle, loss of identity, effect on children; result of increased incidence of mental illness |
| | 28464-66 | | | Kehoe | | Effects of acculturation, mental health; development can bring destructive changes if affected society not taken wholly into account |
| | 28471-79 | | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Adverse effect on natives and lifestyles, mental illness, need for controlled development, more native control |
| | 28484-86 | | | Atcheson | | Erosion of ways, loss of identity, native solutions |
| | 28491-93 | | | Atcheson | | Education curriculum meaningless to natives, children labelled as disordered |
| | 28512-14 | | | Kehoe | | White established northerners unable to cope with development, encourage community participation |
| 185 | 28667 | Sept. 15 | | Hildes | COPE | New sets of values less homogeneous than aboriginal culture |
| 192 | 29976 | Oct. 4 | | Krauss | MVPI | Must not lose native languages to development |
| | 29980-81 | | | Krauss | | Pipeline will be fatal to survival of native languages |
| 203 | 32132-34 | Nov.18 | | Veale | CYI | Impact of development on Old Crow culture |

| <u>Meeting</u> | <u>File</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| XXI | 2524 | Mar. 19 | YK | Mercredi | Citizen | Income for natives who adapt to southern society |
| XXVIII | 3534 | Apr. 11 | | Scott | MVPI | Design, construction procedures |
| XXXVII | 4783-84 | May 13 | | Dau | CAGPL | Socio-economic monitors, duties |
| XXXVIII | 4830 | May 14 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow fencing more economic than harvesting from lakes |
| XXXIX | 5047 | May 15 | | Williams | | Fort Good Hope - impact of construction camps |
| 42 | 5572 | May 21 | | Genest | CAGPL | Looping, employment opportunities |
| 43 | 5663 | May 22 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Document, "National Economic Effects of Applicant's Proposal" |
| | 5711-13 | | | Templeton | EPB | National impact |
| 44 | 5738-51 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Inspectors, monitoring |
| 45 | 5931-32 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Value of the land as a source of food supply |
| | 5957-60 | | | Bayly | | Evaluation of reports by CAGPL |
| 47 | 6240-62 | June 3 | | Gourdeau | EPB | Change in traditional economy with pipeline jobs |
| 49 | 6491-93 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Are Northern consumers subsidizing the U.S.? |
| C-4 | 240-252 | May 28 | Hay River | Tetrault | Citizen | Effect of pipeline on small businessman |
| | 263-272 | | | Stewart | Citizen | Commercial fishing would be unable to compete with wages offered by pipeline |
| | 293-300 | | | Morin | Citizen | Impact of Freshwater Marketing Board on commercial fishing |
| | 309-312 | | | Studney | Citizen | Cost to consumer to switch to gas |
| C-6 | 480-576 | May 30 | | Hay River Hearings | | Of pipeline on hunting, trapping, fishing |
| | 579-595 | May 31 | | Camsell | | No advantages to native people from development |
| C-7 | 606-672 | June 24 | F.F. | F.F. Hearings | | Change in the way of life; scarcity of animals |
| C-9 | 774-833 | June 26 | F.F. | Tutcho | Citizen | Loss of traditional way of life |
| C-11 | 1024 | July 8 | F. McP. | M. Firth | Citizen | Escalating cost of fuel, transportation |
| C-15 | 1363-1476 | July 12 | O.C. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-16 | 1585-87 | July 13 | | R. Sharpe | Citizen | If gas brought to community, men working to supply wood would be unemployed |
| | 1639- | | | B. Webber | Citizen | Employment after the pipeline is completed |
| C-17 | 1658-1714 | July 16 | F.L. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard |
| 56 | 7854-56 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Increased wages; greater employment |
| 58 | 8221-32 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Increased revenues for N.W.T. from a pipeline; improved and increased transportation and communication facilities |
| 51 | 6754-60 | Aug. 11 | WH | Smith | Gov't Yukon | Employment opportunities, wages, provision of goods and services, cost of living to be affected |
| | 6810-15 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impacts generally applied to all routes and corridors; employment conditions vary as length of pipeline and construction spreads and scheduling differ; workforce required; available workforce; operational employment; economic development |
| 53 | 7118-39 | Aug. 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Economic goals of Mackenzie region |
| | 7142-43 | | | Trusty | | Lesser impact of prime route |
| | 7191-92 | | | Joe | CYI | Land claims would allow natives to share in development |
| | 7211-22 | | | Sprecker | CYI | Relationship between population increase and crime in Alaska |
| | 7224-39 | | | Sprecker | | Inflation in Alaska |
| 54 | 7578 | Aug. 14 | | Weedon Parker | CARC CARC | Studies completed re: El Paso route and effects; cost of studies; attempt to umbrella studies and research |
| C-20 | 1922-26 | Aug. 7 | FGH | N. Kakfwi | Citizen | Concern that natives will have neither jobs nor land for economic base |
| | 1946-48 | | | M.R. Drybone | Citizen | Effects of Alaska pipeline on prices |
| | 2045 | | | B. Edgi | Citizen | Cost of food & wildlife |
| C-21 | 2210 | Aug. 9 | NW | W. Fraser | Citizen | Inflation |
| C-22 | 2228-30 | Aug. 11 | WH | C. Pearson | Chamber of Commerce | Pace rate of development |
| | 2287-89 | Aug. 11 | | A. Netherton | Citizen | Effects of intense 3 year construction time-table |

IMPACT - ECONOMIC (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| C-23 | 2309-11 | Aug. 14 | WH | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Wage & price controls |
| | 2313-15 | | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Minimal effects of construction |
| | 2365-71 | | | A. Cuvret | Citizen | Cost of increased services for pipeline population |
| | 2372 | | | R. Genelli | Citizen | Inflation due to pipeline; impact on unorganized workers |
| 61 | 8603-14 | Sept. 15 | YK | H.L. Stevens R. Garlick S. Cook | U.S.W.A. U.S.W.A. U.S.W.A. | Increase employment on a short term basis; probable employment slump after pipeline completion; demand for industrial goods to increase will increase inflation; availability of pipe, materials, machinery |
| 62 | 8931 | Sept. 16 | | Scrimmes | Foothills | One large customer will cause services to be improved and all customers will benefit |
| 71 | 10643 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Impact of snow roads on hunting and other subsistence activities |
| 82 | 12157 | Nov. 6 | | Scott | MVPI | Study by Miller on Ross River and reindeer herding - "The Economic Acculturation of an Indian Band" |
| 91 | 13892 | Nov. 20 | | Dau | CAGPL | Inflation effects on costs of pipeline |
| 97 | 14851-57 | Dec. 5 | | Scott | | Estimate by CWS of value of snow geese |
| 104 | 15941-52 | Dec. 16 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Domestic fishing - historical catch figures - present significance |
| C-24 | 2466-67 | Aug. 23 | NB | M. Miller | Citizen | Boom phenomenon; rising prices; Alyeska experiences |
| C-25 | 2479-511 | Sept. 8 | FS | Erion | NWT CC | History - economic impact; Fort Simpson re: healthy economy, staging area for Northern development, funding northern business; socio-economic impact of construction re: wage standards, local inflation, community projects, 4 year construction scheduling; need for financial assistance re: planning, carrying out expansion programs; water supply, sewer facilities; expansion of school facilities |
| | | | | Dixon | NWT CC | |
| | | | | Rutherford | Foothills | |
| | | | | Workman | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Black | NWT CC | |
| | 2521 | | | Hammond | Citizen | Dollar impact multiplier during construction |
| | 2588-97 | | | Lamothe | Citizen | Impact of industrial economy on the north, its people: political power, corporative control |
| C-26 | 2640-46 | Sept. 9 | | Lafferty | Citizen | Security re: future development at Fort Simpson; industrialization; population growth re: impact on trapping and hunting |
| | 2659 | | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | White man's economics are motivated by profit at expense of consumer Dene |
| | 2665-67 | | | B. Menicoche | Citizen | Traditional way of life changed to wage; supplemented with hunting, trapping, fishing; return to traditional support re: impact on family structure, breakdown |
| | 2677-80 | | | L. Menicoche | Citizen | Inequality between native and white - Dene poorer; parent figure of government re: Dene desire to set up business; no economic benefit from pipeline |
| | 2680-712 | Sept. 9 | | Lamothe | Citizen | Comparison of economy, politics, society, hunting economy re: expectations; impact, difficulty of change re: hunting economy to wage earning, industrial economy |
| C-27 | 2728-29 | Sept. 10 | | Cummings | Citizen | Low standard of living - no running water and sewer; money spent in Fort Simpson |
| | 2761-62 | | | Erion | Citizen | Basis of industrial society re: economics; work ethic re: happiness, self-esteem, benefits; controls on project |
| C-29 | 2875-76 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Lafferty | Citizen | Allows government and industry to control economy, better lifestyle |
| C-30 | 2892-93 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Labour shortages; highway, railway utilization; feeder line |
| | 2911-21 | | | Mirosh Ellwood Carter | Foothills Foothills CAGPL | Training, employment - northerners, others post-construction employment centres; oil, gas exploration, industrial development potential |
| | 2944-46 | | | Reed | Citizen | Post-construction permanent positions; feeder lines re: industrial, socio-political development; resource extraction |
| | 2956-59 | | | Bolmer | Citizen | Highway, railway construction along corridor - community supplies |

(continued)

IMPACT - ECONOMIC

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|----------|---------|----------|-------------------|-----------------|---|
| C-33 | 3102-04 | Oct. 9 | FS | Evans | Citizen | Pipeline construction a form of economic relief, prosperity |
| C-34 | 3313-14 | Oct. 15 | YK | Keener | Citizen | Pipeline, economic boost; self-supporting Territories if provincial status |
| C-35 | 3422-28 | Oct. 22 | LI | Littledale Carter | Foothills CAGPL | Quantity of money spent in NWT to date by applicants; MVPI grants for studies on NWT business capabilities, municipal housing, services expansion |
| C-36 | 3476-77 | Jan. 28 | IN | Stewart | Citizen | Impact of reduction of crew numbers on local economy |
| | 3509-10 | Jan. 29 | | Workman | CAGPL | Pipeline benefits to Canada re: balance of payments |
| C-38 | 3652-55 | Feb.12 | | Allison | Citizen | Anchorage - economic impact associated with population increase, industrial expansion |
| 113 | 17142-49 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Historical background, Mackenzie Delta area |
| | 17164-76 | | | Hobart | | Overview of Mackenzie Delta area |
| | 17184 | | | Hobart | | Changing economic fortunes in Delta area |
| | 17185-86 | | | Hobart | | Effects of no further oil/gas development in Delta |
| | 17210-21 | | | Hobart | | Difficult for Delta to be independent of southern markets influence; native input into decisions affecting them; income generated by oil/gas exploration, depression in mid 60's, broken by increased development |
| 118 | 17933 | Jan.27 | | Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Taxation problems in Inuvik, impact of development |
| 148 | 22674-79 | Apr.29 | YK | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Impact of the petroleum industry |
| | 22713-16 | | | Asch | | Using economic background to evaluate potential impact of a pipeline |
| 152 | 23340 | May 6 | | Notti | CYI | Pipeline development in Alaska |
| 153 | 23408-38 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Economic impact study relating to early development at Ross River |
| | 23439-46 | | | Sharp | | Business developments at Ross River |
| C-52 | 5240-42 | May13 | CAL | J. Poyen | Citizen | Increased cash, communities; benefits to Canadians; job opportunities |
| C-53 | 5442-43 | May14 | | Mayer | Citizen | Inflow of construction workers would cause havoc in north; drawing natives away from traditional occupation |
| | 5450-54 | | | Pearce | Citizen | Northern participation in development, employment opportunities, training programs |
| C-54 | 5689-99 | May17 | EDM | Leeson | Citizen | Pullout of companies after gas depleted, destruction of present local economy, only few would have benefited |
| C-55 | 5866-67 | May18 | | J. McDougall | Citizen | Possible boom, bust economy; problems with fast growth rate |
| | 5871-72 | | | L. Mulhall | Citizen | Native people, increased dependence on welfare; creation of inflation |
| C-57 | 6172-73 | May20 | WINN | S. Kuehn | Citizen | Disruption caused by integration of natives into wage economy; instability of forced growth |
| | 6188-89 | | | A. Lansdown | Citizen | Community inflation due to in flow of labour and high wages |
| | 6233-38 | | | M. Kaave | Citizen | National income increase, employment, trade surplus; inflation, unemployment, trade imbalance, shift of natives to wage economy |
| C-58 | 6345-47 | May25 | TO | F. Fairchild | Citizen | Interest rates will rise, loss in Canadian jobs, higher taxes |
| | 6358-62 | | | J. Robinson | Citizen | Cost of pipeline, gas |
| C-59 | 6601-03 | May 26 | TOR | M. Nichini | Citizen | Possible effects, distortion of national economy; poor employment prospects for the north |

IMPACT - ECONOMIC (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| C-60 | 6673-74 | May 27 | TOR | E. Welsh | Citizen | Small businesses, difficulties in retaining labour; costs of support services |
| | 6754 | | | V. Horte | Citizen | Studies by CAGPL do not show adverse effects; regulation of rate of return to investor |
| C-61 | 6840 | May 28 | | D. Elliott | Citizen | Inflow of foreign capital if not financed in Canada |
| C-63 | 7032-33 | June 1 | MTL | Ford | Citizen | Government benefits from taxation |
| | 7071 | | | Chalough | Citizen | Evidence of development, social dislocation, alcoholism |
| | 7090-92 | | | Hughes | Citizen | Impact to country as a whole |
| C-64 | 7204 | June 3 | OTT | Amagoalik | COPE/ITC | Pipeline project would cause worse inflation than at present |
| | 7358 | | | Rutherford | Foothills | Will not do irreparable damage to environment, avoidance of sensitive areas |
| 159 | 24310-12 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alyeska pipeline, effect on state, local budgets, inability to raise revenues to support expenditures, creation of revenue shortfall; greater problems with intra-state revenue sharing mechanisms; special assistance funds, "impacted" communities |
| | 24321-26A | | | Boorkman | | Alyeska boom, higher inflation rate than in lower 48; increases in cost of living, rents, Alaska communities |
| | 24344-48 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, higher rate of inflation than in lower 48; rise of Consumer Price Index; need for new resources, public financing; royalties used to supply services for large population growth |
| | 24399-403 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Multiplier effect of pipeline, creation of jobs in services, other industries |
| | 24441-46 | | | Boorkman | | Fairbanks, Anchorage, varying rates of inflation; problems with supply |
| | 24477-79 | | | Boorkman | | Alyeska, growth in services |
| | 24512-15 | | | Boorkman J. Weinstein | CAGPL | Alyeska, impact on small merchants; decline after false boom, early 1970's |
| | 24586-92 | | | Boorkman | | Shortages of manpower, services and industries, Alaska |
| 162 | 24977-80 | July 13 | | Trusty | | Possible ramifications, out-migration from communities |
| | 25086-95 | | | Trusty | | Inflationary effects; shortages of critical items; problems in Alaska |
| 163 | 25120-23 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | "Bust" conditions, impact on level of racial tension |
| | 25171-92 | | | Trusty | | Change from impermanence of exploration activity to more stable, long-range activities |
| C-77 | 8406 | Aug. 26 | DET | M. Betsina | Citizen | Wants inflation cut down, lower prices in Yellowknife |
| 170 | 26493-508 | Aug. 16 | YK | MacLeod | Foothills | Declining population in Inuvik, Fort Simpson, due to uncertainties of pipeline development and/or postponement |
| 171 | 26540 | Aug. 17 | | MacLeod | | Leakage factor of income in north due to imports |
| | 26549-51 | | | MacLeod | | Stable beneficial effect from increased work force, capacity of local economy to take advantage |
| | 26566-65 | | | Burrell | Foothills | Inflationary impact of local purchasing of goods and services, inflation of incomes, effect of inflation on those in fixed incomes |
| | 26605-606 | | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, discouraging jobless migrants; regional inflation |
| | 26643-46 | | | Dixon | | Alaska, inflation; housing shortage; incomes |
| 173 | 26982 | Aug. 19 | | Dusel | NWT/AM | Costs for the increased need for social services, Inuvik |
| | 27011-14 | | | Dusel | | Fort Simpson, costs of physical services, financial impact of development |
| 178 | 27653-64 | Aug. 26 | | Merrett Pritchard | MVPI MVPI | Multiple effect, localized inflation, monetary benefits to community |

(continued)

IMPACT - ECONOMIC

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 178 | 27670-71 | Aug. 26 | YK | Runge | MVPI | Effect of wage employment on natives |
| 179 | 27746-52 | Aug. 27 | | Runge | | Competition for labour, induced employment multipliers |
| 179 | 27761-63 | Aug. 27 | YK | Runge | MVPI | Inflation and drain of labour felt strongest in smaller communities, need for central planning |
| | 27784 | | | Runge | | Result in competition for land and services |
| 181 | 28116-17 | Sept. 8 | | Reimer | MVPI | Income, growth and employment benefits |
| | 28125-28 | | | Reimer | | Prices and wages increase, instabilities, need for planning; regional and national effects, boom bust cycle |
| | 28156-59 | | | Reimer | | Inflationary tendencies, money should be deposited in south, careful government planning needed |
| | 28205 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Inflationary wages due to unions, problem of retaining workers in sectors outside pipeline |
| | 28231-33 | | | Breckenridge | MVPI | Problems of indexing wage rates to solve local inflation, lags; cost of living increases |
| 183 | 28411-12 | Sept. 10 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Inflationary prices of housing during construction |
| 189 | 29278-81 | Sept. 22 | | Nickerson | NWT/AM | Higher income tax due to population increase resulting from pipeline |
| 189A | 29486-95 | | | R. Worl | COPE | Importance of cash in Arctic communities; Trans-Alaskan Pipeline construction, adaptation of Eskimo to cash income, effect on family solidarity; inability to make housing payments leads to alcohol and drug misuse, increase in alcohol-related violence |
| 192 | 29929 | Oct. 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Valdez economic boom in rapid population growth, short-term community dislocations caused |
| 200 | 31654-66A | Nov. 15 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Consequences of delay or postponement of pipeline construction, unemployment, out-migration; development benefits, property taxes; corporate income taxes, royalty revenues |
| 202 | 31943-46 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Need for objective community socio-economic impact assessment; Regional Impact Information Centre |
| 203 | 32171-72 | Nov. 18 | | Veale | CYI | Economic disadvantages in communities |

IMPACT - ENVIRONMENTAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| XXIII | 2683-90 | Mar. 21 | YK | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Borrow removal; impact of berm; drainage, erosion |
| | 2703-05 | | | Templeton | FPB | Removal of snow/water from lakes; total ecosystem concept |
| | 2709-10 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Accepted as adequate by CAGPL |
| | 2717-27 | | | Clark Berger | | Permafrost soils, frost bulb as a wall; route location in environmentally sensitive areas |
| | 2724-27 | | | Clark | | Movement of water, frost wall, erosion |
| XXIV | 2776-78 | Apr. 7 | | Clark | | Disadvantage of elevated pipe |
| | 2782-84 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Compressor stations - minimum disturbance |
| XXV | 3021-24 | Apr. 8 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Heavy equipment over land |
| | 3079 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Environmental impact statement - design to standard project flood |
| XXVI | 3122-28 | Apr. 9 | | Hollingshead | | Effect of spoil fill in channel |
| XXVII | 3373-75 | Apr. 10 | | Scott | MVPI | Observations, botanists, construction of winter roads |
| XXVIII | 3460-63 | Apr. 11 | | Clark | | Fish overwintering, open water, icings |
| | 3479-80 | | | Clark | | Possible formation of open system pingoes |
| | 3490-95 | | | Clark | | Culverts, river crossings, pipeline scheduling, fish |
| | 3534 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Design, construction procedures |
| | 3538-39 | | | Morgenstern | | Unstable slopes - sensitive areas |
| XXXII | 4041 | Apr. 18 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Compressor stations can be moved |
| | 4165 | | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Noise levels acceptable |
| XXXIII | 4319-20 | Apr. 21 | | Williams | | Snow roads - reduction in vegetation |
| XXXIV | 4468-69 | Apr. 22 | | Veale | CYI | Compressor stations, construction camp C, impact on caribou calving ground. |
| XXXVII | 4751 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Pipe installation at Shallow Bay in two seasons |
| | 4782-83 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Inspectors checking work of inspectors |
| | 4820-21 | | | O'Rourke | | Best months, aerial seeding |
| XXXVIII | 4823-32 | May 14 | | Bayly | | Effect of snow roads on surface vegetation |

IMPACT - ENVIRONMENTAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| XXXVIII | 4973-74 | May 14 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Various methods of clearing |
| XXXIX | 5140-41 | May 15 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Siltation effect on fish |
| 40 | 5216-17 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Aircraft types, flight paths; low altitudes for line patrol |
| | 5230-31 | | | Hurd | | Wildlife disturbance by aircraft patrols |
| | 5253 | | | Hurd | | Possible major repairs sensitive area; gas escaping, river crossing damage |
| | 5261-62 | | | Hurd | | Fires, restoration |
| 41 | 5321-24 | May 20 | | Hurd | | Regression of permafrost, erosion; rocks |
| | 5341 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | U.S.S.R. pipeline construction |
| | 5355-64 | | | Lucas | CARC | Aircraft, birds |
| | | | | Hurd | | |
| 42 | 5396-98 | May 21 | | Hurd | | L.G.P. vehicles rather than aircraft patrols |
| | 5415 | | | Fielder | | A.C.V. noise, wildlife |
| | 5454-56 | | | Hurd | | Flight altitudes; wildlife disturbance |
| | 5502-07 | | | Scott | MVPI | Damage by A.C.V.'s, L.G.P.'s, rolligons |
| | | | | Hurd | | |
| 43 | 5592 | May 22 | | Hurd | | Cross delta route change |
| | 5705-18 | | | Templeton | EPB | Prediction of impact, onus of proof |
| 44 | 5722-36 | May 23 | | Templeton | | Studies, Fort Simpson re-location, cross delta route |
| | 5738-56 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Inspectors, monitoring |
| | 5762-64 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Not limited to actual land held for the pipeline |
| 45 | 5919-20 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Looping, damage to revegetated areas |
| | | | | Horte | | |
| | 5957-60 | | | Bayly | | CAGPL evaluation of reports by consultants |
| 46 | 6032-44 | June 2 | | Templeton | | EPB presentation |
| | 6045-58 | | | Templeton | | Serious impacts, environmental matrix |
| | 6066-74 | | | Craik | EPB | Caribou |
| | 6075-89 | | | Craik | | EPB reports and studies |
| | 6090-96 | | | Templeton | | Presentation of cumulative impact assessment |
| | 6101-6119 | | | Templeton | | Interaction matrix: construction and terrain |
| | 6122-47 | | | Adam | EPB | Potential impact of construction on vegetation types and air quality |
| 47 | 6149-69 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Cumulative impact - aquatic, birds, mammals, land, people |
| | 6170-93 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | 12 bird species liable to significant impact |
| | 6195-6227 | | | McT-Cowan | | Maps, differences between 2 Yukon routes re: mammals |
| | 6227-38 | | | Templeton | | Need for management policies; negative impact |
| | 6263-75 | | | McT-Cowan | | Predictions have variables; alteration to living system |
| | 6280-98 | | | Templeton | | Need control of impacts, technology not the answer |
| | 6300-13 | | | Adam | EPB | Protection cannot be guaranteed south of Willowlake R. |
| 48 | 6315-53 | June 4 | | Templeton and Panel | | Need for environmental laws and enforcement by single agency |
| | 6357-66 | | | Craik | EPB | Need agency for land use plan and environmental training |
| | 6373-6421 | | | Templeton | | Breakdown of Environmental Code by section |
| 49 | 6423-49 | June 5 | | Templeton | | Environmental recommendations |
| | 6614-19 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Construction damage - compensation |
| 50 | 6693-97 | June 6 | | Veale | CYI | Hypothesis: watertable of Crow Flats changed |
| C-I | 4-5 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Sittichinli | Citizen | Fish along the coast |
| | 12 | | | Thrasher | Citizen | Future damage to countryside, forest from pipeline |
| | 18-19 | | | Carmichael | Citizen | Damage to rabbit snare line |
| | 21-26 | | | Elanik | Citizen | Blasting, effect on muskrat trapping |
| | 27-28 | | | Paul | Citizen | Effects of blasting |
| | 48-52 | | | Ross | Citizen | Damage from blasting in lakes; heavy equipment movement |
| | 55 | | | Ross | | Disposal of sewage and garbage |
| C-II | 69 | Apr. 3 | | Greenland | Citizen | Possible water pollution |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| C-II | 78-79 | Apr. 3 | Aklavik | Norbert | Citizen | Impact of pipeline on caribou, muskrat |
| | 101-103 | | | Gordon | Citizen | Fish spawning, migration; seal branding |
| | 104-05 | | | Malanga | Citizen | Oil drilling, muskrat trapping |
| | 112-14 | | | J. Sittichinli | Citizen | Seismic blasting |
| | 119-121 | | | Edwards | Citizen | Wire left on ground, seismic blasting |
| | 123-24 | | | A. Gordon | Citizen | Traffic, effect on berries |
| | 145-46 | | | Atchuk | Citizen | Machines, impact on birds, animals |
| C-III | 152-54 | Apr. 4 | | MacWatt | Citizen | Damage to land |
| | 172 | | | Marring | Citizen | Garbage, sewage; drop in water level |
| C-4 | 259 | May 28 | Hay River | Monroe | Citizen | Pipeline provides access to trappers |
| | 287-288 | | | Demelt | Citizen | Movement of heavy equipment |
| C-6 | 480-576 | May 30 | | Hay River Hearings | | Of pipeline on Indian land |
| C-7 | 607-15 | June 24 | F.F. | Naedzo | Citizen | Fires; scarcity of animals |
| | 623-24 | | | Naedzo | | Poisoning wolves; effect on other animals; forest fires |
| | 632-44 | | | Modeste | Citizen | Dredging of Great Bear Lake, fishing |
| C-8 | 698-771 | June 25 | | Tekzo | Citizen | Seismic lines, trapping areas, Fort Franklin |
| C-9 | 777-833 | June 26 | | Tutcho | Citizen | Seismic lines, air strips, dams |
| C-10 | 836-70 | June 26 | W.L. | Citizens | | Great Bear Dam, town of Fort Franklin; comparison to James Bay |
| | 872-983 | June 27 | F.N. | Citizens | | Effect on traditional ways of life |
| C-11 | 996-98 | July 8 | F. McP. | C. Koe | Citizen | Oil exploration in Mackenzie Delta; muskrat trapping |
| | 1003 | | | M. Vittrewka | Citizen | Dempster highway, wildlife |
| | 1010 | | | J. Kay | Citizen | Rivers dammed by oil companies |
| | 1017-19 | | | A. Kunnizzi | Citizen | Exploration, seismic, Mackenzie Delta |
| | 1029-30 | | | J. Blake | Citizen | Seismic lines; gas drums abandoned |
| | 1060 | | | C. Kay | Citizen | Sewage being dumped into local lake |
| C-12 | 1067-1149 | July 9 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort McPherson |
| C-13 | 1195 | July 10 | | W. McDonald | Citizen | Land has been destroyed |
| | 1223 | | | J. Semple | Citizen | Oil spills in Yukon River |
| | 1249 | | | R. Stewart | Citizen | Damage to the delta, Dempster Highway |
| | 1253-53C | | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Dynamite blasting; effect on caribou, muskrat |
| | 1259 | | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Seismic camp, bulldozer damage |
| C-14 | 1278-80 | July 11 | O.C. | L. Charlie | Citizen | Pipeline breaks, Old Crow Flats |
| | 1286-89 | | | P. Lord | Citizen | Jobs for people in Old Crow |
| C-15 | 1376-78 | July 12 | | W. Moses | Citizen | Migration route of caribou |
| | 1396-98 | | | J. Russell | Citizen | Abandonment of pipeline in ground, environmental damage over a long period of time |
| C-16 | 1483 | July 13 | | P. Nukon | Citizen | Concern that will lose good drinking water, fish, caribou |
| | 1490 | | | E. Bruce | Citizen | Seismic work, effect on fur bearing animals, ptarmigan, rabbits |
| | 1509 | | | J. Abel | Citizen | Concern that construction camp personnel will kill caribou for antlers |
| | 1513-18 | | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Caribou have moved away from areas where seismic work has been done |
| | 1519 | | | A. Charlie | Citizen | Seismic lines, damage to the land |
| | 1524 | | | P. Benjamin | Citizen | Caribou migration, bird nesting areas, along interior and coastal routes |
| | 1528 | | | H. Netro | Citizen | White people used poison to trap animals |
| | 1541 | | | W. Eckgrader | Citizen | Beaufort Sea rigs, garbage dropped into the sea |
| | 1548-51 | | | B. Charlie | Citizen | Pipeline break on Crow Flats, river crossings in winter weather |
| | 1561 | | | L. Netro | Citizen | Pipeline will hurt hunting, trapping, fishing for future generations |

IMPACT - ENVIRONMENTAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| C-16 | 1564 | July 13 | O.C. | C. Blake | Citizen | Breaks in the line, chance of fire |
| | 1600-24 | | | B. Sharpe | Citizen | Destruction of land that is cherished by the native people |
| | 1635 | | | A. Tizya | Citizen | Road built to Old Crow; spilled gas in Ethel Lake |
| C-17 | 1642-48 | July 16 | F.L. | P. Lord | Citizen | Caribou disturbed by aircraft |
| | 1658-1714 | | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard |
| | 1715-65 | | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard |
| 58 | 8144-46 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Studies by Foothills yet to be finalized |
| | 8168-71 | | | Blair | Foothills | Impact of construction camps; use of access roads and highway; regulations in construction camps |
| | | | | | | Implications for Yukon communities, concerns of Yukoners |
| 51 | 6754-55 | Aug. 11 | WH | Smith | Gov't Yukon | |
| | 6782 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Attempt made to minimize the miles of pipe and numbers of appurtenant facilities; connection to future reserve areas |
| | 8603 | | | Hemstock | | Studies; impact re: route selection, alternative corridors; aspects of construction, operation and maintenance; ditching, pollution - air, water, re-vegetation, drainage control; water availability, wildlife, birds, fish |
| 52 | 8615-20 | Aug. 12 | | Hemstock | | Reports and studies; routes and corridors through previously undisturbed areas |
| | 6874-81 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact of pipeline and road on environment; synergistic versus additive implications |
| | 6882-6900 | | | Banfield | | Synergistic effect of multi-line development |
| 53 | 6928-38 | Aug. 13 | | Banfield | | Comparative merits of alternate and prime routes |
| | 6970-71 | | | Banfield | | Clarification of impact of interior supply line; effects on aquatic furbearers along Mackenzie Valley |
| | 6987-7012 | | | Banfield | | Comparison of various corridors |
| 53 | 7048-54 | Aug. 13 | | Banfield | | Impact of coastal and interior routes on caribou |
| | 7083-7100 | | | Routing Panel | CAGPL | Impact of gravel and permanent roads |
| | 7113-18 | | | Banfield | | Increased hunting and fishing by new access and influx |
| 53A | 7142-43 | | | Banfield | | Lesser impact of prime route |
| | 7144-45 | | | Hemstock | | Impact of various corridors compared |
| | 7161-62 | | | Banfield | | Impacts of Canning River and Marsh Fork options in Alaska |
| 54 | 7185-92 | Aug. 14 | | Joe | CYI | Impact of developments in the Yukon |
| | 7240-41 | | | Sprecker | CYI | Impact of pipeline workers on fishing in Alaska |
| | 7250-58 | | | Wah-Shee | NWT IB/MA | Impact of routes on Dene land |
| 54 | 7374-75 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Increase in agriculture in Yukon |
| | 7387 | | | Geist | | Cumulative impacts of corridor on caribou, sheep |
| | 7411 | | | Geist | | Harrassment of sheep; energy budgets |
| 55 | 7468-69 | Aug. 15 | | Weedon | CARC | System built due to reserves found in the Marsh Creek anticline and eastern Beaufort Sea would be located within the western and northern portions of the calving grounds |
| | 7530 | | | Parker | CARC | Borrow materials; siltation of rivers; fish |
| | 7556-88 | | | Weedon Parker | | Synergistic effect; studies |
| 55 | 7605-24 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Changing in water levels may stimulate thermokarst ponds, frost heave and ice segregation; severity of impact dependent on engineering techniques and terrain; fire, removal of organic cover re: propensity to slide |
| | 7636-45 | | | Norlan | CARC | Impact of pipe construction on archaeological sites, caribou, compounding impact re highway and pipeline corridors; borrow; winter roads and destruction of sites |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | 7650-67 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Caribou-Porcupine Herd, polar bear; survival and effects of the pipeline; studies and research |
| C-18 | 1766-1834 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Citizens | | Past and anticipated effects of development |
| C-19 | 1835-1908 | Aug. 6 | | | | Past and anticipated effects of development |
| C-20 | 1916-17 | Aug. 7 | | M. Boucan | Citizen | Fear of disturbance to land & animals |
| | 1927-29 | | | G. Shae | Citizen | Increasing frequency of dead animals since development began |
| | 1998-2002 | | | T. Pierrot | Citizen | Pipeline would destroy land, impact of development |
| | 2005-06 | | | A. Edgi | Citizen | Impact of pipeline on wildlife |
| | 2011-12 | | | F. Pierrot | Citizen | Destruction of traditional lands |
| | 2026 | | | M. Wilson | Citizen | Southern development-restriction on freedom |
| | 2028-29 | | | E. Kakfwi | Citizen | Example of seismic pollution |
| | 2029-31 | | | G. Oudzi | Citizen | Unauthorized, wanton hunting by Northern Construction & Heath and Sherwood |
| | 2040-41 | | | M. Cotchilly | Citizen | Animals decreasing; cut roads |
| | 2042-43 | | | J. Moynihan | Citizen | Pipeline would create another wasteland |
| | 2048-53 | | | T. Kakfwi | Citizen | Impact of oil spills; fire impact of seismic work; fires |
| | 2056-57 | | | M. Cotchilly | Citizen | Destruction by clearing for pipeline |
| | 2058-64 | | | A. Rabisca | Citizen | Destruction by seismic crews |
| | 2065-69 | | | F. Rabisca | Citizen | Contrast between pollution north & south |
| C-21 | 2151-52 | Aug. 9 | NW | D. Monuik | Citizen | Overhunting of caribou |
| | 2212-15 | | | W. Fraser | Citizen | Cost of pipeline |
| C-22 | 2236 | Aug. 11 | WH | A. Wright | Citizen | Cumulative projections invalid |
| C-23 | 2303 | Aug. 14 | | D. Greg | Citizen | Effect of road between Skagway & Carcross |
| | 2306 | | | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Wildlife able to adapt |
| | 2322-24 | | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Oil pipeline break--Mackenzie Delta |
| | 2351 | | | C. Taylor | Citizen | Recommendations of Yukon Conservation Society |
| | 2359-60 | | | Berger | | Studies & funding to present evidence |
| | 2377-81 | | | D. Taylor | Citizen | Drainage at roadsides would increase mosquitos |
| 61 | 8604-14 | Sept. 15 | YK | H. L. Stevens | USWA | Damage caused by the pipeline construction could be substantial; studies not yet final; no pipeline until environmental impact has been thoroughly assessed |
| | | | | R. Garlick | USWA | |
| | | | | S. Cook | USWA | |
| | 8697 | | | Scott Mirosh | MVPI Foothills | Thought to be few environmental effects caused by drilling of community supply laterals; chilling south of Fort Simpson |
| 62 | 8821-22 | Sept. 16 | | Walker | Foothills | River crossing studies; damage to fish, spawning areas; silt loads; small and major stream crossings |
| 63 | 9001-11 | Sept. 17 | | Beer | Foothills | Noise from compressor stations; effect on personnel and wildlife; control measures on noise |
| | 9020-22 | | | Mirosh | | Impact of permanent air strips as opposed to helicopter transport |
| | 9024 | | | Mirosh | | Additional disruption caused by looping & preparation of additional compressor site requirements |
| | 9048-49 | | | Mirosh | | Impact of airstrips; land travel when weather forbids air travel |
| | 9056-57 | | | Mirosh | | Attraction of bears, etc. to garbage sites disposal of pipeline condensates |
| | 9074 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Studies of cross delta route change |
| | 9081 | | | Mirosh Lazerte | Foothills | Problems of sewage lagoons in permafrost |
| | 9106-13 | | | Beer | | Effect of sound levels from blowdowns |
| 64 | 9300 | Sept. 18 | | Spafford | Foothills | River crossing studies; Environmental Impact Assessment, water, Mackenzie Gas Pipeline |
| | 9406-09 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Effects of compounds used in slope stabilization; restoration of slopes; revegetation |

IMPACT - ENVIRONMENTAL (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------------------|-----------|--|
| 64 | 9414-34 | Sept.18 | YK | Spafford | Foothills | Problems of siltation/sedimentation; methods of small stream crossings & soil waste disposal; impact of borrow operations in streambeds |
| 66 | 9822-27 | Sept.22 | | Jarvis | Foothills | Effects on fish of snow & water removal from lakes |
| 67 | 9853-54 | Sept.23 | | Templeton | EPB | Incumbent upon applicants to outline specific impacts |
| | 9860 | | | Jarvis Templeton | Foothills | Impact of meltout of ice bridges on fish migrations |
| | 9931-45 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Impact of clearing prior to first construction year; thaw; hand, machine clearing impact of grubbing side slopes |
| | 9939-45 | | | Mirosh | | Grading, side slopes; impact of grubbing |
| | 9993-96 | | | Mirosh | | Environmental inspectors on construction spreads - powers & responsibilities |
| | 10030-32 | | | Mirosh | | Inspectors & expertise detailed; overseers of construction impact |
| 68 | 10043 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Environmental concerns to be dealt with by staff environmentalist in each district office (different from CAGPL proposal); smaller scale project causes less impact |
| | 10200-01 | | | Templeton | EPB | Impacts of an oil pipeline |
| 69 | 10393-403 | Sept.25 | | Owen | MVPI | Terrain/damage - clearing, erosion, gullyng by water action, equipment movements; stream flow interference; borrow pit excavation |
| 70 | 10508-16 | Sept.26 | | Owen | | Impact by seismic crews; damage |
| | 10523 | | | Owen | | River crossings, Kotaneelee River; route down river bank; erosion |
| | 10526-28 | | | Owen | | Exposed pipe; erosion; pipe settlement; impact of seismic lines; berm eroding at Fisherman's Lake |
| | 10541-63 | | | Longlitz | MVPI | Impact of snow roads, temporary access roads on vegetation, slope stability |
| | 10556 | | | Longlitz | | Bush fill causing river obstacles; created by bank removal, increased flooding |
| | 10558 | | | Longlitz | | Impact of using winter access roads too long into the spring |
| | 10561-63 | | | Longlitz | | Effect of vehicles on various terrain conditions re: winter access roads |
| | 10586-87 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Impact of mining borrow from river bars of braided streams; reports; inactive flood plains; downstream effects; scars; sediment concentrations of fish; Yukon North Slope Rivers; duration of sediment |
| 71 | 10608 | Oct.14 | | Templeton Longlitz | EPB | Use of track vehicles during the summer would cause terrain damage |
| | 10643 | | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC | Effect of snow roads |
| | 10646-47 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Negligence on the part of the operator e.g. departure from the roadway; prosecutions under the Territorial Lands Act |
| | 10683-88 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Assessment of parties wishing land use permits; minimize environmental disturbance; impact on wildlife; interest of various departments; logs used in winter crossing; erosion; effect on traplines |
| 72 | 10709-11 | Oct.15 | | Bayly Longlitz | | Resource Management Officer re: training programs - awareness of ecological systems, erosion drainage and soil degradation; impact of construction |
| | 10722-31 | | | Longlitz | | Snow road and vehicle usage; all terrain vehicle ie. rologon, S-5 Bombadier; induced frost penetration; extended snow road use through careful construction scheduling and snow making; use of available water for snow making |

(continued)

IMPACT - ENVIRONMENTAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|---|
| 73 | 10919 | Oct.16 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Insulation; elevated pipeline |
| 75 | 11026-34 | Oct.20 | | Parker | CARC | Impact of snow roads on tundra; tracked vehicles affecting vegetation |
| | 11064 | | | Weedon | CARC | Triggering effect on the Arctic National Wildlife Range by construction of a pipeline |
| 76 | 11155-79 | Oct.21 | | Parker Weedon | | Impact of two pipelines down a corridor; studies and intensive research on the Alyeska corridor; mining of river bars for gravel, effect on fish, Trans-Alaska pipeline |
| | 11179-298 | | | Parker Weedon | | Alyeska corridor; Alyeska haul road; Alaska highway; availability of gravel; impact of mining for gravel |
| 77 | 11425 | Oct.22 | | Rutter | CARC | E.S.P. study notes and recognizes adverse environmental problems re; east of the Franklins route |
| 78 | 11489 | Oct.23 | | Roed | CARC | Terrain studies versus environmental impact studies re: edge of the shield route |
| | 11525 | | | Anthony Berger | CARC | Environmental assessment re: edge of the shield route |
| | 11530-32 | | | Roed | CARC | Effect on terrain re: snow and winter roads; east of the Franklins route goes through middle or reindeer grazing reserve |
| | 11575-80 | | | Roed | | Development of a corridor; Mackenzie corridor |
| | 11655-58 | | | Minning | CAGPL | River crossings; impact of construction on rivers, stream flow, sediment load, water level |
| 79 | 11675-768 | Nov.3 | | | | Formal Hearings Yellowknife Phase 2 |
| | 11706-08 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Impact of borrow operation along Kavik River |
| | 11741 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Impacts of icings |
| | 11769-11957 | | | Harlan | | Formal Hearings, Phase 2 - Impact on the Physical Environment |
| 80 | 11854-70 | Nov.4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Comparative impacts of prime, Fairbanks and east of the Franklins routes |
| | 11892-905 | | | McCart Minning | CAGPL | Effect of borrow operations in flood plains, active channels |
| | 11921 | | | Hemstock | | Effects of harvesting snow from lake |
| | 11927-29 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Impact of snow roads on terrain and vegetation |
| | 11936-38 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Environmental recommendations after snow road tests in Inuvik |
| 81 | 11958-12135 | Nov.5 | | | CAGPL | Phase 2 formal evidence |
| | 11966-71 | | | Dabbs | | Effects of caribou on seeded areas; effects of small mammals; impacts of aerial reseeding on birds |
| | 12008-16 | | | Hemstock | | Impact of abandonment, looping and ahoil pipeline |
| 82 | 12143 | Nov.6 | | Dabbs | | Conflict between reseeding operations and calving caribou |
| | 12205 | | | Hemstock | | Access to areas leading to environmental disruption |
| | 12257-89 | | | Panel | CAGPL | Priorities of environmental concerns of panel members |
| | 12291-92 | | | Harlan Dabbs | | Effect of abandonment |
| 83 | 12350 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Hemstock | MVPI CAGPL | Disturbance by borrow pits of aquatic and terrestrial habitats |
| 84 | 12570-79 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony McCart Williams Hemstock | CARC CAGPL CAGPL | Compressor stations; stream road crossings, culverts, sedimentation at stream crossings |
| | 12582-85 | | | Bayly Minning Hemstock | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Upland borrow sites, denning animals, Alyeska |
| 85 | 12639-50 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly McCart | | River crossing ditching, North Slope, aquifers, modified techniques, fish kill, Firth River |
| | 12691-12708 | | | Bayly Hemstock Williams | | Water withdrawal, camps, compressor stations; hydro-electric power for compressor stations |

IMPACT - ENVIRONMENTAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 85 | 12709-37 | Nov. 12 | YK | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI CAGPL | Impact, river crossings, details, Blackwater River typical; water withdrawal, Firth River |
| 85A | 12741-90 | Nov. 12 | | Scott McCart | | Impact of water withdrawal, Mackenzie Valley, North Slope, on fish; siltation |
| | 12782-84 | | | Berger McCart | | Fraser River, Hell's Gate, effects on salmon |
| 86 | 12809-90 | Nov. 13 | | Environmental Panel | Foothills | Evidence-in-chief, impact on physical environment |
| 88 | 13200-08 | Nov.17 | YK | Ryder Bouckhout | MVPI Foothills | General environmental concerns; differences, Foothills versus CAGPL |
| | 13240-58 | | | Lawrence Bouckhout | Foothills | Sewage treatment, disposal, of camps; garbage disposal; non-organic waste |
| 88-A | 13359-94 | Nov.17 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Impact on living environment; vegetation, revegetation, fish |
| 89 | 13502-30 | Nov.18 | | Banfield Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Mitigative measures; impact assessment of pipeline; overall ecological evaluation |
| | 13561-65 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Impact of methanol on vegetation |
| 90 | 13604-20 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs | | Effects of methanol, oil etc. on vegetation, tests |
| | 13644-70 | | | Environmental Panel | | Impact of oil pipeline, highway, railroad in corridor |
| 91 | 13779-80 | Nov.20 | | McCart | CAGPL | Impact on critical fish area, oil versus gas pipeline, cumulative impact; outside corridor; alternative routes |
| | 13840-43 | | | McCart | | Effects of methanol on fish, benthos |
| 93 | 14068-101 | Dec. 1 | | Hemstock McCart | | Impact on fish passage due to snow roads, bridges; disposal of methanol in the Mackenzie; use of explosives |
| 94 | 14206-44 | Dec.2 | YK | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Cross Delta route change; route selection; impact on Delta, especially the Upper Delta region |
| | 14270-359 | | | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL CAGPL | Caribou population fluctuations; predators; impact of construction, access, human activity |
| 95 | 14371-451 | Dec.3 | | Banfield Jakimchuk Hemstock | CAGPL | Assessments; legislation; National Environmental Policy Act; Environmental Assessment Board |
| | 14455 | | | Banfield | | Fuels and oil spills |
| 97 | 14727 | Dec.5 | | Bell Jakimchuk | NWT IB/MA | Destruction of moose habitat |
| | 14735-71 | | | Hemstock | | Impact of gas and oil pipelines, highway, in one corridor, terms and conditions |
| | 14772 | | | Hemstock | | Separate impact assessment required for looping |
| | 14810-11 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Applicant and personnel must abide by code of regulations |
| 98 | 14867-919 | Dec.8 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Birds, North Slope, Mackenzie Delta; oil spills; compressor stations; ponds and lakes, siltation, noise; peregrine falcons; Shallow Bay bottom- sampling; revegetation; increased access |
| | 14930-15006 | | | Jakimchuk Banfield | | Caribou, various herds, interaction with pipe- line, highways, other developments |
| 99 | 15052-90 | Dec.9 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | On wilderness values, specific areas along route; coastal versus interior route; wilder- ness concepts, maintenance; parks location, Arctic Wildlife Range; aesthetics |

(continued)

IMPACT - ENVIRONMENTAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|--|--|---|
| 99 | 15106-35 15135-85 | Dec. 9 | YK | Bouckhout Environmental Panel | Foothills Foothills | Foothills environmental assessment Impact accessibility of project; mitigative measures; possibility of building according to plan; aircraft overflights; inspection; high-way interaction; oil pipeline; recommendations; environmental statement; laterals |
| 100 | 15227-70 15271-83 15296-97 15301 15333-42 | Dec. 10 Dec. 10 | | Environmental Panel Bouckhout Whitney Hayden Hayden Whitney Bouckhout Finney Hayden | Foothills Foothills Foothills Foothills | Data interpretation, objectivity, value judgements; data collection, raptors, woodland caribou, reindeer; games management, co-operation with government; training workers; fish movements, culverts; birds, hunting, overflight restrictions; mammals, harassment, over-flight restrictions Impact assessment studies, areas of concentration, scheduling Identification of "critical" river crossings for fish Experiments, methanol effects on fish, benthic organisms Relocation of pipeline along abandoned CNT line mile 90 - 120 |
| 101 | 15449-52 15461-72 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai Zoltai | CARC CARC | Hazards of pipeline construction in permafrost, impact on vegetation Terrain, permafrost areas to be avoided in route selection; potentially hazardous areas; effects of width of ROW; Ebbut Hills; effects of fire; North Yukon routes; further research required |
| 102 | 15617-60 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Potential impact of pipeline construction on mammals, birds |
| 103 | 15723 15801-06 15836-37 | Dec. 15 | | Stein Stein Stein Marshall | CARC CARC CAGPL | Stream crossings, increased suspended sediment, impact on aquatic ecosystem productivity Summary of Speaker's, Dr. McCart's studies; Beaufort Sea Program, overview report re: pipeline impact on fisheries Sedimentation downstream of crossings - "local" impact |
| 104 | 15918-22 15974-75 | Dec. 16 | | Walker Walker | CARC CARC | Division of fisheries impact studies between Dr. McCart, Fisheries Service On-site environmental protection authorities re: construction regulation |
| 105 | 15979-82 15985-88 16002-74 16132-33 | Dec. 17 | | Berger Stein Millen Steigenberger Walker Stein Steigenberger Millen | CARC CARC CARC CARC | Threat posed by permanent road along North Coast; oil spills; responsibility of pipeline developer to protect fish environment Buffer zone recommended between water and mining site; inadequate buffer zones in different environments Prevention of environmental degradation re: pipeline construction and operation; erosion control methods; water availability and removal; ice roads precautions re: drainage Impacts of oil and gas development re: caribou |
| 106 | 16173-77 16188 16200 16265-73 | Dec. 18 | | Lent Lent Calef Calef Lent | CARC CARC CARC CARC | Prudhoe Bay oil field re: air pollution, solid waste disposal, litter Effects of pipeline re: caribou - decline of herds, alteration of ranges, migration routes Churchill Falls Dam, Labrador re: flooding of caribou calving grounds Effects of natural disturbance re: heavy snowfall on caribou; lack of natural impact to compare with environmental impacts |
| 107 | 16297 16322-39 16365-57 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan Craik Wilimovsky Templeton Templeton | EPB EPB EPB EPB | Coastal area unique - damage by fuel spills, stockpile and wharf sites Environment assessment by a pipeline authority; research, monitor construction, new projects Environmental assumptions re: pipeline impact assessment; control of employees, construction, facilities; road across the North Slope |

IMPACT - ENVIRONMENTAL (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|--|--------------------|--|
| 108 | 16425 | Jan. 13 | YK | McT-Cowan | EPB | A buried, chilled pipeline to have little impact on caribou migration, restoration of vegetation |
| | 16433-60 | | | McT-Cowan | | Impact of oil spills on the coast - fauna, birds and fish; coast - unique biome |
| | 16443-44 | | | McT-Cowan | | Oil spills on the interior or coastal routes - impacts, watershed of the Porcupine and Yukon Rivers; coastal fish, birds and mammals |
| | 16469 | | | Templeton | EPB | Workers trained in relationship to the damage to the environment he can cause |
| | 16535-55 | | | Templeton McT-Cowan | | Impact on caribou and other mammals due to looping, scheduling of looping; cumulative impacts, corridor concept; revegetation; drainage disruption |
| 109 | 16604-05 | Jan. 14 | | Bliss | EPB | Environmental assessment of routes |
| | 16633-41 | | | Bliss Adam McT-Cowan Wilimovsky | EPB | Drainage, erosion; impact on waterbodies, aquatic and wildlife habitats; siltation; aesthetics |
| 110 | 16743-45 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Pipeline construction, oil and gas development in the north; survival of the caribou herd |
| 111 | 16930-31 | Jan. 16 | | Carter Calef | CAGPL CARC | Impact of pipeline on Porcupine herd |
| 111 | 16932-45 | Jan. 16 | | Bergerud Lent | CARC CARC | Coastal, interior routes on Porcupine herd; wolf interaction; aircraft disturbance; delta developments on Bluenose herd, reindeer herd |
| | 16954 | | | Calef | | Dempster Highway, increased access, population, on caribou |
| | 16968-88 | | | Davies | MVPI | Impact assessment, state of the art; Federal and Ontario governments' processes; impact statements; measures to minimize impact, corridor, route selection |
| C-24 | 2397-99 | Aug. 23 | TL | E. Jumbo | Citizen | Effect of pipeline on fish, water quality; seismic operations and effect on traplines |
| | 2425-27 | | | Rowe Hushion | CAGPL Foothills | Damage from possible spills and pipeline breakage; restoration projects; compensation |
| | 2443-45 | | NB | A. Consenta | Citizen | Impact of Cadillac Mine; possible effect on animals and fish from which the people of Nahanni Butte depend |
| C-25 | 2496 | Sept. 8 | FS | Erion | NWT CC | Trust that necessary precautions have been taken |
| | 2570-73 | | | Deller Hammond | Citizen Citizen | Applicant capacity to handle environmental question re: quantity of specialists; pipeline safety factor |
| | 2602-03 | | | Michaud | Citizen | Development, teaching people to respect their land |
| C-26 | 2626-29 | Sept. 9 | | Antoine | Citizen | Effect of pipeline re: muskeg, river crossings, power of ice and water; destruction of way of life; noise pollution |
| | 2632-33 | | | Sanguiez | Citizen | Lack of understanding re: technology and pipeline; concern for animals; protection for land; concern re: power of river, forest fires |
| | 2642-43 | | | Lafferty | Citizen | Environmental changes re: population increases; damage in Fort Simpson by dust, raw sewage; prevention by education |
| C-27 | 2731-32 | Sept. 10 | | Hammond | Citizen | Significance of land and man - universal; land of steel and pollution |
| | 2764-66 | | | Hammond | | Fear for land misuse re: concrete, asphalt; aesthetics; result of service industries |
| | 2770-71 | | | Paullette Berger | Citizen | Oil pipeline rejected re: environmental impact; visits to other pipelines re: Kingston, Alaska |
| C-28 | 2798 | Sept. 10 | Wr | G. Hardisty | Citizen | Damage to Dene land, way of life, decreasing game |
| | 2819-20 | | | M. Nayally | Citizen | Destruction of land and animals |
| | 2821-22 | | | B. Moses | Citizen | Destruction of land |
| | 2840 | Sept. 11 | | E. Nayally | Citizen | Destruction of land; danger of overflow cracking pipeline, oil spill |
| C-29 | 2852-54 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Norwegian | Citizen | Danger to drinking water; damage to country by seismic line, animal decrease |
| | 2855 | | | Sanguiez | Citizen | Fear of pipeline leak |

(continued)

IMPACT - ENVIRONMENTAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-29 | 2859 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Sanguez | Citizen | Gas leak, poison for animals and trees; ice jam damage on rivers |
| | 2869 | | | Antoine | Citizen | Damage to environment and animals; beaver hide soaked with oil |
| C-34 | 3256-63 | Oct. 15 | YK | Duesterhus | Citizen | Definition of "destruction of environment", "impact"; construction damage to environment versus "natural processes" |
| | 3312-13 | | | Keener | Citizen | Questions re: migration of caribou; terrain; effect of cold line on vegetation and permafrost; remedy for erosion, sloughing and borrowpits; fire prevention; effect of waterflow changes on spawning grounds; effect of construction on wildfowl |
| | 3321 | | | Humphreys | Citizen | Damage to land caused by people, camps and equipment |
| | 3341 | | | McRae | Citizen | Significant environmental damage |
| | 3371-74 | | | Stephansson | Citizen | People part of ecology, effects of pipeline on people " |
| C-36 | 3448-51 | Jan. 28 | In. | Alonik | Citizen | Impact of seismic lines on domestic hunting, fishing |
| | 3455 | | | C. Allen | Citizen | Impact of seismicity, helicopters on hunting geese, caribou |
| | 3458-60 | | | Raddi | Citizen | Well drilling in Beaufort Sea potential environmental impact |
| | 3467 | | | Albert | Citizen | Helicopter impact on geese migration route, hunting |
| | 3483-90 | | | B. Allen | Citizen | Native concerns re: industrial development - impact on hunting, trapping grounds, gravel removal - impact on fish |
| | 3503 | Jan. 29 | | Burrell | Foothills | Foothills environmental inspection team |
| | 3507-08 | | | Workman | CAGPL | Measures to minimize construction impact on environment |
| | 3515-17 | | | Mainland | GPC-D | Impact of seismic lines; Beaufort Sea environmental program - offshore blowouts; island-building - monitoring of impact on whales |
| | 3535 | | | Sineok | Citizen | Oil spillage on Beaufort Sea |
| C-38 | 3666-71 | Feb.15 | | Mirosh Berger | Foothills | Potential for, impact of a Beaufort Sea Oil well blow out; compensation to people affected by pipeline, well spillage |
| C-39 | 3717 | Feb.18 | | Hill | Citizen | Protection of environment, minimum disturbance to wildlife |
| 112 | 17081-88 | Jan.20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Development in Delta on beluga whales; regeneration of timber cut for pilings, Peel River; research needed, time element |
| | 17098-108 | | | Bliss | | On reindeer range by Delta gas field development; on reindeer lichen by sulphur dioxide from gas plants; on horsetail by escaped toxic chemicals in Delta ponds |
| | 17122-23 | | | Bliss | | Toxic spill on aquatic vegetation; other areas of concern |
| 114 | 17282 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, compact development system lessens impact |
| | 17342 | | | Mainland | | Producers going through environmental assessment review process |
| | 17369 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, effect of bentonite clay from drilling on plants |
| 115 | 17476-79 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, may have different impact from other Delta gas fields; Swan Hills as example of wide spread wells, feeder lines in gas field; Shell's plans |
| | 17490-501 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, possible terrain degradation through shortage of gravel; Shell not responsible for impact of felling trees for pilings; effects of pipe rupture; methanol injection into ground |

IMPACT - ENVIRONMENTAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 116 | 17612 | Jan.24 | IN | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Effects of dredging on Liverpool Bay species |
| | 17621 | | | Bayly Berger | COPE/ITC | Impact of barge traffic on whales in Liverpool Bay |
| | 17645-55 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Report by F.F. Slaney and Company, environmental protection program on Meteorology and Climate, Hydrology, Land form and Vegetation, Birds, Mammals, Aquatic Resources, Environmental Quality |
| 117 | 17768-70 | Jan.26 | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Snowroad damage to vegetation |
| | 17800 | | | Rempel | | Monitoring for environment effects |
| 119 | 18143-80 | Jan.28 | | Shaw | COPE | Impact of oil industry on environment, effect on animals, fish, insects; effects of salt on animal, plant, fish life; impact of gas well blowouts on wildlife |
| 120 | 18279-83 | Jan.29 | | Pimlott | COPE | Environmental impact research |
| 121 | 18428-38 | Feb.10 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Impact of dredging, seismic exploration, drilling fluids, oil spills on aquatic resource |
| | 18453-54 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Difficulties in prediction of oil spill environmental impact |
| | 18458-61 | | | Barry | | Taglu oil well study - effects of noise levels on wildlife |
| 123 | 18793-95 | Feb.12 | | Yates | MVPI | Need for environmental impact assessments to be done prior to granting of agreements in principle |
| 125 | 19127-30 | Feb.14 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Impact of delta oil spill on birds, fish, calving whales, benthic organisms; |
| 127 | 19390 | Feb.17 | | Monaghan | COPE | Impact of seismic on wildlife |
| 128 | 19592-605 | Feb.18 | | Speller | MVPI | Impact of development on wildlife |
| 129 | 19606-33 | Feb.19 | | Inglis | MVPI | Impact of development on rock and granular material resources of the Mackenzie Delta |
| | 19639 | | | Speller | | Impact of aircraft, workmen and tourists |
| 130 | 19750-51 | Mar.16 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Comparison of impact between Barry (CWS) and CAGPL cross-Delta routes |
| | 19795 | | | Gibbs Williams | Foothills CAGPL | Quote from Exhibit 266, environmental studies of Delta |
| | 19831 | | | Williams | | Dredging Shallow Bay, impact on whales |
| 131 | 19969-70 | Mar.17 | | Berger | | Summer versus winter construction; Prudhoe Bay Supply Line |
| 133 | 20126-A-37 | Mar.23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route, mitigative measures; assessment of Telesat communication system; Parsons Lake lateral; Niglintgak lateral |
| | 20145-64 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route |
| | 20202-06 | | | Gunn Dabbs | CAGPL CAGPL | Potential impact of hot oil pipeline on birds, vegetation |
| 134 | 20245 | Mar.24 | | Webb | CAGPL | Whales should not be denied access to Shallow Bay in the long term |
| | 20261-73 | | | Webb | | Cumulative impact of various activities on whales in Delta area; use of river estuaries; artificial islands blocking ice and acting as barrier to whales |
| | 20285-87 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Impact on benthic organisms of siltation by Delta channel crossings construction |
| | 20344-47 | | | Jakimchuk Gunn McCart | CAGPL CAGPL | Acceptability of summer construction of cross-Delta and coastal routes |
| | 20350-92 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Scott re impacts on Delta, North Slope |

| (continued) | | | | | | | IMPACT - ENVIRONMENTAL |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
| 135 | 20430-40 | Mar. 25 | YK | Jakimchuk Gunn | CAGPL CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route, possible changes, problems re mammals; cross-versus circum - Delta route; preferred routes re birds | |
| | 20446-57 | | | Gunn | | Impact of cross-Delta route, on nesting, moulting, waterfowl, Shallow Bay; importance of sedge areas; impact of cross-Delta route on mink, reindeer; preferred route for vegetation | |
| | 20481 | | | McCart | | Impact on lakes used by fish, cross-Delta route | |
| | 20487-92 | | | McCart | | Impact on fish, cross-Delta route; comparison with circum-Delta route; interior route impact, Canning River char | |
| | 20528-31 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route; increased borrow requirements; air traffic | |
| | 20536-36A | | | Hemstock | | Circum - versus cross-Delta route | |
| | 20548-54 | | | Hemstock | | Preferences, circum-versus cross-Delta route, matters considered | |
| | 20569 | | | Webb | CAGPL | Impact of petroleum development on whales, North Sea | |
| | 20576-600 | | | Sprague | MVPI | Case study, construction in Ontario, impact on aquatic life; impact of insecticides, siltation, petroleum, sewage, increased temperature, methanol on aquatic life | |
| 136 | 20612-17 | Mar. 26 | | Jakimchuk McCart Gunn | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Route using DEW line sites on North Slope for compressor stations, impact on mammals, birds, fish | |
| | 20620 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Oil spill risk greater with "DEW line route", North Slope | |
| | 20636-39 | | | Sprague | MVPI | Studies of effects of oil refinery wastes on aquatic life; impact of siltation | |
| | 20646-53 | | | Sprague | | Effects of siltation on aquatic life; standards for safe levels | |
| | 20655-56 | | | Sprague | | Applying benthic organism diversity index change as measure of siltation | |
| | 20667-72 | | | Sprague | | Sensitivity of fish to pollutants, siltation; benthic organism diversity index change as siltation measure; oil concentration standards in water | |
| | 20697-702 | | | Peet | MVPI | Sources of impact assessment information for Mackenzie Valley fisheries; "stress" on fish | |
| | 20709-10 | | | Peet | | Possible impact of construction on fisheries | |
| | 20735-42 | | | Peet | | Impact of construction on fisheries | |
| 137 | 20794-814 | Apr. 5 | | Davies | MVPI | Measures to minimize environmental damages | |
| | 20878 | | | Mossop | MVPI | Impact on wildlife, harvest harassment | |
| 138 | 20942 | Apr. 6 | | Norton | MVPI | Effects of Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline construction phase on fish and wildlife management | |
| 140 | 21322-26 | Apr. 8 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Bankslanders - concerns - impact of seismicity, oil development on environment | |
| 147 | 22514- 16 | Apr. 28 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | CAGPL application, statement that impact on wildlife would be minimal | |
| C-40 | 3861 | Feb. 23 | AK | Greenland | Citizen | Sensitivity of area, damage to vegetation, if pipeline; impact of oil spill; post development effects on environment | |
| C-50 | 4889-93 | May 11 | VAN | Stace-Smith | Citizen | Environmental damages; disturbance to birds, wildlife | |
| | 4922-23 | | | St. Dennis | Citizen | Impact should be prime consideration before causing irreparable damage | |
| | 4929-33 | | | D'Easum | Citizen | Hunting should be forbidden except to those needing food; polar bears, depopulation | |
| C-52 | 5236-37 | May 13 | CAL | J. Poyen | Citizen | Willingness of industry to support regulations | |
| | 5245-47 | | | M. Prior | Citizen | Line should be located where impact the least | |
| | 5295-96 | | | M. Thiel | Citizen | Techniques, legislation available to prevent disturbance | |
| C-53 | 5449-50 | May 14 | | Pearce | Citizen | Must achieve balance between environmental change and economic advantages | |
| C-54 | 5690-99 | May 17 | EDM | Leeson | Citizen | Ability of man to destroy worlds northlands whilst not intending to | |

IMPACT - ENVIRONMENTAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-55 | 5865-66 | May18 | EDM | J. McDougall | Citizen | Need for co-ordinated constraints |
| | 5951-52 | | | A. Meyer | Citizen | Damage can be controlled |
| | 5961 | | | K. Vandergrift | Citizen | Need for safeguards, consideration of alternative routes |
| | 6079-87 | | | P. Prebble | Citizen | Energy corridor, future development |
| C-57 | 6171-72 | May20 | WINN | S. Kuehn | Citizen | Disruption of wildlife patterns |
| | 6190-92 | | | A. Lansdown | Citizen | Effects on terrain, vegetation; disruption of biological reserves; effects on mammals, birds, fish, environmental code suggested |
| | 6232-33 | | | M. Haave | Citizen | Concern for ecological damage |
| C-58 | 6347-48 | May25 | TO | F. Fairchild | Citizen | Destruction of balance of nature, permafrost |
| C-59 | 6480-85 | May 26 | TOR | D. MacKay | Citizen | Assessment, commencement 3 years before pipeline approval; need for experimental oil spills; publication of data |
| | 6493-95 | | | D. Matthews | Citizen | Restricted to a corridor, amount of terrain to be affected |
| C-60 | 6676-80 | May 27 | | E. Welsh | Citizen | Developers, need to provide proof, no adverse effects |
| C-62 | 6909-10 | May 31 | MTL | Morin | Citizen | Pipeline should proceed but with least impact on environment |
| | 6937-46 | | | Ponting | Citizen | Protection of environment considered highest priority by public involved in study |
| C-63 | 7021-22 | June 1 | | Mountjoy | Citizen | Pipeline should be laid with as little interference to environment as possible |
| | 7039-40 | | | Ford | Citizen | U.S. pipeline, destroying vegetation along ditches at camps, landing sites; indiscriminate withdrawal of water from springs, lakes; emission exhaust of compressor stations |
| | 7082 | | | Beauregard | Citizen | Pipeline project has its risks to the environment, better to prevent damage than to try and restore |
| C-64 | 7319 | June 3 | OTT | Harrison | Citizen | Environmental impact unavoidable due to enormity of project |
| C-65 | 7538 | June 4 | | H.T.Schwarz | Citizen | Seismic lines, blasting of |
| C-67 | 7771 | June 8 | HAL | G. Yetman | Citizen | Damage to permafrost will upset ecology |
| 169 | 26300 | July 23 | YK | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Effects of under-trapping, beaver |
| | 26312 | | | Ruttan | | Pipeline and other development could be hazardous to forest environment |
| | 26320-22 | | | Ruttan | | Renewable resource-based economy could be upset by over development, need for total control over land and water resources |
| C-68 | 7833-35 | July 16 | FP | Elleze | Citizen | Possible destruction of natural surroundings |
| C-70 | 7957 | Aug. 9 | RE | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Fear of pipeline leak, damage to land |
| C-71 | 8004-05 | Aug. 10 | | N. Black | Citizen | Damage to land if pipe breaks, leaks |
| C-72 | 8149 | Aug. 11 | RE | P. Huskey | Citizen | Land will be spoiled by gas and oil leaks, water polluted |
| C-73 | 8179-80 | Aug. 12 | LLM | J.Z. Fish | Citizen | Damage caused by oil spill to land and animals |
| | 8187 | | | P. Beaverho | Citizen | Break in pipeline will destroy land, animals, soil |
| | 8193-95 | | | P. Nitsiza | Citizen | Frightened of pipeline destroying land, their livelihood |
| | 8204-05 | | | J. Moosenose | Citizen | Oil or gas spill will destroy game |
| | 8209-10 | | | H. Alexis | Citizen | Lakes polluted with oil, animals die from drinking lakewater |
| | 8236 | | | M. Nitsiza | Citizen | Pollution in lakes caused by mines |
| C-74 | 8269 | Aug. 13 | RL | A. Quitte | Citizen | Keep away animals |
| | 8270 | | | J. Watarde | Citizen | Gas leak, animals and fish die |
| | 8274 | | | B. Mantla | | Effect of winter road on fishing; more people, less food |

(continued)

IMPACT - ENVIRONMENTAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| C-74 | 8278-80 | Aug. 13 | RL | J. Quitte J. Mantla | Citizen Citizen | Gas spills, pollution, block caribou migration route, fire |
| | 8289 | | | C. Chocolate | Citizen | Pollution, no compensation for natives |
| | 8290 | | | J. Zoe | Citizen | Gas spill, lakes, land, people will get sick through chain |
| | 8293-94 | | | G. Tailbone L. Black | Citizen Citizen | Pollution, spoil lakes, animals, land |
| | 8297 | | | C. Tailbone J. Tailbone | Citizen Citizen | Destroy land, sickness through chain of events |
| | 8301-02 | | | Father Amourous | Citizen | Animals migrate from developing areas, noise, destroy lifestyle |
| C-75 | 8311-12 | Aug. 21 | CL | P. Blancho | Citizen | Seismic trails, ruin wildlife |
| | 8318 | | | T. Codzi | Citizen | Damage to land from seismic trails |
| | 8326-27 | | | D. Shea | Citizen | Will destroy land, poor hunting |
| | 8334-36 | | | C. Cuzon | Citizen | Shortage of meat and fish, destroy land, fires |
| | 8338-39 | | | J. Martin | Citizen | Trapping poor after exploration |
| | 8345-47 | | | J. Gully | Citizen | Trapping poor after exploration |
| C-76 | 8356-61 | Aug. 25 | DET | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Spoil land if breaks, spoil water through rust, kill life |
| | 8373 | | | T. Tsetta | Citizen | Kill fish and animals if breaks |
| | 8374-75 | | | M. Noel | Citizen | Spoil land |
| | 8377 | | | P. Liske | Citizen | Affect migration routes |
| C-77 | 8398-99 | Aug. 26 | | A Lacorne | Citizen | Spoil land and lifestyle |
| | 8400-01 | | | I. Sangris | Citizen | Animals leave developed areas, smell of gas, spoil water |
| | 8409-10 | | | S. Abel | Citizen | Damage to land and animals if breaks, smell |
| | 8424-25 | | | G. Doctor | Citizen | Animals leave developed areas |
| 181 | 28124-25 | Sept. 8 | YK | Reimer | MVPI | CLC concern, need for strict studies |
| 188 | 29121 | Sept. 21 | | Searle | MVPI | Minimum disturbance recommended to wildlife and persons living off the land |
| | 29190-91 | | | Mrs. Worl | COPE | Weaknesses of Impact Statement: one variable of impacting force on living environment measured, one project independent of other assessed |
| 192 | 29923-24 | Oct. 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Not relevant for Valdez residents at present |
| 194 | 30359 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Anticipated impact of oil, gas pipeline construction on vegetation, fish, birds, mammals in Mackenzie and Yukon corridors |
| 195 | 30459 | Oct. 7 | | Byers | Foothills | Construction plan amendment impact report |
| | 30476-96 | | | Mirosh Byers | Foothills | Gravel pad abandonment, removal |
| 201 | 31763-78 | Nov. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-delta route compared to circum-delta route |
| 203 | 32104-06 | Nov. 18 | | Anthony | CARC | Opposition to cross-delta route across Shallow Bay; concern for environment if this route is selected; CAGPL has ignored the problem |
| 204 | 32263-64 | Nov. 19 | | Ballem | GPC-D | Pipeline can be built within acceptable limits |
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| XXVI | 3088-90 | Apr. 9 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Nurse Parker's letter, Aklavik Nursing Station, families |
| XXXII | 4041 | Apr. 18 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Compressor stations can be moved |
| XXXVII | 4783-84 | May 13 | | Dau | CAGPL | Socio-economic monitors, duties |
| XXXIX | 5047 | May 15 | | Williams | CAGPL | Fort Good Hope - impact of construction camps |
| 42 | 5572 | May 21 | | Genest | CAGPL | Looping, employment opportunities |
| 43 | 5711-13 | May 22 | | Templeton | EPB | National impact |
| 44 | 5738-51 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Inspectors, monitoring |
| | 5762-64 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Not limited to actual area held for the pipeline |
| | 5770 | | | Horte | | Service to communities with natural gas |
| | 5957-60 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | CAGPL evaluation of reports by consultants |

IMPACT - SOCIAL

IMPACT - SOCIAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| 47 | 6240-62 | June 3 | YK | Goudreau | EPB | Change in native way of life |
| C-I | 13-15 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Thrasher | Citizen | Loss of native language |
| | 17 | | | Furlong | Citizen | Individual concern about influence of white people |
| | 65 | | | Malanga | Citizen | Free services, utilities available to the people |
| C-II | 73-77 | Apr. 3 | | Norbert | Citizen | Hostel system in the Territories |
| | 115-16 | | | Stoor | Citizen | Change to food of white people |
| | 116-18 | | | Stewart | Citizen | Loss of language |
| | 124-126 | | | A. Gordon | Citizen | Large construction camps in vicinity |
| | 128-129 | | | Ookpik | Citizen | Great change in native lifestyle |
| | 132-135 | | | Bean | Citizen | Social pressures, controls by authorities |
| C-4 | 253-254 | May 28 | Hay River | Fabien | Citizen | Growth, development on Indian way of life |
| | 267-272 | | | Lantz | Citizen | Problems left behind after construction |
| C-5 | 347-382 | May 29 | | E. Dean | Citizen | Alcoholism, family break up |
| | 410-417 | | | Stewart | Citizen | Change in Hay River since 1940's |
| | 421-427 | | | Chase | Citizen | Law enforcement; Hay River Correctional Centre |
| C-6 | 480-576 | May 30 | | Hay River Hearings | | Impact on Indian way of Life |
| | 579-595 | May 31 | | Camsell | Citizen | Break in the social fabric of the native people |
| C-7 | 614-672 | June 24 | F.F. | Savi | Citizen | Impact on close-knit community relationship, interdependence |
| C-8 | 688-771 | June 25 | | Denis | Citizen | Need to hold on to moral standards |
| C-9 | 774-833 | June 26 | | Tutcho | Citizen | Loss of traditional way of life |
| C-10 | 836-70 | | W.L. | Citizens | | Desire by native people to maintain traditional way of life |
| | 872-983 | June 27 | F.N. | Citizens | | Maintenance of traditional way of life |
| C-11 | 994 | July 8 | F. McP. | J. Simon | Citizen | Impact of Dempster Highway |
| | 1025 | | | M. Firth | Citizen | Possibility of jobs for younger generations; drinking |
| C-12 | 1067-1149 | July 9 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort McPherson |
| C-13 | 1171-72 | July 10 | | M. Snowshoe | Citizen | DEW line; workers laid off; drinking problems |
| | 1206-07 | | | W. McDonald | Citizen | Alaska situation; concern about impact |
| | 1244 | | | J. Martin | Citizen | Construction camp to be located near Fort McPherson |
| | 1253A-53B | | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Construction camp, impact on local communities |
| C-14 | 1292-93 | July 11 | O.C. | C. Charlie | Citizen | Changes brought about by arrival of white man |
| | 1363-1476 | July 12 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-15 | 1477-1657 | July 13 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-17 | 1658-1714 | July 16 | F.L. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard |
| | 1715-65 | July 17 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard |
| 56 | 7854-55 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Influx of people |
| 58 | 8148-49 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills concern as to effect made by construction camps on Northern society; camp regulations re: alcohol use, firearms |
| | 8221-24 | | | Blair | | Foothills views; greater wage earning potential |
| | 8232-33 | | | Blair | | Effects of construction camps to be few if placed at a distance from communities; constraint and restraint must be applied |
| | 8250-52 | | | Blair | | Construction camps and proximity to communities; increased wage levels |
| 51 | 6754-55 | Aug. 11 | WH | Smith | Gov't Yukon | Pipeline to affect community life, employment and way of life |
| | 6810-15 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Employment opportunities; economic development; opening up of previously more isolated areas |
| 53 | 7087-7100 | Aug. 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Effects of a road |
| | 7118-39 | | | Trusty | | Impacts of pipeline; goals of development |
| | 7185-92 | | | Joe | CYI | Effects of fur trade, gold rush in Yukon |
| | 7194-08 | | | Sprecker | CYI | Accidents, criminal cases, alcohol and housing problems due to Alyeska |

(continued)

IMPACT -- SOCIAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|
| 53 | 7211-22 | Aug. 13 | WH | Sprecker | CYI | Increase in crime, population in Glenallen Valley |
| | 7250-58 | | | Wah-Shee | NWT IB/MA | Social cost of Arctic Gas proposal |
| 54 | 7578-88 | Aug. 14 | | Parker Weedon | CARC CARC | Studies completed re: El Paso route; terminus points and route selection; cost of research |
| C-18 | 1766-1834 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Citizens | | Past & anticipated impacts of development on northern people |
| C-19 | 1835-1908 | Aug. 6 | | Citizens | | Past & anticipated impacts of development on northern people |
| C-20 | 1922-26 | Aug. 7 | | N. Kakfwi | Citizen | Experience of influx of southerners who made money & left north; example of Yukon gold rush |
| | 1943-48 | | | M R. Drybone | Citizen | Fear of impacts similar to Alaska experience |
| | 1963-89 | | | A. Tobac | Citizen | Contrast between native & white community residents; erosion of traditional ways |
| | 2017-20 | | | F. Barnaby | Citizen | Community breakdown from alcohol & generation gap |
| | 2022-23 | | | L. Pierrot | Citizen | Education system; use of liquor, drugs |
| | 2025-28 | | | M. Wilson | Citizen | Construction camps - influence on young people |
| | 2037-39 | | | E. Cook | Citizen | Negative influence of pipeline workers |
| C-21 | 2095-96 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Monuik | Citizen | Dilemma between traditional & new native lifestyles |
| | 2133-36 | | | E. Koren | Citizen | Problems of Dene nation |
| | 2199-02 | | | E. Delbroucke Rowe | Citizen CAGPL | Camp workers in Norman Wells |
| | 2212-15 | | | W. Fraser | Citizen | Injustices of development in NWT |
| C-22 | 2229-30 | Aug. 11 | WH | C. Pearson | Chamber of Commerce | Effects on Old Crow |
| | 2253-54 | | | I. Armstrong | Citizen | Impact of construction camps; recommendations |
| | 2287-89 | | | A. Netherton | Citizen | Effects of tight 3 year construction schedule |
| C-23 | 2296-97 | Aug. 14 | | A. Cabret | Citizen | Impact on women |
| | 2303-04 | | | D. Greg | Citizen | Cultural ethnocide |
| | 2313-15 | | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Minimizes effects of pipeline construction |
| | 2353 | | | C. Taylor | Citizen | Experience of gold rush and Alaska highway |
| | 2358-61 | | | Berger | | Funding of native groups to determine effect of pipeline |
| 62 | 8930 | Sept. 16 | YK | Scrimes | Foothills | Use of existing circuits by CAGPL or Foothills may tie up radio, telephone and television in the north |
| 63 | 9001-11 | Sept. 17 | | Beer | Foothills | Noise re compressor stations--impact on surrounding areas and communities |
| 67 | 9854 | Sept. 23 | | Templeton | EPB | Foothills has responsibility of preparing impact assessment |
| 75 | 11057 | Oct. 20 | | Weedon | CARC | Effect of a route on the community of Kaktovik Alaska; community participation |
| 78 | 11489 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | Terrain studies versus social impact studies re: edge of the shield route |
| 80 | 18864 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Route change at Fort Simpson considered to have similar impact to original route |
| 82 | 12263 | Nov. 6 | | Williams | CAGPL | Influx of permanent residents involved in operations and maintenance |
| 83 | 12352 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Hemstock | MVPI | Borrow sites also good for sites of towns, houses etc. |
| 90 | 13644-45 | Nov. 19 | | Hemstock | | Use of same facilities by future projects in corridor |
| 97 | 14773-76 | Dec. 5 | | Templeton Hemstock | EPB | Studies, cross-delta route |
| 111 | 16979-87 | Jan. 16 | | Davies | MVPI | Good route selection important in minimizing social impact; social studies used to justify route selected on economic criteria; various route selection methods, reactive, creative |

IMPACT - SOCIAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| C-24 | 2437 | Aug. 23 | NB | H. Deneron | Citizen | Impact on the area due to use of Fort Simpson as a hiring point; use of the Nahanni River to get to and from the Park |
| | 2461-65 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Pipeline would be the last straw for the kind of problems people of Nahanni Butte have to cope with; government little concern re: housing needing repairs, lack of jobs; land use permits re: Cadillac Mines; Nahanni National Park; tourists |
| | 2465-67 | | | M. Miller | Citizen | Boom phenomenon re: impact of Alyeska project; influx of people; rising prices |
| C-25 | 2483-511 | Sept. 8 | FS | Dixon | NWT CC | Socio-economic impact of construction re: type, length of employment offered to northerners, wage standards, local inflation, community projects; 4 year construction schedule; training programs for natives; local government redefinition, expansion of education, water and sewage, housing facilities |
| | 2574-80 | | | Casavant | Citizen | Controlled vs. crash community development; culture, land claims issue; present community status re: employment, alcoholism, public services |
| C-26 | 2620-29 | Sept. 9 | | Antoine | Citizen | Treaty 11 re: land claims; impact of white man re: discrimination, frustration; development and progress, destruction of native society; Fort Simpson re: racial tension; education, respect, understanding |
| | 2636-48 | | | Lafferty | Citizen | Problems of Metis, social conditions; racial war; damage to society - already done; repairs and protection; economic factors of pipeline re: development, population growth, hunting restrictions; control of social impact re: policing, education; mutual problems re: health, drunkenness; traditional society, hunting and trapping deteriorated; broken treaty promises |
| | 2655-56 | | | Villeneuve | Citizen | Liquor Store and highway re: native interest lost in hunting and fishing; boats and kickers sold - to buy booze; Dene people uninvolved in planning re: dislike white people |
| | 2664-69 | | | B. Menicoche | Citizen | Social problems re: change from traditional to economic base of life; alcoholism; breakdown of family unit; juvenile delinquency, social and moral degradation; social disorder in Simpson |
| | 2690-712 | | | Lamothe | Citizen | Confusion, alcoholism, frustrations, gaps re: products of industrial world; Community Resource Centre re: educational, cultural, social needs of native people; programs, projects at Fort Simpson |
| | 2716-18 | | | A. Nahanni | Citizen | Confusion of people re: value of money; payment for natural resources taken; relationship of money with wars |
| C-28 | 2816 | Sept. 10 | Wr | R. Moses | Citizen | Impact of change on Dene |
| | 2836-37 | Sept. 11 | | Lousson | Citizen | Hay River social changes resulting from highway |
| C-29 | 2864 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Kazon | Citizen | Indian identity, competition with white people, education |
| C-31 | 3006-10 | Oct. 7 | FR | McLeod | Citizen | Impact of change, alcohol on NWT natives |
| C-33 | 3104 | Oct. 9 | FS | Evans | Citizen | Social problems re: pipeline construction; combat with recreational facilities re: sports, camping, fishing, hunting, arenas |
| C-34 | 3314-15 | Oct. 16 | YK | Loftus | Citizen | Negative effects re: population growth, problems |
| C-35 | 3398-402 | Oct. 22 | LI | Wheeler | Citizen | Alyeska Pipeline construction - associated alcohol use, increased crime, divorce rates; Frobisher Bay study re: outside worker abuse of native women; impact of short-term highway employment on native men re: withdrawal from land based economy, strength of Dene family |
| | 3408-10 | | | Wood | Citizen | Native opposition - potential impact of pipeline; control of social, economic impact; erosion of local power, authority |
| | 3412-15 | | | Berger Carter Littledale | CAGPL Foothills | Measures to control outside workers from entering communities |

| (continued) | | | | | | | IMPACT - SOCIAL |
|-------------|------------|---------|----------|----------------|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter | |
| C-36 | 3461-62 | Jan. 28 | In. | Heine | Citizen | Nature of permanent jobs - impact on family | |
| | 3492-94 | | | Adam | Citizen | Protection of community, trappers from unwanted guests; agreement on land claims, industrial development | |
| | 3519 | Jan. 29 | | Mainland | GPC-D | Community benefits from business expansion | |
| | 3523-43 | | | Sineok | Citizen | Government programs, legislation re: preservation of traditional lifestyles, transition to industrial, commercial economy; social impact of native-white contact, matriarchal society; Hobart report re: cultural replacement policy; impact of fur traders, church on Indians; direction of employment opportunities; alcohol use-family community instability; government income assistance; family financial administrators, educational probation, legal protection of children | |
| C-37 | 3588-96 | Feb.10 | | Usher | Citizen | Non-native control of pace, direction of northern development, the Inuvik community model | |
| C-38 | 3623-24 | Feb.12 | | Lang | Citizen | Pipeline impact re present way of life | |
| | 3652-55 | | | Allison | Citizen | Social impact from Alyeska Pipeline re population increase, land, housing costs, housing developments; availability, quality of existing services; car pollution, accidents; recreational demands | |
| | 3691-92 | | | McNeely | Citizen | Social impact of failure to settle land claims issue | |
| | | | | | | | |
| C-39 | 3707 | Feb.18 | | Robertson | Citizen | Social disruption caused by companies moving into Inuvik, necessity of Half-way House funded by government | |
| | 3741 | | | Klassen | Citizen | Increase in crime rate and prostitution rate | |
| | 3746 | | | Tanner | Citizen | Impact on young people, high crime rates, prostitution | |
| | 3750 | | | Carmichael | Citizen | Increase in crime rate | |
| 113 | 17157-64 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Overview of Mackenzie Delta area | |
| | 17182-84 | | | Hobart | | Effects of education on young natives' occupational and social aspirations; overall effects of development on Delta natives | |
| | 17226-34 | | | Hobart | | Effects on Coppermine people of exploration employment by Gulf | |
| | 17240-58 | | | Hobart | | Conditions in Inuvik in early days; natives leaving home for training programmes; family accommodation at gas plants, DEW line experience hiring single workers; separation from family during exploration work | |
| | 17267-74 | | | Hobart | GPC-D | Reaction of Coppermine residents to gulf exploration work. | |
| 117 | 17878 | Jan.26 | | Bayly Wopnford | COPE/ITC GPC-D-S | Impact on family life, breakdown, change in patterns | |
| 118 | 17937 | Jan.27 | | Bayly Sider | GPC-D-G | Impact of oil boom on Inuvik | |
| 123 | 18741-46 | Feb.12 | | Yates Elkin | MVPI MVPI | Definition of regional planning approach employed in Mackenzie Delta | |
| | 18793-95 | | | Yates | | Need for social impact assessments to be done prior to granting of agreements in principle | |
| | 18845-58 | | | Yates Elkin | | Sources of background data employed in the formation of a listing on social problems and impact - related to development difficulties in quantifying social impact; preferential employment of native northerners; outpost camp programs re improvement of traditional, renewable resource based economy | |
| 133 | 20126-A-27 | Mar.23 | YK | Rowe | CACPL | Cross-Delta route preferable, less impact on Delta communities | |

IMPACT - SOCIAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| 135 | 20419-22 | Mar.25 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Case studies as well as evidence in communities needed to show lack of consultation with natives by government, industry |
| 139 | 21137-45 | Apr.7 | | Simmons | MVPI | Impact of oil exploration, development on Bankslanders - mistrust of DIAND officials |
| 140 | 21291-94 | Apr. 8 | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Social conflict associated with oil spills |
| | 21418-19 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | DIAND, industry - failure to recognize social impact of development |
| | 21432-39 | | | Usher | | Bias involved in social studies conducted by government industry; static dynamic socio-economic impact studies |
| | 21444 | | | Cournoyea | COPE/ITC | Impact of meaningless consultations between natives, DIAND and petroleum industry |
| 141 | 21494-504 | Apr.9 | | Usher | | Impact of inadequate consultation process - industry, natives; growth in native political organizations; measures to ameliorate problems re inadequate consultation, suppression of information, terms of reference of assessment, institutional framework |
| 147 | 22508-12 | Apr.28 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Impact of pipeline development on traditional way of life |
| 148 | 22674-79 | Apr.29 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Social impact of the petroleum industry |
| | 22713-14 | | | Asch | | Using cultural background to evaluate potential impact of a pipeline |
| 152 | 23220-52 | May 6 | | Cruickshank McClellan | CYI CYI | Alaska Highway construction in Yukon - impact on natives related to potential impact of pipeline development; alcohol use, illness |
| | 23313-17 | | | McClellan | | Adaptability of natives to change |
| | 23362-63 | | | Notti | CYI | Short-term residency requirement related to progress, development movement |
| 153 | 23408-38 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Social impact study on native residents of Ross River, Anvil Mine, early background of development |
| | 23429 | | | Sharp | CYI | Impact of people involved with mineral exploration was minimal; more impact with other groups |
| | 22435-46 | | | Sharp | | Impact of facilities and services created for government employees, Ross River; impact of people moving from Ross River to Faro |
| | 23455-58 | | | Sharp | | Houses creating social insularity, Ross River, breakdown of marriages |
| C-41 | 4012 | Mar.3 | HOL | Kanayok | Citizen | Drugs and alcohol if oil companies in communities |
| C-42 | 4126-27 | Mar.5 | SACHS | L. Carpenter | Citizen | Effect of pipeline on way of life, young people |
| C-43 | 4139-40 | Mar.7 | NSH | Chicksi | Citizen | Damage to land, impact of construction on their way of life, concern for future generations |
| | 4148 | | | D. Carpenter | Citizen | Concern for future generations, development should slow down |
| C-44 | 4185-86 | Mar.8 | TUK | J. Steen | Citizen | Safety of families when breadwinner is away on job or schooling; problems with highway; liquor consumption, rifles |
| C-46 | 4457-60 | Mar.11 | PAUL | N. Green Berger | Citizen | Effects of pipeline on social life, Alyeska as a precedent |
| C-47 | 4583-84 | Mar.13 | ARR | W. Norman | Citizen | People will be poor because of pipeline |
| C-49 | 4791-92 | May10 | VAN | Scoten | Citizen | Positive impact, social advancement, programs |
| | 4827 | | | Wilson | Citizen | Impact of oil companies, social pressures, breakdown of traditional social life |
| C-52 | 5237-40 | May13 | CAL | J. Poyen | Citizen | Changes in native ways; employment opportunities, business ventures; impact on communities |
| C-53 | 5452-53 | May14 | | Pearce | Citizen | Positive values will help the Dene |
| C-54 | 5582-83 | May17 | EDM | Cavanagh | Citizen | Impact on Edmonton due to demands of the pipeline |
| | 5695-97 | | | Leeson | Citizen | Impact on Edmonton, Fort McMurray |

(continued)

IMPACT - SOCIAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| C-55 | 5776-77 | May18 | EDM | J. Barry | Citizen | Costing of social change |
| | 5798-01 | | | R. Dion | Citizen | Large labour force, impact on Edmonton |
| | 5863-66 | | | J. McDougall | Citizen | Upgrading of support services; need for reconstruction of direct contact with communities |
| | 5882-83 | | | E. Kennedy | Citizen | Movement of people to northern centres, southern cities |
| C-58 | 6347 | May25 | TO | F. Fairchild | Citizen | Problems in Inuvik, disruption of way of life |
| C-59 | 6480-83 | May26 | TOR | D. MacKay | Citizen | Assessment, commencing three years before pipeline approval; publication of data |
| | 6557-58 | | | M. Gunn | Citizen | Presence of labour camps, proximity to native communities |
| C-62 | 6887 | May31 | MTL | Poirier | Citizen | Single men brought north to work, not spending their money there, not mixing with native people |
| C-63 | 7021 | June1 | | Mountjoy | Citizen | Pipeline should be laid with as little social impact as possible |
| | 7031-32 | | | Ford | Citizen | Employment on pipeline would be temporary, could be a destabilizing effect to employment trends |
| | 7092-93 | | | Hughes | Citizen | Native people should be able to participate in pipeline and related activities |
| C-64 | 7279 | June 3 | OTT | Brabozon | Citizen | Disruption of traditional pursuits |
| | 7321 | | | Harrison | Citizen | Impact will also be in south, finances |
| 158 | 24180-211 | July 6 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Employment, money concentrated with young men, group with fewest financial responsibilities; change from values of sharing; more drinking; psychological consequences |
| 159 | 24306-26A | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alaska, accelerated population growth, lag in supplying support services; effect on state, local budgets - inability to raise revenues to support expenditures; need for special assistance funds, "impacted" communities |
| | 24339-48 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, lack of adequate state planning, huge in-migration to the state |
| | 24464-67 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, in-migration |
| | 24505-06 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, child abuse and neglect |
| 159-A | 24537-47 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, Alyeska pipeline, social groupings |
| 160 | 24707-10 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Wage employment among single men, alcohol abuse |
| 163 | 25119 | July 14 | | Hobart | | "Bust" conditions, impact on level of racial tension |
| | 25145-50 | | | Hobart | | Effects of welfare and protectionist programs |
| 164 | 25349 | July 15 | | Hobart | | Social indicators used in assessment; change and wage employment |
| | 25380-93 | | | Hobart | | Industrial employment, effect on extended family, previous impact of welfare |
| 165 | 25513-15 | July 19 | | Burrell | Foothills | Steps to minimize impact: routing of construction personnel; transportation to point of hire; self-contained construction camps; casual transportation not available to camp workers; emergency health services in camps; employment rotation and labour pool systems; adequate law enforcement facilities; regulations for contractors and sub-contractors |
| 167 | 26030-46 | July 21 | | R. MacQuarrie Brody | MHA/NWT COPE/ITC | Acculturation vs. social change; intentional vs. unintentional change instituted by whites |
| C-68 | 7830-32 | July 16 | FP | J. Thom | Citizen | Entry of whites, disruption of small communities; effects of settlement councils |
| C-69 | 7941-44 | | | H. Simba | Citizen | Boarding schools, education in French |
| C-72 | 8098 | Aug. 11 | RE | A. Lisk | Citizen | White man disrupted natives' peaceful life, sharing |
| C-76 | 8371 | Aug. 25 | DET | I. Tsetta | Citizen | Problems with increased money |
| C-77 | 8405-06 | Aug. 26 | | M. Betsina | Citizen | Destroy environment then can not pass a Indian culture |

IMPACT SOCIAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|----------------------|--|
| 171 | 26676-96 | Aug. 17 | YK | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, need better data to evaluate, change in development attitudes; little consideration to studying this aspect, lack of effect on communities not directly connected with pipeline |
| 172 | 26703-05 26849-60 | Aug. 18 | | Dixon Kyllo | COPE/ITC | Alaska, belonging to unions, benefits Impact of wage-economy on traditional lifestyles; social disruptions also to southern communities, family problems |
| 173 | 26898-803 | Aug. 19 | | Kyllo | | Alaska, increasing social problems with population growth |
| 176 | 27368-86 | Aug. 24 | | Button | COPE/ITC | Large scale development, negative effect, not worth benefits, effect on youth |
| 178 | 27644-46 27651-55 | Aug. 26 | | Merrett Pritchard Merrett Pritchard | MVPI MVPI | Concept of family, out-migration of workers, dependence on social assistance Positive effects of construction stretch out |
| 182 | 28245-47 28279 28358 | Sept. 9 | | Forth McCombs McCombs | MHA/NWT MHA/NWT | Alaskan suicide rate rose because of pipeline; increase in utilization of drugs, rise in gambling, theft, prostitution; coping with new lifestyle, quality of life; rise of venereal disease Impact of Alyeska Pipeline on Fairbanks; increase in crime, divorce, child abuse Pre-development planning for development to follow Alyeska |
| 184 | 28442-43 | Sept. 14 | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Mental health implications, problems |
| 185 | 28631-33 | Sept. 15 | | Noble | COPE | Alaska, increase in alcohol-related violence and accidents, increase in use of drugs, venereal disease, syphilis; unsanitary living conditions, overcrowding |
| 189 | 29441 29447 | Sept. 22 | | Harris Harris | NWT/AM | Impact of pipeline on Fort Simpson's present recreational facilities Adequate recreation facilities must be available to influx of young males; socially, Fort Simpson is not ready to handle pipeline |
| 189A | 29486-95 | Sept. 22 | | R. Worl | COPE | Impact of Trans-Alaska pipeline construction on Inuit: change in family unit, disrupted solidarity, overcrowding; lack of proper housing; increase in alcohol and drug use; deterioration of Inupiat language; increase of violence, death, suicide |
| 192 | 29918 | Oct. 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Increase in deviant behaviour in Valdez due to pipeline: alcoholism, drug use, disorderliness and violence, prostitution, crime |
| 194 | 30387-89 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Long-term construction period, positive impact |
| 200 | 31658-61 | Nov. 15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Consequences of delay, postponement of pipeline construction |
| 201 | 31820-21 31856-59 | Nov. 16 | | Gibbs MacQuarrie | Foothills MHA/NWT | Provision for social services not company responsibility Potential positive, negative effects of pipeline development, Alaska experience |
| 202 | 31943-46 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Need for objective community socio-economic impact assessment; Regional Impact Information Centre |
| 203 | 32167-68 | Nov. 18 | | Veale | CYI | Old Crow family and domestic relationship will change if pipeline built, problems |

INCOME - LEVELS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 113 | 17165-73 | Jan. 21 | IN | Hobart | GPC-D | Family income figures report, Canada Manpower; actual figures, Mackenzie Delta area, various years |
| | 17214-16 | | | Hobart | | Calculating incomes of native people in Delta |
| | 17227-35 | | | Hobart | | Income into Coppermine from exploration employment with Gulf, effects |

INCOME - SOURCES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|--|
| C-25 | 2575-80 | Sept. 8 | FS | Casavant | Citizen | Highway construction, training programs, pipeline impact on community re: income sources |
| C-26 | 2631 2679-80 | Sept. 9 | | Modeste L. Menicoche | Citizen Citizen | Welfare re: refusal of government to grant, results Simpson re: Dene people poor jobs; not paid to live in North; welfare re: payment of government for land resources |
| C-27 | 2738-39 2775 | Sept. 10 | | Cowie Grnon | Citizen Citizen | Farming in Britain, Fraser Valley; no government grant Welfare is largest single source of revenue in NWT |
| C-28 | 2787 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Hunting and trapping, way of life |
| C-29 | 2872 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Lafferty | Citizen | Wage earners, supplement income by hunting and fishing |
| C-36 | 3537-41 | Jan. 29 | In. | Sineok | Citizen | Regulation of welfare recipient's spending habits; payments to unwed mothers; family financial administrators |
| C-37 | 3612-14 3615-16 | Feb.10 | | Berger Workman Berger Workman | CAGPL | Distribution of gas revenue received from United States Distribution of gas revenue received from United States |
| C-38 | 3643-51 | Feb.12 | | Rowe Berger | CAGPL | Distribution of gas revenue received from United States; compensation to natives re disturbance of livelihood; applicant payment of community taxes; resource royalties |
| C-39 | 3719 | Feb.18 | | Hill | Citizen | Financial imbalance, dependency for welfare system |
| 113 | 17201-02 17215-06 17231-36 | Jan.21 | | Hobart Hobart Hobart | GPC-D | Wage employment gives greater independence than welfare From oil/gas exploration work in Delta for natives Welfare payments in Coppermine during Gulf exploration employment |
| 122 | 18705-14 | Feb.11 | | Stirling Smith | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Importance of seal catch to Holman, Banks Islands economy; polar bear harvest, sports hunting revenue |
| 148 | 22557-59 22568-69 22635-36 22650-55 22667 22692-94 22706-08 22717-18 | Apr.29 | | Nahanni Nahanni Rushforth Rushforth Rushforth Asch Asch Asch | NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA | Territorial Government incentive grants, trappers Territorial incentive program to supplement trappers income during times of low fur prices, desire for native operation of the program Working to buy goods for bush life; trapping to supplement wage labor Estimating income derived from hunting, trapping, fishing, for 1974-1975 approximately \$3,500 - 4,100 per household Cannot assign dollar value to local exchange, income from the land Income from fur trapping, Slavey region Welfare representing a social intrusion; labor almost more of a problem than a solution With collapse of the fur trade, forced to seek other sources of income |
| 150 | 22896-70 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Aboriginal Welfare Fund, Australia profit-sharing deal with transnational corporations |
| 151 | 23107-08 | May 5 | | McClellan | CYI | Family allowance, Old Age Pension payments |
| C-54 | 5613 | May17 | EDM | Shirt | Citizen | Welfare payments were able to drop with establishment of alcohol program, return to employment |
| 154 | 23602-03 | June 29 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Welfare, resistance to wage economy |
| C-59 | 6413 | May 26 | TOR | N. Zlotkin | Citizen | Mercury pollution, Grassy Narrows and White Dog reserves - loss of jobs, numbers on welfare |
| C-62 | 6896 | May 31 | MTL | Ciacchia | Citizen | Income security program to safeguard traditional pursuits, James Bay |

(continued)

INCOME LEVELS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| C-26 | 17269 | May 31 | MTL | Hobart | Citizen | Favourable reaction of Coppermine residents to oil exploration work because of wages offered |
| 153 | 23452-53 | May 7 | YK | Sharp | CYI | Household incomes in Ross River |
| 154 | 23597 | June 29 | | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Northern, native, national per capita incomes |
| 155-A | 23851-52 | June 30 | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Total native income obtained in communities of Fort Simpson, Fort Liard, Nahanni Butte, little compared to total construction costs |
| | 23893 | | | Jelliss | | NWT levels compared to national average |
| 171 | 26559-60 | Aug. 17 | | MacLeod | Foothills | Inflating wage rates, problem with people on fixed incomes |
| | 26643-45 | | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, figures on increases |
| 178 | 27607-08 | Aug. 26 | | Pritchard | MVPI | Pipeline wage increase, possibility of increase in existing wages, affect of competition between two markets |
| 179 | 27738-49 | Aug. 27 | | Runge | MVPI | Relation of wages to rental cost of housing under programs, inequities in system |
| | 27757-58 | | | Runge | | Increase in wage for housing construction workers as result of completion of pipeline |
| 181 | 28203-05 | Sept. 8 | | McRae Breckenridge | MVPI MVPI | Problem of retaining workers in other sectors because of high wages on pipeline; incentives to reduce disparities |
| 182 | 28244 | Sept. 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Expected increase in per capita income because of pipeline |
| | 28252 | | | Forth | | Recommended creation of index guaranteed income |
| | 28378-79 | | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Correlation between economic indigence and increased economic activity |
| 185 | 28581 | Sept. 15 | | Schaefer | COPE | Fallacy of greater cash income bringing improved social conditions and therefore better health conditions |
| 192 | 29901-03 | Oct. 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Valdez after pipeline, increase in income |

INCOME - SOURCES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-I | 19 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Carmichael | Citizen | Old Age Pensions |
| | 28 | | | Paul | Citizen | Trapping for muskrat |
| | 65 | | | Malanga | Citizen | Free services, utilities available to the people |
| C-II | 85-86 | Apr. 3 | | Sittichinli | Citizen | Treaty payments of five dollars a year per person |
| | 96 | | | F. Joe | Citizen | Unemployment Insurance during winter |
| | 117-18 | | | Stewart | Citizen | Family Allowances |
| | 119 | | | Edwards | Citizen | Collecting caribou horns |
| C-6 | 589-590 | May 31 | Hay River | D. Sonfrere | Citizen | Living off the land, old age pensions |
| C-7 | 617 | June 24 | F.F. | Kenny | Citizen | Hunting, trapping |
| C-8 | 682-83 | June 25 | | Touchou | Citizen | Trapping; working on boats |
| | 742 | | | J. Naedzo | Citizen | Native people without money, Fort Franklin |
| C-9 | 785 | June 26 | | I. Modeste | Citizen | Living off the land |
| | 820-21 | | | V. Dolphus | Citizen | Trapping |
| C-10 | 880 | June 27 | F.N. | P. Andrew | Citizen | Introduction of welfare |
| C-17 | 1717 | July 17 | F.L. | J. Bonnetrouge | Citizen | Social Assistance, Unemployment Insurance |
| C-19 | 1887 | Aug. 6 | FGH | L. Jackson | Citizen | Trapping incomes |
| C-20 | 1929-30 | Aug. 7 | | G. Scott | Citizen | Dependency of natives on government in relation to development |
| | 1942-48 | | | M.R. Drybone | Citizen | Desire to preserve traditional subsistence |
| | 2019-20 | | | F. Barnaby | Citizen | Cultural attitudes re wealth |
| | 2027-28 | | | M. Wilson | Citizen | Rejection of welfare |
| | 2065 | | | F. Rabisca | Citizen | Impact of welfare |
| C-21 | 2162 | Aug. 9 | NW | P. Tourangeau | Citizen | Rejection of U.I.C. |
| | 2194 | | | J. Ross | | Federal Gov't funding & benefits |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>INCOME - SOURCES</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|---|-------------------------|
| 165 | 25541-46 | July 19 | YK | Jensen | Foothills | Classifications of social assistance, recipients; relationship between pace of development and level of assistance; recommendations to Foothills, impact of pipeline on incidence and need for assistance | |
| 166 | 25784-90 | July 20 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Difficult to calculate income of native people | |
| 157 | 24087-91 | July 5 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Transfer payments, government employment in Delta communities | |
| 158 | 24238-39 | July 6 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Transfer payments to native people | |
| 159 | 24518-20 | July 7 | | Boorkman D. Weinstein | CAGPL CAGPL | Alaska, transfer payments, effects of inflation | |
| | 24553-54 | | | Trusty | | Question re figures for unemployment, welfare recipients in NWT | |
| | 24574-77 | | | J. Weinstein Trusty | CAGPL | Direct social assistance payments | |
| 160 | 24630-37 | July 8 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Wage employment, potential negative effects; reasons for switch from traditional ways | |
| | 24681-83 | | | Asch | | Introduction of transfer payments, impact on family structure | |
| | 24705-10 | | | Asch | | Young people; entry into cash economy; alternatives to wage employment | |
| | 24720-26 | | | Asch | | Reliance on transfer payments due to method of payment, economic conditions | |
| 163 | 25105-06 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Welfare, impact on Old Crow | |
| | 25145-50 | | | Hobart | | Effects of welfare and protectionist programs | |
| | 25345-47 | | | Berger | | Evidence by Dr. Asch, greater long range benefits for native people from trapping than from pipeline employment | |
| | 25353-55 | | | Berger | | Economic assistance payments, impact of modest vs. significant growth in employment opportunities | |
| 167 | 25970-71 | July 21 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Western Arctic, per family from the land; value of country food | |
| 168 | 26139-41 | July 22 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Pond Inlet, hiring by Pan Arctic, significant contribution to local economy | |
| 169 | 26220-28 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Passamaquoddy Indians, introduction to welfare 1930's; Aid to Dependent Children program | |
| | 26291 | | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Evaluating income sources from renewable resources is deceptive, difficult to give actual value | |
| C-73 | 8159 | Aug. 12 | LLM | Chief Beaulieu | Citizen | People have no income, do not buy groceries | |
| | 8179 | | | J. Z. Fish | Citizen | No steady income; animals killed used for food or money | |
| | 8188 | | | P. Beaverho | Citizen | Each of steady income, people depend on land to feed families | |
| C-75 | 8316 | Aug. 21 | CL | Loudzi | Citizen | Government aid after treaty signed | |
| 178 | 27609 | Aug. 26 | YK | Pritchard | MVPI | Expected decline if three year construction period, increase if stretch out in construction | |
| | 27635 | | | Pritchard | | Out-migration in communities, dependents left, supported by social assistance | |
| 189 | 29419-20 | Sept. 22 | | Robertson | NWT/AM | Assistance for in-migration of unemployed persons in Inuvik | |
| 198 | 31320-27 | Oct. 14 | | Berger Gates Witty | MVPI MVPI | Welfare as subsidy to hunters and trappers similar to that given to fishermen and farmers; trapper assistance grants from Wildlife Division of Department of Natural and Cultural Affairs | |
| 204 | 32331 | Nov. 19 | | Parker | NWT Govt | Work to replace welfare, STEP | |

INSECTS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-23 | 2376-81 | Aug. 14 | WH | D. Taylor | Citizen | Increase in mosquitoes due to drainage at roadsides |
| 76 | 11204-05 | Oct. 21 | YK | Weedon | CARC | Warble fly infection; caribou |

INSECTS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| 76 | 11259 | Oct.21 | YK | Weedon | CARC | Coastal areas are a region of escape from insects during mid-summer for the caribou |
| 81 | 12129 | Nov.5 | | McCart | CAGPL | Siltation a concern re: insects fish feed upon e.g. stone and may flies |
| 85 | 12623-24 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly McCart | COPE/ITC | Water withdrawal, North Slope lakes |
| 89 | 13498 | Nov.18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou attempts to avoid |
| 90 | 13636-37 | Nov.19 | | Gunn | CAGPL | As diet for some birds rather than revegetation seeds |
| 94 | 14274-76 | Dec.2 | | Jakimchuk | | Effect on caribou; energy budgets |
| | 14306 | | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou - stay ahead of the flies; movements of animals |
| 95 | 14488 | Dec.3 | | Jakimchuk | | Fly season - disturbance, caribou |
| 100 | 15242-43 | Dec.10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Population dynamics of black flies as example of necessity to prejudice relevance of a study to project |
| 105 | 16147-48 | Dec. 17 | | Lent | CARC | Successful caribou crossing re: positive correlation with density of biting insects |
| 106 | 16215-16 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Mosquitos, Warble flies and botflies harass caribou; calf mortality re: loss of blood to insects; cause of stampedes |
| | 16219-22 | | | Calef | | Caribou relief from insects; cause of stampedes; caribou loss of weight; calf mortality re: loss of blood to insects |
| | 16230 | | | Calef | CARC | Harassment re: evolvement of caribou migration; stress and mortality re: calves |
| | 16236 | | | Calef | | Insect harassment dictates local movements of caribou |
| 108 | 16424-25 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Research - insects on the coast; later emergence of mosquitoes on the coast re: calving |
| | 16532 | | | McT-Cowan | | Use of light oil for mosquito control |
| 110 | 16755-58 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Calving disturbance; habitat; post-calving aggregation |
| | 16790-97 | | | Calef Bergerud | | Later insect arrival on the coastal plain; harassment - impacts |
| | 16887-90 | | | Lent | CARC | Berm provides relief for the caribou from insects |
| 111 | 16917-20 | Jan. 16 | | Calef Berger | | Porcupine herd harassment; caribou aggregate for relief |
| | 16936 | | | Bergerud | | Calves' mortality when disturbed during insect harassment |
| 135 | 20588-89 | Mar.25 | | Sprague | MVPI | Recommendations re insecticide getting into water; impact on aquatic life |
| 136 | 20666-67 | Mar.26 | | Sprague | | Use of insecticides, regulation |

INTERNATIONAL BIOLOGICAL PROGRAMME

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 46 | 6144-46 | June 2 | YK | Bliss | EPB | 8 preserves - need to maintain and protect them |
| 56 | 7837 | Aug. 18 | | Horte | CAGPL | Consultation by CAGPL re: proposed sites |
| 59 | 8339-40 | Aug. 21 | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills avoidance of Ebbutt Hills |
| | 8398-99 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Review of Dr. Geist's testimony re: pipeline route and IBP site; controlled environmental impact opportunity |
| 60 | 8580-88 | Aug. 22 | | Scott Mirosh | MVPI | Routing; Foothills route around Ebbutt Hills |
| 52 | 6953 | Aug. 12 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Proximity of Fort Simpson route change to Ebbutt Hills I.B.P. site |
| 54 | 7434-38 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Area in Yukon to which attention should be given; Proposed I.B.P. sites; Kluane National Park; ranking of routes in terms of I.B.P. sites |
| 61 | 8622-24 | Sept.15 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Ebbutt Hills; Yellowknife - Pine Point community supply lateral route; Deep Bay Wood Bison Sanctuary, Mills Lake Sanctuary; Horn River, Hart lake |
| 64 | 9395 | Sept.18 | YK | Claridge | Foothills | Decision to avoid Ebbutt Hills & IBP site |

(continued)

INTERNATIONAL BIOLOGICAL PROGRAMME

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 77 | 11368-69 | Oct. 22 | YK | Rutter | CARC | Ebbutt Hills; Arctic Gas to cross, Foothills to go to the west; controlled erosion and drainage program during construction; good engineering practices to control damage |
| 80 | 11850-52 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | | Knowledge of IBP sites |
| 83 | 12426-27 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Marshall | CAGPL | Rat River possible IBP site |
| 89 | 13516 | Nov. 18 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Ecosystem information from I.B.P. studies |
| 90 | 13581-82 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Vegetation information compiled for many sites |
| 99 | 15109 | Dec. 9 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Ebbutt Hills site, route relocation |
| 101 | 15431-47 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Proposed Dolomite/Campbell lakes site; proposed avoidance area, Guideline No. 4; aggregate removal; Peterson's involvement with IBP; purpose of IBP and sites: to monitor wilderness areas, industrial developments, major engineering projects; compared with CAGPL'S project at Chick Lake; ecological reserves; management, protection; recommendations to the Inquiry |
| | 15466-68 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Pipeline alignments through Ebbutt Hills area compared; terrain crossed |
| 102 | 15545-47 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | | Monitoring, South-west corner, proposed Willow Lake IBP site |
| | 15559-68 | | | Peterson | | Preferable not to place pipeline in proposed Firth River, Old Crow Flats IBP sites |
| | 15589-609 | | | Peterson | | Proposed sites, interactions with pipeline; restrictions or outright avoidance; monitoring |
| | 15651-53 | | | Novakowski | CARC | IBP Site Committee deliberations; highest priority proposed sites |
| | 15664-65 | | | Novakowski | | Encroachment of Foothills route on IBP sites |
| | 15685-89 | | | Novakowski | | Status of proposals for sites, Firth River, Old Crow Flats, Campbell Lake-Dolomite Lake, Caribou Hills, Cirque Lake; approval process |
| | 15689-90 | | | Novakowski | | Campbell Lake - Dolomite Lake proposed IBP site, both pipelines infringe |
| | 15705-07 | | | Novakowski | | Willow Lake site, both pipelines traverse area; borrow pits |
| 109 | 16587 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Special value for research |
| | 16661-62 | | | McT-Cowan | | Size of IBP sites; difference from wildlife refuges |
| 112 | 17064 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Caribon Hills, Campbell Lake, south end of Delta, Eskimo Fingers, importance of each area |
| | 17095-97 | | | Bliss | | IBP sites where development might be excluded Caribon Hills, Campbell Lake, Liverpool Bay Eskimo Fingers |
| | 17112-13 | | | Bliss | | Exclusion of oil/gas development in Caribou Hills proposed site |
| 114 | 17352-56 | Jan. 22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Proposed rip rap borrow site within Campbell Lake proposed IBP site |
| 129 | 19701 | Feb. 17 | | Inglis | MVPI | Campbell Hills, Caribou Hills, rejected or not by consultant |
| | 19710-12 | | | Inglis | | Gravel extraction at Parsons Lake, I.B.P. reserve |
| | 19724-30 | | | Marshall Inglis | CAGPL | Tununuk deposits within proposed I.B.P. site; I.B.P. site proposed in Caribou Hills |
| 133 | 20134 | Mar. 23 | YK | Rowe | CAGPL | Rat River - MacDougall Pass proposed site avoided by cross-Delta route |
| 135 | 20524-25 | Mar. 25 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Avoiding Rat River - McDougall Pass site, crossing Ebbutt Hills |
| | 20544-45 | | | Hemstock | | Firth River site will not be avoided |
| 138 | 21041 | Apr. 6 | | Stephen | MVPI | Campbell Hills, proposed area for protection |
| C-54 | 5700 | May 17 | EDM | Berger | | Programs to be established within the energy corridor |
| C-64 | 7259 | June 3 | OTT | Mosquin | Citizen | "Ecological sites in Northern Canada", "IBP Ecological Sites in Sub-Arctic Canada" |

INTERNATIONAL BIOLOGICAL PROGRAMME (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 193 | 30093-94 | Oct. 5 | YK | Hernandez | EPB | Use of revised northeastern boundary of proposed Caribou Hills IBP site to monitor pipeline construction; Dolemite Lake - Campbell Lake IBP site - intended as an inviolate ecological reserve |
| | 20102-05 | | | Hernandez | | Brackett Lake site - pipeline, highway monitoring; Old Crow site - should remain undisturbed |
| 203 | 32076-78 | Nov.18 | | Anthony | CARC | Main purpose; establishment of permanent outdoor laboratories for studies; land claims, rights of native people |

INTERNATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 56 | 7837-39 | Aug.18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Consultation by CAGPL re proposed sites |
| 99 | 15064-82 | Dec.9 | | Hemstock Banfield Gunn Berger | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Preserving wilderness areas, government activities; Arctic coast not pristine; alternate locations for Range; reasons for having Range; distribution of similar areas on Arctic coast |
| 103 | 15745 | Dec. 15 | | Walker | CARC | U.S. government desire - pipeline, avoidance of wildlife refuge in N.E. Alaska |
| 109 | 16668 | Jan. 14 | | Templeton | EPB | Canadian Arctic Wildlife Range; native land use; International Wildlife Range Conference 1970 |
| C-64 | 7261-63 | June 3 | OTT | Mosquin | Citizen | Extending US range into Yukon to form 18 million acre one |
| 203 | 32067-76 | Nov.18 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Must be established, its uniqueness, protection as wilderness area; Arctic National Wildlife Range is legal and psychological basis; Canada must develop similar policy; role of native people in management and conservation of range; routing through range, Fairbanks corridor should be considered |

LABOUR FORCE - COMPOSITION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| C-4 | 220 | May 28 | Hay River | D.Dean | Citizen | Size; number of workers in south and north |
| | 316-325 | | | Uhlenberg | Citizen | Native workers, training |
| 142 | 21626-27 | Apr.13 | YK | Virtue | NORTRAN | Northern, southern workers to be employed |
| 158 | 24228-34 | July 6 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Attitudes to natives among various levels of whites in the north |
| 159 | 24456-67 | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Difference between immigrants, transients |
| 161 | 24819 | July 12 | | Hollands | CAGPL | CAGPL, jobs for northerners; orientation, counselling programs |
| 162 | 24975-78 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Proportion of residents vs. non-residents taking jobs |
| C-68 | 7850-51 | July 16 | FP | Wirth | CAGPL | Numbers involved in construction, skilled vs. unskilled workers |
| 170 | 26434-35 | Aug. 16 | YK | Deyell | Foothills | Number of northerns forecasted to fill positions |
| 171 | 26516-22 | Aug. 17 | | Burrell | Foothills | Policy, preference for northerners over southerners given they have same qualifications, rotating workers |
| | 26522-31 | | | Burrell Ellwood | | Hiring of northerners, definition of northerner suggestion of quota system for hiring, measurements of success of preferential hiring |
| | 26534-52 | | | MacLeod | Foothills | Estimation of number of northerners available, capacity to fill jobs with northerners |
| | 26628-33 | | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, difficulty in monitoring local hire and minority hire |
| 181 | 28049 | Sept. 8 | | McCambly | MVPI | Against quota to ensure native employment |
| | 28090-94 | | | McCambly | | Difficulty in making quotas for northerners due to shortage of skilled labour |
| | 28104-07 | | | McCambly | | Against strict quotas, unions role in monitoring native representation, problems of communication in integrated work crews |
| | 28143-44 | | | Reimer | MVPI | Preferential hiring of northerners |
| 182 | 28253 | Sept. 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Recommended that companies screen out undesirable southern employees re their adaptation to northern working environment |
| | 28331-36 | | | Clayton McCombs Forth | MHA/NWT MHA/NWT | Screening out undesirable southern employees to ensure sensitivity, DEW line personnel model, effectiveness of test |
| | 28383 | | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Non-northern manpower should live in Fort Simpson, Norman Wells, Hay River |
| 186 | 28855-62 | Sept. 16 | | Braden | MVPI | Placement of natives at a single camp site; Alberta suggest apprentice journeymen ratios |
| 198 | 31219-21 | Oct.14 | | Witty | MVPI | Labour pools in Aklavik, Fort McPherson, Fort Franklin, Fort Norman, Fort Providence, Rae-Edzo, Cambridge Bay, Rankin Inlet, Eskimo Point for community use; maintaining inventory of northern labour force, TERIS |
| | 31225-29 | | | Witty | | Estimated NWT labour force of 17,000 people; ethnic breakdown; estimated jobs in NWT: 10-12,000; rate of labour force growth |
| | 31250-51 | | | Berger | | NWT labour force; unemployed are primarily native peoples |
| | 31390-92A | | | Witty | | Incapability of some persons aged 55-65 to work; labour pool in Rae-Edzo |

LABOUR FORCE - QUALIFICATIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-4 | 247-250 | May 28 | Hay River | Tetrault | Citizen | Certification of barge, tug workers |
| C-5 | 333-334 | May 29 | | Graves | Citizen | Tradesmen certification |
| | 390-395 | | | Tetrault | Citizen | Union membership; licencing of pilots on Mackenzie River |
| | 396-397 | | | Graves | Citizen | Apprenticeship program |
| 58 | 8248-49 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Up-grading of skills; union certificate recognition; non-standardization of skills presents barriers to employment |
| 142 | 21536 | Apr.13 | | Virtue | NORTRAN | Reduced educational job entry requirements, Nortran program |
| | 21548-49 | | | Giroux | NORTRAN | Nortran program educational requirements |
| | 21594-96 | | | Virtue Behn | NORTRAN | Nortran trainees job skills |

LABOUR FORCE - QUALIFICATIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 142 | 21621-23 | Apr. 13 | YK | Virtue | NORTRAN | Nortran trainees, training levels |
| | 21631-33 | | | Virtue | | Employment of unskilled workers, pipeline construction |
| | 21654-63 | | | Virtue | | Qualifications for Nortran program; training for construction jobs |
| 143 | 21689-710 | Apr. 14 | | Virtue | | Qualifications needed for entry to Nortran program |
| | 21733-38 | | | Virtue | | Feasibility of training program for construction workers; DACUM program; job standards |
| 148 | 22734-35 | Apr. 29 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Foothills report suggesting that the native community will be a highly trained labour force in the next decade |
| 153 | 23416-19 | Mar. 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Anvil Mine, construction crew, employed almost all from outside of Yukon Territory |
| 161 | 24785-88 | July 6 | | Williams | CAGPL | Description of crews needed, skill classifications |
| | 24818 | | | Carlson | CAGPL | If education standards are lowered, could be deterrent to advancement |
| | 24881-96 | | | Hollands | CAGPL | Classes of employment; use of government classification system; mobility between jobs. |
| 162 | 25004-08 | | | Hollands | | Job classifications, construction spreads; on-the-job training |
| | 25014-25 | | | Hollands | | On-the-job training, construction spreads; Alyeska, trainees, effect on operation efficiency |
| 163 | 25195-97 | July 14 | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Suggested psychological screening of those to live in camps |
| 169 | 26340-42 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | In Fort Good Hope, many Dene have equal qualifications to the non-Dene, yet hold lesser jobs |
| 170 | 26413-14 | Aug. 16 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Skill levels, % of workers at various levels |
| 180 | 27899-904 | Sept. 7 | | Hodson | MVPI | Degree of experience critical to safety in job; preferential employment and experience |
| | | | | Nessel | MVPI | |
| | 27917 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Priority employment if qualified and a northerner |
| | | | | Hodson | | |
| | 27921-23 | | | Nessel | MVPI | Ability of southern workers to work in northern environment, winter conditions |
| | | | | Marriott | MVPI | |
| | 27935-36 | | | Bayly | | Supplementing skills after work on pipeline; ability to follow pipelining |
| | | | | Hodson | | |
| | 27937-41 | | | Nessel | | Vocational training school's 90 day courses, insufficient training, qualified only for basic jobs; training period prior to start-up of construction, crucial to sorting out process |
| 181 | 28043-45 | Sept. 8 | | McCambly | MVPI | Special construction skills, welding, wideboom; on-the-job training |
| | 28060-61 | | | McCambly | | Job and skill classifications |
| | 28086-98 | | | McCambly | MVPI | Skill assessment of northerners, craft by craft, union involvement, difficulty in meeting quotas with skilled northerners, training costs, screening applicants to a trade |
| 183 | 28409 | Sept. 10 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Use of prefab housing keeps skills low in north |

LABOUR FORCE - SUPPLY AND DEMAND

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXX | 3744 | Apr. 15 | YK | Holmberg | CAGPL | Manpower estimates |
| XXXII | 4154-57 | Apr. 18 | | Holmberg | | Work force not reduced with use of automatic welding |
| 43 | 5575-78 | May 22 | | Williams | CAGPL | Manpower requirements, looping |
| 50 | 6645-46 | June 6 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Requirements based on most likely schedule |
| 51 | 6811-14 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Available labour force in N.W.T. and Yukon; due to increased length of Fairbanks and Fort Yukon corridors the duration of employment will be greater; mainline route about equivalent length as Interior route; employment opportunities re: operation and maintenance aspects |
| 117 | 17888-89 | Jan. 26 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Gemini-North report, supply greater than demand |
| | 17904 | | | Marshall | | Canadian Pipeline Construction shortages, availability of workers |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> <u>Page</u> | | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| <u>LABOUR FORCE - SUPPLY AND DEMAND</u> | | | | | | |
| 118 | 17950-54 | Jan.27 | IN | Coudge Sider Wopnford | MVPI GPC-D-G GPC-D-S | Gulf's native labour from Coppermine, labour pools in Tuk and Aklavik; Shell and Fort McPherson labour; bidding for labour, overstrain on market |
| 142 | 21560 | Apr.13 | YK | Virtue | NORTRAN | Manpower Delivery System |
| | 21592-94 | | | Virtue | | Trainee recruitment for Nortran program |
| | 21601-02 | | | Virtue | | Recruitment of Nortran trainees in the N.W.T. |
| | 21640-48 | | | Virtue | | Job opportunities for Nortran trainees |
| | 21652-54 | | | Virtue | | Recommendations on recruitment program for northerners |
| C-54 | 5724-27 | May17 | EDM | Robertson | Citizen | Workers commuting between Fort McMurray and Edmonton |
| 155 | 23687-90 | June 30 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Non-natives, availability and recruitment |
| 159 | 24306-09 | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alyeska, impact on Alaska - creation of new jobs; unemployment due to influx of those looking for jobs, and entrance of previously unemployed to work force; high labour turnover; loss of employees in businesses, services to the pipeline |
| | 24365-67 | | | Boorkman | | Loss of skilled labour to Alyeska pipeline, Alaska; much higher wages due to long working hours |
| | 24380-99 | | | Trusty Boorkman | CAGPL | Alaska, labour shortages, social impact, location of hiring halls; Manpower Delivery System, NWT; question of policy of local hiring |
| 161 | 42851-58 | July 12 | | Trusty | | Alaska, under-estimation of labour-intensiveness, of numbers to be employed ; CAGPL, possibility of need for more staff than estimated |
| 164 | 25376-82 | July 15 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Pipeline multiplier effect, wider range of employment opportunities for native people |
| C-68 | 7880-85 | July 16 | FP | Horte | CAGPL | Possible jobs, Axe Point, for Fort Providence residents |
| | 7915-17 | | | Ellwood Horte | Foothills | Jobs would last for perhaps five years; training programs |
| 170 | 26373 | Aug. 16 | YK | MacLeod Burrell | Foothills Foothills | Foothills, recruitment of new entrants to labour market; estimates of labour availability |
| | 26398-400 | | | MacLeod | | Projections, need for manpower from the south, mobility of local force |
| | 26474-84 | | | MacLeod Jensen | Foothills | 5-800 people were available for employment in 1974; employment preferences |
| 171 | 26518-22 | Aug. 17 | | Burrell | | Proposes establishment of pool system, allows people to carry out functions in community, insures supply of workers |
| | 26534-52 | | | MacLeod | Foothills | Capacity to fill jobs with northerners; estimation of other jobs available in secondary fields |
| 175 | 27233-27 | Aug. 23 | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Shortage of trained, skilled and professional personnel; local business at disadvantage relative to public sector re personnel recruitment; labour drain in businesses due to benefits of pipeline development |
| 179 | 27757-58 | Aug. 27 | | Runge | MVPI | Problems of NWT Housing Corporation competing for workers with pipeline, wages |
| | 27790-91 | | | Runge | | Predicted shortage of local labour for housing construction |
| 180 | 27871-73 | Sept. 7 | | Hodson Nessel | MVPI MVPI | Shortages of skilled Canadian workers, plans to upgrade existing industry people; Inter-Provincial Pipeline, crash training programs |
| | 27933-34 | | | Berger Nessel | | Flying workers to and from job-site; source of supply, Edmonton; highly skilled equipment operators, Edmonton staging area |
| | 28020-24 | | | Nessel Hodson | | Pre-job conference to decide manpower requirements; name requests for individual employees |
| 198 | 31336-38 | Oct.14 | | Gates | MVPI | Monitoring flow of foreign workers, attempt to locate skilled Canadian workers |
| | 31366-73 | | | Forth | MVPI | Priorities of Northern Careers Program |

LAKES (SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED BY NAME)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1717 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Campbell Lake |
| XVII | 1957 | Mar.13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Blackwater, Fish and Willow Lakes |
| | 1927 | | | Mollard | CAGPL | Sunny Lake, Big Stone Lake, Knoll Lake Campbell Lake |
| XXIII | 2702 | Mar.21 | | Williams | | Dolomite Lake, snow harvesting |
| XXV | 3065-68 | Apr.8 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Great Bear Lake - constant input to Mackenzie River |
| XXXII | 4307-10 | Apr.21 | | Williams | | Dolomite - snow harvesting |
| XXXVIII | 4840 | May 14 | | Williams | | Dolomite Lake, snow roads |
| | 4993 | | | Williams | | Dolomite Lake |
| 40 | 5236 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Chick Lake, test site |
| 47 | 6198 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Travaillant, Great Bear, Brackett, re: mammals |
| C-1 | 48 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Ross | Citizen | Seismic work by Shell Canada, Shallow lakes |
| C-7 | 618 | June 24 | F.F. | Kenny | Citizen | Great Bear Lake |
| | 636-38 | | | Naedzo | Citizen | Dredging Great Bear Lake; impact on fishing |
| | 645 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Great Bear Lake |
| C-8 | 679-80 | June 25 | | Touchou | Citizen | Snare Lake |
| | 766 | | | L.Tanoton | Citizen | Rae Lakes region |
| C-9 | 796-98 | June 26 | | J.Bayah | Citizen | Great Bear Lake |
| C-10 | 835-70 | June 26 | W.L. | Citizens | | Hearings held at William Lake |
| | 891 | June 27 | F.N. | V. Menico | Citizen | Willow Lake, Great Bear Lake |
| C-16 | 1635 | July 13 | O.C. | J. Tizya | Citizen | Ethel Lake |
| C-17 | 1691-95 | July 16 | F.L. | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Fisherman, Fish, Bovie and Sandy Lakes |
| 59 | 8479-80 | Aug. 21 | YK | Fawcett | Foothills | Husky Lake also referred to as Eskimo Lake; potential barge use by Foothills; community of Tuktoyaktuk concern |
| 52 | 6894 | Aug. 12 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Chick Lake - monitoring of pipeline/highway impact |
| | 6993 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Kluane Lake as recreational resource |
| 53 | 7181-83 | Aug. 13 | | Joe | CYI | Arnell-Kusawa, Laberge |
| 54 | 7442 | Aug. 14 | | Banfield | | Bluenose Lake caribou herd wintering down north of Great Bear Lake |
| 55 | 7600 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Kluane Lake |
| | 7641 | | | Morlan | CARC | Watson Lake re: Klondike, CampbellHighways route; Proximity to archaeological sites |
| C-19 | 1875 | Aug. 6 | FGH | Father Labatt | Citizen | Bear Lake-travel routes of Ft. Good Hope people |
| | 1886 | | | L. Jackson | Citizen | Loon Lake - use by Ft. Good Hope people |
| | 1905 | | | M. Rabisca | Citizen | Rorey Lake - Effects of human activity on Marten |
| C-20 | 1926 | Aug. 7 | FGH | N. Kakfwi | Citizen | Great Slave Lake - Small business loans for commercial fishing |
| | 1959 | | | J. T'Seleie | Citizen | Manuel Lake, Rorey Lake, Kilekale Lake (?) Colville Lake - use by Fort Good Hope people |
| C-21 | 1981 | | | A. Tobac | Citizen | Colville Lake |
| | 2125 | Aug. 9 | NW | C. Barnabe | Citizen | Location of Fort Franklin |
| | 2140 | | | C.Tourangeau | Citizen | Mills Lake |
| | 2163 | | | P.Tourangeau | Citizen | Kulthili Lake |
| 61 | 8623 | Sept.15 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Hart Lake, Mills Lake Sanctuary re: Yellowknife Pine Point service lateral |
| | 8626 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Zama Lake re pipeline chilling |
| | 8331 | | | Mirosh | | Zama Lake - intersection point with AGTL |
| 62 | 8890 | Sept.16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Zama Lake - extentions onto existing pipeline communication systems |
| 64 | 9435 | Sept.18 | | Spafford | Foothills | Gauging of winter flow at Great Slave Lake of Great Bear & Mackenzie Rivers |
| 65 | 9601 | Sept.19 | | Mirosh | | Mills Lake; Great Slave Lake |
| 66 | 9819-27 | Sept.22 | | Jarvis | Foothills | Removal of snow for winter roads; impact |
| 67 | 10024 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | | Use of lakes as winter landing sites |
| 68 | 10047 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | | Zama Lake |

(continued)

| | | | | | | LAKES (SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED BY NAME) |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| 70 | 10512 | Sept. 26 | YK | Owen | MVPI | Fisherman's Lake; borrow pits |
| | 10515 | | | Owen | | Borrow pits; Fisherman's Lake area |
| | 10527-28 | | | Owen | | Fisherman's Lake; exposure of Pointed Mountain Line |
| 72 | 10766-67 | Oct. 15 | | Lewis | MVPI | Husky Lakes re: barge transportation; Eskimo Lake |
| 74 | 11013 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Parsons Lake; Gulf Winlea Road |
| 76 | 11300-02 | Oct. 21 | | Hughes | CARC | Great Bear Lake, area of continuous permafrost |
| | 11304 | | | Hughes | | Kluane Lake, area of glacial lake silt |
| 77 | 11349-77 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Sibbeston Lake, Bulmer Lake; Blackwater Lake re: fluting field; major physiographic regions; terrain and soil information |
| | 11408 | | | Rutter | | Fish Lake; waterbody crossings |
| | 11457 | | | Roed | CARC | Great Slave Lake, Great Bear Lake, re: fluted moraines; Eskimo Lakes |
| | 11468-88 | | | Roed | | Edge of the shield route; selection and route locations; major waterbody crossings; Horton Lake, Glacial Lake McConnel; Great Bear Lake; Lac La Marte; Eskimo Lakes; Keller Lake; Sitidgi Lake; Carcajou Lake, Great Bear River - low relief; Lac Belot |
| 78 | 11490 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | Great Bear, Great Slave Lakes; water body crossings; studies |
| | 11515-20 | | | Roed | | Rainbow Lake; Great Bear Lake; Great Slave Lake crossings |
| | 11539 | | | Roed | | Great Bear Lake to the south into a zone of discontinuous permafrost |
| | 11544-48 | | | Roed | | Glacial Lake McConnel; Great Slave Lake crossing, Great Bear Lake crossing |
| | 11551 | | | Roed | | Sitidgi Lake re: edge of the shield route to follow flutings |
| | 11554 | | | Roed | | Rainbow Lake |
| | 11589-96 | | | Roed | | Great Bear Lake |
| 79 | 11691-92 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Yaya Lake; Lost Reindeer Lake; Parsons Lake |
| | 11723 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Parsons Lake area - revegetation studies |
| 80 | 11814-15 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | | Chick Lake, Jimmy Lake, Peter Lake |
| | 11921-24 | | | Dabbs | | Snow removal from lakes Peter's Lake |
| 81 | 12032 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | | Parsons Lake area - borrow shortage |
| | 12035 | | | Minning | | Ya-Ya Lakes |
| | 12043 | | | Minning | | Big Stone Lake, Sunny Lake, Travaillant Lake |
| | 12046-49 | | | Minning | | Parson's Lake, Campbell Lake, Travaillant Lake, Sandy Lake, Sunny Lake |
| | 12052 | | | Minning | | Sandy Lake, Sunny Lake |
| 82 | 12136-37 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Three million cu. yds. borrow material to be removed from Parson's Lake area for gas plant |
| 85A | 12747 | Nov. 12 | | McCart | CAGPL | Spawning, Three Day Lake; overwintering Great Bear Lake, Stewart-Tatla lakes, B.C., Salmon population affected |
| | 12783-84 | | | McCart | | Stewart-Tatla lakes, B.C., salmon population affected |
| 86 | 12838 | Nov. 13 | | Claridge | Foothills | Drainage, erosion study area, north of Chick Lake |
| | 12896 | | | Drew | Foothills | Borrow availability, prehistoric Great Slave Lake |
| 87 | 13059-61 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Gravel sources, Parsons Lake - Eskimo Lake area; Yellowknife lateral near Birch Lake |
| | | | | Drew | Foothills | |
| | 13077 | | | Reeves | | Chick Lake, sensitive archaeological area |
| 88 | 13313 | Nov. 17 | | Davison | | Parson's Lake, borrow sources |
| 90 | 13581-82 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Vegetation information for Summit Lake, Brackett Lake, Mirror Lake I.B.P. sites |
| 91 | 13909 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | | Monitoring station, Chick Lake, siltation |
| 92 | 13980-81 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | | Great Bear; impact of sport fishing on fish populations |

LAKES (SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED BY NAME) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--|
| 93 | 14086 | Dec.1 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Three Day Lake, source of grayling |
| 94 | 14198-99 | Dec.2 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Parson's Lake; gas plant and gathering line systems |
| 95 | 14446-51 | Dec.3 | | McCart Banfield Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Chick Lake test site; studies in cumulative impacts; corridor concept |
| | 14493 | | | Banfield | | Ghost Lake |
| 96 | 14603 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Chapman Lake |
| 99 | 15047 | Dec.9 | | Scott | MVPI | Chick Lake test site, detailed monitoring |
| | 15108 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Sandy Lake, trap lines, route changes |
| | 15127 | | | Finney | Foothills | Yellowknife lateral, possible bird problems in Mills Lake/Beaver Lake area |
| 100 | 15197-200 | Dec.10 | | Finney | | Mills Lake, Beaver Lake area, waterfowl population |
| | 15212 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Parsons Lake, reindeer overwintering |
| | 15240 | | | Whitney | | Lake Winnipeg, Stardom's woodland caribou study; Mills Lake, migratory waterfowl surveys |
| | 15327 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Wolverine Lakes, headwaters of Holmes Creek |
| | 15331 | | | Whitney | | Holmes Creek crossing relocation complications due to drainage from Wolverine and Peat Lakes |
| 101 | 15429-32 | Dec.11 | | Peterson | CARC | Tathlina Lake, Kakisa River, important wildlife habitat; Threeday Lake drainage important fishery area; Dolomite/Campbell Lakes proposed IBP site; proposed as avoidance area, Guideline No. 4 |
| | 15439-40 | | | Peterson | | Chick Lake, site of CAGPL study; Willow Lake/Brackett Lake recommended as IBP industry monitoring site |
| | 15444-46 | | | Peterson | | Proposed IBP sites, Brackett, Dolomite-Campbell, Willow, Devil, Canoe, Mills, Hart Lakes. |
| 102 | 15591-608 | Dec.12 | | Peterson | | Proposed IBP sites, Campbell Lake-Dolomite Lake, Willow (Brackett), Hart Lakes; Peter Lake, hydro-logical studies; Chick Lake, CAGPL test site |
| 102 | 15665 | Dec.12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Encroachment of Foothills line on Campbell Lake - Dolomite Lake IBP Site |
| | 15686 | | | Novakowski | | Status of proposed Campbell Lake-Dolomite Lake, Cirque Lake IBP Sites |
| | 15689 | | | Novakowski | | Both pipeline routes infringe on Campbell Lake - Dolomite Lake IBP Site |
| | 15705-07 | | | Novakowski | | Campbell Lake - Dolomite Lake, Willow Lake IBP sites, both pipeline impinge |
| 103 | 15751 | Dec. 15 | | Walker | CARC | Kluane, Kusawa, Lebarge, Little Atlin, Teslin re: fisheries |
| | 15824-25 | | | Stein Marshall | CARC CAGPL | Listed - sensitive systems |
| | 15831-33 | | | Stein Marshall | | Impact of Edge of Shield Route on Great Bear Lake, Great Slave Lake |
| 104 | 15970-73 | Dec. 16 | | Walker | | Aishihik Lake hydro-electric project; environmental protection legislation, construction plans and practices |
| 105 | 16048 | Dec. 17 | | Marshall | | Summit Lake re: watershed |
| C-24 | 2395-97 | Aug. 23 | TL | H. Deneron | Citizen | Trout Lake re: headwaters of streams and rivers which flow into Trout Lake |
| | 2400-01 | | | T. Kushia | Citizen | East Trainor Lake, creeks running into Trainor Lake, Trout Lake water system |
| | 2409-10 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Trout Lake, Bovie Lake, Tetcho, Bistcho Lake, Trainor Lake |
| | 2415 | | | E. Jumbo | Citizen | Trainor Lake, and the creeks that flow into Trout Lake |
| | 2418 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Trainor Lake |
| | 2421 | | | Rowe | CAGPL | Trainor Lake, headwaters of rivers originating east of Trainor Lake and drain into Trout Lake |
| | 2458-61 | | NB | Nahanni | | Yohin or Chitu Lake; Toad Lake; Larson Lake or Eh thé tsele; Sibbeston Lake, Little Doctor Lake, Tea Lake; Watson Lake, Swan Lake |

(continued)

LAKES (SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED BY NAME)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| C-26 | 2662 | Sept. 9 | FS | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Fisherman's Lake, Sibbeston Lake, Antoine Lake, Miles Lake, Great Slave Lake, Bolmer Lake, Little Doctor Lake, Cli Lake, Trout Lake, Lac Le Martre; Rae Lake, Keller Lake |
| C-28 | 2786 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Fish Lake re: trapping |
| | 2824 | | | P. Nahanni | | Keller, Great Bear |
| C-31 | 2995 | Oct. 7 | FR | M. Beaulieu | Citizen | Great Slave Lake - pollution from gold, ore mines |
| | 3000 | | | Morin | Citizen | Great Slave Lake - communities, feeder line service |
| C-32 | 3059 | Oct. 8 | FR | Mandeville | Citizen | South Great Slave Lake communities not affected as much by pipeline |
| C-35 | 3390 | Oct. 22 | LI | Carter | CAGPL | Great Bear Lake, Great Slave Lake - pipeline route |
| | 3392-93 | | | Littledale | Foothills | Fisherman's Lake - Westcoast Transmission pipeline construction, operation experience |
| C-36 | 3513 | Jan. 29 | In. | Mainland | GPC-D | Parsons Lake plant site - gas flow capacity, design, well drilling pattern |
| | 3550-52 | | | Ellwood | Foothills | Great Slave, Campbell, Sitidgi North Caribou Lakes re: proposed removal sites |
| 112 | 17043-46 | Jan. 20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Sitidgi Lake, vegetation, reindeer, muskrat; Parsons Lake, typical terrain, vegetation |
| | 17052-58 | | | Bliss | | Parsons Lake, Eskimo Fingers, reindeer habitat, duck feeding, production, moulting. |
| | 17068 | | | Bliss | | Eskimo Fingers, proposed IBP site; importance for waterfowl. |
| | 17073 | | | Bliss | GPC-D | Arctic Island lakes not as productive as Delta waters |
| | 17077-80 | | | Bayly Bliss | COPE/ITC | Husky Lakes to be used to transport materials to Parsons Lake; whale use of area; no nutrient enrichment for Arctic island lakes |
| 114 | 17280 | | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field near Big Lake |
| | 17291 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, borrow material source at YaYa Lake |
| | 17346-57 | | | Bayly Mainland | | Campbell Lake, borrow source, application for permit to use for rip rap for offshore artificial island |
| | 17424-29 | Jan. 22 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Yaya Lake esker as gravel source for Niglintgak gas field |
| 115 | 17538 | Jan. 23 | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Eskimo Lakes, equipment barged to Hans Bay via lakes for Parsons Lake gas field |
| | 17543-44 | | | Stamberg | | Parsons Lake gas field, fresh water sources, Parsons Lake, Hans Bay in Eskimo Lakes |
| | 17582 | | | Bayly Stamberg | | Transporting material directly across Husky Lakes to Parsons Lake gas field |
| 116 | 17606-13 | Jan. 24 | | Stamberg Scott | | Husky Lakes transportation route to Parsons Lakes gas field, possibility of dredging, scaling fingers, responsibility of company or government to dredge or scale; Yaya Lake, alternate site to Parsons Lake |
| | 17622-24 | | | Stamberg Berger Bayly | GPC-D-G COPE/ITC | Husky Lakes environmental studies, transportation of modules to Parsons Lake via Husky Lakes |
| | 17650 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Parsons Lake area road threatens drainage patterns and slope stability |
| | 17652-54 | | | Rempel | | Eskimo Lakes, dredging not planned; Yaya Lakes, commercial fisheries over-exploitation; Parsons Lakes, potential for over-fishing |
| | 17673-74 | | | Rempel | | Siltation controls in Yaya Lake |
| | 17704 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Effects of barging on fish in Husky Lakes |

LAKES (SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED BY NAME) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---|
| 116 | 17706-07 | Jan.24 | IN | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Barges on Eskimo Lakes; dredging, scaling fingers of Eskimo or Musky Lakes |
| | 17744 | | | Motyka | Citizen | Relationship between gas reserves and water depth in Parsons Lake |
| 117 | 17772-73 | Jan.26 | | Webb | GPC-D | Fishing in Yaya Lake, over-exploitation, regulatory controls |
| | 17792 | | | Webb | | Hay-Zama Lakes region, migratory flight of snow geese |
| | 17809-10 | | | Rempel | | Yaya Lake gravel source |
| 118 | 18003 | Jan.27 | | Bayly Motyka | | Dredging Husky Lakes |
| | 18084 | | | Horsfield | GPC-D-I | Campbell Lake, permit to take riprap |
| | 18097 | | | Goudge Motyka | MVPI GPC-D-G | Permanent jet strip at Parsons Lake |
| 121 | 18441 | Feb.11 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Eskimo Lakes - whitefronted geese population |
| | 18458 | | | Barry | | Coal Mine Lake - Prudhoe Bay supply line route |
| 122 | 18574 | | | Barry | | Yaya Lakes - gravel supplies |
| | 18658 | | | Barry | | Mildred Lake - foam coating of oil to deter birds from oil spill |
| | 18693-94 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Yaya, Great Bear Lakes - regulatory measures re game fishing |
| 123 | 18775 | Feb.12 | | Yates | MVPI | Campbell Lakes area - rock quarrying requests |
| | 18794-95 | | | Yates | | Company application procedure re rock quarry utilization at Campbell Lakes |
| 130 | 19756 | Mar.16 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Terrain crossed by route near Sitidgi Lake, Campbell Lake |
| 131 | 19903-09 | Mar.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow harvesting from lakes for - snow roads; snow insulation of lakes to prevent deep freezing, Alaskan experiences; camp near Galbraith Lake, Alaska used snow fences to collect snow |
| 132 | 20013-14 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Snow harvest from lakes on Delta; fish use |
| 133 | 20130 | Mar.23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route |
| 134 | 20309 | Mar.24 | | McCart | CAGPL | Yaya Lake, studies done for cross-Delta route |
| 135 | 20479 | Mar.25 | | McCart | | Delta lakes needing fish studies |
| 136 | 20699 | Mar.26 | | Peet | MVPI | Report by W. Bond on Lac la Martre domestic fishery |
| | 20766 | | | Peet | | Information on Great Slave fishery |
| 149 | 22820-21 | May 3 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Creation of Lake Nasser, building of Aswan dam, Egypt |
| C-54 | 5637-38 | May 17 | EDM | Swift | Citizen | Oil from spill reaching Lake Athabasca |
| C-63 | 7062 | June 1 | MTL | Boucher | Citizen | Plans which were made by NAWAMP to bring Mackenzie river Water to the south via Great Slave, Athabasca, South Indian and Winnipeg lakes, then to Great Lakes |
| C-68 | 7870 | July 16 | FP | T. Collinson | Citizen | Mills Lake area, cut-off of agricultural leases |
| C-69 | 7925 | July 17 | KL | H. Simba | Citizen | Tathlina Lake, previous home for some Kakisa Lake people |
| 186 | 28912-20 | Sept. 16 | YK | Currie | COPE/ITC | Bras d'Or Lakes, Cape Breton - historical - oyster farming |
| | 28934-35 | | | Currie | | Atikameg Lake, Alberta - trout fishing |
| 193 | 30089-97 | Oct. 5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Sitidgi Lake - aircraft flight corridors - routing should be north of line Sitidgi Lake to Reindeer Station May 15 - Oct. 15; Dolomite Lake - Campbell Lake Region - aircraft should avoid active eyries of raptorial birds March 1 - September 1, flight altitudes above 2000 feet; YaYa Lake recreational area should not be altered in favour of gravel removal activities; Dolomite Lake - Campbell Lake IBP site should be an inviolate ecological reserve; Peter Lake - fishing should be monitored |

| (continued) | | | | | | | LAKES (SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED BY NAME) |
|-------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter | |
| 193 | 30100-02 | Oct. 5 | YK | Hernandez | EPB | Brackett Lake - minimize air traffic May 15 - October 15, minimum altitude 2000 feet, construction monitoring; Nata Lake - fishing should be monitored | |
| 194 | 30425 | Oct.6 | | Lipsett | MVPI | Parsons Lake, Campbell Lake, terrain type dictates elevated oil pipeline | |
| | | | | | | | LAND - STATUS, TENURE |
| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter | |
| XVII | 1930-44 | Mar.13 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Status of land crossed by route; Exhibits 73, 75; traplines on that land; location of facilities | |
| 44 | 5759-61 | May 23 | | Horte | CAGPL | Easement, timberrights, long-term leases | |
| | 5819-21 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Litigation on the ownership of the land in the N.W.T. | |
| C-5 | 354-357 | May 28 | Hay River | E.Dean | Citizen | Ownership, land claims settlement | |
| C-6 | 488-576 | May 30 | | Lamallice | Citizen | Land claim settlement, traditional way of life | |
| C-7 | 603-672 | June 24 | F.F. | Naedzo | Citizen | Basis of native traditional way of life; food, living available from the land | |
| C-8 | 684-771 | June 25 | | Touchou | Citizen | Dependence upon land, traditional way of life | |
| C-9 | 774-833 | June 26 | | Tutcho | Citizen | Traditional way of life | |
| C-10 | 835-70 | | W.L. | Citizens | | Discussion at hearings at Willow Lake; desire to maintain traditional ways | |
| | 871-983 | June 27 | F.N. | Citizens | | Maintenance of traditional lifestyles | |
| C-11 | 989-1065 | July 8 | F. McP. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort McPherson | |
| C-12 | 1067 | July 9 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Land use maps, research | |
| C-13 | 1150-1269 | July 10 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort McPherson | |
| C-14 | 1270-1362 | July 11 | O.C. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow | |
| C-15 | 1362-1476 | July 12 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow | |
| C-16 | 1477-1657 | July 13 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow | |
| C-17 | 1658-1714 | July 16 | F.L. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard | |
| | 1715-65 | July 17 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard | |
| C-18 | 1766-1834 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Citizens | | Native use and occupancy - Fort Good Hope | |
| C-19 | 1835-1908 | Aug. 6 | | Citizens | | Native use and occupancy - Fort Good Hope | |
| C-23 | 2335-37 | Aug.14 | WH | R. McCandless | Citizen | 5,000 square miles of Yukon leased to Western Minerals Inc. | |
| | 2362 | | | A. Cuvret | People's Land Committee | Concern re housing and available lots | |
| 62 | 8823-29 | Sept.16 | YK | Mirosh Bell | Foothills Foothills | Right-of-way; legal right; property tax; company ownership or lease of right-of-way | |
| 68 | 10097 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Regardless of type of tenure, Foothills will maintain rehabilitation | |
| | 10204 | | | Templeton | EPB | Statutory requirements governing Canadian land | |
| 70 | 10532 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Construction under a lease re: Pointed Mountain; land use regulations | |
| 81 | 12083 | Nov.5 | | Williams Minning | CAGPL CAGPL | Borrow sites on Commissioner's or Federal Crown land | |
| 82 | 12223-35 12245-56 | Nov.6 | | Hemstock Hemstock | CAGPL | Easements; non-pipeline use of right of way Example of Pointed Mountain problems; regulatory responsibilities nature of easements | |
| 99 | 15095 | Dec.9 | | Scott Hemstock Marshall | MVPI CAGPL | Archaeological excavation on and off right-of-way | |
| C-31 | 2978-79 | Oct. 7 | FR | Casoway | Citizen | Treaty - land agreement (historical) | |
| 114 | 17282 | Jan.22 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, 1000 acres needed for development facilities | |
| | 17312 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, area required for facilities | |
| 115 | 17489 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field tenure application says will investigate more fill deposits | |

LAND STATUS AND TENURE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 115 | 17507-12 | Jan. 23 | YK | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, applied for tenure agreement, no construction beforehand but other work done; anticipated agreement date |
| 143 | 21827 | Apr. 14 | | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | Indian concept of land ownership |
| 143-A | 21877-78 | | | Russell | NWT IB/MA | Type of land ownership after settlement |
| 144 | 21883-94 | Apr. 15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Colonial legal system; concepts of conquest, discovery, occupation; legal question of method of settlement in North America; native concepts of land ownership |
| | 21895-902 | | | Sanders | | Revisions of English colonial law re concepts of land settlement; use of words "discovery", "conquest", question of survival of legal rights from the pre-contact period; Canadian law and customary marriages and adoptions; early recognition during times of conflict between colonial powers |
| | 21903-11 | | | Sanders | | Conversion and creation, non-native interests in native land; Maori Land Court, New Zealand native land tenure system; Alaska land claims settlement |
| | 21912-17 | | | Sanders | | New Zealand, New Guinea and Fiji institutions for establishing land titles |
| | 21932-34 | | | Sanders | | Relationship of non-native land use, resolution of aboriginal title claims |
| | 21945-48 | | | Sanders | | Systems of recognition and conversion of native title, New Zealand, New Guinea, Fiji |
| | 21948-64 | | | Sanders | | Recognition and conversion of native title of hunting and gathering societies |
| | 22057-59 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Property taxes, concept of private property not part of Dene culture |
| 145 | 22118-33 | Apr. 26 | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Brazil, importance of land to native people; encroachment on land by transnational corporations involved in resource extraction |
| | 22180-89 | | | Smith | NWT IB/MA | Land held communally by native people in Brazil |
| 146 | 22234-35 | Apr. 27 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Comparison of takeover of land held by Indians and by white southerners |
| | 22241-42 | | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | No treaties for aboriginal people in British Columbia; land claims of the Nishga people |
| | 22266 | | | McCullum | | Large projects discussed on land still held under aboriginal title |
| | 22291-302 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Land claims settlement, James Bay; land categories in agreement |
| 147 | 22354-55 | Apr. 28 | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Transfer of sovereignty of the Northwest, 1870 |
| | 22376 | | | Richardson | | Opportunity to take possible future development land into public ownership |
| 150 | 22859-66 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Relationship between metropolis frontier, opening of land; stages of contact; establishment of reserves |
| | 22985-86 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Tax base of private property |
| 151 | 23052-53 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Prehistoric Kutchin people, important facilities held in trust by individuals |
| | 23072 | | | Irving | | Tenure, inheritance of caribou fencing, corrals |
| C-50 | 5029-31 | May 11 | VAN | Hodgkinson | Citizen | Traditionally land division made for agricultural purposes, not possible in north |
| C-53 | 5473-80 | May 14 | CAL | Cudby | Citizen | Indian ownership of land is debatable |
| C-55 | 5824 | May 18 | EDM | H. Daniels | Citizen | Metis land questions |
| 154 | 23583-84 | June 29 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Mining corporations, need for land ownership |
| C-59 | 6578-89 | May 26 | TOR | L. Little Bear | Citizen | Native property, ownership concepts; Doctrine of Discovery, fee simple ownership; British property ideas, estate system; crown ownership |
| | 6597-99 | | | M. Nichini | Citizen | Different ownership concepts, whites and natives |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>LAND - STATUS, TENURE</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|---|------------------------------|
| C-60 | 6657-58 | May 27 | | J. Barth | Citizen | Differing concepts of ownership, proper utilization | |
| 157 | 24002-09 | July 5 | YK | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | Ownership of natural resources, minerals; development rights to oil and gas, exploratory rights for hard minerals, mining lease; property rights; Indian Reserve lands in Canada | |
| | 24016-20 | | | Thompson | | Surface ownership of land, land use permits | |
| | 24049-56 | | | Scott Thompson Bell | MVPI | Expropriation of land, rights of land owner | |
| 159 | 24355-56 | July 7 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Federal government control of land, NWT | |
| 168 | 26067-68 | July 22 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Owners, subject to expropriation; ownership inadequate for preservation of traditional ways | |
| 183 | 28405-07 | Sept. 10 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Concept of leasehold of land but freehold of buildings | |
| 184 | 28520-21 | Sept. 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Native concept of ownership | |
| 188 | 29197-200 | Sept. 21 | | Neakok | COPE/ITC | Impact of Alaska's statehood on oil exploration; land leased by State to oil corporations for exploration; aboriginal title claimed, federal land title transfers; Alaska Native Land Claims Settlement Act | |
| 192 | 29961 | Oct. 4 | | Baring-Gould Bennett | MVPI | Control over land by Valdez, expanded city limits | |
| 196 | 30854 | Oct. 12 | | Thompson | CARC | Political responsibility and legal jurisdiction over most of land by federal government; Commissioner's lands, equivalent of provincial crown lands; public lands owned by State of Alaska; legal right of native people to surface use of land | |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>LAND - USE</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| XVII | 1929-30 | Mar. 13 | YK | Bell Williams | NWTIB/MA CAGPL | Importance in route selection; agricultural land | |
| | 1937 | | | Bell | | Potential conflicts along proposed route | |
| | 1997-98 | | | Williams | | Potential conflict with Great Bear Hydro Project | |
| XXXIII | 4283 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Applicants inspection programs | |
| XXXIX | 5042 | May 15 | | Dau | | Location of wharves at non-community sites | |
| | 5068-79 | | | Williams | | Spoil mound from excavation place on the shore | |
| 41 | 5325-26 | May 20 | | Lucas | CARC | Land use permits, territorial government | |
| 44 | 5741 | May 23 | | Bell | | Application for permit to conduct helicopter - supported pilot pipeline route selection survey | |
| | 5761-62 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Total area to be required; looping | |
| 45 | 5881-82 | May 24 | | Genest | CAGPL | Land use application for survey near Fort Good Hope, environmental inspectors | |
| | 5894-95 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Registered traplines, fishing spots | |
| 46 | 6099 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Response to land use regulations, need for planning | |
| 47 | 6192-93 | June 3 | | MCT-Cowan | EPB | Loss of critical sites small but unacceptable | |
| | 6227-36 | | | Templeton | | Need for management policies | |
| | 6279-80 | | | Templeton | | General plan necessary, will evolve with development | |
| 48 | 6318-24 | June 4 | | Craik | EPB | Inadequate penalties for violation of regulation, examples | |
| | 6344-53 | | | Templeton | | Land Use Regulations re: seismic work | |
| | 6428-29 | | | Templeton | | Regulations and inspectors, time factor involved | |
| C-4 | 255-258 | May 28 | Hay River | Neufeld | Citizen | Property available in Hay River; land on Indian reservation | |
| C-5 | 423-424 | May 29 | | Chase | Citizen | Land program, Hay River Correctional Centre | |
| C-6 | 512-576 | May 30 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Map of traplines in Hay River area | |
| | 580-595 | May 31 | | Camsell | Citizen | Development of the land | |

LAND - USE (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|
| C-7 | 603-44 | June 24 | F.F. | Naedzo | Citizen | Living off the land; taught by the older generation |
| | 645-52 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | NWT IB/MA Land Use Research Program |
| | 652-72 | | | A.Dolphus | Citizen | Living off the land |
| C-8 | 684-771 | June 25 | | Touchou | Citizen | Traditional way of life |
| C-9 | 774-833 | June 26 | | Tutcho | Citizen | Seismic lines |
| C-10 | 835-70 | | W.L. | Citizens | | Discussion at hearings at Willow Lake; desire to maintain traditional ways |
| | 871-983 | June 27 | F.N. | Citizens | | Land claim settlement, chance for native people to control the land |
| C-11 | 989-1065 | July 8 | F. McP. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort McPherson |
| C-12 | 1067 | July 9 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Land use maps, Indian Brotherhood |
| | 1150-1269 | July 10 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort McPherson |
| C-14 | 1270-1362 | July 11 | O.C. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-15 | 1362-1476 | July 12 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-16 | 1477-1657 | July 13 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-17 | 1658-1714 | July 16 | F.L. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard |
| | 1715-65 | July 17 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard |
| 56 | 7836-39 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Areas of trap lines; location of parks and wild life sanctuaries |
| 53 | 7267-83 | Aug. 13 | WH | Thompson Collins | CARC CARC | Arctic international wildlife range proposal |
| 54 | 7461-7588 | Aug. 14 | | Weedon | CARC | Potential development and land ownership in Alaska; plan for the gathering lines and pump stations for Prudhoe Bay, Kemik or Kavik fields; Fort Yukon Fairbanks corridors; Alyeska right-of-way; high-way and access roads; pipeline facilities; land tenure; native land claims; water quality and use; El Paso; Pipeline facilities; route selection and location; Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| 55 | 7620 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Communities facilities re: roads; sewage systems; buildings; placer mining facilities re: man induced erosion and transportation of soils; railways, roads, airports and facilities |
| | 7629 | | | Morlan | CARC | Road way use; archaeological sites |
| C-18 | 1766-34 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Citizens | | Traditional use; land use permits |
| C-19 | 1835-1908 | Aug. 6 | | Citizens | | Traditional use; land use permits |
| | 1860-71 | | | J. Louison | Citizen | Conflict between community & development projects |
| C-20 | 1933-35 | Aug. 7 | | Carter | CAGPL | CAGPL to request land use permit for test drilling at mouth of Hare Indian River |
| | 1957-62 | | | J.T'Selele | NWTIB/MA | Land use maps of Fort Good Hope area |
| | 1964-89 | | | A. Tobac | Citizen | Hunting, trapping & fishing areas used by Fort Good Hope people |
| C-21 | 2152-58 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Loomis | Citizen | Shortage of lots in Norman Wells; leases |
| | 2199 | | | E.Delbroucke | Citizen | Problem when construction workers in town |
| C-22 | 2226 | Aug. 11 | WH | Berger | | R.C.M.P. role to enforce law |
| C-23 | 2335-37 | Aug. 14 | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Yukon land lease to Western Minerals Ltd., Calgary |
| | 2362 | | | A. Cuvret | People's Land Committee | Land development policies in Yukon |
| | 2344-45 | | | I. Warner | Citizen | Yukon Act; Mining Act |
| 62 | 8786-h | Sept. 16 | YK | Glockner | Foothills | Allowable pressure in pipe; allowable loop stress |
| | 8791 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Distance allowed between pipes |
| | 8811-12 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Later corridor development necessitated the use of block valves |
| | 8857-58 | | | Mirosh | | Requirement in the code re installation of block valves by AGTL; safety measures; gas control |
| | 8886 | | | Glockner | Foothills | Regulations re yield for loop stress |
| 63 | 8978-84 | Sept. 17 | | Lazerte | Foothills | Compressor station design and layout; roads and access; facilities |

LAND - USE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 76 | 11211-24 | Oct. 21 | YK | Weeden Parker | CARC CARC | Native land claims; land use planning; Alaskan settlement; pipeline right-of-way; barge and wharf facilities; stock pile sites |
| | 11241-47 | | | Weeden Parker | | Land freezing, Alaskan land claims; Alyeska route selection; alternate routes re Alaska |
| 78 | 11498-504 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | Polar Gas Y pipeline route; transportation corridor |
| | 11614-74 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Reading of phase 2 evidence; land use requirements re right-of-way clearing, construction, operations, compressor stations, access roads; revegetation and rehabilitation programs; borrow requirements; temporary and permanent land requirements |
| 79 | 11679-80 | Nov. 3 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Acreage required for facilities and right-of-way |
| | 11682-711 | | | Minning | | Volumes of borrow required |
| 80 | 11848-55 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Land and impact area of pipeline; sensitive terrain areas; wilderness; comparison of impacts of routes |
| | 11876-77 | | | Clark Minning | CAGPL | Land requirements for looping |
| 81 | 12007-16 | Nov. 5 | | Hemstock | | Implications of abandonment, looping, oil pipeline |
| | 12016-21 | | | Hemstock | | Inclusion of indirect land use arising out of pipeline in acreage requirements |
| 82 | 12185-86 | Nov. 6 | | Williams | CAGPL | Land use permits for right-of-way for roads |
| | 12213-14 | | | Hemstock | | Agrees terrain damage should be minimized |
| | 122 24-34 | | | Hemstock | | Restrictions as to how the right of way can be used |
| | 12245-56 | | | Hemstock | | Non-pipeline activities on pipeline land |
| 83 | 12349 | Nov. 7 | YK | Scott Hemstock | MVPI CAGPL | Conflict of borrow pits with other land uses |
| 87 | 13090-92 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly Reeves Bouckhout | COPE/ITC Foothills Foothills | Potential stockpile sites often good campsites |
| 88 | 13202 | Nov. 17 | | Ryder Bouckhout | MVPI | Conflicting uses; overlapping on non-project land |
| | 13295-305 | | | Bouckhout Taylor | Foothills | Aesthetics as guide to route location, local views; conflicts |
| 95 | 14498-99 | Dec. 3 | | Banfield Berger | CAGPL | Regional plans, land use planning in Alaska, Scotland |
| 97 | 14854-56 | Dec. 5 | | Scott | | California preserved winter habitat of snow geese |
| 98 | 14862 | Dec. 8 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Map of gas plant line, Parsons Lake |
| 99 | 15053-104 | Dec. 9 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Impact on wilderness areas; coastal versus interior route; wilderness maintenance; parks locations; Arctic Wildlife Range |
| 101 | 15427-47 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Guideline No. 4, potential areas for avoidance; IBP sites; native use of IBP sites |
| 102 | 15565-68 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | | Native use of IBP sites |
| | 15697 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Wildlife protection, gaps in legislation; change in use patterns required |
| 108 | 16555-81 | Jan. 13 | | Berger Environmental Panel | EPB | Regional land use planning, government; function, corridor concept - multi-use corridor; resource development; role of northern residents; research; wilderness concept; Canada Land Inventory; land claims |
| 109 | 16583-89 | Jan. 14 | YK | Templeton McT-Cowan | EPB EPB | Land use planning; need for a land capability study; consideration of existing settlements and infrastructure; traditional activities; development permits; wildlife protection, unique environmental areas; IBP sites; archaeological sites; land claims |
| | 16603 | | | Templeton | | Native land use; COPE maps |
| | 16663-64 | | | Templeton | | Land use planning; wilderness areas, undisturbed areas |
| C-24 | 2409-11 | Aug. 23 | TL | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Land use maps, hunting and trapping areas |
| C-25 | 2510-11 | Sept. 8 | FS | Black | Citizen | Definite applicant land demands statements required |
| C-27 | 2765-66 | Sept. 10 | | Hammond | Citizen | Scars of progress re: concrete, asphalt; result of service industries re: more land; recreation areas; urban sprawl; aesthetics |

| (continued) | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------------------|------------------|---|
| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
| 63 | 8980 | Sept. 17 | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | Arrangement of equipment and buildings must meet all applicable codes |
| | 9001 | | | Beer | Foothills | Regulations exist in every province as to the duration of permissible exposure to noise from compressor stations |
| | 9011-19 | | | Lazerte | | Additional land requirements for foundation pads if pipeline is looped; area required for construction crews at compressor sites |
| | 9024 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Environmental impact of compressor site preparation for looping |
| | 9034-35 | | | Lazerte | | Foothills compliance with Inland Waters Act re water sources |
| | 9037 | | | Lazerte | Foothills | Foothills compliance with fire regulations of NWT regarding water supply at compressor sites & camps |
| | 9039-44 | | | Lazerte | | Public Health Ordinance; distance between sewage lagoons and camp |
| | 9163 | | | Hushion | Foothills | America and Canada minimum yield regulations |
| 66 | 9688 | Sept. 22 | | Genest | CAGPL | Resources requirements, borrow for backfill, pads, access roads, side slopes |
| | 9836-37 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | NWT Labour Ordinance |
| 67 | 9865-69 | Sept. 23 | | Jarvis Templeton | Foothills EPB | Shut off dates for snow roads; terrain degradation |
| | 9872-75 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Company to prove case for land use before regulatory body |
| 68 | 10043-45 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | | Smaller scale of facilities for Foothills causes less impact; smaller borrow requirements, facilities; no airstrips required; acreage requirements less |
| | 10087-92 | | | Hushion | | Foothills estimates of total acreage and land use weighed against CAGPL estimates |
| 69 | 10445-48 | Sept. 25 | | Owen | MVPI | Land use regulations; operations of permit holders |
| 70 | 10508 | Sept. 26 | | Owen | | Exploration by seismic crews; damage and reparation; land use permits |
| | 10509-16 | | | Owen | | Land use regulations; operations of seismic crews; borrow pits |
| | 10514 | | | Owen | | Borrow pits; land use regulations; reparation of right-of-way, borrow excavation; seismic activities |
| | 10539 | | | Longlitz | MVPI | Land use regulations |
| | 10557-63 | | | Longlitz | | Snow road use and winter construction operations; depth of frost penetration and snow cover; impact of extended construction |
| 71 | 10601-11 | Oct. 14 | | Templeton Longlitz | EPB MVPI | Snow road and ice bridge building; traffic on snow roads; impact environmental; regulations |
| | 10612 | | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC | DIAND regulations and codes; construction permits; inspection and monitoring of projects, specific sections of land use regulations; construction spreads and scheduling; withdrawal of a construction permit; work stoppages; reports; bonding and security deposits; non-land use operations; expansion of land use permit systems; community input into approval of land use permits; impact environmental |
| 72 | 10692-711 | Oct. 15 | | Bayly | | Land use permits; Federal Territorial Regional Planning Authority; land use regulation; land use application procedures |
| | 10712-15 | | | Bell Longlitz | NWTIB/MA | Land tenure agreements; enforcement of conditions; surface rights to land; pipeline right-of-way control |
| | 10736-41 | | | Goudge Longlitz | MVPI | Land use regulations; leased, sold and commissioner's lands not covered by regulations; block land transfers; land under territorial government administration; community land tenure |
| 75 | 11038-A | Oct. 20 | | Weeden | CARC | Reports, Bureau of Land Management Environmental Impact Statement |
| | 11057 | | | Weeden | | Pipeline route near the community of Kaktovik; community participation; land use planning |
| | 11060 | | | Weeden | | No comprehensive land use plan for gathering lines and pump stations for Prudhoe Bay, Kemik or Kavik fields; North Slope Borough, Alaska Division of Lands; regional plans |
| | 11073-75 | | | Weeden | | Prime route commits land uses in absense of comprehensive statewide or regional plan; Alaskan agencies involved in planning |

| (continued) | | | | | | LAND USE |
|---------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| C-30 | 2902-04 | Oct. 6 | PP | McConnell Osing | Citizen Citizen | Land concession, housing - native people |
| C-32 | 3063 | Oct. 8 | FR | McConnell | Citizen | Whites buried in cemetery |
| C-36 | 3483-90 | Jan. 28 | In. | B. Allen | Citizen | Need for land claim settlement to enact planned, controlled land use; Regional Planning Committee re: community planning; camp site location |
| | 3524-27 | Jan. 29 | | Sineok | Citizen | Native land ownership re: hunting, trapping; government protective legislation, funding to hunters, trappers |
| C-39 | 3756 | Feb. 18 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Map series of hunting, fishing and trapping ; land use by species and time period |
| 112 | 17072 | Jan. 20 | | Ballem | GPC-D | Filing Shell supporting documentation for land tenure agreement application with DIAND |
| | 17085 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Taglu gas development volume, "Information is support of land tenure agreement application", cutting trees for pilings, Delta area |
| | 17095-97 | | | Bliss | GPC-D | Use of IBP sites, Campbell Lake, Caribou Hills, Eskimo Fingers Liverpool Bay |
| 114 | 17318 -21 | Jan. 22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, land requirements |
| | 17341-42 | | | Mainland | | Land use permit applied for Taglu borrow material mining and surveying before approval of project |
| | 17428-29 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, land requirements |
| 115 | 17504-06 | Jan. 23 | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, getting land use permit; dismantling of facilities after abandonment |
| 116 | 17617-19 | Jan. 24 | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Land use permit for back-filling sumps, amount of gravel needed; mud system disposed in sub-surface formation; Caribou Hills gravel sources |
| 118 | 18008-09 | Jan. 27 | | Motyka | GPC-D-G | Application for land use approval, possibilities of plant and facilities |
| 123 | 18735-51 | Feb. 12 | | Yates Elkin | MVPI MVPI | Definition of regional planning approach employed in delta by Federal and NWT Governments |
| | 18774-85 | | | Yates Elkin | | Regional planning - community input towards land use plans for delta |
| | 18825-26 | | | Yates Elkin | | Definition of areas considered in delta regional plan |
| 134 | 20261 | Mar. 24 | YK | Webb | CAGPL | Operating conditions of land use permit |
| 135 | 20411 | Mar. 25 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Relevance of Usher evidence on native land use |
| | 20434-35 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Studies of traditionally used areas of cross-Delta route |
| | 20534-44 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route crosses areas used by Delta communities for hunting, trapping |
| | 20554-59 | | | Hemstock | | Native use of Delta for hunting, trapping |
| 138 | 20985-86 | Apr. 6 | | Beil | NWT IB/MA | Fish and Wildlife Service records, land use, resource harvesting by native people |
| 140 | 21345 | Apr. 8 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Communities never provided with complete information regarding land use applications |
| | 21392-409 | | | Noble | COPE/ITC | Summary - evolution of regional planning, associated committee formation; Regional Planning Committee failure to represent native community interests; terms of reference |
| 147 | 22477-485 22492-504 | Apr. 28 | | Nahanni Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Traditional land use, Dene people Land Use and Occupancy Research, study done on traditional and present land use, N.W.T., hunting, trapping |

LAND - USE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|
| 147 | 22518-522 | Apr. 28 | YK | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Land Use and Occupancy Research, to demonstrate Dene present extensive use of land |
| | 22533-36 | | | Pellissey | NWT IB/MA | Hunting, trapping, traditional land use |
| 148 | 22580-81 | Apr. 29 | | Nahanni | | Reason for the research, to show extent of land used by Dene for the purpose of land claims |
| | 22616-17 | | | Nahanni | | N.W.T. Dene Land Use map, to provide a record of hunting and trapping routes, for land claim purposes |
| | 22632-69 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Report on "Recent Land Use by the Great Bear Lake Indians", a document on land use |
| | 22645-48 | | | Rushforth | | Traditional land use activities of Bear Lake people, no overall decrease |
| | 22663 | | | Rushforth | | Contact with dominant white society made it more difficult for Bear Lake people to live off the land |
| 149 | 22748-49 | May 3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Place name study in Yukon, N.W.T. backs up evidence provided by land use studies |
| | 22774 | | | Ritter | | Large number of place names, Peel River country, reveals intensive land use patterns |
| | 22787-90 | | | Ritter | | Place name study, collective land use through time |
| 151 | 23049-52 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Prehistoric Kutchin, patterns before fur trade, early fur trade period |
| C-40 | 3817-19 | Feb. 23 | AK | Usher | COPE/ITC | Inuit land use and occupancy project, maps of traditional areas of hunting, trapping, fishing |
| | 3846-48 | | | Bell Greenland | NWT IB/MA Citizen | Maps of traditional hunting, trapping, fishing areas |
| C-42 | 4041 | Mar. 4 | SACHS | F. Carpenter | Citizen | Looking after the land on Banks Island |
| C-44 | 4223-24 | Mar. 8 | TUK | Potiak | Citizen | Land use permits; companies uninformed about layout of land, use of land; Land Use Committee formed, studying permits |
| | 4304-12 | Mar. 9 | | Lemour | Citizen | Traditional land use, importance, dependence; hunting restrictions, land claims, way of life being changed |
| C-47 | 4614-16 | Mar. 13 | ARR | R. Andre N. Andre | Citizen Citizen | Map of travelling routes and traplines |
| C-50 | 5074-75 | May 11 | Van | Antoine | NWT IB/MA | Permission for land use given by Territorial government, instead it should be from natives |
| C-52 | 5404-05 | May 13 | CAL | J. Ryan | Citizen | Tribal groups, use rather than ownership |
| C-57 | 6163-64 | May 20 | WINN | K. Johnson | Citizen | Plans for development and preservation |
| | 6188 | | | A. Lansdown | Citizen | Land use plan completed before pipeline development |
| 155 | 23684 | June 30 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Use and occupancy, intent of study headed by Nahanni |
| | 23714-16 | | | Puxley | NWT IB/MA | Land use maps, NWT IB/MA |
| C-66 | 7610-11 | June 7 | CH | Boyd M. | Citizen | P.E.I., land sales to non-residents, desire to maintain land for agriculture; Land Use Commission |
| C-67 | | June 8 | HAL | G. Nicholas | Citizen | Indian reserves, use and value |
| 159 | 24355-56 | July 7 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Government control, Area Development Ordinance |
| | 24437-40 | | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Development of land banks; land planning in Alaska |
| | 24490-91 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, squatting on land |
| | 24614-19 | | | Trusty | | Amount of planning, preparation; Comparison with Alaskan situation |
| 162 | 25088-89 | July 13 | | Trusty | | Need for government regulations, land use regulations and residency qualifications |
| 163 | 25234-40 | July 14 | | Trusty | | Regulations, possible effect on population in-migration |
| 166 | 25754-56 | July 20 | YK | Ellwood | Foothills | Use of local government serviced land for housing |
| | 25807 | | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Land use maps, Western Arctic |
| | 25824-39 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Land use and occupancy report done for Inuit Tapirisat |

| (continued) | | | | | | | LAND USE |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
| 167 | 25877-80 | July 21 | YK | Brody | COPE/ITC | Inuit opinions; Inuit Land Use and Occupancy Project, discussions in communities | |
| 168 | 26092-93 | July 22 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Problems with need for large bureaucracy due to large territory | |
| C-68 | 7888-95 | July 16 | FP | J. Thom | Citizen | Land use research map, trappers in Fort Providence, Kakisa | |
| 179 | 27752-53 | Aug. 27 | YK | Runge | MVPI | Land assembly for housing | |
| 182 | 28396 | Sept. 9 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Provision of money for land development; availability of serviced land, crucial to housing supply | |
| 183 | 28407-08 | Sept. 10 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Municipal control, restrict corporation creation of artificial demand to raise prices | |
| 189 | 29321 | Sept. 22 | | Hill | NWT/AM | Responsibility of land use permits to community councils or hunters and trappers associations | |
| | 29347-48 | | | Hill | | Land use permits, settlement does not have same authority as city | |
| 190 | 29576-84 | Sept. 23 | | Ganske | NWT/AM | Town Planning and Lands Division of Territorial government; "Block Land Transfers"; "Commissioner's Land"; Municipal Land Policy, disposal of public lands; planning programs for Delta communities | |
| | 29620-25 | | | Feilden | NWT/AM | Inuvik, single family subdivision built; plans to expand to meet development; problems faced when building on Inuvik's permafrost | |
| | 29641-55 | | | Taylor | NWT/AM | Hay River land development, servicing of lands provided by Town; Hay River Industrial Development Study, land use control; housing development; commercial facilities and land; central business district; highway commercial development; Vale Island commercial development | |
| 193 | 30088-89 | Oct. 5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Develop plan which accommodates, protects native use of environment | |
| | 30187-97 | | | Templeton | EPB | Land use plan - zoning of hunting, trapping, a zoning authority, transportation corridor concept, land freeze zone, Mackenzie Delta Zone | |
| | 30206-26 | | | Templeton Bayly | EPB COPE/ITC | Initial land use plan should be undertaken by government, public input to plan; employment of corridor concept, land freeze in Mackenzie Valley; definition of municipal boundaries, tax revenue benefits | |
| | 30247-48 | | | Templeton | | Land claims should be settled prior to formation of zoning authority, final project approval; land freeze measures | |
| 196 | 30860 | Oct.12 | | Thompson | CARC | Land use planning commission advocated by Beauchamp in "Land Management in the Canadian North" and "Land Use and Public Policy in Northern Canada" by Naysmith | |
| 199 | 31512-24 | Oct.15 | | Beakhust | COPE | Territorial Land Use Regulations; "Land Regulation in the Canadian North" by Usher and Beakhust; amendments to Land Use Regulations; Land Use Advisory Committee; Delta Land Use Committee; land use inspectors and reports, problems; role of DIAND in administration and enforcement of regulations; land use permits | |
| 201 | 31835-38 | Nov.16 | | Templeton | | Merits of a land use plan for Western Arctic; pipe-line route | |
| 202 | 31887-98A | Nov.17 | | Bayly | | Inuvialuit proposals, land selection for traditional activities, parks; land use planning commission; Territorial Land Use Regulations | |
| 203 | 32106-09 | Nov.18 | | Anthony | CARC | Long-range land use planning needed in North; importance of planning process; identification of special areas; wilderness concept | |
| 204 | 32321-22 | Nov.19 | | Parker | NWT Govt | Involvement of communities in land use | |
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | LAW ENFORCEMENT |
| C-I | 16 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Furlong | Citizen | Not enough police in N.W.T. | |
| C-II | 70 | Apr. 3 | | Sittichinli | Citizen | R.C.M.P. arrival during whaling days | |
| C-5 | 424-427 | May 29 | Hay River | Chase | Citizen | Hay River Correctional Centre | |
| C-13 | 1253A-53B | July 10 | F. McP. | J. Charlie | Citizen | R.C.M.P.; underage drinking | |

LAW ENFORCEMENT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| C-14 | 1339 | July 11 | O.C. | Mrs. P. Charlie | Citizen | R.C.M.P. stopped trapping on Old Crow Flats by white men |
| C-15 | 1441-46 | July 12 | | B. Allen | Citizen | People from construction camps should not come to Old Crow |
| C-16 | 1564 | July 13 | | C. Blake | Citizen | Old Crow will need more R.C.M.P. officers |
| 53 | 7194-08 | Aug. 13 | WH | Sprecker | CYI | Increase in crime and accidents since Alyeska |
| | 7213-22 | | | Sprecker | | Increase in numbers of crimes, police in Alaska |
| | | | | | | Regulations governing residency |
| | 7226-39 | | | Sprecker | | Alyeska's in-house policing |
| | 7240-45 | | | Sprecker | | Alcohol, riots, drugs and firearms in camps, Alaska |
| 75 | 11106 | Oct. 20 | YK | Weedon | CARC | Hunting restrictions, control of hunting; responsibilities of the company to impose restrictions on its operators |
| 76 | 11190-92 | Oct. 21 | | Weedon | | Enforcement of Fish and Game regulations, need for increased police protection; recouping of costs for increased social services |
| 96 | 14685 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Regulating access to caribou herds; Alyeska experiences |
| 106 | 16275-76 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Increase in crime rate re: impact of pipeline construction at Fairbanks |
| C-39 | 3742 | Feb. 18 | IN | English | Citizen | Crime increase controlled by police |
| | 3752 | | | Berger Klassen | Citizen | Anchorage, Alaska Police Force; Fairbanks Police Force, impact of pipeline |
| 146 | 22337 | Apr. 27 | YK | Page | NWT IB/MA | Mounties involved in incident, Chief Prapot's Crees and the building of the C.P.R. |
| 150 | 22860 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Military presence in early stages of colonization |
| 151 | 23112 | May 5 | | Cruikshank | CYI | Problems with control of civilian camps, construction of Alaska highway |
| | 23116-20 | | | Cruikshank | | Increased liquor - related offences, Alaska highway |
| | 23132-36 | | | Cruikshank | | Beginning of Alaska highway construction, additional police recruited; problems with policing civilian camps |
| | 23154-55 | | | Jacquot | CYI | Game violations, Kluane Game Sanctuary |
| C-50 | 5049-50 | May 11 | VAN | Giovanna | Citizen | Lower Mainland Regional Correctional Centre, BC, 45% inmates are natives |
| C-51 | 5184-85 | May 12 | VAN | P. Chataway | Citizen | Pipeline vandalism, Alaska; organized crime |
| C-53 | 5460-61 | May 14 | CAL | Donovan | Citizen | Turning a blind eye to workers walking off with construction materials, Alaska, to prevent strikes or worker alienation |
| C-55 | 5827 | May 18 | EDM | H. Daniels | Citizen | Percentage of native people, prison populations |
| 159 | 24318-20 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alaska, areas of responsibility of State Troopers; statistics on offences committed, numbers of complaints filed |
| | 24366-72 | | | Boorkman | | Difficulty in keeping officers, loss to Alyeska pipeline; private enforcement, pipeline camps; Alaska Law Enforcement Assistance Administration |
| | 24377-80 | | | Boorkman | | Impact of Alyeska on police forces, Alaska; loss of labour; financing of police services |
| | 24493-95 | | | Boorkman | | Increase in crime does match increase in population, Alaska |
| 162 | 24992-93 | July 13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Security force; construction spreads |
| | 25071 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Camp facilities, security personnel |
| 163 | 25150-60 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Mackenzie Valley communities, increases in liquor consumption, increased rates of law violations |
| | 25235-40 | | | Trusty | | Enforcement of land use regulations |
| 165 | 225514-15 | July 19 | | Ellwood | FOOTHILLS | Under public control; accessibility and facilities available to RCMP |
| 166 | 25725-28 | July 20 | | Ellwood | | Offences will be dealt with by RCMP, question as to size of police force |
| | 25740-42 | | | Ellwood | | Bouncers will be used to deal with trouble makers in taverns, not RCMP |

(continued)

LAW ENFORCEMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 168 | 26156-60 | July 22 | YK | Brody | COPE/ITC | Increase due to drinking; Arctic Bay, Pond Inlet, increase in reported disturbances |
| | 26186-89 | | | Brody | | Convictions in magistrate's court, offences involving liquor |
| 171 | 26654-58 | Aug. 17 | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, problem of under-cover force in small community, problem of organized crime taking over as a result of crack down on street crime, problem of officer pay scales |
| 173 | 26998-99 | Aug. 19 | | Dusel | NWT/AM | Inuvik, police protection (R.C.M.P. and Municipal By-Law Enforcement Officers), fire protection |
| | 27011 | | | Dusel | | Fort Simpson, present police and fire protection |
| | 27025 | | | Dusel | | Hay River, existing protection demands will increase with population expansion |
| 177 | 27521-30 | Aug. 25 | | Schaverte | NWT/AM | Officiality, lack of manpower, recruitment of officers, no protection of officers; RCMP aid, possibility of local officers trained by RCMP, local dependence |
| | 27531-41 | | | Purdy | NWT/AM | Reduced scope of RCMP role, problems; desire more official and non-police functions by the RCMP |
| | 27543 | | | Purdy | | Rotation of RCMP in communities reduces non-police duties, commitment to community |
| | 27546-49 | | | Schaverte Purdy | | Destruction of dogs; training problems, local officers, RCMP aid with mental patients, policing of camps |
| | 27550-54 | | | Purdy | | Expanded role of RCMP, longer stay in community |
| | 27562-72 | | | Purdy | | Need for territory police if RCMP restrict duties, training of local officers, monitoring, amount of officers needed |
| 180 | 27986-89 | Sept. 7 | | Nessel Dyck Whiteford | MVPI MVPI MVPI | RCMP search for drugs in construction camps, with a warrant |
| 181 | 28081-82 | Sept. 8 | | LeClair | MVPI | Use of regional peace officers to patrol camps, RCMP |
| | 28189-90 | | | McRae | MVPI | Shortages due to population influx, police, magistrates, jails; increased costs should not be passed onto residents |
| 182 | 28252 | Sept. 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Recommended that RCMP maintain order within and outside camps |
| | 28329-30 | | | Forth | | Enforcement in construction camps by RCMP; peace officers under unions' direction, training; local control within communities |
| | 28346-47 | | | Clayton | MHA/NWT | Juvenile Delinquent's Act, community participation in correctional services for the young offenders |
| 187 | 29023-27 | Sept. 17 | | Bruce | COPE | Enforcing Liquor Ordinance in licenced premises; penalizing bootleggers; increased enforcement of Liquor Ordinance during pipeline construction, planning for enforcement services |
| 189 | 29421 | Sept. 22 | | Robertson | NWT/AM | Planning for increased policing in Inuvik by RCMP; patrolling Dempster Highway from Inuvik |
| 201 | 31864 | Nov.16 | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | RCMP should be responsible for security, law enforcement within and outside camps |
| 202 | 31937-38 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Community legal centre, assessment of law enforcement needs |
| 204 | 32324-25 | Nov.19 | | Parker | NWT Govt | Study to codify traditional law; juvenile facilities and training programs; permanent parole services |

LEGENDS AND STORIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 47 | 6248 | June 3 | YK | Goudreau | EPB | Reference to environment |
| C-I | 5-9 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Headpoint | Citizen | Life story of witness |
| | 18-19 | | | Carmichael | Citizen | Life story of witness |
| | 57-60 | | | Headpoint | | Life story of witness; legend about a big flood |
| C-III | 166-67 | Apr.4 | | T. Gordon | Citizen | Life story of Thea Gordon |

LEGENDS AND STORIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-7 | 638-44 | June 24 | F.F. | Naedzo | Citizen | Style of life before arrival of white man; government |
| C-8 | 707-17 | June 25 | | C.Nielly | Citizen | Life story of C. Nielly |
| C-9 | 1012 | July 8 | | J. Thompson | Citizen | Native legend about the arrival of white people |
| C-13 | 1213 | July 10 | F. McP. | R. Carroll | Citizen | Loucheux names given to locations by native people |
| C-16 | 1596-97 | July 13 | O.C. | B. Sharpe | Citizen | Local legends, stories used to help teach Loucheux language; |
| C-19 | 1845-49 | Aug. 6 | FGH | S. Gully | Citizen | First encounters between natives and whitemen; canoe building |
| | 1875-76 | | | Fr. Labatt | Citizen | Trubute to the spirit of the lake |
| C-26 | 2711-12 | Sept. 9 | FS | Lamothe | Citizen | Poem re: people of paper |
| 149 | 22763-64 | May 3 | YK | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Place names among Kutchin people associated with mythological events |
| C-41 | 4006-10 | Mar. 3 | HOL | Kitologitak | Citizen | Stories of old-time livelihood; story of Migok and the testicle |
| C-42 | 4035-37 | Mar. 4 | SACHS | Tiktalik | Citizen | How she escaped from the polar bears |
| C-44 | 4173-75 | Mar. 8 | TUK | Wolkie | Citizen | How he and Raddi Koesak drifted out into the ice, trapping ookpiks |
| C-64 | 7208 | June 3 | OTT | Hatton | Citizen | "The Legend of the Raven" |
| C-68 | 7899-03 | July 16 | FP | M. Landry | Citizen | Life story of witness; style of life in previous years |

LEGISLATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XVIII | 2113 | Mar. 14 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Codes re: pipe wall thickness, distance of line from communities |
| XXIV | 2833-34 | Apr. 7 | | Hardy | CAGPL | Restrictions on when to work at river crossings |
| XXV | 3079-80 | Apr. 8 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Environmental impact statement |
| XXVI | 3126 | Apr. 9 | | Scott | MVPI | Laws re fill in Fraser |
| XXX | 3735-37 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Air and noise |
| | 3748 | | | McMullen | CAGPL | Dept. of Communications |
| | 3789 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Regulatory, design of gas plant |
| | | | | Purcell | | |
| XXXI | 3918-22 | Apr. 16 | | Purcell | | Canada/United States code for pipeline wall thickness |
| | 3925-27 | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Test pressure, 125 per cent above design on operating pressure |
| | 3928 | | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Test pressure, 125 per cent above design operating pressure |
| | 3947 | | | King | CAGPL | Clean Air Act |
| | 3965 | | | Reid | CAGPL | Code limit, testing with air or gas |
| XXXII | 4040 | Apr. 18 | | Koskimaki | | Government regulation - fence around compressors |
| | 4066 | | | | | 50 dba. noise level limit set |
| | 4135 | | | | | Ground level concentrations - Federal Clean Air Act |
| | 4141-43 | | | | | CAGPL to meet maximum allowable concentrations |
| XXXIII | 4236 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | | Regulatory approvals for application effect scheduling |
| | 4337 | | | Dau | | Regulations of Surveyor - General of Canada |
| XXXIV | 4541 | | | O'Rourke | | Length restrictions on truck loads, Dempster Highway |
| XXXVII | 4765-73 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | N.W.T. Labour Standards Ordinance |
| | 4807 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Regulations on airlines, Air Transport Board |
| XXXVIII | 4850 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | DPW, permits, wharf construction |
| | 4865 | | | Dau | | Permits to build river crossings |
| | 4871-77 | | | Lucas | | Regulatory approvals, certificate of public convenience and necessity |
| | | | | | | Territorial Land Use Regulations |
| | 4921-22 | | | Lucas | | |
| | 4929 | | | Lucas | CARC | DIAND, Right-of-Way permit |
| XXXIX | 5174-77 | May 15 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Regulatory approvals - lead time after obtaining it |
| 40 | 5215 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Requirements of Ministry of Transport for operation under instrument flight rules |

(continued)

LEGISLATION

| | <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| 41 | 5325-28 | May 20 | | YK | Lucas | CARC | Land use permits, territorial government |
| 42 | 5571 | May 21 | | | Genest | CAGPL | New application for additional ROW, looping |
| 44 | 5748-56 | May 23 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Violations of Environment Protection legislation |
| | 5787-89 | | | | Bell | | N.W.T. and Yukon Water Boards |
| 45 | 5934-37 | May 24 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Authority of N.E.B. |
| 46 | 6033-38 | June 2 | | | Templeton | EPB | Regulatory agency |
| 47 | 6259-62 | June 3 | | | Goudreau | EPB | James Bay land agreement with Quebec government |
| 48 | 6315-27 | June 4 | | | Craik | EPB | Acts and ordinances pertaining to environmental protection |
| | 6344-45 | | | | Templeton | | Land Use Regulations re: seismic work |
| | 6357-66 | | | | Craik | | Formation of environmental code for pipeline project |
| 49 | 6597-98 | June 5 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Canada/U.S. treaty negotiations |
| C-I | 23 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | | Elanik | Citizen | Application for land use permit received late |
| C-13 | 1241-42 | July 10 | F. McP. | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Game regulations |
| C-14 | 1303-30 | | | | W. Smith | Citizen | British North America Act Order-in-Council, Transferring land to Canada Royal Proclamation of 1763 Act for Regulating the Fur Trade, George IVc, 66 (1821) |
| 56 | 7804-07 | Aug. 18 | YK | | Horte | CAGPL | Acquisition of regulatory approvals; re-scheduling |
| | 7834-35 | | | | Horte | CAGPL | Prices set by Federal Power Commission |
| 58 | 8170- | Aug. 20 | | | Blair | Foothills | Hunting and firearm regulations in construction camps; safety factors |
| 53A | 7314-20 | Aug. 13 | WH | | Thompson Leonard | CARC CARC | Regulating land use - Wildlife Range |
| 67 | 9859-60 | Sept. 23 | YK | | Jarvis | Foothills | Melt-out of ice bridges under land use regulations |
| | 9872-75 | | | | Templeton | EPB | Onus of proof on applicants to gain regulatory approval |
| | 10063-64 | | | | Hushion | Foothills | Need to learn local ordinances in setting up district headquarters |
| 68 | 10144 | Sept. 24 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Specifications given to contractors re land use regulations |
| | 10188 | | | | Templeton | EPB | Enforcement of compliance by companies with land use regulations |
| | 10209-13 | | | | Templeton | | Laws governing pipelines: provincial & federal regulations & codes |
| | 10223-28 | | | | Templeton | | Drafting of code for pipeline |
| 69 | 10445-53 | Sept. 25 | | | Owen | MVPI | Land use regulations; operations of permit holders; Pointed Mountain pipeline |
| | 10554-61 | | | | Owen | | Land use permits; obtaining permits re: operation and maintenance, erosion and drainage control, slope stability |
| | 10478-79 | | | | Owen | | Land use permits; specification of borrow pit site and use |
| | 10526 | | | | Owen | | Beaver River - Fort Nelson Line; pipe exposure, misplaced breakers; land use regulations |
| | 10532 | | | | Owen | | Land use regulations re: Pointed Mountain |
| | 10540-1 | | | | Longlitz | MVPI | Land use permits; re: construction and use of snow roads; bush clearing; stream crossings; winter operations |
| 70 | 10554 | Sept. 26 | | | Longlitz | | Land use regulations, Section 33 of Fisheries Act |
| 71 | 10601-05 | Oct. 14 | | | Templeton Longlitz | | Land use regulations; terms and conditions imposed on a pipeline company; code regulations, snow road construction; traffic on a snow road |

LEGISLATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--|
| 71 | 10612-88 | Oct.14 | YK | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Land use regulations, inspections and monitoring of construction and clean-up; withdrawal of permits; specific land use regulations cited - 32.1 re: land use inspectors powers; - 24 re: reports to be submitted on completion of an operation; -34 re: completion dates and monitoring schedules; community input, - 31 re: bonding and security deposits; - 26 re: bond forfeited; -25.5 re: holding and refunding of deposits; -31 re: default of an operator; -7 re: water crossings; - Schedule C re: permit form; -3 re: description of proposed method and technique; non-land use operation; expansion of land use permit system; -21 re: land use permit, engineering aspects; -21.1.A to K; - 7 re: contact with Fisheries Department and jurisdiction over water crossing and fish; standard clauses re: garbage control; equipment type; issue of permits - water use, fisheries permits; section 33 of the Fisheries Act; Canadian Wildlife Service re: bird sanctuary permits; prosecution under the Territorial Lands Act; inspection; contact with other departments; community input |
| 72 | 10692-711 | Oct.15 | | Bayly Longlitz | | Land use regulations re: application procedures; training programs for land use officers; hiring procedures; Section 19, 19-3 re: inspector makes an inspection under subsection 1 reports on ecological balance and physiographic features |
| | 10712-15 | | | Bell Longlitz | NWTIB/MA | Section 3 re: surface rights, land tenure agreements; pipeline right-of-way |
| | 10736-41 | | | Goudge Longlitz | MVPI | Revision of land use regulations; leased lands, sold lands, Commissioner's lands not covered by regulations; block land transfers |
| 75 | 11032 | Oct.20 | | Parker | CARC | Alyeska haul road constructed to the State of Alaska and United States secondary highway standards |
| | 11055 | Oct.20 | | Weeden | CARC | Definition of a wilderness area; United States legislation; Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| 76 | 11214-23 | Oct.21 | | Parker Weeden | CARC | Native Land Claim Settlement; State Land Act re: federal lands; state lands, native lands; Congressional Acts, Mineral and Mining Patenting process, Homesteading Act, National Environmental Protection Act |
| | 11232-47 | | | Parker Weeden | | Alaska employment policies, employment compensation Alaskan residence regulations; D.L.M. regulations; |
| | 11264-98 | | | Weeden Parker | | Wilderness Preservation Act; Arctic National Wildlife Range; allowable land uses, powers of Congress re: allowable land uses and activities; Mineral Leasing Act Amendment of 1973; conflicting pieces of legislation |
| 78 | 11644-46 | Oct.23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Governmental regulations and guidelines re: water supply development, waste disposal |
| | 11667-69 | | | Minning | | Federal Ambient Air Quality Objectives, Clean Air Act R.S.C., 1970 |
| 81 | 11998 | Nov.5 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Regulations on refuelling part of land use regulations |
| 82 | 12225-34 | Nov.6 | | Marshall | CAGPL | NEB regulations re: land use of right-of-way |
| | 12250-56 | | | Marshall | | Remedies the holder of an easement has in cases of trespass and damage |
| 83 | 12472-73 | Nov.7 | | Scott McCart | MVPI CAGPL | Fisheries Act re: river-bed borrow operations |
| 84 | 12550 | Nov.8 | | Hemstock | | Land use regulations re: ice bridges, CAGPL will follow |
| 85 | 12724-25 | Nov.12 | | Scott Williams | CAGPL | Territorial Waters Act regulates water crossings |
| 85-A | 12793-94 | Nov.12 | | Marshall Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Clean Air Act and Federal Air Quality Standards, nitrogen dioxide levels, compressors |
| 86 | 12874-79 | Nov.13 | | Lawrence | Foothills | EPS guidelines, other acts, regulations, water supply, disposal |
| 89 | 13569-70 | Nov.18 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Seed licensing, testing, Canada Seed Act |
| 90 | 13661 | Nov.19 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Impact of several corridor projects, American National Environmental Policy Act |

(continued)

LEGISLATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| 90 | 13719 | Nov. 19 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Canada Seed Act, approval of revegetation varieties |
| 93 | 14152-56 | Dec. 1 | | Hemstock Gunn | CAGPL | Recommendation re: landing and wharf facilities, sites to be used; critical environmental areas to be avoided by barges |
| 95 | 14364-70 | Dec. 3 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Alaska gun laws; civil liberties; hunting regulations; access |
| | 14373-83 | | | Berger Banfield | | National Environmental Policy Act (Section 102); Council on Environmental Quality in the U.S.; Environmental Protection Agency; Environmental Assessment Act of Ontario |
| 99 | 15079-80 | Dec. 9 | | Banfield | | National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act |
| 101 | 15425-26 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Existing environmental protection legislation |
| | 15431 | | | Peterson | | Canada Wildlife Act, proposed Dolomite/Campbell Lakes IBP site |
| | 15509-16 | | | Peterson Berger | | Pipeline guidelines do not replace any legislation |
| 102 | 15570-79 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | CARC | U.S. National Environmental Policy Act; effectiveness of legislation |
| | 15591-605 | | | Peterson | | Legislation required to create IBP sites; British Columbia ecological reserves legislation |
| | 15633 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Endangered species, sections 9 and 13(b) Canada Wildlife Act |
| | 15658-59 | | | Novakowski | | Canadian Wildlife Act, Territorial Act, Territorial Lands Act, Territorial Ordinance, Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora |
| | 15676-78 | | | Novakowski | | Grizzly bear classification under Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species |
| | 15682-83 | | | Novakowski | | Bounty on wolves |
| | 15688-89 | | | Novakowski | | Territorial Act Statutes, land withdrawal for IBP sites |
| | 15696 | | | Novakowski | | Bounty system for wolves |
| | 15697-98 | | | Novakowski | | Wildlife protection, gaps in legislation |
| 103 | 15731 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Fisheries Regulations, licences; enforcement |
| | 15794-97 | | | Millen | CARC | Fisheries Act in Yukon Territory & N.W.T. re: fish protection: need for a review, enforcement authority |
| 105 | 15989-91 | Dec. 17 | | Stein | | Fisheries regulations, problem of denying fishing licences, enforcement of fishing ban |
| | 16023 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Acts in the Territories, Fisheries Acts, Inland Waters and Navigation Act, Prevention of Pollution in the Arctic Sea |
| | 16090-91 | | | Stein | | Changes re: conflict between sport, commercial and domestic fisheries |
| | 16120-22 | | | Millen | CARC | Enforcement of terms and conditions re: existing law, Fisheries Act, and new single authority - harmonized |
| 106 | 16181 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Protected status re: Arctic National Wildlife Range, wilderness designation |
| | 16184-87 | | | Berger | | Protected status re: Arctic National Wildlife Range, wilderness designation; Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act |
| | 16225-26 | | | Calef | CARC | Wilderness Act re: protection of Arctic Wildlife Range |
| | 16249-64 | | | Lent | | U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service re: legislated to study wilderness status of Arctic National Wildlife Range, make proposals; Porcupine and Arctic caribou re: hunting and selling of meat |
| 107 | 16384-88 | Jan. 12 | | Berger Craik | EPB | Existing environmental legislation - 40-odd Federal acts; Fisheries Act, the Canada Waters Act; bringing together of existing legislation; Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act |
| 110 | 16772-73 | Jan. 15 | | Lent | | Wilderness Act of the U.S. Congress, definition of wilderness |

LEGISLATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|---|
| 111 | 16950-51 | Jan. 16 | YK | Lent | CARC | Enforcement of wildlife protection in Alaska |
| C-28 | 2780-83 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Dispute between Wrigley and Cominco re: land use permit |
| | 2803 | | | G. Hardisty | Citizen | Fishing licences re: product of white influence |
| | 2807 | | | Antoine | Citizen | Dene Declaration of Independence; Territorial Act |
| C-31 | 2999-3000 | Oct. 7 | FR | Morin | Citizen | Home ownership in NWT |
| C-32 | 3070-71 | Oct. 8 | FR | M. Beaulieu | Citizen | Pine Point Mines licence for pit de-watering |
| | 3080-81 | | | Balsille | Citizen | Big game licence re: southern hunters in north |
| C-33 | 3159 | Oct. 9 | FS | Mercredi | Citizen | Migratory Birds Treaty |
| C-34 | 3306-07 | Oct. 15 | YK | Aylogt Berger | Citizen | Treaty between Canada and United States re: use of gas, safe passage of gas within countries |
| C-35 | 3404 | Oct. 22 | LI | Hasen | Citizen | Natives' failure to understand or respect rule of law |
| C-36 | 3526 | Jan. 29 | IN | Sineok | Citizen | To protect, enhance hunting and gathering, to discourage the import of cultured furs, manufacture of synthetics |
| | 3538-39 | | | Sineok | | Family financial administrators, educational probation |
| C-38 | 3689 | Feb.15 | | McNeely | Citizen | Legislated settlement to pipeline construction |
| C-39 | 3704 | Feb.18 | | Robertson | Citizen | Within Bill of Rights, restriction of nightly visits to Inuvik by workers |
| 114 | 17346-51 | Jan.22 | | Bayly Mainland | COPE/ITC GPC-D-I | Application for permit to stockpile gravel in early 1976, Yaya Lake; permit application for rip rap from Campbell Lake quarry |
| 115 | 17504-05 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, obtaining land use permit |
| 116 | 17617-19 | Jan.24 | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Land use permit for back-filling sumps, application; drilling permit leases in Caribou Hills |
| | 17625-26 | | | Stamberg | | Safety standards, size of equipment, requirements for local movement of construction goods |
| 118 | 18008-09 | Jan.27 | | Motyka | GPC-D-G | Application for land use approval, possibilities for plant and facilities |
| | 18066-67 | | | Horsfield | GPC-D-I | Permit to build gas plant |
| 122 | 18573-78 | Feb.11 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Gravel removal permits, bird sanctuary permits re seismic work, drilling |
| | 18721-24 | | | Barry | | Measures to control aircraft in sanctuaries, delta |
| 123 | 18756-69 | Feb.12 | | Yates | MVPI | Definition of cabinet's granting of approval in principal for drilling in the Beaufort Sea |
| | 18771 | | | Yates | | Land use regulations |
| | 18788-95 | | | Bayly Yates | COPE/ITC | National Environmental Policy Act of the United States - potential for utilization of approach in Canadian north; approaches to granting of approval in principle to offshore drilling, quarrying |
| 124 | 18928-29 | Feb.13 | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Conditions (to date) re granting of permits for offshore drilling in Arctic |
| 125 | 19089-90 | Feb.14 | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Source of DOE authority for response to an environmental emergency |
| | 19102-03 | | | Pettigrew | | Legislative requirements which applicants must satisfy |
| | 19115-16 | | | Pettigrew | | Roles of DIAND, DOE in Yukon re spills with, without permit, authorization |
| 127 | 19350-52 | Feb.17 | | Longlitz | CARC | Land Use Advisory Committee, role in evaluating permit for hydrocarbon operation |
| | 19451 | | | Trudeau | COPE | Northwest Territories Fishery Regulation, Northern Inland Waters Act, NWT Land Use Act, terms of reference |

| (continued) | | | | | | | LEGISLATION |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------|--------------------|--------------|--|-------------|
| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter | |
| 128 | 19503-504 | Feb.18 | YK | Trudeau | COPE | Fisheries Act, NWT Fishery Regulations, Ocean Dumping Act, Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act | |
| 129 | 19662-71 | | | Speller Evans | MVPI CARC | Canada Shipping Act, wildlife protection, enforcement; Canada Wildlife Act; Territorial Land Act, Land Regulations, wildlife protection; Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act, Migratory Birds Treaty Act, wildlife protection; Migratory Birds Convention Act, water pollution with oil; Fish and Game Act, Canada Fisheries Act | |
| | 19688 | Feb.19 | | Evans | | Territorial Land Use Regulations, backfilling of sumps | |
| | 19720-21 | | | Inglis | MVPI | Quarrying applications to Land Use Section of DIAND, permits issued | |
| 135 | 20578-84 | Mar.25 | YK | Sprague | MVPI | Recommended water quality standards to reduce impact on aquatic life | |
| 136 | 20663-64 | Mar.26 | | Sprague | | Pipeline needs own water quality regulations in addition to present legislation | |
| | 20692-93 | | | Peet | MVPI | Responsibilities of Fisheries branch of DOE come under Federal Fisheries Act, section 34 and NW Territorial Fishery Regulations | |
| | 20733 | | | Peet | | Section 33 of Fisheries Act | |
| | 20758 | | | Peet | | Federal Fisheries Act gives DOE minister discretionary powers | |
| 137 | 20808 | Apr.5 | | Davies | MVPI | Environmental Impact Assessment Act in Ontario | |
| | 20913 | | | Simmons | MVPI | NWT Act and NWT Game Ordinance, definition of wildlife management | |
| 138 | 20920-41 | Apr.6 | | Stephen | MVPI | Migratory Birds Convention Act, Migratory Bird Sanctuaries permits enforcement program | |
| | 20946-48 | | | Norton | MVPI | Endangered Species Act, Fish and Wildlife Service Regulations, aerial harassment of big game; Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, lands withheld from public | |
| | 21041 | | | Stephen | MVPI | Within terms of Canada Wildlife Act, creation of National Wildlife Areas | |
| | 21060 | | | Stephen | | Migratory Birds Convention Act, Fisheries Act, Canada Water Act, Clean Air Act, Lands Act, fines as deterrents to large companies | |
| 139 | 21086-110 | Apr.7 | | Stephen | | Ability of CWS to negate permit jurisdiction to resource developers, policing of (and) violations of permit stipulations in bird sanctuaries, prosecutions | |
| | 21149-57 | | | Simmons Stephen | | Issuance of scientific land use permits; bonding contractors | |
| | 21174-78 | | | Simmons Stephen | | Purpose of research permits, Nor Cor lacking permit - Ocean Anti-Dumping Act | |
| 140 | 21304-45 | Apr.8 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Exploration permits on Banks Island; granting of exclusive trapping rights on Banks Island to Trappers Association by NWT Government; exploration permits granted in bird sanctuaries; document re compromise program between DIAND, Bankslanders, companies; summary of agreements regarding exploration activity on island which Bankslanders felt they had gained; failure of finalized permits to be sent to communities | |
| 141 | 21510-11 | Apr.9 | | Cournoyea | COPE/ITC | Futility of native/DIAND consultation re resource exploratory permits | |
| 143 | 21741-43 | Apr.14 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Evidence to be presented in Phase 4 | |
| | 21756 | | | Manuel | NIB | Indian Act | |
| | 21764-66 | | | Manuel | | Section 91, B.N.A. Act; federal franchise for Indians, 1958 | |
| | 21806 | | | Cardinal | IAA | BNA Act, responsibility for Indians, Indian lands | |
| | 21810-11 | | | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | Relinquishment of Hudson Bay Company Monopoly in 1870; Dominion Land Act of 1872; An Act for the preservation of game in the NWT | |
| | 21819 | | | Fumoleau | | "1917 Act regarding game in the NWT of Canada" | |
| | | | | | | "Convention for the Protection of Migratory Birds in Canada and United States." | |
| | | | | | | "1918 Regulations for the protection of game" | |

LEGISLATION (continued).

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 143-A | 21845-61 | Apr. 14 | YK | Russell | NWT IB/MA | B.N.A. Act, possible conflict with the Dene Declaration; Act of 1869, temporary system of administration, control for Rupert's Land, NWT; Territories Act, 1870; Canadian Bill of Rights; Act of Union 1840; federal legislation could delegate decision - making powers to Dene |
| | 21870-72 | | | Russell | | BNA Act; sections guaranteeing use of French, English languages; Official Languages Act |
| | 21879-80 | | | Russell | | BNA Act; Rights of native people, ethnic groups |
| | 21884-93 | Apr. 15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Colonial legal system; English law and the acquisition of new territories; Imperial Act of 1858; court case, Cooper V Stuart, 1889, Judicial Committee of the Privy Council; Milirrump case, Northern Territory of Australia, 1971; Judicial Committee's Decision In Re Southern Rhodesia; legal question of whether settled or conquered colony |
| | 21895-902 | | | Sanders | | Royal Proclamation of 1763; revisions of English Colonial law; Johnson vs McIntosh, court case in the United States Supreme Court; Calder case, Supreme Court of Canada; pieces of legislation centralizing English policy on Indian questions; Treaty of Utrecht; Articles of Capitulation, Montreal, 1760; court case, Worcester v Georgia; St. Catherine's Case, Judicial Committee of the Privy Council; Paulette Case, NWT; Quebec Boundaries Extension Act of 1912 |
| | 21907 | | | Sanders | | Maori Land Court, New Zealand; Paulette Case, testimony of Dr. Helm, Prof. Gillespie; Alaska land claims settlement |
| | 21913-23 | | | Sanders | | Constitutional veto of transfer of Indian land to non-natives; United States, Dawes Allotment Act of 1887; Half Breed Land Grants under the Manitoba Act, 1870, and the Dominion Lands Act; 1867 decision, federal responsibility for Indians and Indian land; Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act; Imperial Statutes of 1802, 1821; Imperial Order - In - Council, entry of Rupert's Land and the Northwest Territories into Canada; U.S. Court case; Worcester vs. Georgia |
| | 21924-26 | | | Sanders | | Dominion Lands Act; Manitoba Act of 1870; BNA Act; Matis allotments |
| | 21927-32 | | | Sanders | | Quebec Boundaries Extension Act, 1912; Ontario Boundaries Extension Act; Saskatchewan Act, Alberta Act, 1905; Natural Resources Transfer Agreements, 1930; Indian Act; Royal Proclamation of 1763 |
| | 21938-43 | | | Sanders | | Manitoba Act; Articles of Capitulation, 1760; Ontario Court case, Logan vs. the Attorney General; Marshall Court Judgements, United States |
| | 21950-64 | | | Sanders | | St. Catherine's Milling court case; Calder case of British Columbia; Bob White case; Isaac case, Nova Scotia Court of Appeal; Euro-Canadian laws, land Possession, title |
| | 22045 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Indian Act - Chiefs and Band Councils are a federal responsibility |
| 145 | 22134 | Apr. 26 | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Brazil, Indian Statute of 1973; removal of subsoil rights from native people |
| 146 | 22240-41 | Apr. 27 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Malouf injunction hearing, James Bay case, Quebec; no treaties for aboriginal people in British Columbia |
| | 22245-49 | | | McCullum | | Indian Act, lands reserved for Indians responsibility of Minister of DIAND |
| | 22251 | | | McCullum | | Boundaries Extension Act of 1912 |
| | 22279-86 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Act passed by Quebec legislature setting up the James Bay Development Corporation; opposition to the project by native people, court case; Malouf injunction |

(continued)

LEGISLATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|
| 146 | 22308-10 | Apr.27 | YK | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Overthrow of the Malouf judgement; quotation from Malouf judgement |
| | 22330 | | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Manitoba Act, Section 31, recognition of Metis land titles |
| 147 | 22369 | Apr.28 | | Page | | Columbia River Treaty |
| | 22418-420 | | | Richardson | | Supreme court case, Indian Act, Inuit, Quebec |
| | 22485 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Migratory Birds Convention Act, Indian Act, Territorial Land Use Regulations, Game Ordinances |
| 148 | 22692-94 | Apr.29 | | ASCH | NWT IB/MA | Resolution by the Territorial Council, 1956, to ask Government to provide assistance to trappers, Government acted by favoring economic development |
| 150 | 22858-59 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | U.S. Court case, decision by Chief Justice Marshall, 1823; acquisition of territory |
| | 22864 | | | Hills | | Quotation from Brazilian constitution, passage dealing with possession of mineral rights by aboriginal people |
| | 22868-69 | | | Hills | | Australia, Queensland parliament, grant to a mining consortium |
| | 22873-74 | | | Hills | | Brazilian Constitution; Brazilian mining code, 1967 |
| | 22889 | | | Hills | | Brazilian Constitution, disregard by present government |
| | 22892 | | | Hills | | Brazilian treaty with U.S., data from earth resources satellite |
| 150 | 22902-03 | May 4 | YK | Berger | | Nabalco judgement, Supreme Court of Northern Territory, Australia; Calder case in B.C. |
| | 23012 | | | Cheezie | NWT IB/MA | Indian Act |
| 151 | 23102 | May 5 | | McClellan | CYI | Order - in - Council establishing Kluane Game Sanctuary |
| | 23107-08 | | | McClellan | | Family Allowance Act, 1944-45; 1952 Revision Act to Provide Old Age Assistance |
| | 23114-16 | | | Cruikshank | CYI | Draft legislation for improved health care, 1940's |
| | 23152 | | | Jacquot | CYI | 1944, law made it illegal to hunt, trap, vicinity of Alaska highway |
| 152 | 23227-28 | May 6 | | Cruikshank | | Indian Act - fines levied to Indians re alcohol use |
| | 23343-49 | | | Notti | CYI | Sale of leases on Alaskan outer continental shelf - oil exploration; Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act |
| | 23359-60 | | | Notti | | 1920 Mineral Leasing Act (U.S.A.) - lawsuit-corridor width |
| C-44 | 4342-44 | Mar.9 | TUK | Horsfield Hnatiuk | GPC-D-I GPC-D-G | Termination date on exploration permits |
| C-48 | 4712 | Apr.30 | FS | R. Brunt | Citizen | Act for the Preservation of Game, Section 4 re buffalo protection |
| C-50 | 5020-21 | May11 | VAN | McCall | Citizen | Act for the Recognition and Protection of Human Rights |
| C-51 | 5141 | May12 | VAN | J. Wight | Citizen | Royal Proclamation of 1763, native rights to land |
| C-52 | 5268-74 | May13 | CAL | Chief Snow | Citizen Citizen | 1930 Resources Act, obligations to treaty Indians |
| C-53 | 5428-33 | May14 | | Getty | Citizen | Alberta government not able to give land to Indians which it owns in trusteeship for all Albertans |
| | 5549 | | | Irye | Citizen | NEB Act |
| C-54 | 5642-43 | May17 | EDM | Swift | Citizen | Statutes violated by the Great Canadian Oil Sands pipeline, caused by oil spill |
| | 5655 | | | Dickinson | Citizen | Mr. Justice Albert Malouf imposing injunction on construction, James Bay project, pending land claim settlement |
| C-56 | 6129 | May19 | REG | J. Roberts | Citizen | Pipeline Security Treaty, with United States, January 1976 |
| C-57 | 6217-22 | May20 | WINN | J. Ryan | Citizen | Section 17 of NEB Act; United Nations Charter of Economic Rights and Duties of State |

LEGISLATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| C-57 | 6265-66 | May 20 | WINN | B. Teixeira | Citizen | Water Power Act, Manitoba regulation 207-72 passes without consultation re: Northern Manitoba hydroelectric development project |
| 155 | 23765-89 | June 30 | YK | Forrest | NWT IB/MA | United States, Organic Act of 1884; Alaska Statehood Act, 1958; Mineral Leasing Act, 1920; National Environmental Policy Act, 1969; Alaska Natives Claims Settlement Act |
| | 23795 | | | Forrest | | Alaska Natives Claims Settlement Act |
| | 23820-25 | | | | | Alaska Natives Claims Settlement Act, establishment of corporations, land selection system |
| | 23828 | | | Forrest | NWT IB/MA | US, special act of Congress, land claims of Hingits, Haidis |
| 156 | 23928 | Jul 1 | | Gillie | NWT IB/MA | To ensure local direction of education should form legislation such as a "public education act" |
| | 23934 | | | Yazzie | NWT IB/MA | U.S., Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, Public Law 93-638 |
| C-59 | 6451 | May 26 | TOR | T. Green | Citizen | National Parks Act, native hunting and fishing rights |
| | 6574-78 | | | L.Little Bear | Citizen | Court cases dealing with native title, Nishgas of B.C., James Bay case, Paulette case of NWT, St. Catherine's Milling and Lumber vs. the Queen; United States, Johnson and Graham's lessee vs. MacIntosh case; BNA Act; Royal Proclamation of 1763 |
| | 6588-89 | | | L.Little Bear | | Nishga court case, native land title |
| C-61 | 6865 | May 28 | | P. Kelly | Citizen | Court decision, St. Catherine's Milling case |
| C-62 | 6891-904 | May 31 | MTL | Ciaccia | Citizen | Indian Act did not give Indians the freedom they needed; major obstacle to reform native communities; James Bay Agreement takes precedence over the Act |
| C-63 | 7074-80 | June 1 | | Diamond | Citizen | Indian Act |
| C-64 | 7263 | June 3 | OTT | Mosquin | Citizen | Government should designate Canadian Arctic Wildlife Range under the Yukon Territorial Lands Act, Canada Wildlife Act |
| C-66 | 7610-11 | June 11 | CH | Rydzewski † | Citizen | Royal Proclamation of 1763, native ownership of land, P.E.I. |
| | 7641 | | | P. Rydzewski | Citizen | Royal Proclamation of 1763, native ownership of land, PEI |
| C-67 | 7735-39 | June 8 | HAL | Herfst | Citizen | Royal Proclamation of 1763; British North America Act, Dene Declaration re rights to land; Act for the Settlement of Certain Questions re Indian Reserve lands |
| 157 | 23993-4020 | July 5 | YK | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | Native ownership of land, resources; Constitutional Act of 1791, Act of Union of 1840, 1852 Imperial Statute 15 and 16, British North America Act of 1867; Canada Oil and Gas Land Regulations, Canada Mining Regulations, Indian Oil and Gas Act, Land Use Regulations; Petroleum and Natural Gas Act |
| | 24029-35 | | | Thompson Berger MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Bonus bids for exploratory rights in Gulf of Alaska, royalties; Lands Settlement Agreement in Australia, Aboriginal Land and Northern Territory Bill of 1975" |
| 159 | 24331-42 | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alaska, 1972 Local Hire Act, Alaska residents given preference new jobs, lack of enforcement mechanism; need for certification of residency |
| | 24355-56 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Area Development Ordinance, government control of land use, ownership |
| | 24418-29 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, Community Development Act, U.S. federal government; new legislation, grants to municipalities |
| | 24498-99 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska Pipeline Authorization Act. |
| | 24508 | | | Boorkman | | U.S., Hillberton Act, comprehensive health planning act |

(continued)

LEGISLATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 161 | 24917 | July 12 | YK | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Co-operative Pipeline Agreement for Canada |
| 164 | 25439-40 | July 15 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Liquor Ordinance, number of violations: Intoxicated Persons Detention Act |
| 165 | 25515 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Territorial Liquor Ordinance obeyed by taverns in major camps |
| 166 | 25691-92 | July 20 | | Burrell | Foothills | Hiring in Edmonton, for example, would see the imposition of Alberta laws |
| | 25820 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | No provision in law to prevent employer asking for criminal record on application |
| 167 | 25969 | July 21 | | Beakhust | COPE/ITC | BNA Act, provisions for unequal representation |
| 169 | 26326-27 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Allotment Act, U.S., land claims experience |
| 171 | 26629-31 | Aug. 17 | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, local hire law, problems of enforcement |
| | 26691 | | | Dixon | | US, National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, importance lead to lack of consideration for social environment |
| 172 | 26751-52 | Aug 18 | | Dixon | | Law re definition of "Alaskan", for purposes of local hire, Sec. 38-40,090. Alaska Statutes |
| 175 | 27265-66 | Aug. 23 | | Hinchey | NWT/CC | Enforcement of MOT regulations re non-commercial operations, stringency of requirements for all worthiness certificates, proposed MOT inspector to enforce regulations |
| | 27269 | | | Hinchey | | Mechanics' Lien Ordinance should be reviewed and updated |
| 176 | 27419-21 | Aug. 24 | | Robinson | COPE/ITC | NWT, education, upcoming ordinance on control |
| | 27435 | | | Robinson | | NWT, proposed ordinance of government, super- visory and administrative control of education |
| | 27459-60 | | | Robinson | | BNA act, guarantees for minorities |
| 177 | 27515 | Aug. 25 | | Galloway | NWT/AM | Absence of NWT building and fire codes |
| | 27521-23 | | | Schaverte | NWT/AM | Authority of municipalities, enforcement, NWT |
| | 25532-33 | | | Purdy | NWT/AM | Proposed RCMP agreement with NWT |
| 179 | 27728 | Aug. 27 | | Runge | MVPI | Creation of NWT Housing Corporation; implement- ing policy of only using National Housing Act programs |
| | 27736 | | | Runge | | National Housing Act, rental programs used in NWT |
| | 27741-43A | | | Runge | | National Housing Act, Federal Government subsidies in Act |
| | 27804 | | | Runge | | Building standards, National Housing Act |
| 180 | 27905-06 | Sept. 7 | | Steeves | CAGPL | Guidelines for Northern Pipelines, number two re priority placement in jobs to native people, Article Five of the International Labour Organization Convention III, 1958 |
| | 27961 | | | Nessel | MVPI | Pipeline Agreement, union dues paid by payroll deduction |
| 181 | 28135-38 | Sept. 8 | | Reimer | MVPI | Need re labour relations; Alberta Labour Act restrictive; need re NWT |
| | 28170-72A | | | Mitchell | MVPI | |
| | | | | Nousiainen | MVPI | Protection for ability to organize into a free union movement should exist in Labour Act, example of Germany and Sweden |
| | | | | Reimer | CAGPL | |
| | 28179-79A | | | Steeves | | |
| | | | | Reimer | | |
| | | | | Goudge | MVPI | People in north need special consideration, labour laws |
| | 28185-86 | | | Breckenridge | MVPI | Needed for labour relations |
| | 28193-96 | | | McRae | MVPI | Support Canadian Labour Congress position on need for new labour laws, examples of how present ones inadequate |
| | | | | Breckenridge | | |
| | 28221-21A | | | McRae | MVPI | Delays under present labour code, jurisdiction problems, need new laws |
| | 28227-29 | | | McRae | | |
| | | | | Breckenridge | MVPI | Proposal to extend working hours for all businesses, against; Labour Standard Ordinances only cite minimum remuneration, collective bargaining under Federal jurisdiction |

LEGISLATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| 182 | 28250-51 | Sept. 9 | YK | Forth | MHA/NWT | Recommendation that Community Mental Health Ordinance be established |
| | 28290 | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Alaska 1975 Community Mental Health Services Act |
| | 28294-300 | | | McCombs Forth | | Alaska Community Mental Health Center Legislation provision of mental health services prior to and after Act of 1975 |
| | 28314-15 | | | McCombs | | Alaska Mental Health legislation, strong economic tax base not precondition of locally controlled mental health services |
| | 28322-24 | | | Clayton | MHA/NWT | Revising the Mental Health Ordinance, Education Ordinance |
| | 28346-47 | | | Clayton | | Juvenile Delinquent's Act, how the community can help the young offender |
| | 28357-58 | | | McCombs | | Health Programs prior to 1975 Community Mental Health Centres Act |
| 186 | 28832 | Sept. 16 | | Basham | MVPI | Guarantee of preferential employment for Northern workers |
| | 28863-65 | | | Basham | | Regulation of unions re hire of apprentices: Fort McMurray agreement |
| | 28900 | | | Snowden | MVPI | Alaska proposal - rental of civil services to rural boroughs |
| 187 | 29006 | Sept. 17 | | Bruce | COPE | NWT Liquor Ordinance, local lockups due to liquor |
| 188 | 29180-84 | Sept. 21 | | Mrs. Worl | COPE | General Land Allotment Act of 1887; Indian Reorganization Act of 1934; Homestead Act; Alaska Native Allotment Act, 1906; Alaska Statehood Act, 1958; Organic Act, 1884 |
| | 29187 | | | Mrs. Worl | | The 1969 National Environmental Protection Act, passed prior to Alyeska pipeline construction |
| | 29198-200 | | | Neakok | COPE | Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, chief beneficiaries have been lawyers |
| | 29217 | | | Neakok | | Alaska Native Land Claims Settlement Act |
| 189 | 29270-71 | Sept. 22 | | Nickerson | NWT/AM | Section 13 of NWT Act, authority to impose and collect property taxes; Section 227(2) of Municipal Ordinance, pipeline taxation; Sub-section 17(2) of Taxation Ordinance, "Taxation Outside of a Municipality" |
| | 29299 | | | Hill | NWT/AM | NWT Municipal Ordinance, local government responsibilities and procedures |
| | 29334 | | | Hill | | Canada Election Act, voting rights of Canadian citizens |
| | 29351-52 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Residency requirement to vote in a Federal election, Canada Election Act |
| | 29366-68 | | | Smith | NWT/AM | NWT Taxation Ordinance, authorization for assessing, levying and collecting property taxes; Municipal Ordinance |
| | 29379 | | | MacLeod | NWT/AM | Federal-Municipal Grants Act, grant in lieu of taxes by Territorial government except those exempted under Act |
| | 29414 | Sept. 22 | | Scott Smith | MVPI NWT/AM | Federal Grant Statute, exemptions from grant in lieu of taxes |
| 189A | 29467 | | | R. Worl | COPE | 1971 Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act |
| | 29563-64 | | | Mrs. Worl | COPE | National Environmental Protection Act, to assess impact on environment of Trans-Alaska pipeline |
| | 29617-18 | | | Feilden | NWT/AM | NWT Government's water and sanitation policy of 1973 gives municipality cost of water supply and sewage treatment facilities' construction |
| 191 | 29751-52 | Sept. 24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Air services provided and controlled by Aeronautics Act |
| | 29760 | | | Hagglund | | Northern roads policy, types and standards of roads |
| | 29784 | | | Hagglund | | Transport Act, capacity and rate regulation, administered by Canadian Transport Commission |

(continued)

LEGISLATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|---|
| 191 | 29853-54 | Sept. 24 | YK | Prefontaine | MVPI | No regulation to ensure preference to local needs by trucking industry; priority at Fort Liard ferry |
| | 29859 | | | LeBlanc | MVPI | Transport Act, carrier licenced for hire or reward |
| 192 | 29922 | Oct. 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Native Land Claims Settlement Act, payment in lieu of land settlement to Valdez residents |
| | 29985-88 | | | Krauss | | Alaska, Language Rights Act preceded approval of pipeline |
| | 30007-12 | | | Ritter | MVPI | Alaska Bilingual Education Act, bill passed which established Alaska Native Language Centre; Official Languages Act, 1969, French recognized as a national language |
| 194 | 30268-71 | Oct. 6 | | Butters | NWT/AM | Growth Centres Bill, extraordinary funding for rapid growth communities, Carrothers Commission |
| | 30282-84 | | | Butters | | Comparison of NWT Act relative to Canadian Constitution needed to determine powers of NWT government |
| 196 | 30783-86 | Oct. 12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act; Territorial Lands Act; Northwest Territories Act; Yukon Territories Act; Northern Inland Waters Act; Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act; National Energy Board Act; Fisheries Act; Migratory Birds Convention Act; Clean Air Act; Navigable Waters Protection Act; Canada Shipping Act; National Harbour Boards Act |
| | 30816-23 | | | MacLeod | CARC | Northern Inland Waters Act, regulation and administration; Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act; Yukon Placer Mining Act; Yukon Quartz Mining Act; Fisheries Act; Territorial Lands Act; Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act; Ocean Dumping Control Act; creation of Water Boards, responsibilities; Canada Shipping Act; Navigable Waters Protection Act |
| | 30824-37 | | | MacLeod | | Water license and use of water without license; procedure for granting water license; rights of licensees; complying with water quality standards; considering licenses in Yukon and NWT; authorization to use water without license; pipeline construction water uses which require license |
| | 30838-46 | | | MacLeod | | Exceptions from license for minor water uses, problems with authorizations; methods to enforce environmental stipulations; co-ordinating Water Boards with regulating authority; improving water management |
| | 30856-57 | | | Thompson | CARC | Environmental stipulations, legislation through NEB Gas Pipeline Regulations |
| | 30886-96 | | | MacLeod | CARC | Water license applications for pipeline construction; policing of licences; dredging as subject of water application; standards to be set by Water Boards under Northern Inland Waters Act; British Columbia Water Act, Pollution Control Act; delays in granting licences |
| | 30896 | | | MacLeod | | Dempster Highway regulated under Territorial Land Use Regulations, Northern Inland Waters Act; water licences issued in construction |
| | 30901-07 | | | Skinnarland MacLeod | CARC | Problem with land use regulations dealing with gravel mining operations and permits issued by authority; inflexible license conditions; water requirements for snow road construction; number of licenses issued and pending |
| | 31100 | | | Rogol | MVPI | Magnusson-Moss warranty, Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act |
| | 31113 | | | Rogol | | Administrative Procedure Act |
| 198 | 31192-97 | Oct. 14 | | Sterling | MVPI | 1972 Expanded Pipeline Guidelines; Human Rights Legislation, proposed affirmative action program; amendment of Fair Practices Ordinance in NWT to permit affirmative action programs; must be training and employment agreement if pipeline is built |
| 198A | 31417-20 | | | Christie | MVPI | Residency law in Alaska ensures Alaskan residents employment priority, lack of enforcement |
| 199 | 31508-12 | Oct. 15 | | Beakhust | COPE | Section 27 of National Transportation Act, issue of licenses to operate on Mackenzie River |
| | 31523 | | | Beakhust | | Northern Inland Waters Act |
| | 31575 | | | Zemansky | COPE | Trans-Alaska Pipeline Authorization Act, Public Law 93-153 |

LEGISLATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 201 | 31862-63 | Nov.16 | YK | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Social, health operational supervisors, impact funds, community mental health ordinance |
| 202 | 31882-93 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Legal claim of Inuvialuit to lands, waters, Inuit Hunting Rights Brief; Territorial Land Use Regulations outdated, inadequate |
| | 31899-906 | | | Bayly | | Conditions to be satisfied prior to pipeline permit approval; permittee must post performance bond |
| | 31948 | | | Bayly | | Review, drafting of legislation re land claims, land use planning, pipeline |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------|--|
| XV | 1649 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Potential producing area, Richards Island |
| | 1659 | | | Dau | | Supply line, Richards Island |
| | 1674 | | | Dau | | Terrain type |
| XVI | 1776-77 | Mar.12 | | Dau | | Economics of gas transport |
| | 1869 | | | Berger | | Cross delta route change; Shallow Bay |
| XXV | 3037-39 | Apr.8 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Change of course from middle to east channel |
| XXIX | 3618-19 | Apr.14 | | Clark | CAGPL | Terrain type homogeneous |
| XXXIV | 4432 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | CAGPL | Spread camps |
| 40 | 5270 | May 16 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Use of MO-PAD |
| 41 | 5273 | May 20 | | Scott | MVPI | Physical evidence of on-shore portion |
| 42 | 5419-20 | May 21 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Ice related scour |
| | 5545-51 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Volumes of gas available, ultimate reserves |
| | 5564-66 | | | Horte | | Potential reserves, looping, timing |
| 43 | 5652 | May 22 | | Horte | | Gas to be sold to Canadian markets |
| | 5661-62 | | | Horte | | Demand and supply studies, reserves |
| | 5676-79 | | | Gibbs | | Reserves available |
| | 5686 | | | Gibbs | | 48 inch diameter pipe, capacity |
| 44 | 5821-24 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Gas discoveries |
| | 5829-33 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Selection of route; availability of Mackenzie Delta gas |
| 45 | 5893 | May 24 | | Horte | | Trapping, consultation with associations |
| | 5905-09 | | | Bayly | | Consultations with communities, gas service |
| | 5953-56 | | | Horte | | Gas reservoir |
| 46 | 6076-77 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | Disturbance studies |
| | 6130 | | | Bliss | EPB | Winter road experience - plant re-growth |
| 47 | 6178-82 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Sensitive bird migration, nesting ground |
| | 6186-92 | | | McT-Cowan | | No lead time to contain spills with cross delta route |
| | 6197-6206 | | | McT-Cowan | | Different from Yukon coastal plain re: mammals |
| 50 | 6672-74 | June 6 | | Horte | | Need both Prudhoe Bay and delta gas to build pipeline economically |
| C-I | 20 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Elanik | Citizen | Location of Aklavik |
| | 43-46 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Location of routes through delta |
| | 49 | | | Ross | Citizen | Fishing and trapping |
| C-II | 82 | Apr.3 | | Reynolds | Citizen | Oil discovery |
| | 122 | | | Arey | Citizen | Size of muskrat population |
| | 140 | | | A.Ookpik | | Severe cold winters; ice on Shallow Bay |
| | 145-46 | | | Atchuk | Citizen | People attached to the land of the delta |
| C-11 | 1036 | July 8 | F. McP. | J. Blake | Citizen | Location of proposed cross delta route change |
| C-13 | 1264-69 | July 10 | | A. Stewart | Citizen | Hunting, trapping, Fort McPherson area |
| 58 | 8240 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Areas of possible gas development re: Mackenzie Delta |
| 52 | 6896-97 | Aug. 12 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Impact of gathering facilities |
| 53 | 7093 | Aug. 13 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Degree of pipeline - related development |
| | 7146-53 | | | Hemstock | | Potential reserves |
| 54 | 7597-98 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Physiographic area and description of terrain |
| C-20 | 2060-61 | Aug. 7 | FGH | A. Rabisca | Citizen | Imperial Base Camp Tununuk, impact on native people |
| C-21 | 2110-21 | Aug. 9 | NW | Blair | | Reserve estimates |
| | | | | Carter | CAGPL | |
| C-22 | 2245 | Aug.11 | WH | Berger | | Productivity decrease in northern climate |
| C-23 | 2318-24 | Aug.14 | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Impact of crossing at Travaillant Lake; oil pipeline break |
| | 2352 | | | C. Taylor | Yukon Conservation Society | No pipeline until reserves proven adequate |
| 63 | 8970 | Sept.17 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Delta phase in Inuvik in January 1976 |

MACKENZIE DELTA (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| 63 | 9071-82 | Sept.17 | YK | Berger | | Impacts of gas plants, gathering lines & cross-Delta route to be considered at Inuvik hearings January 1976 |
| 68 | 10102-04 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | All weather roads from Producers plants to Inuvik |
| | 10131 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Route selection |
| 75 | 11033 | Oct.20 | | Parker | CARC | Use of snow roads in the Mackenzie Delta region by oil and gas exploration companies |
| 78 | 11539 | Oct.23 | | Roed | CARC | Mackenzie Sedimentary Basin; area of ice free terrain; comparison to the edge of the shield route |
| 80 | 11935 | Nov. 4 | | Williams | CAGPL | Observations of impacts of rig moves in Delta |
| 81 | 12034 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow supply in Delta |
| 85-A | 12755 | Nov.12 | | McCart | CAGPL | Difficulty assessing importance of an area for fish |
| 86 | 12823 | Nov.13 | | Drew | Foothills | Terrain sensitivity |
| 87 | 13086 | Nov.14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Secret burial grounds |
| 89 | 13418-30 | Nov.18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Snow geese concentrations; sensitive bird areas; compressor noise; aircraft routing |
| | 13424 | | | Gunn | | Birds, sensitive areas |
| 91 | 13788-96 | Nov.20 | | Anthony Berger Bayly Marshall | CARC CAGPL | CAGPL will use cross delta route to save money; impact information prior to selection; decision making process |
| 91 | 13859-92 | Nov.20 | | Dau | CAGPL | Capital costs of pipeline, gas flows, pipe mileage |
| | 13865-92 | | | Dau | | Twin crossing, pipe size, mileage, gas flow, capital costs |
| | 13893-98 | | | Dau | | If Fairbanks route built, new pipeline will have to be built to get Delta gas |
| | 13920-51 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Knowledge of fish movements in area |
| 92 | 14016-17 | Nov.21 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-delta panels to deal with marine mammals |
| 93 | 14133-34 | Dec.1 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Waterfowl habitat and useage; withdrawal of water |
| 94 | 14211-44 | Dec.2 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Cross Delta Route change; concern for the Upper Delta region, fur bearers; research |
| 96 | 14700 | Dec.4 | | Gunn | | Area of importance to waterfowl and other birds |
| 97 | 14840-60 | Dec.5 | | Gunn | | Importance to birds, snow geese, swans, golden plover etc., nesting, staging; critical areas |
| 98 | 14865-67 | Dec.8 | | Gunn | | As critical bird area |
| | 14906-07 | | | Gunn | | Peregrine falcon studies by CWS |
| 99 | 15077-79 | Dec.9 | | Banfield | CAGPL | North Slope province stretches from Delta to far western Alaska |
| | 15120 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Important area for aquatic life |
| 100 | 15212 | Dec.10 | YK | Whitney | Foothills | Reindeer herding |
| | 15322-25 | | | Finney | Foothills | Whole Delta an area of high bird interest |
| 101 | 15421 | Dec.11 | | Peterson | CARC | Lack of E-S P research in delta reflects status of routing by potential applicants when research proposals firmed up |
| | 15430-32 | | | Peterson | | Important fishery area; Mount Goodenough; proposed as avoidance areas, guideline No. 4 |
| 102 | 15623 | Dec.12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Muskrat population |
| 104 | 15884-86 | Dec. 16 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Fish species feeding habits |
| | 15909-12 | | | Steigenberger | | Fish utilization, domestic fishing |
| | 15896-975 | | | Stein Steigenberger Walker Millen | CARC CARC CARC | Fish feeding habits in Delta; Shallow Bay migration route utilization; pipeline impact potential on fisheries; domestic fisheries - historical exploitation: CARC conference on Mackenzie Delta Dec. 3, 1975; impact of permanent road construction |

(continued)

MACKENZIE DELTA

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| 105 | 16054 | Dec. 17 | YK | Stein | CARC | Overwintering site crossed by pipeline |
| | 16144 | | | Lent | CARC | Application of experiments with caribou re: design features of oil pipeline (TAPS) |
| 107 | 16306 | Jan. 12 | | Templeton | EPB | Very sensitive area |
| | 16313-14 | | | Templeton | | Unique area |
| 108 | 16516-19 | Jan. 13 | | Berger | EPB | Muskrat trapping important to the native villages in the Delta region; impact of oil spills |
| | | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | |
| 109 | 16630 | Jan. 14 | | Thomson | EPB | Cross delta route; channel stabilization, climax vegetation |
| C-36 | 3450-51 | Jan. 28 | In. | Alonik | Citizen | Environmental impact of seismic lines on Delta |
| C-38 | 3628-30 | Feb.12 | | Berger | | Pipeline construction in Delta, environmental considerations (general) |
| | 3645-47 | | | Alonik Rowe Berger | CAGPL | Applicant payment for land used for project |
| | 3649-51 | | | Lewis Rowe | Citizen | Guarantee of monetary compensation to Delta people from gas revenue |
| | 3675-78 | Feb.15 | | Koe Rowe | Citizen | Fish migration route in Delta; pipeline route across Delta, use of tankers |
| 112 | 17003-07 | Jan.20 | | Berger | | Impact of gas plants gathering lines etc. in Delta to be investigated in hearings. |
| | 17037-70 | | | Bliss | GPC-D | Overview of ecology of Delta. |
| | 17074-79 | | | Bliss | | Productivity , Delta area versus Arctic island lakes; diversity of wildlife habitats; whale, waterfowl use; importance of area |
| | 17102-07 | | | Bliss | | Distribution of horesetail in Delta, impact from toxic chemical spills, animal use of horesetail |
| | 17115-23 | | | Bliss | | Knowledge of impact of drilling process chemicals from Delta site; geese feeding, impact on vegetation; research to be done, toxic spills on vegetation |
| 113 | 17130-85 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Socio-Economic overview of Delta area |
| | 17371 | | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, situated in Mackenzie flood plain |
| 116 | 17614 | Jan.24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Possible discovery of sulphur bearing, hydro carbons |
| 121 | 18424-B-38 | Feb. 10 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Main objectives of Environmental-Social Committee's Delta fish resource studies; reports from Beaufort Sea study; Delta importance re: spawning, over-wintering, as a migration route for anadromous, resident, marine species; impact of dredging, seismic exploration, drilling fluids, oil spills on aquatic organisms; sensitive coastal areas; control of oil spills; need for resource monitoring studies |
| | 18445-47 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Snow geese migration routes, nesting grounds, staging areas in Delta |
| | 18454-61 | | | Barry | | Importance of Delta bird nesting grounds, fall staging area; Taglu oil well drilling site - impact of noise from equipment, aircraft, on bird nesting habits |
| 122 | 18489-91 | Feb 11. | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | White whale utilization of Reindeer Channel; impact of upstream oil spill on whales |
| | 18494-97 | | | Sergeant | | Definition of a whale reserve in western part of Delta |
| | 18519-22 | | | Berger Sergeant | | Potential impact of oil, gas activity on white whale delta calving grounds; definition of whale reserve proposal |

MACKENZIE DELTA (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| 122 | 18552-60 | Feb. 11 | YK | Stein | COPE/ITC | Fish migration routes, spawning areas in delta |
| | 18574 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Gravel supply sources in delta |
| | 18580-99 | | | Barry Stein | | Impact of compressor station, aircraft noise on delta birds; definition of Barry cross-delta route proposal; oil leakage into rivers, streams in Mackenzie Valley - impact on fish, waterfowl habitats; bird reaction to aircraft activity |
| | 18603-06 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Impact of dredging at Tuktoyaktuk Harbour on fish resource |
| | 18615-22 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Whales - Inuit hunting in delta, proposed reserve, timing of movements into Shallow Bay, impact of construction activity |
| | 18694-98 | | | Stein | | Impact of cross-delta pipeline construction on fish migrations, habitats |
| 123 | 18734-51 | Feb 12 | | Yates Elkim | MVPI MVPI | Definition of regional planning approach employed in delta by the Federal and NWT governments |
| 124 | 18882-84 | Feb 13 | | Shearer | COPE/ITC | Subsea pingos, Mackenzie Canyon - lack of offshore permafrost |
| | 18903-22 | | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Area subject to inundation during storm surges; physical features of delta plain, impact of thaw consolidation on delta pipeline, horizontal stability of delta |
| 125 | 19050-51 | Feb 14 | | Lewis | | Scour hole formation, persistence |
| | 19055-62 | | | Lewis | | Storm surges - extent of driftwood line, flooding of delta |
| | 19097-100 | | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Use of delta by fish, waterfowl, mammals - impact of oil spillage |
| | 19069-80 | | | Lewis | | Sediment compaction, permafrost distribution, thaw zones, sediment composition, delta size |
| | 19124-30 | | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Sediment character - restricted self-cleaning ability; effects of oil on birds, fish, calving whales, benthic organisms using delta |
| 126 | 19227-29 | Feb 16 | | Snow | | Contingency plan - direction of oil from channels into lakes |
| | 19288-89 | | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Productivity in silty lakes |
| | 19295-97 | | | Snow | | Cumulative impact on delta fishery of oil spillage, siltation, eutrophication |
| 130 | 19736 | Mar. 16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Moving of compressor station CD-08 from delta; concern of Gunn (CAGPL), Barry (CWS) for gas plant location |
| | 19741-43 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Routing across delta, terrain, river crossings |
| | 19755-58 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Delta terrain crossed by Cross-Delta route, soil, ground ice, permafrost, seismicity, tests done |
| | 19770 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow sources in delta |
| | 19787 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Geotechnical aspects of the Mackenzie delta terrain in "Supplement to applications" by Hurd |
| 131 | 19840-45 | Mar. 17 | | Williams Clark | CAGPL | Pipeline ditching, Shallow Bay |
| | 19852-65 | | | Hollingshead Williams | | Pipeline ditching, Shallow Bay; pipe buoyancy potential |
| | 19878 | | | Clark | | Gravel required for Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 19888-89 | | | Williams | | Dredging Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 19894-96 | | | Hollingshead | | Engineering advantages of cross-Delta versus around Delta routes; Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 19912-15 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Water sources for snow manufacture will be selected |
| | 19958-66 | | | Williams | | Time needed to pull pipe into trench; gravel backfill; distance between twin pipes, Shallow Bay, crossing |
| | 19972-73 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Scour not serious in Shallow Bay; permafrost conditions in Delta |
| | 19982-20006 | | | Williams | | Shallow Bay crossing, dredging, pipe installation, scheduling, ice scour, ice jams |

(continued)

MACKENZIE DELTA

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|---|
| 132 | 20008-09 | Mar. 18 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Bank erosion, Shallow Bay, prevention alternatives |
| | 20017-27 | | | Hollingshead Williams | CAGPL | Shallow Bay crossing, analysis of topography; Barry route Shallow Bay crossing shorter than CAGPL's; twinning pipe at crossing; alternative routes re Delta |
| | 20032-33 | | | Williams Cooper | CAGPL | Difficulty of various river crossings on various routes |
| | 20047-84 | | | Engineering Panel | CAGPL | Shallow Bay crossing, bank erosion, prevention techniques; bottom monility, profile, scour; frost heave tests; objections to winter construction; dredging; scheduling |
| | 20096-111 | | | Engineering Panel | CAGPL | Shallow Bay erosion prevention techniques may be used on channel banks; permafrost distribution; storm surges threatening pipe berm, buoyancy prevention; summer activity bad environmentally; maintenance equipment at Tununuk |
| | 20143-44 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow material sources, west side of Shallow Bay |
| 133 | 20126-A-33 | Mar. 23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Environmental impact assessment of cross-Delta route |
| | 20138-61 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta rout, vegetation, mammals, birds, fish, beluga whales, studies, recommendations, overview |
| | 20179-84 | | | Gunn McCart | CAGPL CAGPL | Snow goose use of Shallow Bay area; impact of crossing on fish |
| 134 | 20207A-12 | Mar. 24 | | Environmental Panel | | Erosion prevention measures, west side, Shallow Bay crossing; possible impact of oil pepeline, oil spill on whales |
| | 20230-54 | | | McCart Webb | CAGPL CAGPL | Fish migration, effects of constuction traffic on whales, whale hunt, population; warm water distribution; boat traffic, Shallow Bay |
| | 20269-79 | | | Webb Gunn McCart | | Impact of increased activity on whales, Delta area; artificial islands impeding ice movements; Shallow Bay crossing construction in two summers, pros and cons for wildlife |
| | 20289 | | | McCart | | Dominant benthic species, Shallow Bay |
| | 20298-305 | | | McCart | | Studies of benthic organisms in Shallow Bay; fish overwintering in the delta |
| | 20320-36 | | | Webb Gunn | | Shallow Bay crossing construction; conflicting with presence of whales; circum-Delta route preferred to cross-Delta for birds, bird use of Shallow Bay, Delta area; impact of borrow operations, Shingle Point |
| | 20350-93 | | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Scott re: impacts on Delta |
| 135 | 20427-29 | Mar. 25 | | Gunn Webb | CAGPL CAGPL | Moulting waterfowl concentrations; recommendation re ditch spoil material, Shallow Bay crossing, as barrier to whales |
| | 20434-67 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Comparisons of various Delta routes; impact on Delta wildlife, environment; mammals, birds, revegetation, fish |
| | 20483-91 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Comparing Barry and cross-Delta route Shallow Bay crossings; route preference if oil pipeline follows |
| | 20520-25 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Slope stability, west bank, Shallow Bay crossing; barging gravel |
| 136 | 20700-16 | Mar. 26 | | Peet | MVPI | Domestic fishing important; Holmes Creek commercial fishery; important fishery areas |
| | 20718-19 | | | Peet | | Demand on fisheries |
| | 20723-24 | | | Peet | | Holmes Creek fishery |
| 140 | 21370-88 | Apr. 8 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Summary - events associated with gas plant proposal; formation, legitimacy of Mackenzie Delta Gas Assessment Group |
| C-49 | 4805-08 | May 10 | VAN | Spong | Citizen | Reproduction grounds for the beluga whale, area area for greatest oil drilling potential |
| 162 | 24960-63 | July 13 | YK | Carlson | CAGPL | Shallow Bay, introduction of heat, relief from frost heave stresses; possible blasting; Shallow Bay shorelines, for trenching |
| 193 | 30085-100 | Oct. 5 | | Hernandez | EPB | EPB Atlas-Delta Maps, recommendations |

MACKENZIE DELTA (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 193 | 30195-205 | Oct. 5 | YK | Templeton | EPB | Land use plan; development activity restrictions; favourable, unfavourable aspects of cross-delta route, siting of wharves, stockpile sites |
| 201 | 31763-78 | Nov.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Advantages, disadvantages of circum-delta, cross-delta routes |

MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---|
| XXIII | 2713-14 | Mar.21 | YK | Slusarchuk Clark | CAGPL CAGPL | Remedial measures; frost susceptible soil |
| XXV | 3001-10 3012-14 3022 | Apr.8 | | Hardy Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Reestablishing bank conditions to protect pipe - repair Repair on Labiche River crossing, erosion Pipeline repair |
| XXVI | 3265-67 | Apr.9 | | Clark | | Maintenance of berm breaks, water drainage, seasonal variations |
| XXVIII | 3489 3517-18 | Apr.11 | | Hardy Morgenstern | CAGPL | Blockage of culverts Shallow failures, monitoring, repair |
| XXXVIII | 4910-13 | May 14 | | Williams | | Remedial measures, repairing of potholes; down time |
| 40 | 5227-32 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Scheduling inspectors and repairs of equipment and controls |

MAMMALS - ARCTIC FOX

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 81 | 12077 | Nov. 5 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | Denning sites at preferred borrow source areas |
| 95 | 14363-66 | Dec.3 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Attracted to camp sites; garbage, handouts; nuisance; reports; Alyeska; incineration of garbage; firearms |
| 102 | 15619 15665-71 | Dec.12 | | Novakowski Novakowski | CARC | Not at risk in immediate pipeline corridors; Banks Island trapping; inter-relationship with other mammals Impact on foxes, North Slope denning areas; Banks Island trapping |
| 106 | 16174 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Feeding on left-over food re: construction camp, garbage dump |
| 122 | 18529-33 18549-50 18633-36 | Feb 11 | In | Stirling Stirling | COPE/ITC | Dependence of fox on uneaten seal meat left by polar bear Need for study - importance of sea ice habitat to fox population and consequently to the fur-based economy of region Value of D.O.E. fox studies on Banks Island |
| 133 | 20148 | Mar. 23 | | Jakimchuk | | No dens along cross - Delta route |
| 136 | 20612-13 | Mar. 26 | | Jakimchuk | | Impact on foxes of coastal route using Dew line sites as compressor stations |
| 140 | 21324 | Apr. 8 | YK | Usher | COPE/ITC | Studies needed to evaluate impact of oil exploration on fox resource |

MAMMALS - BEAVER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| 82 | 12177 | Nov. 6 | YK | Veale | CYI | Disruption of habitat in south side of Old Crow Flats by impeded subsurface drainage |
| 88 | 13250 | Nov. 17 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Sewage disposal impact in habitat |
| 100 | 15351-52 | Dec. 10 | | Whitney | Foothills | Impact of Yellowknife/Pine Point lateral |
| 102 | 15622-23 15671-74 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski Novakowski | CARC | Potential impact on populations Impact of upstream oil spill |
| C-29 | 2868-69 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Antoine | Citizen | Beaver hide soaked with oil |
| 122 | 18585-86 | Feb. 11 | IN | Barry | COPE/ITC | Habitat locations in relation to barry route proposal |
| 133 | 20147 20185 | Mar. 23 | YK | Jakimchuk Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Danger from oil spills Barry route traverses better habitat than cross-Delta route |
| 135 | 20432-33 | Mar. 25 | | Jakimchuk | | Impact on beaver habitat of Barry Route |
| 148 | 22640-44 | Apr. 29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Spring beaver hunting, Great Bear Lake region |
| 169 | 26299-300 | July 23 | YK | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Trapping patterns changing with development |

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - AS A RESOURCE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|---|
| 94 | 14244-359 | Dec. 2 | YK | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL CAGPL | Food source in Old Crow, Fort McPherson, Aklavik, points in Alaska; native economy, research migration routes, numbers, wintering and calving grounds |
| 98 | 14927 | Dec. 8 | | Scott | MVPI | Bluenose, Porcupine herds as food for settlements |
| 100 | 14987 15243-47 | Dec. 10 | | Jakimchuk Bouckhout | | More information required on mortality rates As food source, Fort Simpson, Fort Good Hope areas |
| | 15365 | | | Scott | | Woodland caribou year-round food source |
| 104 | 15945 | Dec. 16 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Caribou as part of Eskimo diet in North Yukon (general) |
| 106 | 16207-09 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | East of Richardson Mountains, hunting areas re: people of Aklavik, Fort McPherson and Inuvik |
| | 16227 | | | Calef | | Routes cross native hunting areas |
| | 16267-68 | | | Lent | CARC | Western Arctic population decline re: heavy harvest by natives and villages |
| 108 | 16520-21 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Food source for villages of Fort McPherson, Aklavik, Kaktovik, Arctic Red, Old Crow; Anderson expedition, whalers |
| 111 | 16922 | Jan. 16 | | Calef Carter | CAGPL | Caribou wintering east of Richardson Mountains, hunted by Aklavik, Fort McPherson, Inuvik |
| 148 | 22637-40 | Apr. 29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Caribou hunting, Great Bear Lake region, both woodland and barren ground caribou, hunting locations and numbers killed |
| 151 | 23049-52 | May 5 | YK | Irving | CYI | Orientation of Kutchin people in prehistoric time to caribou corrals |
| | 23072 | | | Irving | | Caribou fencing, corrals of early Kutchin people |
| 153 | 23468-72 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Caribou hunting, Old Crow region |
| 169 | 26302-07 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Most important big game resource; harvestable population; need for management program, protection measures |
| | 26366 | | | Ruttan | | Estimated caribou populations are mere estimations |
| C-73 | 8162-63 | Aug. 12 | LLM | J. Rabesca | Citizen | Disappearance from area; threat posed by oil spill |
| 189A | 29517-20 | Sept. 22 | YK | R. Worl Buchholdt | COPE COPE | Restricted hunting of Western Arctic herd, impact on people: protein crisis; solutions to problem |

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - CALVING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|---|
| 89 | 13457 13460-61 | Nov. 18 | YK | Jakimchuk Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Coastal route through calving grounds Compressor station construction in area; calving period, locations |
| | 13469 | | | Jakimchuk | | Peak period consistency |
| | 13472 | | | Jakimchuk | | As weak point in chain of survival |
| | 13487-92 | | | Jakimchuk | | Interior and coastal routes, effects |
| 90 | 13633 | Nov. 19 | | Anthony Dabbs | CARC CAGPL | Scheduling helicopter seeding after calving time |
| | 13733-34 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Monitoring arrival of caribou in calving grounds |
| 94 | 14246-359 | Dec. 2 | | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Population dynamics; life cycle; migration, predators; calving grounds; access, disturbance, impact of construction; route preference |
| 95 | 14420-21 | Dec. 3 | | Hemstock | | Critical path approach; work stoppages due to caribou calving; project costs |
| | 14481-96 | | | Banfield Hemstock | | Stress and disturbance - impact on reproduction, calving and survival; predators and hunting pressure |

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - CALVING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| 96 | 14542-83 | Dec. 4 | YK | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL CAGPL | North Slope calving grounds; sensitivity; fawning survival and population; fertility |
| | 14584-614 | | | Jakimchuk | | Preference of routes re calving areas, spring migrations; conflicts between construction activity and migrating caribou; Dempster Highway interactions |
| | 14679-85 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Calving area - square mileage, shift in range; productivity of the herd; 40-Mile Herd; studies; construction activity |
| 98 | 14928-41 | Dec. 8 | | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL | North Slope, interference by pipeline; survival rate, predation |
| 99 | 15024-28 | Dec. 9 | | Jakimchuk | | Construction interaction with pregnant cows; work stoppage during migration, calving |
| 105 | 16133-39 | Dec. 17 | | Lent | CARC | Grounds re: vegetation; calving grounds re: significance to caribou well-being, vegetation, snow cover, isolation; Alaska-Yukon grounds compared to those east of Mackenzie; Nelchina herd re: annual use of calving grounds; Arctic herd re: nutrition during calving period; "hursing band"; dense aggregation month after end of calving |
| | 16142-46 | | | Lent | | Nearly all calving in Alaska; mortality re: pipeline construction; desertion, slowdown in rate of calf movement re: human disturbance; importance of timing re: calving and summer periods; vegetation of calving areas |
| 106 | 16169-87 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | | Avoidance of pipe; decline of herds in Alaska - gradual shift re: calving grounds of Steese 40-Mile herd; disruption of Seward Peninsula - Yukon Delta caribou herd re: over-harvest on calving and post-calving areas; protected calving grounds re: Alaska |
| | 16178-87 | | | Lent | | Steese 40-Mile herd re: shift in calving grounds; disruption of Seward Peninsula - Yukon Delta herd re: over-harvest calving and post-calving areas; response to barriers re: pre-calving, calving and summer periods |
| | 16193-94 | | | Calef | CARC | Population studies re: types of measures: reproductive rates, live birth rates, autumn calf crop, spring percentage yearlings |
| | 16206-40 | | | Calef | CARC | Calving grounds re: impact of Interior Route, annual use, activities and/or disturbances, restricted in area, sensitivity of caribou, post-calving aggregation, time and place of calving, separation of mother and calf re: results, calf mortality, Coastal Route re: maximum river activity; "Wilderness Act" re: protection to calving grounds; advantages of calving grounds, productivity and survival of herd |
| | 16255 | | | Lent | CARC | Reason for preserving coastal tundra in Wildlife Range |
| | 16265-73 | | | Lent | | Natural disturbances re: effect on caribou calving; failure of population estimate re: different post-calving movements |
| 107 | 16399-406 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan Berger | EPB | Sensitivity during calving and post-calving periods; differing opinion - sensitive periods; calf losses; area of calving - North Slope, foothills, all along the coast; research |
| 108 | 16407-14 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan Berger | | Disturbance to caribou, is the impact greater on the wintering range or on the calving and summer range; calving area-upper slope, lower slopes; disagreement among experts; data gaps; calf survival |
| 110 | 16755-60 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Weakest link at calving; disturbance - sensitivity to insects, man, predation; post-calving aggregation |
| | 16774 | | | Lent | | Calving grounds essentially wilderness areas |
| | 16791-866 | | | Calef Bergerud Lent | | Porcupine calving areas; harassment by insects, wolves, man; other herds; pregnancy and birth rates; management |
| | 16731-35 | | | Bergerud Lent | | Importance of calving area to survival of a herd - Nelchina herd, Newfoundland herd |

(continued)

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - CALVING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 110 | 16890-94 | Jan. 15 | YK | Lent | CARC | Interaction of pipeline alignment and calving areas; calving areas of the Arctic herd, Porcupine herd; Prudhoe Bay herd; construction scheduling; recommendations |
| | 16898-906 | | | Lent | | Construction scheduling; mitigative measures; recommendations; North Slope; route choices |
| 111 | 16910-15 | Jan. 16 | | Calef | CARC | Calving grounds location, Porcupine herd; studies, '72; Skoog studies, arrival depends on weather |
| | 16925-28 | | | Carter Calef | CAGPL | Calving grounds as terminus for spring migration |
| | 16936 | | | Bergerud | CARC | Calving, post calving most critical areas |
| | 16959 | | | Bergerud | | Wind chill mortality at calving time |
| 131 | 19970 | Mar. 17 | | Berger | | Summer construction of Prudhoe Bay Supply Line would interfere with calving of Porcupine herd |

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - MIGRATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 89 | 13457-58 | Nov. 18 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Disturbance, interior versus coastal routes |
| | 13469 | | | Jakimchuk | | Post-calving re-entry into Canada, Porcupine herd |
| | 13494-96 | | | Jakimchuk | | Slide show, Porcupine herd, movements |
| 90 | 13591-99 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs Hemstock Jakimchuk Banfield | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Damage to revegetated areas by trampling, eating |
| 94 | 14246-359 | Dec. 2 | | Banfield Jakimchuk | | Routes; population dynamics, habitat and life cycle; wintering and calving grounds; access and disturbance, predators; other herds; past events; research; Aklavik |
| 95 | 14421-22 | Dec. 3 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Work stoppages due to caribou; project costs; critical path model |
| 96 | 14560-83 | Dec. 4 | | Banfield Jakimchuk | | Winter range; other herds; route of migration |
| | 14585-616 | | | Jakimchuk | | Spring migration - weakest link; snow conditions, deflection in migration path; interaction between construction activities and migration; use of winter roads |
| | 14624-45 | | | Jakimchuk | | Migrations past Old Crow and through the Richardson Mountains, interaction with the Dempster; construction spread camps B and C; disadvantages of the Interior Route; work stoppages; timing of the migration dependent on many factors - snow characteristics; route - use of Old Crow snow road; deflections in route |
| | 14657-58 | | | Banfield | | Ungava Herd - migration drops off, dispersed herd |
| | 14681-83 | | | Jakimchuk | | 40-Mile Herd possibly joining with the Porcupine Herd, migration into the area of Whitehorse, Carcross, Yukon River and Dawson |
| 97 | 14812-18 | Dec. 5 | | Jakimchuk | | Harassment, overflights, obstruction by strung pipe, ditch; recommendations |
| 98 | 14926-15006 | Dec. 8 | | Jakimchuk Banfield | | Disruption by pipeline, highways, Bluenose, Porcupine herds; other disruptions, Kaminuriak, Ungava, Newfoundland herds |
| 99 | 15023-28 | Dec. 9 | | Jakimchuk | | Construction interference with migrating herds, North Slope |
| | 15050 | | | Scott | MVPI | Monitoring, North Slope |
| 100 | 15363-66 | Dec. 10 | | Scott | | Reindeer herd joining Bluenose herd, following migration routes; woodland caribou migrate very little |
| 105 | 16142-52 | Dec. 17 | | Lent | CARC | Effect of construction scheduling; need of caribou to utilize environment re: vegetation; effects of variations in movement re: timing |
| 106 | 16189 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Effects of pipeline re: movements and distribution of herd throughout year |
| | 16192 | | | Calef | | Murie study re: Steese 40-Mile herd crossing Steese Highway during migration |
| | 16204-40 | | | Calef | | Impact of Interior and Coastal Routes on migration re: calving grounds, winter ranges; compressor stations; timing variation; Old Crow Flats; analysis of migration, evaluation, purpose |
| | 16269-72 | | | Calef | | Difficulty of population estimates re: wide ranging nature of migrations |

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - MIGRATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|---|
| 107 | 16293-94 | Jan. 12 | YK | McT-Cowan | EPB | Greater disturbances during calving and under heavy insect attack than during migration; repeated migration through Old Crow |
| | 16399-406 | | | McT-Cowan Berger | | Sensitivity; nourishment and fetus requirements during spring migration; potential construction interaction |
| 108 | 16426-33 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | | Interaction with the interior route, Dempster Highway, preference for the interior route versus the coastal route |
| | 16455-56 | | | McT-Cowan Templeton | EPB | Aircraft overflight altitude |
| | 16520-21 | | | McT-Cowan | | Native peoples use of caribou as a food source, depending on the migration |
| 110 | 16758-60 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Post-calving aggregation; deflection of migration by a pipeline |
| | 16881-82 | | | Lent | CARC | Utilization of range, nutrient content |
| 111 | 16907-29 | Jan. 16 | | Carter Calef | CAGPL CARC | Renewable Resources data; research in Biological Report series; Porcupine herd, slides showing movements; seasonal movements crossing pipeline routes; aggregations; in spring to calving grounds; western movements; use of Canning River area |
| | 16931-36 | | | Bergerud | | Porcupine herd, interaction with interior, coastal routes; critical periods |
| 124 | 18983 | Feb. 13 | IN | Milne | COPE/ITC | Use of coastal waters - danger of oil contamination |
| C-77 | 8387 | Aug. 26 | DET | F. Betsina | Citizen | Pipeline will change travel |
| 193 | 30105 | Oct. 5 | YK | Hernandez | EPB | Aircraft should fly at altitudes greater than 500 feet; caribou migrations should be monitored during construction |
| 194 | 30391 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | No contingency plans re caribou on Dempster Highway |

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - OTHER HERDS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| 76 | 11201-11 | Oct. 21 | YK | Parker | CARC | Alaskan caribou herd; Steese highway; change in herd population |
| 94 | 14265 | Dec. 2 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Bluenose caribou herd- comparison with Porcupine Herd; population dynamics |
| | 14267-69 | | | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Studies on the Kaminuriak Herd by the C.W.S. - population dynamics |
| | 14296-300 | | | Banfield | | Reports, - E.P.B. Environmental Impact Assessment by Dr.Calef represents distribution of the ten major herds in North America; 40- Mile Herd; herd in Siberia - on the Taimgr Peninsula; calving records of other herds; population events |
| 95 | 14423-24 | Dec. 3 | | Banfield | | Ungava caribou herd, flooding of a prime winter range by James Bay Power Project |
| | 14477-96 | | | Banfield Jakimchuk | | Reindeer herds - Siberia Herd; domestic/ wild herds; Bathurst Inlet Herd |
| 96 | 14551 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | | Kaminuriak herd - C.W.S. study Ogilvie group, Trevor Range and Bonnet Plume Group; migration routes |
| | 14655-57 | | | Banfield | | Ungava Herd, herd reduction |
| | 14681-82 | | | Jakimchuk | | 40-mile herd, decline, reasons for such a decline |
| 97 | 14710-13 | Dec. 5 | | Banfield | | Information on 40-mile herd, surveys of Western Arctic herd |
| 98 | 14920-91 | Dec. 8 | | Jakimchuk | | Bluenose herd, range and population increase; interaction with pipeline, monitoring; over-wintering contact; data collection; 40-mile, Ungava, Kaminuriak, Newfoundland herds; impacts by man, research data on population depletion, multiple development effects, range reduction; pipeline impact versus road impact |

(continued)

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - OTHER HERDS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| 99 | 15114 | Dec. 9 | YK | Bouckhout | Foothills | Future studies |
| 100 | 15208-12 | Dec. 10 | | Whitney | Foothills | Bluenose herd; will rely heavily on C.W.S. studies; will study winter range; encroachment on reindeer range |
| | 15240-46 | | | Whitney | | Freddi, study of Selkirk herd, B.C.; Bluenose herd, potential conflict with reindeer herd |
| | 15353-74 | | | Whitney | | Bluenose herd, overwintering range; obtaining report from C.W.S.; interaction with reindeer herd; hunting; monitoring; harassment, adverse selective pressures |
| 105 | 16133-52 | Dec. 17 | | Lent | CARC | Arctic or Northwest sub-population re: Arctic caribou, Nelchina, Steese 40-Mile, McKinley, Alaska Peninsula herds |
| 106 | 16177-87 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | | Steese 40-Mile herd re: decline; Nelchina re: regular crossing of Richardson Highway; Seward Peninsula - Yukon Delta herd, Kenai Peninsula populations; Arctic herd |
| | 16192-203 | | | Calef | CARC | Bluenose, Steese 40-Mile, Nelchina, re: population studies; Steese 40-Mile, Kaminuriak re: encounters with human activity |
| | 16263-73 | | | Lent | | Arctic herd re: unrestricted hunting, legal sale of meat, population decline, high population density |
| 108 | 16539 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Bluenose herd; Bathurst herd seems to be increasing; impact of continuous disturbance, pipeline looping |
| 110 | 16750-69 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Behaviour of woodland caribou found in Newfoundland, Ontario, migratory barren-ground caribou; Nelchina herd; 40-Mile herd; Newfoundland herd; Kaminuriak herd |
| | 16782-84 | | | Calef | CARC | Newfoundland herd; Arctic herd in Alaska; Nelchina herd; Labrador caribou |
| | 16791-92 | | | Bergerud | CARC | Newfoundland herd - insect harassment |
| | 16799-802 | | | Bergerud | | Kaminuriak herd, C.W.S. studies, harvesting; disease research, Kelsall's work, predation |
| | 16813-15 | | | Bergerud | | Population on the Avalon Peninsula, Newfoundland, aircraft, wolf disturbances |
| | 16823-26 | | | Bergerud | | Newfoundland herd, crossing of highways, roads, studies |
| | 16830-39 | | | Bergerud Lent | CARC | Nelchina herd; Newfoundland herd; Bluenose herd |
| | 16857-60 | | | Bergerud Calef Lent | | Nelchina herd, monitoring re: Skoog; Mealy Mountain herd; Arctic herd - aerial photography re: census taking; Labrador herd |
| | 16869-72 | | | Lent Calef | | Herd declines, Bluenose, 40-Mile herd, herd on the Seward Peninsula |
| | 16882-85 | | | Lent Calef | | Nelchina herd, causes for herd reduction; work by G. Boss; 40-Mile herd; hunting |
| | 16892-94 | | | Lent | | Arctic herd calving areas; Prudhoe Bay herd calving areas |
| 111 | 16920-21 | Jan. 16 | | Calef Bergerud | | Summer aggregation, Western Arctic, Beverly, Bathurst, Kaminuriak, Newfoundland |
| | 16937-50 | | | Bergerud Lent | | Bluenose, interaction with reindeer; numbers; expansion, Western Arctic herd; absorption of reindeer herds, disease spread by reindeer; air pollution impact on Bluenose winter range; contact with reindeer herd; one biologist to study herds north of Yukon River in Alaska |
| | 16959 | | | Bergerud | | Kaminuriak herd, calving time |
| 133 | 20149 | Mar. 23 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Impact, cross-Delta route |
| 134 | 20343 | Mar. 24 | | Jakimchuk | | Possible impact on Bluenose herd near Travailant Lake |

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - POPULATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| 89 | 13461 | Nov.18 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Productivity stability |
| | 13478-80 | | | Jakimchuk | | Hunting, increased access; collisions; interruption of migration, effect on productivity |
| | 13483 | | | Jakimchuk | | Population declines, reasons |
| 94 | 14245-359 | Dec. 2 | | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Research - past studies; population data and dynamics; migration, migration routes; predators, hunting, access and impact of access; other herds, decline; as a resource |
| 96 | 14547-83 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk Banfield | | Studies; herd dynamics; disturbances during calving; reproduction abilities; hunting, predators; fertility |
| | 14644-87 | | | Jakimchuk Banfield | | Percentage of yearlings in the Porcupine Herd; studies; population estimates; birth rates; mortality rates; herd declines; population capability of the range; 40-mile Herd; predation level; annual kill through hunting; posting of bond to ensure herd maintainance and long term survival; winter range; disturbances; studies by Alaskan game people; access; routing preferences |
| 97 | 14710-13 | Dec.5 | | Banfield | | 40-mile herd |
| 98 | 14921-91 | Dec.8 | | Scott Jakimchuk | MVPI | Bluenose herd, increase, depletion, monitoring; 40-mile, Ungava, Kaminuriak, Newfoundland, Porcupine herds |
| 99 | 15023-28 | Dec.9 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Porcupine herd overwintering on North Slope in construction area |
| | 15165 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Impact, Steese and Taylor Highway, Alaska, highways generally |
| 100 | 15207-12 | Dec.10 | | Whitney | | Detailed survey program started on Woodland, caribou; C.W.S. studies for Bluenose herd information; population increase, Bluenose herd |
| | 15378-79 | | | Whitney | | Gathering more than population figures to prepare game management plan |
| 105 | 16133-52 | Dec. 17 | | Lent | CARC | "Centers of habitation" re: optimum habitat for each sub-population; changes in numbers; disappearance re: Seward Peninsula in 19th century; calving annual migration; Porcupine; habitat re: escape from insects; wintering grounds; importance of coastal zone re: insect relief; movement relative to coast re: weather changes; presence of caribou on tundra re: construction in calving or post-calving areas; difficulty of adapting to man-made changes; experimental methods of passage for summer caribou movements re: Prudhoe Bay, results of studies, recommendations |
| 106 | 16177-87 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | | Alaska: decline in population; Alaska Peninsula and Porcupine; W. of Mackenzie, wilderness herds, thriving; importance of maintaining migratory group in wilderness setting |
| | 16188-203 | | | Calef | CARC | Effects of pipeline re: population reduction; population estimates re: techniques, Banfield Kelsall, Thomas, Parker; level of accuracy re: population studies; disturbance to herds re: highway traffic, hunting; critical fluctuations re: populations |
| 106 | 16266-73 | Dec. 18 | YK | Lent | CARC | Western Arctic herd re: decline in population; studies re: Murie, Banfield; causes of decline |
| 107 | 16402-06 | Jan. 12 | | Berger McT-Cowan | EPB | Research on calf survival, yearling counts and herd composition |
| 108 | 16413-14 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | | Predation by wolves, hunting and annual kill impact on the Porcupine herd; data gaps - impossible to draw up an adequate input-output model for the herd |
| | 16422-24 | | | McT-Cowan | | Without regulations, or poor enforcement of regulations the caribou herd would be seriously depleted; point of no return |
| | 16445-55 | | | McT-Cowan | | Herd population dynamics; game management; posting of a surety bond |

(continued)

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - PORCUPINE HERD

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|
| 110 | 16751-71 | Jan. 15 | YK | Bergerud | CARC | Birth rates, pregnancy rates; mortality rates; Porcupine herd, Nelchina herd, predation; wind chill mortality; Insects; Newfoundland herd; 40-Mile herd; access |
| | 16781-84 | | | Calef | CARC | Porcupine herd - population dynamics, state of the herd; studies; wolf predation, insects - harassment; disease; other herds |
| | 16797-806 | | | Bergerud Calef Lent | | Birth rates; death rates; pregnancy rates; other herds; wind chill mortality; calving |
| | 16813-21 | | | Bergerud Calef Lent | | Stress - herd reaction; mother/calf relationship; competition for food |
| | 16830-39 | | | Bergerud Calef Lent | | Importance of the range re: herd maintenance; other herds; threshold of security; adaptability |
| | 16853-60 | | | Bergerud Calef Lent | | Monitoring of herd; census taking - annual versus five year counts; hunting |
| | 16871-73 | | | Lent | | Other herds; population changes; impacts of hunting, access, highways - Steese |
| 111 | 16908-30 | Jan. 16 | | Carter | CAGPL | Biological Report Series map, summer movements, numbers on North Slope; wintering numbers; different herds; wintering population north of interior route, '74; Canning River area |
| | 16936-41 | | | Bergerud | CARC | Aggregations serve to get genetics of population sorted out; slippage during calving, post-calving periods; Bluenose herd, numbers; absorption by large caribou herds of reindeer; disease transferred from absorbed reindeer |
| | 16958 | | | Bergerud | | Research on caribou by applicant should continue so as not to be blamed for decline |
| 169 | 26303-05 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Barren-ground caribou, population estimates of various herds |
| 197 | 31027-35 | Oct.13 | | Norton Berger | MVPI | Decline in population of western Arctic herd, reasons; shift in migratory routes, in-migration from western Arctic herd to Porcupine herd; proximity of calving grounds to Prudhoe Bay route; measures to rebuild herd |
| | 31146-48 | | | Norton | | Accounting for decline in western Arctic caribou herd |

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - POPULATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1723 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Relocation of Prudhoe Bay Supply Line |
| XVIII | 2098-02 | Mar.14 | | Dau Scott | MVPI | Caribou-bird considerations in selecting Prudhoe Bay Supply line route; lack of priorities |
| XXIV | 2798-99 | Apr.7 | | Clark | CAGPL | Danger of gabions to caribou |
| | 2832-35 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Effect of blasting on calving, migration |
| XXXIV | 4468 | Apr. 22 | | Veale | CYI | Construction Camp C, impact on calving ground |
| | 4483 | | | Dau | | Snow fences, migration |
| | 4497-98 | | | Williams | | Camp location, caribou migration |
| XXXVII | 4761-63 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Construction re-scheduling; herd sizes |
| 41 | 5333 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Migration; avoidance of herd during calving time |
| | 5341 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | U.S.S.R. pipeline designed to avoid affecting migration |
| 46 | 6045-47 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Serious impacts, Environmental matrix |
| | 6066-67 | | | Craik | EPB | Study due to proposed route alignment migration |
| | 6071 | | | Craik | | EPB report #3 appendix 1 (exhibit 137) |
| | 6087 | | | Craik | | Co-operative research with CWS 1972 |
| 47 | 6198-6227 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Population, migration, habitat, calving; recommendation |
| C-I | 20-21 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Elanik | Citizen | Resource of the native people |
| C-II | 99-100 | Apr.3 | | Gordon | Citizen | Migration, pipeline route location |
| | 114-16 | | | Stoor | Citizen | Main source of food to native people |
| | 121-122 | | | Arey | Citizen | Migration |

(continued)

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - PORCUPINE HERD

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| C-II | 126-129 | Apr. 3 | AK | Ookpik | Citizen | Hunting caribou |
| C-13 | 1201 | July 10 | F. McP | W. McDonald | Citizen | Breeding areas; pipeline construction |
| C-15 | 1456-76 | July 12 | O.C. | Irving | Citizen | Archaeological Studies, Caribou fences |
| C-16 | 1523-24 | July 13 | | P. Benjamin | Citizen | Canadian Wildlife Service studies on caribou migration, calving |
| | 1642-48 | | | P. Lord | Citizen | Research by Renewable Resources; disturbed by aircraft |
| 52 | 6929-33 | Aug. 12 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Comparative impacts of alternate and prime corridors on various herds |
| | 6996-7003 | | | Banfield | | Impacts of alternate and prime corridors on herds |
| | 7048-54 | | | Banfield | | Conflict with Dr. Calef over impact of coastal and interior routes |
| 53 | 7161-62 | Aug. 13 | | Banfield | | Sensitivity of Marsh Fort option in Alaska |
| | 7280 | | | Collins | CARC | Boundary decisions re: Arctic Wildlife Range |
| 53A | 7296 | Aug. 13 | | Leonard | CARC | Unique biological unity of Arctic Wildlife Range |
| | 7310-11 | | | Thompson | CARC | Significance of Arctic Wildlife Range |
| | 7366 | | | Geist | CARC | Protection of lichen |
| | 7378-87 | | | Geist | | Changes in the herds historically; social characteristics |
| 54 | 7408-11 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | | Caribou; positive and negative energy budgets |
| | 7420-22 | | | Geist | | Study, research; range of the herd |
| | 7429-31 | | | Geist | | North slope a productive area for wildlife; winter and summer ranges; availability of food sources; ability to withstand disturbances |
| | 7438-48 | | | Geist Banfield | | Herd size; ability to adapt; alternative corridors and route choice and impacts |
| | 7458 | | | Weeden | CARC | Fort Yukon, Fairbanks corridors; calving areas |
| | 7468-69 | | | Weeden | | Western and northern portion of the calving ground would be the location of pipeline facilities should the March Creek anticline and eastern Beaufort Sea be developed |
| | 7473-77 | | | Weeden | CARC | Mainline route; impact on calving grounds; human activity and access to the herds; vegetation demand; disturbance by aircraft noise; disruption in migration patterns; construction |
| 55 | 7635 | Aug. 15 | | Morlan | CARC | Due to climate and vegetation change over time caribou last large herbivores remaining |
| | 7645 | | | Morlan | | Adverse effect of mainline and interior route; Mackenzie supply line along Dempster could add to disturbance |
| | 7650-55 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Re: Dr. Weedon's testimony; survival of Porcupine Herd; Arctic National Wildlife Range; research; EPB hearings |
| | 7658 | | | Banfield | | Caribou migrations; impact of Fairbanks corridor |
| C-21 | 2146 | Aug. 9 | NW | R. Laycock | Citizen | Caribou would cross pipeline |
| C-23 | 2302-03 | Aug. 14 | WH | D. Greg | Citizen | Intrinsic value |
| | 2311 | | | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Ability to cross obstacles |
| | 2378-79 | | | D. Taylor | Citizen | Blood loss by mosquitoes |
| 63 | 9004 | Sept. 17 | YK | Beer | Foothills | Caribou are reluctant to approach within one eighth of a mile of a continuous noise source; disturbance in breeding areas |
| 75 | 11058-59 | Oct. 20 | | Weeden | | Hunting of Caribou in the Arctic National Wildlife Range; regulations re: animal quota |
| | 11064-75 | | | Weeden | | Pipeline routing through the Arctic Wildlife Range impact on Caribou herds; calving grounds; summering grounds; development of Marsh Fork Reserve, Prudhoe Bay gathering lines impact on migration |
| | 11104-22 | | | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Impact of human activity, track vehicles, noise aircraft, hunting, access to the herd; caribou energy budget; disturbances may cause the herd to abandon part or all of the calving grounds |
| 76 | 11160-62 | Oct. 21 | | Parker Weeden | | Traffic that the road brings in, part of the cumulative effect; migrations |

(continued)

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - PORCUPINE HERD

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|----------------|--|
| 76 | 11198-210 | Oct. 21 | YK | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Impact of Alyeska haul road on caribou herds; migration interference; Prudhoe Bay area; Fairbanks corridor |
| | 11251-60 | | | Parker Weeden | | Construction scheduling - effect on caribou; assessment of impact |
| 79 | 11730 | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Effect of caribou on revegetated right-of-way |
| 81 | 11965-71 | Nov. 5 | | Dabbs | | Impacts of caribou on seeding programs |
| 82 | 12143-44 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Conflict between reseeding and calving period |
| | 12202-05 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Few caribou in vicinity of winter construction on coastal route |
| 88 | 13338-42 | Nov.17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Scheduling of evidence in phase 3 |
| | 13375 | | | Dabbs | | Scheduling of reseeding to minimize disturbance |
| 89 | 13445-501 | Nov.18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Studies, objectives, methods; routing, construction scheduling, recommendations; impacts; migration, calving; adaptations; wintering; disturbance; interior versus coastal route; slide show; impact, Dempster Highway |
| | 13466 | | | Jakimchuk | | Concern in regulations; importance of herd |
| 90 | 13590-99 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs Jakimchuk | CAGPL CAGPL | Caribou impact on revegetated areas |
| 92 | 14003-04 | Nov.21 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Possibility of a caribou panel |
| 93 | 14193-94 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Mainline route may have damaging implications to the caribou herd |
| 94 | 14244-359 | Dec. 2 | | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Herd migration, population, habitat; research; history; as a resource, calving and wintering grounds; Dempster Highway |
| 95 | 14442-45 | Dec.3 | | Marshall Scott Berger Jakimchuk | CAGPL MVPI | Highway a threat to the herd (Dempster, Mackenzie); assessment of impact |
| | 14447-96 | | | Banfield Jakimchuk | | Reports; disturbance - physiological upset; population and reproduction; as a resource; impact of pipeline construction and activities; migration |
| 96 | 14540-614 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk | | Sensitivity of caribou versus musk-oxen; calving on the North Slope; population, survival; fertility; winter range; calving range |
| | 14620-704 | | | Jakimchuk Banfield | | Migration routes; population; composition of the herd; management of the range; predation and kill; access; calving; posting of a bond to ensure herd maintainance; studies re: Alaskan authorities |
| 97 | 14738 | Dec.5 | | Berger | | Impact of Dempster Highway on herd's wintering ground |
| | 14823-31 | | | Scott Jakimchuk | MVPI CAGPL | Cumulative impact on herd, Dempster Highway plus pipeline |
| 99 | 15049-50 | Dec.9 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Monitoring |
| | 15131-32 | | | Whitney | Foothills | No impact on herd |
| 100 | 15209 | Dec.10 | | Whitney | | Will not study Bluenose herd to same degree |
| 101 | 15457-58 | Dec.11 | | Scott | | Report by DeBock and Serendi |
| 102 | 15692 | Dec.12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Consideration of total ecosystem in corridor planning |
| 105 | 16146 | Dec. 17 | | Lent | CARC | Major population shifts between Arctic and Porcupine caribou herds |
| 106 | 16189 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Effects re: population reduction, range changes |
| | 16204-40 | | | Calef | | Advantages and disadvantages of Interior and Coastal Routes re: impact on migratory routes, winter ranges, hunting, calving grounds, summer and autumn movements, interaction with pipeline repair operations; aesthetics re: compressor stations; Arctic Wildlife Range and Canadian Arctic Wildlife Range; experiments re: compressor station noise simulation |

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - PORCUPINE HERD (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|
| 106 | 16263-73 | Dec.18 | YK | Lent | CARC | Unrestricted hunting; legal sale of meat; effects of natural disturbances re: heavy snowfall, mortality re: late arrival on calving grounds; monitoring, migrating routes, wintering grounds, population studies |
| 110 | 16748-71 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Short-term influence versus long-term influence of a pipeline on the coast; migratory animal, wilderness animal; population dynamics; birth and mortality rates |
| 110 | 16773-84 | Jan. 15 | YK | Lent Calef | CARC CARC | Population dynamics; calving areas; sensitivity to disturbance; predation |
| | 16788-849 | | | Bergerud Lent Calef | CARC | Comparison to other herds, reindeer; recoverability; calving on North Slope; habitat needs; life cycle; population dynamics - birth and death rates; disease; harassment; hunting; insects; crossing of highways |
| | 16874-80 | | | Bergerud | | Barren-ground caribou versus the woodland caribou |
| | 16892-94 | | | Lent | | Calving area |
| 111 | 16908-31 | Jan. 16 | | Calef | | Movements, calving grounds, wintering grounds, post-calving |
| | 16931-37 | | | Bergerud | | Interaction with interior route; winter range; interaction with wolves; critical periods, disturbance, slippage |
| | 16954-56 | | | Calef | | Impact of Dempster Highway; new interior route south of Porcupine River to avoid August dispersal |
| C-39 | 3761 | Feb.18 | IN | V. Allen | Citizen | Traditional hunting of porcupine herd |
| | 3793 | | | Alonik | | Herschel Island, calving, hunting |
| 133 | 20132 | Mar. 23 | YK | Rowe | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route less than old prime route |
| 134 | 20393-96 | Mar. 24 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Small impact of cross-Delta route, preferable to circum-Delta |
| 136 | 20612-13 | Mar. 26 | | Jakimchuk | | Impact of North Slope route using Dew line sites for compressor stations |
| 138 | 21002-14 | Apr. 6 | | Mossop | MVPI | Impact of Dempster Highway |
| C-42 | 4043-45 | Mar.4 | SACHS | Essau | Citizen | Caribou found tangled with seismic wires |
| C-59 | 6521-23 | May 26 | TOR | M. Edwards | Citizen | Tele-stimulation in management; electronic control, warding of herds; guiding toward communities |
| C-64 | 7261-62 | June 3 | OTT | Mosquin | Citizen | Reasons for proposing wildlife range - to protect calving, summering grounds |
| 201 | 31737-38 | Nov.16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Quotation from CYI submission, opposition to pipeline route along Dempster Highway due to impact on caribou |
| | 31748-55 | | | Marshall | | Factors affecting herd recruitment; mitigative measures to protect herds from interaction, harassment |
| 203 | 32087-100 | Nov.18 | | Anthony | CARC | Importance to Northern Yukon; size of herds; migration routes; decline in population, reasons; fate of 40-mile herd, studies to determine cause of decline; calving grounds; impact of coastal route on caribou; Calef route is most acceptable |
| | 32135-40 | | | Veale | CYI | Importance to Old Crow; need for more studies, demographic research; if herd declines, Old Crow people would suffer culturally and economically |
| | 32171 | | | Veale | | Impact of interior route on caribou |
| 94 | 14301-03 | Dec.2 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Porcupine Herd's winter range - potential useable areas; maps in Biological Report Series; migration |
| | 14327-59 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Impact of Dempster Highway; access; hunting, wildlife management policies; migration routes; reports; cumulative effect; terrain damage; North Slope calving area; impact of the various routes; monitoring; compensation |
| 95 | 14491 | Dec.3 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Vital area - nurturing of the fetus |

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - WINTERING RANGE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|
| 96 | 14559-82 | Dec.4 | YK | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL CAGPL | Wintering ground critical; James Bay flooding of a caribou wintering ground; Dempster Highway; other herds; migration routes; herd size |
| | 14584-86 | | | Jakimchuk | | Wintering area in Yukon, migratory corridors; snow conditions; route selection |
| | 14605-08 | | | Jakimchuk | | Utilization of winter range, proximity to the Dempster will determine speed limits, convey and equipment transference |
| | 14625-30 | | | Jakimchuk | | Contact with construction activities |
| | 14637-44 | | | Jakimchuk | | Snow depth in the range; ability to travel and survive; migration routes; use of snow roads, seismic lines by caribou; diversion of the path of migration |
| | 14670-78 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Wintering in the coastal area from Herschel Island to the Richardsons; large number are found in the vicinity of the proposed corridors; scattered animals versus a herd; predators; alternative habitats; protective measures re: caribou/pipeline interaction - snow fences |
| 98 | 14920-29 | Dec.8 | | Jakimchuk | | Bluenose herd, range increase, interaction with pipeline, as food source; little contact with Procupine herd |
| 99 | 15024-28 | Dec.9 | | Jakimchuk | | Porcupine herd, overwintering on North Slope |
| 100 | 15209-12 | Dec.10 | | Whitney | Foothills | Bluenose herd, studies |
| | 15361-74 | | | Whitney | | Bluenose herd, interaction with reindeer herd; Woodland; Bluenose in Fort Good Hope area only in winter; ROW as additional winter habitat |
| 105 | 16139-42 | Dec. 17 | | Lent | CARC | Alaska-Yukon Coastal plains; Barrow, Alaska; Prudhoe Bay vicinity; Kuparuk River; Barter Island; Sagavanirktok River; Arctic tundra and foothills; variations re: winter distribution |
| 106 | 16180-87 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | | Gates of the Arctic proposal re: some Arctic herd winter range |
| | 16196-98 | | | Calef | CARC | Steese 40-Mile herd re: wintering in Ogilvie Mountains; disturbances re: snowmobile traffic and hunters; Kaminuriak population increase results re: penetration into forested winter range |
| | 16206-40 | | | Calef | CARC | Impact of Interior Route and Coastal Route; access re: hunting; Porcupine caribou winter range re: access by Dempster Highway; area of grounds; "random" movements within winter range; Ogilvie Mountains; effect of hunting on wintering caribou; lack of information re: choice of range, winter behaviour, diet, productivity as a result of conditions |
| 107 | 16399-406 | Jan. 12 | | Berger McT-Cowan | EPB | Sensitivity during wintering; fetus nourishment; potential construction interaction; coastal wintering at times |
| 108 | 16408-10 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | | Impact of disturbance - greater on the winter range or on the calving and summer range? |
| | 16427-33 | | | McT-Cowan | | Interaction with the Dempster Highway |
| 110 | 16850-52 | Jan. 15 | | Calef | | Route through wintering grounds, knowledge of wintering grounds, spatial distribution of caribou on wintering grounds |
| 111 | 16919-25 | Jan. 16 | | Calef | | Some of Porcupine herd wintered in Alaska, '72-'73; north of Interior Route; east of Richardson Mountains, south of Porcupine River |
| | 16931-43 | | | Bergerud Lent | CARC CARC | Interaction with Interior Route; best winter range; wolf interaction; Bluenose range increasing westward; impact of pollution from future Delta developments |

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - WOODLAND

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 54 | 7424-25 | Aug.14 | WH | Geist | CARC | Characteristics |
| 81 | 11971 | Nov. 5 | YK | Dabbs | CAGPL | Small herds not expected to disturb reseeded right-of-way |
| 97 | 14713 | Dec. 5 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Caribou in Southern and Eastern Yukon are woodland |

MAMMALS - CARIBOU - WOODLAND (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| 98 | 14921-22 | Dec. 8 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | CAGPL map shows range |
| 99 | 15131-32 | Dec. 9 | | Whitney | Foothills | Studies of potential impact |
| 100 | 15207-08 | Dec.10 | | Whitney | | Survey program started; crossing ploughed roads in winter |
| | 15239-43 | | | Whitney | | Little information available; reports |
| | 15279 | | | Marshall Whitney | CAGPL | Concern for caribou along lateral routes |
| | 15364-65 | | | Scott Whitney | MVPI | Range near pipeline; migrate very little; as food source |
| 110 | 16874-80 | Jan. 15 | | Lent Bergerud | CARC CARC | Definition of woodland caribou versus barren ground; habitat; predators; reaction to right-of-way; Newfoundland population; disturbances |
| C-24 | 2459 | Aug. 23 | NB | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Game hunted re: land use maps |

MAMMALS - DALL SHEEP

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXI | 3912 | Apr.16 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Location of compressor stations |
| XXXIV | 4473 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | CAGPL | Arctic Coast, aircraft flight paths |
| 47 | 6205-24 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Danger from increased subsistence hunting; recommendation |
| 52 | 6933-34 | Aug. 12 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Impact of Fairbanks route |
| 53 | 7161-62 | Aug. 13 | | Banfield | | Comparative impact Marsh Fork and Canning River options in Alaska |
| 54 | 7411-19 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Resilience to human activities; acclimatization; adaptation to compressor stations; aircraft disturbance re: energy budgets Fairbanks, Fort Yukon corridors; permanent roads |
| | 7487-88 | | | Weedon | CARC | Interior route, location and proximity to the lambing areas; traverses several important sheep trails, compressor station location |
| 55 | 7635 | Aug. 14 | | Morlan | CARC | Due to climate and vegetation change over time, Dall Sheep and Caribou, the largest remaining herbivores |
| 89 | 13458-60 | Nov.18 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Effects, Mt. Goodenough range, coastal and cross-delta routes |
| 94 | 14343-45 | Dec.2 | | Jakimchuk | | Harrassment; adaption to man's activities; contact with man; habitat - Canning River |
| 97 | 14732-33 | Dec.5 | | Bell Jakimchuk | NWT IB/MA | Avoidance of winter range in route location |
| 99 | 15131 | Dec.9 | | Whitney | Foothills | Foothills won't cross Yukon, therefore no impact on sheep |
| 106 | 16254 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Canning River extension into Arctic Wildlife Range re: effect of oil leases |
| 107 | 16290-93 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Mt. Goodenough area, Canning River area; Kluane National Park; disturbance, little choice re: route preference - Prime or Interior |
| | 16338 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Disturbance by access, Sheep Mt., Kluane National Park - sheep being loved to death |
| 108 | 16511-13 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | | Route preference, sheep ranges; interaction with pipeline; Biological Report series Vol. 32 |
| 111 | 16952 | Jan. 16 | | Lent | CARC | Increased hunting, northeastern Brooks Range |
| 134 | 20393-96 | Mar. 24 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | No direct impact by cross-Delta route |
| 169 | 26308 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | As wildlife resource |
| 193 | 30105 | Oct. 5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Recommendations - aircraft elevations over sheep ranges, siting of facilities |

MAMMALS - DENNING SITES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 80 | 11883 | Nov. 4 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Upland borrow site good denning area - conflict with fish impacts |
| 89 | 13463 | Nov.18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Avoidance of physical alteration, Arctic fox, grizzly bear dens |
| 94 | 14306-07 | Dec.2 | | Jakimchuk | | Wolves - predators of caribou; denning sites, proximity to calving areas |
| 95 | 14369 | Dec.3 | | Jakimchuk | | Construction scheduling and activities; winter construction |
| 99 | 15130-31 | Dec.9 | | Whitney | Foothills | In borrow areas; relocation of pits |

(continued)

MAMMALS - DENNING SITES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 102 | 15665-70 | Dec.12 | YK | Novakowski | CARC | Impact on fox dens, North Slope; foxes returning to disturbed den areas |
| 112 | 17123 | Jan.20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Possible loss of habitat due to Delta gravel mining. |
| 116 | 17652 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Disturbance to grizzly bear den sites avoided |
| 122 | 18524-27 | Feb 11 | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Slides - polar bear sites |
| | 18533-34 | | | Stirling | | Typical locations of polar bear maternal dens |
| | 18544-48 | | | Stirling | | Polar bear maternal denning areas, utilization periods; recommendations - seismic operations on Banks Island's coastal denning areas |
| | 18716-18 | | | Stirling | | Impact of Prudhoe Bay Supply Line routing on polar bear maternity dens |
| 133 | 20131-32 20137 | Mar. 23 | YK | Rowe Rowe | CAGPL | No polar or grizzly bear dens along cross-Delta route Niglintgak supply line borders on grizzly denning area; monitoring |
| | 20147-48 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Survey of grizzly bear dens on cross-Delta route; few foxes denning in area |
| 134 | 20215 | Mar. 24 | | Jakimchuk | | Bears in dens during winter construction, denning areas to be avoided |
| 135 | 20430 | Mar. 25 | | Jakimchuk | | Realignment of cross - Delta northward impinges on grizzly, arctic fox denning areas |
| | 20503-07 | | | Jakimchuk | | Avoiding grizzly and arctic fox denning sites, Niglintgak supply lateral |
| 136 | 20612 | Mar. 26 | | Jakimchuk | | Possible impact of North Slope route using Dew line sites on fox den areas in Malcolm and Firth River Deltas |

MAMMALS - DISTURBANCE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------|--|
| 89 | 13463-65 13478-80 13484-90 | Nov.18 | YK | Jakimchuk Jakimchuk Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Dens; aircraft harassment; recommendations Harassment, interruption of migration Caribou adapting to disturbances, various herds; advantages and disadvantages, coastal, interior routes |
| | 13498-500 | | | Jakimchuk | | Slides showing noise studies |
| 94 | 14250-359 | Dec.2 | | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Interference in migration patterns and routes, calving, wintering grounds; access and access roads; noise; aircraft use and construction activities; research; caribou life cycle; energy budgets |
| 95 | 14471-74 14480-96 | Dec.3 | | Gunn Hemstock Jakimchuk Banfield | CAGPL CAGPL | Aircraft flights over the North Slope; altitude, weather; regulations and enforcement Dr. Geist's paper re: disturbance, physiological upset; reproduction ability, stress in wild and domestic reindeer herds; hunting pressure; food resources; confusion predators; aircraft disturbance |
| 96 | 14544-47 14567-83 14567-614 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk Banfield Jakimchuk Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Musk-oxen, caribou during calving periods; construction equipment, activity; air traffic Bisecting or partial elimination of a caribou range - James Bay, Dempster, Norway road-way incident; abandonment of a caribou range; hunting pressures; vehicle traffic interference; increased access Access roads, heavy vehicle use; Dempster highway; construction activities; calving area |
| | 14705-06 | | | Veale | CYI | Peter Lord's statement of caribou harassment by Renewable Resources in Old Crow |
| 97 | 14713-15 14724-29 14812-20 | Dec.5 | | Jakimchuk Jakimchuk Jakimchuk | | Alleged harassment by Renewable Resources Moose, Mackenzie Valley, winter construction Harassment, overflights, site specific concerns |

MAMMALS - DISTURBANCE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|---|
| 98 | 14926-15006 | Dec. 8 | YK | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL CAGPL | Pipeline effects on caribou herds |
| 100 | 15266-70 15374 | Dec. 10 | | Whitney Whitney | Foothills | Aircraft harassment, effects, recommendations Aircraft harassment, effects |
| 101 | 15457-58 | Dec. 11 | | Scott | MVPI | Geist's study, "Harassment of Large Mammals and Birds with a Critique of the Research Submitted by Arctic Gas Study Ltd., on this subject" |
| 105 | 16148-52 | Dec. 17 | | Lent | CARC | Caribou crossing pipeline ramps; contrast of black against white snow; caribou blocked re: parallel pipe on other side |
| 106 | 16169-87 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | | Open ditching; greater sensitivity of cows to disturbance; disturbance and barrier effects re: winter events, Bergerud, Klein, Millen, Jonkel; caribou adaptability to human disturbance and pressures |
| | 16190 | | | Calef | CARC | Relationship between disturbance and decline re: pipeline construction and caribou |
| | 16195-203 | | | Calef | | Hunting re: Klondike goldiggers; wood burning steamers; traffic re: snowmobile, highway, railroad; Churchill Falls Dam re: Shefferville Railway, haul road and transmission line |
| | 16210-40 | | | Calef | | Compressor stations re: sight and sound; significance of noise re: caribou; compressor stations re: located in confined area; calving grounds; sensitivity of caribou re: calving grounds; aircraft; harassment re: insect, excessive photographs; compressor station simulation re: noise, sight, vibrations, men, vehicles; caribou behaviour re: snowmobiles |
| | 16243-46 | | | Lent | | Muskoxen re: sensitivity to disturbance during calving period; response to predators, response to human disturbance re: loud noise, snow machines, airplanes, helicopters; consequences of response re: lost calves, mortality due to harassment |
| | 16265-73 | | | Lent | | Natural disturbances re: heavy snowfall, late melt, effect on caribou; caribou decline re: natives, villages, wolves |
| 107 | 16290-91 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Dall Sheep adaptation to noise; provided harassment due to hunting is non-existent; little route choice - Prime or Interior |
| | 16293-94 | | | McT-Cowan | | Caribou more subject to disturbance during calving and during peak insect periods versus disturbance during migration |
| | 16335-39 | | | Willimovsky McT-Cowan | EPB | Access; all-terrain vehicle changed patterns of access hunting disturbance and harassment; energy budgets |
| | 16352 | | | McT-Cowan | | Impact of snow harvesting on caribou or mammals |
| | 16391-94 | | | McT-Cowan | | Disturbance tests; physiological effects, energy budgets |
| | 16396-406 | | | McT-Cowan | | Caribou; route selection; calving and post-calving period; winter range |
| 108 | 16407-14 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | | Impact greater on the winter range or on the calving and summer range?; experiments re: overflight noise, physiological effects, energy budgets |
| | 16421 | | | McT-Cowan | | Lack of human activity in northern Yukon |
| | 16430-32 | | | McT-Cowan | | Overflight altitudes, incidence of fog on the coast; surveillance |
| | 16411-14 | | | McT-Cowan | | Caribou - overflight altitudes; Dall Sheep, Grizzly Bear ranges, furbearers; route preferences |
| | 16521-22 | | | McT-Cowan | | Heavy hunting in the past by whales; aircraft landing strips at the DEW Line stations |
| 110 | 16755-71 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Insects, predation - wolves; aircraft flight - frequency sensitivity of the caribou; deflection of migration; access to man |
| | 16779-81 | | | Lent | CARC | Caribou harassment studies |
| | 16783-84 | | | Calef | CARC | Wolf predation, insects, disease - impact on population |
| | 16790-97 | | | Calef Bergerud | | Insects; wolf - predation; calf loss due to harassment; pregnancy rates |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 110 | 16806-17 | Jan. 15 | YK | Calef | CARC | DeBock's studies re: caribou and the Dempster Highway, seismic lines, aircraft overflights; behavioural responses; energy expenditures; harassment by snow-vehicles; railways, biologists; predation; stress |
| | 16843-45 | | | Calef | | Harassment of wood bison by snow vehicles, airplane; disease prevention measures; hunting |
| | 16848 | | | Calef | | Caribou effected by disturbance to a greater degree as they approach the Porcupine River; fire |
| | 16871-73 | | | Lent | CARC | Herd declines; impact of disturbances; highways; adaptability; hunting; other herds |
| | 16879-80 | | | Bergerud | CARC | Reaction of woodland caribou to aircraft harassment |
| | 16899-906 | | | Lent | | Calving on North Slope, construction scheduling, mitigative measures; route choices |
| 111 | 16929 | Jan. 16 | | Calef | | Compressor stations, disturbance to caribou |
| | 16934-40 | | | Bergerud Lent | | Caribou adaptation to disturbance; wolf-caribou interaction; stampeding due to aircraft |
| | 16954 | | | Calef | | Harassment using snowmobiles, aircraft |
| 112 | 17083 | Jan.20 | IN | Bayly Bliss Bliss | COPE/ITC GPC-D | Whales, increased human activity, Delta area |
| | 17099 | | | | | Effects of Delta gas field development on reindeer |
| | 17116-18 | | | Bliss | | Impact of Delta gas field activities on reindeer |
| 116 | 17652 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Road construction obstacle to movement, traffic and equipment noise, rousing grizzlies |
| | 17668-70 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Response of whales to boat traffic, dredging, aircraft |
| | 17675-76 | | | Webb | | Reactions of grizzly bear to aircraft and people |
| | 17684 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Dispersant toxicity to fish, marine mammals |
| | 17751 | | | Bayly Webb | COPE/ITC | Whales and eider ducks, response to disturbance |
| 117 | 17771 | Jan.26 | | Appleton | | Reindeer, disturbance by drilling activity |
| 120 | 18337-42 | Jan.29 | | Martell | COPE | Disturbance to wildlife by resource extraction industries |
| 121 | 18479-87 | Feb.10 | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | White whale behavioural response to human noise, activity; potential disturbance from Reindeer channel crossing |
| 122 | 18490-97 | Feb.11 | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Effects of oil spills, delta island construction on white whale calving habits, sites; extent of disturbance created by researchers during water-borne sound impact studies on whales |
| | 18504-14 | | | Smith | COPE/ITC | Beaufort Sea seal studies - effects of immersion in, ingestion of oil, impact of oil exploration on seal migration; recommended studies - chronic effects of oil contact |
| | 18617-22 | | | Sergeant | | Impact of oil, noise, construction activity on whales |
| | 18672-79 | | | Sergeant | | White whale reaction to water-borne sounds, aircraft activity, dredging |
| | 18711-12 | | | Smith | COPE/ITC | Impact of development on seal movements in Amundsen Gulf, Beaufort Sea |
| | 18716-17 | | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Impact of Prudhoe Bay supply Line routing on polar bear maternity dens |
| 124 | 18973-79 | Feb.13 | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Impact of Canmar site oil blowout on ringed, bearded seals, whales |
| | 18983-85 | | | Milne | | Impact of coastal oil contamination on calving whales |
| 127 | 19391-410 | Feb.17 | | Monaghan | COPE | Seismic camps; blasting, disturbance to muskrats; conflict between bear and man, disturbance of den sites, harassment of aircraft; impact of access roads, cutlines in treeline |
| | 19435-40 | | | Monaghan | | Muskrat reproductive rates and seismic; caribou disturbed by seismic |

MAMMALS - DISTURBANCE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 133 | 20147 | Mar. 23 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Grizzly bear harassment, Delta |
| | 20154-55 | | | Webb | CAGPL | Beluga whales by cross-Delta route |
| | 20165-66 | | | Jakimchuk | | Regulating flights on cross-Delta route to reduce disturbance |
| 134 | 20252-76 | Mar. 24 | | Webb | | Impact on whales of construction of Shallow Bay crossing boat, air traffic etc.; other areas studied |
| | 20322-24 | | | Webb | | Whales unlikely to be disturbed by noise from buried pipe; what may disturb whales |
| | 20369-78 | | | Webb | | Whale disturbance, impact on calving, Mackenzie Bay, Shallow Bay |
| | 20385-86 | | | Webb | | Whale disturbance studies |
| 137 | 20884-88 | Apr. 5 | | Mossop | MVPI | Interaction with human activity, extermination of animal populations; exposure to new access, winter routes, airstrip, Dempster highway |
| 194 | 30365 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Further routing studies for an oil pipeline needed to reduce caribou disturbance |

MAMMALS - GENERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| C-17 | 1749-51 | July 17 | F.L. | McLeod | Citizen | Impact of oil exploration |
| 59 | 8475- | Aug. 21 | YK | Fawcett | Foothills | Foothills identification of significant areas of fur bearers |
| 51 | 6807-08 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact on wildlife; varies per species; construction scheduling; greater impact if the interior route is constructed; Fairbanks and Fort Yukon corridor may pose similar degree of mammal disruption |
| C-20 | 1927-29 | Aug. 7 | FGH | G. Shae | Citizen | Effects of development on animals |
| | 2030-31 | | | G. Oudzi | Citizen | Wanton killing of wildlife by construction & drilling companies |
| C-23 | 2378-79 | Aug. 14 | WH | D. Taylor | Citizen | Effect of mosquitoes on moose, rabbits, caribou |
| 83 | 12351 | Nov. 7 | YK | Scott Hemstock | MVPI | Conflict of denning sites versus borrow pits |
| | 12427 | | | Hemstock | | Rat River, importance to mammal populations |
| 85 | 12726 | Nov. 12 | | McCart Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact assessment less specific, river crossings |
| 89 | 13445-65 | Nov. 18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Studies, objectives, methods, reports, disturbance studies; interior, coastal, cross-delta routes; routing; scheduling; recommendations |
| | 13508 | | | Hemstock | | Large mammals, except caribou, not greatly affected by project |
| 90 | 13655-56 | Nov. 19 | | Jakimchuk | | Impact of other corridor projects |
| 93 | 14146-48 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn Banfield | CAGPL CAGPL | Simulated compressor station noise, effect on caribou |
| 94 | 14218-19 | Dec. 2 | | Jakimchuk | | Fur bearers; upper parts of the Delta |
| | 14234-35 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Mammals, importance of route selection |
| | 14329 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Need to examine policies re access, wildlife management |
| | 14339 | | | Jakimchuk | | Canning River area; route selection |
| 97 | 14812-18 | Dec. 5 | | Jakimchuk | | Agreement with EPB environmental code; regulations enforcement; harassment, overflights, obstruction, site specific concerns, awareness |
| 98 | 14986-87 | Dec. 8 | | Jakimchuk | | Hunting controls, game management |
| 99 | 15140-85 | Dec. 9 | | Environmental Panel | Foothills | Environmental impact of pipeline; mitigative measures; aircraft overflights; highway interaction; oil pipeline; laterals |
| 100 | 15230 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Subjectivity of report conclusions |
| | 15328-32 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Holmes Creek crossing relocation, mammals in area |
| | 15371 | | | Bouckhout | | Environmental monitoring program not yet ready |
| 102 | 15616-60 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Protection in North, regulations; potential impact of pipeline, rare and endangered species |

(continued)

MAMMALS - GENERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 106 | 16166-69 | Dec. 18 | YK | Lent | CARC | Carson's report re: fish and game biologists as government representatives at field level, value of habitat to fish and wildlife evaluated before construction by evaluation team, biologists, authority to halt construction |
| | 16558-59 | | | Lent | | Caribou and moose studies re: effect of pipeline; foxes re: North Slope |
| 108 | 16434-60 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Impact of an oil spill |
| | 16568 | | | Bliss | EPB | Renewable biological resource |
| 133 | 20159-61 | Mar. 23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Overview of Delta |
| | 20185 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Comparing alternate cross-Delta routes |
| | 20200 | | | Jakimchuk | | Impact potential of oil pipeline in same corridor |
| 134 | 20345-46 | Mar. 24 | | Jakimchuk | | Acceptability of summer construction of cross-Delta and coastal routes |
| | 20391-98 | | | Jakimchuk | | Impact on mammals of cross-Delta route; impact compared to other routes |
| 135 | 20430-40 | Mar. 25 | | Jakimchuk | | Possible changes to minimize impact of cross-Delta route; cross-Delta, circum-Delta routes compared |
| 148 | 22637-44 | Apr. 29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Moose and caribou hunting in Great Bear Lake region |
| C-52 | 5393-96 | May13 | CAL | C. Osborne | Citizen | Importance of northern habitat |
| 199 | 31581 | Oct.15 | YK | Zemansky | COPE | Free passage and movement of big game animals stipulated in Trans-Alaska oil pipeline project is not being observed |

MAMMALS - GRIZZLY BEAR

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 47 | 6206-24 | June 3 | YK | McT-Cowan | EPB | Danger from human garbage; recommendation |
| 95 | 14360-70 | Dec. 3 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Interaction with compressor stations, construction camps; garbage; Alyeska; hunters; regulations; studies |
| 99 | 15130 | Dec.9 | | Whitney | Foothills | Denning near borrow sites |
| 102 | 15630-32 | Dec.12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Potential impacts of pipeline |
| | 15675-82 | | | Novakowski | | Richard's Island, pressures, impact from pipeline; present status; habitat reduction; habituation to man, use of guard dogs |
| | 15709-11 | | | Novakowski | | Similar sub-species in other parts of world |
| 106 | 16175 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Tamed re: familiarity with men and vehicles, results |
| 107 | 16295 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Prime and Interior Routes - involvement with the Grizzly |
| 108 | 16512-14 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | | Route preference; range and potential pipeline interaction; data collection |
| 116 | 17652-53 | Jan.24 | IN | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Roused from dens by road construction, disturbance of den sites avoided; increase in hunting |
| | 17675-76 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Reactions of grizzly bear to aircraft and people |
| | 17719-24 | | | Webb | | Population decrease due to hunting and industry; nuisance to humans; destruction; population of barren ground grizzly bear |
| 133 | 20131 | Mar. 23 | YK | Rowe | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route |
| | 20147 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Recommendations re cross-Delta route |
| 134 | 20214-21 | Mar. 24 | | Jakimchuk | | Alyeska workers feeding bears; regulations re bear feeding, garbage incineration; man-bear conflicts, dealing with bears |
| 135 | 20430 | Mar. 25 | | Jakimchuk | | Realignment northward of cross-Delta route would impinge on grizzly denning areas |
| | 20503-07 | | | Jakimchuk | | Possible impact of Niglintgak supply line; studies, recommendations |
| C-64 | 7265 | June 3 | OTT | Mosquin | Citizen | Barren ground grizzly |

MAMMALS - MICROTINE RODENTS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| 89 | 13450-51 | Nov. 18 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Studies, ecological significance |
| 99 | 15029-33 | Dec. 9 | | Jakimchuk | | Use of ROW for feeding, living |

MAMMALS - MOOSE (1)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 47 | 6205 | June 3 | YK | McT-Cowan | EPB | Reduced population but respond to good management |
| 53A | 7378-79 | Aug. 13 | WH | Geist | CARC | Resilience of the species |
| 79 | 11698 | Nov. 3 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | Habitat at borrow site at Oscar Creek Gap |
| | 11734 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Disturbance of snow cover by moose cause of a ground icing |
| 97 | 14720-34 | Dec. 5 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Overwintering; Mackenzie River, movements, winter construction impact, mitigative measures, disturbance, winter range |
| 99 | 15028-33 | Dec. 9 | | Jakimchuk | | Browsing on ROW |
| | 15133-35 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Impedence of moose movements, Mackenzie River islands |
| 111 | 16952 | Jan. 16 | | Lent | CARC | Increased hunting, northeast Colville River, Alaska |
| 133 | 20148-49 | Mar. 23 | | Jakimchuk | | Impact of cross-Delta route |
| | 20164 | | | Rowe | CAGPL | Thunder River crossing below moose wintering ground |
| 135 | 20519 | Mar. 25 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Moose wintering grounds, Thunder River |
| 148 | 22644 | Apr. 29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Moose hunting, numbers taken, 1974-75, Great Bear Lake region |
| C-45 | 4393 | Mar.10 | TUK | Voudrach | Citizen | Disappearance of moose from Tuk area |
| 169 | 26307-08 | July 23 | YK | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Threat to moose population, disturbance of wintering areas, excessive hunting |
| 193 | 30102 | Oct. 5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Construction, human activities near overwintering grounds should be controlled |

MAMMALS - MUSKRAT (1)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXIV | 4497 | Apr. 22 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Trapping, Old Crow Flats |
| C-I | 20 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Elanik | Citizen | Trapping in Mackenzie Delta |
| | 22-26 | | | Elanik | | Impact of blasting |
| | 27-28 | | | Paul | Citizen | Effects of blasting |
| | 48 | | | Ross | Citizen | Damage from blasting in lakes |
| C-II | 104-05 | Apr.3 | | Malanga | Citizen | Oil drilling, muskrat trapping |
| | 122 | | | Arey | Citizen | Size of population, delta area |
| C-III | 172-73 | Apr.4 | | Marring | Citizen | Blasting, effect on population size |
| 82 | 12177 | Nov. 6 | YK | Veale | CYI | Asks is disruption of subsurface drainage on south side of Old Crow Flats could disturb muskrat and beaver habitat |
| 88 | 13250 | Nov. 17 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Sewage disposal impact on habitat |
| 102 | 15623 | Dec.12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Potential impact of pipeline |
| | 15667-74 | | | Novakowski | | Impact of seismic work, oil spills |
| | 15701-05 | | | Novakowski | | Importance of harvest to supplement other trapping, jobs; trapping season |
| 108 | 16516-19 | Jan. 13 | | Berger | | Old Crow Basin, trapping, habitat; impact of oil spills; blasting - marsh improvements |
| | 16533 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Oil spill would be disastrous |
| C-36 | 3449 | Jan. 28 | In. | Alonik | Citizen | Average annual trapping figures |
| | 3496 | | | Adam | Citizen | Muskrat harvest statistics, farming potential |
| C-39 | 3761 | Feb.18 | IN | V. Allen | Citizen | Traditional hunting |
| | 3775-76 | | | Alonik | Citizen | Impact of blasting on muskrats, shock effect on breeding |
| 112 | 17044 | Jan.20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Sitidgi Lake, important habitat |
| | 17056-57 | | | Bliss | | Muskrats trapped '71 to '73, Inuvik and Aklavik. |
| | 17103-04 | | | Bliss | | Horestail as important food |
| | 17123 | | | Bliss | | Muskrat use of aquatic vegetation in Delta |
| 116 | 17652 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Effects of road construction minor. |
| 122 | 18585-86 | Feb.11 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Habitat locations in relation to Barry route proposal |
| 127 | 19414-19 | Feb.17 | | Monaghan | COPE | Pushups, impact of snow removal for roads, stacked explosives, study of muskrat disturbance |
| 130 | 19750 | Mar.16 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | CAGPL's cross-Delta route crosses less important muskrat habitat than Barry's (CWS) route |

(continued)

MAMMALS - MUSKRAT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 133 | 20147 | Mar. 23 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Oil spills as danger |
| | 20185 | | | Jakimchuk | | Barry route traverses better habitat than cross-Delta route |
| 134 | 20221-24 | Mar. 24 | | Jakimchuk | | Impact on muskrat of snow harvest from lakes; mortality, reproductive rates; recovery of population |
| | 20343 | | | Jakimchuk | | Not much impact near Travaillant Lake |
| | 20391-93 | | | Jakimchuk | | Impact on habitat, cross-Delta route compared to other routes; impact on traplines |
| 135 | 20430-33 | Mar. 25 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Realignment south of cross-Delta route impinges more on rat habitat, impact on trapping |
| | 20503 | | | Jakimchuk | | Niglintgak supply line in low quality muskrat area |
| C-44 | 4239 | Mar. 9 | TUK | Jacobson | Citizen | Decrease in population |

MAMMALS - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| XXXVII | 4747 | May 13 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Whales in Shallow Bay |
| 45 | 5891 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Whales in Shallow Bay |
| 47 | 6208-24 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Polar bear, wolverine, wolf |
| C-II | 102-103 | Apr. 3 | Aklavik | Gordon | Citizen | Herschel Island, Branding seals |
| | 120-21 | | | Edwards | Citizen | Hovercraft, whales |
| 53 | 7161-62 | Aug. 13 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Impacts of Marsh Fork and Canning River options in Alaska |
| 53A | 7388-90 | Aug. 13 | | Geist | CARC | Mountain sheep - potential disturbance |
| 54 | 7478 | Aug. 14 | | Weeden | CARC | Polar bears extremely sensitive to disturbances; may cause lower reproduction rates |
| | 7480-81 | | | Weeden | | Animals supported by the Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| | 7483-84 | | | Weeden | | Canning River area has a valuable grizzly bear and moose habitat area |
| | 7505-06 | | | Weeden | | Impact of compressor stations located by Beaufort Sea shore on the polar bear population |
| 55 | 7652-54 | Aug. 15 | | Banfield | | Polar bears; denning sites; Arctic National Wildlife Range; pipeline/bear interaction; Carter Creek drainage |
| 75 | 11067-68 | Oct. 20 | YK | Weeden | CARC | Research on the polar bear in the North Slope; reindeer herds in Norway, Finland |
| | 11090-95 | | | Weeden Parker | CARC | Polar bear denning sites: reports; North Slope area |
| 81 | 12077 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | CAGPL | Wolf denning sites at potential borrow pit |
| 82 | 12157 | Nov. 6 | | Scott | MVPI | Report by Miller on Ross River - subject of reindeer herding |
| 83 | 12420-21 | Nov. 7 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Fox denning information available for borrow pit selection |
| 84 | 12583-84 | Nov. 8 | | Bayly Minning | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Fox denning, upland borrow pits |
| 88 | 13252 | Nov. 17 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Loose garbage attracts bears, foxes |
| 89 | 13458 | Nov. 18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Coastal route, interactions with muskoxen in Alaska |
| | 13484 | | | Jakimchuk | | Effects on reindeer, development in Scandinavia |
| 92 | 14016-17 | Nov. 21 | | Bayly | | Marine mammals to be dealt with during cross-delta panel |
| 94 | 14288 | Dec. 2 | | Jakimchuk | | Wolves; approach to caribou, intent of the predator |
| 95 | 14360-70 | Dec. 3 | | Jakimchuk | | Interaction of polar bears and compressor stations, construction camps; garbage; regulations; dogs and firearms; Alyeska; black bears; studies; hunting; construction scheduling |
| 96 | 14538-47 | Dec. 4 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Musk-oxen on the North Slope; introduction, population dynamics, impact of disturbance |
| | 14646-47 | | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou kill due to predation; population dynamics |
| | 14657 | | | Banfield | | Predation by wolves |
| | 14675 | | | Jakimchuk | | Snow fences interaction with musk-oxen |
| | 14687 | | | Jakimchuk | | Furbearers found in the Old Crow Flats |

MAMMALS - OTHER (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------------|-----------|--|
| 97 | 14711 | Dec.5 | YK | Banfield | CAGPL | Wolf predation, 40-mile caribou herd |
| 98 | 14885 | Dec.8 | | Scott | MVPI | Bears slashing oil storage bladders |
| | 14930-35 | | | Scott | | Wolves, predation on caribou |
| | 14952 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | California Bighorn sheep, range reduction, time span |
| 99 | 15029-33 | Dec.9 | | Jakimchuk | | Use of ROW for feeding, hunting; martens, other mammals |
| | 15131-32 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Aquatic furbearers, potential impact studies |
| 100 | 15210-12 | Dec.10 | | Whitney | | Reindeer herd studies |
| | 15246-47 | | | | | Reindeer, possible impact, consultation with herders, possible realignment of pipeline |
| | 15347-50 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Wharf, stockpile site relocations, Thunder River, Payne Creek, fox dens in area |
| | 15351-52 | | | Whitney | | Impact on muskrat, Yellowknife/Pine Point lateral |
| | 15359-64 | | | Whitney | | Impact on reindeer herd; herding techniques; interaction with Bluenose herd, possible absorption; as food source; merger problems; interaction with pipeline |
| | 15366 | | | Whitney | | Reindeer herding as part of "rational rape of North" |
| 102 | 15618-60 | Dec.12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Potential impact on fisher, fox, lynx, marten, wolverine, mink, otter, wolf, polar bear |
| | 15670 | | | Novakowski | | Wolf habituation to man's presence |
| | 15692-96 | | | Novakowski | | Range of fisher; minimal impact on wolverine; wolf hunting |
| | 15699-705 | | | Novakowski | | Small mammals will move onto ROW, trapping; mink trapping; importance of marten, squirrels, hares, other small mammals, for trapping |
| | 15709-11 | | | Berger Novakowski | | Rare and endangered species; polar, bears, furbearers have subspecies in other parts of world |
| 106 | 16169 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Muskoxen re: encounter with pipeline barrier |
| | 16174 | | | Lent | | Wolf re: feeding on food waste of construction camp; destruction of black bear as problem bear |
| | 16199 | | | Calef | CARC | Reindeer re: effect of railway in Scandinavia |
| | 16230 | | | Calef | | Wolves re: calving grounds of Porcupine caribou |
| | 16241-46 | | | Lent | | Muskoxen re: effect of pipeline, distribution; Arctic Wildlife Range; Numivak Island, Herschel Island, Blow River; sensitive to disturbance; calving period; response to predators |
| | 16267-68 | | | Lent | | Wolves re: decline in caribou population |
| 107 | 16295-96 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Furbearers - level of interference thought to be minor |
| 108 | 16514-16 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | | Furbearers; changes in plant vegetation of revegetated route cause a change in small furbearers - field mouse, weasels; wolves |
| 110 | 16776-79 | Jan. 15 | | Lent | | Reindeer - domestic and wild; studies |
| 111 | 16934-46 | Jan. 16 | | Bergerud Lent | CARC | Wolf interaction with caribou, co-existence with man; reindeer herd interaction with Bluenose herd; problems with reindeer herding, raising; wolf control; oil-sprayed during road dust control, wolves, foxes, Prudhoe Bay; future Delta air pollution, etc., impact on reindeer, Scandinavian experience |
| C-24 | 2459-60 | Aug. 23 | NB | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Moose, sheep, grizzly bear, black and brown bear, martin re: animals trapped, land use maps |
| C-28 | 2787 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Lynx - trapping; impact of highway construction crew |
| C-32 | 3066 | Oct. 8 | FR | McConnell | Citizen | Buffalo herds - impact of Pine Point, hunting |
| C-39 | 3760-61 | Feb.18 | IN | V.Allen | Citizen | Hunting of rabbits, ptarmigan |
| | 3765 | | | V.Allen | | Whale hunting off Kendall Island |
| | 3770 | | | Alonik | Citizen | White foxes, seals |
| 112 | 17044 | Jan.20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Habitat for reindeer, Sitidgi Lake |
| | 17050-53 | | | Bliss | | History of reindeer in Alaska, NWT; potential and present reindeer habitat; management, ecology |

MAMMALS - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| C-45 | 4416 | Mar.10 | TUK | Berger | | Quotes from Slaney's report re whale sightings |
| C-46 | 4472-75 | Mar.11 | PAUL | G. Ruben | Citizen | Seal hunts in Brown's Harbour, waste of hides by government scientists, decline in population |
| | 4513-17 | | | Hnatiuk G. Ruben | GPC-D-G | Impact of oil spill on seals, birds |
| C-48 | 4709-35 | Apr.30 | FS | R. Brunt | Citizen | Decline of buffalo herds in Wood Buffalo National Park; increase in wolf populations |
| C-49 | 4802-08 | May10 | VAN | Spong | Citizen | Studies on whales, Ocrinus Orea, beluga |
| C-59 | 6523 | May26 | TOR | M. Edwards | Citizen | Muskoxen, electronic control of herds, aid in collection of hair |
| C-65 | 7535-36 | June 4 | OTT | H.T. Schwarz | Citizen | Beluga whale, vitamin C from muktuk, essential to Inuit, impact of Beaufort Sea oil drilling |
| 201 | 31767-72 | Nov.16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Impact of construction of Shallow Bay crossing on whales, mitigative measures to be employed by CAGPL |
| 202 | 32011-13 | Nov.17 | | Anthony | CARC | Shallow Bay crossing should not be permitted until calving disturbance studies conducted |

MAMMALS - WOOD BISON

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| 99 | 15131-32 | Dec.9 | YK | Whitney | Foothills | Studies, potential impact |
| 100 | 15207-08 | Dec.10 | | Whitney | | Survey program started; sharing information with Calef; crossing ploughed roads in winter |
| | 15243-46 | | | Bayly Whitney | COPE/ITC | Herds near Fort Providence and in Elk Island Park only pure ones in existence; avoiding duplicating other's studies; co-operation with other studies |
| | 15269-70 | | | Whitney | | Aircraft overflight rules, Mackenzie Bison Sanctuary |
| | 15279 | | | Whitney | | Concern for bison along lateral routes |
| 100 | 15367-69 | | | Whitney | | Yellowknife/Pine Point lateral, impact on bison; population increasing, Mackenzie Bison Sanctuary |
| 102 | 15644-45 | Dec.12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Present status, potential impact, protection |
| | 15675 | | | Novawowski | | Reintroduction into former habitat, new habitat |
| 110 | 16817 | Jan. 15 | | Calef | CARC | Mother/calf relationship |
| | 16839-45 | | | Calef | | Fort Providence herd - size, growth rates, diseases; Yellowknife supply lateral; habitat; Fort Smith herd; Wood Buffalo National Park; disturbance |

MANPOWER DELIVERY SYSTEM

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 142 | 21560-65 | Apr. 13 | YK | Virtue | Nortran | Program to supply men, construction phase |
| | 21652 | | | Virtue | | Program will help maximize opportunities for northerners |
| 161 | 24797 | July 12 | | Hollands | CAGPL | Will be co-ordinated by government agencies, unions, native organizations, employers; elements of the system |
| | 24908-19 | | | Hollands | | Co-ordinating council; use of local liaison officers; involvement of communities, native people; eliminates use of hiring halls |
| | 25025-31 | | | Hollands | | Proposal that system be a government co-ordinated activity |
| 170 | 26422-30 | Aug. 16 | | Burrell | Foothills | Overall objections of northern Manpower Delivery System |
| | 26466-67 | | | Burrell | | Canada Manpower in agreement with system for Delivery System but not sure where responsibilities should be |
| 171 | 26552-56 | Aug. 17 | | Burrell | | Government should handle recruitment of labour, continuous basis, question re secondary employment recruitment |
| | 26566-75 | | | Burrell | | Telex to join small communities to hiring halls, transportation of men to job; question of agreement between unions, government and pipeline |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 134 | 20208-13 | Mar. 24 | YK | Webb | CAGPL | West side, Shallow Bay crossing, erosion control technique preferences; impact of oil pipeline oil spill, on whales |
| | 20231-79 | | | Webb | | Impact of Shallow Bay crossing on whales; effects of further development in Delta; movements in Beaufort Sea; experience in Churchill River estuary, North Sea; effects of artificial drilling islands |
| | 20312-31 | | | Webb | | Previous whale studies, Delta area; population; reproduction; construction scheduling, Shallow Bay, to minimize disturbance; noise disturbance, boat traffic; construction conflicting with whale presence, Shallow Bay; overflight recommendations; accommodating whale hunt |
| | 20358-90 | | | Webb | | Impact on whales of cross-Delta route |
| 135 | 20428-29 | Mar. 25 | | Webb | | Shallow Bay crossing ditch spoil mound may be barrier to whales |
| | 20453-54 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Use of cross-Delta route by mink, reindeer |
| | 20503 | | | Jakimchuk | | Use by reindeer of area of Niglintgak supply lateral |
| | 20546 | | | Webb | | Prefers circum-Delta route for whales |
| | 20567-71 | | | Webb | | Possible ice barrier to whales caused by artificial islands; impact on whales in North Sea, industrial exploration; shipping activity; photo of whale distribution; Delta area |
| 136 | 20627 | Mar. 26 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Whale alarm, Shallow Bay crossing |
| 139 | 21082-84 | Apr. 7 | | Stephen | MVPI | Polar bears- pressure from industry, quota changes |
| | 21146-50 | | | Simmons | MVPI | Bear-man conflicts at project sites |
| C-41 | 3900-05 | Mar. 2 | HOL | Kilolaitak | Citizen | Traditional hunting of polar bears |
| | 3940 | Mar. 3 | | Inuktalik | Citizen | Whales at Berkley Point, uncommon |
| | 3953-56 | | | Joss | Citizen | Whales near Reid Island, Minto Bay, Klengenberg Bay; belugas and bowheads |
| | 3963-72 | | | R. Goose | Citizen | Annual catch statistics of white foxes, seals, whales, polar bears, muskox |
| | 3986-88 | | | Memoganak | Citizen | Seal study, seal sickness, whale cancer |
| C-42 | 4025-27 | Mar. 4 | SACHS | W. Lucas | Citizen | Decrease in seals, polar bears because of oil companies |
| | | | | F. Carpenter | Citizen | |
| | 4037-38 | | | Kuptana | Citizen | Decrease in seals, polar bears and white foxes on Banks Island |
| | 4050-51 | | | Hnatiuk | GPC-D-G | Decrease in seals due to bad ice year in 1974 |
| | 4068 | | | A. Elias | Citizen | Hunting foxes traditionally |
| | 4120-23 | Mar. 5 | | Essau | Citizen | Muskox, hunting quota; increase in wolves, control |
| C-43 | 4142 | Mar. 7 | NSH | F. Wolkie | Citizen | Impact of blasting on seals, decrease in population |
| | 4153 | | | S. Wolkie | Citizen | Seals dead because of blasting |
| C-44 | 4164-65 | Mar. 8 | TUK | Nuyaviak | Citizen | Traditional whaling near Kittigazuit |
| | 4175-76 | | | Wolkie | Citizen | Seals will die if bugs in sea are killed by oil spill; oil in seals' holes; hostile polar bears attacking men |
| | 4263-76 | Mar. 9 | | M. Noksana | Citizen | Moving reindeer herd from Alaska |
| | 4284-85 | | | Berger | | Reference to Schwartz's submission re Brodie's study of whales shelved by Slaney Associates, validity of allegation |
| | 4290-92 | | | Norberg Berger | Citizen | Studies on bowhead whales in Beaufort Sea by Sergeant, Webb, Brodie |
| C-45 | 4371-74 | Mar. 10 | | V. Steen | Citizen | Movement of seals, polar bears, whales in area proposed for oil rig |
| | 4395-96 | | | Schwartz | Citizen | Whales in Beaufort Sea and Kugmallit Bay, interference of seismic activity |
| | 4396-99 | | | M. Noksana | Citizen | Whales in Beaufort Sea after August 20 |
| | 4399-402 | | | V. Steen | | Beluga whales in Shallow Bay, Kugmallit Bay, hunting whales, sighted at Toker Point, Warren Point |
| | 4415-16 | | | Raddi | Citizen | Bowhead and beluga whales in Sachs Harbour in April and May |

MAMMALS - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 122 | 18489-97 | Feb. 11 | YK | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | White whale - utilization of Delta for calving - conflict with proposed cross-Delta route, impact of sea, upstream oil spills on whales; further research required - impact of water-borne sound on whales, definition of whale preserve in western delta |
| | 18497-518 | | | Sergeant | | Ringed seal, bearded seal - summary of studies on distribution, population, migration routes, economics of hunting, role in ecosystem; ringed seal - feeding habits, preferred breeding habitats, impact of oil immersion, oil intake on seals and breeding animals; use of open water leads; hauling out behaviour; annual population production fluctuation, research recommendations |
| | 18524-51 | | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Slides - Polar bear - population distribution, denning sites, feeding areas; ringed, bearded seals - breathing holes, breeding habitat; written testimony - polar bear population dynamics, seasonal movements, distribution of bears, seals on five ice types, bear maternal denning, critical areas; recommendations - research on polar bears, Arctic fox, seals |
| | 18612-41 | | | Sergeant Stirling | | Whales - feeding habits, winter distribution, co-operative research programs, Inuit hunting in Delta, proposed reserve, impact of oil spills in leads, timing of whale movements into Shallow Bay, effect of noise, construction activity on whales; polar bears - international agreement, hunting quotas, population, bear management; Arctic fox - value of Banks Island studies; types of oil used in studies; seals - impact of development on movement, impact of oil on birth lair |
| | 18671-92 | | | Sergeant | | White whales - disturbance tolerance - Churchill, seal rivers calving areas, reaction to water-borne sounds, aircraft activity, suction dredge; reproduction rate, balance of hunting; value of annual Delta whale harvest; proposed whale reserve; timing impact of construction across Shallow Bay on calving |
| | 18705-18 | | | Stein Smith Stirling | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Sealing centres, seal movements in Beaufort Sea, Amundsen Gulf; mercury in seals in Holman area; polar bear - population, sports hunting revenue, impact of Prudhoe Bay Supply Line on polar bear maternity dens |
| 124 | 18973-79 | Feb. 13 | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Impact of Cammar site oil blowout on ringed, bearded seals, whales |
| | 18983-85 | | | Milne | | Whales - impact of coastal oil contamination on calving whales |
| 125 | 19129 | Feb. 14 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Whale skin sensitivity to oil |
| 128 | 19494-96 | Feb. 18 | | Trudeau | COPE | Impact of explosives on seals |
| 130 | 19739 | Mar. 16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Some of Webb's evidence on whales omitted |
| | 19750 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Barry's (CWS) cross-Delta route interferes less with beluga than CAGPL's route; concern for beluga only during construction |
| | 19831 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Dredging Shallow Bay, impact on whales |
| 131 | 19990-92 | Mar. 17 | | Williams | | Allowing for whale movements during Shallow Bay crossing construction |
| 133 | 20132 | Mar. 23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route on polar bear, beluga whales |
| | 20148 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Man-polar bear encounters, cross-Delta route; wolf, wolverine, marten, mink, lynx populations small |
| | 20153-58 | | | Webb | CAGPL | Impact on beluga whales, cross-Delta route |
| | 20162-63 | | | Rowe | | Impact of Shallow Bay crossing on beluga whales; whale "alarm" |
| | 20182 | | | Webb | | Impact of cross-Delta versus Barry routes on whales |
| | 20191 | | | Webb | | Comparing impact of alternative cross-Delta routes on whales |

(continued).

| | | | | | | | MAMMALS- OTHER |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--|----------------|
| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter | |
| 112 | 17063-67 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Beluga, population, summer movements, activities; resource for natives; Slaney report, '72-'74 arrival in Delta; production rates, breeding, yearly kill; polar bear, human contact, range, denning | |
| | 17068-69 | | | Bliss | | Reindeer harvesting | |
| | 17075-84 | | | Bliss | | Beluga whales in Shallow, Liverpool, Kugmallit Bays; calving population, Beaufort Sea; Cross Delta route interference; use of Liverpool, Husky Lakes to transport material; harvesting by natives; wintering area; studies needed; disturbance; impact of increased activity | |
| | 17097-101 | | | Bliss | | Reindeer herd, loss of range to Delta gas field development; reindeer different from caribou; impact on lichen of sulphur dioxide from gas plants; summer range | |
| | 17116-18 | | | Bliss | | Reindeer, impact of gas field activities, needs investigation | |
| | 17124-27 | Jan. 20 | | Berger Bliss | MVPI | Reindeer herd history; beluga whale harvest, Delta; bowhead whale population | |
| 116 | 17621-22 | Jan. 24 | | Bayly Bliss | COPE/ITC | Impact of barge traffic on whales in Liverpool Bay and Shallow Bay | |
| | 17652 | | | Rampel | GPC-D-I | Reindeer crossing roads in development area; minor effect on small mammals | |
| | 17659-72 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Effects of off-shore construction on whale distribution and behaviour; area studied, Tent Island, Kugmallit Bay, Kittigazuit Bay, White fish Station, Shallow Bay, Garry Island, Reindeer Channel, Immerk, Mackenzie Bay, Pelly Island | |
| | 17710- | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Reindeer at Parsons Lake facility area | |
| | 17716-17 | | | Appleton | | Influence of flow lines on reindeer movement | |
| | 17721-23 | | | Webb | | Polar bears fed by pipeline workers; humans as source of food to polar bears | |
| | 17725-31 | | | Webb | | Effects on beluga whale population, dredging; whales in Liverpool Bay; hunting; wintering | |
| | 17739-43 | | | Koe Rempel | Citizen | Protection from polar bear attacks, bear monitors | |
| | 17748-55 | | | Webb | | Beluga whales, calving, population count, reasons for choice of Shallow Bay, impact of habitat loss disturbance | |
| 117 | 17757-60 | Jan. 26 | | Ballem Webb | GPC-D GPC-D | Whale studies, White Whale Study; Environmental Impact Assessment, Immerk Artificial Island; Summer Environmental Programs, Mackenzie River Estuary; whales in the Mackenzie Delta | |
| | 17771-72 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Reindeer, overwintering and drilling activity | |
| 120 | 18273-74 | Jan. 29 | | Pimlott | COPE | Polar bear studies in Hudson Bay area; wolves and caribou on Baffin Island | |
| | 18332-38 | | | Martell | COPE | Distribution of mammals in Delta, references to beaver, muskrat, Arctic fox, red fox, marten, mink, wolf, wolverine, lynx, caribou, moose, Dall sheep, reindeer, whales, grizzly bear, polar bear, seals; disturbance | |
| | 18350-55 | | | Martell | | Bowhead whales, bluenose herd | |
| 121 | 18462-87 | Feb. 10 | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Bowhead whale - population distribution, migration routes in Beaufort Sea, cultural importance, feeding methods; white whale - population, calving practices, movements in Beaufort Sea, distribution in Delta - re warm waters; Inuit whale catch, impact of human noise, activity on whale behaviour; cross-Delta route related to whole population concentrations | |

(continued)

MANPOWER DELIVERY SYSTEM

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 180 | 27849 | Sept 7 | YK | Hodson | MVPI | Must be a single government agency to co-ordinate employment matters; enforce defined regulations; representatives from client, contractors, trade unions and native groups. |
| 181 | 28088-89 | Sept 8 | | McCamby | MVPI | Input of craft unions, recruitment |
| 186 | 28822-26 | Sept. 16 | | Basham | MVPI | Government unions and pipeline would be involved; information bank; alienation of existing agencies; time required to organize system |
| | 28838-41 | | | Braden Basham | MVPI | Unions will dictate delivery terms |
| | 28865-68 | | | Basham | | Authority of Agency manpower system |
| 198 | 31197-99 | Oct.14 | | Sterling | MVPI | Plans to implement by Training and Employment Liaison Division |
| | 31293-300 | | | Carnew Witty Gates Sterling | MVPI MVPI MVPI | Time needed to have system in operation, pipeline specific facilities; response to Gemini North's proposals as a framework for delivery system |
| | 31344-48 | | | Sterling | | CAGPL's suggestion for manpower delivery system; union views; lead time to implement delivery system |
| 204 | 32333-36 | Nov.19 | | Parker | NWT Govt | Employment and training in Manpower Delivery System |

MANUFACTURING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 61 | 8599 | Sept.15 | YK | H.L. Stevens S. Cook R. Garlick | USWA USWA USWA | Involvement of U.S.W.A. in Canadian Manufacturing and industries; production of pipe machinery and materials; Canadian content; employment; generated demand; short-term steel needs; world supply of large size pipe |
| | 8641-43 | Sept.15 | | Lazerte | Foothills | Gas turbine compressor industry should be able to meet supply and delivery commitments; capabilities of industry to manufacture compressor units; availability of compressor units; numbers and size of compressor units |
| 63 | 8995 | Sept.17 | | Beer | Foothills | Turbine compressor sets; turbine and compressor industry is international in nature; Canadian suppliers import parts from the U.S. or Europe |
| | 9117-31 | Sept.17 | | Hushion Wetterberg | Foothills Foothills | Differences in the Canadian supply of 42" and 48" pipe & components; differences in requirements & supply of CAGPL & Foothills proposals |
| | 9171-9201 | | | Hushion | | Capability of Canadian manufacturers to supply the pipe specified for CAGPL & Foothills |
| 64 | 9223-25 | Sept.18 | | Hushion | | To produce evidence of offshore suppliers' price fluctuations & Canadian quotations for Foothills pipe |
| | 9228-33 | | | Wetterberg Hushion | | Quotations by Canadian suppliers of pipe accounted for commitments to other pipelines; quality & cost of Canadian pipe compared to offshore sources |
| | 9257-62 | | | Hushion | | 42" pipe Foothills testing in ground is coiled scalp rather than plate, manufactured by IPSCO & STELCO |
| | 9269-70 | | | Shelton | Foothills | International manufacturers ranked by CAGPL metallurgy consultants |
| 67 | 9879 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Constraint of supply by Canadian manufacturers affects schedule |
| 68 | 10130-31 | Sept.24 | | Dau | CAGPL | Choice of contractors for CAGPL project |
| C-52 | 5349-53 | May13 | CAL | G. McCaffrey | Citizen | Pipeline fitting industry |
| C-53 | 5465-67 | May14 | | Jonasson | Citizen | Expanding oil and gas industry will benefit all of Canada |
| C-54 | 5703-09 | May17 | EDM | Bannister | Citizen | Gas consumption of Inland - Ocean cement |

METER STATIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1660-62 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Location, function |
| XXIX | 3647 | Apr.14 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Compressor and gas measurement stations |
| XXX | 3799 | Apr.15 | | Purcell | | Measurement heating value of gas |
| 40 | 5236 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Routine inspection |
| 61 | 8631 | Sept.15 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Location along route |
| 62 | 8891-93 | Sept.16 | | Mirosh | | Location of communication tower in conjunction with meter stations |
| 63 | 8975-76 | Sept.17 | | Mirosh | | All meter and compressor stations to be unmanned; stations to have back-up power sources |
| 64 | 9330 | Sept.18 | | Mirosh | | Four meter stations north of 60°; geotechnical assessments of sites |
| 68 | 10087-8 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Included in total acreage requirements |
| | 10115-18 | | | Hushion | | Operation of unattended meter stations |

MONITORING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|---|
| XIXA | 2263 | Mar.17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Responses #55 |
| XXVI | 3166-73 | Apr.9 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Pipeline performance - measure of heave |
| | 3209-13 | | | Slusarchuk | | Frost heave control, riser rods, pig, geophysical methods |
| | 3256 | | | Slusarchuk | | Ground surface movement |
| XXVIII | 3548-51 | Apr.11 | | Scott Morgenstern | MVPI CAGPL | Long term, slope stability |
| XXIX | 3584 | Apr.14 | | Clark | | Remedial measures before pipe heaves above ground |
| | 3623-31 | | | Clark,Hardy | CAGPL | Design engineering group - quality control |
| XXX | 3754 | Apr.15 | | McMullen | CAGPL | Anik II monitoring Anik I |
| XXXI | 3929 | Apr.16 | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Surveillance, compressor stations |
| | 3961 | | | Reid | CAGPL | Testing, discharge end of test sections |
| | 3969 | | | Reid | | Test section, Trans-Canada Pipeline |
| XXXII | 4133 | Apr.18 | | Reid | | Check for contamination inside pipe |
| | 4139 | | | Reid | | Design to detect and reduce sulphur emissions |
| XXXVII | 4782-84 | May 13 | | Dau | CAGPL | Environmental inspectors, contractors' work |
| XXXVIII | 4826-37 | May 14 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow roads, environmental damage |
| XXXIX | 5162 | May 15 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Inspectors work for owners - environmental priority? |
| 40 | 5225-29 | May 16 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Leak detection systems, compressor station start up |
| | 5232-36 | | | Hurd | CAGPL | Three approaches |
| 41 | 5331-35 | May 20 | | Lucas | CARC | Possibly by independent environmental monitoring group |
| 42 | 5483-92 | May 21 | | Scott Hurd | MVPI | Ground data, data bank on trench |
| | 5495-97 | | | Hurd | | Edges of permafrost table, ROW |
| 43 | 5709-12 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Government bodies regulatory functions |
| 44 | 5727-36 | May 23 | | Templeton | EPB | Control, environmental aspects |
| 45 | 5932-37 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Regulatory body to oversee the pipeline |
| | 5946-48 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Inspection of pipeline project |
| 46 | 6031-38 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | EPB presentation |
| | 6110 | | | Adam | EPB | Rivers - where aquatic life affected |
| 48 | 6354-66 | June 4 | | Gourdeau | EPB | Need government supervision, training program |
| 50 | 6713-22 | June 6 | | Horte | CAGPL | Design support staff, CAGPL control in the field |
| 56 | 7849-51 | Aug. 18 | | Horte | | Environmental monitoring group to view environmental studies; work stoppages due to environmental issues |
| 62 | 8901-02 | Sept.16 | | Scrimmes | Foothills | Provide coordination of the maintenance requirements and assure rapid response and correction of malfunctions: contact between Yellowknife Calgary and district offices facilitated |

(continued)

MONITORING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| 63 | 8996 | Sept.17 | YK | Beer | Foothills | Complex control systems re: electric motors in compressor stations; Foothills use of gas turbines |
| | 9044-49 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Unmanned compressor stations; maintenance and repairs; labour requirements for maintenance |
| | 9138-40 | | | Shelton | Foothills | Pipe must be checked in manufacturing phase, after transport; use of hydrostatic testing & pigs; Detection of leaks by surveillance by air, flame ionization ground surveys, acoustic measurement |
| 68 | 10096-97 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Plan similar to CAGPL |
| | 10201 | | | Templeton | EPB | Reporting channels of pipeline authority |
| 69 | 10489-93 | Sept.25 | | Owen | MVPI | Monitoring system by transmission companies; continued monitoring after installation of the pipeline; responsibility for repairs; use of the right-of-way |
| 82 | 12248-56 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Surveillance flights; responsibility for damages incurred by seismic crews; regulatory structures |
| 86 | 12870 | Nov.13 | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Revegetated areas |
| | 12951-53 | | | Vaartnou | | Scheduling, revegetated areas |
| 88 | 13253 | Nov. 17 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Garbage disposal along pipeline |
| | 13259-65 | | | Reeves | Foothills | Archaeological sites along route |
| | 13287-88 | | | Reeves | | Archaeological monitoring during construction, monitors' role |
| 88A | 13363 | Nov. 17 | | Hemstock | | Environmental impact of pipeline |
| 90 | 13574-75 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Monitoring revegetation success |
| | 13727-29 | | | Dabbs | | Snow road operation duration |
| | 13732-34 | | | Hemstock | | Environmental monitoring, methods, personnel, frequency |
| 91 | 13810-30 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | CAGPL | Monitoring river crossings after construction for erosion |
| | 13909 | | | McCart | | Roads crossing rivers, siltation impact on fish |
| 92 | 13984-87 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | | Monitoring operations and maintenance as well as construction; re river crossings, siltation |
| | 14005-06 | | | McCart | | Monitoring effects of gravel removal from active flood plains; fish populations |
| | 14026-28 | | | McCart | | Possible use of Alyeska experiences and data from monitoring to predict impact in Canada |
| | 14051-52 | | | McCart | | Problems of monitoring siltation under ice; frequency |
| 93 | 14086-92 | Dec. 1 | | Hemstock | | Detailed examinations, surveillance teams; construction monitoring |
| | 14184-86 | | | Hemstock | | Catch-22 of monitoring; recommendations in controlling human behaviour; increased human activity and uncontrolled access |
| | | | | Gunn | CAGPL | |
| 94 | 14313-18 | Dec. 2 | | Hemstock | | Monitoring of caribou migration - time of arrival in calving grounds; construction scheduling; environmental inspectors |
| | 14330-50 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Dempster and Mackenzie Highways - uncontrolled access; wildlife management policies; construction activities |
| 95 | 14439-51 | Dec. 3 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Environmental assessment and assumptions; regulations; study of cumulative impacts; |
| | | | | Marshall | MVPI | |
| | | | | Scott | MVPI | |
| | | | | Berger | | |
| | 14507-18 | | | Hemstock | | Flight-frequency, altitude, regulations; Ministry of Transport |
| | | | | Berger | | |
| 96 | 14603-06 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk | | Monitoring that C.W.S. and Yukon Game Branch are involved in; recommendations re: monitoring traffic; corridors where hunting is allowed; speeds on the Dempster during migration periods; vehicle restrictions |
| 97 | 14749 | Dec.5 | | Scott | | Discussions of monitoring in "regulatory phase" |
| | 14795-820 | | | Templeton | EPB | To determine access and overflight restriction dates |
| | | | | Gunn | | |
| | | | | Jakimchuk | | |
| | | | | McCart | | |

MONITORING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 98 | 14914 | Dec. 8 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | Increased human access to birds |
| | 14927-35 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Movements, Bluenose, Porcupine caribou herds, interactions with pipeline, populations |
| | 14960-67 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Porcupine herd as it approaches construction, North Slope |
| | 14972-74 | | | | | Porcupine herd movements, North Slope; Bluenose herd movements |
| | 14996-15006 | | | Hemstock | | Continue after pipeline built |
| 99 | 15047-52 | Dec. 9 | | Scott Hemstock | MVPI | Critical areas; scope of program, commencement, philosophy, consultants' work |
| | 15121 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Monitoring programmes, fish |
| 100 | 15194 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | | Effects on benthic invertebrates, Kotanelee River |
| | 15251-58 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Environmental, during construction |
| | 15370-72 | | | Scott Bouckhout | | Foothills monitoring program |
| 101 | 15439-41 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Chick Lake, CAGPL study area; Brackett Lake recommended as IBP industry monitoring site |
| | 15444-47 | | | Peterson | | Integrating at least two ecological sites with project monitoring program, IBP sites recommended |
| 102 | 15545-47 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | | South-west corner of proposed Willow Lake IBP site; applicants should propose own sites |
| | 15597-611 | | | Peterson | | Brackett Lake IBP site, monitoring location Caribou Hills site, gravel removal; monitoring location advice from applicants; regulatory agencies |
| 103 | 15742-43 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Aquatic ecosystem program, biological monitoring programs re: major development projects |
| | 15759-62 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Watershed concept re: environmental disruption monitoring |
| | 15783-88 | | | Steigenberger | | Post construction program for river beds |
| | 15808-09 | | | Stein | | Highway construction impact monitoring programs (general) |
| | 15814 | | | Millen | CARC | 300-foot guideline re: separation of stockpile areas from rivers |
| 104 | 15933-41 | Dec. 16 | | Walker Stein | CARC | Fisheries Service monitoring of construction at three crossings along proposed Mackenzie Highway Route |
| 105 | 16004 | Dec. 17 | | Stein | | Highway monitoring study |
| | 16008 | | | Stein | | Request for information re: potential effects on downstream |
| | 16017-23 | | | Walker | | Protection of aquatic resources, legislation enforcement; recommendations, guidelines for monitoring surveillance suggested |
| | 16112-22 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Fisheries monitor re: removal of snow and ice bridges; fish migrations; highway culvert and road culvert crossings; sediment levels; water quality; crossing sites; gravel operations; sport fishing, open water and overwintering sites; construction of crossing; resource use by all types of fisheries |
| 106 | 16255-64 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | JAFWAT re: controlling construction of Alyeska pipeline; difficulty of monitoring terrain damages to oil field; termination of employment re: environmental insults reported to surveillance personnel; studies re: effects of Alyeska on wildlife, plants and terrain |
| 107 | 16321 | Jan. 12 | | Craik | EPB | A pipeline authority not to monitor a post-construction situation - revert back to the Territorial government departments |
| 109 | 16685 | Jan. 14 | | Adam | EPB | Monitoring agency |
| 110 | 16797 | Jan. 15 | | Calef | CARC | Need for a detailed demographic work re: Porcupine herd |
| | 16852-59 | | | Bergerud Calef Lent | CARC CARC CARC | Staff needed re: monitoring; census taking re: herd size, population dynamics; determination of hunting pressure |

(continued)

| | <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>MONITORING</u> |
|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|-------------------|
| 111 | 16945-53 | Jan. 16 | YK | Lent Calef | CARC CARC | | Prudhoe Bay oil field not monitored; Alaskan agencies, Alyeska line; recommendations | |
| C-33 | 3103 | Oct. 9 | FS | Evans | Citizen | | Watch dog committee re: contractors | |
| 112 | 17095 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | | Monitoring on IBP sites, Delta area | |
| 114 | 17286 | Jan. 22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | | Taglu gas field well clusters | |
| | 17300 | | | Mainland | | | Taglu gas plant, surveillance of key operations by computer | |
| | 17441 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | | Niglintgak gas field, remote monitoring at gas plant of gas wells | |
| 116 | 17654 | Jan. 24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | | Monitoring and surveillance network planned by producers | |
| | 17680-81 | | | Rempel | | | Field activities during preoperation stage of development; written policy and procedures manual | |
| | 17718-19 | | | Rempel | | | Natives trained as environmental monitors | |
| 133 | 20130 | Mar. 23 | YK | Rowe | CAGPL | | Monitoring Delta channel crossings for impact on fish migration | |
| | 20137 | | | Rowe | | | Grizzly bear denning area, Niglintgak supply line | |
| | 20152 | | | McCart | CAGPL | | Fish movements during Delta river crossing construction | |
| | 20157 | | | Webb | CAGPL | | Whale distribution, hunting, Shallow Bay crossing area | |
| 134 | 20226-29 | Mar. 24 | | McCart | | | Fish migration; Shallow Bay crossing | |
| | 20327 | | | Webb | | | Monitoring surveys of whales, Shallow and Mackenzie Bays | |
| | 20386-87 | | | Webb | | | Sounds disturbing whales during studies; presence of whales | |
| 135 | 20461-64 | Mar. 25 | | McCart | | | Fish movements, during construction; Delta channel crossings | |
| | 20595 | | | Sprague | MVPI | | Monitoring impact on benthic organisms to measure siltation | |
| 137 | 20853-55 | Apr. 5 | | Davies | MVPI | | Surveillance during construction and operation to minimize environmental damage | |
| 138 | 20989 | Apr. 6 | | Simmons | MVPI | | Role of agency, coordination | |
| 139 | 21113-29 | Apr. 7 | | Simmons Norton | MVPI | | Establishment of a Mackenzie Valley Authority for surveillance, monitoring of pipeline construction | |
| | 21169-70 | | | Stephen | MVPI | | Co-ordinated monitoring program- CWS, applicant | |
| 140 | 21315-22 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | | Monitoring of petroleum operations on Banks Island, problems- who would assess damage, criteria for forcing operation alterations | |
| 117 | 17798-802 | Jan. 26 | IN | Rempel Wopnford Appleton | GPC-D-I GPC-D-S GPC-D-G | | Distinction between monitoring and surveillance, co-ordination with government | |
| 118 | 18018 | Jan. 27 | | Motyka | GPC-D-G | | Prevention of hydrate fires | |
| 121 | 18417-19 | Feb. 10 | | Percy | COPE/ITC | | Need for program to monitor marine environment during an actual oil spill | |
| | 18435 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | | Resource monitoring studies to identify environmental problems | |
| | 18453-54 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | | Value of environmental impact monitoring | |
| 122 | 18492-94 | Feb. 11 | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | | Whale response to water-borne sounds from oil, gas exploration, exploitation | |
| | 18514-17 | | | Smith | COPE/ITC | | Recommendations - seal migration route, productivity monitoring | |
| | 18548-51 | | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | | Studies - impact of man, industrial activity on polar bear behaviour, distribution; need to monitor P.C.B. levels in seals, polar bears | |
| | 18555-56 | | | Stein | | | Holmes Creek - fish utilization for spawning | |
| | 18644-45 | | | Stein | | | Fish movements, construction activity | |
| 123 | 18867 | Feb. 12 | | Goudge Yates | MVPI MVPI | | Ability of Regional Planning Committee to monitor, correct social programs | |
| 126 | 19280 | Feb. 16 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | | Pre and post-construction monitoring of water quality, biological parameters | |
| 132 | 20012 | Mar. 18 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | | Underwater inspection of pipe at Delta channel crossings | |
| | 20054 | | | Clark | CAGPL | | Monitoring erosion of west bank, Shallow Bay, after construction | |
| | 20096 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | | Monitoring bank erosion of Delta channel crossings | |

MONITORING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|---|
| C-47 | 4604 | Mar.13 | ARR | A. Andre | Citizen | Wants native monitors along pipeline, native divers near pipe under Mackenzie |
| C-50 | 4936-50 | May11 | VAN | D'Easum | Citizen | Watchdog agency for environmental affairs |
| C-57 | 6164-65 | May20 | WINN | K. Johnson | Citizen | Environmental standards enforced during pipeline construction |
| 159 | 24444 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Needed in small communities |
| 193 | 30094 | Oct. 5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Peter Lake - fishing should be monitored |
| | 30106 | | | Hernandez | | Caribou migrations |
| | 30137-39 | | | Doyle | EPB | Role of inspectors during facility site surveys, investigation |
| 194 | 30311-15 | Oct.6 | | Doyle | | Staff requirement |
| | 30336-39 | | | Doyle | | Agency should be responsible for regulatory monitoring, receptive to ecological monitoring |
| | 30400-02 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Company intends to have its own inspectors during the construction period |
| | 30402-04 | | | Hemstock | | General review of monitoring program 1971 to present |
| 196 | 30909-11A | Oct.12 | | Thompson Skinnarland | CARC CARC | Long-term pipeline surveillance, responsibility of authority, role of pipeline company; environmental field team proposed in applications; liaison between field team and authority |
| 200 | 31629-30 | Nov.15 | | Scott | MVPI | Third party involvement in monitoring |
| | 31703-05 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Division of responsibilities between agency, territorial governments, Northern Advisory Board |
| 201 | 31770-71 | Nov.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Surveys of whale distribution, hunter harvest planned |
| 202 | 31895 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Management plan, monitoring scheme for fish, marine mammals, wildlife |

MORAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-49 | 4779-81 | May10 | VAN | Deroo | Citizen | Development destroying native cultures |
| | 4829-30 | | | Wilson | Citizen | Natives should be indistinguishable from other Canadians, melting pot theory, need for structural, political and social reforms |
| | 4831-35 | | | Forguharson | Citizen | Pipeline issue is an ethical problem; if north strong, Canada will be strong |
| C-50 | 4855-57 | May11 | | O'Brien | Citizen | Cannot support economic venture which ignores needs of the people affected |
| | 4923-25 | | | St. Dennis | Citizen | Right to extract resources to satisfy industry, should live in greater harmony with earth, less exploitation |
| | 5002-05 | | | Antonides | Citizen | Canadians should change their goals, be less materialistic |
| C-51 | 5156-61 | May12 | | T. Eden | Citizen | Concern about public social responsibility |
| C-52 | 5337-48 | May13 | CAL | P. Elder | Citizen | Policy making; focus on individual minority, majority population status; protection of future generations |
| | 5383-87 | | | M. Serediak | Citizen | National outlook; ideas of assimilation |
| C-53 | 5421-22 | May14 | | Getty | Citizen | Ensuring democracy, protecting minority groups |
| | 5500-01 | | | Tyler | Citizen | Wastage at the expense of the underprivileged |
| C-54 | 5618-23 | May17 | EDM | Johnson | Citizen | Issue of energy development over environmental conservation |
| | 5653 | | | Kuhn | Citizen | Southerners having right to extend their way of life at the expense of original cultures |
| | 5716-19 | | | Starr | Citizen | Benefits of development, not always for the majority |
| | 5744-47 | | | Spencer | Citizen | Should not be the oil companies decision as to say what is good or needed by Canadians, people can speak for themselves |
| C-55 | 5789-95 | May18 | | V. Wishart | Citizen | Common good and justice must be concern for justice to the environment |
| | 5920-21 | | | J. Harvey | CAGPL | Need for recommendations to prevent mistakes |
| | 5958 | | | K. Vandergrift | Citizen | Religious conflict, proposed development and human environment |

(continued)

MORAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| C-56 | 6118-23 | May19 | REG | S. Dusel | Citizen | Long range implications; Canadians' concept of themselves |
| C-57 | 6153-54 | May20 | WINN | B. Valentine | Citizen | Luxurious living in south vs severe northern life, moral relationship to nature, stewards of earth |
| | 6198 | | | F. Bonokoski | Citizen | Stewardship of resources; re-examination of value system |
| C-58 | 6331 | May25 | TO | B. Massman | Citizen | Development must be based on social justice for native people, responsible stewardship |
| C-59 | 6510-12 | May 26 | TOR | P. Scott | Citizen | Question of southerners "rights"; impact on land, native cultures |
| | 6569 | | | Q. Ferri | Citizen | Moral decision involved, moratorium necessary; should be emphasis on conservation |
| C-60 | 6685-87 | | | J. Marshall | Citizen | Support of Canadian lifestyle by process of underdevelopment; values of a consumer society |
| | 6707-12 | | | Father M. O'Kane | Citizen | International repercussions of decisions; need for new attitudes toward human existence, equality |
| -- | | | | | | |
| C-62 | 6947-53 | May 31 | MTL | Franklin | Citizen | Humanistic plan re development, calling for restoration of Magna Carta |
| C-63 | 6972-80 | Jun 1 | | Morrisette | Citizen | Historically, white domination of native people, imposing culture |
| | 7131-37 | | | Mukerie | Citizen | Dominant societies ethnocentric view of other societies |
| C-64 | 7208-33 | June 3 | OTT | Hatton | Citizen | Concerns of the church, Project North |
| C-66 | 7655 | June 7 | CH | N. Getty | Citizen | Question of which has precedence community or individual rights |

NATIVE DEPENDENCE - GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| 143 | 21796-807 | Apr. 14 | YK | Cardinal | IAA | Need for native control of institutions affecting native people; question of control of Indian education in Alberta |
| 144 | 22028-51 | Apr. 15 | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Government control of local government; conflict between local councils and native political structures |
| | 22055-57 | | | Bean | | Non-Dene control of settlement councils |
| 145 | 22135-37 | Apr. 26 | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Brazil, government program of pacification and integration; Indian dependence on government handouts |
| 146 | 22246-47 | Apr. 27 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Community of South Indian Lake dependent on welfare since development of Churchill River diversion project |
| | 22255-60 | | | McCullum | | Percentage of DIAND budget for welfare |
| | 22271-77 | | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Tree harvesting, effects on hunting, trapping; employment of native people |
| | 22336 | | | Page | NWT IB/MA | End of the nineteenth century, dependence on relief to avoid starvation |
| 147 | 22359 | Apr. 28 | | Page | | Metis migrated to urban areas, some on welfare |
| | 22532 | | | Snowshoe | NWT IB/MA | Government subsidies, spoiling people, return to traditional life |
| 148 | 22699-701 | Apr. 29 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Governmental policies creating changes in the economic organization; government payments replacing productive labor; increasing dependence on externally controlled trade good sector |
| | 22706 | | | Asch | | Welfare representing a social intrusion |
| | 22730 | | | Asch | | Employment on the pipeline will also increase dependence on welfare when job terminates |
| 149 | 22833-34 | May 3 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Native dependence on welfare |
| 151 | 23106-08 | May 5 | | McClellan | CYI | Introduction of family allowances; Alaska highway impact, increased welfare |
| 153 | 23412-14 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | To receive government aid, families forced to remain near employers and services |
| | 23450 | | | Sharp | | Government agencies providing welfare and winter work projects, Ross River |
| C-40 | 3853 | Feb. 23 | AK | Furlong | Citizen | Steps to self-determination, settlement of land claims, time to develop claims |
| 157 | 24087-88 | July 5 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Transfer payments - welfare, pensions, child allowance, source of income |
| 158 | 24173-79 | July 6 | | Hobart | | Welfare, impact on extended sharing groups |
| 167 | 25869-76 | July 21 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Acceptance of programs, persistence of native attitudes, domination by whites |
| | 25900-02 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Extension of family allowances, old age pensions; schools, nursing stations; movement off land into settlements; policy decisions without native input |
| C-69 | 7936 | July 17 | KL | H. Simba | Citizen | Provision of supplies to people, impact on traditional ways |
| C-74 | 8253 | Aug. 13 | RL | Chief Arrowmaker | Citizen | Welfare and family allowance when no money |
| | 8279 | | | J. Mantla | Citizen | Sometimes no assistance, transportation |
| C-75 | 8330-31 | Aug. 21 | CL | B. T'Seleie | Citizen | Taking away independence of people, schools try to destroy pride |
| 182 | 28370-74 | Sept 9 | YK | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Homeownership plans; government intervention in native housing; native eligibility for federal housing benefits; land and homes promised by government to those moving to new Inuvik; self-respect lost to dependence |
| 200 | 31646-51 | Nov. 15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Native society increasingly dependent on government employment, transfer payments |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 113 | 17240-42 | Jan.21 | IN | Hobart | GPC-D | Gives more independence to do what one wants than welfare but still a vulnerability in Delta |
| 144 | 21910-11 | Apr. 15 | YK | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Native people excluded from the economy |
| | 21992-97 | | | Saul | NWT IB/MA | Africa, reliance on cash crops; economic problems |
| | 22062-64 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Myth about relationship between full employment and self-determination |
| 146 | 22257 | Apr. 27 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Effects of wage employment, large development projects |
| 147 | 22403-410 | Apr. 28 | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Wage history of Cree people, 1950's, employment fitted to lifestyle, integration of wage employment with substance living |
| | 22516-517 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Transition from traditional to wage economy |
| 148 | 22556-57 | Apr. 29 | | Nahanni | | Native involvement in wage economy not voluntary |
| | 22678 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Slavey region characterized by economic relationship in which native people receive material well being in exchange for long-term economic dependency |
| | 22691-93 | | | Asch | | Regional economy transformed by the new fur trade conditions, historic development |
| | 22707-08 | | | Asch | | Some spending earnings on socially useful activities, others with no family responsibilities spending it on luxuries, alcohol |
| | 22732-33 | | | Asch | | Native participation in pipeline construction, taking away from bush resource oriented employment |
| 151 | 23100-106 | May 5 | | McClellan | CYI | Native employment, construction of Alaska highway |
| C-56 | 6083 | May19 | REG | P. Prebble | Citizen | Energy corridor, forcing wage employment |
| C-57 | 6291 | May20 | WINN | R. Johnstone | Citizen | Erosion of native independence, impact on natives; Duck Lake Band, impact of relocation in Churchill |
| 157 | 24097-102 | July 5 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Preference for wage employment, disinterest in trapping noted in studies by Clairmont, Van Stone, Helm, Welsh, Cohen, Chance, Hurlbert, Lurie |
| 158 | 24179-202 | | | Hobart | | Wage labour, creation of problems; young men employed, group with fewest financial responsibilities |
| 160 | 24630-37 | July 8 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Comments by Hobart re Asch's testimony; negative factors involved |
| 163 | 25101-12 | July 14 | | Hobart | | Importance, dependable employment opportunities; possible problems if anticipated jobs do not materialize |
| 167 | 25879 | July 21 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Wage labour, main option open to Inuit |
| 168 | 21142-44 | July 22 | | Brody | | Uncertainty of jobs, effect on need for regular income |
| 169 | 26340-46 | | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | How young people spend their wages; destroying sharing |
| C-74 | 8297 | Aug. 13 | RL | J. Tailbone | Citizen | Money accrue to whites, change lifestyle |
| C-75 | 8323-24 | Aug. 21 | CL | D. Tobac | Citizen | If young start working for pipeline will not go back to traditional lifestyle, problems after project finished |
| 172 | 26777 | Aug. 18 | YK | McDiarmid | Citizen (COPE/ITC) | 1971, public assistance regulations revised, training program initiated by government and industry to engage all employables in the wage economy |
| 178 | 27616-22 | Aug. 26 | | Merret Pritchard | MVPI MVPI | Exposure to monetary reward system, incentives, disenchantment, duration, increase available labour force |
| 181 | 28073 | Sept. 8 | | McCambly | MVPI | Channeling local residents to permanent jobs to ease shock after construction ends |
| 182 | 28391 | Sept. 9 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Natives must support expansion of North's economic base |
| 184 | 28439 | Sept. 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Alternative methods of payment should be explored, training given to learn to handle budgeting |
| | 28955-56 | | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Result in loss of identity, control |

NATIVE DEPENDENCE - WAGE ECONOMY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 184 | 28475-78 | Sept. 14 | YK | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Imposition, adverse effects, inability to return to traditional lifestyles, solutions |
| 187 | 28979-80 | Sept. 17 | | Raddi | COPE | Effect of wage economy on alcohol use among natives; access to liquor |
| 188 | 29237-38 | Sept. 21 | | Lincoln | COPE | Decline of native self-sufficiency, dependency on artificial survival; money earned from pipeline work spent on alcohol in Anchorage |
| 200 | 31650-52 | Nov. 15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Native society incapable of subsisting adequately on income from trapping, wage employment at Arctic Bay, Inuvik |
| 203 | 32239-41 | Nov. 18 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Dene do not prefer wage economy |

NATIVE LAND CLAIMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|
| XXI | 2523 | Mar 19 | YK | Mercredi | Citizen | Need to know necessary resources and technologies before settlement can be made |
| XXXV | 4650 | Apr 23 | | Washee | NWT IB/MA | Role of Inquiry in presenting views |
| 44 | 5812 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Status of claims in N.W.T. |
| 45 | 5900 | May 24 | | Genest | CAGPL | Aklavik community hearings |
| 47 | 6251-62 | June 3 | | Gourdeau | EPB | Alaska compensation; Quebec government agreement; Nishka case |
| 49 | 6578-82 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Native participation in construction pending settlement |
| C-I | 17 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Furlong | Citizen | Individual concern for land settlement |
| | 31 | | | Husky | Citizen | Individual concern that land remain with the native people |
| C-II | 68-69 | Apr. 3 | | Greenland | Citizen | Land claim before development |
| | 75-77 | | | Norbert | Citizen | Chance to return to traditional way of life |
| | 114-16 | | | Stoor | Citizen | No development before settlement |
| | 138 | | | Thrasher | Citizen | Native people lived on land for hundreds of years |
| C-4 | 237 | May 28 | Hay River | Lennie | Citizen | Pipeline route through traditional lands |
| | 270-280 | | | Lantz | Citizen | For the benefit of all northerners |
| C-6 | 512-525 | May 30 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Indian Brotherhood doing research into traditional hunting, trapping and fishing areas |
| | 592-593 | May 31 | | D. Sonfrere | Citizen | Indian Brotherhood; need land for hunting, trapping and fishing |
| C-7 | 600-01 | June 24 | F.F. | G. Kodakin | Citizen | Settlement before any major development |
| C-8 | 732 | June 25 | | D. Gully | Citizen | Settlement before any major development |
| | 737-39 | | | Tanoton | Citizen | Area of land requested |
| | 744-45 | | | J. Naedzo | | For future generations |
| | 752 | | | G. Kodakin | Citizen | Land claim settlement before development |
| | 767 | | | L. Tanoton | Citizen | Wanted for future generations |
| C-9 | 804-05 | June 26 | | R. Savi | Citizen | Asking for 450,000 square miles |
| | 829-33 | | | G. Kodakin | Citizen | Want to maintain traditional way of life |
| C-10 | 867 | June 27 | F.N. | T. Blonden | Citizen | Treaty, natives wish land returned |
| | 884 | | | R. Hardy | Citizen | Settlement, chance for native people to control land |
| | 903-04 | | | P. Macaulay | Citizen | Settlement before any development |
| | 917-22 | | | D. Yakaleya | Citizen | Settlement before construction commences |
| | 926 | | | A. Lennie | Citizen | Land settlement needed for native people to survive impact of pipeline |
| | 951 | | | F. Andrew | Citizen | Land settlement before pipeline construction |
| | 964-65 | | | A. Lennie | Citizen | Settlement; native way of life |
| C-11 | 1046-47 | July 8 | F. McP. | (Elwood) (Workman) | Foothills CAGPL | Position of CAGPL and Foothills on land claims settlement |
| C-12 | 1111 | | | D. Itsi | Citizen | Need for native control over seismic drilling work |
| | 1135 | July 9 | | M. Kendi | Citizen | Native people opposed to pipeline |

(continued)

NATIVE LAND CLAIMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|--|
| C-13 | 1180 | July 10 | F McP | N. Colin | Citizen | Government does not understand natives' position |
| | 1190 | | | R. Nerysoo | Citizen | Settlement needed |
| | 1222 | | | R. Carroll | Citizen | No development before settlement |
| | 1245 | | | J. Martin | Citizen | Wanted for younger generations |
| | 1247 | | | J. Martin | Citizen | No support from new minister, J. Buchanan |
| C-14 | 1331 | July 11 | O.C. | C. Abel | Citizen | Settlement before decision about pipeline |
| | 1337 | | | J. Moses | Citizen | Settlement before decision about pipeline |
| C-15 | 1430-31 | July 12 | | A. Peters | Citizen | Settlement needed in the Yukon |
| C-16 | 1506-08 | July 13 | | R. Bruce | Citizen | Should be settlement before pipeline begins |
| | 1555-56 | | | C. Abel | Citizen | Should be settled before pipeline begins |
| | 1568 | | | R. Charlie | Citizen | Land settlement before pipeline begins |
| | 1631 | | | A. Abel | Citizen | Claims should be settled before pipeline begins |
| C-17 | 1689 | July 16 | F.L. | W. Betthale Jr. | Citizen | Claims should be settled before pipeline begins |
| | 1734-55 | July 17 | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Government claims land as crown land |
| | 1759-60 | | | E. Dean | Citizen | Native employment, relationship between pipeline and land settlement |
| 52 | 6937-38 | Aug. 12 | WH | Williams | CAGPL | U.S. gov't concessions to native claims in route allowance to Alaska Arctic Gas |
| 53 | 7063 | Aug. 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Effect of alternate routes on land claims |
| | 7184-92 | | | Joe | CYI | Yukon Indians - settlement before development |
| | 7248-58 | | | Wah-Shee | NWT IYMA | Implications of alternate routes |
| | 7269-70 | | | Thompson | CARC | Support by Arctic National Wildlife Range proponents for native land claims |
| 54 | 7461 | Aug. 14 | | Weeden | CARC | Alaskan Native Claims settlement act |
| | 7573-74 | | | Weeden | | Alaska; obtaining right-of-way through native lands; Northway Tetlin Indian Reservation; land holding rights |
| C-18 | 1768-79 | Aug. 5 | FGH | T'Selele | Citizen | Rights of the Dene people and nation |
| | 1780-81 | | | G. Barnaby | Citizen | Aboriginal rights |
| | 1802 | | | J. Kakfwi | Citizen | No pipeline until land claims settled |
| | 1803 | | | M. Lafferty | Citizen | No pipeline until land claims settled |
| | 1812 | | | A. Wilson | Citizen | No pipeline until land claims settled |
| C-19 | 1834-45 | Aug. 6 | | S. Kakfwi | Citizen | No pipeline until land claims settled |
| | 1850-51 | | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills policy re: settlement |
| | 1866-67 | | | J. Louison | Citizen | Settlement Council at Fort Good Hope rejects land use permits until claims settled |
| | 1885 | | | T' Selele | Citizen | |
| | 1889 | | | C. Edgi | Citizen | No pipeline before land claims settled |
| C-20 | 1930 | Aug. 7 | | L. Jackson | Citizen | Need for training of natives for future |
| | 2019-20 | | | G. Scott | Citizen | Wish that land settlement precedes any pipeline |
| | 2023 | | | F. Barnaby | Citizen | Whites support native land claim |
| | 2038 | | | L. Pierrot | Citizen | Settlement before pipeline |
| | 2063-64 | | | E. Cook | Citizen | Settlement before pipeline |
| | 2072-73 | | | A. Rabisca | Citizen | Settlement before pipeline |
| C-21 | 2095-96 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Barnaby | Citizen | Settlement before pipeline |
| | 2107 | | | G. Monuik | Citizen | Government should settle |
| | | | | G. Loomis | Chamber of Commerce | Government should settle |
| C-22 | 2130-31 | Aug. 11 | WH | C. Barnabe | Citizen | Government should settle |
| | 2294-95 | | | P. Delaney | Citizen | Letter from B. Webb, Yukon Assoc. of Non-Status Indians |
| C-23 | 2296-97 | Aug. 14 | | A. Cabret | Citizen | No pipeline before settlement for Dene |
| | 2333-40 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Support of native stand |
| | 2348 | | | I. Warner | Citizen | Government will proceed with pipeline |
| | 2351 | | | C. Taylor | Citizen | Support for settlement of Yukon Conservation Society |

NATIVE LAND CLAIMS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| C-23 | 2367-68 | Aug. 14 | WH | A. Cuvret | People & Land Committee | Land claims must precede pipeline |
| | 2389-90 | | | B. Cooper | Citizen | Land issue not yet determined |
| 61 | 8604-05 | Sept. 15 | YK | H.L. Stevens | U.S.W.A. | Land rights should be settled before pipeline construction |
| | 8610 | | | R. Garlick | U.S.W.A. | Native land claims must be settled before pipeline can proceed |
| 76 | 11170-71 | Oct. 21 | | Weeden | CARC | Alaskan Native Claims Settlement Act; land set aside for parks, refuges, wild and scenic rivers |
| | 1121-24 | | | Weeden Parker | CARC | Settlement of native land claims in Alaska, background and development of native claims; Rampart Dam controversy; land use planning |
| | 11234-40 | | | Weeden | | Alaska land claims settlement; North Slope Native Corporation; hire natives re: Alyeska |
| 95 | 14523 | Dec. 3 | | Veale | CYI | Interest of the Yukon Indians re Fairbanks corridor; land claims settlements |
| 101 | 15442 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | IBP position re: native land claims |
| 106 | 16186 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act re: potential oil and gas reserve |
| 108 | 16419-20 | Jan. 13 | | Gourdeau | EPB | James Bay settlement; impact of construction prior to land claims settlement |
| | 16459 | | | Gourdeau | | Native peoples should play a larger role in game management |
| | 16525-26 | | | Gourdeau | | Settlement; social impact |
| | 16569-70 | | | Berger | | Land claims settlement; land use planning |
| 109 | 16584 | Jan. 14 | | Templeton | EPB | Claims part of planning process; planning no attempt to pre-empt the claim |
| | 16587 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Settlement of native land claims important element in the land use planning process |
| | 16732 | | | Veale | | Negotiations in Yukon of land claims |
| C-24 | 2397 | Aug. 23 | TL | E. Jumbo | Citizen | Deal with land claims before pipeline |
| | 2406 | | | E. Jumbo | | Settle land claims before pipeline |
| | 2429-34 | | | Hushion Rowe | Foothills CAGPL | Pipeline construction and scheduling; settlement of native land claims |
| C-25 | 2503-11 | Sept. 8 | FS | Black | Citizen | Settlement must consider non-Indian, non-Metis native northerners, education program needed; applicant land requirements |
| | 2554 | | | Posset | Citizen | Position of Catholic Bishops |
| | 2565-67 | | | Ivans | Citizen | Land value |
| | 2577-80 | | | Casavant | Citizen | Settlement, compensation |
| C-26 | 2620-29 | Sept. 9 | | Antoine | Citizen | Treaty II re: land claims; land settlement before pipeline; return to traditional ways - back to land |
| | 2646-47 | | | Lafferty | Citizen | Peace treaty threatened by internal forces; broken promises re: disturbances, hatred |
| | 2651-54 | | | Paullette | Citizen | Indians deprived of rights re: land claims; efforts to regain land - militancy; broken treaties; Indians fight for rights |
| | 2660 | | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Land settlement re: constitution being worked out |
| | 2663 | | | B. Menicoche | Citizen | Support and belief re: land settlement before pipeline |
| | 2674-75 | | | Norwegian | Citizen | Land claims settled first - deal made |
| | 2676 | | | Chalo | Citizen | Unkept promises re: 1921 Treaty |
| | 2718 | | | L. Antoine | Citizen | Support of land claim re: settlement |
| C-27 | 2730 | Sept. 10 | | Hammond | Citizen | James Bay Project - Cree Indians lost land |
| | 2766-68 | | | Paullette Workman Rutherford | Citizen CAGPL Foothills | Demand for company position; settlement before pipeline |
| C-28 | 2801 | Sept. 10 | Wr | G. Hardisty | Citizen | Settlement before pipeline |
| | 2807-10 | | | Antoine | | Compensation re: unsuitable land settlement |

(continued)

NATIVE LAND CLAIMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| C-28 | 2809 | Sept. 10 | Wr | Sale | Citizen | Results of signing land treaty |
| | 2815 | | | V. Hardisty | Citizen | Ownership of land |
| | 2816 | | | R. Moses | Citizen | Settlement of claims |
| | 2820 | | | M. Nayally | Citizen | Settlement of claims re: ownership |
| | 2828-29 | | | E. Hardisty | Citizen | Settlement of claims re: land ownership |
| | 2834 | | | Lousson | Citizen | Land claim settlement before northern development |
| C-29 | 2863-68 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Kazon | Citizen | Reserves; land settlement — compensation |
| | 2870 | | | Kazon | | Columbia River Treaty |
| | 2872-73 | | | Lafferty | Citizen | Settlement, aboriginal land use |
| | 2879-80 | | | Norwegian | Citizen | Treaty fostered lack of trust in government |
| C-30 | 2947 | Oct. 6 | PP | Milan | Citizen | Settlement of claims |
| | 2971 | | | Reed | Citizen | Settlement prior to pipeline decision |
| C-31 | 2976-77 | Oct. 7 | FR | Sayine | Citizen | Settlement of claims |
| | 2986 | | | Boggins | Citizen | Settlement of claims, pipeline issue |
| | 2995-96 | | | M. Beaulieu | Citizen | Recognition of Dene land |
| C-32 | 3041 | Oct. 8 | | Slavic | Citizen | Attempts of Indian Association of Alberta to put land claim on Syncrude Tar Sands |
| | 3047-48 | | | Slavic | | Control of land at Syncrude Tar Sands, frustration with government re: claim |
| | 3057 | | | Turner | Citizen | Settlement will ease oppression of Indian |
| | 3059 | | | Mandeville | Citizen | Must be settled |
| | 3069 | | | McConnell | Citizen | Settlement of claims to gain control |
| | 3073-75 | | | Boggins | Citizen | Relationship of natives with land |
| C-32 | 3094 | Oct. 8 | FR | McConnell | Citizen | Settled before construction on pipeline or corridor |
| C-33 | 3106 | Oct. 9 | FS | Evans | Citizen | Aboriginal rights settled before construction |
| | 3142-43 | | | Berger Mirosh Carter | Foothills CAGPL | Settlement before or after construction |
| | 3157 | | | Mercredi | Citizen | No development until land claims are settled |
| | 3168 | | | Stevenson | Citizen | Support of native land claims |
| | 3212-13 | | | Berger | | Land claims settled in case of an oil spill |
| | 3219 | | | Caduski | Citizen | Land claims and aboriginal rights settled re: control to northern people |
| | 3228-30 | | | Cheezie | Citizen | Settled before development |
| C-34 | 3313 | Oct. 15 | YK | Keener | Citizen | Settled before contract awarded |
| | 3341-42 | Oct. 16 | | McRae | Citizen | Settled before construction |
| | 3370 | | | Pollock | Citizen | Pre-requisite before construction |
| | 3379-80 | | | Foster | Citizen | Aboriginal rights of native people re: land claims |
| C-35 | 3399 | Oct. 22 | LI | Wheeler | Citizen | Alyeska land claim settlement |
| | 3429 | | | Martine | Citizen | Settlement of land claims prior to pipeline |
| | 3438 | | | Watson | Citizen | Development delay period to settle land claims |
| C-36 | 3483 | Jan. 28 | In. | B. Allen | Citizen | Land claims settlement to ensure planned, controlled development |
| | 3494 | | | Adam | Citizen | Just settlement of land claims |
| | 3504 | Jan. 29 | | Burrell | Citizen | Foothills' policy |
| | 3511 | | | Workman | CAGPL | CAGPL position |
| C-37 | 3599-602 | Feb. 10 | | Usher | Citizen | Need for a land claim settlement which transfers power, control to natives; impact of unjust settlement |
| | 3609-11 | | | Cardinal | Citizen | Land claims issue — impact on business investors, native views on development |
| C-38 | 3640-43 | Feb. 12 | | Alonik | Citizen | Foothills position on land claims settlement and pipeline construction |
| | 3651 | | | Burrell | Foothills | Land, resource ownership and royalty payments |
| | 3691-92 | Feb. 15 | | McNeely | Citizen | Social impact of failure to settle land claims |

NATIVE LAND CLAIMS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| C-39 | 3704- | Feb.18 | IN | Robertson | Citizen | Influence of town on claims; influence of claims on town |
| | 3717-18 | | | Hill | Citizen | Just and early settlement; development with settlement |
| | 3737-39 | | | Kisoun | Citizen | Fair and just settlement before development, support |
| | 3802 | | | Thrasher | Citizen | Land claims settled, development |
| 116 | 17696-97 | Jan.24 | | L.Pederson | Citizen | Does not want claims to interfere with northern development |
| | 17744-45 | | | Koe Berger | Citizen | Settlement of land claims, not land development |
| 117 | 17951 | Jan.26 | | Bell | NWT-IB/MA | Reference to testimony of Eric Gourdeau |
| 118 | 18027-28 | Jan.27 | | Bayly Horsfield | COPE/ITC GPC-D-I | Effect of land claims on well spacing |
| 123 | 18750-51 | Feb. 12 | IN | Yates Elkin | MVPI MVPI | Relationship between regional planning and settlement of native land claims |
| | 18819-23 | | | Yates Elkin | | Incorporation of land claims settlement into Delta regional plan |
| 135 | 20409-10 | Mar. 25 | YK | Berger Bayly | COPE/ITC | Land claims before development so natives will have some control of development |
| 136 | 20603-04 | Mar. 26 | | Berger | | COPE'S position on land claims before development |
| 143 | 21756-58 | Apr. 14 | | Manuel | NIB | James Bay; native rights treaties in other parts of the world; treaties in southern Canada |
| | 21761-75 | | | Manuel | | Southern treaties; rights under the BNA Act; need for NWT land claims settlement |
| | 21780 | | | Manuel | | Need land settlement before the pipeline commences |
| | 21789-801 | | | Cardinal | IAA | Concept of "nation"; BNA Act |
| | 21808-29 | | | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | Historical development of N.W.T.; events leading to the signing of Treaties 8 and 11; governmental conflict |
| | 21837-41 | | | Fumoleau | | 1937 Fort Resolution Boycott of annual treaty day; government response to demands |
| 143-A | 21851-67 | Apr. 14 | | Russell | NWT IB/MA | Dene proposal for recognition of historic homeland; question of timing of settlement |
| | 21876-77 | | | Russell | | Area encompassed by claims in the Yukon, NWT |
| | 21880-81 | | | Russell | | Timing of settlement and pipeline construction |
| 144 | 21883-94 | Apr. 15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Colonial settlement of land; methods of acquiring territories; colonial legal system; Land Cession Treaties; Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand, 1840; legal question of method of settlement used in North America |
| | 21895-902 | | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Legal question of survival of rights from the pre-contact period; early recognition during times of colonial conflict; early legislation, treaties |
| | 21903-07 | | | Sanders | | Process of land cession treaties; federal treaties 1-11; early treaties in southern Ontario, early treaties of Governor Douglas, southern Vancouver Island; Robinson Treaties of 1850; events leading to signing of prairie treaties |
| | 21913-17 | | | Sanders | | New Zealand Treaty of Waitangi; settlement of Metis claims in Alberta; means of resolving questions of aboriginal land title claims |
| | 21921 | | | Sanders | | Recognition of Indian title by the Hudson's Bay Company; Selkirk Treaty in southern Manitoba; Hudson's Bay Company treaties on Vancouver Island |
| | 21935-37 | | | Sanders | | Manitoba Metis Claims |
| | 21939-47 | | | Sanders | | Grants to Six Nations Indians; Treaties of peace and friendship in the Maritime Provinces; Treaty of Waitangi, New Zealand, 1840; land cession in Fiji, United States; subsurface rights |
| | 21950-51 | | | Sanders | | Question of collective ownership; signing of treaty ends the right to use and occupy land |
| | 21957-64 | | | Sanders | | Treaty of Waitangi, New Zealand; Land Titles Commission, New Guinea |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>NATIVE LAND CLAIMS</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| 144 | 22002-08 | Apr. 15 | YK | Barnaby | NWT IB/MA | Land claim is intended to gain recognition for Dene way of life | |
| | 22011-23 | | | Kurszewski | NWT IB/MA | Native people not involved in decision-making process; need land claims for self-determination | |
| | 22066 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | With land claim goes claim to develop own institutions | |
| | 22075-76 | | | Barnady | | Area of land to be claimed | |
| 145 | 22106-13 | Apr. 26 | YK | Brownstone | NWT IB/MA | Assistance given by Oxfam; Dene wish for continuing role in planning, developing their land | |
| | 22148 | | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Church support for land claims settlement before pipeline construction | |
| | 22167-73 | | | Brownstone | | Question of degree of control over aboriginal lands, extent to which would be subject to measures such as expropriation | |
| | 22185-95 | | | Clarke | | Need for land claims settlement before any industrial development | |
| 146 | 22241-54 | | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Land claims of Nishga people in B.C.; Cree claims in Northern Manitoba, James Bay, Quebec | |
| | 22261-62 | | | McCullum | | Pipeline prior to land settlement will prejudice claim of Dene peoples | |
| | 22269-74 | Apr. 27 | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Claims of Git-shan people of Upper Skeena River Valley; conflict with railway, highway, forestry projects | |
| | 22279-310 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | James Bay hydroelectric project, negotiations and settlement of land claims; details of settlement | |
| | 22322 | | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Native people should not allow a major project to begin before native land claims | |
| | 22330-47 | | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Metis, Indian land claims on the prairies, time of Manitoba Red River uprising, Riel Rebellion; effects of building of C.P.R. | |
| 147 | 22355-58 | Apr. 28 | | Page | | Metis claims, Red River and Saskatchewan; granting of scrip | |
| | 22399 | | | Page | | Settlement of land issues, Manitoba, 1869-70, Saskatchewan 1885, Louis Riel | |
| | 22412-13 | | | Richardson | | James Bay agreement, reluctance of Quebec government to allow native settlements around mouths of James Bay Rivers, which would prevent development | |
| | 22429-30 | | | Richardson | | Impact of James Bay agreement, Grand Council of the Cree | |
| | 22467-69 | | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Settlement issues evolving from river damming by Manitoba Hydro, natives, DIAND, Manitoba government | |
| | 22485 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | N.W.T. Court of Appeals, natives unable to register claim on unpatented or unsurveyed land | |
| | 22493-504 | | | Nahanni | | Study made on: Land Use and Occupancy Research, N.W.T., to provide information for land claims | |
| | 22510 | | | Nahanni | | Land settlement, to allow Dene to re-establish control over education | |
| | 22521-22 | | | Nahanni | | Statement by Buchanan regarding Dene preparation for land claims | |
| 148 | 22610-12 | Apr. 29 | | Nahanni | | Pipeline construction without prejudice to the land claims of the NWT IB/MA | |
| | 22660 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Bear Lake people signed Treaty 11 at Fort Norman, 1921,1922 | |
| | 22702 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Land claims exception to the problems of the north which can be defined as surface | |
| | 22711-12 | | | Asch | | The land claim is an attempt to find a solution to a range of problems | |
| | 22731-37 | | | Asch | | Dene solution to problems is to settle land claims first | |
| 149 | 22748 | May 3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Supporting evidence provided by land use, place name studies carried out | |
| 150 | 22862-65 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Treaties, rarely understood by aboriginal peoples | |
| | 22867-72 | | | Hills | | Australia, Woodward Commission on land rights of Aborigines; Guyana Lands Commission, attempts to establish reservations, land needs of Amerindians | |
| | 22884-86 | | | Hills | | Amerindian Lands Commission | |

NATIVE LAND CLAIMS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 150 | 22957-61 | May 4 | YK | Sigler Bean | NWT AM NWT IB/MA | Claims in other parts of Canada, establishment of corporations |
| | 22967-71 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Should be no ROW permit granted until lands claims are settled |
| | 22993-95 | | | Bean | | Foothills acknowledge native land claims should be settled |
| | 23002 | | | Bean | | Dene want opportunities to develop their own alternatives |
| | 23161-62 | | | Jacquot | CYI | Tlingit-Haide Association, attempt to gain settlement |
| | 23165-66 | | | Smith | CYI | Main purpose of CYI is to negotiate a settlement |
| | 23189-203 | | | Lueck | CYI | Negotiations with federal government |
| 152 | 23275-78 | May 6 | | Berger | | Explanation of native position on issue |
| | 23297-313 | | | Goudge Berger Bayly Veale | MVPI COPE/ITC CYI | Discussion - addressing the question of prejudice re land claims |
| | 23336-37 | | | Notti | CYI | Alaskan strategy - land claims issue |
| | 23344-71 | | | Notti | | Summary of Alaska Native Claims settlement Act; use of land freeze during claims negotiation; formation of corporate structure associated with Act; Act failed to give Alaska natives political control over land, special hunting or fishing privileges, regional corporations, land taxes |
| | | | | | | |
| C-40 | 3811-12 | Feb.23 | AK | Sittichinli | Citizen | Compensation for oil taken from native land, percentage of oil |
| | 3814 | | | Husky | Citizen | Land settlement, does not want to give up land |
| | 3852-54 | | | Furlong | Citizen | Settlement before pipeline; time to develop claims, ten years |
| | 3857 | | | Kendi | Citizen | Settlement first, then pipeline |
| | 3860 | | | Greenland | Citizen | No development before land claims |
| | 3886 | | | Thrasher | Citizen | Land claims settlement, as much as possible for native peoples |
| C-41 | 3927 | Mar.3 | HOL | Memoganak | Citizen | Settlement with native consultation |
| | 4011 | | | B. Goose | Citizen | Settled before pipeline |
| | 4012 | | | J. Kuneyuna | Citizen | Land use maps |
| | 4013-15 | | | W. Goose | Citizen | Settlement |
| C-44 | 4190-91 | Mar.8 | TUK | J. Steen | Citizen | Settlement before pipeline; development while waiting for settlement |
| | 4195 | | | Freeman | Citizen | Fear of hostility while waiting for land claims settlement |
| | 4203 | | | V. Steen | Citizen | Land will be shared with white man |
| | 4226 | | | Potlak | Citizen | Settlement of land claims, something to rely on |
| | 4281 | | | Noksana | Citizen | Settlement of land claims |
| C-45 | 4377-79 | Mar.10 | | Anderson | Citizen | Tuk Council supports land claims, ownership of land, prejudice |
| | 4408-09 | | | H. Gruben | Citizen | Inuvik excluded from land claims |
| | 4413-15 | | | Raddi | Citizen | Clearing up misunderstanding of Inuvik not included in land claims |
| C-46 | 4485-86 | Mar.11 | PAUL | R. Kirby Hnatiuk | Citizen GPC-D-G | Effect of drilling on land claims settlement |
| | 4519-20 | | | E. Ruben | Citizen | Protection of land |
| C-47 | 4534 | Mar.13 | ARR | N. Natsie | Citizen | Settlement of lands before pipeline |
| | 4536-41 | | | R. Andre | Citizen | Natives sold land by signing treaties, ownership disputed, control |
| | 4552-53 | | | N. Norbert | Citizen | Land claim settled before pipeline |
| | 4570-71 | | | E. Nazon | Citizen | Ownership of land |
| | 4591-92 | | | A. Andre | Citizen | Does not want money as settlement |
| | 4595-96 | | | L. Andre | Citizen | Will not take money for settlement |
| | 4596 | | | A. Andre | | Signing of Treaties 8 and 11 as peace treaties |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>NATIVE LAND CLAIMS</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| C-47 | 4606-08 | Mar.13 | ARR | C. Cardinal | Citizen | 1921 treaty party, relationship between white and native; settlement of land claim before development | |
| | 4630-35 | | | W. Simon | Citizen | Government and natives should settle claims quickly | |
| C-48 | 4667 | Apr.30 | FS | W. Applewhite | Citizen | Supports settlement, then development | |
| | 4671-85 | | | G. Kurszewski | Citizen | Fitz-Smith Metis Council supports claims settlement before development | |
| | 4691-92 | | | F. Paulette Burrell Rowe | Citizen Foothills CAGPL | Foothills supports just land settlement before pipeline; CAGPL will build whether land settled or not | |
| C-48 | 4740-42 | Apr.30 | FS | M. Beaulieu | Citizen | A just land settlement before development | |
| | 4751-53 | | | F. Paulette | Citizen | Will determine future of Dene in NWT, Buchanan is rushing people into settlement; development is destruction | |
| C-49 | 4775 | May10 | VAN | Maultsaid | Citizen | There should be no right of conveyance to any pipeline until land claims have been agreed upon in principle | |
| | 4781-82 | | | Deroo | Citizen | Respect of human rights | |
| | 4795 | | | Gallon | Citizen | With settlements, hope that natives will not become promoters, developers themselves | |
| | 4817-20 | | | Rankin | Citizen | Nothing to be done before land settlements made | |
| | 4829-30 | | | Wilson | Citizen | Land claims is a means for native survival | |
| C-50 | 4853-54 | May11 | | Cook | Citizen | Nishga land claims, Native Brotherhood supporting land settlement issues | |
| | 4855-59 | | | O'Brien | Citizen | Settlement of land claims before pipeline construction | |
| | 4868-69 | | | Gillie | Citizen | Settlement to preserve native culture | |
| | 4882-83 | | | Shaver | Citizen | Delay pipeline construction till land claims settled | |
| | 4898-4903 | | | Paul | Citizen | Native sufferings from sharing land, cultural differences in land ownership; plea for survival | |
| | 4921-22 | | | Burrow | Citizen | Land settlement, way to bring natives into economic, social and political mosaic of Canada; preserve their culture | |
| | 4961 | | | Obedkoff | Citizen | Recommending recognition of land claims | |
| | 4970-71 | | | Simmons | Citizen | Land claims are a past debt owed by Canadian society to natives | |
| | 4988-92 | | | Tanenbaum | Citizen | Support for native land claims, belief that Federal Government will not respect rights | |
| | 5001 | | | Antonides | Citizen | Observance of land claims as set out by the Dene Declaration | |
| | 5014-18 | | | Clark | Citizen | Native self-determination of land use | |
| | 5020-24 | | | McCall | Citizen | Basic moral right to land; Inuit Dene demands | |
| | 5027 | | | McDougall | Citizen | Land claim settlement to give economic and political control to native people | |
| | 5036-42 | | | Sturm | Citizen | Land claims issue is struggle for survival | |
| | 5047-49 | | | Morrison | Citizen | Native people to determine their fate after settlements | |
| | 5055-56 | | | Potts | Citizen | Treaty 8, 1899-1900, Treaty 11, 1921 | |
| | 5073-75 | | | Antoine | NWT IB/MA | Issues of land settlement; signing what was thought as peace treaty | |
| C-51 | 5083 | May12 | | Mrs. Rose Charlie | Citizen | Support from Indian Homemakers Association of British Columbia | |
| | 5100-01 | | | J. Stokes | Citizen | Nishka claims, Bristish Columbia | |
| | 5107-15 | | | J. Stokes | | Support of Anglican Diocese of Caledonia | |
| | 5120 | | | A. Hagen | Citizen | Decision needed before pipeline begins | |
| | 5125-27 | | | B. Eriksen | Citizen | Support from Downtown Eastside Residents Association | |
| | 5136-43 | | | H. Crosby L. Hurst | Citizen | With recognition should come self-determination | |
| | 5166-67 | | | G. Watts | Citizen | Need for settlement | |
| | 5185-92 | | | P. Chataway | Citizen | Support from BC Environmental Council | |
| -- | 5199-5201 | | | L. Berry | Citizen | Need for settlement whether or not pipeline is built | |

NATIVE LAND CLAIMS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| C-52 | 5226 | May13 | CAL | R. Sykes | Citizen | Opposition to claims |
| | 5235-36 | | | J. Poyen | Citizen | Delay due to negotiations, effect on development of reserves |
| | 5245 | | | M. Prior | Citizen | Claims to royalties, hunting, trapping, fishing rights |
| | 5251-52 | | | Father Gauthier | Citizen Citizen | Need for appraisal of all claims in the area |
| | 5256-58 | | | E. Reid | Citizen | Rights to land, lack of acknowledgement |
| | 5267-73 | | | Chief Snow | Citizen Citizen | Claims of Stoney people, Kootenay Plains; signing of Treaty 7 |
| | 5285-86 | | | N. Llanos | Citizen | Land titles never willingly relinquished by natives |
| | 5322-23 | | | R. Potts | Citizen | Need recognition of hunting, trapping, fishing rights, royalties for mineral resources |
| | 5355-60 | | | J. Binnema | Citizen | Need for more time |
| | 5400 | | | J. Ryan | Citizen | Need for settlement; previous agreements; treaties still binding |
| C-53 | 5425-37 | May 14 | | Getty | Citizen | Stoney Indians present at signing of Treaty Number Seven, did not see all promises carried out |
| | 5457-58 | | | Donovan | Citizen | How the Spanish government dealt with land claims in the 16th century |
| | 5470-86 | | | Cudby | Citizen | Issues evolving around the past and future development in land claims and treaties |
| | 5495 | | | Tyler | Citizen | Settlement should be made before any pipeline |
| | 5505-07 | | | Greyeyes | Citizen | Settlements must begin with control over future developments, political self-determination |
| | 5517 | | | Nickle | Citizen | Urgency to obtain northern gas would prevent land claims to be fully negotiated before construction of pipeline |
| | 5556-57 | | | Willms | Citizen | Ownership of land, basis for autonomy, free from dependence on Federal Government |
| C-54 | 5587-90 | May 17 | EDM | Mckenzie | Citizen | Supporting land claim settlement |
| | 55923-99 | | | Leadveater | Citizen | Request to government to halt development till land claims settled |
| | 5646-52 | | | Kuhn | Citizen | Settle land claims before development, give adequate space for native exclusive use |
| | 5655 | | | Dickinson | Citizen | Imposing injunction on construction, James Bay project, pending land claim settlement |
| | 5680-84 | | | Schommer | Citizen | Asking for fair consideration of land claims |
| | 5688-99 | | | Leeson | Citizen | Interest in land, should not be for profit only |
| | 5708-09 | | | Bannista | Citizen | After pipeline construction, no reason why land should not be usable as before |
| | 5713-14 | | | Starr | Citizen | Natives should not have to justify their claims |
| | 5723-33 | | | Robertson | Citizen | Move for just land claims with native development control |
| | 5742-47 | | | MacDonald | Citizen | Land claims should be met |
| C-55 | 5765-66 | May 18 | | K. Charest | Citizen | Dene claiming 450,000 square miles |
| | 5781 | | | J. Barry | Citizen | Objection to delay; intelligent economic development |
| | 5839-40 | | | S. Johnson | Citizen | Reduction for chances if settlement as land values increase |
| | 5884 | | | E. Kennedy | Citizen | Settlement before commencement of construction |
| | 5935-41 | | | B. Farrell | Citizen | Negotiations before further exploration, construction |
| | 5945-48 | | | T. Turner | Citizen | Establishment of Cold Lake Forces Base, set up of nearby Indian reservation |
| | 5960 | | | K. Vandergrift | Citizen | Possible legislation of legal title |
| | 5970-72 | | | E. Ulmer | Citizen | Settlement, aid in protection of the environment |
| | 6010 | | | J. McFarlane | Citizen | Reasonable settlement, avoidance of injustice |

(continued)

NATIVE LAND CLAIMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-56 | 6030-33 | May 17 | REG | L. Robertson | Citizen | No pipeline, industrial development before settlement |
| | 6035-36 | | | M. Schubert | Citizen | Ruling of Judge Morrow; Treaties 8 and 11 |
| | 6054-56 | | | N. Starblanket | Citizen | No pipeline until satisfactory settlement |
| | 6058-66 | | | J. Pilling | Citizen | Settlement prior to any development |
| | 6067-73 | | | P. Gallagher | Citizen | Granting of aboriginal titles; settlement prior to approval of application |
| | 6088 | | | C. Stewart | Citizen | No further development until settlement reached |
| C-57 | 6151-52 | May 20 | WIN | B. Valentine | Citizen | Synod of Diocese of Ruperts Land supports land claims |
| | 6163 | | | K. Johnson | Citizen | Settled before development |
| | 6175-76 | | | S. Kuehn | Citizen | Urged not to hurry settlement if not in best interests |
| | 6187 | | | A. Lansdown | Citizen | Settlement before pipeline development |
| | 6197-99 | | | F. Bonokoski | Citizen | The Congregation of Our Lady of the Missions favours settlement of claim before development |
| | 6202-03 | | | J. Mackenzie | Citizen | No industrial development until land claims are settled |
| | 6212 | | | J. Ryan | Citizen | Issue of land claims recognized |
| | 6230-32 | | | M. Haave | Citizen | Intercultural Development Education Association supports land claims issue |
| | 6249-50 | | | H. Spence | Citizen | Treaty no. 5 (1875), natives moved to reservations |
| | 6254 | | | Waddell | MVPI | Letter from Manitoba Indian Brotherhood, no major development until land claims settled |
| | 6257-59 | | | A. Spence | Citizen | Expropriation of reserve land for hydro-electric development, treaty of 1875; support land claims |
| | 6266-67 | | | B. Teixeira | Citizen | Impingement of Manitoba Government on land settlement of Treaty 5 re Northern Manitoba hydroelectric development project; support for claims settled before northern development |
| | 6289-90 | | | R. Johnstone | Citizen | Quotes from Treaty 8, rights to traditional ways of life |
| | 6292-93 | | | R. Johnstone | | Preservation of aboriginal rights |
| | 6297 | | | M. Nixon | Citizen | Claims resolved before development |
| | 6299-302 | | | B. Stearns | Citizen | Agreement of claims before pipeline |
| | 6303- | | | W. Close | Citizen | No development until claims are settled |
| | 6307-09 | | | Head | Citizen | Legitimacy of claim, aboriginal rights |
| C-58 | 6332 | May 25 | TO | B. Massman | Citizen | Just settlement, to secure control of economic development |
| | 6335-36 | | | R. Recollect | Citizen | Government must recognize issue |
| | 6343-45 | | | F. Fairchild | Citizen | Settled before pipeline construction |
| | 6357 | | | J. Robinson | Citizen | Settlement before development |
| | 6364 | | | S. Casey | Citizen | Settlement before development |
| 154 | 23559-73 | June 29 | YK | Puxley | NWT IB/MA | Alaska settlement, colonialism; Dene settlement, need for Dene development |
| | 23575 | | | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Pipeline Companies, belief that project can begin before settlement |
| | 23584 | | | Watkins | | Corporations, extinguishing native title |
| | 23612-18 | | | Watkins | | Government decision; misunderstandings, terms used |
| | 2360-31 | | | Watkins | | Opportunity, settlement before commencement, major project |
| 155 | 23684-87 | June 30 | | Watkins | | Land settlement, conversion of title |
| | 23692-93 | | | Watkins | | Possible cash portion of settlement, investment in pipeline |

NATIVE LAND CLAIMS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| 155 | 23708-11 | June 30 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Proposed pipeline, occasion for discussion, possible settlement; possible veto on development |
| | 23762-91 | | | Forrest | NWT IB/MA | Alaska land settlement; support from oil industry; negotiations, role of State, Federal governments; Alaska Natives Claims Settlement Act |
| | 23792-94 | | | Forrest | NWT IB/MA | Alaska Natives Claims Settlement Act, corporate structure, power struggles |
| | 23794-816 | | | Forrest | | Alaska Natives Claims Settlement Act, Creation of corporate structure; no protection from expropriation |
| | 23816-30 | | | Forrest | | Alaska, establishment of regional corporations, lack of state-wide body; land selection system; cash portion, royalties; settlement with Hingits, Haidis |
| 156 | 23950 | Jul 1 | | Overvold | NWT IB/MA | Further development of present education system would prejudice land claim settlement |
| | 23985-87 | | | Berger | | Cultural survival of Dene dependant on control of education after initial land claim settlement |
| C-59 | 6401 | May 26 | TOR | A. Powis | Citizen | Need for beginning of negotiations prior to construction |
| | 6409 | | | N. Zlotkin | Citizen | Treaty 9, Northern Ontario |
| | 6416 | | | N. Zlotkin | | Natives must control land, destiny |
| | 6419 | | | J. Meakes | Citizen | Need for early and equitable settlement |
| | 6433-35 | | | S. Acheson | Citizen | Policy paper, Ontario Federation of Labour, support for claims |
| | 6457-63 | | | W. Kashton | Citizen | Natives not opposed to development, want settlement first |
| | 6542-45 | | | W. Gallop | Citizen | Land, aid in meaningful control of their land |
| | 6573-87 | | | L. Little Bear | Citizen | Court cases dealing with native land title |
| C-60 | 6620-22 | May 27 | | E. Burton | Citizen | Sufficient time for settlement, prevention of delay in construction |
| | 6652-58 | | | Sister Corinne | Citizen | Support from School Sisters of Notre Dame |
| | 6659-67 | | | M. Bell | Citizen | Halt on development until settlement |
| | 6669-75 | | | E. Welsh | Citizen | Resolution before construction begins |
| | 6684-91 | | | J. Marshall | Citizen | No construction until settlement; guarantee of self - determination |
| | 6689-92 | | | R. Obonsawin | Citizen | Support from Native Canadian Centre; need for land in order to maintain culture |
| | 6704-10 | | | Father M. O'Kane | Citizen | No large-scale development until open-minded government negotiations |
| | 6714-20 | | | D. MacKenzie | Citizen | Moral and legal basis, Treaties 8 and 11 |
| | 6725 | | | B. Mather | Citizen | Settlement before construction of any facility - pipeline, railroad |
| | 6731-34 | | | J. Hardy | Citizen | Mandatory to have negotiations, land claims |
| | 6739 | | | S. McLean | Citizen | James Bay agreement; aboriginal title, signing of Treaties of 8 and 11 |
| | 6749-50 | | | V. Horte | CAGPL | CAGPL support of settlement at earliest possible date |
| | 6763-67 | | | S. Fox | Citizen | Need for government priority, land claims settlement |
| | 6773-76 | | | M. Arbour | Citizen | Canadian tradition of treaty making; settlement with no extinguishment of native ownership of traditional lands |
| | 6778-81 | | | D. Pine | Citizen | Possession of land, recognition by Canadians; opportunity for an economic base |
| | 6790-93 | | | H. Mitchell | Citizen | Native ownership, better regulations of use |
| | 6813-14 | | | H. Fronius | Citizen | Settlement, share in decision-making process |
| | 6825-26 | | | L. Pim | Citizen | Validity of Treaties 8 and 11; native rights to formalization of title |

(continued)

NATIVE LAND CLAIMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| C-61 | 6837-38 | May 27 | TOR | D. Elliott | Citizen | Land base necessary for survival of culture |
| | 6850-51 | | | P. Park | Citizen | Need for settlement for maintenance of culture |
| | 6857-58 | | | W. Lowes | Citizen | Settlement of Dene, Inuit claims before any development |
| C-62 | 6865-67 | May 31 | MTL | P. Kelly | Citizen | Signing of Treaty 3, northwestern Ontario |
| | 6890-905 | | | Ciaccia | Citizen | Issues under the James Bay Agreement |
| | 6911-16 | | | Delisle | Citizen | Aboriginal rights, Dene making their own interpretation |
| | 6955-56 | | | Genest | CAGPL | CAGPL striving for just land claims and native rights before building of pipeline |
| C-63 | 7042-47 | June 1 | | Ford | Citizen | Land claims must be dealt with before development, must not repeat James Bay experience |
| | | | | Gourdeau | Citizen | |
| | 7070-72 | | | Chalough | Citizen | Settling land claims crucial if native people are to maintain identity |
| | 7073-80 | | | Dramond | Citizen | James Bay Agreement |
| | 7094-99 | | | Hughes | Citizen | Supporting early land claim settlement |
| C-64 | | June 3 | OTT | Boudrias | Citizen | |
| | 7126-29 | | | Kelly | Citizen | Settlement of land claims is first priority |
| | 7153-63 | | | Penn | Citizen | James Bay Agreement |
| | 7198-205 | | | Amagoalik | COPE/ITC | Inuit have never surrendered their land, it is their home |
| | 7224-30 | | | Hatton | Citizen | James Bay settlement, example for future settlements |
| | 7244 | | | Sarpei | Citizen | Land claims to natives, means to secure measure of control over their lives |
| | 7277-82 | | | Brabozon | Citizen | Pressure to settle |
| | 7295-97 | | | Roman | Citizen | Native people winning respect and support of southerners re claims |
| | 7306-09 | | | Manual Mathisen | Citizen | Public opinion as to validity of land claims |
| | 7320 | | | Harrison | Citizen | Supporting claims |
| | 7328-33 | | | Edmonds | Citizen | Supporting people affected by pipeline |
| | 7334-48 | | | Opie | Citizen | Dene must own their land, control decisions affecting it |
| C-65 | 7349-50 | June 4 | | Wilder | CAGPL | Settlements should be made whether there is a pipeline or not |
| | 7386 | | | J. Lapointe | Citizen | World University Services of Canada supporting land claims |
| | 7388 | | | L. Jordon | Citizen | No development before settlements |
| | 7424-29 | | | T. Hills | Citizen | NWT IB approached Oxfam for help in land claim settlements |
| | 7446 | | | J. Thompson | Citizen | Supporting settlement before any decisions are reached re pipeline |
| | 7478 | | | F. Jobin | Citizen | Not opposed to development if land claims settled first |
| | 7484 | | | S. Leggatt | Citizen | Need for settlements before pipeline construction |
| | 7500-01 | | | A.G. Salvin | Citizen | Expropriation laws should be same in north as in south |
| | 7503-04 | | | D.B. McLay | Citizen | Supporting land claims before development |
| | 7512 | | | S. Studd | Citizen | No resource development till land claims settled |
| | 7516 | | | Father K. Doe | Citizen | Dene Declaration |
| | 7546-47 | | | S. Loewan | Citizen | Hope that land claims will not be settled as in James Bay agreement, too rushed |
| | 7548-50 | | | M. Christie | Citizen | Supporting demand for just settlement |
| | 7556-59 | | | J. Dumont | Citizen | More to land claims issue than treaty rights, role of earth to native people important |
| | 7568 | | | E. Sutherland | Citizen | No development before settlement |
| | 7570 | | | D. Oulton | Citizen | Supporting land claims issue |

NATIVE LAND CLAIMS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-65 | 7576 | June 4 | OTT | M. Wilson | Citizen | Retention of culture possible only through Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, land claims settlement |
| | 7580 | | | J. Shearer | Citizen | Need for settlement, giving native people freedom of choice re development and assimilation |
| C-66 | 7646-47 | June 7 | CH | C. Pinau | Citizen | Until recently, lack of recognition of rights to land claim settlement; settlement before development |
| | 7649 | | | Father J. Cash | Citizen | Money, not principal answer to claim |
| | 7655-56 | | | N. Getty | Citizen | Right to "due process", time for settlement before development |
| C-67 | 7672-74 | June 8 | HAL | C. Mooney | Citizen | Time should be allowed for settlement, supported by Maritime Conference of the United Church of Canada |
| | 7710-12 | | | K. Sherrett | Citizen | Land settlement before pipeline; validity of Treaties 8 and 11, failure to protect Indian people |
| | 7728 | | | P. Keddy | Citizen | Fair settlement before construction |
| | 7738-40 | | | A. Herfst | Citizen | Quote from Calder case re treaties and land rights; claims must be settled |
| | 7745 | | | B. Hollands | CAGPL | Settlement, regardless of pipeline or not |
| | 7763 | | | M. Bradford | Citizen | Must be settled if hope for self-determination |
| | 7769 | | | G. Yetman | Citizen | Settlement supported by Nova Scotia Federation of Labour |
| | 7797 | | | S. Mayo | Citizen | Settlement before pipeline construction |
| | 7802 | | | E. Beale | Citizen | Voice of Women supports land settlement before development |
| | 7808-09 | | | G. Knight | Citizen | No pipeline until land claims settled |
| | 7813 | | | O. Channen | Citizen | Delay construction until claims are settled |
| 157 | 23992-4001 | July 5 | YK | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | Settlement prior to development of natural resources; control of resources, colonialism; legality of claim justified |
| | 24005-20 | | | Thompson | | Property rights, management rights over mineral resources, joint ownership with crown; settlements in Alaska, Northern Quebec, proposed settlement in Australia |
| | 24027 | | | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | Nunavut Proposal, royalties |
| | 24040-48 | | | Thompson | | Federal Government's administration of natural resources without attention to claims; Nunavut Proposal, participation of native people |
| | 24052-56 | | | Thompson Scott | MVPI | Nunavut document, special political status, land ownership, expropriation |
| | 24062-63 | | | Hobart | CAGPL | Benefits from Treaty no. 8 along Mackenzie corridor |
| 159 | 24455-56 | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Relevancy of a land claims settlement |
| 159-A | 24537-47 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska Claims Settlement Act, consequence of Alyeska; regional corporations |
| 163 | 25162-66 | July 14 | | Berger | | Claims mean measure of self-determination, control over development |
| | 25322-37 | | | Hobart | CAGPL | Conditions, pipeline construction prior to settlement of claims; James Bay settlement |
| 164 | 25364-68 | July 15 | | Berger Hobart | | Problems with implementing Alaskan settlements; problems with establishment of administration, land claims settlement |
| | 25440-44 | | | Hobart | | Four conditions, permit development before settlement |
| 167 | 25923-32 | July 21 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Need for re-ordering, relations between northern society and the nation |
| | 26064-69 | | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Alternatives, preservation of traditional sector; problems with land selection |
| 168 | 26177 | July 22 | | Brody | | Discussion of claims reviving native interest in maintaining traditional ways |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> <u>Page</u> | | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>NATIVE LAND CLAIMS</u> |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 169 | 26216 | July 23 | YK | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | American tribes, treaties sacred part of life | |
| | 26315 | | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Requirements that need to be met to develop renewable resource-based economy | |
| | 26326-28 | | | Stanley | | U.S. experience of land claim settlements | |
| 165 | 25631 | July 19 | | Reesor Berger MacLeod | NWT/AM Foothills | Current impending negotiations between levels of government and native organizations | |
| 166 | 25706-08 | July 20 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Time needed to settle land claims | |
| | 25846 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Settlement would stimulate innovative development | |
| C-68 | 7826-29 | July 16 | FP | A. Canadien | Citizen | No development until land claims settlement | |
| | 7831-33 | | | J. Thom F. Elleze | Citizen Citizen | Need for settlement before any development takes place | |
| | 7839 | | | J. Bonnetrouge | Citizen | Need for settlement before consideration of the pipeline | |
| | 7842 | | | M. Elleze | Citizen | No pipeline before land claims are settled | |
| C-69 | 7949-50 | | | I. Thom | Citizen | No pipeline before land claim settlement | |
| C-70 | 7963-65 | Aug. 9 | RE | A. Charlo | Citizen | Treaty signed by Murphy with government; land claims settled before pipeline | |
| | 7968 | | | J. Lacordne | Citizen | No pipeline until claims settled | |
| | 7970-71 | | | | | Treaty between Murphy and government | |
| | 7985-89 | | | V. Thomas | Citizen | Laws made after Treaty signed with Government; agreement concerning land, misinterpreted | |
| | 7993 | | | E. Murphy | Citizen | Native land should not be settled with white people | |
| C-71 | 8022-23 | Aug. 10 | RE | G. Blondin | Citizen | Land claim will give them control over schools, development | |
| | 8026 | | | A. Lamouelle | Citizen | No one is helping them overcome their problems with land claims; Settlement before pipeline | |
| | 8027 | | | M. J. Goulet | Citizen | Against pipeline until land claims settled | |
| | 8038-39 | | | M. A. Tsatchia | Citizen | Broken treaty promises; no development until claims settled | |
| | 8047-48 | | | T. McDermott | Citizen | Settled before pipeline | |
| | 8051-52 | | | S. Douglas P. Dryneck | Citizen Citizen | Land claims settled; treaty between Murphy and government | |
| C-72 | 8068 | Aug. 11 | | G. Erasmus | Citizen | No pipeline until settlement | |
| | 8070-71 | | | Chief Charlo | Citizen | 1921 Treaty between Murphy and government | |
| | 8075-77 | | | Chief Charlo A. Arrowmaker | Citizen | Against pipeline until land settlement; original agreement about Treaty, broken promises | |
| | 8084 | | | A. Arrowmaker | | Will not agree with pipeline even when land claim is settled | |
| | 8087-90 | | | T. Blondin | Citizen | Plea to prepare for claims and other development; not deal, but demands | |
| | 8102 | | | E. MacKenzie | Citizen | Settlement urged | |
| | 8110 | | | E. Rabesca | Citizen | No pipeline until claims settled | |
| | 8114 | | | J. Migwi | Citizen | No development until land claim is settled | |
| | 8121-22 | | | J. Erasmus | Citizen | Signing of Treaty with government; government has no title to land; promises not kept | |
| | 8126-29 | | | A. Eronchi | Citizen | History of Treaty 11, terms and conditions | |
| | 8136 | | | N. Black | Citizen | Native people weren't involved when first treaty was signed | |
| | 8143-45 | | | Berger H. Koyina | | Government's obligation to settle claims with NWT native people; Koyina opposed to pipeline until claims settled | |
| C-74 | 8260-61 | Aug. 13 | RL | A. Gon | Citizen | Five dollars for treaty, peace treaty with the Akaitcho | |

NATIVE LAND CLAIMS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|--|
| C-75 | 8308 | Aug. 21 | CL | H. Cuzon | Citizen | Consider pipeline only after settlement |
| | 8310-11 | | | I. Cuzon | Citizen | Hopes government protects people as believed, first agreement |
| | 8326-27 | | | D. Shea | Citizen | Settlement before development |
| C-76 | 8360-61 | Aug. 25 | DET | Chief Carlo | Citizen | Ignorant of what signed first time |
| | 8377-79 | | | P. Liske | Citizen | No development before settlement |
| C-77 | 8387 | Aug. 26 | | F. Betsina | Citizen | Settlement before development |
| | 8333-90 | | | J. Tobie | Citizen | One day own land, back to traditional lifestyles didn't understand when signed first treaty |
| | 8407-09 | | | S. Abel | Citizen | Background and circumstances of first two treaties |
| | 8420 | | | F. Erasmus | Citizen | Settlement before development |
| | 8421 | | | A. Potfighter | Citizen | Background of first treaty |
| | 8427 | | | A. Potfighter | | No development before settlement |
| | 8431 | | | C. MacKenzie | Citizen | Not asking too much for settlement prior to development |
| | 8434 | | | F. Betsina | Citizen | Settlement before development |
| 174 | 27072-75 | Aug. 20 | YK | Bayly Sigler Berger | COPE/ITC NWT/AM | Recommendation of municipalities re lands excluded from claims issue so they do not interfere with expansion |
| 176 | 27388 | Aug. 24 | | Button | COPE/ITC | Freeze development until settled |
| | 27429 | | | Button | | Settling before development |
| 180 | 27861-62 | Sept 7 | | St. Eloi | MVPI | Fair and equitable settlement before construction or at least before operation of pipeline |
| | 27999-8001 | | | St. Eloi Dyck Nessel Whiteford | MVPI MVPI MVPI | Construction completed but not in operation before land claims settled; Dyck, Nessel, Whiteford have no stand on issue |
| 181 | 28056-57 | Sept 8 | | McCambly | MVPI | Revenues from US to assist in settlements |
| | 28123-24 | | | Reimer | MVPI | Settlement before pipeline, intricate definitions of native ownership |
| | 28150-52 | | | Steeves Berger Bayly | CAGPL COPE/ITC | Clarifying relevance to Inquiry |
| 182 | 28248 | Sept 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Settlement is indispensable to good mental health of NWT |
| | 28292 | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Settlement will provide structure in social and economic baseline |
| | 28350 | | | Forth | | Not placing conditions on native of final settlement |
| 184 | 28438 | Sept 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Must be dealt with simultaneously with development plans |
| | 28477 | | | Atcheson | | Need honest appraisal |
| | 28480-81 | | | Atcheson | | Must be resolved or discrimination will be reinforced, problems |
| | 28519-21 | | | Atcheson Steeves | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Must be dealt with simultaneously with development planning, concept of ownership |
| | 28525-27 | | | Atcheson Berger | | Act of good faith to give priority; distrust government, native control |
| 185 | 28582 | Sept. 15 | | Schaefer | COPE | Settling with large sums of money will produce problems |
| 187 | 29014 | Sept. 17 | | Bruce | COPE | Canadian government must give ethical response |
| | 29032-33 | | | Bruce | | Land claims will not solve alcohol misuse by natives |
| | 29075-76 | | | Falk | NWT IB/MA | Rights of Dene concerning their land; doctrine of self-determination |
| 188 | 29122-23 | Sept. 21 | | Searle | MVPI | Settlement is recommended |
| | 29126-29-A | | | Steeves Searle | CAGPL | Participation of council in negotiations of land claims; position of council on Dene claim |
| | 29182-88 | | | Mrs. Worl | COPE | Settlement of Alaskan native land claims; exclusion of natives from General Allotment Act, Homestead Act; Alaska Statehood Act (1958) postponed settlement; Berry's book "The Alaska Pipeline, the Politics of Oil and Native Land Claims" |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>NATIVE LAND CLAIMS</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| 188 | 29191 | Sept. 21 | YK | Mrs. Worl | COPE | Settlement must have priority | |
| | 29199-203 | | | Neakok | COPE | Alaskan aboriginal land rights; Alaska Native Land Claims Settlement Act | |
| | 29232-34 | | | Neakok | | No development until claims settled in NWT | |
| 189 | 29310 | Sept. 22 | | Hill | NWT/AM | Settlement, compatible with and enhanced by local government; supported by NWT/AM | |
| | 29317 | | | Hill | | Economic self-sufficiency will be regained from resource benefits in communities | |
| | 29322-23 | | | Hill | | Settlement may conflict with community councils' responsibilities | |
| | 29332-33 | | | Hill | | Settlement including title to large amounts of land, title by occupation | |
| 189A | 29467 | | | R. Worl | COPE | 1971 Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, creation of corporations to administer land and moneys | |
| | 29539-41 | | | Mrs. Worl Buchholdt Neakok | COPE COPE COPE | Formation of North Slope Borough and Alaskan land claims settlement | |
| | 29557-62 | | | Scott Berger Neakok Buchholdt Mrs. Worl | MVPI | Alaskan land claims settlement, successful in obtaining local government | |
| | 29570-71 | | | Neakok Buchholdt | | Offshore drilling rights not included in Alaskan settlement | |
| 192 | 29994 | | | Krauss | MVPI | May change basic attitude toward language | |
| | 30057-58 | Oct. 4 | | Krauss | | Cultural survival depends on settlement of land claims | |
| 193 | 30187-97 | Oct. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Two stage approach to approval of pipeline project, land use plan for Mackenzie Valley, northern Yukon | |
| | 30214-16 | | | Templeton | EPB | Federal land use plan must consider land claims | |
| | 30247-48 | | | Templeton | | Claims should be settled before formation of zone authority, final project approval; land freeze measures | |
| 196 | 30769-70 | Oct.12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | Negotiations of James Bay settlement | |
| 198 | 31382-83 | | | Sterling | MVPI | Native organizations will not discuss employment opportunities on pipeline until claims are settled | |
| 199 | 31607-08 | Oct.15 | | Berger | | His position on land claims; stand of native people | |
| 200 | 31631-33 | Nov.15 | | Scott | MVPI | Construction of pipeline before land settlement will prejudice settlement of land claims | |
| | 31660-61 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Delay or postponement of pipeline construction could remove necessary pressure on both sides to arrive at a settlement | |
| | 31669-81 | | | Genest | | If aboriginal title is subject to sovereignty of Canada, the highest right of owners would be right to compensation; Dene and Inuit positions on claims; pipeline delay will retard achievement of native goals | |
| 201 | 31809-14 | Nov.16 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Construction should not commence until agreement on basic principles of settlement reached, reasoning outlined | |
| | 31860 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Claims settlement indispensable to good mental health of territorial residents | |
| 202 | 31871-91 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | No pipeline before land selection, planning; natives must control their land, communities, institutions; legal claim of Inuvialuit to lands, waters; land selection for traditional activities, parks; hunting and fishing regulations, land use planning commission | |
| | 31992-93 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Settlement should not be precondition to development | |
| | 32027-28 | | | Thompson | CARC | Questions on claims which commissioner should answer in his report | |
| 203 | 32072 | Nov.18 | | Anthony | CARC | Claims to land considered for International Wildlife Range in Canada | |
| | 32078 | | | Anthony | | International Biological Programme, land claims, rights of native people | |

NATIVE LAND CLAIMS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 203 | 32121-31 | Nov.18 | YK | Veale | CYI | CYI land claims principle, "Together today for our children tomorrow"; fair settlement will allow native participation; Old Crow land claim; prejudice if pipeline built before claims settled |
| | 32151 | | | Veale | | Old Crow community would not constructively co-operate if pipeline built along interior route without claims settled |
| | 32174 | | | Veale | | Moratorium until Old Crow claims settled |
| | 32184 | | | Veale | | Prime route will prejudice Old Crow claims; no pipeline until claims settled |
| | 32200 | | | Veale | | Old Crow claims will be prejudiced by interior or prime routes |
| | 32231-38 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Pipeline will prejudice Dene position |
| 204 | 32244-52 | Nov.19 | | Hardy | NWT IB/MA | Settlement before pipeline; recognition of Indian rights in NWT, Half-Breed Commission; Cote's report from Dominion Lands Board; aboriginal right claims pressed in court today; economic development similar to Alaskan settlement; do not agree with ten-year moratorium; land central concern of Indian people |
| | 32275-76 | | | Ballem | GPC-D | No reason why pipeline must wait for claims settlement, will not prejudice land claims |
| | 32280-81 | | | Ballem | | Ten-year moratorium after land claims will be disastrous to development |
| | 32285-88 | | | Ballem | | Confusion between land claims and land settlements; cannot accept that pipeline will prejudice land claims |

NATIVE RIGHTS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXI | 2523 | Mar.19 | YK | Mercredi | Citizen | Rights and claims settlement |
| 47 | 6206 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Hunting rights but also responsible for management |
| C-I | 31 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Husky | Citizen | Treaty money, land |
| C-II | 68-69 | Apr.3 | | Greenland | Citizen | Metis, non-Status and Treaty Indians General Assembly |
| | 85-86 | | | Sittichinli | Citizen | Treaty payments of five dollars a year per person |
| | 133-35 | | | Bean | Citizen | No recognition for right to self-determination |
| | 136 | | | Thrasher | Citizen | Lack of treaty or agreement between Inuit and Federal Government |
| C-4 | 289-290 | May 28 | Hay River | Demelt | Citizen | Training programs; lower interest rates |
| C-6 | 481-576 | May 30 | | Sonfrere | Citizen | Treaty money |
| C-10 | 881- | June 27 | F.N. | P. Andrew | Citizen | Treaty signed in 1921 seen by native people as peace and friendship agreement |
| | 899-901 | | | H. Gladu | Citizen | Treaty of 1921 |
| C-12 | 1133 | July 8 | F. McP. | J. Kay | Citizen | Signing of treaty; control of land |
| | 1137-38 | | | W. Nerysoo | Citizen | Signing of treaty, treaty money |
| C-13 | 1151 | July 10 | | L. Vaneltsi | Citizen | Signing of treaty, 1921; money given to native people |
| | 1173-76 | | | P. Thompson | Citizen | Treaty money |
| 53 | 7062 | Aug. 13 | WH | Trusty | CAGPL | Degree of knowledge of aboriginal rights |
| C-18 | 1768-79 | Aug. 5 | FGH | F. T'Seleie | Citizen | Claims of the Dene Nation |
| C-19 | 1870-71 | Aug. 6 | | F. T'Seleie | Citizen | Native rights and wishes ignored; ignored in land use permit applications |
| C-20 | 2072-73 | Aug. 7 | | F. T'Seleie | Citizen | Rights to self-determination |
| C-21 | 2137 | Aug. 9 | NW | C. Tourangeau | Citizen | Treaty of 1921, Treaty payments, Script |
| C-23 | 2327-28 | Aug. 14 | WH | B. Bachelor | Citizen | Talk of a demonstration at hearings |
| | 2333 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Alaska natives receive more treaty money from El Paso proposal |
| 105 | 15989-91 | Dec. 17 | YK | Stein | CARC | Fishing |
| C-31 | 2980-81 | Oct. 7 | FR | T. Beaulieu | Citizen | Protection of Dene rights vs. industrial expansion |

(continued)

NATIVE RIGHTS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 143 | 21759-64 | Apr. 14 | YK | Manuel | NIB | Situation of native people in other parts of the world; BNA Act |
| | 21770-73 | | | Manuel | | New World Indians need right to self-determination |
| | 21779-80 | | | Manuel | | White Paper of 1969; opposition by native people |
| | 21782-87 | | | Manuel | | Situation of native people in other parts of the world |
| | 21789-802 | | | Cardinal | IAA | Concept of "nation"; need for native control of institutions affecting native people |
| | 21808-29 | | | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | Events leading to the signing of Treaties 8 and 11 |
| 143-A | 21871-73 | Apr. 14 | | Russell | NWT IB/MA | Under the B.N.A. Act: Calder case in British Columbia |
| 144 | 21884-94 | Apr. 15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Imperial Act of 1858, colonial government for mainland B.C., indigenous property rights; existing political systems, rights before European settlement |
| | 21895-902 | | | Sanders | | Court case- Johnson vs. McIntosh, U.S. Supreme Court, question of existence, extent of Indian rights; question of survival of legal rights from the pre-contact period; early recognition during time of conflict between colonial powers |
| | 21906-11 | | | Sanders | | Native land holding rights, native customary law; Maori rights in New Zealand; native rights in New Guinea, Fiji |
| | 21912-16 | | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | In New Zealand, New Guinea, Fiji, institutions for establishing land titles; role of land courts in the legal system; native rights and the acquisition of territory by Canada after 1867 |
| | 21923-34 | | | Sanders | | Rights under transfer of Rupert's Land, Northwest Territories to Canada; problems with Metis land allotments in Manitoba |
| | 21939-48 | | | Sanders | | Need for political sovereignty, political self-determination; subsurface rights |
| | 21950-64 | | | Sanders | | Recognition and conversion of native title; characteristics of aboriginal title |
| | 22060-66 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Refusal of governments to recognize the collective rights of the Dene |
| 145 | 22132-38 | Apr. 26 | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Brazil, formation of the National Foundation for the Assistance to the Indians (FUNAI); Indian Statute, 1973, removal of subsoil rights from native people, Brazil |
| 146 | 22283 | Apr. 27 | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Malouf injunction case: negotiations on land claims case in James Bay |
| | 22313 | | | Richardson | | Once James Bay project begun, native people could do nothing to stop it |
| 147 | 22447 | Apr. 28 | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Desire for recognition of rights before pipeline construction, Dene |
| 150 | 22864-66 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Variation of rights, different countries |
| | 22880-86 | | | Hills | | Amerindians, Guyana; Samoyeds, Siberia; Ainu people Japan |
| | 22896-97 | | | Hills | | 19th Century, recognition of rights of interior peoples, Brazil |
| | 22960-61 | | | Kurszewski | NWT IB/MA | Right to develop their own institutions, system of government |
| | 22997 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Pipeline applications, no recognition of Dene political rights |
| C-49 | 4777-83 | May 10 | VAN | Deroo | Citizen | Human rights issue |
| | 4821-22 | | | Guy | Citizen | Native rights first priority with respect to northern development |
| | 4832-35 | | | Farquharson | Citizen | Recognition of native culture, land rights |
| C-51 | 5139-43 | May 12 | | J. Wight | Citizen | Need for land claims settlement, recognition of rights; Treaties 8 and 11 |
| C-55 | 5942-44 | May 18 | EDM | Father F. Croteau | Citizen | Recognition of rights to culture, mentality, way of life |
| 154 | 23530-46 | June 29 | YK | Puxley | NWT IB/MA | Dene struggle for recognition; colonial position |
| | 23555-73 | | | Puxley | | Dene demand, recognition of political rights; need for decolonization, self-determination |

NATIVE RIGHTS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| C-62 | 6911-16 | May 31 | MTL | Delisle | Citizen | Aboriginal rights, Dene making their own interpretation |
| C-63 | 7020 | June 1 | | Mountjoy | Citizen | Native people need to determine their own destiny |
| | 7073-80 | | | Diamond | Citizen | Identification of aboriginal rights |
| | 7101-02 | | | Boudries | Citizen | Native people of the south have seen their rights violated in the last 100 years |
| C-64 | 7292 | June 3 | OTT | Bregha | Citizen | Major ethical problem created by proposed development |
| | 7301-07 | | | Manual | Citizen | Main issue in north-aboriginal rights |
| C-66 | 7642 | June 7 | CH | P. Ryzewski | Citizen | Priority for preservation of rights rather than resource development |
| C-67 | 7733-38 | June 8 | HAL | A. Herfst | Citizen | Legality of native land claims; Royal Proclamation of 1763, Dene Declaration re land rights |
| | 7765 | | | S. Johnson | Citizen | Reserve lands taken away from native people |
| | 7784-86 | | | G. Nicholas | Citizen | Aboriginal rights, land ownership |
| | 7799-801 | | | E. Beale | Citizen | Rights of native women in NWT; control of land, treaties |
| 184 | 28526-27 | Sept 14 | | Atcheson Berger | COPE/ITC | Self-government, education, health services, greater control |
| 192 | 29981-95 | Oct. 4 | YK | Krauss | MVPI | Ensuring that native languages continue to exist |
| | 29997 | | | Krauss | | Dene and Inuit have right to maintain languages, traditions, cultures, must be guaranteed by law |
| 196 | 30855-56 | Oct.16 | | Thompson | CARC | Legal right of native people to surface use of lands; ownership rights to portions of lands required for pipeline right-of-way |
| 202 | 31882-91 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Legal claim of Inuvialuit to lands, waters; Inuit hunting rights brief |
| 203 | 32221-30 | Nov.18 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Formation of Indian Brotherhood; struggle for decolonization, self-determination; main tenets of Dene rights position; property rights; International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights of 1966; International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights; worldwide rights of aboriginal peoples; experience of James Bay, Manitoba natives; political autonomy |

NOISE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXX | 3728 | Apr.15 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Compressor stations |
| | 3736-37 | | | Purcell | | Levels, standards |
| | | | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | |
| XXXI | 3934-40 | Apr.16 | | Koskimaki | | Turbine engines, condenser fans, electric generators |
| | 3943-45 | | | Koskimaki | | Noise levels, compressor stations |
| XXXII | 3999-4001 | Apr.18 | | Genest | CAGPL | Koskimaki's flat and A weighted sound tables |
| | 4064-69 | | | Koskimaki | | Sound levels and measurement - compressor stations |
| | 4163-65 | | | Koskimaki | | Extra silencing of compressor stations |
| XXXIV | 4471-77 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | CAGPL | Helicopters, aircraft, aerial surveys of migrating animals |
| | 4500-02 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Aircraft lines of flight, altitudes |
| 41 | 5345-60 | May 20 | | Lucas | CARC | Snow geese, sensitivity to aircraft |
| 42 | 5414-16 | May 21 | | Fielder | CAGPL | High levels, A.C.V.'s |
| | 5432-34 | | | Hurd | CAGPL | Purging pipeline sections |
| 47 | 6171-73 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Aircraft disturbance to birds |
| | 6211-17 | | | McT-Cowan | | Over flight 2000' to avoid harassment; recommendation |
| 48 | 6388-94 | June 4 | | McT-Cowan | | Aircraft harassment affects birds' survival |
| 50 | 6647-51 | June 6 | | Horte | CAGPL | Compressor station noise levels, decibel level - purging |
| C-II | 145-46 | Apr.3 | Aklavik | Atchuk | Citizen | Machines, effects on animals, birds |
| C-11 | 1004 | July 8 | F. McP. | M. Kunnizzi | Citizen | Blasting, Fort McPherson area |

(continued)

NOISE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|
| C-16 | 1637-38 | July 13 | O.C. | B. Webber | Citizen | Small plane activity, effect on caribou migration |
| | 1642-48 | | | P. Lord | Citizen | Effect of planes, helicopters on caribou |
| C-17 | 1664-65 | July 16 | F.L. | H. Deneron | Citizen | Drill rigs, graders |
| 58 | 8171 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Intention is to limit extent of vehicle use and resultant noise; especially in nesting areas |
| 51 | 6805-08 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact during construction and operation phases in localized areas |
| 54 | 7414-18 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Effect of infrequent aircraft noise on Dall sheep; energy budgets |
| | 7478 | | | Weeden | CARC | Ability of mammals to adapt to noise; disturbance could result in some degree of physiological stress; construction noise is limited; operation and maintenance will continue re: compressor stations, airfields, storage and repair sites |
| | 7486 | | | Weeden | | Interior route re: noise in construction, compressor stations; impact in wildlife |
| | 7507 | | | Weeden | | Construction, borrow extraction may cause birds to locate elsewhere; off-shore corridor construction phase; operation and maintenance of compressor stations; aircraft noise |
| 63 | 9000-07 | Sept.17 | YK | Beer | Foothills | Compressor stations; control measures, impact on personnel, wildlife; dBA levels inside and outside the station; effect of terrain, vegetation cover, temperature and meteorology on noise; emergency blow down noise level could increase |
| | 9028-31 | | | Beer | | Noise level created by fans in compressor stations |
| | 9092-9113 | | | Beer | | Conduction in humidity, temperature, over vegetative cover, over water; compressor sound description; line purges; frequency of station blowdown |
| 75 | 11105-22 | Oct.20 | | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Impact of increased activity such as aircraft noise, all terrain vehicles, human activities on caribou; compressor stations, maintenance activities; caribou energy budgets |
| | 11270 | | | Weeden | | Development of off-shore reserves; impact on wilderness areas not directly used as staging areas i.e. noise, air traffic |
| 78 | 11673-74 | Oct.23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Construction periods, presence of wildlife during construction periods; compressor stations; noise levels; report |
| 82 | 12201-03 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | High noise levels during construction; effects on wildlife |
| | 12263-65 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Noise from compressors |
| 83 | 12350 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Hemstock | MVPI | Disturbance of wildlife by borrow operations |
| 85 | 12693-708 | Nov.12 | | Bayly Williams Hemstock | COPE/ITC | Compressor station, gas-versus electric-powered |
| 86 | 12882 | Nov.13 | | Taylor | Foot-hills | As part of aesthetic considerations |
| 89 | 13420-25 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Noise disturbance studies, birds, North Slope; sensitive areas |
| | 13427-30 | | | Gunn | | Disturbance of birds, human, compressor stations, aircraft, recommendations |
| 93 | 14127-29 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | | Disturbances to birds; congregating birds; studies |
| | 14144-60 | | | Gunn | | Experiments conducted to investigate impact of aircraft noises, compressor stations; migrating and staging geese; barge and wharf noise and impact; sensitive environmental areas |
| | 14170-96 | | | Gunn | | Disturbance of man, barge and wharf sites, aircraft; staging snow geese; noise experiments |
| 94 | 14283-89 | Dec. 2 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Compressor station simulated noise; aircraft flight noise, frequency of noise; caribou behaviour |
| 98 | 14870-71 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn | | Compressor stations, aircraft, impact on birds |
| | 14897-914 | | | Gunn | | Tests, Lapland longspur, snow geese, compressor, aircraft; hovercraft use; peregrine falcon nesting areas; emergency repair work |
| | 14950 | | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou, noise disturbance tests |

NOISE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 99 | 15054 | Dec. 9 | YK | Hemstock | CACPL | From compressor stations, impact on wilderness values |
| 100 | 15320-25 | Dec.10 | | Finney | Foothills | Taglu gas plant, effects on birds in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary |
| 106 | 16210-12 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Caribou re: disturbance; effect of compressor station |
| | 16235-37 | | | Calef | | Compressor station noise simulation re: effect on caribou |
| | 16245-46 | | | Lent | CARC | Muskoxen response re: snowmachines, airplanes, helicopters; consequences of response re: desertion and death of calves |
| 109 | 16711-12 | Jan. 14 | | Templeton | EPB | Compressor stations, silencing equipment |
| C-26 | 2626 | Sept. 9 | FS | Antoine | Citizen | Pollution re: compressor stations, effect on game |
| C-28 | 2794 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Hire North Camp re: Power Plant, vehicles, effect on trapping |
| | 2821 | | | G. Nayally | Citizen | Effect on animals and hunting re: construction camps |
| 116 | 17652 | Jan. 24 | IN | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Traffic and equipment noise, disturbance to mammals |
| 117 | 17790-91 | Jan. 26 | | Webb | GPC-D | Gas plant sound emissions, impact on snow goose nesting colony |
| 122 | 18492-95 | Feb. 11 | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Need for monitoring whale response to water-borne sounds from oil, gas exploration |
| | 18581-87 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Disturbance of bird nesting, staging sites in Delta |
| | 18597-99 | | | Barry | | Bird reaction to aircraft activity |
| | 18619-21 | | | Sergeant | | Impact of noise on whales |
| 133 | 20155 | Mar. 23 | YK | Webb | CAGPL | Pipeline noise, impact on beluga whales, Shallow Bay |
| 134 | 20252-53 | Mar. 24 | | Webb | | Effects of boat, air, hovercraft noise on whales |
| | 20259 | | | Webb | | Whales distinguishing between different boat noises |
| | 20322-23 | | | Webb | | Whales unlikely to be disturbed by buried pipeline noise; observations of what does disturb whales |
| | 20337-40 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Compressor stations, studies, maximum levels re birds |
| | 20374 | | | Webb | | Impact of buried pipeline noise on whales |
| | 20386-87 | | | Webb | | Whale disturbance studies, observations |
| C-40 | 3841 | Feb. 23 | AK | Rowe | CAGPL | Studies to determine noise of pipeline under river, impact on whales |
| C-52 | 5395-96 | May 13 | CAL | C. Osborne | Citizen | Film by Arctic Gas, impact on nesting birds |
| C-63 | 7039 | June 1 | MTL | Ford | Citizen | U.S. pipeline, noise from compressor station heard over a mile away |

NORTHERN ECONOMY - GENERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| XXI | 2518-25 | Mar.19 | YK | Mercredi | Citizen | Oil and gas, minerals, Mackenzie Highway; employment, housing, food prices; need for research |
| XXXVII | 4733-34 | May 13 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Possible secondary activity generated by the pipeline |
| 44 | 5794-98 | May 23 | | Bell Horte | CAGPL | Creation of jobs, more stable economic base |
| 47 | 6241-62 | June 3 | | Gourdeau | EPB | Dependence on land, participation in pipeline jobs |
| C-17 | 1688-89 | July 16 | F.L. | W. Mouye | Citizen | Traplines, prospecting |
| 58 | 8223-32 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Pipeline seen as an agent of future northern development; region of exploration and drilling for natural gas and oil; potential for industrial growth |
| 51 | 6757-60 | Aug. 11 | WH | Smith | Gov't Yukon | Mineral resources, oil refinement (Canol); railway and communication systems; industrial base economy |
| 53 | 7060-77 | Aug. 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Impact of project on the north |
| | 7068-74 | | | Trusty | | Employment potential |
| | 7120-39 | | | Trusty | | Effects on northern economy |
| C-19 | 1877-78 | Aug. 6 | FGH | Fr.Labatt | Citizen | Natives in the wage economy |

(continued)

NORTHERN ECONOMY - GENERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|---|--|
| C-20 | 1970-89 | Aug. 7 | FGH | A. Tobac | Citizen | Comparison of traditional and current lifestyles |
| C-23 | 2309-11 | Aug. 14 | WH | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Recommendation of wage and price controls |
| | 2345-48 | | | I. Warner | Citizen | Exploitation by South and American interests |
| | 2371 | | | R. Genelli | Citizen | Concern re: pipeline impact for working people |
| | 2387-89 | | | B. Cooper | Citizen | Impact of southern value system |
| 88 | 13273-77 | Nov. 17 | YK | Berger | | NWT Chamber of Commerce request to increase construction to four years |
| 94 | 14212 | Dec. 2 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Upper Mackenzie Delta; important fur area |
| C-25 | 2479-511 | Sept. 8 | FS | Erion Dixon Rutherford Workman Black | NWT CC NWT CC Foothills CAGPL Citizen | Economic history: Fort Simpson as staging area for development, inventory of northern business capacity, 4 year construction schedule; socio-economic impact of construction re: impact multiplier, type, length of employment offered to northerners, wage standards - local inflation, community projects, northern benefits of 4 year construction schedule; need for financial assistance for land use planning, construction of housing, education, water and sewage facilities |
| | 2597-99 | | | Erion | | Need for land base/resource base economy compromise, political autonomy |
| C-30 | 2889-93 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Pine Point Mines; housing, land costs; community services, facilities |
| C-33 | 3197 | Oct. 9 | FS | Christiansen | Citizen | Development and development possibilities in North |
| C-35 | 3418-28 | Oct. 22 | LI | O'Connor Carter Littledale | Citizen CAGPL Foothills | Construction of a viable economic framework in the north; quantity of money directed into NWT by applicants; report on northern business capacity to obtain contracts, fulfil construction demands; Chamber of Commerce - northern business report |
| C-37 | 3597-99 | Feb.10 | IN | Usher | Citizen | Native-run economy - termination of southern dominance |
| C-39 | 3719 | Feb.18 | | Hill | Citizen | Government spending on north; financial imbalance, dependency for welfare system. |
| 117 | 17840 | Jan.26 | | Bell Sider | NWT-IB/MA GPC-D-G | Shift to wage economy |
| 159 | 24310-12 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alyeska pipeline, impact on state, local budgets, ability of governments to raise necessary revenues |
| | 24321-26A | | | Boorkman | | Alyeska boom, inflation rate higher than in lower 48; rise in the cost of living, Fairbanks, Anchorage; rent increases |
| | 24344-48 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, high rate of inflation, high cost of living; heavy government expenditures, need for new sources of public financing |
| | 24399-403 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Multiplier effect, creation of jobs, services and other industries |
| | 24410-51 | | | Boorkman | | Revenue sources, State and municipal governments, Alaska, revenues from royalties; Alaska - not a viable economic entity without petroleum royalties |
| 161 | 24844-47 | July 12 | | Trusty | | Possible "boom-bust" conditions; build up of service activities |
| | 24869-70 | | | Trusty | | Personal expenditures by southern employees, not in the north; contractual arrangements with business |
| 162 | 24974-80 | July 13 | | Trusty | | Possible "boom-bust" situation |
| | 25080-95 | | | Trusty | | Generation of new entrepreneurial activities; Territorial Department of Economic Development, proposed economic liaison group |
| 163 | 25120-23 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Improbable that there will be "bust" conditions after construction boom |
| | 25176-92 | | | Trusty | | Ratio 35:65, jobs in primary - secondary sector vs tertiary - quaternary sector |
| | 25489-96 | | | Trusty Roland | MVPI | Northern procurement of supplies, materials, possible inflation |

NORTHERN ECONOMY - GENERAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 167 | 25906 | July 21 | YK | Usher | COPE/ITC | Dual system, industrial and traditional sectors |
| | 25939-41 | | | Beakhust | COPE/ITC | Fluctuations in fur prices; decision making in the south |
| 184 | 28514-17 | Sept 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Effect of lack of self-sufficient base in community; problems with adapting to wages, return to traditional ways |
| | 28534 | | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Consequences of injecting wage employment, alternative payment |
| 194 | 30268-71 | Oct.6 | | Butters | NWT/AM | Need for extraordinary funding for rapid growth communities |
| 198 | 31230-31 | Oct.14 | | Witty | MVPI | Modernizing land-based economy |
| 200 | 31654-66A | Nov.15 | | Genest | CAGPL | White society support pipeline construction and associated economic benefits; consequences of delay or postponement of pipeline development; development benefits, property taxes, corporate income taxes, royalty revenues |
| 201 | 31814-20 | Nov.16 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Pipeline will not cure economic ills of the North, development benefits limited |
| 202 | 31911-19 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Employment in wage economy has been unsteady, insecure, not compatible with traditional activities |

NORTHERN ECONOMY - NATIVE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| XXI | 2519-25 | Mar.19 | YK | Mercredi | Citizen | Housing, food, clothing, small industry, need for research |
| XXVI | 3088-90 | Apr.9 | | Scott | MVPI | Nurse Parker's letter, Aklavik - hunting, trapping, fishing or pipeline |
| 44 | 5795-98 | May 23 | | Bell Horte | NWT IB/MA CAGPL | Pipeline economy vs. northern economy without pipeline |
| 46 | 6075-76 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | Exhibit 135 assessment of impact |
| C-1 | 27-30 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Paul | Citizen | Trapping for muskrat |
| C-6 | 482-576 | May 30 | Hay River | Hay River Hearings | | Feelings of people, hunting, trapping, fishing |
| C-7 | 602-72 | June 24 | F.F. | Tatti | Citizen | Value of big game resources, Fort Franklin area; discussion in Gemini North report |
| C-8 | 676-771 | June 25 | | Touchou | Citizen | Hunting, trapping, fishing |
| C-9 | 774-833 | June 26 | | Tutcho | Citizen | Hunting, trapping, fishing |
| C-10 | 989-1065 | July 8 | F. McP. | Citizens | | Hunting, trapping, fishing |
| C-12 | 1117-19 | July 9 | | B. Simpson | Citizen | Development will bring higher cost of living |
| C-14 | 1270-1362 | July 11 | O.C. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-15 | 1387-88 | July 12 | | J. Netro | Citizen | Trapping; trading outpost at Whitestone Village; Co-Op in Old Crow |
| C-16 | 1585-1624 | July 13 | | R. Sharpe | Citizen | If gas brought to Old Crow, men working to supply wood would be unemployed |
| C-17 | 1684-85 | July 16 | F.L. | J. Klondike | Citizen | Past times, hunting meat for Hudson Bay Company |
| | 1691-95 | | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Hunting, trapping, fishing, Fort Liard area |
| | 1708-14 | | | P. Gardner | Citizen | Use of meat, skins |
| C-17 | 1726-40 | July 17 | F.L. | Father Mary | Citizen | Life in the bush |
| | 1741-49 | | | J. Christian | Citizen | Wage economy not only source of income |
| 100 | 15211-12 | Dec.10 | YK | Whitney | Foothills | Will study reindeer herd if asked |
| | 15311-18 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Possible conflicts with commercial, domestic fisheries, protection measures, more information required |
| 102 | 15703-05 | Dec.12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Importance of muskrat harvest to supplement income |
| 104 | 15943-52 | Dec. 16 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Historical exploitation of fisheries resource in Northern Yukon |
| 108 | 16416-18 | Jan. 13 | | Gourdeau | EPB | Hunting, trapping based economy; change to occur due to pipeline; new needs and standards to be introduced |
| 111 | 16937-46 | Jan. 16 | | Ryder Lent | MVPI CARC | Reindeer herding, problems; values of herding; future of Delta herd |

(continued)

NORTHERN ECONOMY - NATIVE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| C-25 | 2590-97 | Sept. 8 | FS | Lamothe | Citizen | Impact of industry, multi-national corporations on northern economy; political power |
| C-26 | 2645-46 | Sept. 9 | | Lafferty | Citizen | Hunting and trapping — deterioration in Fort Simpson; commercial fishing at Hay River |
| | 2682-712 | | | Lamothe | Citizen | Cree hunting economy, society of need; hunting economy — allowed man to support extended family; expectations of hunting economy; impact of change in economic system from hunting to industry |
| C-27 | 2736-39 | Sept. 10 | | Cowie | Citizen | Aviation revenue related to trapping decline; price of furs up; changing lifestyle; ancestors, hunters |
| C-29 | 2873 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Lafferty | | Hunting and trapping economy — amount of land needed to support |
| 112 | 17068 | Jan. 20 | IN | Bliss | GPC-D | Fish, bird, reindeer harvest, Delta area; fur sales |
| | 17080-83 | | | Bliss | | Whale utilization, Delta area, impact of development |
| 145 | 22166-67 | Apr. 26 | YK | Brownstone | NWT IB/MA | Destruction of indigenous economies |
| 147 | 23322-27 | May 6 | | Berger Cruickshank McClellan | CYI CYI | Native dual economy in southern Yukon |
| 157 | 24086-91 | July 5 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Family income in Mackenzie corridor, transfer payments and government employment |
| 160 | 24624-29 | July 8 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Bush economy is not dying; continued use of country foods |
| 163 | 25256-65 | July 14 | | Hobart | | Gemini North, underestimation of value of country food |
| 166 | 25840-43 | July 20 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Compatibility, and incompatibility between hunting and wage economy |
| 168 | 26064-69 | July 22 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Alternatives, preservation of tradition sector |
| | 26094-99 | | | Brody Usher | | Debate whether bush economy still thriving |
| | 26136-38 | | | Brody | | Shift from possessors of land to wage labourers |
| C-72 | 8141 | Aug. 11 | RE | N. Football | Citizen | Natives will not live off pipeline, money is not important to them because they live off the land |
| C-74 | 8288-89 | Aug. 1e | RL | C. Chocolate | Citizen | Compare to white, analogy |
| 188 | 29175-80 | Sept. 21 | YK | Mrs. Worl | COPE | Dependence on whale, walrus, salmon, moose, subsistence economy; interdependency between cash and subsistence economy |
| | 29188-89 | | | Mrs. Worl | | Interdependencies between cash and subsistence economies; cluster hire concept suggested by Robert Willard to accommodate economies |
| 200 | 31650-59 | Nov. 15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Renewable resource economy is incapable of providing enough jobs for natives or stimulating economic growth; low family incomes; wage employment at Arctic Bay, Inuvik; consequences of delay or postponement of pipeline construction |

NORTHERN PEOPLE'S CONCERNS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| XVIII | 2016-22 | Mar. 14 | | Dau Bayly Berger | CAGPL COPE/ITC | Consultation re: route selection, climatic conditions |
| XXI | 2516 | Mar. 19 | YK | Mercredi | Citizen | Presentation, Research projects needed for native peoples' concerns |
| XXXIV | 4388-90 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Construction plan, location of pipeline |
| XXXVI | 4682 | May 12 | | Scott | MVPI | Native groups are major participants in Inquiry |
| 44 | 5787-89 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Treaty negotiations between Canada and the U.S. on pipelines |
| 47 | 6240-62 | June 3 | | Gourdeau | EPB | Native use of resources; attitudes, reactions to pipeline |

NORTHERN PEOPLE - CONCERNS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--|
| C-I | 12 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Stewart | Citizen | Land claim settlement |
| | 16-17 | | | Furlong | Citizen | Against development |
| | 21-26 | | | F. Elanik | Citizen | Individual concern that pipeline will spoil hunting |
| C-II | 72 | Apr. 3 | | Sittichinli | Citizen | Want land claims settled before pipeline |
| | 74-77 | | | Norbert | Citizen | Older people concerned about young generation |
| | 108-109 | | | Greenland | Citizen | Future generations |
| C-4 | 197-208 | May 28 | Hay River | Phillip, etc. | Citizen | Long range benefits to the north |
| C-5 | 327-476 | May 29 | | Graves, etc. | Citizen | Education; employment, etc. |
| C-6 | 480-576 | May 30 | | Berger | Citizen | Concern shown throughout hearings |
| | 577-596 | May 31 | | Camsell | | Hearing, Hay River Indian Village |
| C-7 | 599-674 | June 24 | F.F. | Berger | | Community Hearings, Fort Franklin |
| C-8 | 676-771 | June 25 | | Berger | | Community Hearings, Fort Franklin |
| C-9 | 774-833 | June 26 | | Berger | | Maintenance of traditional way of life |
| C-11 | 989-1065 | July 8 | F. McP. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort McPherson |
| C-12 | 1067-1149 | July 9 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort McPherson |
| C-13 | 1150-1269 | July 10 | F. McP. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort McPherson |
| C-14 | 1270-1362 | July 11 | O.C. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-16 | 1477-1657 | July 13 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-17 | 1703-04 | July 16 | F.L. | J. Bonnetrouge | Citizen | Native people want to protect what they have |
| | 1725-40 | July 17 | | Father Mary | Citizen | Life in the bush |
| 52 | 7015-20 | Aug. 12 | WH | Veale | CYI | Demand for community gas supply line in Whitehorse |
| C-18 | 1766-1834 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Citizens | | Preservation of traditional ways |
| C-19 | 1835-1908 | Aug. 6 | | Citizens | | Preservation of traditional ways |
| C-21 | 2160-64 | Aug. 9 | NW | P. Tourangeau | Citizen | Government inaction; hunting |
| | 2202-15 | | | W. Fraser | Citizen | Natives in majority should govern north |
| C-23 | 2354-56 | Aug. 14 | WH | C. Taylor | Citizen | Study of attitudes re: recreation and development in Yukon |
| | 2367-68 | | | A. Cuvret | Citizen | Inquiry terms of reference limited |
| | 2374 | | | R. Genelli | Citizen | Cynicism re: Inquiries; opposition to dams |
| | 2386-88 | | | B. Cooper | Citizen | Value system of southern workers |
| 76 | 11233-40 | Oct. 21 | YK | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Employment and problems of native peoples re: Alyeska project |
| 87 | 13074-99 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly Reeves | COPE/ITC Foothills | Destruction of historical, burial, sacred sites; loss of artifacts |
| | 13111-14 | | | Bayly Taylor | Foothills | Aesthetics, consultation with northerners, native attitudes |
| 88 | 13273-77 | Nov. 17 | | Berger | | NWT Chamber of Commerce request to increase construction to four years |
| | 13279 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Informing native groups of archaeological finds |
| | 13300-05 | | | Bouckhout Taylor | Foothills Foothills | Aesthetic views, consultation with local people; conflicts of land use |
| 90 | 13685-93 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs Hemstock Bayly | CAGPL CAGPL COPE/ITC | Clearing of timber along right-of-way, Peel River area |
| C-24 | 2412-13 | Aug. 23 | TL | F. Tetraault | Citizen | Change in lifestyle, concern for the youth, ability to farm the land |
| C-25 | 2498-511 | Sept. 8 | FS | Black | Citizen | Position in society; education, training programs, cultural identity, choice of alternatives, land claims issue; local government modification; lead time, funding re: land use planning, housing, education, water and sewer facilities |
| | 2598-99 | | | Erion | | Racial issue propagation |
| 150 | 22906-07 | May 4 | YK | Simpson | NWT CC NWT IB/MA | Need to have control over decisions, timing of development |
| 151 | 23168-69 | May 5 | | Smith | CYI | Opportunity to participate in building of pipeline |

(continued)

NORTHERN PEOPLE - CONCERNS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 152 | 23272 | May 6 | | Jacquot | CYI | Social diseases, alcohol, drug abuse associated with pipeline development |
| C-56 | 6068-71 | May 19 | REG | P. Gallagher | Citizen | Lack of effective democratic control, political institutions |
| 166 | 25831-39 | July 20 | YK | Usher | COPE/ITC | Life on land vs. community, basis for way of life |
| 167 | 25951-53 | July 21 | | Beakhust | COPE/ITC | Lack of northern autonomy, continued federal control |
| 173 | 26921-23 | Aug. 19 | | Kyllo | COPE/ITC | Cultural identity |
| 180 | 27885-86 | Sept 7 | | St. Eloi | MVPI | Northerners' way of life not conducive to accepting southern way of life |
| 202 | 31923-26 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Inflationary wages, prices and continuity of supplies, services; pipeline workers transient, access to communities |
| | 31983-85 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Involvement in decision making, control of resources, question of development |

(continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------|---|
| XVI | 1820-27 | Mar. 12 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Route selection for an oil pipeline |
| 42 | 544-51 | May 21 | | Berger | | Proposed oil pipeline for Mackenzie Valley |
| 42 | 5444-51 | May 21 | YK | Berger | | Proposed oil pipeline for Mackenzie Valley |
| 44 | 5758 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Gulf Oil Canada Limited, conviction for violating condition of land use permit |
| | 5791 | | | Bell | | Hydrocarbon development |
| | | | | Horte | CAGPL | |
| 45 | 5951-56 | May 24 | | Horte | | Prudhoe Bay oil field |
| 46 | 6036-37 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Permits from DIAND |
| | 6097-6101 | | | Berger | | Likelihood of oil line being built |
| 47 | 6180 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Disturbance to nesting birds, population now 1/3 former |
| | 6235 | | | Templeton | | Government policy |
| 48 | 6445-48 | June 4 | | Templeton | | Present knowledge inadequate, impacts must be evaluated |
| 49 | 6526 | June 5 | | Horte | | Source gas available depends on oil production |
| 50 | 6640-43 | June 6 | | Horte | | Likely route of oil line - bearing on route of gas pipeline |
| C-5 | 471-472 | May 29 | Hay River | Lantz | Citizen | Oil and gas reserves, Prudhoe Bay Supply Line |
| C-8 | 695-705 | June 25 | F.F. | D. Shay | Citizen | Experiences of witness, oil industry in Alberta |
| C-10 | 907-09 | June 27 | F.M. | P. Macaulay | Citizen | Environmental impact of blasting |
| | | | | J. Hitchinelle | Cit. | Blasting; garbage left by crews |
| C-11 | 996-98 | July 8 | F. McP. | C. Koe | Citizen | Environmental impact in delta |
| | 1017-19 | | | A. Kunnizzi | Citizen | Environmental impact |
| | 1029-30 | | | J. Blake | Citizen | Seismic lines; gas drums left behind |
| C-13 | 1243 | July 10 | | J. Martin | Citizen | Consultation on effects to the land |
| | 1250-51 | | | J. Simon | Citizen | Damage to livelihood of native people |
| | 1262 | | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Caribou leaving areas where exploration taking place |
| C-15 | 1433-34 | July 12 | O.C. | A. Peters | Citizen | Development of an airport, Old Crow |
| C-16 | 1506-07 | July 13 | | R. Bruce | Citizen | Oil company exploration on the Porcupine River |
| | 1515-17 | | | J. Tizya | Citizen | Holes left behind after blasting by seismic crews |
| | 1519-21 | | | A. Charlie | Citizen | Lines have created checkerboard pattern |
| | 1539-41 | | | W. Eckgrader | Citizen | Oil rigs, camps in Yukon |
| C-17 | 1682-84 | July 16 | F.L. | J. Savage | Citizen | Amoco Petroleum, Painted Mountain Pipeline |
| 58 | 8228-30 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Influence of a pipeline on oil research; development of the petro-chemical industries with respect to pipeline locations and facilities |
| | | | | Berger | | |
| 52 | 6902-20 | Aug. 12 | WH | Dau | CAGPL | Prospects of an oil pipeline; ACND document outlining application to NEB |
| 53 | 7069-70 | Aug. 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Impact on northern economy |
| | 7090-7100 | | | Williams | CAGPL | On shore and off shore development of Beaufort Sea |
| | | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | |
| 53A | 7286-89 | Aug. 13 | | Collins | CARC | Potential of Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| | 7338 | | | Leonard | CARC | Restoration of seismic areas; oil pads - Mackenzie Delta |
| C-18 | 1815-19 | Aug. 5 | FGH | C. Barnaby | Citizen | Past effects; test facilities |
| C-20 | 2031 | Aug. 7 | | G. Oudzi | Citizen | Heath and Sherwood - abuse of wildlife |
| C-21 | 2139-40 | Aug. 9 | NW | C. Tourangeau | Citizen | Oil discovery, Norman Wells |
| | 2142-49 | | | M. Blondin | Citizen | Discovery of oil by Indian ancestor |
| | 2144-45 | | | C. Ross | Citizen | Oil dam 1914 by Imperial Oil |
| | 2191 | | | R. Sinotte | Citizen | Imperial Oil policy re: local industry |
| C-23 | 2311 | Aug. 14 | WH | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Role in pioneering development on Eagle Plain |
| | 2319-24 | | | A. Fekette | Citizen | Proposed oil pipeline |
| | 2335-41 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Potential of Eagle Plain field, Yukon |
| | 2345-48 | | | I. Warner | Citizen | Ownership and control; exploration of north |
| | 2356 | | | C. Taylor | Citizen | Oil discovery and change in life style, transportation |

(continued)

OIL - EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT

| | <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|---|
| C-23 | 2383 | | Aug.14 | WH | B. Cooper | Citizen | Protection of energy resources |
| 64 | 9347-49 | | Sept.18 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Delivery of gas from Banks & Victoria Island through Foothills system; mode of delivery |
| 68 | 10131 | | Sept.24 | | Dau | CAGPL | Contractors involved in route investigation; merger of Gas Arctic & Northwest Project |
| | 10200 | | | | Templeton | EPB | Prospects & requirements of an oil pipeline |
| 70 | 10508-16 | | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Seismic crews, damage by equipment and exploration activities; Pointed Mountain Line, borrow pits; land use permits |
| 75 | 11033 | | Oct. 20 | | Marshall Parker | CAGPL CARC | Use of snow roads by oil and gas exploration companies in the Mackenzie Delta Region |
| | 11039 | | | | Weeden | CARC | Since discovery of oil in Prudhoe a substantial amount of research has been undertaken; wildlife species of Northern Alaska |
| | 11053 | | | | Weeden | | Establishment of a corridor would lead to increased oil and gas exploration; Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| 76 | 11207 | | Oct. 21 | | Weeden | | Cost of Alyeska at point of initial oil discoveries |
| | 11254-98 | | | | Parker Weeden | | Impact on caribou |
| 77 | 11462-88 | | Oct.22 | | Roed | CARC | Inventory and local oil and gas bearing areas; planning stages prior to pipeline construction; route selection |
| 78 | 11495-96 | | | | Roed | | Northern Assessment Group work re: oil and gas bearing rocks in the Mackenzie Delta |
| 79 | 11722-23 | | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Use of rig sites for revegetation studies |
| 80 | 11858 | | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Proximity of Mackenzie Valley to potential oil and gas fields a factor in route selection |
| 81 | 12017-18 | | Nov. 5 | | Berger | | Future developments not included in present acreage estimates |
| 82 | 12319 | | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Experience of reseeding rig sites |
| 85 | 12706-08 | | Nov.12 | | Hemstock Williams | CAGPL | Oil lines use electric and oil powered pumps; Canol line |
| 89 | 13435-36 | | Nov.18 | | Berger Gunn | CAGPL | Enhanced oil exploration after building gas pipeline |
| 94 | 14292-94 | | Dec. 2 | | Berger | | North Slope of Alaska reserves; Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4 |
| 95 | 14375 | | Dec. 3 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Blow out of an off-shore oil well on the coast of Santa Barbara, California |
| | 14455-58 | | | | McCart Banfield | CAGPL | Oil spills; environmental impact |
| | 14497-14501 | | | | Banfield | | Scotland - large oil project; petroleum industry in the Orkney Islands; North Sea reserves |
| 97 | 14729-31 | | Dec.5 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Exploration, Swan Hills, Alberta, impact on moose |
| 98 | 14964-67 | | Dec.8 | | Berger | | Impact of successive developments |
| 100 | 15331 | | Dec.10 | | Scott | MVPI | Holmes Creek crossing, relocating in area of Gulf exploration camp |
| 102 | 15548-59 | | Dec.12 | | Peterson | CARC | Initial assumptions for guideline development; corridor concept |
| | 15666 | | | | Novakowski | CARC | Impact on fox population, Banks Island |
| 103 | 15744-46 | | Dec. 15 | | Walker | CARC | Prudhoe Bay supply line, Interior Route background information |
| | 15776-77 | | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Oil pipeline potential impact re: fisheries |
| 105 | 15978-82 | | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger | | Need for all-weather road beside oil pipelines, access |
| | 16145-52 | | | | Lent | CARC | Experiments with caribou re: design features of oil pipeline (TAPS); simulations built to test caribou responses to crossing facilities |
| 106 | 16185-87 | | Dec. 18 | | Lent | | Prudhoe Bay oil field; petroleum reserve no. 4 re: west of Colville River, no protected status |
| | 16252-57 | | | | Lent | | Naval Petroleum Reserve re: wilderness designation; oil leases re: lower Canning River; oil fields re: terrain damage prevention |
| 107 | 16297-300 | | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Areas of potential discovery; Marsh Fork area of the Canning River, Eagle Plains - preference for the Interior Route |

OIL - EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| 108 | 16437-44 | Jan. 13 | YK | McT-Cowan | EPB | Potential areas, advantages of both Interior and Coastal Routes; facilitation of oil and gas transport; corridor concept; impact of oil spills |
| C-24 | 2402 | Aug. 23 | TL | T. Kushia | Citizen | Fear of expanded search for oil and gas along a pipeline route |
| C-25 | 2537-41 | Sept. 8 | FS | R. Lamothe Ellwood Workman Berger | Citizen Foothills CAGPL | Federal government, CAGPL, Foothills re: position on oil pipeline construction |
| C-27 | 2734-35 | Sept. 10 | | M. Lafferty | Citizen | Worked in Alberta oil industry; oil well, servicing and drilling |
| | 2768-69 | | | Berger | | Channels for oil pipeline re: NEB, Cabinet, DIAND; establishment of another inquiry re: oil pipeline |
| C-28 | 2779-80 | Sept. 10 | Wr | Berger | | Oil in Mackenzie Delta; oil pipeline by 1983 |
| C-30 | 2927-31 | Oct. 6 | PP | Mirosh | Citizen | Right-of-way; Alaska Oil Pipeline project - cost, design; energy corridor |
| C-32 | 3041-49 | Oct. 8 | FR | Slavic | Citizen | Syncrude Oil Development Sands re: native employment, training programs; Great Canadian Oil Sands re: training programs, native employment |
| C-33 | 3116-17 | Oct. 9 | FS | Mirosh | | Development in Arctic Islands re: additional pipelines and gas plants |
| C-34 | 3254 | Oct. 15 | YK | Duesterhus | Citizen | Opportunities for employment |
| | 3288-89 | | | Masterchuk | Citizen | Mackenzie Delta resources limited, vast unexplored fields in high Arctic |
| C-39 | 3749 | Feb. 18 | IN | Tanner | Citizen | Role of companies if major oil or gas spill |
| | 3753 | | | Berger | | Beaufort Sea, possibility of oil spill |
| 112 | 17015-34 | Jan. 20 | | Horsfield. | GPC-D | Geology of oil fields; seismic work; drilling; production; delivery; history of industry, Mackenzie Valley; future prospects |
| | 17110-16 | Jan. 20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Drilling sites in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary; dangers from toxic chemicals in drilling process, impact on vegetation |
| | 17116-21 | | | Bliss | | Impact of Delta gas field activity on reindeer; impact on goose-feeding vegetation; development near Kendall Bird Sanctuary |
| 113 | 17169-72 | Jan. 21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Number of natives employed in exploration, Delta communities |
| | 17185-86 | | | Hobart | | Economic effects of no further oil/gas development in Delta |
| | 17216-25 | | | Hobart | | Income generated to natives in Delta area; work readily available; Gulf in Coppermine |
| | 17245 | Jan. 21 | | Hobart | | Effectiveness in exploration, work, Coppermine, southern and Delta workers |
| 114 | 17346-58 | Jan. 22 | | Bayly Mainland | COPE/ITC GPC-D-I | Borrow material from Campbell Lake for artificial island in Beaufort Sea; future potential lies offshore; dredging sea floor for island material |
| 115 | 17455 | Jan. 23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, composition of gas in future oil/gas finds |
| | 17595-604 | | | Bayly Berger Marshall | CAGPL | Relevance of COPE/ITC witness Shaw's evidence "Handling of hazardous materials in oil and gas field development in Alberta" with regard to later oil development in North |
| 116 | 17655 | Jan. 24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Delta oil industry co-operative, "Delta Environmental Protection Unit," to combat spills |
| | 17656-59 | Jan. 24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Delta environmental Protection Unit, efforts to prevent spills, bases, equipment, training exercises, response to emergency. |
| | 17732 | Jan. 24 | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Elf Oil barge in Husky Lakes area. |

(continued)

OIL-EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 117 | 17758 | Jan.26 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | List supplied of oil spill clean-up equipment |
| | 17794-95 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Development of processing plants on Delta, possible proliferation, ecological impact |
| | 17804-09 | | | Rempel Wopnford Appleton | GPC-D-I GPC-D-S GPC-D-G | Risk of toxic materials in the Delta, preventive measures; spills on ice, clean-up; Delta Environmental Protection Unit, Beaufort Sea Environmental Program; report, "Arctic Oil Contingency Plans for Gulf Oil Canada Ecological Evaluation"; Alaskan studies on spillage |
| 118 | 18043-44 | Jan.27 | | Bayly Berger Horsfield | COPE/ITC MVPI GPC-D-I | Imperial's contingency plans, oil spills |
| 119 | 18104-27 | Jan.28 | | Shearer | COPE | Future development in Mackenzie Delta area; potential, leasing arrangement, drilling record, proposed permanent facilities, possible drill hole locations, hazards of burying pipeline, oil and gas fields in Williston Basin |
| 120 | 18301-08 | Jan.29 | | Pimlott | COPE | Platform drilling spills; enforcement of anti-spill regulations; high geo-pressure risks |
| 121 | 18430-38 | Feb.10 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Impact of drilling fluids, - waste water, - oil spills on aquatic resource; oil spill clean-up techniques |
| 122 | 18492 | Feb.11 | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Quantitative data required - water-borne sound levels, frequencies produced by oil, gas exploitation - impact on whales |
| | 18520-22 | | | Sergeant | | Justification of whale reserve proposal re industrial development |
| | 18541 | | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Potential impact on critical polar bear ice habitats |
| | 18547-48 | | | Stirling | | Recommendations - scheduling of industrial activities in polar bear feeding, denning areas; study - impact of industrial activity on polar bears |
| 123 | 18741-46 | Feb.12 | | Yates Elkin | MVPI MVPI | Impact of development on regional planning decisions in Delta |
| | 18755-69 | | | Yates | | Definition of Cabinet's granting of approval in principal for drilling in Beaufort Sea |
| 124 | 18893-95 | Feb.13 | | Shearer | COPE/ITC | Development in Beaufort Sea - burial of flowlines, bathymetric surveys needed prior to water transport of oil |
| | 18925-31 | | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Exploratory drilling in Beaufort Sea |
| 125 | 19025 | Feb.14 | | Marshall Shearer | CAGPL | Slide error - projected CAGSL activity in Arctic |
| | 19081-82 | | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Possibility of gravel consolidation on artificial islands |
| 127 | 19315-42 | Feb.17 | | Longlitz | COPE | Exploration activity prior to and after 1971, slide presentation |
| | 19371-74 | | | Gibbs Longlitz | Foothills | Seismic activity and drilling |
| | 19453-54 | | | Trudeau | COPE | Effect of seismic on fisheries, fuel spills |
| 128 | 19514-17 | Feb.18 | | Trudeau | | Environmental protection service, role in pollution control and research, fuel spills, prosecution of violators |
| | 19529-43 | | | Milne | COPE | Recovery period of oil spill, development wells; "Oil, Ice and Climate in the Beaufort Sea" by Walker; clean-up techniques; drilling seasons, schedules |
| | 19559-64 | | | Goudge Milne | MVPI | Article by Campbell and Martin, effect of oil spill on climate |
| | 19567 | | | Milne | | Detection of spring fragmented oil trails |
| | 19645-53 | Feb.19 | | Speller | MVPI | Risk of fuel spills; impact of workmen on environment |
| 131 | 19996-98 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Ice scour problems, supply lines from off-shore wells |
| 134 | 20261-74 | Mar. 24 | | Webb | CAGPL | Effect on whales of increased oil and gas activity in Beaufort Sea and Delta area; artificial islands slowing ice movements, acting as barrier to whales |
| 135 | 20401-25 | Mar. 25 | | Scott Marshall Berger Bayly | MVPI CAGPL COPE/ITC | Admissibility of COPE/ITC evidence on petroleum development, Western Arctic |

OIL - EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| 135 | 20417-18 20567-68 | Mar. 25 | YK | Berger Webb | CAGPL | Failure of industry to consult with native people Possibility that artificial drilling islands will delay ice breakup in Beaufort Sea and act as barrier to whales |
| 140 | 21304-55 | Apr. 8 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Summary- granting of exploration permits on Banks Island to Elf, Deminex, Amoco; compromise program agreed to by Bank Islanders, DIAND, oil companies- failure of companies to fulfill agreement; Panarctic- intention to schedule year-round exploration activities on Banks Island |
| | 21413-39 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Timing of community consultation, assessment studies of environmental, socio-economic impact of oil development; development proposals presented, assessed in fragmented manner; bias involved in social impact studies conducted by industry |
| | 21451-73 | | | Usher Cournoyea | COPE/ITC | Petroleum companies- clean-up commitments, environmental record on Banks Island; failure of natives to comprehend pipeline concept presented by Gemini North; oil exploration during 1960's apportioning of impact assessments responsibilities associated with oil exploration, development |
| 142 | 21532 | Apr. 13 | | Virtue | Nortran | Exploration, development in the Northwest Territories |
| 143 | 21821-25 | Apr. 14 | | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | First oil discovery of oil in Norman Wells in 1920 |
| 145 | 22147-48 | Apr. 26 | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Government role in resource development in the north |
| 147 | 22531 | Apr. 28 | | Snowshoe | NWT IB/MA | Seismic line |
| 148 | 22660 | Apr. 29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Oil discovery, Norman Wells, 1920 |
| | 22708 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Well paying jobs from oil and gas exploration |
| 152 | 23343-44 | May 6 | | Notti | CYI | Offshore exploration in Gulf of Alaska |
| C-41 | 3925-26 | Mar. 3 | HOL | Memoganak | Citizen | Pressure of ice will scour sea bottom, effect of oil spill |
| | 3931-32 | | | Joss | Citizen | Pressure of broken ice currents on oil rigs |
| | 3940 | | | Inuktalik | Citizen | Doesn't want oil companies to drill |
| | 3973 | | | A. Goose | Citizen | Opposed to drilling |
| | 3979-80 | | | Kuneyuna | Citizen | Impact of oil spill on native livelihood; opposed to offshore drilling |
| | 3984-85 | | | Oliktoak | Citizen | Environmental damage if oil spill |
| | 3992-94 | | | Okheena | Citizen | Dangerous, impact of oil spill |
| C-42 | 4027 | Mar. 4 | SACHS | F. Carpenter | Citizen | Blasting in ocean not good for seals |
| | 4040 | | | Kuptana | Citizen | Impact of exploration on animals |
| | 4045-46 | | | Nasogaluak | Citizen | Carelessness by oil companies, seismic wires lying around |
| | 4052-55 | | | A. Carpenter | Citizen | Go-ahead given to do seismic work without consultation with native people |
| | 4092-93 | Mar. 5 | | A. Carpenter | | Opposed to drilling in summer |
| C-43 | 4143 | Mar. 7 | NSH | F. Wolkie | Citizen | Pressure of ice in Beaufort Sea, concern for offshore drilling |
| | 4148-49 | | | Anaviak | Citizen | Pressure of ice, strength of current, damage to oil rig predicted |
| | 4151-53 | | | S. Wolkie | Citizen | Disaster of offshore drilling, ice pressure |
| C-44 | 4187 | Mar. 8 | TUK | J. Steen | Citizen | Reasons for Inuvik not to support offshore drilling |
| | 4222-23 | | | R. Potiak | Citizen | Seismic work is killing fish |
| | 4254 | Mar. 9 | | Gruben | Citizen | Fear of inability to stop pipeline leak |
| | 4257-58 | | | Gruben | | Effects of blasting on fish eggs in Eskimo Lakes, Liverpool Bay |
| | 4293-95 | | | Norberg Berger | Citizen | Drilling in Beaufort Sea, construction of artificial islands |
| | 4317-27 | | | V. Steen Hnatiuk | Citizen GPC-D-G | Blowouts when drilling, contingency measures |

(continued)

OIL - EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| C-44 | 4336-37 | Mar.9 | TUK | Hnatuik | GPC-D-G | Construction of monopods, harbours for ships |
| C-45 | 4358 | Mar.10 | | Nasogaluak | Citizen | Recommended that panel be elected by community to decide about offshore drilling and pipeline |
| C-46 | 4440 | Mar.11 | PAUL | P. Green | Citizen | Displeasure with experimental oil spill in Balaena Bay |
| | 4483-86 | | | R. Kirby Hnatiuk | Citizen | Permission to drill, application and approval needed; effect on native land claims settlement |
| C-48 | 4755-58 | Apr.30 | FS | M. Beaulieu Berger | Citizen | Decision to drill in Beaufort Sea, role of government and Inquiry, long-term risks involved |
| C-49 | 4778-79 | May 10 | VAN | Deroo | Citizen | Esso corporation; control of mass media |
| | 4800-06 | | | Gallon | Citizen | Increasing oil prices to finance northern development, Tar Sands |
| | 4811-16 | | | Rankin | Citizen | Oil, gas reserves, increasing profits for Imperial Oil, Gulf Oil, Shell |
| C-50 | 4888 | May 11 | | Stace - Smith | Citizen | Dome Petroleum, Beaufort Sea drilling |
| | 4894-95 | | | Stace - Smith | | Dome Petroleum, obtaining federal government permission for offshore drilling |
| | 4905-06 | | | Daly | Citizen | Oil development vs growing need for food |
| | 4911-13 | | | Pimlott | CARC | Offshore drilling, Canadian Arctic, equally significant to gas pipeline in terms of social, environmental impact |
| | 4923 | | | St. Dennis | Citizen | Dome Petroleum, regret government approval of offshore drilling |
| | 5008 | | | Clark | Citizen | Industry moving north with Alaska oil discovery, 1968 |
| | 5056 | | | Potts | Citizen | 1920, Imperial Oil drilled successfully at Norman Wells |
| C-52 | 5232-37 | May 13 | CAL | J. Poyen | Citizen | Search for greater reserves; role of Canadian Petroleum Association |
| | 5241-43 | | | J. Poyen | | Proportion of energy from oil and gas |
| | 5260-62 | | | A.D. Brown | Citizen | Efforts of Sun Oil Company |
| | 5266-67 | | | Chief Snow | Citizen | Offshore drilling, Beaufort Sea |
| | 5294-95 | | | M. Thiel | Citizen | Discovery of oil, Leduc; impact on local communities |
| | 5369-71 | | | J. Rymes | Citizen | Pan-Arctic Oils, ice platform drilling rig |
| | 5391-95 | | | C. Osborne | Citizen | Dome Petroleum, offshore drilling |
| | 5402-03 | | | J. Ryan | Citizen | Alberta Tar Sands, native employment |
| C-53 | 5445-53 | May 14 | | Pearce | Citizen | Need to develop Arctic resources - to prevent shortages in Canada |
| | 5504 | | | Greyeyes | Citizen | Syncrude Alberta, little native employment or training programs |
| | 5521-31 | | | Nickle | Citizen | Athabasca Tar Sands |
| C-54 | 5626-31 | May 17 | EDM | Manning | Citizen | Oil and gas industry in the Lesser Slave Lake region |
| | 5695-97 | | | Leeson | Citizen | Effects of Syncrude development on Alberta communities |
| | 5705-07 | | | Bannister | Citizen | Domestic production of oil will be hard pressed to meet normal demands, if shift from gas to oil |
| | 5740-43 | | | MacDonald | Citizen | Scepticism of the oil corporations motives |
| C-55 | 5873-74 | May 18 | | L. Mulhall | Citizen | Offshore drilling, Beaufort Sea |
| | 5888-905 | | | H. Cardinal | Citizen | Athabasca Tar Sands development |
| | 5929 | | | B. Jahrig | Citizen | Prudhoe Bay discoveries, interest in the north generated |
| | 5996 | | | L. Bujold | Citizen | Syncrude of Canada, Athabasca Tar Sands |
| | 6079-80 | | | P. Prebble | Citizen | Offshore drilling, environmental risks |
| 155 | 23763-75 | June 30 | YK | Forrest | NWT IB/MA | Atlantic Richfield, strike at Prudhoe Bay; role in land claims, Alaska |
| | 23801-08 | | | Forrest | | Oil companies, role in Alaska land claims settlement |

OIL - EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
| 155-A | 23841-43 23879-81 23896 | June 30 | YK | Jelliss Jelliss Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Norman Wells, economic rents between 1970-74 Production at Norman Wells Difficulty in understanding ownership of oil companies |
| C-59 | 6431-32 | May 26 | TOR | S. Acheson | Citizen | Offshore drilling, Beaufort Sea |
| C-63 | 7014-15 7090 7171 | June 1 | MTL | Mountjoy Hughes Jones | Citizen Citizen Citizen | Early petroleum discoveries, Ontario 1857 Even with development of Tar Sands, Canada will still have to be a net importer of oil World oil market, 1905 |
| C-64 | 7197-98 | June 3 | OTT | Amagoalik | COPE/ITC | Inuit not opposed to development, but would like to ensure environmental controls |
| C-65 | 7499-00 7535-42 | June 4 | | A.G. Salvin H.T. Schwarz | Citizen Citizen | Petroleum will become too valuable as an energy source, important role will be as chemical feed stock Negative environmental effects, oil drilling, Beaufort Sea |
| C-66 | 7651-52 | June 7 | CH | A. Holman | Citizen | Tuktoyaktuk Council rejection of permit for summer seismic work |
| C-67 | 7788 | June 8 | HAL | P. Brody | Citizen | Athabasca tar sands should be exploited |
| 161 | 24927-29 | July 12 | YK | Berger Trusty | CAGPL | Level of exploration, investment if pipeline not built |
| 168 | 26139-41 26148-60 | July 22 | | Brody Brody | COPE/ITC | Pont Inlet, recruitment of workers by Pan Arctic Oil Pond Inlet, hiring by Pan Arctic Oil, increase in liquor consumption, related problems |
| 169 | 26223 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Passamaquoddy Indians, Maine opposition to location on their reserve of oil refinery, storage depot |
| 170 | 26498-500 | Aug. 16 | | MacLeod | Foothills | Business in Inuvik kept alive by oil explorations, Dome petroleum |
| 181 | 28062 28080 28086 28100-01 28127-28 | Sept 8 | | McCambly LeClair Bayly LeClair Reimer | MVPI MVPI COPE/ITC MVPI | Syncrude, native representative for Teamsters Union Syncrude, alcohol restrictions in camps Syncrude, avoiding staggered strikes with general project agreement Syncrude, training program in construction camps No guarantee of continuing activity |
| 188 | 29193-200 29200-201 | Sept 21 | | Neakok Neakok | COPE | Arctic Slope has 1/3 of coal reserves of U.S.; naval petroleum reserves; oil field development in Barrow; effect of Alaska's statehood on commercial oil field development; Kenai oil boom; impact of oil exploration, effect of Alaska Native Land Claims Settlement Act in 1971 Impact on land caused by oil corporations in Alaska; impact of native land claims movement on oil exploration |
| 194 | 30328-30 30356-68 30378-83 30385-88 30409 30415-34 30440-46 | Oct. 6 | | Templeton Hemstock Hemstock Hemstock Hemstock Wylie Wylie | EPB CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL MVPI | Potential for oil finds greatest north of Tuktoyaktuk Anticipated environmental impact of oil and gas pipeline construction Oil pipeline routing in Gibson Gap; use of gas to power oil line Long gas, oil construction period will have positive impact Coastal route preferred due to location of potential offshore reserves in Alaska Beaufort Delta, parameters influencing oil pipeline routing, elevation, burial, energy sources, powering of pumping stations Potential for oil production in Beaufort Basin, Delta pipeline design, labour force, gravel requirement |
| 200 | 31653 | Nov. 15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Native income at Inuvik from oil exploration employment |
| 204 | 32282-84 | Nov. 19 | | Ballem | GPC -D | Effect of development moratorium on oil exploration industry; no economic alternative to pipeline; Prudhoe Bay reserves |

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION AND DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1662 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Division HQ Inuvik, Calgary; District HQ Norman Wells, Fort Simpson, Peace River |
| XXXII | 4009-10 | Apr.18 | | McMullen | CAGPL | Norman Wells and Fort Simpson - 12 voice channels |
| 40 | 5206-07 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Maintenance crews within districts |
| | 5217-20 | | | Hurd | | Main storage facilities |
| | 5226-28 | | | Hurd | | Administration and co-ordination |
| 42 | 5387-89 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Fort Simpson, Norman Wells, Inuvik |
| | 5462-66 | | | Scott | MVPI | Location of environmental people |
| | 5490-91 | | | Hurd | | Judgement on information received from ground monitoring |
| C-11 | 1041 | July 8 | F. McP. | Elwood | Foothills | Operations Control Centre, Yellowknife |
| 68 | 10041-42 | Sept.24 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | Contrast with CAGPL--Foothills Headquarters based in Yellowknife |
| | 10050-52 | | | Hushion | | Reason for choice of Yellowknife as centre; spread of facilities & district offices |
| | 10061 | | | Hushion | | Location of maintenance supply depot at Simpson; alternative locations |
| | 10106-09 | | | Hushion | | Numbers & qualifications of engineers (environmental & right-of-way) stationed in north |
| | 10120-26 | | | Hushion | | Consideration of other centres than Yellowknife; housing studies, attraction of Yellowknife; reasons for choice of Yellowknife as centre |
| 162 | 24960 | July 13 | | Carlson | CAGPL | Section .1, headquarters in Inuvik |
| | 25056 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Facilities to be located in INuvik, Norman Wells, and Fort Simpson |
| 163 | 25184-85 | July 14 | | Trusty | | Need for stable work force residing nearby |

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| XXIII | 2690-92 | Mar.21 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Erosion repair, terrain damage |
| XXV | 3008-12 | Apr.8 | | Hardy | CAGPL | Environmental damage due to repair |
| XXVI | 3267 | Apr.9 | | Clark | | Berm break maintenance, hand shovels |
| XXIX | 3678-80 | Apr.14 | | Reid | CAGPL | Removal of water from test pipe with a pig |
| | 3696 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Electronic pigs to eliminate risk of defect |
| XXXII | 4039 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Unmanned compressor stations equipment |
| | 4068 | | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Condenser fans - affect noise level |
| | 4112 | | | Purcell | | Turbines - industrial and aircraft type |
| | 4164 | | | Purcell | | Condensers, turbines for silencing compressor stations |
| 40 | 5210-29 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Ground transportation |
| | 5238-42 | | | Hurd | | Storage depot; pretested pipe lengths, heavy repair equipment |
| | 5249-57 | | | Hurd | | Scheduling for repairs, L.G.P., ACV vehicles |
| | 5262-70 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | L.G.P., ACV boats, aircraft, rolligons |
| 41 | 5288-5311 | May 20 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Modular unit replacement |
| 42 | 5400-07 | May 21 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Pipeline equipment for fighting fires |
| | 5411-17 | | | Fielder | | Backhoes, ACV's |
| | 5500-07 | | | Scott Hurd | MVPI | Rolligons, ACV's, L.G.P.'s |
| | 5520-27 | | | Scott Fielder | | Deployment, number of pieces of equipment |
| 62 | 8792-94 | Sept.16 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Contingency plans; river crossing design; restoration; single versus dual piping; fish |
| | 8892-93 | | | Mirosh | | Emergency facilities provided CNT can provide four alternate routings; facilities to operate unattended and in a fail-safe mode |

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| 63 | 8980 | Sept.17 | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | Compressor station lay-out; facilitate repair, maintenance and operation ; road facilities |
| 64 | 9405-06 | Sept.18 | | Claridge | Foothills | Stockpiles; effects of compounds (clay bentonite) |
| 68 | 10054-56 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Types of helicopters required |
| 70 | 10508-16 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Repair of damage; damage caused by seismic crews and equipment, borrow pits |
| 75 | 11106-22 | Oct.20 | | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Impact of increased human activity on caribou herds; compressor station activities; aircraft flights, surveillance flights along the pipeline |
| 76 | 11146 | Oct.21 | | Weeden Parker | | Repair activities; damage and impact on tundra, vegetation communities |
| | 11186-98 | | | Weeden Parker | | Major constructive projects required increased maintenance to roads and highways |
| | 11257-88 | | | Weeden Parker | | Increased activity around caribou breeding and calving grounds; all-terrain vehicles, general harassment; access to the herds, hunting pressure |
| 82 | 12176-77 | Nov. 6 | | Williams | CAGPL | Some equipment not capable of air transport - impact on terrain |
| 93 | 14120-24 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Servicing of compressor stations; type of aircraft used |
| 98 | 14902-04 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn | | Hovercraft, noise disturbance to birds |
| 107 | 16327-28 | Jan. 12 | | Templeton | EPB | Field manuals - Foothills plans , includes protection measures, optional measures and procedures; training program for workers |
| C-25 | 2547-49 | Sept. 8 | FS | Ellwood | Foothills | Gas leakage defection, repair methods |
| 114 | 17300 | Jan.22 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, computer monitoring; maintenance workshops ; equipment duplication |
| 115 | 17487-92 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, gravel requirements for maintenance |
| | 17548-49 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field |
| 116 | 17615-16 | Jan.24 | | Bayly Stamberg | COPE/ITC | Amount of gravel needed to construct and maintain Parsons Lake site |
| | 17681-82 | | | Rempel | GPC-D -I | Oil spill clean-up equipment available |
| 130 | 19778-79 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Additional equipment required because of cross-Delta routing; reduced requirements in Inuvik District, shorter route; barge with dredging equipment at Tununuk Point and/or Inuvik |
| 131 | 19965-66 | Mar.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Amphibious equipment at Tununuk |
| 132 | 20111 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Maintenance equipment for use on Delta |
| 161 | 24803-11 | July 12 | | Carlson | CAGPL | Establishment of operating procedures, every piece of equipment; preventative maintenance programs |
| 162 | 24958-59 | July 13 | | Carlson | | Possible use of steam ditching machine to aid in repair of line breaks |
| 201 | 31798-99 | Nov.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Access to compressor stations by both fixed wing aircraft, helicopters, necessary |

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE-FORCE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXIV | 2819 | Apr.7 | YK | Hardy | CAGPL | Specialized riggers to maintain bridges |
| XXIX | 3624-31 | Apr.14 | | Clark Hardy | CAGPL | Construction responsibility and design supervision responsibility |
| XXXIII | 4286 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Estimate of personnel |
| 40 | 5207-10 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Numbers and locations of personnel |
| | 5221-23 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | Supervision by division manager |
| | 5238-42 | | | Hurd | | Standing orders, movement - major line repairs |
| 41 | 5373-84 | May 20 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Hiring northern residents |
| 42 | 5387-89 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Housing for workers |

(continued)

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE-FORCE

| | <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 42 | 5394-95 | | May 21 | YK | Carlson | CAGPL | Unmanned compressor stations |
| | 5400-03 | | | | Bayly Hurd | | Manpower to be used to fight fires |
| | 5491-92 | | | | Hurd Scott | MVPI | Consultants, slope stability personnel |
| | 5499-5500 | | | | Hurd | | Personnel complement |
| C-11 | 1042-43 | July 8 | | F. McP. | Blake | Citizen | Size of crew needed in case of fire |
| C-16 | 1500 | July 13 | | O.C. | C. Blake | Citizen | Men needed in case of pipeline fire |
| 63 | 8983 | Sept.17 | | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | Placement of control room; living quarters; work force; capacity which can be quartered |
| | 8989 | | | | Lazerte | | Number of men which could be accommodated in compressor stations |
| | 9045-49 | | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Requirements for monitoring manned compressor stations |
| 67 | 9991-96 | Sept.23 | | | Mirosh | | Description of types of inspectors on site & their power & responsibility re work stoppage |
| | 10029-32 | | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Detailed description of inspectors at each spread |
| 68 | 10041-42 | Sept.24 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Number of employees in administrative centres in NWT |
| | 10064-66 | | | | Hushion | | Requirements for division & district headquarters; housing |
| | 10074-82 | | | | Hushion | | Integration of northerners into administration; opportunities & advancement |
| | 10106-09 | | | | Hushion | | Numbers & qualifications of environmental & right-of-way engineers stationed in division & district offices |
| | 10115-18 | | | | Hushion | | Operation of unmanned water stations & compressors; labour requirements for progressing towards unmanned; control technicians |
| 88 | 13240-44 | Nov.17 | | | Lawrence | Foothills | Operation of sewage treatment plants, personnel sewage capacity requirements |
| 93 | 14090-92 | Dec. 1 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Monitoring programs; surveillance programs |
| C-27 | 2724-25 | Sept. 10 | | FS | Workman | CAGPL | Positions filled by Northerners; percentage quota re: hiring; training programs |
| C-36 | 3501-03 | Jan. 29 | | In. | Burrell | Citizen | District office, environmental inspection team |
| C-39 | 3732 | Feb.18 | | | Hill | Citizen | Utilization of northern business for maintenance of pipeline facilities. |
| 114 | 17287 | Jan.22 | | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field wells |
| | 17294 | | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, gas plant |
| | 17411 | | | | Scott | MVPI | Taglu gas plant, 65 staff |
| | 17440-41 | | | | Mainland Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field crew at gas plant, wells unattended |
| 115 | 17515-16 | Jan.23 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field |
| | 17578-81 | | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, opportunities for native workers; numbers involved |
| 116 | 17653 | JAN.24 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Firearms for protection of personnel |
| 130 | 19778 | Mar.16 | | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Additional compressor station requires additional technicians |
| 161 | 24777-A-78 | July 12 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Employment beginning 1979, estimate of man-years needed per year; people in Inuvik, Norman Wells, Fort Simpson |
| | 24809-11 | | | | Carlson | CAGPL | Northern Division Headquarters, Inuvik, number of employees, responsibilities |
| | 24817-27 | | | | Carlson | | Employment of northerners, competition with other projects for northern employees |
| | 24828-36 | | | | Williams | | Employees needed, upkeep of ROW |
| 166 | 25681 | July 20 | | | Ellwood | Foothills | Foothills employees, inter-community mobility |
| 170 | 26371-73 | Aug 16 | | | Burrell | Foothills | Northerners, training in order to take long-term jobs |
| | 26434-45 | Aug 17 | | | Deyell | Foothills | Positions to be filled by experienced personnel and trainees |
| 171 | 26542 | Aug 17 | | | MacLeod | Foothills | Number of positions held by Nortran employees |

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - GENERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|---|
| XXXIV | 4391 | Apr. 22 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Possible incorporation of facilities with Fort Simpson |
| XXXIX | 5138-41 | May 15 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Erosion control measures - cost |
| | 5149 | | | Harlan | | Use of equipment off ROW |
| 41 | 5285-88 | May 20 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Arctic Gas personnel |
| 42 | 5398-99 | May 21 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Pipeline fires, equipment |
| | 5436-37 | | | Scott | MVPI | Compressor station shut down, start up, timing |
| 43 | 5587 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Handled internally by applicant |
| 51 | 6796-98 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Maintaining pipe and right-of-way areas; prevention and repair of soil erosion, slope stabilization; storage facilities, off-shore route causes greater effort and cost re: operation and maintenance |
| | 6803-10 | | | Hemstock | | Impact -- environmental; comparison among routes and alternative corridors; restoration and slope stabilization, drainage control |
| | 6844 | | | Dau | | Increased effort is attributable to an increased pipeline length; access especially the Interior route, Fairbanks and Fort Yukon corridors |
| 53 | 7107 | Aug. 13 | | Dau | | Highway advantage for operations and maintenance of pipeline |
| 54 | 7469 | Aug. 11 | | Weeden | CARC | Operation and maintenance within the Arctic National Wildlife Range would reduce the value of the area; modification of existing natural conditions |
| | 7509-10 | | | Weeden | | Offshore alternative system; repair and maintenance scheduling during July to mid-October if conventional marine repair techniques are utilized; ice conditions limit repair; critical break-up and freeze-up periods |
| C-21 | 2183-84 | Aug. 9 | NW | Burrell Rowe | Foothills CAGPL | Involvement of local industry |
| 63 | 8906 | Sept. 17 | YK | Beer | Foothills | Electric motors may require use of gearbox and flexibility of operation and result in a complex control system |
| | 9106-13 | | | Beer | | Sound levels of an emergency or maintenance blowdown |
| 64 | 9404-06 | Sept. 18 | | Claridge | Foothills | Observation of slopes; contingency plans |
| 65 | 9609 | Sept. 19 | | Bauer | Foothills | Greater equipment breakage in cold weather |
| 66 | 9835 | Sept. 22 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Maintenance of radio beacon equipment routine |
| 67 | 9859 | Sept. 23 | | Jarvis | Foothills | Repair of spots in snow roads & ice bridge construction |
| 68 | 10037-230 | Sept. 24 | | Jarvis | | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 11 (Operations & Maintenance) |
| 75 | 11106-22 | Oct. 20 | | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Impact of increased human activity on caribou herds; compressor station activities; aircraft flights, surveillance flights along the pipeline |
| 76 | 11146 | Oct. 21 | | Weeden | | Repair activities; damage and impact on tundra, vegetation communities |
| | 11186-98 | | | Weeden Parker | | Major construction projects required increased maintenance to roads and highways |
| | 11257-88 | | | Weeden Parker | | Increased activity around caribou breeding and calving grounds; all-terrain vehicles, general harassment; access to the herds, hunting pressure |
| 77 | 11373 | Oct. 22 | | Marshall | CAGPL | East of Franklin's route would cause logistic problems; problems in operations and maintenance activities |
| 78 | 11623-24 | Oct. 23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Flexibility in scheduling; repair re: revegetation, restoration to be made if failures occur; impact of operations to be minimal |
| | 11660 | | | Minning | | Maintenance operations where possible to correspond with those times when conditions are least sensitive to environmental damage |
| 80 | 11847 | Nov. 4 | | Harlan | CAGPL | At breaks scour could present maintenance problem |

(continued)

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - GENERAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| 82 | 12261-64 | Nov. 6 | YK | Williams Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Impacts and important risks involved |
| 83 | 12402 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | Maintenance gravel stockpiles, Thunder River |
| 87 | 13189-90 | Nov.14 | | Drew | Foot- hills | Using terrain sensitivity ratings to find best maintenance route |
| 88 | 13239-44 | Nov.17 | | Lawrence | Foot- hills | Sewage lagoons, operation of treatment plants |
| 98 | 14907-08 | Dec.8 | | Scott Gunn | CAGPL | Impact on birds |
| 99 | 15039-44 | Dec.9 | | Hemstock | | Contingency plans, formulation methods |
| | 15054 | | | Hemstock | | Impact of patrols on wilderness values |
| 100 | 15271-72 | | | Bouckhout | Foot- hills | Impact assessment of operations and maintenance activities |
| 104 | 15974-75 | Dec. 16 | | Walker | CARC | Regulation of operation practices by an on-site environmental authority |
| 106 | 16206 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Impact on caribou migration routes |
| | 16224-25 | | | Calef | | Pipeline surveillance re: spring floods and erosion damage |
| | 16255-56 | | | Lent | CARC | Alyeska pipeline re: prevention of terrain damage in oil fields |
| 108 | 16554 | Jan. 13 | | Thomson | EPB | Alaska Highway - upkeep, maintenance; pipeline maintenance - repair of berm breaks, erosion |
| 111 | 16929 | Jan. 16 | | Calef | CARC | Operation of compressor stations, disturbance to caribou |
| C-24 | 2423-27 | Aug. 23 | TL | Hushion | Foothills | Operating headquarters in Yellowknife, district headquarters at Inuvik, Norman Wells, Fort Simpson; permanent jobs available |
| | 2450-51 | | NB | Hushion | | Permanent jobs available; training programs; AGTL experience |
| C-30 | 2897 | Oct. 6 | PP | Mirosh | Foothills | Maintenance personnel |
| | 2916-17 | | | Ellwood Carter | Foothills CAGPL | Permanent operating jobs |
| C-33 | 3111 | Oct. 9 | FS | Carter | | Main centres at Inuvik, Norman Wells, Fort Simpson; employment re: operations and maintenance |
| 114 | 17442 | Jan.22 | IN | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, workover of production wells |
| 130 | 19778-79 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Plans related to cross-delta routing |
| 132 | 20110-1 | Mar. 18 | | Williams | | Base at Tununuk Junction |
| 134 | 20208-11 | Mar. 24 | | Webb Jakimchuk | CAGPL CAGPL | Keeping maintenance of eroding west bank, Shallow Bay crossing to minimum to lessen impact on wildlife |
| 162 | 24957-58 | July 13 | | Carlson | CAGPL | Upkeep of airstrips |

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - SCHEDULING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| XXIII | 2688-92 2700-01 | Mar.21 | YK | Clark Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Position of berm break; erosion problems, summer/winter Summer/winter servicing of line |
| 40 | 5249-59 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Equipment for repairs |
| 41 | 5333-35 | May 20 | | Lucas | CARC | Completion of manual |
| | 5372 | | | Hurd | | MOT regulations; manual preparation |
| 42 | 5435-43 | May 21 | | Scott | MVPI | Local section purging, compressor station purging, timing |
| | 5467-68 | | | Hurd | | Environmentalists' input; patrols |
| | 5472-80 | | | Scott | | On-ground maintenance, winter vs summer |
| | 5487-89 | | | Scott | | Checking slope monitors |
| | 5508-17 | | | Scott Hurd | | Pipeline failure |
| 63 | 9150 | Sept.17 | | Holtsbaum | Foothills | Cathodic units, test points, line surveys to monitor cathodic system of corrosion-prevention |
| 132 | 20111 | Mar. 18 | | Williams | CAGPL | Summer maintenance on Delta unlikely |
| | 20150-51 | | | Williams | | Avoidance of summer maintenance of Niglintgak supply lateral if possible |
| 161 | 24803-11 | July 12 | | Carlson | CAGPL | Preventative maintenance programs |

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - SUPERVISION AND CONTROL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| 40 | 5215-26 | May 16 | YK | Hurd | CAGPL | District superintendent, ground patrol |
| | 5236 | | | Hurd | | Routine inspection |
| | 5237-42 | | | Hurd | | Plans in case of major pipeline breaks |
| 41 | 5309-11 | May 20 | | Hurd | | Line patrols, fixed wing aircraft/helicopters |
| | 5325-35 | | | Lucas | CARC | Environmental regulations, government bodies |
| | 5350-65 | | | Lucas | | An example, break on North Slope |
| | 5369-72 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Line patrol, altitudes |
| 42 | 5391-98 | May 21 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Aircraft patrols, contingency flights |
| | 5419-21 | | | Hurd | | Inspection of river crossings |
| | 5438-43 | | | Hurd Scott | MVPI | Maintenance flights, authorization by supervisory personnel |
| | 5451-68 | | | Scott Hurd | | Float-equipped aircraft; line patrol |
| | 5483-92 | | | Scott | | Data bank of the trench |
| | 5494 | | | Scott | | Patrols |
| C-14 | 1349-1351 | July 11 | O.C. | P. Nukon | Citizen | Patrolling the line, fires |
| C-16 | 1496 | July 13 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Gas flow after pipeline break; line patrol to locate break |
| 58 | 8246-49 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Foothills number of supervisory staff; responsibilities |
| 54 | 7478 | Aug. 14 | WH | Weeden | CARC | Noise and disturbance caused by operation and maintenance operations; attempt to limit noise |
| 61-A | 8706 | Sept.15 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Intermediate block valves; inspection procedures and surveillance activities |
| 63 | 8975-78 | Sept.17 | | Mirosh | | Meter and compressor stations to be unmanned; computer basesystem; gas dispatcher |
| | 9024-26 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Preventative maintenance required at compressor stations; maintenance information system |
| | 9138-40 | | | Shelton | Foothills | Pipe must be checked by manufacturers, after transport;hydro static testing and pigs to discover flaws; methods of detecting leaks described |
| 65 | 9570 | Sept.19 | | Claridge | Foothills | Repair of mound breaks if heave occurs |
| 67 | 9972-74 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | | Testing of pipe & welds |
| | 9994-96 | | | Mirosh | | Environmental inspectors on spreads - powers & responsibilities |
| | 10030-32 | | | Mirosh | | Inspectors at each spread; expertise & role |
| 68 | 10097 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Foothills to maintain upkeep of land utilized |
| | 10106-09 | | | Hushion | | Number & qualifications of environmental & right-of-way engineers stationed in northern offices |
| 70 | 10503A-07 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Inspection of Pointed Mountain Line; Westcoast operations; Arctic construction; pipeline facilities |
| 71 | 10602-05 | Oct.14 | | Templeton Longlitz | EPB MVPI | Controls placed on the pipeline company; land use re codes; construction and use of snow roads; work stoppage due to break-up |
| 81 | 11996-12000 | Nov. 5 | | Williams | CAGPL | Environmental protection criteria |
| 82 | 12248-56 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Monitoring: surveillance flights, seismic operations; regulatory responsibilities for damages incurred |
| 100 | 15191-94 | Dec.10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Decision-making process; regulatory agencies |
| 114 | 17286-87 | Jan.22 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, well clusters |
| | 17299 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas plant run from central control room |
| | 17440-41 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, gas plant, maintenance shop |
| 115 | 17540-41 | Jan.23 | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Barsons Lake gas field, computer control system |

(continued)

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE - SUPERVISION AND CONTROL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 115 | 17576-78 | Jan.23 | IN | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field , computer control system, backup computer, spares kept on hand; automation |
| 116 | 17654 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Environmental training program for construction and operating personnel |
| 132 | 20011-13 | Mar. 18 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Inspection of cross-Delta pipe after construction |
| 186 | 28829-31 | Sept. 16 | | Basham | MVPI | Union involvement in operations and maintenance |
| ORGANIZATIONS - OTHER | | | | | | |
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| 140 | 21423 | Apr. 8 | YK | Usher | COPE/ITC | Constant undermining of legitimacy of native organization |
| 143 | 21844-83 | Apr. 14 | | Russell | NWT IB/MA | Dene Land Claims Southern Support Group |
| 144 | 22014-16 | Apr. 15 | | Kurszewski | NWT IB/MA | Fitz-Smith Metis Community |
| 145 | 22093-113 | Apr. 26 | | Brownstone | Oxfam | Presentation by Oxfam |
| | 22113-57 | | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Presentation by Catholic and Anglican churches |
| | 22131-38 | | | Clarke | | World Council of Churches; Brazilian National Foundation for the Assistance to the Indians (FUNAI) |
| | 22141-42 | | | Clarke | | CIDA funding for Geological Survey study undertaken in Brazil |
| | 22153 | | | Brownstone | | Regional structure of Oxfam |
| | 22202 | | | Clarke | | Canadian Petroleum Association |
| 146 | 22246-49 | Apr. 27 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Northern Flood Committee, Churchill River diversion project |
| | 22253 | | | McCullum | | Northern Quebec Inuit Association |
| | 22262 | | | McCullum | | Science Council of Canada |
| | 22269-71 | | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Git-shan-Carrier Tribal Council |
| | 22277 | | | Jones | | Git-shan-Carrier Tribal Council |
| | 22279-81 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | James Bay Energy Corporation, James Bay Development Corporation |
| | 22292 | | | Richardson | | System of committees, corporations to defend the traditional native cultures |
| | 22301-04 | | | Richardson | | Soltrac, company set up to protect against negative impacts of James Bay development |
| | 22309 | | | Richardson | | James Bay Development Corporation, criticism from Justice Ministry |
| | 22311-13 | | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Northern Flood Committee, Manitoba Hydro Project |
| 147 | 22373-75 | Apr. 28 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | C.N.R. employed sociologist to examine conditions in Terrace, B.C. |
| | 22406-16 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | James Bay Development Corporation, impact on Cree culture, economy |
| | 22426-28 | | | Richardson | | Sotrac, organization to alleviate negative impacts on hunting, fishing and trapping at La Grande, P.Q. |
| | 22429 | | | Richardson | | Quebec Indian Association, Grand Council of the Cree |
| | 22440-441 | | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Flood Committee, Manitoba |
| | 22499 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Band Development Council, field workers, Land Use and Occupancy Research |
| 148 | 22562 | Apr. 29 | | Snowshoe | NWT IB/MA | Trappers Association |
| | 22664 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Hamlet Trappers Association, caribou hunting |
| | 22713 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Community wide organizations, such as health and women's committee |
| 149 | 22808-10 | May 3 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | International Development Research Center; Cross-cultural center at the University of Western Ontario; African Students Foundation |
| | 22816 | | | Simpson | | Development of large aid agencies |
| | 22832 | | | Simpson | | Problems of aid agencies in assisting development projects: Third World countries |
| | 22843 | | | Simpson | | World Bank, U.N. Organization, U.S. Aid, Ford Foundation |
| 150 | 22866 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | League of Nations, United Nations, International Labour Office, World Council of Churches |
| | 22867-69 | | | Hills | | Woodward Commission, Australia; Guyana Lands Commission |
| | 22876 | | | Hills | | FUNAI, Brazilian government agency responsible for native people |

ORGANIZATIONS - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 150 | 22883 | May 4 | YK | Hills | NWT IB/MA | International Bauxite Producers Association; Amerindian Lands Commission |
| | 22895 | | | Hills | | Woodward Commission, Australia aboriginal rights to land |
| | 22901-03 | | | Hills | | Woodward Commission |
| | 22918 | | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | P.N.G. plant, Alberta, hiring of native people |
| | 22941 | | | Cheezie | NWT IB/MA | Fort Smith local of the Metis Association of the NWT |
| | 23023 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | U.N. Conference on Human Settlements, Vancouver |
| 151 | 23125-29 | May 5 | | Cruikshank | CYI | International Highway Association of Yukon, Inc., Dawson City, 1929 |
| | 23162 | | | Jacquot | CYI | Tlingit-Haida Association |
| 152 | 23332-33 | May 6 | | Notti | CYI | Alaska Native Foundation - definition of functions |
| | 23361-71 | | | Notti | | Regional corporations in Alaska; present role of Alaska Federation of Natives |
| 153 | 23432 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Creation of Yukon Native Brotherhood, 1969 |
| C-50 | 4878 | May 11 | VAN | Dobyns | Citizen | Indigenous Peoples Council, proposals to the U.N. |
| | 4932 | | | D'Easum | Citizen | U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, warning on man's survival |
| | 5067-70 | | | Sakamoto | Citizen | Role of CUSO |
| C-51 | 5111-14 | May 12 | | T. Pearse | Citizen | Columbia Cellulose, northwestern, British Columbia, Alcan Corporation; Crown Zellerbach, Bella Coola |
| | 5124-25 | | | B. Eriksen | Citizen | Downtown Eastside Residents Association, working in skid road area |
| C-53 | 5505 | May 14 | CAL | Greyeyes | Citizen | Calgary Urban Treaty Indian Alliance |
| | 5523-31 | | | Nickle | Citizen | OPEC, influences on prices |
| C-54 | 5605 | May 17 | EDM | Berlie | Citizen | Canadian Drilling and Research Association |
| | 5648-49 | | | Kuhu | Citizen | Project North |
| | 5714 | | | Starr | Citizen | International Courts at the Court of the Hague |
| | 5725 | | | Robertson | Citizen | Canadian Federation of Independent Businessmen |
| | 5745-46 | | | Spencer | | CUSO |
| C-55 | 5807 | May 18 | | B. Mardiros | Citizen | Canadian Petroleum Association |
| | 5856-59 | | | J. McDougall | Citizen | OPEC nations, oil embargo |
| C-56 | 6101 | May 19 | REG | F. Tompkins | Citizen | Missinnippi Committee, public participation in decision making, Churchill River projects |
| C-57 | 6221-22 | May 20 | WINN | J. Ryan | Citizen | Canada must not be manipulated by foreign-owned multinational corporations |
| | 6238 | | | M. Haave | Citizen | Multinational corporations will benefit from pipeline development |
| 154 | 23607-13 | June 29 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Corporate performance, relationship with government |
| | 23763-64 | | | Forrest | NWT IB/MA | Alaska Federation of Natives; role in gaining land settlement |
| | 23772-73 | | | Forrest | | NAACP, AFL-CIO, support for Alaska natives land claims |
| | 23781-89 | | | Forrest | | Alaska Federation of Natives; Creation of regional corporations, Alaska |
| | 23797-803 | | | Forrest | | Doyon Corporation, Alaska land claims settlement; Alaska Federation of Natives |
| | 23818-27 | | | Forrest | | Alaska Federation of Natives, negotiations, land claims |
| 155-A | 23840-41 | June 30 | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Commco activities, distribution of economic rent |
| | 23890-95 | | | Jelliss | | B.C. Petroleum Company, Amoco, Westcoast Transmission |
| | 23896 | | | Jelliss | | Difficulty in understanding ownership of oil companies |

(continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter | ORGANIZATIONS - OTHER | |
|--------|----------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| C-59 | 6414-15 | May 26 | TOR | N. Zlotkin | Citizen | Reed Paper Limited, mercury pollution, English River - Winnipeg River Systems | | |
| | 6445-46 | | | M. Clarke | Citizen | Project North, native land claims and northern development; Canadian Council of Churches | | |
| C-60 | 6635-36 | May 27 | | R. Snyder | Citizen | Canadian Standards Association | | |
| | 6697-701 | | | J. Hart | Citizen | Tree of Peace, Yellowknife | | |
| | 6868 | | | P. Kelly | Citizen | Need for establishment of Northern native corporation, control of natural resources | | |
| C-62 | 6912-14 | May 31 | MTL | Delisle | Citizen | Indians of Quebec Association, attacking procedure of how James Bay Agreement was brought about | | |
| | 6920-29 | | | Perras | Citizen | Sidbec-Dosco, heavy user of gas in Quebec | | |
| | 6933 | | | Ponting | Citizen | Grant for study from Donner Canadian Foundation, University of Calgary | | |
| | 6961 | | | Genest | CAGPL | OPEC | | |
| C-63 | 6981 | June 1 | | Schiblie | Citizen | World Food Conference, FAO, Rome 1974 | | |
| | 7007-08 | | | Daigle | Citizen | Domtar; environmental standards should be established re pipeline, for early termination of construction | | |
| C-64 | 7206-36 | June 3 | OTT | Hatton | Citizen | Project North | | |
| | 7244 | | | Sarpei | Citizen | Supporting Project North, calling for a moratorium on resource development | | |
| | 7246-53 | | | Birnie | Citizen | Industrial Gas Users Association, member companies | | |
| | 7253-66 | | | Mosquin | Citizen | Canadian Nature Federation | | |
| C-65 | 7422 | June 4 | | T. Hills | Citizen | Oxfam-Canada | | |
| C-66 | 7600-02 | June 7 | CH | D. Coffin | Citizen | UNCTAD IV Conference, call for a new economic order, limitations on strength, role in host countries | | |
| | 7615 | | | A. MacDonald | Citizen | PEI, Rural Development Council, citizen participation in planning | | |
| | 7621-24 | | | G. Webster | Citizen | PEI fisheries, impact of multi-national fishing operations, intensive competition; role in Chile | | |
| | 7626 | | | Sister M. Burge | | Dislocation of communities, treatment of residents, employees; Falcon bridge of Canada, nickel mining in the Dominican Republic | | |
| C-67 | 7690-94 | June 8 | HAL | Hindson | Citizen | Canadian Steel Industry, Cansteel Corporation, offer to supply steel requirements for pipeline | | |
| 162 | 25029 | July 13 | YK | Hollands | CAGPL | Alyeska, contact between Alaska Federation of Natives, prospective employee | | |
| 165 | 25556 | July 19 | | Burrell | Foothills | Great Northern Gas Utilities Limited, Plains Western Gas and Electricity Company Limited, design and cost estimations for Foothills | | |
| 168 | 26162 | July 22 | | Brophy | COPE/ITC | Pond Inlet, alcohol committee, use of Territorial Ordinance to control alcohol use | | |
| 169 | 26249-50 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Morongo Band, United States, formation of Malki Fruit Association; co-operation, Cattlemen's Association | | |
| | 26278 | | | Stanley | | Cherokee Seven Clan Society | | |
| 170 | 26451-56 | Aug. 16 | | Burrell | | Mackenzie Pipeline Business Opportunities Board | | |
| 171 | 26553-54 | Aug. 17 | | MacLeod | Foothills | Pipeline Advisory Committee, handling manpower delivery system | | |
| | 26561-64 | | | MacLeod | | Business Opportunity Board, giving advice on investment incentive; Chamber of Commerce, safeguarding supply to local consumers | | |
| | 26582-95 | | | Dixon | MVPI | Fairbanks North Star Borough Assembly, Social Concerns Committee, establishment of Impact Information Center; dissemination of information, impact | | |
| | 26608-19 | | | Dixon | | Problem of getting information from Alyeska and Pipeline; suggestions to improve data gathering and information flows | | |

ORGANIZATIONS - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|---|
| 171 | 26619-29 | Aug. 17 | YK | Dixon | MVPI | Fairbanks North Star Borough, Information Impact Center, funding, scope of activities; local hire, minority hire; community planning |
| | 26673-86 | | | Dixon | | Fairbanks, relationship between Impact Information Center and Chamber of Commerce, problems with autonomy; research problems |
| 172 | 26697-703 | Aug. 18 | | Dixon | | Alaska, community based organizations doing research into rural impact of development; Tanana Chiefs Association could provide information for various studies |
| 179 | 27743 | Aug 27 | | Runge | MVPI | Dene Housing group, ITC, non-profit housing corporations |
| | 27805 | | | Runge | | Dene Housing group, ITC, looking at design of units |
| | 27820-21 | | | Runge | | Dene Housing group, IB/NWT, home ownership, transposing of southern standards |
| 180 | 27832-34 | Sept 7 | | Hodson | MVPI | Canadian Pipeline Advisory Council, establishment, funding, unions participating in Council |
| | 27853-55 | | | St. Eloi | MVPI | The United Association of Journeymen and Apprentices of the Plumbing and Pipefitting Industry of the United States and Canada, involvement in construction of transmission stations and plant facilities; survey underway of qualified pipeline welders available for work. |
| 181 | 28075-78 | Sept 8 | | McCamblly | MVPI | Native Outreach Program, Alberta, similar one established in Territories, independent of unions, employers and government; counselling; role in manpower delivery system |
| | 28123 | | | Reimer | MVPI | Against multinational control in north |
| | 28133 | | | Reimer | | Must investigate role of multi-nationals concerning energy |
| | 28139-41 | | | Reimer | | Multinational petroleum corporation, epitome of capitalism, strong influence on government, will harm north and residents |
| 182 | 28239-41 | Sept 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Canadian Mental Health Association, Mental Health, NWT, objectives and programmes |
| | 28278 | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Fairbanks Northstar Borough Impact Information Centre, observation of impact of Alyeska Pipeline on Fairbanks community |
| | 28301 | | | McCombs | | Alyeska Pipeline Service Corporation, funding of alcoholism programme for pipeline workers |
| | 28305-09 | | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Mental Health Association, distribution of members, programmes, native or non-native members predominant; transmitting information to communities |
| | 28388-90 | | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, programmes: log housing method, homeowners' grant |
| 184 | 28481-89 | Sept 14 | | Atcheson Kehoe | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Comments on recommendations of NWT Mental Health Association, approve philosophy, some problems with methods |
| 188 | 29218-31 | Sept 21 | | Neakok | COPE | Creation of circumpolar Inupiat assembly to develop, with multi-national oil industry, single set of rules for industry to follow |
| 189 | 29293 | Sept 22 | | Hill | NWT/AM | Formation of NWT Association of Municipalities |
| 189A | 29467-68 | | | R. Worl | COPE | Regional corporations to administer Alaska land and moneys, Arctic Slope Regional Corporation |
| 192 | 29878 | Oct 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Alaska Humanities Forum, production of film |
| 195A | 30698-700 | Oct. 7 | | Fowler Daniels | CAGPL CAGPL | Brown and Root, Williams Brothers, Alaska Inc., pipeline experience in the North |
| | 30711-14 | | | Dau | CAGPL | History of Williams Brothers Canada; arctic constructors involved in Alyeska pipeline |
| 197 | 31079-80 | Oct. 13 | | Rogol | MVPI | Public Interest Research Group, functions |
| 201 | 31808-09 | Nov. 16 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Boards, programs originated by Alberta Gas Trunk |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|
| XXXVI | 4665-67 | May 12 | YK | Lucas | CARC | Request from CARC for funds |
| | 4674-80 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Opposed to motion to adjourn formal hearings |
| | 4687-88 | | | Genest | | Commission Council ready for cross examination? |
| XXXVIII | 4977 | May 14 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Horte panel; summary of evidence |
| XXXIX | 5091-92 | May 15 | | Marshall | | Alyeska - no snow roads |
| 40 | 5180 | May 16 | | Marshall | | Operations and Maintenance Panel |
| 41 | 5273-83 | May 20 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Fielder - maps on U.S.S.R. pipelines |
| | 5328-31 | | | Fielder | | Policy matters; releasing reports of pipeline failures |
| | 5380 | | | Marshall | | Evidence of Training Programs, unions |
| 42 | 5528-72 | May 21 | | Genest | | Horte, evidence in chief |
| | 5571-72 | | | Genest | | Looping, application under Territorial Lands Act |
| 43 | 5575-79 | May 22 | | Genest | | Manpower requirements, looping; Williams, evidence in chief |
| | 5579-92 | | | Horte | | Direct evidence, Mr. Horte |
| 44 | 5151-53 | May 23 | | Genest | | Violations of environmental legislation |
| | 5782-89 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Application for ROW |
| | 5859 | | | Genest | | Meetings, route selection |
| | 5875-76 | | | Genest | | Environmental advisors |
| 45 | 5881-82 | May 24 | | Genest | | Land use application for survey near Fort Good Hope |
| 49 | 6569 | June 5 | | Marshall | | Government - CAGPL meeting re: pipeline/highway route |
| C-I | 43-46 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Hemstock | CAGPL | Proposed routes for the pipeline |
| C-4 | 180-186 | May 28 | Hay River | Williams | CAGPL | Route of pipeline; shipping, stockpile site, impact on Hay River |
| | 200-204 | | | Williams | | Crossing of Mackenzie with bridge at Fort Providence |
| C-4 | 214-218 | | | Williams | | Double jointing, shipping through Hay River |
| | 234-236 | | | Williams | | Number of barges, tugs, crews |
| | 317-325 | | | Workman | CAGPL | Applicant's training program |
| C-5 | 428-430 | May 29 | | Workman | CAGPL | Applicant's training program |
| | 437-441 | | | Workman | | Turnover in training program |
| | 444-454 | | | Williams | | Consortium; planning; stretching the schedule |
| | 465-474 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Policy on Canadian, American gas; markets |
| C-11 | 985-89 | July 8 | F. McP. | Berger | | CAGPL representatives at hearings |
| | 1033-48 | | | (Carter) (Workman) | | Present at Fort McPherson hearings |
| C-12 | 1106-09 | July 9 | | Workman | | Pipeline failures, repairs |
| | 1140-45 | | | Workman | | Nor-Tran training program |
| C-13 | 1200-1206 | July 10 | | Carter | | Looping, compressor stations |
| | 1247 | | | J. Martin | Citizen | Consortium |
| C-14 | 1349-51 | July 11 | O.C. | Rowe | CAGPL | Fire fighting, line patrols |
| C-15 | 1400-02 | July 12 | | Rowe | | John Russell, employment by Renewable Resources |
| C-16 | 1493-99 | July 13 | | Rowe | | Buried pipeline, lightning strikes |
| 56 | 7881-82 | Aug. 18 | YK | (Goldie) (Scott) | CAGPL MVPI | Questioning the validity of Foothills submission of exhibits relating to West Coast Transmission Company |
| 57 | 7948-8004 | Aug. 19 | | Goldie | CAGPL | Cross-examination of Blair |
| | 8006-8112 | | | Goldie | | Cross-examination of Blair |
| 58 | 8116-42 | Aug. 20 | | Goldie | | Cross-examination of Blair |
| | 8191-94 | | | (Marshall) (Berger) | CAGPL | Discussion of areas of future gas reserves and sources; Arctic Islands |
| | 8207-11 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Amendments to procedural rules; filing of evidence |
| 59 | 8310-11 | Aug. 21 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Mandate of the Inquiry; N.E.B. to decide Canada's gas supplies and needs; timing of up-coming phases |
| | 8390-8467 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination of Mirosh, Fawcett, Bouckhout, Gillespie, Drew - Foothills Panel 3 |

PARTICIPANTS - CAGPL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 51 | 6763-6827 | Aug. 11 | WH | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief of Dau, O'Rourke, Williams, Clark, Hemstock, Banfield |
| | 6827-72 6872-81 | | | Gibbs Anthony | Foothills CARC | Cross examination of Dau and panel |
| 52 | 6906 | Aug. 12 | | Marshall | | Objection to discussion of impact of oil pipeline |
| | 6961-71 | | | Marshall | | Unwillingness to provide uniform cost analyses of alternate and prime routes |
| | 7001-03 | | | Marshall | | Objection to CYI cross-examination re: quantifying value of wildlife |
| 53 | 7075 | Aug. 13 | | Marshall | | Objection re: socio-economic veto of pipeline |
| | 7209-22 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination of Magistrate Sprecker |
| 53-A | 7309-27 | Aug. 13 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of CARC panel re: routing and Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| | 7348-50 | | | Marshall | | Re-examination of CARC Panel re: routing and Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| 54 | 7397-7427 | Aug. 14 | | Marshall | | Procedural cross-examination of V. Geist |
| | 7437-38 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Geist |
| | 7515-17 | | | Marshall | | Procedural re- cross-examination of witnesses |
| | 7552-55 | | | Marshall | | Procedural; appearance and cross-examination of witnesses |
| | 7555-88 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Weedon, Parker |
| 55 | 7589-91 | Aug. 15 | YK | Marshall | | Re-appearance of witnesses |
| | 7646-67 | | | Banfield Marshall | CAGPL CAGPL | Evidence in-chief |
| C-18 | 1799 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Carter | CAGPL | Explanation of Route maps |
| | 1822-26 | | | Rowe | CAGPL | Method of crossing Hare Indian River |
| | 1827-29 | | | Rowe | | Borrow sites, Fort Good Hope |
| C-19 | 1853-58 | Aug. 6 | | Rowe | | Discussion of borrow sources near Fort Good Hope |
| C-20 | 1931-35 | Aug. 7 | | Carter | CAGPL | Response re: dropping land use application to drill test holes at Fort Good Hope |
| C-21 | 2082-89 | Aug. 9 | NW | Rowe | | Operations and sites - Norman Wells |
| | 2120-21 | | | Carter | | Reserve estimates; project cost |
| | 2181-92 | | | Rowe | | Employment of northerners; contracts to small businesses |
| | 2200-01 | | | Rowe | | Camps in vicinity of Norman Wells |
| | 2200-02 | | | Rowe | | Access of workers; firearms |
| C-22 | 2243-48 | Aug. 11 | WH | Carter | | Length of spreads; construction methods |
| | 2251-53 | | | Workman | CAGPL | Compliance in camps with building and fire codes |
| | 2263-68 | | | Workman | | Cost of gas to communities; route selection |
| C-23 | 2318-20 | Aug. 14 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Location of Mackenzie crossing of Prudhoe Bay supply line |
| | 2380-81 | | | Hemstock | | To investigate problem of drainage and mosquito increase |
| 61 | 8595-97 | Sept. 15 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Procedural matters; community hearings, united steel workers brief |
| | 8551-91 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 4 - Mirosh, Lazerte, Hensch |
| 61-A | 8749-60 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 5 - Mirosh, Bauer, Walker, Glockner |
| 62 | 8763-8788 | Sept. 16 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 5 - Mirosh, Bauer, Walker, Glockner |
| | 8797-8808 | | | Marshall Berger Gibbs | Foothills | Procedural matters; submission of tentative reports; alternative routes; Prudhoe Bay supply line |
| | 8881-86 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 5 - Mirosh, Bauer, Walker, Glockner |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - CAGPL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|---|
| 62 | 8903-41 | Sept.16 | YK | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 6 - Mirosh Scrimes |
| 63 | 8967-68 9011-33 | Sept.17 | | Marshall Marshall | CAGPL | Proceeding scheduling; witnesses appearances Cross examination of Foothills evidence re compressor stations |
| | 9074-82 | | | Marshall | | Presentation of evidence of Cross-Delta route change in January 1976 at Inuvik |
| | 9153-9206 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 8 |
| 64 | 9207-25 | Sept.18 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Foothills Metallurgy Panel (8) |
| | 9265-67 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Foothills Metallurgy Panel (8) resumed |
| | 9316-9400 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Foothills Geotechnical Panel 9 |
| 64 | 9436-51 | Sept.18 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination of Foothills Geotechnical panel 9 continued |
| 65 | 9452-90 | Sept.19 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Foothills Geotechnical panel 9 continued |
| | 9638 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Request from Foothills for Alyeska technical specifications |
| 66 | 9648-9838 | Sept.22 | | Genest | | Cross-examination of Foothills Construction panel |
| 67 | 9975 10000-04 | Sept.23 | | Marshall Marshall | | Summary of CAGPL policy re methanol disposal Scheduling of witnesses; figures of construction force north of 60° |
| | 10032-35 | | | Genest | | Permission to resume cross-examination of construction panel; cross-examination |
| 68 | 10047-59 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 11 (Operations & Maintenance) |
| | 10128-70 | | | Dau Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Appearance of witness Dau, Williams re contractors estimates of spread productivity |
| | 10184-87 | | | Genest | | Order of cross-examinations |
| | 10208-21 | Sept.24 | | Genest | | Cross-examination of Templeton (EPB) |
| 69 | 10294-368 | Sept.15 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Williams |
| | 10499-501 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Owen |
| 71 | 10599-600 | Oct. 14 | | Genest | | Exhibits; procedural |
| | 10623 | | | Marshall | | Posting of a performance bond by the pipeline companies |
| | 10715-31 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of D. Longlitz |
| 72 | 10753-55 | Oct.15 | | Marshall | | Culverts, cross slope drainage; river crossings North Slope area |
| | 10768-76 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Lewis |
| | 10788-812 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Adam |
| 73 | 10813-20 | Oct.16 | | Genest | | Appearance of witnesses; procedural |
| | 10820-970 | Oct. | | Marshall Genest | | Hoekstra initial appearance; Clark, Morgenstern, Slusarchuk, Harlan, Hoekstra - Frost heave panel; a rebuttal to Dr. Williams testimony |
| | 10857 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Cross-examined by Gibbs |
| 74 | 10971-11015 | Oct.17 | | Williams Genest | | Williams evidence in - chief |
| 75 | 11031-14 | Oct.20 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Parker, Weeden |
| 76 | 11142-66 | Oct.21 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Parker, Weeden |
| | 11221 | | | Marshall | | Procedural |
| | 11248 | | | Marshall | | Exhibit 287 checked; cost breakdowns re: Fairbanks Corridor |
| | 12277-78 | | | Marshall | | Act of Congress, Mineral Leasing Act Amendment of 1973 re: a pipeline can go through any federal lands; Wilderness Preservation Act |
| | 12298 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of O. Hughes |
| | 12213-23 | | | Marshall | | Procedural, briefing of witnesses, preparation of the cases |
| | 11336-38 | | | Marshall | | Recalling of witnesses re: response to Dr. Hughes' recommendations |

PARTICIPANTS - CAGPL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|
| 77 | 11372-78 | Oct.22 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Alternative transportation corridors; east of the Franklins; research; guidelines for northern pipelines; application to NEB, DIAND |
| | 11379-410 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination of Rutter |
| 78 | 11533-66 | | | Carter | | Cross-examination of Roed |
| | 11609-74 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Minning evidence in-chief |
| 79 | 11675-11742 | Nov. 3 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Direct evidence |
| | 11743-68 | | | Minning Dabbs | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Hollingworth |
| 80 | 11769-11847 | Nov. 4 | | Environmental Panel Phase 2 | | Cross-examination by Hollingworth |
| | 11769 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Amendment to Exhibit 57 |
| | 11848-11957 | | | Environmental Panel Phase 2 | | Cross-examination by CARC |
| | 11859-61 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Argument re line of questioning re procedure involved in Fort Simpson route change |
| | 11886-89 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Changes in route under consideration |
| 81 | 11958-61 | Nov. 5 | | Marshall | | Clarification of evidence by Minning and Dabbs on borrow site at Shingle Point and revegetation |
| | 11962-12016 | | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examined by Anthony on impacts on land, air and water |
| | 11973-74 | | | Marshall | | Order of Phase 2 cross-examination |
| | 12004-05 | | | Marshall | | Associated Engineering Ltd. - studies of waste disposal |
| | 12016-22 | | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Bell |
| | 12022-12135 | | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Bayly |
| 82 | 12136-55 | Nov. 6 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Borrow material required by CAGPL; revegetation |
| | 12155-12205 | | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Veale on impact on physical environment |
| | 12205-07 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Resumed cross-examination by Hollingworth on table of seed mixes |
| | 12207-12330 | | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Scott on impact to physical environment |
| 83 | 12331-522 | Nov.7 | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Scott; revegetation, borrow pits |
| 84 | 12523-80 | Nov.8 | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Anthony; spoil disposal; sub-riverbed water flow; gravel mining, active flood plain; ice bridges; siltation; water sources; location of camps; stream road crossings |
| | 12580-609 | | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Bayly; borrow pits; compressor station water sources, requirements, impact on fish |
| 85 | 12617-708 | Nov.12 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Spread "C", North Slope, water use, sewage, insects, birds, fish, river crossings, ground water, borrow, water pollutants, compressor noise, hydro-powered compressors |
| | 12708-37 | | | Environmental Panel | | Impact on water resources, Blackwater River typical crossing, engineering details for crossings, locations, environmental information; water withdrawal, Firth River |
| 85-A | 12740 | Nov.12 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination schedule of Williams by Gibbs |
| | 12741-801 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Scott; water withdrawal, Mackenzie Valley, North Slope, fish impact; siltation, fish impact, limits; compressor station emissions |
| 86 | 12802-08 | Nov.13 | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Scott; river crossing design, fish impact; borrow sites |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - CAGPL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| 86 | 12992-13048 | Nov.13 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Gibbs, Northern spreads, artificial lighting, working days, mileages, down time; Fort Simpson spread, snow roads, spread production rates |
| | 13050-54 | | | Williams | | Cross-examination by Scott, Inuvik spread, work periods, miles completed, Foothills, CAGPL |
| 87 | 13122-98 | Nov.14 | | Environmental Panel | Foothills | Cross-examination by Carter and Marshall. re-vegetation, plant types; tests; archaeological surveys; borrow requirements; terrain sensitivity |
| 88 | 13339-43 | Nov. 17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Porcupine herd evidence; report, aircraft movements, spreads |
| 88A | 13353-97 | Nov. 17 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Evidence in chief, impact on living environment |
| 89 | 13398-13529 | Nov. 18 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Evidence in chief, impact on living environment |
| | 13530-70 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Gibbs, revegetation |
| 90 | 13571-13670 | Nov. 19 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Anthony, impact on living environment |
| | 13671-13722 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Bayly re impact on living environment |
| | 13722-30 | | | Dabbs Hemstock | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Goudge, re impact on vegetation |
| | 13731-66 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Gibbs, monitoring; impact on fish |
| 91 | 13767-13844 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Anthony re impact on fish |
| | 13845-92 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Gibbs re pipeline construction costs |
| | 13893-95 | | | Dau | | Cross-examination by Goudge re pipeline costs |
| | 13895-98 | | | Dau | | Cross-examination by Goudge, redirect by Marshall re pipeline costs, mileages |
| | 13898 | | | Dau | | Cross-examination by Gibbs re sufficient reserves for 48-inch line |
| | 13901-11 | | | McCart Hemstock | | Cross-examination by Bell re domestic fisheries losses, compensation, Peel River |
| | 13912-55 | | | McCart | | Cross-examination by Bayly re fish movements knowledge, methanol impact |
| 92 | 13956-14019 | Nov. 21 | | Banfield Hemstock | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Bayly |
| | 14001-02 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Scheduling of hearings; hours of sitting |
| | 14019-59 | | | Banfield Hemstock | | Cross-examination by Ryder |
| | 14060-61 | | | Marshall | | Scheduling of hearings, Mackenzie Delta |
| 93 | 14062-65 | Dec. 1 | | Marshall Hemstock | | Fulfilling CAGPL undertakings, filing of exhibits |
| | 14065-14101 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Cross-examined by Ryder |
| | 14101-24 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Cross-examined by Hollingworth |
| | 14125-96 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Cross-examined by Bayly |
| 94 | 14198-14203 | Dec. 2 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Undertaking; discussion of the Delta Phase |
| | 14204-14359 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Bayly |
| 95 | 14360-14523 | Dec. 3 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Bayly |
| | 14529-35 | | | Marshall | | Appearance of CAGPL panel; alternative corridors; Whitehorse community hearings |
| 96 | 14536-14703 | Dec. 4 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Veale |

PARTICIPANTS - CAGPL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|
| 97 | 14710-20 | Dec.5 | YK | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL CAGPL | 40-Mile caribou herd; alleged Renewable Resources animal harassment; personnel flights to spreads; FPC report re Fairbanks route |
| | 14720-34 | | | Jakimchuk | | Cross-examination by Bell re impact on moose |
| | 14734-821 | | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Templeton re impact on living environment |
| | 14822-61 | | | Jakimchuk Gunn | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Scott, impact on caribou, birds |
| 98 | 14862-63 | Dec.8 | | Marshall | | Gas plant lines, Shell in Delta, Gulf at Parsons Lake |
| | 14863-15006 | | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Scott re impact on living environment |
| 99 | 15007-22 | Dec.9 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Request for reports from Foothills, Inquiry; reports from CARC not produced; Geist report not produced; distribution of Biological Report series |
| | 15013-21 | | | Marshall Scott | MVPI | Reports not produced |
| | 15022-104 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Cross examination by Scott re impact on living environment |
| 100 | 15212-14 | Dec.10 | | Marshall | | Request for C.W.S. studies of Bluenose caribou herd |
| | 15271-83 | | | Marshall | | Cross examination of Bouckhout, Whitney (Foothills), impact on living environment |
| 101 | 15389 | Dec.11 | | Marshall | | Obtaining CARC reports |
| | 15458-60 | | | Marshall | | Report on Bluenose herd; obtaining CARC reports |
| | 15473-510 | | | Marshall Carter | CAGPL | Cross examination of Zoltai, Peterson on terrain, vegetation, pipeline guidelines |
| 102 | 15689-96 | Dec.12 | | Carter | | Cross examination of Novakowski re IBP sites; corridor planning, for wildlife; fisher, wolverine, wolf |
| 103 | 15712 | Dec.15 | | Marshall | | Tabling reports |
| | 15798-840 | | | Marshall | | Cross examination of Stein, incomplete |
| 104 | 15954 | Dec.16 | | Marshall | | Reference to study re chemical nature of material in inner pipe coating |
| 105 | 15996-16074 | Dec.17 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Stein, Walker, Steigenberger, Miller |
| | 16128 | | | Marshall | | Undertaking accessibility of major linebreak or wash-out by line crew, repair |
| 106 | 16156-57 | Dec.18 | | Marshall | | Re caribou panel |
| | 16164 | | | Carter | | Comment on usual presentation by Lent |
| | 16277-79 | | | Marshall | | Report left with Hutchinson re "Ornithological Studies, Cross-Delta Route", December 1975; materials from McCart not received yet |
| 107 | 16341-42 | Jan.12 | | Marshall | | Joining of Dr. Thomson to the EPB panel |
| 108 | 16496-532 | Jan.13 | | Marshall Carter | | Cross examination of EPB Environmental Panel |
| 109 | 16723 | Jan.14 | | Workman | CAGPL | Response to EPB for past consultation and performance at the Inquiry |
| 110 | 16785-87 | Jan.15 | | Marshall | | Appearance of witnesses |
| | 16881-906 | | | Carter | | Cross examination of Bergerud, Calef, Lent |
| | 16895-98 | | | Carter Marshall | | Recommendations, undertaking by Jakimchuk, McCart, Gunn |
| 111 | 16907-31 | Jan.16 | | Carter | | Cross examination of Calef, Bergerud re impact on caribou |
| | 16912 | | | Jakimchuk | | Explaining slide on Porcupine herd calving grounds |
| C-24 | 2421-34 | Aug. 23 | TL | Rowe | CAGPL | Representing Arctic Gas at the Trout Lake community hearing |
| | 2441-43 | | NB | Rowe | | Representing Arctic Gas at the Nahanni Butte community hearings |
| | 2448-50 | | | Rowe | | Employment opportunities; training programs |
| C-25 | 2473-76 | Sept. 8 | FS | Workman | | Proposed route re: Fort Simpson, measures taken to avoid environmental damage |
| | 2492-93 | | | Workman | | Construction timing re: balance of payments with U.S., project cost |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - CAGPL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-25 | 2513-73 | Sept. 8 | FS | Workman | CAGPL | Delta gas reserves; second gas pipeline for looping; staging site, camp site re: Fort Simpson; camp medical facilities; camp site abandonment - building utilization; CAGPL ownership, financing; pipeline related training programs: peak construction labour force, hiring policy; Fort Simpson as a trans-shipment point; gas pipeline abandonment, failure re: impact, detection; measures to control workmen entering Fort Simpson: environmental consultants re: capacity to assess environmental question |
| | 2605 | | | Workman | | Quantity of crude oil going into motor oil |
| C-26 | 2615-17 | Sept. 9 | | Workman | | Summary of pipeline proposal |
| C-27 | 2722-26 | Sept. 10 | | Workman | | Comments on union, hiring policies re: Northerners, training programs |
| | 2750-70 | | | Workman | | Financing project; equity money; Gemini North re: economic consultant; cost of pipeline; land claims re: settlement |
| C-30 | 2897-2900 | Oct. 6 | PP | Carter | CAGPL | Proposed routes, gas distribution - U.S., Canada, feeder lines policy, highway use, labour considerations |
| | 2916-74 | | | Carter | | Permanent operating jobs; reduction of turnover rate; pipeline looping policy (general); proposed route, pipeline design, feeder line policy, total project cost and per cent Canadian content; gas reserves - duration of pipeline operation |
| C-33 | 3110-12 | Oct. 9 | FS | Carter | | Summary of proposal |
| | 3120-23 | | | Carter | | Employment during and after construction, training programs, Adult Vocational Training Centre, contractors, development of businesses |
| C-34 | 3240-44 | Oct. 15 | YK | Workman | | Resumé of project re: source and delivery of gas via pipeline; critical environmental areas, permafrost, compressor stations, native employment, training programs |
| | 3281-85 | | | Workman | | Prevention, combat of pipeline rupture, coping with forest fires caused by rupture, use of rologons, pipeline splits |
| | 3289-92 | | | Workman | | Threshold limit of gas supply; worthwhile investments re: Canadian and American gas |
| | 3304-05 | | | Workman | | Will supply gas to communities, if economical |
| | 3377 | Oct. 16 | | Workman | | Northwest Territories' proposal to tax pipeline company |
| C-35 | 3388-90 | Oct. 22 | LI | Carter | | Pipeline design, operations and maintenance, personnel requirements, native training programs |
| | 3413-15 | | | Carter | | Measures to control outside workers from entering communities |
| | 3415-18 | | | Carter | | Nortran program-trainee employment policy |
| | 3423-28 | | | Carter | | Quantity of money spent in NWT to date by applicants |
| | 3431-32 | | | Carter | | CAGPL policy re: hire, training of women |
| C-36 | 3504-11 | Jan. 29 | In. | Workman | | Gas delivery, pipeline design, pipeline route-environmental considerations; campsite locations, personnel management; measures to prevent environmental disturbance; Nortran program; Canadian balance of trade; native employment commitment; position on land claims |
| | 3544-49 | | | Workman | | Hire of natives vs. northerners; CAGPL ownership; revenue from gas delivery to United States, improvement of standard of living; union involvement in construction |
| C-37 | 3566-71 | Feb. 10 | | Workman | | Proposed pipeline route, manpower requirements, pipeline design, avoidance of environmental disturbance benefits re Canada's balance of payments |
| | 3575-76 | | | Workman | | CAGPL manpower requirements in the north |
| | 3581-82 | | | Workman | | Pipeline benefits - service industry, increased employment opportunities, Canada's balance of payments |
| | 3604 | | | Workman | | Guarantee of employment for northerners |
| | 3612-16 | | | Workman | | Distribution of gas revenue from the United States |

PARTICIPANTS-CAGPL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------|--|
| C-38 | 3626-27 | Feb.12 | IN | Rowe | CAGPL | Project description, employment at Inuvik during operations phase |
| | 3643-50 | | | Rowe | | Distribution of gas revenue received from United States; compensation to natives re disturbance of livelihood; tax payment to communities |
| | 3662-65 | Feb.15 | | Rowe | | Pipeline employment, union considerations |
| | 3677-78 | | | Rowe | | Pipeline burial to avoid ice scouring; use of tankers in Shallow Bay |
| | 3680 | | | Rowe | | Compensation for pipeline damages |
| 112 | 17092 | Jan.20 | | Marshall | CAGPL | CAGPL involved with studies at U. of Saskatchewan on waste heating greenhouses |
| 113 | 17185-86 | Jan.21 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Hobart (GPC-D), consequences of no further oil/gas development in Delta |
| 115 | 17592-600 | Jan.23 | | Marshall | | Admissibility of COPE/ITC witnesses' evidence |
| 116 | 17655-73 | Jan.24 | | Marshall | | Delta Environmental Protection Unit; effects of off-shore construction on whale distribution and behaviour |
| 117 | 17775 | Jan.26 | | Marshall | | Filing of Arctic Gas's Environmental Statement, cross-Delta alternative |
| | 17793 | | | Marshall | | "The Study of the Distribution and Movement of Snow Geese, Other Geese and Whistling Swans of the Mackenzie Delta, Yukon North Slope and Alaskan North Slope in August and September, 1975", relative to cross-Delta |
| | 17837 | | | Marshall | | Response to report of Van Ginkel and Associates Ltd. |
| | 17876 | | | Marshall | | Evidence in phase four, Van Ginkel report |
| | 17903-04 | | | Marshall | | Shortage of skills on pipeline, availability of workers |
| 122 | 18488 | Feb.11 | | Carter | CAGPL | Filing of exhibits # 452,453 |
| | 18642-46 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Stein |
| | 18867-68 | | | Marshall | | Representation of industry in regional planning |
| 125 | 19024-25 | Feb.14 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Shearer |
| 126 | 19230-52 | Feb.16 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Pettigrew, Snow |
| 127 | 19365 | Feb.17 | | Marshall | | Relevancy of evidence re seismic permits |
| 128 | 19494-98 | Feb.18 | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Trudeau |
| | 19553-54 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Milne |
| | 19580 | | | Marshall | | Objection to evidence re Canmar program |
| 129 | 19634-35 | Feb.19 | | Marshall | | Objection to proposed evidence of Nicol re relevance to inquiry |
| | 19719-30 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Inglis, Speller |
| 130 | 19735-780 | Mar.16 | YK | Marshall Engineering Panel | | Letter from Marshall to Scott re CAGPL'S cross-Delta route refinements; evidence in chief re cross-Delta route |
| | 19739-40 | | | Marshall | | Omission of some of Webb's whale evidence; CAGPL witnesses will comment on Barry Route, settlement in Shallow Bay, corridor concept |
| 131 | 19840-981 | Mar.17 | | Engineering Panel | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Gibbs re cross-Delta route |
| | 19981-20006 | | | Engineering Panel | | Cross examination by Lane re cross-Delta route |
| 132 | 20008-14 | Mar.18 | | Engineering Panel | | Cross-examination by Lane re cross-Delta route |
| | 20014-152 | | | Engineering Panel | | Cross-examination by Goudge re cross-Delta route |
| 133 | 20118-21 | Mar.23 | | Marshall | | Contingency plans for oil spills, availability; presentation of cross-Delta route environmental panel, filing exhibits |
| | 20121-64 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Evidence-in-chief re impact of cross-Delta route |
| | 20165-207 | | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Bayly re cross-Delta route |
| 134 | 20207-A-79 | Mar. 24 | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Bayly re cross-Delta route |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - CAGPL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 134 | 20280-347 | Mar. 24 | YK | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Hollingworth re cross-Delta route |
| | 20348-98 | | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Scott re cross-Delta route |
| 135 | 20401-11 | Mar. 25 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Admissibility of COPE/ITC evidence on petroleum development, western Arctic |
| | 20425-29 | | | Marshall Gunn Webb | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Will supply: Jakimchuk's recommendations re mammals; reports on water availability, North Slope; report on pipeline noise studies; Gunn's information on moulting waterfowl, Shallow Bay; Webb's additional recommendation re whales, Shallow Bay |
| | 20429-513 | | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Scott re cross-Delta route |
| | 20532-45 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Bayly re cross-Delta route |
| | 20515-32 | | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Hollingworth re Niglintgak supply lateral; cross-Delta route |
| | 20546-64 | | | Hemstock | | Cross-examination by Scott re impact of cross-Delta route |
| 136 | 20605-27 | Mar. 25 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Re-examination by Marshall re cross-Delta route |
| | 20635-53 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Sprague (MVPI) re water quality criteria |
| | 20718-21 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Cross-examination of Peet (MVPI) re impact on fisheries |
| 137 | 20770 | Apr. 5 | | Marshall | | Objection to proposed evidence of Nicol on Mizushima oil spill in Japan |
| | 20788-93 | | | Marshall | | More objection to Nicol's evidence; filing of exhibits 524-29 |
| | 20862-70 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Davies |
| 138 | 20996 | | | Carter | | Correction re Cinq-mars relationship to Arctic Gas, Northern Yukon research program report by Hemstock to be filed when completed |
| 139 | 21169-72 | Apr. 7 | | Carter | | Cross-examination of Stephen |
| | 21188-93 | | | Carter | | Cross-examination of Heacock |
| 140 | 21277-79 | Apr. 8 | | Carter | | Cross-examination of Nicol |
| | 21369 | | | Carter | | Filing of exhibit - letter from R. P. Jakimchuk to J.J. Marshall re Dr. V. Geist report |
| 142 | 21520-23 | Apr. 13 | | Steeves | CAGPL | Mitigating policies; material to be presented in Phase 4 |
| | 21526-663 | | | Virtue Giroux Behn | Nortran Nortran Nortran | Nortran Training Program |
| 143-A | 21874-76 | Apr. 14 | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Russell, witness for NWT IB/MA |
| 144 | 21947-48 | Apr. 15 | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Sanders, witness for NWT IB/MA |
| | 21963-65 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Sanders, witness for NWT IB/MA |
| 145 | 22160-73 | Apr. 26 | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of panel of NWT IB/MA witnesses representing Oxfam, churches |
| | 22192-93 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of witnesses |
| | 22208-10 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of witnesses |
| 147 | 22379-95 | Apr. 28 | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Jones re fishing cannery, ownership of fishing grounds |
| | 22463 | | | Steeves | | Witnesses, Jones, Young, speaking from personal experience, not as observers |
| 148 | 22567-76 | Apr. 29 | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Nahanni as to methodology used during the Land Use research |
| | 22614-19 | | | Steeves | | Continuation of cross-examination of Nahanni |

PARTICIPANTS - CAGPL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 149 | 22798-800 | May 3 | YK | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination of Ritler, Sittichinli, witnesses for NWT IB/MA |
| 150 | 22887-900 | May 4 | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Hills, witness for NWT IB/MA |
| | 22924-28 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Simpson, NWT IB/MA |
| | 23011-24 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Bean, Cheezie, Kurszewski of NWT IB/MA |
| | 23033-35 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Bean, Cheezie, Kurszewski |
| 151 | 23041-42 | May 5 | | Steeves | | Question re procedure, witnesses |
| | 23188-204 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Smith, Lueck, CYI |
| | 23211-12 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Smith, Lueck, CYI |
| 152 | 23213-14 | May 6 | | Steeves | | Procedural - prejudice in issuance of construction permit prior to land claims settlement |
| | 23252-94 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of McClellan, Johns, Jacquot |
| | 23302-10 | | | Steeves | | Addressing question of prejudice re land claims proposal |
| | 23371-74 | | | Steeves | | Procedural - recall of Notti |
| | 23398-99 | | | Steeves | | Will not apply for route down Fairbanks corridor, does not support Veale's motion to hold hearings in Yukon communities |
| C-40 | 3838-46 | Feb.23 | AK | Rowe | CAGPL | Answered questions from Archie, Father Adam, F. Elanik, Kayutak |
| | 3841 | | | Rowe | | Noise of pipeline under river |
| C-41 | 3955 | Mar.3 | HOL | Marshall | CAGPL | Comment on beluga whales near Reid Island |
| C-42 | 4117-18 | Mar.5 | SACHS | Rowe | | Community freight not affected by pipeline, decrease in freight cost |
| C-45 | 4352-54 | Mar.10 | TUK | Carter | CAGPL | Response to Berger's request re Schwartz's evidence on whale study by Brodie; Slaney and Company's report entitled "Environmental Impact Assessment, Immerk Artificial Island Construction, Mackenzie Bay, N.W.T."; Webb to be called as witness in phase 4 |
| C-47 | 4556 | Mar.13 | ARR | Carter | | Possibility of break in gas pipeline, effects on air, animals |
| | 4623-24 | | | Carter | | Response to suggestion by W. Simon that route be moved further east of Travaillant Lake |
| C-48 | 4689-91 | Apr.30 | FS | Rowe | | Summary of proposal, impact on Fort Smith, chances for involvement |
| C-50 | 4978-86 | May 11 | VAN | Horte | CAGPL | Discussing CAGPL motives, not profiteers, source of funds |
| C-51 | 5146-53 | May 12 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Environmental studies, Arctic Gas |
| C-55 | 5919 | May 18 | EDM | J. Harvey | | Moral and ethical issues, need for suggestions to avoid mistakes |
| C-60 | 6748-56 | May 27 | TOR | V. Horte | | Land claims; need for gas supply; government financing |
| C-62 | 6954-63 | May 31 | MTL | Genest | CAGPL | Role of CAGPL |
| 155 | 23705-10 | June 30 | YK | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Puxley, Watkins |
| | 23712-10 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Puxley, Watkins |
| | 23751-58 | | | Steeves | | Re admission of evidence from Helliwell, NWT IB/MA |
| | 23816-24 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Forrest |
| 155-A | 23872 | | | Steeves | | Should have a discussion of Inquiry rules outside formal proceedings |
| | 23891-93 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Jelliss |
| C-64 | 7269-74 | June 3 | OTT | Hollands | CAGPL | Training programs, employment |
| | 7349-55 | | | Wilder | CAGPL | Land claims |
| C-67 | 7744-51 | June 8 | HAL | Hollands | | Response to Rohmer's brief |
| 157 | 24048 | July 5 | YK | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Thompson |
| | 24057-139 | | | Steeves | | Introduction of Dr. Hobart; evidence in chief from Hobart |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - CAGPL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|---|
| 158 | 24140-50-A 24158 24241-71 | July 6 | YK | Steeves Steeves Steeves | CAGPL | Evidence in chief, Dr. Hobart Comment on letter from June Helm to Michael Asch Evidence in chief from Trusty |
| 159 | 24298-357 | July 7 | | Steeves | | Evidence in chief from Boorkman, J. Weinstein, Trusty |
| 160 | 24671-710 | | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Asch, Rushforth |
| 161 | 24770-827 | July 12 | | Williams Trusty | CAGPL CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| 162 | 25008-09 25048-97 | | | Steeves Steeves | CAGPL | Presentation of "A Labor Manual, Pipeline Contractors Association of Canada" Evidence in chief of Hobart, Trusty |
| 163 | 25098-192 25293-95 | July 13 | | Hobart Steeves | CAGPL | Evidence in chief Admissability of Helliwell's evidence |
| 166 | 25763-72 | July 20 | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Burrell |
| C-68 | 7845-49 7849-54 7858-63 7865-68 7878-85 7897-917 | July 16 | FP | Horte Wirth Wirth Wirth Horte Horte | CAGPL CAGPL | Concern that native people have opportunity for long term jobs; training, hope that natives will move into senior positions White discrimination against natives; numbers involved in construction, unskilled vs. skilled workers; staging area at Axe Point Staging site at Axe Point, camp and barge facility; temporary nature of most of the facilities Response to proposal that Hay River, Fort Simpson be used as staging areas rather than Axe Point Supply of gas to communities Hiring in the south; storing of barges in the winter |
| C-69 | 7947-48 | July 17 | KL | Ellwood | Foothills | Explanation re proximity of pipeline to community |
| C-71 | 7996-98 8002-03 8009 | Aug 10 | RE | Workman Workman Workman | CAGPL | Discovery of gas, transportation via pipeline; measures taken to ensure safety of environment, animals, and people; benefits of pipeline construction to natives Description of CAGPL's proposed pipeline route; pipe burial Valves on pipelines to control break |
| C-72 | 8083 | Aug 11 | | R. Arrowmater | Citizen | Little chance of rust on pipeline to cause pollution |
| C-75 | 8345 | Aug 21 | CL | Carter | CAGPL | Compensation for hunting and trapping |
| C-76 | 8353-56 | Aug 26 | DET | Steeves | | Deny storing pipe in Delta, specifications of pipe, possibility of break |
| 173 | 26891-923 | Aug. 19 | YK | Steeves Steeves | | Problems with frost heave, concern of NEB Cross-examination of Kyllö, Ditttrich |
| 174 | 27053-69 27152 92 | Aug. 20 | | Steeves Steeves | | Cross-examination of Lainsbury, Dusel, Dalby Cross-examination of Blair |
| 175 | 27278-92 | Aug 23 | | Carter | | Cross-examination of Hinchey, Ashton, MacLeod |
| 177 | 27499-502 27550-54 | Aug 25 | | Steeves Steeves | | Cross-examination of Wood Cross-examination of Galloway, Schauerte, Purdy |
| 179 | 27815-16 | Aug 27 | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Lowing, Runge, will file correspondence with Lowing, Runge |
| 180 | 27889-915 27972 | Sept 7 | | Steeves Steeves | | Cross-examination of Whiteford, Nessel, Hodson, Marriott, Dyck, St. Eloi. Construction workers allowed access to three of the larger communities |
| 181 | 28052 28146-52 28172-74 | Sept 8 | | Steeves Steeves Steeves | | Commendation of evidence of McCambly and LeClair Clarifying terms of reference of Inquiry re MVPI, national interest, land claims Possibility of one big union |
| 184 | 28512-27 | Sept 14 | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Atcheson, Kehoe |

PARTICIPANTS - CAGPL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| 185 | 28732-34 | Sept 15 | YK | Steeves | CAGPL | Cross-examination of Hildes, Mayhall, Schaefer, Cass, Noble |
| 187 | 29114-17 | Sept 17 | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Falk |
| 188 | 29125-31 | Sept 21 | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Searle |
| 189 | 29451-53 | Sept 22 | | Ziskrout | CAGPL | Cross-examination of Goulet, Harris |
| 192 | 30050-59 | Oct 4 | | Ziskrout | | Cross-examination of Krauss, Ritter |
| 193 | 30248-62 | Oct 5 | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of EPB Panel |
| 194 | 30347-71 | Oct.6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| 195 | 30471-573 | Oct.7 | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Mirosh, Byers, Kosten |
| | 30584-646 | | | Steeves Marshall | | NES test results on frost heave in error; further test results to be cited at NEB hearings; evidence in chief of Johanson, Fowler, Walker, Daniels, Rymes, Dau |
| 196 | 30912-27A | Oct.12 | | Steeves | | Cross-examination of Thompson, MacLeod, Skinnarland |
| 199 | 31468-69 | Oct.15 | | Steeves | | Position of CAGPL on delay of Commission Counsel Report |
| | 31487-93 | | | Steeves | | Has provided information re fault in test cells in questions of frost heave |
| | 31496 | | | Steeves | | Zone of continuous permafrost, ice-rich soil |
| 200 | 31635-715 | Nov.15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Final submission |
| 201 | 31716-799 | Nov.16 | | Genest Marshall | | Final submission |

PARTICIPANTS - CARC

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XV | 1622-23 | Mar.11 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Filing of exhibits, Sections 4, 5, 6 |
| | 1719-21 | | | Anthony | | Cross delta route change |
| XVI | 1815-74 | Mar.12 | | Anthony | | Cross-Examination of Dau and Panel 1 |
| XVII | 1883 - | Mar.12 | | Anthony | | Cross delta route change, recall of Panel 1. |
| | 1886 - 98 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination of Dau and Panel 1 |
| | 2004-08 | | | Anthony | | Minutes of meeting between Government and Arctic Gas |
| XX | 2294-95 | Mar.18 | | Anthony | | CAGPL undertakings, April 1973 meeting; cross delta route |
| | 2406 | | | Anthony | | Filing of May 1972 meetings minutes as Exhibits 79,80 |
| | 2409 | | | Anthony | | Re: need for extra sittings of hearings |
| XXI | 2413-14 | Mar.19 | | Anthony | | Availability of federal government reports |
| XXI | 2547-2670 | Mar.20 | | Anthony | | Cross-examination of Clark & Panel 2 |
| XXIII | 2671-73 | Mar.21 | | Anthony | | Filing of exhibits |
| XXV | 2962-64 | Apr.8 | | Anthony | | Alignment sheets re: highway location |
| XXVII | 3302-05 | Apr.10 | | Anthony | | re Test site selection, Sans Sault |
| XXIX | 3566 | Apr.14 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Anthony's question of site selection |
| XXXI | 3882-3994 | Apr.16 | | Anthony | | Cross examination of Purcell and Panel 3 |
| XXXII | 4000-03 | Apr.18 | | Anthony | | Cross examination: Purcell and Panel 3 |
| | 4168-84 | | | Anthony | | Presentation of corridor concept motion-timing |
| | 4222-24 | | | Anthony | | Presentation of corridor concept motion-timing |
| XXXIV | 4375-76 | Apr. 22 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Information requested by Anthony, additional pipeline topography, location of Mackenzie Highway |
| | 4376 | | | Marshall | | Master Index Map, Gas Pipeline Route Alignment and Terrain Data Sheets |
| XXXV | 4651-52 | Apr. 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Representing CARC - statement re finding and participation |
| XXXVI | 4655-68 | May 12 | | Lucas | CARC | Motion to adjourn formal hearings for 2 weeks |
| | 4678-80 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Letter to A. Thompson (CARC) from CAGPL |
| | 4683 | | | Scott | MVPI | Representatives of environmental groups |
| | 4685-86 | | | Lucas | CARC | Not prepared for cross examination of panel |
| | 4690-91 | | | Lucas | | Scale of participation |
| | 4697-99 | | | Lucas | | Cross examination dependant upon NAG |
| XXXVII | 4700-03 | May 13 | | Scott | MVPI | Professor Lucas, proposed adjournment |
| XXXVIII | 4843-4942 | May 14 | | Lucas | | Cross examination of Dau and Panel 4 |
| XXXIX | 5059-67 | May 15 | | Lucas | | Cross examination of Dau, O'Rourke, Williams |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - CARC

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------|--|
| 41 | 5325-65 | May 20 | YK | Lucas | MVPI | Cross examination of Operation's and Maintenance Panel |
| 43 | 5708-09 | May 22 | | Lucas | | Environmental impact prediction, economic, financial matters |
| 44 | 5751 | May 23 | | Lucas | | Conviction for violation of environmental legislation |
| 49 | 6453-57 | June 5 | | Anthony | CARC | Undertaking May 15 re: Alyeska snow roads |
| | 6508-6620 | | | Anthony | | Cross examination of Horte |
| 50 | 6622-44 | June 6 | | Anthony | | Cross examination of Horte |
| 58 | 8180-8204 | Aug. 20 | | Anthony | | Cross-examination of Blair |
| 59 | 8314-15 | Aug. 21 | | Anthony | | Need to prepare evidence and cross-examination should matters concerning N.E.B. assessment of Canada's gas reserves and needs be included in the Inquiry |
| | 8467-72 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination of Mirosh |
| 51 | 6871-81 | Aug. 11 | WH | Anthony | | Anthony cross-examing CAGPL Panel - Dau, O'Rourke, Williams, Clark, Hemstock, Banfield, Trusty |
| 52 | 6882-6960 | Aug. 12 | | Anthony | | Cross-examination of CAGPL alternative routing panel |
| 53 | 7171-75 | Aug. 13 | | Anthony | | Request for Foothills' evidence on alternate routes |
| | 7222-24 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination of magistrate Sprecker |
| | 7260-83 | | | Anthony | | Direct evidence on alternative routes |
| 53-A | 7285-7309 | | | Panel | CARC | Alternate Routing and Arctic Wildlife Range |
| | 7309-27 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination of routing panel |
| | 7327-33 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination of routing panel |
| | 7333-40 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination of routing panel |
| | 7340-42 | | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination of routing panel |
| | 7343-48 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination of routing panel |
| | 7351-95 | | | Geist | CARC | Direct evidence |
| 54 | 7397-407 | Aug. 14 | | Anthony | CARC | Procedural; appearance of witnesses |
| | 7437-38 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Geist |
| | 7447-555 | | | Weeden Parker | CARC CARC | Evidence in chief |
| | 7515-17 | | | Anthony | | Procedural; appearance of CARC witnesses for cross-examination |
| | 7554-55 | | | Anthony | | Procedural; cross-examination of witnesses |
| | 7555-88 | | | Marshall | | Cross-examination of Weeden, Parker |
| 55 | 7592-646 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes Morlan | CARC CARC | Evidence in chief |
| C-23 | 2316-24 | Aug. 14 | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Questioning Leonard re impacts on waterfowl |
| | 2359-60 | | | Berger | | Funding to provide input at Inquiry |
| 69 | 10445 | Sept. 25 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Procedural; CARC evidence |
| 75 | 11025-31 | Oct. 20 | | Weeden Parker | | Evidence in chief |
| | 11031-141 | | | Weeden Parker | | Cross-examined by Marshall |
| | 11037-48 | | | Marshall | | Statement of Weeden's position and that of State of Alaska; list of publications, reports, studies |
| | 11083-84 | | | Anthony | CARC | Reports and studies mentioned by Weeden, Parker to be noted, and detailed so as to make references available |
| | 11093 | | | Anthony | | Environmental evidence re: Phase 2 and 3 |
| | 11138-40 | | | Anthony | | Scheduling of witnesses |
| | 11144-179 | | | Weeden Parker | CARC CARC | Cross-examined by Marshall |
| 76 | 11150-52 | Oct. 21 | | Anthony | | Filing of documents before F.P.C.; availability of information |
| | 11166-68 | | | Anthony | | State of Alaska policies; evaluation to take place by the Federal Power Commission; El Paso route; alternate routes; witnesses' opinions |
| | 11174-76 | | | Anthony | | Studies, research re: ultimate study, effects of a pipeline |
| | 11179-206 | | | Parker Weeden | | Cross-examined by Veale |

PARTICIPANTS - CARC (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 76 | 11211-24 | May 20 | YK | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Cross-examined by Bell |
| | 11224-47 | | | Parker Weeden | | Cross-examined by Bayly |
| | 11248-51 | | | Parker Weeden | | Cross-examined by Hollingworth |
| | 11251-98 | | | Parker Weeden | | Cross-examined by Scott |
| | 11298 | | | Hughes | CARC | Cross-examined by Marshall |
| | 11298-338 | | | Hughes | | Cross-examined by Scott |
| | 11314-23 | | | Anthony | CARC | Briefing of witnesses; preparation of the case; |
| 77 | 11343-73 | May 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Evidence in-chief |
| | 11378-79 | | | Rutter | | Cross-examined by Bell |
| | 11379-410 | | | Rutter | | Cross-examined by Carter |
| | 11410-17 | | | Rutter | | Cross-examined by Hollingworth |
| | 11417-42 | | | Rutter | | Cross-examined by Scott |
| | 11443-88 | | | Roed | CARC | Evidence in-chief |
| 78 | 11489-504 | Oct. 22 | | Roed | | Cross-examined by Bayly |
| | 11504-33 | | | Roed | | Cross-examined by Hollingworth |
| | 11533-66 | | | Roed | | Cross-examined by Carter |
| | 11566-608 | | | Roed | | Cross-examined by Goudge |
| 80 | 11833-39 | Nov. 4 | | Anthony | CARC | Request for route changes advised by environmental consultants for CAGPL before decisions finalized |
| | 11848-11957 | | | Anthony | | Cross-examination of CAGPL Panel 2 |
| 81 | 11962-12016 | Nov. 5 | | Anthony | | Cross-examination of CAGPL Panel on impacts of pipeline on land, air and water |
| 84 | 12523-80 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony | | Cross-examination of CAGPL panel on impact on physical environment; spoil disposal; sub-riverbed water flow; gravel mining, active flood plain; ice bridges; siltation; water sources; location of camps; stream road crossings |
| 90 | 13571-13670 | Nov. 19 | | Anthony | | Cross-examination of CAGPL panel, impact on living environment |
| 91 | 13767-13844 | Nov. 20 | | Anthony | | Cross-examination of McCart re impact on fish |
| 96 | 14707-09 | Dec. 4 | | Marshall Hollingworth Foothills | CAGPL Hollingworth Foothills | CARC to have presented reports; |
| 99 | 15013-21 | Dec. 9 | | Marshall Scott | CAGPL MVPI | Reports not produced |
| 101 | 15383-89 | Dec. 11 | | Anthony | | Reply to Marshall re: obtaining CARC reports, |
| | 15403-72 | | | Anthony Zoltai Peterson | | Combined phase 2 & 3 panels, Evidence in Chief |
| | 15473-510 | | | Zoltai Peterson | CARC CARC | Cross-examination by Marshall, Carter on terrain, vegetation, pipeline guidelines |
| | 15511-33 | | | Peterson Zoltai | | Cross-examination by Scott re pipeline guideline drafting; terrain problems; DOE Task Force on Pipeline Assessment |
| | 15533-41 | | | Zoltai | | Cross-examination by Lutes re terrain problems |
| 102 | 15543-47 | Dec. 12 | | Zoltai Peterson | | Cross-examination by Lutes re using abandoned CNT line; monitoring at proposed Willow Lake IBP site |
| | 15547-87 | | | Peterson Zoltai | | Cross-examination by Bayly re pipeline guidelines; IBP sites; regulations; vegetation; terrain |
| | 15588-611 | | | Peterson | | Cross-examination by Ryder on sensitive areas to be avoided, proposed IBP sites |
| | 15612-60 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Evidence-in-chief, rare and endangered species |
| | 15660-65 | | | Novakowski | | Cross-examination by Lutes re game management, comm- unity lateral impact, IBP sites |
| | 15665-89 | | | Novakowski | | Cross-examination by Bayly re impact on living enviro- nment; IBP sites |
| | 15689-96 | | | Novakowski | | Cross-examination by Carter re IBP sites; corridor planning for wildlife; fisher, wolverine, wolf |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - CARC

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 102 | 15696-705 | Dec. 12 | YK | Novakowski | CARC | Cross-examination by Ryder re wildlife protection legislation; ROW mammal population, trapping; muskrat importance, trapping |
| | 15705-06 | | | Anthony Novakowski | CARC | Redirect examination of Novakowski by Anthony re Willow Lake IBP site |
| | 15707 | | | Novakowski | | Recross-examination by Lutes re borrow pits in proposed IBP sites |
| 103 | 15798-99 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Cross-examined by Bell |
| | 15799-840 | | | Stein Millen | CARC | Cross-examined by Marshall |
| 104 | 15841-70 | Dec. 16 | | Stein | | Cross-examined by Bayly |
| | 15870-78 | | | Stein Walker Steigenberger Millen | CARC | Evidence in Chief |
| | 15878-975 | | | Stein Walker Steigenberger Millen | | Cross-examined by Bayly |
| 105 | 15976-96 | Dec. 17 | | Stein Walker Steigenberger Millen | | Cross-examination by Hollingworth |
| | 15996-16073 | | | Stein Walker Steigenberger Millen | | Cross-examination by Marshall |
| | 16062 | | | Anthony | CARC | Bryan Report re site-specific recommendations |
| | 16074-125 | | | Stein Walker Steigenberger Millen | | Cross-examination by Ryder |
| | 16125-26 | | | Stein | | Cross-examination by Hollingworth |
| | 16126-27 | | | Anthony | | Re caribou panel |
| | 16128-52 | | | Lent Calef | CARC | Evidence in Chief |
| 106 | 16155-56 | Dec. 18 | | Anthony | CARC | Re caribou panel |
| | 16158-87 | | | Lent | CARC | Evidence In Chief |
| | 16187-240 | | | Calef | CARC | Evidence In Chief |
| | 16241-77 | | | Lent | | Cross-examination by Bayly |
| 107 | 16280-336 | Jan. 12 | | Anthony | | Introduction of new director of NAG - Dr. D. Pimlott; tabling of papers presented at the CARC conference; filing of maps re: terrain sensitivity; filing of reports; cross-examination of Templeton, Adam, McTaggart-Cowan, Wilimovsky, Craik, Bliss, Gourdeau - EPB Environmental Panel |
| 110 | 16740-71 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Evidence-in-chief |
| | 16772-81 | | | Lent | | Evidence-in-chief |
| | 16781-84 | | | Calef | | Evidence-in-chief |
| | 16788-45 | | | Bergerud Lent Calef | | Cross-examination by Bayly |
| | 16845-67 | | | Bergerud Lent Calef | | Cross-examination by Veale |
| | 16867-80 | | | Bergerud Lent Calef | | Cross-examination by Hollingworth |
| | 16881-906 | | | Bergerud Lent Calef | | Cross-examination by Carter |
| | 16895-98 | | | Anthony | | Recommendations to the Inquiry; undertaking by McCart, Jakimchuk, Gunn |
| 111 | 16907-31 | Jan. 16 | | Calef Bergerud | | Cross-examination by Carter re impact on caribou |
| | 16931-60 | | | Calef Bergerud Lent | | Cross-examination by Ryder re impact on caribou, reindeer |

PARTICIPANTS - CARC (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| 122 | 18564-641 | Feb.11 | IN | Evans | CARC | Cross-examination of Barry, Stein, Sergeant, Grainger, Stirling |
| 123 | 18755-70 | Feb.12 | | Evans | | Cross-examination of Yates |
| 124 | 19005-16 | Feb.13 | | Evans | | Cross-examination of Milne |
| 125 | 19019-24 | Feb.14 | | Evans | | Cross-examination of Lewis, Shearer |
| | 19081-82 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination of Lewis |
| 126 | 19143-203 | Feb.16 | | Evans | | Cross-examination of Pettigrew, Snow, Logan |
| 127 | 19345-71 | Feb.17 | | Evans | | Cross-examination of Longlitz |
| | 19410-32 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination of Monaghan |
| 128 | 19478-91 | Feb.18 | | Evans | | Cross-examination of Trudeau |
| | 19521-24 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination of Trudeau |
| | 19528-43 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination of Milne |
| 129 | 19661-92 | | | Evans | | Cross-examination of Inglis, Speller |
| 136 | 20665 | Mar. 26 | YK | Sprague | MVPI | CARC would be good independent body, inspect, monitor, audit project |
| C-50 | 4910-13 | May 11 | VAN | Evans Pimlott | CARC | Offshore drilling, Canadian Arctic |
| C-51 | 5205-11 | May 12 | | Pimlott | | Role in the Inquiry, work of, Northern Assessment Group |
| | 5310-13 | | | Pimlott | | Government funding for public interest organizations |
| C-55 | 6016-20 | May 18 | EDM | E. Peterson | CARC | Establishment, role of CARC |
| C-59 | 6530-32 | May 26 | TOR | D. Pimlott | CARC | Need to inventory petroleum resources |
| C-61 | 6860-63 | May 28 | | D. Pimlott | | Over emphasis on short-term gas situation |
| C-63 | 7045-47 | June 1 | MTL | Gourdeau | CARC | Explaining role and aims of CARC |
| C-64 | 7267-69 | June 3 | OTT | Pimlott | CARC | Roles of DIAND, conflicting interests |
| | 7360-64 | | | Pimlott | | Need for environmental policy |
| 196 | 30766-886 | Oct.12 | YK | Evans | CARC | Evidence in chief, Thompson, MacLeod, Skinnarland |
| | 30868 | | | Evans | | Submission by Moyes "The environmental watchdog: a mechanism for involving the public in the Mackenzie Valley" presented in Vancouver during southern hearings; papers by Beauchamp, Beakhust Usher filed with Inquiry |
| | 30897 | | | Evans | | Response to Scott's query re CARC's position on licensing by authority or Inland Waters Review Board |
| | 30972 | | | Evans | | Copy of government's report on authority options will be sent to Evans |
| 198A | 31460-67 | Oct.14 | | Evans | | Discussion about delay of Commission Counsel Report |
| 202 | 32009-64 | Nov.17 | | Anthony | CARC | Final submission |
| 203 | 32065-119 | Nov.18 | | Anthony | | Final argument |

PARTICIPANTS - COPE/ITC

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1655 | Mar.11 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Exhibits 66, 67 not received |
| | 1740-42 | | | Bayly | | Filing of accurate summaries of witnesses' presentations |
| XVII | 1946-2004 | Mar.13 | | Bayly | | Cross examination of Dau and Panel 1 |
| XVIII | 2011-46 | Mar.14 | | Bayly | | Cross examination of Dau & Panel 1 |
| | 2121-22 | | | Bayly | | Mackenzie Highway alignment sheets - examination |
| XX | 2410 | Mar.18 | | Bayly | | Re: need for extra sittings of hearings |
| XXIV | 2763 | Apr.7 | | Scott | MVPI | Introduction of L.Lane appearing for Bayly |
| | 2764-65 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Late submission of CAGPL reports |
| | 2778-2876 | | | | | Cross examination of Clark & Panel 2 |
| XXXII | 4017-73 | Apr.18 | | Bayly | | Cross examination: Purcell and Panel 3 |
| | 4191-95 | | | Bayly | | Presentation of corridor concept motion-timing |
| XXXIV | 4433 | Apr. 22 | | Bayly | | Spread camps. |
| XXXV | 4652-53 | Apr. 23 | | Bayly | | Statement re: funding and participation |
| XXXVI | 4672-74 | May 12 | | Bayly | | Support motion to adjourn formal hearings |
| XXXVIII | 4822-43 | May 14 | | Bayly | | Cross examination: Dau and Panel 4 |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - COPE/ITC

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 41 | 5368-84 | May 20 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross examination: Operations and Maintenance Panel |
| 42 | 5387-5421 | May 21 | | Bayly | | Cross examination: Operations and Maintenance Panel |
| 44 | 5828-80 | May 23 | | Bayly | | Cross examination of Horte |
| 45 | 5882-5965 | May 24 | | Bayly | | Cross examination of Horte |
| C-I | 21-26 | Apr. 2 | | Bayly | | Questions to lead evidence |
| | 32-39 | | Aklavik | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Route around Parsons Lake; telegram to Territorial Employees |
| | 52 | | | Bayly | | Questions to lead evidence |
| | 61-63 | | | Bayly | | Questions to lead evidence |
| | 66 | | | Bayly | | Questions to lead evidence |
| C-II | 93-97 | Apr. 3 | | Bayly | | Questions to lead evidence |
| | 103-05 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Questions to lead evidence |
| 58 | 8237-52 | Aug. 20 | YK | Lane | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination of Blair |
| 59 | 8315 | Aug. 21 | | Lane | | Delay needed to prepare should evidence pertaining to N.E.B. assessment of Canada's gas supply and needs be included in the Inquiry operations |
| | 8478-80 | | | Lane | | Cross-examination of Panel 3 |
| 53 | 7078-7143 | Aug. 13 | WH | Bayly | | Cross-examination of alternate routing panel (CAGPL) |
| | 7239-46 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of magistrate Sprecker |
| | 7333-40 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of CARC routing - Arctic Wildlife Range panel |
| 54 | 7428-31 | Aug. 14 | | Bayly | | Geist Cross-examined by Bayly |
| C-23 | 2359-60 | | | Berger | | Funding provided for participation |
| 61 | 8691-93 | Sept. 15 | YK | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Mirosh, Hensch, Lazerte |
| 62 | 8789-8823 | Sept. 16 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Mirosh, Bauer, Walker, GGlockner |
| | 8947-57 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Mirosh, Scrimes - Foothills Panel 6 |
| 63 | 9033-60 | Sept. 17 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Panel 7 Foothills pipeline design |
| | 9078-82 | | | Berger | | COPE to present evidence on Delta impact and community hearings - January, 1976 |
| 64 | 9228-40 | Sept. 18 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Foothills Metallurgy panel (8) |
| | 9267-71 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Foothills Metallurgy panel (8) continued |
| | 9401-36 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Foothills Geotechnical Panel (9) |
| 66 | 9777-98 | Sept. 22 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 10 (Construction) |
| 68 | 10064-82 | Sept. 24 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 11 (Operations & Maintenance) |
| | 10163-70 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of CAGPL (Dau & Williams resumed) re contractors estimates of time frame |
| | 10193-10202 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Templeton (EPB) |
| 69 | 10454-99 | Sept. 25 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Owen |
| 72 | 10612-687 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of D. Longlitz |
| | 10691-711 | Oct. 15 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of D. Longlitz |
| | 10759-67 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of P. Lewis |
| 73 | 10817-20 | Oct. 16 | | Bayly | | Appearance of witnesses; procedural |
| 76 | 11224-47 | Oct. 21 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Parker, Weedon |
| 78 | 11489-504 | Oct. 23 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Roed |
| 81 | 12022-12135 | Nov. 5 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of CAGPL Environmental Panel (Phase 2) |
| 82 | 12137-55 | Nov. 6 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Dabbs and Minning |
| 84 | 12580-609 | Nov. 8 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of CAGPL Panel on impact on physical environment; borrow pits; compressor station water sources, requirements, impact on fish |
| 85 | 12617-708 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of CAGPL panel on impact on physical environment; Spread "C", North Slope, water use, sewage, insects, birds, fish, river crossings, ground water, borrow, water pollutants, compressor noise, hydro-powered compressors |

PARTICIPANTS - COPE/ITC (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 86 | 12891-991 | Nov.13 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination of physical environment impact panel, Foothills |
| 87 | 13059-122 | Nov.14 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of physical environment impact panel, Foothills |
| 90 | 13671-722 | Nov.19 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Dabbs (CAGPL), revegetation |
| 91 | 13790-93 | Nov.20 | | Bayly | | Cross Delta route, impact information prior to selection as prime route, decision making process |
| | 13912-55 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of McCart re knowledge of fish movements |
| 92 | 13956-14019 | Nov.21 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Banfield, Hemstock, McCart (CAGPL) |
| | 14002-04 | | | Bayly | | Scheduling of hearings; hours of sitting; possibility of a caribou panel |
| 93 | 14125-96 | Dec.1 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Banfield, Gunn, Hemstock, McCart, Jakimchuk - CAGPL Environmental Panel |
| 94 | 14199 | Dec.2 | | Bayly | | Assessment of new gas plants during the Delta phase |
| | 14204-359 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Banfield, Gunn, Hemstock, McCart Jakimchuk - CAGPL Environmental Panel |
| 95 | 14360-523 | Dec.3 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Banfield, Gunn, Hemstock, McCart Jakimchuk - CAGPL Environmental Panel |
| 97 | 14757-59 | Dec.5 | | Bayly | | Terms and conditions, recommendations from expert witnesses as aid to Inquiry |
| 98 | 14862 | Dec.8 | | Bayly | | CARC evidence, fish panel |
| 99 | 15013-21 | Dec.9 | | Bayly | | Anthony (CARC) will reply to CAGPL question next day; difficulty obtaining CAGPL evidence summaries, Biological Report series |
| | 15135-85 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Foothills Environmental Panel re impact on living environment |
| 100 | 15186-270 | Dec.10 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Foothills environmental panel re impact on living environment |
| 102 | 15547-87 | Dec. 12 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Peterson, Zoltai re pipeline guidelines; IBP sites; regulations; vegetation; terrain |
| | 15665-89 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Novakowski re impact on living environment; rare and endangered species; IBP sites |
| 104 | 15841-70 | Dec. 16 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Stein |
| | 15878-975 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Stein, Steigenberger, Walker, Millen |
| 106 | 16241-77 | Dec. 18 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Lent |
| 107 | 16365-406 | Jan. 12 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of EPB Environmental Panel |
| 108 | 16407-15 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of EPB Environmental Panel |
| 110 | 16788-849 | Jan. 15 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Bergerud, Calef, Lent |
| G-39 | 3755-58 | Feb.18 | In | Bayly Usher | COPE/ITC | Evidence presented by native groups about land claims |
| | 3779-803 | | | Bayly | | Hunting, trapping, fishing by natives, traditional lifestyles, development benefits |
| 112 | 17070 | Jan.20 | | Bayly | | More evidence from Bliss than anticipated, difficulty responding immediately |
| | 17072-116 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Bliss re environmental impact on Mackenzie Delta |
| 113 | 17186-266 | Jan.21 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Hobart on socio-economic situation in Mackenzie Delta |
| | 17249 | | | Bayly | | Letter to Gale Noble re terminations in Nortran program |
| 114 | 17307-87 | Jan.21 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Mainland, Stewart (GPC-D-I) re Taglu gas field, drilling, gas plant, etc. |
| 115 | 17449-79 | Jan.23 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Faulkner, Serra (GPC-D-S) re Niglintgak gas field development |
| | 17485-507 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Faulkner, Serra re Niglintgak gas field development |
| | 17555-90 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Stamberg, Scott, Good, (GPC-D-G) re Parsons Lake gas field development |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - COPE/ITC

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 115 | 17595-601 | Jan.23 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Relevance of evidence of COPE/ITC witness Shaw, "Handling of hazardous materials in oil and gas field development in Alberta"; possibility of objections to witness Shearer's evidence |
| 116 | 17605-31 | Jan.24 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Scott, Stamberg, Guyn and Good re transportation of gas plant construction modules, barging and/or scaling; production of sulphur compounds; gravel for construction and maintenance, sources; back-filling sumps, gravel requirements; frequency of barge traffic, impact on whales; production of liquid hydrocarbons; equipment and safety requirements for local transporters of construction goods; prepared work pads, waste disposal; topping plant |
| | 17681-87 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Appleton, Rempel, Webb and Wopnford re equipment for oil spill clean-up; use of dispersants |
| | 17698-733 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Appleton, Rempel, Webb, Wopnford re contingency plans for oil spill; fuel transportation; chemical storage; Husky Lakes barging; environmental effects of sulphur dioxide; dust and plants; recreational fishing, regulations; terrain disturbances; flow lines and reindeer movement; training programs; grizzly bears; beluga whales |
| | 17748-56 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Appleton, Rempel, Webb, Wopnford re beluga whales, calving, choice of Shallow Bay, impact of loss of habitat, response to disturbance, survival rate and birth rate of calves |
| 117 | 17760-65 | Jan.26 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Wopnford, Webb, Rempel, Appleton re fish overwintering, effect of sand removal; helicopter restrictions in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, disturbance, critical bird areas |
| | 17874-917 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Sider, Tod, Wopnford, re impact on health, education, politics, housing, family and community life, culture |
| | 17917 | | | Bayly | | Hobart's study of Coppermine; Gemini - North report, employment; Nortran; labour force, availability |
| | 17917 | | | Bayly | | Evidence from Shearer, Shaw, Martell, Pimlott to follow |
| 118 | 17918-19 | Jan.27 | | Bayly | | Filing of evidence, Percy, Smith; reports appended to Martell evidence |
| | 17919-46 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Sider, Tod, Wopnford re unions and agreements; transportation in Tuktoyaktuk; physical, social, economic problems in Inuvik; land use |
| 118 | 17999-18066 | Jan.27 | IN | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Czaja, Horsfield, Motyka re barging; land use; seismicity; hydrate fires; exploratory drilling; gas plants; native employment, training; contingency plans; artificial islands, drilling |
| 119 | 18103-19 | Jan.28 | | Bayly | | Evidence-in-chief from Shearer |
| | 18141-79 | | | Bayly | | Evidence-in-chief from Shaw |
| | 18171 | | | Bayly | | No sulphur compounds in gas fields |
| | 18200-56 | | | Bayly | | Evidence-in-chief from Pimlott |
| 120 | 18257-60 | Jan.29 | | Bayly | | Scheduling of hearings of Arctic Waters Oil and Gas Advisory Committee, effect on Inquiry |
| | 18310 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Martell |
| 121 | 18360-487 | Feb.10 | | Bayly | | Evidence-in-chief of Percy, Grainger, Stein, Barry, Sergeant |
| | 18404 | | | Bayly | | Scheduling of evidence-in-chief and cross-examination of Dr. Sterling; definition of biological terms (by Grainger) |
| 122 | 18488-551 | Feb.11 | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief of Sergeant, Smith, Stirling |
| | 18509 | | | Bayly | | Definition of term - "intraspecific stress" |
| 123 | 18729-30 | Feb.12 | | Bayly | | Filing of exhibits |
| | 18763-64 | | | Bayly | | Role of MVPI re assessment of decision making processes in development, recommendations to the government |
| | 18770-858 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Yates, Elkin |
| 124 | 18871-994 | Feb.13 | | Bayly | | Evidence-in-chief of Shearer, Lewis, Milne |
| 125 | 18084-142 | Feb.14 | | Bayly | | Evidence-in-chief of Pettigrew, Snow |

PARTICIPANTS - COPE/ITC (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|---|---|
| 127 | 19313 | Feb.17 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Pimlott's book "Oil Under the Sea", tabled as exhibit |
| | 19314-44 | | | Bayly | | Evidence-in-chief from Longlitz |
| | 19388 | | | Bayly | | Availability of "Oil Exploration and the Banks Landers " by Simmons and Barry; "The Effects of Oil Exploration Activities on the Caribou, Musk-ox and Arctic Foxes on Banks Island", report of NWT Game Management Division |
| | 19388-410 | | | Bayly | | Evidence-in-chief from Monaghan |
| | 19444-45 | | | Bayly | | Re-examination of Monaghan |
| | 19445-77 | | | Bayly | | Evidence-in-chief from Trudeau |
| 128 | 19478 | Feb.18 | | Bayly | | Exhibit tabled, "The Effect and Fate of Crude Oil Spilt on Two Arctic Lakes" by Snow and Scott |
| | 19523 | | | Bayly | | Decisions made by Land Use Advisory Committee |
| | 19524-26 | | | Bayly | | Effect of seismic on fish stock, depletion, constant; filing of Martell's letter as exhibit |
| | 19526-28 | | | Bayly | | Evidence-in-chief from Milne |
| | 19588 | | | Bayly | | Conclusion of COPE evidence except Usher and Courneyea, and Nickle of Environment Canada |
| 129 | 19635-36 | Feb.19 | | Bayly | | Relevancy of proposed evidence of Nicol |
| | 19692-719 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Inglis, Speller |
| 131 | 19981-20006 | Mar.17 | YK | Lane | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination of CAGPL engineering panel re cross-Delta route |
| 132 | 20008-14 | Mar.18 | | Lane | | Cross-examination of CAGPL engineering panel re cross-Delta route |
| | 20086 | | | Lane | | Requesting promised lists of Jakimchuk's and McCart's recommendations to CAGPL |
| 133 | 20116-18 | Mar.23 | | Scott | MVPI | Intention to present evidence on Mizushima oil spill |
| | 20165-207 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of CAGPL environmental panel re cross-Delta route |
| 134 | 20207-A-79 | Mar. 24 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of CAGPL environmental panel re cross-Delta route |
| 135 | 20401-25 | Mar. 25 | | Bayly Marshall Hollingworth Bell Scott | CAGPL Foothills NWT IB/MA MVPI | Admissibility of COPE/ITC evidence on petroleum development, western Arctic |
| | 20426 | | | Bayly | | Opportunity to ask questions re Jakimchuk's recommendations to CAGPL |
| | 20532-45 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Hemstock re cross-Delta route, I.B.P. sites |
| 136 | 20602-04 | Mar. 26 | | Berger | | Will admit COPE evidence on western Arctic petroleum development |
| | 20660-77 | | | Bayly | | Cross examination of Sprague (MVPT) re water quality criteria |
| | 20729 | | | Bayly | | Cross- examination of Peet (MVPI) re impact on fisheries |
| 137 | 20769-70 | Apr. 5 | | Bayly | | Distribution of curriculum vitae of Nicol, letter from L. Allison to D. Stephen, draft of evidence of D. Mackay |
| | 20773-86 | | | Bayly | | Reasons for relevancy of proposed evidence of Nicol on Mizushima oil spill in Japan |
| | 20815-37 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Davies |
| 138 | 20918 | Apr. 6 | | Bayly | | Filing of reply from Dr. Stephen to Allison |
| | 21036-80 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Simmons, Mossop, Stephen, Norton |
| 139 | 21081-196 | Apr. 7 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Simmons, Mossop, Stephen, Norton |
| | 21177-79 | | | Bayly | | Re-examination of Stephen |
| | 21193-96 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Heacock |
| | 21204-62 | | | Bayly | | Evidence-in-chief of Nicol |
| 140 | 21300-446 | Apr. 8 | | Bayly | | Evidence-in-chief of Usher, Noble, Allison, Courneyea |
| 141 | 21476 | Apr. 9 | | Bayly | | Fulfillment of undertaking- Vol. 140, p. 21474 re Foothills' intent to remove gas or oil having high sulphur compound content |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - COPE/ITC

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 142 | 21559-98 | Apr. 13 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination of Panel 1, Phase 4 |
| 143-A | 21867-69 | Apr. 14 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Russell, witness for NWT IB/MA |
| 144 | 21935-37 | Apr. 15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination of Sanders, witness for NWT IB/MA |
| 148 | 22539-40 | Apr. 29 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Nahanni |
| 152 | 23295-96 | May 6 | | Bayly | | Filing of exhibit |
| | 23300-01 | | | Bayly | | Addressing question of prejudice re land claims proposal |
| | 23350-61 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Notti |
| | 23394-97 | | | Bayly | | Support for Veale's motion that Inquiry visit Yukon communities re proposal by Northwest Pipeline and Westcoast Transmission to transport gas via Fairbanks corridor |
| 153 | 23472-507 | May 7 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Sharp |
| C-40 | 3816-19 | Feb. 23 | AK | Bayly Usher | COPE/ITC | Presentation of evidence of Aklavik Hunters, Trappers and Fishermen; maps of traditional hunting and fishing areas; report accompanying maps "Eskimo Land Use and Occupancy in the Western Arctic" by Usher |
| | 3823-24 | | | Usher | | Description of traplines on map for Archie; caribou, geese, whale hunting areas |
| | 3830-37 | | | Bayly | | Aklavik hunters, trappers and fishermen describe traditional areas |
| | 3916-17 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Clarification of place names mentioned in evidence of Mrs. Aleekuk |
| C-41 | 4000 | Mar. 3 | HOL | Lane | | Filing of Holman natives' land use map as an exhibit |
| C-42 | 4023 | Mar. 4 | SACHS | Usher | | Maps of Inuit land use and occupancy, sponsored by ITC and DIAND; report "Eskimo Land Use and Occupancy in the Western Arctic" by Usher |
| | 4044 | | | Lane | | Question re method of picking up seismic wires by company |
| | 4060 | | | Lane | | Request for pictures of entangled caribou from Essau |
| C-44 | 4230-33 | Mar. 9 | TUK | Usher | | Introduction of land use maps, report "Eskimo Land Use and Occupancy in the Western Arctic" by Usher; introduction of Paulatuk maps, activity between Horton River and Croker River |
| | 4236 | | | Bayly | | Filing of "Tuk Land Freeze Proposal" as an exhibit |
| 154 | 23650-64 | June 29 | YK | Bayly | | Position on admission of evidence from John Helliwell, NWT IB/MA |
| 155 | 23668-72 | June 30 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Puxley, Watkins |
| C-64 | 7196-206 | June 3 | OTT | Amagoalik | COPE/ITC | Submission, Community Hearing, Ottawa |
| 157 | 24036-48* | July 5 | YK | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Thompson |
| 159 | 24453-96 | July 7 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Boorkman, Trusty, D. Weinstein, J. Weinstein |
| 160 | 24658-71 | July 8 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Asch, Rushforth |
| | 24765-66 | | | Bayly | | Distribution of evidence of first group of COPE witnesses |
| 161 | 24827-916 | July 12 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Trusty, Williams, Hollands, Carlson |
| 162 | 24930-44 | July 13 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Trusty, Williams, Hollands, Carlson |
| 163 | 25256-79 | July 14 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Trusty, Hobart |
| | 25291-302 | | | Bayly | | Admissability of Helliwell's evidence |
| | 25322-438 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Trusty, Hobart |
| 165 | 25651-59 | July 19 | | Lane | | Cross-examination of Burrell, Ellwood, Jensen, MacLeod |
| 166 | 25685 | July 20 | | Bayly | | Legality of asking possible employees for their criminal record |
| | 25773-854 | | | Brody Usher Beakhust Bayly | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 25819-54 | | | Usher | | Evidence in chief |

PARTICIPANTS - COPE/ITC (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| 167 | 25855-26058 | July 21 | YK | Brody Beakhust Usher | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief; cross-examination |
| 168 | 26059-114 | July 22 | | Brody Beakhust Usher | | Evidence in chief, replies to questions |
| | 26193-204 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination of Brody |
| 169 | 26326-40 | July 23 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Stanley, Ruttan |
| 170 | 26470-92 | Aug. 16 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Burrell, MacLeod, Jensen |
| 171 | 26515 | Aug. 17 | | Bayly | | Filing exhibits as result of undertaking |
| | 26566-75 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Burrell, Jensen, Ellwood, Deyell, MacLeod |
| | 26673-96 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of M. Dixon |
| 172 | 26697-742 | Aug. 18 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Dixon |
| | 26821-65 | | | Dittrich Kyllo | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| 174 | 27071-96 | Aug. 20 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Lainsbury, Dusel, Dalby |
| | 27147-49 | | | Bayly | | Evidence to be called-panel on education; problems with evidence of Territorial Government staff |
| 175 | 27293-3352 | Aug. 23 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Ashton, Hinchey, MacLeod |
| 176 | 27357-428 | Aug. 24 | | Button Robinson | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 27496-99 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Wood |
| 177 | 27541-44 | Aug. 25 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Galloway, Schauerte, Purdv |
| 178 | 27612-38 | Aug. 26 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Merrett, Pritchard |
| 179 | 27789-803 | Aug. 27 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Low ing, Runge |
| | 27826-28 | | | Bayly | | Distribution of evidence on health care, will give out housing and alternative development evidence later, dates for evidence |
| 180 | 27916-8015 | Sept 7 | | Bayly | | "Resident's Perceptions of the Health Delivery Systems in Six Settlements in the Inuvik Region, Northwest Territories" by George Wenzel, filed; submission of Dr. Schaeffer, bibliography prepared by Dr. Hildes, evidence of Dr. Atcheson and Louise Clarke; cross-examination of Whiteford, Wessel, Hodson, Marriott, Dyck, St. Eloi. |
| | 28036 | | | Bayly | | Request that Counsel distribute "Trade Unions in Canada and the Northern Residents" for possible use in cross-examination |
| 181 | 28052-83 | Sept 8 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of McCambly, LeClair |
| | 28151-52 | | | Bayly | | Clarifying relevance of land claims to Inquiry |
| | 28153-77 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Mitchell, Reimer, Nousiainen. |
| | 28210-24 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Breckenridge, McRae |
| 182 | 28305-60 | Sept 9 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Clayton, McCombs, Forth |
| | 28362 | | | Bayly | | Evidence-in-chief from Louise Clarke |
| 183 | 28400 | Sept 10 | | Bayly | | Give out presentation of Dr. Kehoe and other materials |
| | 28402 | | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief |
| | 28418-488 | | | Bayly Atcheson Kehoe | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Distribution of evidence, explaining Dr. Abbotts absence; evidence in chief |
| | 28540-43 | | | Atcheson Kehoe | | Re-examination |
| 185 | 28544-732 | Sept 15 | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief from Hildes, Mayhall, Schaefer, Cass, Noble |
| 186 | 28827-71 | Sept 16 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Basham, Braden |
| | 28875-937 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief from Snowden, Currie |
| 187 | 28975-90164 | Sept 17 | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief from Raddi, Bruce |
| 188 | 29123-25 | Sept 21 | | Noble | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination of Searle |
| | 29152-252-A | | | Noble | | Evidence in chief from Lincoln, Worl, Worl, Neakok, Buchholdt |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - COPE/ITC

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 189 | 29312-33 | Sept 22 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination of Hill |
| | 29392-409 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Smith, MacLeod, Robertson |
| | 29453-61 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Goulet, Harris |
| 189A | 29466-532 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief from R. Worl |
| 191 | 29809-24 | Sept 24 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Hagglund, Hawryszko, Prefontaine, LeBlanc, Evans |
| 192 | 29944-61 | Oct 4 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Baring-Gould, Bennett |
| | 30036-50 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Krauss, Ritter |
| 193 | 30206-34 | Oct 5 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of EPB Panel |
| 194 | 30371-83 | Oct.6 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Hemstock |
| | 30424-34 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Wylie, Lipsett |
| 195 | 30463-71 | Oct.7 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Mirosh |
| 195A | 30681-709 | Oct.7 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Fowler, Daniels, Rymes, Dau, Johanson |
| 196 | 30765-66 | Oct.12 | | Bayly | | Beakhust's evidence distributed and filed; evidence of Zemansky not received yet |
| | 30886-907 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Thompson, MacLeod, Skinnarland |
| 197 | 31010-21 | Oct.13 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Bergasse |
| | 31100-09 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Rogol |
| | 31117-49 | | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Norton |
| 198 | 31309-73 | Oct.14 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Forth, Gates, Carnew, Witty, Sterling |
| 198A | 31448-51 | Oct.14 | | Bayly | | Cross-examination of Christie, Nicholson, Schulz |
| 199 | 31469-70 | Oct.15 | | Bayly | | How the change of schedule affects COPE's plans |
| | 31494-96 | | | Bayly | | Filing exhibits "Land regulation in the Canadian North" by Usher and Beakhust; "Inuit land use and occupancy project", "Proposal for native legal worker program and community legal centre in the western Arctic" |
| | 31497-588 | | | Bayly | | Evidence in chief from Beakhust, Zemansky |
| | 31585-88 | | | Bayly | | Filing of exhibit, Joint state federal fish and wildlife advisory team narrative surveillance report by Charles Kaye; engineering problems, vertical support members' calculations |
| | 31605-06 | | | Bayly | | Inquiry has possession of "Intercultural variation and mortality due to violence" by Kraus and Buffler; "FY-75 trans-Alaska pipeline impact expenditures by state and local governments" by Community Planning Division of Alaska Department of Community and Regional Affairs |
| 202 | 31870-980 | Nov.17 | | Bayly | | Final submission |
| 204 | 32300-02 | Nov.19 | | Bayly | | Objection to government of NWT appearing at final argument |

PARTICIPANTS - COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXII | 4190-91 | Apr.18 | YK | Veale | CYI | Presentation of corridor concept motion-timing |
| XXXIV | 4386-4517 | Apr. 22 | | Veale | | Cross examination Dau and Panel 4 |
| XXXV | 4543 | Apr. 23 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Veale's question re: interior route pipe movement |
| | 4653-54 | | | Veale | | Statement re: funding and participation |
| 50 | 6667-99 | June 6 | | Veale | | Cross examination of Horte |
| C-14 | 1296-1301 | July 11 | O.C. | Veale | | Questions to lead evidence |
| C-15 | 1363-1370 | July 12 | | Veale | | Questions to lead evidence |
| | 1378-1470 | | | Veale | | Questions to lead evidence |
| C-16 | 1477-1657 | July 13 | | Veale | | Questions to lead evidence |
| 52 | 6971-7020 | Aug. 12 | WH | Veale | | Cross-examination of CAGPL panel on alternate routes |
| 53 | 7175-7209 | Aug. 13 | | Veale | | Direct evidence |
| 53-A | 7340-42 | Aug. 13 | | Veale | | Cross examination of CARC routing panel |
| 54 | 7431-33 | Aug. 14 | | Veale | | Geist cross-examined |
| | 7553-55 | | | Veale | | Procedural; cross-examination and appearance of witnesses |

PARTICIPANTS - COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject</u> |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 55 | 7646-47 | Aug. 15 | WH | Veale | CYI | Re-appearance of witnesses; routing hearings |
| 76 | 11179-206 | Oct. 21 | YK | Veale | | Cross-examination of Parker, Weeden |
| 82 | 12155-12205 12290-91 | Nov. 6 | | Veale Veale | | Cross-examination of CAGPL Panel on physical environment Recommendation to remove 15 pages of Miller report and make it a public document |
| 94 | 14325 | Dec.2 | | Veale | | Appearance of witnesses |
| 95 | 14523-35 | Dec.3 | | Veale | | Requesting another community hearing in White - horse; alternative transportation corridors; procedural matters; Alaskan Highway; Miller Report |
| 96 | 14536-703 | Dec.4 | | Veale | | Cross-examination of Banfield, Gunn, Hemstock, McCart, Jakimchuk |
| 108 | 16421-60 | Jan. 13 | | Veale | | Cross-examination of EPB Environmental Panel |
| 109 | 16726-36 | Jan. 14 | | Veale | | Motion presented re: Fairbanks corridor; community hearings |
| 110 | 16845-67 | Jan. 15 | | Veale | | Cross-examination of Bergerud, Calef, Lent |
| 124 | 18995-9005 | Feb.13 | IN | Veale | | Cross-examination of Milne, Lewis |
| 138 | 21002-35 | Apr. 6 | YK | Veale | | Cross-examination of Simmons, Mossop, Stephen, Norton |
| 139 | 21262-76 | Apr. 7 | | Veale | | Cross-examination of Nicol |
| 151 | 23040-23212 | May 5 | | Veale | | Presentation of evidence; cross-examination of CYI witnesses |
| 152 | 23331-50 23377-86 | May 6 | | Notti Veale | CYI | Evidence - in - chief - impacts of oil, general development on natives Submission that hearings be held in Yukon communities, terms of order-in-council, letter re Northwest Pipeline and Westcoast Transmission's intention to transport gas via Fairbanks corridor |
| 153 | 23407-526 23463-72 | May 7 | | Sharp Veale | CYI | Social, economic impact on Ross River Direct examination of Sharp |
| 178 | 27638-48 | Aug 26 | | Veale | | Cross-examination of Merrett, Pritchard |
| 192 | 30012-35 | Oct 4 | | Veale | | Cross-examination of Krauss, Ritter |
| 193 | 30235-48 | Oct 5 | | Veale | | Cross-examination of EPB Panel |
| 194 | 30384-401 | Oct.6 | | Veale | | Cross-examination of Hemstock |
| 195 | 30647-80 | Oct.7 | | Veale | | Cross-examination of Johanson, Fowler, Walker, Dau, Daniels |
| 197 | 31026-77 31109-13 | Oct.13 | | Veale Veale | | Cross-examination of Norton Cross-examination of Rogol |
| 198 | 31329-35 31373-84 | Oct.14 | | Veale Veale | | Discussion about deadline of Commission Counsel report Cross-examination of Gates, Forth, Witty, Sterling, Carnew |
| 203 | 32121-203 | Nov.18 | | Veale | | Final argument |

PARTICIPANTS - EPB

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|
| XVIII | 2120-21 | Mar.14 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Re: Templeton's questions for Panel 1 |
| XXIII | 2724-38 | Mar.21 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross examination of Clark and Panel 2 |
| XXXIV | 4441-45 4456 4467-68 | Apr. 22 | | Dau Goudge Veale | CAGPL MVPI CYI | Eric Gordeau Mr. Calef, environmental consultant Recommendations, supervision, coastal slope of Yukon |
| XXXVI | 4676 4684 | May 12 | | Genest Scott | CAGPL | Will appear in June Not a full-time participant like CARC |
| 41 | 5311 | May 20 | | Templeton | | Cross examination of Operations and Maintenance Panel |
| 43 | 5705-19 | May 22 | | Templeton | | Cross examination of Horte |
| 44 | 5722-36 | May 23 | | Templeton | | Cross examination of Horte |
| 46 | 5995-6148 | June 2 | | Templeton | | Templeton and Panel from EPB |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - EPB

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|-------------|---|
| 47 | 6149-6314 | June 3 | YK | Templeton | EPB | Templeton and Panel from EPB |
| 48 | 6315-6451 | June 4 | | Templeton | | Templeton and Panel from EPB |
| 49 | 6592-96 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Body created by CAGPL |
| 58 | 8143-80 | Aug. 20 | | Templeton | | Blair cross-examined by Templeton |
| | 8194-96 | | | Anthony | CARC | EPB assessment of the Arctic Gas project; independent inter-disciplinary environmental assessment |
| | 8207-09 | | | Marshall Berger | CAGPL | Need for Templeton to be cross-examined |
| 52 | 7021-56 | Aug. 12 | WH | Templeton | | Cross-examination of CAGPL panel re: alternate routes |
| 67 | 9839-76 | Sept. 23 | YK | Templeton | | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 10 (Construction) |
| 69 | 10231-32 | Sept. 25 | | Templeton | | Writing of terms and conditions of phase 1; procedural matters |
| 71 | 10601-610 | Oct. 14 | | Templeton | | Cross-examination of D. Longlitz |
| 72 | 10746-57 | Oct. 15 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination of P. Lewis |
| | 10777-88 | | | Adam | EPB | Questioned by Berger re: Adams, opinion of Dr. Clark: Dr. Williams' testimonies |
| | 10788-812 | | | Adam | | Adam cross-examined by Marshall |
| 73 | 10815-20 | Oct. 16 | | Templeton | | Appearance of witnesses; procedural |
| 95 | 14383-409 | Dec. 3 | | Environ. Panel | CAGPL | EPB matrix approach to environmental assessment; multi-disciplinary approaches |
| 97 | 14734-821 | Dec. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Cross-examination of CAGPL panel, impact on living environment |
| 105 | 16059-60 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Environmental code of general guidelines re crossing sites, gravel and water sources |
| 107 | 16283-336 | Jan. 12 | | Environ. Panel | EPB | Templeton, Adam, McTaggart-Cowan, Wilimovsky, Craik, Bliss, Gourdeau cross-examined by Anthony |
| | 16365-406 | | | Environ. Panel | EPB | Cross-examined by Bayly |
| 108 | 16407-15 | Jan. 13 | | Environ. Panel | EPB | Cross-examined by Bayly |
| | 16415-21 | | | Environ. Panel | EPB | Cross-examined by Bell |
| | 16421-60 | | | Environ. Panel | EPB | Cross-examined by Veale |
| | 16460-95 | | | Environ. Panel | EPB | Cross-examined by Hollingworth |
| | 16496-532 | | | Environ. Panel | EPB | Cross-examined by Marshall, Carter |
| | 16532-82 | | | Environ. Panel | EPB | Cross-examined by Scott |
| 109 | 16583-726 | Jan. 14 | | Environ. Panel | EPB | Cross-examination by Scott |
| 135 | 20574 | Mar. 25 | | Sprague | MVPI | Inquiry decisions should incorporate water quality suggestions of environmental assessment |
| 136 | 20645 | Mar. 26 | | Sprague | | Recommendations re environmental inspectors similar to EPB's |
| 193 | 30064-205 | Sept 16 | | Templeton Doyle Hernandez | EPB EPB EPB | Evidence in chief |
| 201 | 31833-55 | Nov. 16 | | Templeton | | Final submission |

PARTICIPANTS - FOOTHILLS GAS

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|--------------|-----------|---|
| XV | 1624 - | Mar. 11 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Filing of exhibits, financial and socio-economic material |
| XVI | 1748-1809 | Mar. 12 | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination of Dau and Panel 1 |
| XVII | 1879-86 | Mar. 13 | | Gibbs | | Exhibit 74, discussion of "alternatives" |
| XXI | 2487-2515 | Mar. 19 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination of Panel 2 - Design Panel |
| XXX | 3715 | Apr. 15 | | Gibbs | | re Future cross examination of Purcell and Panel 3 |
| | 3768-3871 | | | Gibbs | | Cross examination of Purcell & Panel 3 |
| XXXI | 3872-82 | Apr. 16 | | Gibbs | | Cross examination of Purcell & Panel 3 |
| XXXII | 4196-4201 | Apr. 18 | | Hollingworth | | Presentation of corridor concept motion-timing |

PARTICIPANTS - FOOTHILLS GAS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXIII | 4373 | Apr. 21 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Re-cross exam on points raised in welding film |
| XXXIV | 4517-42 | Apr. 22 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination, Dau and Panel 4 |
| XXXV | 4543 | Apr. 23 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Hollingworth's question re: interior route |
| | 4544-4600 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross Examination of O'Rourke, Dau and Williams |
| XXXVI | 4665-67 | May 12 | | Lucas | CARC | Request from CARC for funds |
| | 4680 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Hollingworth expected later to present motion |
| | 4687 | | | Genest | | Submission later |
| | 4694-95 | | | Hollingworth | | Oppose motion to adjourn formal hearings |
| XXXVII | 4705 | May 13 | | Hollingworth | | Filing report on Minutes of Metallurgical Sub-committee, Calgary April, 1973 |
| 41 | 5285-5311 | May 20 | | Hollingworth | | Cross examination of Operations and Maintenance Panel |
| 43 | 5593-5705 | May 22 | | Gibbs | | Cross examination of Horte |
| | 5682-83 | | | Gibbs | | Questions of supply and demand |
| 44 | 5782-83 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Application for ROW |
| 49 | 6455-6507 | June 5 | | Gibbs | | Cross examination of Horte |
| C-4 | 187-195 | May 28 | Hay River | Hollingworth | | Position of Foothills at hearings |
| | 208-211 | | | Burrell | Foothills | Statement by Blair; price of natural gas |
| C-5 | 459-470 | May 29 | | Hushion | Foothills | Ownership of Foothills Gas |
| C-10 | 956-60 | June 27 | F.N. | Elwood | Foothills | Training program |
| C-11 | 985-89 | July 8 | F. McP. | Elwood | | Foothills representatives at hearings |
| | 1033-48 | | | Elwood | | Danger of fires caused by pipelines; training programs; compressor stations |
| C-12 | 1106-08 | July 9 | | Elwood | | Pipeline failures, repairs |
| | 1142-45 | | | Elwood | | Nor-Tran training program |
| C-13 | 1199-1206 | July 10 | | Elwood | | Looping, caribou areas |
| 56 | 7878-7944 | Aug. 18 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Submission by Blair |
| 57 | 7947 | Aug. 19 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Council for Foothills; conclusion of evidence |
| | | | | Scott | MVPI | in-chief of Blair |
| | 7947-8004 | | | Blair | | Cross-examined by Goldie |
| | 8006-8112 | | | Blair | | Cross-examined by Goldie |
| 58 | 8116-42 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | | Cross-examined by Goldie |
| | 8143-80 | | | Blair | | Cross-examined by Templeton |
| | 8180-8204 | | | Blair | | Cross-examined by Anthony |
| | 8210-11 | | | Gibbs | | Need for revision of rules of operation of the |
| | | | | Berger | | Inquiry since there are two applicants |
| | 8214-37 | | | Blair | | Cross-examined by Bell |
| | 8237-52 | | | Blair | | Cross-examined by Lane |
| | 8253-96 | | | Blair | | Cross-examined by Scott |
| 59 | 8297-8305 | Aug. 21 | | Blair | | Re-examination by Gibbs |
| | 8305 | | | Mackie | Foothills | Natural gas requirements in Canada |
| | 8315-22 | | | Gibbs | | N.E.B. responsibilities; mandate of the Inquiry; |
| | | | | Berger | | prepared evidence |
| | 8331-89 | | | Gibbs | | Introduction of Panel 3; Drew, Mirosh, Bouckhout, |
| | | | | Panel 3 | | Gillespie |
| | 8390-8467 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Cross-examination of Panel 3 |
| | 8467-72 | | | Anthony | CARC | Cross-examination of Panel 3 |
| | 8472-78 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination of Panel 3 |
| | 8478-80 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Cross-examination of Panel 3 |
| | 8480-81 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination of Panel 3 |
| 60 | 8485-8588 | Aug. 22 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Panel 3 |
| | 8588-91 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Re-examination by Hollingworth |
| | | | | Panel 3 | Foothills | |
| 51 | 6827-72 | Aug. 11 | WH | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination of CAGPL panel - Dau, O'Rourke, William, Clark, Hemstock, Banfield, Trusty |

| (continued) | | | | | | | PARTICIPANTS - FOOTHILLS GAS |
|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|
| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter | |
| 52 | 6960-69 | Aug. 12 | WH | Gibbs | Foothills | Demand for uniform cost projections of prime and alternate routes from CAGPL | |
| 53 | 7171-75 | Aug. 13 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Evidence on alternate routes | |
| | 7222-24 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Magistrate Sprecker | |
| 53A | 7327-33 | Aug. 13 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of CARC routing panel | |
| C-18 | 1809-12 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Ellwood | Foothills | Hare Indian River Crossing | |
| | 1826-27 | | | Ellwood | | Borrow sources - vicinity of Fort Good Hope | |
| C-19 | 1849-59 | Aug. 6 | | Blair | Foothills | Native land claims; pipeline impacts in Alberta | |
| C-20 | 1909-10 | Aug. 7 | | Blair | | Foothills will consider route change to avoid Fort Good Hope | |
| C-21 | 2086-88A | Aug. 9 | NW | Burrell | Foothills | Camps and operations near Norman Wells; gas to community | |
| | 2109-20 | | | Blair | | Reserve estimates; project cost | |
| | 2153-57 | | | Blair | | Population increase and shortage of services, housing - Norman Wells | |
| | 2180-90 | | | Blair | | Opportunities for northerners re: employment contracts | |
| | 2200-02 | | | Burrell | Foothills | Access of workers; firearms | |
| C-22 | 2242-48 | Aug.11 | WH | Rutherford | Foothills | Progress of spreads; techniques | |
| | 2263 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Route selection; gas to communities | |
| | 2268 | | | Hushion | | Route selection; gas to communities | |
| C-23 | 2380-81 | Aug.14 | | Hushion | | To investigate question of mosquito increase due to drainage | |
| 61 | 8614-50 | Sept.15 | YK | Gibbs Mirosh Lazerte Hensch | Foothills | Submission of exhibits; evidence in-chief of Foothills Panel 4 | |
| 61-A | 8700-48 | | | Panel 5 Gibbs | Foothills | Mirosh, Bauer, Walker, Glockner presenting evidence in-chief | |
| 62 | 8796-8808 | Sept.16 | | Gibbs Marshall Berger | CAGPL | Procedural matter; submission of tentative reports and studies; alternative routes; Prudhoe Bay Supply line | |
| | 8878-79 | | | Gibbs Panel 5 | | Gibbs in re-direct of Panel 5 - Mirosh, Bauer, Walker, Glockner | |
| | 8887-8902 | | | Panel 6 Gibbs | | Evidence in-chief from Panel 6 Mirosh, Scrimes | |
| 63 | 8970-9071 | Sept.17 | | Panel 7 Gibbs | | Evidence in-chief from Panel 7 - Mirosh, Lazerte, Beer | |
| | 9070-82 | | | Gibbs | | Documents related to the evidence of the Delta Producers | |
| | 9114-62 | | | Panel 8 | | Metallurgical Panel - Direct evidence | |
| 64 | 9271-9314 | Sept.18 | | Panel 9 | Foothills | Direct evidence of Geotechnical Panel 9 | |
| | 9382-91 | | | Hollingworth | | Recommendations made by Claridge re rerouting to be submitted to Inquiry; decisions not yet made on those recommendations | |
| 65 | 9582-86 | Sept.19 | | Hollingworth | | Objection to demands for production of construction safeguards | |
| 68 | 10147-58 | Sept.24 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of CAGPL (resumed) evidence re contractors (Dau-Williams) | |
| | 10182-83 | | | Hollingworth | | Computer program re cost estimates of CAGPL; Unles report on Swimming Point crossing | |
| | 10206-08 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Templeton (EPB) | |
| 69 | 10270-93 | Sept.25 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Dr. Williams | |
| | 10368 | | | Hollingworth | | Depth of buried pipe at river crossings | |
| 70 | 10502-34 | Sept.26 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of E.B. Owen | |
| 71 | 10600-601 | Oct. 13 | | Hollingworth | | Presenting an exhibit on ice scour which fulfills an undertaking | |
| 72 | 10689-91 | Oct. 14 | | Hollingworth | | Procedural; appearance of witnesses | |
| 73 | 10857 | Oct. 16 | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination of Slusarchuk | |
| | 10881 | | | Gibbs | | Polling forces; decrease in temperature and soil permeability | |
| | 10965-70 | | | Gibbs | | Procedural | |

PARTICIPANTS - FOOTHILLS GAS (continued)

| | <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|---|
| 74 | | 11020 | Oct.17 | YK | Genest | CAGPI | Procedural |
| 75 | | 11141 | Oct. 20 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Inquiring if CAGPL's cost comparison data on Fairbanks and Prime Route had been made an exhibit |
| 76 | | 11143 | Oct. 21 | | Hollingworth | | Appearance of witnesses for phase 2 |
| | | 11176 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Questioning of witnesses |
| | | 11249-51 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Weedon, Parker |
| | | 11214-23 | | | Hollingworth | | Procedural; briefing and preparation of the witnesses |
| | | 11336-38 | | | Hollingworth | | Procedural |
| 77 | | 1141-42 | Oct.22 | | Hollingworth | | Scheduling of panels for phases 2 and 3 |
| | | 11374-78 | | | Hollingworth | | Guidelines; alternative route proposals; concept of Mackenzie corridor |
| | | 11410-17 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Rutter |
| 78 | | 11504-33 | Oct.23 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Roed |
| | | 11599-609 | | | Berger Hollingworth | | Foothills fulfillments re: alternate corridors and routes under expanded guidelines; project costs |
| 79 | | 11716 | Nov. 3 | | Hollingworth | | Request for Dabbs to repeat statements on erodibility rating |
| | | 11743-68 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Minning, Dabbs re borrow operations and revegetation |
| 80 | | 11769-11847 | Nov.4 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of CAGPL Environmental Panel (Phase 2) continued |
| | | 11889 | | | Hollingworth | | Reminder to Scott that Foothills has given notice of route changes |
| 82 | | 12205-07 | Nov. 6 | | Hollingworth | | Continued cross-examination of Dabbs re table of seed mixes |
| 83 | | 12520-22 | Nov. 7 | | Hollingworth | | Evidence to be given on Cross-Delta route in Inuvik |
| 85 | | 12704 | Nov.12 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Compressor conversion to electricity to save gas |
| 85-A | | 12740 | Nov.12 | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination schedule of Williams (CAGPL) |
| 86 | | 12809-90 | Nov.13 | | Environmental Panel | Foothills | Evidence-in-chief, impact on physical environment |
| | | 12992-13048 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination of Williams, northern spreads, production rates, artificial lighting; Fort Simpson spread, snow roads, production rates |
| | | 13052-56 | | | Gibbs | | Correcting Scott on numbers, Foothills construction start dates |
| 87 | | 13059-122 | Nov.14 | | Environmental Panel | Foothills | Cross-examination by Bayly |
| | | 13123-98 | | | Environmental Panel | Foothills | Cross-examination by Carter and Marshall |
| 88 | | 13200-344 | Nov.17 | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Ryder and Goudge; impact on physical environment |
| 88-A | | 13345-53 | Nov.17 | | Gibbs | | Presentation of exhibits |
| 89 | | 13530-70 | Nov.18 | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination of CAGPL panel, impact on living environment |
| 90 | | 13731-66 | Nov.19 | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination of Hemstock, McCart (CAGPL), environmental monitoring, impact on fish |
| 91 | | 13845-92 | Nov.20 | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination of Dau (CAGPL) re: construction costs |
| | | 13898 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination of Dau re: sufficient gas for for 48 inch line |
| 93 | | 14101-24 | Dec.1 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Banfield, Gunn, Hemstock, McCart, Jakimchuk |
| 94 | | 14202-03 | Dec.2 | | Hollingworth | | Foothills alignments are south of Parson's Lake |
| 97 | | 14717-20 | Dec.5 | | Hollingworth | | FPC report on Fairbanks route |
| | | 14759-61 | | | Hollingworth | | Terms and conditions, recommendations from expert witnesses not binding on applicant |
| 99 | | 15021 | Dec.9 | | Hollingworth | | List of documents forthcoming |
| | | 15057 | | | Hollingworth | | List of documents arrived |
| | | 15105-32 | | | Environmental Panel | Foothills | Evidence-in-chief, impact on living environment |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - FOOTHILLS GAS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 99 | 15133-35 | Dec. 9 | YK | Whitney Bouckhout | Foothills Foothills | Impedence of moose movements, Mackenzie River Islands |
| | 15135-85 | | | Environmental Panel | Foothills | Cross-examination by Bayly re impact on living environment |
| 100 | 15186-270 | Dec. 10 | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Bayly re impact on living environment |
| | 15271-83 | | | Bouckhout Whitney | | Cross-examination by Marshall re impact on living environment |
| | 15283-382 | Dec. 10 | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Scott re impact on living environment |
| 101 | 15390-402 | Dec. 11 | | Environmental Panel | | Cross-examination by Scott re impact on living environment |
| | 15333-41 | | | Lutes | Foothills | Cross-examination of Zoltai on terrain problems |
| 102 | 15543-47 | Dec. 12 | | Lutes | | Cross-examination of Zoltai, Peterson, re using abandoned CNT line; monitoring at proposed Willow Lake IBP site |
| | 15660-65 | | | Lutes | | Cross-examination of Novakowski re game management, community lateral impact, IBP sites |
| | 15707 | | | Lutes | | Cross-examination of Novakowski re borrow pits in proposed IBP sites |
| 105 | 15976-96 | Dec. 17 | | Hollingworth | | Evidence-in-chief from Stein, Walker, Steigenberger, Millen |
| | 16125-26 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination of Stein |
| 108 | 16460-95 | Jan. 13 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of EPB Environmental Panel |
| 110 | 16739 | Jan. 15 | | Hollingworth | | Construction scheduling of Arctic Gas, response at NEB hearings, Jan. 13, 1976 |
| C-24 | 16867-80 2417-34 | Aug. 23 | TL | Hollingworth Hushion | Foothills | Cross-examination of Calef, Bergerud, Lent Representing Foothills at Trout Lake community hearing |
| | 2438-41 | | NB | Hushion | | Representing Foothills at the Nahanni Butte community hearing |
| | 2450-51 | | | Hushion | | Training programs; education requirements and upgrading; employment opportunities |
| C-25 | 2476-78 | Sept. 8 | FS | Ellwood | Foothills | Route definition, construction schedule, job creation, gas supply re: Fort Simpson |
| | 2491-94 2513-73 | | | Rutherford Rutherford Ellwood | Foothills | Argument against 4 year scheduling concept Pipeline route, potential gas reserves; camp site re: Fort Simpson, medical facilities; camp site abandonment; Foothills ownership financing; construction phase, controls technician training programs; peak construction labour force, hiring policy; Fort Simpson as a trans-shipment point; gas supply to Northern Communities; gas pipeline abandonment, failure; measures to control workmen entering Fort Simpson |
| C-26 | 2617-19 | Sept. 9 | | Ellwood | | Summary of pipeline proposal |
| C-27 | 2722-26 | Sept. 10 | | Ellwood | | Comments on union, hiring policies re: Northerners, training programs |
| | 2746-70 | | | Rutherford | | Company shares re: sale to native organizations; cost of pipeline; land claims re: settlement |
| C-30 | 2894-97 | Oct. 6 | PP | Mirosh | Foothills | Proposed route, company organization, community feeder lateral re: construction schedule, camp site location |
| | 2906-74 | | | Mirosh Ellwood | Foothills | Training programs facilities - Nortran, Hire North; proposed use of Mackenzie Highway; per cent Canadian content of project; construction peak manpower needs; turnover rate in training program; permanent operating jobs; measures to reduce turnover rate; potential for primary industry after construction; pipeline looping - methods, costs; proposed route, feeder lines - construction schedule, campsite, household fuel cost savings; return rate for pipelines; gas reserves - duration of pipeline operation |
| C-31 | 3000-03 | Oct. 7 | FR | Mirosh | | Feeder line to Fort Resolution, camp housing policy - Pine Point; native training programs - applications, qualifications |
| | 3014 | | | Mirosh | | Gas pipeline operation period |

PARTICIPANTS - FOOTHILLS GAS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| C-32 | 3084-85 | Oct. 8 | FR | Ellwood | Foothills | Foothills ownership re: Westcoast Transmission and Alberta Gas Trunk Line; El Paso's share in Westcoast |
| C-33 | 3108-10 3115-20 3166 | Oct. 9 | FS | Mirosh Mirosh | Foothills | Summary of proposal Initial construction, employment; subsequent construction re: more pipelines, gas plants; training programs; operating and maintenance personnel; local contractors Operation of Foothills in Northwest Territories; current state of pipeline |
| C-34 | 3244-48 3272-75 3292-94 3303-04 3376-77 | Oct. 15 | YK | Mirosh Mirosh Mirosh Mirosh | Foothills | Summary of project re: sponsors, formation of Foothills company, route, construction, gas control centre, employment, community use of gas Fuel oil costs; Westcoast Transmission's sale of gas to United States All-Canadian pipeline, smaller, cheaper; potential discovery in Mackenzie - Beaufort area; willingness to carry American gas, if asked Policy re: community use of gas, industrial, commercial, residential Northwest Territories' proposal to tax pipeline company |
| C-35 | 3388 3390-93 3396-98 3412-13 3422-23 3432-33 | Oct. 22 | LI | Littledale Littledale Littledale Littledale Littledale Littledale | Foothills | Personal resumé Differences between CAGPL, Foothills re: pipe size, main operation centre, manpower requirements Communities to be served by feeder laterals Measures to control outside workers from entering communities Quantity of money spent in NWT to date by Foothills Foothills policy re: hire, training of women |
| C-36 | 3501-04 3551-52 | Jan. 28 | In. | Burrell Ellwood | Foothills Foothills | Pipeline route, gas delivery, Inuvik district office, campsite location; Nortran, Hire North-trained labour pool; environmental inspection team, land claims policy, pipeline design Proposed compressor station, gravel removal sites |
| C-37 | 3571-73 3580-81 3605 3615 | Feb.10 | | Burrell Burrell Burrell | Foothills | Proposed pipeline routes community gas delivery, construction schedule, employment opportunities from Nortran program; northern business opportunities Funds to NWT from property tax on pipeline facilities, royalty on gas Guarantee of training employment for northerners Recruitment for Nortran programs |
| C-38 | 3625-26 3640-43 3650-51 3660-70 3676-77 3680-84 | Feb.12 Feb.15 | | Burrell Burrell Burrell Ellwood Mirosh Mirosh Ellwood | Foothills Foothills | Project cost, employment policy Foothills' position on native land claims settlement and pipeline construction Resource ownership and royalty payments Employment for natives lacking Grade 10 education, other pipeline positions; housing for employees; re: a union pipeline; gas pipeline failure - compensation to people affected Pipeline burial in river beds to avoid ice scouring Compensation for pipeline damages; location of Nortran and construction training sites; housing - rental rates and subsidization for Foothills employees |
| 114 | 17302-07 17359-60 17386 | Jan.22 | | Hollingworth Hollingworth Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination of Mainland re Taglu gas plant; sewage; river transport of materials; construction scheduling Requirements for piles, wooden, steel; compressor station exhaust heat use Wooden pilings sources |
| 115 | 17444-49 17481 | Jan.23 | | Hollingworth Berger | | Cross-examination of Faulkner, Serra (GPC-D-S) re Niglintgak gas field development Blair's estimates of gas reserves in Delta area |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - FOOTHILLS GAS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 115 | 17551-55 | Jan.23 | IN | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination of Stamberg (GPC-D-G) re Parsons Lake gas field development |
| | 17600-01 | | | Hollingworth | | Objections made about cross-examination, evidence in chief |
| 116 | 17673-81 | Jan.24 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Appleton, Rempel, Webb, Wopnford re siltation controls; grizzlies' reaction to aircraft and people; Environmental Training Programs for Construction and Operation Personnel; monitoring of field activities |
| | 17734-35 | | | Ellwood | Foothills | Drilling activity after pipeline completed |
| | 17739 | | | Ellwood | | Nortran sponsoring company |
| 122 | 18552-64 | Feb.11 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Stein |
| 123 | 18753-55 | Feb.12 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination Yates, Elkin |
| | 18766 | | | Hollingworth | | MVPI role in assessing government decision making process |
| 126 | 19203-26 | Feb.16 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Pettigrew, Logan, Snow |
| | 19299-312 | | | Hollingworth | | Procedural - inability to cross-examine Usher, Cournoyea panel due to late reception of evidence |
| 127 | 19371-74 | Feb.17 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cross-examination of Longlitz |
| | 19432-33 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination of Monaghan |
| | 19491-94 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination of Trudeau |
| | 19544-53 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination of Milne |
| | 19578 | | | Gibbs | | Objection to evidence re Canmar program |
| 129 | 19637 | | | Gibbs | | Objection to proposed evidence of Nicol re relevance to inquiry |
| | 19639-61 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination of Speller |
| 130 | 19738 | Mar.16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Foothills plans to use Axe Point staging site too |
| | 19782-839 | | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination of Hollingshead, Williams, Minning, Purcell, Clark, Cooper |
| 131 | 19840-981 | Mar.17 | | Gibbs | | Cross-examination of CAGPL engineering panel re cross-Delta route |
| 134 | 20280-347 | Mar. 24 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination of CAGPL environmental panel re cross-Delta route |
| 135 | 20403-24 | Mar. 25 | | Hollingworth | | Admissibility of COPE/ITC evidence on petroleum development, western Arctic |
| | 20515-32 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of CAGPL environmental panel re cross-Delta route |
| 136 | 20653-59 | Mar. 26 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Sprague (MVPI) re water quality criteria |
| | 20677-78 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Sprague re: water quality criteria |
| | 20721-30 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Peet (MVPI) re impact on domestic fisheries |
| 137 | 20771 | Apr. 5 | | Hollingworth | | Objection to proposed evidence of Nicol on Mizushima oil spill in Japan |
| | 20841-62 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Davies |
| 138 | 20918 | Apr. 6 | | Hollingworth | | Filing of alignment sheets, route changes; filing of transmittal letter to Digby Hunt from Gibbs |
| | 20984 | | | Hollingworth | | Request for copies of Norton's appendices and a chance to read them |
| | 20986-21002 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Simmons, Mossop, Stephen, Norton |
| 139 | 21196-203 | Apr. 7 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Heacock |
| 140 | 21279-85 | Apr. 8 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Nicol |
| | 21446-75 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Allison, Usher, Cournoyea |
| 142 | 21526-663 | Apr. 13 | | Virtue Giroux Behn | Nortran Nortran Nortran | Evidence on Nortran training program |
| 144 | 21943-47 | Apr. 15 | | Hollingworth | | Cross examination of D. Sanders, Witness for NWT IB/MA |
| 145 | 22153-60 | Apr. 26 | | Hollingworth | | Cross examination of NWT IB/MA witnesses |
| 146 | 22224-28 | Apr. 27 | | Hollingworth | | Undertakings fulfilled or to be fulfilled in the future |

PARTICIPANTS - FOOTHILLS GAS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 148 | 22540-67 | Apr. 29 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination of Nahanni, NWT IB/MA |
| 150 | 22877-86 | May 4 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Hills, NWT IB/MA |
| | 22900-01 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Hills, NWT IB/MA |
| | 22907-24 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Simpson, NWT IB/MA |
| | 22980-23011 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Bean, Cheezie, Kurszewski, NWT IB/MA |
| 151 | 23181-88 | May 5 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Smith, Lueck, CYI |
| | 23210-11 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross examination of Smith, Lueck, CYI |
| 152 | 23215-52 | May 6 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Cruikshank, McClellan |
| | 23364-71 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Notti |
| | 23386-94 | | | Hollingworth | | Proposal of Northwest Pipeline and Westcoast Transmission to transport gas from Prudhoe Bay via Fairbanks corridor, Inquiry's order - in - council, support for Veale's motion that Inquiry visit Yukon communities |
| 153 | 23509-11 | May 7 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Sharp |
| C-47 | 4558-63 | Mar.13 | ARR | Beer | Foothills | Smell of gas leak, danger of forest fire; possibility of oil pipeline, effects on environment; Foothills and CAGPL routes, gravel sources, Travailant Lake |
| | 4622-24 | | | Beer | | Response to suggestion by W. Simon that route be moved further east of Travailant Lake |
| | 4637-39 | | | Beer | | Natural gas lighter than air, why it rises |
| C-48 | 4686-89 | Apr.30 | FS | Burrell | Foothills | Summary of project, impact on Fort Smith, chances for involvement |
| C-50 | 4908-10 | May 11 | VAN | Litterdale | Foothills | Gas reserves, Mackenzie Delta |
| C-53 | 5566-72 | May 14 | CAL | Blair | Foothills | Possible completion dates for the pipeline; alternative corridors |
| 154 | 23632-40 | June 29 | YK | Hollingworth | | Opposition to presentation of evidence by John Helliwell, NWT IB/MA |
| 155 | 23673-74 | June 30 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Puxley, Watkins |
| | 23712 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Puxley, Watkins |
| | 23744-58 | | | Hollingworth | | Opposition to admission of evidence from Helliwell, NWT IB/MA |
| | 23794-816 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Forrest |
| 155-A | 23863-89 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Jelliss |
| C-64 | 7275 | June 3 | OTT | Hollingworth | | Changing construction scheduling to summer for northern-most 50 miles |
| | 7356-60 | | | Rutherford | Foothills | Gas reserves, environmental impact |
| C-67 | 7742-44 | June 8 | HAL | Ellwood | Foothills | Response to Rohmer's brief advocating Y-line |
| | 7807 | | | Hollingworth | | Clarification of meeting between counsel and Brody; Brody will be sent copy of Exhibit 507, Brody's report filed by Webb |
| 159 | 24373-75 | July 7 | YK | Lutes | Foothills | Amendments to application have been filed; decision to build gravel pad, north fifty miles |
| 162 | 24944-46 | July 13 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Trusty, Williams, Hollands, Carlson |
| 163 | 25304-05 | July 14 | | Hollingworth | | Admissability of Helliwell's evidence |
| 165 | 25500-93 | July 19 | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief from Burrell, Jensen, Ellwood, MacLeod |
| 166 | 25678-79 | | | Hollingworth | | Request from Reesor filled re housing document, "Housing Program Proposals for Home Operations and Home Acquisition Assistance" by Strong, Lamb and Nelson Limited; distribution of "Distribution Study, Gas in Northern Communities" by Great Northern Gas and "Forecast Costs of No. 2 Light Fuel Oil in the Northwest Territorial Communities to be Served by Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd." |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - FOOTHILLS GAS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|---|---|
| 166 | 25678-772 | July 20 | YK | Hollingworth Burrell Ellwood Jenson McLeod | Foothills Foothills Foothills Foothills Foothills | Cross-examination |
| 167 | 25968-6008 | July 21 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Beakhust, Brody, Usher |
| 169 | 26340-56 | July 23 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Ruttan, T'Seleie |
| C-68 | 7857-58 | July 16 | FP | Ellwood | Foothills | Staging area to be located at Axe Point; Fort Simpson, Hay River, alternate logistics centres |
| | 7873-83 | | | Ellwood | | Lateral lines, gas to communities; pricing scheme |
| | 7904-16 | | | Ellwood | | Compressor stations; use of barges |
| C-71 | 7999-8001 | Aug 10 | RE | Burrell | | Pipeline proposal; gas to communities; housing of construction workers; opportunities for northerners; land claims. |
| | 8002-04 | | | Burrell | | Description of Foothills' proposed pipeline route, lateral distribution system; pipe burial |
| | 8008 | | | Burrell | | Remote chances of pipeline break; safety features; difference between break in oil and gas pipeline |
| C-75 | 8340-44 | Aug 21 | CL | Blair | Foothills | Gas exploration; compensation for hunting and trapping, possibility of no bad effect due to pipeline |
| C-76 | 8353-55 | Aug 25 | DET | Burrell | | Deny storing pipe in delta, insulation of pipe, route |
| | 8369-70 | | | Burrell | | Avoidance of river crossings; insulation of pipe |
| 170 | 26368-456 | Aug. 16 | YK | Hollingworth | | Burrell, Jensen, Ellwood, MacLeod, Deyell, Evidence in chief |
| 171 | 26515 | Aug. 17 | | Hollingworth | | Filing exhibits |
| 172 | 26746-50 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Dixon |
| | 26877-86 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Kylo |
| | 26925-55 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Dittrich |
| 174 | 27070-71 | Aug 20 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Lainsbury, Dusel, Dalby |
| | 27137-46 | | | Hollingworth | | Evidence-in-chief from Blair |
| | 27050-51 | | | Hollingworth | | Filing of exhibits #704,705,706,707 |
| | 27168-70 | | | Hollingworth | | Objection to Steeves' questioning of Blair re involvement of Canada's frontier gas supplies in foreign regulatory proceedings |
| 177 | 27493-90 | Aug 25 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Wood |
| 178 | 27574 | Aug 26 | | Hollingworth | | Filed exhibit on warm water testing |
| 180 | 27870 | Sept 7 | | Hollingworth | | Letter dated December 1975 from Raddi, President of COPE to Honourable Edward Lawson, President of the Teamsters |
| 181 | 28110-11 | Sept 8 | | Hollingworth | | Advising Inquiry that further questions of Mr Kosten must be made through correspondence; filing of exhibits |
| | 28148-49 | | | Hollingworth | | Not prepared to cross-examine, reserve right to call back witnesses |
| | 28203-07 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Breckenridge, McRae |
| 187 | 29064-69 | Sept 17 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Raddi, Bruce |
| 193 | 30162-76 | Oct 5 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Discussion - argument phase |
| | 30181-83 | | | Hollingworth | | Submission of Beaufort Delta Project group |
| 194 | 30285-325 | Oct. 6 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of EPB panel |
| | 30402-09 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Hemstock |
| | 30435-39 | | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Wylie |
| 195 | 30448-62 | Oct. 7 | | Hollingworth | | Evidence in chief of Byers, Mirosh |
| 195A | 30709-60 | Oct. 7 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Walker, Fowler, Daniels, Dau, Rymes, Johanson |
| 196 | 30908-12 | Oct. 12 | | MacLachlan | Foothills | Cross-examination of Thompson, MacLeod, Skinnarland |
| 197 | 31150-53 | Oct. 13 | | Hollingworth | | Cross-examination of Norton |
| 198 | 31261-62 | Oct. 14 | | Hollingworth | | Inquiry argument should be delayed because of Commission Counsel Report delay |

PARTICIPANTS - FOOTHILLS GAS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 198A | 31451-53 | Oct.14 | YK | Hollingworth | Foothills | Cross-examination of Christie, Schulz, Nicholson |
| 199 | 31470-75 | Oct.15 | | Hollingworth | | Commission Counsel Report delay, availability |
| | 31478-79 | | | Hollingworth | | Needs time to review Commission Counsel recommendations |
| | 31486-87 | | | Hollingworth | | Response to request for items to be purchased in North by Foothills, medical and first aid facilities at construction camps |
| 201 | 31801-32 | Nov.16 | | Gibbs | | Final submission |

PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY, (INQUIRY STAFF)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XVIII | 2046-2120 | Mar.14 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross examination of Dau and Panel 1 |
| XX | 2373-82 | Mar.18 | | Scott | | Clarity of evidence in chief is onus of CAGPL |
| | 2407-10 | | | Scott | | Re: sitting hours of hearings |
| | 2758-61 | | | Scott | | Re questions asked in volume XIX, p.2127-28 |
| XXIV | 2763-64 | Apr.7 | | Scott | | Introduces Lane; Church's slides as Exhibit 86 |
| XXIV-A | 2878-2941 | | | Scott | | Cross examination of Clark & Panel 2 |
| | 2944 | | | | | Risk studies |
| XXV | 2964-3083 | Apr.8 | | Scott | | Cross examination of Clark & Panel 2 |
| XXVI | 3084-96 | Apr.9 | | Scott | | Letters received S.M. Hodgson, Nurse Parker - Aklavik |
| | 3091-3277 | | | Scott | | Cross examination of Clark & Panel 2 |
| XXVII | 3280-3301 | Apr.10 | | Scott | | Cross examination of Clark & Panel 2 |
| | 3305-3435 | | | | | |
| XXVIII | 3436-3560 | Apr.11 | | Scott | | Cross examination of Clark & Panel 2 |
| XXIX | 3561-62 | Apr.14 | | Scott | | Proposed schedule |
| | 3567-68 | | | | | Slides - Prototype Northern River dry bottom |
| | 3568-3635 | | | | | Cross examination of Clark & Panel 2 |
| XXXI | 3872 | | | Scott | | Scheduling corridor phase |
| XXXII | 4075-4160 | Apr.18 | | Scott | | Cross examination: Purcell & Panel 3 |
| | 4209-19 | | | Scott | | Presentation of corridor concept motion-timing |
| XXXIV | 4456 | Apr. 22 | | Goudge | MVPI | Re Environmental Protection Board |
| XXXV | 4644-48 | Apr. 23 | | Goudge | | Preparation of questions for panel |
| XXXVI | 4681-85 | May 12 | | Scott | | Supports motion to adjourn formal hearings |
| | 4688-89 | | | Scott | | Prepared for cross examination but should wait for ruling |
| XXXVII | 4700-02 | May 13 | | Scott | | Adjournment proposed by Professor Lucas |
| XXXVIII | 4822 | May 14 | | Scott | | Correction needed in transcript of May 13 |
| | 4966-5002 | | | Goudge | | Cross examination of Dau and Panel 4 |
| XXXIX | 5004-58 | May 15 | | Goudge | | Cross examination of Dau, O'Rourke, Williams |
| | 5067-5178 | | | Scott | | Cross examination of Dau, O'Rourke, Williams |
| 41 | 5273 | May 20 | | Scott | | Report on physical environment of on-shore portion, Mackenzie Delta |
| | 5365-68 | | | Scott | | Environmental constraints on American application |
| 42 | 5422-5527 | May 21 | | Scott | | Cross examination of Operations and Maintenance Panel |
| 43 | 5672-75 | May 22 | | Scott | | Questions re: Exhibit, "National Economic Effects of Applicant's Proposal" |
| 44 | 5720-21 | May 23 | | Scott | | Diagram on the disposition of equipment, materials, pipe - in the event of looping (CAGPL undertaking) |
| | 5750-57 | | | Scott | | Consortium; violations of specific legislation |
| | 5818-19 | | | Scott | | Inquiry Appraisal Team; recommendations |
| | 5837-38 | | | Scott | | Policy witness to discuss consultations with federal government |
| | 5858-59 | | | Scott | | Meetings, route selection |
| | 5871-78 | | | Scott | | Factors affecting route selection, location |
| 45 | 5966-93 | May 24 | | Scott | | Cross examination of Horte |
| 46 | 5995-6028 | June 2 | | Goudge | | Initial appearances of EPB witnesses |
| 50 | 6699-6744 | June 6 | | Scott | | Cross examination of Horte |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY, (INQUIRY STAFF)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| C-1 | 36-39 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Jackson | MVPI | Territorial employees, evidence before the hearing |
| C-4 | 213-214 | May 28 | Hay River | Jackson | | Tonnage, shipping, through Hay River |
| | 297-300 | | | Jackson | | Questions to lead evidence |
| C-5 | 346 | May 29 | | Berger | | Ed Weick to consult with Rufus Graves |
| | 395 | | | Berger | | Ed Weick to follow up recommendations of Mr. Tetrault |
| | 427-430 | | | Jackson | | Applicant's training program |
| 56 | 7804-75 | Aug. 18 | YK | Scott | | Cross-examination of Horte |
| 57 | 8048 | Aug. 18 | | Scott Goldie | MVPI CAGPL | Direction to Mr. Goldie |
| 58 | 8205-11 | Aug. 20 | | Scott | | Announcement of up-coming formal and community hearings |
| | 8253-96 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Blair |
| 59 | 8305-10 | Aug. 21 | | Scott | | NEB is to decide the Canadian gas supply and requirements; mandate of the Inquiry |
| | 8316 | | | Scott | | Testimony by Professor Jamieson; overview evidence |
| | 8322-27 | | | Scott | | Evidence given and relevance to the Inquiry; N.E.B. decisions, and mandate |
| | 8329-31 | | | Scott | | Reports used by Foothills and sent by the Minister; reference to availability of DOE studies which may be of interest to the Inquiry |
| | 8423 | | | Scott Marshall | CAGPL | Material used by Foothills participants in making decisions should be presented to the Inquiry; also material used by CAGPL should be presented |
| | 8480-81 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 3 |
| 60 | 8455-8588 | Aug. 22 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 3 |
| 52 | 6965-66 | Aug. 12 | | Goudge | MVPI | Defends CAGPL argument re providing uniform cost analyses of routes |
| 53 | 7143-72 | Aug. 13 | WH | Goudge | | Cross-examination of CAGPL routing panel |
| | 7192-93 | | | Goudge | | To obtain G. Miller report on Ross River |
| | 7209 | | | Goudge | | Magistrate Sprecker to return Phase 4 |
| | 7259 | | | Goudge | | Scheduling of Whitehorse hearings |
| 53A | 7342-48 | Aug. 13 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of CARC routing panel |
| 54 | 7401-03 | Aug. 14 | | Goudge | | Procedural; appearance of witnesses |
| | 7434-38 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Geist |
| | 7551-55 | | | Goudge | | Procedural, cross-examination and appearance of witnesses |
| 55 | 7589 | Aug. 15 | | Goudge | | Introduction to Thursday's hearings; procedural |
| | 7646 | | | Goudge | | Procedural; recall of witnesses at a later date |
| 61 | 8595-98 | Sept. 15 | YK | Scott | | Community hearings to be held in Yellowknife in October; procedural matters; presentation of the United Steel workers brief |
| | 8621-22 | | | Scott | | Clarification as to Foothills route location re: grave sites at Fort Alexander |
| | 8623-24 | | | Scott | | Use of maps in route selection; IBP sites; location of Foothills, Yellowknife - Pine Point community supply lateral |
| | 8693-99 | | | Scott Panel 4 | | Cross-examination of Mirosh, Hensch, Lazerte |
| 62 | 8800-8808 | Sept. 16 | | Scott Berger | | Procedural matters: submission of tentative reports; alternative reports; Prudhoe Bay supply line |
| | 8829-78 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Mirosh, Bauer, Walker, Glockner - Foothills Panel 5 |
| | 8886-87 | | | Scott Gibbs | Foothills | Feeder line crossing the Liard River; construction techniques |
| | 8958-65 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Mirosh, Scrimes by Scott |
| 63 | 8966-69 | Sept. 17 | | Scott | | Proceedings scheduling; witnesses appearances |
| | 9061-9113 | | | Scott | | Cross examination of Foothills Panel 7 on compressor stations |
| | 9075 | | | Scott | | Formal hearings on Delta phase in Inuvik and Yellowknife |

PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY, (INQUIRY STAFF) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|--|----------------------|---|
| 63 | 9082-9113 9199 | Sept.17 | YK | Scott Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination of Panel 7 resumed Clarification on pipe specifications for 42" line for AGTL and Foothills |
| 64 | 9241-65 9385-92 | Sept.18 | | Scott Scott | | Cross-examination of Foothills Metallurgy Panel 8 Agrees that Foothills should produce possible route change |
| 65 | 9494-9587 | Sept.19 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 9 (Geotechnical) |
| 66 | 9733-37 | Sept.22 | | Scott | | Questions Genest re Arctic Gas schedule & startup date |
| 67 | 9901-10025 1000-04 | Sept.23 | | Scott Scott | | Cross-examination of Foothills construction Panel 10 Scheduling of witnesses |
| 68 | 10083-10128 10135-47 10179-82 10184-87 10221-29 | Sept.24 | | Scott Goudge Goudge Goudge Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 11 (Operations & Maintenance) Cross-examination of CAGPL, Dau, Williams re contractors estimates of spread productivity Cross-examination resumed of Dau & Williams Order of cross-examination Cross-examination of Templeton EPB |
| 69 | 10232-68 10270-93 10294-368 10370-72 10376-444 10445 10445-54 10456-99 10499-501 | Sept.25 | | Williams Williams Williams Williams Owen Goudge Owen Owen Williams | MVPI MVPI MVPI | Dr. Williams' evidence in-chief Cross-examination by Hollingworth Cross-examination by Marshall Redirect by Savage E.B. Owen evidence in-chief Procedural; CARC evidence Cross-examined by Bell Cross-examined by Bayly Cross-examined by Marshall |
| 70 | 10502-32 10532-34 10535-64 10565-93 | Sept.26 | | Williams Williams Longlitz Lewis | MVPI MVPI | Cross-examined by Hollingworth Re-direct by Goudge Evidence in-chief Evidence in-chief |
| 71 | 10598-601 10622-24 10641 | Oct.14 | | Goudge Goudge Goudge | | Filing of exhibits; procedural Pipeline guidelines re: posting of a performance bond; land use regulations; acreage requirements Return of witnesses in phase 5 re: regulatory matters |
| 72 | 10689-91 10700 10736-41 10746-57 10754 10758-59 10759-6, 10768-76 | Oct. 15 | | Goudge Goudge Longlitz Lewis Goudge Goudge Lewis Lewis | | Presentation of exhibits; procedural Marking of an employment poster and a copy of land use regulations Re-examination of evidence Cross-examined by Templeton Use by Dr. Clark of culverts through frost bulbs on cross slopes Tendering of exhibits re startup and shutdown dates Lewis cross-examined by Bayly Lewis cross-examined by Marshall |
| 73 | 10813-20 10845-46 10938-40 10969-70 | Oct.16 | | Goudge Goudge Goudge Scott | MVPI | Appearance of witnesses; procedural Overviews to be numbered and sent to Dr. Williams, slides numbered Appearance of witnesses; procedural Appearance of witnesses; procedural |
| 74 | 11013-24 | Oct.17 | | Scott | | Procedural; appearance and cross-examination of witnesses; alternative transportation corridors |
| 75 | 11038 11071-72 11093-94 11038-41 | Oct.20 | | Scott Scott Scott Scott | | Dr. Weeden's position and opinions Weeden's worst case prediction; clarification of meaning Environmental evidence re: Phases 2 and 3 Scheduling of witnesses |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY, (INQUIRY STAFF)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 76 | 11142-43 | Oct.21 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Procedural, scheduling of witnesses |
| | 11149-51 | | | Scott | | Producing a list of documents re: Weeden's, Parker's information sources |
| | 11168 | | | Scott | | Witnesses' opinions; State of Alaska policies re: route preference, El Paso |
| | 11175-76 | | | Scott | | Questioning of witnesses |
| | 11251-96 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Parker, Weeden |
| | 11299-338 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of O. Hughes |
| 77 | 11339-43 | Oct.22 | | Scott | | Scheduling of panels for phases 2 and 3; holding of formal hearings in Inuvik in January and February |
| | 11376-78 | | | Scott | | Guidelines for northern pipelines; concept of Mackenzie corridor; alternative routes |
| | 11381-82 | | | Scott | | Routing of the east of the Franklins proposal |
| | 11387-88 | | | Scott | | Research by Geological Survey of Canada, Dr. Hughes mapping, reports by Dr. Ramsey |
| | 11417-42 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Rutter |
| | 11445 | | | Scott | | Filing transcriptions of evidence; exhibits |
| 78 | 11566-608 | Oct.23 | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination of Roed |
| 79 | 11714-16 | Nov. 3 | | Scott | | CAGPL document on soil erodibility to be entered as exhibit |
| 80 | 11834-39 | Nov. 4 | | Scott | | Request for locations under consideration for rerouting |
| | 11852 | | | Scott | | Clarification of witness Hemstock's answers re environmental factors in route selection |
| | 11860-61 | | | Scott | | Support for CARC's request that Hemstock outline method by which Fort Simpson route change evolved |
| | 11864-65 | | | Scott | | Request for the studies that CAGPL said were underway when Fort Simpson route changed |
| | 11886-89 | | | Scott | | CAGPL compliance with request that Inquiry be notified in advance re route changes under consideration |
| 81 | 11973 | Nov. 5 | | Scott | | Order of Phase 2 cross-examination |
| | 12101-03 | | | Scott | | Use by CAGPL of ground water as water source to be determined |
| 82 | 12136 | Nov. 6 | | Scott | | Completed list of Environmental-Social Program submitted |
| | 12156-62 | | | Scott | | Reservations re allowing CYI witnesses to read report by George W. Miller on Ross River "The Economic Acculturation of an Indian Band". |
| | 12207-12330 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of CAGPL Panel on impact on physical environment; Dabbs re revegetation |
| | 12290-91 | | | Scott | | To consider Veale's suggestion re removal of 15 confidential pages from Miller report to make document public |
| 83 | 12331-522 | Nov.7 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of CAGPL Panel, impact on physical environment; revegetation, borrow pits |
| | 12384-89 | | | Scott | | Route alternatives across and west of Delta; CAGPL support material re: Cross-Delta route required; gravel in Delta area required; Thunder River requirements |
| 85 | 12686-87 | Nov.12 | | Scott | | Request CAGPL supply list of chemicals, handling methods, contingency plans |
| | 12708-37 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination, CAGPL panel impact on physical environment, river-crossings, Blackwater River, engineering and environmental information; water withdrawal, Firth River |
| 85-A | 12739-801 | Nov.12 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of CAGPL panel, impact on physical environment; water withdrawal, fish impact, Mackenzie Valley, North Slope; siltation, fish impact, limits; compressor station emissions |
| 86 | 12802-08 | Nov.13 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of CAGPL physical environment impact panel, river crossings, fish impact; borrow sites |
| | 13050-54 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Williams, work periods, Inuvik miles completed, Foothills, CAGPL |
| 87 | 13164-66 | Nov.14 | | Scott | | Inquiry interested only in archaeological evidence north of 60 |
| | 13193-98 | | | Scott | | Requesting CAGPL's terrain sensitivity map; scheduling of panels |

PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY, (INQUIRY STAFF) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| 88 | 13200-344 | Nov.17 | YK | Ryder Goudge | MVPI MVPI | Cross-examination of Foothills physical environment impact panel |
| 90 | 13722-30 | Nov.19 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Dabbs, Hemstock re: impact on vegetation |
| 91 | 13893-95 | Nov.20 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Dau re: costs of pipeline |
| 92 | 14002 | Nov.21 | | Ryder | | Scheduling of hearings; hours of sitting |
| | 14019-59 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination of Banfield, Hemstock, McCart |
| 93 | 14065-101 | Dec.1 | | Ryder | | Cross-examination of Hemstock |
| 94 | 14197-98 | Dec.2 | | Scott | MVPI | Seeking clarification as to blasting under the ice; Great Bear River |
| | 14214 | | | Scott | | Delta phase; draft reports - availability |
| | 14321-25 | | | Scott | | Appearance of witnesses; CARC evidence on caribou |
| | 14334-35 | | | Scott | | Consideration under the Guidelines; availability of reports re: Schultz - Dempster Highway |
| 95 | 14390-95 | Dec.3 | | Scott | | Route selection; environmental assessment |
| | 14435-51 | | | Scott | | Access roads, North Slope; assumptions re: environmental assessment |
| | 14462-63 | | | Scott | | Corridor concept; impact of future development |
| | 14525-35 | | | Scott | | Community hearing in Whitehorse; procedural matters; mandate of the Inquiry re: consideration of alternative transportation corridors |
| 96 | 14661 | Dec.4 | | Scott | | Recommendations to the Inquiry - substance |
| | 14705-09 | | | Scott | | Procedural |
| 97 | 14715-20 | Dec.5 | | Scott | | Renewable Resources alleged animal harassment; flying personnel to spreads via helicopter; FPC report re Fairbanks route |
| | 14744-71 | | | Scott | | Terms and conditons, recommendations from witnesses, regulation of pipeline, "enforcement phase" |
| | 14789-94 | | | Scott | | Banfield's attack of EPB methods |
| | 14822-61 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Jakimchuk, Gunn, impact on caribou, birds |
| 98 | 14863-15006 | Dec.8 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of CAGPL environmental panel re impact on living environment |
| 99 | 15000-22 | Dec.9 | | Scott | | Answering request for Dr. Fyles' report of staff, Dr. Geist's report on disturbance; counsel's memo-randa for cross-examination purposes |
| | 15022-104 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of CAGPL panel re impact on living environment |
| 100 | 15213-14 | Dec.10 | | Scott | | CWS studies on Bluenose Caribou herd |
| | 15283-382 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Foothills panel re impact on living environment |
| 101 | 15390-402 | Dec. 11 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Kondla, Hayden, Finney, Whitney Bouckhout (Foothills) |
| | 15403-05 | | | Scott | | Zoltai, although employed by Federal Government, is appearing for CARC on personal basis; Peterson not dealing with Environmental-Social Program |
| | 15457-58 | | | Scott | | Producing reports from Geist, DeBock and Surrendi |
| | 15479-80 | | | Scott | | McCart's evidence re spring near Firth River |
| | 15492-501 | | | Scott | | Reports on fenland areas along route |
| | 15511-33 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Peterson, Zoltai (CARC) on pipeline guideline drafting; terrain problems; DOE Task Force on Pipeline Assessment |
| 102 | 15588-611 | Dec. 12 | | Ryder | | Cross-examination of Peterson (CARC) on sensitive areas to be avoided, proposed IBP sites |
| | 15696-705 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination of Novakowski re wildlife protection legislation; ROW mammal population, trapping; muskrat importance, trapping |
| 103 | 15712-13 | Dec. 15 | | Ryder | | Tabling of Surrendi, De Bock and Dennington Report |
| 104 | 15963 | Dec. 16 | | Ryder | | List of substances utilized in pipeline testing |
| 105 | 15976 | Dec. 17 | | Goudge | | Reports requested by Banfield, located by Fyles |
| | 16056 | | | Ryder | | Cohesive material by McCart and panel re critical, sensitive environmental areas |
| | 16074-125 | | | Ryder | | Cross-examination of Stein, Walker, Steigenberger, Millen |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY, (INQUIRY STAFF)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 107 | 16341-45 | Jan. 12 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Procedural; Dr. Thompson joining the EPB panel; setting of precedents |
| 108 | 16541 | Jan. 13 | | Scott | | Calling of the Community Hearings Committee re: hearings along the Fairbanks corridor |
| | 16532-82 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of EPB Panel |
| 109 | 16583-726 | Jan. 14 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of EPB Environmental Panel |
| | 16735-36 | | | Scott | | Consideration of Veale's proposal in March after the hearings in Inuvik |
| 110 | 16737-39 | Jan. 15 | | Scott | | Reports from the Beaufort Sea Project, availability; formal hearings in Inuvik |
| 111 | 16931-60 | Jan. 16 | | Ryder | MVPI | Cross-examination of Calef, Bergerud, Lent re impact on caribou, reindeer |
| | 16964-17001 | | | Davies | MVPI | In-chief evidence re environmental impact assessment, corridor and route selection |
| 112 | 17007-09 | Jan. 20 | In | Scott | | Delta gas producers will present evidence on behalf of MVPI |
| | 17035 | | | Scott | | Request for "Response to information request for socio-economic supplementary concerns" by Delta gas producers be made exhibit; maps of seismic lines to be exhibits |
| | 17090 | | | Scott | | Will Foothills need timber for pilings |
| | 17116-24 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Bliss re impact of gas field activities on Delta |
| | 17267-76 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Hobart re socio-economic impact of development in Delta area |
| 114 | 17338 | | | Scott | | Obtaining release of APOA survey of Delta borrow material resources |
| | 17388-417 | | | Scott | | Cross examination of Mainland and Stewart re Taglu gas field, plant |
| 115 | 17507-29 | Jan. 23 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Faulkner, Serra re Niglintgak gas field development |
| | 17593-94 | | | Scott | | Marshall's objection to relevance of COPE/ITC witness Shaw's evidence, "Handling of hazardous materials in oil and gas field development in Alberta" |
| | 17601 | | | Scott | | Ruling to be made on Marshall's objection to relevance of COPE/ITC witness Shaw's evidence |
| 116 | 17631-39 | Jan. 24 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Scott, Stamberg, Guyn, Good re joint air strip between Gulf and CAGSL, necessity of permanent road, location; snow roads re construction, annual use, effects on terrain |
| 117 | 17766-815 | Jan. 26 | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination of Appleton, Rempel, Webb, Wopnford re multi-year use of snowroads; reindeer overwintering; over-exploitation of fishing; archaeological sites; aircraft traffic; gas plant disturbance to snow geese; location of processing plant; monitoring and surveillance; environmental training; contingency plans for spillage; gravel sources, requirements |
| | 17774 | | | Goudge | | Arctic Gas's Environmental Statement, cross-delta alternative |
| | 17847 | | | Goudge | | Confusing terms in Mainland's letter to Hancock |
| 118 | 17946-90 | Jan. 27 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Sider, Tod, Wopnford re labour force, native; expeditors; unions; Inuvik airstrip |
| | 18066-98 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Czaja, Horsfield, Motyka re permits for gas plants; hiring policy; community infrastructure; secondary industries; future gas fields; gas plants on artificial islands |
| 119 | 18118-37 | Jan. 28 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Shearer |
| | 18180-200 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Shaw |
| 120 | 18260-308 | Jan. 29 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Pimlott |
| | 18309-10 | | | Goudge | | Document tendered as exhibits; "Energy Under the Oceans, A Technological Assessment of Outer Continental Shelf, Oil and Gas Operation"; "O.C.S. Oil and Gas - An Environmental Assessment"; "Arctic Well Control Contingency Plan - Edmonton, Alberta" |
| | 18339 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Martell |
| | 18350-55 | Feb. 10 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Martell |

PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY (INQUIRY STAFF) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 121 | 18360 | Feb.10 | IN | Goudge | MVPI | Submission of reports from Beaufort Sea Environmental Program |
| | 18456 | | | Goudge | | Procedural - Barry - evidence in chief |
| | 18485-87 | | | Goudge | | White whale penetration of Reindeer channel re position of proposed river crossing |
| 122 | 18629 | Feb.11 | | Goudge | | Procedural |
| | 18646-727 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Percy, Barry, Stein, Grainger, Sergeant, Stirling, Smith |
| 123 | 18728-52 | Feb.12 | | Goudge | | Filing of exhibits; evidence-in-chief of Yates and Elkin |
| | 18786 | | | Goudge | | Information available to participants re gathering line, gas plant work being done in DIAND |
| | 18867 | | | Goudge | | Regional Planning Committee - ability to monitor, correct social programs |
| 125 | 19026-80 | Feb.14 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Lewis, Shearer |
| 126 | 19255-99 | Feb.16 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Snow, Pettigrew, Logan |
| 127 | 19313 | Feb.17 | | Goudge | | Phase four evidence, Usher |
| | 19374-86 | | | | | Cross-examination of Longlitz |
| | 19434-44 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination Monaghan |
| 128 | 19498-521 | Feb.18 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Trudeau |
| | 19554-88 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Milne |
| | 19589-605 | | | Goudge | | Evidence-in-chief from Speller |
| 129 | 19606-33 | | | Goudge | | Evidence-in-chief from Inglis |
| 129 | 19633 | Feb.19 | | Goudge | | Availability of "Impressions on the Construction of the Pointed Mountain Gas Pipeline" by Land |
| | 19633 | | | Goudge | | Dean and Brant; "Northern Yukon Fisheries Study - 1971 to 1974", Vol. 2, compiled by Steigenberger, Elsen, Bruce, Yole; "Effects of Changing the Duration of Pipeline Construction on Selected Variables" by M.P.S. Associates of Winnipeg |
| | 19694 | | | Goudge | | Speller and Snow's report will be provided for information, when ready |
| 132 | 20014-152 | Mar. 18 | YK | Goudge | | Cross-examination of CAGPL engineering panel re cross-Delta construction |
| 133 | 20115-18 | Mar. 23 | | Scott | MVPI | Presenting exhibits; calling of COPE/ITC evidence on Mizushima oil spill; CAGPL oil spill contingency plan report availability |
| | 20176-80 | | | Scott | | Selection of Barry route |
| 134 | 20237 | Mar. 24 | | Scott | | Whale calving, movements, West Mackenzie Bay, Shallow Bay |
| | 20245-49 | | | Scott | | Boat and air traffic, Shallow Bay crossing, impact on whales |
| | 20348-98 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of CAGPL environmental panel re cross-Delta route |
| 135 | 20414-25 | Mar. 25 | | Scott | | Admissibility of COPE/ITC evidence on petroleum development, western Arctic |
| | 20427 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of CAGPL environmental panel on late reports possible |
| | 20429-513 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of CAGPL environmental panel on cross-Delta route |
| | 20546-64 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Hemstock re cross-Delta route |
| | 20571A-601 | | | Sprague | MVPI | Evidence in chief, water quality criteria for protection of aquatic life |
| 136 | 20623-26 | Mar. 26 | | Scott | | Examining possibilities of "DEW line route", North Slope |
| | 20630-35 | | | Sprague | | Slide show of experiments of impact of oil refinery waste on aquatic life |
| | 20635-53 | | | Sprague | | Cross-examination by Marshall re water quality criteria |
| | 20653-59 | | | Sprague | | Cross-examination by Hollingworth re water quality criteria |
| | 20660-77 | | | Sprague | | Cross-examination by Bayly re water quality criteria |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY (INQUIRY STAFF)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 136 | 20677-78 | Mar. 26 | YK | Sprague | MVPI | Cross-examination by Hollingworth re water quality criteria |
| | 20678-83 | | | Sprague | | Re-examination by Scott re water quality criteria |
| | 20691-718 | | | Peet | MVPI | Evidence-in-chief, impact of pipeline on domestic fisheries |
| | 20718-21 | | | Peet | | Cross-examination by Carter re impact on fisheries |
| | 20721-30 | | | Peet | | Cross-examination by Hollingworth re impact on fisheries |
| | 20730-66 | | | Peet | | Cross-examination by Bayly re impact on fisheries |
| 137 | 20770 | Apr. 5 | | Goudge | MVPI | Marshall's motion re: proposed evidence of Nicol on Mizushima oil spill in Japan |
| | 20787-88 | | | Goudge | | Support for proposed evidence of Nicol on Mizushima oil spill in Japan |
| | 20793-815 | | | Goudge | | Evidence-in-chief from Davies |
| | 20840-41 | | | Goudge | | Filing of exhibit "North of 60, Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, Summary of Proceedings, Vol. 1, Construction and Engineering", copies available to participants |
| | 20871-72 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Davies |
| | 20872-914 | | | Goudge | | Evidence-in-chief from Mossop, Simmons, Stephen, Norton |
| 138 | 20918 | Apr. 6 | | Goudge | | Filing of "A History of Attempts to Commercially Fish the Mackenzie River Delta, Northwest Territories" by Barlishen and Webber |
| | 20 919-83 | | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief from Mossop, Simmons, Stephen, Norton |
| | 20984 | | | Goudge | | Copies of Norton's appendices will be provided |
| | 20996 | | | Goudge | | Filing of government reports and studies, Feb. 2, 1976; copies of Norton's "Pipeline Surveillance from the Inside" distributed to participants |
| 139 | 21173-76 | Apr. 7 | | Goudge | | Re-examination of Mossop, Simmons |
| | 21179-88 | | | Goudge | | Evidence-in-chief of Heacock |
| 140 | 21286-98 | Apr. 8 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Nicol |
| 141 | 21480-513 | Apr. 9 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Usher, Cournoyea, Allison |
| 142 | 21520 | Apr. 13 | | Scott | MVPI | Opening of Phase 4 |
| | 21608 | | | Scott | | Employment opportunities; unions |
| | 21637-62 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Panel 1, Phase 4, Nortran Program |
| 143 | 21664-736 | Apr. 14 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Panel 1, Phase 4 |
| | 21781-87 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of G. Manuel, President of National Indian Brotherhood |
| | 21803-07 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of H. Cardinal, President of Indian Association of Alberta |
| 143-A | 21878-86 | Apr. 14 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Russell, witness for NWT IB/MA |
| 144 | 21948-63 | Apr. 15 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Sanders, witness for NWT IB/MA |
| | 22069-72 | | | Scott | | Response to objections raised by Sigler of NWT CC |
| | 22076-80 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Barnaby, witness for NWT IB/MA |
| 145 | 22081 | Apr. 26 | | Scott | | Mental Health Association of NWT to become participant in the Inquiry |
| | 22173-92 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of panel of NWT IB/MA witnesses representing Oxfam, churches |
| | 22202-08 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of witnesses |
| | 22210-13 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of witnesses |
| 146 | 22223-24 | | | Scott | | Schedule of formal hearings for summer of 1976 |
| 147 | 22395-470 | Apr. 28 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of NWT IB/MA |
| 148 | 22580-614 | Apr. 29 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Nahanni, NWT IB/MA |
| | 22673 | | | Scott | | Brief cross-examination of Kodakin, NWT IB/MA |
| 149 | 22787-94 | May 3 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of witnesses Ritter, Sittichinli |
| 150 | 22901-04 | May 4 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Hills, NWT IB/MA |
| | 22928-38 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Simpson, NWT IB/MA |
| | 23024-33 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Bean, Cheezie, Kurszewski of NWT IB/MA |
| | 23035-37 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Bean, Cheezie, Kurszewski |

PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY (INQUIRY STAFF) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 151 | 23065-73 | May 5 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination of Irving, CYI |
| | 23077-81 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Irving, CYI |
| | 23204 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Smith, CYI |
| 152 | 23296-327 | May 6 | | Goudge | | Filing of exhibits; cross-examination of Cruikshank, McClellan |
| | 23400-02 | | | Goudge | | Does not support Veale's motion to hold community hearings in Yukon |
| 153 | 23512-22 | May 7 | | Roland | MVPI | Cross-examination of Sharp |
| C-49 | 4768-71 | May 10 | VAN | Scott | MVPI | Explaining enquiry procedure |
| C-51 | 5203-05 | May 12 | | Waddell | MVPI | Procedural matters |
| C-52 | 5220-23 | May 13 | CAL | Ryder | MVPI | Procedural matters |
| C-54 | 5579-81 | May 17 | EDM | Ryder | | Inquiry procedure |
| | 5669 | | | Ryder | | Inquiry procedure |
| C-55 | 5751-53 | May 18 | | Ryder | | Procedural matters |
| | 6015-16 | | | Waddell | | Procedural matters |
| C-57 | 6149-50 | May 20 | WINN | Goudge | MVPI | Procedure of southern hearings |
| | 6205-06 | | | Waddell | | Filing of briefs: Canadian University Service Overseas, Winnipeg Committee, Professor Katz, Jack McLaughlin; Carman, Manitoba, Joe Borowski and Winnipeg Economic Development Board |
| | 6209-10 | | | Goudge | | Procedure |
| | 6253-55 | | | Waddell | | Telegram from Manitoba Indian Brotherhood read; letter from Lakeview Properties Limited read and filed |
| | 6271-72 | | | Waddell | | Filing of briefs from Canadian University Service Overseas, Alliance Against Abortion, and from Frank Cserepy |
| | 6309-10 | | | Waddell | | Filing of brief from Manitoba Anti-apartheid Coalition |
| C-58 | 6320-21 | May 25 | TO | Scott | | Inquiry procedure |
| | 6381 | | | Scott | | Schedule for May 26, submissions |
| 155 | 23714-20 | June 30 | YK | Roland | | Cross-examination of Puxley, Watkins |
| | 23725-31 | | | Goudge | | Re admission of evidence, Dr. J. Helliwell |
| | 23826-28 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Forrest |
| 155-A | 23873 | June 30 | | Goudge | | There does not seem to be a justifiable reason for having a discussion over Inquiry rules, have worked well till now |
| | 23893-99 | | | Roland | | Cross-examination of Jelliss |
| 156 | 23962-89 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Yazzie |
| C-59 | 6389-90 | May 26 | TOR | Goudge | | Procedural matters |
| C-62 | 6879-82 | May 31 | MTL | Roland | | Inquiry procedure |
| C-63 | 6967-68 | June 1 | | Roland | | Inquiry procedure |
| C-64 | 7193-95 | June 3 | OTT | Roland | | Inquiry procedure |
| C-65 | 7367-69 | June 4 | | Roland | | Inquiry procedure |
| | 7434 | | | Waddell | | Inquiry procedure |
| | 7525 | | | Roland | | Inquiry procedure |
| | 7586-87 | | | Roland | | Inquiry procedure |
| C-66 | 7595-97 | June 7 | CH | Roland | | Procedural matters |
| C-67 | 7668-70 | June 8 | HAL | Roland | | Procedure of Inquiry |
| | 7687 | | | Waddell | | Filing of "Northern Alternatives" from magazine "Artic"; "Community Development and Citizen Participation" by Lotz; "Impact of Oil and Shetland, Scotland" by Ian Clarke in "Shetland Times"; "Whatever Happened to Community Development" from "Canadian Welfare" |
| | 7741-42 | | | Roland | | Procedural rules allow response from pipeline companies |
| | 7758-59 | | | Roland | | Comments on procedure |
| | 7819-20 | | | Waddell | | Concluding remarks |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY (INQUIRY STAFF)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| 157 | 24049-53 | July 5 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination of Thompson |
| 158 | 24170-240 | July 6 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Hobart |
| | 24296-97 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Trusty |
| 159 | 24399-401 | July 7 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Boorkman, Trusty, D. Weinstein, J. Weinstein |
| 159-A | 24534-620 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Boorkman, Trusty, D. Weinstein, J. Weinstein |
| 160 | 24713-65 | July 8 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Asch, Rushforth |
| 162 | 24985-5047 | July 13 | | Goudge | MVPI | Cross-examination of Trusty, Williams, Hollands, Carlson |
| 163 | 25306-14 | July 14 | | Goudge | | Admissability of Helliwell's evidence |
| 164 | 25438-98 | July 15 | | Roland | | Cross-examination of Trusty, Hobart |
| 165 | 25659-77 | July 19 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Burrell, Ellwood, Jensen, MacLeod |
| 166 | 25691-762 | July 20 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Burrell, Ellwood, Jensen, MacLeod |
| 168 | 26064-91 | July 22 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Beakhurst, Brody, Usher |
| | 26106-09 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Beakhurst, Brody, Usher |
| | 26112-15 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Beakhurst, Brody, Usher |
| | 26116-208 | | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Evidence in chief, cross-examination |
| 169 | 26356-67 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Stanley, Ruttan |
| 171 | 26516-65 | Aug. 17 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Burrell, Jensen, Ellwood MacLeod, Deyell |
| | 26576-619 | | | Goudge | | M. Dixon, Evidence in Chief |
| 172 | 26742-46 | Aug. 18 | | Goudge | | Direct examination of Dixon |
| 173 | 26887-90 | Aug. 19 | | Goudge | | Presentation of information, studies, fulfillment of undertakings by Imperial Oil, Gulf Oil Shell Oil, letter from Dr. Stephan to Dr. Fyles re Chevron permit |
| 174 | 27100-35 | Aug. 20 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Lainsbury, Dusel, Dalby |
| | 27148 | | | Goudge | | Scott's order of procedure with Territorial Government for Territorial employees |
| | 27209-17 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Elair |
| 175 | 27335-53 | Aug. 23 | | Roland | MVPI | Cross-examination of Hinchey, Ashton, MacLeod |
| 176 | 27356 | Aug. 24 | | Scott | | Reserve question of Mr. Kosten to a later date |
| | 267380 | | | Scott | | Preparation of materials of Mr. Button |
| | 27449-82 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Button, Scott |
| 177 | 27502-07 | Aug. 25 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Wood |
| | 27538-39 | | | Scott | | Jurisdiction of RCMP |
| -- | 27554-72 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Galloway, Schauerte, Wood |
| 178 | 27574-611 | Aug 26 | | Merrett Pritchard | MVPI MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 27629-30 | | | Scott | | Housing, demand for higher quality; limits of Merrett and Pritchard evidence |
| | 27642-43 | | | Scott | | Qualifying expertise of Merrett, Pritchard |
| | 27654-59 | | | Scott | | Accepting a summary by Sigler, economic multiplier effect |
| | 27665-725 | | | Lowling Runge | MVPI | Evidence in Chief |
| 179 | 27726-58 | Aug 27 | | Lowling Runge | | Evidence in chief |
| | 27804-15 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination of Lowling, Runge |
| | 27822-26 | | | Scott | | Re-examination of Lowling, Runge |
| | 27827-28 | | | Scott | | Distribution of evidence on local government, will only call Mr. Creery if cross-examination requested; cross-examination of Gemini North and Van Ginkel authors only on request |
| 180 | 27830-68 | Sept 7 | | Goudge | | Introduction of Canadian Pipeline Advisory Council panel, evidence-in-chief from Whiteford, Nessel, Hodson, Marriott, Dyck, St. Eloi |

PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY (INQUIRY STAFF) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 180 | 27870 | Sept. 7 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Tendering exhibits: Advisory Council Rules of Procedure, Pipeline Construction Training Assessment, Canadian Pipeline Camp Standards, Canadian Pipeline Requirements for Northern Work, Premier of Pipeline Construction. |
| | 27871-86 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination of Whiteford, Nessel, Hodson, Marriott, St. Eloi |
| | 28016-37 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Re-examination of Whiteford, Nessel, Hodson, Marriott, Dyck, St. Eloi |
| 181 | 28038-52 | Sept 8 | | McCamby LeClair | MVPI MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 28084-109 | | | Goudge | | Re-examination of McCamby, LeClair |
| | 28111-45 | | | Mitchell Reimer Nousiainen | MVPI MVPI MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 28147-49 | | | Nousiainen Goudge | | Evidence of Canadian Labour Congress is no reflection on position of MVPI |
| | 28178-81 | | | Goudge | | Re-examination of Mitchell, Reimer, Nousiainen |
| | 28182-98 | | | Breckenridge McRae | MVPI MVPI | Evidence in chief |
| | 28224-33 | | | Goudge | | Re-examination of Breckenridge, McRae |
| 182 | 28235-39 | Sept 9 | | Goudge | | Qualifications of Clayton, McCombs, Forth |
| | 28239-93 | | | MacQuarrie | | Evidence-in-chief from Clayton, McCombs, Forth |
| | 28306 | | | MacQuarrie | | Programs carried out by Mental Health Association in Mackenzie area, HELP Distress Centre |
| | 28348-49 | | | MacQuarrie | | Role of Canadian Mental Health Association as liaison between government, agencies and client |
| | 28360-61 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Clayton, McCombs, Forth |
| 183 | 28408-12 | Sept 10 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Clarke |
| 184 | 28498-511 | Sept 14 | YK | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Atcheson, Kehoe |
| | 28528-37 | | | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination of Atcheson, Kehoe |
| 185 | 28787-815 | Sept 15 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Hildes, Mayhall, Schaefer, Cass, Noble |
| 186 | 28816-27 | Sept 16 | | Scott | | Introduction, evidence in chief from Basham, Braden |
| | 28873-74 | | | Scott | | Filing of exhibits |
| | 28951-72 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Snowden |
| | 28973-74 | | | Scott | | Inquiry schedule outlined |
| 187 | 29099-110 | Sept 17 | | Roland | MVPI | Cross-examination of Falk |
| 188 | 29118-23 | Sept 21 | | Scott | | Evidence in chief from David Searle |
| | 29132-50 | | | Scott | | Re-examination of Searle |
| 189 | 29253-55 | Sept 22 | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Lincoln |
| | 29278-83 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Nickerson, Lafferty |
| | 29333-51 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Hill |
| 189 | 29351-52 | | | Scott | | Residency requirement for new immigrant before voting in Federal election, landed immigrancy |
| | 29357 | | | Scott | | Filing population forecasts of Department of Planning and Program Evaluation |
| | 29375 | | | Scott | | Property tax on proposed pipeline |
| | 29409-25 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Smith, MacLeod, Robertson |
| | 29461-65 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Goulet, Harris |
| 189A | 29549-50 | | | Scott | | Borough is equivalent of Municipal Government; corporation as a holding company for natives |
| | 29552-71 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Worl, Worl, Neakok, Buchholdt |
| 190 | 29573-74 | Sept 23 | | Scott | | Circulation of evidence from Dr. Michael Krauss, Dr. John T. Ritter, J.A. Bergasse, Terry Forth, J.R. Witty, R.P. Sterling, F.I. Carnew, R.G. Gates |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY (INQUIRY STAFF)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 190 | 29585-91 | Sept. 23 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Cross-examination of Ganske |
| | 29627-36 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Wasyk, Bennett, Roska, Feilden |
| | 29638 | | | Scott | | Axe Point situation in transportation brief |
| | 29666 | | | Scott | | "Assessment of Environment Protection Activities on the Mackenzie Valley Gas Pipeline Project" by Templeton Engineering Co., Winnipeg, tendered as exhibit |
| | 29684-97 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Fogg, Fergusson, Taylor |
| | 29714-29 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Henne, Robertson |
| 191 | 29732-808 | Sept 24 | | Scott | | Changes in schedule for week of October 4; anticipated completion date of evidence, procedure for submissions in final argument; evidence in chief from Hagglund, Hawryszko, Prefontaine, LeBlanc, Evans |
| | 29754 | | | Scott | | Program to update air facilities in the Arctic, completion date |
| | 29845-71 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Hagglund, Hawryszko, Prefontaine, LeBlanc, Evans |
| | 29871-72 | | | Scott | | October 4 evidence: COPE's land claims panel; development impact on Valdez; development impact on native languages; Mr. Butters |
| 192 | 29874-937 | Oct 4 | | Goudge | MVPI | Evidence in chief from Baring-Gould and Bennett |
| | 29962-63 | | | Goudge | | Re-examination of Baring-Gould and Bennett |
| | 30059-61 | | | Goudge | | Re-examination of Baring-Gould and Bennett |
| 193 | 30063 | Oct 5 | | Goudge | | Inquiry schedule |
| | 30168-71 | | | Goudge | | Discussion - argument phase |
| | 30181-86 | | | Goudge | | Discussion - Beaufort Delta Project group |
| 194 | 30272-73 | Oct. 6 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Butters |
| | 30326-45 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Templeton, Doyle |
| | 30412-23 | | | Goudge | | Evidence in chief, Wyle, Lipsett |
| | 30440-46 | | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Wylie, Lipsett |
| 195 | 30574-83A | Oct. 7 | | Goudge | | Cross-examination of Mirosh, Kosten, Byers |
| 196 | 30764-65 | Oct. 12 | | Scott | | Filing documents: Bliss' comparison between coastal and interior routes; letter from Thompson; letter from Geist; report on frost heave by Williams; response to Williams's report |
| | 30810-13 | | | Scott | | Order of evidence to end of Inquiry, circulation of Quiran's paper on inflationary impact of pipeline construction |
| | 30871 | | | Scott | | Northern Engineering Services |
| | 30896-98 | | | Scott | | Licensing by authority or Inland Waters Review Board, position of CARC questioned |
| | 30928-72 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Thompson, MacLeod, Skinnarland |
| 197 | 30975-79 | Oct. 13 | | Scott | | Filing of Quiran's evidence on inflation; errata sheet on submission by transportation panel; Steeves' statement on malfunctioning of test apparatus in frost heave experiments, questions for CAGPL to answer |
| | 30980-1009 | | | Scott | | Evidence in chief from Bergasse |
| | 31078-100 | | | Scott | | Evidence in chief from Rogol |
| | 31111-15 | | | Scott | | Public representation in regulatory process of pipeline; operation of administrative agency |
| 198 | 31155-309 | Oct. 14 | | Scott | | Evidence in chief from Forth, Gates, Carnew, Witty, Sterling |
| | 31179-88 | | | Scott | | Function of Training and Employment Liaison Division of DIAND; services to "native people"; dividing lines between Canada Manpower, NWT Government and DIAND |
| | 31196-99 | | | Scott | | Status of training and employment agreement to be imposed if pipeline is built; status of manpower delivery system in NWT |

PARTICIPANTS - MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY (INQUIRY STAFF) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 198 | 31257-59 | Oct.14 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Need for jobs in the North; opportunity for wage employment |
| | 31261-62 | | | Scott | | Draft recommendations available on Oct.27 (Commission Counsel Report) |
| | 31333-35 | | | Scott | | Discussion about Commission Counsel Report deadline |
| | 31376 | | | Scott | | Nanisivik Mine agreement made an exhibit |
| | 31404 | | | Scott | | Fumoleau's movie "I was born here" |
| 198A | 31405-48 | Oct.14 | | Scott | | Evidence in chief, Christie, Nicholson, Schulz |
| | 31447-48 | | | Scott | | Filing of exhibits: appendices to Dyck's transcript, Weir's paper and supporting documents |
| | 31453-56 | | | Scott | | Re-direct examination of Christie |
| | 31460-67 | | | Scott | | Availability of Commission Counsel Report |
| 199 | 31475-78 | Oct.15 | | Scott | | Commission Counsel Report, effect of delay on participants |
| | 31599-605 | | | Scott | | Cross-examination of Beakhurst, Zemansky |
| 200 | 31612-35 | Nov.15 | | Scott | | Final submission |
| 202 | 31869-70 | Nov.17 | | Scott | | Reply to Templeton, Commission Counsel Report |
| 204 | 32299-303 | Nov.19 | | Scott | | Request that territorial government be allowed to make a submission |

PARTICIPANTS - MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION OF NWT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 155 | 23720-23 | June 30 | YK | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination of Puxley, Watkins |
| | 23792-94 | | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Forrest |
| 157 | 24031-35 | July 5 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Thompson |
| 158 | 24292-95 | | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Trusty |
| 159 | 24497-526 | July 7 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Boorkman, J. Weinstein, D. Weinstein, Trusty |
| 160 | 24710-13 | July 8 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Asch, Rushforth |
| 161 | 24917-29 | July 12 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Trusty, Williams, Hollands, Carlson |
| 163 | 25194 | July 14 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination of Trusty, Hobart |
| | 25195-211 | | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Trusty, Hobart |
| 165 | 25634-42 | July 19 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Burrell, Jensen, Ellwood, MacLeod |
| 166 | 25680-90 | July 20 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Ellwood, Jensen, McLeod |
| 167 | 26009-58 | July 21 | | R. MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination of Beakhurst, Brody, Usher |
| 168 | 26110-12 | July 22 | | J. MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Beakhurst, Brody, Usher |
| | 26178-93 | | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Brody |
| 170 | 26456-70 | Aug. 16 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Burrell, Jensen, Ellwood, Deyell |
| 172 | 26866-77 | Aug. 18 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Dittrich, Kylo |
| 174 | 27097-100 | Aug. 20 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Lainsbury, Dusel, Dalby |
| 177 | 27544-50 | Aug. 25 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Galloway, Schauerte, Purdy |
| 178 | 27640-47A | Aug. 26 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Merrett, Pritchard |
| 185 | 28734-86 | Sept 15 | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Cross-examination of Hildes, Mayhall, Schaefer, Cass, Noble |
| 187 | 29033-64 | Sept 17 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Raddi, Bruce |
| 198 | 31384-404A | Oct.14 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Forth, Gates, Carnew, Witty, Sterling |
| 199 | 31588-99 | Oct.15 | | MacQuarrie | | Cross-examination of Beakhurst, Zemansky |
| 201 | 31856-68 | Nov.16 | | MacQuarrie | | Final submission |

PARTICIPANTS - NWT ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPALITIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXIV | 4488-89 | Apr. 22 | YK | Berger | | Future cross-examination by Mr. Sigler |
| | 4942-45 | May 14 | | Reesor | NWT AM | Comment on future participation |
| 64 | 9226-28 | Sept.18 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 8 (Metallurgy) |

(continued)

| | | | | | | PARTICIPANTS - NWT ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPALITIES |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| 65 | 9491-94 | Sept. 19 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 9 (Geotechnical) |
| 76 | 11211-24 | Oct. 21 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Weedon, Parker |
| 147 | 22350-78 | Apr. 28 | | Sigler | NWT AM | Cross-examination of NWT IB/MA witnesses |
| 150 | 22906-07 | May 4 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Simpson, NWT IB/MA |
| | 22941-79 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Be an, Cheezie, Kurszewski, NWT IB/MA |
| 155 | 23724-25 | June 30 | | Sigler | | Admission of Helliwell's evidence |
| | 23737-43 | | | Sigler | | Re admission of evidence from J. Helliwell |
| | 23760-61 | | | Sigler | | Admission of Helliwell's evidence |
| 157 | 24020-30 | July 5 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Thompson |
| 158 | 24272-92 | July 6 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Trusty |
| 159 | 24358-453 | July 7 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Boorkman, J. Weinstein, D. Weinstein, Trusty |
| 162 | 24967-85 | July 13 | | Reesor | NWT/AM | Cross-examination of Trusty, Hollands, Williams, Carlson |
| 163 | 25211-55 | July 14 | | Reesor | | Cross-examination of Trusty, Hobart |
| 165 | 25594-634 | July 19 | | Reesor | | Cross-examination of Burrell, Ellwood, Jensen, MacLeod |
| 170 | 26492-514 | Aug. 16 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of MacLeod, Ellwood, Burrell |
| 171 | 26619-73 | Aug. 17 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Dixon |
| 172 | 26750-55 | Aug. 18 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Dixon |
| | 26794-821 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of McDiarmid |
| 173 | 26963-69 | Aug. 19 | | Sigler | | Introduction to subsequent NWT/AM panels, outline of evidence to be given |
| | 26969-27051 | | | Lainsbury Dusel Dalby | NWT/AM NWT/AM NWT/AM | Evidence in chief |
| 174 | 27072-74 | Aug. 20 | | Sigler | | Support for municipalities' panel that they should not have to defend political recommendations ie. land claims issue |
| | 27194-209 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Blair |
| 176 | 27428-48 | Aug. 24 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Button, Robinson |
| 177 | 27483-92 | Aug. 25 | | Wood | NWT/AM | Evidence in chief |
| | 27509-41 | | | Galloway Schauerte Purdy | NWT/AM NWT/AM NWT/AM | Evidence in chief |
| | 27537 | | | Sigler | | Filed exhibit stating municipalities concerns, dated April 5, 1976 |
| | 27561-64 | | | Sigler | | Intending to have panel to deal with town planning; authority needed to enact by-laws |
| 178 | 27648-68 | Aug. 26 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Merrett, Pritchard |
| 179 | 27759-88 | Aug. 27 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Lowing, Runge |
| 181 | 28055 | Sept 8 | | Sigler | | Terms of reference of Inquiry |
| | 28207-10 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Breckenridge, McRae |
| 182 | 28294-304 | Sept 9 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Clayton, McCombs, Forth |
| 183 | 28400-02 | Sept 10 | | Sigler | | Response to request of Scott to provide townplanning papers |
| | 29403-08 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Clarke |
| | 28416 | | | Sigler | | Announcing future circulation of papers |
| 184 | 28488-95 | Sept 14 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Atcheson, Kehoe |
| | 28497 | | | Sigler | | Cultural element of race concept |
| 186 | 28937-47 | Sept 16 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Snowden, Currie |
| 187 | 29017-33 | Sept 17 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Raddi, Bruce |
| 189 | 29257-78 | Sept 22 | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief from Nickerson, Lafferty |
| | 29284-311 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief from D. Hill |

PARTICIPANTS - NWT ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPALITIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 189 | 29326-32 | Sept.22 | YK | Sigler | NWT/AM | Communities must take action to prevent population influxes; Mayor Robertson will speak on panel on behalf of Inuvik; plans of oil industry referred to by Bayly; Inuvik's town council plans re population growth, filed as exhibit |
| | 29351 | | | Sigler | | Residency requirement to vote in a Federal election |
| | 29359-91 | | | Sigler | | Introduction of panel; evidence in chief from Smith, MacLeod, Robertson |
| | 29428-51 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief from Goulet, Harris |
| 189A | 29532-52 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Worl, Worl, Neakok, Buchholdt |
| 190 | 29574-85 | Sept 23 | | Sigler | | Evidence in chief from A.E. Ganske |
| | 29592-627 | | | Sigler | | Evidence in cheif from Watsyk, Bennett, Roska, Feilden |
| | 29637-83 | | | Sigler | | Filing paper by Stewart, Mayor of Hay River, invitation to cross-examine; evidence in chief from Taylor, Fergusson, Fogg |
| | 29698-713 | | | Sigler | | Introduction of panel; evidence in chief from Henne, Robertson |
| 191 | 29824-45 | Sept 24 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Hagglund, Hawryszko, Prefontaine, LeBlanc, Evans, Rohr |
| 192 | 29937-44 | Oct 4 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Baring-Gould, Bennett |
| 194 | 30265-71 | Oct.6 | | Butters | NWT/AM | Evidence in chief |
| | 30275-84 | | | Butters | | Evidence in chief |
| 199 | 31470 | Oct.15 | | Sigler | | Opts for argument the week of November 15 |
| | 31478 | | | Sigler | | Parts of Commission Counsel Report could be circulated on time |
| 202 | 31981-2008 | Nov.17 | | Sigler | | Final submission |

PARTICIPANTS - NWT CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXIV | 4488-89 | Apr. 22 | YK | Berger | | Future cross - examination |
| XXXVIII | 4945 | May 14 | | Reesor | NWT AM | Future participation |
| C-4 | 179 | May 28 | Hay River | Maydonik | Hay River CC | Impact of pipeline on Hay River |
| | 218-219 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Construction, barges and tugs |
| 88 | 13273-77 | Nov.17 | YK | Berger | | Request to consider construction of pipe be increased to four years |
| C-25 | 2471-73 | Sept. 8 | FS | Erion | NWT CC | Request explanation of CAGPL, CARC proposals |
| | 2479-83 | | | Erion | | Economic history: Fort Simpson as development staging area, 4 year construction schedule |
| | 2483-90 | | | Dixon | NWT CC | Socio-economic impact of construction - impact multiplier; employment re: local northern people; wage standards - local inflation; construction workers required at peak periods; 4 year construction scheduling re: employment time for Northerners economic benefits local, national |
| | 2490-97 | | | Erion | | Four year construction scheduling concept, local labour training programs; monitoring of applicant's local hirings, contracts; resource royalties |
| 142 | 21523-25 | Apr. 13 | YK | Sigler | NWT CC | Evidence to be presented, Phase 4 |
| | 21625-37 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Panel 1, Phase 4 |
| 143 | 21776-81 | Apr. 14 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of G. Manuel, President of National Indian Brotherhood |
| 143-A | 21869-74 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Russell, witness for NWT IB/MA |
| 144 | 21937-40 | Apr. 15 | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Sanders, witness for NWT IB/MA |
| | 22067-68 | | | Sigler | | Objection to some of exhibits introduced by Bean of NWT IB/MA |
| | 22072-76 | | | Sigler | | Cross-examination of Barnaby, witness for NWT IB/MA |
| 175 | 27219-76 | Aug. 23 | | Searle | | Introduction of panel; evidence in chief from Ashton, Hinchey, MacLeod |
| 204 | 32294-98 | Nov.19 | | Erion | | Final argument |

PARTICIPANTS - NWT INDIAN BROTHERHOOD/METIS ASSOCIATION NWT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| XVII | 1898-1946 | Mar.13 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Cross examination of Dau and Panel 1 |
| XXIII | 2738-58 | Mar.21 | | Bell | | Cross examination of Clark and Panel 2 |
| XXIV | 2767 2768-78 | Apr.7 | | Bell | | Support of Lane re: CAGPL reports Cross examination of Clark & Panel 2 |
| XXXII | 4003-17 | Apr.18 | | Bell | | Cross examination: Purcell & Panel 3 |
| XXXIV | 4432 | Apr. 22 | | Bell | | Spread camps |
| XXXV | 4601-44 4648-51 | Apr. 23 | | Bell Washee | NWT IB/MA | Cross examination of O'Rourke, Dau and Williams Statement re: funding and participation |
| XXXVI | 4668-72 | May 12 | | Bell | | Supports motion to adjourn; telex from Buchanan |
| XXXVII | 4723-37 | May 13 | | Bell | | Cross examination of Dau and Panel 4 |
| 42 | 5421-22 | May 21 | | Bell | | No questions for cross examination, Operations and Maintenance Panel |
| 44 | 5736-5828 | May 23 | | Bell | | Cross examination of Horte |
| C-I | 5 39-40 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Sittichinli Citizen Bell | | Information programs Territorial Government employees' ability to testify at the hearing |
| C-II | 72 | Apr.3 | | Norbert | Citizen | Witness works for NWT IB/MA |
| C-6 | 511-519 | May 30 | Hay River | Bell Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Map prepared on traplines in Hay River |
| C-7 | 645-51 | June 24 | F.F. | Nahanni | | Co-ordinator, Land Use Research Program |
| C-10 | 910-12 | June 27 | F.N. | Bell | | Land use maps for Fort Norman area |
| C-12 | 1067-77 | July 8 | F. McP. | Bell N. Colin | Citizen | Land use maps |
| C-17 | 1690-95 | July 16 | F.L. | P. Nahanni Bell | | Map of hunting, trapping, fishing areas, Fort Liard vicinity |
| 57 | 8114-15 | Aug. 19 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Bell's request for an exhibit of the Study Group Agreement as used in Goldie's cross-examination of Blair |
| 58 | 8211-12 8114-37 | Aug. 20 | | Bell Bell | | Wish to schedule a community hearing in the North Slave region in November Cross-examination of Blair |
| 59 | 8312-14 8472-78 | Aug. 21 | | Bell Bell | | Pipeline will be warranted by gas reserves and need; land claim settlements; N.E.B. assessment of supplies and needs; Inquiry scheduling Cross-examination of Panel 3 |
| 53 | 7060-77 7224-39 7246-58 | Aug. 13 | WH | Bell Bell Bell | | Cross-examination of CAGPL routing panel Cross-examination of Magistrate Sprecker Direct evidence of James Wah-shee |
| C-18 | 1798 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Bell | | Introduction of land use maps - Fort Good Hope |
| C-19 | 1860-69 | Aug. 6 | | Bell | | Evidence led re land use maps |
| C-20 | 1914-15 1957-62 | Aug. 7 | | Bell J. T'Seleie | Citizen | Witnesses not present to give evidence Demonstration of land use maps of Fort Good Hope area |
| C-23 | 2359-60 | Aug. 14 | WH | Berger | | Funding provided for participation |
| 62 | 8823-29 8941-47 | Sept. 16 | YK | Mirosh Bell Panel 6 Bell | Foothills Foothills | Bell cross-examination of Foothills Panel 5 Bell cross-examination of Mirosh, Scrimes |
| 64 | 9226-28 | Sept.18 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 8 (Metallurgy) |
| 65 | 9491-94 | Sept.19 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 9 (Geotechnical) |
| 67 | 9876-9901 | Sept.23 | | Bell | NWTIB/MA | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 10 (construction) |
| 68 | 10061-64 10159-62 10188-93 | Sept.24 | | Bell Bell Bell | | Cross-examination of Foothills Panel 11 (Operations & Maintenance) Cross-examination of CAGPL witnesses (resumed) re contractors & spread productivity Cross-examination of Templeton (EPB) |
| 69 | 10445-54 | Sept.25 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Owen |
| 72 | 10712-15 | Oct. 15 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of D. Longlitz |
| 76 | 11211-24 | Oct. 21 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Weeden, Parker |

PARTICIPANTS - NWT INDIAN BROTHERHOOD/METIS ASSOCIATION NWT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| 77 | 11378-79 | Oct. 22 | YK | Bell | NWT/AM | Cross-examination of Rutter |
| 81 | 12016-21 | Nov. 5 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of CAGPL Panel-Environmental Impact (Phase 2) |
| 90 | 13722 | Nov.19 | | Bell | | Questions asked in other cross-examination |
| 91 | 13901-11 | Nov.20 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of McCart, Hemstock re: domestic fisheries losses, compensation, Peel River |
| 97 | 14720-34 | Dec.5 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Jakimchuk re impact on moose |
| | 14759 | | | Bell | | Terms and conditons, recommendations from expert witnesses as aid to Inquiry |
| 99 | 15133-35 | Dec.9 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Whitney, Bouckhout (Foothills), moose in Mackenzie River islands, movements impeded |
| 103 | 15798-99 | Dec. 15 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Stein |
| 106 | 16154-55 | Dec. 18 | | Father Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | History of Indian people of NWT presented to Berger |
| 108 | 16415-21 | Jan. 13 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of EPB Environmental Panel |
| C-24 | 2407-12 | Aug. 23 | TL | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Presentation of hunting and trapping land use maps of the Trout Lake area |
| | 2408-11 | | | Nahanni | | Tradition hunting, trapping routes, camps |
| | 2422-26 | | | Nahanni | | Questions re: traplines |
| | 2457-65 | | NB | Nahanni | | Presentation of hunting and trapping land use maps of the Nahanni Butte area |
| C-26 | 2657-62 | Sept. 9 | FS | P. Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Summary of education; need for Indian involvement; opposition to pipeline; concern re: destruction of native people; land settlement; map re: trapline routes and travel routes |
| 117 | 17833-74 | Jan.26 | IN | Bell | | Cross-examination of Sider, Tod, Wopnford re Van Ginkel Report; northern economy, employment; development alternatives; government policy in north; NORTRAN; International Labour Organization |
| 118 | 17991-99 | Jan.27 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Czaja, Horsfield, Motyka |
| 135 | 20413-23 | Mar. 25 | YK | Bell | | Admissibility of COPE evidence on western Arctic petroleum development |
| 137 | 20786-87 | Apr. 5 | | Bell | | Support for proposed evidence of Nicol on Mizushima oil spill in Japan |
| 138 | 20985-86 | Apr. 6 | | Bell | | Cross examination of Simmons |
| 142 | 21598-624 | Apr. 13 | | Bell | | Cross examination of Virtue, Behn, Giroux, Panel 1, Phase 4 |
| 143 | 21739-842 | Apr. 14 | | Bell | | Presentation of evidence, Phase 4 |
| 143-A | 21843-86 | | | Bell | | Presentation of evidence by Russell, NWT IB/MA |
| 145 | 22081-222 | Apr. 26 | YK | Bell | | Presentation of evidence by Oxfam and churches |
| 146 | 22228-348 | | | Bell | | Presentation of evidence by Young, Jones, McCullum, Richardson, Page |
| 147 | 22349-538 | Apr. 28 | | Bell | | Presentation of two panels of witnesses for NWT IB/MA |
| 148 | 22539-737 | Apr. 29 | | Bell | | Panel for NWT IB/MA resumed from previous day: Snowshoe, Greenland, Pellissey, Nahanni, MenicoChe |
| 149 | 22746-852 | May 3 | | Bell | | Presentation, cross-examination of witnesses |
| 150 | 22853-23038 | May 4 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of witnesses Hills, Simpson, Bean, Cheezie and Kurszewski |
| 151 | 23178-80 | May 5 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Smith, Lueck, CYI |
| | 23208 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Smith, Lueck, CYI |
| 152 | 23302-04 | May 6 | | Bell | | Address question of prejudice re land claims proposal |
| | 23361-64 | | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Notti |
| | 23398 | | | Bell | | Support for Veale's motion that hearings be held in Yukon communities re proposal by Northwest Pipeline and Westcoast Transmission to transport gas from Prudhoe Bay via Fairbanks corridor |
| C-40 | 3846-48 | Feb.23 | AK | Bell | | Land use maps |

(continued)

PARTICIPANTS - NWT INDIAN BROTHERHOOD / METIS ASSOCIATION NWT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|--|---|
| C-50 | 5072-76 | May 11 | VAN | Antoine | NWT IB/MA | Dene situation re land use |
| 154 | 23527-631 | June 29 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | P. Puxley, M. Watkins |
| | 23640-50 | | | Bell | | Comments on opposition to admission of evidence from John Helliwell, NWT IB/MA |
| 155 | 23734-59 | June 29 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Re admission of Helliwell's evidence |
| 155-A | 23833-900 | June 30 | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Evidence In Chief |
| 156 | 23902-90 | July 1 | | Gillie Overvold Yazzie Kakfwl Bell | NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA | Evidence In Chief and Cross-examination relating to education in NWT |
| C-60 | 6757-58 | May 27 | TOR | C. Overvold | NWT IB/MA | Native decision making, pipeline |
| C-63 | 7185-86 | June 1 | MTL | Paulette | NWT IB/MA | Government and the Dene |
| C-67 | 7752-54 | June 8 | HAL | S. Kakfwl | | Response to briefs presented |
| 157 | 23991-4020 | July 5 | YK | Bell | | Introduction of Andrew Thompson, former chairman of British Columbia Energy Commission; evidence in chief from Thompson |
| | 24054-56 | | | Bell | | Re-examination of Thompson |
| 158 | 24151-69 | July 6 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Hobart |
| 160 | 24621-658 | July 8 | | Bell | | Evidence, cross-examination of Asch, Rushforth |
| 165 | 25643-50 | July 19 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Burrell, Ellwood, Jensen, MacLeod |
| 167 | 25958-67 | July 21 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Beakhust, Brody, Usher |
| 168 | 26172-78 | July 22 | | Bell | | Cross-examination of Brody |
| 169 | 26209-325 | July 23 | | Bell | | Rugtan, T'Seleie, Stanley, evidence in chief |
| 186 | 28948-51 | Sept 16 | YK | Bell | | Cross-examination of Snowden |
| 187 | 29071-98 | Sept 17 | | Bell | | Introduction of Professor Falk, distribution of Ian Brownlie's document; evidence in chief from Falk |
| 203 | 32204-42 | Nov.18 | | Bell | | Final argument, Indian Brotherhood |
| 204 | 32243-60 | Nov.19 | | Hardy | NWT IB/MA | Final argument, Metis Association |

PARTICIPANTS - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| XXXVI | 4655-68 | May 12 | YK | Lucas | CARC | NAG: its relation to CARC |
| | 4670 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | NAG - funding and participation |
| | 4697-98 | | | Lucas | | CARC's cross exam dependent upon NAG |
| XXXVII | 4700 | May 13 | | Scott | MVPI | Northern Assessment Group |
| | 4723 | | | Bell | | Northern Assessment Group |
| 48 | 6327-29 | June 4 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Public role in environmental protection |
| | 6373-74 | | | Wilimovsky | | Environmental auditor group; recommendation |
| | 6437-39 | | | Templeton | EPB | Need for independent, public monitoring group |
| 50 | 6624-36 | June 6 | | Horte | CAGPL | Public participation including Native people |
| 51 | 6753-60 | Aug. 11 | WH | Smith | Gov't Yukon | Commissioner of Yukon Territory |
| 111 | 16960-61 | Jan. 16 | YK | Lent | Alaska Conservation Society | Information on Society; article from Society magazine an exhibit; will present brief before Inquiry |
| 116 | 17730-31 | Jan.24 | In | Ballem | GPC-D | Offer to file Slaney and Associates reports on whales |
| 117 | 17757-58 | Jan.26 | | Ballem | | Undertakings, White Whale Study; Environmental Impact Assessment; Immerk Artificial Island; Summer Environmental Programs, Mackenzie River Estuary, three volumes; oil spill clean up equipment list, model of Imperial's contingency plans |
| | 17818 | | | Ballem | | Impact of compression facilities, hazards of transporting raw gas |
| | 17821-33 | | | Ballem | | Evidence-in-chief from Sider, Tod, Wopnford |

PARTICIPANTS - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|---|
| 117 | 17836 | Jan.26 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D | Response to report of Van Ginkel and Associates |
| | 17873 | | | Ballem | | Filing of Mollard's Gravel Inventory Survey, Richards Island and adjacent areas |
| 118 | 17991 | Jan.27 | | Ballem | | Introduction of policy panel: Czaja, Horsfield, Motyka |
| | 17992 | | | Ballem | | Czaja, Horsfield, Motyka, policy witnesses for companies, not government |
| | 18098-102 | | | Berger | | Cross-examination of Czaja, Horsfield, Motyka re drilling in the Beaufort Sea |
| 119 | 18137-40 | Jan.28 | | Berger | | Cross-examination of Shearer |
| 120 | 18350-55 | Jan.29 | | Berger | | Cross-examination of Martell |
| 123 | 18858-67 | Feb.12 | | Veale | CYI | Cross-examination of Yates |
| 126 | 19252-55 | Feb.16 | | Berger | | Cross-examination of Snow |
| 143 | 21754-75 | Apr. 14 | YK | Manuel | NIB | G. Manuel, President of National Indian Brotherhood |
| | 21777-87 | | | Manuel | | G. Manuel |
| | 21788-807 | | | Cardinal | IAA | H. Cardinal, President of Indian Association of Alberta |
| 145 | 22081 | Apr. 26 | | Scott | MVPI | Mental Health Association of NWT to become participant in the Inquiry |
| | 22093-113 | | | Brownstone Rolfe | Oxfam | Presentation by Oxfam |
| C-40 | 3816-19 | Feb.23 | AK | Bayly Usher | COPE/ITC | Presentation of evidence of Aklavik Hunters, Trappers and Fishermen; maps of traditional hunting and fishing areas; report accompanying maps "Eskimo land use and occupancy in the Western Arctic" by Usher |
| | 3823-24 | | | Usher | | Description of traplines on map for Archie; caribou, geese whale hunting areas |
| | 3830-37 | | | Bayly | | Aklavik hunters, trappers, fisherment describe traditional areas |
| C-42 | 4077-78 | Mar.5 | SACHS | A. Carpenter | Citizen | Rare moss on Banks Island, location on maps by Shoran Lake |
| 172 | 26756-94 | Aug. 18 | YK | McDiarmid | Citizen (COPE/ITC) | Evidence in chief |

PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XVII | 1960-69 | Mar.13 | YK | Mollard | CAGPL | Permafrost, east & west of Mackenzie River |
| | 1992-93 | | | Mollard | | Permafrost & borrow operations in river beds |
| XIX | 2171-77 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Existing pipelines in permafrost terrain - Pointed Mountain, U.S.S.R. |
| | | | | Hardy | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | |
| | 2180-89 | | | Clark | | Re: river crossings, slope stability, buoyancy, frost heaving |
| | 2196-98 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; verifying chilled gas concept |
| | 2201 | | | | | Thawing; thermokarst development |
| | 2203-04 | | | | | Soil conditions at test site |
| | 2206-07 | | | | | Seismic cuts in permafrost |
| | 2208-10 | | | | | Ditching in permafrost |
| | 2211 | | | | | Grading in permafrost |
| | 2217-18 | | | Clark | | Sans Sault, Norman Wells, Prudhoe Bay test sites |
| XIXA | 2234-37 | Mar.17 | | Clark | | Route selection; terrain stability; karst features |
| | 2262-70 | | | Clark | | Pipeline stability, safety; pre start up; post start up; access roads; foundations of compressor stations; communications towers |
| | 2271-75 | | | Clark | | Pipeline burial in permafrost; buoyancy problems; temperature changes at start up; differential settlement; peat plateaus |
| XX | 2300-12 | Mar.18 | | Clark | | Chilling pipe; frost heave; water migration in frozen soils; ice lenses; thermal gradients; differential heave; discontinuous permafrost |
| | 2312-41 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Slide presentation re: frost heave; CAGPL study and results at Calgary site; depth of burial; apparatus for measuring soil temperature; measuring frost heave; frost bulb; supply of water ice lenses; low vs. high overburden pressures; application of information; prediction of heave; heave curve; effect of deeper burial, water table level; timing of frost heave |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | <u>PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|----------------------------------|
| XX | 2362-63 | Mar.18 | YK | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Slope stability; report; application to pipeline design | |
| | 2363-64 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Presence/absence of permafrost under rivers, drilling | |
| | 2366-72 | | | | | PAAG Report Slope stabilization measures for permafrost terrain; Cv; identifying slopes with potential for shallow failure retrogressive thaw flow slides; creep of ice-rich soils | |
| | 2397 | | | Clark | | Drilling programs to establish presence/absence under rivers | |
| XXI | 2424 | Mar.19 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Bore holedata, absence of permafrost under rivers | |
| XXII | 2532- | Mar.20 | | Clark | | High ice content permafrost areas, unstable terrain | |
| | 2616-23 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault - frost heave in permafrost, ice ridge affecting cross drainage | |
| | | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | | |
| XXIII | 2714-19 | Mar.21 | | Clark | | Frost-susceptible soil - brost bulb & ice lensing, environmental effects, discontinuous permafrost | |
| | 2735-37 | | | Berger | | | |
| | | | | Clark | | Chilled & non-chilled pipe | |
| XXIV | 2772-74 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | Elevated pipe: clearing ROW - thermal disturbance | |
| | 2857-60 | | | Clark | | Frost bulb in berm - effect on revegetation | |
| | 2862-65 | | | Hardy | CAGPL | Changes due to vibration from compressor stations | |
| XXV | 2985-90 | Apr.8 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Melting causing holes, problem of buried pipe | |
| | 3048-49 | | | Berger | | Bank restoration | |
| | 3080-81 | | | Scott | MVPI | Rivers not underlain with permafrost | |
| XXVI | 3091-94 | Apr.9 | | Scott | | Drilling in beds | |
| | 3129-50 | | | Slusarchuk | | Pipe burial in discontinuous permafrost | |
| | 3161-65 | | | Slusarchuk | | Unfrozen bog, frost-susceptible soil, frost bulb, frost heave | |
| | 3193-3201 | | | | | | |
| | 3201-06 | | | Scott | | Segregated ground ice, McKay paper | |
| | 3214-17 | | | Clark | | Areas of continuous, discontinuous, chilled pipeline rationale | |
| | 3226-27 | | | Slusarchuk | | Insulated pipe, frost bulb | |
| | 3267-75 | | | Slusarchuk | | Frost bulb, ground water drainage, ice lenses, driving gradients, thermo-gradients, discontinuous permafrost | |
| | Clark | | | | | | |
| XXVII | 3300-03 | Apr.10 | | Williams | CAGPL | View graph, drillholes, varying ice content | |
| | 3307 | | | Williams | | Sans Sault test site | |
| | 3330 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site, permafrost slope | |
| | 3350-67 | | | Scott | MVPI | Clearing, degradation of permafrost, time span | |
| | 3376 | | | Scott | | Degradation, heave, Battell-Brooker, E.R.P. | |
| | 3402 | | | Scott | | Temperature prediction, freeze/thaw | |
| | 3427-34 | | | McRoberts | | Ice wedges, cracking in cold weather, continuous permafrost | |
| XXVIII | 3438-55 | Apr.11 | | Scott | | Below river beds, depth | |
| XXVIII | 3455-58 | | | Scott | | Pipeline burial, river crossings, geophysical surveys | |
| | 3476-80 | | | Scott | | Open system pingoes, Yukon | |
| | 3486-88 | | | Clark | | Culverts, through permafrost | |
| | 3501-25 | | | Scott | | Slope stability problems, land slides, prediction | |
| | | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | slope failure | |
| | 3536-37 | | | Morgenstern | | Instability, frozen slope | |
| | 3555-57 | | | Morgenstern | | Unfrozen soil, permafrost base, stability | |
| XXIX | 3584-86 | Apr.14 | | Clark | | Frost heave, ice lenses melting, penetration of frost bulb | |
| | 3592-3600 | | | | | Bore holes-amount & form of ice/water in soils | |
| | 3605-10 | | | | | Possible permafrost below Shallow Bay | |
| | 3615 | | | | | Drilling important in discontinuous permafrost | |
| | 3631-33 | | | McRoberts | | Pipe surrounded by ice, cracking of frozen ground | |
| | 3667-71 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Special design considerations | |
| XXX | 3729-31 | Apr.15 | | Purcell | | Chilled gas, ground temperature | |
| | 3741 | | | Purcell | | Coating systems, cathodic protection | |
| | 3765 | | | Purcell | | Buried/above-ground | |
| | 3809-10 | | | Purcell | | Scale, length of pipeline | |
| XXXI | 3969 | Apr.16 | | Reid | CAGPL | Thaw, warm water testing for thirty hours | |
| XXXII | 4063-64 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Protection of possible rupture by frozen ground | |
| | 4084-87 | | | Price | CAGPL | Frozen soil brittle, may crack and release stresses | |
| | 4098-4102 | | | Reid | | Cathodic protection - effectiveness in permafrost | |
| | 4119-22 | | | Reid | | Predominant test method in permafrost - methanol | |

PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXIII | 4300-01 | Apr. 21 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Arctic construction - fill not grade |
| | 4309 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Compression of surface vegetation to induce frost |
| | 4338 | | | Dau | | Burning sites - avoid degradation of permafrost |
| | 4384-85 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Testing winter hydrostatic pipeline testing, warm water test method water-freeze depressant solution |
| XXXV | 4612 | Apr. 23 | | Williams | | Ditcher teeth to cut through frozen ground |
| XXXVIII | 4878-83 | May 14 | | Williams | | Ditching machine |
| | 4888-94 | | | Lucas | CARC | Special techniques, sensitive terrain |
| | 4994-95 | | | Williams | | Freezing level of the earth |
| XXXIX | 5081-91 | May 15 | | Williams | | River crossings - culvert through frost bulb |
| | 5092-96 | | | Dau | | Arctic construction method to prevent regression |
| | 5107-21 | | | Williams | | Arctic and conventional construction - areas of use |
| | 5124-28 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Stability of backfill |
| | 5145A-46 | | | Harlan | | Erosion windrows not expected to cause melting beneath |
| 40 | 5191-5202 | May 16 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Soviet pipeline design, construction and operating techniques |
| | 5228-29 | | | Hurd | CAGPL | Excavation around operating pipeline, special procedures |
| 41 | 5274-81 | May 20 | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R. pipelines, minimal permafrost |
| | 5338-49 | | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R. lines built partially in permafrost |
| 42 | 5474-76 | May 21 | | Scott Hurd | MVPI | Regression, ground surface depressions |
| | 5495-96 | | | Hurd | | Permafrost table, edges of the ROW; regression |
| 45 | 5911 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Chilling, secure line in permafrost |
| 46 | 6106-18 | June 2 | | Adam | EPB | Terrain sensitivity, disturbance causes degradation |
| | 6121-35 | | | Adam | | Potential terrain degradation |
| 47 | 6299-6313 | June 3 | | Adam | | Problems of technique of buried, chilled pipeline |
| 48 | 6396-6402 | June 4 | | Bliss | EPB | Clearing causes geothermal changes |
| | 6409-10 | | | Adam | | Drainage control sec 22 of Code |
| C-11 | 91-92 | Apr. 3 | Aklavik | Sittichinli | Citizen | Depth from surface; trapping |
| 59 | 8401-06 | Aug. 21 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Areas of continuous and discontinuous permafrost; route in frozen and non-frozen ground, permafrost depths; ground susceptibility |
| 60 | 8579-80 | Aug. 22 | | Scott Mirosh | MVPI | Building of community supply laterals; previous experience with pipeline building |
| 51 | 6790-91 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Ice content soils, zones of continuous and discontinuous permafrost |
| | 6804-10 | | | Hemstock | | Slope stability; ditching; disturbance, restoration, drainage control measures |
| | 6842-44 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Fairbanks corridor, miles of continuous and non-continuous permafrost |
| 52 | 6946-47 | Aug. 12 | | Clark | CAGPL | Degree of ice-rich permafrost along various routes |
| 53 | 7153-58 | Aug. 13 | | Clark | | Geotechnical comparison of routes |
| 54 | 7457 | Aug. 14 | | Weeden | CARC | Impact of Fairbanks, Fort Yukon corridors re: frost heave and permafrost degradation phenomena |
| | 7470-88 | | | Weeden | | Disturbances and long term effects, degradation, heat balance, thermal erosion and melting; dissolved solids; continuous and discontinuous areas |
| | 7485-86 | | | Weeden | | Valleys south of the Brooks Range (Interior route) contain continuous permafrost soils |
| | 7493-95 | | | Weeden | | Fort Yukon Corridor; slope instability; degradation of the permafrost |
| | 7500-05 | | | Weeden | | Bed of Beaufort Sea; off-shore alternatives, temperature change; frost-heave; land permafrost ice scour |
| | 7510-15 | | | Weeden | | Fairbanks Corridor; thermokarst lakes; pingos; topographic analysis; impact of a chilled pipeline; repair and maintenance; limited temporal conditions; permafrost degradation; discontinuous areas of permafrost |

(continued)

PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| 54 | 7537-38 | Aug. 14 | WH | Parker | CARC | Highway construction on discontinuous permafrost; unstable soils; variability of permafrost soils |
| | 7569-72 | | | Parker | | Pipeline design; elevation of the line in unstable permafrost areas; frost stable areas; encounter soil conditions in the field; field engineering; soil profiles |
| 55 | 7605-24 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Ice content soils, ice segregation; thermokarst ponds and previous existence of ground ice; depression; distribution dependent on climate, vegetation cover; winter snow cover; organic cover; hydrology |
| C-20 | 2062 | Aug. 7 | FGH | A. Rabisca | Citizen | Thermokarst |
| C-22 | 2245 | Aug. 11 | WH | Berger | | Design concepts of buried, chilled line |
| 61 | 8652 | Sept. 15 | YK | Marshall Mirosh | CAGPL Foothills | South of Fort Simpson is an area of discontinuous permafrost |
| | 8684-90 | | | Mirosh Hensch | Foothills | Heat transfer to surrounding soil, outage downstream; chilling and temperature lag-time; opposite effect of Joule-Thompson |
| 61-A | 8702-09 | | | Mirosh | | Frost heave; chilled pipeline; freeze and thaw phenomena, block valves, frost anchors |
| | 8712-54 | | | Panel 5 | Foothills | Ditching, bedding, bending, backfill materials; frost heave and normal soils; ice lenses; pipe movements; soil/pipe interface; longitudinal movement, pipe buoyancy |
| 62 | 8784-85 | Sept. 16 | | Glockner | Foothills | Professional experience |
| | 8848-54 | | | Mirosh | | Ice-rich soils, frost heave; thaw settlement, restoration; ditch line will thaw; pipe support structures |
| 63 | 8986-89 | Sept. 17 | | Lazerte | Foothills | Chilled pipeline; soil temperatures; temperature range depending on the season |
| | 9038 | | | Lazerte | | Difficulty of drilling wells in permafrost and ground ice |
| | 9082 | | | Mirosh Lazerte | | Compressor stations located on permafrost terrain; sewage lagoons in permafrost |
| | 9138 | | | Shelton | Foothills | Decreases chance of fire after pipeline rupture |
| 64 | 9248-51 | Sept. 18 | | Holtsbaum | Foothills | Frost bulbs decrease corrosion; flow current in ice rich soil; problem of using cathodic protection in permafrost areas |
| | 9277-82 | | | Yip | Foothills | Role of overburden pressure in minimizing heave |
| | 9328-29 | | | Mirosh | | Number of compressor stations located on permafrost |
| | 9339-43 | | | Yip | Foothills | Moisture transfer effects of consolidation in frost heave |
| | 9361-63 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Experience with permafrost; regional study along pipeline route |
| | 9396 | | | Claridge | | Advantage of route through Ebbutt Hills in relation to frost heave |
| | 9437-51 | | | Claridge | | Poor pressure development due to ground ice |
| 65 | 9452-53 | Sept. 19 | | Hwang | Foothills | Familiarity with report on thaw consolidation |
| | 9492-93 | | | Davison | Foothills | Problem of permafrost at Snare River Dam Site |
| | 9521-40 | | | Yip Hwang | | Methodology in determining southern point of chilling & frost heave prediction |
| | 9555-86 | | | Claridge | | Thaw, active layer & conditions studied in two sample areas |
| | 9589-92 | | | Claridge | | Slope stability studies in permafrost |
| | 9606 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Winter construction in permafrost considered similar to muskeg |
| | 9623 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Ditching in permafrost |
| 66 | 9658-60 | Sept. 22 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Clearing in sensitive terrain |
| | 9674-99 | | | Bauer | | Areas where clearing to take place in advance of construction; avoidance of fine-grained, ice-rich soils; clearing between camp locations; use of shoofly roads; avoidance of slope problems; use of winter road; exposure after clearing |

PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------------------|-----------|--|
| 66 | 9694-99 | Sept.22 | YK | Bauer | Foothills | Side slopes on permafrost; backfill & borrow requirements |
| | 9710-11 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Recommends no preparatory work in sensitive areas |
| | 9756-63 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Modified blasting technique in continuous permafrost |
| 67 | 9844-52 | Sept.23 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Borings north of Norman Wells contain large amounts of silt & increasing number of ice lenses northward; difficulty of slope stabilization on this sensitive terrain; scheduling in clearing |
| | 9931-33 | | | Mirosh | | Effects of thaw periods after clearing |
| | 9940-44 | | | Mirosh | | Grubbing of stumps removed immediately prior to construction in permafrost areas |
| | 10026 | | | Bauer | Foothills | No application north of 60° of mound over ditch to prevent frost |
| | 10033 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Depth of frost necessary for roads |
| 68 | 10048-49 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Destruction between terrain similar to northern Alberta & truly northern terrain |
| 69 | 10236-68 | Sept.25 | | Williams | MVPI | Frost heave; freezing soil; polling forces; shut-off pressure; water movement in frozen soil; ice lenses |
| | 10270-93 | | | Williams | | Studies and reports re: frost heave; soil temperatures; hydraulic conductivity; ice lenses; chilled pipeline |
| | 10297-353 | | | Williams | | Studies; prediction of heave, water content in soils; ice lenses; measurement of frost heave; differential heave |
| | 10353-70 | | | Williams | | Over stressing the pipe; soil/pipe interaction |
| | 10370-72 | | | Williams | | Depth and composition of active layer; pipe burial; shut off pressure |
| | 10372-75 | | | Berger Williams | | Research in Norway and United States, Scott Polar Institute |
| | 10383-84 | | | Owen | MVPI | Areas of continuous and discontinuous permafrost along Pointed Mountain Pipeline route; study re: location of permafrost areas |
| 70 | 10507-08 | Sept.26 | | Owen | | Snow roads; Pointed Mountain Line; areas of permafrost along route |
| | 10512-13 | | | Owen | | Surveys; presence of permafrost in permafrost areas; borrow pits |
| | 10517-22 | | | Owen | | Clearing for gathering lines; location of continuous and discontinuous permafrost |
| | 10547-53 | | | Longlitz | MVPI | Removal of surface material--degradation of permafrost; vegetation clearing; frost penetration re: snow roads; uncovering of ice lenses |
| | 10557-63 | | | Longlitz | | Depth of frost penetration re: snow roads, winter construction; effects on permafrost if construction continues into the spring |
| | 10575-76 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Yukon North Slope Rivers; bed scour; bed armour; depth of unfrozen layer beneath the main line water channel; frozen sediments found in river beds |
| | 10584-85 | | | Lewis | | Ice rich sediments; block slumping, thermal niching |
| | 10591-92 | | | Lewis | | Battelle report, CAGSL research re: frost bulb, Malcolm and Firth Rivers; maximum depth of permafrost; ground water flow |
| 72 | 10718-31 | Oct.15 | | Marshall Longlitz | CAGPL | Ice rich soils; frost penetration; induced frost penetration and snow cover; damage to right-of-way and access roads; testing in Inuvik; costly repair of right-of-way re: rutting, erosion due to lack of adequate frost penetration; discontinuous permafrost areas re Fort Simpson to 60th; all-terrain vehicles; construction scheduling |
| | 10732-35 | | | Berger | | Comparing Dr. Clark's and Dr. Williams' testimonies re: frost heave; need for a chilled pipe; pulling forces in permafrost |
| | 10742-46 | | | Berger | | Frost heave in unfrozen and frozen soils, river crossings; chilled pipe; Dr. Williams' testimony; questions Dr. Clarke |
| | 10747-57 | | | Lewis | | Use of culverts in discontinuous permafrost areas; movement of water; frost wall and frost bulbs; frozen boundaries of rivers; conduction of water; intermittent water flows; Battelle model |
| | 10763-67 | | | Lewis | | Retreating coast; unconsolidated sediments with large amount of ground ice; dredging; Tuk peninsula |

(continued)

PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-------------|---------|----------|-------------------|--------|--|
| 72 | 10779-812 | Oct. 15 | YK | Adam | EPB | Pipeline chilling; continuous and discontinuous permafrost areas; thaw settlement and localized erosion; frost bulb and frost heave; Adams opinion re: Dr. Clark; Dr. Williams' testimonies |
| 73 | 10827-970 | Oct. 16 | | Frost Heave Panel | CAGPL | Terrain conditions; chilled pipeline; areas of continuous and discontinuous permafrost; high ice content soils; pipeline design; frost heave; mechanics, theory and testing of frost heave and frost bulbs; Dr. Williams' testimony re frost heave; soil/pipe interaction; thaw settlement |
| 74 | 10874-11013 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Areas of continuous and discontinuous permafrost; depth of frost penetration and snow cover; snow roads; startup and shutdown dates; right-of-way, environmental impact |
| 75 | 11081 | Oct. 20 | | Weedon | CARC | Impact of pipeline in continuous and discontinuous permafrost areas |
| 76 | 11152-55 | Oct. 21 | | Weedon | | Soil studies along Alyeska corridor; ice lenses |
| | 11207-10 | | | Parker | CARC | Pipe burial, insulation of pipe; soil degradation |
| | 11299-338 | | | Hughes | CARC | Occurrence of permafrost in the Mackenzie Valley, permafrost map of Canada, areas of continuous and discontinuous permafrost |
| 77 | 11346-442 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Areas of ground ice, discontinuous and continuous regions of permafrost; frozen bogland; mapping, reports and studies; terrain and vegetation information; Mackenzie Valley area; ice content soils; Blackwater River, Willowlake River area |
| | 11452-88 | | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; fluted moraines, terrain advantages; areas of continuous and discontinuous permafrost |
| 78 | 11539 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | | Areas of continuous and discontinuous permafrost re: edge of the shield route |
| | 11613-74 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Reading of Phase 2 evidence; CAGPL's evidence outline; re: location and research of permafrost areas; frost heave, soil degradation; terrain sensitivity |
| 79 | 11697 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow development of fossil flood plains dependent on ground water and ice content |
| | 11719-20 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Effect of vegetation on geothermal regime |
| | 11732-43 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Slide presentation on phenomenon of icing |
| 80 | 11786 | Nov. 4 | | Dabbs | | Buildup of dead plant life maintains permafrost |
| | 11805-20 | | | Clark | CAGPL | 'Warmer' permafrost areas in relation to cut slopes |
| | 11843-47 | | | Harlan | | Classification of erodibility and drainage of soils - ice content factor |
| | 11923-38 | | | Clark | | Cost of placing pipeline on piles in ground; temperature of gas; use of snow roads; geothermal information |
| | 11939-50 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Methods of clearing of permafrost terrain; thaw settlement, excess pore pressure and slope instability; revegetation as a thermal balance |
| 81 | 11972-88 | Nov. 5 | | Clark | | Subsurface drainage; ice lenses |
| | 12003-04 | | | Harlan | | |
| | 12062-63 | | | Williams | | Sewage lagoons not excavated in permafrost |
| | | | | Clark | | Problem of presence of ice and snow in granular fill placed over berm; thaw settlement; surcharge loads |
| 82 | 12139-40 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Snow melt and thaw settlement of material in mound in spring |
| | 12176-77 | | | Williams | | Coastal route favourable because changes in permafrost terrain can increase thickness of active layer and ponding |
| | 12179-88 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Height of active layer; mound breaks |
| | 12282-85 | | | Harlan | | Environmental risks in thaw settlement problems |
| | 12286-89 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact of abandonment |
| 83 | 12340-42 | Nov. 7 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Tests on removal of tundra mat done before ground frozen; dead tundra mat could be used as insulation for backfill |
| | 12414 | | | Scott | MVPI | |
| | | | | Minning | CAGPL | Occurrence shown in borrow pit plan |

PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 83 | 12500-505 | Nov. 7 | YK | Scott Harlan Williams Minning | MVPI CAGPL CAGPL | North Slope, Permafrost degradation, borrow pit near river; frozen gravel, fossil flood plains |
| 84 | 12528-41 | Nov. 8 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Disposal of ice-rich spoil material; distance from rivers, disposal on river ice; culverts through frost bulb under rivers |
| 86 | 12823-48 | Nov. 13 | | Drew Davison Claridge | Foothills Foothills Foothills | Terrain sensitivity; drainage, slope stability erosion, studies, prevention |
| | 12877 | | | Lawrence | Foothills | Location, sewage treatment plant |
| | 12985-87 | | | Lawrence | | Sewage disposal, frozen ground areas |
| 87 | 13183-92 | Nov. 14 | | Drew | | Included in terrain sensitivity ratings |
| 88 | 13237-42 | Nov. 17 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Sewage lagoons in permafrost |
| 90 | 13693-715 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Restoration of permafrost table after re-vegetation, ponding in settled areas over pipe |
| 100 | 15333-38 | Dec. 10 | | Whitney Bouckhout | Foothills Foothills | Permafrost degradation along abandoned CNT line mile 90 to 120 |
| 101 | 15448-57 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Studies for E-S P; interrelationship, permafrost, terrain, vegetation; hazards of northern construction; ponding; palsas; fens |
| | 15460-72 | | | Zoltai | | Hummocky terrain; potentially hazardous areas; effect of width of ROW; Ebbutt Hills area; effects of fire; North Yukon routes; revegetation |
| | 15473-505 | | | Zoltai | | Artificial insulation to prevent thermal erosion; palsas in fenland, loading berm to counteract, effects on pipe, thermokarst development, fenlands; Ebbutt Hills 90% frozen; palsa formation |
| | 15534 | | | Zoltai | | Unchilled pipe will melt ice lenses in unfrozen fens |
| 102 | 15581-83 | Dec. 12 | | Zoltai | | Artificial palsa formation in wet fenland |
| | 15587 | | | Zoltai | | Alyeska construction, dealing with sensitive permafrost areas |
| | 15608-09 | | | Peterson | CARC | Monitoring sites should be one in continuous, one in discontinuous permafrost zone |
| 107 | 16314 | Jan. 12 | | Templeton | EPB | Areas around the Ebbutt Hills and Delta |
| 108 | 16598-06 | Jan. 13 | | Adam Templeton | EPB | Thaw settlement; snow roads; seismic lines; erosion; depression |
| 109 | 16604 | Jan. 14 | | Templeton | | Assessment of impact of contact of a cold pipeline with non-permafrost areas |
| C-25 | 2547-49 | Sept. 8 | FS | Ellwood | Foothills | Pipeline repair in permafrost |
| 112 | 17041 | Jan. 20 | In | Bliss | GPC-D | Mackenzie Delta landscapes constantly modified by changes |
| 114 | 17283-91 | Jan. 22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-1 | Taglu gas field; drilling fluid disposal sump could melt permafrost; thaw around wells; refrigeration around well surface; field pipes etc. will be elevated; height of flare stack; elevation, gravel pads for protection |
| | 17339 | | | Bayly Mainland | COPE/ITC | Russians use ice core in insulating pads; protection of permafrost |
| | 17392-95 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, foundation design to prevent permafrost melting |
| | 17416-17 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, refrigeration of top 60 feet around wells |
| 115 | 17489 | Jan. 23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, using ice core in dykes to save gravel |
| | 17502 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, will not remove willows, good for insulation of permafrost |
| 116 | 17629 | Jan. 24 | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Waste waters effect in permafrost, technical problems |
| | 17649 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Destruction of vegetation under airstrips, pads, facilities and roads, insulating material for permafrost |
| 119 | 18133-37 | Jan. 28 | | Shearer | COPE | Permafrost under sea bed, distribution, ice richness |
| 124 | 18876-84 | Feb. 13 | | Shearer | | Historical summary - offshore permafrost, pingo formation |

(continued)

PERMAFROST AND GROUND ICE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| 124 | 18899 | Feb.13 | IN | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Ground ice in Beaufort Sea coastal zone - coastal retreat |
| | 18906-07 | | | Lewis | | Relevance of coastal ice to harbour, pipeline construction |
| 125 | 19020-23 | Feb.14 | | Lewis Shearer | | Problems related to buried flowlines in coastal retreat areas; lack of danger - pingo formation |
| | 19028-36 | | | Lewis Shearer | | Frozen ground below Shallow Bay - sediment consolidation; offshore drilling - permafrost complications |
| | 19063-73 | | | Lewis | | Stabilization of Tuktoyaktuk shoreline; sediment compaction in Shallow Bay; permafrost distribution in delta, thaw zones |
| 130 | 19755-58 | Mar.16 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Along cross-Delta route, tests done |
| | 19827 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Depth of permafrost in Shallow Bay |
| 131 | 19857-58 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Ditching, Langley Channel crossing |
| | 19865-66 | | | Williams | | Construction in permafrost, Cross-Delta route |
| | 19972-73 | | | Hollingshead | | Permafrost conditions in Delta |
| 132 | 20076-78 | Mar.18 | | Clark Hollingshead | | Permafrost under Shallow Bay; compaction due to melting; soil not ice - rich |
| | 20096-104 | | | Engineering Panel | CAGPL | Permafrost in banks slows erosion; permafrost patterns in Delta |
| 151 | 23075 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Preservation of broken bones, archaeological sites |
| C-60 | 6676-77 | May 27 | TOR | E. Welsh | Citizen | Use of construction equipment; stability of land use forms |
| C-77 | 8396 | Aug.26 | DET | J. Sangris | Citizen | Can not grow anything |
| 193 | 30086 | Oct.5 | YK | Hernandez | EPB | Overland travel on thawed ground should be restricted to permanent roads, gravel pads |
| 195 | 30576-77 | Oct.7 | | Mirosh Kosten | Foothills Foothills | Open ditch degradation during Aug.15-Oct.31 |
| 195A | 30762-63 | Oct.7 | | Dau | CAGPL | Errors found in lab frost heave test results |
| 201 | 31804-07 | Nov.16 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Prefer to deal with settlement rather than frost heave; can forecast the outside limits of frost heave; will use insulation to limit heave |
| | 31842-45 | | | Templeton | EPB | Pipeline chilling termination point |
| 202 | 32042-48 | Nov.17 | | Anthony | CARC | CAGPL remedial measures for frost heave, sub-surface drainage require re-evaluation; limit of chilling |

PERSONAL AND FAMILY PROBLEMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|
| 143 | 21717-22 | Apr. 14 | YK | Virtue Giroux | Nortran Nortran | Money and budgeting, domestic problems, alcohol problems |
| 151 | 23110-12 | May 5 | | Cruikshank | CYI | Creation of permanent settlements, greater government assistance, social breakdown of families |
| | 23141-42 | | | Johns | CYI | Women, problems with involvement with U.S. Army, crews, building Alaska highway |
| C-51 | 5135-36 | May 12 | VAN | L. Hurst | Citizen | Skid road areas, family and community breakdowns |
| C-53 | 5430 | May 14 | CAL | Getty | Citizen | Neglect of families due to social upheaval from construction of Big Horn Dam |
| 159 | 24503-07 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alaska, overcrowding in housing, family breakups, child abuse, increase due to pipeline |
| 163 | 25110 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Relationship between quality of physical environment, social problems; times of rapid social change, effect on the family |
| | 25200-05 | | | MacQuarrie Trusty | MHA/NWT | Relationship between respiratory infections in children and neglect |
| 168 | 26126-27 | July 22 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Spree drinking sessions; fights, accidents, child neglect |
| | 26150-52 | | | Brody | | Comment on Hobart's evidence, relationship between child neglect and incidence of respiratory illness |
| | 26196-98 | | | Brody | | Child neglect, relationship with supply of food |
| C-71 | 8045 | Aug 10 | RF | T. McDermott | Citizen | Cannot cope with white man's exploitation |
| C-74 | 8297 | Aug 13 | RL | J. Tailbone | Citizen | Natives, result of pipeline employment |

PERSONAL AND FAMILY PROBLEMS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 171 | 26601-605A | Aug. 17 | YK | Dixon | MVPI | Shortage of day care; family break up |
| 172 | 26731-36 | Aug. 18 | | Dixon | | Alaska, child abuse, neglect; children under 12 being left along whilst parents work; need for more day care centres |
| 181 | 28225-26 | Sept 8 | | McRae | MVPI | Thompson, programs set up at work to deal alcohol abuse, marriage breakdown, adjustment difficulties etc for natives |
| 182 | 28245 | Sept 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Increase in family breakdown because of overcrowding, alcoholism, parental work patterns caused by pipeline development |
| | 28326 | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Pressures of wage employment on traditional family structures causing family break-up |
| 184 | 28433-34 | Sept 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Native male has lost traditional roles, self-respect and control; alcohol related problems |
| | 28457-58 | | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Represent breakdown in traditional way of maintaining social order |
| | 28472-74 | | | Atcheson | | Problems with children |

PIPELINE - BACKFILL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|
| XIX | 2196 2201 2203 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; restoration of backfill; wood chip over spoil/backfill; flooding of backfill |
| XX | 2317-18 2326-32 | Mar.18 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Slide presentation; Calgary test facility; varying depths of overburden, applying various loads/pressures; varying backfill materials |
| | 2342-43 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Increasing overburden pressure to control frost heave |
| XXI | 2498 | Mar.19 | | Morgenstern | | Material used in seismic risk zones |
| XXII | 2655-57 | Mar.20 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Excavation, gravel backfill, disposal on floodplain |
| XXIII | 2713-14 | Mar.21 | | Slusarchuk Clark | CAGPL | Surcharging, frost susceptible soils |
| XXIV | 2822-27 2844-49 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | Non-erodable backfill - drainage, freezing Imported, selected material |
| XXVI | 3151 | Apr.9 | | Slusarchuk | | Remedial measures, replacement of frost-susceptible soil |
| XXVII | 3324-34 3433 | Apr.10 | | Williams McRoberts | CAGPL | Test sites, Mountain River, native/selected Load on the pipe, native backfill |
| XXVIII | 3552 | Apr.11 | | Scott | MVPI | In ditches |
| XXIX | 3577 3631-33 3676 | Apr.14 | | Hardy McRoberts Reid | CAGPL CAGPL | Overburden in muskeg - buoyancy restraint Flooding of backfill - pipe surrounded by ice Warm water testing warms backfill |
| XXXI | 3952 | Apr.16 | | Reid | | Installation, compacted |
| XXXII | 4102 | Apr.18 | | Reid | | Frozen backfill - damage to protective coating |
| XXXIII | 4300-01 4358-59 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Minimal amount frozen backfill during ditching Select and native borrow |
| XXXIV | 4471 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Ditches, caribou migration |
| XXXIX | 5072-73 5124-36 | May 15 | | Williams Harlan | | From spoil mound, or select fill by barge Select or native crucial to drainage, settlement |
| 46 | 6126 | June 2 | | Adam | EPB | Fill must be replaced for revegetation to take place |
| 61A | 8715-18 8723-27 | Sept. 15 | YK | Bauer Walker | Foothills Foothills | Backfill materials; borrow; frost heave and normal soils; excavated materials Materials; borrow materials; padding; pipeline buoyancy |
| 62 | 8848-54 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Frost heave, soil settlement problem; erosion control and soil stabilization measures |
| 64 | 9430 | Sept.18 | | Mirosh | | Composition of backfill in streams to be determined by geothermal model |
| 65 | 9543-46 9607-12 | Sept.19 | | Hwang Bauer | Foothills | Problems of thaw settlement Backfilling of ditch in one day |
| 66 | 9687 9757-63 | Sept.22 | | Bauer Kosten | Foothills | Gravel requirements for backfill Bedding the ditch; selective backfill if blasting occurs |

(continued)

PIPELINE - BACKFILL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| 66 | 9773-76 | Sept.22 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Amount required for buoyancy control; aggregate estimates |
| 67 | 9956-59 | Sept.23 | | Bauer | Foothills | Disposal of fill used in slope stabilization |
| 69 | 10480-81 | Sept.25 | | Owen | MVPI | Replacement of ice rich material with till, compaction of till; depressions; filling of the subsidence trench |
| 73 | 10934-62 | Oct.16 | | Frost Heave Panel | CAGPL | Bedding of pipeline ditch; materials and depth of ditch bedding; berm heights; differential frost heave; backfill materials and frost heave |
| 74 | 11004 | Oct.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Backfill slurry; transportation |
| 75 | 11088 | Oct.20 | | Weeden | CARC | Disturbance to active layer caused by backfilling |
| 79 | 11727-28 | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Surface material to be replaced over spoil mound |
| 80 | 11809-10 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Effectiveness of granular backfill as conductor of active layer of flow |
| 83 | 12395-96 | Nov.7 | | Scott Williams | MVPI CAGPL | Select backfill sources at Thunder River |
| | 12512-14 | | | Scott Williams | | Disposal of excess spoil on right-of-way, replaced by select backfill |
| 84 | 12525 | Nov.8 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Spoil material replaced by select backfill at river crossings |
| | 12537 | | | Williams | | Backfill on top of insulated culverts, North Slope rivers |
| 86 | 12894 | Nov.13 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Requirements, borrow material |
| | 12944 | | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Mixing vegetative material with backfill, revegetation |
| 87 | 13170-80 | Nov.14 | | Bouckhout | | Foothills borrow requirements |
| 90 | 13698-99 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs | | Select backfill to prevent settlement, ponding, over pipe |
| 126 | 19241-44 | Feb.16 | IN | Snow | COPE/ITC | Timing of backfilling re methanol testing |
| 131 | 19954-63 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Backfilling trenches at Cross-Delta river crossings |
| | 19986-91 | | | Williams | | Shallow Bay, time required; natural backfilling |
| 195 | 30672-75 | Oct. 7 | | Veale Dau | CYI CAGPL | Additional manpower requirement due to blasting |

PIPELINE - BENDING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XIX | 2211-12 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; to match topography |
| XIXA | 2228 - 2230 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | River crossings; sag points, overbends; field bend - soil stability analysis |
| | 2272-73 | | | Clark | | Burial ; sag side & overbend configurations |
| XX | 2395 2398 | Mar.18 | | Clark | | Sag bends, lateral migration of river channels |
| XXI | 2433-34 | Mar.19 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Slide presentation; sag bends; sufficient protection |
| | 2463-66 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Slide presentation: location of sag bends; Trail River, interior route |
| XXII | 2651-52 | Mar.20 | | Hollingshead | | Sag point - Willowlake river crossing |
| XXIV | 2816-17 | Apr.7 | | Cooper | | Sag bend - erosion by flooding |
| XXVI | 3141-45 | Apr.9 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Limit unacceptable - frost heave |
| | 3182-86 | | | Slusarchuk | | Warping pressures in weak spots, rupture |
| XXIX | 3572 | Apr.14 | | Hardy | CAGPL | Pipe floats up, use berm to bend back down |
| | 3577-80 3586-87 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Side and sag bends at river crossings Hydrostatic testing for field bends |
| | 3705 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Wrinkles, straining of metal - tests |
| XXX | 3720-28 | Apr.15 | | Price | CAGPL | Compressive strain, temperature differential, gas pressure, loss of support, sag bends, over bends |
| XXXI | 3889 | Apr.16 | | Purcell | | Mechanical bends/bends after pipeline operation |
| XXXII | 4044-47 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Effect of arrestor bands, wrinkling |
| | 4077-87 | | | Price | | Design - curvature |
| XXXIII | 4339 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Cold stretch method |
| | 4343-45 | | | Dau | | Machine for 36" pipe |

PIPELINE - BENDING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 61-A | 8715-18 | Sept. 15 | YK | Bauer | Foothills | Ditch bottom contour; pipe configuration, ditch design and depth, support, vertical, longitudinal and lateral movements, bedding, side bends; over bends; frost heave |
| | 8731-55 | | | Glockner | Foothills | Bending stresses due to frost heaving; longitudinal stresses; settlement stresses; vertical and horizontal bends; overburden; buoyancy |
| 62 | 8859-68 | Sept. 16 | | Bauer Mirosh | Foothills | Prevention of ditch filling up with snow during winter construction; weld pipe, dig trench and suit the bottom of the trench to the pipe; correct ditching versus correcting bent pipe; pipe design; padding and bedding; borrow materials |
| 65 | 9607 | Sept. 19 | | Bauer | | Preheating; grade |
| 66 | 9717 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Operation cannot be done properly without daylight |
| | 9752-55 | | | Kosten | | Preheating in winter pipeline construction; cold bending in field; |
| | 9781-84 | | | Kosten | | Sequence of welding, bending & ditching |
| 67 | 9971-73 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh Kosten | | Use of bending machines with internal mandrels; deposition of oil & residues |
| 70 | 10525 | Sept. 26 | | Owen | MVPI | Sequence of pipe construction |
| 72 | 10803 | Oct. 15 | | Adam | EPB | Inter-action soil and pipe; frost heave; degree of bend angles |
| | 10934-962 | Oct. 16 | | Frost Heave Panel | CAGPL | Curvature of pipes; frost heave effect; pipe lengths; bedding and ditch materials; differential heave |
| 75 | 11088 | Oct. 20 | | Weeden | CARC | Disturbance to active layer caused by backfilling |
| 132 | 20050-53 | Mar. 18 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Bending back from bank, west bank of Shallow Bay, to allow for bank erosion |
| <u>PIPELINE - BERM</u> | | | | | | |
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| XIXA | 2284-89 | Mar. 17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Talus slopes, stabilizing berms, construction difficulties |
| XX | 2390-92 | Mar. 18 | | Clark Hollingshead | CAGPL | PAAG concern: berms at river crossings, channel constriction; increased flow velocity, impact on fish |
| XXI | 2421-22 2425-26 | Mar. 19 | | Hollingshead | | Great Bear River crossing, stabilization berm |
| | 2481-84 | | | Clark | | Spoil mound over pipe; breaks, erosion-resistant material |
| XXII | 2585-2616 | Mar. 20 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Floating pipe, surcharge, range of heave, frost bulb, drainage, berm in non-permafrost |
| | 2620-22 | | | Slusarchuk | | Berm, frost, drainage in permafrost |
| XXIII | 2676-78 2683-90 | Mar. 21 | | Hollingshead Slusarchuk Clark | | Borrow material for work berm on river crossing Surcharge of ground surface, environmental impact of borrow material removed, impact of berm-drainage |
| XXIV | 2776 | Apr. 7 | | Clark | | Elevated pipe support |
| | 2789-99 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Surcharging, frost heave |
| | 2809-11 | | | Hollingshead | | Temporary work berm - sediment |
| | 2820 | | | Clark | | Dike to direct surface water across berm |
| | 2852-60 | | | Clark | | Revegetation - wind erosion, down slope shadow |
| XXVI | 3168-71 | Apr. 9 | | Slusarchuk | | Integrity of pipe, frost heave - elimination |
| | 3195-3200 | | | Slusarchuk | | Cut off pressures re: overburden |
| | 3223-24 | | | Slusarchuk | | Frost heave remedy |
| | 3263-67 | | | Slusarchuk | | Berm breaks, water drainage |
| XXVIII | 3465 | Apr. 11 | | Clark | | Overburden pressure |
| XXIX | 3572-73 | Apr. 14 | | Clark Hardy | CAGPL | Berm above floating pipe |
| | 3576-77 | | | Hardy | | Overburden to restrain buoyancy in muskeg |
| | 3579-80 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Overburden to restrain buoyancy in muskeg |
| | 3584-88 | | | Clark | | Surcharging in design |
| XXXIII | 4358-59 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Ditch spoil over center line |
| | 4362 | | | Dau | | Welding on berm before lowering pipe into river |

(continued)

PIPELINE - BERM

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|---------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------------|-----------|---|
| XXXVIII | 4865-67 | May 14 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Techniques for river crossings |
| | 4903 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Great Bear River crossing, culverts |
| 42 | 5408-10 | May 21 | | Fielder | CAGPL | U.S.S.R., berm failure |
| | 5414 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Thickness, A.C.V. movement |
| | 5475-79 | | | Scott | MVPI | Rebuilding, scheduling |
| | | | | Hurd | CAGPL | |
| C-21 | 2146 | Aug. 9 | NW | R. Laycock | Citizen | Caribou crossing of pipeline |
| 61-A | 8732-55 | Sept. 15 | YK | Glockner | Foothills | Overburden pressure; frost heave pressure; soil/pipe interface; stress strain curve |
| 62 | 8782 | Sept. 16 | | Walker | Foothills | Depth of cover; river crossing designs |
| 64 | 9282 | Sept. 18 | | Yip | Foothills | Role of overburden pressure in minimizing frost heave |
| | 9409 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Alyeska experience of revegetation of soil mound containing frozen material |
| | 9430 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Composition in rivers & streams to be determined by geothermal model re permeability |
| 65 | 9547 | Sept. 19 | | Davison | Foothills | Berm construction considered as remedy for thaw settlement |
| 66 | 9783-84 | Sept. 22 | | Mirosh | | Frozen material in spoil mound; pulverization, revegetation |
| | | | | Kosten | Foothills | |
| 67 | 10026 | Sept. 23 | | Bauer | Foothills | Mound over ditch to prevent frost penetration not applicable technique in north |
| 69 | 10354-60 | Sept. 25 | | Williams | MVPI | Shut-off pressures re river crossings and berm height |
| | 10371-72 | | | Williams | | Thickness of overburden; shut-off pressure |
| | 10480-82 | | | Owen | MVPI | Height of berm; pipeline buoyancy; construction over a floated pipe section |
| | 10498-99 | | | Owen | MVPI | Omissions by construction crew re: berm over pipe; B.C. pipeline between Beaver River and Fort Nelson |
| 70 | 10528 | Sept. 26 | | Owen | | Exposure of berm re: Pointed Mountain Line at Fisherman's lake |
| 73 | 10849-50 | Oct. 16 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Application of berm to prevent water coming to the edge of frost front; shut-off pressure |
| | 108901-62 | | | Frost Heave Panel | CAGPL | Berm size; frost heave; tests; overburden pressure to reduce rate of heave of pipe; prediction of heave rates |
| 79 | 11727-38 | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Surface material to be replaced over spoil mound |
| | 11743 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Use of berm at borrow sites |
| 80 | 11821 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Cost of placing pipe on piles to avoid frost heave and thaw settlement as opposed to burial method |
| | 11924 | | | Clark | | Cost of berm compared to cost of placement on piles to counteract frost heave |
| | 12061-77 | | | Clark | | Water and snow in granular material placed on berm causing drainage and erosion problems |
| 81 | 11981 | Nov. 5 | | Clark | | Surcharge not necessary where ground water extensive |
| | 12022-25 | | | Clark | | Size of berm as determinant of borrow requirements |
| | | | | Minning | | |
| 82 | 12138-55 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Nature and size of material replaced in mound after wheel ditching; problems in revegetation |
| | 12179-88 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Height of the active permafrost layer; use of mound breaks |
| | 12274-85 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Reshaping of berm to counteract frost heave - environmental impact |
| | 12308-15 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Photographs of Prudhoe Bay test site - cracks in berm; half-buried mode; effects on vegetation |
| 83 | 12340-42 | Nov. 7 | | Dabbs | | Use of dead tundra mat as insulation to reduce thaw of berm backfill before pipe is active |
| 86 | 12926-28 | Nov. 13 | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Preparation of surface for seeding |

PIPELINE - BERM (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| 88-A | 13371-75 | Nov.17 | YK | Dabbs | CAGPL | Revegetation of berm |
| 90 | 13738-63 | Nov.19 | | McCart | CAGPL | River crossing berms, Great Bear River, Swimming Point, impact on fish |
| 101 | 15481-84 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Loading berm in fenland to counteract palsa formation; berm breaks to aid drainage of fenlands |
| | 15518 | | | Zoltai | | Berm breaks to aid drainage of fens |
| 102 | 15580-81 | Dec. 12 | | Zoltai | | Channelling of water on slope by berm breaks, effects on revegetation |
| 104 | 15871 | Dec. 16 | | Stein | CARC | Further study recommendation |
| 110 | 16887-91 | Jan. 15 | | Berger Lent Carter | CARC CAGPL | Barrier to caribou; used to escape insects; surcharging the berm, re: frost heave |
| 132 | 20104-05 | Mar. 18 | | Clark | | Use of berm across Delta unlikely; if needed, will be granular material |
| C-40 | 3838 | Feb.23 | AK | Archie Rowe | Citizen CAGPL | Chance of mud piles over top of pipeline |

PIPELINE - BUOYANCY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1667 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Route location selection |
| XIX | 2184-86 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | River crossings, active flood plains; restraining techniques burial, controlled flooding |
| | 2201-03 | | | | | Sans Sault test site; gas temperature; backfill thaw, wood chip insulation; hold down arrangements; ditch flooding |
| XXIXA | 2232-34 | Mar.17 | | Clark | | Concrete coating; bolt on weights |
| | 2271-77 | | | Clark | | Burial in permafrost; pre start up; peat plateaus; river crossings & flood plains; anchoring, concrete coating |
| XXI | 2437-38 | Mar.19 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Slide presentation; 3 gravity restraining measures: concrete coating, bolt-on weights, saddle weights |
| | 2513-14 | | | Hollingshead | | Relative buoyancy of a 48" vs. 36" pipe |
| XXIV | 2826-27 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | Control - freezing of flooded ditch |
| | 2860 | | | Clark | | Water freezes - restrains pipe |
| XXV | 2956-57 | Apr.8 | | Clark | | Routing - terrain quality of new location |
| XXVII | 3323-24 | Apr.10 | | Williams | CAGPL | Testing, spring flooding, heavy summer rain |
| XXIX | 3568-72 | Apr.14 | | Hardy Clark | CAGPL | Tendency of pipeline to float in muskeg |
| | 3573-86 | | | Williams | | Alignment sheets, potential buoyant areas |
| | 3589-90 | | | Clark | | Remedial measures, retrenching |
| | 3633 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Control measures: flooded backfill |
| XXX | 3724 | Apr.15 | | Price | CAGPL | Concrete weights, anchors |
| XXXI | 3894-95 | Apr.16 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Thicker pipe, less flotation problems |
| XXXIII | 4330-31 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | | Concrete weights |
| | 4358 | | | Dau | | Concrete coating, pipe anchors |
| XXXV | 4619 | Apr. 23 | | Williams | | Concrete weights |
| XXXVII | 4816 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Revegetation, tundramat, seeding |
| XXXVIII | 4848-51 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Final location of areas requiring control; weights |
| 41 | 5283 | May 20 | | Fielder | CAGPL | El Paso application, concrete coating |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 42 | 5482-86 | May 21 | YK | Scott Hurd | MVPI CAGPL | Control measures, re-setting prior to start up |
| 47 | 6158-60 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Building of concrete weights on site - siltation in streams |
| 61A | 8703 | Sept. 15 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Restraining saddles with frost anchors may be required; pipe support structures |
| | 8721-27 | | | Walker | Foothills | Ditching, pipe bending, backfill, soil materials; borrow materials; potential for frost heave and frost bulb; weight to provide a selected negative buoyancy; river crossings |
| | 8732-55 | | | Glockner | Foothills | Frost heave pressure; soil/pipe interface; overburden; longitudinal movement; loading materials; material properties; saddle weights |
| 62 | 8772 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | | Use of frost anchors |
| | 8775-79 | | | Bauer Walker | Foothills | Weights - size and number; costs; future studies |
| 64 | 9281-82 | Sept. 18 | | Yip | Foothills | Tests on ground temperatures will assist solution of buoyancy problems |
| | 9356a-60 | | | Davison | Foothills | Work incomplete on designation of problem areas |
| 65 | 9612-13 | Sept. 19 | | Bauer | | Concrete weights |
| 66 | 9772-76 | Sept. 22 | | Bauer | | Percentage of line needing controls; weighting, backfill techniques; aggregate requirements |
| 67 | 9966 | Sept. 23 | | Kosten | Foothills | Concrete weight fabrication could be done in summer |
| 69 | 10388-90 | Sept. 25 | | Owen | MVPI | Saddle weights placed on the Pointed Mt. Pipeline; concrete saddle weights; anchors attempted |
| 70 | 10512-13 | Sept. 26 | | Owen | | Use and location of borrow materials to cover pipeline; Pointed Mountain Line |
| | 10515 | | | Owen | | Borrow materials; to recover Pointed Mt. Line |
| | 10525 | | | Owen | | Westcoast rejection of concrete weights re Pointed Mountain |
| | 10528 | | | Owen | | Exposure on Fisherman Lake; attempt to cover pipe |
| 73 | 10833 | Oct. 16 | | Clark | CAGPL | Shut-off of coolers; floatation of pipe |
| 80 | 11808-10 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | | Flow of water in the active layer - effect on buoyancy |
| | 11846 | | | Clark | | Acceptable scour at a break determined by buoyancy considerations |
| | 11901-03 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Gravel washing to be used for some weights; protective measures |
| | 12065 | | | Williams | | Sorting and washing of aggregate quality of weights; ratio of concrete and cement |
| 82 | 12288-89 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Possibility of line popping up after abandonment due to thawing of frost bulb |
| 83 | 12396-98 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Williams | MVPI | Concrete weights made at Thunder River site |
| 87 | 13171 | Nov. 14 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | High-quality borrow material needed for pipe weights |
| 101 | 15480 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Concrete weight use in fenlands |
| 130 | 19761 | Mar. 16 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Weighted length of pipe across Delta increased due to flooding |
| 131 | 19849-50 | Mar. 17 | | Clark | | Preventing pipe movement if liquification occurs, Shallow Bay, other Delta crossings |

PIPELINE - BUOYANCY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| 131 | 19862-65 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | During spring floods, cross-Delta route, prevention methods |
| | 19985-86 | | | Williams | | Shallow Bay, concrete coating on pipe for weighting |
| 132 | 20105-08 | Mar.18 | | Clark Williams | CAGPL | Delta route, concrete weighting, frost will resist buoyancy; ditch flooding, concrete coating |
| | 20148 | | | Williams | | Niglintgak supply lateral, weighting requirements |
| C-40 | 3837-38 | Feb.23 | AK | Archie Berger Rowe | Citizen CAGPL | Concrete coating to prevent pipe from floating up, chance of mud piles |
| 147 | 30989 | Oct.13 | YK | Bergasse | MVPI | Entrepreneurial opportunity making concrete weights for sinking of pipeline |

PIPELINE-BURIAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
| XIXA | 2230 | Mar.17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Soil conditions, burial depth | |
| | 2270-77 | | | Clark | | Geotechnical design depth of burial; permafrost; buoyancy; under peat plateaus; river crossings & flood plains | |
| XX | 2307 | Mar.18 | | Clark | | Depth of burial re frost heave | |
| | 2315-41 | | | Slusarchuk | | Slide presentation burial depths at Calgary test facility, ditching, backfill; impact of burial depth on frost heave of pipe, growth of frost bulb; ice lenses; application of test results; effects on frost heave | |
| | 2343-44 | | | Clark | | PAAG Report 8:2, buried pipeline rationale; advantages and disadvantages | |
| | 2396 | | | | | Deeper burial, local river bed scour | |
| XXI | 2436-37 | Mar.19 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Slide presentation; Willowlake River, burial depths, backfill materials | |
| | 2497-98 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Seismic risk areas, minimum depth of burial Walls sloped, backfill material | |
| XXII | 2569-72 | Mar.20 | | Slusarchuk | | Water table, frost heave, Calgary test facility | |
| | 2585-2621 | | | Slusarchuk Clark | | Floating pipe, limit of burial, bedrock, Calgary test facilities - berm, frost bulb, chilled gas in frozen & unfrozen ground | |
| | 2641 | | | Clark | | Frost heave problem under a river | |
| | 2651-57 | | | Hollingshead | | Depth of burial, Willowlake River crossing, backfill | |
| XXIII | 2713-14 | Mar.21 | | Slusarchuk Clark | | Surcharing, frost susceptible soil, removal | |
| XXIV | 2769-78 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | Pile support mode of construction, cost, advantages | |
| | 2795-96 | | | Slusarchuk | | Frost bulb stress to reduce rate of heave | |
| | 2816-19 | | | Cooper | | CAGPL | Stream flow analysis, overhead crossings, bridges |
| XXV | 2985-90 | Apr.8 | | Cooper | | Melting causing holes, problem of buried crossings | |
| | 2998-3011 | | | Cooper | | Failure and repair - environmental damage | |
| XXVI | 3106-28 | Apr.9 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Evidence in chief | |
| | 3151 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Remedial measures, deep burial - frost heave | |
| | 3157-58 | | | Slusarchuk | Deep burial solution, final design | | |
| | 3165-73 | | | Slusarchuk | Deeper burial solution to heave | | |
| XXVII | 3241-44 | Apr.10 | | Slusarchuk | | Calgary test site, frost heave, tilted pipeline | |
| | 3314-15 | | | Scott Williams | | MVPI CAGPL | Sans Sault test site, buried/elevated test sections |
| | 3320-22 | | | Scott | | | Slope conditions, inactive buried pipe |
| | 3344 | | | Williams | | | Depth |
| XXVIII | 3358-60 | Apr.11 | | Slusarchuk | | Clearing, revegetation, permafrost degradation | |
| | 3427-34 | | | McRoberts | | CAGPL | Ice Wedges |
| | 3455 | | | Scott | | | River crossings, permafrost, ground water seepage |
| | 3466 | | | Clark | | CAGPL | Deeper burial, river crossings |
| XXIX | 3487-88 | Apr.14 | | Clark | | Culvert burial, depth | |
| | 3554 | | | Scott | | | Slope conditions |
| | 3575 | | | Clark | | | Technique to restrain buoyancy |
| | 3604-09 | | | Clark | | | Shallow Bay crossing - depth of freezing |
| XXX | 3718 | Apr.15 | | Price | CAGPL | Compression, wrinkling | |
| | 3761 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Buried/above ground, selection, vulnerability | |
| XXXI | 3992-94 | Apr.16 | | Anthony | CARC | Overhead/buried pipeline | |
| XXXII | 4043-46 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Arrestor bands | |
| | 4059-64 | | | Purcell | | Above ground pipe - bulldozer damage | |
| | 4092-96 | | | Holmberg | | CAGPL | Test crack arrestors in frozen ground |
| XXXIII | 4340 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Average depth of pipe 4 feet | |

PIPELINE - BURIAL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 40 | 5193-94 | May 16 | YK | Fielder | CAGPL | Gas pipelines, U.S.S.R. |
| 41 | 5280-81 | May 20 | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R., river crossings, buried |
| | 5337 | | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R., combination of above-ground and buried |
| 42 | 5422 | May 21 | | Scott | MVPI | U.S.S.R. - above-ground pipeline |
| 49 | 6582-84 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Original concept prior to test facilities |
| 56 | 7860-62 | Aug. 18 | | Horte | | Burial at river crossings provides greater pipe protection against vandalism |
| 58 | 8183-84 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills use; engineering considerations, design and experience; conclusions |
| 53 | 7245 | Aug. 13 | WH | Sprecker | CYI | Heaving of pipe at Tonsina River Crossing |
| 54 | 7569-72 | Aug. 14 | | Parker | CARC | Stable permafrost use of a buried pipe; unstable conditions use of an elevated pipe; testing and research in Alaska |
| C-18 | 1822-26 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Rowe | CAGPL | Method of burial at Hare Indian River Crossing |
| 61-A | 8703 | Sept. 15 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Deeper burial if greater insulation is needed; burial materials |
| 62 | 8810-11 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | | Development along the corridor would occur close to the pipe; reckless digging; third party vandalism |
| | 8866-68 | | | Bauer Mirosh | Foothills | Padding, bedding used which may alter the contours of the ditch; borrow requirements |
| 64 | 9282 | Sept. 18 | | Yip | Foothills | Role of overburden pressure in minimizing heave |
| | 9429-30 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Depth of burial to prevent icing |
| 65 | 9465-88 | Sept. 19 | | Mirosh | | Deeper burial than CAGPL at river crossings; problems of scour, icings, frost bulb formations |
| | 9527 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Deeper burial or route relocation as remedy for frost heave problems & determining of southern point of chilling |
| | 9570 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Integrity of pipeline & frost heave problem - deeper burial as remedy |
| 67 | 9979-80 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Scheduling of cleanup & restoration after burial |
| 68 | 10200 | Sept. 24 | | Templeton | EPB | Oil pipeline likely elevated |
| 69 | 10354-60 | Sept. 25 | | Williams | MVPI | Depth of burial re: shut-off pressures; feasibility of deep pipe burial |
| | 10370-72 | | | Williams | | Depth of buried pipe at river crossings |
| 70 | 10515 | Sept. 26 | | Owen | MVPI | Borrow materials; Pointed Mountain Line |
| | 10528 | | | Owen | | Need to bury pipe not cover it re: exposed pipe on Fisherman Lake |
| | 10584 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Deep buried mode required across the entire bank full width of an active channel |
| 73 | 10826 | Oct. 16 | | Clark | CAGPL | Buried chilled gas pipeline; frost heave; Dr. Williams' testimony |
| | 18901-62 | | | Frost Heave Panel | CAGPL | Depth of burial; overburden weight; prediction of rates of frost heave; research and tests |
| 75 | 11073 | Oct. 20 | | Parker | CARC | Effect of a pipeline on caribou migration patterns, buried and above ground pipelines |
| | 11097 | | | Parker | | Buried gas pipeline; need for almost instant refrigeration prior to commencement of first thaw |
| 76 | 11154-62 | Oct. 21 | | Parker Weeden | CARC | Soil conditions and information, research on the Alyeska corridor |
| | 11181-82 | | | Parker Weeden | | Seeking thaw stable soils, environmental safety |
| | 11186-87 | | | Parker | | Soil conditions; hot oil pipeline; burial safety |
| | 11207-10 | | | Parker Weeden | | Alyeska pipeline, elevated pipeline; satisfactory burial method; insulated pipe |
| | 11225-51 | | | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Petroleum spills, effect on frost bulb |
| 77 | 11395-97 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Possibility of subsidence and erosion during construction phases |
| 78 | 11520 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | Laying of pipe on the bottom of Great Bear, Great Slave Lakes |

(continued)

PIPELINE -- BURIAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 80 | 11819 | Nov. 4 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Need to place line on piles in cases of excessive thaw settlement |
| | 11870-72 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Concept not referred to environmentalists for advice in cross-Delta route change |
| | 11923-24 | | | Clark | | Cost of placing line on piles below ground |
| 81 | 11962 | Nov. 5 | | Anthony | CARC | Filing of material relied upon by Dr. Roed re pipelaying and deep water systems |
| 89 | 13482 | Nov.18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Effect, buried pipe in winter, North Slope, on caribou |
| 94 | 14203 | Dec.2 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Alignment from the Shell plant to Taglu Plant and then south to be a buried chilled line |
| 98 | 14956 | Dec. 8 | | Marshall | | Essential feature of pipeline re: caribou impact |
| 105 | 16149-52 | Dec. 17 | | Lent | CARC | Movement of caribou along and over pipeline re: ramps |
| 106 | 16164-68 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | | False assurances re: burial of chilled pipeline |
| 111 | 16935 | Jan. 16 | | Bergerud | CARC | Caribou crossing buried pipe |
| 125 | 19021-23 | Feb.14 | IN | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Coastal burial depth required re avoidance of ice scouring |
| 132 | 20060 | Mar. 18 | YK | Cooper | CAGPL | Bottom of Shallow Bay, burial depth |
| | 20066-67 | | | Cooper | | Bottom of Shallow Bay, burial depth to allow for holes in bottom of bay |
| 132 | 20075 | Mar. 18 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Initial burial depth must provide enough overburden pressure to restrict first heave, Delta channel crossings |
| | 20096 | Mar. 18 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | To allow for erosion of banks of Delta channel crossings |
| C-44 | 4327-30 | Mar.9 | TUK | V. Steen Hnatiuk Horsfield | Citizen GPC-D-G GPC-D-I | Studies on burying pipeline, dredgeing, shut-off system if pressure is lost due to pipeline break |
| C-47 | 4629-30 | Mar.13 | ARR | Beer | Foothills | Completely buried except in compressor stations |
| C-71 | 8003-04 | Aug 10 | RE | Workman Burrell | CAGPL Foothills | Depth of pipe burial |
| 194 | 30424-27 | Oct.6 | YK | Lipsett | MVPI | Oil pipeline, relationship between terrain type and pipeline burial or elevation |

PIPELINE - CHILLING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1659-60 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Chilling units at compressor stations |
| XIX | 2196-97 2200-04 2216-17 | Mar.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test facility, verification of chilled gas concept |
| XX | 2300-12 | Mar.18 | | Clark | CAGPL | Problems re: frost heave; water migration; thermal gradients |
| | 2312-41 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Slide presentation re: frost heave; CAGPL study, Calgary test facility; apparatus for measuring soil temperature; growth of frost bulb; effects of varying overburden pressures on growth of frost bulb; application of test results: prediction re: frost heave |
| | 2393-94 | | | Clark | | Production of new icings; culverts |
| XXI | 2472-76 | Mar.19 | | Clark | | Heat convection, conduction: chilled pipe, ground water; frost bulb |
| XXII | 2599-2605 | Mar.20 | | Berger | | Chilled gas through permafrost & unfrozen ground |
| | 2657-58 | | | Clark | | Unchilled pipeline in discontinuous permafrost |
| | 2667-69 | | | Hardy | CAGPL | Geotechnical problems of chilled line |
| XXIII | 2694 | Mar.21 | | Clark | | Chilled line "environmentally & geotechnically sound" |
| | 2735-38 | | | Clark | | Chilled & non-chilled pipe in discontinuous permafrost |
| XXIV-A | 2887-97 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | No precedent, problems in permafrost and non-permafrost |
| XXVI | 3214-21 | Apr.9 | | Clark | | Southern termination of chilling, integrity of pipe, environmental factors, economic advantages |
| | 3223 | | | Clark | | Final decision on southern termination |
| | 3273-75 | | | Clark | | Continuous permafrost, frost heave, driving gradients, Gibbs free energy |
| XXVII | 3359-60 | Apr.10 | | Scott | MVPI | Clearing, permafrost degradation |
| | 3367 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Ice content of soil, degradation, Alberta border |

PIPELINE - CHILLING (continued)

| | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|--------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXVII | 3401 | Apr. 10 | YK | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Operating test section, Sans Sault test site |
| | 3429-31 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Ice wedges, lack of temperature change |
| XXVIII | 3458 | Apr. 11 | | Scott | MVPI | New icings, minor river crossings |
| | 3473-75 | | | Scott | | Non-permafrost regions, local frost zone |
| | 3478-80 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Open system pingoes |
| | 3492-93 | | | Clark | | Culverts, pre-start up phase, impact on fish |
| | 3555 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Slope stability |
| XXIX | 3581-83 | Apr. 14 | | McRoberts | | As affects movement of pipe |
| | 3666-66A | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Gas chilling not required for 36" or smaller pipe |
| XXX | 3729 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell | | Preservation of Travaillant Lake |
| | 3732-33 | | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Compressor stations, chilling building, refrigeration |
| | 3762 | | | Purcell | | Above ground pipeline/buried, number of chilling stations |
| XXXI | 3942 | Apr. 16 | | Koskimaki | | Travaillant Lake, noise levels |
| XXXII | 4035-39 | Apr. 18 | | Purcell | | Fuel energy for transportation of chilled and unchilled |
| | 4102-03 | | | Purcell | | Geotechnical decision |
| 41 | 5342 | May 20 | | Berger | | Do not have to chill above-ground pipeline, U.S.S.R. |
| 42 | 5426-30 | May 21 | | Fielder | CAGPL | U.S.S.R., no sub-freezing gas pipelines |
| 45 | 5909-11 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Expensive process, economics of transportation of gas; secure line in permafrost |
| 46 | 6110 | June 2 | | Adam | EPB | Eliminate drainage disruption |
| | 6131-32 | | | Bliss | EPB | Impact of colder soils on vegetation |
| 47 | 6299-6313 | June 3 | | Adam | | Techniques new and untried |
| 49 | 6583-84 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Original concept prior to test facilities |
| 58 | 8183-84 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills use; engineering considerations, design and experience; conclusions |

PIPELINE - CHILLING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|---|
| 59 | 8399-8401 | Aug. 21 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Foothills design, temperature at compressor station 14 |
| 54 | 7472-73 | Aug. 14 | WH | Weeden | CARC | Temperature of permafrost is variable; depth of burial of pipe, temperature of gas, temperature of adjacent permafrost effects on active layer. |
| | 7500-05 | | | Weeden | | Off-shore pipeline; temperature variations in soil and water temperatures; bank degradation; frost heave; pipe integrity |
| | 7512-15 | | | Weeden | | Fairbanks route, areas of intermittently frozen and unfrozen ground; studies on soil and terrain conditions completed for Alyeska will apply to Fairbanks route; permafrost degradation |
| C-72 | 2245 | Aug. 11 | | Berger | | Design concept |
| 61 | 8693-99 | Sept. 15 | YK | Scott Panel 4 | MVPI Foothills | Need for a chiller on community supply laterals; need for chilling south of Fort Simpson; small pipe size |
| 63 | 8978 | Sept. 17 | | Lazerte | Foothills | CAGPL- Foothills differences; final design stage |
| | 8985-89 | | | Lazerte | | Chilled pipe, temperature; Taglu and Parsons Lake plants; heated compression; propane refrigeration |
| | 9021-22 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Foothills proposal to chill gas the year before whole compressor station came into operation (Arctic gas would chill after operation) |
| | 9049-50 | | | Mirosh | | Heat for compressor buildings to come from the exhaust from the electrical generator; heat from chiller |
| 64 | 9432-38 | Sept. 18 | | Claridge | Foothills | Decision re last point of chilling |
| 65 | 9525-41 | Sept. 19 | | Hwang | Foothills | Southern limit of chilling; difference between CAGPL & Foothills |
| | 9586-88 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Temperature of community laterals; problems foreseen |
| 68 | 10050-52 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Line operated as separate unit from AGTL |
| | 10058-61 | | | Hushion | | Installation of chilling facilities at compressors; uniqueness of concept of chilled gas |

(continued)

PIPELINE - CHILLING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 69 | 10260-68 | Sept. 25 | YK | Williams | MVPI | Frost heave; river crossings and chilled pipe; |
| | 10292-93 | | | Williams | | Continuous and non-continuous permafrost areas |
| 70 | 10508 | Sept. 26 | | Owen | | Pointed Mountain a hot gas pipeline |
| 72 | 10732-35 | Oct. 15 | | Berger | | Comparing Dr. Clark and Dr. Williams' testimonies re: frost heave, need for a chilled pipe through permafrost |
| | 10742-46 | | | Berger | | Frost heave in chilled pipeline in unfrozen ground; river crossings; frozen soils |
| | 10777-812 | | | Adam | | Impact of frost heave; shut-off pressure; continuous and discontinuous permafrost areas |
| 73 | 10826-970 | Oct. 16 | | Frost Heave Panel | CAGPL | Effects of frost heave; frost bulbs on a chilled gas pipeline; effects of a chilled pipeline on discontinuous permafrost; Dr. Williams' testimony; theory and mechanics of frost heave; thaw settlement |
| 75 | 11097 | Oct. 20 | | Parker | CARC | Need for refrigerating pipe to prevent permafrost degradation, subsidence and general thermokarst along the line |
| 76 | 11154-62 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | CARC | Soil information, studies and research, Alyeska corridor |
| | 11186-87 | | | Parker | | Chilled pipe and soil conditions |
| | 11317-34 | | | Hughes Scott | CARC MVPI | Termination point of chilling |
| 77 | 11395-97 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Possibility of subsidence and erosion during construction; areas of continuous and discontinuous permafrost |
| | 11437-40 | | | Rutter | | Soil and terrain conditions; speckled bog; construction difficulties, equipment losses; ice thickness |
| 78 | 11614-74 | Oct. 23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Potential for frost heave, areas of continuous and discontinuous permafrost; land requirements for construction, right-of-way; pipeline design re: reading of phase 2 evidence |
| 79 | 11737 | Nov. 3 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Potential of icing along the Arctic Coast |
| 80 | 11816 | Nov. 4 | | Harlan | | CAGPL reconsidering last point of chilling gas |
| | 11923-24 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Pipeline on piles below ground would not be chilled |
| | 11947-48 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Chilling and revegetation as restoratives to permafrost balance |
| 81 | 11979-82 | Nov. 5 | | Harlan | | Impact of chilled line on ground water |
| 82 | 12286-89 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Ramifications of cessation of chilling and abandonment of line |
| | 12306-10 | | | Dabbs | | Difference between testing in cold ground and chilled line in revegetating |
| 94 | 14203 | Dec. 2 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Alignment from the Shell plant to the Taglu Plant and then south to be a buried, chilled line |
| 98 | 14956 | Dec. 8 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Impact differs from highway because of essential features |
| 101 | 15474-84 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Groundwater icings formation, further research; Battle report; loading frost bulb in fenland |
| | 15500-05 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Ebbutt Hills, frost heave susceptibility in Hills, west of Hills; ice lensing in fens, palea formation |
| | 15533-36 | | | Zoltai | | Unchilled pipe through unfrozen fens, will affect only ice lenses; chilled line will interfere with groundwater movement |
| 106 | 16164-68 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | False assurance re: burial of chilled pipeline |
| 107 | 16312-14 | Jan. 12 | | Templeton | EPB | Chilled pipeline in the Ebbutt Hills area, Delta-Shallow Bay area; permafrost areas |
| | 16347-50 | | | Adam | EPB | Chilling should stop somewhere south of Willow Lake River; testimonies of Dr. Williams, O. Hughes, drainage problems; culverts; permafrost |
| C-25 | 2477 | Sept. 8 | FS | Ellwood | Foothills | Site definition along route |
| 132 | 20038-39 | Mar. 18 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Pipe would be chilled even if no permafrost |
| | 20074-75 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Alternate use of twin crossing pipes to restrict size of frost bulb, Delta channel crossings |

PIPELINE - CHILLING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|
| C-40 | 3839 | Feb.23 | AK | Father Adam Rowe Berger | Citizen CAGPL | Expansion joints not necessary if gas is chilled |
| 201 | 31780 | Nov.16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Last point of cold flow |
| | 31804-05 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Will cease to chill as far north as possible |
| | 31842-45 | | | Templeton | EPB | Termination point |

PIPELINE - CORROSION PREVENTION AND CONTROL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| XXIX | 3647 3670-71 3696 | Apr.14 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Means of Control Cathodic protection for pipe in permafrost Post construction defects |
| XXX | 3737-39 3760 | Apr.15 | | Purcell Purcell | | Testing, coating, cathodic protection, gas composition Design, high unit reliabilities, coating, cathodic protection |
| XXXI | 3903-11 | Apr.16 | | Reid | CAGPL | Laboratory testing, conventional external coating, for corrosion prevention |
| XXXII | 4056-59 4096-4102 4109-11 4132-33 | Apr.18 | | Reid Reid Holmberg Reid | | Protection against atmospheric corrosion Cathodic protection technique Economic consequences and possible erosion Non-soluble coating - no contamination |
| XXXIII | 4345 4355-56 4364 | Apr. 21 | | Williams Dau Dau | CAGPL CAGPL | Slide -'coating machining Coating and wrapping Precoating of pipe joints |
| XXXV | 4579-82 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | | Precoating - thickness and weight |
| 40 | 5247-48 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Less risk of corrosion in permafrost soils |
| 41 | 5317 | May 20 | | Hurd | | Cause of pipeline breaks |
| 61-A | 8708 | Sept.15 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Pipes to be insulated to prevent hydrate formation; prevention against thermal expansion and contraction causing excessive stresses, paint to restrict atmospheric corrosion to be used |
| 63 | 9135 | Sept.17 | | Shelton | Foothills | Tables showing numbers of ruptures and leaks caused by corrosion |
| | 9142 | | | Shelton | | Corrosion at the location of crack arrestors |
| 63 | 9147-50 | Sept.17 | | Shelton | Foothills | Causes of corrosion, remedies, cathodic protection; techniques to minimize corrosive effects of water in gas |
| 64 | 9213-26 9235-40 9242-51 | Sept.18 | | Hushion Hushion Hushion | Foothills | Debate about crack arrestors; corrosion at site of crack arrestors Atmospheric corrosion of stockpiled pipe; protection of pipe in coastal areas Use of crack arrestors; cathodic protection-current involved |
| 65 | 9608 | Sept.19 | | Bauer | Foothills | Pipeline coating |
| 66 | 9717 | Sept.22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Operation cannot be done properly without daylight |
| 85 | 12677-79 | Nov.12 | | Williams Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Environmental effects of internal coating |
| 104 | 15954 | Dec. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Epoxy coating on inside of pipe |

PIPELINE - DESIGN

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1737-38 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Final design phase |
| XVIII | 2049-52 2072-74 | Mar.14 | | Scott Scott Watson | MVPI CAGPL | Final design Terrain difficulties, solutions |
| XIXA | 2245-50 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Site-specific Test drilling, final design stage; design change manual; geotechnical design control; on-site monitoring |

(continued)

PIPELINE - DESIGN

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|---|
| XXIA | 2255-59 | Mar. 17 | YK | Berger | | Ice jam data; effect on design re: crossing Mackenzie River |
| | 2261-63 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Pipeline stability, safety; pre-start up; post start-up |
| | 2293-97 | | | Scott Genest | MVPI CAGPL | Importance of design panel; onus on CAGPL |
| XXI | 2478-80 | Mar.19 | | Clark | | Importance of drainage & erosion control measures in design; data design manual; r-o-w design philosophy |
| XXII | 2657-67 | Mar.20 | | Hardy Clark | CAGPL | Overhead river crossings - bridge structures; controversial economic advantage but generally not acceptable |
| XXIII | 2705-07 | Mar.21 | | Clark | | Interdisciplinary basis |
| XXIV | 2769-78 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | File support mode of construction, minimum cost |
| | 2817 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Final design - stream analysis at river crossings |
| | 2871-75 | | | Clark | | Design manual - change in foundations |
| XXIV-A | 2901-47 | | | Panel 2 | | Calculated risk - twinning river crossings, (2901-09) performance criteria (10-11), margin of safety (12-15), conservative design (15-19), engineering risks (19-24), Casagrande approach (24-32), design solutions (32-40), Berger (41-47) |
| XXV | 2990 | Apr.8 | | Cooper | | Do not have final design |
| | 3045-47 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Design solution for repair |
| | 3070-83 | | | Cooper | | Maximum flood estimates, standard project flood |
| XXVI | 3095-96 | Apr.9 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Drilling for crossing, permafrost |
| | 3130-34 | | | Slusarchuk Hardy | CAGPL CAGPL | Danger to integrity, solution to failure due to heave |
| | 3137 | | | Slusarchuk | | Calgary - predicting heave |
| | 3167-73 | | | Slusarchuk | | Integrity of pipe, frost heave - elimination |
| | 3174-78 | | | Slusarchuk | | Pipeline final design, bore hole spacing, site specific drilling |
| | 3211 | | | Slusarchuk | | Monitoring timetable, design manual |
| | 3230 | | | Slusarchuk | | Deep burial, removal frost-susceptible soils, bigger berm |
| XXVII | 3316-19 | Apr.10 | | Williams | CAGPL | Elevated pipeline, compressor sectors |
| | 3378 | | | Scott | MVPI | Geothermal prediction, degradation, heave |
| | 3425-26 | | | Slusarchuk | | Geothermal calculation, pipeline location |
| | 3432-34 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Ice wedges |
| XXVIII | 3481-97 | Apr.11 | | Clark | CAGPL | Proposed use of culverts through frost bulbs |
| | 3491-93 | | | Clark | | Placement of culverts, crossings |
| | 3497 | | | Clark | | Risk to pipeline |
| | 3499-3501 | | | Clark | | Integrity, Mackenzie flood estimates |
| | 3502-05 | | | Clark | | Stabilization measures, land slides |
| | 3541-43 | | | Clark | | Marginally stable slopes |
| XXIX | 3583-84 | Apr.14 | | McRoberts | | Rational design to prevent movement of pipe |
| | 3613 | | | Clark | | Final design without bore holes |
| | 3619-21A | | | Clark | | Orthophotomosaics, design tools apart from bore holes |
| | 3637 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Evidence in chief - Purcell and Panel 3 |
| | 3645-49 | | | | | Mechanical design of application |
| | 3650 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Mechanical and systems design |
| | 3654-56 | | | | | Final design incomplete |
| | 3665-71 | | | | | Special considerations: scale and Arctic environment |
| | 3631-83 | | | | | Metallurgical specifications |
| | 3696-3701 | | | | | Detect and eliminate defects during pipe manufacture |
| | 3705 | | | | | Field bends, seismicity and frost heave - stress analysis |
| XXX | 3716-21 | Apr.15 | | Price | CAGPL | Loads, stress analysis, curvature |
| | 3740-41 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Coating systems, cathodic protection |
| | 3752 | | | McMullen | CAGPL | Communications system |
| | 3761-63 | | | Purcell | | Buried/above-ground, selection |
| | 3769-89 | | | Purcell | | Location, timing of decision |
| | 3798 | | | Purcell | | Gas heating valves, meter stations |
| | 3800 | | | Purcell | | Present day technology/future technological advances |
| | 3853-62 | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Design group, steel specifications |
| | 3863-66 | | | Purcell | | 48"/42" alternative |

PIPELINE - DESIGN (continued)

| Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter | |
|---------|-----------|----------|---------|---------------|----------------|---|
| XXX | 3867 | Apr.15 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Optimum system |
| | 3884-88 | | | Purcell | | Review, lead time ordering materials needed |
| | 3892-3901 | | | Purcell | | Bending, re-routing, distances |
| XXXII | 4019-20 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Sufficient channels designed for communications load |
| | 4031-33 | | | Purcell | | Compressor station spacing |
| | 4059 | | | Reid | CAGPL | Type of coating undetermined |
| | 4075-80 | | | Purcell | | Interaction of engineers and designers |
| | 4121-23 | | | Reid | | Detailed testing depends on final design |
| | 4139 | | | Reid | | Design to detect and reduce sulphur |
| | 4150 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Policy (Horte) - communications route |
| | 4158-60 | | | Purcell | | Geotechnical considerations - seismicity |
| | 4165-66 | | | Reid | | Final review process - mutual agreement |
| XXXIII | 4330 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Final - pipe length used |
| | 4355 | | | Dau | | Selection of coating and wrapping method |
| XXXIV | 4388 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Construction plan |
| | 4391-93 | | | Dau | | Final design, location of pipeline, traplines |
| | 4402 | | | Dau | | Gravel pads, compressor stations |
| | 4463-64 | | | Dau | | Construction contractor, responsibility |
| XXXV | 4580-82 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | | Coating thickness, where coat tape obtained |
| XXXVIII | 4852-53 | May 14 | | Dau | CAGPL | Decision about treatment, disposal of effluent from borrow material washing |
| | 4858-60 | | | Dau | | DPW consulted for final decision on wharf sites |
| | 4861-64 | | | Dau | | Location, temporary access roads |
| | 4888 | | | Dau | | Conventional/arctic construction methods |
| | 4925-38 | | | Lucas Dau | CARC | Construction contracts that go to tender |
| XXXIX | 5064 | May 15 | | Dau | | Location of storage tanks - final design |
| | 5096-5134 | | | Dau | | Ground truth, criteria for solutions - final design |
| | 5150-54 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Dikes off ROW, silt basins, manual equipment |
| | 5176-78 | | | Dau | | Lead time before and after regulatory approvals |
| 40 | 5195 | May 16 | | Fielder | CAGPL | U.S.S.R. design research institutes |
| 41 | 5283 | May 20 | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R. - designing pipelines for Arctic conditions |
| | 5352-53 | | | Lucas | | Final design, contingency plans |
| 42 | 5514 | May 21 | | Scott Hurd | MVPI CAGPL | Environmental concerns, operation manual |
| | 5532 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Internal organization, decision making process |
| 43 | 5582-92 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Development of pipeline/mile by mile routing |
| | 5596-5603 | | | Horte | | Policy decision, Management Committee |
| | 5619-21 | | | Horte | | Consortium members, decision making process |
| | 5653-58 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Supply and demand projections |
| | 5701-05 | | | Horte | | Size of pipe for northern laterals |
| 44 | 5725-33 | May 23 | | Templeton | EPB | Design, construction techniques, environmental considerations |
| | 5764-71 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Policy in cost of repairs, Mackenzie Highway |
| | 5836-38 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Location near Mackenzie Highway |
| | 5851 | | | Bayly | | Location; policy whether to run pipeline through communities or outside |
| 45 | 5898 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Policy, responding to concerns expressed at community hearings |
| | 5908 | | | Bayly | | Policy statement on gas supply to communities |
| | 5975-78 | | | Scott | MVPI | Final decision after funding |
| | 5990-92 | | | Horte | | Company policies |
| | 6070 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | Environmental implications of engineering design |
| | 6299-6310 | June 3 | | Adam | EPB | Engineering design - environmental implications |
| | 6361-66 | June 4 | | Craik | | Approval process of control agency |
| | 6400 | | | Adam | | Minimal degradation through road design |

(continued)

PIPELINE - DESIGN

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|
| 49 | 6556-75 | June 5 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Policy re: pipeline routing |
| | 6576-82 | | | Horte | | Policy re: native employment |
| | 6591-92 | | | Horte | | Policy re: independent environmental assessment |
| | 6599-6604 | | | Horte | | Policy re: regulations and design review |
| | 6615-20 | | | Horte | | Policy re: restoration and cash compensation |
| 50 | 6622-30 | June 6 | | Horte | | Policy re: compensation, regulatory agency (composition |
| | 6633-35 | | | Horte | | Policy re: public review of contingency plans |
| | 6711-35 | | | Horte | | To control project must construct what is designed |
| | 6733 | | | Horte | | Policy re: Canadian content |
| C-4 | 221 | May 28 | Hay River | Dean | Citizen | Policies, employment of northern people |
| 56 | 7846-51 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Cross delta route change; environmental concerns |
| 58 | 8183-85 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills use of chilled pipe and burial; research conclusions; differences from CAGPL |
| | 8254-70 | | | Blair | | Policy to carry Canadian gas for Canadians; government policies and support; chilled pipe; Canadian workmanship and control; AGTL and West Coast management equality; ownership of West Coast; policy not to carry Alaskan gas |
| 51 | 6785 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Design of alternative routes the same as for the mainline route; 48 inch pipe |
| | 6804-10 | | | Hemstock | | Ditching procedures, pipe integrity, route selection |
| | 6829-33 | | | Hemstock | | Pipe size, carrying capacity; sufficient supply to warrant pipe size |
| 52 | 6899 | Aug. 12 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Overcapacity design of lateral lines |
| 53 | 7097-7100 | Aug. 13 | | Banfield | | Advantages of 42 inch laterals |
| 54 | 7542 | Aug. 14 | | Parker | CARC | Pipeline gravel demand |
| | 7569-72 | | | Parker | | Trenching in permafrost soils; elevated pipe; stable soil conditions; field engineering problems; river crossings; monitoring problems |
| C-22 | 2245 | Aug. 11 | | Berger | | Buried, chilled concept |
| 61 | 8625-51 | Sept. 15 | YK | Gibbs Panel 4 | Foothills Foothills | 42 inch pipe design by Foothills; wall thickness less in a 42" pipe; looping, location of compressor stations |
| | 8651-91 | | | Marshall Panel 4 | CAGPL | Location of compressor stations; volume and pressure at compressor station; pipe specifications re: permissible volume, flow and pressure; wall thickness and roughness of plastic lined pipe; propane flow |
| | 8691-93 | | | Bayly Panel 4 | COPE/ITC | Expected capacity during first year to fifth year; cost of service |
| | 8693-99 | | | Scott Panel 4 | MVPI | Small size pipe used in community supply laterals; chilling of pipe south of Fort Simpson; environmental effects of non-chilled community supply laterals |
| 61A | 8700-61 | | | Gibbs Panel 5 | Foothills | Intermediate block valves between stations; permanent r-o-w smaller; construction r-o-w temporary; scheduling; pipe laying, bending, padding, backfill, borrow materials, economics of dual and single river crossings; stress and strain; soil/pipe interface; pipe buoyancy |
| 62 | 8763-89 | | | Panel 5 Marshall | | Final design stage; allowable deflection; right-of-way width; mathematical modeling; geothermal aspects; crack resist arrestors; water drainage from ditch; pipe insulation, frost anchors; block valves; saddle weights; cost estimates river crossings; design refinements; stress analysis |
| | 8829-78 | Sept. 16 | | Panel 5 Scott | Foothills MVPI | Stress analysis; pipe deflection; design considerations to forestall frost heave; width of right-of-way; width of right-of-way during construction; grade consideration; shoo-fly roads; frost heave designs; pipe support structures; non-chilled pipe to be used on the Yellowknife lateral; block valves; safety measures; ditching and pipe bending procedures; ditch depth; removal of materials susceptible to frost heave; padding, bedding, pipe burial; borrow materials; overhead bridges and river crossings, repair; twin pipes versus single pipes |

PIPELINE - DESIGN (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 63 | 8970-9071 | Sept.17 | YK | Panel 7 | Foothills | Direct evidence re: compressor station design, layout, sound levels |
| | 9026-32 | | | Beer | | Stress analysis of force exerted on pipe leaving compressor station |
| | 9116-9206 | | | Panel 8 | Foothills | Metallurgy panel, direct evidence; difference between Foothills and CAGPL specifications; crack arrestors, pressures, pipe thickness, 42" and 48" alternatives, corrosion prevention, failures |
| 64 | 9207-9271 | Sept.18 | | Panel 8 | | Fracture control; Battelle tests, steel toughness; crack arrestors |
| | 9252-65 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Operation at 69% of test; decision to loop or add compression; operation at 80% of market so warranted |
| 65 | 9488-91 | Sept.19 | | Davison Hwang Spafford | Foothills Foothills Foothills | Safety of design; belief that a safe & environmentally secure pipeline can be built |
| | 9499-9527 | | | Panel 9 | Foothills | Application distant from Final Design stage; consultants dealing with specific areas; differences between CAGPL & Foothills applications |
| | 9560-61 | | | Davison | | Construction manual outlining drainage & erosion controls |
| 67 | 9915 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Conventional design of Foothills; less problem on snow roads |
| 68 | 10044 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | | Smaller pipe diameter of Foothills |
| | 10059-61 | | | Hushion | | Chilled line; flexibility of design modification after chilling facilities installed |
| 69 | 10472-77 | Sept.25 | | Owen | MVPI | Design of saddle weights; coordination of construction activities; pipe integrity; pipeline buoyancy; river weights |
| 73 | 10829-970 | Oct.16 | | Frost Heave Panel | CAGPL | Effects of frost heave; engineering implications shut off pressure |
| 75 | 11072-73 | Oct.20 | | Parker | CARC | Design of gathering lines so as not to hinder caribou migrations; major trunk lines; buried and above ground lines |
| 76 | 11325-34 | Oct.21 | | Hughes | CARC | Final design and construction stage of the project, test hole drilling re: detailed soil and terrain analysis |
| 77 | 11402 | Oct.22 | | Rutter | CARC | Terrain conditions, pipe to suit conditions |
| | 11457-88 | | | Roed | CARC | Route, engineering considerations, edge of the shield, use of fluted moraines; simplicity of design, construction techniques |
| 78 | 11613-74 | Oct.23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Permafrost areas, drainage patterns re: site conditions; right-of-way width, land requirements for construction of compressor stations; erosion control measures; borrow requirements; revegetation; chilled pipeline - design and impact; buried pipeline; river crossings |
| 80 | 11869-72 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Mode of construction - buried chilled concept for cross-Delta route - not submitted to environmentalists for comment |
| 85 | 12712-30 | Nov.12 | | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI CAGPL | Engineering details for river crossings needed, Blackwater River as example |
| 85-A | 12799-800 | Nov.12 | | Hemstock Harlan | CAGPL | River crossing designs, individual |
| 86 | 12802-08 | Nov.13 | | Scott Environmental Panel | CAGPL | River crossings |
| 92 | 13998-99 | Nov.21 | | McCart | CAGPL | Final design stage, contingency plans |
| | 14033-41 | | | McCart | | Appropriate preventive measures at specific locations |
| 94 | 14240-41 | Dec.2 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Co-ordination of engineering feasibility and environmental concerns; site specific recommendations |
| | 14347-49 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Allow passage of caribou during construction; breaks left in pipe, turing of pipe at right angles; monitoring |

(continued)

PIPELINE - DESIGN

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| 95 | 14425-27 | Dec. 3 | YK | Banfield | CAGPL | Confidence in the engineering and geotechnical knowledge of pipeline construction, design, mitigative measures; pipeline in isolation from a road on the North Slope |
| 97 | 14818-21 | Dec. 5 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Designing to deal with site specific problems |
| 99 | 15107-35 | Dec. 9 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Protection measures adopted to minimize environmental impact |
| | 15140-45 | | | Environmental Panel | Foothills | Possibility of building pipeline to design; avoidance of important animal areas; mitigative measures |
| 105 | 16069-70 | Dec. 17 | | Millen | CARC | Selection of standard design re: stream crossings |
| 106 | 16176-77 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Elevated animal crossings re: minimum clearance; Siberian gas line re: caribou crossing facility |
| 108 | 16431 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Pipeline integrity poses a greater threat to the coast area than to the interior |
| 110 | 16757-61 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Crossing a buried pipeline or under an elevated pipeline, deflection of the herd |
| | 16885-91 | | | Lent | | Impact of a buried, chilled, gas pipeline, caribou crossings; pipeline berm, surcharge of the berm |
| C-27 | 2763-64 | Sept. 10 | FS | Rutherford | Foothills | Involvement re: building and operating pipelines; policy of company to build up community for employees |
| C-30 | 2922-29 | Oct. 6 | PP | Berger | | Gas line looping, oil line design |
| | 2938-40 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | |
| C-33 | 3110-11 | Oct. 9 | FS | Carter | CAGPL | Pipeline dimensions, transport capacity |
| C-35 | 3389 | Oct. 22 | LI | Carter | | CAGPL proposal re: diameter, processing plants, compressor stations, main centres |
| | 3393-94 | | | Berger | | Pressure in gas line, compressor station sites |
| C-36 | 3504 | Jan. 29 | In. | Burrell | Foothills | Pipeline construction through permafrost - pipeline design employed in Alaska, Soviet Union, Canada |
| C-37 | 3568 | Feb. 10 | | Workman | CAGPL | 42-inch diameter pipe re: extension of resource lifetime |
| 130 | 19752 | Mar. 16 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Description of pipeline |
| 131 | 19975-76 | Mar. 17 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Design of cross-Delta route, evidence-in-chief |
| 132 | 20009 | Mar. 18 | | Hollingshead | | Delta river crossing design take into account channel design flows |
| | 20065-66 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Final design will have preventive measures for bank erosion, Shallow Bay |
| | 20090-98 | | | Cooper | | Design changes to allow for hole in bottom of Shallow Bay |
| 142 | 21520-21 | Apr. 13 | | Steeves | CAGPL | Designs of channel crossings in Delta, bottom soundings, studies to be done; erosion control techniques; crossing Delta islands with twinpipes |
| C-63 | 7039 | June 1 | MTL | Ford | Citizen | Mitigating policies, impact |
| C-76 | 8353-56 | Aug 25 | DET | Burrell | Foothills | Study listing 18 faults in US Arctic pipeline design |
| | 8396-70 | | | Steeves | CAGPL | Dimensions of pipe, laterals, insulation |
| 181 | 28042 | Sept 8 | YK | Burrell | | Weights to keep stable in water, coating to resist rust, safe location |
| | 28091 | | | McCambly | MVPI | Advantages of large diameter |
| 193 | 30126-36 | Oct 5 | | McCambly | | Complicated undertaking problems |
| | 30142 | | | Doyle | EPB | Effective environmental inspection must be preceded by final design review, approval |
| 194 | 30332-33 | Oct. 6 | | Doyle | | Estimate of design review staff required |
| | | | | | | Agency may waive preliminary design review requirements in certain cases |

| | <u>Date</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|---|
| XIX | 2201 2203 2208-12 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; flooding of ditch ditching operation, machinery; frozen material |
| XXI | 2480-86 | Mar.19 | | Clark | CAGPL | Slide presentation; Ditching, spoil mound, backfill for berm; diversion dikes; impervious ditch plugs |
| XXII | 2586 | Mar.20 | | Williams | | Limit of depth, back hoe |
| | 2653 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Backfill, excavation |
| | 2662-63 | | | Hardy | CAGPL | Alternative overhead crossings |
| XXIII | 2751-58 | Mar.21 | | Bell Williams | NWTIB/MA | Exhibit 54 - ditcher, blasting |
| XXIV | 2829-31 | Apr.7 | | Hardy | | Possible blasting on North Slope to ditch |
| | 2845-49 | | | Clark | | Selective backfill, material removed - disposal |
| XXIV-A | 2903 | | | Clark | | Conservatism of design and construction |
| XXVI | 3113-28 | Apr.9 | | Cooper Hollingshead | CAGPL | Trench, Point Separation Sand bed - side slope |
| | 3174 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Bore holes |
| XXVII | 3278-79 | Apr.10 | | Hollingshead | | Trenches, volume, dual crossing, Mackenzie River - Point Separation |
| | 3302-03 | | | Williams | | Ice content |
| | 3324-29 | | | Williams | | Testing, Mountain River, trenches, 150-200 feet excavated |
| | 3433 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Backfill, pre-start up |
| | 3495-96 | | | Scott | MVPI | Filling with water |
| XXIX | 3565 | Apr.14 | | Williams | | Blasting required by terrain unit |
| | 3621-22 | | | Clark | | Geological profile from ditch data |
| XXXI | 3892 | Apr.16 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Mechanical bends/change in alignment, ditching machines |
| | 3979 | | | Reid | CAGPL | Frozen walls, pipeline testing |
| XXXIII | 4302 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Arctic method - ditches on packed snow |
| | 4339-40 | | | Dau | | Wheeled ditchers, extra-buoyancy control |
| | 4343-55 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Ditching machines - development |
| | 4362 | | | Dau | | Trench dug through berm |
| XXXIV | 4469 | Apr. 22 | | Williams | | Caribou migration |
| XXXV | 4601-14 | Apr. 23 | | Williams | | Testing of machines |
| | 4621-23 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Ditching machines |
| XXXVII | 4739-41 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Down time, ditching machines |
| | 4753 | | | Dau | | Trench for off-shore route |
| | 4816 | | | O'Rourke | | Ditcher; coarse/fine material |
| | 4878-86 | | | Berger Williams | | Blasting between Fort McPherson and Fort Yukon |
| XXXVIII | 4899-4903 | May 14 | | Williams | | Blasting, Great Bear River |
| | 4906-12 | | | Lucas | CARC | Interval between snow road construction and ditching |
| | 4917-18 | | | Lucas | | Weather conditions |
| | 4985 | | | Williams | | Stump removal along ditch line |
| XXXIX | 5016-17 | May 15 | | Williams | | Track vehicles along ROW |
| | 5067-79 | | | Williams | | Excavations - Point Separation - spoil mounds |
| | 5089-90 | | | Dau | | Excavation at river crossing |
| 46 | 6105 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Severe potential impact from spoil mounds |
| 47 | 6205 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Direct mortality source for caribou; recommendation |
| 51 | 6804-06 | Aug.11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Rearrangement of surface soil and sub-surface materials; winter construction; revegetation of disturbed areas |
| 55 | 7638 | Aug.15 | | Morlan | CARC | During the ditching procedure archaeological sites might be uncovered |
| | 7643-45 | | | Morlan | CARC | Need for borrow, may reveal archaeological sites as well as destroy some |
| 61-A | 8714-18 | Sept.15 | YK | Bauer | Foothills | Continuous support for pipe; minimize open ditch exposure, bottom ditch contour; soil behaviour; bedding, padding, backfill |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 61-A | 8723-27 | Sept.15 | YK | Walker | Foothills | River crossings; dredging; ditching; depths; backfill; bedding, borrow materials; ditch contours; padding |
| 62 | 8859-68 | Sept.16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Procedure adopted by Foothills; order of bending and ditching of pipe; ditch design and specifications; ditch depth; removal of materials susceptible to frost heave; padding and bedding; borrow materials |
| | 8878-79 | | | Walker Gibbs | Foothills | Arctic and conventional construction techniques; bending and ditching; flexible pipe |
| | 8881-86 | | | Glockner | Foothills | Specified minimum yield strength of the pipe; maximum stress; displacement of pipe, bending |
| 64 | 9409 | Sept.18 | | Mirosh | | Larger chunks of ditch material to be reduced for berm & revegetative purposes |
| 65 | 9606-08 | Sept.19 | | Bauer | | Mound to prevent frost built ahead of ditching |
| | 9623-24 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Conventional ditching for 50% of pipeline route; special techniques in discontinuous zone & in permafrost |
| 66 | 9663-65 | Sept.22 | | Kosten | | Preceded by pipe stringing; mobilization & preparation |
| | 9756-63 | | | Kosten | | Percentage of ditch to be blasted |
| | 9765 | | | Mirosh | | Continuous from Dec. to April |
| | 9780-84 | | | Mirosh Kosten | Foothills Foothills | Procedure to put pipe in ditch; ditching to precede bending; placement of the spoil mound |
| 67 | 9900-01 | Sept.23 | | Kosten Mirosh | | Blasting tests to be carried out |
| | 9945-59 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Question of building snow mound to prevent frost penetration |
| 70 | 10525 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Sequence of construction events |
| 79 | 11749A-53 | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Use of backhoe or wheel ditches for sod replacement technique |
| 81 | 12062-63 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Use of imported backfill when ice content high in ditched material; pulverization |
| 82 | 12139-40 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Nature of material replaced on mound after wheel ditching; revegetation |
| 85 | 12639-50 | Nov.12 | | Bayly McCart Williams Harlan | COPE/ITC CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Intersecting aquifers, North Slope rivers, sedimentation, alternate techniques, fish kill |
| 86 | 13030 | Nov.13 | | Williams | | Ditcher has own lights; Prairie experience |
| 87 | 13076-99 | Nov.14 | | Reeves Bouckhout | Foothills | Archaeological artifacts found during; destruction of sites; surveys before |
| | 13168-69 | | | Marshall Reeves | CAGPL Foothills | Archaeological opportunities during ditching |
| 88 | 13266-72 | Nov.17 | | Reeves | | Archaeological salvage during ditching |
| | 13285-90 | | | Reeves Bouckhout | Foothills | Archaeological monitoring during ditching |
| 90 | 13749 | Nov.19 | | McCart | CAGPL | Ditcher may dig down to fish culverts in river crossing berms |
| 91 | 13831-32 | Nov.20 | | McCart | | Siltation tests, river crossings |
| 93 | 14078 | Dec.1 | | McCart | | Construction scheduling, Great Bear River |
| 98 | 14974 | Dec.8 | | Scott Jakimchuk | MVPI CAGPL | Filling ditch for migrating caribou herds |
| 99 | 15098-104 | Dec.9 | | Scott Hemstock | CAGPL | Archaeological salvage |
| 106 | 16169 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Preference of open ditching re: barrier to animals |
| 130 | 19818-37 | Mar.16 | | Williams | CAGPL | Dredging ditch across Shallow Bay, equipment, technique |

PIPELINE - DITCHING (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| 131 | 19840-72 | Mar.17 | YK | Engineering Panel | CAGPL | Shallow Bay crossing; cross-Delta land portion; ditching machines |
| | 19888-97 | | | Williams Hollingshead | CAGPL CAGPL | Cross-Delta route channel crossings |
| | 19967-69 | | | Williams | | Cross-Delta route, twin line trenches, distances apart |
| | 19981-91 | | | Williams | | Dredging, cross-Delta route channel crossings |
| | 19993-94 | | | Williams | | Dangers of winter construction, Shallow Bay |
| 132 | 20082-84 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Shallow Bay, dredging |
| | 20099 | | | Williams | | Ditches for twin pipes on Delta will be dug at same time |
| 133 | 20155 | Mar.23 | | Webb | CAGPL | Shallow Bay crossing, impact on whales |
| | 20162-63 | | | Rowe | CAGPL | Impact, mitigation of Shallow Bay crossing |
| 134 | 20209-11 | Mar. 24 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | West side, Shallow Bay crossing, techniques to prevent erosion, preferences |
| 135 | 20428-29 | Mar. 25 | | Webb | CAGPL | Recommendation re Shallow Bay crossing ditch spoil mound as barrier to whales |
| C-40 | 3840 | Feb.23 | AK | F. Elanik Rowe | Citizen CAGPL | Dredging to keep sand from filling pipe hole |
| 195 | 30574-77 | Oct. 7 | YK | Mirosh Kosten | Foothills Foothills | Blasting through gravel pad, open ditch degradation |
| | 30598-600 | | | Fowler | CAGPL | Factors considered in development of an arctic ditcher |
| | 30620-21 | | | Johanson | CAGPL | Design of Banister model 710 ditcher |
| 195A | 30701-09 | Oct. 7 | | Dau Rymes | CAGPL CAGPL | Mechanical, metallurgical evaluations of ditcher teeth at Churchill, Edmonton, tests to be conducted at Norman Wells |
| | 30730-37 | | | Johanson Daniels | CAGPL CAGPL | Ditching capacities of the 710, 812 backhoes, Siebe test site |
| 196 | 30891 | Oct.12 | | Bayly MacLeod | COPE/ITC CARC | Dredging subject of water licence; DOT dredging study underway |

PIPELINE - ENFORCEMENT OF PERMIT AGREEMENTS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 68 | 10188-93 | Sept.24 | YK | Templeton | EPB | Proposal of posting a performance bond by companies |
| | 10202-05 | | | Berger | | Regulatory organization governing Alyeska line |
| | 10208-10 | | | Templeton | | Description of the scope & nature of regulatory authority recommended by EPB; performance bond |
| | 10214-19 | | | Templeton | | Bonds; levies; practice of performance bond idea |
| 69 | 10461-77 | Sept.25 | | Owen | MVPI | Inspection of operation; Fort Liard operation; government inspection of pipe laying and welding operations |
| | 10483-99 | | | Owen | | Land use inspector; Resource Management Officer at Fort Liard |
| 70 | 10525 | Sept.26 | | Owen | | Sequence of construction; westcoast operations re: Pointed Mountain |
| | 10530-31 | | | Owen | | Posting of a performance bond; completion of rehabilitation projects re: Pointed Mountain |
| 82 | 12246-56 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Example of Pointed Mountain line; nature of an easement; regulatory responsibilities; use of right-of-way for non-pipeline operations |
| 85 | 12698-700 | Nov.12 | | Bayly Hemstock | COPE/ITC | Possibility of necessity of hydro-electric power for compressors |
| 92 | 13975-77 | Nov.21 | | Bayly McCart | CAGPL | Restricting personnel from fishing; enforcement |
| 193 | 30235-40 | Oct. 5 | | Doyle Templeton | EPB | Performance bonds, penalties |
| 201 | 31841 | Nov.16 | | Templeton | | Permittee should be bound by a performance bond |

PIPELINE - FACILITIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|--|
| XVII | 1923-25 | Mar.13 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Socio-economic factors involved in location |
| | 1931-44 | | | Bell Williams | CAGPL | Status of land required; location on traplines |
| XIX | 2198-99 2205-96 | | | Williams | | Sans Sault test site; camp, living quarters, utility buildings, etc. |
| XXIX | 3648 3650 | Apr.14 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Design and capacity drawings Design - potential sites |
| XXXIII | 4232 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Support facilities - summer '76 |
| XXXIV | 4391 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Possible integration of pipeline and community facilities |
| 42 | 5497-99 | May 21 | | Scott | MVPI | Public curiosity, security |
| 43 | 5583-84 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Location above-ground facilities; distance from communities |
| | 5645 | | | Horte | | Existing Alberta Gas Trunk Line facilities |
| 44 | 5766-67 | May 23 | | Bell | | Permanent facilities; wharves, permanent roads |
| | 5803-07 | | | Bell | | Routing and facilities location, socio-economic considerations |
| 45 | 5926-30 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Location, distance from communities |
| 46 | 6123-24 | June 2 | | Adam | EPB | Impact when vegetation surface disturbed or destroyed |
| 47 | 6189-91 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Habitat alteration, location to avoid damage |
| | 6233-34 | | | Templeton | EPB | Permanent impact on land |
| 58 | 8185-86 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Use by Foothills of community facilities re: wharves, communication systems, ice roads and highway |
| 59 | 8356-58 | Aug. 21 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Review of borrow areas, access roads, wharves, stock-pile sites; meter stations; general approach by Foothills to facilities |
| 51 | 6810 | Aug.11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Use of Fairbanks and Fort Yukon corridors would eliminate the bulk of facilities which would be otherwise located in NWT were the interior route or the off-shore corridor developed |
| 54 | 7468-69 | Aug.11 | | Weeden | CARC | Extensive system of gathering lines from wells to pump to processing stations, roads and living quarters if significant reserves discovered in the Marsh Creek arcticline and eastern Beaufort Sea |
| C-21 | 2083-86 | Aug.9 | NW | Rowe | CAGPL | Camps and operations - Norman Wells |
| | 2086-88A | | | Burrell | Foothills | Camps and operations - Norman Wells |
| 68 | 10087-87/8 | Sept.24 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | Total acreage required by Foothills & CAGPL |
| 72 | 10692 | Oct.15 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Large facilities such as pipelines, gas plants; Federal Territorial Regional Planning Authority |
| 75 | 11053 | Oct.20 | | Weeden | | Discoveries of oil and gas; construction of facilities to transport oil and gas |
| | 11136-37 | | | Parker | CARC | Trans-Alaska route, a corridor does exist--Alyeska route; substantial resources committed |
| 76 | 11145-79 | Oct.21 | | Parker Weeden | | Alyeska facilities and corridor established, Fairbanks route; North Slope route |
| | 11179-298 | | | Parker Weeden | | Alyeska facilities; Alaskan policies; Alyeska haul road, and Alaska highway; cost to the State |
| 77 | 11457-88 | Oct.22 | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; planning considerations, construction concerns; terrain conditions and sensitivity |
| 97 | 14725-34 | Dec.5 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | As disturbance to moose, Mackenzie Valley |
| 99 | 15129-32 | Dec.9 | | Whitney | Foothills | Assessing facilities for impact on mammals |
| 102 | 15559-68 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | CARC | Proposed Firth River, Old Crow Flats IBP sites, preferable not to have facilities in areas; legislation governs placing, operating of facilities, not guidelines |
| 103 | 15787-88 | Dec. 15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Final design considerations for North Yukon |
| C-25 | 2510 | Sept. 8 | FS | Black | Citizen | Project proposals, land requirements |
| C-30 | 2898 | Oct. 6 | PP | Carter | CAGPL | Compressor stations |
| 194 | 30374-79 | Oct.6 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Highway construction across Yukon Coastal Plain not recommended |

PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| XVI | 1801-03 | Mar.12 | YK | Dau Gibbs | CAGPL Foothills | Earthquake-related breaks; river crossing failures; Timing of repairs |
| XVII | 1999-2004 | Mar.13 | | Williams Bayly Berger | CAGPL COPE/ITC | Repairs of failure: scheduling, crews, equipment, impact on environment; temporary/permanent repairs; time involved |
| XIXA | 2281-83 | Mar.17 | | Hardy | CAGPL | Repairs to failures resulting from seismic action |
| XXI | 2496-97 | Mar.19 | | Hollingworth Morgenstern | Foothills CAGPL | Potential for failure in active seismic areas, interior route; design measures; twinning? |
| | 2509-12 | | | Hollingshead Williams | CAGPL | Twin pipes, insurance; potential failures due to scar, metal fatigue, other causes |
| XXII | 2647-48 | Mar.20 | | Hollingshead | | Dualling major crossings, difficulty of repairing river break |
| XXIII | 2711-12 | Mar.21 | | Clark | CAGPL | Line breaks in summer |
| | 2742-43 | | | Hardy | | Pipe exposed from flooding |
| XXIV-A | 2906-10 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | Risk of damage, loss of revenue, calculated risk |
| XXV | 3004-11 | Apr.8 | | Hardy | | Failure - environmental damage due to repair |
| | 3043-47 | | | Hollingshead | | Restoration of channels and banks |
| | 3060-62 | | | Hollingshead | | Damaged dual river crossing |
| XXVI | 3145-50 | Apr.9 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Differential heave including rupture |
| | 3151-54 | | | Slusarchuk | | Remedial measures |
| | 3212-13 | | | Slusarchuk | | Remedial measures, frost heave |
| XXVII | 3321-22 | Apr.10 | | Scott Williams | MVPI | Testing, slope slides and erosion |
| | 3335-42 | | | Williams | | Sans Sault test site, slope failure |
| | 3372-74 | | | Scott Slusarchuk | | Pipeline integrity, sands, permafrost degradation |
| | 3432-33 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Ice wedges, pipe deformation |
| XXVIII | 3452-55 | Apr.11 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Unfrozen aquifer, seepage, excess pressure |
| | 3464-67 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Deep icings, water pressure, pipeline integrity |
| | 3481-3497 | | | Clark | | Use of culverts through frost bulbs |
| | 3539 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Security, slope failure |
| | 3554 | | | Scott | MVPI | Re-routing, slope stabilization |
| XXIX | 3572-73 | Apr.14 | | Hardy Clark | CAGPL | Swamp weights failed to hold pipe |
| | 3583 | | | Clark | | Surcharging, melting of ice lenses, localized freezing |
| | 3681-83 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Reinforcing bands, girth weld quality |
| | 3696 | | | Purcell | | Detect and eliminate defects during pipe manufacture |
| XXX | 3766-67 | Apr.15 | | Purcell | | Cost estimates, buried/above-ground, pile supports, insulation |
| | 3793-97 | | | Purcell King | CAGPL | Travaillant Lake, decompression, liquid/gas |
| | 3805-09 | | | Purcell | | Longitudinal fractures, reinforcing bands |
| | 3838-51 | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Testing, crack arrestors, longitudinal fractures |
| | 3854-56 | | | Holmberg | | Girth welding |
| XXXI | 3896-3903 | Apr.16 | | Purcell | | Maximum bends, fatigue loading |
| | 3923-27 | | | Purcell | | Pipeline testing, brittle failures |
| | 3953-60 | | | Anthony | CARC | Metallurgical committee, pipe manufacture |
| | 3975-80 | | | Reid | CAGPL | Methanol test method pressure within pipe, recovery in case of failure |
| XXXII | 4041-46 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Spacing of arrestor bands |
| | 4061-62 | | | Purcell | | Rupture - gas released causes fire |
| | 4081-96 | | | Price | CAGPL | Non-uniform curvature, Scott's pencil analogy, fractures |
| | 4109-11 | | | Holmberg | | Effect of pipe leak - loss of gas, possible erosion |
| | 4167 | | | Holmberg | | Influence of frost bulb on fracture propagation |

(continued)

PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------|---|
| 40 | 5211-13 | May 16 | YK | Hurd | CAGPL | Transportation of heavy equipment |
| | 5235 | | | Hurd | | Long term creep |
| | 5237-42 | | | Hurd | | Contingency plans for short sections |
| | 5246-49 | | | Hurd | | Major line repairs, contingency plans |
| 41 | 5294 | May 20 | | Hurd | | Availability of heavy equipment for repair |
| | 5306-08 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | Movement of ACV across water |
| | 5312-20 | | | Templeton | EPB | Contingency plans, repairs |
| | 5325-28 | | | Hurd | | Reporting line breaks, repair |
| | 5350-65 | | | Lucas | CARC | An example, break on North Slope |
| | 5369-71 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Air patrol, line breaks |
| 42 | 5398-99 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Major failures, fires |
| | 5507-17 | | | Scott Hurd | MVPI | Postponement of repairs |
| 44 | 5850-51 | May 23 | | Bayly Horte | CAGPL | Location; appropriate distance from communities |
| 46 | 6126-34 | June 2 | | Bliss | EPB | Emergency repairs - surface damage |
| 47 | 6296 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Contingency plans - lack of detail |
| 49 | 6604-13 | June 5 | | Horte | | Advise regulatory authority, report written after |
| C-6 | 495-496 | May 30 | Hay River | Bughhins | Citizen | Breaks, fires |
| | 533-536 | | | McKay | Citizen | Spills in rivers, lakes |
| C-9 | 830-32 | June 26 | F.F. | G.Kodakin | Citizen | Winter, seepage and leaks |
| C-10 | 865-66 | June 27 | F.N. | P. Baton | Citizen | Breaks at river crossings, impact |
| | 973-74 | | | J. Blondon | Citizen | Integrity of the pipeline in winter |
| C-11 | 1031-45 | July 8 | F. McP. | J. Blake Workman | Citizen CAGPL | Types of breaks |
| C-12 | 1091-92 | July 9 | | J. Itsi | Citizen | Monitoring, turn off valves |
| | 1105-09 | | | J. Itsi | Citizen | Monitoring, access to valves |
| C-15 | 1372-78 | July 12 | O.C. | W. Moses | Citizen | Breaks in the line, spills |
| C-16 | 1488 | July 13 | | E. Joseph | Citizen | Breaks, spills |
| | 1497-1501 | | | Rowe | CAGPL | Gas flow after break, possible fires |
| | 1518 | | | J. Tizya | Citizen | Breaks at river crossings |
| | 1548-49 | | | B. Charlie | Citizen | Concern that there may be breaks in pipeline on Old Crow Flats |
| | 1581 | | | R. Charlie | Citizen | Breaks, damage to land |
| C-17 | 1722-24 | July 17 | F.L. | E. Dean | Citizen | Repair work to be done by West Coast Transmission |
| 58 | 8151-52 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Foothills intentions for repairing line breaks; contingency plans; spring repairs |
| 52 | 6956-59 | Aug. 12 | WH | Dau | CAGPL | Degree of difficulty at Shallow Bay |
| 54 | 7433 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Impact of spills on the calving grounds |
| | 7494 | | | Weeden | CARC | Summer repair; soil movement; impact on wildlife species; Fort Yukon corridor |
| | 7508-10 | | | Weeden | | Offshore corridor; impact of spills on Bird and fish populations; repair periods limited from July to mid-August due to ice conditions (conventional marine repair techniques) |
| C-18 | 1815-18 | Aug. 5 | FGH | C. Barnaby | Citizen | Impact of oil spills from Canol line |
| C-20 | 1919-20 | Aug. 7 | | C. Gully | Citizen | Worry re: corrosion of the pipeline |
| C-23 | 2323-24 | Aug. 14 | WH | A. Fekete | Citizen | Ecological impact of oil pipeline break Mackenzie Delta |
| 61-A | 8704-06 | Sept. 15 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Intermediate block valves installed to limit gas loss if breakage occurs; sensing devices; third party damage major cause of breakage in southern Canada and U.S., toughness of pipe, pipeline surveillance |
| | 8725-26 | | | Walker | Foothills | River crossings; operation and maintenance contingency plans; inspection; final pigging of the crossing |
| | 8756-60 | | | Mirosh Berger Marshall | CAGPL | Single pipe at river crossings versus dual pipe; gas supply in event of breakage; ice scour depths |

PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|---|
| 62 | 8774 | Sept.16 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Third party damage is major cause disruption to pipeline; intermediate block valves; maintenance |
| | 8791-94 | | | Mirosh | | River crossings; single versus dual pipe at river crossings; contingency plans if breakage occurs, fish |
| | 8809-11 | | | Mirosh | | Third party vandalism; block valves; right-of-way width; development of the corridor |
| | 8854-59 | | | Mirosh | | Block valves; fire and explosions; safety measures |
| | 8873-78 | Sept.16 | | Mirosh | | Repair of pipe underwater, twined and single pipe; engineering capabilities; bank failures; metallurgical rupture; environmental protection; feeder lines; repair of pipe during any season |
| 63 | 9047 | Sept.17 | | Mirosh | | Reduction of power level at compressors; shutdown of compressors; preventative maintenance system when weather prevents flights |
| | 9096-9113 | | | | | Noise levels involved in a blow down |
| | 9133 | | | Shelton | Foothills | Metallurgical specifications to prevent leaks and ruptures |
| | 9201-03 | | | Shelton | | Pipeline leaks - statistics from ACTL |
| 64 | 9207 | Sept.18 | | Wetterberg | Foothills | Battelle studies on fracture control |
| | 9241-51 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Crack arrestors; susceptibility of CAGPL line to fractures; cathodic protection |
| | 9265-67 | | | Hushion | | Disruption between initiation & arrest of a fracture |
| | 9273-82 | | | Yip | Foothills | Causes of heave; role of overburden pressure |
| | 9285-87 | | | Davison | Foothills | Problem areas typed in field studies |
| | 9304-05 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Frost bulbs form in riverbeds where permeability low |
| | 9514-28 | | | Hwang | Foothills | Object of geothermal analysis; difference between CAGPL & Foothills re prediction of degree of frost heave; difference in models connection analysis integrated into Foothills computer model |
| | 9340-43 | | | Hwang | | Effect of consolidation in limiting frost heave |
| | 9349-50 | | | Yip | | Intention to prepare frost heave profile chart of entire pipeline route |
| | 9360-62 | | | Yip | | Phenomenon of consolidation, quantification of effects; field data |
| | 9396-99 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Frost heave more likely on Foothills route rather than CAGPL in Ebbutt Hills |
| | 9428 | | | Spafford | | Frost bulb formation & the interruption of stream flow |
| 65 | 9482 | Sept.19 | | Spafford | | Permeability required to prevent frost bulb formation |
| | 9494 | | | Davison | Foothills | Role in Foothills structure to assess problem areas |
| | 9518-20 | | | Hwang Panel 9 | | Differences in CAGPL & Foothills approach to the problem |
| | 9570 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Repair of mound breaks if heave occurs |
| 70 | 10512-16 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Rehabilitation work at river crossings |
| | 10526-27 | | | Owen | | Exposure of pipe |
| 72 | 10804 | Oct.15 | | Adam | EPB | Pipeline due to soil and pipe interaction |
| 73 | 10918-20 | Oct.16 | | Berger Clark | CAGPL | Frost Heave; fire potential; failure; Alyeska; costs; abandonment |
| 76 | 11146 11180 | Oct.21 | | Weeden Weeden | CARC | Repair activities; damage to tundra, vegetation Oil spills, impact on waterfowl greater during migration periods |
| | 11224 | | | Parker | CARC | Spills of petroleum products; impact on frost bulb, ground water system re: water quality |
| 82 | 12176 12262-63 | Nov. 6 | | Williams Williams | CAGPL | Access to coastal route easier in case of failure Most serious problem in operations and maintenance is possibility of doing repair work in summer |
| | 12284-85 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Environmental risks of thaw settlement - disruption caused by excavation necessary for repairs |
| 85 | 12709-10 | Nov.12 | | Scott | MVPI | Ensure integrity at river crossings to avoid re-entry for repair |

(continued)

PIPELINE - FAILURE AND REPAIRS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 88-A | 13392-93 | Nov.17 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Methanol spills, impact on fish |
| 90 | 13609-20 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Effects of methanol, fuel oil etc. spilled on vegetation |
| 91 | 13902-54 | Nov.20 | | McCart | | Impact on domestic fisheries; methanol impact on fish, studies |
| 92 | 13996-97 | Nov.21 | | McCart | CAGPL | Ruptures during testing; synergistic impact of silt and methanol on fish |
| 93 | 14073-76 | Dec.1 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Pipe failure during methanol testing; clean up and repair procedures; fish |
| | 14192-93 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Repair of North Slope; interference with caribou or geese; contingency plans in case of emergencies |
| 98 | 14902-04 | Dec.8 | | Gunn | | Use of hovercraft for repairs, noise disturbance to birds |
| 99 | 15042-44 | Dec.9 | | Hemstock | | North Slope, repair assessment, planning |
| 101 | 15456-57 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Repair in unfrozen fens, possible damage to terrain |
| 103 | 15777 | Dec. 15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Summer, winter plans required re: oil pipeline failure |
| 105 | 16128 | Dec. 17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Access by repair crew re: major line break or washout; tasks at repair sites |
| 107 | 16300-01 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Beaufort Sea development, propensity for oil and fuel spills, damage to coastal areas |
| 108 | 16442-44 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan Veale | CYI | Greater danger: for spills, Interior Route area of the Porcupine and Yukon watershed, salmon run; coastal area immediate impact on birds, fish, mammals |
| C-24 | 2424-27 | Aug. 23 | TL | Hushion Rowe | Foothills CAGPL | Operation and maintenance programs; clean-up and revegetation intentions; southern examples; compensation |
| C-25 | 2546-49 | Sept. 8 | FS | Hammond Ellwood | Citizen Foothills | Gas leakage impact, detection, repair |
| C-31 | 3015-16 | Oct. 7 | FR | King | Citizen | Oil pipeline failure between McMurray and Waterways-environmental impact |
| C-34 | 3281-85 | Oct. 15 | YK | Russell Workman | Citizen CAGPL | Possibility of rupture eliminated by steel and thickness, crack arresters; fighting forest fire if rupture; tear in pipe |
| C-38 | 3666-71 | Feb.15 | In | Mirosh Berger | Foothills | Gas pipeline failures-potential impact, compensation to people affected |
| 122 | 18592-97 | Feb.11 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Oil leakage into rivers in Mackenzie Valley-impact on waterfowl, fish habitats |
| 126 | 19146-55 | Feb.16 | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Interprovincial pipeline failure - splits along horizontal welded seam |
| | 19163 | | | Pettigrew | | Percentage of annual oil spillage related to pipeline failure |
| | 19256 | | | Pettigrew | | Annual number of pipeline failures in U.S. |
| 130 | 19761 | Mar.16 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Much of length of cross-Delta route inaccessible during spring break-up so 35 miles to be twinned |
| | 19815 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Difficulty of repairing failures because of floods |
| | 19822 | | | Williams | | Pipe in Beaufort Sea, difficult to repair |
| 131 | 19995-20006 | Mar.17 | | Williams | | Ice scour problems for off-shore route, Yukon coast, supply lines from off-shore wells; "insurance" of twin-pipe river crossings, cross-Delta route, possible breakage causes, scour |
| 132 | 20040-44 | Mar.18 | | Purcell Hollingshead | CAGPL CAGPL | Use of block valves to limit escaping gas at break; twinning pipes at river crossings in case of breakage |
| 133 | 20205-06 | Mar.23 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Consequences of oil pipeline failure on vegetation |
| 135 | 20600 | Mar. 25 | | Sprague | MVPI | Difficult to guard against methanol spills from pipe testing |
| C-44 | 4280-81 | Mar.9 | TUK | Noksana | Citizen | Afraid of a gas leak, impact on reindeer |
| C-68 | 7912-13 | July 16 | FP | G. Gargan | Citizen | Possible earthquake, impact on pipeline integrity |
| C-71 | 8008-09 | Aug 10 | RE | Burrell Workman | Foothills CAGPL | Chances of break are remote; safety features; difference between break in oil pipeline and gas pipeline |

PIPELINE - FAILURES AND REPAIRS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| C-73 | 8179 | Aug 12 | LLM | J.Z. Fish | Citizen | Chance of pipeline breaking in cold weather |
| C-76 | 8355-60 | Aug 25 | DET | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Fear will crack in winter; fire will make it burst; rust; spills |
| | 8364-68 | | | A. Liske Berger | Citizen | Fear of cracking in winter, break through shifting; frost heave predicted |
| | 8380 | | | J. Martin | Citizen | Fear of break, destroy land |
| | 8384 | | | J. Martin | Citizen | Pipe will get hot from long fires and break |
| C-77 | 8399-400 | Aug 26 | | I. Sangris | Citizen | Too much pressure on pipe; fire |
| | 8402 | | | I. Sangris | | Break in cold weather |
| | 8409-10 | | | S. Abel | Citizen | Might break |
| | 8431 | | | C. Mackenzie | Citizen | May burst |

PIPELINE - 42" ALTERNATIVE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|
| XVI | 1745 | Mar.12 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Filing of material |
| XVII | 1875-77 | Mar.12 | | Genest | | Filing of Exhibit 74 |
| | 1879-86 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Discussion of "alternatives" |
| XXI | 2511 | Mar.19 | | Hollingsworth Genest | Foothills | Line over Shallow Bay - 48" or 42" |
| XXIV | 2779-85 | Apr.7 | | Williams | CAGPL | Greater likelihood of looping |
| XXX | 3755-56 | Apr.15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Compressor stations, 48" pipe/42" |
| | 3788 | | | Purcell | | Lower unit cost of transporting gas, design |
| | 3862-66 | | | Purcell | | Northern supply lines, pressure, thickness, diameter of pipe |
| XXXI | 3913-14 | Apr.16 | | Purcell | | Potential problems, equipment installation |
| XXXII | 4024-34 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Deferral of looping (42" and 48" pipe), spacing of compressor stations |
| | 4073-75A | | | Genest | | Possibility of looping |
| XXXV | 4579 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | CAGPL | Reduce weld requirements |
| 42 | 5547-48 | May 21 | | Horte | CAGPL | 48 inch diameter vs 42 inch diameter |
| 43 | 5662 | May 22 | | Horte | | Supply of gas available |
| 49 | 6586-90 | June 5 | | Horte | | Desireable if reserves don't increase and costs do |
| 56 | 7921 | Aug. 18 | | Blair | Foothills | Pipe size 48 inch versus 42 inch; pipe market availability; consumer gas demand |
| 57 | 8065-77 | Aug. 19 | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills capacity with a 42" pipe adequate given proven reserves of to-day |
| 53 | 7097-7100 | Aug. 13 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Advantage in sensitive terrain |
| 61 | 8626-51 | Sept.15 | YK | Gibbs Panel 4 | Foothills | 42 inch pipe versus 48 inch CAGPL pipe; no carryby Foothills of Alaskan gas; less pressure, economically feasible to use 42 inch pipe; cost of flow; studies comparing cost when a 38 inch, a 42 inch and 48 inch pipe are used |
| | 8651-67 | | | Marshall Panel 4 | CAGPL | Permissable flow and pressure given size of pipe; pipe wall specifications, crack arrestors |
| 61-A | 8701-09 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Stress levels studies; non-permafrost areas; areas of fine grained soil with a high water table; drill hole data; mathematical modeling; pipe displacements to unit length of pipe; insulation and burial; frost anchors; geothermal studies; site specific areas of potential frost heave |
| 63 | 9117-18 | Sept.17 | | Hushion | Foothills | 42" pipe can be manufactured in Canada; requires standard components |
| | 9159-64 | | | Hushion | | El Paso use of 42" pipe with crack arrestors |
| | 9171-9201 | | | Hushion | | Supply of pipe by Canadian manufacturers feasible; 48" CAGPL proposal cannot be supplied in total by Canadian Steel Industry |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------|---|
| XIX | 2186-89 | Mar.17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Operating temperatures; continuous & discontinuous permafrost zones; river crossings; differential heave; preventative measures; surcharging ground surface |
| | 2218 | | | Clark | | Test sites; experiments |
| | 2223 | | | Hardy | CAGPL | Calgary Test site; financial costs |
| XIXA | 2239-40 | Mar.17 | | Clark | | Frost heave, stresses on pipe |
| XX | 2300-12 | Mar.18 | | Clark | | Chilling pipeline in permafrost; water migration in frozen soils, thermal gradients; differential heave; frost heave studies, Calgary test facility; deeper burial; insulation; river crossings; total heave & differential heave; in discontinuous permafrost |
| | 2312-41 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Slide presentation re: frost heave: CAGPL study, Calgary test facility; depth of burial; apparatus for measuring soil temperature; measuring frost heave; growth of frost bulb; supply of water; low vs. high overburden pressures; application of information; prediction of heave; heave curse; effect of deeper burial, water table level; timing of frost heave |
| | 2342-43 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Increasing overburden pressure to control frost heave |
| | 2394 | | | Clark | | Culverts used to carry ground water through frost bulb & prevent icings |
| XXI | 2472-76 | Mar.19 | | Clark | | Heat convection, conduction; chilled pipe, ground water, frost bulb |
| | 2482 | | | Clark | | Active layer above pipe in summer, could conduct water |
| XXII | 2562-2628 | Mar.20 | | Slusarchuk Hardy Clark | | Calgary test facility, water table along prime route, frost bulb, frost-susceptible soils, chemical grouting, surcharge, sub-surface drainage, surface flow, frost heave in permafrost, ice dam, icing |
| | 2616-29 | | | Williams Slusarchuk Clark | CAGPL | Sans Sault - frost heave in permafrost, ice ridge - cross drainage, frost bulb: river crossings, ice dam, fish, icing |
| XXIII | 2710-14 | Mar.21 | | Clark Slusarchuk | CAGPL CAGPL | Differential heave, stress analysis, remedial measures |
| | 2724-27 | | | Clark | | Environmental impact of frost wall - ground water |
| | 2729-33 | | | Clark | | Culverts through frost bulb wall, water freezing |
| | 2747-49 | | | Hardy | CAGPL | Programs - test sites & facilities |
| XXIV | 2789-96 | Apr.7 | | Slusarchuk | | Frost bulb around pipe within ROW |
| | 2770-74 | | | Clark | | Elevated pipe - frost heave as affects piles |
| | 2857-60 | | | Clark | | Vegetation - frost bulb on one side of berm |
| XXVI | 3129-50 | Apr.9 | | Slusarchuk | | Failure due to heave, maintenance |
| | 3151 | | | Slusarchuk | | Remedial measures for frost heave |
| | 3178-86 | | | Slusarchuk | | Frost bulbs in silt and peat, interaction of frozen soil and pipe, pipe warping |
| | 3209-14 | | | Slusarchuk | | Monitoring, remedies |
| | 3178 | | | Slusarchuk | | Monitoring, remedies |
| | 3215 | | | Clark | | Frost heave rather than thaw settlement |
| | 3223-27 | | | Slusarchuk | | Utilization remedial measures |
| | 3231-44 | | | Scott Slusarchuk | MVPI | Calgary test site, differential frost heave, frost-susceptible soil, cross-delta, watertable, artesian water, frost front, tilted pipeline |
| | 3251 | | | Morgenstern Slusarchuk Scott Clark | CAGPL | Frost heave prediction, stress history, shear planes, ice lensing, heaving above pipeline, seasonal change |
| XXVII | 3377-78 | Apr.10 | | Scott | | Geothermal programs, rate, extent of freezing, temperature prediction |
| XXVIII | 3443-48 | Apr.11 | | Cooper | CAGPL | River crossings, pressure rise/loss, frost bulb |
| | 3452-55 | | | | | Frost bulb in unfrozen aquifer |
| XXIX | 3564 | Apr.14 | | Slusarchuk | | Heave of gauge pairs |
| XXVIII | 3472-75 | Apr.11 | | Clark | CAGPL | Water flow, convection, reduction of frost bulb |
| | 3486-88 | | | Clark | | Distortion, culverts |
| | 3556 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Bulb, slope stability, drainage |

PIPELINE - FROST, FROST HEAVE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| XXIX | 3584-86 | Apr.14 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Monitoring, remedial measures before pipe rises |
| | 3590 | | | Clark | | Bulb re: buoyant pipe |
| | 3605-09 | | | Clark | | Frost heave problem at Shallow Bay |
| | 3669 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Mechanical stress analysis, design for movement |
| | 3706 | | | Purcell | | Impose bending, maximum allowable curvature |
| XXX | 3723 | Apr.15 | | Price | CAGPL | Frost bulb, differential heave, bending |
| XXXI | 3993-94 | Apr.16 | | Purcell | | Buried/above-ground pipeline |
| XXXII | 4064 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Frost bulb restrains pipe in case of rupture |
| | 4077-87 | | | Purcell | | Design - allow for possible curvature due to heave |
| | 4166-67 | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Influence of frost bulb on fracture propagation |
| XXXIX | 5081-91 | May 15 | | Williams | CAGPL | Culvert through frost bulb to maintain aquatic life |
| 41 | 5283 | May 20 | | Fielder | CAGPL | El Paso application |
| | 5319 | | | Hurd | CAGPL | Prediction, monitoring |
| 42 | 5481-86 | May 21 | | Scott | MVPI | Discontinuous zone, first five to seven years |
| 46 | 6110-17 | June 2 | | Adam | EPB | Problems of chilled pipeline in discontinuous permafrost |
| 47 | 6299-6313 | June 3 | | Adam | | Adequacy of control techniques questioned |
| 53 | 7154-58 | Aug.13 | WH | Clark | CAGPL | Potential heave along alternative corridors compared to prime route |
| 54 | 7473 | Aug.14 | | Weeden | CARC | Operating temperature of pipeline; long range heat balance between surface temperature, size of frost bulb and adjacent soil |
| | 7501-05 | | | Weeden | CARC | Off-shore corridor; sea pipe temperature, soil temperature; frost heave threatens pipe integrity and increases need for repair |
| 55 | 7605-24 | Aug.15 | | Hughes | CARC | Thermokarst ponds represent previous ground ice and tendency to ice segregation and frost heave; depressions; influence on route assessment |
| 61 | 8652 | Sept.15 | YK | Marshall Mirosh | CAGPL Foothills | South of Fort Simpson discontinuous permafrost zone; danger of frost bulb if pipe is chilled in a non-permafrost area |
| 61-A | 8701-09 | | | Mirosh | | Soil conditions and water table levels conducive to frost heave; studies and mathematical modelling; pipe movement; frost anchors |
| | 8712-27 | | | Panel 5 | Foothills | Ditching, bending, bedding, backfill materials; frost heave, soils; slope stabilization; re-vegetation |
| | 8731-55 | | | Glockner | Foothills | Bending stresses due to frost heaving; longitudinal stresses; settlement stresses, buoyancy, backfill and overburden, ice lenses; swamps, up-ward forces |
| 62 | 8771-72 | Sept.16 | | Mirosh | | Limit amount of frost heave; water drainage from ditch; insulation around pipeline |
| | 8791 | | | Glockner | | Distance between pipes; two frost bulbs interacting |
| | 8835 | | | Mirosh | | Design considerations to forestall frost heave; pipe displacement |
| | 8844-54 | | | Mirosh | | Frost heave potential; pipe integrity, consultants and studies; frost heave designs, Fort Simpson, non-chilled pipe, ice-rich soils |
| 65 | 9531-48 | Sept.19 | | Claridge | Foothills | Problem critical--no final decision re southern point of chilling until more data available; geothermal model; water table; remedies; heave prediction |
| | 9570-86 | | | Claridge | | Occurrence of heave - implications in repair work to mound breaks |
| 69 | 10249-68 | Sept.15 | | Williams | MVPI | Shut-off pressures; NES research; movement of water through frozen soils; pipe curvature; differential uplift of pipe; surface soil weights; drainage |
| | 10284-93 | | | Williams | | River crossings; soil temperatures farther north along the line; depth of active layer; heave non-existent on rock; differential heave; flexible pipe and pipe behaviour under pressure |
| | 10307 | | | Williams | | Methods to predict quantitatively the amount of frost heave for a chilled pipeline |
| | 10353-70 | Sept.25 | | Williams | | Overstressing the pipe; soil/pipe interaction |

(continued)

PIPELINE - FROST, FROST HEAVE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| 70 | 10589 | Sept.26 | YK | Lewis | MVPI | Ground water flows across pipeline crossing sites; frost bulb; effect on fish due to decreased ground water flow; size and shape of frost bulb |
| 72 | 10732-35 | Oct.15 | | Berger | | Comparing Dr. Clark and Dr. Williams' testimonies re: frost heave and pulling forces on a chilled pipe buried in permafrost |
| | 10742-46 | | | Berger | | Frost heave in unfrozen soils, river crossings and frozen soils; chilled pipe; shut off pressures; Dr. Williams' testimony; question to Dr. Clark |
| | 10749-57 | | | Lewis | | Culverts through frost wall or frost bulb; ground water flow through discontinuous permafrost zones |
| | 10777-812 | | | Adam | EPB | Berger's questions re: Adam's views of Dr. Clark's, Dr. Williams' testimonies; permafrost and ground ice; pipeline drilling |
| 73 | 10826-970 | Oct.16 | | Frost Heave | CAGPL | River crossings; overland conditions; areas of continuous and discontinuous permafrost; Dr. Williams' testimony; theory, testing and mechanics of frost heave, frost bulbs; pipe design; berm and buoyancy; soil/pipe interaction; terrain conditions; preventive measures; thaw settlement; heaving pressure |
| 75 | 11082 | Oct.20 | | Berger | | Alaskan research on pipeline construction in continuous and non continuous permafrost regions; hot oil pipeline |
| 76 | 11225-28 | Oct.21 | | Parker Weeden | CARC | Effect of petroleum product spills on frost bulb; methanol |
| | 11298-338 | | | Hughes | CARC | Potential frost heave in thermokarst depressions; soil sensitivity, terrain types |
| 77 | 11353-57 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Major terrain hazards, fine grained sediments subject to frost heave, collapse caused by melting of ice flowage, slumping, thick organic deposits subject to collapse upon melting and frost heave upon freezing; re: pipeline routing |
| | 11437-40 | | | Rutter | | Possibility of slope failure on south side of Ebbutt Hills; high moisture content soils; collapse upon thawing, frost heave upon freezing; speckled bogs |
| 78 | 11519 | Oct.23 | | Roed | CARC | Bottoms of Great Slave, Great Bear Lakes; freezing depths; possibility of frost heave |
| | 11614-74 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Reading of Phase 2 evidence; permafrost areas, pipeline design; potential for frost heave; |
| 79 | 11739-40 | Nov. 3 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Techniques to maintain subsurface flow through the frost bulb |
| 80 | 11816-18 | Nov. 4 | | Clark Harlan | CAGPL | Assessment of thaw settlement and frost heave potential of soils; pipe-soil interaction - impacts on slope stability |
| | 11846-47 | | | Clark | | Effect on depth of cover and impact on mound breaks |
| | 11924 | | | Clark | | Cost of berm compared with cost of piles to counter-act heave |
| 81 | 11980-82 | Nov. 5 | | Clark | | Contact of chilled line and ground water; ice lens formation; drainage through the frost bulb |
| 82 | 12163 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Potential for frost heave high if ground frozen |
| | 12176-77 | | | Veale | CYI | Potential for heave along coastal, interior routes |
| | 12180-88 | | | Clark | | Thaw settlement; height of active layer; flow through bulb; comparison of routes |
| | 12276-85 | | | Clark | | Environmental impact of inhibiting heave; disruption by repair work |
| 84 | 12534-35 | Nov.8 | | Anthony McCart Harlan | CARC CAGPL | Frost bulb inhibits ground water flow, North Slope rivers |
| 85 | 12650-52 | Nov.12 | | McCart | | North Slope, frost bulb freezing aquifers in rivers |
| 100 | 15306 | Dec.10 | | Hayden | Foothills | Interruption of sub-surface water flow in rivers by frost bulb; solutions |

PIPELINE - FROST, FROST HEAVE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|---|
| 101 | 15451 | Dec. 11 | YK | Zoltai | CARC | Resulting from freezing pipe, various terrains, problems |
| | 15473-505 | | | Zoltai | | Groundwater icings; loading frost bulb in fenland; effects of palsa formation on pipe; disrupting drainage of fenlands; Ebbutt Hills, susceptibility of areas in Hills, west of Hills; ice lensing in fens, palsa formation |
| | 15517-18 | | | Zoltai | | Frost-bulb acting as dam in fens |
| 102 | 15583 | Dec. 12 | | Zoltai | | Stresses on pipe, artificial palsa formation |
| 104 | 15878 | Dec. 16 | | Millen | CARC | Recommendations to the Inquiry re: further studies of passing subsurface flows past pipeline ice bulb |
| 105 | 16010 | Dec. 17 | | Millen | | Effect of frost bulb on water flow |
| 107 | 16348-50 | Jan. 12 | | Adam | EPB | Drainage problems; subsurface drainage, chilled pipeline; frost heave and frost bulb problems |
| 109 | 16600 | Jan. 14 | | Thomson | EPB | Cross delta route, no new problem encountered in terms of frost heave, thaw subsidence, bank instability |
| | 16631-32 | | | Thomson | | Calculation of frost penetration; heaving problems |
| | 16684 | | | Adam | | Need to maintain the Calgary test site |
| 110 | 16889-91 | Jan. 15 | | Berger Lent | CARC | Surcharging the berm re: frost heave; continuous permafrost |
| 131 | 19885-86 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Formation of two frost bulbs around twin 36 - inch lines, Delta crossings |
| 132 | 20034-38 | Mar.18 | | Clark | | More potential for frost heave on cross-Delta route |
| | 20069-78 | | | Engineering Panel | CAGPL | Effects of frost bulb on scour of Shallow Bay bottom; heave problems; alternating use of twin pipes; amount of heave |
| | 20103-04 | | | Clark | | Some unfrozen areas in Delta give frost heave problem; prevention measures |
| C-64 | 7342 | June 3 | OTT | Van den Heuvel | Citizen | Test problems to predict heaves |
| 162 | 24958-63 | July 13 | YK | Carlson | CAGPL | Possible use of steam ditching machine, aid in repairing line breaks; introduction of heat, river crossings, check against heave |
| C-76 | 8366-68 | Aug 25 | DET | A. Liske Berger | Citizen | Fear will break pipe; view that effect much greater than companies predict |
| 193 | 30099-100 | Oct 5 | YK | Hernandez | EPB | Use of expansion looping to prevent stress from differential heave |
| 199 | 31487-93 | Oct.15 | | Steeves | CAGPL | Fault in test cells in question of frost heave, CAGPL's position |
| 201 | 31723-26 | Nov.16 | | Genest | CAGPL | Submission of volume on design, methodology changes relating to latest information on frost heave |

PIPELINE - GRADING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XIX | 2211-12 | Mar. 17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; grading in the north vs the south |
| XXXIII | 4299-4301 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Snow removal in permafrost sensitive areas |
| XXXVIII | 4890-91 | May 14 | | Dau | | Grading ROW vs snow road |
| | 4968 | | | Dau | | Grading crews, housing |
| | 4972-79 | | | Dau | | Impact of grading as a means of clearing |
| 46 | 6104-08 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Severe potential impact from surface disturbance |
| 65 | 9606 | Sept.19 | | Bauer | Foothills | Bulldozing equipment; mound over ditch line to prevent frost; use of snow roads |
| 66 | 9653 | Sept.22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Manpower requirements |
| | 9674 | | | Bauer | | Grading done only where necessary in advance of construction year |
| | 9696-99 | | | Bauer | | Grading of slopes; implications re borrow requirements |
| | 9746-52 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Number of men required included with clearing figures |

(continued)

PIPELINE - GRADING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 67 | 9844-53 | Sept.23 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Scheduling; cutting of slopes; employment for northerners |
| | 9940-42 | | | Mirosh | | Grubbing of stumps may be required for grading of sideslopes |
| 68 | 10145-46 | Sept.25 | | Williams | CAGPL | Information & strictures given to contractors re grading |
| 70 | 10523 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | River crossing, Kotanelee River; lowering of bank |
| | 10533-34 | | | Owen | | Adjustment of slopes re: Kotanelee River, Pointed Mountain Line |

PIPELINE - INSULATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| XIX | 2201 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; wood chip insulation |
| | 2214-15 | | | Williams | | polyethylene jackets; aluminum sheeting |
| XXII | 2602-05 | Mar.20 | | Clark | CAGPL | Insulated pipe through frozen area & unfrozen |
| XXVI | 3224-27 | Apr.9 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | River crossings, development of frost bulb, non-frost susceptible soils |
| XXVIII | 3482 | Apr.11 | | Clark | | Proposed use of insulated culverts through frost bulbs |
| XXX | 3762 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Above-ground/buried, both need insulation |
| 61-A | 8703 | Sept.15 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Ditch materials; depth of ditch; increased over-burden |
| | 8707-08 | | | Mirosh | | Pipe to be insulated when above ground on bridges to control hydrate formation |
| 62 | 8772 | Sept.16 | | Mirosh | | Insulation to prevent soil freezing |
| 65 | 9608 | Sept.19 | | Bauer | Foothills | Plastic tape coatings on winter construction |
| 80 | 11871-72 | Nov. 4 | | McCart | CAGPL | Use of insulation as possible solution to problem of obstructing aquifers at stream crossings |
| 83 | 12340-42 | Nov.7 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Use of dead removed tundra mat as insulation to reduce thaw of berm backfill before pipe is active |
| 84 | 12534-41 | Nov.8 | | Anthony | CARC | Pipe insulation, ground water flow, North Slope rivers |
| | | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | |
| C-35 | 3394 | Oct. 22 | LI | Berger | | Oil pipeline insulation in Alaska |

PIPELINE - LOOPING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XVII | 1898 | Mar.13 | YK | Anthony Dau | CARC CAGPL | Off -ROW land requirements |
| XVIII | 2037-40 | Mar.14 | | Bayly Dau | COPE/ITC | land requirements; Gibson Pass; revegetation |
| XXIV | 2778-84 | Apr.7 | | Williams | CAGPL | Criteria for decision, effect of 42" pipe |
| XXX | 3774 | Apr.15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Deferment |
| | 3782 | | | Purcell | | North of 60th parallel |
| | 3786-89 | | | Purcell | | South of Travailant Lake |
| | 3865-66 | | | Purcell | | 48" diameter lines, delay looping |
| XXXI | 3915-16 | Apr.16 | | Purcell | | Compressor stations, equipment, gas volume |
| XXXII | 4020-29 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Maximum gas volume before looping |
| | 4040 | | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Compressor station pad size |
| | 4062-64 | | | Purcell | | Protection by burial in frozen ground |
| | 4073-75A | | | Genest | CAGPL | Possibility of second gas pipeline |
| 40 | 5200 | May 16 | | Fielder | CAGPL | 56 inch diameter pipe for looping, U.S.S.R. |
| 41 | 5280-81 | May 20 | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R. pipeline |
| 42 | 5555 | May 21 | | Horte | CAGPL | Increasing capacity of pipeline |
| 43 | 5575-78 | May 22 | | Genest | | Manpower requirements |
| | | | | Williams | | |
| | 5646-47 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Costs, looping |
| | 5652 | | | Gibbs | | Additional looping, scheduling |
| | 5674-75 | | | Berger | | Looping, length of construction |

PIPELINE - LOOPING (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|-----------|---|
| 44 | 5720 | May 23 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Diagram on the disposition of equipment, materials, pipes - looping (to be prepared) |
| | 5762-64 | | | Horte | | Socio-economic impacts |
| 45 | 5912-25 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Increasing size of ROW |
| 46 | 6097-6101 | June 2 | | Berger | | Possible 2nd gas pipeline, integral part of project |
| 47 | 6156 | June 3 | | Willimovsky | EPB | Further impact on fish |
| 48 | 6439-49 | June 4 | | Templeton | EPB | Lack information to form opinion yet |
| 49 | 6531-34 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Not under active consideration |
| 50 | 6644-45 | June 6 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Diagram, ROW width |
| | 6669-77 | | | Horte | | Timing of construction and looping, new discoveries of reserves |
| | 6700-01 | | | Horte | | Possibility of looping between compressor stations |
| 56 | 7811-12 | Aug. 18 | | Horte | | Northern slope reserves, expected effect on need for looping |
| | 7816- | | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills to elaborate looping needs and details at a later date |
| | 7923- | | | Blair | | To provide a greater gas carrying capacity |
| 57 | 8084-8107 | Aug. 19 | | Blair | | Foothills looping plans, should expansion be necessary |
| 58 | 8122-28 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | | Looping of AGTL pipes by Foothills to accomodate present Alberta gas reserves; potential spare capacity for Delta gas |
| | 8158-61 | | | Blair | | Need for looping; environmental impact and assessments; need for a N.E.B. certificate prior to any looping construction |
| | 8174-76 | | | Blair | | Foothills view with respect to the environmental impact; river crossings; cross Delta route |
| | 8201-02 | | | Blair | | Looping seen as a real possibility |
| | 8273- | | | Blair | | Foothills need to loop if carrying Alaskan gas |
| 51 | 6785-87 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Supply lines have been sized to avoid the need for looping |
| | 6823 | | | Berger | | Early looping of the supply line from Prudhoe Bay; release of naval reserve No. 4 |
| | 6831-33 | | | Berger Dau | CAGPL | Build-up time to capacity; need for looping on the Fairbanks Corridor |
| 52 | 6909-10 | Aug. 12 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Cumulative effects |
| | 6883-6900 | | | Banfield | | Appraisal of level of disturbance caused by looping |
| | 6938-43 | | | Banfield | | Impact of looping of Cross-Delta line |
| | 7008 | | | Banfield | | Implications re: water use |
| 53 | 7097-7100 | Aug. 13 | | Banfield | | Avoidance in sensitive areas by 42" laterals |
| 61 | 8660 | Sept. 15 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Looping necessary should increased volumes be carried |
| 62 | 8789-90 | Sept. 16 | | Bauer | Foothills | Space needed along right-of-way for looping |
| | 8810-12 | | | Mirosh | | Use of right-of-way for looping; development of the corridor; narrowness of Gibson Gap |
| | 8857 | | | Mirosh | | AGTL looping; block valves installed, facility to maintain flow |
| 63 | 9011 | Sept. 17 | | Mirosh | | Size of compressor pads insufficient if pipeline looped |
| | 9023-24 | | | Mirosh | | Environmental effects of reopening borrow pits, access roads if looping not accounted for in compressor site acreage |
| | 9054 | | | Mirosh | | Use of block valves in looping operation |
| 64 | 9254-57 | Sept. 18 | | Hushion | Foothills | Future decision to add pressure or loop the line |
| 67 | 9959-60 | Sept. 23 | | Kösten Mirosh | Foothills | Distance between pipes in blasting; additional right-of-way or construction area required |
| | 9968 | | | Mirosh | | Sewage lagoons to be filled in for expansion in event of looping |
| | 10023 | | | Mirosh | | Wharves only required if pipeline looped after completion |

(continued)

PIPELINE - LOOPING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---|
| 68 | 10084 | Sept.24 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | To inquire re reason for block valve arrangement on Westcoast line in B.C. |
| | 10198 | | | Templeton | EPB | Regulatory agency revived when looping commences |
| 78 | 11515-16 | Oct.23 | | Roed | CARC | Trans Canada line, Rainbow Lake to Calgary to Brandon; pipeline facilities; need for looping |
| 80 | 11875-78 | Nov. 4 | | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow requirements |
| 81 | 12007-16 | Nov. 5 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Environmental impact |
| | 12028 | | | Minning | | Borrow requirements for looping |
| | 12084 | | | Minning | | Gravel resources required if line looped |
| 88-A | 13395-97 | Nov.17 | | Berger | | Impact of looping |
| 90 | 13667-69 | Nov.19 | | Anthony | CARC | Impact being considered by CAGPL panel |
| 91 | 13884 | Nov.20 | | Gibbs | Foothills | From delta to Caroline |
| | 13893-98 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Mainline, costs |
| 96 | 14667 | Dec.4 | | Banfield Veale | CAGPL CYI | Future developments unpredictable, need for environmental, social impact assessment, includes looping aspects |
| 97 | 14741-44 | Dec.5 | | Templeton Hemstock | EPB | Looping, consideration in impact assessment of pipeline |
| | 14772 | | | Templeton Hemstock | | Separate impact assessment required |
| 98 | 14881-82 | Dec.8 | | Scott Hemstock | MVPI | Local looping to utilize DEW line sites as compressor stations |
| | 14964-67 | | | Berger Marshall | CAGPL | Time span after first pipe, impact on caribou; mainline |
| 105 | 15992 | Dec. 17 | | Millen | CARC | Long-term operation of wharf-sites as a result of possible looping of pipeline |
| 107 | 16321 | Jan. 12 | | Craik | EPB | Unless of comparable scale to the first construction operation, not likely to require pipeline authority to operate during looping activities |
| 108 | 16440-41 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | EPB has not studied looping |
| | 16535-55 | | | Templeton Berger Marshall | EPB CAGPL | Arctic Gas intention to loop; impact of looping, scheduling; corridor concept, cumulative effects; recommendations re: timing of looping |
| 109 | 16631-32 | Jan.14 | | Thomson | EPB | Lag time required for looping; frost penetration; heaving |
| C-25 | 2515-18 | Sept. 8 | FS | Hammond Berger Workman | Citizen CAGPL | Construction of second, third pipelines - land demands |
| C-30 | 2922-27 | Oct. 6 | PP | Mirosh | Foothills | Methods, costs |
| 131 | 19977 | Mar.17 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Possible looping south of Tununuk Junction to remove flow restriction caused by moving station CD-08 |
| 132 | 20126 | Mar.18 | | Purcell | | Looping on mainline to allow for moving compressor station DC-08 |
| 133 | 20192-95 | Mar.23 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Looping possibility not always included in studies of cross-Delta route |
| 181 | 28058-59 | Sept 8 | | McCambly Bayly | MVPI COPE/ITC | Possibility of CAGPL Proposal needing looping in ten years, environmental affect |
| 193 | 30231-32 | Oct.5 | | Doyle | EPB | Agency supervision of looping not considered in report |
| 202 | 32062-64 | Nov.17 | | Anthony | CARC | Environmental impact of looping not studied |

PIPELINE - LOWERING IN

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXIII | 4356-57 | Apr. 21 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Pipe laid to conform to ditch contour |
| 65 | 9608 | Sept.19 | | Bauer | Foothills | Coating preceding lowering |
| 130 | 19836-37 | Mar.16 | | Williams | CAGPL | Shallow Bay, techniques of lowering pipe into trench |
| 131 | 19958 | Mar.17 | | Williams | | Time to pull pipe into Shallow Bay trench |
| | 19986 | | | Williams | | Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 19993-94 | | | Williams | | Dangers of winter construction, Shallow Bay |
| 195 | 30652-55 | Oct.7 | | Walker | CAGPL | Rate controlled by welding rate |

PIPELINE - OPERATIONAL AND MAINTENANCE PHASE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|---|
| XXVI | 3233-35 | Apr. 9 | YK | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Projected pipe operation, twenty-five years |
| XXVII | 3345 | Apr. 10 | | Scott | MVPI | Repair questions |
| | 3401 | | | Slusarchuk | | Maintenance phase, operating test section, Sans Sault |
| | 3430-31 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Ice wedge |
| XXIX | 3696 | Apr. 14 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Corrosion and external damage post-construction |
| XXX | 3724-25 | Apr. 15 | | Price | CAGPL | Mechanical bending cause of further stress |
| 41 | 5313-14 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Frequency of line breaks |
| 42 | 5566-69 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Fully loaded system, future looping |
| 46 | 6105-06 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Greatest potential impact occurs with rupture |
| C-4 | 217-218 | May 28 | Hay River | Williams | CAGPL | Workers required, Hay River |
| | 324-325 | | | Workman | CAGPL | Number of workers required |
| 52 | 6884 | Aug. 12 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Source terrain information for looping |
| 61 | 8686-90 | Sept. 15 | YK | Mirosh Hensch | Foothills Foothills | Chiller outage; particular station horsepower cut back; reduction in throughput; opposite effect of Joule-Thompson; heat exchange rate; limited range of propane flow |
| 62 | 8814-15 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | | Compressor stations; spacing between stations; flexibility in horsepower units and spacing; movement of stations for environmental and social reasons; appraisal and final design stage |
| | 8825 | | | Mirosh | | Cleared right-of-way; revegetation; soil stabilization to maintain the permanent right-of-way and restore the area used during the construction phase |
| C-36 | 3508-09 | Jan. 29 | In. | Workman | | District offices - manpower requirements |
| 142 | 3514-15 | | | Mainland | GPC-D | Staff requirement, Nortran program |
| 142 | 21543 | April 13 | YK | Giroux | Nortran | Nortran students mainly to work on this phase |
| | 21563 | | | Virtue | Nortran | Nortran trainees for this phase |
| | 21602-04 | | | Virtue | | Continuation of trainees in the Nortran program until operations begin |
| | 21655-59 | | | Virtue | | Nortan training program |
| 165 | 25517 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Social impact not as great as construction phase; operations personnel will move into communities gradually |
| 186 | 28829-31 | Sept 16 | | Basham | MVPI | Union involvement in operations and maintenance |
| 197 | 30990-91 | Oct. 13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | Services to maintain pipeline facilities, entrepreneurial opportunity |

PIPELINE - PRE-START UP PHASE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XIXA | 2262-63 | Mar. 17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Safety and stability of pipe; thawing |
| | 2271- | | | Clark | | Burial; potential buoyancy; problems |
| XXIV | 2825-26 | Apr. 7 | | Clark | | Use of ditch plugs before gas flows to prevent erosion |
| XXVI | 3216-17 | Apr. 9 | | Clark | | Period before chilling begins, permafrost |
| XXVII | 3433 | Apr. 10 | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Ditching, backfill |
| XXVIII | 3550-51 | Apr. 11 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Analysis slope stability, construction |
| XXIX | 3582-83 | Apr. 14 | | McRoberts | | Pipe temperature and movement |
| | 3590 | | | Clark | | Transient buoyancy problem |
| XXXII | 4099 | Apr. 18 | | Reid | CAGPL | Effectiveness of cathodic protection before chilling pipe |
| 41 | 5313-16 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Statistics for frequency of pipeline breaks |
| 42 | 5434-35 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Purging pipeline sections |
| 62 | 8771-72 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Design steps to limit frost heave; construction scheduling |
| | 8786(i)-88 | | | Glockner | Foothills | Determination of yield amount; pipe installation temperature; pipeline operation temperature hoop-stress; axial stresses |
| | 8851-52 | | | Mirosh | | Research; impact on environment, frost heave |
| 63 | 8972 | Sept. 17 | | Mirosh | | Refrigeration units installed |

(continued)

PIPELINE - PRE-START UP PHASE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|
| 64 | 9235-40 | Sept. 18 | YK | Hushion Holtsbaum | Foothills Foothills | Atmospheric corrosion of pipe while it is stockpiled |
| 75 | 11096-97 | Oct. 20 | | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Great propensity of soil thaw if the pipe is left empty for a long length of time prior to use; pipe to be refrigerated during the first thaw cycle |

PIPELINE - PROJECT COST

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1665 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Cost with regard to location, selection |
| XVIII | 2122-23 | Mar. 14 | | Berger | | Prime route vs interior route costs |
| XXX | 3808 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Reinforcing bands |
| XXXII | 4164 | Apr. 18 | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Economic consequences of silencing compressor stations |
| 43 | 5621-36 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Transportation costs, M.C.F. mile method |
| | 5646-47 | | | Gibbs | CAGPL | Costs, looping |
| | 5699-5705 | | | Gibbs | | Cost of steel, rolling mill capacity, fabrication of fittings |
| 44 | 5852-58 | May 23 | | Horte | | Cost of facilities; community service |
| 45 | 5921-22 | May 24 | | Horte | | Costs of environmental damage, repairs |
| | 5948-49 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Buying pipe outside of Canada |
| | 5964-65 | | | Horte | | 7 billion dollars for entire project |
| 48 | 6330 | June 4 | | Templeton | EPB | \$42 million invested in all aspects of project |
| 49 | 6471-6504 | June 5 | | Horte | | Total unescalated cost - Mcf mile method |
| | 6520-24 | | | Horte | | Cross delta route change - cost saving |
| | 6531-35 | | | Horte | | Looping not essential to economic viability of project |
| | 6586-90 | | | Horte | | Difference in 42" and 48" supply laterals |
| 50 | 6653-62 | June 6 | | Horte | | Capital cost of construction re: spreads |
| | 6727-32 | | | Horte | | Contractors - bids, cost plus |
| C-5 | 442-446 | May 29 | Hay River | Berger | | CAGPL-largest single undertaking, private enterprise |
| 56 | 7806-10 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | | Preliminary major expenses; precommitments in construction of transportation equipment re: construction and scheduling; costs of engineering, environmental, geotechnical and socio-economic studies and test facilities |
| | 7820-24 | | | Horte | | Costs reflect the use by CAGPL of the Mackenzie Highway completed to Fort Good Hope |
| | 7840 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Cross delta route provides a construction cost saving |
| | 7872-75 | | | Horte | | Cost of up-grading and building aircraft landing sites and facilities; interest and inflationary costs |
| 60 | 8578-80 | Aug. 22 | | Scott | MVPI | Yellowknife to Pine Point community service |
| | | | | Mirosh | Foothills | lateral similar to lines in northern Alberta; fieldwork yet to be undertaken will effect costs |
| 51 | 6798-6803 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Costs of alternative routes; preliminary cost estimates; capital cost, operating costs; tariffs |
| | 6825-26 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | 1974 capital cost estimate for the prime route |
| | 6827 | | | Hemstock | | Edge of the shield corridor; information on capital costs, operating and maintenance costs |
| | 6846-72 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Capital cost estimates per route and alternative corridors within Canada and Alaska; gas flow; indirect costs; interest; inflation; tariffs; base case escalated cost; annual operating cost; mile and flow differences; community laterals; financing |
| 52 | 6941-43 | Aug. 12 | | Dau | | Cost of looping of cross-Delta and prime route proposals |
| | 6960-64 | | | Marshall Gibbs | Foothills | Disagreement re uniform cost analyses of alternate and prime routes |
| | 6975-87 | | | Dau | | Comparative cost of material transport |
| 53 | 7057-59 | Aug. 13 | | Berger | | CAGPL to present detailed alternative route costs |

PIPELINE - PROJECT COST (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 53 | 7134 | Aug. 13 | WH | Trusty | CAGPL | Cheaper cost of prime route |
| | 7144-53 | | | Trusty | | Alternatives ranked in economic aspects |
| C-21 | 2112-21 | Aug. 9 | NW | Blair Carter | Foothills CAGPL | Comparative costs - reserve estimates |
| C-21 | 2211-12 | | | W. Fraser | Citizen | Profits accruing to oil companies |
| C-22 | 2277-80 | Aug. 11 | WH | Berger | | Feasibility of gas to communities |
| C-23 | 2334-41 | Aug. 14 | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Demands toll tariff for land use |
| | 2357-58 | | | Berger | | Capital investment in the pipeline |
| 61 | 8629 | Sept. 15 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Costs include pipe and compression re: installation, operation and maintenance |
| | 8648 | | | Hensch | Foothills | 42 inch pipe is more economical; safety factor increases cost of service; gas cost affected |
| | 8656-59 | | | Gibbs Marshal | CAGPL CAGPL | Cost of trim heaters; sized; cost of service as affected by pressure aid volume carried |
| | 8691-93 | | | Bayly Mirosh Lazerte | COPE/ITC Foothills | Cost of service; flow rate |
| 62 | 8775-76 | Sept. 16 | | Bauer | Foothills | Cost of saddle weights; logistics, cost estimates; construction cost estimates |
| | 8811-12 | | | Mirosh | | Cost of installation of valves should future corridor development require safe-guard |
| 63 | 8996 | Sept. 17 | | Beer | Foothills | Turbines are light and compact hence a cost saving achieved re: size of compressor stations, back-fill and foundations required; transportation costs lower |
| | 9183-99 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Fluctuation of Japanese prices; quotations from offshore and Canadian metallurgical price considerations; pipe suppliers; cost of crack arrestors |
| 64 | 9233 | Sept. 18 | | Hushion | | Offshore pipe suppliers' cost; money involved in delivery delays |
| | 9360 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Cost projections of drainage & erosion, buoyancy measures deferred to Bauer on construction panel |
| 66 | 9648-49 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Responsible for costing the schedule of construction |
| | 9771-76 | | | Kosten | | Cost of blasting; amounts of backfill & select fill |
| 67 | 9898-99 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | | Economic impacts of lengthening the construction schedule |
| | 9901-05 | | | Kosten | | Proportion of wages paid in overtime |
| | 9923 | | | Mirosh Kosten | | Costing of mainline spreads & Parson's Lake lateral |
| 68 | 10101 | | | Hushion | | Highway as savings to construction |
| | 10130-31 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Cost estimates by pipeline contractors |
| | 10170-73 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Comparable cost figures relating to the line segments of Fairbanks alternative routes & prime route - request to resume discussion |
| | 10175-78 | | | Genest | | Problem of presenting indirect costs of route comparisons; segmentary basis |
| | 10182-83 | Sept. 24 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Computerizing cost estimates of CAGPL |
| | 10189-93 | | | Templeton | EPB | Cost of delays if shutdown ordered; performance bonds |
| | 10208-10 | | | Templeton | EPB | Application of performance bond |
| 70 | 10529-31 | Sept. 26 | | Owen | MVPI | Pointed Mountain; performance bond for rehabilitation work |
| 72 | 10726-29 | Oct. 15 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Cost of restoration is high re: vehicle damage due to insufficient snow cover and frost penetration |
| 73 | 10919-20 | Oct. 16 | | Clark | CAGPL | Cost of an elevated pipeline; costs of Alyeska |
| | 10963 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Research and costs re: soil stability investigations |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|---|---|
| 74 | 11010-11 | Oct.17 | YK | William | CAGPL | Waiting for cost penetration adds to costs |
| 76 | 11192-98 | Oct.21 | | Weeden | CARC | Cost of Alyeska in terms of increased personal and community taxation, need for increased social services, facilities and infrastructure; Alyeska Company bearing of costs; well-head oil prices |
| | 11207-10 | | | Weeden Parker | CARC | Alyeska costs; changes due to national and local inflation |
| | 11245-47 | | | Marshall Berger | CAGPL | Total capital costs, Mackenzie Valley Corridor and Line, Fairbanks Corridor and line |
| 77 | 11368-74 | Oct.22 | | Rutter | CARC | Cost reflected in type of terrain crossed, facilities ie. roads, infrastructure to be built; environmental impact |
| | 11325-28 | | | Rutter | | East of the Franklins route, increased costs due to distance from river, highway |
| | 11483 | | | Roed | CARC | Logistics; increased costs re: transportation of pipe to the staging areas; location of gravel deposits; supply of gravel |
| 78 | 11564-64-B | Oct.23 | | Roed | | Logistics; costing; transportation of men, materials, equipment; winter roads |
| | 11506 | | | Berger | | Segmented cost break down comparing Fairbanks route to Mackenzie Valley route |
| 81 | 12083 | Nov. 5 | | Williams | CAGPL | Royalty payments for gravel use |
| 83 | 12355 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | Location of borrow sites as economic consideration |
| 85 | 12695-700 | Nov.12 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Hydro-electric power for compressor stations |
| 86 | 12971-75 | Nov.13 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Sewage equipment, bulk buying with communities |
| | 13058 | | | Berger | | Investors will pay for project |
| 87 | 13084 | Nov.14 | | Bayly Reeves | COPE/ITC Foothills | Stopping work for archaeological reasons costs money |
| 88 | 13275 | Nov.17 | | Berger | | Increased cost if pipeline built over four years |
| 88-A | 13362 | Nov.17 | | Hemstock | | Costs of environmental project |
| 89 | 13516 | Nov.18 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Cost/benefit analysis unacceptable for impact assessment |
| | 13543-44 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Cost of clearing right-of-way |
| 90 | 13732 | Nov.19 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Cost of CAGPL environmental program |
| 91 | 13787-89 | Nov.20 | | Berger | | CAGPL chose cross delta route to save money |
| | 13845-92 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Capital costs of pipeline |
| | 13893-98 | | | Dau | | Cost, Fairbanks versus prime routes |
| 95 | 14417-23 | Dec.3 | | Hemstock | | Work stoppages - delays cost money; critical path model; environmental concerns; alternate methods, scheduling |
| 96 | 14658-67 | Dec.4 | | Banfield Marshall Veale Jakimchuk Hemstock | CAGPL CYI CAGPL | Posting of a bond to ensure herd maintainance; gas company's responsibility; security bond; recommendations to the Inquiry |
| 98 | 14878-81 | Dec.8 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Using old DEW line sites for compressor stations |
| 105 | 16014-17 | Dec. 17 | | Walker | CARC | More money spent than in Northern Yukon re: research |
| 108 | 16447-55 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Posting of a surety bond, EPB position that the bond be 1% of the capital costs |
| C-25 | 2489-511 | Sept. 8 | FS | Erion Dixon Rutherford Workman Black | NWT CC NWT CC Foothills CAGPL Citizen | Four year construction schedule; resource royalties, applicant subsidization of municipal services; lead time required by Fort Simpson re: land use planning, construction of housing, water and sewage, education facilities |
| C-27 | 2746-60 | Sept. 10 | | Rutherford Workman | | Financing re: Canadian funds; government guarantee; investment in company by native organizations, shares; financial houses; possibility of government subsidization |
| C-30 | 2928-30 | Oct. 6 | PP | Mirosh Berger | Foothills | Gas, oil pipeline costs |
| | 2940 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Total cost, percent spent in Canada |
| | 2952-53 | | | Chalmers Mirosh Berger | Citizen | Rate of return for pipelines, feeder lines - fuel cost savings |

PIPELINE - PROJECT COST (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---|
| C-30 | 2970 | Oct.6 | PP | Berger | | Project cost vs. MVPI cost |
| C-33 | 3124-32 | Oct. 9 | FS | Beatty Mirosh Carter | Citizen | Summary of proposed cost, Foothills and CAGPL |
| C-38 | 3625 | Feb.12 | In | Burrell | Foothills | Costs of Foothills, CAGPL projects |
| C-39 | 3753 | Feb.18 | | Berger | | NEB's role in determining cost of project |
| 131 | 19937 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Estimate of gravel road cost, Prudhoe Bay - Fort McPherson, done in 1972 |
| | 19943 | | | Gibbs Williams | Foothills | Reduced efficiency due to cold increases costs |
| | 19950-51 | | | Williams | | Possible costs due to delays, costs of summer construction, North Slope |
| | 19995-96 | | | Williams | | Barry route versus circum-Delta route |
| 132 | 20015-16 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Cross-Delta route cheaper than old prime route |
| | 20036-37 | | | Williams | | Cost only meaningful end-point in engineering analysis of alternative routes |
| | 20040-45 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Cost of intermediate block values, savings by not using; extra cost of using DEW line sites as compressor stations |
| | 20113-26 | | | Purcell | | Costs of moving compressor station CD-08 |
| 135 | 20562-63 | Mar. 25 | | Scott Marshall | MVPI CAGPL | Cost of moving compressor station CD-08 |
| 137 | 20826-37 | April 5 | | Davies | MVPI | Dollar costs of disruption |
| C-53 | 5522-29 | May 14 | CAL | Nickle | Citizen | Cost of exploration and development |
| C-55 | 5755-56 | May 18 | EDM | J. Paschen | Citizen | Cost has risen from 2.7 to 7.5 billion |
| C-60 | 6620 | May 27 | TOR | E. Burton | Citizen | Inflation, increase in cost if project delayed |
| | 6754-55 | | | V. Horte | CAGPL | Government, involvement in financing |
| C-68 | 7867-68 | July 16 | FP | Erian Wirth | Citizen CAGPL | Cost of developing Axe Point as major staging area; cost of connecting road |
| 181 | 28052-55 | Sept 8 | YK | McCambly | MVPI | Favouring CAGPL proposal, see US aid essential for financing |
| | 28116 | | | Reimer | MVPI | Five to ten billion dollars, biggest project even in Canada. |
| 196 | 30874-85 | Oct.12 | | Berger Thompson Sinnarland | CARC CARC | Enormous cost of project, government's guarantee, effect on enforcement; project costs more than estimate, reasons |
| 203 | 32148-50 | Nov.18 | | Veale | CYI | Associated costs related to pipeline development carried by applicant; impact funding before construction for community programs; performance bonds |
| 204 | 32289-90 | Nov.19 | | Ballem | GPC-D | All costs to company is not fair; how costs should be assigned |
| | 32308 | | | Parker | NWT Govt | Allocation of costs to company |

PIPELINE - RIGHT-OF-WAY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|---|
| XVI | 1865-68 | Mar.12 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Width of ROW; ROW and off-ROW land requirement |
| XVII | 1895-98 | Mar.13 | | Anthony Dau | CARC | Width, access roads at river crossings; looping |
| | 1931-44 | | | Bell Williams | NWTIB/MA CAGPL | Status of land required; location on traplines |
| XXIII | 2726-27 | Mar.21 | | Clark | CAGPL | Restoration of downstream effects of frost barrier, erosion |
| XXIV | 2791-93 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | Frost bulb within ROW |
| XXVII | 3400 | Apr.10 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Predicting ground temperatures |
| XXVIII | 3544 | Apr.11 | | Scott | MVPI | Potentially unstable slopes |
| XXXIII | 4262-63 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | | Use Mackenzie Highway when possible |
| | 4299-4301 | | | Dau | | Grading, snow removal-Arctic and conventional methods |
| | 4305-06 | | | Dau | | Use of snow roads for access and traffic lane |
| | 4336 | | | Dau | | Both sides flagged prior to clearing |

(continued)

PIPELINE - RIGHT-OF-WAY

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|---------|-----------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| XXXV | 4553 | Apr. 23 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Movement of equipment from one camp to another |
| XXXVII | 4816-21 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Revegetation, seeding |
| XXXVIII | 4830-33 | May 14 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow harvesting, fences |
| | 4895-97 | | | Lucas | CARC | 120 feet wide, working lane, traffic lane |
| | 4946-52 | | | Goudge | MVPI | 120 feet wide |
| | 4958-76 | | | Williams | | Clearing by hand |
| | 4980-81 | | | Williams Goudge | | Clearing slopes |
| XXXIX | 5051-52 | May 15 | | Dau | | Airstrips adjacent to ROW |
| | 5140-54 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Stabilization due to revegetation, off ROW dikes |
| 40 | 5216-17 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Helicopters, landing on ROW |
| | 5228-32 | | | Hurd | | Maintenance procedures; seeding |
| | 5260-62 | | | Hurd | | Fires crossing or initiated on ROW; portable fire extinguishers; travel |
| 41 | 5305-07 | May 20 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Vehicles, slope gradients |
| | 5325-26 | | | Lucas | CARC | Movement off ROW |
| 42 | 5396-98 | May 21 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Foot patrols, checking for damage, line breaks |
| | 5406-07 | | | Hurd | | Fire, erosion, repair measures |
| | 5472-79 | | | Hurd | | Fires, crossing ROW |
| | 5496-5500 | | | Hurd | | Monitoring, permafrost |
| | 5571 | | | Genest | | Additional ROW, looping |
| 44 | 5759-64 | May 23 | | Horte Bell | CAGPL NWT IB/MA | Easement, width of ROW |
| 45 | 5894-5898 | May 24 | | Horte | | Acquiring ROW, landowners |
| 46 | 6102-18 | June 2 | | Adam | EPB | Subsidence impact on surface stability |
| | 6124-47 | | | Bliss | EPB | Severe potential impact on vegetation |
| 47 | 6288 | June 3 | | Templeton | EPB | Protection from both on and off ROW activities |
| 50 | 6644-45 | June 6 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Width of ROW in event of looping |
| 51 | 6796-97 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Susceptable to erosion, repairs, seasonal occurrence |
| 52 | 6889-91 | Aug. 12 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Pipeline/highway interaction |
| 53 | 7178-83 | Aug. 13 | | Joe | CYI | Corridor development after gas pipeline |
| 54 | 7514 | Aug. 14 | | Weeden | CARC | Fairbanks corridor; use of existing gravel pads of the Alyeska right-of-way |
| | 7522-23 | | | Parker | CARC | Valdez to Prudhoe right-of-way granted by federal government, Trans-Alaska pipeline right-of-way, state highways right-of-way |
| C-20 | 2056 | Aug. 7 | FGH | M. Cutchilly | Citizen | Extent of land use |
| 61A | 8701 | Sept. 15 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Foothills proposes a smaller permanent right-of-way (60 feet wide), construction right-of-way only temporary |
| 62 | 8766-67 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | | Width; permanent right-of-way, construction use of right-of-way |
| | 8789-90 | | | Mirosh Bauer | Foothills | Looping room available in existing right-of-way space; looping space |
| | 8823-29 | | | Mirosh | | Right-of-way width, lease or ownership of the right-of-way; use of right-of-way - construction and permanent; clearing of the right-of-way; operation and maintenance; erosion control; revegetation; soil stabilization, property tax; environmental impact |
| | 8837-44 | | | Mirosh | | Width of construction zone at river and waterway crossings; construction equipment; highway vehicles; grade considerations; access to right-of-way |
| 64 | 9436-37 | Sept. 18 | | Claridge | Foothills | Slope studies encompassed 10-mile corridor on east side of Mackenzie |
| 65 | 9610-11 | Sept. 19 | | Bauer | | Reasons for clearing a year before construction |
| 66 | 9674-99 | Sept. 22 | | Bauer Mirosh | | Clearing in advance of construction; use of shoo fly roads; avoidance of bottlenecks; terrain typing exposure of permafrost areas; roads along right-of-way |

PIPELINE - RIGHT-OF-WAY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 67 | 9911-14 | Sept.23 | YK | Mirosh Kosten | Foothills Foothills | Clearing schedule; right-of-way & working surface required for Yellowknife & Pine Point laterals |
| | 9960 | | | Mirosh | | Requirements in area for looping |
| 68 | 10086-87/8 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Total acreage requirements of Foothills & CAGPL |
| | 10095 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Use of right-of-way as roadway |
| 70 | 10508-16 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Pointed Mountain Line; repair of damage |
| | 10532-34 | | | Owen | | Width at the top of Kotaneelee Bluff; testings; slope adjustments; Pointed Mountain Line |
| 71 | 10609 | Oct.14 | | Templeton | EBB MVPI | Procurement of snow for roads from the right-of-way |
| 72 | 10714-15 | | | Bell Longlitz | NWTIB/MA | Section 3, land use regulations re: surface rights; land tenure; ownership of the right-of-way; control |
| | 10718-31 | | | Marshall Longlitz | CAGPL | Access to right-of-way; use of all-terrain vehicles, impact on ice rich soils; depth of compacted snow on the right-of-way; frost penetration induced |
| 73 | 10962-70 | Oct.16 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Slides which could occur along the right-of-way; research |
| 74 | 10973-11013 | Oct.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Use of right-of-way as access to construction areas; snow roads; impact on right-of-way shut down and start-up dates of snow roads; frost penetration; snow cover; all-terrain vehicles |
| 76 | 11144-179 | Oct.21 | | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Alyeska and Fairbank's rights-of-way slightly divergent |
| | 11179-206 | | | Parker Weeden | | Alyeska experiences; Alyeska haul road |
| | 11215 | | | Parker | | Transfer of land frozen, re: securing land for right-of-way of Trans-Alaskan Pipeline |
| | 11223 | | | Parker | | Winter road construction and use; duration of use |
| 77 | 11483 | Oct.22 | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield; suitability to a hot oil pipeline; transportation of equipment and materials to the right-of-way |
| 78 | 11614-74 | Oct.23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Reading of Phase 2 evidence, land requirements re: right-of-way clearing, construction requirements; compressor stations; revegetation and restoration of right-of-way |
| 79 | 11679-80 | Nov. 3 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Acreage requirements |
| 80 | 11848-50 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Land requirements; impact area |
| | 11947-50 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Restoration by revegetation; prevention of thermokarst |
| 82 | 12223-35 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | | Travel over and non-pipeline use of right-of-way |
| | 12245-56 | | | Hemstock | | Costs of building over right-of-way easement; contractual agreements; regulatory responsibilities |
| 83 | 12405-07 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Williams | MVPI CAGPL | Stockpiling maintenance gravel on right-of-way, Thunder River |
| | 12511-14 | | | Scott Williams | | Disposal of excess spoil material on right-of-way; seeding |
| 84 | 12526-32 | Nov.8 | | Anthony Environmental Panel | CARC CAGPL | Excess spoil material onto right-of-way; near river crossings, erosion control |
| 87 | 13167 | Nov.14 | | Marshall Reeves | CAGPL Foothills | Archaeological surveys, aerial |
| 90 | 13582-83 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Effects of clearing right-of-way on snow depths |
| 94 | 14341-59 | Dec.2 | | Jakimchuk Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Construction activities and scheduling; harassment of caribou or other mammals away from the right-of-way; danger of open trench, passage of animals |
| 96 | 14640-44 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk | | Use of the pipeline right-of-way by caribou re: migration routes; climatic factors; deflection; use of a snow road, seismic line; Parkin Camp air-strip |

(continued)

| | | | | | | | <u>PIPELINE - RIGHT-OF-WAY</u> | |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | | |
| 97 | 14723 | Dec.5 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Vehicular traffic as disturbance to moose | | |
| | 14742-44 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Looping will use same right-of-way; possibility of new impact assessment | | |
| 98 | 14983-91 | Dec.8 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Restrictions on human activity during construction, on highways, hunting | | |
| 99 | 15029-33 | Dec.9 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Animal use; hunting, trapping; surveillance | | |
| | 15092 | | | Hemstock | | Northern Yukon, archaeological reconnaissance | | |
| 100 | 15274-79 | Dec.10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills Foothills | Differences from CAGPL's route, similarities | | |
| | 15374-76 | | | Whitney | | ROW as additional habitat for mammals, effects unknown | | |
| 101 | 15465-66 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Effects of width of ROW on terrain | | |
| 102 | 15698-700 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Increasing mammal population, trapping | | |
| 103 | 15771 | Dec. 15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | On Rat River re: overflow water | | |
| | 15793 | | | Millen | CARC | Environmental design - access road clearing beyond right-of-way | | |
| 106 | 16162-64 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Environmental impact re: delay of right-of-way construction on Alyeska pipeline | | |
| | 16234 | | | Calef | CARC | Experiments re: effect of aircraft disturbances on caribou | | |
| 108 | 16496-506 | Jan. 13 | | Adam | EPB | Erosion, thaw settlement, depression; snow roads | | |
| | 14546-47 | | | Templeton | EPB | | | |
| | | | | Bliss | EPB | Looping on the same right-of-way; looping in a previously disturbed area, crossing a previously disturbed area | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 109 | 16641-48 | Jan. 14 | | Environ. Panel Berger | EPB | Aesthetics; judgement of aesthetic loss; air or ground perspective; revegetation | | |
| 110 | 16867-68 | Jan. 15 | | Calef | CARC | Hunting on pipeline right-of-way, no hunting zones; restricted access | | |
| | 16877-80 | | | Bergerud | CARC | Woodland caribou, adaptation to pipeline; habitat change | | |
| | 16887-91 | | | Carter Lent Berger | CAGPL CARC | Barrier to caribou; berm; caribou crossings | | |
| C-25 | 2515-18 | Sept. 8 | FS | Hammond Workman | Citizen CAGPL | Extension re: second, third pipeline construction | | |
| C-29 | 2873 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Lafferty | Citizen | Physical aspects re: not much land required | | |
| 115 | 17576 | Jan.23 | In | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, possible use of timber cleared from pipeline ROW for pilings | | |
| 132 | 20099 | Mar. 18 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Where twin pipes are constructed ROW is 170 feet wide | | |
| | 20151-52 | | | Williams | | Clearing in summer by hand spreads A, B, C | | |
| 144 | 21909-11 | April 15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Future negotiations with Indian regional bands; transfer of land title | | |
| C-63 | 7095 | June 1 | MTL | Hughes | Citizen | Conditions re environment would be attached to the granting of the ROW | | |
| 196 | 30779-81 | Oct.12 | YK | Skinnarland | CARC | Ineffective lead times in Alaska right-of-way agreement | | |

PIPELINE - SPECIFICATIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXI | 2498-2500 2511-14 | Mar.19 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | 48" pipe; used elsewhere in Canada 48" pipe; 36" used for cross delta route; size of pipe at dual river crossings elsewhere; buoyancy of pipes |
| XXIV | 2779-80 | Apr.7 | | Williams | | Possible use of 42" rather than 48" lines |
| XXIV-A | 2931-32 | | | Morgenstern | | Size of pipeline generates risks |
| XXVI | 3231-42 | Apr.9 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | 40 foot pipe lengths |
| | 3268 | | | Slusarchuk | | 6 inch diameter pipe, 1 inch insulation, water drainage |
| | 3324 | | | Williams | | Testing, 80 feet pipe lengths |
| | 3328 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | 42 inch diameter pipe |

PIPELINE - SPECIFICATIONS (continued)

| <u>Line</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXIX | 3574 | Apr. 14 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Buoyancy of 48" vs 20" pipe |
| | 3647 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Systems configuration - pipe size |
| | 3651-55 | | | | | Manufacture - material specifications |
| | 3666-66A | | | | | Large diameter pipe - stress levels |
| | 3671 | | | | | Design of material specifications |
| | 3679 | | | Reid | CAGPL | 48" test head with water valves |
| | 3681-83 | | | Purcell | | Metallurgical concerns for pipe and welding |
| | 3695 | | | | | Wall thickness |
| | 3699 | | | | | Grade 70 pipe - tested for fracture control |
| XXX | 3717-20 | Apr. 15 | | Price | CAGPL | Steels, brittle ductiles, wall thickness, 48" diameter |
| | 3757 | | | Purcell | | Components, materials |
| | 3763 | | | Purcell | | Above-ground, large volume production |
| | 3774-81 | | | Purcell | | 48" diameter/42" alternative |
| | 3800-05 | | | Purcell | | Materials readily available, 48" pipe, grade of steel, wall thickness |
| | 3806-13 | | | Purcell | | Reinforcing |
| | 3814 | | | Purcell | | Steel, length, width, chemical composition |
| | 3838-46 | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Testing, reinforcing bands, steel |
| | | | | Purcell | CAGPL | |
| | 3855-60 | | | Holmberg | | Wall thickness, 40 foot joints |
| | 3866 | | | Purcell | | Availability of pipe |
| | 3869-70 | | | Purcell | | Size, wall thickness |
| XXXI | 3885 | Apr. 16 | | Purcell | | Pipe, lead time ordering materials needed |
| | 3917-22 | | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Above-ground pipe, Alaska, wall thickness |
| | 3953-57 | | | Anthony | CARC | Testing, manufacturers, Stelco |
| XXXII | 4037-39 | Apr. 18 | | Purcell | | Chilled pipe - lower design temperature |
| | | | | Holmberg | | Rolling process for low temperature pipe |
| | 4076-80 | | | Purcell | | CAGPL provides specifications |
| | 4099-4100 | | | Reid | CAGPL | Application of protective coating |
| | 4161-63 | | | Purcell | | Decision of pipe size - studies |
| | 4047-52 | | | Purcell | | Pipe supply and suppliers - advance ordering time |
| XXXIII | 4254-58 | Apr. 21 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Pipe origins - Canada |
| | 4275-79 | | | O'Rourke | | Origin of pipe affects logistics of barging equipment |
| | 4283 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Control design and installation before contracting |
| | 4294 | | | Dau | | Pipe size classification - large diameter spreads |
| | 4328-30 | | | Dau | | Double jointing 40 foot pipe |
| XXXIV | 4453 | Apr. 22 | | Williams | | 40,60 feet lengths, weight slightly less than 4,000 pounds |
| | 4463-64 | | | Dau | | Construction contractors |
| | 4509-10 | | | O'Rourke | | Canadian and off-shore pipe |
| | 4539-41 | | | O'Rourke | | Pipe lengths - 40,60,80 feet, pre-built joints |
| XXXV | 4544-50 | Apr. 23 | | O'Rourke | | Pipe weight by length, reinforcing bands |
| | 4571-73 | | | Dau | | Welds for 48" pipe |
| | 4579 | | | Dau | | Diameter and wall thickness affects weld requirements |
| | 4593-4600 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Best shipping route if Japanese pipe used |
| XXXVII | 4716-17 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | | 138 miles of pipe, for Yukon portion |
| | 4786-87 | | | O'Rourke | | Possible manufacture sources |
| | 4801 | | | O'Rourke | | Lengths of pipe, transportation on flat cars |
| XXXVIII | 4915 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Temperature constraints on welding |
| | 4946-47 | | | Goudge | MVPI | ROW - 80 feet long pieces of pipe |
| XXXIX | 5084-90 | May 15 | | Williams | CAGPL | Length of culvert pipe |
| | 5172-74 | | | Dau | | Possible strikes in manufacturing cause delay |
| 40 | 5200 | May 16 | | Fielder | CAGPL | U.S.S.R., 28 inch, 48 inch diameter lines |
| | 5247-48 | | | Hurd | CAGPL | 30 inch, 42 inch diameter pipe, rupture frequencies |
| 41 | 5277-81 | May 20 | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R. pipeline - 221 miles long |
| | 5316-18 | | | Carlson | CAGPL | 80 foot lengths of pipe for railroad shipment |
| | 5346 | | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R. pipe diameters - 28", 20", 10" |

(continued)

PIPELINE - SPECIFICATIONS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 42 | 5408-09 | May 21 | YK | Fielder | CAGPL | U.S.S.R. - 48, 56 inch diameter pipe |
| | 5544-48 | | | Genest | CAGPL | 48 inch diameter pipeline |
| 43 | 5655-61 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Reserves, volumes, pipeline diameter |
| | 5684 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Line sizing, supply and demand for gas |
| | 5695-5705 | | | Gibbs | | 48 inch diameter, oversizing |
| 45 | 5909-18 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Sizing, gas transportation |
| | 5939-49 | | | Bayly Horte | | Supply, lead time; Stelco rolling capacity, foreign suppliers |
| 49 | 6585-91 | June 5 | | Horte | | Oversizing for economic and environmental reasons, thickness |
| 50 | 6646 | June 6 | | Horte | | Pipe used in Battele tests |
| C-4 | 214-216 | May 28 | Hay River | Williams | CAGPL | 80 ft. lengths, double jointing |
| C-5 | 466-468 | May 29 | | Hushin | Foothills | Pipe manufacture in Canada |
| C-11 | 1033 | July 8 | F. McP. | Elwood | Foothills | Wall thickness, operating pressure |
| 56 | 7921-23 | Aug. 18 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Pipe size and market demand; looping to increase capacity and compression |
| | 7942-43 | | | Blair | | 42-inch pipe can be manufactured in Canada; Arctic gas to use foreign manufactured pipe |
| 57 | 7966-77 | Aug. 19 | | Blair | | Given Alaskan and Canadian reserves the 48-inch pipe is recommended; the 42-inch pipe could carry some Alaskan gas but not all the known reserves |
| 58 | 8128-31 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | | Pipe tonnage used by Foothills and CAGPL; manufacture of CAGPL pipes; Canadian manufacturing of Foothills pipes |
| | 8174 | | | Blair | | Foothills views on pipeline sizing |
| | 8271-72 | | | Blair | | 42-inch or the 48-inch pipe; Alaskan reserves |
| 51 | 6829-33 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock Gibbs | CAGPL Foothills | Pipe size; carrying capacity; sufficient supply to warrant pipe size |
| | 6863-65 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Operation and maintenance costs; equipment needs, repair and replacement parts; pipe size and capacity; volume per day; differences per route and alternative corridor |
| 52 | 6985 | Aug. 12 | | Dau | | Japan as pipe supplier - logistics |
| C-22 | 2222 | Aug. 11 | | Berger | | Outline of Arctic Gas and Foothills proposals |
| 61 | 8603 | Sept. 15 | YK | H. Stevens | U.S.W.A. | Need to meet short-term demand in manufacture of large size pipe |
| | 8608-13 | | | H. Stevens R. Garlick S. Cook | U.S.W.A. U.S.W.A. | Ability of the Canadian steel industry to meet the short-term demand; large size pipe capacity is limited; need for large amounts of plate steel; world supply of large size pipe |
| | 8626-51 | | | Gibbs Panel 4 | Foothills Foothills | 42 inch pipe versus 48 inch pipe; wall thickness and pressure differences; scheduling of compressor unit manufacture and construction; size and availability of compressor units |
| | 8663-69 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Pipe wall thickness, increased costs, metallurgical considerations, crack arrestors, studies on crack arrestors, cost of installation of crack arrestors; chilling systems; roughness of plastic lined pipe |
| 61A | 8706 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Highest achievable toughness for the pipe; inspection procedures and pipeline surveillance; operation and maintenance activities |
| | 8734-55 | | | Glockner | Foothills | Pipe stress; flexural rigidity; bending; horizontal and vertical pipe movement; hoop stress; longitudinal flexural stresses; elastic deflection; overburden pressure; saddle weights |
| 62 | 8763-8789 | Sept. 16 | | Panel 5 Marshall | Foothills | Allowable pipe deflection; research; final design stage; right-of-way width and use; water drainage; frost anchors; block valves and intermediate block valves; costs; river crossing; environmental impact and assessment, single versus dual crossings, strain gauges |

PIPELINE - SPECIFICATIONS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| 62 | 8829-78 | Sept. 16 | YK | Panel 5 Marshall | Foothills CAGPL | Stress analyses; permissible pipe deflection; right-of-way width; grade considerations; front heave design, pipe integrity, block valves; safety measures; ditching and pipe bending procedures; ditch specifications re: depth, removal of frost susceptible material common to frost heave, padding, bedding; borrow materials; overhead bridges and river crossings; failure and repair, twin pipe versus single pipe |
| | 8870 | | | Glockner | Foothills | Flexible pipe; bending; ditching; design criteria; load configurations; pipe displacement |
| 63 | 9026-32 | Sept. 17 | | Panel 7 | Foothills | Stress analysis of force exerted on pipe leaving compressor station |
| | 9114-9206 | | | Panel 8 | Foothills | Metallurgical panel evidence; differences outlined between metallurgy and materials of Foothills and Arctic Gas proposals; crack arrestors, pressures, pipe thickness, 42 inch and 48 inch alternatives, corrosion prevention; manufacture - offshore and Canada |
| 64 | 9207-9271 | Sept. 18 | | Panel 8 | Foothills | Pipeline supply, corrosion prevention, wall thickness, steel toughness, fracture control; Battelle tests crack arrestors; automatic welding machines |
| | 9228-33 | | | Wetterberg | Foothills | Quality & cost of Canadian pipe |
| | 9252-65 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Operation at 69% of test; decision to loop or add compression; possible operation at 80% of test if supply & demand warranted it |
| | 9269-70 | | | Shelton | Foothills | International manufactures of pipe ranked |
| 65 | 9596 | Sept. 22 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Calculations that spreads will build 55 miles with 42" pipe (which is familiar to contractors) |
| 66 | 9754-55 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Preheating of pipe for bending dependent on metallurgy & specifications, temperature |
| 68 | 10083-84 | Sept. 24 | | Scott | MVPI | Description of design & specifications of a westcoast pipeline in B.C. |
| | 10144 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Specifications given to contractors |
| | 10148-50 | | | Dau | | Tonnage & wall thickness given to contractors |
| 76 | 11331-34 | Oct. 21 | | Hughes | CARC | Pipe integrity, chilled pipe, environmental consequences |
| 101 | 15483-84 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Must know specifications to predict effects of ground ice formation on pipe |
| C-55 | 5759 | May 18 | EDM | J. Paschen | Citizen | 48 inch pipeline |
| C-60 | 6801-02 | May 27 | TOR | M. Wilkinson | Citizen | Smaller diameter, longer time span to transport gas |
| C-65 | 7441 | June 4 | OTT | A. Fisher | Citizen | Stelco, new mill capable of producing steel pipe up to 60" in diameter, 1 1/8" thick |
| C-68 | 7904 | July 16 | FP | Ellwood Wirth | Foothills CAGPL | Pipe diameter, 42 vs. 48; welding |
| C-76 | 8353-54 | Aug 25 | DFT | Burrell Steeves | Foothills CAGPL | Forty-two inch in diameter, one half inch thick, 3 to 10 inch diameter pipe to communities; 48 inches in diameter, seven eighths of an inch thick |
| C-77 | 8435 | Aug 26 | | S. Tobie | Citizen | Diameter should be smaller |

PIPELINE - START UP

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XIXA | 2271-72 | Mar. 17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Burial; temperature changes; problems |
| XXVII | 3451 | Apr. 10 | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Welding, cold temperatures |
| 40 | 5213 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Right-of-way maintenance, activity |
| | 5224-25 | | | Felder | CAGPL | Pipeline and compressor station start-up plans |
| 41 | 5333-35 | May 20 | | Hurd | | Personnel training, written start-up procedure |
| 42 | 5431-37 | May 21 | | Scott | MVPI | Line and station |
| 45 | 5955-56 | May 24 | | Horte | CAGPL | Different times for Mackenzie Delta and Prudhoe Bay |

(continued)

PIPELINE - START UP

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 61 | 8639 | Sept. 15 | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | Scheduling of construction, fabricating transportation materials to staging areas |
| 63 | 9139-40 | Sept. 17 | | Shelton | Foothills | Methods used to detect leaks after operation |
| 68 | 10096-97 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | General operations plan similar to CAGPL |
| 78 | 11651-53 | Oct. 23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Warm water testing; water-methanol testing |

PIPELINE - STRINGING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXIII | 4338-39 | Apr. 21 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Description of procedure |
| XXXIV | 4469-71 | Apr. 22 | | Williams | CAGPL | Caribou migration |
| XXXVII | 4718 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Pipeline ROW north of Old Crow |
| XXXVIII | 4917-18 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Weather conditions |
| 65 | 9606-07 | Sept. 19 | | Bauer | Foothills | Off right-of-way trucks; use of snow roads |
| 66 | 9663 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Stringing schedule; possibility of commencement in December |
| | 9716 | | | Kosten | | Dependent on snow road completion & daylight |
| 130 | 19836 | Mar. 16 | | Williams | CAGPL | Laying pipe once trench is open, pulling out process |
| 131 | 19984-85 | Mar. 17 | | Williams | | Shallow Bay, scheduling |

PIPELINE - SURVEYS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| XVIII | 2049-52 | Mar. 14 | YK | Scott | MVPL | Location of the line |
| XXVI | 3177 | Apr. 9 | | Scott Clark | CAGPL | Geophysical; scheduling |
| XXVIII | 3456-58 | Apr. 11 | | Clark | | Resistivity, shallow seismic |
| XXXIII | 4335 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Two phases |
| XXXIII | 4335-37 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | | Main step in construction, orthophotomosaic mapping |
| XXXIV | 4422-28 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Spread camp C, crews |
| XXXVIII | 4848 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Final location of areas requiring buoyancy control |
| | 4888 | | | Dau | | Conventional/Arctic construction techniques |
| | 4953-54 | | | Williams | | Number, control surveys |
| XXXIX | 5003-04 | May 15 | | Williams | | Size of survey crews |
| | 5099-5102 | | | Dau | | Soil survey - ground truth for design solutions |
| | 5174-76 | | | Dau | | Start of construction surveys |
| 44 | 5736-56 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Five phases, concerns of communities |
| 45 | 5881-82 | May 24 | | Genest | CAGPL | Land use application for survey near Fort Good Hope, environmental inspectors |
| 59 | 8415-18 | Aug. 21 | | Fawcett | Foothills | Foothills legal right-of-way survey; river crossings |
| 66 | 9653 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Survey route verification; manpower requirements |
| | 9656-57 | | | Kosten | | Line, civil construction survey |
| 67 | 9877-78 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Scheduling; compression of time frame |
| 85 | 12717-20 | Nov. 12 | | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI CAGPL | River crossings, engineering and environmental details |
| 89 | 13543-46 | Nov. 18 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Survey of right-of-way vegetation |
| 90 | 13576-77 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | | For revegetation |
| 134 | 20390 | Mar. 24 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Re mammals, cross - Delta route, July 1975 |
| 193 | 30137-39 | Oct. 5 | | Doyle | EPB | Importance of having inspectors on site during facility, access road, borrow site surveys investigation |

PIPELINE - TESTING, TEST MEDIA AND DISPOSAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| XX | 2387-89 | Mar.18 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Entering water at river crossings; disposal, warm water, oxygen deficient water; methanol |
| XXIV | 2823-27 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | Ditch plugs in North - not tested; controlled flooding |
| XXIV-A | 2885-86 | | | Clark | | Test sites as tool to aid construction |
| XXVI | 3262-63 | Apr.9 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Gauges monitoring pipeline movement, gauges monitoring soil movement |
| XXVII | 3308 | Apr.10 | | Williams | CAGPL | Construction and operation under various conditions |
| XXIX | 3586-87 | Apr.14 | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Hydrostatic testing |
| | 3652-54 3670-74 3694-3701 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Stress analysis - hydrostatic Hydrostatic - warm water and methanol - water Drop Weight Tear Test - pipe fracture |
| XXX | 3719 | Apr.15 | | Price | CAGPL | U of California, 48" diameter, 30' lengths, pipe, loading |
| | 3737-39 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Coating evaluation program, cathodic protection testing |
| | 3756 | | | Purcell | | Engineering designs; manufacturers' testing |
| | 3859-60 | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Steel development, 48" diameter pipe, Stelco |
| XXXI | 3907 | Apr.16 | | Reid | CAGPL | Cleaning agents, automatic welding |
| | 3920-27 | | | Purcell Holmberg | | Pipeline testing, brittle failures, Canadian Code 125 percent pressure |
| | 3951 | | | Reid | | Hydrostatics, warm water, methanol, air, electronic internal inspection tool |
| XXXII | 4002-03 | Apr.18 | | Reid | | Methanol requirements |
| | 4051-52 | | | Holmberg | | Pipe tested by manufacturers and CAGPL inspectors |
| | 4081-82 | | | Price | | Establish radius of curvature, wrinkles |
| | 4090-96 | | | Purcell | | Arrestor bands - effect of length of pipe |
| | 4115-24 | | | Reid | | Warm water method, methanol predominant, distillation |
| | 4124-31 | | | Reid | | Distillation of methanol |
| | 4151-52 | | | Holmberg | | Applicant's testing of automatic welding |
| | 4165-66 | | | Reid | | Warm water method - veto of fish biologists |
| XXXIII | 4296 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Revised methanol testing program |
| | 4353 | | | Dau | | Testing of welding procedures |
| | 4362-63 | | | Dau | | Hydrostatic testing of welds |
| XXXIV | 4384-85 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Field, internal electronic inspection tool |
| XXXVIII | 4914 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Welding, procedure tests, parameters |
| 41 | 5314-18 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Frequency of pipeline breaks |
| | 5337-39 | | | Berger | | U.S.S.R. pipelines |
| 42 | 5423 | May 21 | | Fielder | CAGPL | U.S.S.R. - did not test pipeline hydrostatically |
| | 5431-37 | | | Hurd | | Purging pipeline sections |
| 47 | 6164 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Methanol - effect on aquatic life |
| 61A | 8725-26 | Sept. 15 | | Walker | Foothills | Final pigging of the crossing; use of a gauge or smart pig |
| 63 | 9129 | Sept. 17 | | Wetterberg | Foothills | Pipe to be visibly and destructively tested by manufacturers |
| | 9129 | | | Shelton | Foothills | Hydrostatic testing to detect cracks; use of electronic pigs |
| | 9143-45 | | | Shelton | | Standard tension test; pressure tests during manufacture; charpy V-notch test for steel toughness |
| | 9156 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Familiarity with CAGP burst tests |
| 64 | 9217 | Sept.18 | | Hushion | | Three Battelle tests on crack arrestors - done for CAGPL |
| | 9218 | | | Hushion | | Hydrostatic test effects on crack arrestors, stress levels |
| 67 | 9972-76 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Radiographic & ultra-sonic techniques; methanol or warm water testing; disposal of fluids |
| 73 | 10842-970 | Oct.16 | | Frost Heave Panel | CAGPL | Arctic Gas, Northern Engineering Systems, tests on frost heaving; shutoff pressures; pipe designs; mechanics and theory of frost heave |
| 76 | 11226-28 | Oct.21 | | Parker | CARC | Hydrostatic tests, alternative substances; toxic and non-toxic anti-freeze |
| 82 | 12196-99 | Nov. 6 | | McCart | CAGPL | Disposal of methanol into Mackenzie and Porcupine rivers |

(continued)

PIPELINE - TESTING, TEST MEDIA AND DISPOSAL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| 85 | 12676-82 | Nov.12 | YK | Bayly Hemstock Williams | COPE/ITC CAGPL CAGPL | Methanol discharge, storage, contaminants |
| 88-A | 13392-93 | Nov.17 | | McCart | CAGPL | Methanol, impact on fish |
| 89 | 13561-65 | Nov.18 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Methanol, impact on vegetation |
| 90 | 13604-20 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs | | Effect of methanol on vegetation, tests |
| 91 | 13836-43 | Nov.20 | | McCart | | Impact on fish, studies, methanol, warm water test fluids |
| 92 | 13995-97 | Nov.21 | | McCart | | Synergistic effect of increased silt load and methanol |
| 93 | 14068-76 | Dec.1 | | McCart | | Use of methanol to test pipeline; disposal of waste into the Mackenzie river; impact on fish over-wintering and spawning |
| 95 | 14474-76 | Dec.3 | | McCart | | Methanol - disposal; water systems; fish |
| 100 | 15187-88 15301-10 | Dec.10 | | Boukhout Hayden | Foothills Foothills | Methanol disposal included in impact assessment Experiments, impact of methanol on fish, benthic organisms |
| 103 | 15737-39 15828-30 | Dec. 15 | | Stein Stein | CARC CARC | Methanol usage Methanol, warm water testing, potential environmental implications |
| 104 | 15952-65 | Dec. 16 | | Stein Walker Steigenberger Millen | CARC CARC CARC CARC | Methanol in combination with pipeline substances re: pre-discharge analysis, disposal on lakes, systems, land |
| 105 | 16037-40 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger | | Amount of water required re: testing |
| 107 | 16331-32 | Jan. 12 | | Templeton Wilimovsky | EPB EPB | Methanol disposal; tolerances of different organisms, dispersal through the system, recovery, dumping, need for more information |
| 126 | 19235-44 | Feb.16 | IN | Snow Pettigrew | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Pressure testing pipeline with methanol solution - siting of containment equipment along right-of-way |
| 132 | 20100-02 | Mar.18 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Using methanol to test pipe in Delta; possibility of using warm water for testing under channel crossings |
| 135 | 20598-600 | Mar.25 | | Sprague | MVPI | Recommendations to reduce impact on aquatic life by warm water, methanol |
| 136 | 20648-49 | Mar.25 | | Sprague | | Disposal of methanol into water, proper dilution |
| 159 | 24373 | July 7 | | Lutes | Foothills | Amendment to Foothills application, conversion from methanol to hot water testing |
| 195 | 30452-55 | Oct.7 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Amendments to pipeline testing plan |

PIPELINE- VALVES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| XXIX | 3704-05 | Apr.14 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Toughness |
| XXX | 3732-33 | Apr.15 | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Block, bypass, compressor stations |
| 44 | 5774 | May 23 | | Horte | CAGPL | Valves at locations near some communities |
| C-11 | 1037-38 | July 8 | F. McP. | Blake | CITIZEN | Distance between shut-off valves |
| C-16 | 1493-94 1497-1501 | July13 | O. C. | Rowe Berger Rowe | CAGPL | Automatic valves to shut off gas if pressure drops Shut-off valves in case of fire |
| 61A | 8701 8704-20 | Sept.15 | YK | Mirosh Mirosh Bauer Walker | Foothills Foothills Foothills Foothills | Intermediate block valves installed intermediate to stations Block valves; intermediate block valves; costs of installation, location away from compressor stations |
| 62 | 8773-74 | Sept.16 | | Mirosh | | Block valves and intermediate block valves; capital cost of the system |
| | 8809-10 | | | Mirosh | | Block valves; corridor concept; third party vandalism; looping; pipeline markings |
| | 8854-59 | | | Mirosh | | Block valves; safety precautions; fire and explosions; ACTL use of block valves; looping |

PIPELINE -- VALVES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 63 | 8982-83 | Sept.17 | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | Block valves, pig trap, two station valves to close in case of emergency; check valves |
| | 9053-55 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Independent block valves not planned because of isolation |
| | 9118 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Foothills requires standard 42 inch components; Arctic Gas has specialized needs |
| | 9131 | | | Wetterberg | Foothills | Foothills, unlike CAGPL, will require only standard valves |
| | 9143-44 | | | Shelton | Foothills | Notch toughness valves |
| 68 | 10083-84 | Sept.24 | | Scott | MVPI | Ten block valves on 140 mile Westcoast Transmission line in B.C. - use of block valves compared to Foothills application; hoping |
| 131 | 19882-84 | Mar.17 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Decision still to be made re use of block valves; value to regulate flow in twin 36-inch crossing milepost 336 |
| 132 | 20039-42 | Mar.18 | | Purcell | | Uses of block valves; decision not to use them, cost saving |
| 161 | 24965-66 | July 13 | | Carlson | CAGPL | Location at terminals, 36 inch pipes, Shallow Bay crossing; access by helicopter or boat |

PIPELINE - VANDALISM

| | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXIV | 2818 | Apr.7 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Security of line - rifle shots |
| XXX | 3762-66 | Apr.15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Buried/above-ground, damage |
| XXXI | 3929-31 | Apr.16 | | Purcell | | Pipe failure |
| XXXII | 4060 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Above-ground pipe |
| 42 | 5498-5500 | May 21 | | Scott | MVPI | Public curiosity, security |
| C-12 | 1085-86 | July 8 | F. McP. | Blake | CITIZEN | Threat of violence |
| C-13 | 1248 | July 10 | | J. Martin | CITIZEN | Frustration, hostility |
| 56 | 7860-62 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Greater risk if pipeline is exposed at river crossings |
| C-22 | 2223-26 | Aug. 11 | WH | C. Wing | Citizen | Enraged at native threats and Berger's silence |
| 62 | 8773-74 | Sept. 16 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Third party damage is a major cause of pipeline disruption |
| 63 | 9053-56 | Sept. 17 | | Mirosh | | Reason for fence around compressor sites? |
| 68 | 10113-14 | Sept.24 | | Mirosh | | Use of guards & dogs at river crossing of Westcoast in B.C. to prevent attack by Doukhabors; application in territories |
| 86 | 12886 | Nov.13 | | Reeves | Foothills | Archaeological sites near line |
| 88 | 13258-65 | Nov.17 | | Reeves | | Archaeological sites, surveillance |
| 152 | 23360 | May 6 | | Notti | CYI | Security services in Alaska |
| C-77 | 8426 | Aug 26 | DET | N. Betsina | Citizen | Drill hole and put in match |

PIPELINE - WELDING

| | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XIX | 2208 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; welding in cold temperatures |
| XXIX | 3671 | Apr.14 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Low temperature, design of material specification |
| | 3681-82 | | | | | Metallurgy, weldability - seam and girth welds |
| | 3701 | | | | | Automatic and manual welding, weld quality, fittings |
| XXX | 3743-46 | Apr.15 | | Purcell | | Automatic/manual, decision re: manpower |
| | | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Reinforcing bands, 4 feet long, 72" thick |
| | 3801 | | | Purcell | | |
| | 3839-46 | | | Holmberg | | Seal, fillet, girth |
| | 3853-60 | | | Holmberg | | Girth welding, procedures, specifications |
| | | | | Purcell | | |
| XXXI | 3908-11 | Apr.16 | | Holmberg | | Cleaning chemicals, automatic welding, pipeline cleaning |
| | 3957-58 | | | Holmberg | | Longitudinal, spiral weld seams, electric resistance process |
| XXXII | 4059 | Apr.18 | | Reid | CAGPL | Ends uncoated for welds - caps could be used |
| | 4132 | | | Reid | | Possible contamination from uncoated welds |
| | 4150-51 | | | Holmberg | | Automatic and manual welding |

(continued)

PIPELINE - WELDING

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|---------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------------|--------------|--|
| XXXIII | 4328-30 | Apr. 21 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Double jointing 40' pipe |
| | 4345 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Slides - manual welding |
| | 4352-53 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Conventional manual, semi and fully automatic |
| | 4356-58 | | | Dau | | Tie-ins by girth weld - buoyancy control |
| | 4359-63 | | | Dau | | Pipe welded on river bank before installation |
| | 4371 | | | Dau | | Film to be shown |
| XXXIV | 4376 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Film on automatic welding |
| | 4539-41 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Pipe welding/ pre-built joints |
| XXXV | 4570-79 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | | Testing of automatic welding; joints/day |
| | 4582-84 | | | Dau | | Double number of welds with 40 foot joints |
| XXXVII | 4779-80 | May 13 | | Dau | CAGPL | Lag in schedule, extra accomodation for workers |
| XXXVIII | 4913-18 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Procedure tests, parameters |
| 50 | 6648 | June 6 | | Horte | CAGPL | Double jointing |
| 61A | 2723 | Sept. 15 | | Walker | Foothills | Channel crossing construction techniques |
| 63 | 9144-45 | Sept. 17 | | Shelton | Foothills | Weldability controlled by chemical composition; radiographs of welds; magnetic particle and dye inspection |
| | 9175 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Implications of crack arrestors to stress and welding |
| | 9181 | | | Hushion | | Use of automatic welding on 42" pipe |
| 64 | 9226 | Sept.18 | | Hushion | Foothills | Use of automatic welding; climate |
| 65 | 9607 | Sept.19 | | Bauer | Foothills | Filler & cap passes; preheating & weld wrap |
| 66 | 9780-84 | Sept.22 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Length of sections welded prior to ditching |
| | 9803-4-08 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Front end welders in demand because of high skill & experience |
| 67 | 9889-92 | Sept.23 | | Bauer | | Trans Alpine Pipeline (Europe) - welders left because no overtime allowed |
| | 9902-07 | | | Kosten | | Welding training program; manpower requirements; demand |
| | 9972-76 | | | Mirosh | | Visual inspection; radiographic & ultra-sonic tests |
| 68 | 10076 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Possibility of advancement for welders |
| | 10159-62 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Welding progress; number of joints per day |
| | 10170 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Use of shelters; welding on coldest days |
| 76 | 11229-32 | Oct.21 | | Weeden Parker | CARC CARC | Construction scheduling, Alyeska; qualifications; employment; winter welding difficulties |
| | 11249-51 | | | Weeden Parker | | Welding conditions during the winter; cold extremes; metal properties of Alyeska pipe |
| 93 | 14064 | Dec.1 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Winter welding conditions re: Canol pipeline |
| 106 | 16259-60 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Falsification of pipeline welds re: informer's termination of employment |
| 161 | 24883-86 | July 12 | | Williams | | Number of welders needed, availability of trained personnel; no welders involved in NORTAN |
| 195 | 30640-41 | Oct.7 | | Johanson | CAGPL | Alyeska, welding, few days lost due to cold temperatures |
| | 30663-64 | | | Daniels | CAGPL | Alyeska, low welding rates during winter months |
| 195A | 30689-91 | Oct.7 | | Daniels Fowler | CAGPL | Shut-down due to extreme temperatures, welding quality |

PIPELINE APPLICATION ASSESSMENT GROUP - REPORT

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|---------|--------|----------|------------------|-------------------|---|
| XV | 1727-36 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Concerns re: engineering aspects of route selection; slope stability and erosion susceptibility; valleys and valley walls; pipeline-highway interaction |
| XV11 | 1988-90 | Mar.13 | | Bayly Mollard | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Concerns re: supply of granular materials |
| XV111 | 2091-92 | Mar.14 | | Dau Scott | MVPI | Pg161 - Factors to be considered in route selection |

PIPELINE APPLICATION ASSESSMENT GROUP - REPORT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XX | 2296-2300 | Mar.18 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Sections re: geotechnical concerns, 8:1, 8:2, 8:5, 8:7, 8:8, 8:9 8:10, frost heave, chilled pipeline |
| | 2306-07 | | | Clark | | frost heave in unfrozen ground |
| | 2342 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Problem of frost heave highlighted |
| | 2343-44 | | | Clark | | 8:2, buried pipeline rationale; frost heave, drainage erosion control |
| | 2344-45 | | | Clark | | 8:5; slope stability, erosion susceptibility |
| | 2365-72 | | | Clark | | Slope stability and erosion, p.193; potential for slope failure; Slope stabilization measures; shallow slope failures; 8:5, Appendix I, Cv; criteria for identifying slopes requiring analysis for potential shallow failure; statistical significance, 8:5, Appendix II; retrogressive thaw flow slide; cut slopes; creep of ice-rich soils |
| | 2402-05 | | | Clark | | 8:8, impact in valleys; location of pipeline river crossings; Thunder River, Great Bear River |
| XXI | 2414-20 | Mar.19 | | Morgenstern | | Explanation of Cv, re: p.193 of Report |
| | 2473-76 | | | Clark | | p.175, convective heat transfer around chilled pipe; geothermal analysis |
| | 2478 | | | Clark | | Erosion and drainage control measures |
| XXVI | 3272-73 | Apr.9 | | Scott | | Re: Frost heaving around pipe, ground water, continuous permafrost |
| 42 | 5515-16 | May 21 | | Scott | | Special sensitivities of valleys; table |
| 55 | 7654 | Aug.15 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Distribution maps re: calving grounds; harassment of animals |
| 101 | 15415-17 | Dec. 11 | YK | Peterson | CARC | PAAG's role in assessment of a specific application, compared with general research of E-S P |
| | 15431-32 | | | Peterson | | P. 377,378,383,312,310; recommended avoidance areas |
| 135 | 20574-75 | Mar.25 | | Sprague | MVPI | Inquiry decisions should incorporate water quality suggestions of report |
| C-50 | 5058-64 | May 11 | VAN | Potts | Citizen | Preliminary assessment, statement that native people would become a minority |
| 181 | 28152-27 | Sept 8 | YK | Reimer | MVPI | Does not deal with handling instabilities |
| 182 | 28376 | Sept 9 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | In-migration during pipeline construction expected |

PIPELINES - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| XXIII | 2739-46 | Mar. 21 | YK | Hardy Clark Hollingshead | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Location, environmental requirements, government report, re: Pointed Mountain |
| XXIV-A | 2945-47 | Apr.7 | | Berger | | Pointed Mountain - engineering; Alyeska |
| XXV | 2949 | Apr.8 | | Genest | CAGPL | Report 104 |
| | 2975 2998-3014 3078-81 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Canol - crossing Mackenzie Canol, Pointed Mountain, Trans-Alaska Trans-Alaska - standard project flood |
| XXVI | 3153 | Apr.9 | | Clark | CAGPL | Pointed Mountain Line, Berm breaks |
| XXVII | 3317-19 3346-47 | Apr.10 | | Scott Scott Hardy | MVPI CAGPL | 800 mile elevated pipeline, China Pointed Mountain Line, failure |
| | 3430-32 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Buried pipe, Alaska |
| XXVIII | 3553 3558 | Apr.11 | | Morgenstern Hardy | CAGPL | Alaskan Pipeline Westcoast Transmission |
| XXIX | 3568-76 3580-83 3679-80 3703-04 | Apr.14 | | Scott Hardy Reid Berger | CAGPL | Pointed Mountain pipeline - floating Trans-Canada and Westcoast - overbend movement Interprovincial oil line; Trans-Canada |
| | | | | | | Alyeska -pipe testing |
| XXX | 3719 3763-64 | Apr.15 | | Price Purcell | CAGPL CAGPL | Alyeska Pipeline Gas pipeline, Siberia |

| (continued) | | | | | | PIPELINES - OTHER |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| XXXI | 3923 | Apr. 16 | YK | Holmberg | CAGPL | Little Inch, Big Inch - operated by Texas Eastern Pipeline Company |
| | 3929-31 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Alyeska Oil Pipeline - tests against vandalism |
| | 3953-60 | | | Anthony | CARC | Interprovincial Pipeline Limited, Toronto |
| | 3964 | | | Reid | CAGPL | Alyeska, pipeline testing mediums |
| | 3969 | | | Reid | | Trans-Canada Pipeline |
| | 3995-96 | | | Scott | MVPI | Soviet Union Pipelines |
| XXXII | 4060 | Apr. 18 | | Berger | | Trans-Canada - bulldozer damage |
| | 4109 | | | Berger | | Canol - film |
| | 4150-52 | | | Holmberg | | Alyeska - automatic welding |
| | 4154 | | | Holmberg | | Welding - West Texas, Italy and Holland pipelines |
| XXXIII | 4252 | Apr. 21 | | Berger | | Canol - transportation |
| | 4277-78 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Alyeska - pipe from Japan |
| | 4341 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Northern Alberta 24 inch - construction slides |
| XXXIV | 4378-83 | Apr. 22 | | Genest | CAGPL | Westcoast Pipeline - Fraser River crossing |
| XXXV | 4572-73 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | CAGPL | Alyeska, North Sea - automatic welding |
| | 4578-79 | | | Dau | | Alyeska - automatic welding |
| | 4588-90 | | | Dau | | Trans-Canada, drain on construction resources for CAGPL |
| XXXVIII | 4895-96 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline, width of ROW |
| | 4923-28 | | | Lucas | | Alyeska Oil Pipeline |
| | 4951 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Big-inch Trans-Canada construction projects |
| XXXIX | 5047 | May 15 | | Williams | | Alyeska - crew includes females |
| | 5065 | | | Lucas | | Alyeska relieved of commitment to rely on snow roads |
| | 5089-92 | | | Berger | | El Paso - frost bulb problem; Alyeska - snow roads |
| | 5173-74 | | | Dau | | Alaska - union problems |
| 40 | 5191 | May 16 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Visit to U.S.S.R. |
| | 5207 | | | Hurd | CAGPL | Alaskan Arctic Gas Pipeline |
| | 5246-47 | | | Hurd | | Large diameter pipeline, U.S. |
| 41 | 5273-83 | May 20 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Taas-Tumus, Yakutsk-Pokrovsk, Messoyakha-Norilisk lines; line serving Medveyzhye Gas Field, U.S.S.R. |
| | 5316-17 | | | Carlson | CAGPL | Trans-Canada Pipeline |
| | 5331-32 | | | Lucas | CARC | Trans-Alaska Pipeline, Alyeska Pipeline |
| | 5337-49 | | | Berger | | U.S.S.R. natural gas pipelines |
| | 5359 | | | Lucas | | Environmental Report, Alaskan Arctic Gas Application |
| | 5377-84 | | | Lucas | | Trans-Canada Pipeline, training program |
| 42 | 5385-86 | May 21 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Trans-Canada Pipeline, native staff |
| | 5394-95 | | | Carlson | | Trans-Canada Pipeline |
| | 5408 | | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R., Messoyakha-Norilisk Line, Medveyzhye-Punga Line |
| | 5422 | | | Scott | MVPI | U.S.S.R. - above-ground pipelines |
| | 5532 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Trans-Canada Pipeline Ltd., Michigan Wisconsin Pipeline Co., Natural Gas Pipeline of America |
| 43 | 5595-5615 | May 22 | | Horte | | Trans-Canada Pipelines |
| | 5644-47 | | | Horte | | Alberta Gas Trunk Line Co. Ltd., Trans-Canada Pipeline Ltd. |
| | 5696 | | | Horte | | Northern Border Pipeline |
| | 5710 | | | Horte | | Alyeska |
| 44 | 5840-41 | May 23 | | Horte | | Trans-Canada Pipelines |
| | 5848 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Trans-Canada Pipelines; distance from communities |
| 45 | 5918-22 | May 24 | | Horte | | Trans-Canada Pipelines, looping |
| | 5955 | | | Horte | | Alyeska Oil Pipeline |
| 46 | 6132-35 | June 2 | | Bliss | EPB | Alyeska - communication re: chilling and drainage |
| 47 | 6210 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Alyeska - 5 mi wildlife refuge each side of ROW |
| 49 | 6453-54 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Impact of construction, oil and gas fields, Trans-Alaska |
| | 6609 | | | Horte | | Inland Natural |

PIPELINES - OTHER (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
| 50 | 6663-64 | June 6 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | El Paso - frost bulb problem |
| | 6670-71 | | | Horte | | Trans Canada - cubic feet/day, looping |
| | 6689-90 | | | Horte | | Trans Canada - Mcf mile method, Alberta Gas Trunk Line - zone gate method |
| | 6707-09 | | | Horte | | Alyeska - construction management firm |
| | 6730-31 | | | Horte | | Alyeska - cost plus contract |
| C-4 | 258-259 | May 28 | Hay River | Monroe | Citizen | Trans-Canada Gas Pipelines |
| | 269 | | | Lantz | Citizen | Alyeska, cost of housing, food |
| | 314 | | | D. Dean | Citizen | Pointed Mountain Line, Westcoast Transmission |
| C-10 | 951 | | | F. Andrew | Citizen | Canol pipeline |
| C-11 | 991 | July 8 | F. McP. | T. Francis | Citizen | Alyeska Pipeline |
| | 994 | | | J. Simon | Citizen | Alyeska Pipeline |
| | 1028 | | | J. Blake | Citizen | Canol pipeline |
| C-12 | 1086 | | | P. Blake | Citizen | Alyeska Pipeline |
| | 1106-07 | | | Elwood | Foothills | El Paso Pipeline |
| C-13 | 1206 | July 10 | | W. McDonald | Foothills | Alyeska, social impact |
| | 1261 | | | J. Charlie | Foothills | Alyeska |
| C-16 | 1497 | July 13 | O. C. | Rowe | CAGPL | Trans-Canada Pipeline System |
| C-17 | 1661 | July 16 | F. L. | H. Deneron | Citizen | Pointed Mountain Pipeline |
| | 1720-21 | July 17 | | H. Deneron | Citizen | Pointed Mountain Pipeline |
| | 1752-56 | | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Pointed Mountain Pipeline |
| | 1759-63 | | | E. Dean | Citizen | Pointed Mountain Pipeline |
| 56 | 7824-29 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | El Paso; transportation costs |
| | 7857-58 | | | Horte | | Alyeska re: camp regulations, firearms, women, alcohol |
| | 7875-77 | | | Berger Horte | | Alyeska; completion dates, scheduling of construction; gas re-injection |
| 58 | 8147-48 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Alyeska re: environmental impact; chilled pipeline |
| | 8164 | | | Blair | | Alyeska - intentions versus realities and eventual outcomes; policy changes; influence of unions |
| | 8190-94 | | | Marshall Berger | CAGPL | Pan Arctic, Arctic Islands; areas of future gas reserves |
| | 8272 | | | Blair | | El Paso; 42-inch pipe capacity |
| 60 | 8580-81 | Aug. 22 | | Scott Mirosh | MVPI Foothills | Alberta Gas Trunkline |
| 51 | 6757 | Aug. 11 | WH | Smith | Gov't. Yukon | Canal pipeline |
| | 6780-81 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Alyeska |
| 51 | 6866 | Aug. 11 | | Dau | CAGPL | Alyeska, community service laterals |
| | 6877 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Alyeska, safety precautions |
| 52 | 6886-87 | Aug. 12 | | Anthony | CARC | Alyeska use of the Alaska highway |
| | 6895 | | | Banfield | | Synergistic effect along Alyeska line |
| | 6900-07 | | | Dau | | Location of an oil pipeline |
| | 6948-49 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Construction in mountainous terrain |
| 53 | 7077 | Aug. 13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Mountain Pacific pipeline study group |
| | 7082 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Alyeska use of gravel haul road |
| | 7088-89 | | | Williams | | Alyeska use of gravel haul road |
| | 7094-7100 | | | Hemstock | | Oil pipeline impacts and considerations |
| | 7108 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Granular requirements of oil pipeline |
| | 7113-18 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Alaska experience re: hunting and fishing by pipeline workers |
| | 7140 | | | Banfield | | Fish studies by McCart for El Paso Alyeska |
| | 7145-53 | | | Hemstock | | Hypothetical stipulation by U.S. Gov't. re: Alyeska route |

PIPELINES - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 63 | 9039-41 | Sept. 17 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Delta camp of Alyeska has a well for water supply, lagooning for sewage not acceptable in some areas in Alaska |
| | 9044 | | | Lazerte | Foothills | Return from unmanned to manned compressor stations on Transcanada pipeline |
| | 9086 | | | Mirosh | | Sewage processes in Alaska - lagoon and incineration equipment |
| | 9103 | | | Scott | MVPI | Alaska Arctic Gas - Environmental Impact Statement re: noise |
| | 9125 | | | Wetterberg | Foothills | Projections of Transcanada and AGTL's demands on manufacturers in thousands of tons per year; expansion rates included |
| | 9130 | | | Wetterberg | | Experience of AGTL on other pipelines |
| | 9135 | | | Shelton | Foothills | Ruptures and leaks in Canadian pipelines |
| | 9144-45 | | | | | Steel specified has been used by AGTL |
| | 9159-64 | | | Hushion | Foothills | El Paso decision to use crack arrestors |
| | 9165 | | | Wetterberg | | Installation of pipe of same specifications for northin AGTL Alberta line |
| | 9176 | | | Hushion | | Grades of pipe used by AGTL and TransCanada pipelines |
| | 9182-99 | | | Hushion | | Use of foreign pipe supplies by other pipelines, including Alyeska |
| | 9224A | | | Hushion | | Differences between AGTL and Foothills operating differences |
| | 9227 | | | Hushion | | Early investigations of AGTL into work with Alyeska people on effects of Arctic regime on automatic welding machines |
| 64 | 9409 | Sept. 18 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Alyeska revegetation on soil mound containing frozen material |
| | 9444-48 | | | Mirosh | | Alyeska's permits subject to delays because of slope stability designs in thawing soils |
| | 9460-61 | | | Mirosh | | Alaska procedures in angle and cut of slopes |
| | 9489 | | | Hwang | Foothills | Experience with Advisory Board Monitoring Alyeska; belief in secure and safe Mackenzie pipeline |
| | 9568 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Mound breaks - success rate in Alaska |
| 65 | 9598 | Sept. 19 | | Berger | | Alaska pipeline already one year behind |
| | 9616-17 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Interprovincial Pipeline - Sarnia to Montreal project |
| | 9637-40 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Alyeska technical specifications |
| | 9667-72 | | | Kosten | | Experience with pipelines in N. Alberta difficulty of peak employment over Christmas |
| | 9736-37 | | | Berger | | Requests information on winter work schedule of Alyeska |
| | 9753-55 | | | | | Bending - preheating of pipe in Europe and on Peace River Oil Pipeline |
| | 9782-83 | | | Kosten | | Alaska - concern on Alyeska whether or not to pulverize frozen material before returning it to ditch |
| | 9799 | | | Kosten | | Alyeska training for personnel |
| | 9803-4-08 | | | Berger | | Wages for skilled jobs such as front end welders on Trans Canada and Alyeska lines |
| | 9817 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Number of deaths on Alyeska line and related work |
| 67 | 9856 | Sept. 23 | | Jarvis | Foothills | Alyeska decision not to use snow roads |
| | 9870 | | | Jarvis | | Shut off date on Peace River Oil Pipeline |
| | 9882 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Wages not based on Pointed Mountain construction rate |
| | 9888-92 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Experience of problems on Trans Alpine Pipeline in Europe re restrictions of overtime |
| | 9905-07 | | | Kosten | | Earnings of unskilled eg. housekeepers in Alaska |

(continued)

PIPELINES - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|---|
| 53 | 7193-7208 | Aug. 13 | WH | Sprecker | CYI | Impact in Glenallen Alaska |
| | 7210-22 | | | Sprecker | | Impact of Alyeska |
| | 7552-53 | | | Wah-Shee | NWT IB/MA | Alternative pipeline proposals |
| 54 | 7431 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Alyeska; Impact on Caribou |
| | 7489 | | | Weeden | CARC | Fort Yukon corridor follows the established Alyeska pipeline route across the Arctic Plains into the Brooks Range |
| | 7512 | | | Weeden | | Alyeska, studies on soil and terrain conditions apply to the Fairbanks corridor |
| | 7522-25 | | | Parker | CARC | Alyeska, road transport facilities; corridors |
| | 7531-33 | | | Parker | | Trans-Alaska pipeline - routing locations; right-of-way costs; planning |
| | 7534-88 | | | Parker | CARC | Alyeska construction; access; all weather gravel roads |
| 55 | 7621-22 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Canol pipeline |
| | 7650 | | | Banfield | CACPL | Alyeska; Environmental Impact Assessment; spills |
| C-18 | 1782 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Barnaby | Citizen | El Paso application |
| | 1788 | | | F. Rabisca | Citizen | Social impact of the Alyeska pipeline |
| | 1806 | | | A. Wilson | Citizen | Experience on pipelines in Fort Nelson and Alberta |
| | 1815 | | | C. Barnaby | Citizen | Canol pipeline - oil spill from 5,000 gal. tank |
| C-19 | 1838 | Aug. 6 | | S. Kakfwi | Citizen | Social impact of Alaska pipeline |
| | 1850-51 | | | Blair | Foothills | States minimal environmental disruption by other AGTL pipelines |
| C-20 | 1945-47 | Aug. 7 | | M.R. Drybone | Citizen | Negative impact of the Alyeska pipeline |
| | 2037 | | | E. Cook | Citizen | Work on canol project |
| | 2061-62 | | | A. Rabisca | Citizen | Southern farmers get compensation for land use |
| C-21 | 2145 | Aug. 9 | NW | R. Laycock | Citizen | Canol pipeline |
| | 2208-10 | | | W. Fraser | Citizen | Social cost of Alyeska pipeline |
| | 2228 | | | C. Pearson | Chamber of Commerce | Canada should pace development better than Alaska |
| C-22 | 2237-38 | Aug. 11 | WH | A. Wright | Citizen | Clean camp sites |
| | 2260-63 | | | R. McRobb | Citizen | Prevent Alaska - style inflation |
| | 2291-93 | | | O. Posiwaschek | Citizen | Study of statistics in Alaska |
| C-23 | 2313-14 | Aug. 14 | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Experience with safety and quality of other lines |
| | 2319-24 | | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Impacts of the oil pipeline |
| | 2333 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | El Paso proposal; FPC hearings |
| | 2340-41 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Westcoast Transmission line, B.C. |
| | 2352 | | | C. Taylor | Citizen | El Paso proposal |
| | 2365 | | | A. Cuvret | Citizen | Rents, housing, social impacts - Alaska |
| | 2372 | | | R. Genelli | Citizen | Cost of living in Alaska due to Alyeska |
| 61-A | 8754 | Sept. 15 | YK | Glockner | Foothills | Pipelines built in the north where one could observe the effects of frost heave |
| 62 | 8810-12 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Pipeline building in southern Canada; third party vandalism; development of the corridor |
| | 8857 | | | Mirosh | | AGTL pipelines; installation of block valves; dual purposes |
| | 8918 | | | Berger | | Alyeska pipelines re: use of a satellite communication system |
| | 8931 | | | Scrimmes | Foothills | Study in the past re: Mackenzie Valley oil pipeline |
| | 8941-42 | | | Scrimmes | | Effect of Alyeska oil pipeline on the public telephone system in Alaska |
| | 8965 | | | Mirosh | | Alyeska; Foothills research re: Alyeska experience with communication services |

(continued)

PIPELINES - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---|
| 67 | 9967-69 | Sept.23 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Drainage problems arose from pads on Alyeska line |
| | 10040 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Experience of AGTL and innovations for northern pipelines |
| 68 | 10047-49 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | | AGTL pipelines-northern Alberta |
| | 10083-84 | | | Scott | | Westcoast Transmission-absence of compressors over 140 miles |
| | 10113-14 | | | Scott | | Westcoast mainline across Fraser River-24 hour guard armed with dogs |
| | 10158 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Length of winter season in Alberta |
| | 10200 | | | Templeton | EBP | Oil Pipeline not inevitable; requirements |
| | 10202-05 | | | Berger | | Monitoring framework for Alaska pipeline |
| 69 | 10380-444 | Sept.25 | | Owen | MVPI | Pointed Mountain Gas Pipeline; route source of gas |
| | 10447-53 | | | Owen | | Pointed Mountain Pipeline; operations of land use permit holders; clean-up of the right-of-way |
| | 10454-77 | | | Owen | MVPI | Pointed Mountain Pipeline; land use permits |
| | 10477-99 | | | Owen | | Pointed Mountain Pipeline; impact of construction |
| 70 | 10502-34 | Sept.26 | | Owen | | Pointed Mountain Pipeline |
| | 10529 | | | Owen | | Beaver River to Fort Nelson Line |
| | 10580 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Alyeska pipeline re: studies done on river bed load movement |
| | 10585-86 | | | Lewis | | Alyeska Pipeline; material borrow source methods; Evaluation of these methods with respect to aquatic habitats; sources of gravel from river bars of braided streams |
| | 10586 | | | Lewis | | Alyeska operations re: mining of borrow on inactive river beds, river bars |
| 71 | 10625 | Oct.14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC MVPI | Pointed Mountain; lands management; land use; security deposits |
| 72 | 10712 | Oct.15 | | Bell Longlitz | NWT IB/MA | Pointed Mountain re: land tenure agreements, section 3 of land use regulations |
| | 10776 | | | Marshall Lewis | CAGPL | Alyeska; data on Alaskan North Slope rivers |
| 73 | 10919-20 | Oct.16 | | Clark | CAGPL | Alyeska; costs; elevated pipeline |
| 74 | 11001-13 | Oct.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Alyeska; vertical support members; accidents occurring during construction to the workers |
| 75 | 11026-34 | Oct.20 | | Parker | CARC | Alyeska experiences re: snow roads, work pads |
| | 11035-141 | | | Parker Weeden | CARC | Alyeska, El Paso; research and impact studies; position of the State of Alaska; experiences and knowledge gained by Alyeska planning and construction; corridor established |
| 76 | 11144-179 | Oct.21 | | Parker Weeden | | Alyeska experiences; Alyeska right-of-way location; El Paso; Alyeska facilities; research |
| | 11179-298 | | | Parker Weeden | | Alyeska need for road and transportation facilities; costs to the state; gravel availability |
| 78 | 11491 | Oct.23 | | Roed | CARC | North Sea, Santa Fe operation |
| | 11497-500 | | | Roed | | Polar Gas, Y pipeline route |
| | 11512-14 | | | Roed | | Winnipeg to Montreal pipeline route part of the edge of shield pipeline route; Trans Canada line |
| | 11529-30 | | | Roed | | Alyeska re: Alyeska haul road |
| 79 | 11690 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Slides showing development of borrow or active flood plain in Alaska |
| | 11695 | | | Minning | | Stockpiling of gravel in windrows carried out in Alyeska before freeze-up |
| | 11703 | | | Minning | | Slide of active flood plain site and gravel windrows carried out in Alyeska before freeze-up |
| | 11703 | | | Minning | | Slide of active flood plain site and gravel windrows at Alyeska site |

PIPELINES - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 79 | 11708-11 | Nov. 3 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Sedimentation of Alyeska site due to breaches in berms |
| | 11722-23 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Hydro-seeder used in Alyeska revegetation |
| | 11743-44 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Berming technique at borrow sites employed by Alyeska |
| 80 | 11785-86 | Nov. 4 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Fire hazard caused by dead agronomic species along Pointed Mountain right-of-way |
| | 11803-04 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Reconnaissance of slopes by Pufahl; case histories of slope stabilization techniques |
| | 11824 | | | Clark | | Alyeska pipeline - elevation on piles above ground |
| | 11841 | | | Clark | | Observations on Alyeska of effects of borrow operations on river regime |
| | 11875-78 | | | Minning | | Borrow requirements of an oil pipeline |
| | 11884 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Environmentalists conferred in choice of borrow sites |
| 81 | 12012-16 | Nov. 5 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact of an oil pipeline |
| | 12031-39 | | | Minning | | Borrow requirements for oil pipeline |
| | 12072-75 | | | Harlan Minning | CAGPL | Borrow material removed from terrace areas in Alaska stockpile area of spoil - distance from river |
| | 12114-15 | | | Minning McCart | CAGPL | Reconnaissance of Alyeska borrow operations; report on trip and observations |
| | 12119-33 | | | McCart | | Comparison of flood plain developments in Alaska with Blow, Firth and Malcolm rivers |
| 82 | 12172 | Nov. 6 | | Veale | CYI | Evidence of Parker re road use on the Alaska haul road to Prudhoe Bay - use at night |
| | 12246-56 | | | Scott | MVPI | Owen's report on Pointed Mountain pipeline - regulatory responsibility |
| | 12253-54 | | | Berger | | Trans Canada Pipeline - bulldozer accidents and damage to pipeline; visit to seismic site where blow out occurred |
| | 12322-27 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Road to be wider than berm - example of Pointed Mountain |
| 83 | 12331-35 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Dabbs | | Revegetation of Kotaneelee Valley, Pointed Mountain Pipeline; drainage and erosion control |
| | 12489 | | | Berger | | Environmental inspectors, government, Alyeska |
| | 12495 | | | Scott Williams | CAGPL | Use of pumps in riverbed borrow pits, Alyeska |
| 84 | 12541-42 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony McCart | CARC | Alyeska report, gravel windrowing, active flood plain |
| | 12554-55 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Sedimentation control, Sarnia to Montreal line |
| | 12556 | | | Anthony McCart | CARC | Upland versus active flood plain borrow operations on Alyeska, North Slope |
| | 12580-82 | | | Bayly Minning | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Alyeska, upland versus active flood plain borrow sites |
| | 12560-02 | | | Bayly Williams | CAGPL | Alyeska camps, water requirements |
| 85 | 12677-79 | Nov. 12 | | Williams | | Pipe coating, Alyeska pipeline |
| | 12684-85 | | | Bayly | | Alyeska supplied list of chemicals used to agencies |
| | 12704-07 | | | Hemstock Williams | CAGPL | Electrical and oil-powered compressors, conversion to electricity; Canol line |
| | 12724 | | | Williams | | Alyeska, lack of information, river crossings |
| 85A | 12764-72 | | | Berger McCart Scott | MVPI | Alyeska, water shortage, North Slope |
| | 12779 | | | McCart | | River crossing studies, B.C., Alberta and East Slope lines |
| | 12788-89 | | | McCart | | Alyeska, small stream crossing techniques, water by-pass |
| | 12790 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Hydro-carbon liquids less desirable as compressor fuel until oil pipeline built |
| 86 | 12848 | Nov. 13 | | Claridge | Foothills | Study of drainage and erosion control, Alyeska |
| | 12964-65 | | | Lawrence | Foothills | Camp water requirements, Alyeska |
| | 12969-72 | | | Lawrence | | Alyeska, sewage problems, staff |

(continued)

PIPELINES - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 86 | 12998 | Nov. 13 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Minimum working temperature, studies, Alyeska |
| | 13002-03 | | | Williams | | Cold weather working data, other pipelines |
| | 13021 | | | Williams | | Artificial lighting, construction, Alyeska |
| | 13031-32 | | | Berger Williams | | Canol, construction periods |
| 87 | 13118-20 | Nov. 14 | | Lawrence | CAGPL | Alyeska, sewage lagoons, problems |
| 88 | 13212-15 | Nov. 17 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Alyeska, environment, construction manual, training of workers |
| | 13252-53 | | | Bouckhout | | Alyeska, garbage disposal problems |
| | 13310-12 | | | Ryder Claridge | MVPI Foothills | Alyeska, water by-pass methods, river crossings |
| 88-A | 13394-97 | | | Berger | | Impact of oil pipeline |
| 89 | 13538-39 | Nov.18 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Vegetation surveys of other pipelines |
| 90 | 13622 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs | | Helicopter seeding, Pointed Mountain line |
| | 13637-70 | | | Environ- mental Panel | CAGPL | Impact of oil pipeline, corridor concept |
| | 13642 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Many references made to Alyeska in hearings |
| | 13645-46 | | | Hemstock | | Canol pipeline helped shape present corridor location |
| | 13697 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Ponding in slumped areas over pipe, Pointed Mountain Line |
| | 13760 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Impact of oil pipeline on fish |
| 91 | 13779-80 | Nov.20 | | McCart | | Impact of fish, oil versus gas pipeline, cumulative impact of both |
| | 13864-65 | | | Berger Hemstock | CAGPL | Winter construction, Canol line |
| 92 | 13982-85 | Nov.21 | | McCart | | Pointed Mountain, Kotaneelee river; siltation due to bad construction |
| | 14025-32 | | | McCart Hemstock | | Alyeska, use it as a "living laboratory"; refusal by Alyeska officials; Inland Gas Pipeline; pipelines in Alberta and B.C. |
| | 14056 | | | McCart | | Alyeska; extent of siltation |
| 93 | 14063-65 | Dec.1 | | Hemstock | | Canol pipeline, reports, construction |
| 94 | 14293-94 | Dec.2 | | Berger | | Alaskan energy corridor; El Paso route |
| | 14319-20 | | | Berger | | Gas pipeline in Alaska |
| 95 | 14364-70 | Dec.3 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Alyeska; incineration of garbage; attraction and nuisance of bears, foxes; firearm regulations; civil liberties |
| | 14383-84 | | | Marshall Bayly | CAGPL COPE/ITC | Pointed Mountain; research |
| | 14427-28 | | | Berger | | Alyeska project - need for an all-weather road |
| | 14463 | | | Berger | | Impact of future development re: an oil pipeline down the Mackenzie corridor |
| 96 | 14572 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk | | Corridor concept - follow a gas right-of-way with an oil pipeline |
| 97 | 14718 | Dec.5 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Fairbanks route will follow part of Alyeska |
| | 14736-44 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact of oil pipeline as part of corridor concept |
| 98 | 14958 | Dec.8 | | Scott | MVPI | Difference between gas and oil pipeline, perception by caribou |
| 99 | 15157-64 | Dec.9 | | Environmental Panel | Foothills | Impact of oil pipeline; corridor concept |
| 100 | 15191-94 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Pointed Mountain line, Kotaneelee River crossing mitigative measures, slow decision-making |
| | 15249 | | | Bouckhout | | Alyeska 5-mile no hunting corridor |
| | 15310-11 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Alyeska, Pointed Mountain as test cases, river crossing techniques |
| 101 | 15456 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Alyeska, refrigerated pipe jacket for burying in permafrost |
| | 15465-66 | | | Zoltai | | Restrictions on ROW width, some sections of Alyeska |

PIPELINES - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|---------------|---|
| 102 | 15585-87 | Dec. 12 | YK | Zoltai | CARC | Alyeska, dealing with sensitive permafrost areas; using steel poles for pilings |
| 103 | 15745 | Dec. 15 | | Walker | CARC | TAPS re: transport of Prudhoe Bay oil |
| 104 | 15932 | Dec. 16 | | Walker | | Pointed Mountain pipeline |
| | 15954 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Alyeska pipeline re: inner pipe coating |
| 105 | 15978-82 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger | CARC | TAPS, Alyeska |
| | 16025 | | | Marshall | | Inland Gas Pipeline |
| | 16132-33 | | | Lent | CARC | Trans-Alaska Pipeline |
| | 16145-52 | | | Lent | CARC | Trans-Alaska Pipeline re: caribou experiments to design features of oil pipeline |
| 106 | 16158-87 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | | Alyeska Pipeline; Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline, reference to future gas pipeline re: Alaska; Siberian gas line re: Norilsk |
| | 16183 | | | Lent | | TAPS re: parallel pipe, not impact on other caribou |
| | 16214 | | | Calef | CARC | Trans-Alaska Pipeline re: reaction of caribou during calving aggregation |
| | 16255-77 | | | Lent | | Alyeska, Trans-Alaska Pipeline |
| 107 | 16299-300 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan Berger | EPB | Oil pipeline to follow down a gas pipeline corridor; corridor concept; Trans-Alaskan Pipeline, carry of Prudhoe Bay oil |
| | 16302-03 | | | McT-Cowan Wilimovsky | EPB | Oil pipeline down the Mackenzie |
| 108 | 16475 | Jan. 13 | | Templeton | EPB | Alyeska, construction shutdown |
| | 16515-16 | | | McT-Cowan | | Taming of wolves by those on the Alyeska pipeline route and haul road |
| | 16540-55 | | | Berger McT-Cowan Templeton Wilimovsky | | Oil pipeline down the Mackenzie Valley; corridor concept; impact |
| | 16574 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Trans-Mountain Oil Pipeline goes through Jasper National Park |
| 109 | 16603 | Jan. 14 | | Templeton | | Alyeska; construction oil spills |
| 110 | 16887 | Jan. 15 | | Carter Berger Lent | CAGPL | Elevated oil pipeline, caribou crossings, barriers |
| 111 | 16945-52 | Jan. 16 | | Lent | CARC | Alyeska, no monitoring of oil field itself; wildlife management, enforcement agencies in Alaska; shortage of biologists, other personnel; increased access to hunting |
| C-24 | 2451-52 | Aug. 23 | NB | H. Deneron | Citizen | Pointed Mountain re: employment for native peoples |
| | 2465-67 | | | M. Miller | Citizen | Alyeska pipeline re: boom phenomenon |
| C-25 | 2484-85 | Sept. 8 | FS | Dixon | NWT CC | Monetary spending habits of pipeline workers |
| | 2559-60 | | | Berger | | Alyeska pipeline - social impact as subject of upcoming hearing |
| C-26 | 2627 | Sept. 9 | | Antoine | Citizen | Oil pipeline in Alaska re: social conditions |
| | 2639-40 | | | Lafferty | Citizen | Sinai Desert into Saudi Arabia re: amount of land used for pipeline; natural gas pipeline from Fort St. John to Hope, B.C. |
| C-27 | 2723 | Sept. 10 | | Fizer | Citizen | Alyeska re: Union Halls |
| | 2738 | | | Cowie | Citizen | Fraser Valley pipeline re: benefits to farming community |
| | 2770-71 | | | Berger | | Trans Canada Pipelines, Kingston; Alyeska Pipeline, Alaska re: impact of construction |
| C-28 | 2793 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Alaska oil pipeline re: higher cost of living in community |
| | 2804 | | | Williams | Citizen | Pointed Mountain Pipeline re: lack of employment after completion |
| | 2829 | | | E. Hardisty | Citizen | Pointed Mountain Pipeline re: number of people employed |
| C-30 | 2892 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Alaska Pipeline re: wages, labour shortages |
| | 2958 | | | Bolmer | Citizen | Alaska Pipeline - short-term employment benefits |

(continued)

PIPELINES - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|---|
| C-32 | 3059 | Oct. 8 | FR | Mandeville | Citizen | United States Army pipeline from Norman Wells re: surplus of game |
| C-33 | 3113-14 | Oct. 9 | FS | Berger | | Oil pipeline to follow gas pipeline |
| | 3116-17 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Oil pipeline to follow gas pipeline |
| | 3150 | | | Klengenberg | Citizen | Alaska pipeline re corridor concept, another pipeline beside it |
| | 3192 | | | Mirosh | | CANOL pipeline re: Bell Roch facilities |
| C-34 | 3276-79 | Oct. 15 | YK | Russell | Citizen | Trans Canada Pipeline re: land ravaging, wages, human transportation corridor; Alaska Pipeline re: policing and social problems |
| | 3283 | | | Russell | | Trans Canada Pipeline re: pressure, explosions |
| | 3331-32 | Oct. 16 | | Henne | Citizen | CANOL pipeline re: impact on ecology; money spent, social and cultural problem |
| | 3354-55 | | | Berger | | Alaska pipeline re: wages; pipeline in Adriatic from Trieste to Vienna re: wages |
| | 3362 | | | Watson | Citizen | Alaska pipeline re: social disaster among native people |
| | 3373 | | | Stephansson | Citizen | Objection to Canol Road construction during war years |
| C-35 | 3392-93 | Oct. 22 | LI | Littledale | Foothills | Westcoast Transmission construction, operation experience - "Pointed Mountain pipeline" |
| | 3393-94 | | | Berger | MVPI | Pipeline construction techniques used in permafrost in Alaska, Soviet Union |
| | 3399 | | | Wheeler | Citizen | Alyeska Pipeline social, cultural impact on natives |
| C-38 | 3630-31 | Feb.12 | In | Berger | | Pipeline construction in Alaska - social impact |
| | 3633-35 | | | Hill | Citizen | Pipeline construction over permafrost in Russia |
| | 3652-55 | | | Allison | Citizen | Social impact of Alyeska pipeline |
| | 3675-76 | Feb.15 | | Koe | Citizen | Alaska Pipeline - alternate methods of transporting hydrocarbon |
| C-39 | 3716 | Feb.18 | | Hill | Citizen | Canal Pipeline, evidence of tolerable environmental disturbance |
| | 3726 | | | Hill | | Alaska Pipeline, familiarization of officials to impact of pipeline construction |
| | 3741-42 | | | English | Citizen | Alaska pipeline, rise of crime, drugs, prostitution, alcohol |
| 115 | 17579 | Jan.23 | | Berger | | Gas plant operators, Pointed Mountain Line |
| 117 | 17904 | Jan.26 | | Marshall Berger | CAGPL | Construction on Sarnia, Montreal line; workers on Alyeska line |
| 118 | 17920 | Jan.27 | | Bayly Sider | COPE/ITC GPC-D-G | Alyeska company, transportation of personnel |
| | 17936 | | | Bayly Sider | | Alyeska staging, impact on Valdez |
| 123 | 18743-44 | Feb.12 | | Yates Elkin | MVPI MVPI | Delta regional planners' trip to Alyeska pipeline - observation of overall impact |
| 126 | 19144-55 | Feb.16 | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Interprovincial pipeline failure, 1974 - summary of interprovincial contingency plan |
| 131 | 19904-10 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Observing Alyeska experiences; water supply problems North Slope; snow fence use to collect snow |
| | 19927-28 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Alyeska experience with low light conditions, use of flood-lights |
| | 19942-49 | | | Williams | | Effects of cold on workers, Trans-Canada Pipeline Alyeska; Christmas leave, Alyeska |
| | 19958 | | | Williams | | Crossing of Strait of Makanak about same size as Shallow Bay crossing |
| 133 | 20196-205 | Mar. 23 | | Environmental panel | CAGPL | Potential impacts of an oil pipeline in same corridor |
| 134 | 20211-15 | Mar. 24 | | Webb Jakimchuk | CAGPL CAGPL | Impact of oil pipeline along same corridor; Alyeska experiences with workers feeding animals |
| 135 | 20490-94 | Mar. 25 | | McCart | CAGPL | Possible effects on fish of oil pipeline; preferred routes |
| | 20550 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Preference for Delta route if oil pipeline follows corridor |
| 138 | 20942 | April 6 | | Norton | MVPI | Effects of Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline construction phase on fish and wildlife management |

PIPELINES - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 139 | 21127-31 | April 7 | YK | Simmons Norton | MVPI MVPI | Alaska pipeline - inadequate training of construction personnel re environmental concerns; biologists - need for training in construction process |
| 142 | 21532-33 | Apr. 13 | | Virtue | Nortran | Alberta Gas Trunk Lines |
| | 21542-49 | | | Virtue | | Alberta Gas Trunk Lines, training program |
| | 21645-46 | | | Virtue | | Alyeska Pipeline |
| | 21661-62 | | | Virtue | | Nortran trainees on Montreal-Sarnia pipeline |
| 143 | 21707-09 | Apr. 14 | | Virtue | | Alyeska, counselling services |
| 146 | 22322-23 | Apr. 27 | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Polar Gas pipeline |
| 147 | 22444 | Apr. 2 | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Alyeska, quota on native hiring |
| 150 | 22994-97 | May 4 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Statement by Kelly Gibson to West Coast Transmission shareholders |
| 151 | 23077-81 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Alyeska, salvage, preservation of archaeological finds |
| | 23099 | | | McClellan | CYI | Building of Canol pipeline, impact on local native people |
| | 23134 | | | Cruikshan | CYI | Canol pipeline project given boost by Alaska highway |
| | 23146-47 | | | Johns | CYI | Canol pipeline, abandonment |
| | 23157-60 | | | Jacquot | CYI | 8" pipeline from Fairbanks to Haines, Alaska |
| 152 | 23280-83 | May 6 | | Jacquot | | Eight-inch line from Haines, Alaska to Fairbanks - native employment |
| 153 | 23412-13 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Canol oil line |
| C-40 | 3882-84 | Feb.23 | AK | Gordon | Citizen | Alyeska Pipeline, impact on Fairbanks, Anchorage, Barrow |
| C-46 | 4458-60 | Mar.11 | PAUL | Berger | | Alyeska, impact of pipeline on social life |
| C-49 | 4775-76 | May 10 | VAN | Maultsaid | Citizen | Polar Gas Pipeline |
| C-50 | 5000 | May 11 | | Antonides | Citizen | Alberta Gas Trunk Line; statement to NEB hearings |
| C-51 | 5104-05 | May 12 | | J. Stokes | Citizen | Possible line for Alaskan oil, Prince Rupert to Edmonton; Trans- Alaska, thievery |
| | 5174-86 | | | P. Chataway | Citizen | Slides of Alyeska pipeline |
| C-52 | 5379 | May 13 | CAL | J. Rymes | Citizen | Alyeska, shut down in December, January |
| C-53 | 5454 | May 14 | | Pearce | Citizen | In 1950's - major pipelines linked Alberta's reserves to distant markets |
| | 5548 | | | Irye | Citizen | Northwest Pipelines |
| C-54 | 5605 | May 17 | EDM | Berlie | Citizen | Polar Gas Pipeline, shoreline of Hudson's Bay |
| | 5633-41 | | | Swift | Citizen | Great Canadian Oil Sands |
| | 5697-701 | | | Leeson | Citizen | Alyeska, related social problems |
| C-55 | 5758-59 | May 18 | | J. Paschen | Citizen | El Paso, organizations in support; West coast Transmission |
| | 5786 | | | Berger | | Alyeska, no construction in December, January |
| | 5932 | | | B. Jahrig | Citizen | Alyeska, impact on Fairbanks |
| C-56 | 6132 | May 19 | REG | J. Roberts | Citizen | Canada - Montana Pipeline |
| C-58 | 6321-28 | May 25 | TOR | D. Duncan | Citizen | Trans Canada Pipelines, construction, location, protection of environment across Canada |
| 155 | 23770-72 | June 30 | YK | Forrest | NWT IB/MA | Trans-Alaska Pipeline Systems, native land claims, injunctions against the project |
| 155-A | 23837-48 | | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Pointed Mountain project; Westcoast Transmission; gas prices; rent revenue |
| | 23848-60 | | | Jelliss | | Pointed Mountain gas, Westcoast Transmission |
| | 23860 | | | Jelliss | | Federal Government granting ROW to West-coast Transmission, Nov.'71 |
| | 23864-83 | | | Jelliss | | Pointed Mountain, Westcoast Transmission |
| | 23889 | | | Jelliss | | Sale price to Westcoast Transmission |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| C-60 | 6648-50 | May 27 | TOR | Berger | | Trans-Alaska Pipeline; Northwest Pipeline Corporation, Fairbanks route |
| | 6672-74 | | | E. Welsh | Citizen | Problems, dangers of rapid development - Alyeska pipeline |
| C-63 | 7035 | Jun 1 | MTL | Ford | Citizen | Texas Eastern Transmission |
| | 7141-42 | | | Langston | Citizen | Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline, welding faults |
| C-64 | 7249 | June 3 | OTT | Birnie | Citizen | Trans Canada Pipeline |
| | 7357-58 | | | Rutherford | Foothills | Alberta Gas Trunk Line, Trans Canada Pipelines, transmissions needed to expand market |
| C-66 | 7631 | June 7 | CH | G. Cannon | Citizen | Natural gas pipeline in Pointed Mountain Gas Fields, proven gas reserves figures |
| C-67 | 7680 | June 8 | HAL | J. Lotz | Citizen | Probability of Polar Gas pipeline |
| | 7696-704 | | | R. Rohmer | Citizen | Prudhoe Bay natural gas pipeline from Alaska across Canada to United States; Polar Gas Project route |
| | 7794 | | | S. Mayo | Citizen | Labrador Pipeline, cost to Canada |
| 159 | 24302-26-A | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alyeska, effect on population growth of the state, provision of support services, employment opportunities; loss of employees in businesses, services to the pipeline; effect on state, local budgets, inability to raise revenues to support expenditures; housing supply not keeping up with demand; effect on crime, law enforcement; inflation, cost of living rates; native employment; impact on small native villages |
| | 24327-54 | | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Pipeline boom, Alaska, greatly accelerated immigration; high rate of inflation, high cost of living; need for new sources for public financing; hiring, union practices; Local Hire Act, 1972, problems with enforcement |
| 159 | 24455-95 | July 7 | | Boorkman D. Weinstein | CAGPL | Alyeska, in-migrants, transients; size of labour pool, Alaska; government support; growth in service sector; location of hiring halls; problems in supplying sufficient housing |
| | 24497-526 | | | Boorkman J. Weinstein D. Weinstein Trusty | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Alaska Pipeline Authorization Act; employment of women, Alyeska; increase in family break-downs, child abuse; impact on small businesses, education; need for day care facilities |
| 159-A | 24534-62 | | | Boorkman Trusty | | Alyeska, effect on native land claims; unemployment rate; impact of in-migration, ability to provide services |
| | 24563-93 | | | Boorkman Trusty D. Weinstein J. Weinstein | | Alaska, population in-migration; location hiring halls; relationship of inflow to U.S. unemployment rate; unemployment after project; impact on native communities |
| | 24594-95 | | | Boorkman | | Alyeska, question re government backing of capital borrowings |
| 161 | 24791 | July 12 | | Williams | CAGPL | Alyeska Project Agreement, training and employment of Alaskan residents |
| | 24812-15 | | | Carlson | CAGPL | Trans-Canada Pipelines, on-the-job training, 1950's |
| | 24851-55 | | | Trusty | | Alyeska, underestimation of number of people that would be attracted to Alaska; no planning for in-migration |
| | 24896-98 | | | Hollands | CAGPL | Trans-Canada Pipelines, local hiring |
| 162 | 25012-14 | July 13 | | Hollands | | Alyeska, single collective agreement with unions involved; on-the-job trainees, number, effect on efficiency |
| | 25027-29 | | | Hollands | | Alyeska, use of Telex, communication between job situation and community-based liaison person |
| | 25045 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Alyeska, single status camps, families following employees to camp area |
| | 25086-87 | | | Trusty | | Alyeska, massive in-migration, local hiring, no requirements for workers to take leave outside of the state - impact on the Alaska economy |

PIPELINES - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|
| 164 | 25338-45 | July 15 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Alyeska, problems with enforcement, policy requiring workers to remain in camps; union insistence, buses to take people into town |
| | 25486-88 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Alyeska, living arrangements for men, women, married couples |
| 165 | 25546-47 | July 19 | | Jensen | Foothills | Socio-economic impact of Alyeska compared to Foothills |
| | 25612-15 | | | Reesor Burrell | NWT/AM Foothills | Trans Canada Pipe's provision of gas to surrounding communities |
| 166 | 25725-26 | July 20 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Law enforcement, Alyeska |
| | 25745 | | | Ellwood | | Alyeska experience, recommend taverns at construction camps |
| 169 | 26347-48 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Example of Alberta Gas Trunkline not creating spin-off industries |
| C-68 | 7881 | July 16 | FP | Ellwood | Foothills | Westcoast Transmission, Alberta Gas Trunklines, connections with Foothills pipeline |
| | 7906-07 | | | J. Bonnetrouge | Citizen | Alyeska, inflation in Alaska, effect on old age pensions |
| C-71 | 8020 | Aug 10 | RE | G. Blondin | Citizen | Alaska Pipeline, the same effects will happen in NWT |
| C-72 | 8078 | Aug 11 | | A. Arrowmaker | Citizen | Opposed to pipeline in NWT because of what happened in Alaska |
| | 8094 | | | A. Lisk | Citizen | Does not want Alaska situation repeated in NWT |
| | 8102 | | | E. Mackenzie | Citizen | Alaska Pipeline, people hired from the south |
| | 8114 | | | J. Migwi | Citizen | Hazards of a pipeline like Alaska Pipeline |
| | 8137 | | | N. Black | Citizen | Pipeline in NWT will be the same as pipeline in Alaska |
| C-73 | 8200 | Aug 12 | LIM | I. Zoe | Citizen | People from South moved in to work on Alaska Pipeline, not much left for Dene |
| C-75 | 8346 | Aug 21 | CL | Blair | Foothills | Other ones are not seen to be had |
| 170 | 26389-90 | Aug 16 | YK | MacLeod | Foothills | Alyeska, use of multipliers, projection of secondary job creation |
| | 26393-94 | | | MacLeod | | Alyeska, multiplier effect |
| 171 | 26579-90 | Aug 17 | | Dixon | MVPI | Alyeska, effect on communities; creation of jobs, services |
| | 26608-19 | | | Dixon | | Alyeska, lack of support to Impact Information Center |
| 172 | 26897-903 | Aug 19 | | Kyllo Steeves | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Alaska, impact of southern in-migrants, rise in health, alcohol, family problems |
| 174 | 27144-46 | Aug 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Alaska Highway pipeline, benefits, effect on Mackenzie Valley Pipeline: El Paso project |
| | 27158-68 | | | Blair | Foothills | Alaska Highway project before Mackenzie Valley project chronologically |
| | 27176-86 | | | Blair | | Northwest Alaska Highway project, depending on Maple Leaf scheme |
| | 27199-202 | | | Blair | | Start-up periods between Alcan Highway route and Mackenzie Valley route |
| | 27209-17 | | | Blair | | Alcan project summary, similarities between CAGSL project and Alcan project |
| 178 | 27613-15 | Aug 26 | | Pritchard | MVPI | Alyeska, use of preliminary and early impact studies for study in impact, social, economic |
| 180 | 27871-72 | Sept 7 | | Nessel | MVPI | Inter-Provincial Pipelines, Sarnia to Montreal, crash training program |
| | 27877 | | | Nessel | | President of Banister Pipeline obtained skills from on-the-job training |
| | 27891-92 | | | Nessel | | Failure of quota system on Trans-Alaska Pipeline |
| | 28013 | | | Berger Nessel | | Pointed Mountain: construction, union, operation of plant, non-union |
| | 28017-18 | | | Nessel Hodson | MVPI | Alaska Pipeline, owner party to collective agreement; unions negotiating with contractors, not clients |
| 181 | 28041-42 | Sept 8 | | McCambly | MVPI | El Paso route, important for greater revenues for Canada; Trans-Cabada, looping |
| | 29091 | | | McCambly | | Southern Alberta, 20 years ago, difficulty finding qualified Canadian workers |

(continued)

PIPELINES - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------|---|
| 181 | 28126 | Sept.8 | YK | Reimer | MVPI | Problem with government scheduling with so many similar projects |
| | 28176-77 | | | Reimer | | TransCanda, resistance to unionization |
| | 28178-79 | | | Goudge Berger Reimer | MVPI | Montana Transmission System unionized AGTL, West-coast, TransCanada are not |
| 182 | 28244-45 | Sept 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Alaska Pipeline, impact of rapid development growth related problems; housing shortage, family break-down, increased juvenile crime, suicide rate |
| | 28276-88 | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Impact of Alyeska Pipeline on Fairbanks community, effects of rapid population growth |
| | 28357 | | | McCombs | | Mental health problems generated during buildup and construction of the Alyeska Pipeline |
| 174 | 27209-17 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Alcan project summary; similarities between CAGSL project and Alcan project |
| 178 | 27613-15 | Aug. 26 | | Pritchard | MVPI | Alyeska, use of preliminary and early impact studies for study on impact, social economic |
| 186 | 28820-21 | Sept. 16 | | Basham | MVPI | Trans-Alaska Pipeline Systems, examine union practices to draw implications for Canada |
| | 28859 | | | Basham Braden | MVPI | Alyeska - apprentice employment, Alberta - suggested apprentice journeymen ratios |
| 187 | 28980-81 | Sept. 17 | | Raddi | COPE | Alcohol problems in Alaska since the pipeline |
| | 29015 | | | Bruce | COPE | Cost of treatment and rehabilitation facilities in Alaska due to pipeline |
| | 29067-68 | | | Bruce | | Behavioral problems handled by contractors and labour unions; Almea Inc., working to alleviate alcoholism on Alyeska pipeline |
| 188 | 29185-88 | Sept. 21 | | Mrs. Worl | COPE | "The Alaska Pipeline, the Politics of Oil and Native Land Claims" by M.C. Berry; socio-economic impact of pipeline construction |
| | 29204 | | | Neakok | COPE | Trans-Alaska Pipeline within North Slope Borough |
| | 29213-17 | | | Neakok | | Trans-Alaska Pipeline, decision to build; proposed cost, actual cost; impact on North Slope Borough |
| | 29238-45 | | | Lincoln | COPE | Impact of Alaska Pipeline on natives: alcoholism; effect on subsistence off land; threat to disrupted native culture; increase in crime, related to alcohol |
| 189A | 29485-95 | Sept 22 | | R. Worl | COPE | Trans-Alaska Pipeline, impact on Inuit of Alaska |
| | 29563-65 | | | Mrs. Worl | COPE | Alaska was not ready for Trans-Alaska pipeline, should have been delayed, National Environmental Protection Act, to assess impact on environment of Trans-Alaska Pipeline; not as much participation on pipeline by Alaskans as anticipated |
| | 29697 | | | Berger | | Number of workers needed to build Alyeska |
| 192 | 29880-937 | Oct 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Valdez, prior to and after construction of Alaska pipeline |
| | 29937 | | | Bennett Baring-Gould | MVPI | Omar - Organization for management of Alaska's resources, promoting El Paso project |
| | 30012-15 | | | Krauss | MVPI | Impact of Alyeska Pipeline on native language if there had not been Language Rights Act in Alaska |
| 185 | 28586-88 | Sept 15 | | Schaefer | COPE | Alaska: Overtaxed health care facilities and personnel; rise of venereal disease, alcohol-related violence and accidents; higher wages have drawn personnel from hospitals to pipeline construction |
| | 28630-34 | | | Noble | COPE | Increase of alcohol-related violence and accidents in Alaska; increase in use of drugs, venereal disease, syphilis; unsanitary living conditions, overcrowding; high rate of infant death |

PIPELINES -OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| 194 | 30288-92 | Oct.6 | YK | Templeton | EPB | Involvement with TransCanada Pipeline, gas installations in Manitoba, Canol pipeline |
| | 30333-35 | | | Doyle | EPB | Agency timing re final design review, letting of contracts similar to Alaska pipeline |
| | 30383 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Canol pipeline, oil used to power pumping stations |
| | 30443-43A | | | Wylie | MVPI | Alyeska project, labour force |
| 195 | 30517 | Oct.7 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Low productivity on Alyeska pipeline during winter |
| | 30576 | | | Mirosh | | Alyeska, ditching conducted from a gravel pad |
| | 30590-98 | | | Fowler | CAGPL | Pipeline work by Brown and Root at Prudhoe Bay, oil, gas pipelines, gas line built from snow road |
| | 30620-41 | | | Johanson Fowler | CAGPL | TransCanada Pipeline, use of Banister model 710 ditcher; Alyeska pipeline, north slope construction experience, warm-up shelters used to counteract windchill; welding conducted at -110°F |
| | 30650-52 | | | Fowler | | Alyeska, length of Christmas shutdown |
| | 30658-66 | | | Daniels | CAGPL | Alyeska, snow road construction on north slope, welding, ditching rates |
| | 30672-75 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Alyeska, additional backfilling manpower requirement due to blasting |
| 195A | 30709-11 | | | Walker | CAGPL | TransCanada Pipeline, employment of shelters in northern Ontario |
| | 30720-36 | | | Fowler Daniels Dau | | Cannot apply Alyeska winter experience to buried gas pipeline; use of backhoes for ditching / |
| 196 | 30770-75 | Oct.12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | Role in Trans-Alaska Pipeline Project; experience can be used to predict impacts of Mackenzie Valley pipeline; potential impact of construction; agreement between US government and pipeline consortium to build Alaska oil pipeline; implementation of pipeline stipulations |
| | 30831 | | | MacLeod | CARC | Pointed Mountain pipeline, last pipeline before Northern Inland Waters Act |
| | 30880 | | | Berger | | Estimated and actual cost of Alaska pipeline |
| | 30965 | | | Berger Skinnarland | CARC | No ombudsman on Alaska pipeline |
| 197 | 31036 | Oct.13 | | Norton | MVPI | Failure of stipulations regulating construction of Alyeska pipeline; failure of JFWAT |
| | 31068-77 | | | Norton | | Full gas line phase of trans-Alaska pipeline |
| | 31109 | | | Veale Rogol | CYI MVPI | Monitoring public interest aspect of Alyeska pipeline construction |
| | 31145 | | | Bayly Norton | COPE/ITC | Alyeska responsible for actions of its contractors |
| 198A | 31409-11 | Oct.14 | | Christie | MVPI | Alyeska pipeline, counselling for those unfamiliar with industrial jobs: union hiring hall procedures, camp life, identification of counsellor; placing minority employees on project |
| | 31417-21 | | | Christie | | Residency law in Alaska, ensures Alaskan residents employment priority on Alyeska pipeline; problems when law was not enforced |
| | 31424-27 | | | Christie | | TAPS project, holding area in Anchorage and Fairbanks to orientate Alaska natives; operating and procedural problems |
| 199 | 31553-66 | Oct.15 | | Zemansky | COPE | Alyeska, mishandling of oil during construction; Happy Valley oil spill; Toolik and Galbraith oil spills; lawsuit filed against Alyeska |
| | 31566-72 | | | Zemansky | | Alyeska, violation of state's water pollution control laws; state waste disposal permits, lack of enforcement; failure of Alyeska to implement erosion control and revegetation plan |
| | 31577-80 | | | Zemansky | COPE | Formation of Arctic Environmental Council to investigate Alyeska; Alyeska's lack of co-operation; lawsuits against Department of Environmental Conservation, Alaska Pipeline Office, Environmental Protection Agency |
| 201 | 31789 | Nov.16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Banister Pipelines to construct 36" loop to main transmission line in Northwestern Alberta in winter |

| | | | | | | | PLACE NAMES |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|--|-------------|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
| XVI | 1657 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Richards Island | |
| | 1662 | | | Dau | | Richards Island, Calgary | |
| | 1663-64 | | | Dau | | Old Crow Flats, Richardson Mountains | |
| | 1688 | | | Mollard | CAGPL | Old Crow Flats | |
| | 1721 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Richards Island, Langley Island, Shingle Point, Shallow Bay | |
| XVI | 1779-94 | Mar.12 | | Gibbs Dau | Foothills | Ebbutt Hills, Red Knife Hills Watson Lake, Fort Nelson, Richards Island, Dawson City, Camsell Bend, Edson, Alberta | |
| | 1846 | | | Mollard | | Peel Plain, Peel Plateau, Franklin Mountains Gibson Gap | |
| XVII | 1891 | Mar.13 | | Williams | | Burnt Island | |
| | 1976-78 | | | Mollard | | Little Chicago, Caribou Hills, borrow deposits | |
| XVIII | 2023-24 | Mar.14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Herschel Island, Shallow Bay | |
| | 2034 | | | Bayly | | Richardson Mountains, Big Eddy | |
| | 2052 | | | Scott Dau | MVPI | Ebbutt Hills | |
| | 2076 | | | Dau | | Camsell Bend | |
| XXI | 2507-12 | Mar.19 | | Berger Hollingshead | CAGPL | Shallow Bay | |
| XXII | 2541-47 | Mar.20 | | Clark | CAGPL | Ebbutt Hills | |
| | 2638-41 | | | Anthony | CARC | Shallow Bay | |
| XXVI | 3201 | Apr.9 | | Scott | | Richards Island, Tuktoyaktuk, McKay Paper | |
| XXVII | 3360 | Apr.10 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Fairbanks, Alaska | |
| XXVIII | 3480 | Apr.11 | | Morgenstern | | Norman Range | |
| XXIX | 3679 | Apr.14 | | Reid | CAGPL | U.K. and Russia - manufacture of pigs | |
| | 3691 | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | England - testing of fractures initiated at high speeds | |
| | | | | | | | |
| XXXIII | 4262 | Apr.21 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Burnt Island crossing | |
| | 4278-79 | | | O'Rourke | | The Ramparts, barging on Mackenzie River | |
| XXXIV | 4407 | Apr.22 | | Dau | CAGPL | Komakuk Beach, Old Crow | |
| | 4419-22 | | | Dau | | Komakuk Beach, Stokes Point | |
| | 4428-29 | | | Dau | | Komakuk Beach, Shingle Point | |
| | 4438-39 | | | Dau | | Old Crow Flats, Little Flats, Komakuk Beach | |
| | 4490-91 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Komakuk Beach, Shingle Point | |
| | 4498 | | | Veale | CYI | Klokut Site, Old Chief Site | |
| | 4507 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Skagway, Whitehorse | |
| XXXV | 4563-64 | Apr.23 | | Dau | | Komakuk Beach, snowfall | |
| | 4607 | | | Williams | | Churchill, Gillam, Edmonton, Seebe, ditcher tests | |
| XXXVII | 4714-16 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | | Komakuk Beach, Shingle Point, Skagway, Whitehorse, Welland, Vancouver, Hamilton | |
| | 4721 | | | O'Rourke | | Komakuk Beach, Shingle Point | |
| | 4730 | | | O'Rourke | | Providence Rapids, Fort Simpson | |
| | 4741-43 | | | Bayly | | Shingle Point | |
| | 4759 | | | Bayly | | Shallow Bay, Reindeer Channel, Langly Channel | |
| | 4801-02 | | | O'Rourke | | Welland, Ontario | |
| | | | | | | | |
| XXXVIII | 4825 | May 14 | | Williams | | Richards Island | |
| | 4952 | | | Williams | | Komakuk Beach | |
| XXXIX | 5022 | May 15 | | Williams | | Holmes Creek, temporary road off r-o-w | |
| | 5049 | | | Williams | | Ramparts, close to alternative camp site | |
| | 5065 | | | Lucas | CARC | Brooks Range, Alaska | |
| | 5192-5202 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | Moscow, Donetsk, Tuyman, Nadym, Yakutskaya | |
| 40 | 5265 | May 16 | | Fielder | | Anaktuvak Pass, Alaska | |
| 41 | 5274-83 | May 20 | | Fielder | | Taas-Tumus, Yakutsk, Pakrovsk, Messoyakha, Noriesk, Punga, Moscow, Medveyzhye Ukhta, USSR | |
| | 5309 | | | Hurd | | Old Crow Flats | |
| | 5337 | | | Berger | | Yakutskaya | |
| | 5377 | | | Lucas | CARC | Northwestern Ontario, Hearst, Longlac, GERALTON, Pierremore, Beardmore | |
| 42 | 5408 | May 21 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Tuyman, Nadym, USSR | |
| | 5426-30 | | | Fielder | | Taas-Tumus, Pakrovsk, USSR | |

PLACE NAMES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 44 | 5863 | May 23 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Richardson Mountains |
| | 5866-76 | | | Bayly | | Peel Plateau |
| 45 | 5896-5900 | May 24 | | Bayly | | Big Eddy |
| | 5953 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Adgo area |
| 46 | 6066-68 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | Richardson Mountains, Porcupine River, proposed route alignment |
| | 6069 | | | Craik | | Peel Plateau, Old Crow Mountains; EPB report #1 |
| | 6145 | | | Bliss | EPB | Caribou Hills, Campbell Lake Preserve |
| 47 | 6176-82 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Camsell Bend, Brackett Lake, Kendall Island, Old Reindeer Station, Sitidgi Lake; re birds |
| | 6198-6202 | | | McT-Cowan | | Old Crow Flats, caribou, Ogilvie and Richardson Mountains, caribou migration |
| 48 | 6418 | June 4 | | McT-Cowan | | Kugmallit Bay, marine mammals |
| 49 | 6453 | June 5 | | Berger | | Copper Center, Anchorage, Fairbanks, Valdez |
| | 6545 | | | Horte | | Old Crow Flats, part of Arctic National Range |
| 50 | 6667-68 | June 6 | | Horte | | Komakuk Beach, spread camp, Shingle Point |
| | 6677 | | | Horte | | Kavik, gas reserve |
| | 6694 | | | Horte | | Old Crow Flats, water table |
| | 6699 | | | Horte | | Big Eddy compressor station |
| C-1 | 13 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Thrasher | Citizen | Demarkation Point |
| | 20-26 | | | Elanik | | Richardson Mountains, Kendall Island, Shallow Bay |
| | 28 | | | Paul | Citizen | Shallow Bay |
| | 44 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Taglu, Richards Island |
| | 60-63 | | | Headpoint | Citizen | Herschel Island |
| | 61 | | | Tardiff | Citizen | Big Eddy |
| | 64 | | | Malanga | Citizen | Shallow Bay |
| | 66 | | | Malanga | | Tent Island |
| C-11 | 70 | Apr. 3 | | Sittichinli | Citizen | Leclaire House, Herschel Island |
| | 71 | | | Sittichinli | | Shallow Bay |
| | 72 | | | Sittichinli | | Kittagazuit |
| | 102 | | | Gordon | Citizen | Big Eddy, Herschel Island |
| | 111-12 | | | J.Sittichinli | Citizen | Shallow Bay, Kugmallit Bay |
| | 124 | | | A.Gordon | Citizen | Richardson Mountains, Shallow Bay |
| | 125 | | | A.Gordon | | Leland Valley |
| C-6 | 508-09 | May 30 | Hay River | Martel | Citizen | Buffalo River |
| | 518 | | | Nahanni | Citizen | Point de Roche |
| | 522-523 | | | D.Sonfrere | Citizen | Caribou Mountain |
| C-7 | 642 | June 24 | F.F. | Naedzo | Citizen | Good Hope Bay |
| | 658-59 | | | J. Bayah | Citizen | Caribou Point |
| C-8 | 680 | June 25 | | Touchou | Citizen | Coppermine |
| | 686 | | | Denis | Citizen | McVicar Arm Bay, Darnley Bay, McIntosh Bay |
| | 710-11 | | | C.Nielly | Citizen | Fort Radium |
| | 714-15 | | | C.Neilly | | Caribou Point, Big Point, Smith Arm |
| | 734 | | | Berger | | Keith Arm, McVicar Island - Great Bear River |
| C-9 | 784 | June 26 | | Batan | Citizen | Russell Bay, Deer Pass Bay, McGill Bay |
| | 788-89 | | | J. Bayah | | Charley Lake, Deer Pass Lake, Russell Bay |
| C-10 | 856-58 | June 27 | F. N. | Meneko | Citizen | Good Hope Bay, Coppermine |
| C-11 | 996-97 | July 8 | F. McP. | C. Koe | Citizen | Thousand Dollar Lake, Basoo Creek |
| | 998 | | | C. Koe | Citizen | Destruction City |
| | 1002 | | | M.Vittrewka | Citizen | Prudhoe Bay, Caribou herds, Vitienlie |
| | 1010 | | | J. Kay | Citizen | Destruction City |
| | 1035 | July 8 | | Elwood | Foothills | Ebbutt Hills |
| C-12 | 1068-77 | July 9 | | N. Colin | Citizen | Dawson City, Little Wooden River, Richardson Mountains, Peel River |
| C-13 | 1201 | July 10 | | W.McDonald | Citizen | Point Barrow |
| | 1209-18 | | | J. Ritter | Citizen | Peel River, Bonnet Plume River |
| | 1219 | | | C. Koe | Citizen | Lauchaux names given to locations of native people |

(continued)

PLACE NAMES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-13 | 1223 | July 10 | F. McP. | J. Semple | Citizen | Dawson City |
| | 1236 | | | C. Carmichael | Citizen | Hungry Lake |
| | 1258 | | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Husky Lake |
| C-14 | 1271-72 | July 11 | O. C. | J. J. Kaye | Citizen | Old Crow Flats |
| | 1278 | | | L. Charlie | Citizen | Old Crow Flats, Little Flats |
| | 1285 | | | P. Lord | Citizen | Whitestone Village |
| | 1295 | | | C. Charlie | Citizen | Old Crow Flats, Johnson Creek |
| | 1297 | | | C. Charlie | Citizen | Klo-Kut |
| | 1298 | | | C. Charlie | Citizen | Caribou Lookout |
| | 1331-32 | | | C. Abez | Citizen | Johnson Creek |
| | 1345-46 | | | P. Charlie | Citizen | Crow Mountain, Johnson Creek |
| C-16 | 1479 | July 13 | | R. Bruce | Citizen | Rampart House, Carcross |
| | 1481 | | | P. Nukon | Citizen | Whitehorse |
| | 1501-02 | | | J. Kendi | Citizen | Whitestone Village, Dawson City |
| | 1523 | | | P. Benjamin | Citizen | Sachs Harbour, Herschel Island |
| | 1546 | | | E. Abel | Citizen | Johnson Creek |
| | 1557-58 | | | T. Allen | Citizen | Haines Junction, Watson Lake |
| | 1643-47 | | | P. Lord | Citizen | Caribou Lookout |
| | 1649-51 | | | M. Tizya | Citizen | Herschel Island |
| C-17 | 1678-80 | | | W. Sassie | Citizen | Fisherman Lake |
| | 1691-95 | | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Pettitot, Blackwater, Fort Nelson |
| 56 | 7800-04 | Aug. 18 | YK | Berger | | Inuvik; Herschel Island; Firth River; Old Crow; Fairbanks; Prodhoe Bay; Copper Centre Area; Gulkana; Glennallen Bay; Valdez; Anchorage; Whitefish; Tuktoyatuk Peninsula |
| | 7854 | | | Horte | GAGPL | Fairbanks |
| 59 | 8349 | Aug. 21 | | Fawcett | Foothills | Little Chicago; Gibson Gap; restriction in width of corridor concept |
| | 8383 | | | Drew | Foothills | McConnel Range; Foothills route change; steep-sided gullies |
| | 8398-99 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Ebbutt Hills; proposed IBP site |
| | 8445 | | | Drew | Foothills | McLean Creeks, Francis Creeks; Photo-mapping; Mollard interpretation |
| 60 | 8509 | Aug. 22 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Norman Range; adjustments in Foothills route |
| | 8522 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Smith Creek; adjustments in Foothills route |
| | 8557-59 | | | Fawcett | Foothills | Little Chicago |
| | 8559 | | | Fawcett | Foothills | Yellowknife, Pine Point |
| | 8580 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Ebbott Hills, Zama |
| | 8583-87 | | | Scott | MVPI | Hart Lake, IBP site |
| | | | | Mirosh | | |
| 51 | 6748-50 | Aug. 11 | WH | Berger | | Richardson Mts; Brooks Range; Fairbanks; Fort Yukon |
| | 6757-58 | | | Smith | Gov't. Yukon | Dawson City, Alaska |
| | 6779-85 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Marsh Fork, Brooks Mountain Range; Fort Nelson and Fort St. John B.C., Eagle Plain; Fairbanks, Fort Yukon |
| | 6795-96 | | | Hemstock | | Anchorage Valdez, Skagway |
| | 6809 | | | Hemstock | | Brooks Range, Yukon flats |
| | 6810-11 | | | Hemstock | | Dawson, Watson Lake |
| | 6827 | | | Hemstock | | Edge of the shield corridor; Wood Buffalo Park; Gold Lake Bombing Range |
| | | | | | | Gibson Gap (source of Donnelly River) |
| 52 | 6895 | Aug. 12 | | Hemstock | | |
| | 6921-22 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Pointed Mountain |
| | 6930 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Bethell, Brooks Range, Caribou Mountain - Caribou areas |
| | 6948 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Big Delta |

PLACE NAMES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|---|--|
| 52 | 7041-43 | Aug.12 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Beaufort Basin, Eagle Plains, Richardson Mountains |
| | 7052 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Ogilvie Mountains, McDougall Pass |
| | 6992-95 | | | Banfield | | Ft. Yukon |
| | 6997 | | | Banfield | | Kluane Lake National Park |
| | 7005 | | | Banfield | | Fairbanks, Fort Yukon |
| | 7007 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Brooks Range, Richardson Mountains |
| 53 | 7082 | Aug.13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Chandalar Valley |
| | 7090 | | Williams | | Eagle Plain Basin | |
| | 7092 | | Williams | | Tuk peninsula | |
| | 7093 | | Williams | | Herschel Island, Barrow, Arctic Slope Basin | |
| | 7095 | | Williams | | Eagle Plains | |
| | 7108 | | Williams | | Big Delta | |
| | 7140 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Brooks Range | |
| | 7149-51 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Anderson Craton | |
| | 7158-59 | | Clark | CAGPL | Richardson Mountains | |
| | 7180 | | Joe | CYI | St. Elias Ice Field | |
| | 7268-69 | | Collins | CARC | Point Barrow | |
| | 53A | | 7358 | | Geist | CARC |
| 7374 | | | Geist | | St. Elias Range | |
| 7387 | | | Geist | | Nisling Range | |
| 54 | 7412 | Aug.14 | | Geist | | Banff National Park re: Dall sheep |
| | 7418-19 | | | Geist | | Glenlyon Range, St. Cyr Range, Dawson Range |
| | 7423 | | | Geist | | McArthur Range |
| | 7427 | | | Geist | | Alaska; Skoog |
| | 7435 | | | Geist | | Kluane National Park; IBP sites |
| | 7441 | | | Banfield | | Naval petroleum reserve No. 4 |
| | 7444-45 | | | Banfield | | Kaminuriak; Sarangetti Plain, Hudson Bay |
| | 7463-64 | | | Weeden | CARC | Brooks Range, Cape Lisburne, Kaktovik, Barter Island |
| | 7467-68 | | WH | Weeden | CARC | Prudhoe Bay, Kemik, Kavik |
| | 7472 | | | Weeden | | Brooks Range; Yukon - Tanana Uplands |
| | 7480-81 | | | Weeden | | Arctic Coastal Plain, Arctic Foothills, Brooks Range, Porcupine Plateau |
| | 7483-85 | | | Weeden | | Marsh fork of the Canning River; Continental Divide, Porcupine Plateau; Brooks Range |
| | 7489-90 | | | Weeden | | Wind River Valley; Yukon Flats Range |
| | 7511 | | | Weeden | | Big Delta |
| 7520 | Weeden | | | Seward, Anchorage, Fairbanks, Seattle | | |
| 7522-23 | Parker | CARC | | Windy Pass, Broad Pass, Isabel Pass,Prince Rupert, Fairbanks, Valdez; highway systems and linkages in Alaska | | |
| 7525-27 | Parker | | | Anchorage, Fairbanks - rail linkages; Livengood Circle; Matanvska Valley,Kenai Peninsula - transportation facilities | | |
| 7531-33 | Parker | | | Anaktuvik Pass; Dietrich Pass | | |
| 7561 | Parker | | | Brooks Range, Anaktuvuk Pass | | |
| 7571 | Parker | | | Gravina Point, Valdez | | |
| 7580 | Weeden | | | Cook Inlet, Glenallen; Valdez re: routing and use of existing pipeline corridors | | |
| | 7583 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Valdez, Port Gravina re: pipeline route | |
| 55 | 7595-98 | Aug.15 | | Hughes | CARC | St. Elias Range; Shakwak Trench; Yukon Plateau; Mackenzie Mts; Selwyn Mts; Ogilvie Mts; Porcupine Plateau; Nahanni Range; Keele Range; Old Crow Range; British Mts; Eagle Plain; Old Crow Flats; Peel Plain;Richardson Mts; Anderson Plain, Volville Hills; Hoston Plain; Great Bear Plain; Kluane Range |

| (continued) | | | | | | | PLACE NAMES |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|-------------|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
| 55 | 7629 | Aug.15 | WH | Morlan | CARC | Old Crow Flats - archaeological sites | |
| C-18 | 1816 | Aug. 5 | FGH | C. Barnaby | Citizen | Goose Island - oil spill damage caused by Canol-line tank | |
| C-19 | 1835-36 | Aug. 6 | | Berger G. Kochon | Citizen | The Ramparts - Berger visit; rabbits dead on Cat road | |
| C-21 | 2140 | Aug. 9 | NW | C. Touraneau | Citizen | Calf Island | |
| C-23 | 2311 | Aug. 14 | WH | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Eagle Plain | |
| | 2316 | | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Mackenzie River estuary | |
| | 2318 | | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Mackenzie Delta estuary | |
| | 2335 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Eagle Plains field | |
| | 2352 | | | C. Taylor | Citizen | Kluane National Park | |
| 61 | 8622 | Sept.15 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Pine Point; community service lateral | |
| 62 | 8811 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Gibson Gap; narrowness of the right-of-way | |
| | 8892 | | | Mirosh | | Redknife Hills; active radio tower site for Foothills | |
| | 8907 | | | Scrimmes | Foothills | Redknife Hill; active repeater station | |
| | 8942 | | | Scrimmes | | Alaska, Prudhoe Bay Oil field | |
| 64 | 9300 | Sept.18 | | Spafford | Foothills | Naylor's Landing | |
| | 9347 | | | Mirosh | | Banks Island, Victoria Island | |
| | 9395 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Ebbutt Hills | |
| 65 | 9462 | Sept.19 | | Spafford | | Naylor's Landing | |
| | 9463 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Tununuk Point; Richards Island | |
| | 9572 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Ebbutt Hills | |
| | 9601 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Axe Point; Dory Point; Poplar Landing | |
| 67 | 10014-16 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | | Axe Point; Dory Landing; Poplar Landing | |
| 68 | 10127 | Sept.24 | | Mirosh | | Point Barrow | |
| | 10132 | | | Mirosh | | Cold Lake; Richards Island | |
| 70 | 10515 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Labiche river crossings | |
| | 10529 | | | Owen | | Fort Nelson; on the route of the Beaver River - Fort Nelson line | |
| | 10593 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Norman Range; western slopes | |
| 72 | 10762 | Oct.15 | | Lewis | | Babbage Bight; Tuk peninsula | |
| | 10765 | | | Lewis | | Bering Strait; Point Barrow | |
| | 10767 | | | Lewis | | Liverpool Bay | |
| | 10772 | | | Lewis | | Kay Pt., measurement of precipitation levels | |
| 73 | 10957 | Oct.16 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Mackenzie River mile 250 to 660; slopes of Westspitzbergen | |
| | 10961 | | | Morgenstern | | North slope of Alaska - area of research | |
| 74 | 10974-75 | Oct.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | 800 odd miles between Richards Mountains and the 60th parallel re: snow road construction; Little Chicago; Richards Island | |
| | 10978-80 | | | Williams | | Thompson Manitoba; Arctic Archipelago; Ottawa re: peatlands | |
| | 11001 | | | Williams | | Alaska; installation of vertical support members | |
| | 11005 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Big Delta; construction spreads | |
| | 11011 | | | Williams | | Camsell Bend; Dahadinni area | |
| 75 | 11026 | Oct.20 | YK | Parker | CARC | Alaska experience re: snow roads | |
| | 11030 | | | Parker | | Brooks Range, Alaska Range re: thin work pads | |
| | 11033 | | | Parker | | Arctic slope; Alberta re: winter construction area | |
| | 11051 | | | Weeden | CARC | Kaktovik, Baxter Island, Prudhoe Bay re: air flights | |
| | 11057 | | | Weeden | | Kaktovik; involvement of the community in pipeline routing | |
| | 11062 | | | Weeden | | Marsh Creek anticline, Eastern Beaufort Sea, oil and gas deposits | |

PLACE NAMES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| 75 | 11064 | Oct. 20 | YK | Berger | | Marsh Fork area, Prudhoe Bay field |
| | 11069 | | | | | Marsh Fqrk area |
| | 11077 | | | Weeden | CARC | Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4; Barrow Alaska |
| | 11084 | | | Weeden | | Brooks Range re: slow growth of natural vegetation |
| | 11106 | | | Weeden | | North slope of Brooks Range re: caribou range |
| | 11113-14 | | | Parker Weeden | CARC | Kaktovik, frequency of D.C. 3 flights along the coast line; Fairbanks, Prudhoe Bay, Flaxman Island re: Polar Air routes |
| 76 | 11136 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | CARC | Valdez re: tanker port |
| | 11144 | | | Weeden | CARC | Valdez; pipeline route location |
| | 11163 | | | Parker | | Brooks Range re: gravel source |
| | 11178 | | | Parker | | Valdez, Cravena; studies |
| | 11181 | | | Weeden Parker | | Fairbanks, Dawson Creek |
| | 11183-86 | | | Parker | | Tidewater, Demarkation Point re: barge points; Brooks Range, Koyukak Valley, Tanana Valley re: water availability |
| | 11200-05 | | | Weeden Parker | | Tok-Northway area; Fairbanks, Circle City re: Steese Highway |
| | 11207 | | | Weeden Parker | | Valdez terminal |
| | 11212-13 | | | Parker | | Village of Point Hope, Alaska; Fort Yukon |
| | 11220 | | | Parker | | Fort Nelson, British Columbia highway system; re: winter road access |
| | 11236 | | | Parker | | Stevens Village; Chugach region, Village of Nuksut |
| | 11239-42 | | | Parker | | Fairbanks; States of Washington, Oregon, Oklahoma, Texas, California; Pacific Northwest re: origin of Alyeska workers, skilled and non-skilled; welders from Tulsa, skilled pipeline workers from Texas, Oklahoma |
| | 11245 | | | Parker | CARC | Alyeska route, Anaktuvik Pass, Dietrich, Brooks Range, Itkillik Drainage, Sagavanerktok Drainage; Atigun Canyon, Toolik |
| | 11249 | | | Parker | | Fort Nelson re: winter road |
| | 11247 | | | Weeden | CARC | Brooks Range |
| | 11265 | | | Weeden | | Kaktovik |
| | 11279 | | | Parker Weeden | | Gulf of Alaska tidelands, off shore oil and gas exploration, development |
| | 11281 | | | Parker | | Katchumak Bay; policy is to develop oil and gas where it is found; State of Alaska policy versus Federal policy |
| | 11288 | | | Parker | | Livengood, south of Valdez re: haul road; Strategic Air Command Base |
| | 11295 | | | Parker | | Railway routing in Alaska--Nennana, Tanana, Alatna, Kobuk, Koyukak, Brooks Range, Prudhoe Bay |
| | 11302 | | | Hughes | CARC | Fort Vermilion, Alberta; sporadic permafrost |
| | 11304 | | | Hughes | | Dezadeash - Takhini Valley, area of glacial lake silt |
| 77 | 11350 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Martin Hills, Nahanni Range, Camsell Bend, Dehadinni area |
| | 11465-68 | | | Roed | CARC | Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula; Winnipeg to Montreal - Northern Ontario Shield terrain; re: Edge of the shield route |
| | 11471-88 | | | Roed | | Edge of the shield route; Liverpool Bay, Wood Bay; Smoking Hills Upland, Clear Water Bay, Etacho Point, Leith Penninsula; fluted moraines of the Franklin Mountains; Smith Arm, Colville Hills; Horn Plateau, Rainbow Field transportation system; |
| 78 | 11491 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | | North Sea, the Sante Fe operation |
| | 11493-94 | | | Roed | | Shallow Bay crossing; Tyrrhenian Sea pipe connecting coast of Calabria, Italy with the island of Sicily |

(continued)

PLACE NAMES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 78 | 11497-504 | Oct.23 | YK | Roed | CARC | Y pipeline route; Cameron Island, Melville Island, Bathurst Island, M'Elvre Strait, Banks Island, Perry Peninsula, Paulatuk, Chesterfield Inlet, Wager Bay, Rankin Inlet, Whale Cove, Eskimo Point, Victoria Island |
| | 11512-20 | | | Roed | | Winnipeg to Montreal pipeline route; distribution centre at Brandon; Calgary on Trans Canada Line: Wood Buffalo National Park; Emerson, Manitoba; Fort Chipewyan; |
| | 11533 | | | Roed | | Trans Canada highway and the railway through Banff National Park |
| | 11542 | | | Roed | | Tuk peninsula, Liverpool Bay area re: ice content soils, thick moraine deposits |
| | 11545-48 | | | Roed | | North Sea re: Waterbody crossings |
| | 11558-59 | | | Roed | | Colville Hills re: soil drainage |
| | 11561 | | | Roed | | Horn Plateau |
| | 11568 | | | Roed | | Banff National Park |
| | 11588-93 | | | Roed | | Horn Mountains, Horn Plateau |
| | 11637-38 | | | Minning | CAGPL | British Mountains |
| | 11672 | | | Minning | | Fairbanks re: ice logs |
| 79 | 11687 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | | Buckland Hills |
| | 11698 | | | Minning | | Oscar Creek Gap - borrow site |
| | 11713 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Caribou Hills - revegetation study |
| | 11723 | | | Dabbs | | Peel Plateau, Caribou Hills, revegetation studies |
| | 11735 | | | Harlan | | British Mountains |
| | 11737 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Franklin Mountains - less chance of icing; Shingle Point; British Mountains |
| | 11742 | | | Harlan | | Franklin Mountains |
| | 11771 | | | Harlan | | Le Crate, Alberta |
| | 11781 | | | Harlan | | Saddlerochet Mountains |
| 80 | 11862 | Nov. 4 | | Berger | | Travaillant Lake area |
| | 11903 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Alternate borrow source at Shingle Point |
| 81 | 11958-61 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow site at Shingle Point |
| | 11975 | | | Harlan | | Flanks of Franklin Mountains - significant ground water activity |
| | 12018-21 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Old Baldy |
| | 12042 | | | Bayly | NWT IB/MA | Borrow source near Travaillant Lake |
| | 12043 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Little Chicago |
| | 12067 | | | Minning | | Little Chicago, Ya-Ya esker, Richards Island, Caribou Mountains |
| | 12091 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Kittigazuit |
| | 12121 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Firth Delta |
| 82 | 12174-75 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Brooks, Richardson Ranges, |
| | 12184 | | | Dabbs | | Richardson Mountains, Eagle Plains |
| | 12192 | | | Williams | CAGPL | LaPierre House |
| 83 | 12352 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | Old Baldy as borrow and recreation sites |
| | | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | |
| | 12359-60 | | | Scott | | Granular materials survey stops short of Richards Island |
| | | | | Minning | CAGPL | |
| 84 | 12585 | Nov. 8 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Komakuk Beach compressor station, water sources |
| | 12587 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Volume of lake at Komakuk Beach |
| 85 | 12618 | Nov.12 | | Bayly | | Sewage disposal, Komakuk Beach |
| | | | | Williams | CAGPL | |
| 85A | 12765-66 | | | McCart | | Alaska North Slope, water shortage; Franklin Bluffs and Lisburne limestone in Brooks Range, water sources |
| 86 | 12808 | Nov. 13 | | Williams | | Borrow site, Franklin Mountains alternative to site P170 |
| | 12821 | | | Drew | Foothills | Lateral line near Redknife Hills; terrain sensitivity, Bear-Slave Upland Physiographic Province, Canadian Shield |

PLACE NAMES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 86 | 12886 | Nov.13 | | Reeves | Foothills | Fort Alexander, archaeological site |
| | 12988 | | | Bayly Lawrence | COPE/ITC Foothills | Komakuk Beach camp, sewage disposal |
| 87 | 13092-93 | Nov. 14 | | Berger | | Klokut, discovery of ancient fleshing tool, bulldozing of site |
| | 13099 | | | Bayly | | Significance of Old Baldy hill, Fort Good Hope |
| | 13116 | | | Lawrence | | Komakuk Beach, sewage treatment |
| 88 | 13251 | Nov.17 | | Lawrence | | Sewage discharge, Komakuk Beach |
| 89 | 13406 | Nov.18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Bird migration studies, Nunaluk Spit, Yukon |
| | 13415 | | | Gunn | | Sea duck disturbance studies Herschel Island |
| | 13425 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Peregrine falcon, other raptors, nesting sites, Campbell Hills, Norman Range, McConnel Range |
| | 13430 | | | Gunn | | Raptor nests, Canning Valley |
| | 13458 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Interior route near Old Crow Flats, travels through Canning River Valley; coastal route near Dall sheep, Mount Goodenough |
| | 13494-95 | | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou overwintering, Richardson Mountains; migration, Brooks Range; wintering, Chandalar; aggregations, Barter Island to Camden Bay |
| | | | | | | |
| 90 | 13762 | Nov.19 | | McCart | CAGPL | Phillips Bay, sensitivity of char population |
| 91 | 13776 | Nov.20 | | McCart | | Tununuk Point, new crossing of Mackenzie River, cross delta route |
| | 13822-24 | | | Berger Hemstock | CAGPL | Alyeska environmental inspection |
| | 13835 | | | Anthony | CARC | Spring in Fish Creek near Komakuk Beach |
| | 13865-92 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Twin crossing, pipe size, mileage, gas flow, capital costs |
| | 13934 | | | McCart | | Barter Island domestic fisheries, aid to study |
| | 13946-47 | | | McCart | | Nunaluk Spit, Barter Island, benthos, plankton studies, fish migration |
| | | | | | | |
| 92 | 14000 | Nov.21 | | McCart | | Babbage Bight; important fish area |
| 93 | 14105 | Dec.1 | | Gunn | | Campbell Hills area; peregrine falcon nest sites; pipeline route |
| | 14107 | | | Gunn | | Norman Range, compressor station and peregrine falcon nest locations |
| | 14114-15 | | | Gunn | | Studies; application to the Aleutian Islands and to Alaska; re: disturbance to Birds |
| | 14150-52 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Komakuk Beach - supply depot; Point Barrow; Camden Bay; Simpson (one - wharf site) |
| | 14156-57 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Demarcation Bay, Ptarmigan Bay, Komakuk Beach |
| | 14161-62 | | | | | Prudhoe Bay, Brooks Range, Richardson Mountains - research area of Gunn, re: Coastal Route |
| | 14172 | | | Gunn | | North Slope, Tuk Peninsula - region of snow geese habitat |
| | 14187 | | | Gunn | | Churchill, Manitoba, evidence of Lapland Longopurs and snow buntings habitat change |
| | 14190 | | | Gunn | | Campbell Hills; nesting sites |
| | 14204-08 | | | Gunn | | Old Crow Flats, Yukon Flats, Prudhoe Bay, Demarcation Bay |
| | 14212 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Shallow Bay |
| | 14220-21 | | | Gunn | | Campbell Hills - raptor nests; Malcolm Delta goose - borrow pits and facilities |
| 94 | 14244 | Dec.2 | | Jakimchuk | | Places in Alaska - caribou important food source |
| | 14280-82 | | | Berger Banfield | CAGPL | Calving on the coastal plain from Shingle Point to Prudhoe Bay; calving grounds - north slopes of the Brooks Range, British Mountains |
| | 14298-300 | | | Banfield | | Taimyr Peninsula in Siberia |
| | 14327 | | | Jakimchuk | | Richardson Mountains; - Dempster Highway route |
| | 14330 | | | Banfield | | Dawson City, re: Dempster Highway point of origin |
| | 14342 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Marsh Fork - fish overwintering, spawning area |
| | 14356 | | | Banfield | | Richardson Mountains ; caribou incursions |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

(continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | PLACE NAMES | |
|--------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|--|--|
| | | | | | | Subject Matter | |
| 95 | 14389 | Dec.3 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Big Eddy | |
| | 14428 | | | Berger | | Fairbanks north (all weather road) | |
| | 14491-92 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Kittigazuit | |
| | 14494 | | | Banfield | | Elk Island National Park | |
| | 14496-97 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Garrison Diversion in North Dakota; Scotland | |
| | 14498-99 | | | Berger | | England and Scotland; Orkney Islands; North Sea | |
| | 14510 | | | Berger | | Tuktoyaktuk Harbour | |
| 96 | 14539 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Nunabak Island, Barter Island; Greenland | |
| | 14541-42 | | | Jakimchuk | | Herschel Island; North Coastal Slope; Brooks Range | |
| | 14565 | | | Jakimchuk | | Alaska - Chandler River Drainage Wintering area for caribou | |
| | 14567-70 | | | Banfield | | Norway - road access to a caribou range; Arctic Village, Alaska - hunting pressure; Eagle Plains area - seismic activities, disturbance | |
| | 14586 | | | Jakimchuk | | Richardson Mts - migration route; central Yukon - migration route | |
| | 14594 | | | Jakimchuk | | Canning River Valley, Alaska | |
| | 14618-19 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Marsh Fork; Anchorage Skagway Valdez ports | |
| | 14623-24 | | | Jakimchuk | | Dawson City | |
| | 14627 | | | Jakimchuk | | Access between Dawson and Old Crow; Richardson Mts | |
| | 14634 | | | | | Richardson Mts | |
| | 14643 | | | Jakimchuk | | Parkin camp airstrip | |
| | 14670 | | | Jakimchuk | | Herschel Island, Richardson Mts area of caribou wintering | |
| | 14673 | | | Jakimchuk | | Northern Richardson - wintering area | |
| | 14681-82 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | White Mountains, Fairbanks | |
| | 14711-13 | | | Banfield | | 40 - mile caribou herd, movements, Circle, Carcross; caribou in St. Elias mountains | |
| 97 | 14722-26 | Dec.5 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Moose in Oscar Creek Valley | |
| | 14729-31 | | | Jakimchuk | | Swan Hills, Alberta, moose reactions to oil exploration | |
| | 14797 | | | Templeton | EPB | Camsell Bend, restrictions on overflights and routing, Mackenzie River islands, recommendations | |
| | 14840-41 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Snow geese movements, Sacramento Valley, California, Mexico, Oregon, Peace-Athabasca Delta, Anderson Delta, Banks Island | |
| | 14853-55 | | | Scott | MVPI | California preserving snow geese habitat | |
| | 14857-60 | | | Scott | | Importance to birds, Babbage River Delta, Phillips Bay, Demaraction Bay, Moose Channel Flats, Beaufort Lagoon, Ellis Island, Oliver Island | |
| | | | | Gunn | | James Bay, report, native people hunting birds; Moose Channel Flats, Ellis Island, Oliver Island, as critical bird areas | |
| | | | | | | DEW line station populations, Cambridge Bay, Barter Island, Shingle Point, Stokes Point, Kaktovik | |
| 98 | 14864 | Dec.8 | | Scott | | Shallow Bay, bottom sampling | |
| | 14876 | | | Scott | | | |
| | 14908 | | | Scott | | | |
| 99 | 15023-24 | Dec. 9 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Overwintering caribou, Herschel Island, Shingle Point Phillips Bay | |
| | 15053-54 | | | Scott | MVPI | Ebbutt Hills, Shallow Bay Delta, impact on wilderness values | |
| | 15063 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Forest fires, N.E. British Columbia, James Bay, impact on wilderness values of areas | |
| | 15077-79 | | | Banfield | | Possible park, Barrow, Alaska; terrain similar to North Slope west to Bristol Bay | |
| | 15090-95 | | | Scott | CAGPL | Archaeological surveys, Prudhoe Bay to Caroline | |
| | | | | Hemstock | | | |

PLACE NAMES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| 99 | 15126 | Dec. 9 | YK | Finney | Foothills | Route conflicts with raptor nests, near Norman Range and in Bear Rock area |
| | 15152 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Foothills will not cross Shallow Bay |
| | 15166-68 | | | Whitney | Foothills | McKinley Park, Alaska, Studies of impact of road |
| | 15176 | | | Finney | | Peregrine falcon nest, Norman Range |
| | 15182 | | | Whitney | | Wood Buffalo National Park, studies |
| 100 | 15196-200 | Dec. 10 | | Finney | | Axe Point, waterfowl survey; Shallow Bay, CAGPL dredging |
| | 15208 | | | Whitney | | Between Redknife Hills and Yellowknife, woodland caribou studies |
| | 15261 | | | Finney | | Richards Island, springtime bird hunting |
| | 15319 | | | Finney | | Churchill, Manitoba, breeding area for Hudsonian Godwit |
| | 15363-65 | | | Berger Whitney | | Reindeer from Alaska or Siberia; reindeer herding, Barrow, Alaska; woodland caribou in Redknife Hills |
| 101 | 15411 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Personal knowledge of routes excepting Ebbutt Hills, east of Franklins route |
| | 15426 | | | Peterson | | Campbell Lake recommended by E-S P as an exclusion area re: Guideline #4 |
| | 15431-34 | | | Peterson | | Proposed avoidance areas, Guideline #4: Campbell/Dolomite Lakes proposed IBP site; Bear Rock, Mt. Goodenough, the Ramparts, pingos of Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula, Fort Alexander; eastern fringe Mackenzie Mts, Firth River fringe, British Mts, Shoalwater Bay, Philips Bay, Ptarmigan Bay, Herschel Island; Pelly Island, Liverpool Bay, McKinley Bay; Horseshoe Bend; west Old Crow Range; Shoalwater Bay |
| | 15444-47 | | | Peterson | | Proposed IBP sites, Caribou Hills, Old Crow Basin, South Mackenzie Delta, Ebbutt Hills, Garry and Pelly Islands, Toker Point, Herschel Island, Deep Bay Wood Bison Sanctuary |
| | 15448 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Terrain, vegetation, permafrost studies, Sans Sault Rapids |
| | 15466-68 | | | Zoltai | | Ebbutt Hills, two pipeline alignments compared; terrain crossed |
| | 15474 | | | Zoltai | | Western flank, Franklin Mountains, potentially hazardous area for construction |
| | 15500-01 | | | Marshall Zoltai | CAGPL | Ebbutt Hills, 90% frozen terrain; susceptibility to frost heave |
| | 15525 | | | Scott Zoltai | MVPI | Area on western flank, Franklin Mountains, area to be avoided or treated with special care |
| | 15539-40 | | | Zoltai | | Ebbutt Hills, Foothillsline follows flanks, possible water runoff interference |
| 102 | 15560-68 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | CARC | Preferable not to run pipeline through proposed IBP site, Old Crow Flats |
| | 15585 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Tanana Valley, Alaska, pipeline construction viewed |
| | 15592-608 | | | Peterson | | Application for Old Crow Flats IBP site; Caribou Hills IBP site, Harrison and Williams Islands near site, interaction with pipeline; Ebbutt Hills site, CAGPL route crosses |
| | 15619-23 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Banks Island, fox trapping; beavers Mackenzie Mts; muskrats, Peace-Athabasca Delta, Slave River Delta |
| | 15634-45 | | | Novakowski | | Peregrine falcon breeding, Campbell Hills, Banks Island, Ungava Bay, Coronation Gulf, Melville Sound; Eskimo curlew sightings, Anderson River Delta, Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula; whooping crane, nesting, Wood Buffalo National Park; wintering, New Mexico, stopover, Colorado; wood bison, Elk Island National Park, historic range to Mackenzie Mts, suitable habitat in Horn Plateau |
| | 15649 | | | Novakowski | | Area from Victoria Island to Alaska border of interest re: polar bears |
| | 15651 | | | Novakowski | | Polar bear denning areas, Banks and Victoria Islands |
| | 15666-69 | | | Novakowski | | Impact on foxes, Tuk Peninsula, Richards Island, Banks Island |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--|
| 102 | 15686 | Dec. 12 | YK | Novakowski | CARC | Status of proposed Old Crow Flats, Caribou Hills IBP sites |
| | 15705-07 | | | Novakowski | | Caribou Hills IBP site |
| | 15708-10 | | | Novakowski | | Peregrine falcon populations in other areas of world |
| 103 | 15735 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Richardson Mountains, Mackenzie Mountains, Franklin Mountains, Camsell Bend, Norman Wells, re: construction routing |
| | 15754 | | | Walker | CARC | Canning River re: conflict with Interior Route |
| | 15766-67 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Shingle Point, Sabine Point, Herschel Island, King Point re: fresh water sites for overwintering species |
| 104 | 15846 | Dec. 16 | | Bayly Stein | COPE/ITC CARC | Mackenzie studies - determination of fish life histories |
| | 15879-80 | | | Stein | | Tuk peninsula, Shingle Point re: fish utilization of coastal lagoons |
| | 15886-87 | | | Walker | CARC | Asiac re: grayling, white fish food selectivity |
| | 15895 | | | Walker | | Kenai Peninsular re: grayling stocking techniques |
| | 15896-99 | | | Stein | | Shallow Bay re: impact of proposed crossing construction on fish migration |
| | 15903-04 | | | Bayly Stein | | Shallow Bay re: whale calving, importance as a fish migration route |
| | 15907-12 | | | Bayly Steigenberger Stein | | Tuk peninsula, Richards Island study information re: utilization in assessment of proposed pipeline routes: Komakuk Point, Shingle Point, Herschel Island re: domestic fishing |
| 105 | 16034 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger | | Stokes Point Lagoon |
| | 16054 | | | Stein | | Malloch Bay |
| | 16132-33 | | | Lent | CARC | Alaska; Yukon Territory |
| | 16135-36 | | | Lent | | Seward Peninsula - Lower Yukon |
| | 16139-52 | | | Lent | | Barrow, Alaska; Prudhoe Bay; Kuparuk River; Barter Island; Sagavanirktok River; Brooks Range; Cape Beaufort; Clarence River; Canning River; Katakaturak River; Penny River |
| 106 | 16168 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | | Prudhoe Bay re: construction of gravel causeway |
| | 16172-73 | | | Lent | | Prudhoe Bay re: habitat degradation; Brooks Range re: Atigun Canyon Camp; Franklin Bluff Camp |
| | 16176 | | | Lent | CARC | Norilsk, Siberia re: elevated gas line, caribou crossing, facilities |
| | 16178-79 | | | Lent | | Fairbanks, Alaska re: shooting moose or caribou on university campus |
| | 16181 | | | Lent | | Newfoundland, Scandinavia, U.S.S.R., Alaska, United States |
| | 16195-96 | | | Calef | CARC | Yukon Territory, Alaska, Whitehorse, Carcross, Skagway, Fort Yukon, Ogilvie Mountains, Dawson, re: caribou population studies |
| | 16197-201 | | | Calef | | Manitoba re: migration of Kaminuriak caribou; Scandinavia re: population of reindeer herds; University of Alaska re: Klein study, abandonment of ranges by reindeer in Norway; Labrador re: Churchill Falls Dam, effect on caribou |
| | 16206-07 | | | Calef | | Alaska, Richardson Mountains, Central Yukon, Brooks Range, Romanov Mountains, Barn Mountains, Aklavik, Fort McPherson, Inuvik, Kaktovik |
| | 16213 | | | Calef | | Old Crow Flats re: migration, Porcupine herd |
| | 16231 | | | Calef | | Coppermine re: effect of snowfall on large herd of caribou |
| | 16237 | | | Calef | | Ogilvie Mountains, Arctic Village re: caribou hunted from snowmobile |
| | 16242-46 | | | Lent | | Cape Thompson, Nunivak Island, East Greenland, Herschel Island re: muskoxen distribution |
| | 16252 | | | Lent | | Kaktovik re: route of travel for people |
| | 16263 | | | Lent | | Barrow re: legal sale of caribou meat |
| | 16267 | | | Lent | | Seward Peninsula re: Western Arctic herd |
| 107 | 16290-91 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Mt. Goodenough, Sheep Mt. |
| | 16297-98 | | | McT-Cowan | | Marsh Fort area of the Canning River; Eagle Plains area of the Yukon |
| | 16312 | | | Templeton | EPB | Ebbutt Hills |

PLACE NAMES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 107 | 16314 | Jan. 12 | YK | Templeton | EPB | Shallow Bay |
| 108 | 16438-39 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula, Herschel Island, Prudhoe Bay, Babbage Bight; Marsh Fork of the Canning; Eagle Plains |
| | 16459 | | | Gourdeau | EPB | Fort Chimo, Quebec |
| 109 | 16600 | Jan. 14 | | Thomson | EPB | Shallow Bay |
| | 16616 | | | McT-Cowan | | Great Britain - protection of rare and endangered bird species |
| | 16625 | | | McT-Cowan | | British Columbia, Alaska - hunting regulations; wildlife refuges |
| | 16633-34 | | | Adam | EPB | Ebbutt Hills; route location |
| | 16693 | | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Research in the Soviet Union, siltation below dams |
| | 16716 | | | McT-Cowan | | Fraser River - competition between salmon and dams |
| 110 | 16757-58 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Camden Bay - post calving aggregation |
| | 16762 | | | Bergerud | | Armstrong Ontario, relic caribou herd |
| | 16764 | | | Bergerud | | Knob Hill, Schefferville; Churchill - Pas |
| | 16774 | | | Lent | CARC | Kenai Peninsula, Alaska - high concentration of moose |
| | 16837 | | | Lent | | Seward Peninsula, the Yukon - Kuskokwin Delta, area of caribou abundance |
| 111 | 16911-15 | Jan. 16 | | Calef | CARC | Porcupine herd calving grounds, Herschel Island, Camden Bay, Mackenzie Bay |
| | 16922-24 | | | Calef | | Wintering caribou, east side, Richardson Mountains, Mount Goodenough, northern Ogilvie Mountains |
| | 16940 | | | Lent | | Kotzebue, Alaska, reindeer mistaken for caribou and shot |
| | 16950-52 | | | Lent | | Area biologists, one each in Nome, Barrow; increased Dall Sheep hunting, Brooks Range |
| C-24 | 2410 | Aug. 23 | TL | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Kakisa |
| | 2438 | | NB | H. Deneron | Citizen | Deadman's Valley; Southern B.C. |
| | 2444-45 | | | F. Vitel | Citizen | Deadman's Valley |
| | 2458-61 | | | Nahanni | | Swan Point, Netla, Rabbit Kettle, Virginia Falls, Two Gaps, Deadman Valley, Twisted Mountain, Lower Post, B.C. |
| C-25 | 2566 | Sept. 8 | FS | Ivans | Citizen | Fort McMurray, Hawaii re: impact of transient population |
| C-26 | 2640 | Sept. 9 | | Lafferty | Citizen | Chilliwach, Fort St. John, Hope re: natural gas pipeline |
| | 2654 | | | Villeneuve | Citizen | Rabbit Kettle |
| | 2662 | | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Horn Mountain, Horn Plateau |
| | 2701 | | | Lamothe | Citizen | Horn Plateau re: traditional working on land |
| C-27 | 2762-63 | Sept. 10 | | Fizer | Citizen | Swan Hills, Fort Nelson, Fort St. John re: pipeline towns |
| | 2766 | | | Hammond | Citizen | California re: aesthetics of paving |
| | 2770 | | | Berger | | Kingston, Ontario re: Trans Canada Pipelines construction |
| | 2774 | | | Grnon | Citizen | Hawaii re: comparison of people to Eskimo; Germany re: relaxed people |
| C-28 | 2823 | Sept. 10 | Wr | P. Nahanni | | Mackenzie Mountains |
| C-30 | 2907 | Oct. 6 | PP | Mirosh | Foothills | Sachs Harbour, Bathurst Inlet, Fort Chipewyan re: natives in training programs |
| | 2927 | | | Mirosh | | Saskatchewan, Alberta re: looping methods practiced |
| | 2929-30 | | | Berger | | Prudhoe Bay, Valdez re: Alaska Oil Pipeline project |
| C-31 | 3015 | Oct. 7 | FR | King | Citizen | McMurray, Waterways, oil pipeline failure, environmental impact |
| C-34 | 3260 | Oct. 15 | YK | Duesterhus | Citizen | Mackenzie Mountains storm in "Hydrologic Aspects of Northern Pipeline Development, 1973" |
| | 3296 | | | Berger | | Banks Island and Victoria Island re: potential gas reserves; Hudson's Bay coast re: transportation of gas from high Arctic |
| C-35 | 3392-93 | Oct. 22 | LI | Littledale | Foothills | Pointed Mountain, Franklin Mountains, British Columbia, Fort Nelson re: Westcost Transmission pipeline construction, operation experience |

(continued)

PLACE NAMES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| C-35 | 3412 | Oct.22 | LI | Berger | | Alaska - measure to control outside workers from entering communities |
| | 3415 | | | Irwin | Citizen | Calgary - native training programs |
| C-36 | 3447-48 | Jan. 28 | In. | Alonik | Citizen | Inuvik District, Inuvik Delta region re: hunter, trapper numbers, camp sites |
| | 3456A | | | Raddi | Citizen | Komakuk Bay, Cape Perry, Banks Island, Cape Bathurst re: trapping in the past |
| | 3491 | | | Adam | Citizen | Hershel Island Eskimo - fur trade with Aklavik Eskimo |
| | 3506 | Jan. 29 | | Workman | CAGPL | Calgary, Edmonton, Alaska - pipeline route |
| | 3512-13 | | | Mainland | GPC-D | Niglintgak, Taglu - plant sites, flow capacity, well drilling patterns |
| | 3525 | | | Sineok | Citizen | Chinatown, Vancouver, Burrand, Lebrer, St. Paul, St. Boniface, St. Charles, Quebec, Maritime Provinces re: Canada as an ethnic national heritage |
| | 3550-52 | | | Ellwood | Foothills | Richardson Island, Taglu, gravel removal sites |
| | 3554-55 | | | Binder | Citizen | Coppermine, Swimming Point re: transport of work force, native worker adaptation to wage employment |
| C-37 | 3567 | Feb.10 | In | Workman | CAGPL | Richards Island, Prudhoe Bay, Shallow Bay - CAGPL proposed pipeline route |
| C-38 | 3633-34 | Feb.12 | | Hill | Citizen | Norilsk, Tyumen, Yakutsk - pipeline construction over permafrost |
| C-39 | 3757-58 | Feb.18 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Map of land use for Tuk, Paulatuk and Banks Island |
| | 3760 | | | V. Allen | Citizen | Leddy Harbour, Paulatuk, Cape Parry, Kendall Island, Shallow Bay, Herschel Island |
| | 3766-68 | | | C. Allen | | Kendall Island, Kotaloe, Fish Hole |
| | 3769 | | | Alonik | Citizen | Yukon Territory, Babbage, Crow Flats |
| | 3778 | | | Thrasher | Citizen | Fish Hole |
| | 3779 | | | C. Allen | | Inukkug, Frobisher Bay |
| | 3793 | | | Alonik | | Herschel Island, King Point |
| | 3797-98 | | | V. Allen | | Richards Island, Shallow Bay |
| 112 | 17028-34 | Jan.20 | | Horsfield Berger | GPC-D | Oil, gas exploration, Eagle Plains, Anderson Plains, Point Separation, Nicholson Point, Prudhoe Bay, Atkinson Point; oil or gas discoveries, names of wells; Taglu, Parsons, Niglintgak fields proposed for development; proved, probable reserves in Mackenzie Basin; oil, gas discoveries on Richards Island and Tuk Peninsula |
| | 17039-51 | | | Bliss | GPC-D | Glacial movements, Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula, Richardson Mountains; terrain, Point Separation in Peel Plain; terrain, Point Separation in Peel Plain; terrain, vegetation, Richards Island, Caribou Hills; reindeer herding, Richards Island |
| | 17053 | | | Bliss | GPC-D | Tuk Peninsula, reindeer range |
| | 17058-64 | | | Bliss | | Tuk Peninsula, Duck activities; Banks Island, Richards Island, snow geese; Kugmallit Bay; Shallow Bay, Cunningham Bay, beluga whales |
| | 17067-70 | | | Bliss | | Caribou Hills, importance of area for IBP site, also Eskimo Fingers area; Banks Island, production of foxes, musk-ox, Peary caribou |
| | 17073-86 | | | Bliss | | Shallow Bay, productivity of aquatic systems compared to Arctic island lakes; whale use, Liverpool, Shallow Bays; whales at Point Separation, Kugmallit Bay; regeneration of water by Mackenzie in Delta; whale wintering, through Bering Strait into Pacific; increased human activity, shallow, Kugmallit, Liverpool Bays; trees, Richards Island; black spruce, Tununuk Point, sedge lands, Ellis and Langley Islands, importance to waterfowl; trees, Point Separation, good size for pilings |
| | 17094-96 | | | Bliss | | Taglu, Yaya areas, effects on landscape not anticipated; Caribou Hills, localized, specialized plant groups; exclusion of development from Eskimo Fingers area, Caribou Hills; vegetation |
| | 17103 | | | | | Reindeer Depot 20 miles south of tree line |
| | 17110-12 | | | Bliss | | Farewell camp would be outside Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary if boundaries redrawn; exclusion of all development activity from Caribou Hills IBP site |

PLACE NAMES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| 112 | 17120 | Jan. 20 | In | Bliss | GPC-D | Sedge vegetation use by geese, Ellice, Tangle Islands |
| | 17126 | | | Berger | | Visited Whitefish Station, Inuit whaling site |
| 114 | 17280-83 | Jan. 22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field on Richards Island |
| | 17295 | | | Mainland | | Kuluarpak Channel, Mackenzie River, Taglu gas plant water source; ocean barges will ship large items around Point Barrow into Kugmallit Bay |
| | 17314 | | | Mainland | | Well drilling techniques in other areas of Richards Island, Tuk peninsula |
| | 17336-56 | | | Mainland | | Ya Ya eska, borrow material; Big Horn Point borrow site; Mount Sedgewick, rip rap quarrying; Kings Point, concrete block making |
| | 17368 | | | Mainland | | Tankers will not be brought through Bering Straits |
| | 17399-10 | | | Mainland | | Big Horn Point use as borrow source; caribou Hills borrow site |
| | 17423-28 | Jan. 22 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field; unloading dock in Kumak channel of Mackenzie; Farewell staging area to be used; Kumak channel separates most southerly well from rest; little known of Kumak channel crossing site |
| | 17440 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, Farewell staging area airstrip will be used, no other will be built |
| 115 | 17451 | Jan. 23 | | Faulkner | | Bering Strait, barging materials via Strait versus Mackenzie to Niglintgak gas field |
| | 17459 | | | Faulkner | | Kumak channel of mackenzie, possible flooding of Niglintgak gas field, precautions |
| | 17468-71 | | | Faulkner | | Kumak channel, crossing difficulties of gathering line to gas plant |
| | 17477-78 | | | Bayly Faulkner | COPE/ITC GPC-D-S | Richards Island, possible extension of Shell exploration; Swan Hills as example of field with widely spaced wells and feeder lines |
| | 17487-92 | | | Faulkner | | Swan Hills gas field, Niglintgak field will be better planned; no fill deposits near Niglintgak like Big Horn Point; personnel brought from Farewell camp to Niglintgak via helicopter |
| | 17518-22 | | | Faulkner | | Kumak Channel near Niglintgak gas field, problems crossing with gathering line |
| | 17538 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Swimming Point base camp; Hans Bay, dock to be built, Parsons Lake gas field |
| | 17544 | | | Stamberg | | Hans Bay as possible water source for Parsons Lake gas field |
| | 17581-84 | | | Stamberg | | Alternative staging areas for Parsons Lake gas field at Swimming Point, Lucas Point, Hans Bay; Prudhoe Bay, modular construction system, moving modules over special road |
| 116 | 17607-13 | Jan. 24 | | Stamberg | | Liverpool Bay, Point Barrow, transportation of modules to Parsons Lake, possibility of dredging or scaling; Tuktoyaktuk Harbour, dredging responsibility; environmental effects of dredging Liverpool Bay; Swimming Point, alternate site to Parsons Lake |
| | 17619-24 | | | Stamberg Bayly Berger | | Caribou Hills gravel sources, drilling permit leases; impact on whale populations in Liverpool Bay and Shallow Bay |
| | 17646 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Ellice-Langley, Richards Island, environmental studies by F.F. Slaney and Company, consultant |
| | 17654 | | | Rempel | | Richards Island potential for over-fishing; possibility of archaeologist sites at Taglu and Niglintgak |
| | 17656 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Bar C, Camp Farewell, Swimming Point, Tuktoyaktuk refuel cash points |
| | 17661-72 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Whitefish Station, Kendall Island, Kugmallit Bay, Shallow Bay, Garry Island, Mackenzie Bay, Tent Island, Reindeer Channel, Immerk, Liverpool Bay, Pelly Island, re whales |
| | 17679 | | | Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary |
| | 17701 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Fuel transportation, Tuk Peninsula, Liverpool Bay, Husky Lakes |
| | 17706-07 | | | Appleton | | Studies of whales and fish in Liverpool Bay area, dredging |

| | | | | | | <u>PLACE NAMES</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| 116 | 17721 | Jan.24 | IN | Webb | GPC-D | Grizzlies in Richards Island area |
| | 17726-30 | | | Webb | | Whales in Shallow Bay, Liverpool Bay; harvest of whales for Shallow Bay, West Mackenzie Bay, Kendall Island, Kugmallit Bay; whales in Beaufort Sea, Amundsen Gulf |
| 117 | 17764 | Jan.26 | | Webb | - | Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, disturbance from industrial activity |
| | 17767 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Swimming Point, snowroad to Parsons Lake |
| | 17783 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, area of prohibited flying |
| | 17790 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Kendall Island, snow goose nesting colony, disturbance by gas plant |
| | 17792 | | | Webb | | Banks Island, nesting of snow geese |
| | 17794-95 | | | Goudge | | Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, Garry Island, impact of proliferation of processing plants |
| | 17809-10 | | | Rempel | | Gravel in Richards Island, Caribou Hills |
| | 17923 | | | Tod | GPC-D-I | Unsuitability of Tuk Harbour as deep water harbour; Babbage Bay, deep water harbour |
| | 18003-04 | | | Bayly Motyka | COPE/ITC GPC-D-G | Possible dredging of Liverpool Bay, scaling of Eskimo Fingers |
| | 18009 | | | Bayly Motyka | | Swimming Point depot, transporting men and materials |
| 118 | 18015 | Jan.27 | | Bayly Horsfield | GPC-D-I | Seismic program on Ellice Island and Richards Island |
| | 18026 | | | Horsfield | | Discovery of gas and oil at Adgo |
| | 18030 | | | Horsfield | | Drilling on islands north of Kugmallit Bay |
| | 18036 | | | Bayly. Czaja | GPC-D-S | Eagle Plains, indication of hydrocarbon |
| | 18060 | | | Bayly Horsfield | | Immerk Island, Issigak Island, islands built in shallow water |
| | 18083-84 | | | Horsfield | | Tuk Peninsula, Herschel Island, depths to build artificial islands; Campbell Island, permit to take riprap |
| | 18090-91 | | | Goudge Horsfield | MVPI | Dome wells, relation to East Mackenzie Bay, Kugmallit Bay, Tuk Peninsula; proposed island, Kugmallit Bay, north of Hendrickson Island; structures, north of Shallow Bay, Tent Island |
| | 18274 | | Jan.29 | Pimlott | COPE | Caribou and wolves on Baffin Island |
| | 18283 | | | Pimlott | | Sverdrup Basin, drilling in moving ice |
| | 18299 | | | Pimlott | | King Christian Island, drilling of relief well, land operation |
| 121 | 18373-74 | Feb.10 | | Percy | COPE/ITC | Santa Barbara - impact of oil spill on marine organisms (general) |
| | 18387 | | | Percy | COPE/ITC | Woods Hole oil spill - lobster chemical cue for food |
| | 18392-93 | | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Tuk Peninsula - extension of Mackenzie River silt plume |
| | 18395-96 | | | Grainger | | Baffin Island - quantity of zooplankton animals; Tuk Peninsula - quantity of heterotrophic bacteria |
| | 18408-09 | | | Percy | | Santa Barbara - oil interaction with sediment plumes |
| | 18428 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Shingle Point - fish overwintering sites |
| | 18434 | | | Stein | | Richards, Pullen, Hendrickson, Garry, Kendall Islands - fish populations - sensitivity to pollutant contamination |
| | 18438-39 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Northland South America, Mexico, California - source of birds nesting in Beaufort Sea, Arctic Islands; Great Plains, Mackenzie Valley, Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula, Alaska, Yukon, N.W.T. - migration routes into Beaufort Sea, Arctic Islands |
| | 18455 | | | Barry | | Kendall, Banks Island importance as nesting ground, fall staging area sites |

PLACE NAMES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 121 | 18441-50 | Feb.10 | IN | Barry | COPE/ITC | Tuk Peninsula - importance re bird migration routes; Banks Island - snow geese nesting grounds; Komakuk Beach - bird migration radar studies; Cape Dalhousie, - migrant bird use of ice leads, concentration of eider ducks; Cape Parry-migrant bird use of ice leads, site of murre colony; Kendall Island - snow geese colony, dispersal; Bathurst Peninsula, Kittigazuit - snow geese migration, staging area; Alaska - snow geese feed grounds, eider migration routes; Arctic Islands - eider nesting grounds; Prince Patrick Island, Holman Island, Sachs Harbour, Point Barrow in Alaska - starvation of eider ducks due to failure of leads to open; Saunatuk - eider use of leads; Johnson Point - eider migration; Summerset Island - murre colonies |
| | 1845-61 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Moose Channel Flats, Ellice Island, Shingle Point, Tununik - location of compressor stations, Dew Line sites on Prudhoe Bay supply line; Richards Island - control area for Taglu oil well environmental study |
| | 18463-65 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Cape Smoking Hills, Baillie Islands - slide of whalebone whale; Tuk Peninsula - dead whales found on shore; Point Barrow - whale hunting ground, Point Hope - North Alaska - marine culture; Greenland Eastern Arctic, Victoria Island - Thule culture - hunting of caribou, housing; Spitzbergen - Dutch hunting of whale for oil; Eastern Arctic Archipelago - whalebone whale population; New England, San Francisco, Hawaii, Herschel Island - American whaling practices; Banks, Victoria Island - penetration of whales into Beaufort Sea |
| | 18473-76 | | | Sergeant | | Kendall Island - white whale concentration related to water temperature; Eastern Arctic, Whale Cove; consumption of muktuk; Kendall Island, Tent Island - whale hunting by canoe |
| | 18478 | | | Sergeant | | Shingle Point, Garry Island, Toker Point - zonation of delta re white whale population concentrations |
| 122 | 18490-91 | Feb.11 | | Sergeant | | Santa Barbara, California oil spill - impact on whales |
| | 18497-99 | | | Smith | COPE/ITC | Alaskan coastal regions, Banks Island - movements of seals in offshore ice; Victoria Island - recordings of ringed seal underwater sounds; Herschel Island - capture, recapture techniques; Point Lay, Alaska, Barter Island - aerial census of ringed seals |
| | 18502-05 | | | Smith | COPE/ITC | Herschel, Banks, Norway Islands - population distribution of bearded seals; Cape Parry seal field lab used for oil impact studies; Browns Harbour - seal capture site for blood studies |
| | 18509-13 | | | Smith | | Baffin, Broughton Islands - seal productivity; Herschel Island, Holman Island, Point Barrow Cape Parry - tagging studies on seal movements |
| | 18524-25 | | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Banks Island, Point Barrow, Baillie Island - polar bear distribution; Cape Parry - slide - ringed seal |
| | 18530-33 | | | Stirling | | Denmark, Norway, United States, Soviet Union - agreement on conservation of polar bears; Arctic Islands - polar bear distribution (general) |
| | 18535-39 | | | Stirling | | Baillie, Banks, Herschel Islands, Barrow - movements of polar bear populations |
| | 18542-50 | | | Stirling | | Baillie Island - impact of heavy ice conditions on polar bear hunting patterns; Banks Island - importance as a polar bear habitat re hunting, maternal denning; seismic testing recommendations; Victoria Island - polar bear maternal denning |
| | 18553 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Horshoe Bend - broad whitefish, humpback whitefish spawning site |
| | 18556 | | | Stein | | Caribou Hills, Richardson Mountains - spawning potential of Holmes Creek and tributaries |

(continued)

| | | | | | | | PLACE NAMES |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
| 122 | 18564-67 | Feb.11 | IN | Barry | COPE/ITC | Point Barrow, Cape Dalhousie, Cape Parry, Victoria, Banks, Kendall Islands - susceptibility of colonial nesting birds to oil spills | |
| | 18571-77 | | | Barry | | Massachusetts - Buzzard Bay oil spill studies; Toker Point, Warren Point Nunavut Spit, Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula - impact of oil spill on birds; Pelly, Garry, Fort Nissholson Islands, Shingle Point - gravel removal | |
| | 18581-92 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Tent Island - swan nesting grounds; Shingle Point, Tununuk - compressor station locations in Delta; Kendall, Garry, Ellice, Langley, Pelly Islands - changing boundaries of Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary; Banks, Barter Islands, Bathurst Peninsula - bird populations using Delta staging sites - impact of oil spill; Atkinson, Toker Points, Baillie Island, - size of storm waves; Tent Island - 1970 flooding | |
| | 18594 | | | Barry | | Edmonton- recent pipeline failures | |
| | 18598 | | | Barry | | Ellice Island - bird reaction to aircraft activity | |
| | 18607 | | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula - studies - nutrient content in Beaufort Sea, coastal areas | |
| | 18612-13 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Holman Island - whale feeding habits | |
| | 18616 | | | Sergeant | | Tent, Kendall Islands, Shingle Point - whale catch sites, hunting restrictions | |
| | 18623-24 | | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Norway, Denmark, Greenland, U.S.S.R., United States international agreement on polar bear management | |
| | 18637-38 | | | Evans Stein Percy | CARC COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Arctic Islands - types of oils used in impact studies | |
| | 18643-44 | | | Stein | | Horshoe Bend - whitefish spawning site; Richardson Mountains, Caribou Hills - graylings sites | |
| | 18648-49 | | | Percy | | California - "Tampic Marie" oil spill, ecosystem recovery period | |
| | 18668 | | | Percy | | St. Andrews, New Brunswick - studies on concentration of oil compounds passed up Arctic food chains | |
| | 18690 | | | Goudge Sergeant | MVPI COPE/ITC | Yukon, Alaskan North Slopes - Gunn report recommendation - timing of construction in Delta | |
| | 18696 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Shingle Point - impact of cross-Delta route construction on fish | |
| | 18702-05 | | | Stein | | Kittigazuit - Tuktoyaktuk peninsula, re critical coastal fish habitats; Baillie - seals as a source of income | |
| | 18711-26 | | | Smith | COPE/ITC | Cape Parry, Point Barrel, Prince Patrick, Banks Island - seal movements in Beaufort Sea, Amundsen Gulf; Holman Island - mercury levels in seals; Pelly Island - extension of Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary boundaries; Richards Island, Swimming Point, Tununuk - alternate compressor station locations; Oaks Point - Barry route proposal | |
| 124 | 18874 | Feb.13 | | Shearer | COPE/ITC | Herschel Island, direction of long shore current, sediment movement in southern Beaufort Sea | |
| | 18877-86 | | | Shearer | | Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula - permafrost conditions nearby subsea pingos; Tuktoyaktuk - multi-year pressure ridge; Ellesmere Island - ice islands | |
| | 18902-03 | | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Tuktoyaktuk - storm surges; Kay Point spit | |
| | 18905-09 | | | Lewis | | Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula - Shingle, Kay - coastal cliff composition; Babbage Bight - potential as a deep water port; Kay Spit - coastal retreat; Topkak, Warren, Atkinson Points, Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula, Herschel, Pelly, Hooper, Garry Islands - coastal spits - inundation, size composition | |
| | 18912-13 | | | Lewis | | Mississippi Delta - sediment consolidation | |
| | 18916-18 | | | Lewis | | Kay Point, Babbage Bight, Herschel Island - coastal retreat | |

PLACE NAMES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|---|
| 124 | 18936-54 | Feb.13 | IN | Milne | COPE/ITC | Herschel Island, Atkinson Point, Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula - limit of summer pack ice 1974; Richards Island, Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula, Amundsen Gulf - extension of Mackenzie River plume; Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula, Pelly Island - location of Canmar drilling sites in Beaufort Sea; Herschel Island to Cape Bathurst - storm surges |
| | 18950-54 | | | Milne | | Sachs Harbour, Banks, Barter Islands - distribution of oil from Canmar site #1 blowout Banks Island - site #3 blowout |
| | 18963 | | | Milne | | Sverdrup Basin - drilling in land fast ice |
| | 18970-84 | | | Milne | | Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula, Richards Island - coastal oil deposition from Canmar oil blowout - impact on bird nesting habitats, staging areas, caribou, reindeer, recovery period for seal populations after high oil-related kill; Herschel, Banks Islands - seal utilization of active shear leads; Baillie Islands - polar bear sightings |
| | 18997 | | | Milne | | Arctic Islands - provisions made for relief well drilling |
| | 19002 | | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Babbage Bight - feasibility as a harbour, as concrete aggregate plant site |
| 125 | 19059 | Feb.14 | | Lewis | | Shingle, King, Kay Points, Babbage Delta - storm surge Jan.6/74 |
| | 19098 | | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Whitefish station, Kittigazuit, Shingle Point, Kamakuk Beach - fishing sites |
| 126 | 19144 | Feb.16 | | Pettigrew | | Strome, Killam oil spill |
| | 19296-97 | | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Kendall, Gary Islands - cumulative impact of pipeline development on fish resource |
| 130 | 19737-38 | Mar.16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Tununuk junction, new location for compressor station CD-08; Axe Point, new location for staging area |
| | 19741-62 | | | Engineering Panel | CAGPL | New prime route same as old west of Shingle Point; point north of Tununuk Point easterly junction of cross-Delta route; relocation to Tununuk junction, compressor station CD-08; use of DEW line sites at Komakuk, Shingle Point, Tununuk Point; Anderson Plain as Delta physiographic division; terrain in Caribou Hills, Campbell Lake Hills, under Shallow Bay; water flow, Point Separation; sediment, Shallow Bay |
| | 19767-69 | | | Minning Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Borrow sources along cross-Delta route, Yaya esker, Kame Field, sources near Tununuk Junction, Swimming Point; proposed facilities at Axe Point; relocation of compressor CD-08 to Tununuk Junction, closer to Yaya esker; acreage, water, borrow requirements, Axe Point; effect of Axe Point on barge requirements; maintenance staging area for Delta at Tununuk Junction or Point |
| | 19790 | | | Williams | | Excavation study in Shallow Bay |
| | 19798-802 | | | Williams | | River crossings, Tununuk Point, Langley Channel, West Channel, Shallow Bay, Middle Channel |
| | 19818-31 | | | Williams | | Dredging Shallow Bay, equipment, water depth; water crossings at Tununuk Point, Fort Simpson, Great Bear crossing near Fort Norman; East Channel, Swimming Point crossing |
| | 19837 | | | Williams | | Summer current in Shallow Bay |
| 131 | 19873-74 | Mar.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Tununuk Junction; extra borrow requirements due to compressor station move, new airstrip |
| | 19883-85 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Valves at milepost 336; use of twin 36-inch lines |
| | 19910 | | | Williams | | Snow fences used to accumulate snow, Barrow, Alaska |
| | 19937 | | | Gibbs Williams | Foothills | Changing to summer construction, gravel work pad, Richards Island |
| | 19961-65 | | | Williams | | Gravel sources for spread B, Yaya area on Richards Island, Shingle Point, operations and maintenance equipment at Tununuk |
| | 19976-77 | | | Purcell | | Moving compressor station CD-08 to Tununuk Junction |

(continued)

PLACE NAMES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|---|
| 132 | 20009-11 | Mar.18 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Activity at Tununuk Junction; land nearby of historical interest for native people of Tuk |
| | 20046 | | | Williams | | Route crosses fan of Malcolm river to avoid foothills of Richardson Mountains |
| | 20110 | | | Williams | | Maintenance base of Tununuk Junction |
| | 20124-35 | | | Purcell Williams | CAGPL | Effects, cost of moving compressor station CD-08 to Tununuk Junction; new staging area at Axe Point, Enterprise still to be used; granular deposits Tununuk Junction, Yaya esker |
| | 20140-44 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow sources, Yaya esker; completing uses for Tununuk area sources; Shingle Point deposit |
| 133 | 20129-34 | Mar.23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Compressor station move to Tununuk Junction; Taglu to Thunder River portion of cross-Delta route like Richards Island re revegetation; Richards Island, grizzly bear impact; Mount Goodenough, Dall sheep, no impact from cross-Delta route; Rat River - MacDougall Pass IBP site also avoided |
| | 20146-57 | | | Environmental panel | CAGPL | Compressor station, Tununuk Junction better for birds; moose wintering, Campbell - Sitidgi Lowlands, Thunder River Valley; possible impact on domestic fishing, Herschel Island, Barter Island, whale hunting, Herschel Bay, Tent Island, Shoalwater Bay, Mackenzie Bay; recommendations re gravel barges, Shingle Point |
| | 20173-74 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Snow geese nesting on Baillie Island when Banks Island not usable |
| | 20181-82 | | | Gunn | | Preferable to have pipeline junction at Tununuk rather than Tununuk Junction |
| 134 | 20220 | Mar.24 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Possible conflict with Richards Island grizzly bear population |
| | 20231-51 | | | Webb | CAGPL | Whale hunting at Bird Camp, Whitefish Station on Shoalwater Bay; whales in Mackenzie Bay; disturbance of barging gravel from Shingle Point; whale calving Mackenzie Bay, Kugmallit Bay; snow geese Tent Island |
| | 20256-73 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Whale hunting, Hendrickson and Richards Islands, Kidluit Bay; effects on whales, artificial island construction, possible increase of oil, gas activity Mackenzie Bay; experiences in Churchill River estuary; use of Banks Island river estuaries by whales; whale calving, Mackenzie Bay; experiences in St. Lawrence, North Sea; ice between Pullen and Richards Islands as barrier to whale movements |
| | 20313-15 | | | Webb | | Whale studies, Kendall Island, Banks Island areas |
| | 20323-29 | | | Webb Gunn | CAGPL CAGPL | Whale disturbance observations, Cunningham Inlet, Lancaster Sound; possible impact of heavy boat traffic, Mackenzie Bay gravel barging from Shingle Point, overflights of Mackenzie Bay |
| | 20336-39 | | | Gunn | | Borrow site at Shingle Point, possible effect on birds; would prefer compressor station at Tununuk rather than Tununuk Junction for birds |
| | 20363 | | | Webb | | Concern for gravel barging from Shingle Point |
| | 20370 | | | Webb | | Impact of disturbance in Mackenzie Bay on whale calving |
| | 20391-95 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Impact of cross - Delta route on muskrat populations, Langley, Richards Islands; Mount Goodenough Dall sheep not affected by route |
| 135 | 20427 | Mar.25 | | Gunn | | Moulting waterfowl concentrations, Tent Island, West Mackenzie Bay, Mallik Bay |
| | 20445 | | | Gunn | | Area near Tent Island important for whistling swam nesting, other waterfowl, shorebirds |
| | 20467 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Domestic fishing sites, Big Eddy, Yaya Lake |
| | 20524-26 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Avoiding McCougall Pass IBP site; barge traffic, West Mackenzie Bay; gravel barging from Shingle Point; supply compressor station at Tununuk Junction |

PLACE NAMES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|
| 135 | 20534-37 | Mar.25 | YK | Webb Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Barge traffic, Mackenzie Bay, impact on whales |
| | 20567 | | | Webb | | Ice movements, Mackenzie Bay, Richards Island |
| 139 | 21085-92 | Apr.7 | | Bayly Stephen | COPE/ITC MVPI | Gravel removal from Gary Island - granting of land use permits |
| | 21136-40 | | | Simmons | MVPI | Banks Island, Sachs Harbour - social impact of oil exploration on islanders |
| | 21271 | | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Vancouver Island - oil spill - oil difficult to burn |
| 140 | 21280-84 | Apr.8 | | Nicol Berger | | Resolute Bay - oil spill, dyke wall failure; Japan - size of Mitsubishi storage tanks - Tuktoyaktuk harbour - use by oil freighters |
| | 21297 | | | Nicol | | Burrard Inlet - coastguard, harbour people trained for oil spill contingency operations |
| | 21304-11 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Banks Island - granting of exploration permits; Sachs Harbour - meeting between petroleum company officials, residents re exploratory work |
| | 21356-57 | | | Allison | COPE/ITC | Cape Parry - offshore oil spill experiments |
| | 21417-18 | | | Usher | | Cape Bathurst - resident opposition to oil exploration, development |
| 147 | 22501 | Apr.28 | | Nahanni | NWT/MA | Dene place names recorded in study of trappers, hunters routes |
| | 22518-19 | | | Nahanni | | Intimate knowledge by Dene of their land, have place names for all land marks and features; examples |
| 147 | 22638-49 | Apr.29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Great Bear Lake region, place names relating to hunting and fishing |
| | 22648-49 | | | Rushforth | | Places where camps are maintained for seasonal use, Great Bear Lake region |
| 149 | 22748-59 | May 3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Place name study conducted among the Kutchin people of the NWT and Yukon |
| | 22759-70 | | | Ritter | | "Destruction City" an encampment of people going to the Klondike, 1890's; categories of place names studied among Kutchin people |
| | 22770-86 | | | Ritter Sittichinli | NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA | History of Peel River area; traditional names; comments on place names of the area |
| | 22787-804 | | | Ritter Sittichinli | | Place name study, collective land use through time; use of personal names for places; Athabaskan languages, words meaning "people" |
| 151 | 23054-55 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | British, Richardson mountains |
| | 23061 | | | Irving | | Engigtsciak, Firth River, archaeological site clusters |
| | 23140 | | | Johns | CYI | Names on Alaska highway came from U.S. Army officers |
| 152 | 23343 | May 6 | | Notti | CYI | Probitiof Islands, Kodisk, Kotzebue - offshore oil exploration, development |
| 153 | 23426-27 | May 7 | | Sharpe | CYI | Tintina Fault, area under extensive mineral exploration |
| C-41 | 3916-17 | Mar.2 | HOL | Aleekuk | Citizen | Pearce Point, Paulatuk, Lady Harbour, Cape Baring |
| | 3928 | Mar.3 | | Joss | Citizen | Reid Island trapping |
| | 3938 | | | Inuktalik | Citizen | Berkley Point, hunting bears at Nelson Head; whales at Berkley Point |
| | 3945-50 | | | I. Aleekuk | Citizen | Trapping on Holman Island, fishing in Fish Lake, sealing at Minto Inlet |
| | 3953-55 | | | Joss | | Whales near Reid Island, Baillie Island, Minto Bay, Klengenberg Bay |
| | 4001-04 | | | W. Goose | Citizen | Where people lived before moving to Holman Island; Eiluk, Kugiak, around Minto Inlet, Walker Bay |

(continued)

PLACE NAMES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-42 | 4071 | Mar.5 | SACHS | Rousselot | Citizen | Study, history of Banks Island, colonization and exploitation by man |
| | 4073-78 | | | Rousselot | | Archaeological sites on Banks Island, Thomsen River, Shoran Lake, Nelson Head, Cape Kellett, Ballast Beach, Muskox River |
| C-44 | 4237-38 | Mar.9 | TUK | C. Gruben | Citizen | Life story, Blue Fox Harbour, Banksland, Desalis Bay, Cape Parry, Booth Island, Cape Bathurst |
| | 4241-47 | | | Cockney | Citizen | Shingle Point, Dennis Creek, Kendall Island, Jesse Bay, Bowen Island, Roger Island, Holman Island, Desalis Bay, Banks Island |
| C-51 | 5175-83 | May 12 | VAN | P. Chataway | Citizen | Prince William Sound, Valdez, Colville River, Alaska |
| C-52 | 5246 | May 13 | CAL | M. Prior | Citizen | Old Crow Flats |
| | 5393-94 | | | C. Osborne | Citizen | Old Crow Flats |
| 154 | 23554 | June 29 | YK | Puxley | NWT IB/MA | Erasure of Dene names, Mackenzie Valley |
| 162 | 24941-42 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Katovik, Alaska, employment arrangement with Alaskan Arctic Gas |
| | 25061-64 | | | Trusty | | Axe Point, Enterprise, staging areas for equipment, materials; staffing required |
| 167 | 25866 | July 21 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Southhampton Island, white fox returns |
| 168 | 26066 | July 22 | | Brody | | Cape Bathurst, land freeze |
| | 26179-80 | | | Brody | | Slave Lake, Alberta; Queen Charlotte Islands, B.C.; Clyde River; Belcher Islands |
| 193 | 30089 | Oct 5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Reindeer Station - aircraft flight corridors - routing should be north of line Sitidgi Lake - Reindeer Station, May 15 - Oct. 15 |
| | 30103-07 | | | Hernandez | | Old Crow Flats - recommendations - slope stability, IBP sites, caribou Dall sheep, aircraft corridors and attitudes, garbage disposal, siltation |
| 195 | 30560-61 | Oct.7 | | Kosten | Foothills | Swan Hills, experience with winter conditions and construction productivity |
| | 30610-11 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Komakuk Beach, Shingle Point, productivity losses due to wind chill |
| 195A | 30738 | | | Dau | | Komakuk Beach, methodology used in calculating winter construction period |

POLITICAL CONCEPTS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 143 | 21791-95 | Apr.14 | YK | Cardinal | IAA | Use of the words "nation", "nationhood"; Dene nation |
| 143-A | 21846-49 | | | Russell | NWT IB/MA | Concepts of "nation", "nationality"; use in Canada |
| 144 | 21886-88 | Apr.15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Concepts of "conquest", "discovery" "occupation" |
| | 21895-96 | | | Sanders | | Reinterpretation of the concept of conquest, English law |
| | 21940-41 | | | Sanders | | Use of word "sovereignty" |
| | 21943-44 | | | Sanders | | Concept of "fee simple" |
| | 21969-74 | | | Saul | NWT IB/MA | Concepts of "nation", "nationalism" |
| | 22053 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Concept of "nordicity" |
| | 22063 | | | Bean | | Definition of political consciousness |
| 147 | 22404-406 | Apr.28 | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Prairies, 1880's community and political organism, term "nation" used by Métis; mid 19th century, Ontario |
| 150 | 22925-28 | May4 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Terms "biculturalism" and "multiculturalism" |
| 154 | 23545-61 | June 29 | | Puxley | NWT IB/MA | Colonialism; bureaucratic relationships; decolonization; colonial false - consciousness |

POLITICAL CONCEPTS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| 171 | 26636-40 | Aug. 17 | YK | Dixon | MVPI | Fairbanks, conservative values of community, reluctance to expand local government |
| | 26681-88 | | | Dixon | | Alaska, interest groups, affecting neutrality of Impact Information Center; change from pro to anti-development |
| 176 | 27455-66 | Aug. 22 | | Robinson | COPE/ITC | Dominance by majority or system disintegrated, education; rejection of melting pot concept in Canada |
| 181 | 28160-61 | Sept 8 | YK | Nousiainen Berger | MVPI | Importance of defining notherner; chance of different political structure after land settlement, qualifications for voting rights |
| | 29198-202 | | | Breckenridge McRae | MVPI MVPI | Territories need provincial status, civil rights, control over destiny, self-governing |
| 184 | 28471-72 | Sept 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Imposition of white philosophies on natives |
| | 28526-27 | | | Atcheson | | Native self-government, more control |
| 187 | 29101-10 | Sept 17 | | Berger Falk Roland | NWT IB/MA | Concept of "nation"; status of "state"; definition of "peremptory norms" |
| 192 | 30053-55 | Oct 5 | | Krauss | MVPI | No nation has survived its language; no nation can die while its language is alive |

POPULATION - DEMOGRAPHY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| C-26 | 2641-42 | Sept.9 | FS | Lafferty | Citizen | Fort Simpson re: population increase; impact on trapping and hunting economy; arrival of non-residents of the North re: effects on natives; environmental changes re increase in population |
| C-31 | 3024-26 | Oct.7 | FR | Menez | Citizen | Transient population; white, native population |
| C-36 | 3490 | Jan.28 | In | Adam | Citizen | Data for Aklavik |
| C-38 | 3652-55 | Feb.12 | | Allison | Citizen | Population increase and impact in Anchorage associated with Alyeska Pipeline |
| 113 | 17150-56 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Mackenzie Delta Area |
| | 17183 | | | Hobart | | Movement to communities from hinterland, population proportions, birth rates etc. |
| 117 | 17834-35 | Jan.26 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | "Communities of the Mackenzie by Van Ginkel Associates Limited, population of Inuvik |
| 143 | 21821 | Apr. 14 | YK | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | Early census figures of DIAND for NWT |
| | 21828 | | | Fumoleau | | Size of Indian population, 1944 |
| 144 | 22009 | Apr. 15 | | Barnaby | NWT IB/MA | Population, racial mixture of Fort Smith |
| 145 | 22173-81 | Apr. 26 | | Smith | NWT IB/MA | Population decline of native people in amazon region of Brazil since first contact in 1820's |
| 148 | 22645 | Apr. 29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Population of Fort Franklin, approximately 400 |
| 150 | 22862-63 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Aboriginal peoples, forced migration, expulsion; extermination of aboriginal remnants; population decline in Brazil, Guyana, Australia, New Zealand |
| | 22887 | | | Hills | | Racial groups in Brazil |
| | 22942 | | | Kurszewski | NWT IB/MA | Fort Smith has total population of 2,800, of which 1,600 are Dene |
| 151 | 23049 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Prehistoric Kutchin people, orientation to caribou corrals, communities of approximately one hundred |
| | 23091 | | | McClellan | CYI | Number of native people, Yukon |
| C-50 | 5058-64 | May 11 | VAN | Potts | Citizen | PAAG statement that native people would become minority in north |
| C-59 | 6489 | May 26 | TOR | D. Matthews | Citizen | Northern people - Eskimos, Indians, Metis, non-natives |
| C-62 | 6883 | May 31 | MTL | Poirier | Citizen | In 1950 the number of Inuits was not known |
| 157 | 24072-81 | July 5 | YK | Hobart Berger | CAGPL | Rapid increase in Territory, native population, status and non-status Indians; birthrate statistics; length of residence in NWT by non-natives |
| 158 | 24140-42 | | | Hobart | | Statistical tables for NWT |

(continued)

POPULATION - DEMOGRAPHY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 159 | 24304-06 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alaska, boom periods, accelerated in-migration; growth in population for the state, major communities |
| | 24328-41 | | | Boorkman | | Pipeline boom, Alaska, accelerated patterns of in-migration; shift from majority of natives to non-natives by 1970; historical population patterns, boom-related migration |
| | 24351-52 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Growth in NWT population since early 1900's; in-migration of new residents, situation different from that of pre-pipeline Alaska |
| | 24483-86 | | | Boorkman | | Alyeska, in-migration to Alaska, 70,000 to 80,000 |
| | 24526-28 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, in-migration, peak employment |
| 159-A | 24548-50 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, population prior to Alyeska |
| | 24557-69 | | | J. Weinstein Boorkman | CAGPL | Statistics re inflow since Alyeska pipeline; Alaska, history of boom-related in-migration |
| | 24578-89 | | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alaska, relationship between population growth and stages of Alyeska pipeline |
| 162 | 24980-83 | July 13 | | Reesor Trusty | NWT/AM CAGPL | Possible out-migration from communities due to employment opportunities |
| | 24996-5000 | | | Trusty | | Elimination of in-migration, location of hiring halls outside of region |
| | 25086-89 | | | Trusty | | Alaska, massive in-migration, impact on economy; steps to be taken by CAGPL to prevent in-migration |
| 163 | 25123-25 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Greenland, influx of Danes; in-migration of Whites to the south |
| | 25177-92 | | | Trusty | | Factors leading to possible in-migration |
| | 25234-40 | | | Trusty | | Land use regulations, possible effects on in-migration |
| | 25265-66 | | | Hobart | | "Baby boom", impact on educational system |
| 164 | 25421-34 | | | Hobart | | Definition of a "northern resident" |
| 167 | 25926 | July 21 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Influx of transients, impact on communities |
| 168 | 26105-06 | July 22 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Very little permanent native out-migration |
| 170 | 26401-11 | Aug. 16 | | MacLeod | Foothills | No development, rate of natural increase; estimates of population projections; impact of growth on ethnic balance |
| | 26493-510 | | | MacLeod | | Declining population in Inuvik, Fort Simpson, due to postponement of development |
| 171 | 26545-47 | Aug. 17 | | MacLeod | | Estimation of migration; multiplier for growth |
| | 26623-25 | | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, suggest need for census data for impact projects; collection before start of pipeline |
| 172 | 26711-17 | Aug. 18 | | Dixon | MVPI | Distance factor of camps from communities affecting social impact, population growth; calculations of in-migrations difficult to assess Alaska |
| | 26743-48 | | | Dixon | | Impact of growing population, Fairbanks |
| 173 | 26898-903 | Aug. 19 | | Kyllo | COPE/ITC | Alaska, influx of development, people into Anchorage area; relationship between population |
| | 26919 | | | Kyllo | | High percentage of young people in the north as compared to the rest of Canada |
| | 26979-82 | | | Lainsbury | NWT/AM | Population projections for Inuvik, Fort Simpson, Hay River, under normal and accelerated growth situations |
| | 27004-06 | | | Dusel | NWT/AM | Planning for a population growth in Fort Simpson up to 3,000; development plateaus |
| 174 | 27071 | Aug. 20 | | Bayly Lainsbury | COPE/ITC | Native and non-native content of communities which are members of Association of Municipalities |
| | 27105-06 | | | Lainsbury | | Average household size of employees with skilled jobs |
| 178 | 27604-96 | Aug. 26 | | Pritchard | MVPI | Possibility of out-migration in communities if construction stretched out, little effect of transients |

POPULATION - DEMOGRAPHY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| 178 | 27653 | Aug. 26 | YK | Pritchard | MVPI | Economic effect of transient work force |
| | 27674-75 | | | Runge | MVPI | Growth rate, NWT, affect on housing |
| | 27696-716 | | | Runge | | Housing crowding index, growth rates applied to stock, family formation, projections, net migration, growth of communities |
| 179 | 27746-50 | Aug 27 | | Runge | MVPI | Migration due to induced employment; growth multipliers; government in-migrants for monitoring purposes |
| | 27759-60 | | | Runge | | Percent of people living in communities of less than 1,000 |
| | 27777-78 | | | Runge | | Growth of Inuvik; increase in family formation as indicator of housing requirements |
| | 27802-03 | | | Runge | | Family formation rate to 1981, model used for predicting |
| 180 | 27849 | Sept 7 | | Hodson | MVPI | Transients must apply for employment through appropriate hiring hall; strict definition of bona fide Territorial resident, to control transients |
| 181 | 28190 | Sept 8 | | McRae | MVPI | Shortages of law enforcement personnel and facilities due to influx |
| 182 | 28252 | Sept 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Recommended that transients be discouraged from pipeline work |
| 183 | 28410 | Sept 10 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Density figures, crowded living conditions |
| 184 | 28463 | Sept 14 | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Exploitation of natives, influx of transients |
| | 28483 | | | Kehoe | | Difficulty in restricting transients |
| | 28522 | | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | High number of young people |
| 189 | 29333-40 | Sept 22 | | Hill | NWT/AM | Residency requirement in Inuvik before voting for mayor, councillor; population increase expected due to development; problems of short-term population growth and voting privileges |
| | 29352-57 | | | Berger Hill | | Decline in Inuvik's population; numbers associated with Canadian Forces Station, Inuvik |
| | 29387-88 | | | Robertson | NWT/AM | Current municipal grants based on population figures |
| | 29395-401 | | | Robertson | | Inuvik's capacity to absorb predicted population growth, physical problems may control growth |
| | 29425-26A | | | Berger Robertson | | Estimated current population of Inuvik |
| | 29440-41 | | | Harris | NWT/AM | Population profile of Fort Simpson, with and without a pipeline |
| 189A | 29495-98 | | | R. Worl Mrs. Worl Berger | COPE COPE | Populations of Barrow, Wainwright, Point Hope, Barter Island; non-Eskimo population of Barrow; population of North Slope Borough |
| | 29554-57 | | | Buchholdt R. Worl | COPE | White in-migration into Barrow, total population of Barrow; natives become minority because of in-migration |
| 190 | 29633-35 | Sept 23 | | Roska | NWT/AM | Preventing movement into northern communities, possibility that Dempster Highway will not be completed |
| | 29681-82 | | | Fogg | NWT/AM | Problems of increased census count due to development in Hay River |
| | 29687-96 | | | Berger Taylor Scott Fergusson | NWT/AM MVPI NWT/AM | Percentage of transients in Hay River's population; keeping people out of NWT (tactfully); Hay River's plans for induced population increase |
| | 29701-05 | | | Henne | NWT/AM | Yellowknife's population increase due to acquiring seat of Territorial government; problems of increased population, need for better services |
| 192 | 29888-92 | Oct 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Valdez before impact of pipeline, population trends, changes, social relationships |
| | 29931 | | | Baring-Gould | | Population projections must be more carefully scrutinized |

(continued)

POPULATION - DEMOGRAPHY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| 192 | 29944-49 | Oct. 4 | YK | Bennet Baring-Gould | MVPI MVPI | Population percentage that moved out of Valdez after earthquake; present population; transiency in community, period of transition in Valdez |
| 200 | 31649 | Nov. 15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Review of native population, age groupings |
| 204 | 32256-57 | Nov. 19 | | Hardy | NWT IB/MA | Number of Metis living in North |

POPULATION - IN SCHOOL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-5 | 328-333 | May 29 | Hay River | Graves | Citizen | 900 Students, Hay River school system |
| C-21 | 2079-82 | Aug. 9 | N.W. | P. Howard | Citizen | Current enrollment in Norman Wells |
| 106 | 16274-75 | Dec. 18 | YK | Lent | CARC | Results of pipeline construction at Fairbanks re: overcrowded school system, split school shift; university re: high personnel turnover |
| 157 | 24120-26 | July 5 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Residential schools' impact on traditional ways of children; increasing educational attendance; drop-out rate |
| 159 | 24320-21 | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alaska, impact of Alyeska, statistics; increase in number of students not as great as projected |

POPULATION - PIPELINE RELATED

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|---|
| C-5 | 400-403 | May 29 | Hay River | Graves | Citizen | Effect on schools, hospitals, etc. |
| C-21 | 2152-58 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Loomis | Citizen | Strain on housing, lots, services; projected increase |
| C-23 | 2315-16 | Aug. 14 | WH | A. Fekete | Citizen | Temporary increase |
| 76 | 2364-65 | | | A. Cuvret | People's Land Committee | Cause of housing shortages in Alaska |
| | 11232-40 | Oct. 21 | YK | Weedon Parker | CARC CARC | Construction workers' families; Alaskan citizens; native employment; strain on social services, tight housing market |
| 82 | 12263 | Nov. 6 | | Williams | CAGPL | Impact of permanent residents involved in operations and maintenance |
| 90 | 13653 | Nov. 19 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Danger to birds from increased population |
| C-25 | 2562-67 | Sept. 8 | FS | Ivans | Citizen | Transient, permanent population increase re: facilities, services, needs, cultural impact |
| C-33 | 3217 | Oct. 9 | | Gilmore | Citizen | Decline and rise of population because of pipeline |
| C-39 | 3708 | Feb. 18 | In | Robertson | Citizen | Facilities to accommodate population increase in Inuvik |
| 129 | 19683-86 | Feb. 19 | | Speller | MVPI | Impact of population expansion and tourism, environmental disturbance; wildlife disturbance by rig workers to Inuvik |
| 171 | 26601-603 | Aug. 17 | YK | Dixon | MVPI | Effects of increase on resources |
| | 26639-43 | | | Dixon | | Effects of trist-boom cycle, shortages and over expansion |
| 174 | 27108-12 | Aug. 12 | | Lainsbury | NWT/AM | High, low population forecasts |
| 189 | 29323-32 | Sept 22 | | Hill | NWT/AM | Fear that native residents of community will lose control to newcomers; right of person to contribute to community, does not support long period of residency before voting; projected population growth of Inuvik |
| 190 | 29616-27 | Sept 23 | | Feilden | NWT/AM | Impact of pipeline on populations of Inuvik, Hay River, Fort Simpson; preparing Inuvik for rapid growth; water supply and sewerage projects; housing, land development plans; recommends population forecasting, access to development capital, no interest payments on impact growth capital |
| | 29628-30 | | | Feilden | | Predicted growth rate of Inuvik, if pipeline |
| | 29684-85 | | | Fergusson | NWT/AM | Determination of projected population increases in Hay River |

POPULATION - PIPELINE RELATED (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|
| 192 | 29896-900 | Oct 4 | YK | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Valdez, boom town growth after pipeline; effects on residents |
| | 29914-15 | | | Baring-Gould | | Valdez after Alyeska Pipeline, overburdened community services due to rapid growth rate |
| | 29956-61 | | | Bennett Baring-Gould | MVPI | Inaccurate predictions of population growth in Valdez, lack of funds; Valdez needed more information to plan for accommodation |
| 203 | 32145-47 | Nov.18 | | Veale | CYI | In-migration, overcrowding; extent and effects of in-migration should be monitored by communities; decrease in political and economic power of residents because of in-migrants; ten-year residency rule recommended |

PUBLIC OWNERSHIP - PIPELINE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|
| C-52 | 5228-29 | May 14 | CAL | Blair | Foothills | Northerners wanting to be included on Board of directors of pipeline companies |
| C-56 | 6042-45 | May 19 | REG | P. Black | Citizen | Proposed public ownership, corporation building pipelines; benefits to the north |
| C-60 | 6678-80 | May 27 | TOR | E. Welsh | Citizen | Nationalization of resources; protection of rights CDN consumer |
| 157 | 24020-27 | July 5 | YK | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | Rights of people to own resource, key to financial independence |
| | 24045-48 | | | Bayly Thompson | COPE/ITC NWT/IB/MA | Participation in ownership, management, revenue, from oil and gas development |
| | 24049-53 | | | Scott Thompson | MVPI | Land owner's right to decide how the land will be used |
| 181 | 28121-23 | Sept 8 | | Reimer | MVPI | Native, control future of land, control development |
| 28129 | | | | Reimer | | Private control not serve people's interest, Canada has shown no hesitation about public ownership historically |
| 184 | 28534 | Sept 14 | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Natives and Government should have shares in pipeline |

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| 44 | 5812-18 | May 23 | YK | Berger | | Development of terms and conditions |
| 45 | 5899-5902 | May 24 | | Berger Bayly | COPE/ITC | Terms and conditions; community hearings |
| 46 | 6031-34 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Impact predictions, role of government application and public |
| | 6039 | | | Templeton | | Reports to define terms and conditions |
| | 6043 | | | Craik | EPB | Environmental protection - level of performance |
| | 6146-47 | | | Bliss | EPB | Protection of terrain and vegetation, fire management, need for additional research |
| 47 | 6163 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Speed of current through culvert to allow fish movement |
| | 6177-93 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | As regards protection of birds |
| | 6209-27 | | | McT-Cowan | | Summary page 6220 |
| | 6263-78 | | | McT-Cowan | | Impact (environmental) presently unacceptable |
| 48 | 6330-53 | June 4 | | Wilimovsky | | Single authority, training program, etc. |
| | 6354-66 | | | Craik | | Need for environmental training program |
| | 6373-6421 | | | Templeton | | Environmental auditor group; specific code |
| | 6437-40 | | | Templeton | | 3 levels - policy, general and local (site specific) |
| C-5 | 383-395 | May 29 | Hay River | Tetrault | | Small businessman, bonding, trade certification |
| C-11 | 991-92 | July 8 | F. McP. | T. Francis | | Native people wish to continue way of life |
| C-16 | 1535-37 | July 13 | O.C. | Father Moucet | | Four recommendations or guarantees |
| | 1568 | | | R. Charlie | | Need rules to protect environment and guarantee jobs for native people |
| | 1607-08 | | | B. Sharpe | | CAGPL should bear the costs of any increase in social costs |
| 58 | 8143-46 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Foothills to provide recommendations as to their proposal to protect the environment; studies yet to be finalized |
| 53A | 7303-06 | Aug. 13 | WH | Leonard | CARC | Stipulations re: roads on prime route Comparison of alternative routes |
| C-20 | 1987-89 | Aug. 7 | FGH | A. Tobac | Citizen | Government programs in health, education and employment should be revamped |
| C-22 | 2252 | Aug. 11 | WH | T. Nairn | Citizen | Committee to supervise fire prevention building standards in camps |
| C-23 | 2340-41 | Aug. 14 | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Wage rates, land claims, community supply and toll tariffs |
| | 2351-52 | | | C. Taylor | Citizen | Brief of Yukon Conservation Society |
| 66 | 9682 | Sept. 22 | YK | Berger | | Scott to investigate terms and conditions of advance clearing of sensitive areas |
| 68 | 10223-28 | Sept. 24 | | Templeton | EPB | Drafting of specific recommendations for pipeline regulations |
| 69 | 10231-32 | Sept. 25 | | Templeton | | Writing the terms and conditions of Phase 1 |
| | 10460 | | | Owen | MVPI | Regulations re: use of major transmission after installation; access |
| | 10481-84 | | | Owen | | Pointed Mountain ; remedial steps to prevent future damage; ensurance of such steps; land use inspector; Fort Liard land use inspector |
| | 10491 | | | Owen | | Use of the right-of-way; policing of use of the right-of-way |
| 70 | 10592-93 | Sept. 26 | | Lewis | MVPI | Incorporate the culvert into the Battelle model; drilling program to identify all streams with a significant ground water flow; input data for the Battelle model; testing of culverts |
| 85 | 12682 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Participants' recommendations re liquid storage near water, other than CAGPL |
| 89 | 13500-01 | Nov. 18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Controlled access to Porcupine herd via Dempster Highway |
| 92 | 13980-81 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | CAGPL | Re: Building highway adjacent to road; fishing; impact on fish population |
| | 13996 | | | McCart | | Study of synergistic impact on fish of high silt load and methanol not to be recommended |

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| 93 | 14156-60 | Dec.1 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Recommendation as to location of dock site at Demarcation Bay, alternative to Demarcation Bay site; avoidance of Ptarmigan Bay; Komakuk Beach remains a staging area; avoidance of Escape Reef; contingency plans re: transportation of materials; work slow downs and strikes |
| 94 | 14207-44 | Dec.2 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Route preference; environmental concerns; Upper Delta region; sensitive environmental areas; interior route; staging areas; compressor stations re: proximity to nest sites, mobility |
| 95 | 14509-18 | Dec.3 | | Bayly Berger | | MOT aircraft flight regulations and support; enforcement |
| 96 | 14536 14606-11 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk Veale Jakimchuk | CYI | To produce a list of recommendations to the Inquiry Scheduling of support traffic access for the Interior route, June 1 to Sept. 1, variations due to caribou migration and utilization of winter range; speed limit precautions on the Dempster; vehicle use, convoys; further research - post calving aggregation |
| | 14658-67 | | | Banfield Jakimchuk Hemstock Veale | CAGPL | Posting of a security bond by CAGPL to ensure maintenance of the Porcupine Herd |
| | 14672-73 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Shutdown of construction if caribou survival was threatened; major winter kill |
| | 14702-03 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Flight heights, sensitivity of birds; route selection |
| 97 | 14724-32 | Dec. 5 | | Bell Jakimchuk | NWT IB/MA | Mitigative measures re winter construction activity, inter-actions with moose, rescheduling, route selection |
| | 14737-72 | | | Berger Hemstock Templeton Scott Marshall | CAGPL EPB MVPI CAGPL | Re terms and conditions, gas and oil pipelines, highway along corridor |
| | 14772 | | | Hemstock | | Separate impact assessment required for looping |
| | 14774-80 | | | Gunn Hemstock | | Re cross-delta route; preference for old prime route for birds |
| | 14794-14820 | | | Templeton Gunn Jakimchuk McCart | CAGPL | Restricted access periods, North Slope, Mackenzie River; overflight restrictions; enforcement of recommendations |
| 98 | 14914-19 | Dec. 8 | | Scott Gunn | | Increased human access to birds |
| | 14983-15006 | | | Jakimchuk Banfield Hemstock Gunn | CAGPL | Limiting human activity during construction periods, on highways; hunting, fishing; game management; Dempster highway |
| 99 | 15034-44 | Dec.9 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Matching environmental, engineering recommendations; environmental manual; tradeoffs; contingency plans |
| | 15112-13 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Relocations of line and facilities; impact mitigation |
| | 15133-34 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Impedance of moose movements, Mackenzie River islands |
| | 15169-77 | | | Environmental Panel | Foothills | Recommendations from consultants to Foothills |
| 100 | 15201-03 | Dec.10 | | Bouckhout | | Foothills' consideration of environmental consultants' recommendations |
| | 15264-65 | | | Bouckhout Finney | Foothills | Aircraft overflight, altitude, corridors |
| | 15272 | | | Bouckhout | | Mitigative measures |
| | 15313-18 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Protective measures for commercial, domestic fisheries |
| | 15325 | | | Scott | MVPI | Asking Finney (Foothills) whether CWS should give permission to locate Taglu gas scrubbing plant in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary |
| | 15338-43 | | | Whitney Bouckhout Hayden | | Relocation of line along abandoned CNT line; more communication between biologists, geotechnicians |

(continued)

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|----------------------|--|
| 101 | 15442-47 | Dec.11 | YK | Peterson | CARC | Proposed IBP sites; measuring impact after construction; locations; liaison between IBP representatives, industry consultants |
| | 15461-62 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Snow roads in hummocky terrain |
| | 15465-66 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Terms, conditions to restrict width of ROW on sensitive permafrost areas |
| | 15530-31 | | | Scott Zoltai | MVPI | Matters related to judgement |
| | 15532-33 | | | Zoltai | | Recommendations from DOE Task Force on Pipeline Assessment |
| 102 | 15543 | Dec.12 | | Zoltai | | Agrees with recommendations contained in E-SP report 73-4 |
| | 15587 | | | Zoltai | | Steel poles for pilings instead of wood |
| | 15655-60 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Management, preservation of rare and endangered species |
| 103 | 15725 | Dec.15 | | Stein | CARC | Re stream flow variation (fish protection); utilization of standard trenching techniques in frozen bottom streams, special sediment controls in running water streams |
| | 15729-30 | | | Stein | | Water use from lakes and stream |
| | 15732 | | | Stein | | Stream culvert construction guidelines |
| | 15742-43 | | | Stein | | Aquatic ecosystem program, biological monitoring programs, fishery officers |
| | 15797-98 | | | Millen | CARC | Fish protection, design review process |
| | 15760-88 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Further study re fish resource along Beaufort Sea - Mackenzie Delta area, toxic spills, Interior route-critical habitats; refined petroleum storage facilities, transport; gravel removal re critical areas, corridor concept, quotas, ancillary projects, monitoring; water removal re utilization extent; overwintering sites; Biological Engineering Evaluation Report recommendations; post-construction |
| | 15817-18 | | | Stein | CARC | Water extraction from lakes, small streams |
| 104 | 15867-70 | Dec.16 | | Stein | | Further studies on sedimentation, toxicity; relate work to Northern species, organisms, environment; fish populations |
| | 15870-76 | | | Stein Walker Steigenberger Millen | CARC CARC CARC | Recommendations re fisheries - habitat assessments, toxicity studies, sedimentation, trench dredging, stream crossing berms, water utilization - aufeis areas, wharf and staging areas, time scale, erosion control techniques, subsurface flows past ice bulbs |
| | 15896 | | | Stein | | Shallow Bay fish migration route re proposed crossing, dredging |
| | 15937-41 | | | Walker | | Suggestion by Bayly re addition of a No. 5 recommendation re testing of construction monitoring methods |
| | 15973 | | | Walker | CARC | Construction plans and practice regulating follow-up studies |
| 105 | 15985 | Dec.17 | | Millen | CARC | Buffer strip of 300 ft. between rivers, stream and gravel removal operation sites |
| | 16084-86 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Standards, operating guidelines re silt levels |
| | 16097-100 | | | Stein | | Sedimentation control built into trenching design; river crossings re effect on fish |
| | 16114-22 | | | Stein | | Crossing construction re monitoring to ensure manner of final design package; conflicts within recommendations must be resolved, evaluated, justified, incorporated and implemented; work of committee re assimilation of recommendations by panel, enforcement of terms and conditions |
| 106 | 16239-40 | Dec.18 | | Calef | CARC | Program re following population dynamics of caribou herd during and after project to detect changes or trends |
| 107 | 16306 | Jan.12 | | Templeton | EPB | Recognize the sensitivity of the Delta region; question the corridor concept |

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| 107 | 16318-39 | Jan.12 | YK | Templeton Wilimovsky Craik | EPB EPB EPB | Creation of a pipeline authority - responsibilities, studies, Federal input, co-ordination of existing laws and legislation, duration; environmental standards; environmental inspectors - training of, aids and manuals; more research - methanol disposal and effects |
| | 16350 | | | Adam | EPB | Techniques to reduce or eliminate frost bulb require further testing |
| | 16372-80 | | | Wilimovsky Templeton | | Fishing regulations re conflicting usage, data collection, definition of domestic fishing; Pipeline Authority - make-up, responsibilities, existing legislation |
| 108 | 16410-11 | Jan.13 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Minimum altitude of aircraft overflight of caribou herds - CAGPL, EPB recommendations, supportable by data; precision in testing; need for more research re caribou disturbance |
| | 16447-55 | | | McT-Cowan | | Posting of a surety bond, for construction period or for the life of the project |
| | 16510-11 | | | McT-Cowan | | Need for project expansion re game management in the Yukon; flight altitudes and regulations |
| | 16552-58 | | | McT-Cowan Thomson Templeton | EPB EPB | Sequences of the pipeline - looping, oil pipeline; continuous sequence of events versus a cool down period; learning from past mistakes; reclamation of gravel; land use plans - government, corridor concept |
| | 16561-81 | | | Environmental Panel | EPB | Land use planning; corridor concept; development of resources; unique environmental areas; Canada Land Use Inventory - assist in planning process; wildlife - renewable biological resource; land claims; parks and wilderness areas; reporting to the public the issues of construction and input; auditor group |
| 109 | 16585 | Jan.14 | | Templeton | EPB | Need for land use planning |
| | 16590-95 | | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Environmental auditors; auditor in the degree to which the project is conforming to acceptable environmental protection practices; qualifications; public awareness, ombudsman mechanism |
| | 16609 | | | Gourdeau | EPB | Training of employees; by an outside organization re Frontier College |
| | 16663-65 | | | Templeton | | Need for new attitude towards development, trade off areas re disturbed areas, non-disturbed areas |
| | 16670 | | | Templeton | | Unique areas, undisturbed areas require special attention |
| | 16683-86 | | | Craik Thomson Adam Bliss | EPB EPB EPB EPB | Areas of further research - bird disturbance, slope stabilization, snow roads, revegetation |
| | 16700-01 | | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Fish management needed; water quality standards |
| | 16713-14 | | | Templeton | | EPB - "Towards A Code"; aircraft overflights regulations |
| 110 | 16769-71 | Jan.15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Game management; need for international agreements re caribou; hunting rights, access; studies re caribou habitat, population dynamics |
| | 16800 | | | Bergerud | CARC | Need for baseline data re herd population dynamics; blood chemistry |
| | 16828-30 | | | Lent Calef Bergerud | CARC CARC | Do not recommend an International Wildlife Service; research; international organization to manage the herd |
| | 16894-903 | | | Carter Berger Marshall Anthony Lent | CAGPL CARC CARC | Statement of recommendations; undertaking by Jakimchuk, McCart, Gunn |
| 111 | 16930-31 | Jan.16 | | Calef Carter | | If recommendations followed, impact on Porcupine herd minimal |
| | 16953-56 | | | Calef | | EPB, re caribou; management, monitoring of caribou; give consideration to route south of Porcupine River; further research |
| | 16978 | | | Davies | MVPI | Measures to minimize environmental disruption |

(continued)

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-25 | 2567-69 | Sept. 8 | FS | Black | Citizen | Co-operative effort - applicant, Fort Simpson re: spur line, water line construction |
| | 2572 | | | Deller | Citizen | Pipeline construction as a federal government project |
| | 2586-87 | | | Hammond | Citizen | Pipeline construction monitoring body |
| C-27 | 2723 | Sept. 10 | | Fizer | Citizen | Union hiring Halls are situated for convenience of Northerners |
| | 2771 | | | Fizer | | Another Inquiry if public pressure re: application for oil pipeline |
| C-30 | 2892-93 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Railway utilization |
| C-34 | 3266-67 | Oct.15 | YK | Duesterhus | Citizen | Employment re northerners only, one-year residency, hiring in south, contract, infractions of contract, unions, rules, Independent Board to settle disputes. |
| | 3313 | Oct.16 | | Keener | Citizen | Regulatory Board to enforce application restrictions, set regulations |
| | 3326-27 | | | Humphreys | Citizen | Suggestion that government collect information from those experiencing it re: weather, wildlife; radio schools for children |
| C-36 | 3465-66 | Jan.28 | In | Billingsley | Citizen | Need for expansion, upgrading of inspection services |
| | 3488-90 | | | B. Allen | Citizen | Native employment guarantee by applicant, camp site location, regulations |
| | 3493-96 | | | Adam | Citizen | Protection of community, trappers from unwanted guests; agreement on land claims, industrial development; raising of reindeer herd, muskrats |
| | 3522-43 | Jan.29 | | Sineok | Citizen | Government programs re preserving traditional lifestyles of original inhabitants, aiding of natives prepared to make transition to industrial, commercial economy; legislation re parental care of children, welfare reception, family financial administration, educational probation for young law offenders; legal protection for children |
| C-39 | 3704-14 | Feb.18 | | Robertson | Citizen | Employment of northern workers; construction and gas plant camps near Inuvik; regular evening visits by workmen to Inuvik restricted; airstrip upgraded at Inuvik; no need for satellite town; support for Dempster Highway; portion of taxation on fixed assets reserve for use of municipality; offsetting of recreational facilities; need for Half-Way House and Impact Centre; co-ordination of government spending; funds to up-grade property and recreation facilities; interest-free gas distribution |
| | 3721-32 | | | Hill | Citizen | Formation of Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Authority, staff, headquarters; involvement of local businesses, resident business liaison; action before, during and after construction |
| 112 | 17089 | Jan.20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Harvest timber for pilings upstream of Peel River, research needed on regeneration |
| | 17094 | | | Bayly Bliss | COPE/ITC | EPB's position re regional plan for production area |
| | 17101 | | | Bayly Bliss | | Sulphur dioxide levels in gas plant emissions to reduce impact on plants |
| 115 | 17603 | Jan.23 | | Berger | | Recommendations by members of EPB re Northern Yukon pipeline routes |
| 121 | 18400-402 | Feb.10 | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Studies - long-term effects of crude oil on bacterial nitrogen fixation, denitrification; bacterial biodegradation under ice; baseline data on impact of oil on all parts of marine ecosystem |
| | 18416-23 | | | Percy | COPE/ITC | Studies required on species composition, trophic inter-relationships, interaction between spilled oil and suspended sediments, zooplankton, sub-ice communities, physiological behavioural impact studies, ecosystem cleansing capacity |
| | 18428-31 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Timing of dredging seismic operations; enforcement of waste water, drilling fluid disposal regulations |
| | 18434-38 | | | Stein | | Mechanical clean-up techniques, plans; resource monitoring studies |
| | 18486-87 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Whale sanctuary proposal for Reindeer Channel |

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|---|
| 122 | 18492-97 | Feb.11 | IN | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Research needed - whale response to water-borne sounds from oil, gas exploration; whale reserve in western part of delta |
| -- | 18513-22 | | | Smith | COPE/ITC | Seal study recommendations |
| | 18547-51 | | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Scheduling of industrial activity in key polar bear feeding areas, seismic operations in denning areas; impact of man, industrial activity on bears; Arctic fox - population baseline study; study on P.C.B. contamination in polar bears, seals |
| | 18553-54 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Definition of spawning sites on Mackenzie River |
| | 18581-87 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Kendall Island bird sanctuary boundaries; Barry cross-Delta route proposal |
| | 18599-601 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Contingency plans to deal with oil spills |
| | 18644-45 | | | Marshall Stein | CAGPL | Monitoring of fish movements, construction activity |
| 124 | 18920-22 | Feb.13 | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Coastal installations siting, Delta development |
| 125 | 19103-14 | Feb.14 | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | On information which should be incorporated into a comprehensive contingency plan and site specific action plans for toxic material spills, on response operations - discovery notification, containment and counter-measures, clean-up and disposal, restoration and repayment of damages, clean-up costs, fines |
| | 19140 | | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Contingency plans, equipment, environmental monitoring |
| 126 | 19222-23 | Feb.16 | | Snow | | Training program - personnel handling hazardous materials; testing of clean-up equipment |
| | 19279-83 | | | Snow | | On-land contingency plan clean-up, monitoring programs, open ditch methanol testing, company contingency plans |
| 132 | 20086 | Mar. 18 | YK | Lane Marshall | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Producing promised lists of recommendations by Jakimchuk and McCart |
| 133 | 20146-47 | Mar. 23 | | Gunn Jakimchuk | CAGPL CAGPL | Re impact on birds, mammals of cross - Delta route |
| | 20157 | | | Webb | CAGPL | Re impact on beluga whales by cross - Delta route |
| 134 | 20214 | Mar. 24 | | Jakimchuk | | Recommendations to CAGPL re environment should be part of game management plan |
| | 20231-33 | | | Webb | | Restricting boat,air traffic on West Mackenzie Bay to minimize whale disturbance |
| | 20306-07 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Studies should be done of fish populations downstream of Delta river crossings, possible changes in alignment, scheduling to minimize impact on over wintering areas |
| | 20325-31 | | | Webb | | Recommendations re construction activities, scheduling in Shallow Bay to minimize impact on whales |
| | 20340-44 | | | Gunn Jakimchuk | | Re personnel, aircraft movements in Delta; recommendations re Delta allow for winter construction |
| | 20361-69 | | | Webb | | Recommendations re whales in Mackenzie Bay, Shallow Bay |
| | 20376-82 | | | Webb | | Re whales in Mackenzie, Shallow Bays, boat, air traffic |
| 135 | 20421 | Mar. 25 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Usher and Cournoyea evidence could be used for recommendations |
| | 20425 | | | Marshall | | Jakichuk's recommendations will be supplied soon |
| -- | 20428-29 | | | Webb | CAGPL | Ditch spoil material, Shallow Bay crossing, barrier to whales |
| | 20464 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Construction of Delta channel crossings should cease if fish migrations held up |
| | 20505-11 | | | Jakimchuk Gunn | CAGPL CAGPL | Recommendations re grizzly bears, birds, Niglintgak supply line |
| | 20589-601 | | | Sprague | MVPI | Water quality criteria, standards to protect aquatic life |

(continued)

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 136 | 20643-46 | Mar. 26 | YK | Sprague | MVPI | Government, industry should make regulations together re' water quality; inspection methods |
| | 20694-96 | | | Peet | MVPI | Fisheries Department's recommendations dealing with pipeline construction impact on fisheries |
| | 20710-13 | | | Peet | | To reduce impact on fisheries |
| 139 | 21160 | Apr. 7 | | Stephen | MVPI | Notification of pilots of minimum overflight levels |
| | 21272-76 | | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Stockpiling of contingency equipment, use of chemical dispersants |
| 141 | 21497-504 | Apr. 9 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Measures to ameliorate problems re: inadequate native/industry consultation, DIAND suppression of information, terms of reference of assessment bodies, institutional framework |
| 142 | 21648-53 | Apr. 13 | | Virtue | Nortran | Recommendations on transportation, housing, employment of northerners |
| 143 | 21726-27 | Apr. 14 | | Giroux | Nortran | Hiring of northerners; training for skilled and supervisory positions |
| 151 | 23170-80 | May 5 | | Smith | CYI | Recognition of rights to land claims settlement; incorporation of a new public corporation with native shareholders, participation in decision making |
| -- | | | | | | |
| 152 | 23347-48 | May 6 | | Notti | CYI | Native protection, employment, hunting |
| | 23353 | | | Notti | | Need for training program in Alaskan communities so that they can become functional in operating corporations |
| C-40 | 3853-54 | Feb. 23 | AK | Furlong | Citizen | Ten years for native people to develop land claims, preparation for pipeline |
| | 3862 | | | Greenland | Citizen | Government should remember promises to native people |
| | 3889 | | | Thrasher | Citizen | Native representatives with Berger when presentation is made to government |
| C-41 | 3961 | Mar. 3 | HOL | B. Goose | Citizen | Establishment of a fact - finding committee, both sides presented |
| C-45 | 4358 | Mar. 10 | TUK | Nasogaluak | Citizen | Panel to decide about offshore drilling and pipeline; compensation for loss of renewable resources due to exploration activities and pipeline |
| C-48 | 4668-70 | Apr. 30 | FS | W. Applewhite | Citizen | Fort Smith's potential contribution to pipeline development |
| C-49 | 4781-82 | May 10 | VAN | Deroo | Citizen | Urging for a moratorium until land claims settled |
| | 4794-95 | | | Gallon | Citizen | Adequate environmental studies, technical studies to ensure proper construction, conservation policy, DIAND divested of its dual responsibility, no construction before land claims settled |
| | 4810-15 | | | Rankin | Citizen | There is no energy crisis, need for national energy policy, land settlements |
| -- | | | | | | |
| C-50 | 4859 | May 11 | | O'Brien | Citizen | Ten year moratorium, just land settlement |
| | 4868-74 | | | Gillie | Citizen | Ten year moratorium, better measure of economic impact on Canada, land claims, better understanding of the two cultures, allow time for natives to have firm control of their resources, education improvements to retain native culture |
| | 4936-50 | | | Moyes | Citizen | Should be public participation during construction phase |
| | 4961-62 | | | Obedkoff | Citizen | Desire for 10 year moratorium, recognition of land claims, native decision making, longer residency for Southerners in north, northern development should be separated for native affairs |
| | 4998-5005 | | | Antonides | Citizen | Ten year moratorium as set out in the Dene Declaration, determine complete effects, new energy policy |
| | 5045-46 | | | Paine | Citizen | Conservation, develop alternate sources of energy |

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| C-50 | 5061-62 | May 11 | VAN | Potts | Citizen | Applicants to bear costs of the Inquiry, should not allow pipeline construction under present proposal |
| | 5070 | | | Sakamoto | Citizen | Recognition of Dene, Inuit nations, granting autonomous relationship with Canada as alternative, land claim settlement, ten year moratorium |
| C-51 | 5096 | May 12 | | W. Taylor | Citizen | Suggested moratorium on pipeline construction |
| | 5138 | | | L. Hurst | Citizen | Settlement of land claims, moratorium on development in Mackenzie Delta |
| | 5166-67 | | | G. Watts | Citizen | Need for land claims settlement, native self-determination |
| | 5200-03 | | | L. Berry | Citizen | Native land claims; oil and gas deposits; foreign involvement |
| C-52 | 5444-47 | May 13 | CAL | M. Prdor | Citizen | Moratorium on pipeline construction |
| | 5251 | | | Father Gauthier | Citizen | Pattern, type of inquiry |
| | 5259 | | | E. Reid | Citizen | Moratorium on all development in the north; greater priority, research into use of renewable energy sources |
| | 5285-90 | | | N. Llanos | Citizen | Moratorium on development; recognition of native rights |
| | 5297-98 | | | M. Thiel | Citizen | Construction of the pipeline; rules for protection |
| | 5354-64 | | | J. Binnema | Citizen | Moratorium on all northern development |
| | 5388 | | | M. Serediak | Citizen | Study of ecological impacts; protection of Indian reserve, Hay River |
| C-53 | 5441 | May 14 | | Iwaasa | Citizen | Honor native rights; support the International Economic Order Conservation |
| | 5462 | | | Donovan | Citizen | No pipeline before land claims settled |
| | 5492-94 | | | Lasty | Citizen | Settle land claims; greater environmental concern by industry; conservation; final report must not be shelved; must not overlook violence as a resort to fight unwelcomed development |
| | 5535 | | | Gatzke | Citizen | Moratorium; settlement of land claims; native participation in the study of development; aboriginal rights |
| | 5557-58 | | | Willms | Citizen | Need to research for energy supplies; drive for conservation; curtail car speeds; attention should be given to the Inquiry |
| C-54 | 5610 | May 17 | EDM | Rathbone | Citizen | No development before settlement of land claims |
| | 5597-99 | | | Leadbeater | | Pressing for a moratorium; native participation in development decision making |
| | 5622-23 | | | Johnson | Citizen | Public discussion of proposed developments, land claim settlement, native control over their economic development, conservation of environment and non-renewable resources |
| | 5642-44 | | | Swift Altimen | Citizen Citizen | Higher safety standards of pipelines, warning systems, check valves, contingency plans for oil spills, prosecution plans for violations |
| | 5649-50 | | | Kuhn | Citizen | Energy conservation, alternate sources |
| | 5695-99 | | | Leeson | Citizen | Ten year moratorium to provide scientific background material |
| | 5738-39 | | | Stewart | Citizen | Plan for native involvement, recognition of native land claims, protection of environment, ten year moratorium |
| | 5747 | | | Spencer | Citizen | Settle land claims; native interest in control and decision - making of the companies; alternative energy sources should be explored |
| C-55 | 5759-63 | May 18 | | J. Paschen | Citizen | Reasons for delaying the pipeline |
| | 5796-97 | | | J. Wishart | Citizen | Moratorium, settlement of land claims, safeguards for environment |

--

(continued)

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-55 | 5805-08 | May 18 | EDM | B. Mardiros | Citizen | Need for moratorium on construction |
| | 5809-10 | | | E. Powell | Citizen | Delay; study of impact on northerners; cities and municipalities, Alberta |
| | 5821-33 | | | M. Venne | Citizen | Suggestions, Native Outreach Program |
| | 5848-53 | | | B. Hall-Boyer | Citizen | Need for full-scale research, alternative energy sources; moratorium on development |
| | 5855 | | | O.A. Wiskell | Citizen | Moratorium on development |
| | 5875 | | | L. Mulhall | Citizen | Moratorium; regulation of domestic consumption, exports; environmental safeguards; native decision making |
| | 5933 | | | B. Jahrig | Citizen | Canadian energy policy; settlement of land claims |
| | 5941-42 | | | B. Farrell | Citizen | Settlement of land claims; energy conservation program; study of alternative development possibilities |
| | 5948-49 | | | T. Turner | Citizen | Moratorium; exploitation in responsible manner, in response to genuine need |
| | 5955 | | | K. Vandergrift | Citizen | 10 year moratorium, justice and stewardship |
| | 5991-92 | | | D. Leadbeater | Citizen | Settlement of land claims; further technical, environmental studies |
| | 5998-99 | | | L. Bujold | Citizen | Full public accountability, Canadian politicians; publication of exact figures, energy reserves; conservation of depletable resources |
| | 6005 | | | M. Rigney | Citizen | Creation of Citizen' Board; moratorium on construction |
| C-56 | 6049 | May 19 | REG | D. Logan | Citizen | Development decisions made by northerners; justice, stewardship, use of resources |
| -- | 6088-89 | | | C. Stewart | Citizen | Negotiations, self-determination for native people |
| C-57 | 6152 | May 20 | WINN | B. Valentine | Citizen | Synod of Diocese of Ruperts Land supports moratorium on development |
| | 6160-61 | | | W. Norrie | Citizen | Support for pipeline from Winnipeg City Council |
| | 6162-65 | | | K. Johnson | Citizen | Land use plan for development and preservation; opposed to oil pipeline following gas pipeline; strict environmental standards, if pipeline |
| | 6169 | | | N. Cogan | Citizen | Gas pipeline construction supported |
| | 6176 | | | S. Kuehn | Citizen | Land claims settled; public control of pipeline; development of alternate energy sources; energy needs assessed; protection of environment |
| | 6187-93 | | | A. Lansdown | Citizen | Deferral of pipeline until gas is needed, recommended by Manitoba Environmental Council; land claims settled; land use plan; environmental code; effective monitoring |
| | 6202 | | | J. Mackenzie | Citizen | No industrial development until land claims are settled |
| | 6212-17 | | | J. Ryan | Citizen | Postponement of pipeline construction, reasons |
| | 6222 | | | J. Ryan | | Ten - year moratorium |
| | 6227 | | | P. Young | | Support for pipeline |
| | 6241-42 | | | M. Haave | Citizen | Land claims settled; environment, economic and social studies; energy conservation research; moratorium; review of Indian Act |
| | 6247 | | | A. Rathke | Citizen | Supports CAGPL's application because it is economically and environmentally more feasible |
| | 6251 | | | H. Spence | Citizen | Government must recognize native rights; no development until consultation with natives involved; does not want pipeline |
| | 6269-71 | | | B. Teixeira | Citizen | Land settlement prior to development; establishment of permanent body to investigate projects and report to Executive Council, to ensure public participation |
| C-58 | 6333 | May 25 | TO | B. Massman | Citizen | Moratorium to provide time for land claims settlement |

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-58 | 6363-64 | May 25 | TOR | J. Robinson | Citizen | Further measures to involve citizens in decision-making process; will not support approval for pipeline |
| C-59 | 6423 | May 26 | | J. Meakes | Citizen | Need for immediate commencement of project |
| | 6441 | | | S. Acheson | Citizen | National energy policy, settlement of native land claims |
| | 6446-47 | | | M. Clarke | Citizen | Moratorium; settlement of land claims; environmental safeguards; study of exports, consumption |
| | 6452 | | | T. Green | Citizen | System of National Parks, I.B.P. and conservation areas |
| | 6463-64 | | | W. Kashton | Citizen | Settlement of land claims; preferential treatment of native people; economic development based on agreement with the native people |
| | 6517 | | | C. Godfrey | Citizen | Assessment, possibilities, alternative energy sources |
| | 6524-25 | | | M. Edwards | Citizen | Use of electronic sensors, protection of wildlife, in case of oil spills; committee to co-ordinate research, special wildlife protection tactics |
| | 6529 | | | G. Loeb | Citizen | Need for further study; settlement of land claims |
| | 6541 | | | M. Abramsky | Citizen | Just, equitable land claim settlement |
| | 6558-67 | | | M. Gunn | Citizen | Moratorium on all proposals to transport oil, gas; native control, resource development; re-evaluation, national energy policy; public disclosure, future development |
| | | | | G. Vandezande | Citizen | |
| | 6569-70 | | | Q. Ferri | Citizen | Moratorium; emphasis on conversation |
| C-60 | 6631-32 | May 27 | | S. Bank | Citizen | Declaration that pipeline will be built; provisions for native people, environment; consideration of national good |
| | 6679-80 | | | E. Welsh | Citizen | No construction until land claims settlement; native input, pace of development; conclusive studies, environmental impact; public ownership of the pipeline |
| | 6693-95 | | | R. Obonsawin | Citizen | Moratorium; settlement of land claims; environmental safeguards |
| | 6729 | | | W. Dunning | Citizen | Moratorium until recognition of native self-determination |
| | 6777 | | | M. Arbour | Citizen | No pipeline until land claim settlement; settlement with no extinguishment of native ownership of traditional lands |
| | 6786 | | | H. Mitchell | Citizen | Need for agency to oversee construction; no construction until technology has been tested |
| | 6800-02 | | | M. Wilkinson | Citizen | Canadians should provide 100% equity financing; government provision of shares for native people |
| | 6804-05 | | | Sister Michael | Citizen | Ten-year moratorium |
| | 6814-15 | | | H. Fronius | Citizen | Native people, determining voice in resource development; moratorium until completion of further studies |
| C-63 | 6988-89 | June 1 | MTL | Schiblie | Citizen | Ten year moratorium to settle land claims, study alternate gas delivery methods, formulate national energy policy, protect ecology |
| | 7009-10 | | | Hayes | Citizen | Ten year moratorium |
| | 7025-26 | | | Mountjoy | Citizen | Settlement of land claims; minimize social, environmental impact; energy conservation; energy policy |
| | 7083-87 | | | Beauregard | Citizen | Ten year moratorium |
| | 7117-28 | | | Lafond | Citizen | Ten year moratorium to settle land claims, native rights |
| | | | | Hubert | Citizen | |

(continued)

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|
| C-63 | 7138 | June 1 | MTL | Mukerie | Citizen | Should be talks to ensure survival of native culture |
| | 7151-53 | | | Scyner | Citizen | Delay development till land claims settled; native decision-making; time to develop environmental safeguards; energy conservation; establish royalty and tax provisions to reduce profits by corporations, government; reduce exports of energy |
| -- | | | | | | |
| | 7184 | | | Edwards | Citizen | Moratorium to examine large-scale energy developments |
| C-64 | 7209-30 | June 3 | OTT | Hatton | Citizen | Recommendations which should be met before development begins, call for a moratorium, conclusions reached by Project North |
| | 7265-66 | | | Mosquin | Citizen | Allocating areas for IBP ecological sites; government should establish a Canadian Arctic Wildlife Range; stricter environmental legislation |
| | 7293 | | | Bregha | Citizen | Settle land claims, environmental impact studies, national energy policy, energy conservation program |
| | 7282 | | | Brabozon | Citizen | Moratorium, to allow: claims to be settled without pressure, reduce energy consumption; Public Board of Inquiry |
| | 7323 | | | Harrison | Citizen | Need for moratorium until energy conservation program is developed, land claims settled |
| | 7340-48 | | | Van den Heuvel Seaborn | Citizen Citizen | Moratorium on large scale developments, to seek energy alternatives |
| C-65 | 7379-80 | June 4 | | R. Voyer | Citizen | Open technology assessment, should have monitoring bodies to consult the people |
| | 7401 | | | L. Newell | Citizen | Need for full public investigation, potential of renewable energy |
| | 7405 | | | C.J. McGee | Citizen | Supporting early approval of Mackenzie Valley Pipeline project |
| | 7447 | | | J. Thompson | Citizen | Land claims, rights; decision - making, native input; self-determination |
| | 7466-67 | | | H.L. Pottle | Citizen | Moratorium to allow time for land claim settlements, research into alternative energy sources, environmental impact studies |
| | 7504 | | | D.B. McLay | Citizen | Time should be given for land claim settlements, environmental impact, energy studies |
| | 7508-09 | | | W. Wilkinson | Citizen | Ten year moratorium to allow long-term energy policy to evolve |
| | 7510 | | | A. Studd B. Studd | Citizen Citizen | Native participation in development, investigate available resources, preservation of northern wilderness, settle native land claims |
| | 7585 | | | G. Swinton | Citizen | Government should re-examine policies and priorities re energy research |
| C-66 | 7605-06 | June 7 | CH | D. Coffin | Citizen | Moratorium on northern development |
| | 7611 | | | M. Boyd | Citizen | Moratorium on all development until definition of native rights, settlement of land claims |
| | 7632 | | | G. Cannon | Citizen | 10 year moratorium until study of alternative energy sources; emphasis on public funding, energy development |
| | 7634 | | | A. Campbell | Citizen | Recognition of native land claims; development of alternate sources of energy |
| | 7644-45 | | | Sister P. Dalton | Citizen | Moratorium until further studies, social and environmental impact |
| C-67 | 7704 | June 8 | HAL | R. Rohmer | Citizen | Consideration for tundra corridor route from Yukon to Delta, Churchill, connected with Polar Gas pipeline |
| | 7720-22 | | | R. Gregoire | Citizen | Native environmental inspectors/specialists; establishment of a National Regulatory Council on Natural Resources; settlement of land claims, establishment of Management Training Program |
| -- | | | | | | |

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| C-67 | 7766-67 | June 8 | HAL | S. Johnson | Citizen | Aboriginal rights; compensation for loss of way of life; native involvement in development; special status through British North America Act; protection of Indian lands |
| | 7789 | | | P. Brodie | Citizen | Moratorium of two years |
| | 7811 | | | D. Pilkey | Citizen | Establish inter-action between natives and development; fair land settlement; eliminate internal conflicts in DIAND; study implications of pipeline in broader context |
| 157 | 24033-34 | July 5 | YK | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | Mineral ownership must be given to natives |
| 159 | 24371-72 | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Careful stipulations, guidelines in delegation of law enforcement to private companies |
| | 24384-99 | | | D. Weinstein Boorkman | CAGPL | Need to avoid major population in-migration; need for advance planning by governments; location of hiring halls |
| | 24416-17 | | | Boorkman | | Stop in-migration to prevent revenue short-falls, problems with providing services |
| | 24432-35 | | | Boorkman | | Re funding for municipalities; need for preventative action |
| | 24486-91 | | | Boorkman | | Mechanisms necessary to establish definition of "northern residents" for local hiring |
| | 24521-22 | | | Bookman | | Need to avoid union clauses giving access to communities |
| 160 | 24756 | July 8 | | Rushforth Asch | NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA | Need for native people to determine what they want re employment |
| 161 | 24925 | July 12 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Spreads, need for native interpreters |
| 163 | 25125-26 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Native people, need for sufficient resources in order to control portion of development |
| C-68 | 7879 | July 16 | FP | Malewski | Citizen | Laterals to the communities, whichever applicant approved |
| 176 | 27388-89 | Aug. 24 | YK | Button | COPE/ITC | Freeze on development, land claims settled; residency clause for work and voting rights; local control |
| 177 | 27536-37 | Aug. 25 | | Purdy | NWT/AM | Law enforcement, more public input, local officers trained by RCMP, expand role of RCMP |
| 178 | 27680-85 | Aug. 26 | | Runge | MVPI | Housing, planning, development, funding, staff accommodation, social assistance, subsidies, maximum rents, construction incentives |
| 180 | 27863 | Sept 7 | | St. Eloi | MVPI | Pipeline should be built at earliest possible date |
| 181 | 28154 | Sept 8 | | Bayly Reimer | COPE/ITC MVPI | Agrees with proposal that pipeline wait until other energy projects underway, inferred from evidence |
| 182 | 28248-54 | Sept.9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Recommendations to the government: settlement of land claims; moratorium of two years on pipeline construction, transfer of health services from Health and Welfare Canada to NWT government; provision of additional mental health services and facilities; establishment of Community Mental Health Association; improved mental health services in southern centres for pipeline workers; transients discouraged; training programmes in operations phase; law enforced by RCMP in and out of camps; creation of index guaranteed income; money to ensure essential services are delivered; recommendations to companies and contractors; consultation about camp sites and staging areas with communities; screening of undesirable southern employees; local hiring in construction phase; obligation to blue ticket southern employees; orientation programme for locally hired workers; rest and recreation periods |
| | 28256 | | | Clayton | MHA/NWT | Southern methods of rehabilitative services must not be transplanted in North |
| | 28289 | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Establishment of clear lines of authority for all phases of pipeline construction; community mental health legalization to ensure local control; health and social services information system; collaborative planning dialogue between government, communities and companies; settlement of land claims; training mental health paraprofessionals before pipeline impact |

(continued)

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 184 | 28438-40 | Sept.14 | YK | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Need for carefully planned development increased control by natives, settlement of land claims; need industry based on non-depleting resources |
| -- | 28479-81 | | | Atcheson | | Permanent commission to review affect on natives; sharing of resources with natives |
| 186 | 28826-27 | Sept.16 | | Basham | MVPI | Agency should be functional 1 year prior to construction |
| | 28851 | | | Basham | | Native training, placement in those trades most consistent with potential long-term employment |
| | 28863-71 | | | Basham | | Legislation - regulation of unions re: hire of apprentices; authority of Agency - manpower delivery system; creation of apprenticeship, training associated with each of the project elements; CLC - universal certification in NWT |
| | 28887 | | | Snowden | COPE/ITC | Need for new socio-economic indicators to evaluate local resource development projects |
| | 28901-06 | | | Snowden | | Formation of a development corporation to define resource, market studies, direct project development; make Western Northlands program available to NWT; need for a comprehensive program of resource development |
| | 28909-10 | | | Currie | COPE/ITC | Development of Beaufort Sea fish resource, land management |
| | 28924 | | | Currie | | Renewable resource development project |
| | 28945-47 | | | Snowden | | Renewable resources should not be sacrificed for non-renewable resources; projects, tourism, development should be left to local decision-making |
| 188 | 29121-23 | Sept.21 | | Searle | MVPI | Conditions for construction; employment for northerners, compensation, protection for environment; involvement in decision-making process; representation on administrative authority; evolution of provincial government; settlement of native land claims |
| | 29191 | | | Mrs. Worl | COPE | Land claims must be settled before construction |
| 189 | 29390 | Sept.22 | | Robertson | NWT/AM | Grants in lieu of taxes assessed same as other taxes, paid upon receipt of municipal application, notice of lands transferred from Federal to Territorial government |
| -- | | | | | | |
| 190 | 29625-27 | Sept.23 | | Feilden | NWT/AM | To meet predicted population growth because of development: population forecasting, access to development capital, freedom from interest payments on impact growth capital |
| 192 | 29983-84 | Oct.4 | | Krauss | MVPI | Specifications and working documents for construction and operation of pipeline be available in native languages, must be understood by native people |
| 193 | 30071-79 | Oct.5 | | Templeton | EPB | Regional and site specific terms and conditions, Environmental Code, Atlas |
| | 30086-108 | | | Hernandez | EPB | EPB Atlas (1976) - overland traffic on thawed permafrost terrain, burning of slash, cut-grading techniques, vegetation - fire susceptibility, archaeology land use, aircraft flight corridors, Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary, caribou, raptors, fuel storage, kitchen waste disposal, IBP sites, pipeline looping |
| | 30112-14 | | | Doyle | EPB | Agency duties, manpower requirements |
| | 30126-59 | | | Doyle | EPB | Measures necessary to enact effective environmental inspection; definition of time periods, reviews for schedule analysis, construction segment design; six phased approach to setting up an agency; terms of reference of agency |
| | 30192-205 | | | Templeton | | Two stage approach to approval of pipeline project; land use plan for Mackenzie Valley, Northern Yukon; pipeline routing siting of wharves, stockpile sites in delta |
| | 30206-25 | | | Templeton | | Federal government should undertake initial land use plan; land claims, land use plan inseparable; energy corridor concept for Yukon coastal plain reject employment of corridor concept and land freeze in Mackenzie Valley |

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE INQUIRY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 194 | 30276-84 | Oct. 6 | YK | Butters | AM | Digby Hunt, Commissioner Hodgson, John Parker, Ewin Cotterill should be brought before the Inquiry; northerners must be told to talk to and attempt to understand each other; definition of powers of NWT Government needed |
| | 30315 | | | Doyle | EPB | Doyle report - formation of regulatory agency - requires input from 6 Federal Task Forces defining Agency mandate |
| | 30336-44 | | | Doyle | | Agency should be responsible for regulatory monitoring, receptive to ecological monitoring; separate quarters, ensurance of logistic mobility for inspectors; no third party involvement in a regulatory Agency |
| | 30378-80 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | No highway construction across Yukon coastal plain; minimum distance between oil, gas pipelines in Gibson Gap - 500 feet |
| 196 | 30862-68 | Oct. 12 | | Thompson | CARC | Design review process; authority to have full jurisdiction over entire construction process; authority to represent Federal government, Territorial government, native communities; third party contractor; need for ombudsman |
| 199 | 31582-84 | Oct. 15 | | Zemansky | COPE | Establishment of data base to characterize natural resources and potential impact; environmental protection must be assured |
| 200 | 31615-31 | Nov. 15 | | Scott | MVPI | Pipeline routing across northern Yukon; establishment of a Geotechnical Review Board; manpower delivery and employment service for people living in N.W.T., Yukon; regulatory agency - powers, division of authority within agency, functions it should engage in, monitoring, public interest intervention |
| | 31641 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Commissioner should avoid trying to write a manual, leave detailed specifications to an agency |
| | 31656-66-A | | | Genest | | Consequences - economic, social - of a delay or postponement of pipeline construction must be considered; development benefits |
| | 31683-714 | | | Genest | | Manpower delivery system should be established within Federal and Territorial Government; government involvement in impact information centre unnecessary; compensation - responsibilities of development company, government: Territorial Government - share in project related revenues; activities of domicile firms; input from northerners should be through a Northern Advisory Board; should not attempt to manual for an agency; responsibilities of agency, Territorial Governments; nucleus of agency should be the NEB; pipeline routing |
| 201 | 31740 | Nov. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Reject recommendations - Fairbanks Corridor made by other Participants |
| | 31822-24 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Regulatory agency |
| | 31835-52 | | | Templeton | EPB | Regulatory agency, ombudsman, permittee performance bond; pipeline chilling termination point; CAGPL Ebott Hills routing; environmental atlas; terms conditions detail |
| | 31860-67 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA | Pre-construction monotorium, construction schedule; NWT health services: training programs; law enforcement; incomes; siting of camps; screening of personnel, native orientation; regulatory agency |
| 202 | 31891-906 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | DIAND mistrusted - should not dominate surveillance of pipeline; Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Authority; Alcan route - environmental, social research, community hearings should be conducted; permittee must post performance bond |
| -- | 31922-48 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Recommendations of Inquiry should seek to maximize autonomy, self-development of native peoples; inflationary impacts; employment recruitment; control of pipeline workers, transients; residence requirement for voting; local, territorial government responsibilities; assessment of relevant Federal, Territorial departments, programs; social, health programs; alcohol studies, programs; law enforcement; education; recreation; manpower delivery agency, union membership, counselling, work schedules; regional, community planning, impact centre; lead time, legislation review |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 202 | 31985-200 | Nov. 17 | YK | Sigler | AM | In defining conditions report should employ a community by community approach; royalties, throughput tax; length of moratorium; community impact funding; impact centres; long-term residency for voting; regulatory authority; land use permits |
| | 32036-39 | | | Thompson | CARC | Hearings be convened for each new major project proposed for northern Canada; research in Beaufort Sea-Delta; alternatives be investigated |
| | 32048-64 | | | Anthony | CARC | Frost heave, subsurface drainage, limits of chilling; snow roads, gravel pads construction scheduling on North Slope; overhead crossings; revegetation; further studies; pipeline looping |
| 203 | 32067 | Nov. 18 | | Anthony | | Alternative routing options must be evaluated |
| | 32075-76 | | | Anthony | | Creation of International Wildlife Range prior to industrial activity after settlement of land claims; protected as wilderness area; excluded from pipeline activity; support for Alaska Highway Route |
| -- | 32078 | | | Anthony | CARC | Creation of IBP sites before pipeline route approval |
| | 32083-84 A | | | Anthony | | Separate inquiry to investigate impact of oil pipeline; no explicit transportation corridor concept if gas, then oil along same route to be expected; no pipeline along Yukon North Slope; should consider Fairbanks corridor |
| | 32106 | | | Anthony | | No pipeline across Mackenzie Delta; whale sanctuary in Delta, protection of reindeer and waterfowl |
| | 32113-15 | | | Anthony | | Establishment of land use planning procedures before pipeline route selected; wilderness area north of Porcupine River; control of access roads following pipeline construction; access to area postponed until impact is controlled |
| | 32116 | | | Anthony | | Single regulatory authority; creation of ombudsman |
| | 32144-48 | | | Veale | CYI | Wage and price guidelines during construction phase; ten-year residency rule; power to levy economic rent on development; in-migration |
| | 32158-60 | | | Veale | | Construction workers kept in construction camps; workers flown south if labour dispute; community control of in-migration; prohibited from using Old Crow Airport |
| | 32169-70 | | | Veale | | Hunting, trapping, fishing not permitted for construction workers; hunting ban on Dempster Highway community control over hunting access; ten-year residency requirement before hunting licenses issued; gun control measures; fishing ban to construction workers; ten-year residency requirement before sports fishing licenses issued; companies not allowed to utilize local fish as food; quotas on hunting, trapping and fishing; training precondition to construction job |
| -- | 32175-78 | | | Veale | CYI | Old Crow land claims settled; no pipeline along interior route; no compromise for Old Crow self-determination; sensitivity of Old Crow Flats preserved; implementation of Arctic International Wildlife Range principles; non-completion of Dempster Highway; no route that crosses Porcupine River; caribou migration passed by construction; reduction of access roads from Dempster Highway; site specific studies conducted; snow road construction if interior route approved |
| | 32184-85 | | | Veale | | No pipeline until Old Crow claims settled; no pipeline along prime route, interior route; implementation of Arctic International Wildlife Range principles; Dempster Highway detrimental to caribou; snow road construction if prime route; studies to determine snow road impact on environment |
| | 32242 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | No pipeline until Dene self-determination and survival is ensured |
| 204 | 32297-98 | Nov. 19 | | Erion | NWT/CC | Supports development of pipeline approval prior to August 1977; establishment of impact fund; active local small business |

RECREATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|------------------------|--|
| 46 | 6075-76 | June 2 | YK | Craik | EPB | Exhibit 135 assessment of impact |
| 47 | 6165-66 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Sport fishing - management |
| | 6173 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Shooting of birds for sport |
| | 6179 | | | McT-Cowan | | Yukon coast valuable area, disturbance critical |
| | 6201 | | | McT-Cowan | | Reduce population, protection from overhunting |
| | 6231-33 | | | Templeton | EPB | North has potential for out door recreation |
| | 6269-71 | | | McT-Cowan | | Fragile wilderness resource to be protected |
| 48 | 6351-53 | June 4 | | Bliss | EPB | Increasing demands - access, development |
| C-7 | 636-37 | June 24 | F.F. | Naedzo | Citizen | Tourist lodges; Great Bear Lake |
| C-13 | 1254 | July 10 | F. McP. | J. Itsi | Citizen | Need recreation hall in Fort McPherson |
| | 1264 | | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Need for more recreation facilities |
| 60 | 8553 | Aug. 22 | YK | Bouckhout Scott | Foothills MVPI | Proposed recreation facility near Foothills line crossing at Willowlake River |
| 53 | 7240-42 | Aug. 13 | WH | Sprecker | CYI | Impact of camp workers in local areas, Alaska |
| C-23 | 2354 | Aug. 14 | | C. Taylor | Citizen | Study of attitudes of Yukon people |
| 78 | 11515-18 | Oct.23 | YK | Roed | CARC | Wood Buffalo National Park; edge of the shield route going into the park |
| 83 | 12351 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Hemstock | MVPI CAGPL | Some borrow sites used by people |
| 86 | 12916-18 | Nov. 13 | | Taylor Bouckhout | Foothills Foothills | Gravel pits as recreation areas |
| 88 | 13303-05 | Nov. 17 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Conflict of land uses, pipeline versus recreation areas |
| 90 | 13582 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Identification of sites in vegetation survey |
| 99 | 15065-83 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock Banfield | CAGPL CAGPL | Preserving wilderness areas on North Slope, International Wildlife Range |
| | 15328 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Holmes Creek as sport fishery |
| 103 | 15778 | Dec.15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Gravel removal guidelines |
| | 15822-23 | | | Stein | CARC | Utilization of Big Fish River - impact on Arctic char population |
| 104 | 15949 | | | Steigenberger | | Fishing - present practice, need for regulations |
| 105 | 15988-91 | Dec.17 | | Stein | CARC | Increased pressure on fishing resources by sport fisheries |
| | 16087-91 | | | Walker Stein | CARC | Increase in fisheries re access; conflicts between commercial and sport fishing in south Yukon; attempts to resolve conflicts; effects of increased sport and commercial fishing on domestic fishing; legislation |
| | 16113-14 | | | Stein | | Sport fishing policy re monitoring |
| | 16253-54 | | | Lent | CARC | Arctic Wildlife Range re wilderness hiking |
| 107 | 16291 | Jan.12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Kluane National Park reserach at Sheep Mt. - Dall Sheep |
| | 16334-35 | | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Recreation facilities for construction workers - fishing; game management, determination of recreational pressure |
| | 16369-75 | | | Wilimovsky | | Sport and recreation fishing by construction and camp employees, conflict with domestic fishing; over-utilization of fish resource |
| 108 | 16570-75 | Jan. 13 | | Templeton Berger McT-Cowan Marshall | EPB EPB CAGPL | National Parks in Alberta, B.C. there is to be no industrial activity; Nahanni Park; land use planning; Banff, Jasper; gradual extinguishment of resources extraction and pre-existing rights; transportation facilities; traditional hunting rights; CN mainline through Jasper |
| 109 | 16671-72 | Jan. 14 | | Templeton | | Recreation land use |
| 110 | 16742 | Jan. 15 | | Calef | CARC | Wood Buffalo National Park |
| C-24 | 2438 | Aug. 23 | NB | H. Deneron | Citizen | Nahanni National Park re: use by native people |
| | 2444-46 | | | F. Vitel H. Deneron | Citizen | Wish for a boundarychange re: Nahanni National Park; use of the Park |
| | 2447-48 | | | Berger H. Deneron | | Establishment of Nahanni Park boundaries |

RECREATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 173 | 26996-98 | Aug. 19 | YK | Dusel | NWT/AM | Inuvik, existing facilities; will need first class facilities to satisfy southern Canadians |
| | 27101-11 | | | Dusel | | Fort Simpson, facilities, demands will increase |
| | 27023-25 | | | Dusel | | Hay River, present facilities, many natural recreational features, maintenance costs |
| 174 | 27081-87 | Aug. 20 | | Dusel | | Dealt with capital facilities not development of leadership or maintenance of culture; need for facilities due to pipeline activity, change in recreation need patterns; must be community participation; Inuvik's lack of waterfront for recreation |
| 181 | 28050 | Sept 8 | | McCamblly | MVPI | Rotating leave; provision of facilities at job site |
| | 28230 -31 | | | McRae Berger | MVPI | Work long hours to get long rest, visit family |
| | 28050 | | | McCamblly | MVPI | Rotating leave; provision of facilities at jobsite |
| | 28230-31 | | | McRae Berger | MVPI | Working long hours to get long rest, visit family |
| 186 | 28947 | Sept.16 | | Snowden | COPE/ITC | Tourism development - control by natives |
| 189 | 29384-85 | Sept.22 | | Robertson | NWT/AM | Grants: recreation staff level; emphasis on co-ordination of facilities; cost of utilities; Recreation Director's salary; per capita recreation grant; local parks branch; assistance for construction of recreational facilities |
| | 29432-51 | | | Goulet Harris Berger | NWT/AM NWT/AM | Recreation services in NWT, history recent trends, present services; development of local leisure, range of local programs, community facilities; Fort Simpson's facilities and programs, problems, solutions, fear that recreation director will stifle community involvement |
| -- | 29454-61 | | | Bayly Goulet Harris | COPE/ITC NWT/AM NWT/AM | Arctic Winter Games; lack of funds for facilities and programs; leadership in communities |
| | 29462-65 | | | Harris Goulet | | Funding of facilities presently in Fort Simpson, maintenance of facilities |
| 190 | 29669-71 | Sept.23 | | Fergusson | NWT/AM | Hay River facilities: parks, playgrounds |
| 193 | 30093 | Oct.5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Yaya Lake recreation area should not be altered in favour of gravel removal activities |
| 202 | 31940-41 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | | Development of community recreation programs |
| 204 | 32324 | Nov. 19 | | Parker | NWT Govt. | Physical and cultural aspects |

REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 46 | 6031-32 | June 2 | YK | Templeton | EPB | Berger's ruling on recommendations |
| | 6057 | | | Templeton | | Project controls, inadequate environmental protection |
| | 6079-80 | | | Craik | EPB | Advisory role of EPB |
| | 6083 | | | Craik | | EPB volumes 1 - 4 |
| | 6115-18 | | | Adam | EPB | Need for authority to curtail or delay construction |
| 47 | 6277 | June 3 | | Berger | | Arctic Gas wants one governmental authority |
| 48 | 6315-27 | June 4 | | Craik | | Need for specific legislation, problem of enforcement |
| | 6346-55 | | | Bliss | | Regulations re: land use |
| | 6354-66 | | | Craik | | Environmental Code for government supervision |
| | 6375-6422 | | | Templeton | | Specific recommendations of performance expected |
| | 6423-41 | | | Templeton | | Need to set up agency, personnel, update code |
| 49 | 6489-90 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Determine most equitable method of allocating rates |
| | 6599-6613 | | | Horte | | NEB logical body, must be single agency |
| 50 | 6625-36 | June 6 | | Horte | | Public participation in regulatory bodies |
| C-16 | 1497 | July 13 | O.C. | Rowe | CAGPL | Canadian Standards Association, Code for Northern Pipelines |
| 56 | 7822 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Setting of gas rates; approval of construction |

(continued)

RECREATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|--|
| C-24 | 2453-54 | Aug. 23 | NB | Father Mary | Citizen | Nahanni Park; facilities provided for government and families |
| | 2464-65 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Nahanni National Park, attraction of tourists; poaching in the park |
| C-32 | 3065 | Oct. 8 | FR | McConnell | Citizen | Buffalo River recreation area, overcrowding |
| C-33 | 3104-05 | Oct. 9 | FS | Evans | Citizen | To combat social problems resulting from pipeline construction; sports, camping, fishing, hunting, arenas; Wood Buffalo National Park and Nahanni National Park |
| | 3159 | | | Mercredi | Citizen | Wood Buffalo National Park re clear entitlement |
| C-36 | 3477-79 | Jan. 28 | In | Stewart | Citizen | Tourist utilization of Alaska, Dempster Highways - impact on hunting, trapping grounds |
| 116 | 17713 | Jan. 24 | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Fishing governed by Canadian Wildlife Service |
| 117 | 17772-73 | Jan. 26 | | Webb | GPC-D | Fishing in Yaya Lake, over-exploitation, control by regulations |
| 136 | 20695-96 | Mar. 26 | YK | Peet | MVPI | Criteria for sports fishing developments |
| | 20705 | | | Peet | | Information on sport fisheries |
| | 20712-18 | | | Peet | | Regulations; protection; possible impact from construction; development of sports fishing |
| | 20719-20 | | | Peet | | Problems, if pipeline built, for sports fishing |
| | 20725-29 | | | Peet | | Conflict of sports fishing with domestic fisheries; regulation |
| | 20749-51 | | | Peet | | Consultation with natives re setting up sports fishery |
| | 20757-60 | | | Peet | | Sports fishing, consultation with local people; ministerial powers to intervene on behalf of natives; information needed before allowing sports fishing in an area |
| 139 | 20181-84 | Apr. 7 | | Stephen | MVPI | Reduction of hunting quotas due to industrial impact on wildlife |
| | 21181 | | | Heacock | MVPI | Flight restrictions in National Parks |
| 148 | 22555-56 | Apr. 29 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Hunting, trapping for sport as opposed to subsistence |
| C-55 | 5997 | May 18 | EDM | L. Bujold | Citizen | Tourism, effects on economy, local people |
| 163 | 25252-53 | July 14 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | CAGPL, consultation with communities, possible funding |
| 164 | 25407-13 | July 15 | | Hobart | CAGPL | No hunting, trapping, fishing on ROW, or people in camps |
| 165 | 25626-27 | July 19 | | Reesor Jensen | NWT/AM Foothills | Tourist promotion should be discouraged during construction phase |
| | 25626-27 | | | Reesor Burrell | Foothills | Upgrading existing facilities in communities by company, advice and dollars |
| C-72 | 8105 | Aug. 11 | RE | R. Whitford | Citizen | No facilities in Rae/Edzo, such as a pool and gym |
| 171 | 26669-71 | Aug. 17 | YK | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, question of inverse relationship between provision of facilities and liquor and drug use by young |
| 172 | 26839-46 | Aug. 18 | | Dittrich | COPE/ITC | Northern games, need to support native cultures and customary recreational needs |
| | 26860-65 | | | Kyllo | COPE/ITC | Benefits of recreation, reduces social and racial tensions; funds not available for native recreation staff training |
| | 26869-77 | | | Kyllo | | Definition of recreation, leisure; traditional cultures do not separate recreation from existence, survival or work; funds allocated to sport; women, senior citizens, children often left out of programs |
| 173 | 26925-31 | Aug. 19 | | Dittrich | | Project cost of Ingamo Hall, Inuvik, grants, money raised; little waterfront available to the public |
| | 26934-38 | | | Dittrich Kyllo | | Transportation problems of reaching Dolomite Lake from Inuvik for day trippers without their own transportation; Winter Games and Arctic Winter Games |
| | 26957 | | | Kyllo | | Different concepts between the Northern Games (organized with assistance from Dittrich) and the Arctic Winter Games (organized by the Government) |

(continued)

REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| 58 | 8143-44 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Mention made of governmental conditions which must be complied to prior to Foothills permission to commence construction; eventual Foothills recommendations |
| | 8196-97 | | | Blair | | Foothills view on powers of regulatory agencies |
| 59 | 8303-05 | Aug. 21 | | Blair | | Provincial jurisdiction over transmission of gas through provincial, various governments and agencies control gas transmission; rates |
| 53 | 7242-45 | Aug. 13 | WH | Sprecker | CYI | Control of alcohol, drugs, guns in camps, Alaska |
| 54 | 7572-74 | Aug. 14 | | Parker | CARC | Right-of-way application to land owners (Forest Service, State of Alaska); Native lands - Northway Tetlin Indian Reservation; land holding regulations |
| 55 | 7626-27 | Aug. 15 | | Morlan | CARC | Archaeological work in the Yukon completed under scientists and explorers' permits; witnesses appearing under the regulation of Yukon Territory; Yukon Territory has jurisdiction over all Yukon archaeological sites through the Archaeological Site regulations; Yukon Act |
| C-19 | 1838 | Aug. 6 | FGH | S. Kakfwi | Citizen | Inability of government to ensure pipeline codes |
| C-22 | 2249-53 | Aug. 11 | WH | T. Nairn | Citizen | National Building Code |
| 61 | 8659 | Sept. 15 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Pressure in the pipe system based on station spacing design; increased pressure would occur were Foothills and the regulatory agencies satisfied as to the ability of the line |
| | 8963-65 | | | Scrimmes | Foothills | Department of communications setting of tariffs and approving rate increases |
| 63 | 9129 | Sept. 17 | | Wetterberg | Foothills | Specifications for pipelines dictated by the Canada Standards Association and the National Energy Board |
| 64 | 9254-57 | Sept. 18 | | Hushion | Foothills | Operation increase from 69% to 80% test pressure if regulatory approval granted |
| 65 | 9506-07 | Sept. 19 | | Berger | | Permit process through DIAND and NEB |
| 67 | 9872-75 | Sept. 23 | | Templeton | EPB | Discussion of the onus of proof incumbent upon applicants to gain regulatory approvals |
| | 9893 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Economic aspects of regulatory delays |
| 68 | 10042 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Liaison with division & district Foothills offices in NWT |
| | 10055-57 | | | Hushion | | IRF regulations re landings by fixed wing & helicopters |
| | 10188 | | | Templeton | | Enforcement of restrictions; performance bonds; environmental inspectors |
| | 10209-19 | | | Templeton | | Description of jurisdiction & scope of agency recommended by EPB |
| | 10221-29 | | | Templeton | | Reporting structure of regulatory authority recommended by EPB; set up of environmental code |
| 69 | 10231-32 | Sept. 25 | | Templeton | | Writing the terms and conditions of Phase 1; code book and atlas |
| 70 | 10508-16 | Sept. 26 | | Owen | MVPI | Land use permits; opening up of borrow pits; enforcement of permit; maintenance and repair |
| | 10524 | | | Owen | | Permit required to remove gravel from river beds re: Kotaneelee, La Biche Rivers |
| | 10541-43 | | | Longlitz | MVPI | Land use permits; clause preventing disturbances; disturbance of vegetation, creation of erosion |
| | 10557-63 | | | Longlitz | | Use of snow roads; start-up; shut down dates; snow cover and depth of frost penetration; impact land use regulations |
| 75 | 11075 | Oct. 20 | | Weeden | CARC | Responsibilities for land use planning in Alaska |
| | 11111-12 | | | Marshall Weeden | CAGPL | Imposed by Arctic Gas on its operations and maintenance personnel re: aircraft operation, noise and animal harassment; general regulations applicable to all aircraft operators re: government personnel etc. |

REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 80 | 11891 | Nov. 4 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | Compliance with DIAND re borrow |
| | 11912 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Compliance with authorities re restoration of borrow sites |
| 81 | 11995-12000 | Nov. 5 | | Williams | CAGPL | Compliance with government strictures re explosives, toxic materials and fire prevention |
| | 12053 | | | Minning | | Intention to co-operate with authorities re borrow resource use |
| | 12088-89 | | | Hemstock Williams | CAGPL | Disposal of wastes - burial of materials in gravel pits; plan to be submitted of development of pits and use for waste disposal |
| 82 | 12185 | Nov. 6 | | Williams | | Jurisdiction over access roads to interior route after pipe laid |
| | 12204-05 | | | Williams | | Responsibility for closing off access road from MP443 to Whitehorse |
| | 12222-23 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Recommendations re regulating fish populations |
| | 12245-56 | | | Hemstock | | Responsibility for infractions of pipeline agreement; environmental disruption eg. Pointed Mountain gas pipeline |
| | 12292-93 | | | Dabbs | | Department of Agriculture standards re soil moisture and erodibility |
| 83 | 12357-58 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Minning | MVPI | Approval of quarries governmental responsibility |
| | 12379-83 | | | Scott Williams Minning | | Submission of CAGPL gravel requirements; government requirements if shortages |
| | 12462-63 | | | Scott McCart | | Gravel mining, North Slope rivers |
| | 12516 | | | Scott Williams | MVPI CAGPL | Disposal sites for excess spoil material |
| 85 | 12683 | Nov. 12 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | DOE guidelines re liquid storage near water |
| | 12724-25 | | | Scott Williams | | Territorial Water Board, environmental impact assessment, river crossings |
| 85A | 12793 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Clean Air Act, nitrogen dioxide concentrations |
| 86 | 12803-04 | Nov. 13 | | Scott | | Territorial Waters Board, river crossings |
| | 12873-79 | | | Lawrence | Foothills | Water supply, waste disposal, EPS |
| | 12982-87 | | | Lawrence | | DOE, chlorine in sewage, sewage disposal |
| | 13035 | | | Berger | | Unacceptable accident rates, using artificial lighting, construction |
| 88 | 13211-19 | Nov. 17 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Consultation, preparing environmental manuals; inspection team powers |
| | 13271 | | | Reeves | Foothills | Reporting archaeological discoveries |
| | 13278 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Reporting archaeological discoveries to agencies |
| 89 | 13569-70 | Nov. 18 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Licensing of seeds by Department of Agriculture |
| 90 | 13589 | Nov. 19 | | Marshall | | Regulation of spring snow road use |
| 91 | 13822-24 | Nov. 20 | | Berger | | Alaskan Canadian government environmental inspectors, powers |
| 94 | 14209-44 | Dec. 2 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Sensitive environmental areas; monitoring; location of compressor stations; Guidelines for Northern Pipelines |
| | 14327-28 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Dempster Highway, caribou migration routes; uncontrolled hunting; native hunting rights; uncontrolled access; Wildlife management policies |
| 95 | 14430-38 | Dec. 3 | | Marshall Berger Banfield | CAGPL | Work stoppages, delays; mitigative measures; government ability to regulate and monitor the project |
| | 14472-74 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Altitude of flights over the North Slope; enforcement |
| | 14507-21 | | | Bayly Hemstock Berger | COPE/ITC | Fishing and hunting regulations; discussions with CWS; aircraft flights - frequency, altitude; Ministry of Transport; civil liberties |

(continued)

REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| 96 | 14628 | Dec. 4 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Specific measures left for final design stage |
| | 14684-85 | | | Jakimchuk | | Regulations re access to caribou herds; Alyeska experiences |
| 97 | 14749-71 | Dec. 5 | | Berger | | Terms and conditions, recommendations from expert witnesses binding on applicants |
| | | | | Scott | MVPI | |
| | | | | Marshall | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | |
| | | | | Bayly | | |
| | | | | Templeton | EPB | |
| | | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | |
| | 14795-14820 | | | Templeton | | Enforcement of recommendations of witnesses |
| | | | | Gunn | CAGPL | |
| | | | | McCart | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Jakimchuk | | |
| 99 | 15147-77 | Dec. 9 | | Environmental Panel | Foothills | Bodies regulating construction of pipeline |
| 100 | 15192-94 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Working with agencies in reaction to mitigation situations |
| | 15221-22 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Federal Fisheries Service, dead sampling restrictions |
| 102 | 15575-79 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | CARC | Legislation could simplify regulatory control; regulation by one "super agency"; applicants' statements must be compared to what is in minds of regulators |
| | 15616-60 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Special regulations needed for pipeline construction; Territorial Land Use Regulations; DOE migratory waterfowl regulations; International Polar Bear Agreement; Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora; NWT Game Ordinance; Yukon Territory Game Ordinance |
| 103 | 15823 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | RE: lack of fishing regulations of Big Fish River; construction timing |
| 104 | 15969-70 | Dec. 16 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Fish resource use regulation on Yukon North Slope |
| | | | | Walker | CARC | re: permanent road construction |
| 105 | 16086 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Standards, operating guidelines re: silt levels |
| 106 | 16175 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Identification badge not required by sub-contractor |
| | 16255-64 | | | Lent | | JAFWAT re: prevention of terrain damage to oil field; processing, gathering and trunk pipeline regulated by same authority; falsified pipeline welds; stipulations re: feeding, attraction of wildlife |
| 107 | 16318-39 | Jan. 12 | | Craik | EPB | Creation of a pipeline authority, responsibilities re: research, environmental assessment and protection, coordination of existing laws and legislation, Federal departments |
| | | | | Wilimovsky | EPB | |
| | | | | Templeton | EPB | |
| | 163669-88 | | | EPB | EPB | Control of employees; fishing - recreation, as a resource; camp and construction employees - fishing regulations; domestic fisheries; research; Pipeline Authority, government intervention; environmental monitoring, Arctic Institute of North America, Fisheries Act, Inland Waters Act; Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act; Garrison Project |
| | 16422 | | | McTaggart | EPB | Without regulations, or poor enforcement, the caribou herd would be seriously depleted |
| | | | | Cowan | | |
| 108 | 16453-56 | Jan. 13 | | McTaggart | | Enforcement of regulations - aircraft overflight; posting of a surety bond, NEB |
| | | | | Cowan | | |
| | | | | Templeton | | |
| | 16470 | | | Templeton | | Code suggests training of construction workers re: environmental impact awareness; environmental inspectors |
| | 16474-81 | | | Templeton | | Agency or authority with power to order a shut-down of pipeline construction; organization of inspectors, head office managers; agency's environmentalists versus the pipeline's environmentalists; performance of construction |
| | 16556-57 | | | Templeton | | Role of an agency in regional land use planning; role of government |

REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|---------------|---|
| 109 | 16628-29 | Jan.14 | YK | McTaggart Cowan | EPB | Good regulations depend on good research; development of a game management plan, enforcement |
| | 16686-90 | | | Berger Templeton Wilimovsky | EPB EPB | Regulations laid down, commission; union and labour interests; environmental standards, mitigation |
| | 16701-08 | | | Gourdeau Templeton Berger Wilimovsky | EPB | Performance code, standards, aircraft traffic restrictions - timing, frequency, user; fish |
| | 16710-14 | | | Templeton Wilimovsky | | Fish management; noise - compressor station, specifications, code; aircraft overflights |
| 110 | 16860-62 | Jan.15 | | Berger Calef Lent | CARC CARC | Regulation of caribou hunting, native and non-native kill |
| 111 | 16949-55 | Jan.16 | | Lent Calef | | Agencies in Alaska for Alyeska line, recommendations for Canada |
| | 16969-75 | | | Davies | MVPI | Federal, Ontario provincial environmental impact assessment and review processes |
| C-24 | 2446-48 | Aug. 23 | NB | H. Deneron | Citizen | Land use permits; consultation with communities re: Nahanni Park, Cadillac Mines |
| | 2456 | | | J. Antoine | Citizen | Land use permits; no consultation with communities |
| | 2463-65 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Land use permits re: Cadillac Mines; exploration permit |
| C-34 | 3323-25 | Oct.16 | YK | Humphreys | Citizen | Set of rules, regulations, guidelines needed; government responsibility reinforcement |
| C-39 | 3707 | Feb.18 | In | Robertson | Citizen | Companies required to pay off-site charge to offset recreational facilities of community |
| | 3728 | | | Hill | Citizen | Improvements in NWT truck and transport licencing; regulations to determine local licencing arrangements |
| 114 | 17431 | Jan.22 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas well movement restricted by government regulations |
| 115 | 17495 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | | Cutting timber for pilings, environmental concerns up to contractors and agencies |
| | 17588 | | | Berger Scott | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, present construction schedule relies on approval of gas pipeline in fall of 1976 |
| 116 | 17646 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Feedback with regulatory agencies established because of immature standards and guidelines for environmental impacts |
| | 17653 | | | Rempel | | Regulatory measures needed to prevent over-exploitation of fisheries |
| | 17713 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Fishing regulations in plant facility area |
| 117 | 17763 | Jan.26 | | Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Flying restrictions into sanctuary, altitude and track of helicopter |
| | 17772-73 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Fishing in Yaya Lake, over-exploitation, regulatory controls |
| | 17779-90 | | | Rempel Wopnford Appleton | | Aircraft control, height constraint, land use regulations, enforcement, infractions; flight pathways; regulations in bird sanctuary, Canadian wildlife service constraints |
| 119 | 18180-97 | Jan.28 | | Shaw | COPE | Regulation of hydrocarbon exploration, drilling and production by Energy Resources Conservation Board of Alberta; criteria for disposal well drilling and disposal in Alberta; conditions to prevent blow-outs; bentonitic clay |
| -- | | | | | | |
| 120 | 18302-05 | Jan.29 | | Pimlott | COPE | Enforcement of anti-spill regulations; relationship between legislation and regulation |
| 122 | 18693 | Feb.11 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Need for regulatory measures re game fishing in Delta lakes |
| 127 | 19317 | Feb.17 | | Longlitz | COPE | Territorial Land Use Regulations |
| | 19362-65 | | | Longlitz | | Territorial Land Use Regulations, review period for application |
| | 19420-22 | | | Monaghan | COPE | Enforcement of flight level restrictions; cumulative impact of land use regulations |
| | 19470-75 | | | Trudeau | COPE | Management/enforcement role of N.W.T. Fisheries and Marine Service; violations of fisheries regulations, permits, penalties |

(continued)

REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 128 | 19483-88 | Feb.18 | IN | Trudeau | COPE | Enforcement staff, standards, number on staff, training |
| | 19491-94 | | | Trudeau | | Enforcement officer, effective control of erosion, stream blockage, fish damage, fuel spills and waste disposal |
| | 19505-21 | | | Trudeau | | Depth requirement for underwater blasting; regulations, specific problems; permit conditions not met; "Pollution Regulation", spills; regulation of fishing |
| 129 | 19681-82 | Feb.19 | | Speller Evans | MVPI CARC | Enforcement recommendations for R.C.M.P., Canadian Wildlife Service, Territorial Game Branch, Fisheries and Marine Service, fishing and hunting regulations |
| 131 | 19882 | Mar.17 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Pipeline Construction Code no longer requires block valves |
| 132 | 20040-41 | Mar.18 | | Purcell | | Block valves no longer required |
| 133 | 20166-68 | Mar.23 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Overflight regulations by MOT, Cross-Delta route |
| 134 | 20216 | Mar.24 | | Jakimchuk | | Game management rules should be enforced |
| 135 | 20540-42 | Mar.25 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Regulation of air traffic in Delta |
| | 20583 | | | Sprague | MVPI | Regulations for protecting natural waters; implementation problems |
| | 20591-600 | | | Sprague | | Regulations, standards for siltation, petroleum contamination, sewage, temperature increase, methanol in water |
| 136 | 20640-44 | | | Sprague | | Regulation of construction, industry to reduce impact of effluents on fish; development of standards, regulations |
| | 20655 | | | Sprague | | Use of biological standard for siltation in streams |
| | 20660-64 | | | Sprague | | Regulating water quality; Ontario construction project; location of effluent discharge; special regulations needed for pipeline |
| | 20670-75 | | | Sprague | | Benthic diversity index change as silt measure; oil concentrations, dissolved oxygen in water; setting up water quality regulations. |
| | 20678 | | | Sprague | | Setting water quality standards, regulations before construction; sediment and turbidity tests |
| | 20692-96 | Mar. 26 | | Peet | MVPI | Responsibilities of Fisheries division; recommendations for dealing with aspects of pipeline construction affecting fisheries |
| | 20705-18 | | | Peet | MVPI | Commercial fishing regulations |
| | 20719 | | | Peet | | Regulation of sports fishing |
| | 20725-30 | | | Peet | | Regulation of sports fishing for construction workers; conflicts of sports, commercial with domestic fishing |
| | 20732-37 | | | Peet | | Regulation of fisheries |
| | 20743-50 | | | Peet | | Regulation of fisheries |
| | 20757-58 | | | Peet | | Regulation of sports fishing |
| | 20764-65 | | | Peet | | Size of fisheries enforcement force required |
| 138 | 20954 | Apr. 6 | | Norton | MVPI | Habitat Protection Section of Alaska Department of Fish and Games |
| 139 | 21113-29 | Apr. 7 | | Simmons Norton | MVPI | Establishment of a Mackenzie Valley Authority for surveillance, monitoring of pipeline construction |
| | 21180-202 | | | Heacock | MVPI | Flight restrictions re: National Parks, flight altitude frequency for aircraft, helicopters, 2,000 fast-flight regulation |
| 140 | 21323-27 | Apr. 8 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Absence of an effective regulatory body to monitor oil exploration development |
| 141 | 21477-78 | Apr. 9 | | Usher | | Failure of petroleum company to obey Territorial Land Use Regulations on Banks Island |
| C-50 | 4936-50 | May 11 | VAN | Moyes | Citizen | West Coast Environmental Law Association, could act as public watchdog during construction phase |

REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| C-53 | 5567-69 | May 14 | CAL | Blair | Foothills | Regulatory, judicial and Parliamentary review is not likely to delay time of first flow of gas from north |
| C-59 | 6483 | May 26 | TOR | D. Mackay | Citizen | Need for independent, competent inspectorate |
| C-60 | 6636 | May 27 | | R. Snyder | Citizen | Canadian Standards Association, construction standards |
| | 6786-87 | | | H. Mitchell | Citizen | Need for agency to oversee construction, throughput, tariffs |
| C-65 | 7546 | June 4 | OTT | S. Loewan | Citizen | Need for authorities to ensure protection of environment, social concerns if pipeline built |
| 159 | 24522 | July 7 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Contractors, obliged to obey any stipulations laid down |
| 162 | 25067-68 | July 13 | | Trusty | | Territorial regulations, potential use of community hospital facilities; stipulations re necessary standards, camps |
| 165 | 25633-34 | July 19 | | Reesor MacLeod | NWT/AM Foothills | Territorial regulations on amount of gravel taken from borrow pits |
| 175 | 27271-72 | Aug. 23 | | Hinchey | NWT/AM | Recommended establishment of a Mackenzie Valley Pipeline authority, organization, headquarters; Mackenzie Valley Business Association, responsibilities |
| | 27330-33 | | | Hinchey Berger | | Mackenzie Valley pipeline authority, policy and policing function; single or multiple agency enforcement; structure of agency, location, governed from within NWT |
| 182 | 28254 | Sept 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Recommended that Government establish agency to ensure agreement is honoured |
| -- | 28289-90 | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Recommended that clear line of authority for all pipeline construction be established |
| | 28254 | | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Recommended that Government establish agency to ensure agreement is honoured |
| | 28289-90 | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Recommended that clear lines of authority for all pipeline construction be established |
| 186 | 28865-68 | Sept.16 | | Basham | MVPI | Authority of Agency - manpower delivery system |
| 188 | 29138-39 | Sept.21 | | Searle | MVPI | Creation of a Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Authority |
| 191 | 29835-37 | Sept.24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Resupply to communities, legislation to ensure priority; community involvement on regulatory agency |
| 193 | 30110-14 | Oct. 5 | | Doyle | EPB | Agency duties must include preparation of regulatory documentation in advance of company submissions, conduct preliminary and final design reviews, put a team of trained inspectors in the field; manpower requirements |
| | 30126-59 | | | Doyle | | Definition of time periods, reviews for schedule analysis; construction segment design; six-phased approach to setting up an agency, manpower requirements and qualifications; terms of reference of Agency |
| | 30226-34 | | | Doyle | | Agency definition, difficulties in delineation of terms of reference |
| | 30235-40 | | | Doyle Templeton | EPB | Measures to regulate pipeline personnel performance bonds, penalties; Agency decision-making - scheduling |
| | 30248-55 | | | Doyle | | Relationship between Agency and terms and conditions submitted by Inquiry; NEB not included in Agency study |
| 194 | 30297-26 | Oct. 6 | | Doyle | EPB | Time requirements for Agency formation, design reviews, definition of regulations; qualifications of Agency staff; inspection staff; review period - wharves, stockpile sites |
| | 30330-31 | | | Doyle | | Regulation of social matters by Agency - not defined |
| | 30389-90 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Monitoring should be conducted by confining department of government |
| 196 | 30774-79 | Oct. 12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | Implementation of Alaska Pipeline stipulations by U.S. Federal Government; formation of single authority; working relationship between Alaska Pipeline and third party contractor |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| 196 | 30781-89 | Oct.12 | YK | Skinnarland | CARC | Procedures for implementation of stipulations, Mackenzie Valley pipeline; use of existing agencies; DIAND, NEB, DOE, DOT, DPW; suggests that NEB be assigned responsibility |
| | 30790-807 | | | Skinnarland | | Concept of single authority with mandate based on NEB Gas Pipeline Regulations: established, staffing, funding; implementation procedures: design review, notice to proceed, field surveillance, changed conditions, appeals; functions of advisory board, meetings, reports, procedures, funding |
| | 30858-60 | | | Thompson | CARC | Single authority, third party contractor, independent of NEB with structure that integrates NEB's supervising function |
| | 30863-68 | | | Thompson | | Authority to represent Federal, Territorial governments, native communities; authorizing officer, third party contractor, liaison with landowners; ombudsman |
| -- | 30899-900A | | | Bayly Thompson | COPE/ITC | Integration of functions by Water Boards into Mackenzie Valley Authority |
| | 30914-26 | | | Skinnarland Thompson | CARC CARC | Special authority proposed by DINA; Skinnarland supports authority based on Gas Pipeline Regulations; difference between authorized officer's mandate and authority; Thompson does not believe NEB should manage authority |
| | 30928-70 | | | Scott Skinnarland Thompson | MVPI | Options for authority proposed in discussion paper by working group on government operations; CARC's study on history of authorities, Tennessee Valley Authority; deciding type of authority, role of ombudsman |
| 197 | 31036-45 | Oct. 13 | | Norton | MVPI | Failure of JFWAT to regulate construction of Alyeska Pipeline; lack of early mobilization of JFWAT; JFWAT's dealings with existing agencies, contractors; dangers of single monolithic agency control |
| | 31053-57 | | | Norton | | Staffing of JFWAT; envisioned functions of joint team |
| | 31109-15 | | | Rogol Veale Scott | MVPI CYI MVPI | Possibilities of single agency to monitor and conduct surveillance of pipeline construction and operation; difficulty of fitting public interest into process; operation of administrative agency |
| | 31130-38 | | | Norton | MVPI | Surveillance of stream crossings, rehabilitation and revegetation of right-of-way and ancillary facilities, oil spills, locations and maintenance of material and disposal sites; quality control; recommendation to improve in-house surveillance |
| | 31140-46 | | | Bayly Norton | COPE/ITC | Legal counsel for monitoring agency available; problems training enforcement personnel; Alyeska responsible for contractors |
| 199 | 31502-15 | Oct. 15 | | Beakhust | COPE | Two kinds of "regulation"; industry regulation and environmental regulation; Water Transport Committee; Territorial Land Use Regulations; Canada Oil and Gas Land Regulations; Land Use Advisory Committee |
| -- | 31515-45 | | | Beakhust | COPE | Delta Land Use Committee; problems with regulations; inspection reports; poor communication between operators and inspectors; role of DIAND in regulatory system; criteria for effective regulations; recommendations for administration and enforcement of regulations |
| | 31592-95 | | | Zemansky | COPE | Must be authority to prevent recurrence of Galbraith oil spill and to clean-up initial ones |
| | 31600-05 | | | Scott Zemansky Beakhust | MVPI | Problems associated with regulatory agency; proposed "bureau of consumer advocacy"; formation of citizens' surveillance group; surveillance by land owners (native people) |
| 200 | 31627-31 | Nov. 15 | | Scott | | Agency - powers, division of authority within agency, functions it should engage in, monitoring, public interest intervention |
| | 31683-88 | | | Genest | | Conflicting statements in Commission Counsel Report re: reducing size of bureaucracy; formation of an agency government involvement in impact information centre |

REGULATORY AGENCIES AND CODES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 200 | 31699-707 | Nov. 15 | YK | Genest | CAGPL | Input from northerners should be through a Northern Advisory Board; Commissioner should not write manual for an agency; division of monitoring responsibilities between agency - Territorial Governments, Northern Advisory Board, Geotechnical Review Board; nucleus of agency should be NEB |
| 201 | 31821-24 | Nov. 16 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Agency should be NEB, Geotechnical Review Board, sociological matters |
| | 31838-41 | | | Templeton | EPB | Single regulatory agency, staff, environmental auditor versus ombudsman |
| 202 | 31891-96 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | DIAND should not dominate surveillance of pipeline project; Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Authority |
| | 31903-08 | | | Bayly | | Permittee must post a performance bond determined by proposed Authority |
| | 31941-42 | | | Bayly | | Manpower delivery agency |
| | 31978 | | | Bayly | | NEB actions on Manitoba Hydro Project |
| 203 | 32115-16 | Nov. 18 | | Anthony | CARC | Regulatory functions performed by single authority; creation of ombudsman |
| | 32173 | | | Veale | CYI | Funds to communities for monitoring agency |
| | 32197-99 | | | Veale | | Establishment of single monitoring agency, ombudsman; performance bonds; financing, timing; NEB not appropriate agency to monitor development |
| 204 | 32291-93 | Nov. 19 | | Ballem | GPC-D | Monolithic structure is a larger bureaucratic system, financed by industry |
| | 32309-12 | | | Parker | NWT Govt. | Recognizes need for authority but in not in best interest of NWT people as proposed |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1606-08 | Mar. 11 | YK | Scott | MVPI | DOE: availability of reports |
| XVI | 1745-47 | Mar. 12 | | Genest | CAGPL | CAGPL, Drainage and Erosion Control; Frost Effects; Supplemental Hydrology |
| | 1817-18 | | | Anthony | CARC | E-S P Reports, CAGPL documents |
| | 1832 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Terrain classification material for routes other than prime and interior |
| | 1842-43 | | | Anthony | | Cross-delta route, environmental data |
| XVII | 1960-62 | Mar. 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evaluation of River Crossing Sites, R.M. Hardy |
| | 1970-72 | | | Bayly | | EPB, Environmental Impact Assessment V.4 |
| | 1975-77 | | | Bayly | | Gravel & Bedrock Borrow Prospects, Nov. 72, Mollard |
| | 1991-92 | | | Bayly | | EPB Report V.4 |
| | 1993-94 | | | Bayly | | Water Availability, T. Blench & Associates |
| | 1997-98 | | | Bayly | | Great Bear River Hydro Project, Crippen Associates |
| XVIII | 2027-29 | Mar. 14 | | Bayly | | Water Bottom Survey, Kenting |
| | 2040-42 | | | Bayly | | DPW Mackenzie Highway alignment sheets |
| | 2081 | | | Watson | CAGPL | |
| XIX | 2133-36 | Mar. 17 | | Scott | MVPI | EPB document list, transcript of April 1973 meeting |
| | | | | Genest | | Drainage & Erosion Control; Frost Effects; Supplemental Hydrology; Foundation Design; Reconnaissance of the Alyeska Pipeline |
| | 2193-94 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Availability of Report |
| | 2219-24 | | | Clark | | Field, office & test site studies carried out for CAGPL |
| | | | | Hardy | CAGPL | Field programs - drilling; thermal; river; ice break-up; Chick Lake; environmental hydrologic - Expenditures on programs |
| | | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | |
| XX | 2341 | Mar. 18 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Calgary test facility frost heave study: Frost Effect Study, May 1974; Results from Frost Effect Study, March 1975 |
| | 2362-63 | | | Morgenstern | | Report on Slope Stability and Permafrost Terrain |
| | 2366-71 | | | Clark | | Slope Stability in Permafrost Terrain, Dec. 1974 |
| | 2371 | | | Clark | | Pufahl, et al; Observations on Recent Cuts in Permafrost, 1974 |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| XX | 2382 | Mar.18 | YK | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Pufahl et al., Observations on Recent Cuts in Permafrost, 1974 |
| | 2399 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Water crossings, Blench Report |
| XXI | 2412-14 | Mar.19 | | Scott Anthony | MVPI CARC | Availability of CAGPL reports; availability of federal government reports |
| | 2469 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Design of Pipeline Crossings at Braided Rivers, T. Blench & Ass. 1975; River Crossing Design, NES, 1974; 1974 River Break up and Ice Study,..., T. Blench ... 1974 Data Report & Engineering Report Breakup observations on Northern Rivers, T. Blench ... 1973 Criteria for River Engineering ... T. Blench ... 1973 River Engineering Aspects ... T. Blench ... 1973 |
| | 2474-75 | | | Clark | | Convective Model for Sub-Surface Flow Around a Chilled Pipe, Bettelle, 1974 |
| | 2480 | | | Clark | | Drainage & Erosion Control Measures, Description & Proposed Design Principles |
| | 2519-24 | | | Mercredi | Citizen | Government sponsored research & reports, financing |
| XXII | 2623-24 | Mar.20 | | Clark | | Biological Report Series, Fish |
| | 2643-46 | | | Clark | | River Break Up and Ice Study, 1974 |
| | 2659 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Preliminary study of overhead crossings |
| XXIII | 2671 | Mar.21 | | Anthony | | 1974 River Break up and Ice Study then filed as Exhibit 82 |
| | 2679-80 | | | Clark | | Pipeline Related Borrow Studies |
| | 2695-96 | | | Templeton | EPB | Interdisciplinary studies |
| | 2734-35 | | | Clark | | Movement of sub-surface water, Chick Lake |
| | 2743-44 | | | Clark Hollingshead | | Government report, Pointed Mountain Line CAGPL Report |
| | 2761-62 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Cross Delta Route Alternative |
| XXIV | 2763 | Apr.7 | | Scott | | Supplemental list of government documents |
| | 2764 | | | Lane | COPE/ITC | CAGPL reports of June 1974, released March 1975 |
| | 2866-71 | | | Clark | | Environmental consultants - design manual |
| XXIV-A | 2897-2902 2944 | | | Scott | MVPI | Casagrande - calculated risk NES report July, 1974 - dual crossings |
| XXV | 2948-49 | Apr.8 | | Genest | CAGPL | Pointed Mountain line, report 104 |
| | 2964 | | | Scott | | Blench Associates, July, 1974 - scour problem |
| | 2975-78 | | | Hardy | CAGPL | Dual river crossings, July, 1974; suspended river crossings |
| | 2984-85 3006-07 3008-10 | | | Scott | | Preliminary design, August, 1974 Crossings failure due to environmental damage Pointed Mountain, February, 1975 - reparation of erosion |
| | 3025-30 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Neil - Guide to Bridge Hydraulics |
| | 3031-32 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Preliminary design, August, 1974 |
| | 3032-34 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Slope stability, May, 1973 |
| | 3034-35 3036 | | | Cooper | | Mean depth of channel estimates Alluvial processes |
| | 3072-74 | | | Scott | | Shawinigan Engineering Co. - design flood estimates |
| XXVI | 3141 | Apr.9 | | Scott | | Results from frost effects |
| | 3186-93 | | | Scott | | Frost effects study P. 56 |
| | 3201-03 | | | Scott | | McKay - Segregated ground ice |
| | 3207 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Aikin 1966, Bennel and Capler |
| | 3237 | | | Slusarchuk | | Results from frost effect study |
| | 3237 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Study of icings |
| | 3245-49 | | | Scott Slusarchuk Morgenstern | | Water flow induced by freezing, Morgenstern and Arvidsson |
| | 3276 | | | Slusarchuk | | Report on driving gradients, continuous/discontinuous permafrost, (to be prepared) |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| XXVII | 3278 | Apr.10 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Investigation of major river crossings in the N.W.T., R.M.Hardy and Associates |
| | 3284 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Klohn - Leonoff Report, drill hole information |
| | 3292 | | | Scott | MVPI | Arctic Test Facility, Mountain River, N.W.T. P.10-2 |
| | 3296-3305 | | | Williams | | Dr. Mollard, selection of test site location, terrain types, Sans Sault escarpment, sub-surface conditions, Mountain River area, R.M.Hardy and Associates |
| | 3298 | | | Williams | | Dr. Mollard, report for Mackenzie Valley Oil Pipeline, Northwest project |
| | 3309-10 | | | Scott | | Arctic Test Facilities, Chapter 8B135 |
| | 3311 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Report, Surface Settlement Measurement (to be prepared) |
| | 3317-18 | | | Scott | | Chinese elevated pipeline, Victoria Lines, January 13/75 |
| | 3321 | | | | | Sans Sault report |
| | 3339 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Slope reports |
| | 3341 | | | | | Slope stability and permafrost terrain, December, 1974 |
| | 3348 | | | Williams | | Engineering, botany reports, Sans Sault reports |
| | 3350 | | | Scott | | Long term effects of vegetative cover of permafrost stability in an area of discontinuous permafrost, K.A. Linall |
| | 3373 | | | Williams | | Biological report series |
| | 3382-3417 | | | Scott | | Arctic gas thermal soil behaviour model, Battell and Brooker |
| | 3394-98 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Applications of Geothermal Analysis, N.E.S. |
| | 3432-33 | | | Slusarchuk | | Burial of a cold pipe in wet permafrost, K.J. Anderson |
| | 3433 | | | McRoberts | | Proceedings of the Symposium on Cold Region Engineering, George Knight |
| XXVIII | 3446-51 | Apr.11 | | Scott | MVPI | Battell report, October, 1974 |
| | 3451 | | | Scott | | Breakup observations on northern rivers of 1973, T. Blench and Associates |
| | 3466 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Report on icings, river crossings, pipeline integrity (to be prepared) |
| | 3466 | | | Scott | | Environmental Protection Board - Volume IV |
| | 3471 | | | Scott | | Report by Checko Teoh, 1960 |
| | 3476-80 | | | Scott | | Report for National Research Council Workshop Seminar on permafrost hydrology, 1974 - Van Everdingen |
| | 3480-81 | | | Clark | | Report on pingoes (to be prepared) |
| | 3482 | | | Clark | | Reports on literature available on insulated pipes in frozen ground |
| | 3488 | | | Hardy | CAGPL | Charlie Neal, books on culverts, culvert design |
| | 3491 | | | Clark | | Report on method of design, culverts and river crossings |
| | 3494 | | | Scott | | Water Availability Study, May, 1973 |
| | 3502 | | | Scott | | Studies on land slides |
| | 3513-17 | | | Scott | | Stability of thawing slopes, McRoberts and Morgenstern, 1974 |
| | 3532-34 | | | Scott | | N.E.S. report on slope stability in permafrost terrain, December, 1974 |
| XXIX | 3565 | Apr.14 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Sub-surface flow around chilled pipe, Battell, 1974 |
| | 3568 | | | Scott | | Canadian Geotechnical Journal, November, 1974 |
| | 3577-80 | | | Scott | | McRoberts study - field bends |
| | 3597 | | | Scott | | N.R.C. Technical Memo - ground ice designations |
| XXX | 3744-46 | Apr.15 | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Re: welding |
| | 3768 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Reports re: facilities designs capacity |
| | 3821 | | | Marshall Gibbs | Foothills | Minutes of Metallurgy Sub-Committee, April, 1973 |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXI | 3873-77 | Apr. 16 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | National Economic Effects of the Applicant's Proposal |
| | 3925 | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Feasibility of basing design on test pressure |
| | 3941 | | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Preliminary Station Design Report |
| | 3953-60 | | | Anthony | CARC | "Interprovincial Calls 7 Pipeline Breaks Random and Infrequent", Globe and Mail, April 10, 1975 |
| | 3982-83 | | | Anthony | | CN/CP, Logistics Planning, Gas Pipeline |
| | 3992 | | | Anthony | | Report by McMann and Cartier, Biological Report Series |
| XXXII | 4113-14 | Apr. 18 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Alternative power sources, electricity - Great Bear Dam |
| | 4157-58 | | | | | Design criteria - seismicity and liquifaction |
| | 4161-63 | | | | | Optimization studies (pipe size) July, 1972 |
| | 4096 | | | | | Effect of low temperatures on pipe fractures |
| | 4143 | | | Koskimaki | | Characteristics and input parameters of computer programs |
| XXXIV | 4386 | Apr. 22 | | Genest | CAGPL | Dau Panel, Winter construction |
| | 4500 -02 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Biological Report Series, Volumes 5,23,27,29 |
| | 4507 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Volume 3, CN-CP Logistics Report |
| XXXV | 4574-77 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | CAGPL | Construction resource availability study |
| | 4615-16 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Prime Minister's speech April/72 re: highway route |
| | 4617 | | | Bell | | Transportation Corridor Study |
| XXXVII | 4711 | May 13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Dual River Crossings, NES, February/74 |
| | 4715 | | | O'Rourke | | CN/CP Logistics Report |
| | 4738-39 | | | Dau | | Meteorological Studies |
| | 4781 | | | Dau | | Associated Engineering reports on sewage treatment |
| | 4799 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Studies on effects on local transportation users; supply |
| | 4811 | | | Bayly | | Studies about costs of transportation; escalation of rates |
| | 4820 | | | O'Rourke | | Seeding report, #403 |
| XXXVIII | 4823-27 | May 14 | | Dau | | Inuvik Snow Road Environmental Assessment Reference Report, June, 1974 |
| | 4840-41 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Effects of Snow - Removal from Ice-covered Lakes, Preliminary Report |
| | 4887 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Studies of the effects of snow removal on North Slope lakes |
| XXXIX | 5029-30 | May 15 | | Williams | | Aquatic environments - snow removal and ice thickness |
| | 5137 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Erosion potential and cost of techniques |
| | 5155 | | | Scott | MVPI | Catline Rehabilitation and Restoration |
| | 5167 | | | Harlan | | Information from contractors re: number of spreads |
| 40 | 5199 | May 16 | | Scott | | Joint report, participants of trip to U.S.S.R. |
| 41 | 5212-13 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Battelle Institute report on frequency of breaks in pipelines |
| | 5243/4-45 | | | Marshall | | A Report on Trip to U.S.S.R. of the Canadian Gas Working Group |
| | 5277-83 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | Gas in the Soviet Union, report on visit |
| | 5327-28 | | | Hurd | | NEB, reporting of line breaks, causes, methods of repair, timing |
| | 5338 | | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R. pipelines - American Gas Association |
| | 5354-55 | | | Lucas | CARC | Biological report series, snow geese |
| | 5359 | | | Lucas | | Environmental Report, Alaskan Gas application |
| 42 | 5395 | May 21 | | Carlson | CAGPL | Trans-Canada report on remote controlled operations |
| | 5426-30 | | | Scott | | Report on Yakutsk line, U.S.S.R. |
| 43 | 5586 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Reports on environmental research |
| | 5598-5600 | | | Horte | | Financing of studies |
| | 5714-18 | | | Templeton | EPB | Environmental reports |
| 44 | 5722-24 | May 23 | | Templeton | | Studies, Fort Simpson re-location, cross delta route |
| | 5772-81 | | | Berger | | Study, gas supply to northern communities |
| 45 | 5891 | May 24 | | Horte | | Slaney Report, beluga whale situtation |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 45 | 5931-32 | May 24 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Land, food supply |
| | 5937-38 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Report on cross-delta route change |
| | 5942-43 | | | Horte | | Sources and transportation of pipe |
| | 5957-60 | | | Bayly | | CAGPL evaluation of reports by consultants |
| 46 | 6038 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Function of EPB public reports and studies |
| | 6046-47 | | | Templeton | | Work of EPB research, data leading to report |
| | 6060-65 | | | Templeton | | Role of EPB, March 1972; Autonomy of EPB, interim reports |
| | 6067-73 | | | Craik | EPB | Report #1 and appendices |
| | 6074-80 | | | Craik | | Report #3 terrain degradation |
| | 6081 | | | Craik | | Guidelines for training programs, advice to sponsor |
| 47 | 6157-60 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Safe silt levels standards; potential gravel quantities |
| | 6163 | | | Wilimovsky | | Fisheries Service - effect of culverts, movement of fish |
| | 6167 | | | Wilimovsky | | Tests on fish and explosives |
| | 6170 | | | Wilimovsky | | Fish data included in interim reports |
| | 6196 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Vol. 3 Interaction matrix for animals |
| | 6271-75 | | | McT-Cowan | | EPB Vol. 1 p.27 environmental impact, p. 29 cumulative impact |
| | 6295 | | | Templeton | | Environmental training of construction workers |
| | 6300 | | | Adam | EPB | Geotechnical and hydrological, exhibit 137 |
| 48 | 6330 | June 4 | | Wilimovsky | | CAGPL's environmental studies \$12 million |
| | 6347-48 | | | Bliss | EPB | Recommend corridor study needed |
| 49 | 6605-13 | June 5 | | Horte | | Report to regulatory authority after repair completed |
| 50 | 6651-56 | June 6 | | Horte | | Geotechnical data re: river crossings |
| | 6652-62 | | | Scott | MVPI | Contractors' reports re: numbers of miles/spread |
| | 6705-06 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Study by construction management group |
| | 6742-43 | | | Horte | | Environmental considerations - Leopold, Pierce, Davies and Fisher |
| C-5 | 396-397 | May 29 | Hay River | Graves | Citizen | Study on apprenticeship programs, special education etc. Hay River area |
| C-7 | 601-03 | June 24 | F.F. | Tatti | Citizen | Gemini North report on Fort Franklin |
| | 609 | | | Naedzo | Citizen | Gemini North report on Fort Franklin |
| C-8 | 746-48 | June 25 | | G.Kodakin | Citizen | Gemini North report on Fort Franklin |
| C-13 | 1245-47 | July 10 | F. McP. | J. Martin | Citizen | Recommendations of residents of Fort McPherson to Gemini North |
| C-14 | 1322 | July 11 | O.C. | W. Smith | Citizen | The Struggle for Responsible Government in the Northwest Territories 1870-1897, L.H. Thomas |
| C-16 | 1539 | July 13 | | Father Moucet | Citizen | Stager Report |
| | 1573 | | | H. Richter | Citizen | Study on the effects of darkness |
| | 1609 | | | B. Sharpe | Citizen | Report on why people in Ross River could not work in the mine |
| | 1612 | | | B. Sharpe | Citizen | Stager Report |
| | 1621-23 | | | B. Sharpe | Citizen | Studies done in Denmark; alcohol consumption in different communities |
| C-17 | 1663-64 | July 16 | F.L. | H. Deneron | Citizen | Explorer Guide Canada, Arctic 75 |
| | 1756 | July 17 | | B. Menikosh | Citizen | "Social, Economic Impact of the Pointed Mountain Gas Field", Michel Scott, 1973, p. 37 |
| 58 | 8155 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Foothills use of joint environmental studies CAGSL material; comparison proposals |
| | 8179-80 | | | Blair | | Foothills references to studies done by EPB |
| 59 | 8329-31 | Aug. 21 | | Scott | MVPI | Foothills reports done by Klohn Leonoff and UNIES Ltd.; slope stability analysis; ice scour in the Mackenzie River below Tununuk Point |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| 54 | 7520 | Aug. 14 | YK | Parker | CARC | Publication by Tussing and Erikson, Mining and Public Policy in Alaska; railway access and development |
| | 7524-25 | | | Parker | | Arctic Gas studies on evaluation of soils and hydrological conditions; gravel availability; wildlife population data; fish populations |
| | 7543-44 | | | Parker | | Need for first class reports in all fields to correlate existing information and make future research decisions |
| | 7545 | | | Weeden | CARC | Alyeska corridor very well studied; benefit in using a previously researched area |
| | 7556 | | | Parker | | Costs to study corridor; engineering and feasibility study |
| | 7565 | | | Parker | | Northern Engineering Services; tests conducted in Inuvik |
| | 7576-88 | | | Weeden Parker | CARC CARC | D.O.I. Environmental Impact study; El Paso proposal; effect on route selection; environmental impact statement, 1971, Trans Alaska oil pipeline; terminus points; Northern Engineering Services study on snowroads |
| 55 | 7605-08 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Studies made of geomorphic processes; Geological Survey of Canada, terrain evaluations published in reports 73-36, 73-37 73-47 of the Environmental Social Program; Terrain Classification and Sensitivity Maps; studies by Code, McRoberts and Morgenstern on the physical and engineering properties of permanently frozen soils and slope failures in permafrost areas, reports 73-9, 73-35, 74-16 of the Environmental Social Program; study on geomorphic processes and changes that a pipeline might cause by Heginbottom, Carters, McDonald, Lewis, reports 73-16, 73-24, 73-39 of the Environmental Social Program; study of the relationship of vegetation. Soil and permafrost by Zoltai Pettapiece, Strang, Tarnocai, Bliss, reports 73-4, 73-8 (see written testimony); permafrost engineering; Yukon and Mackenzie Delta terrain types and terrain along the pipeline route |
| | 7627-30 | | | Morlan | CARC | Old Crow Flats re: techniques of Archaeological excavation and interpretation; about 400 prehistoric and early historic sites identified thus far; need for a comprehensive survey; south western and central Yukon; prehistory and ethnography of the Old Crow region; history of man and environment in the unglaciated areas of the Yukon |
| | 7641 | | | Morlan | CARC | Yukon Refugium Project, Northern Yukon Research Project |
| | 7653-67 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | PAAG report; impact on polar bear, caribou, waterfowl; EPB - Environmental Impact Assessment; 1974, Vol. 4, Chapter 8 - Fishes, European Inland Fisheries Advisory Committee; University Co-operative Research Unit of the University of Alaska |
| C-18 | 1822 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Rowe | CAGPL | Arctic Gas Biological Report Series Vol. XVI |
| C-19 | 1878-79 | Aug. 6 | | Fr. Labatt | Citizen | Paul Friere, "Pedagogy of the Oppressed" |
| C-20 | 1910-14 | Aug. 7 | | Rowe | | Preparatory terrain studies for wharves and stockpile sites at Fort Good Hope |
| | 1957-62 | | | Tseleie | NWT IB/MA | Land use by hunters and trappers - Fort Good Hope |
| C-21 | 2097-2107 | Aug. 9 | NW | C. Ross | Citizen | The Function of Anthropology |
| | 2185-87 | | | Rowe | | Economy of the north and projections after pipeline |
| | 2197 | | | F. Ablen | Citizen | NWT people overstudied |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| 59 | 8334-35 | Aug. 21 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Foothills use of AGTL and CAGSL's reports and studies |
| | 8392-93 | | | Fawcett | Foothills | Foothills use of CAGSL's studies |
| | 8410-15 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Foothills environmental, geotechnical studies; number of researchers involved; possible report dates |
| | 8418-19 | | | Fawcett | | Foothills use of CAGSL research |
| | 8441 | | | Bouckhout | | Foothills research re: borrow materials, wharves sites; information sources |
| | 8457-58 | | | Mirosh | | Foothills drilling and techniques, route site and location |
| 60 | 8501-02 | Aug. 22 | | Fawcett | | Reports by consultants Klohn Leonoff and Lombard North; route adjustments |
| | 8513-14 | | | Scott Hollingworth | MVPI Foothills | List of adjustments in Foothills route made by Lombard North to be produced |
| 51 | 6793-94 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Studies done by CAGPL re: construction scheduling; ice cover data - summer construction; shallow water depths; scour depths; soil sampling studies |
| | 6815-20 | | | Hemstock | | CAGPL's studies; influences on route choice |
| | 6873-74 | | | Hemstock | | Research and evaluation of alternate routes; evaluation of impact on wildlife and terrain |
| 52 | 6893-94 | Aug. 12 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Monitoring of pipeline - highway interaction at Chick Lake |
| | 6904 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Arctic oil feasibility study; Beaufort Delta Oil Project Ltd |
| | 6913 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Mackenzie Valley Study Report |
| | 6944-45 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Draft Environmental Impact Statement U.S. Dept. of the interior |
| | 7038-43 | | | Clark | | Dept. of Interior. Draft Environmental Impact Statement by GSC Association of Petroleum Geologists of Canada |
| | 6990-95 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Assessment of alternate gas pipeline corridors related to potential fish populations. Aquatic Environments Ltd. |
| | 7010 | | | Banfield | | Water supplies available in winter along prime route Aquatic Environments |
| | 7022-34 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Documents available to CAGPL when route selected |
| 53 | 7140-42 | Aug. 13 | | Banfield | | Reliance on fish studies by McCart |
| | 7159 | | | Clark | | Summer construction in the Brooks mountains |
| | 7189 | | | Joe | CYI | George (Milner?) Miller. Reports on social impact of mining activities at Ross River |
| | 7192-93 | | | Berger | CYI | Request for G. Miller report on Ross River |
| | 7255-58 | | | Wah-Shee | NWTIB/MA | Studies of alternative corridors suggested |
| 53A | 7306-09 | | | Thompson | CARC | 1970 Whitehorse Conference re: Arctic Wildlife Range. John D. Findlay |
| | 7322 | | | Collins | CARC | Canada - U.S. Environmental Council Resolution, Washington Mar. 5/75 |
| | 7326-27 | | | Thompson | | Bibliography re: Arctic Wildlife Range |
| | 7331 | | | Thompson | | Peter Pierce. Economic and Social Implications (re: forest, industries and elk herds in B.C.) |
| | 7385 | | | Geist | CARC | Studies of stone sheep and Osborne caribou |
| 54 | 7420-22 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Research and reports done by Geist and others; Renewable Resources group |
| | 7426-27 | | | Geist | | Biological Report Series, Vol. 7; Caribou herds in Alaska |
| | 7440 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | EPB report as used by Dr. McTaggart - Cowen |
| | 7458-61 | | | Weedon | CARC | Regional atlas of Alaska; Joint Federal State Land Use Planning Commission in Alaska; map showing the major ecosystems of Alaska; Land Status map; Environmental Assessment of the proposed Beaufort Sea Near Shore Petroleum Leasing Report |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| C-22 | 2238 | Aug. 11 | WH | A. Wright | Citizen | Engineering study Alaska Highway by D.P.W., 1964 |
| | 2241 | | | D. Lloyd | Citizen | F.F. Slaney Revegetation studies of Mackenzie Highway and Arctic Railroad |
| | 2280-81 | | | R. McRobb | Citizen | Request for funding to study gas supply to Whitehorse |
| C-23 | 2353-54 | Aug. 14 | | C. Taylor | Citizen | Yukon Conservation Society Study re: attitudes to development and recreation |
| | 2366 | | | C. Taylor | | People's Land Committee Community Workshops |
| | 2374 | | | R. Genelli | Citizen | NCPC - Sigma consultants' report on dams in the Yukon |
| | 2384 | | | B. Cooper | Citizen | Club of Rome report on energy situation |
| 61 | 8676 | Sept. 15 | YK | Lazerte Marshall | Foothills CAGPL | Internal Foothills report pertaining to the location of compressor station number one; Parsons Lake lateral junction |
| 62 | 8770 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Brooker model; interim reports made to Foothills |
| | 8772 | | | Mirosh | | National Research Council, CAGSL have done work on frost anchors |
| | 8786-86b | | | Marshall Gibbs | CAGPL Foothills | Consultants' report; stress design |
| | 8798-8808 | | | Gibbs Berger Marshall | | Submission of tentative reports to the Inquiry; alternative routes; Prudhoe Bay Supply Line |
| | 8818 | | | Mirosh | | Foothills general reports as to meetings with DPW as to use of existing bridges; haul load which would be placed on existing structures |
| | 8820 | Sept. 16 | | Walker | Foothills | Consultants; river crossings; final design stage |
| | 8934 | | | Scrimes | Foothills | Communication research |
| 63 | 9008 | Sept. 17 | | Beer | Foothills | Ground level concentrations from compressor station exhaust |
| | 9030-31 | | | Lazerte | Foothills | Detailed sound surveys on compressor noise in Alberta; tests conducted on stations with similar horsepower and condensing types |
| | 9031-32 | | | Beer | | TransCanada Pipeline Co-report to Canadian Gas Association re: noise level at emergency station blow downs |
| | 9043-44 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Waste facilities at Camps, Grange report for DOE |
| | 9074 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Unsure of progress of environmental studies of Cross Delta route |
| | 9085 | | | Lazerte | | Foothills' consultant report on Mackenzie Valley sewage treatment |
| | 9087 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Associated Engineering Services Ltd., report on disposal of treated effluent in swampland |
| | 9101 | | | Beer | | Foothills will study distance sound is carried from each compressor station |
| | 9103 | | | Beer | | American Environmental Impact Statement - Alaska Arctic Gas application section on noise |
| | 9109 | Sept. 17 | | Beer | Foothills | Areas to be identified as noise sensitive for environmental or social reasons |
| | 9157-71 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Batelle studies of design criteria for arresting ductile fractures |
| | 9161 | | | Hushion | | U.S. Steel report for American Iron and Steel Institute - tests in crack arrestors |
| | 9165 | | | Wetterberg | Foothills | Burst tests on steel of specifications for north |
| | 9167-71 | | | Wetterberg | | Fracture Initiation Propagation and Arrest by W.A. Waxy, Nov. 1974 |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 64 | 9207-08 | Sept.18 | YK | Wetterberg | Foothills | Battelle report. Fracture Initiation Propagation and Arrest |
| | 9240 | | | Hushion | | AGTL tests on coatings; data available after winter 1976 |
| | 9300 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Stream flow characteristics, sediment loads studied in Environmental Impact Assessment, Water, Mackenzie Gas Pipeline, Feb. 1975 |
| | | | | | | Scour in the East Channel of the Mackenzie River below Tununuk Point Feb. 1,1975; Scour in the Mackenzie River near Naylor's Landing Feb. 1975 Scour, East Channel of Mackenzie |
| | 9301 | | | Spafford | | Environmental Social Committee Task Force Report No. 73-28. Regional impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. EPB Hydrology and related physical analysis. Environmental Impact Assessment Section 7. Water |
| | 9323 | | | Yip | Foothills | Results of newly modified computer program on frost heave |
| | 9345 | | | Yip Mirosh | Foothills | No work done on geotechnical assessment of Cross-Delta route |
| | 9410-13 | | | | | Assessment of stream and river flow - extension of EPB study done for Foothills name of document to be provided |
| | 9431-32 | | | Mirosh Hwang | Foothills | Geothermal model determining berm composition in streams; study of moisture migration |
| | 9437 | | | | | Klohn Leonoff studies on Float Stability Analysis |
| | 9439-40 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | An analysis of the performance of a warm oil pipeline in permafrost Inuvik,N.W.T. by Morgenstern and Nixon . Thaw consolidation tests on undisturbed fine grain permafrost by Nixon and Morgenstern |
| 65 | 9463 | Sept. 19 | | Spafford | Foothills | (a) Department of Transport soundings for Naylor's Landing; (b) soundings of Swimming Point (author's name to be submitted) |
| | 9468 | | | Mirosh | | UNIES Report on scour in the East Channel of the Mackenzie River below Tununuk Point. February 1975 |
| | 9471 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | T.Blench and Associates: "River Morphology Data and River Engineering Design, Major River Crossings North of 60th Parallel" |
| | 9566 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Studies underway re Sheet Flow; travel through established drainage channels with breaks |
| | 9577-78 | | | Claridge | | Construction safeguards to be presented to NEB |
| | 9588 | | | Yip | Foothills | No studies carried out on Cross-Delta alternative |
| | 9588-89 | | | Claridge | | Northern Engineering Services, "Some Aspects of Natural Slope Stability in Permafrost". Canadian Geotechnical Journal, Vol. XI, No. 4, Nov. 1974 - paper by McRoberts and Morgenstern |
| | 9637-38 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Studies of winter roads ongoing, no reports to submit to Inquiry |
| 66 | 9704-05 | Sept. 22 | | Jarvis | | Duration of snow and ice load availability - report in preparatory stage. |
| | 9800 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Operations and training manual |
| 67 | 9850 | Sept.23 | | Jarvis | | National Research Council data in publication 12881 - correlation between degree days & frost penetration |
| | 9950 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Klohn Leonoff report on slope stability - sidehill cuts along right-of-way |
| | 9969-70 | | | Mirosh | | Associated Engineering Services Ltd.-studies of sewage & incineration |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|--|
| 69 | 10249-51 | Sept.25 | YK | Williams | MVPI | Northern Engineering Services; frost heave experiments |
| | 10965 | | | Williams | | Northern Engineering Services re: berm size, maximum shut-off pressures |
| | 10270-74 | | | Williams | MVPI | Canadian Geotechnical Journal re: frost heave; Cornal University by Dr. R. D. Miller; Carleton University studies and experiments; Dr. Williams' thesis; Dr. Hoekstra's work |
| | 10297-303 | | | Williams | | Frost Effect Study of Northern Engineering of May 1974; Results from frost Effects Study of Northern Engineering, March 1975; Hoekstra's experiment |
| | 10329-30 | | | Williams | | Substantial body of research re: frost heave; Hoekstra's work; Northern Engineering |
| | 10355 | | | Williams | | Report on slope stability |
| | 10361-62 | | | Williams | | Dr. Harlan-rates of water movement through frozen soil; Ice distribution in permafrost profiles; Hoekstra papers 1966,1969 |
| | 10454 | | | Owen | MVPI | Case history of the Pointed Mountain Gas Pipeline by Northern Assessment Group |
| | 10486-89 | | | Owen | | Report by E.B. Owen to DIAND; St. Lawrence Seaway paper |
| | 10494 | | | Owen | | Gravel inventory from Fort Simpson to Tuk and over to Arctic Red; Fort McPherson to the Arctic Coastal plain |
| | 10500 | | | Owen | | Report by Northern Engineering Services re: removal of gravel from inactive flood plains |
| 70 | 10506-07 | Sept.26 | | Owen | | Observation on the right-of-way of the Pointed Mountain Line |
| | 10527-28 | | | Owen | | Study commissioned by Westcoast completed by Schultz re: environmental survey of Pointed Mountain |
| | 10577-78 | | | Lewis | MVPI | 1973 report to Environmental-Social Committee Northern Pipelines; re: extreme discharge and backfill; Yukon North Slope rivers |
| | 10585 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Alyeska pipeline; Material Source Borrow Methods, an Evaluation of these methods with respect to Aquatic Habitats re: sources of borrow on river bars of braided streams |
| | 10592-93 | | | Lewis | | Recommendations for future study, drilling program to identify all streams with significant ground water flow; impact data into the Battelle Model; testing of culverts |
| | 10594 | | | Goudge Marshall | MVPI CAGPL | Availability of reports by Dr. Lewis |
| 71 | 10599-600 | Oct.14 | | Genest | CAGPL | Report by Carleton University which comments on CAGPL application |
| | 10614-15 | | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Section 24 of land use regulations re: filing of reports or final plan on the completion of the work |
| | 10641-42 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Section 23 of land use regulations re: provision for progress reports; guidelines to permit holders; status and activities of the operation |
| | 10659-61 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Developing of new plans and studies to monitor the pipeline; functioning of land use regulation personnel |
| 72 | 10699 | Oct.15 | | Bayly Longlitz | | Upon inspection a report is completed; a copied report is left with the operator re: land use regulations |
| | 10707-08 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Resource management officers re: inspection procedures; reports written on inspection of operators and land use permit holders; legal requirements |
| | 10728 | | | Marshall | | To provide to D. Longlitz a copy of Inuvik snow road test report |
| | 10762 | | | Lewis | | McDonald and Lewis; DPW report |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| 72 | 10770 | Oct.15 | YK | Lewis | CAGPL | McDonald and Lewis; pages 3 and 4, 1973 |
| | 10771-73 | | | Lewis | | Geological survey of Canada information on Blow River by Dr. J. Hunter in 1973; Geological Survey Report of Activities re: Malcolm River; University of B.C., PHD student re: river discharges, water levels of Babbage River, Deep Creek |
| | 10776 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Volumes 5 and 6 of the reference book on water crossings; data on northern rivers obtained for Alyeska pipeline; North Slope rivers |
| | 10777-82 | | | Adam | EPB | Interim report No. 2 of the EPB re: frost heave problems; exhibit 135, chapter 1 of volume 4; Strang paper of 1937; Appendix IV of Interim Report III of EPB |
| | 10793-97 | | | Adam | | Frost Heave report done at Calgary site; Hoekstra's paper; Calgary Frost Heave Report; |
| | 10804 | | | Adam | | Volume 4 of EPB Impact statement; re snow roads |
| 73 | 10834 | Oct.16 | | Genest | CAGPL | Dr. Hoekstra's paper |
| | 10868-69 | | | Hoekstra | CAGPL | Freezing in construction soils by Dr. Ducker, published by Springer Verlag, Vienna |
| | 10894-98 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Frost heave research by Penner and Gold from National Research Council of Canada; research done by those at Cornell, Cold Regions Research and Engineering laboratories; Universities of Alberta and Carleton |
| | 10932 | | | Slusarchuk | | Research by McRoberts, Nixon; Besco; Lenel and Kappler of Cold Regions Research; Aiken tests in Alaska; Russian literature re: frost heave |
| | 10956-58 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Measured high pore pressures by McRoberts and Morgenstern; Chandler re: Fort Norman land slide; Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 73-35 |
| 74 | 10971 | Oct. 17 | | Genest | CAGPL | EPB Report, Environmental Impact Assessment Volume 4, Research Reports, Section 2 |
| | 10977-78 | | | Williams | CAGPL | R.S.E. Brown, G.P. Williams, Freezing of Peatland; NRC Publication No. 12881; Muskeg Engineering Handbook |
| | 11008 | | | Williams | | Shutdown of Winter Travel; Exhibit "D" Trout Lake |
| | 10983-85 | | | Williams | | NRC Publication No. 12881 re: frost penetrations |
| | 11000 | | | Genest | | Tables showing the available working light in Inuvik, Norman Wells, Fort Simpson; duration of daylight |
| | 11012 | | | Williams | | Report by the land use District Officer in Inuvik frost penetration and snow cover depths; use of rologons; Gulf project; snow making and repair of roads |
| | 11025-26 | | | Parker | CARC | Northern Engineering Services Reports re snow roads; test in Inuvik; Northern snow road report |
| | 11035 | | | Weedon | | North slope studies; Prudhoe Bay - Colville River delta area re: waterfowl, black brant |
| | 11038-49 | | | Weedon Anthony | CARC | Bureau of Land Management Report, Bureau of Land Management's Environmental Impact Statement, Volumes 1 and 2; Gas Pipeline Study Group, Biological Report Services |
| 75 | 11064 | Oct. 20 | | Weedon | CARC | State of Alaska Department of National Resources Open File Report No. 50 from the Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys |
| | 11066-67 | | | Weedon | | Studies on caribou; Bureau of Land Management; Joint Fish and Wildlife Team; Trans Alaska Oil Pipeline Surveillance Team; University of Alaska in the Co-operative Wildlife Research Unit; Polar Record, Biological Conservation; Lapland and Northern Norway reindeer herds; impact studies re Soviet pipelines on reindeer migration; Northern Slope polar bear research |
| | 11083 | | | Marshall Anthony | CAGPL CARC | Environmental Impact Statement |
| | 11088 | | | Weedon | | Environmental Impact Statement, Volume 1 |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 75 | 11099 | Oct. 20 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Water availability studies; Dr. McHart and U.S. G.S. |
| | 11104 | | | Weeden | CARC | Environmental Impact Statement re effects of stream crossings |
| | 11107 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Aircraft disturbance and compressor station noise, impact studies re caribou |
| 76 | 11146-51 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | CARC | Studies of soil, river hydrology along Alyeska route; list of documents |
| | 11164-66 | | | Weeden | | |
| | | | | Parker | | Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Volume 1, re gravel |
| | 11171-79 | | | Parker | | Research conducted by Wildlife Management Institute at the University of Alaska; Wildlife Management Co-operative Institute |
| | 11201 | | | Weeden | | Doctorate thesis by Ronald Stoog re Steese 40 Mile Caribou Herd |
| | 11213 | | | Parker | | Field committee, Alaska Natives and the Land; Alaska Native Claim Settlement |
| | 11224 | | | Berger | | Book re: Alaskan Native Claims settlement, and the pipeline, Ross |
| | 11226 | | | Parker | CARC | B.L.M. Environmental Impact Statement |
| | 11308 | | | Hughes | CARC | Dr. Mollard's maps and terrain types; Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Assessment re: characterization of soil types |
| | | | | | | |
| 77 | 11346-49 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Preliminary terrain evaluation of the Mackenzie Transportation Corridor published as part of the Environmental Social Program Volume 73-36 |
| | 11369-70 | | | Rutter | | E.S.P. study areas of further research |
| | 11386-87 | | | Rutter | | Study re: east of the Franklins route, socio-economic aspects; Geological Surveys of Canada research, mapping |
| | 11402-06 | | | Rutter | | Geological Survey of Canada open file report, maps, drill hole data for the E.S.P.; |
| | 11410-11 | | | Rutter | | Drill hole-data and number; airphoto interpretation; field checking of surficial deposits; Wrigley Area; peat plateaus; soil/vegetation relationships |
| | 11416-17 | | | Rutter | | Geological Survey of Canada re: availability of information, air photos interpretation reports and open file reports |
| | 11418-25 | | | Rutter | | Staff and researchers involved in mapping and studies; terrain analysis; reports by Dr. Hughes, Dr. Rampton; Mackenzie Transportation Corridor; E.S.P. study |
| | 11443-45 | | | Anthony | | Reports, in-house studies; Terrain Analysis Study Study by Dr. Roed |
| | 11457-87 | | | Roed | | Model terrain situation report re: fluted moraines |
| | | | | | | |
| 78 | 11489-504 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | Terrain analysis; study of river crossings; North Sea operation, Santa Fe; North Sea B.P. operation; Tyrrhenia Sea operation; Y pipeline - Northern Miner; Polar Gas route |
| | 11496-504 | | | Roed | | Polar Gas Y pipeline; Northern Miner article |
| | 11510 | | | Roed | | Photo interpretation; ERTS imagery and published information; sand and gravel deposits analysis by Janet Drysdale of Geoconsult |
| | 11524-25 | | | Anthony | | Reports, studies re: logistic studies, edge of the shield route |
| | 11540-48 | | | Hollingworth | | Yorath, 1969 re: ice content soils; Craig's report; Glacial Map of Canada; Dr. Rampton's report done for the Environmental Social Program; North Sea underwater crossings |
| | 11565-66 | | | Hollingworth | | Report by Pipeline Assessment Group |
| | 11580 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Report by Dr. Rampton, Terrain Evaluation, Mackenzie Transportation Corridor |
| | 11585 | | | Roed | CARC | Northern Assessment Group inhouse study by Mr. J. Shear re: location of potential gas bearing bodies |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 78 | 11611-74 | Oct. 23 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | Phase 2 evidence; studies in a general nature which CAGPL has undertaken to support application re: non-living environments; borrow resources, terrain sensitivity, geological and soil studies, permafrost, ground ice; frost heave and frost bulb research; river crossings; climatic data; Davies, K.F. 1974, Hydrometric data summary Mackenzie River Basin, 1973, Environmental - Social Oil Development Report No. 74-3 |
| | 11670 | | | Minning | | Report by Sidey, Peter, 1975, Discussion of the Response of Lichens to Atmospheric Sulphur Dioxide with special reference to those of the Mackenzie Valley, Canada |
| | 11674 | | | Minning | | Energy Resources Conservation Board of the Province of Alberta re: noise levels; report and guidelines set by Dr. W. W. H. Gunn re: noise levels |
| 79 | 11681 | Nov. 3 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Report on station emissions, NES Preliminary Design Mechanical Electrical Local Control, Chap. 6 |
| | 11692-93 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Request to have updates of studies of borrow sites |
| | 11694 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Development plans for borrow pits in Pipeline Related Borrow Studies |
| | 11712-16 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Preliminary Pipeline Revegetation Specifications for areas north of 60° (by Dr. Younkin) |
| | 11720 | | | Dabbs | | Biological Report Series Vol. 2 |
| | 11737 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | NES studies of icings |
| | 11739 | | | Harlan | | Combined drilling and geophysical program planned for Firth River area and Alaska |
| | 11743 | | | Minning | | "Pipeline Related Borrow Studies" exact location of borrow pits |
| | 11753 | | | Dabbs | | Progress report under way on revegetation at Sans Sault |
| | 11755 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Mitchell and Kendrick Report of February 10, 1975 |
| | 11762 | | | Dabbs | | "Native Species, Success in Field Trials at Inuvik and Tuktoyaktuk, N.W.T." |
| 80 | 11772 | Nov. 4 | | Dabbs | | Progress Report, CAGPL, Revegetation Studies North of 60°, September, 1974 |
| | 11779 | | | Dabbs | | Studies by Mitchell of native and agronomic species, Progress Report, 1974, Tundra Rehabilitation Research, Prudhoe Bay and Palmer Research Centre |
| | 11790 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Environmental Reports on the Canadian and American lines; Appendix C - seed mixes |
| | 11802-04 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Strang, R. M. "Studies of Vegetation, Land Form and Permafrost in the Mackenzie Valley" |
| | 11811 | | | Clark | | NES Report on Drainage and Erosion Control Measures, March 1975 |
| | 11826 | | | Dabbs | | |
| | | | | Clark | | GSC studies of slope creep along Great Bear River; cooperative program funded by CAGPL, GSC and University of Alberta |
| | 11841 | | | Clark | | |
| | | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Flood data on rivers included in studies of river crossing design |
| | 11864-65 | | | Scott | MVPI | Request for reports that CAGPL said were underway when Fort Simpson route relocated |
| | 11868-69 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Studies carried out on Cross-Delta route; alternate modes |
| | 11877-80 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Research on borrow; guidelines for developing sites to be submitted to Inquiry |
| | 11889 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Recommendations of Klohn, Leonoff and Lombard North re adjustments to route |
| | 11920 | | | Hemstock | | Belief in soundness environmentally of snow roads on North Slope based on NES reports and studies, Battelle reports on Prudhoe Bay area snow roads |
| | 11921 | | | Dabbs | | Hobbie - studies of lakes, snow cover, ice |
| | 11936 | | | Dabbs | | No hydrologic studies of snow road runoff |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| 81 | 11962-63 | Nov. 5 | YK | Anthony | CARC | Articles and papers referred to by Dr. Roed filed as exhibits - re alternative routes and pipe laying in deep water bodies |
| | 11975-76 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Source of springs and ground water activities to be further identified |
| | 11986 | | | Anthony | | Environmental-Social Committee Report #7337 by Dr. Hughes and Mr. Van Everdingen |
| | 12002 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Report by Hart and Roe re sewage disposal |
| | 12004 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Associated Engineering Services - studies on sewage disposal |
| | 12012 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | No studies of combined effect of gas and oil pipelines |
| | 12081 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Preferred and alternate sites for borrow to be produced |
| | 12091-92 | | | Hemstock | | Copies of recommendations at seminar on waste disposal in Ottawa |
| | 12108 | | | McCart | | Biological Report Series Vol. 15 |
| | 12114-15 | | | Minning McCart | | Report on reconnaissance of borrow operations in Alyeska line |
| 82 | 12146-47 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Disturbance studies on birds carried out by Williams Bros. Results reported in Biological Report Series |
| | 12154 | | | Dabbs | | Strang, Fernandez - Studies on effects if right-of-way not reseeded |
| | 12157-62 | | | Veale | CYI | Request to read report by George W. Miller on Ross River, "The Economic Acculturation of an Indian Band" |
| | 12246 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | E. B. Owen report on Pointed Mountain Gas Pipeline |
| | 12290-91 | | | Veale Scott | MVPI | Debate over release of Miller report on Ross River "The Economic Acculturation of an Indian Band" |
| | 12308 | | | Scott | | Photos and reports requested by NEB on Prudhoe Bay test site - cracks in berm |
| | 12316 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Revegetation studies at Tuk - tundra mat removal project |
| 83 | 12331 | Nov. 7 | | Genest | CAGPL | Geotechnical, Environmental reports, Cross-Delta route change to be filed soon |
| | 12336 | | | Dabbs | | Studies of revegetation in mineral soils are underway |
| | 12358-60 | | | Scott Minning | CAGPL | Mackenzie Valley granular materials inventory incomplete |
| | 12371-72 | | | Scott Minning | | CAGPL's process of review of borrow site locations, completion date |
| | 12443 | | | Scott McCart | CAGPL | Steigenberger's report, Malcolm River and others, summer flooding |
| | 12471-75 | | | Scott McCart Harlan Marshall | CAGPL CAGPL | DOE's guidelines, gravel mining river beds |
| 84 | 12523-24 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony | CARC | NAG reports |
| | 12535 | | | McCart | | CAGPL studies, insulated culvert and pipe, frost bulb, ground water flow |
| | 12552 | | | Anthony | | Request for CAGPL's report on ice bridges |
| | 12562 | | | Anthony | CARC | Brunskill, location of campsites near water sources |
| | 12566 | | | Anthony McCart Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | CAGPL reports, compressor station sites |
| 85 | 12617 | Nov. 12 | | Marshall | CAGPL | "Strength of Ice Covers", "Ice engineering pertinent to the oil industry" |
| | 12635 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Steigenberger, North Slope rivers, fish |
| | 12658 | | | Bayly | | EPB report; river channel stability |
| | 12672 | | | Bayly | | EPB, Vol. 4, gravel mining, North Slope rivers |
| | 12695 | | | Bayly | | Creighton Report, hydro-electric dams |
| 85A | 12744 | | | McCart | | Fishery service studies, Oscar Creek |
| | 12761 | | | Scott | MVPI | Wesch and Richard, trout-eggs |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| 86 | 12891 12973 12992-93 13034 | Nov. 13 | YK | Bouckhout Bayly Gibbs Williams | Foothills Foothills CAGPL | Studies, borrow material requirements Gamble "Land for Waste Management...", waste disposal "Productivity Comparison in Inuvik Area", "Working Light at Inuvik" Battelle, weather conditions, Prudhoe Bay, Barter Island |
| 87 | 13086 13106 13119-21 13147-48A 13183-85 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly Taylor Lawrence Carter Vaartnou Marshall | Foothills CAGPL CAGPL Foothills | "Arctic Alternatives", secret burial grounds, Delta Very little done in studying natives' aesthetic attitudes Water supply studies, Blench; sewage treatment, Assoc. Engineering Services Ltd. Revegetation seed supplies, Mitchell and MacHendrick, Pringle and Ellis Strang, DOE, "Inappropriateness of Terrain Sensitivity" |
| 88 | 13268 | Nov. 17 | | Ryder | MVPI | "Preliminary Archaeological Study, Mackenzie Corridor, 2nd Report" |
| 88A | 13359 13378 13382 | | | Hemstock Dabbs McCart | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Studies undertaken by CAGPL re impact on living environment Studies, effects of methanol spilled on vegetation; report by Younkin CAGPL Biological Report Series Volumes 15, 16, 19, 33, fish |
| 89 | 13399-13410 13411 13450-56 13484 13536 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn Gunn Jakimchuk Jakimchuk Dabbs | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Studies for CAGPL, impact on birds, Biological Report Series, vols. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31 Disturbance studies, Biological Report Series, Vol. 14 Mammals studies, reports, Biological Report Series Klein, effects of development on reindeer, Scandinavia; Bergerud, "The Role of the Environment in the Aggregation Movement and Disturbance of Caribou" Environmental monitoring, Chick Lake Basin - Donnelly River system |
| 90 | 13606-12 13665 13676-78 13693 13715 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs Berger Bayly Bayly | COPE/ITC | Effects of methanol, oil etc. on vegetation, E-SP, Bliss and Wein Railroad studies; try DPW and DOE for highway impact studies Gill, "Forestry Operation in the Canadian Sub-Arctic and Ecological Argument Against Clear-Cutting" Zoltai and Tarnocai, study of effects of fire on perma-frost table Aldo Leopold, "Sand County Almanac" |
| 91 | 13773 13834 13839-43 13864-65 13953 | Nov. 20 | | McCart Marshall McCart Berger Hemstock Berger | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Traditional fishing areas, Fish swimming performance, Journal of Fisheries Research Board; Brian, ESP article 73.6 CAGPL summary of ornithological recommendations Methanol effects on fish egg fertilization, on benthos, on fish; effects of warm water testing fluid Winter construction, Canol pipeline Obtaining government reports on impact of Dempster Highway |
| 92 | 13956 13972-74 13987 | Nov. 21 | | McCart McCart Bayly | | Extent of fisheries studies Studying fish populations, methodology Steigenberger report, fish populations |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| 92 | 14005-06 | Nov. 21 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Fish baseline data; extrapolation from one area to another |
| | 14014-16 | | | Berger | | "Super Ship" by N. Mostoert |
| | 14021-22 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Establishing methodology |
| | 14042-44 | | | McCart | | Biological Report Series, Vol. 15, EPB atlas |
| | 14047 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Biological Report Series, Vol. 15 |
| | 14054 | | | McCart | | Biological Report Series, Vol. 15 |
| 93 | 14066 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | CAGPL report, Vol. 15 re abandonment of snow roads in the spring, impact on fish |
| | 14068 | | | McCart | | Reference to Biological Report Series, Vol. 15, Chapter 5, experiments done by McMann and Caetier |
| | 14073 | | | Ryder McCart | MVPI | Report by J. B. Sprague, "Measurement of Pollutant Toxicity to Fish", 1970 |
| | 14079 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Report by Dunbar, M. J., 1973; "Stability and Fragility in Arctic Ecosystems", <u>Journal Arctic</u> , Vol. 26, pages 179-185 |
| | 14093 | | | McCart | | Paper by Craig and McCart which appears in <u>Arctic and Alpine Research</u> , 1975 |
| | 14096-14100 | | | McCart | | Baseline information re water quality, fish sensitivity, habitat change |
| | 14102 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Studies by Canadian Wildlife Service re nesting sites of peregrine falcons |
| | 14110-12 | | | Gunn | | Biological Report Series, Vol. 14 re disturbance from aircraft; Black Brant, Arctic Terns, elder ducks |
| | 14114 | | | Gunn | | Work by White and Sherrod, 1973, "Advantages and Disadvantages of Rotor Winged Aircraft in Raptor Studies" |
| | 14116-17 | | | Gunn | | Vol. 27 of the Biological Report Series re impact of helicopters and fixed wing aircraft on snow geese |
| | 14122 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Report made available by CAGPL re servicing of compressor stations, inspection of the line completed by Avcon, information on the Inuvik district |
| | 14125-29 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Study re population studies; nesting densities; sample size |
| | 14130-31 | | | Gunn | | Vol. 29 of Biological Report Series; comparative studies |
| | 14152 | | | Gunn | | Summary of "Ornithological Recommendations in Regard to the Proposed Gas Pipeline Route", March 1975 |
| | 14169-70 | | | Gunn | | Paper by E. Godfrey of the National Museum, in the <u>Canadian Field Naturalist</u> re Canada's endangered birds |
| | 14175-80 | | | Gunn | | Noise experiments; harrassment of snow geese, nesting and staging birds |
| 94 | 14213-14 | Dec. 2 | | Marshall Scott | MVPI | Reports - availability; Cross-Delta Route Change |
| | 14217-18 | | | Gunn McCart | CAGPL | Need for more research re Delta area |
| | 14235 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Research proposals, initial study |
| | 14245-46 | | | Jakimchuk | | Initial caribou research, data collection, review of sources, winter range, calving range |
| | 14285-88 | | | Jakimchuk | | Mammal disturbance studies; "The Behaviour of Ungulates and Its Relation to Management", edited by Geist and Walther, University of Calgary, Vol. 2; "The Behaviour of Ungulates", Paper No. 29 by A. J. Bergerud; Kelsall, 1968; Biological Report Series re response to airships and seismic camps Mar. 1970 |
| | 14296-14300 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | EPB Environmental Impact Assessment, Vol. 4, Research Report - Chapters 3 and 5 by Dr. Calef, other Caribou Herds |
| | 14308 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Banfield, Environmental Review Meeting, April 12, 1973, - route selection, caribou migration |
| | 14314 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Biological Report Series, dates of caribou migration arrivals |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| 94 | 14327 | Dec. 2 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Need for study by Yukon Territorial Game Branch re impact of the Dempster |
| | 14331-35 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Environmental Impact Assessment, a report by Shultz International Consulting Company, 1972; EARP - in house environmental review of the Dempster Highway; Mackenzie Valley assessment |
| | 14356-57 | | | Banfield | | Porsild, "The Mammals of the Mackenzie Delta", 1945, in <u>The Canadian Field Naturalist</u> ; Kevan, "The Caribou of the Northern Yukon Territory", 1970, The Canadian Wildlife Service |
| 95 | 14364 | Dec. 3 | | Jakimchuk | | Environmental Protection Board, pg. 79, Chap. 4 of Vol. 4 - re foxes, adaption to man, garbage, nuisance |
| | 14367 | | | Bayly | | EPB report, pg. 85 re grizzly bears |
| | 14371-74 | | | Banfield | | EPB approach re matrix; environmental research and assessment methodologies; National Environmental Policy Act discussion of, by Mr. W. T. Lake |
| | 14380-81 | | | Banfield | | Mr. Lake's paper re environmental assessment |
| | 14383-14451 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Environmental research and assessment; route selection data; internal discussions; inter-disciplinary/multi-disciplinary approaches; recommendations; terrain typing; Journal of the Fisheries Research Board, January to April 1975, by C. Walters (pg. 14424) |
| | 14458 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Collection of base line data; cumulative impact - CNT Lines, highways, barge traffic |
| | 14476-95 | | | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL | "The Scientific Management of Animals and Plant Communities for Conservation", the 11th Symposium of the British Ecological Society, University of East Anglia, Norwich 7th to 9th of July, 1970, Edited by E. Duffey, A. S. Watt; article by Dr. Geist, "Behavioural Approach to the Management of Wild Ungulates" |
| | 14496 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Environmental assessment, the Garrison Diversion in North Dakota |
| | 14498-14504 | | | Banfield | | Scotland - Regional plans, Alaska land use; environment assessment work; J. H. Ross, 1974, Nanaimo Environmental Assessment Methodology, DOE publication |
| | 14521-22 | | | Hemstock Veale | CAGPL CYI | Alaskan experience re training programs |
| | 14532-34 | | | Scott | MVPI | Miller Report on the Ross River |
| 96 | 14536-37 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | | December 1971 Report of the Northwest Study project Wildlife Series; Biological Report Series, Vol. 4 |
| | 14545 | | | Jakimchuk | | Specific disturbance studies on musk-oxen have not been conducted |
| | 14550 | | | Jakimchuk | | Dr. Calef, EPB research reports - caribou population |
| | 14551 | | | Jakimchuk | | CWS study on the Kaminuriak herd - population |
| | 14560-61 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Vol. 4, Biological Research Series - wintering grounds |
| | 14567-70 | | | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Dr. Kline - study of the abandonment of a caribou range in Norway due to a road access |
| | 14573-82 | | | Banfield | | Paper given at 1971 Seminar in Europe; renewable resources research; research by Jakimchuk; caribou populations and migratory routes |
| | 14584-86 | | | Jakimchuk | | Snow depth and conditions - Vol. 5, 1972 studies |
| | 14592 | | | Jakimchuk | | 1971, 1972 studies re caribou activities, movements |
| | 14595-14606 | | | Jakimchuk | | Survey work 1971: caribou migration; Dempster Highway - need for research into caribou/highway interaction |
| | 14610-16 | | | Jakimchuk | | Further research warranted as to post-calving aggregation; abandonment - impacts on the Porcupine herd; Dempster Highway interaction |
| | 14626-28 | | | Jakimchuk | | Baseline information as to the Dempster Highway impact on caribou incomplete |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|--|
| 96 | 14636-58 | Dec. 4 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Need for more study re use of Dempster Highway for transport of construction materials etc; impact on caribou migrations |
| | 14666-67 | | | Banfield Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Research responsibility of a government agency; herd management; future developments are unpredictable - need for research |
| | 14669-78 | | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou on the coast - McEwen 1952; caribou wintering areas; snow fence research; additional research required |
| | 14680-83 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Research as to calving area shifts; 40-Mile Herd - decline, reasons; Alaskan studies - duplicating of research; access |
| | 14690-14704 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Biological Report Series, 1972, Vol. 14 - harassment of birds; Vol. 29 - helicopter overflights; long-term disturbance studies; bird counts; flight height; Northwest Project Study Report - Vol. 1 - 1971 |
| 97 | 14710-15 | Dec. 5 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Hemming, "The Distribution Movement Patterns of Caribou in Alaska"; Skoog, Curatols, studies of 40-Mile Caribou Herd |
| | 14717-20 | | | Hollingworth Marshall | Foothills CAGPL | FPC report on Fairbanks corridor |
| | 14722-32 | | | Bell Jakimchuk | NWT IB/MA | CWS survey, moose, Mackenzie Valley; CAGPL survey, sensitive moose areas; ESP Report 73-27, "Inventory of Wildlife Habitat of the Mackenzie Valley and Northern Yukon"; application environmental statement, "Protection Measures - Mammals" |
| | 14734-35 | | | Templeton Hemstock | EPB CAGPL | Research to meet government requirements |
| | 14772-94 | | | Templeton Hemstock Banfield Scott | MVPI | Cross-delta, Fort Simpson route changes; EPB environmental impact matrix; Sorensen, "Some Procedures and Programs for Environmental Impact Assessment"; Ross, "The Nanaimo Environmental Assessment Methodology" |
| | 14794 | | | Templeton Gunn | | CAGPL studies of Yukon coast spits, barrier beaches |
| | 14800 | | | Templeton Gunn | | Biological Report Series, Vol. 14, Chap. 7 |
| | 14806 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Report on cross-delta route |
| | 14826-31 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | CAGPL impact assessment doesn't contain impact of completed Dempster highway |
| | 14833-34 | | | Scott | MVPI | Brooks, number of bird species, North Slope; CAGPL bird reports |
| | 14856-60 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | CAGPL report giving critical bird areas, Delta and Arctic Coast |
| 98 | 14892-94 | Dec. 8 | | Scott Hemstock | CAGPL | Siltation studies, North Slope ponds, lakes |
| | 14897-904 | | | Gunn | | Noise disturbance studies, Lapland longspur, snow geese, compressors, aircraft |
| | 14906-11 | | | Gunn | | CWS studies, peregrine falcons, Mackenzie Delta; CAGPL bottom sampling, Shallow Bay |
| | 14912-19 | | | Scott Gunn | | Goose grazing, McConnell River; CAGPL revegetation studies; increased human access to birds, recommendations |
| | 14920-25 | | | Jakimchuk | | Bluenose caribou herd not studied; Kelsall, Bluenose herd wintering ground; CWS surveys; Bluenose population |
| | 14941-45 | | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou herds, post-development, pre-development; study duration |
| | 14958 | | | Jakimchuk | | Child, caribou perception of simulated above-ground pipeline |
| | 14969-71 | | | Scott Marshall | CAGPL | McEwan, Porcupine calving herd appearing on North Slope March 25th |
| | 14973 | | | Jakimchuk | | Biological Report Series, recommendations re: work curtailment to minimize caribou disturbance |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| 98 | 14979-82 | Dec. 8 | YK | Scott Jakimchuk | MVPI CAGPL | Caribou reactions to stimuli; future study areas |
| | 14991- 15006 | | | Scott Berger Marshall Hemstock Banfield | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Studies needed for game management programme; studies of other developments; restriction of CAGPL studies to pipeline impact; continuation of Biological Report Series for government; E-SP studies |
| 99 | 15007-22 | Dec. 9 | | Marshall Scott | | Request for Foothills reports - "Assessment of chilled versus Non-Chilled Pipeline", "Mackenzie Valley Gas Pipeline Right-of-Way Drainage and Erosion-Hydrology", "River Crossings Preliminary Design Data", "Thaw Consolidation Tests"; Geist's report for Inquiry counsel; CARC reports not all produced - "Production, Transportation and On Shore Activities of Off Shore Oil and Gas Development in the Beaufort Sea", "Some Anticipated Effects of a Buried Chilled Gas Pipeline", "Some Conflict between the Scheduling of Pipeline Construction and Environmental Phenomena", "An Overview of the Status of Enforcement of Environmental Legislation in the Northwest Territories", "A North Slope Off Shore Corridor for a Gas Pipeline, an Aspect of Alternative Routing Consideration", "Annotated List of Environmental Issues of Relevance in the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry", "The Mackenzie Valley Transportation Corridor Study", "Case History of the Pointed Mountain Gas Pipeline", "Studies Which Estimate the Number of Southern Transients that Can Be Expected in the Delta, 1975-85"; CAGPL Biological Report series available for inspection |
| | 15026 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | McEwen's survey, overwintering caribou, North Slope; Biological Report series, vol. 5 |
| | 15057 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | List of Foothills documents has arrived |
| | 15064 | | | Hemstock Scott | CAGPL MVPI | Hemstock, paper to Royal Society, parks, game preserves, development lands |
| | 15080 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Pearse, "some economic and social implications of the proposed Arctic International Wildlife Range." |
| | 15082-83 | | | Scott | | Hemstock's Royal Society paper; Assessment Group report, p. 378 |
| | 15085-104 | | | Hemstock Scott | | Application, 7.5 p. 9; 14, 6. 39 Aesthetics, visual impact of pipeline; PAAG, p. 339, local people's views p. 382, archaeological salvage; Cinq-Mars', Reeve's and Miller's reports, archaeological salvage |
| | 15106-15 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Foothills environmental statement and map series, information sources; Lombard North's studies |
| | 15136-85 | | | Environmental panel | | By Foothills consultants for environmental statement |
| 100 | 15192 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | | Decision-making process, mitigative measures |
| | 15203-27 | | | Bouckhout | | Biological field studies; fish population studies by Aquatic Environment and Fisheries and Marine Service; Gunn, snow goose population, North Slope, Calef, Mackenzie Buffalo Sanctuary; CWS, Bluenose herd; planned studies, Foothills |
| | 15233-58 | | | Kondla Whitney | Foothills Foothills | Chant and Cloutier, "Parameters for Ecosystem Evaluation" ("Planning and Finance Service, Occasional Paper No. 1") evaluation through objective criteria; Stardom, woodland caribou, Lake Winnipeg area; Freddi, Selkirk caribou herd; |
| | 15233-58 | | | Kondla Whitney | Foothills Foothills | Dr. Pruitt's student, woodland caribou; woodland caribou information in other CWS reports, e.g. "Migratory Waterfowl Surveys in the Area of Mills Lake"; "Objective and Subjective Judgements in Environmental Impact Analysis"; collecting data from other reports on wood bison; Application, part 5, section D, "Environmental Statement". |
| | 15260 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Review of culvert studies by Fisheries and Marine Service |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS)

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| 100 | 15274-83 | Dec. 10 | YK | Bouckhout Whitney | Foothills Foothills | Environmental studies by CAGPL available to Foothills; Foothills concentrates studies on non-common route areas, report completion scheduling |
| | 15283-85 | | | Scott Hayden | MVPI Foothills | Foothills consultants have read CAGPL studies; gaps in CAGPL studies; studies required before making recommendations about river crossings |
| | 15317-18 | | | Scott Hayden | | More information required on commercial, domestic fisheries; request for research program on community laterals |
| | 15354-59 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | CWS report, Bluenose herd; permission to release required from author; Geist's report on caribou Bluenose herd - for cross-examination use; DeBach's report; Hawley surveys, CWS; reports, Hawley 1966, Thomas 1967, DOE |
| | 15361-63 | | | Whitney | | His own article in <u>Science</u> re reindeer herding; reference to article by Klein |
| | 15374 | | | Scott | | Fyfe, moving eagle nests |
| | 15380 | | | Whitney | | Deficiencies in Arctic Gas environmental studies |
| 101 | 15383-89 | Dec.11 | | Anthony | CARC | Reply to Marshall re: obtaining CARC reports; what CARC list comprises; "The Annotated List of Environmental Issues of Relevance to the Inquiry" |
| | 15390-402 | | | Scott Whitney Hayden Kondla Finney | MVPI Foothills Foothills Foothills Foothills | Deficiencies in research; future research needs; deficiencies in CAGPL application; winter ecology; winter siltation study; permanent roads in fens and swamps; rare vegetation; biophysical land classification; raptor nesting; biological variability impact of barging on waterfowl; native civilization |
| | 15409-33 | | | Peterson | CARC | DOE research programs; Land Use Information Map Series; Environmental - Social Program; Rept. 74-17; "Pipeline North: The Challenge of Arctic Oil and Gas"; "1972 Expanded Guidelines for Northern Pipelines"; scope of E.S.P. research projects and PAAG report, general compared with more specific; geographic coverage of E-S P reports; "Mackenzie Valley and Northern Pipelines, Regional Analysis; E-S P Open File 106 PAAG Report; P. 377-383, 312,310; Janes, E-S P open File 106 |
| | 15435 | | | Peterson | | Nature Canada |
| | 15436 | | | Peterson | | UNESCO "Guidelines for the Selection of Biosphere Reserves in Canada"; Ecological Reserves in Canada; Ecological Sites in Northern Canada; Ecological Sites in Subarctic Canada |
| | 15438 | | | Peterson | | Canadian Man and the Biosphere Rept. No. 6 |
| | 15439 | | | Peterson | | CAGPL Phase III evidence, Chick Lake Study |
| | 15445 | | | Peterson | | "IBP Ecological Sites in Subarctic Canada"; "Ecological Sites in Northern Canada" |
| | 15447-48 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Studies on vegetation, land form, permafrost, E-S P volumes 73-4, 74-5, 74-44 |
| | 15457-60 | | | Scott Anthony | MVPI CARC | Geist, "Harassment of Large Mammals and Birds with a Critique of the Research Submitted by Arctic Gas Study Ltd., on this subject;" DeBock and Surrendi Porcupine caribou herd; production of CARC reports |
| | 15478 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Batelle, "A Convective Model for Subsurface Flow Around a chilled Pipeline". |
| | 15492-501 | | | Marshall | | NES report on fenland area along route |
| | 15521 | | | Zoltai | | Experiments, prevention of artificial palsa formation in wet fens |
| 102 | 15543 | Dec.12 | | Zoltai | | E-S P 73-4, recommendations |
| | 15595-604 | | | Peterson | CARC | Harrison Island, Williams Island, long-term studies; "I.B.P. Ecological Sites in Sub-Arctic Canada"; Hart Lake, long-term studies; hydrological studies Peter Lake, gravel removal studies, Caribou Hills I.B.P. site |
| | 15646 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Dagg and Campbell, wolverine pelt counts |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS (continued))

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|---|
| 103 | 15712-13 | Dec.15 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | NES report, "Pipeline related borrow studies, Cross delta alternative route, east of Fort Simpson re-alignment"; Avcon Consultants Ltd, "Aviation Weather Study, Prudhoe Bay to Shingle Point |
| | | | | Ryder | MVPI | Surrendi, DeBock and Dennington report; draft format |
| | 15720-22 | | | Stein | CARC | Impact studies conducted by Fisheries and Marine Service; "Guidelines for the protection of fish resources of N.W.T. during highway construction and operation" |
| | 15734-35 | | | Stein | CARC | ESP 73-1 Stein et al, ESP 74-7 Jessop et al, Jessop and Lilley, 1975 |
| | 15742-43 | | | Stein | | Recommended establishment of an aquatic ecosystem program, biological monitoring programs |
| | 15745 | | | Walker | CARC | Evaluation of coastal route re: government/industry data exchange |
| | 15755-67 | | | Anthony | CARC | North Yukon freshwater fisheries studies. 1973, 73-21; Freshwater aquatic ecology in North Yukon, October 1973, 17-21; Freshwater fishery resources of North Yukon 73-6; Biological Report Series Vol. 15, Chapters II, III; Environmental Social Committee Reports No. 73-6, 74-20; Biological Engineering Evaluation, Volume I; ESP; Beaufort Sea Project |
| | 15770-73 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Overwintering sites re: Porcupine, Bell Rivers cited; McCart Report, 1973 cited |
| | 15796-97 | | | Millen | CARC | Pipeline construction guide, central and southern British Columbia, July 1974 re: gravel removal |
| | 15800-06 | | | Stein | | Summary - studies of speaker, Dr. McCart; Beaufort Sea Program, overview report re: fish resources - pipeline impact |
| | 15808-10 | | | Stein | | Highway construction monitoring - Smith Creek; Great Bear River hydro development; domestic fishing and spawning areas (general) |
| | 15812 | | | Millen | | Ochre River - winter flow variation at crossings |
| | 15822 | | | Stein | | Stein Report re: Artic charremoval from Big Fish River |
| | 15828 | | | Stein Marshall | CARC CAGPL | Biological Report Series re: methanol toxicity |
| | 15838 | | | Stein Marshall | | Reference to Dr. McCart's studies |
| 104 | 15841-49 | Dec.16 | | Bayly Stein | COPE/ITC | Synoptic helicopter surveys, intensive stream studies on Mackenzie re: aquatic resource - fish habitats, food habits, migrations and migratory routes |
| | 15850-61 | | | Stein Bayly | | References to: Beaufort Sea Project; Mann et al, 1974; Stein et al, 1973; Jessop and Lilley Report; Craig and Mann 1974. re: spawning, movement, habits of Arctic cisco, humpback whitefish |
| | 15867-70 | | | Stein | | Recommendation - further studies on sedimentation, toxicity; relate work to Northern species, organisms, environment, fish populations |
| | 15886 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Beaufort Sea study re: inconnu feeding habits |
| | 15896-99 | | | Stein | | Fish migration studies at Shallow Bay |
| | 15903 | | | Stein | | Logging of Arctic char catch at Cache River; siltation impact studies by Drs. N. Snow, D. Rosenberg cited |
| | 15908-12 | | | Steigenberger Marshall | | Fisheries Service, Vancouver - Yukon studies terminated March 31, 1975, Stein et al; tagging program, Shingle Point in Mackenzie Delta; Craig and McCart Report |
| | 15913-41 | | | Stein Steigenberger Walker Millen | CARC CARC CARC CARC | Arctic Gas fisheries studies in Yukon: Fisheries Department study on the Mackenzie; river crossing studies - Rengleng, Rock, LaBiche, Martin Rivers; rivers in need of further study |
| | 15942-43 | | | Steigenberger | | "Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies," Volume I, Technical Report, PAC-T75-19 |
| | 15949-52 | | | Steigenberger | | "Northern Yukon Fisheries Studies, 1973" 74-20 |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 104 | 15966 | Dec. 16 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | "The past five years, lessons learned and their effects on the Mackenzie Delta Planning" |
| | 15973-75 | | | Walker | CARC | Enforcement proposals re: construction practices, (directed to Mr. Goudge) |
| 105 | 15976 | Dec. 17 | | Goudge | MVPI | Fyles - list of reports requested by Banfield Reports - clearance by D.O.E. |
| | 15983 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Studies of streams in southern Canada as suggested for Mackenzie region |
| | 15996 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Re: Bissett's letter to Dr. Fyles - request for reports not listed |
| | 15998-16010 | | | Anthony Walker Stein Millen | CARC | Panelists' information base re: reading of all evidence; objectives of Fisheries Service Program; programs underway re: fish habitat; highway monitoring study; protection of slopes from erosion; passage of sub-surface flows |
| | 16014-77 | | | Walker | | Research cost re: pipeline, incomplete to date |
| | 16024-30 | | | Stein | CARC | Aquatic Environments Volume 15 of Biological Report series, Chapter 4 re: sedimentation; Doctors Snow and Rosenberg, Freshwater Institute re: sedimentation; request for copy of recommendations re: stream crossings affected by highway |
| | 16032 | | | Walker | CARC | Unpublished reports re: impact of highway on aquatic resources in Yukon |
| | 16035-36 | | | Steigenberger Marshall | CARC CAGPL | Beaufort Sea program re: critical overwintering areas for fish; Aquatic Environments re: water availability studies on the North Slope |
| | 16037-43 | | | Steigenberger | | Amount of water required for testing pipe re: McCart's study; measurement of springs discharge; water availability re: North Slope; fish in critical habitat |
| | 16054-56 | | | Stein | | Beaufort Sea studies re: overwintering site, Malloch Bay; Dr. McCart's study re: spawning and overwintering sites |
| | 16061-64 | | | Marshall Steigenberger | | Byron Report re: river engineering and hydrological matters, recommendations; fish re: sedimentation; extent of pipe burial, length of crossing, protection against erosion |
| | 16074 | | | Marshall | | "Terrestrial Mammal Studies Along Cross-Delta Pipeline Route", Renewable Resources Consulting Services Limited, December, 1975 |
| | 16075-80 | | | Ryder Stein Walker Steigenberger | MVPI CARC CARC CARC | Tolerance levels of species to environmental damage; mitigation and engineering techniques; winter studies re: every tributary; reaction of methanol in Arctic; overwintering areas; gravel resources; water quantities; effect of sedimentation on overwintering areas |
| | 16083 | | | Steigenberger | | "Impacts of forest harvesting on streams in the Slim Creek Watershed in the Central Interior of B.C.", B.C. Fish and Wildlife Branch, presented at a Forest Soils and Stream Ecology Program, May 1975 |
| | 16092-96 | | | Ryder | | Dr. McCart's stream catalogue |
| | 16117-18 | | | Ryder | | Report Series, volumes 16 and 34 |
| | 16134-52 | | | Lent | CARC | Skoog, caribou centres of habitation, disappearance of caribou from Seward Peninsula, location of calving grounds; wintering grounds, Child, Collins, biological reports of Arctic Gas and Renewable Resources; energy loss from insect harassment, Geist; use of coastal zone, Child, LeResche; calving concentration, Skoog, early spring movement, Munro; movement in insect season, Bergerud; protein in vegetation; behavioral responses of caribou, structures; contract effect, Geist |
| 106 | 16154-55 | Dec. 18 | | Father Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | History of Indian people of the N.W.T. re: discovery of oil in Mackenzie Basin, Klondike Gold Rush, Norman Wells oil discovery |
| | 16159-68 | | | Lent | | Charles Champion, "Assessment of Project Status: Trans-Alaska Pipeline", February 6, 1975; Allen Carson, "An Analysis of Environmental Stipulation Compliance on the Trans-Alaska Pipeline", September 10, 1975 construction scheduling delays, environmental consequences |
| | 16169 | | | Lent | | Preference for open ditching; areas used by muskoxen crossed by pipeline; seasonal and sex differentials re: animals encounter to pipe |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (OTHER THAN EXHIBITS) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 106 | 16180-81 | Dec. 18 | YK | Lent | CARC | Bergerud, Klein, Millen, Jonkel re: disturbance and barrier effects |
| | 16187-88 | | | Anthony | CARC | Two Arctic Gas reports re: graph, locations of Alaska herd |
| | 16191-94 | | | Calef | CARC | Caribou population studies, Banfield, Kelsall, Thomas, Parker, Murie, Skoog |
| | 16196-203 | | | Calef | | Skoog, population of Steese 40-Mile caribou herd; Banfield, Kaminuriak caribou crossing Hudson Bay Railroad; Parker, population of Kaminuriak herd; Klein study, abandonment of ranges by reindeer in Norway; Whetmore study re: caribou in Labrador |
| | 16214 | | | Calef | | Caribou sensitivity re: disturbance on calving grounds, Lent, Bergerud, DeBock |
| | 16218-23 | | | Calef | | Calef and Grant Lorty study, caribou calving; Biological Report series, Jakimchuk's map of migratory movements; Jakimchuk's study re: summer energy in caribou; Renewable Resources Consulting Company, caribou calves mortality |
| | 16232-40 | | | Calef | | Calef and Grant Lorty study, distribution of caribou; Jakimchuk's study, caribou migratory periods; DeBock, caribou reaction to humans; unknown information re: caribou winter ranges, migration routes, population balance |
| | 16558-59 | | | Lent | | Research re: pipeline effect on caribou and moose, Alaska Department of Fish and Game; foxes, North Slope |
| | 16265-67 | | | Lent Marshall | CARC | Dr. Banfield, comparison of environmental and natural effects; CWS, mortality on calving grounds; Lent's study on western Arctic sub-population; Alaska Department of Fish and Game, caribou population; Murie's study, population estimates of caribou; EPB reports re: table of population size and densities of various North American caribou herds |
| | 16277-79 | | | Marshall | CARC | LGL report "Ornithological Studies, Cross-Delta Route", December, 1975, snow goose surveys, ground transect report, aerial survey report, comparison report with recommendations, concern for Mackenzie Delta |
| 107 | 16281-82 | Jan. 12 | | Anthony | CARC | Papers presented at the December CARC conference filed; available - three reports not previously completed |
| | 16314 | | | Templeton | EPB | Arctic Gas Environmental Assessment of the Cross Delta Route Change - December 19, 1975 |
| | 16338-39 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Wildlife and bird disturbance studies; aircraft altitudes, frequency; implanting of radiosonde |
| | 16352-59 | | | McT-Cowan Wilimovsky Templeton | EPB | Environmental assessment methods and techniques; impact matrix interaction matrix Nanaimo Environmental Assessment methodology; KSIM computer model; Garrison River diversion; Bureau of Reclamation analysis |
| | 16364-65 | | | Templeton | | Updating of studies re: Arctic Gas route change |
| | 16371 | | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Use of the construction team to collect data on their day off when they are recreation fishing |
| | 16373 | | | Wilimovsky | | No systematic attempt to study trends of domestic fisheries |
| | 16388-95 | | | McT-Cowan Templeton | | Data and study sufficient enough to assess environmental impact; overflight and disturbance studies by Dr. Gunn; animal disturbance studies; stress-physiological, behavioural |
| | 16399-406 | | | Berger McT-Cowan | | Route preference re: differing opinion as to caribou sensitivity, pipeline interaction; coastal wintering of caribou; population and herd composition |
| | | | | | | |
| 108 | 16407 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | | Caribou issues - difference of opinions among experts; data gaps |
| | 16410 | | | McT-Cowan | | Zhigunov - Russian reindeer, collapse due to exhaustion; Dr. Bannikoff, reindeer studies, damaged lungs of Saiga antelope due to over-exertion |
| | 16415-16 | | | Gourdeau | EPB | The Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline, vol.5 - E-S P Report; hunting and trapping statistics |
| | 16424-25 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Research has been massive yet predictive value is low; single studies integration required; need to test hypothesis of flies on the coast |
| | | | | | | |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 108 | 16460-64 | Jan. 13 | YK | Wilimovsky Templeton McT-Cowan | EPB EPB EPB | Study assessing the effects of construction on stream environments in north-western Canada; three to four studies done for government; quantity of gravel available from outwash plains; blasting - distances from caribou, Offshore Seismic Seminar, 1974, published by DOE, Fisheries and Marine Service; the Defence Research Agency experimented as to effects of blasts on underwater organisms |
| | 16467 | | | Templeton | | Guidelines for environmental training of pipeline construction workers', July 1973, Oetting & Doyle |
| | 16503 | | | Adam | EPB | Strang study in 1973, erosion, disturbance |
| | 16512-13 | | | McT-Cowan | | Studies re: Grizzly bears; Biological Report Series, vol. 32 |
| 109 | 16585 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | | Need for a land capability study |
| | 16602 | | | Thomson | EPB | Impact studies |
| | 16674-84 | | | Craik Bliss Wilimovsky Adam | EPB EPB | Environmental work by CAGSL; revegetation, money invested in research; subjective conclusions; directions of research, slope stability, bird disturbances, experimentation re: winter roads |
| | 16690-701 | | | Wilimovsky | | Value of research, need for continuing research; siltation; fish and game management |
| 110 | 16708-10 | Jan. 15 | | Wilimovsky | | Fish management; need for an inventory of fish stocks |
| | 16714-17 | | | Berger McT-Cowan | | Attempts to establish quantification for living resources |
| | 16735 | | | Berger | | Environmental impact statement of FPC |
| | 16737-39 | | | Scott | MVPI | Reports by the Beaufort Sea Project, availability |
| | 16747-49 | | | Bergerud | CARC | Arctic Gas studies - need for uniform data collection, short-term impacts studies; corridors |
| | 16756 | | | Bergerud | | Jakimchuk's studies; Child's studies in Alaska re: caribou birth rates, mortalities |
| | 16760 | | | Bergerud | | Child's studies re: snow fences, migratory crossings |
| | 16767-68 | | | Bergerud | | Geist-harassment of caribou, adaptation; Murie - caribou population in Alaska; wolf/caribou relationship - use by wolves of trails |
| | 16777-80 | | | Lent | CARC | Reindeer studies in Norway, Soviet Union, Seward Peninsula Alaska; caribou harassment |
| | 16782-84 | | | Calef | CARC | Bergerud's study in Newfoundland; Skoog's work in Alaska, re: caribou decline |
| | 16789-90 | | | Calef | | Route preference - theory, research; Bergerud's work in Newfoundland; insect harassment |
| | 16797-817 | | | Calef Bergerud | | Need for detailed demographic studies; jaw bone samples; CWS population data; need for information on disease; Kelsall's study re: Kaminuriak herd; predation monitoring of harvests; A. DeBock - Dempster Highway; disturbance studies; other herds |
| | 16817 | | | Calef | | Dr. Kalen's studies of the impact of snow vehicles on wildlife |
| | 16830-33 | | | Bergerud Lent | | Population studies, Nelchina herd by Leopold, Darling (1953); Elton, "Mice, Voles and Lemmings" - study of Newfoundland caribou herd |
| | 16858-59 | | | Bergerud Lent | | Skoog's work re: Nelchina herd; Arctic herd, Mealy Mountain herd |
| | 16861 | | | Calef | CARC | Studies by DeBock, Dr. Klein, re: reaction of caribou to aircraft, altitude of aircraft |
| | 16869-70 | | | Calef | | Population declines in various herds - Bluenose, 40-Mile herd; Skoog's thesis, 'The Biology of Caribou in Alaska' |
| | 16872 | | | Lent | | Doyle, an early explorer, visiting a village noticed a vast number of skins |
| | 16883-85 | | | Calef Lent | CARC | Nelchina herd, study by G. Boss; 40-Mile herd; paper by Skoog |
| | 16891-94 | | | Lent | | Study on calving areas of the Porcupine, Arctic, Prudhoe Bay caribou herds; Skoog's work |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| 111 | 16907-08 | Jan. 16 | IN | Calef Carter | CARC CAGPL | Data on Porcupine caribou herd by Renewable Resources, Biological Report Series |
| | 16914-23 | | | Calef Lent Bergerud | CARC | Calef, Skoog, studies of Porcupine herd calving grounds; Bergerud, Newfoundland herd; Surrendi and DeBock, wintering Porcupine herd |
| | 16930 | | | Calef Carter | | Calef to EPB, impact on Porcupine herd |
| | 16950-58 | | | Lent Calef Bergerud | | Only one biologist studying Alaskan caribou herds north of Yukon River; Calef's report to EPB re: protecting caribou; further studies of caribou to be done; more work done on grizzlies than wolves |
| | 16975-85 | | | Davies | MVPI | Problems with environmental impact statements, in appendix "A" of Davies' evidence; impact studies tell little of system sensitivities, siltation in streams as example; some social environmental studies done to justify route selection based on economic criteria; corridor, route selection study methods; on-site reconnaissance of possible corridors; selecting routes requires more detailed data, analysis |
| C-24 | 2425-26 | Aug. 23 | TL | Hushion | Foothills | Studies re: damage, contamination, restoration |
| C-25 | 2484-85 | Sept. 8 | FS | Dixon | NWT CC | Regional impact studies in Alaska, Fort Simpson re: impact multiplier |
| | 2487-89 | | | Dixon | | Work force required during peak construction periods |
| | 2565 | | | Ivans | Citizen | 1971 Financial Statement of Government of NWT |
| C-27 | 2752-53 | Sept. 10 | | Erion | Citizen | Gemini North re: CAGPL's major economic consultant; Van Ginkle |
| C-28 | 2822-23 | Sept. 10 | Wr | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Rufus Moses research re: map of Fort Wrigley trappers, routes, animals trapped, mammals hunted, permanent and temporary camps |
| C-31 | 3029-30 | Oct. 7 | FR | Menez | Citizen | Sawmill study Fort Resolution |
| C-32 | 3070-71 | Oct. 8 | | M. Beaulieu | Citizen | Pine Point Mines licence for pit de-watering re environmental study on effects of water, forestation deterioration |
| C-33 | 3123-24 | Oct. 9 | FS | Berger | | Northwest Territories Association of Municipalities study re impact of pipeline on Northern municipalities |
| C-34 | 3256 | Oct. 15 | YK | Duesterhus | Citizen | Transcript, Volume 47, page 6232 re Templeton's definition of "impact" |
| | 3258-62 | | | Duesterhus | | Department of the Environment reports re erosion in the Mackenzie Valley and on the North Slope; Report 74-29 re Yukon-Beaufort Sea Coast; Biological Report Volume 17 re braided streams and tundra, Volume 3 re Mackenzie Valley |
| | | | | Deusterhus | | Pipeline Development, 1973" re storm in the Mackenzie Mountains; "Hydrometric Data Collection in the Mackenzie River Basin" re erosion in Mackenzie Mountains |
| | 3362 | Oct. 16 | | Watson | Citizen | "The Fifth Disaster" from "National Indian Law Library Journal Announcements", January to March, 1975, Volume 3, No. 1 |
| C-35 | 3400 | Oct. 22 | LI | Wheeler | Citizen | Frobisher Bay study on outside worker abuse of Native women |
| | 3421 | | | O'Connor | Citizen | Task Force Report on Business - Problems encountered by northern business men in obtaining contracts |
| C-36 | 3487 | Jan. 28 | In | B. Allen | Citizen | Regional Planning Committee re community development |
| | 3527-28 | Jan. 29 | | Sineok | Citizen | Hobart report - cultural replacement policy by churches |
| | 3532-33 | | | Sineok | | Data shortcomings in Hobart Report |
| | 3555 | | | Binder | Citizen | Pimlott report on Beaufort Sea drilling |
| C-38 | 3628-30 | Feb. 12 | | Berger | | Brief summary of environmental studies evidence given at formal hearings |
| | 3652-55 | | | Allison | Citizen | "Pipeline Impact Anchorage" study on social impact of Alyeska Pipeline |
| | 3667-69 | Feb. 15 | | Berger | | Beaufort Study Project re: potential for, impact of an oil well blowout |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| C-39 | 3708 | Feb.18 | In | Robertson | Citizen | Studies on Impact Centre in Alaska, possibility in Inuvik |
| | 3756-58 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Map series showing maximum extent of hunting, fishing, trapping; land use; "Eskimo land use and occupancy in the Western Arctic" |
| 112 | 17045 | Jan.20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Helios Hernandez, forest fires, Inuvik area |
| | 17051 | | | Bliss | | Dr. G. Scotter 1970, reindeer herd range |
| | 17064 | | | Bliss | | Slaney Reports, '72-'74 beluga whales arrival in Delta |
| | 17078 | | | Ballem | GPC-D | Slaney report, beluga whales in Delta area |
| | 17082-94 | | | Bliss | | Sergeant, beluga studies, Somerset Island, Hudson Bay; studies needed re beluga in Delta area; Taglu gas development volume "Information in support of Land Tenure Agreement Application"; Gill, spruce regeneration after large number taken for pilings, research needed; University of Alberta, artificial green-house heating; University of Saskatchewan, compressor station exhaust to heat greenhouses; Helios Hernandez, assessment of landscape units, vegetation types |
| | 17104-08 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Taglu gas development volume; research needed on horsetail in Delta, possible impact from toxic chemical spills |
| | 17114-22 | | | Bliss | | E-SP report no. 74-42, D. Bissett, "Resource harvest - hunter-trapper in the Mackenzie Valley, 1974; research to be done, impact of disturbance to calving caribou, reindeer; Russian studies, sedge-moss vegetation converted to moss by geese over-grazing; impact of toxic spills on vegetation |
| 113 | 17130 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Research done by Hobart in north |
| | 17139-43 | | | Hobart | | Honigman, "Arctic Townsman", 1967, study of Inuvik |
| | 17159-72 | | | Hobart | | Claremont, 1963, "Deviance among Indians and Eskimos in Aklavik, Northwest Territories"; Parsons, study for DIAND, white attitudes towards natives; C.Y. Kus, '69-'70, Canada Manpower study, family income figures, NWT; Petroleum Industry Committee on Employment of Northern Residents, native employment figures, '71-'75 |
| | 17179-80 | | | Hobart | | Honigman, report on Inuvik, 1967, native children, school enrolment, dropout; Derek Smith, 1967, employment interests, occupational aspirations of Delta school children |
| | 17186-87 | | | Hobart | | Study models; Hobart's research interests in north |
| | 17245 | | | Hobart | | Hobart, "Inuit Employment, 1973-74, Coppermine, NWT" |
| | 17253-65 | | | Hobart | | Hobart, second report to Gulf, native-employees for exploration work; evaluation of Nortran program; native school children occupational aspirations |
| | 17267-75 | | | Hobart | | Study for Gulf on reactions of Coppermine workers to exploration employment; applicability to study impact of pipeline on Delta communities |
| 114 | 17335-44 | Jan.22 | | Bayly Mainland | COPE/ITC GPC-D-I | Borrow material inventory, Delta area by Arctic Petroleum Operations Association and DIAND; fish studies, Big Horn Point borrow site |
| | 17377 | | | Bayly | | "Oilweek", 4/12/72, geopressure zones in relation to blowouts in gas wells |
| | 17383-84 | | | Bayly Mainland | | "Interim Guidelines for the Disposal of Waste Fluids from Petroleum Exploration Drilling in the Canadian North" |
| | 17410 | | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Mollard and Associates, gravel reserves in Delta area |
| 115 | 17565 | Jan.23 | | Guyn | GPC-D-S | Ice fog studies by Slaney |
| | 17572-73 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-S | "Mackenzie Delta Gas Development System" by Delta Producers, 1975 |
| | 17591-92 | | | Ballem | GPC-D | 1974, Van Ginkel and Associates, socio-economic report on 16 Mackenzie communities; CAGPL will produce report in phase 4 |
| 116 | 17611 | Jan.24 | | Scott | GPC-D-G | Environmental studies on ability of Liverpool Bay and Husky Lakes to accommodate traffic of module barges to Parsons Lake |
| | 17617-18 | | | Stamberg | | Letter of application for land use permit to back-fill sumps |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|---------------------|---|
| 116 | 17623 | Jan. 24 | IN | Bayly Stamberg | COPE/ITC GPC-D-S | Environmental study of Husky Lakes and Liverpool Bay; equipment requirements, safety standards for local movement of goods |
| | 17630 | | | Bayly Stamberg | | Micro-wave system or Anik Satellite study |
| | 17631-35 | | | Scott Stamberg Scott | MVPI GPC-D-G | Joint air strip between GULF and CAGSL, necessity of permanent road, possible locations of airstrip and permanent road |
| | 17645-55 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Environmental studies to assess effects of development by consultant, F.F. Slaney and Company |
| | 17651 | | | Rempel | | Aerial and ground surveys, maps outlining areas of bird use |
| | 17654 | | | Rempel | | Archaeological investigation by Fedirchuk, Millar |
| | 17659-72 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Effects of off-shore construction on whale distribution and behaviour, harvest rates of whales by natives, distribution and movement patterns, response to disturbance |
| | 17675 | | | Webb | | Environmental Studies on reactions of grizzly bear to aircraft and people |
| | 17704 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Studies planned to establish guidelines for chemical storage; surveys of barging effects on fish |
| | 17731 | | | Ballem Appleton | GPC-D | Slaney and Associates report on whales; Gulf's proposed study on barge activity and whales in Liverpool Bay |
| 117 | 17757-58 | Jan. 26 | | Ballem | | Whale studies, white whale study, environmental impact assessment; summer environmental programs |
| | 17761 | | | Webb | | Environmental study, fish in Harry Channel |
| | 17764 | | | Webb | | Studies of sites within critical bird areas, Kendall Island bird sanctuary |
| | 17768 | | | Appleton | | Arctic land use research program report on snowroad damage to vegetation |
| | 17772 | | | Appleton | | Site-specific environmental program, inter-relationship between reindeer overwintering and drilling activities |
| | 17773 | | | Rempel Webb | GPC-D-I | Environmental statement of Arctic Gas's supplement to application, fishery area of Delta |
| | 17776-78 | | | Webb Rempel Wopnford Appleton | GPC-D-S | Fishery studies in Big Horn Point area |
| | 17793 | | | Goudge | MVPI | "The Study of the Distribution and Movements of Snow Geese, Other Geese and Whistling Swans on the Mackenzie Delta, Yukon North Slope and Alaskan North Slope in August and September, 1975" |
| -- | 17807-09 | | | Rempel Appleton | GPC-D-I GPC-D-G | Studies on under-ice spills, Delta environmental protection unit, Beaufort Sea Environmental program; "Arctic Oil Contingency Plans for Gulf Oil Canada Ecological Evaluation"; Alaskan studies on spillage |
| | 17810 | | | Rempel | | A.P.O.A. report on granular material in the Richards Island area |
| | 17833-46 | | | Bell | NWT-IB/MA | "Communities of the Mackenzie", Van Ginkel and Associates Limited; "Response to Information Request for Socio-Economic Supplementary Concerns" |
| | 17846-48 | | | Berger | | Mainland's letter to Hancock, employment opportunities after construction |
| | 17875-76 | | | Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Study of impact of industrialization on health, mental health |
| | 17879-80 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Carney-Gemini reports |
| | 17884 | | | Bayly | | Hobart's study of Coppermine; Van Ginkel studies |
| | 17887-88 | | | Bayly | | Report of Gemini-North, Social and Economic Impact of the Proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline in Northern Canada |
| | 17894 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Gemini-North socio-economic assessment of Gulf, Imperial, Shell |
| | 17904 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Report by acres of skill categories, availability of workers |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| 118 | 17918-19 | Jan.27 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Hobart studies; letters to and from R.C.M.P. "G" Division |
| | 17931 | | | Sider | GPC-D-G | Study on three main communities, emphasis on Inuvik, by Van Ginkel Associates |
| | 17937 | | | Bayly | | Gemini North's report of social and economic impacts of proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline in Northern Canada re: impact of oil boom on Inuvik |
| | 17945-46 | | | Bayly | | Gemini North report on Delta trappers |
| | 17954-55 | | | Goudge Sider | MVPI | Hobart's work, Gulf's approach to local labour markets in Coppermine |
| | 17985-86 | | | Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Van Ginkel's study of physical loading on communities; R.C.M.P. study of problems of proposed pipeline |
| | 18031 | | | Bayly Czaja | GPC-D-S | Mackenzie Delta development system brochure by producers |
| | 18049-51 | | | Bayly | | Letter from Horsfield to Sam at Northern Assessment Group; reply to request for information on offshore drilling in Beaufort Sea |
| | 18062 | | | Bayly Horsfield | GPC-D-I | Emmerk contingency plan, "Preplanning for Emergencies", report by Daw of Imperial, overpressure; "Diary of a Dry Hole", Imperial Oil review |
| 119 | 18177-78 | Jan.28 | | Bayly Shaw | COPE | Forestry report by Northern Forest Research Centre, surface disturbances in Swan Hills oil field |
| -- | 18179 | | | Shaw | | Imperial table of breakdown of components of raw gas stream |
| | 18204 | | | Pimlott | COPE | Research by Arctic Biological Station of Fisheries Research Board of Canada on Arctic marine environments |
| | 18208-33 | | | Pimlott | | "Oil Under the Ice", offshore drilling in the Arctic; paper by Yates "Industry - Government Co-ordination with Northern Communities"; "How Imperial Built the First Arctic Island" by J.G. Riley; report by Imperial "Offshore and Tidal Flat Artificial Island Construction, Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea"; study by F.F. Slaney and Webb on environmental impact of Immerk Island construction; "Geopressure zones Throw Challenge to Drillers in Three Canadian Plays", geological formation pressures; "Mud, Weight Control in the Delta" by Daw; |
| | 18248-53 | | | Pimlott | | "Energy Under the Seas"; Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gases and Environmental Assessment publication, oil spills; "Environmental Effects of Petroleum Development in the Cook Inlet Area" by Evans, pipeline pollution |
| 120 | 18260-308 | Jan.29 | | Pimlott | | Beaufort Sea program; "Arctic Poses Extreme Technical Challenges", by Jones in Petroleum Engineer, January 1975; research programs on seals, polar bears, snow geese, murres; Beaufort Sea study on phyto and zoo plankton; reports by Grainger and Percy, Arctic Biological Station; paper by Sprague for CARC workshop; cost of Beaufort Sea program; paper by Thornberg called "Global Marine's Drilling System for the Arctic Offshore"; publications on spill frequency, "Energy Under the Oceans", "Storms are a Major Cause of Mobile Rig Mishaps Offshore" in "Offshore" magazine; paper by Deju called "A World-wide look at the Occurrence of High Pressure, High Fluid Pressures in Petro-liferous Basins" |
| -- | 18313-38 | | | Martell | COPE | Evidence-in-chief called "The Mackenzie Delta Wildlife - An Historical Review of Man's Impact" |
| | 18347 | | | Martell | | Caribou studies by Calef |
| 121 | 18360 | Feb.10 | | Goudge | MVPI | Reports from Beaufort Sea Environ. Program: Near Bottom Currents and Offshore Tides, Huggett et al; Hydrodynamics of an Oil Well Blowout, Topham; Climate in the Beaufort Sea, Walker; Movement and Deformation of Land-Fast Ice in the Southern Beaufort Sea, Cooper |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 121 | 18360-61 | Feb.10 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Evaluating Country Food in the Northern Native Economy, Dr. P. Usher; Oil Exploration and The Banks Landers, N. Simmons, T. Barry; The Application for Drilling Authority, Dome Gulf et al, Tingmiaik, K-91 and Dome Hunt Kapanoar, D-14, Vol. 2; Oil Spill Contingency Plan, Dome Petroleum Limited; Offshore Drilling For Oil in the Beaufort Sea, Nov. 27, 1975 |
| | 18369-87 | | | Percy | COPE/ITC | Need for pre-spill baseline data, post-spill impact data on Arctic marine ecosystems; temperate sea oil spill studies; Blumer, Kittredge - impact (physiological, behavioural) of spilled oil in Arctic marine ecosystems |
| | 18390-402 | | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Beaufort Sea Project - baseline aquatic ecosystem studies; plant, zooplankton quantities and distribution in southern Beaufort Sea; crude oil re impact on rates of nitrogen fixation of bacteria, denitrification, bacterial biodegradation potential, phytoplankton seaweed productivity |
| | 18410-24-A | | | Percy | COPE/ITC | Benthic organisms - impact of exposures to oil contaminated sediments; Blumer - lobsters re attraction to oil; degradation of oil trapped in sediments; Freegarde & Conover - redeposition of oil contaminated sediments; marine organisms - tolerance to short-term lethal oil exposure, sub-lethal oil exposure and associated physiological disorder; responses; need for further oil impact on Arctic marine ecosystems studies; American, Russian marine research programs |
| | 18424-B-25 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Main objectives of Environmental-Social Committee's Delta fish resource studies; results from Beaufort Sea study; Beaufort Sea Project B-2, Percy et al; Beaufort Sea Technical Report no. 8, Percy; Beaufort Sea Project Technical Report No. 6, Kendel et al, 1976; Beaufort Sea Technical Report No. 7, Galbraith, Hunter |
| | 18435 | | | Stein | | Resource monitoring studies to identify environmental problems, oil persistence in organisms, water |
| | 18439-44 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Studies - bird populations, nesting, molting sites, migration routes used in the Beaufort Sea and littoral zone, Arctic Islands; survey methods used to determine migrant populations, pollution sensitive areas - ice leads, nesting, staging areas |
| | 18450 | | | Barry | | Clean-up, rehabilitation of oiled seabirds |
| | 18458-61 | | | Barry | | Taglu oil well study - effects of noise levels on wildlife |
| | 18466-87 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Beaufort Sea Inquiry - white whale migration route, herding behaviour; Cunningham: Inlet whale population aerial survey photography; migration in leads to Delta calving sites; Slaney studies - correlation white whale calving site, warm water sources; whale sensitivity, behaviour re human noise, activity |
| -- | 18482 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Impact on whales and whale hunting, Slaney 1975 |
| 122 | 18489-94 | Feb.11 | | Sergeant | | Slaney studies - whale behaviour in Mackenzie Bay; Smith, Geraci - impact of oil intake on whales, seals (general); research recommendations re impact of water-borne sounds on whales |
| | 18498-518 | | | Smith | COPE/ITC | Summary of studies on ringed bearded seals - movements, population, Inuit community utilization, under-water sound recordings, role in marine ecosystem, mercury levels in marine mammals, breeding habitats, effect of contact with oil; summary of studies 1971-74 on seals in Beaufort Sea area - blood studies, effects of immersion in, ingestion of crude oil, population fluctuation, further study recommendations |
| | 18521 | | | Sergeant | | Slaney report - Inuit whale hunting in Kugmallit Bay |
| | 18530-47 | | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Summary of studies on polar bears - population dynamics, areal fidelity and population exchange, winter migration habits, methods of hunting seals, research recommendations - polar bears, seals, Arctic fox |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| 122 | 18554-61 | Feb. 11 | IN | Stein | COPE/ITC | Shallow Bay, Holmes Creek - fish utilization for migration, spawning; Winter Fisheries Survey Across the Mackenzie Delta", by G.J. Mann - suitability of Shallow Bay for fish overwintering |
| | 18565 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Bird utilization of ice leads |
| | 18583 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Kendall Island bird sanctuary boundary studies, 1958 |
| | 18592-94 | | | Evans Barry | CARC | "Likely Effects of Oil in the Canadian Arctic", 1970, Barry - oil leakage into major Mackenzie Valley river systems - impact on waterfowl |
| | 18597-99 | | | Barry | | Bird reaction to aircraft activity |
| | 18601-02 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Seismic techniques used in Beaufort Sea - impact on fish |
| | 18606-11 | | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Nutrient content sampling in Beaufort Sea, coastal areas; lack of research - inhibition of plant production in oil covered sea |
| | 18614-18 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Stephansson - whale feeding in leads; development of an international co-operative research program; Slaney reports 1955, 1975 - distribution of whale catch in Delta region; Beaufort Sea oil impact on whales studies |
| | 18633-41 | | | Stirling Percy Smith | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Value of DOE studies - Arctic fox in Banks Island; types of oil used in impact studies; impact of oil on seal birth lairs |
| | 18642 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Slaney report, 1975; "1975 Summary Report on Greenhouse Experimentation and Seed Increase Projects" by Northern Engineering Services; "A Report on a Shallow Seismic Survey in Three Areas of the Mackenzie Delta", 1975, by Kenting |
| | 18654-56 | | | Percy | | Beaufort Sea Program - failure to conduct oil under ice bio-degradation studies; Balaena Bay study |
| | 18662-70 | | | Grainger Percy | | Time required for further oil impact studies in Beaufort Sea; American Beaufort Sea Program; bio-degradation of oil under ice studies; oil compounds - passage in food chains, pollution biology - sublethal effects and behavioural responses |
| -- | 18690-91 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Gunn Report, 1975, - scheduling of summer construction in Delta |
| | 18695-718 | | | Smith Stein Stirling | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Site-specific study - impact of delta feederline system on fish stocks; "Environmental Assessment of Cross-Delta Route", CAGPL - impact on fish; "Acute Toxicity of Petrochemical Drilling Fluids, Components And Wastes on Fish", by Dr. Falk; Beaufort Sea Program - study critical coastal fish habitats, containment of oil spills in lagoons; "Offshore Drilling For Oil in the Beaufort Sea; a Preliminary Environmental Assessment", Dec.19, 1975, Dr. Millen - economic value, quantity of seal, polar bear catch; seal tagging program - movements in Beaufort Sea, Amundsen Gulf; mercury levels in seals in Holman Island area; Leffingwell - number of female polar bears killed in annual hunt |
| 123 | 18744-48 | Feb.12 | | Yates Elkin | MVPI MVPI | Studies conducted for regional planning in Delta |
| | 18753-59 | | | Yates Elkin | | Completion dates of regional planning studies, reports; "Energy in Canada's North, the search for Oil and Gas", in Nature, July/September, 1972 - offshore drilling in the Arctic - issuance of permits |
| | 18814-19 | | | Elkin | | Community planning options report - sources of background data |
| | 18841-44 | | | Yates Elkin | | Studies - enactment of Federal northern development policy; bodies involved in studies on northern oil development |
| | 18851-53 | | | Yates | | "Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline", Vol. 6, E-SP - preferential employment policy for native Northerners |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------|---|
| 124 | 18902-04 | Feb.13 | IN | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Storm surges on Beaufort Sea coast 1962-1973 - Delta inundation |
| | 18922-9018 | | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Beaufort Sea project - summary, of preliminary environmental assessment published in technical report #39 - oil well blowout scenarios for 3 sites in Beaufort Sea |
| | 19005-16 | | | Evans Milne | CARC | "Beaufort Sea and Mackenzie River Delta Environmental Studies", Beaufort S a Technical Reports - information gaps, identification of areas requiring further study; impact of marine oil spillage on climate - Campbell and Martin paper |
| 125 | 19026-29 | Feb.14 | | Shearer Lewis | COPE/ITC | Beaufort Sea projects, Northern Engineering report - gross characteristics of sediment in Shallow Bay |
| | 19036-53 | | | Shearer Lewis | | Equipment used in scour definition studies; "A Report on a Shallow Seismic Survey in Three Areas of the Mackenzie Delta" - ice scour, scour holes in Shallow Bay |
| | 19070 | | | Lewis | | Need for studies on Delta sediment compaction |
| | 19120-22 | | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Studies on impact oil on benthic communities in lakes, rivers |
| | 19087-118 | | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | "Oilspills and Spills of Hazardous Substances," by Water Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington D.C., 20360; "Departmental Contingency Plan, Environmental Emergency" by E.P.S. June 15, 1973; "Review of Petroleum Spill Containment Dykes In the North" by Environmental Emergency Branch Edmonton, September, 1974; "Guidelines on The Use and Acceptibility of Oil Spill Dispersants", by Environmental Emergency Branch, Ottawa, August 1973- material employed in submission |
| | 19129 | | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Whale skin sensitivity to oil |
| 126 | 19148-50 | Feb.16 | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Report on interprovincial pipeline failure |
| | 19164-76 | | | Snow Logan Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Canmar contingency plan - feasibility, effectiveness of plan |
| | 19211 | | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Balaena Bay, experiment - migration of oil through brine channels in ice; present research - dispersant toxicity |
| | 19233-35 | | | Pettigrew | | Design of dykes - containment of spills from storage tanks |
| | 19246-52 | | | Snow | | Effects of suspended sediment on fish food organisms in Harris, Rengleng Rivers |
| | 19270-93 | | | Snow Logan | | "Review of Petroleum spill containment dykes in the North"; A.P.O.E. report on permeability problems in sumps; study on ice deflecting barrier which is permeable to oil; use of underwater domes oil containment; eutrophication related to addition of crude to water; rates of oil weathering; Caribou Bar Creek experiment - influence of river bed substrates on benthic organism recovery from oil exposure; "The Design for Environmental Impact Studies With Special Reference to Sedimentation of Aquatic Systems in the Mackenzie And Porcupine Drainages" - potential for use of annual maximum discharge being able to remove added sediment from river substrates as a criterion for protecting fish - habitats, food supply |
| 127 | 19356-62 | Feb.17 | | Longlitz | CARC | Multiplicity seismic program, research to approve, proposed study; Environmental Assessment Group; Arctic Land Use Research program, seismic report |
| | 19379-80 | | | Longlitz | CARC | Caribou Hills Summer Seismic Program, experimental |
| | 19391-410 | | | Monaghan | COPE | Urquhart, NWT Fish and Wildlife Service, study of impact of oil exploration on Banks Island; Martin, Fish and Wildlife Service; impact of pushups on muskrats; McCourt, Surrendi, DeBock, studies of grizzly bears and aircraft disturbance; Slaney, Peary caribou and vehicles; Urquhart, Slaney, Beak, musk-ox and seismic, camps and aircraft; |
| | 19411-13 | | | Monaghan | | Banks Island study, Rat study, funded by C.W.S. and NWT Fish and Wildlife |
| | 19418 | | | Monaghan | | Study of muskrat disturbance, impact of seismic activity |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| 127 | 19435-40 | Feb. 17 | IN | Monaghan | COPE | Seismic and muskrat reproductive rates, Martin's study; Slaney report on Peary caribou; Urquhart's work on response of caribou to seismic on Banks Island; Hoffman, disturbance to caribou |
| | 19455-70 | | | Trudeau | COPE | Explosives and fish, report by Seismic Seminar; "The Effects of Dynamite Explosions on Fish", by Knight; "The Effects of Underwater Explosions on Swimbladder Fish" by Christian; Falk's study re detonation speed; effects of explosives on sea mammals |
| 128 | 19520 | Feb.18 | | Trudeau | | "Guideline for the Protection of the Fish Resources of Northwest Territories During Highway Construction and Operation" by Dryden and Stein |
| | 19532 | | | Milne | COPE | "Oil, Ice and Climate in the Beaufort Sea" by Walker |
| | 19559-63 | | | Goudge Milne | MVPI | Article by Campbell and Martin, impact of oil spills on climate |
| | 19564-66 | | | Milne | COPE | Brackell's study of Arctic wildlife value to humans |
| | 19570-88 | | | Milne | | Comments of Canmar on Milne's paper |
| 129 | 19633 | Feb.19 | | Goudge | MVPI | "Impressions on the Construction of the Pointed Mountain Gas Pipeline" by Land, Dean, Brant; "Northern Yukon Fisheries Study - 1971 to 1974" Vol. 2, compiled by Steingenberger, Elsen, Bruce and Yole; "Effects of Changing the Duration of Pipeline Construction on Selected Variables" by M.P.S. Associates of Winnipeg |
| | 19656 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | "Consolidated Filing, and Third Amendment to Applications", Arctic Gas Exhibit 452, granular material in Mackenzie Delta |
| | 19673-75 | | | Speller | MVPI | Arctic Land Use research program |
| | 19697-704 | | | Inglis | MVPI | Ripley, Klohn and Leonoff study, Kind and amount of resource material available |
| | 19722-30 | | | Marshall Inglis | CAGPL | "Gravel Inventory Survey, Richards Island and Adjacent Areas" by Mollard and Associates Ltd., Exhibit 437 |
| 130 | 19740 | Mar.16 | YK | Marshall | | Hemstock, "Corridor Concept for Parallel Transportation and Communication Modes"; Avcon Aviation Consultants "Historical Activity Data, Mackenzie Valley Corridor" |
| | 19745 | | | Williams | CAGPL | NES study of cross-Delta routing, 1973 |
| | 19758-59 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Field investigations along cross-Delta route |
| | 19763-67 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Corrections to tables on cross-Delta route borrow sources |
| | 19776-77 | | | Williams | | Snow and ice road construction, less water required |
| | 19783-95 | | | Williams | | Initial study of cross-Delta route as an alternate, volume filed describing cross-Delta route; "Supplement to Applications" by Hurd, uniqueness of route; site specific studies, borrow study, excavation study, ice breakup, completion of studies |
| 131 | 19842-46 | Mar.17 | | Williams Clark | CAGPL CAGPL | Test pit in Shallow Bay to determine soil conditions for ditching |
| | 19867-70 | | | Williams | | Rymes' report on ditcher machine teeth; producing privileged reports |
| | 19886 | | | Clark | | Tests to show pipe burial depth at river crossings done in lab |
| | 19901-10 | | | Williams | | Inuvik snow road study shows water requirements reduced; water availability studies, North Slope, now being done; snow fence tests at Barrow |
| | 19920-26 | | | Williams | | Snow making machinery tests; use of rologons, early movements in North, report by Muskeg Research Institute |
| | 19932-34 | | | Williams | | Snow making machine tests; wind-chill studies |
| | 19959-60 | | | Williams | | Test show gravel use unlikely for backfilling Delta river crossing trenches |
| | 19976 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | NES, Oct. 1975, "The Preliminary Design of Four Major Water Crossings on the Cross-Delta Pipeline Route." |
| | 19998-99 | | | Berger | | Brown and Co., feasibility study for APOA, pipelines from deep water wells, Beaufort Sea |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|
| 132 | 20011-14 | Mar. 18 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | No CAGPL study done on noise emission of all terrain vehicles; studying potential water sources on Delta for fish use |
| | 20016-17 | | | Williams | | Studies done in choosing cross-Delta route |
| | 20035 | | | Clark | | Frost heave tests, cross-Delta route |
| | 20058-64 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Kenting sounding study of bottom of Shallow Bay |
| | 20069 | | | Cooper | | Study for Alyeska, effects of exposure of pipe on river bottom |
| | 20077-78 | | | Hollingshead | | Prof. Mackay's analysis of Shallow Bay bottom soil |
| | 20086-91 | | | Goudge Hollingshead | MVPI CAGPL | "Preliminary Design of Four Major Water Crossings on the Cross-Delta Route", Sept. 74; soundings done in Aug. 75 |
| | 20128-33 | | | Williams Minning | CAGPL CAGPL | Study of Axe Point as staging area; borrow material studies by Mollard; Ripley, Klohn Leonoff; cross-Delta route |
| | 20138-40 | | | Minning | | Ripley, Klohn, Leonoff study of borrow sources, Delta; other studies |
| 133 | 20118 | Mar. 23 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Availability of report on oil spill contingency plans |
| | 20127-58 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | On cross-Delta route |
| | 20188 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Little fish information available on Barry route |
| 134 | 20220-22 | Mar. 24 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Slavey report, grizzly bears on Richards Island Hawley, muskrats in Delta |
| | 20236-42 | | | Webb | CAGPL | Whale calving, West Mackenzie Bay, movements into Shallow Bay |
| | 20253-55 | | | Webb | | Brodie, 1972, whale behaviour; Webb, 1975, whale reactions to disturbances |
| | 20261 | | | Webb | | CAGPL studies take into account cumulative impact on whales of various activities |
| | 20267-74 | | | Webb | | CAGPL studies of whales in Delta area do not follow late summer dispersals; Dr. Sergeant's whale studies; Doan, whales in Churchill River estuary; artificial islands, 1972 report; Brodie report |
| | 20280-320 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Reports relied on for evidence of panel - "The Vegetation of Mackenzie Delta Area", Reid and Calder, Dec. 1975; "Site Seeding Tests in the Mackenzie Delta Region; reports on birds, fish and mammals done in 1975; "Whale Studies in the Mackenzie Estuary 1972-1975" (paraphrase of titles); studies by CAGPL and Brunskill, benthic organism distribution in Delta channels; studies to be done on fish in Delta; studying lake crossed by cross-Delta route; whale studies by Slaney, Sergeant, McEwen, Manning and MacPherson |
| | 20357-60 | | | Environmental Panel | | Studies of cross-Delta route |
| | 20375-78 | | | Webb | CAGPL | Disturbance of whales, behaviour |
| | 20385-90 | | | Webb Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Disturbance of whales; alignment surveys, July 1975 re: mammal impact, cross-Delta route |
| 135 | 20425-26 | Mar. 25 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Aquatic Environments Ltd., "Water Availability Along the Arctic Gas Pipeline Route, Prudhoe Bay to Mackenzie Delta", "Aquatic Monitoring of Shallow Bay Trenching Experiment"; Sidey, Sept. 26, 1975, "Report on Pipeline Noise Studies" |
| | 20434-41 | | | Jakimchuk Gunn | CAGPL | Studies of traditionally used land cross-Delta route; Biological Report Series, vol. 30 |
| | 20469-70 | | | McCart | CAGPL | CAGPL environmental assessment, Dec. 1975, fish overwintering sites; work to be done |
| | 20476-79 | | | McCart | | Recommended studies of possible fish habitats, cross-Delta route |
| | 20501-08 | | | McCart Jakimchuk Gunn | CAGPL | Information on Niglintgak supply lateral in Slaney reports; studies to be done |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| 135 | 20556 | Mar. 25 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Gemini North - other reports showing cross-Delta route preferred socio-economically |
| | 20574-82 | | | Sprague | MVPI | Water quality studies for pipeline; case study in Ontario; Water Quality Criteria 1972; pollution effects on fish |
| | 20597-601 | | | Sprague | | Impact of oil on lobster larvae; EBP report on sewage disposal; "Water Quality Criteria, 1972" |
| 136 | 20612 | Mar. 26 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | CAGPL Biological Report series vol. 9, fox dens, North Slope |
| | 20618-22 | | | Dabbs Marshall | CAGPL CAGPL | Biological Report Series, vol. 1; work to be done if assessments of "DEW line" and Barry routes are to be made |
| | 20630-35 | | | Sprague | MVPI | Studies of effects of oil refinery wastes on aquatic life |
| | 20635-50 | | | Sprague | | Effects on aquatic life of oil refinery wastes; study of construction of stream crossing in Ontario; "Water Quality Criteria, 1972"; Biological Report series vol. 15; Sprague's aquatic studies, toxicity of mining wastes, drilling fluids in NWT |
| | 20672 | | | Sprague | | "Water Quality Criteria, 1972" |
| | 20678 | | | Sprague | | "Water Quality Criteria, 1972" guidelines appropriate for setting up standards, regulations |
| | 20699-711 | | | Peet | MVPI | Studies done of NWT native domestic fisheries by Bond '73, Bissett '74, Withler '75, Abrahamson, Bissett, Higgins, Hunt et. al., Stein, Villeir; Barlishen and Webber, Holmes Creek fishery; McLeod, commercial fishery marketing |
| | 20709-10 | | | Peet | MVPI | Effects of construction on fisheries, Bissett; Stein; Gemini North |
| | 20721 | | | Peet | | Evidence based partly on information from Stein's fishery report |
| | 20735-45 | | | Peet | | Studies of fisheries by Slaney; Jessop and Stein; Bissett; others |
| 137 | 20791-92 | Apr. 5 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Report by Aquatic Environments Limited, "Effects of Methanol on the Fertilization Process of Chum Salmon"; progress report on effects of Methanol on the microflora of Arctic Soils by Bryant; progress report by University of Alaska, "Tundra Rehabilitation research, Prudhoe Bay and Palmer Research Centre"; report of Aquatic Environments Limited, "Water Availability along the proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline Route from Prudhoe Bay, Alaska to the Mackenzie Delta, NWT" |
| | 20820-24 | | | Davies | MVPI | Funding of environmental studies; deciding what to study |
| | 20840 | | | Goudge | MVPI | "North of 60, Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, Summary of Proceedings, Vol. 1, Construction and Engineering", DIAND |
| | 20842-53 | | | Davies | | Northern Ontario Studies, Lively to Whitefish section of Highway 17, mining study; field and laboratory experiments, impact of siltation on fish; cost of environmental studies |
| | 20863 | | | Marshall Davies | | Biological Report series |
| 138 | 20925 | Apr. 6 | | Stephen | MVPI | James Bay Hydro Commission study on snow goose harvest by Indian hunters |
| | 20931 | | | Stephen | MVPI | Migratory Birds Research and Surveys, program of Migratory Birds Division |
| | 20943-44 | | | Norton | MVPI | "Pipeline surveillance from the inside: Fish and Wildlife Perspectives"; speech by Moolin, Alyeska Pipeline Service Company; Associated Press wire story on Moolin's speech; articles in "Anchorage Sunday Times" on pipeline welds and haul roads |
| | 20973 | | | Norton | | Speech by Moolin, senior Alyeska project engineer re oil spills; article in Alaskan magazine by Gross on driving a fuel truck |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| 138 | 20982-83 | Apr. 6 | YK | Norton Berger | | Newspaper article by Fineberg re JFWAT and stream crossings; letter from Norton to Wennekens of Alaska Department of Fish and Game; letter and notes from Calgary trip; article by Gross in Alaska Magazine |
| | 21026 | | | Mossop | MVPI | Ecological study of Old Crow Flats, census data on Waterfowl population, moose and fur bearers |
| | 21034-35 | | | Stephen | | DeBock, Surrendi research on Porcupine herd |
| 139 | 21115-43 | Apr. 7 | | Simmons Norton | MVPI | Report on formation of a Mackenzie Valley Authority; report by B. Yates "A report on the Trans-Alaska Pipeline as it relates to planning for a regulation of construction on a Mackenzie Valley gas pipeline"; "Oil exploration and the Bankslanders, a lesson in national priorities" - social impact - Bankslanders' mistrust of DIAND officials, report recommendations |
| | 21173-74 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Dr. Lewis's study - coastal erosion, sedimentation at Kay Point |
| | 21187-88 | | | Heacock | MVPI | MacPlan study - impact of oil industry on Transport Canada commitments in the north |
| | 21213-31 | | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Official Japanese Government report "General investigation into the environmental influence of the Mizushima Oil Spill of 1974" - controversy over report - accumulated environmental impact data |
| | 21239 | | | Nicol | | Figures from Mizushima Oil Spill report - oil recovery, equipment, ships, aircraft used |
| | 21266-67 | | | Nicol | | Research in Canada re oil recovery devices |
| 140 | 21277 | Apr. 8 | | Goudge | MVPI | Author correction - Exhibit #547 report by Gee |
| | 21284-85 | | | Nicol Hollingworth | Foothills | Nicol report - role of Environmental Emergency branch of DOE in contingency planning |
| | 21289-90 | | | Nicol | | Report by DOE listing oil removal devices |
| | 21312-A | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | "The Banks Island Conflict" prepared by DIAND |
| | 21327-36 | | | Usher | | Studies conducted by CWS - impact of exploration on Banks Island wildlife nature of tests conducted by oil companies; report in "Globe and Mail" Oct. 13/1970 - attitude of DIAND re Banks Island conflict, agreement signed with oil companies; gravity surveys - late consultation of Bankslanders; letter - S. Hodgson to D. Hunt, agreements between oil companies Bankslanders broken; letter - Hunt to Yates; speech by Hunt - understanding between oil companies, Bankslanders |
| | 21346-55 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | "Oil Exploration and the Bankslanders" by N. Simmons, T.W. Barry; "Preliminary Report on the apparent impact of seismic exploration on Arctic fox trapping on Banks Island, NWT" by P.J. Usher; letter from R.G.S. Currie to Sachs Harbour Settlement Council, memorandum - Dr. Pimlott to Sachs Council, Beaks reports re Panartic desire to schedule year-round exploration activities |
| | 21356-68 | | | Allison | COPE/ITC | Cape Parry, Balaena Bay oil spill experiments; Environmental Protection Service - proposal to conduct oil spill studies beyond landfast ice |
| | 21369-88 | | | Usher | | GPC-D reports, proposal re gas gathering and processing facilities in delta, press release concerning proposal, internal memorandums - terms of reference legitimacy of MDDGAG |
| | 21389-402 | | | Noble | COPE/ITC | Letter - J. Vick to Territorial Government - MDDGAG report - misinterpretation of statements made by Alaskan informants; documents prepared for communities "Mackenzie Delta Regional Plan and Hydrocarbon Resource Development; A scenario for the Mackenzie Delta; letter from superintendent of Inuvik local government to Director of local government at Yellowknife and reply; MDDGAG-Alaska report - failure to include full range of potential impacts |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| 140 | 21414-19 | Apr. 8 | YK | Usher | COPE/ITC | Suppression, delay of publication of reports by DIAND; limited terms of reference for environmental socio-economic impact studies |
| -- | 21432-38 | | | Usher | | Nature of social impact studies conducted by government, industry; static dynamic socio-economic impact studies |
| | 21446-51 | | | Allison Cournoyea Usher | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Independent assessments of environmental research proposals; Usher report on Banks Island |
| | 21456-57 | | | Usher | | Confidential research papers given to industry by numbers of government |
| 141 | 21478-79 | Apr. 9 | | Usher | | Similarities between ESP-73-33 report by Usher and section 14-C of the regional socio-economic statement of CAGPL |
| | 21485-92 | | | Usher | | Need for impact assessments at project proposal stage; bias in impact assessments, individual party assessments |
| | 21511-13 | | | Allison | | Conducting of impact research by independent consultants |
| 142 | 21560-93 | Apr. 13 | | Bayly Virtue Giroux | COPE/ITC Nortran Nortran | Dr. Hobart's evaluation of the Nortran training program |
| 143 | 21812-14 | Apr. 14 | | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | Report of a Select Committee of the Senate as the Mackenzie District, 1888; a Privy Council Report of 1891 |
| | 21822 | | | Fumoleau | | Memorandum from the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories; excerpts from Hansard on oil discovery NWT |
| 143-A | 21854 | | | Russell | NWT IB/MA | Laskin's text - Canadian Constitutional Law |
| 144 | 21886-90 | Apr. 15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Blackstone, Commentaries on the Law of England 1765; Sir George Cornwall's legal text, 1841 |
| -- | 21919-21 | | | Sanders | | Report of Select Committee on Aborigines of the British House of Commons, 1937; Merivale's "Lectures On Colonialism and the Colonies"; Dr. Anthony Hooper's study, Indian land titles and the Hudson's Bay Company |
| | 2128-30 | | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Carrothers Commission of 1966, review of government in NWT |
| | 21937 | | | Sigler Sanders | NWT CC | Carrothers Commission of 1966, review of government in NWT |
| | 21972 | | | Saul | NWT IB/MA | Poem by poet of Mozambique |
| | 21979-88 | | | Saul | | Franz Fanon "The Wretched of the Earth"; J. Nyerere, "Economic Nationalism"; Richard Barnet and Muller, Global Reach |
| | 21993-99 | | | Saul | | Barraclough, article in the New York Review of Books; writings of J. Nyerere |
| | 22039-42 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Commissioner's Annual Report, NWT 1972; Hugh Brody "The People's Land" |
| | 22045-49 | | | Bean | | Letter from NWT Commissioner to Minister, DIAND, October 1971 |
| | 22059 | | | Bean | | Van Ginkel Report |
| 145 | 22095-96 | Apr. 26 | | Brownstone | NWT IB/MA | Oxfam Policy Paper on International Development, 1972 |
| | 22102 | | | Brownstone | | Report of Janet Mondlane of the Mozambique Institute to Oxfam, 1973 |
| | 22119-20 | | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Quote from Chief Tururin of the Pataxo Nation, Brazil; Article in "Engineering and Mining Journal" February, 1972; Article in "Metals Week", Dec. 16, 1974 |
| -- | 22126-30 | | | Clarke | | Article in "Financial Times of London" Sept. 23, 1975; quote from Governor of Roraima Territory, Brazil; quote from Brazilian Minister of the Interior; quote from Villasboas, Director of Xerger National Park, Brazil; quote from Deputy Santana; |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 145 | 22138-40 | Apr. 26 | YK | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Publication of Department of Industry Trade and Commerce "Canada Commerce", January 1976; quotation from CPRM officials at AIME meeting, February 1975 |
| | 22147-48 | | | Clarke | | Professor Larry Pratt, background study done for the Churches |
| | 22154-55 | | | Clarke | | Study done by Larry Pratt; government guarantees on pipeline project |
| | 22198 | | | Clarke | | 1973 Policy Report of the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources |
| | 22218 | | | Clarke | | Bishop's Labour Day message |
| 146 | 22235-37 | Apr. 27 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | "This Land is Not for Sale"; quotations from Premier Boprassa of Quebec |
| | 22250 | | | McCullum | | "Lime Green Brochures" issued by Premier's Office, Manitoba |
| | 22262-63 | | | McCullum | | "The National Interest" by Professor Dasman; article by David Crane in the "Toronto Star"; Science Council of Canada study on northern development |
| | 2269 | | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Quotation from Chief Seattle of Duwamish League, 1854 |
| | 22278 | | | Jones | | Quotation from Chief Seattle |
| | 22309 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Quotation from Malouf judgement, Quebec |
| | 22318-20 | | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Studies done by Federal-Provincial Study Board, Manitoba Hydro Project; photographs of physical damage |
| | 22334 | | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Quotation on Metis claims from historian George Stanley |
| | 22340-41 | | | Page | | Petition of grievances sent by Riel to federal government in 1885 |
| 147 | 22390-91 | Apr. 28 | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | "Toronto Star" article by David Crane |
| | 22402 | | | Page | NWT IB/MA | "Louis Riel and the Metis People" by Joseph Howard |
| | 22423 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Reporting figures on hunting, Harvey Felt, James Bay |
| | 22442 | | | Richardson | | Harvey Felt |
| | 22472-73 | | | Page | | Statement presented on Natural Resources; list of rights of Manitoba, 1869-70; document in connection with Valley of the Saskatchewan, 1884 |
| | 22472-73 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Report by an Indian Affairs agent, 1899 excerpts from the Fort Smith "Pilot"; editorial from the "London Free Press"; editorial from the "Edmonton Journal" in response to the Dene Declaration |
| | 22492-504 | | | Nahanni | | Land Use and Occupancy Research, study made on traditional and present land use, NWT hunting trapping, DIAND, NWT IB/MA |
| | 22498-504 | | | Nahanni | | Response to interviews for the Land Use and Occupancy Research recorded on maps, hunting and trapping travel routes |
| | 22504-22 | | | Nahanni | | Study on Land Use and Occupancy Research, Dene NWT, hunting, trapping |
| 148 | 22566-67 | Apr. 29 | | Nahanni | | Gemini North survey |
| | 22606 | | | Nahanni | | Land Use and Occupancy Research, Dene hunting and trapping land use |
| | 22625-26 | | | Berger | | Maps relating to land use for hunting, fishing, from community hearings will be taken into account |
| | 22632-69 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | "Recent Land Use by the Great Bear Lake Indians" by S. Rushforth |
| | 22653 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Gemini North survey |
| | 22669-70 | | | Rushforth | | Gemini North survey |
| | 22674 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Studies of the Boreal Institute of the University of Alberta, Van Ginkle Associates, Gemini North |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---|
| 148 | 22702 | Apr. 29 | YK | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Gemini North, suggesting the nine major problems facing the north today |
| | 22714-21 | | | Asch | | Criticism of the industry sponsored reports, Gemini North |
| | 22726-33 | | | Asch | | Van Ginkle and Gemini North reports; Foothill submission to National Energy Board |
| 149 | 22750-52 | May 3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Maps for place name study done among Kutchin people of the Yukon NWT |
| | 22760 | | | Ritter | | "The Golden Grindstone", by Graham |
| | 22770-73 | | | Ritter | | Slobodin's study, Peel River history |
| | 22778-85 | | | Ritter | | Maps for place name study |
| | 22821-22 | | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Article on effects of major development by Donald Heyneman in "Science Forum" |
| | 22826-29 | | | Simpson | | Quotation from anthropologist, Melville Herskovits; article by historian Hugh Trevor-Roper |
| | 22830-31 | | | Simpson | | "Northern Realities" by Jim Latz |
| | 22833 | | | Simpson | | Quotation from anthropologist Oscar Lewis |
| | 22838-39 | | | Simpson | | Article by Peter Berger, "The Liberal as the Fall Guy" |
| | 22840-41 | | | Simpson | | Increased amount of technological research and development being done in Third World countries |
| | 22847-51 | | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | "What Now?" Swedish document, approaches to development |
| 150 | 22859 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Quotation from historian W.P. Webb, relations between metropolis, frontier |
| | 22872 | | | Hills | | Quotation from village chief, Guyana |
| | 22903-04 | | | Berger | | Preliminary report, Woodward Commission, Australia |
| | 22976-77 | | | Sigler Bean | NWT AM NWT IB/MA | Letter from Commissioner of the NWT to Minister of DIAND |
| | 22995-97 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Gemini North report |
| 151 | 23049-54 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Maps of archaeological sites, Old Crow area |
| | 23055-61 | | | Irving | | Jacques Cinq-Mars, "Preliminary Archaeological Study of the Mackenzie Corridor," Final Report 1976 |
| | 23065-68 | | | Irving | | Cinq-Mars, identification of archaeological sites |
| | 23079 | | | Irving | | Preliminary reports, archaeological work, Alyeska pipeline |
| 152 | 23295-96 | May 6 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Letters exchanged - Mr. Anthony, Mr. Zoltai - filed; document from Mr. Longlitz - "Seismic Programs completed in the Mackenzie Delta" filed |
| | 23305 | | | Jacquot | CYI | "Together today, for our children tomorrow", outline of Yukon Indian land claim position |
| | 23333 | | | Notti | CYI | "Alaska native management report" - news letter by Alaska Native Foundation |
| | 23380 | | | Berger Veale | CYI | Letter from Northwest Pipeline and Westcoast Transmission re their intention to transport gas via Fairbanks corridor |
| 153 | 23450-51 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Report of Roger MacDonnell, native people of Ross River |
| | 23458-62 | | | Sharp | | "Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline" by the Economic Staff Group |
| | 23479-80 | | | Sharp | | Reference made to MacDonnell's study |
| | 23522 | | | Sharp | | MacDonnell's study |
| C-40 | 3817-19 | Feb. 23 | AK | Usher | COPE/ITC | Maps of traditional areas of hunting, trapping and fishing; report accompanying maps, "Eskimo land use and occupancy in the Western Arctic" |
| | 3836-37 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Letter from Hall, Government of NWT to F. Elanik re fur subsidy cheques |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
| C-42 | 4024 | Mar.4 | SACHS | Usher | COPE/ITC | "Eskimo Land Use and Occupancy in the Western Arctic " by Usher |
| | 4071-79 | Mar.5 | | Rousselot | Citizen | History of Banks Island, colonization and exploitation by man |
| | 4102-03 | | | Berger Hnatiuk | GPC-D-G | Grainger's idea of oil spill impact on food chain |
| C-44 | 4186 | Mar.8 | TUK | J. Steen | Citizen | NCPC's long-range plans for development |
| | 4210-14 | | | Schwartz | Citizen | Brodie's report on whale movement in Beaufort Sea shelved by Slaney Research Associates, Quote from "Tuktoyaktuk History" |
| | 4231 | Mar.9 | | Usher | | "Eskimo Land Use and Occupancy in the Western Arctic" by Usher |
| | 4285 | | | Berger | | Reference to Dr. Schwartz's submission re Brodie's study of whales shelved by Slaney Associates, validity of allegation |
| | 4290-92 | | | Norberg Berger | Citizen | Studies on bowhead whales in Beaufort Sea by Sergeant, Webb, Brodie |
| | 4327 | | | V. Steen Hnatiuk | Citizen GPC-D-G | Studies on burying the pipeline |
| | 4332 | | | V. Steen Horsfield | GPC-D-I | Exploration work on underwater pipeline |
| | 4337-39 | | | Hnatiuk | GPC-D-G | Feasibility studies on monopods; study on burying pipeline by R.J. Brown for members of Arctic Petroleum Operators Association |
| C-45 | 4353 | Mar.10 | | Carter | CAGPL | Slaney and Company's report (including Brodie's study) entitled "Environmental Impact Assessment, Immerk Artificial Island Construction Mackenzie Bay, N.W.T." |
| | 4416 | | | Berger | | Quotes from Slaney's report re whale sightings |
| C-47 | 4565-68 | Mar.13 | ARR | N. Norbert | Citizen | Newspaper clipping "The Drum", comments on land |
| C-48 | 4701-02 | Apr.30 | FS | Berger | | Letter from Bob Stevenson re what he will say at hearing in Fort Providence |
| | 4704-05 | | | R. Brunt | Citizen | Letter from Hodgson to Parker, from Symonds to Brunt re wolf-bison study |
| | 4722 | | | R. Brunt | | CWS Report on buffalo killed by government to stop spread of anthrax |
| C-49 | 4775 | May 10 | VAN | Maultsaid | Citizen | Federal government should wait for final report from Berger before any approval of the pipeline |
| | 4794-96 | | | Gallon | Citizen | Studies on the north; "National Analysis of Trends and Emergencies", government statistics on oil spills |
| | 4804-05 | | | Spong | Citizen | Technical Report No. 39 of the Beaufort Sea Project |
| C-50 | 4875-77 | May 11 | | Dobyns | Citizen | "Ecological Problems of the Circumpolar Area"; "Energy, Earth and Everybody" |
| | 4903 | | | Paul | Citizen | "The History We Live With - Indian Land Claims in British Columbia" |
| | 4932-33 | | | D'Easum | Citizen | "One Cosmic Instant" by J. Livingston |
| | 4948-49 | | | Moyes | Citizen | Quotes from Professor Hanes on public participation |
| | 4967-68 | | | Simmons | Citizen | Work by Charles Van Hydes in 1910 on conservation of natural resources |
| | 4974-77 | | | Simmons | | Studies of environmental impact; "Should Trees have Standing" by C. Stone |
| | 5004-05 | | | Antonides | Citizen | Statement by Premier Alexander Campbell, P.E.I. |
| | 5011-16 | | | Chark | Citizen | Quote from "The Arctic Imperative" by Richard Rohmer, reliance on oil and gas |
| | 5020-22 | | | McCall | Citizen | Universal Declaration of Human Rights; Bible quotations |
| | 5052-53 | | | Giovanna | Citizen | Study by Professor Freeman, McMaster University on land use, NWT |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-54 | 5610 | May 17 | EDM | Rathbone | Citizen | "Canadian Churchman" |
| | 5616 | | | Shirt | Citizen | "The Provincial Native Action Committee", "Alcohol and Health"; second special report to the U.S. Congress on alcohol and health |
| | 5620-22 | | | Johnson | Citizen | "The Idea of a Christian Society" by T.S. Eliot |
| | 5626-31 | | | Manning | Citizen | Slave Lake Development Limited |
| | 5633-41 | | | Swift | Citizen | Report of clean-up operation of oil spills on House River and Athabasca River, Great Canadian Oil Sands pipeline |
| | 5646-50 | | | Kuhn | Citizen | Reports, resolutions by the Western Canada Synod |
| | 5659 | | | Dickenson | Citizen | Quote from song by Janis Ian; extract of letter written 100 years ago re Indians on the western plains of the U.S. |
| | 5694-98 | | | Leeson | Citizen | Darwin, "The Origin of Species"; "The New York Times", social impact of Alyeska Pipeline |
| | 5728-34 | | | Robertson | Citizen | Editorial, Edmonton Journal, April 21st 1976; testimony of Charles Hobart; article by Maukunu Kokare; poem by R. Service "Law of the Yukon" |
| | 4742 | | | MacDonald | Citizen | Report of the Globe and Mail, US controlled oil companies tying up gas reserves for California customers |
| C-55 | 5755-57 | May 18 | | J. Paschen | Citizen | Editorial, Ottawa Journal; quotation from George Hees, House of Commons |
| | 5760-61 | | | J. Paschen | | "Energy Self-Reliance", Alastair Gillespie, EMR; Letter from Horte to Witness |
| | 5782-83 | | | J. Barry | Citizen | "Peace in Our Times", Pope John 23 |
| | 5808 | | | B. Mardiros | Citizen | Report by Federal Department of Finance, 1973, economic effects of pipeline |
| | 5866 | | | J. McDougall | Citizen | Mr. A. Gavin, study of wildlife, North Slope Alaska |
| | 5930 | | | B. Jahrig | Citizen | Article in "Canadian Student" |
| | 5934-38 | | | B. Farrell | Citizen | Quotation from Pope Paul's "The Political Economy of Northern Development", Dr. Kenneth Rae; "The Dimensions of Development", R.S. Mc Namara |
| | 5955 | | | K. Vandergrift | Citizen | NEB, 1975 Natural Gas Supply Report |
| | 5981 | | | G. Mossman | Citizen | Quote from letter of Dr. H. Kepler, Illinois Institute of Technology |
| | 5987-92 | | | D. Leadbeater | Citizen | Quote from former president of Brazil; "The Employment Impact of oil and natural gas, 1961-70", by G. Schaffer, University of Alberta Faculty of Commerce |
| | 5994-98 | | | L. Bujold | Citizen | "Northern Development: At What Cost?", Labour Day Message, Canadian Catholic Conference, 1975 |
| | 6004 | | | M. Rigney | Citizen | Quotation from Chief Arrowmaker |
| | 6010-13 | | | J. McFarlane | Citizen | "Seven Arrows" by Hymeyohsts Storm |
| C-56 | 6030 | May 19 | REG | L. Robertson | Citizen | Pamphlet, Association of Metis and Non-Status Indians of Saskatchewan |
| | 6038 | | | P. Black | Citizen | Saskatchewan submission, NEB, September, 1975 |
| | 6048 | | | D. Logan | Citizen | United Nations Declaration On a New International Economic Order |
| | 6059-67 | | | J. Gunn | Citizen | Quotation, Bishop's Labour Day Message |
| | 6080-85 | | | P. Prebble | Citizen | Quotation from Dr. Pimlott; "Northern Perspectives ", CARC publication; article, "Star Phoenix", March 30 |
| | 6108 | | | C. Alexander | Citizen | United Nations Declaration of Human Rights |
| | 6137 | | | G. Ledingham | Citizen | "Search for Oil, Gas, Long Arduous Journey", article in "Lender Post", May 10, 1976 |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-50 | 5055-58 | May 11 | VAN | Potts | Citizen | Treaty 8, 1899-1900; Treaty 11, 1921; "As Long as this Land Shall Last" by Father Fumoleau |
| | 5067-71 | | | Sakamoto | Citizen | Speech by Allan MacEachen addressed to QUSO re foreign policy |
| C-51 | 5089-94 | May 12 | | W. Taylor | Citizen | "The Genocide Machine in Canada" by R. Danis, M. Zanis; "The Land is the Culture", film by Union of B.C. Indian Chiefs; article in "Unesco Courier" |
| | 5103-04 | | | J. Stokes | Citizen | Declaration of Principles, Stockholm Conference on the Environment, June 1972 |
| | 5106-07 | | | J. Stokes | | Resolutions of Anglican Diocese of Caledonia; quotations from the president of Tanzania |
| | 5131-33 | | | H. Crosby | Citizen | Article 73, United Nations Charter |
| | 5145-49 | | | M. Ferretta | Citizen | Poem by M. Ferretta |
| | 5162 | | | T. Eden | Citizen | Telegram, National Executive Council of the Anglican Church of Canada |
| | 5167-68 | | | F. West | Citizen | Speech of Chief Seattle, Duwanish League, 1854 |
| | 5172 | | | M. Sadler | Citizen | Quotation from United Nations Conference On Trade and Development |
| | 5183 | | | P. Chataway | Citizen | Quotes from Governor of Alaska, Anchorage news editor |
| | 5197-99 | | | L. Berry | Citizen | U.N. Declaration, elimination of racial discrimination |
| C-52 | 5244-46 | May 13 | VAN | M. Prior | Citizen | Studies by Professor Helliwell, U.B.C., Dr. D. Brooks, Federal Office of Energy and Conservation; Corry Lecture by Judge Berger |
| | 5255-58 | | | E. Reid | Citizen | Alistair Gillespie, "An Energy Strategy for Canada"; quotation from Chief Crowfoot; quotation from Calgary Albertan |
| | 5261-62 | | | A.D. Brown | Citizen | "An Energy Strategy for Canada" |
| | 5325-28 | | | Sider | Citizen | "Okuruk", published by Petroleum Industry Committee on Employment of Northern Residents |
| | 5356-63 | | | J. Binnema | Citizen | "Northern Development: At What Cost?", Bishops of Canadian Catholic Conference |
| | 5370 | | | J. Rymes | Citizen | Dr. F. Roots, Polar Continental Shelf studies |
| | 5389-90 | | | M. Serediak | Citizen | Arusha Declaration by Julius Nyerere |
| | 5392-93 | | | C. Osborne | Citizen | Map, No. 68, Herschel, Arctic Ecology Series, Canadian Wildlife Series |
| C-53 | 5422-24 | May 14 | | Getty | Citizen | Canadian Council on Rural Development, reports |
| | 5437-40 | | | Getty | | "The Effects of Citizen Participation, a Lesson in Government Perfidy and Indian Frustration" |
| | 5447 | | | Pearce | Citizen | Alistair Gillisple's remarks on anticipated oil and gas shortages, NEB |
| | 5456 | | | Donovan | Citizen | Committee for an Independant Canada has conducted a study on regionalism in Canada |
| | 5460 | | | Donovan | | Study by Goodman and Endicott, reported in "Calgary Herald" |
| | 5477 | | | Cudby | Citizen | "For As Long As This Land Shall Last", by Father Rene Fumoleau |
| | 5493 | | | Lusty | Citizen | Hawthorn Report |
| | 5505 | | | Greyeyes | Citizen | Hawthorn Report |
| | 5522-27 | | | Nickle | Citizen | "Energy Strategy for Canada" |
| | 5572 | | | Blair | Foothills | Energy study by EMR |
| C-54 | 5592-99 | May 17 | EDM | Leadbeater | Citizen | Resolution of general Synod of the Anglican Church; "Justice Demands Action" |
| | 5601-02 | | | Berlie | Citizen | Letters directed to Prime Minister Trudeau, by APEGGA |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-57 | 6168-69 | May 20 | WINN | N. Coglan | Citizen | Federal Government's study "An Energy Strategy for Canada", alternative energy sources |
| | 6174-75 | | | S. Kuehn | Citizen | Quote from Jack London's story "The League of Old Men" |
| -- | 6254-55 | | | Waddell | MVPI | Telegram from Manitoba Indian Brotherhood read; letter from Lakeview Properties Limited read |
| C-58 | 6356 | May 25 | TO | W. Skewis | Citizen | NEB report "Canadian Natural Gas Supply and Requirements", Federal Government report "Energy Strategy for Canada" |
| 154 | 23531-40 | June 29 | YK | Puxley | NWT IB/MA | Rostow, "The Stages of Economic Growth"; quotations from Paulo Freire, Eric Fromm, George Grant |
| | 23547-57 | | | Puxley | | Quotations from R.D. Laing, Van Ginkle Report, Daniel Ellsberg, Benjamin Disraeli, Orwell's "1984", Amilcar Cabral, Paulo Freire, Albert Speer |
| | 23560-65 | | | Puxley | | Quotations from George Grant, Alexis Arrowmaker |
| | 23568-69 | | | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Quotations from Paulo Freire, Eric Fromm |
| | 23577 | | | Watkins | | Quotations from Harold Innis |
| | 23583 | | | Watkins | | Quotations from E.F. Schumacher |
| | 23588-97 | | | Watkins | | Eric Kierans "Report on Natural Resources Policy in Manitoba," Northrop Frye, C.B.C. program, "Images of Canada" |
| | 23601-09 | | | Watkins | | Quotations from Dr. T. Espie, Director of Economic Development, Territorial Government, NWT |
| | 23611 | | | Watkins | | Quotations from Peter Newman; book by Professor Dosman |
| | 23622-27 | | | Watkins | | Indian Brotherhood work shop, regional field co-ordinators, Fort Simpson, October 1974; T. Chamberlin, "The Harrowing of Eden" |
| | 23629 | | | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Quotation from George Manuel |
| 155 | 23672 | June 30 | | Watkins | | Harold Innis, "Cod Fishery" |
| | 23678-81 | | | Watkins | | Gemini North report, figures on hunters, trappers, fishermen |
| | 23714-15 | | | Watkins | | Rushforth's study, value of country food; design, input from Fort Franklin band |
| | 23778-82 | | | Forrest | NWT IB/MA | "Alaska Natives and the Land", Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska, 1968; quotation from Alicia Patterson Fund newsletter, January 1972 |
| | 23802-07 | | | Forrest | | "Tundra Times", Alaska; "The Alaska Pipeline", Mary Clay Berry |
| | 23823 | | | Forrest | | "Tundra Times", Alaska |
| 155-A | 23850-55 | | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | "The Socio-Economic Impact of the Pointed Mountain Gas Field" by M. Scott, DIAND; "Bulletin of the Canadian Association in Support of the Native Peoples" |
| | 23858 | | | Jelliss | | Statement by Jean Chretien, 1972; E. Dosman, "The National Interest"; "Ecological and Economical Impact of the Pointed Mountain Natural Gas Line" |
| | 23867 | | | Jelliss | | "Amoco's Production Expenditures, associated with the Pointed Mountain gas field" |
| | 23882 | | | Jelliss | | Study by Shultz |
| | 23885 | | | Jelliss | | British Columbia Energy Commission 1973 Report on Matters Concerning the Natural Gas Industry in British Columbia |
| 156 | 23903 | Jul 1 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | E. Yazzie, "Navaho Alphabet Book", "A Navaho History" |
| | 23911 | | | Gillie | NWT IB/MA | Farley Mowat, "People of the Deer" |
| | 23924 | | | Gillie | | "Survey of Education, Northwest Territories, 1972" |
| | 23958 | | | Overvold | NWT IB/MA | Report presented to government from the Tripartite Committee re education of Dene |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| C-59 | 6417 | May 26 | TOR | N. Zlotkin | Citizen | Quotation from Dene Declaration |
| | 6419 | | | J. Meakes | Citizen | "Ontario Statistics 1975", Provincial Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Inter-governmental Affairs |
| | 6427-28 | | | G. Caughey | Citizen | Union Gas 1975 Annual Report; Submission of Union Gas to House of Commons Standing Committee |
| | 6433-35 | | | S. Acheson | Citizen | Quotation from Earl of Elgin, 1854; policy paper, native land claims, Ontario Federation of Labour |
| | 6445 | | | M. Clarke | Citizen | "Land for the North; Native Land Claims", United Church |
| | 6451-52 | | | T. Green | Citizen | Parks Canada Land Classification System, need for National Parks, Arctic region |
| | 6458-59 | | | W. Kashton | Citizen | Quotation from David Searle, Speaker of the House, NWT; quotation from Communist Party of Canada program, "The Road to Socialism in Canada" |
| | 6474-83 | | | D. MacKay | Citizen | "Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas: An Environmental Assessment", Council on Environmental Quality, April 1974, Volume 5; Canadian Petroleum Association Statistical Yearbook; "Energy Under the Oceans", University of Oklahoma; "Petroleum in the Marine Environment", 1975, United States National Academy of Sciences; Beaufort Sea Project reports, oil spills |
| | 6496 | | | D. Matthews | Citizen | "The Home of Man", Barbara Ward |
| | 6506-11 | | | P. Scott | Citizen | Quotations from Andrew Cowan, former head, CBC Northern Services; Terry Ryan, Cape Dorset Art Co-operative; Phoebe Nahanni; Harvey Cox, "The Seduction of the Spirit" |
| | 6513-14 | | | C. Godfrey | Citizen | Annual Report of the Science Council of Canada |
| | 6556 | | | M. Gunn | Citizen | Quotation re statement by Joe Green on reserves |
| | 6562-67 | | | G. Vandezande | Citizen | CAGPL testimony to NEB; quote from the "Globe and Mail" |
| | 6596-6603 | | | M. Nichini | Citizen | Quotation from Honourable Alexander Morris; "The Preliminary Report of the Economic Impact Committee" |
| | 6623 | | | E. Burton | Citizen | "An Energy Strategy for Canada - Policies for Self-Reliance", Minister of EMR |
| | 6641-43 | | | B. Loucks | Citizen | Quotations, J. Buchanan |
| | 6654-61 | | | Sister Corinne | Citizen | Quotations, Canadian Catholic Conference of Bishop's Statement; quotation from "This Land is Not for Sale" |
| | 6693 | | | J. Parker | Citizen | "Justice Demands Action", Canadian Church leaders |
| | 6713-23 | | | D. MacKenzie | Citizen | Quotation from Rushkin; Harvey Cox, "The Secular City"; quote from Buckminster Fuller |
| | 6740 | | | S. McLean | Citizen | Quote from statement of J. Buchanan to Steering Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development |
| | 6751-52 | | | V. Horte | CAGPL | EMR, "An Energy Strategy for Canada" |
| | 6769-70 | | | D. Campbell | Citizen | Song by witness |
| | 6780 | | | D. Pine | Citizen | Quotation from Little Turtle, Chief of the Miami Tribe |
| | 6789-92 | | | H. Mitchell | Citizen | Simon Ramo, "Century of Mismatch" |
| | 6810 | | | J. Corbiere-Laval | Citizen | Presentation by native women to Standing Committee on Indian Affairs |
| | 6819 | | | M. Pick | Citizen | "Grass Varieties in the U.S." |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-61 | 6830 | May 28 | TOR | H. Button | Citizen | EMR, "An Energy Strategy for Canada" |
| | 6866 | | | P. Kelly | Citizen | "While People Sleep", violent deaths in the Kenora area |
| C-62 | 6932-46 | May 31 | MTL | Ponting | Citizen | Study conducted to provide statistics on public opinion re development in north, environmental protection |
| | 6949-51 | | | Franklin | Citizen | Statement by Edmund Burke; speech by the Queen; Diefenbaker, "One Canada" |
| C-63 | 6986 | June 1 | | Schiblie | Citizen | Barnet and Muller, "Global Reach"; "Logos", magazine |
| | 6992 | | | Barbeau | Citizen | Presentation by Quebec Province to NEB |
| | 7002 | | | Geeza | Citizen | Statement by Jean-Luc Pepin, 1972, re energy sources |
| | 7007 | | | Daigle | Citizen | Report of NEB, "Canadian Natural Gas Supply and Requirements |
| | 7016-17 | | | Mountjoy | Citizen | "An Energy Strategy for Canada" |
| | 7028-42 | | | Ford | Citizen | "An Energy Policy for Canada"; Science Council of Canada Report #19, "Natural Resource Policy Issues in Canada"; Economic Impact Committee of the Task Force on Northern Oil Development, "Draft Report on the Evaluation of the Impact of a Northern Canadian Gas Pipeline"; "Christian Science Monitor"; F. Knelman, "Energy Conservation"; quotes from Donald MacDonald, Jean Chretien, Judd Buchanan |
| | 7065-68 | | | Boucher | Citizen | P. Parodi, "Efficacité des moyens pauvres dans l'aide au Tiers-Monde" |
| | 7141-47 | | | Langston | Citizen | Quote from "Montreal Gazette" re Alyeska pipeline faults; article by D. Fullerton, "Montreal Gazette" re government, energy policy |
| | 7164-65 | | | Jones | Citizen | Mandate to French West Indies Company, 1664 |
| | 7180-81 | | | Edwards | Citizen | "The Conserver Society Notes" March, 1976 |
| C-64 | 7209-32 | June 3 | OTT | Hatton | Citizen | Canadian Catholic Conference, "Northern Development"; resolution of the Anglican Church General Synod; "Justice Demands Action"; quote from Bishop of the Arctic, John Sperry; "Energy Conservation" by F. Knelman |
| | 7249 | | | Birnie | Citizen | 1975 Report on Supply, Deliverability and Requirements of Natural Gas in Canada, NEB |
| | 7255-60 | | | Mosquin | Citizen | "Northern Canada in the 70's", Report of the IBP, "Ecological Sites in Northern Canada", IBP Ecological Sites in Sub-Arctic Canada" |
| | 7286-89 | | | Bregha | Citizen | "An Energy Strategy for Canada" |
| | 7304-05 | | | Manual | Citizen | Bible quotes; "A Nationwide study of Public Awareness of an Opinion Towards Indian Issues in Canada" |
| | 7312-16 | | | Maxwell | Citizen | Peoples opinion, across Canada, of northern development |
| | 7321-22 | | | Harrison | Citizen | Science Council of Canada, Report No. 23 |
| | 7341-42 | | | Van den Heuvel | Citizen | Speech by Trudeau, 1970, re damages caused by oil spills |
| | 7372 | | | R. Voyer | Citizen | Background studies, Science Council of Canada Nos. 17, 22, 27, 30, 34 and 36; issues which emerge from them |
| | 7391-02 | | | L. Newell | Citizen | Energy Strategy Report produced by Middleton and Associates Ltd., use of renewable energy resources |
| C-65 | 7449 | June 4 | | K. Reitan | Citizen | Final report of the Transportation Corridor Study |
| | 7466 | | | H.L. Pottle | Citizen | "Arctic Oil and Gas by Rail", 1974, Canadian Railway Labour Association |
| | 7494-95 | | | B. Shead | Citizen | "The Factors Affecting Recruitment of Natives into the Public Service of Canada" |
| | | | | | | |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-65 | 7543 | June 4 | OTT | S. Loewen | Citizen | "Whiteout - the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Proposal", student papers Carleton University |
| | 7565 | | | E. Maniwabi | Citizen | Native song about mother earth |
| C-67 | 7676 | June 8 | HAL | J. Lotz | Citizen | His book, "Northern Realities" |
| | 7687 | | | Waddell | MVPI | "Northern Alternatives" from magazine "Arctic"; "Community Development and Citizen Participation" by Lotz; "Impact of Oil and Shetland, Scotland" by Ian Clarke in "Shetland Times"; "Whatever Happened to Community Development" from "Canadian Welfare" |
| | 7725-26 | | | P. Keddy | Citizen | Migratory bird studies by Institute for Northern Studies at University of Saskatchewan |
| | 7731 | | | C. Campbell | Citizen | "Northern Development: At What Cost?" Labour Day Statement by Catholic Bishops of Canada |
| | 7738-39 | | | A. Herfst | Citizen | Quote from Calder case re treaties and land rights |
| | 7787 | | | P. Brodie | Citizen | His study of white whales in Mackenzie Delta area |
| | 7789-90 | | | Berger | | Request that Brodie meet with Roland to discuss Brodie's white whale study |
| | 7792-96 | | | S. Mayo | Citizen | The Science Council Background Report No. 33 by Knelman re energy supply; "Energy Supply and Economic Growth" address by Goldberg; "Energy Strategy: The Road Not Taken" by Lovins |
| 157 | 23991 | July 5 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Andrew Royden Thompson's "Canadian Oil and Gas" |
| | 23997-4000 | | | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | "Sovereignty, State Participation and the Need to Restructure the Existing Petroleum Concession Regime" in 1972 Alberta Law Review by Dr. Hasan Zakariya; "Canada and Her Colonies or Home Rule for Alberta" by A. Bramley - Moore; "The Natural Resources Question" by Chester Martin; "Canada's Petroleum Leasing Policy, A Cornucopia for Whom?" published by CARC |
| | 24017-18 | | | Thompson | | Report of Aboriginal Land Rights Commission |
| | 24028 | | | Thompson | | Foster Associates' Report re sale of outer continental shelf tracts in Gulf of Alaska |
| | 24037-39 | | | Thompson | | Royal Commission studied mismanagement of natural resource revenues in Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba during 1930's |
| | 24084-90 | | | Hobart | CACPL | Parsons research for DIAND at Inuvik re prejudice of long term residents and high class white residents in NWT; Canada Manpower Study in NWT by Palmer and Kuo |
| | 24096-120 | | | Hobart | | Studies by Asch on trapping and wage employment; Clairmont, Van Stone, Helm, Welsh, Cohen, Chance, Hurlbert, Lurie studies on trapping and wage employment; Belikei's monograph "Vunta Kutchin Social Change"; Fried, "White Dominant Settlement in the Canadian Northwest Territories in 1962"; Helm and Lurie "Subsistence Economy of the Dogrib Indians of Lac La Martre"; Bissett's economic study "The Lower Mackenzie Region, an Area Economic Survey"; Rowforth, "The Mackenzie Delta, its Economic Base and Development" |
| | 24134-36 | | | Hobart | | Hughes "Under Four Flags", adaptability of Inuit |
| 158 | 24140-46 | July 6 | | Hobart | | Tables, charts presented by Dr. Hobart; "Okurok", monthly publication |
| | 24147-50 | | | Hobart | | Annual Report of the Commissioner of the NWT, 1961, 1971; Mackenzie Manpower Survey, 1969; Censuses of Canada 1961, 1971; Gemini North field surveys |
| | 24152-67 | | | Hobart | | J. Helm "Writing in the Subsistence Economy of the Dogrib Indian" |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 158 | 24222-40 | July 6 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Honigman's analysis of the situation in the Delta; Smith's data on the occupational preferences of young people; Parson's research in segregated communities; Report by Yupiktak Bista, Alaska 1974, conservation and subsistence among the Yupik |
| | 24241-71 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Review of socio-economic studies commissioned by CAGPL; research by Boreal Institute, Gemini North, Van Ginkle Associates |
| | 24272 | | | Trusty | | Studies done by Gemini North, Van Ginkle Associates |
| | 24294-95 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | 1969 Manpower Survey, DIAND |
| 159 | 24319-20 | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Annual Report, Department of Public Safety; Alaska, January 22, 1976; Alaska, URSA in-migrant study |
| | 24370-71 | | | Boorkman | | Series of articles in Los Angeles Times about crime, Alyeska camps |
| | 24377-80 | | | Boorkman | | "The Socio-Economic Impact Analysis for Alaska" |
| | 24448-51 | | | Boorkman | | Planning in Alaska, need for adequate studies beforehand |
| | 24507-08 | | | Boorkman | | Pipeline Impact Information Centre report, statistics on child abuse, neglect |
| 159-A | 24534-53 | | | Boorkman | | URSA, socio-economic impact assessment of Arctic Gas pipeline in Alaska |
| | 24574-85 | | | Trusty | | Gemini North report; "Impact Analysis of Administration of Justice in Alaska" March 1976 |
| 160 | 24623-41 | July 8 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Examination by Asch of Gemini North, other industry sponsored studies |
| | 24630 | | | Asch | | "Socio-economic Overview of the Mackenzie River Corridor," Dr. Hobart |
| | 24665 | | | Asch | | Article, "Hunters and Trappers", Murphy and Stewart; quotes from Welsh, Hurlburt, Van Stone, Helm, D. Smith; Savishinsky, "The Trail of the Hare" |
| | 24686 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Savishinsky "The Trail of the Hare" |
| | 24753-55 | | | Rushforth | | Study by Yupiktak Bista, benefits of country food |
| 161 | 24787 | July 12 | | Williams | CAGPL | "Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline", Economic Staff Group, Northern Development Branch, DIAND |
| | 24848-51 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Science Council, report on northern development, rotation of workers |
| 162 | 24980-83 | | | Trusty | | Communities examined in Van Ginkel report |
| 163 | 25101-15 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Research by Clairmont in Aklavik, 1961, 1963; Honigmann's study of liquor consumption, liquor ordinance offenders in Inuvik, 1966-67; "Natives and Outsiders: Pluralism in the Mackenzie Delta, NWT", Derek Smith, 1975; quotation from Oscar Lewis, Balikei; "Eskimos Underground", Williamson |
| | 25138-43 | | | Hobart | | Study by Hobart on length of white employment, Gulf Oil |
| | 25246-49 | | | Trusty | | "Mackenzie Balley Pipeline Impact Study", December 1975, Stanley and Associates |
| 164 | 25369-72 | July 15 | | Hobart | | Use of studies done in 1960's |
| | 25388 | | | Hobart | | Jean Briggs, "Never in Anger" |
| | 25422-23 | | | Hobart | | W.G. Hinchey, Normac Management Services, Ltd., "Inventory and Assessment of Business, Personnel and Equipment in the Mackenzie Valley and Yellowknife", NWT Chamber of Commerce, February 1976 |
| | 25430-40 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Magazine entitled "Opportunity in Northern Canada", quotation from Government of NWT ad |
| 165 | 25521-22 | July 19 | | Jensen | Foothills | "Mackenzie Valley Entrepreneurial Study" indicates housing shortage; Gemini North study "Social and Economic Impact of Proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline in Northern Canada", housing shortages |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 165 | 25534-35 | July 19 | YK | Jensen | Foothills | NWT Alcohol and Drug Co-Ordinating Council, relationship between income and alcohol consumption |
| | 25638 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | "Planning Community Health Services in Arctic Canada" by Michael Dear |
| | 25643 | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Government of Canada document, "Statement of Policy Proposed Petroleum and Natural Gas Act, and New Canada Oil and Gas Land Regulations" |
| 166 | 25678-79 | July 20 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | "Housing Program, Proposals for Home Operations and Home Acquisition Assistance" by Strong, Lamb and Nelson Limited, Engineers, Surveyors and Planners; "Distribution Study, Gas in Northern Communities"; "Forecast Cost of No. 2 Light Fuel Oil in the Northwest Territorial Communities to be Served by Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd." |
| | 25707 | | | Burrell | Foothills | Foothills study re supply requirements for natural gas |
| | 25784 | | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Study made on income distribution in Mackenzie Delta |
| | 25808 | | | Brody | | "Historical Statistics in Evaluating Country Foods" |
| | 25924 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Land Use and Occupancy report done for Inuit Tapirisat |
| 167 | 25861-62 | July 21 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Quotations from Jenness, Helge Kleivan; Department of the Study, 1927 |
| | 25876-77 | | | Brody | | Research by Brody, under auspices of the Northern Science Research Group |
| | 25912-13 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Quotation from C.D. Howe; April 1974, Newsletter of the Inuvik and District Chamber of Commerce |
| | 25937-40 | | | Usher | | Statement, Deputy Minister of Northern Affairs, 1963; quotation from Professor J.R. Mallory |
| | 25944-48 | | | Beakhust | COPE/ITC | Advisory Commission on the Development of Government in the NWT headed by A.W.R. Carrothers |
| | 25979-80 | | | Usher | | Work of Professor William Kemp, McGill University |
| 168 | 26102-03 | July 22 | | Brody | | Study on native emigration to work on Great Slave Railway, Stevenson, Northern Science Research Group |
| | 26184 | | | Brody | | Captain Lyon, "My Private Journal" |
| 169 | 26212-15 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Study by Stanley of economic development, seven American Indian tribes; Edward Spicer, "Human Population and Technological Change"; Sol Tax, S. Stanley, "Toward Economic Development of Native American Communities"; Joint Economic Committee, congress of the United States, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1969 |
| | 26218-30 | | | Stanley | | Study by Susan Stevens of Passamaquoddy Indians, Maine |
| | 26230-37 | | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Dr. De Mallie's Study, Pine Ridge Indians |
| | 26237-43 | | | Stanley | | Study by A.L. Wahrhaftig of Cherokee reserve, eastern Oklahoma |
| | 26243-45 | | | Stanley | | Fontana, Juliann Ramon, Henry Manual, study of the Papago Reservation, economic development |
| | 26245-61 | | | Stanley | | Lorraine Ruffing, study of Navajo at Shonto; Vine Deloria Jr., Study of Lummi Indian tribe |
| | 26284 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Lowell John Bean, study of Morongo Band |
| | | | | | | D.H.J. Claremont, "Deviants Among Indians and Eskimos in Aklavik, NWT", 1963 |
| C-68 | 7888-91 | July 16 | FP | J. Thom | Citizen | Land use research map, trappers in Fort Providence, Kakisa |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| 170 | 26375-77 | Aug. 16 | YK | MacLeod | Foothills | Territorial Manpower Survey, 1969,1970, census for 1971; estimates of labour availability |
| | 26393-94 | | | MacLeod | | Human Resources Planning Institute, Seattle, Washington, induced economic effects of the Trans-Alaska pipeline |
| | 26402 | | | MacLeod | | Estimates of population projections, census, Gemini North report |
| | 26413 | | | Ellwood | Foothills | "Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline" No. 72-28 |
| | 26510-A | | | MacLeod | | "The Annual Northern Expenditure Plan, 1975-75", DIAND |
| 171 | 26543 | Aug. 17 | | MacLeod | | Chamber of Commerce, assessment of local business capabilities |
| | 26583 | | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, schemata for Impact Information Center, Mr. Parr |
| | 26591-92 | | | Dixon | MVPI | "Alaska Hire and Minority Hire on the Pipeline", "Senior Citizens: The Effects of Pipeline Construction on Elderly Persons Living in Fairbanks," "Questions and Answers About the Cost of Living in Fairbanks", all by the Impact Information Center, Fairbanks North Star Borough |
| | 26620 | | | Dixon | | University of Alaska, Dr. Baring-Gould, on Town of Valden; University of Alaska, Dr. Kruse, attitudinal study of people of Fairbanks |
| | 26644-47 | | | Dixon | | Dr. Kruse, preliminary study on development and attitudes towards it, University of Alaska |
| | 26458-59 | | | Dixon | | Alaska, Chip Wagner for North Star Borough on problems of fire protection |
| | 26664-64 | | | Dixon | | "Skid Row", Hugh Brody, Edmonton, about street people's lifestyles |
| | 26676-77 | | | Dixon | | U.S. Department of Health and Services, characteristics of food stamp recipients, 1973 |
| | 26693-94 | | | Dixon | | Fairbanks, assessment on community mental health indicators |
| 172 | 26724 | Aug. 18 | | Dixon | | "Pipeline Impact: Anchorage, 1975" |
| | 26770 | | | McDiarmid | Citizen (COPE/ITC) | Quotes from 1963 Federal Government report on rising social assistance costs, NWT; Carrother's Advisory Commission, quotes |
| | 26780-81 | | | McDiarmid | | L. Hamlin, "Political Development in the Canadian Northern Territories", "A Paper on the Philosophy of the Department of Local Government |
| | 26790-93 | | | McDiarmid | | Quote from Alva Ingerdal, 1941, re social reform policies; address by D.E. Woodsworth, "Social Policies for Tomorrow"; quote of Nansen, 1928 |
| | 26845 | | | Dittrich | COPE/ITC | World Leisure and Recreation Association, "Beyond Survival; Leisure and Recreation in Human Settlements" |
| | 26850 | | | Kyllo | COPE/ITC | Dr. Hobarts testimony "Other Construction Phase Impacts" |
| | 26858-59 | | | Kyllo | | Article in the "Edmonton Journal" Aug. 9,1976, "Native Suicide Study Urged" |
| | 26871 | | | Kyllo | | David Flynn, "Recreation North" |
| 173 | 26977-99 | Aug. 19 | | Lainsbury | NWT/AM | Mackenzie Valley Impact Study |
| | 26982 | | | Lainsbury | | Population projections taken from Makale Holloway and Associates Limited |
| | 27030-31 | | | Dalby | NWT/AM | 1974 CAGPL report, "Impact of Proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline on Energy Costs in Northern Canada", Stanley Associates report, "Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Community Impact Study" |
| 174 | 27054-55 | Aug. 20 | | Dalby | | Need for more research into impact of gas in northern communities |
| | 27080 | | | Dusel | NWT/AM | "Pipeline Impact Information Center Report No. 3" August 7, 1974 re capacity of Inuvik Hospital |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 175 | 27223 | Aug. 23 | YK | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Inventory of business capacity in NWT, potential capacity of business to expand |
| | 27228 | | | MacLeod | | "Report of the Task Force Formed to Study Problems Encountered by Northern Businessmen in Obtaining Federal Contracts" |
| | 27262 | | | Hinchey | NWT/CC | "Report of the Task Force Formed to Study Problems Encountered by Northern Businessmen in Obtaining Federal Contracts" re air charter contracts |
| | 27275-76 | | | Hinchey | NWT/CC | Federal Government Pronouncements on northern development |
| | 27278-79 | | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Definition of "northern business" from Task Force on Northern Business |
| 176 | 27639-77 | Aug. 24 | | Button | COPE/ITC | Gemini North, "Social and Economic Impact of Proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline in Northern Canada"; Derek Smith, occupational preferences of northern students |
| | 27394-95 | | | Button | | Dr. R. Conway, a history of northern education prior to 1969 |
| | 27397 | | | Robinson | COPE/ITC | Federal Government statement on education in the North 1937 |
| | 27401 | | | Robinson | | "Survey of Indians in Canada", Hawthorne, 1969; "First International Conference on Cross-Cultural Education in the Circumpolar Regions", 1961; "Report of the International Commission of the Development of Education" or "Learning to Be", UNESCO; The Survey of Education, Department of Education Study of Northern Education, 1972; "The Northwest Territories May Lead the Nation, University of Saskatchewan"; "Northian" magazine: "Time" magazine, Feb. 4, 1974; Letter by Button about education in north signed by director of Education, March 17, 1972; Jean Chretien, statements to standing Committee of the House of Commons on Indian Affairs and Northern Development, March 1973 |
| | 27413 | | | Robinson | | "The Poverty Wall"; "The Real Poverty Report" |
| | 27423-25 | | | Robinson | COPE/ITC | "Children and Their Primary School", London, 1967; "Man in the North", 1971-72, Arctic Institute of North America; Hall-Dennis Report, 1968, Ontario education; Graham Commission Report on Education, Nova Scotia; "Equality of Education Opportunity, 1966, US, James Coleman; "Indian Control of Indian Education", 1972, The National Indian Brotherhood; Circumpolar Conference on Education 1972 |
| | 27434 | | | Robinson | | Guidelines for developing the proposed School Ordinance, NWT |
| | 27439 | | | Robinson | | "The Choice of Futures", education, Alberta |
| | 27467-70 | | | Robinson | | D.S. Smith, Carleton University, occupation aspirations of northern students |
| | 27477 | | | Robinson | | US, education, James Coleman |
| 177 | 27541 | Aug. 25 | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Canadian Mental Health Association, 1972, survey on north |
| 178 | 27648-49 | Aug. 26 | | Merrett Pritchard | MVPI | "Regional Impact of Northern Pipeline", Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1971 |
| | 27671-73 | | | Runge | MVPI | Effect of wage base economy on northerners, DIAND, May 1975; survey of housing, April 1973, Territorial Housing Corporation |
| | 27686-91 | | | Runge | | NWT Housing Corporation, Housing survey 1974; 1971 Census |
| | 27700 | | | Runge | | NWT Housing Corporation survey 1974-1975 |
| | 27707 | | | Runge | | Projected growth rate, Research Institute of Northern Canada survey 1975; Census 1971 |
| | 27723 | | | Runge | | Polar Associates, social housing need |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 179 | 27746-52 | Aug 27 | YK | Runge | MVPI | Staff Report , Employment and Population Projections For the Mackenzie Delta Region, 1975-1985; DIAND, Feb 1976; Van Ginkel Ass Ltd., Communities in the Mackenzie, Effects of the Hydrocarbon Industry, January 1975; Manforce Research Associates, Delta Regional Development an Employment Impact Assessment of Hydrocarbon Industry Activity in Selected Mackenzie Delta Communities; "Comments on a Employment Impact Assessment of Hydrocarbon Industry Activity", R.P. Sterling, July 5 1976 |
| | 27770 | | | Runge | | Task force on government personnel |
| 180 | 27836 | Sept 7 | | Hodson | MVPI | "Canadian Pipeline Requirements for Northern Work", established by Pipeline Contractors Association of Canada; "Canadian Pipeline Camp Standards", established Council |
| | 27839 | | | Hodson | | "Pipeline Construction Training Assessment", monitoring success of trainees |
| | 27847 | | | Hodson | | "A Premier of Pipeline Construction" produced by University of Texas |
| | 27870 | | | Hollingworth | FootHills | Letter dated December 1975 from Sam Raddi, President of COLE to Honourable Edward Lawson, President of the Teamsters |
| | 27969-70 | | | Bayly Hodson | COLE/ITC | Letter from Raddi to Association |
| | 28035 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Gemini North's report, "Trade Unions in Canada and the Northern Residents" |
| 181 | 28047-51A | Sept 8 | | McCambly | MVPI | Letter by R. Haynes, May, procedures for a construction program, training, camps |
| | 28174-75 | | | Bayly | | Letter sent by COLE to Canadian Labour Congress |
| 182 | 28240 | Sept 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Project Mental Health North of 60 study |
| | 28258 -63 | | | Clayton | MHA/NWT | Celdic Report, 1970, children's mental health services in Canada; Brian Brett, importance of education policy on children's mental health; Quentin Rae-Grant's study of mental health facilities for Canadian children; summary of 20th annual meeting of American Academy of Child Psychiatry; "Young Persons in Conflict with the Law" |
| | 28264-70 | | | Clayton | | Mustard Report, ensures local decision making, health care plan; article from Canadian Journal of Public Health on health of Indians on Hudsons Bay Railway; Gottlieb's article on preventative programs in mental health; article in Journal of Canadian welfare by Jerry MacLeod and Stanley Clark |
| | 28322 | | | Clayton | | "Young Persons in Conflict With the Law", importance of interaction between courts and young people |
| | 28346-47 | | | Clayton | | "Young Persons in Conflict With the Law", adaption of facilities for local community participation |
| | 28380-81 | | | Clarke | COPE /ITC | Maxwell, C.D. Howe Institute, quote on predicted inflation in NWT resulting from construction |
| 184 | 28443 | Sept 14 | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | The Anchorage Borough Planning Dept., Pipeline Impact, May 1975 |
| | 28458-59 | | | Kehoe | | Psychological problems of adaptation of the Mackenzie Delta Eskimos, Dr. J. Lubart |
| | 28464-6 | | | | | The World Federation for Mental Health for UNESCO, on cultural patterns and technical change |
| | 28474-75 | | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | "Deviancy and Social Control Manifestations, Tension and Conflict in Frobisher Bay", Finkler, Szabo, Farizeau; Dr. O. Schaeffer, Modification of traditional roles, 1974 |
| | 28500 | | | Kehoe | | UNESCO Study on cultural impact |
| | 28507 | | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Predicting suicide and juvenile delinquency rates in Canada's Mental Health, 1969 or 1970 |
| 185 | 28563-64 | Sept.15 | | Schaefer | COPE | Infant morbidity and mortality study, dietary questionnaire |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| 185 | 28597-604 | Sept.15 | YK | Mayhall | COPE | 1936 study by Price on incidence of dental caries among Inuit subsiding on traditional food and Inuit subsiding on "white" food; Ritchie's study 1918, dental caries; Russell, difference in dental caries and periodontal disease due to processed food; Kristoffersen and Bang, deterioration of periodontal health due to consumption of processed food; Dahlberg and Owen, high caries rate in families of high income; McIntosh's survey of Cree Indians in 1947; Myers and Lee correlation between processed food and dental disease; McPhail's study of children in Keewatin District; |
| | 28607-11 | | | Mayhall | | Study by Mayhall of Ojibway school children in North-western Ontario, oral conditions; study of Foxe Basin Inuit, nutritional status of residents; physical and dental health |
| | 28630 | | | Noble | COPE | Wenzel's report "Resident's Perceptions of a Health Delivery System in Six Settlements in the Inuvik Zone, NWT" |
| | 28643 | | | Noble | | Study by Gordon Friesen, "Mackenzie River Area Health Care Services" |
| | 28649-54 | | | Noble | | Letter from Marc Lalonde to Sam Raddi re:consultation with natives about Health services; letter from physicians at Charles Cammell Hospital to Marc Lalonde re: closing of TB ward |
| | 28654-57 | | | Noble | COPE | 1973 and 1974 Reports on Health Conditions in NWT re inadequate levels of sanitation |
| | 28659 | | | Hildes | COPE | Report by Hildes, Schaefer and Sayed "The Health Profile of Ingleolik Inuit." |
| | 28669 | | | Hildes | | "Health Care Delivery in Labrador and Northwest Territories" |
| | 28674-75 | | | Hildes | | McGill Medical Journal "Indian Involvement in Health Care Delivery" from "Health Care in Northern Quebec" by Barbara Stewart |
| | 28712 | | | Cass | COPE | "Response to Information Request for Socio-Economic Concerns" implies white man's diet is healthier than native's |
| 186 | 28820-71 | Sept.16 | | Basham Braden | MVPI MVPI | Trade union practices in Canada; entry to union; manpower agency formation; union involvement in operations and maintenance; unions will dictate terms - man power delivery system; apprenticeship training; native placement in spreads; legalization - regulation of unions re hire of natives; authority of Agency - manpower delivery system |
| | 28873-74 | | | Scott | MVPI | Manforce Research Associates reports: "Delta Regional Development and Employment Impact Assessment of Hydrocarbon Industry Activities in Selected Mackenzie Delta Communities"; "Delta Employment Development II, an Assessment of the Effect of Construction and Operation of Gas Processing Plants and Related Development on the Employment Situation of the Mackenzie Delta Region of the Northwest Territories"; "Mackenzie River Valley Transportation Submission to Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, September 1976" |
| | 28928-36 | | | Snowden | COPE/ITC | Comments on Ruttan Report - resource harvesting |
| 187 | 28997-98 | Sept.17 | | Bruce | COPE | Commission of Inquiry into non-medical use of drugs ; "Alcohol Problems in Canada" |
| | 29007-08 | | | Bruce | | "Alcohol Problems in Canada", vulnerability of native people and young to alcohol related problems |
| | 29091 | | | Falk | NWT IB/MA | "International Law and the Use of Force by States" "Principles of Public International Law", "Basic Documents on Human Rights" by Ian Brownlie |
| 188 | 29141-44 | Sept.21 | | Searle | MVPI | Report prepared by Council Committee dealing with transfer of responsibilities to Territorial government |
| | 29185-86 | | | Mrs. Worl | COPE | Book by Mary Clay Berry "The Alaska Pipeline, the Politics of Oil and Native Land Claims" |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---|
| 188 | 29239-44 | Sept.21 | YK | Lincoln | COPE | Quotation from Nick O. Nick re effect of pipeline on land; quotation from Dr. Charles Hudson in <u>Time</u> re destruction of native social structure; statement by Governor Hammond re alcohol-related Crime in Alaska; study by Dr. Judy Hill, "Alcohol and the Alaskan Offender" |
| 189 | 29262 | Sept.22 | | Lafferty | NWT/AM | Speech by Buchanan on new financial arrangement between federal and territorial governments |
| | 29440 | | | Harris | NWT/AM | Mackenzie Valley Impact Study, 1975, Stanley and Associates, projected population figures |
| 189A | 29471-78 | | | R. Worl | COPE | Definition of "tribe" by Wendall Oswalt, Inuit in Alaska; "Ethnographic Description of the Eskimos at Point Barrow" by John Murdoch, 1892; "Fifty years Below Zero"; by Charles Brower, effects of whaling industry upon Inupiat |
| 190 | 29599-601 | Sept.23 | | Wasyk | NWT/AM | "Planned Townsite Expansion and Waterworks and Sewage" details of Beaudoir sub-division in Fort Simpson by Strong, Lamb and Nelson; "Building With Logs" by Allan Mackie |
| | 29603 | | | Bennett | NWT/AM | Makale General Plan Expansion 1973, Capital Budgeting Program for the Town of Inuvik, 1973, Mackenzie Valley Social Impact Study, Gemini North 1973 and Mackenzie Valley Community Impact 1975; projected housing requirements in Inuvik is pipeline |
| | 29644 | | | Taylor | NWT/AM | Hay River Industrial Development Study, land use control |
| | 29658 | | | Fergusson | NWT/AM | Hay River, preliminary engineering report on water and sewer systems for mainlands subdivision by Stanley, Grimble, Roblin Ltd., 1964 |
| | 29707-09 | | | Robertson | NWT/AM | "The Mackenzie Delta, its Economic Base and Development" by John Wolforth |
| 191 | 29798 | Sept.24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Environment Assessment Review Panel, and study funded by Transport Canada, effects of dredging program on environment |
| | 29807 | | | Hagglund | | "Motor Carriers Operation in the Mackenzie Valley," by D.R. Podmore; "Post 1955 Branch Line Railways in Canada" by J.A. MacDonald |
| | 29809-11 | | | Bayly Evans | COPE/ITC MVPI | Mackenzie River Dredging Study of February, 1976, economic study; studies on fisheries and wildlife by DOE; need for data on effects of dredging on fish |
| | 29865 | | | Hagglund | | Schuler's statement about Mackenzie Valley Highway construction |
| 192 | 29880-81 | Oct.4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Study of Valdez to determine impact of Alaska pipeline |
| | 30005-06 | | | Ritter | MVPI | Quote from Tagak Curley re Inuktitut programs available to Inuit on CBC television; suggest production centres controlled and operated by northern people |
| 193 | 30068-69 | Oct.5 | | Templeton | EPB | Alaska Conservation Review - failure of contractors to understand environmental stipulations |
| | 30110-59 | | | Doyle | EPB | Figures from "Assessment of Environmental Protection Activities of the Mackenzie Valley Gas Pipeline Project" employed in discussion of Agency duties, manpower |
| | 30226-34 | | | Doyle | | "Working Group on Government Operations During Northern Pipeline Construction" by D. Gee - definition, terms of reference |
| | 30255-62 | | | Templeton Doyle Steeves | CAGPL | Study by Bliss, Thompson - impact comparison of Interior, circum-Delta and cross-Delta routes, drawbacks in methodology of study |
| 194 | 30273 | Oct. 6 | | Butters | AM | Report on public reaction to Mackenzie Valley Pipeline not written |
| | 30297-326 | | | Doyle | | Doyle report - time requirement for Agency formation, design review, definition of stipulations; report requires input from 6 Government Task Forces defining Agency mandate |
| | 30391 | | | Veale Hemstock | CYI CAGPL | Report - "Arctic Transport" use of Skagway - Dempster Highway as a contingency route |

REPORTS AND STUDIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 194 | 30398-400 | Oct. 6 | YK | Veale Hemstock | CYI CAGPL | "Arctic Oil Spill and Toxic Material Contingency Plan" |
| | 30440 | | | Wylie | MVPI | Imperial study - potential for oil production in Beaufort Sea |
| 195 | 30475-77 | Oct. 7 | | Mirosh Steeves | Foothills CAGPL | Gravel road abandonment - environmental effects |
| | 30517 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Pipeline Industry Magazine - low productivity on Alyeska during winter season |
| | 30525-27 | | | Steeves Mirosh | CAGPL | Accuracy of article in Pipeline Industry Magazine |
| | 30613-17 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Report by B.M. Burns - climate of Mackenzie Valley - temperature comfort zones |
| | 30625-26 | | | Daniels | CAGPL | Accuracy of article in Pipeline Industry Magazine re: low productivity on Alyeska during winter |
| | 30660-65 | | | Veale Daniels | CYI | Pipeline Industry Magazine Article re: snow road construction, welding, ditching rates |
| | 30672-75 | | | Dau | | Alyeska report - addition backfilling manpower requirement due to blasting |
| 195A | 30701-09 | | | Dau Rymes | CAGPL | Mechanical metallurgical evaluation of ditcher teeth at Churchill, Edmonton, tests to be conducted at Norman Wells |
| 196 | 30784 | Oct. 12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | Reports on DINA's broad mandate by Usher and Beakhurst in 1973 and Beauchamp in 1974 |
| | 30815 | | | MacLeod | CARC | Legal and policy aspects of administration of Northern Inland Waters Act, study done for CARC |
| | 30848 | | | Thompson | CARC | "Land Management in the Canadian North" by Kenneth Beauchamp; "Land Regulation in the Canadian North" by Beakhurst and Usher |
| | 30855 | | | Thompson | | "Land Management in the Canadian North" , Beauchamp, right-of-way over Commissioner's land |
| | 30860 | | | Thompson | | Land Planning Commission advocated by Beauchamp in "Land Management in the Canadian North"; and Naysmith in "Land Use and Public Policy in Northern Canada" |
| | 30866 | | | Thompson | CARC | "The Environmental Watchdog: A Mechanism for Involving the Public in the Mackenzie Valley" submission by Alan Moyes on the need for an ombudsman |
| | 30928-32 | | | Scott Skinnarland Thompson | MVPI CARC | Discussion paper, the working group on government operations, options for kind of authority; CARC's study on history of authorities, Tennessee Valley Authority; deciding type of authority |
| | 30970-74 | | | Thompson | | Availability of government report on authority options criticized; Thompson will be given a copy |
| 197 | 30988 | Oct. 13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | Entrepreneurial opportunity study of Mackenzie Highway and Pipeline Corridor by Resources Management Consultants Limited; study of location and feasibility of pole yard and saw mill operation in Mackenzie Valley by C.D. Schultz and Company Limited and Resources Management Consultants Limited |
| | 31057-59 | | | Norton | MVPI | "Environmental Compliance and the Public Interest During the Construction of the Trans Alaska Pipeline", by Zemansky of Fairbanks Environment Centre |
| | 31080-84 | | | Rogol | MVPI | Quote from Yale Law Journal re: public participation in administrative hearings; quote of Roosevelt re: consumer-minded regulations; quote of Senator James Buckley re: improving citizen participation |
| | 31088-89 | | | Rogol | | Quotes from Schoenhofen, Goldberg, White, Wolbarst |
| 198 | 31177-78 | Oct. 14 | | Gates | MVPI | Letter from Ontario school boy requesting information about Eskimos, passed to Abe Okpik to answer |
| | 31190 | | | Sterling | MVPI | Lampey's study of "Native People's Perceptions of Factors Associated with Job Acceptance and Retention"; Gemini North, "Alaska Native Participation in the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Project", "Trade Unions in Canada and the Northern Resident" |
| | 31194 | | | Sterling | | Quote from Draft Bill 72, Human Rights Legislation |
| | 31261-62 | | | Scott | MVPI | Commission Counsel Report available on October 27 |

(continued)

REPORTS AND STUDIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 199 | 31512-13 | Oct. 15 | YK | Beakhurst | COPE | "Land Regulation in the Canadian North" by Usher and Beakhurst; work by Podlog and Beakhurst; "Canada's North 1970-1980" |
| | 31525 | | | Beakhurst | | "Model for Community Participation under the Territorial Land Use Regulations" by ITC, response by Digby Hunt |
| | 31528-43 | | | Beakhurst | | "Land Regulation in the Canadian North" by Usher and Beakhurst, recommendations; work by Podlog and Beakhurst |
| | 31564-65 | | | Zemansky | COPE | Department of Environmental Conservation Commission Brewer's report on oil handling on Alyeska Pipeline |
| | 31566-69 | | | Zemansky | | "Wastewater and Alyeska: North of the Yukon River" by Zemansky, violations of Alyeska during construction; paper by Hargesheimer and Murphy on water pollution caused by Alyeska's violation of regulations |
| | 31574-76 | | | Zemansky | | "The Closing Circle" by Barry Commoner; paper by Engler presented at 20th Alaska Science Conference 1969 |
| | 31584 | | | Zemansky | | Quote from memorandum written by pipeline monitor re: solutions to camp oil spills |
| | 31605-06 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | "Intercultural Variation and Mortality Due to Violence by Kraus and Buffler; "FY-75 Trans-Alaska Pipeline Impact Expenditures by State and Local Government" |
| 200 | 31682-709 | Nov. 15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Commission Counsel Report - conflicting statements re: size of bureaucracy, establishment of Agency, payment of impact costs; Geotechnical Review Board; pipeline routing; Federal Power Commission Report - Fairbanks corridor |
| 201 | 31723-30 | Nov. 16 | | Genest | | Submission of volume on changes in pipeline design measures, construction methodology; further caribou studies requested by CARC |
| | 31747-48 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Quotes from "U.B.C. Law Review", Porcupine caribou studies by Jakimchuk, Calef; Dr. Gunn - snow goose surveys |
| | 31769-70 | | | Marshall | | Slaney and Company white whale studies |
| | 31780 | | | Marshall | | NES Report - "1976 Geophysical Survey of Rivers of the Arctic Coastal Plain in the Yukon Territory" |
| | 31806-08 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Studies - prediction of limits of frost heave; Various studies funded by Alberta Gas Trunk |
| | 31842-43 | | | Templeton | EPB | EPB Report - Volume 2 "Towards an Environmental Code" recommendation - gravel prices; EPB Interim Report #2, June, 1972, EPB Interim Report #3, March, 1973, EPB Volume 4, Chapter 1 |
| | 31848-52 | | | Templeton | | Comments on various Commission Counsel recommendations |
| 202 | 31894-95 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Studies on Inuvialuit, crown lands - land use, management plans monitoring schemes for fish, marine mammals, wildlife |
| | 31949-78 | | | Bayly | | Critique of Commission Counsel Report, final submissions of CAGPL |
| | 31987-205 | | | Sigler | AM | Stanley Report - Quality of Life Improvement Fund; critique of Commission Counsel Report, COPE/ITC |
| | 32059-64 | | | Anthony | CARC | Further studies needed - beluga calving areas, methanol toxicity, I.B.P. sites, pipeline looping |
| 203 | 32213 | Nov. 18 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Rushforths's study on importance of country produce |
| | 32228-29 | | | Bell | | "What does Development mean for the Indian People of the Mackenzie District?" statement at Indian Brotherhood workshop |
| 204 | 32245-47 | Nov. 19 | | Hardy | NWT IB/MA | Privy Council Order No. 1172, quote; Privy Council Order No. 471, 1100; report of Cote of Dominion Lands Board, 1929 |
| | 32255 | | | Hardy | | Lack of mention of Metis in Commission Counsel Report; objection to Metis being lumped with native people in Report |
| | 32260 | | | Hardy | | Personal presentation of Metis Heritage to Berger |
| | 32320 | | | Parker | NWT Govt. | "Our Metis Heritage" |
| | 32326 | | | Parker | | Mackenzie River area health services; Central and Eastern Arctic Health study report |

RESEARCH IN COMMUNITIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|---|
| XXI | 2521-25 | Mar. 19 | YK | Mercredi | Citizen | Problem of studies - use of Natives by Sociologists; need for more; Mercredi's proposal |
| C-6 | 512-519 | May 30 | Hay River | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Indian Brotherhood doing research into traditional hunting trapping and fishing areas |
| C-7 | 649 | June 24 | F.F. | Nahanni | | Field work, land use research program |
| C-10 | 894 | June 26 | | R. Clement | Citizen | Government programs; housing grants |
| C-12 | 1067-77 | July 9 | F. McP. | N. Colin | Citizen | Land use maps research |
| C-13 | 1245-47 | July 10 | | J. Martin | Citizen | Recommendations of residents of Fort McPherson to Gemini North |
| C-14 | 1288 | July 11 | O.C. | P. Lord | Citizen | Research on caribou, Old Crow area |
| C-16 | 1573-74 | July 13 | | H. Richter | Citizen | Some researchers have little consideration for people in communities |
| | 1603-06 | | | B. Sharpe | Citizen | Local people did survey on opinions on impact of the pipeline on Old Crow |
| C-17 | 1704-14 | July 16 | F.L. | P. Gardner | Citizen | Linguistic anthropological study |
| | 1741-49 | July 17 | | J. Christian | Citizen | Linguistic anthropological study |
| C-19 | 1861-70 | Aug. 6 | FGH | J. Louison | Citizen | Klohn Leonoff consultants to Foothills; application for land use permit for work at Fort Good Hope |
| 117 | 17879-80 | Jan. 26 | IN | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Carney - Gemini reports, social and economic impacts |
| | 17887-88 | | | Bayly | | Report by Gemini North, Social and Economic Impact of the Proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline in Northern Canada, unemployment |
| | 17894 | | | Bayly | | Gemini North, socio-economic assessment of Gulf, Imperial and Shell |
| 118 | 17937 | | | Bayly | | Gemini North Report of social and economic impacts of proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline in Northern Canada, oil boom in Inuvik |
| | 17945-46 | Jan. 27 | | Bayly | | Gemini North Report on Delta trappers |
| 157 | 24086 | July 5 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Gemini North, studies of family and per capita income in region |
| | 24136 | | | Berger | | Resentment of Fort Franklin towards report |
| 158 | 24241-71 | July 6 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Boreal Institute, study on Socio-economic impact; Van Ginkel study, "Communities in the Mackenzie: Effects of the Hydrocarbon Industry" |
| | 24272-91 | | | Trusty | | Gemini North research, current value of alternate fuels |
| 168 | 26106-07 | July 22 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Kinds of sociological investigations |
| | 26190-92 | | | Brody | | Permission needed from territorial government; very helpful to have permission from community |
| 171 | 26582-90 | Aug. 17 | | Dixon | MVPI | Fairbanks North Star Borough Assembly, meeting to establish Impact Information Center; description of methods of gathering data |
| | 26595-600 | | | Dixon | | Suggestions for establishment of an Impact Information Center |
| | 26608-619 | | | Dixon | | Alaska, problems of getting information from pipeline and government; suggestions to improve data gathering and information flows |
| | 26619-29 | | | Dixon | | Fairbanks, Information Impact Center, funding; local hire, minority hire; community planning |
| | 26673-96 | | | Dixon | | Alaska, need for comparative information, need for baseline data; problem of bias of sponsor, problem of social indicators |
| 172 | 26698-703 | Aug. 18 | | Dixon | | Tanana Chiefs Association could collect data re social impact in communities |
| 174 | 27105 | Aug. 20 | | Goudge Lainsbury | MVPI NWT/AM | Gemini North figure of average household size of employees with skilled jobs |
| 176 | 27372-77 | Aug. 24 | | Button | COPE/ITC | Gemini North, "Social and Economic Impact of Proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline in Northern Canada", "Socio-Economic Overview of the Mackenzie River Corridor, education system |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 178 | 27612-13 | Aug. 26 | YK | Pritchard | MVPI | Use of Gemini North material for study |
| | 27707 08 | | | Runge | MVPI | Gemini North, population growth projections |
| 179 | 27746-51 | Aug 27 | | Runge | | Gemini North, employment and population multipliers |
| 180 | 28035 | Sept 7 | | Goudge | MVPI | Gemini North report, "Trade Unions in Canada and the Northern Resident" |
| 181 | 28077 | Sept 8 | | McCamby | MVPI | Gemini North, possibility of local residents stay at home for hiring and working |
| | 28090 | | | McCamby | | Gemini North, agree with step procedure in training program |
| | 28098-99 | | | McCamby | | Gemini North, pretraining counselling program |
| | 28103 | | | Goudge | | Gemini North, agree with Gemini North recommendations for dispatch system |
| 182 | 28366-67 | Sept 9 | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Gemini North's report on certified tradesmen in Inuvik, Tuktoyaktuk, and Fort Simpson |
| 179 | 27746-51 | Aug. 27 | | Runge | MVPI | Gemini North, employment and population multipliers |
| 180 | 28035 | Sept. 7 | | Goudge | MVPI | Gemini North report "Trade Unions in Canada and the Northern Residents." |
| 181 | 28077 | Sept. 8 | | McCamby | MVPI | Gemini North, possibility of local residents stay at home for hiring and working |
| | 28090 | | | McCamby | | Gemini North, agree with step procedure in training program |
| | 28098-99 | | | McCamby | | Gemini North, pre-training counselling program |
| | 28103 | | | Goudge McCamby | | Gemini North, agree with Gemini North recommendations for dispatch system |
| 182 | 28366-67 | Sept. 9 | | Clarke | COPE | Gemini North's report on certified tradesmen in Inuvik, Tuktoyaktuk, and Fort Simpson |

RESOURCES - NON-RENEWABLE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXI | 25 | Mar. 19 | YK | Mercredi | Citizen | Use of resources from perspective of northern native needs |
| XXIII | 2681-83 | Mar. 21 | | Clark | CAGPL | Granular deposits - depends on use, economics |
| 45 | 5960 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Coal deposits in southeastern B.C. |
| 48 | 6348-51 | June 4 | | Bliss | EPB | Need for land use planning |
| C-I | 50 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Ross | Citizen | Many resources in area of proposed pipeline route |
| C-4 | 212 | May 28 | Hay River | Dean | Citizen | Exploitation by the rest of Canada |
| C-7 | 633-34 | June 24 | F.F. | Modeste | Citizen | Discovery of radium, oil, gold |
| | 661-62 | | | J. Cleary | Citizen | Radium mine, Echo Bay |
| C-8 | 710 | June 25 | | C. Nielly | Citizen | Radium, oil |
| C-11 | 1005 | July 8 | F. McP. | M. Kunnizzi | Citizen | Water resources officials burning more wood than needed, Fort McPherson area |
| 53 | 7069-70 | Aug. 13 | WH | Trusty | CAGPL | North as a resource-extractive economy |
| | 7189 | | | Joe | CYI | Social impact; incompatibility of mining with Indian values |
| 55 | 7620 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Placer mining involves man induced erosion and transportation of soils |
| C-18 | 1782 | Aug. 5 | FGH | G. Barnaby | Citizen | Alternatives to a gas pipeline |
| C-21 | 2160 | Aug. 9 | NW | P. Tourangeau | Citizen | Discovery of gold |
| C-22 | 2272-80 | Aug. 11 | WH | V. Jutronich | Citizen | Policy of northern mining re pipeline |
| C-23 | 2309 | Aug. 14 | | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Phasing out of companies; ore |
| | 2312 | | | G. Bryce | Citizen | Reducing energy use |
| | 2327 | | | B. Bachelor | Citizen | Change in cultural attitudes |
| | 2337-41 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Marketing of minerals; coal |
| | 2343-50 | | | I. Warner | Citizen | Mineral policy; resource use |

RESOURCES - NON-RENEWABLE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| C-23 | 2351-52 | Aug. 14 | WH | Taylor | Yukon Conservation Society | Urge long term energy policies |
| | 2355-56 | | | Taylor | | Ordered extraction and development |
| | 2383-84 | | | B. Cooper | Citizen | Safeguarding energy resources |
| 61 | 8601-14 | Sept. 15 | YK | Stevens Garlick Cook | U.S.W.A. U.S.W.A. U.S.W.A. | U.S.W.A. involvement in Canadian mining and manufacturing industries; Canadian energy policy, reliance on a depletable resource |
| 75 | 11120 | Oct. 20 | | Weeden | CARC | Opening up of the Arctic National Wildlife Range for mineral, oil and gas exploration leads to loss of wilderness character; triggering effect |
| 76 | 11206 | Oct. 21 | | Weeden | | Extraction of non-renewable resources; effects on wild country species |
| 77 | 11458-88 | Oct. 22 | | Roed | CARC | Oil and gas reserves, exploration, discovery areas of minerals - coals, uranium, base and precious metals, industrial minerals |
| 78 | 11504-23 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | | Consideration of minerals, potential coal resources along the edge of the shield, in-shield terrain |
| | 11534 | | | Roed | | Availability of resources along Mackenzie River Valley |
| | 11573-75 | | | Roed | | Echo Bay and Great Bear Lake Silver Mines, Terra Mines; copper mines |
| 81 | 12083 | Nov. 5 | | Williams | CAGPL | Royalty payments for gravel removal |
| 82 | 12213 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Agrees that resources to be used prudently and conservatively |
| 88 | 13201 | Nov. 17 | | Ryder Bouckhout | MVPI Foothills | Competition with other users |
| 96 | 14570 | Dec. 4 | | Berger Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Gold mining operation in a tributary of Firth River - Sheep Creek |
| 99 | 15055 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock | | Mining, Firth River, impact on wilderness values |
| | 15059-60 | | | Scott Jakimchuk | MVPI | Mining, Firth River, personnel, operations |
| 105 | 16105 | Dec. 17 | | Millen | CARC | Placer mining re gravel removal |
| 108 | 16570-75 | Jan. 13 | | Templeton Berger Marshall | EPB CAGPL | National Parks; mining allowed in Nahanni Park; regulations re commercial and extractive activities; gradual extinguishment of pre-existing rights |
| C-24 | 2444-45 | Aug. 23 | NB | A. Consenta | Citizen | Cadillac Mines; land use permits |
| | 2447-48 | | | H. Deneron Berger | Citizen | Land use permits re: Cadillac Mines, community feeling and input |
| | 2453-54 | | | Father Mary | Citizen | Cadillac Mines, community feelings |
| | 2458 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Prairie Creek where the Cadillac Mine has its trenching camp re: land use maps |
| | 2463-65 | | | Nahanni | | Cadillac Mines re: job opportunities, exploration permits |
| C-25 | 2564 | Sept. 8 | FS | Ivans | Citizen | NWT Heritage Fund |
| C-26 | 2706 | Sept. 9 | | Lamothe | Citizen | Gold re: Yellowknife; gas re: Liard, re: little return benefit |
| C-27 | 2775 | Sept. 10 | | Grnon | Citizen | Northern development of resources re: trade for commodities not produced; extraction from North, put something in |
| C-29 | 2866 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Kazon | Citizen | Shortage of gas, oil |
| | 2872-78 | | | Lafferty | Citizen | Harnessing of energy resources re: natural gas, fuel potential; royalties negotiated |
| C-30 | 2888-93 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Mining history, railway transport; feeder line |
| | 2902-05 | | | Osing McConnell | Citizen | Ore production, mining training program |
| | 2921-31 | | | Berger Mirosh | Foothills | Potential resource development re: post-pipeline construction; energy corridor concept |
| | 2948-50 | | | Milan | Citizen | Resource utilization re: greatest benefit to NWT |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| C-31 | 2995 | Oct. 7 | FR | M. Beaulieu | Citizen | Discrimination at, pollution from gold, ore mines |
| C-32 | 3055 | Oct. 8 | | Lockhart | Citizen | Pine Point re traditional hunting and trapping area |
| | 3060 | | | McConnell | Citizen | Pine Point employment from Fort Resolution |
| | 3064 | | | McConnell | | Pine Point's contamination of water around mine |
| | 3070 | | | M. Beaulieu | Citizen | Pine Point re licence for pit de-watering |
| | 3072 | | | Berger | | Pine Point re trips and mine seen from air |
| | 3075-78 | | | Boggins | Citizen | Pine Point re white takeover of native hunting areas, animals; damage to native cabins; misuse of guns |
| | 3079-81 | | | Balsille | Citizen | Pine Point employees - unnecessary to hunt when natives need meat |
| | 3083 | | | McConnell | Citizen | Giant Mines recovery of gold |
| | 3086-87 | | | McConnell | | Ownership and control of Giant Mines re Lalor Mines, Falconbridge Mines, McIntyre Porcupine Mines, Canadian Superior Oil, Superior Oil Company; Lason Mines, Pine Point Mines, Canadian Mining and Smelting Company of Canada, Cominco, Canadian Pacific Investments |
| C-33 | 3187 | Oct. 9 | FS | Applewhite | Citizen | Pine Point, Yellowknife Mines, re development similar to pipeline |
| C-34 | 3336-37 | Oct. 16 | YK | Henne | Citizen | Development of northern resources, hydrocarbon energy |
| C-35 | 3405 | Oct. 22 | LI | Hasen | Citizen | Resource exploitation of north by southerners; native northerners' ability to participate in technological process |
| C-36 | 3480-82 | Jan. 28 | In | Kryne | Citizen | Resource development to maintain present standard of living |
| 117 | 17906 | Jan. 26 | | Berger | | Pine Point, unsuccessful training program |
| 118 | 17940-41 | Jan. 27 | | Bayly Wopnford Tod | COPE/ITC GPC-D-S GPC-D-I | Land taken for roads, pads; impact on trapping and hunting |
| 143 | 21762-63 | Apr. 14 | YK | Manuel | NIB | Need for resources creating demand for land claim settlements |
| | 21813-25 | | | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | Klondike Gold Rush; prospecting for other minerals; discovery of oil |
| | 21836 | | | Fumoleau | | Discovery of uranium, gold; exploitation of resources by white people |
| 145 | 22115-51 | Apr. 26 | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Exploitation of oil, minerals in Brazil, involvement of transnational corporations |
| | 22205-06 | | | Menez | NWT IB/MA | Impact on Dene people of Pine Point Mine |
| 146 | 22275-77 | Apr. 27 | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Aluminum smelter plant, Kitimat, B.C. |
| 148 | 22660 | Apr. 29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Silver, uranium discovered at Port Radium, 1930's |
| | 22709 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Government granting permits to Cominco despite objection of Wrigley people |
| 150 | 22867-70 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Transnational mining corporations relations with aboriginal peoples |
| | 22889-99 | | | Hills | | Exploitation of resources, transnational corporations |
| | 23094-95 | | | McClellan | CYI | 1898, discovery of gold, Klondike Gold Rush |
| 153 | 23408-09 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Development of Anvil Mine, Ross River |
| | 23427 | | | Sharp | | Tintina Fault, area under extensive mineral exploration |
| C-41 | 3942 | Mar. 3 | HOL | Kataoyak | Citizen | Muskox Mines, Grand Roy, disregard for environment |
| C-44 | 4286 | Mar. 9 | TUK | Andreason | Citizen | Does not want minerals to leave north |
| C-48 | 4738 | Apr. 30 | FS | M. Beaulieu | Citizen | Pine Point Mines, impact on Fort Resolution |
| C-50 | 4861-64 | May 11 | VAN | Holmes | Citizen | Development of mining resources enabling White Pass to improve transportation system in Yukon |
| | 4923-24 | | | St. Dennis | Citizen | Right to extract resources, moral issue |

RESOURCES - NON- RENEWABLE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| C-52 | 5253 | May 13 | CAL | Father Gauthier | Citizen | Magnitude, possible effects on land claims settlement; ownership, benefits, development |
| C-55 | 5843-47 | May 18 | EDM | S. Johnson | Citizen | Oil, gas consumption; need for full public inquiry, energy needs and reserves |
| | 5849-51 | | | B. Hall-Boyer | Citizen | Southern dependency on gas and oil |
| | 5856-66 | | | J. McDougall | Citizen | Oil, gas consumption; depletion of southern reserves; frontier exploration activity |
| | 5947-49 | | | T. Turner | Citizen | Mismanagement of energy sources; exploration in response to genuine need |
| C-56 | 6050 | May 19 | REG | R. Allan | Citizen | Rapid depletion, energy sources |
| | 6127-33 | | | J. Roberts | Citizen | Development of crude oil, natural gas, multinationals and government |
| 154 | 23583 | June 29 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Mining industry, need for rights to land |
| | 23616-19 | | | Watkins | | Need for Dene economic independence, alternatives to non-renewable resource sector development |
| 155-A | 23838-40 | June 30 | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Mining projects, NWT, companies involved |
| | 23863-64 | | | Jelliss | | Mines in Yellowknife |
| C-59 | 6461-63 | May 26 | TOR | W. Kashton | Citizen | Need for inventory of energy resources, national energy policy |
| | 6465-70 | | | F. Jones | Citizen | Operation of Steep Rock Mines, iron ore production |
| | 6472-73 | | | D. MacKay | Citizen | 1980's , predicted severe energy shortage |
| | 6487 | | | D. Matthews | Citizen | Search, discovery, hydrocarbons |
| | 6530-32 | | | G. Loeb | Citizen | Need to inventory petroleum resources; short term solution, use of petroleum resources, energy crisis |
| | 6555 | | | M. Gunn | Citizen | Reserves, oil and gas; supply to United States |
| C-60 | 6637-38 | May 27 | | R. Snyder | Citizen | Additional energy supplies needed |
| | 6716-19 | | | D. MacKenzie | Citizen | Depletion of gas by 1985; need for all Canadians to be stewards of resources |
| | 6551-53 | | | V. Horte | CAGPL | Canada, net importer of crude oil |
| C-61 | 6844-45 | May 28 | | D. Elliott | Citizen | Use of energy to produce energy to export |
| | 6846-47 | | | F. Duerden | Citizen | Expansion in demand, effect on native people |
| | 6855-58 | | | W. Lowes | Citizen | No certainty about existence of economically fuel reserves |
| C-62 | 6885 | May 31 | MTL | Poirier | Citizen | Should develop Alberta Tar Sands and coal reserves |
| | 6921-23 | | | Perras | Citizen | Production of steel, Sidbec - Dosco |
| C-63 | 7085-86 | June 1 | | Beauregard | Citizen | Industry using up our non-renewable resources |
| | 7172 | | | Jones | Citizen | Gold discovery in the Klondike, US wanting boundary between Alaska and Yukon on their terms |
| C-64 | 7280 | June 3 | OTT | Brabozon | Citizen | All Canadians should be concerned with future energy reserves |
| | 7286-88 | | | Bregha | Citizen | Evaluation of Canada's energy reserves |
| C-66 | 7637 | June 7 | CH | J. Butler | Citizen | Dennison Mining Company, uranium mine |
| 157 | 23993-4020 | July 5 | YK | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | Native control of natural resources, legality; management rights of mineral resources, exploratory and development rights of oil and gas, ownership; native land claims issue |
| | 24020-27 | | | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | Rights of people to own resources, royalties, key to financial independence |
| 163 | 25269-71 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Employment of natives, mining industry |
| 166 | 25796-98 | July 20 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Nanisivik Mine, Strathcona Sound, impact on surrounding communities |
| 167 | 25909-12 | July 21 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Discoveries - increase in corporate interest in the north; relationship between metropolis and hinterland |
| | 25940-42 | | | Beakhust | COPE/ITC | Discoveries, precipitation of population influxes; government policies |

RESOURCES NON-RENEWABLE

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 168 | 26078-84 | July 22 | YK | Brody | COPE/ITC | Rankin Inlet, impact of mine employment; Strathcona mine, availability of liquor |
| 169 | 26270-71 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Navajo deriving little income from lease payments for mineral extraction on reservations; native people desiring full responsibility for mineral exploitation processing, marketing |
| | 26357-58 | | | Stanley | | Navajo Tribal Council entered into an agreement with Peabody Coal, strip mining, controversial issue on the reservation |
| C-72 | 8071-72 | Aug 11 | RE | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Discovery of Yellowknife Mine, Rae Rock Mine |
| 186 | 28955-56 | Sept. 16 | YK | Snowden | COPE/ITC | Development as a matter of national interest |
| 198 | 31340-43 | Oct. 14 | | Sterling | MVPI | Quota of native employees at Nanisivik Mine; experience at Rankin Inlet Mine; plans for Nanisivik after ore is extracted |
| | 31400 | | | Witty | | Training for Strathcona Mine |

RESOURCES - RENEWABLE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
| XI | 2524-25 | Mar. 19 | YK | Mercredi | Citizen | Need for research into natural resources for Natives |
| 46 | 6094 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Change in resources affects ability of people to use them |
| 47 | 6165-66 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Fish - management for commercial and sport fishing |
| 48 | 6348-51 | June 4 | | Bliss | EPB | Need for land use planning |
| 49 | 6615-19 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Restoration of activity damaged by construction |
| C-I | 20 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Elanik | Citizen | Animals - Caribou, muskrat, etc. |
| | 50 | | | Ross | Citizen | Many resources in area of proposed pipeline route |
| C-II | 113-14 | Apr. 3 | | J. Sittichinli | Citizen | Effects on wildlife, seismic blasting |
| C-14 | 1285 | July 11 | O.C. | P. Lord | Citizen | Timber, Old Crow area |
| C-16 | 1480 | July 13 | | P. Nukon | Citizen | Tagging fish, caribou |
| 85 | 12697-12700 | Nov. 12 | YK | Bayly Hemstock | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Great Bear Hydro dam power for compressors |
| 90 | 13682-93 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs Hemstock | CAGPL | Use of timber Peel River area |
| 112 | 17086-89 | Jan. 20 | In | Bliss | GPC-D | Timber in Delta area as source of pilings, regeneration problems, alternative sources |
| | 17113-14 | | | Bayly Bliss | | Harvesting figures from E-SP report no. 74-42, trapping in Mackenzie Valley |
| 115 | 17494-95 | Jan. 23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, timber pilings, use in construction of facilities |
| | 17572-75 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, possible use of wooden pilings for elevated gathering lines |
| 145 | 22115-51 | Apr. 26 | YK | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Exploitation of resources in Brazil; role of transnational corporations; conflict with the native people of the Amazon Basin |
| | 22282-310 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Dependence of the native people of James Bay on renewable resources |
| 147 | 22410-11 | Apr. 28 | | Richardson | | Hunting resources, Cree people |
| | 22422-426 | | | Richardson | | Desire to ensure control of wild animal resources, James Bay, by the Cree |
| 148 | 22597 | Apr. 29 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Species hunted, trapped |
| | 22678-80 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Harvesting of bush resources, techniques of hunting, trapping, fishing, Slavey region |
| | 22718 | | | Asch | | If fur prices were higher, more natives would turn to hunting, trapping |
| 149 | 22755-57 | May 3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Names of animals given to places by Kutchin people |
| 150 | 22875-76 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Amerindians, Brazil, ecological knowledge of rain forest |
| | 22898-99 | | | Hills | | Fell-and-burn agriculture, Amazon forest |

RESOURCES - RENEWABLE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| 154 | 23616-19 | June 29 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Need for Dene economic independence, opportunities in this sector |
| C-63 | 7160-61 | June 1 | MTL | Penn | Citizen | Game resources, northern Quebec |
| C-64 | 7257 | June 3 | OTT | Mosquin | Citizen | Canadians should learn from native people, using almost no resources that are not renewable |
| 168 | 26100-04 | July 22 | YK | Brody | COPE/ITC | Availability of food resources, amount needed to feed present native population |
| 169 | 26287-93 | July 23 | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Evaluation of the renewable resource base, potentials for future development |
| | 26299-314 | | | Ruttan | | Wildlife resources, trapping |
| | 26315-25 | | | Ruttan T'Seleie | NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA | Requirements for a renewable resource-based economy, such development is co-operative amongst Dene |
| | 26335-38 | | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Each community to decide what to make of their resources |
| 186 | 28887-88 | Sept. 16 | | Snowden | COPE/ITC | Need for new technological innovation in fishery, forestry, etc |
| | 28908-25 | | | Currie | COPE/ITC | Recommendations - development of Beaufort Sea fish resource, land management; oyster farming in Bras d'or Lakes; failure of Herschel Island resource development project; resource development project |
| | 28928-47 | | | Snowden Currie | | Comments on Ruttan Report - resource harvesting; eel farming in Japan, Atikameg Lake, Alberta - trout fishing; extraction of wealth from northern areas; northerners should have first right to resource ownership; control resulting benefits; renewable resources should not be sacrificed for non-renewable resources |
| | 28949 | | | Snowden | | Financing of development in NWT, Western Northland's program |
| | 28955-61 | | | Snowden | | Development of technologies to aid renewable resource project |
| | 28965-72 | | | Berger Snowden | | Require an integrated approach to renewable resource development use, resource industry |
| 197 | 31005-08 | Oct. 13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | Role of Department of Economic Development, NWT government, to develop capacity to utilize renewable resources: sawmills, fisheries, agriculture |

RESTORATION/REHABILITATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXIII | 4370-71 | Apr. 21 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Clean up surplus construction material, ROW |
| 48 | 6420-21 | June 4 | | Bliss | EPB | Sec 27 of Code - regulations |
| 49 | 6614-19 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Compensation for damage on return of resource |
| 50 | 6622-24 | June 6 | | Horte | | Compensation - subsidize re-organization of traplines |
| | 6693-97 | | | Horte | | Hunting, trapping damage compensated? |
| | 6701-03 | | | Horte | | Compensation machinery for dealing with claims |
| 61A | 8726 | Sept. 15 | | Walker | Foothills | Bank restoration; armouring, revegetation |
| 62 | 8826-29 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Restoration of the cleared right-of-way, permanent and construction phase areas; revegetation and soil stabilization |
| | 8844 | | | Mirosh | | Frost heave potential; restore the right-of-way; gas companies to take responsibility |
| 64 | 9405-09 | Sept. 18 | | Claridge | Foothills | Aesthetic reasons for repairing slopes; use of compounds; revegetation |
| 65 | 9567 | Sept. 19 | | Claridge | | Mound breaks and revegetation |
| | 9609 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Deferred to summer months; aerial reseeding |
| 67 | 9952-59 | Sept. 23 | | Bauer | | Stabilization of slopes & restoration after grubbing or cutting |
| | 9966 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Work feasible in warm weather |
| | 9977-81 | | | Mirosh | | Revegetation after clearing; scheduling of revegetation of ditch line |

(continued)

RESTORATION/REHABILITATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 68 | 10097 | Sept. 24 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | Foothills will maintain responsibility of upkeep of land it utilizes |
| 70 | 10516 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Preparation of river crossings |
| | 10529 | | | Owen | | Beaver River - Fort Nelson Line; rehabilitation on Pointed Mountain as on other lines |
| 71 | 10626 | Oct.14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Terrain damage; withholding of security deposits due to inability to restore terrain; |
| | 10629 | | | Longlitz | MVPI | Default of an operator; refusal to clean-up re; Section 31 of land use regulations |
| | 10658 | | | Bayly | | Clean-up time of snow roads; very expensive to have helicopters go in and do restoration measures |
| | | | | Longlitz | | |
| 75 | 11084-86 | Oct.20 | | Parker | CARC | Revegetation of areas destroyed by all-terrain vehicles; bare spaces; Brooks Range; State Pipeline Office involved in rehabilitation, reports |
| | | | | Weeden | CARC | |
| 78 | 11575 | Oct.23 | | Roed | CARC | Blending with terrain and vegetation patterns |
| | 11617-65 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Revegetation; slope stabilization, erosion control; re-seeding programs; impact on resources ie. borrow; drainage changes; reading of phase 2 evidence |
| 79 | 11712-31 | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Techniques to be employed by CAGPL |
| | 11744-75 | | | Dabbs | | Cross-examined by Hollingworth re vegetation zones, soil replacement technique |
| | 11909-17 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Restoration of borrow pits, revegetation |
| | | | | Dabbs | | |
| 81 | 11993-94 | Nov. 5 | | Williams | CAGPL | To be carried out for aesthetic reasons |
| | 12060 | | | Dabbs | | Revegetation of borrow sites in relation to size |
| 82 | 12220-21 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Rehabilitation and improvement of previous natural state |
| 83 | 12415 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | Rehabilitation techniques to be shown in borrow site plans |
| | | | | Minning | CAGPL | |
| | 12506-14 | | | Scott | | Borrow pits, flood plains; soil disposal for restoration of right-of-way |
| | | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Williams | | |
| 85 | 12710 | Nov. 12 | | Scott | MVPI | River crossings |
| 86 | 12916-21 | Nov. 13 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Gravel pits |
| 87 | 13111-13 | Nov. 14 | | Berger | | Gravel pits near communities, aesthetics, local attitudes |
| | | | | Taylor | Foothills | |
| 88 | 13202 | Nov. 17 | | Ryder | MVPI | Implementation after disturbance |
| | | | | Bouckhout | | |
| 90 | 13693-719 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Permafrost table, organic mat, plant cover, soil fertility |
| C-25 | 2545-46 | Sept. 8 | FS | Ellwood | Foothills | Pipeline abandonment - environment restoration |
| | | | | Workman | CAGPL | |
| C-33 | 3105 | Oct.9 | | Evans | Citizen | Disposition of surplus buildings after construction re local community authorities |
| 126 | 19260-61 | Feb.16 | IN | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Availability of northern soil restoration experts |
| 130 | 19750 | Mar.16 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | CAGPL'S cross-Delta route preferable to Barry's (CWS) for restoration |
| 140 | 21341-44 | Apr.8 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Problems - oil company fulfillment of clean-up requirements prior to permit renewal |
| 161 | 24828-36 | July 12 | | Williams | CAGPL | Maintenance work, ROW, airstrips; employees involved, casual labour; contractors |
| 162 | 24993-5000 | July 13 | | Williams | | Numbers involved, post-construction clean-up |

REVEGETATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XIX | 2215-16 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; removing vegetative cover in mats; various seeds; native plants |
| XXI | 2479-83 | Mar.19 | | Clark | CAGPL | Main drainage & erosion control measures |
| XXIV | 2849-60 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | Wind erosion, seeding, organic mat, drainage |
| XXVII | 3332 | Apr.10 | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Slope stabilization |
| | 3349 | | | Williams | | Mackenzie River, Small Creek |
| | 3355-65 | | | Scott | MVPI | Right-of-way, prevention permafrost degradation, sowing grass seed |
| | | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | |
| | 3372 | | | Scott | | Testing, Sans Sault, winter roads |
| XXVIII | 3528-30 | Apr.11 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Slope stability |
| XXXIII | 4352 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Tundra removal - continuous permafrost |
| | 4371 | | | Dau | | Seeding of ROW, greater detail phase 2 |
| XXXVII | 4816-21 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Pipeline ROW; tundra mat |
| XXXVIII | 4822-23 | May 14 | | Bayly | | Aerial seeding on winter roads, pipeline ROW |
| XXXIX | 5139-44 | May 15 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Some erosion before revegetation takes affect |
| | 5153-54 | | | Harlan | | Siltation control during revegetation |
| 40 | 5229-30 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Control of surface water flow; seeding ROW |
| 41 | 5320-22 | May 20 | | Hurd | | Damage repairs |
| 42 | 5478 | May 21 | | Scott | | Re-seeding, planting of vegetation |
| | | | | Hurd | | |
| 45 | 5919-20 | May 24 | | Bayly | | After line has been laid |
| 46 | 6069 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | Test sites - data on successful plant species |
| | 6073 | | | Craik | | EPB report #3 - reseeding to prevent subsidence |
| | 6125-47 | | | Bliss | EPB | Plant cover on right of way |
| | 6135-39 | | | Bliss | | Necessity, methods, plant succession, test sites |
| 51 | 6805-10 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Restoration and revegetation of right-of-way areas; snow and ice roads, grass varieties |
| 53 | 7110-12 | Aug. 13 | | Hemstock | | Problems in alternative corridor |
| 54 | 7457 | Aug. 14 | | Weedon | CARC | Impact caused by Fairbanks, Fort Yukon corridors |
| | 7472 | | | Weedon | | Disturbances south of Brooks Range, will revegetate more rapidly due to a longer growing season |
| C-22 | 2241 | Aug. 11 | | D. Lloyd | Citizen | F. F. Slaney studies on Mackenzie Highway, Arctic Railway |
| 64 | 9405-09 | Sept. 18 | YK | Claridge | Foothills | Interference from compounds used in slope stabilization; Alaska approach to revegetation of soil mound containing some frozen material |
| 65 | 9609 | Sept. 19 | | Bauer | Foothills | Deferred until summer months; aerial reseeding |
| 66 | 9783-84 | Sept. 22 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Pulverization of frozen spoil material to facilitate revegetation |
| | | | | Kosten | Foothills | |
| 67 | 9966 | Sept.23 | | Kosten | | Feasible & necessary in warm weather |
| | 9977-81 | | | Mirosh | | After clearing; restoration of ditch line |
| 68 | 10109 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Use of chemical controls |
| 70 | 10547 | Sept.26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Regrowth of cleared areas |
| 75 | 11084-86 | Oct.20 | | Parker | CARC | Brooks Range re; slow revegetation growth; planting of exotics as initial erosion control measures; natural ground cover to take over from exotics through the years |
| | | | | Weedon | CARC | |
| 78 | 11618-65 | Oct.23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Reading of phase 2 evidence; intentions to revegetate right-of-way, re-seeding programs; drainage, slope control measures; use of exotic plants, climax vegetation to re-establish later |
| 79 | 11701-02 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | | Angle of revegetated slopes |
| | 11712-31 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Direct evidence on techniques to be employed by CAGPL |
| | 11744-75 | | | Dabbs | | Cross-examined by Hollingworth re vegetation zones, technique of soil replacement |
| 80 | 11769-11812 | Nov. 4 | | Dabbs | | Cross-examination by Hollingworth continues re success rate of species, flowering mechanism and dormancy periods, agronomic varieties, seed mixes; fire hazard from dead agronomic varieties, erodibility ratings |
| | 11909-15 | | | Dabbs | | Restoration of borrow pits |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| 81 | 11947-48 | Nov. 5 | YK | Dabbs | CAGPL | Revegetation as counter to erosion; role in sustaining thermal balance |
| | 11959-60 | | | Dabbs | | Clarification of evidence re seeding of high, medium and low erosion areas |
| | 11964-72 | | | Dabbs | | Seeding from helicopters; impacts of caribou and grasses; small mammal impacts |
| | 11993-94 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Carried out for aesthetic reasons |
| | 12028 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Fine-grained material needed for berm |
| | 12058-60 | | | Dabbs | | Size of borrow pits in relation to revegetation |
| | 12077 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Organic material in flood plains not suited to revegetation |
| 82 | 12138-55 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Character of material in ditched mound replaced after ditching; timing of seeding; winds causing loss of seed; tests of seeding mats; conflict with calving caribou; impact on birds; reseeding from aircraft; altitude; impact of seed and fertilizer in waterways; staging birds feeding on newly planted seed; climatic problems of aerial reseeding; contingency plans |
| | 12205-07 | | | Dabbs | | Cross-examined by Hollingworth re table of seed mixes |
| | 12292-12329 | | | Dabbs | | Cross-examination by Scott re standards of Department of Agriculture; soil moisture, erodibility factors, tests in cold ground and over-chilled line |
| 83 | 12331-48 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Dabbs | MVPI | Kotanelee Valley; climatic effects; organic soils; tundra-mat removal |
| | 12512-13 | | | Scott Williams | CAGPL | Revegetation of right-of-way on excess spoil material |
| 84 | 12529 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony Harlan | CARC CAGPL | As erosion control measure on excess spoil material |
| 86 | 12853-71 | Nov. 13 | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Methods, plants used |
| | 12916-53 | | | Bouckhout Vaartnou | Foothills | Borrow pits; aerial seeding, ground preparation; seed availability, testing, planting |
| 87 | 12123-63 | Nov. 14 | | Vaartnou | | Plant types, studies, tests, seeds, planting |
| 88 | 13325-38 | Nov. 17 | | Vaartnou | Foothills | As erosion control; native species, seeding; personnel; tests; viability |
| 88-A | 13365-80 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Objectives, research, reports, seeds, tests |
| 89 | 13506 | Nov. 18 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Native species will be re-established eventually |
| | 13530-70 | | | Dabbs | | Terrain classification; studies; species; snow road use; methanol impact; seed production |
| 90 | 13571-640 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | | Seed production, mixing; surveys, routing; snow roads, effects; trampling by animals; seed eating birds; methanol, effects, studies; fuel oil, toxic liquids, effects; aerial seeding; seeding scheduling |
| | 13671-722 | | | Dabbs | | Priorities; natural vegetation; trees, succession, burning slash, uses in construction; adequacy of three-year time period, re-establishment of thermal regime; ponding in slumped areas; agronomic species replacing native species; fertilizer; soil; seed |
| 94 | 14254-61 | Dec. 2 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Seeding not to take place until after calving; nursery period for caribou; winter seeding; machine use - helicopter seeding |
| 97 | 14733 | Dec. 5 | | Jakimchuk | | Will provide food for moose |
| 98 | 14911-13 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Eating by geese, North Slope |
| 99 | 15084 | Dec. 9 | | Scott | MVPI | Aesthetic solutions to impact of construction |
| | 15116-17 | | | Kondla | Foothills | Impact on vegetation, differences from CAGPL |
| 101 | 15470-72 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Effectiveness of revegetation programs, further research required |
| | 15473-74 | | | Zoltai | | Artificial insulation, uses to prevent erosion |
| | 15519-20 | | | Zoltai | | Artificial insulation to prevent short term thermal erosion, experimentation needed |
| 102 | 15580-85 | Dec. 12 | | Zoltai | | No problem in fens; below berm on dry slope; regrowth of trees, Delta area |

REVEGETATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 103 | 15793 | Dec.15 | YK | Millen | CARC | Need to define restoration program |
| 106 | 16168 | Dec.18 | | Lent | CARC | Unsuccessful, behind schedule re Trans-Alaska Pipeline |
| 108 | 16506-08 | Jan.13 | | Bliss | EPB | Revegetation from Prudhoe Bay to Alberta - native species, agronomics |
| | 16515-16 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | May affect population of the field mouse |
| | 16545-46 | | | Bliss | | Revegetation periods - drainage control, thermal control; impact of looping |
| 109 | 16599 | Jan.14 | | Templeton | EPB | May not be possible to revegetate the line across the delta in the same manner as in the upland area |
| | 16674-76 | | | Bliss | | Research, slope stabilization; Firth River tests; erosion factors |
| | 16685 | | | Bliss | | Revegetation in a slope situation |
| 112 | 17049 | Jan.20 | In | Bliss | GPC-D | Discovery of native grasses recovery on seismic lines led to revegetation research |
| 115 | 17506 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-5 | Niglintgak gas field, if required, will be done |
| 130 | 19750 | Mar.16 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | CAGPL'S cross-Delta route preferable to Barry's (CWS) for revegetation |
| 133 | 20129-30 | Mar.23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route |
| | 20140 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | On Delta, research |
| | 20171 | | | Dabbs | | Suitability of three erosion control methods for revegetation, west side, Shallow Bay |
| | 20183 | | | Dabbs | | Comparison of possible cross-Delta routes |
| 134 | 20282-83 | Mar.24 | | Dabbs | | Use of native, agronomic varieties on cross-Delta route |
| 135 | 20451-57 | Mar.25 | | Gunn Dabbs | CAGPL | Geese eating revegetated areas; Shallow Bay crossing area, plans, geese problems; Delta route preference |
| 136 | 20617-18 | Mar.26 | | Dabbs | | Difficulties on "DEW line route", North Slope |
| C-60 | 6817-22 | May 27 | TOR | M. Pick | Citizen | Types of plants, amount of seed needed; grasses suited for Arctic regions |
| 194 | 30363 | Oct. 6 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | North Slope revegetation more difficult than southern sections of right-of-way |
| 202 | 32056-57 | Nov. 17 | | Anthony | CARC | Participants must conduct further field testing on slopes, areas of ice rich permafrost |

RIVER CROSSINGS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|
| XV | 1709 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Route selection; bank instability |
| | 1709-11 | | | Watson | CAGPL | Willow River, route relocation |
| | 1711-14 | | | Dau | | Route selection; fish & environmental concerns; Malcolm River |
| | 1717 | | | Dau | | Route selection |
| | 1724-26 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Fort Simpson Route Change |
| | 1727 | | | Berger | | Dual pipeline river crossings |
| | 1730 | | | Dau | | Thunder R; Great Bear R., PAAG Report, CAGPL'S Response |
| XV1 | 1791-93 | Mar.12 | | Dau | | Liard, Mackenzie R. at Burnt Island, dual pipeline |
| | 1800-03 | | | Dau Gibbs | Foothills | Dual pipeline river crossings |
| | 1863-65 | | | Dau Anthony | CARC | Dual pipeline river crossings |
| | 1868 | | | Dau | | Stockpile sites, land requirements at river crossings |
| XV11 | 1896-98 | Mar.13 | | Dau Anthony | | Off ROW land requirements |
| | 1957-75 | | | Bayly Mollard | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Consideration re: route selection, location; east/west Mackenzie River; braided channels; particular engineering problems; EPB Report v.4; gauging of stream flow; |
| | 1998-2004 | | | Williams Bayly Berger | COPE/ITC | Dual pipeline crossings; failures at single pipe crossings; repair procedures, scheduling, crews, time involved; effect on mammals; equipment required; temporary/permanent repairs |

(continued)

RIVER CROSSINGS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| XVII | 2068-74 | Mar.14 | YK | Watson Scott | CAGPL MVPI | Importance in route location, alignment |
| | 2125-26 | | | Berger Dau | CAGPL | Dual pipe crossings, Fort Simpson Route Change |
| XIX | 2180-85 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Geothermal data; valley & slope stability; formation of permafrost; ice jams & scour; river crossing design slopes of valley walls; buoyancy |
| XIX | 2219-20 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Drilling programs; tests; river regimes |
| XIXA | 2228-29 | | | Clark | | Pipe bending; sag points, over bends, bank armoury |
| | 2233-34 | | | Clark | | Weighing pipe under rivers |
| | 2235-38 | | | Clark | | Studies; pipe configuration; site specific designs; realignments |
| | 2241-44 | | | Clark | | Great Bear River; slope stability |
| | 2249-50 | | | Clark | | Inspection & Monitoring during construction |
| | 2255-59 | | | Berger | | Data collection, effect on design; crossing Mackenzie River |
| | 2260-61 | | | Clark | | River banks, protection from erosion; temporary berms, rip-rap; maintenance program |
| | 2276-77 | | | Clark | | Burial; depth; anchoring & weighting |
| | 2285 | | | Clark | | Interior route; alluvial fans |
| | 2291-92 | | | Clark | | Fort Simpson and Cross-Delta route changes |
| XX | 2308 | Mar.18 | | Clark | | Dual Crossings, frost heave |
| | 2234 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Slide presentation; frost heave, poorly consolidated soil |
| | 2363-64 | | | Clark | | Absence of permafrost under river channels; drilling |
| | 2386-2405 | | | Clark Cooper | CAGPL | PAAG Report; sediment transport; CAGPL Responses; possibility of toxic substances e.g. test fluids, entering rivers; effects on aquatic environments; work pads, channel constriction; berm construction; impact on fish; installation of crossings; river levels, water velocity; icings at minor river crossings; culverts; fish overwintering areas; lateral migration of river channel; local bed scour & ice jams; presence/absence programs; general bed degradation resulting from pipeline-related activities; lateral migration, thermal niching; bank erosion control measures; channelization in braided streams; angle between pipeline and river at crossing; river training structures stability of bank approaches; impact in valleys; proximity to proposed highway; Thunder River, Great Bear possible relocations |
| XXI | 2420-26 | Mar.19 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Great Bear River, construction berm, burial depths, bore hole data, high water levels |
| | 2426-42 | | | Hollingshead | | Slide presentation - river crossing design procedures & objectives; river characteristics; scour; methodology to establish safe burial depth; 2 key points in design: pipe below predicted lowest bed level sufficient protection of sag bend; meander pattern shift; deep burial or monitoring, contingency plans & Maintenance programs re: sag bend protection; Willowlake River crossing, unrevised location - cut, ditch backfill, erosion control, burial depth, buoyancy control; Peel River Crossing; the number of crossings, both major and minor, sizes |
| | 2442 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Slide presentation; river characteristics, scour, etc. |
| | 2460 | | | Cooper | | Slide presentation: bed degradation |
| | 2467-69 | | | Cooper | | River engineering design, principles; studies & report |
| | 2500-14 | | | Hardy Hollingshead Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Scour problems, ice jamming, twinning of lines, separation by one river width, Shallow Bay crossing, diameter of line twinned; buoyancy: 48" more than 36" |
| XXII | 2534-35 | Mar.20 | | Clark | CAGPL | Ice jams, slope stability - over 3° |
| | 2623-57 | | | Clark | | Frost bulb, icing, drainage, fish over-wintering, culverts |
| | 2659-67 | | | Hardy | | Overhead crossings, economic advantage |
| XXIII | 2676-79 | Mar.21 | | Hollingshead | | Great Bear River crossing & berm; borrow material |
| | 2719-20 | | | Clark | | Movement of route; environmentally sensitive areas |
| | 2740-42 | | | Hardy | | Koyaalear & La Biche rivers, shift in river pattern |

RIVER CROSSINGS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| XXIV | 2809-19 | Apr. 7 | YK | Hollingshead Cooper | CAGPL CAGPL | Great Bear River - effect of sediment on fish Gauging of major river crossings |
| | 2828-35 | | | Hardy Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Blasting of ice jams, rock - North Slope |
| | 2868-69 2875-76 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Change made - concern for physical environment Winter and summer construction, ice disposal |
| XXIV-A | 2902-03 2902-09 2944-45 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Twinning - risk insurance Failures, loss of revenue, risk of damage Possibility of loss - dual crossings |
| XXV | 2955-56 | Apr. 8 | | Clark | | Route change - geotechnical concerns |
| | 2966-74 2975-90 | | | Cooper Hollingshead | CAGPL CAGPL | Scour problem Suspended crossing as alternative to twinning |
| | 3018-24 | | | Hollingshead | | Training works at river crossings |
| | 3055-75 | | | Hollingshead | | Swimming Point, beaded streams |
| XXVI | 3091-3129 | Apr. 9 | | Scott Hollingshead Cooper Williams Clark Hardy | MVPI CAGPL CAGPL | Evidence in chief |
| | 3212-13 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Frost heave monitoring, single lines |
| | 3224-27 | | | Slusarchuk | | Insulated pipe |
| | 3228 | | | Slusarchuk | | Dual piping, frost heave |
| XXVII | 3279 | Apr. 10 | | Clark | | Trenches, dual crossings |
| XXVIII | 3437-40 | Apr. 11 | | Scott | | Yukon North Slope, winter freezing |
| | 3458 | | | Clark | | Major/minor, icings |
| | 3486-3501 | | | Clark | | Frost bulbs, culverts |
| XXIX | 3575-76 | Apr. 14 | | Clark | | Concrete and bolt-on weights to restrain buoyancy |
| | 3603-10 | | | Clark | | Shallow Bay - temperature probes |
| XXX | 3767 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Above ground/buried pipeline, dual lines for both |
| XXXI | 3890 | Apr. 16 | | Purcell | | Mechanical bends, change in alignment |
| | 3894-3901 | | | Purcell Price | CAGPL | Thicker pipe, varying forces |
| | 3927 | | | Purcell | | Heavier wall pipe |
| XXXII | 4120-23 | Apr. 18 | | Reid | CAGPL | Effect of discharge from warm water testing |
| XXXIII | 4358 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Concrete pipe coating |
| | 4359-68 | | | Dau | | Procedure for pipe installation, bank grading |
| | 4365-68 | | | Dau | | Major and minor crossings North of 60 |
| XXXIV | 4376 | Apr. 22 | | Williams Genest | CAGPL | Method of major river crossing; slides of West coast Line, Fraser River |
| | 4499-4500 | | | Williams | | Old Crow, blasting/ditching |
| XXXVII | 4710-11 | May 13 | | Williams | | Liard River crossing; a crossing on Mackenzie River |
| | 4745-48 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Shallow Bay, scheduling for summer, dredging |
| | 4749-52 | | | Dau | | Pipe installation during summer |
| XXXVIII | 4864 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Preferred crossing techniques |
| | 4898 | | | Lucas | | Great Bear River |
| XXXIX | 5067-88 | May 15 | | Williams | | Dredge soil - disposal |
| 40 | 5253-58 | May 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Contingency plans |
| 41 | 5278-83 | May 20 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Yenesei River, N.S.S.R. |
| | 5340 | | | Fielder | | Ob River, U.S.S.R.; crossings buried |
| 42 | 5418-20 | May 21 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Inspection, repair of pipeline |
| | 5424-26 | | | Scott | MVPI | U.S.S.R. pipelines, six lines |
| | 5511-22 | | | Scott | | Donnelly River crossing; spawning, rearing area for grayling |
| 43 | 5580 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | More difficult river crossings if pipeline located on west side of Mackenzie River |
| 44 | 5822-24 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Difficult crossings on west side of Mackenzie River |
| | 5834 | | | Bayly Horte | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Difficult crossings on west side of Mackenzie River |

(continued)

RIVER CROSSINGS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|--|
| 46 | 6105-17 6133 | June 2 | YK | Templeton Bliss | EPB EPB | Interaction with slope stability: degradation Potential for terrain degradation and water erosion |
| 47 | 6153-60 6160-61 6300-12 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky Wilimovsky Adam | EPB EPB | One of main concerns of EPB Siltation, scour of overburden, obstruction Environmental protection |
| 48 | 6406-07 | June 4 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Sec 21 of Code: minimal erosion, design of bridges etc. |
| 49 | 6221-24 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Fort Simpson route change - Liard and Mackenzie |
| 50 | 6649 | June 6 | | Horte | | Dredging requirements, construction force - Shallow Bay |
| C-4 | 199-200 | May 28 | Hay River | Phillip | Citizen | Possible crossing with future bridge, Fort Providence |
| C-13 | 1205- | July 10 | F. McP. | W. McDonald | Citizen | View that crossing too close to Fort McPherson |
| C-15 | 1472-73 | July 12 | O.C. | Irving | Citizen | Crossing of Old Crow River |
| C-16 | 1481-82 1518- | July 13 | | P. Nukon J. Tizya | Citizen Citizen | Fisheries marking spots where animals cross rivers Concern about breaks in rivers, repairs |
| 56 | 7860-62 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Overhead and bridge crossings; buried pipe; exposed pipe and greater risk of vandalism |
| 59 | 8352-53 | Aug. 21 | | Fawcett | Foothills | Foothills summer field studies; specific crossing sites; site specific location of compressor stations and ancillary facilities; controlled mosaics; low level photography; route refinement studies; drilling |
| | 8383-87 | | | Gillespie | Foothills | Foothills revision of river crossings areas; Willow Lake; McConnell Range; steep slopes and steep sided gullies; Smith Creek, Ochre, Steep, Blackwater and Great Bear Rivers; heavy snow cover created need for further study |
| | 8437-46 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Foothills data collection and studies; sufficiency of data; site specificity; route differences from CAGPL |
| | 8459-67 | | | Fawcett | | Foothills research techniques; office studies; scour and river bank erosion; studies extended |
| 60 | 8563-69 | Aug. 22 | | Fawcett | | Number of specific crossing sites to be designed; low level photography; drilling; location of wharves and stock-pile sites |
| 51 | 6796 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Bank stabilization, detailed pipeline routing, repair activities |
| 52 | 6893-94 6992-95 | Aug. 12 | | Banfield Banfield | CAGPL | Donnelly River - studies of combined impact of pipeline and highway Adequacy of research on Fairbanks route crossings |
| 53 | 7141-42 7245 | Aug. 13 | | Banfield Sprecker | CYI | Brooks Range crossings; McCart reports Ceremonious upheaval of Tonsina River Crossing, Alaska |
| 54 | 7457 7512 7536-38 7568 7574 | Aug. 14 | | Weeden Weeden Parker Parker Parker | CARC CARC | Impact of Fairbanks, Fort Yukon corridors Anticipated problems, bank erosion, slope stability; Fairbanks corridor Soil stability, thaw envelope of a river system meets and merges with permafrost areas; above ground construction mode to a buried mode Soils, conditions, river erosions pose major problems in construction of pipeline haul roads Erosional siltation; effect on fish habitat and population; bank stability; steep slopes |
| 55 | 7641-45 | Aug. 15 | | Morlan | CARC | Klondike Highway; archaeological sites; stream crossings |
| C-18 | 1808-09 1822-26 | Aug. 5 | FGH | A. Wilson Rowe | Citizen CAGPL | Concern re fish at Hare Indian pipeline crossing Method of crossing at Hare Indian River; impact predictions |
| C-23 | 2311 2317-24 | Aug. 14 | WH | R. McKay A. Fekete | Citizen Citizen | Caribou crossing of Yukon River Impact of Prudhoe Bay supply lateral |

RIVER CROSSINGS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 61A | 8700-01 | Sept. 15 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Foothills/CAGPL contrasts; Foothills proposes single pipeline crossings over the Mackenzie River |
| | 8720-27 | | | Walker | Foothills | Studies and research; river bed degradation; potential bed scour; course stability; icing effects; seasonal floods; alternate designs should bank instability not be controlled, hydraulic dredging; Fort Simpson crossing; winter construction scheduling; safe crossings; barge anchoring |
| | 8755-60 | | | Mirosh Berger Marshall | Foothills | Single river crossings versus dual river crossings; bank disturbances; security; failure; gas supply; river width; Shallow Bay crossing; Swimming Point; pipe burial, bed scour |
| 62 | 8776-84 | Sept. 16 | | Walker Mirosh | | Final design; consultants; river scour; hydrological and hydraulic studies; completion of studies; single versus dual crossings; Swimming Point; Fort Simpson |
| | 8791-94 | | | Mirosh | | Contingency plans should pipe breakage occur; river crossing design; single versus dual pipe at river crossings; fish; looping |
| | 8819-22 | | | Walker Mirosh | | Mackenzie East channel, Swimming Point and upstream of Fort Simpson; studies; Great Bear River crossing; consultants and firms; small river crossings; fish; North Slope rivers |
| | 8837-39 | | | Mirosh | | Right-of-way width increased at river and water way crossings; major river crossings; |
| | 8868-78 | | | Walker Mirosh | Foothills Foothills | Bridges and overhead crossings; engineering considerations; cost factors; submerged pipe; environmental disruptions; fish; twin piping; stability of banks; erosion control; bank failure; repair of buried underwater pipe |
| 64 | 9274 | Sept. 18 | | Mirosh | | UNIES Ltd. consultants to Foothills re river crossings |
| | 9300-11 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Studies of scour, flow and frost heave. Studies and reports to Foothills |
| | 9321 | | | Hwang | Foothills | River characteristics, flows, icings included in Foothills computer model of frostheave |
| | 9365-74 | | | Claridge | Foothills | CAGPL and Foothills investigating slope conditions along essentially same rivers; differences in routing; crossings at Swimming Point, Holmes Creek, Great Bear River |
| | 9409-36 | | | Spafford | | Reports relied upon; small stream crossing techniques; borrow operations; winter flows; frost bulbs; icings; geothermal model |
| 65 | 9461-88 | Sept. 19 | | Spafford | | Experience distinct from hydrology; single pipe design; soundings; scour; crossing alternatives near Tununuk Point and Holmes Landing; pipe burial; comparison with CAGPL route; hanging ice dams; permeability and frost bulb formation; water level criterion; formulae for scour prediction |
| | 9506 | | | Spafford | | Use of CAGPL research |
| | 9520-27 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Differences in Foothills and CAGPL approach to the problem |
| | 9549-50 | | | Spafford | | Two sample areas studied for drainage and erosion |
| | 9636 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Use of ice bridges |
| | 9832-33 | | | Jarvis | | Techniques for ice bridge construction |
| 67 | 9966-67 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Two major crossings of Mackenzie to be carried out in summer |
| 68 | 10114 | Sept.24 | | Littledale Mirosh | | Use of guard dogs in B.C. at Fraser River crossing |
| | 10144 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Economic rather than environmental considerations paramount to contractors |
| | 10152 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Contractors to 'forget' about environmental factors re.certain river crossings |

(continued)

RIVER CROSSINGS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 69 | 10260-65 | Sept.25 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Frost heave; chilled pipe; shut-off pressures Water table level; soils and loose sediments; water weight; design proposals |
| | 10284 | | | Williams | | Burial depth at river crossings |
| | 10354-60 | | | Williams | | High shut-off pressures; frost heaving; burial depth |
| | 10368 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Depth of buried pipe at river crossings |
| | 10370-71 | | | Williams | | Burial and depth of pipe at river crossings |
| | 10392-93 | | | Owen | MVPI | Two major river crossings; use of saddle weights; pipe construction; trench depth |
| | 10479-80 | | | Owen | | Stream crossings; weighting of the pipeline; river channeling |
| 70 | 10515-16 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | La Biche crossing; location of borrow; right-of-way width; Kotaneelee crossing |
| | 10523 | | | Owen | | Kotaneelee crossing; terrain conditions |
| | 10554 | | | Longlitz | MVPI | Bank stability, Section 33 of Fisheries Act interference with winter or summer water flow |
| | 10566-97 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Research, ice slump along the banks of the Babbage River; inactive flood plains; terraces on the upper Blow River, Firth River |
| 71 | 10629-30 | Oct.14 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC | Stream crossings; section F of the land use regulation re: clean-up of debris; section 31 re: failure to clean-up; bonds and security deposits |
| | 10636 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Section 7; contact with Fisheries Dept.; jurisdiction over water crossings, fish |
| 72 | 10742 | Oct.15 | | Berger | | Frost heave of a chilled pipe at river crossings; elevated pipe; Dr. Williams' testimony; questions to Dr. Clark |
| | 10771-76 | | | Lewis | MVPI | River crossings re. Malcolm, Babbage, Firth; data, drilling, re scour; Alaskan and Yukon North Slope rivers; reports; sub-surface materials |
| 73 | 10826-27 | Oct.16 | | Clark | CAGPL | Dr. Williams' testimony; conditions at river crossings versus conditions of overland frost heave |
| | 10963 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Potential land slide sites |
| | 10966-68 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Firth and Malcolm rivers; CAGSL research; use of culverts |
| 75 | 11079-80 | Oct.20 | | Weeden | CARC | Impact on fish of pipeline crossing streams and rivers; winter construction scheduling; long term effects |
| | 11102-04 | | | Parker | CARC | Impact of erosion, siltation caused by construction on fish populations; winter construction of river and stream crossings; increased sediment load at breakup |
| 76 | 11222 | Oct.21 | | Parker | CARC | Winter roads, duration of use; ice thickness and equipment weight at river and lake crossings |
| | 11291 | | | Parker | | Corridor concept; use of same right-of-way, problems at river crossings, erosion control |
| 77 | 11400 | Oct.22 | | Rutter | CARC | Melt water channels; low banks; erosion; difficulty in crossing |
| | 11472-87 | | | Roed | CARC | Water crossings Great Slave Lake to Slave River, Little Buffalo River Kugaluk River, Miner River headwaters; |
| 78 | 11520 | Oct.23 | | Roed | | Crossing of Great Bear, Great Slave Lakes |
| | 11552-55 | | | Roed | | East of the Franklins route; minor crossings at headwaters of Kugaluk River, Hare Indian River, Iroquois, Minor, Wolverine and Willowlake Rivers |
| | 11588-93 | | | Roed | | Willowlake River, Thunder River, River Between Two Mountains; steep valley walls; east of the Franklins |
| | 11653-58 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Route location and design; straight channel river characteristics; flood and water flow; impact on river flow re: sediment, withdrawal of water |
| 79 | 11697-98 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | | Temporary stream crossings removed before break-up at borrow sites |

RIVER CROSSINGS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 80 | 11814-47 | Nov. 4 | YK | Clark Harlan | CAGPL CAGPL | Drainage and erosion control measures to be employed in river crossing design |
| | 11831-32 | | | Williams Clark | CAGPL | Route alterations considered at ten river crossings |
| | 11871-73 | | | Hemstock McCart | CAGPL CAGPL | Concern of environmentalists re crossings at Thunder River and area where elevated crossing recommended |
| | 11887-89 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Route change considerations at Great Bear River and Rapid Creek because of bank instability problems |
| 81 | 11992 | Nov. 5 | | Williams | | Concern re crossing of Thunder River |
| 82 | 12257-58 | | | Williams | | River crossings would cause greatest concern in future |
| | 12267-70 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Impact of slope failures related to river crossings |
| | 12327-29 | | | Scott | MVPI | Crossing of Kotaneelee River by Pointed Mountain line |
| 83 | 12331-34 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Dabbs | CAGPL | Revegetation of slope at Kotaneelee River, Pointed Mountain Pipeline; drainage and erosion control |
| 84 | 12533 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony Environmental Panel | CARC CAGPL | Ground water flow, frost bulb, culverts, North Slope rivers; ice bridges; siltation, excavation |
| 85 | 12636 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly McCart | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Fish in Malcolm River not affected by crossing |
| | 12710-37 | | | Scott Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Detailed information, engineering environmental, Blackwater River typical |
| 85A | 12777-90 | | | Scott McCart | | Causing siltation, effects on fish, controls |
| | 12798-12800 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Will supply information on designs |
| 86 | 12802-08 | Nov. 13 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Design, fish impact |
| | 13046 | | | Williams | | Mackenzie, near Fort Simpson, winter; small streams, Bailey bridges |
| 87 | 13097-98 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly Reeves | COPE/ITC Foothills | Possibility of archaeological sites at crossings; conflicts |
| 88 | 13305-12 | Nov. 17 | | Bouckhout Claridge | Foothills Foothills | Impact on fish, siltation control, water by-pass methods |
| 88-A | 13352 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | CAGPL request for soundings information, Swimming Point crossing |
| | 13386 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Berms as obstruction to fish passage |
| 90 | 13738-63 | Nov. 19 | | McCart | | Impact on fish, berms at Great Bear River, Swimming Point, velocities, siltation |
| 91 | 13775-77 | Nov. 20 | | McCart Marshall | CAGPL | Additional information, Great Bear River, Mackenzie River, east channel, relocations, berms |
| | 13832 | | | McCart | | Siltation experiments |
| | 13865-67 | | | Gibbs | | Pipe carrying Alaskan gas shorter via cross delta route |
| 92 | 13982-86 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | | Kotaneelee River, Pointed Mountain, siltation due to bad construction; unpredictable changes in rivers |
| | 13988-95 | | | McCart | | Use of culverts, bridges; design of culverts; increased siltation |
| | 14028-59 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Application of data from other river crossings to Mackenzie Valley line; validity; summer and winter construction; appropriate preventive measures at specific streams; stream catalogue; overwintering fish; monitoring siltation under ice |
| 93 | 14073-76 | Dec. 1 | | Hemstock | | Pipe breaks during methanol testing phase; at river crossings impact on fish |
| 94 | 14334 | Dec. 2 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Consideration of cumulative factors re: Guidelines |
| 96 | 14616-18 | Dec. 4 | | Marshall McCart | | Blasting, Great Bear River; winter drilling; fish concerns |
| | 14630-31 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Use of Dempster Highway river crossing on the interior route |

(continued)

RIVER CROSSINGS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| 97 | 14773 | Dec.5 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Old prime route near Fort Simpson crossed Liard, Mackenzie rivers |
| | 14802-03 | | | Templeton Gunn | EPB CAGPL | Crossing north slope rivers at right angles to minimize impact on willow thickets |
| 99 | 15121 | Dec. 9 | | Hayden | Foothills | Evaluation, relocation of sites |
| 100 | 15194 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Kotanelee River, Pointed Mountain line, mitigation |
| | 15285-318 | | | Hayden | | Information on fish required from studies to make recommendations; experiments |
| | 15325-32 | | | Bouckhout Finney Hayden Whitney | Foothills Foothills | Relocation, Holmes Creek crossing, reasons; fish; birds in area |
| | 15335-38 | | | Whitney Hayden Bouckhout | | Crossings on abandoned CNT line, degradation |
| 101 | 15431-32 | Dec.11 | | Peterson | CARC | Firth, Hare Indian, Willowlake, Malcolm crossings, recommended as avoidance areas, Guideline #4 |
| 103 | 15723 | Dec.15 | | Stein | CARC | Increased levels of suspended sediment load |
| | 15756 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Summary of Report 73-6, Freshwater fishery resources of North Yukon |
| | 15791-92 | | | Millen | CARC | Design considerations, remedial measures |
| | 15809-13 | | | Stein Millen | CARC CARC | Sites re fish spawning grounds; ice bridges and winter flow variation at crossings |
| | 15824-26 | | | Stein Marshall | CAGPL | Simpson route change re Three Day Lake - Stewart Creek system, Rabbitskin, Liard, Martin rivers |
| | 15835-38 | | | Stein Marshall | | Compared to impact of all-weather roads paralleling streams tributary to Mackenzie River |
| | 15871 | | | Stein | | Further study recommendation |
| | 15890 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Protection of fish spawning, overwintering areas in close proximity to proposed crossing sites |
| 104 | 15925-37 | Dec.16 | | Steigenberger Walker Stein Millen | CARC | Fisheries Service activities re Rengleng, Rock, Kotanelee, LaBiche, Martin Rivers crossings, multiple crossings |
| 105 | 16006 | Dec.17 | | Marshall | | Assessment of crossing location along pipeline |
| | 16026-28 | | | Stein | | River Between Two Mountains and Willowlake River re bridge crossings; effect of highway on stream crossings |
| | 16043-52 | | | Steigenberger Stein | | Protection of fish and effects of frozen water conditions re spawning; guarantee of unchanged crossing site; watershed re impact assessment of crossing; emphasis on crossing site and area below |
| | 16059-61 | | | Marshall Millen Steigenberger Walker | | Rules and guidelines suggested re crossings; water and gravel removal |
| | 16069-70 | | | Millen | | Selection of standard designs for each stream re precautions re drainage erosion control |
| | 16078-80 | | | Stein | CARC | Boring program extended downstream from specific crossing site re critical areas |
| | 16096-100 | | | Stein | | Effects on fish re sedimentation control, migration routes, reaction to dredge and berm |
| | 16108-10 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Effects of gravel removal re fish resource |
| 108 | 16489-90 | Jan.13 | | Adam | EPB | Ice bridges; climate; bridge strengths, loads, construction scheduling |
| 109 | 16671-72 | Jan.14 | | Templeton | EPB | Separation of pipeline and highway stream crossings at named points; relocations; recommendations |
| C-25 | 2568-69 | Sept. 8 | FS | Black | Citizen | Spur line route to Fort Simpson |
| C-26 | 2632 | Sept. 9 | | Sanguay | Citizen | Concern re: power of river |
| 114 | 17281 | Jan.22 | In | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, no river crossings by gathering line: |
| | 17424-28 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, Kumak channel crossing, little known |

RIVER - CROSSINGS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| 115 | 17468-75 | Jan.23 | IN | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, crossing Kumak channel; economic viability; alternate crossing technique |
| | 17518-22 | | | | | Kumak channel near Niglintgak gas field, problems with gathering line crossing |
| 116 | 17652 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Temporary siltation of water body caused by crossings for permanent roads |
| 121 | 18429 | Feb.10 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Dredging for delta crossings - impact on fish resource |
| 122 | 18558-60 | Feb.11 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Holmes Creek - measures to protect critical fish habitats from development |
| | 18696-99 | | | Stein | | Impact of dredging, siltation on Delta fish |
| 126 | 19247-49 | Feb.16 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Impact of siltation from construction on fish food organisms |
| 127 | 19452-53 | Feb.17 | | Trudeau | COPE | Environmental problems, flooding, erosion, siltation |
| 130 | 19740-52 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Evidence in chief re cross-Delta route crossings of West, Moose, Middle, Langley, Reindeer, East Channels, Shallow Bay etc. |
| | 19760-61 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Design discharge of Peel River, outer Delta flooding taken into account for Delta crossings; twinning of line |
| | 19771 | | | Williams | | Construction plan for the cross Delta, summer installation of major river crossing |
| | 19787-88 | | | Gibbs Williams | Foothills | Delta channels to be crossed by pipeline are unique; amount of water crossing per mile |
| | 19798-838 | | | Williams Purcell | CAGPL | Construction of crossings, Tununuk Point, Langley Channel, West Channel, Shallow Bay, Middle Channel; two 36 inch lines instead of one 48; definition of major river crossing; Bear River, south of Fort Simpson, major crossings; dredging, pipe below water level, discharge of excavated material |
| 131 | 19840-72 | Mar.17 | | Engineering Panel | CAGPL | Construction of Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 19878-80 | | | Clark Williams | CAGPL | Gravel requirements, Cross-Delta route crossings |
| | 19885-97 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Use of twin 36-inch lines under Delta channel crossings; dredging, ditch dimensions, |
| | | | | | | Delta channel crossings; original prime route versus Cross-Delta re crossings |
| | 19953-76 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Delta crossings, construction techniques, dredging, support vessels, backfilling trench, installing pipe, timing, gravel backfill requirements, distance between twin lines, water flow in channels |
| | 19981-20003 | | | Williams | | Scheduling, crews, dredging, pipe installation, backfilling of channel crossings, cross-Delta route; traffic blockages due to construction in channels, use by local people; pipe failure, twin lines |
| 132 | 20009-13 | Mar.18 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Bank erosion, Shallow Bay; inspection of large crossings by soundings, divers, etc. |
| | 20015-25 | | | Williams | | Selection of cross-Delta route to avoid difficult crossings; crossings on Barry route; twinning of pipes |
| | 20032-36 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Comparing difficult crossings on various Delta routes |
| | 20042-96 | | | Engineering Panel | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route river crossings |
| | 20148-50 | | | Hollingshead | | Kumak Channel, Niglintgak supply lateral, scheduling |
| 133 | 20128-34 | Mar.23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Cross-Delta crossings to be done in summer; minor impact on fish, Shallow Bay crossing; avoidance of difficult crossings on old prime route |
| | 20146 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Impact on geese, Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 20152 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Impact on fish, cross-Delta route crossings |
| | 20164 | | | Rowe | | Thunder River crossing below moose wintering grounds |

(continued)

RIVER CROSSINGS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| 133 | 20184 | Mar.23 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Crossings of various cross-Delta routes compared, impact on fish |
| 134 | 20208-10 | Mar.24 | | Environmental panel | CAGPL | Erosion control techniques, west side, Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 20230 | | | McCart | | Impact on fish, Delta river channels |
| | 20245-47 | | | Webb Scott | CAGPL MVPI | Impact on whales, boat and air traffic, Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 20253 | | | Webb | | Reaction of whales to noise of Shallow Bay crossing construction |
| | 20275-77 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Construction of Shallow Bay crossing in two summers to minimize impact on wildlife |
| | 20305-07 | | | McCart | | Minimizing impact on fish overwintering sites, studies to be done |
| | 20311-12 | | | McCart | | Possible realignment of cross-Delta route to minimize impact on fish |
| | 20320-23 | | | Webb | | Construction, Shallow Bay, conflicting with whale presence |
| | 20335 | | | Gunn | | Waterfowl moulting near Delta crossings |
| | 20367 | | | Gunn | | Recommendation to minimize impact of Shallow Bay crossing on waterfowl |
| 135 | 20428-29 | Mar.25 | | Webb | | Ditch spoil material, Shallow Bay may act as barrier to whales |
| | 20454-89 | | | Dabbs McCart | CAGPL | Shallow Bay, revegetating banks, construction pads; crossings, cross-Delta route, measures to reduce impact on fish; Barry route crossings |
| | 20501-02 | | | McCart | | Kumak Channel, Niglintgak supply lateral, impact on fish migration, overwintering |
| | 20509-10 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Kumak channel, Niglintgak supply disturbance |
| | 20519-24 | | | Banfield Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Thunder River site change; band stability, Shallow Bay, Reindeer and Langley channels |
| 136 | 20618-20 | Mar.26 | | Dabbs Hemstock | CAGPL | Crossing of North Slope river fans difficulty with "DEW line route" |
| | 20652 | | | Sprague | MVPI | Siltation due to construction |
| | 20655-56 | | | Sprague | | Use of biological standard to guard against siltation |
| | 20679 | | | Sprague | | Different siltation standards may be required for different river types crossed |
| | 20711 | | | Peet | MVPI | Shouldn't be near commercial, domestic, sports fisheries |
| 161 | 24788-89 | July 12 | | Williams | CAGPL | Typical crew size; variations due to size of crossing to be constructed |
| 162 | 24955-66 | July 13 | | Carlson | | Operations and maintenance techniques, twin crossings |
| | 25059-61 | | | Trusty | | Camp at Great Bear River crossing near Fort Norman; camp near Fort Simpson, Mackenzie River crossing |
| C-76 | 8364-65 | Aug 25 | DET | A. Liske | Citizen | Fear of pipe cracking and shifting in winter |
| | 8368-70 | | | Steeves Burrell | CAGPL Foothills | prost heave concern of NFB; try to avoid when possible, safety feature of pipe |
| 191 | 29764-65 | Sept.24 | YK | Hagglund | MVPI | Kakisa bridge between Enterprise and Fort Simpson; not all river crossings have bridges; ferry service at Fort Simpson; ice bridges |
| 194 | 30375-76 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Scheduling of oil, gas pipeline crossing to avoid synergistic impacts |
| | 30428-29 | | | Lipsett | MVPI | Distance between oil, gas pipeline crossings on Great Bear River - several miles |
| 197 | 31063-65 | Oct. 13 | | Norton | MVPI | Monitoring problems of low water crossings encountered by JFWAT |
| | 31123-24 | | | Norton | | Problems of crossing streams in winter in Alaska |
| 199 | 31582 | Oct. 15 | | Zemansky | COPE | Alyeska stream crossings, siltation indicates violation of water quality standards, mitigative measures not used |
| | 31586-87 | | | Zemansky | | Joint State Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team report re: construction of Tolovona River crossing |

RIVER CROSSINGS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 201 | 31778-79 | Nov. 16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Application of standard project flood design unduly conservative |
| 202 | 32054-55 | Nov. 17 | | Anthony | CARC | Economic viability of overhead crossing should be re-examined |

RIVERS - CHARACTERISTICS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| XVII | 1956-58 | Mar.13 | YK | Bayly Mollard | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Characteristics, consideration in route selection, east vs. west side of Mackenzie |
| XIX | 2181-83 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Icings, ice jams, river bed scour |
| | 2220 | | | Clark | | Studies of river regimes, ice break up, Point Separation |
| XIX A | 2252 | Mar.17 | | Clark | | Collection of data |
| | 2255-58 | | | Berger | | Ice jam data; on-going studies, effect on design |
| | 2258-59 | | | Hardy | CAGPL | Need for data; ice jamming |
| XX | 2394-95 2398-2400 | Mar.18 | | Clark Cooper | CAGPL | Lateral migration; sag bends; bank reinforcement; ice jams & river scour; thermal niching; channelization in braided streams |
| XXI | 2428-35 | Mar.19 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Slide presentation: meanders, lateral migration; channel depth; meanders - Big Smith Creek, Martin River; down-valley shifting of meander patterns; lateral migration - use of aerial photography |
| | 2451-60 | | | Cooper | | Slide presentation: scour resulting from ice jams; ice jam studies, Mackenzie River, formation, profiles, etc.; pressures acting on the ice; 1974 ice jam at the Ramparts |
| | 2463-67 | | | Cooper | | Slide presentation: lateral migration, location of sag bends; down stream meander migration, use of aerial photographs; use of data re: locating river crossings; floodplain terminology |
| | 2504-07 | | | Cooper | | Ice jams, resultant scour, importance in route location; distance between pipes at twinned crossings |
| XXII | 2632-34 | Mar.20 | | Cooper | | Normal river ice process - ice jam; flow under ice cover |
| XXIV | 2828-35 | Apr.7 | | Hardy Williams | CAGPL | Blasting of ice jams, rock - North Slope; effect on caribou |
| XXV | 2964-74 | Apr.8 | | Cooper | | Scour due to ice jams |
| | 2991-98 3029-34 | | | Cooper Hollingshead | | Gouging by ice cakes, danger to pipeline |
| | 3035-42 | | | Cooper | | Meander, shifting channels - prediction of rate |
| | 3049-54 3056-60 | | | Hollingshead | | Avulsion, braided streams - changes in channel direction |
| XXVI | 3103-13 | Apr.9 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Ice jams - blasting |
| XXVIII | 3437-47 | Apr.10 | | Clark | CAGPL | Sec. 8A, P. 6 Application - beaded rivers |
| XXIX | 3567 | Apr.14 | | Scott | MVPI | Melting of ground ice, ice cakes, gouging |
| 42 | 5424-25 | May 21 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Braided portions; permafrost below bed |
| 51 | 6802-03 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Northern River dry bottom |
| | | | | | | U.S.S.R., few ice jams |
| | | | | | | Selection and rejection of routes and alternative corridors; aspects of repair, ice-covered waters; environmental considerations |
| 55 | 7602-05 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Glacial silt; location; gravel terraces; glacial lake sediments; clay sill |
| 61A | 8720 | Sept. 15 | YK | Walker | Foothills | Potential for river bed degradation; bed scour; course stability; icing effects; flooding; surface and sub-surface drainage |
| 64 | 9300-11 | Sept. 18 | | Spafford | Foothills | Regimes described at each of the pipeline crossings |
| 65 | 9461-88 | Sept. 19 | | Spafford | | Soundings; routing considerations |
| | 9636 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Ice wedging, stream blockage |
| 70 | 10567-76 | Sept.26 | | Lewis | MVPI | Slope stability, flood plain, water flow channel characteristics of the Firth, Blow and Babbage Rivers |
| 72 | 10769-72 | Oct. 15 | | Lewis | | Flood plains; braided gravel river; active channels; Blow River re: feet of fill Malcolm River re: river crossing, unfrozen depths; Yukon North slope rivers; Firth River; level of precipitation; frozen depths; scour and bank erosion; channel stability |

(continued)

RIVERS - CHARACTERISTICS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 77 | 11349-442 | Oct.22 | YK | Rutter | CARC | Topography, terrain characteristics; areas of lacustrine and eolian sediments; river bed characteristics; banks, meltwater flow; erosion; slope stability; Blackwater River, Willow Lake River |
| | 11452-88 | | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; river crossings; bank and slope stability; terrain advantages |
| 79 | 11687-11700 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow operations related to flood plains, active stream channels; alluvial deposits |
| | 11732-43 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Slide presentation on the problems associated with icings |
| | 11758-60 | | | Minning | | Removal of borrow from river channels |
| | 11841-47 | | | Harlan | | Flood data assembled on rivers to be crossed |
| 81 | 12074-76 | Nov. 5 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Organic material on fossil flood plains |
| | 12101-02 | | | Scott | MVPI | Resolution required of ground water use, ground water becoming surface water |
| | 12114-33 | | | Minning McCart | CAGPL | General concerns re removal of granular material from braided streams |
| 82 | 12200 | Nov. 6 | | McCart | | Agrees that streams on interior route in Canada more stable than on coastal route |
| 83 | 12440-12465 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Environmental Panel | CAGPL | North Slope rivers, seasonal depths and flow, active plains and channels, flooding |
| 85 | 12666-75 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly Environmental Panel | COPE/ITC CAGPL | North Slope rivers, channel migration, bed and bank erosion, gravel mining |
| 88 | 13311-12 | Nov.17 | | Claridge | Foothills | Information for river crossing design |
| 92 | 13985-86 | Nov.21 | | McCart | | Kotanelee river; unpredictable changes in rivers |
| 100 | 15259-61 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | Foothills | Placing streambed material in culverts to aid fish movements |
| | 15350-51 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Will study orthophotomosaic to see if borrow pit, Trout River, is in active flood plain |
| 103 | 15725-30 | Dec.15 | | Stein | CARC | Annual freeze/flow variation in streams; utilization of standard trenching techniques; special sediment controls |
| | 15762-88 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Prime, Interior routes re fish habitats, groundwater flow, oxygen content, ice formation, drainage area; guidelines and recommendations re gravel removal; river bed monitoring |
| | 15837-38 | | | Stein Marshall | CAGPL | Related to extent of sedimentation impact |
| 104 | 15842-44 | Dec.16 | | Stein | | Synoptic helicopter studies re system characteristics and aquatic resource abundance, potential spawning sites |
| 105 | 16106 | Dec.17 | | Stein | | Guideline for fish protection during highway construction unsuitable for North Slope re nature of streams; below high water mark and above wetted perimeter re gravel removal; braided rivers |
| | 16122-26 | | | Ryder | MVPI | River mouth re highway crossings, wharf sites; tributary stream |
| C-28 | 2824-25 | Sept. 10 | Wr | Horesay | Citizen | Ice breakup re: damage to pipeline |
| C-29 | 2859 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Sanguez | Citizen | Ice jam damage |
| 114 | 17373 | Jan.22 | In | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, flooding by ice-jamming in Mackenzie, precautions |
| 116 | 17699-700 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Clean-up of oil spills on ice, under ice and in moving ice |
| 117 | 17759-60 | Jan.26 | | Webb | GPC-D | Ice conditions offshore Delta, effect on whales |
| 126 | 19289-94 | Feb.16 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Potential for use of annual maximum discharge being able to remove added sediment from river substrates as a criterion for fish protection |
| 130 | 19761 | Mar.16 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | No evidence to show water build-up behind river ice in Delta during breakup |
| | 19790 | | | Hollingshead | | Site specific studies of ice breakup |

RIVERS - CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| 131 | 19895-96 | Mar.17 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Differences between ice breakup at Point Separation and other channel crossing sites |
| | 20003 | | | Hollingshead | | Ice jams, Shallow Bay |
| 132 | 20044-47 | Mar.18 | | Hollingshead Williams | CAGPL | Difficult to work on broken pipe during spring breakup; channel movements of braided rivers, width of fans, North Slope rivers |
| | 20061-72 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Causes of hole in bottom of Shallow Bay; effects of frost bulb on bottom of Bay |
| | 20087-94 | | | Cooper | | Flow causing holes on bottom of Middle, other channels in Delta |
| 191 | 29779-83 | Sept.24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Operations problems on Mackenzie River system: weather, spring ice break-up, water levels, rapids |

RIVERS - SCOUR, BED DEGRADATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| XIX | 2181-83 | Mar.17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Ice jams and resultant ice scour |
| XIXA | 2276 | | | Clark | | Scour depths; burial of pipe |
| XX | 2395-98 | Mar.18 | | Clark | | PAAG concern, local bed scour, accuracy of predictions, ice jams, depth of burial; general degradation of bed |
| XXI | 2427-34 | Mar.19 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Slide presentation: bed degradation; aggradation, alleuvial fans; scour; river bends, scour depth; methodology to establish a safe burial depth |
| | 2442-51 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Slide presentation: scour resulting from open water processes; local scour; unconfined meanders; scour holes; computing scour; Salcha River; local scour, confined bends; use of flow, bankfull conditions, flooding, etc. in computations; Bell River; confluence of two channels |
| | 2451-63 | | | Cooper | | Slide presentation: scour resulting from ice jams, constricted flow, pressures acting on the ice; scour depths, Mackenzie River; 1974 ice jam at the Ramparts; channel degradation; rapids; effect of borrow areas, sediment transport; removal of sediment from a river |
| | 2470-71 | | | Cooper Hardy | CAGPL | Scour holes; thalweg; burial depth |
| | 2500-10 | | | Cooper Hardy Hollingshead | | Scour recent consideration in building pipeline; Trans-Mountain system, T. Blench; ice jamming in Mackenzie River, twinning of lines, width of separation, Shallow Bay, one channel width; insurance against break |
| XXII | 2630-38 | Mar.20 | | Cooper | | Scour under icing, ice jamming, frost bulb around pipe |
| XXIV | 2835-42 | Apr.7 | | Hardy | | CAGPL response - accuracy and reliability of predictions |
| XXV | 2964-74 3024-30 | Apr.8 | | Cooper | | Scour measurement and prediction Prediction of scour |
| | 3034 | | | Cooper | | Estimate of maximum scour depth |
| | 3078-79 | | | Cooper | | Design - scour depth computations |
| XXVI | 3094-3101 | Apr.9 | | Hollingshead | | Drill holes |
| 42 | 5419-21 | May 21 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Shallow Bay, effect on pipeline |
| 61-A | 8720-27 | Sept.15 | | Walker | Foothills | Bank stability; ice and permafrost area; river channel shifts; frost bulb growth; potential bed scour; course stability; icing effects; seasonal floods |
| | 8757-60 | | | Marshall Berger Mirosh | CAGPL Foothills | Depth of ice scour; burial depth of pipes at river crossings; width of rivers at Shallow Bay, Fort Simpson; Mackenzie River at Swimming Point, single pipes versus dual pipes at river crossings failure |
| 62 | 8778-84 | Sept.16 | | Walker Mirosh | | Consultants; studies; completion dates of studies; depth of cover at Swimming Point |
| 64 | 9274 | Sept.18 | | Yip | Foothills | Unies Consultants - to advise Foothills re: scour and flooding |
| | 9300-11 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Data on scour for final design; estimates of scour depth; channel regime; method of scour calculations |
| | 9424-28 | | | Spafford | | Borings into alluvium to check depth of scour a large, flat streams |
| 65 | 9463-88 | Sept.19 | | | | Prediction of scour; formula |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 70 | 10574 | Sept.26 | YK | Lewis | MVPI | Blow River; gravel deposits; bed armour resists scour; Babbage River |
| | 10581-86 | | | Lewis | | Depth of pipe burial in river beds; depths of maximum river scour; ice jams; river channel changes; ice channeling; potential downstream effects; erosion |
| 72 | 10773-76 | Oct. 15 | | Lewis | | Yukon North Slope rivers; frozen ice beds; spring floods; bed scour; bank erosion; channel constriction; perennial icing; aufeis deposits; Alaskan rivers |
| 80 | 11846-47 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Scour at breaks - regime scour method used for river situations |
| 82 | 12188 | Nov. 6 | | Clark | | Rivers with non-frost susceptible gravel |
| 85 | 12715-30 | Nov. 12 | | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI CAGPL | River crossings, Blackwater River as an example |
| 103 | 15785-88 | Dec.15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Further study required of North Slope rivers re fisheries |
| C-38 | 3674-75 | Feb. 15 | In. | Rowe Mirosh Koe | CAGPL Foothills Citizen | Danger to pipeline from river bed scouring by ice, studies conducted by applicants re: ice scour |
| 114 | 17396-98 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Scour in Delta channels |
| | 17409 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, flood and storm wave heights |
| 115 | 17518 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Kumak channel near Niglintgak gas field |
| 118 | 18095 | Jan.27 | | Goudge Horsfield | MVPI GPC-D-I | Ice scour, gas plant on island construction |
| 119 | 18128-33 | Jan.28 | | Shearer | COPE | Scour depths; plotting of frequency in range, geographic distribution; water depth to scour; direction of scour marks; sea ice scour. |
| 124 | 19032-53 | Feb.14 | | Shearer Lewis | COPE/ITC | Equipment used in scour definition; ice scour in Shallow Bay, scour holes |
| 130 | 19790 | Mar.16 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Channel soundings at crossings in cross-Delta route |
| 131 | 19895-98 | Mar.17 | YK | Hollingshead Clark | CAGPL CAGPL | Scour problems, Point Separation worse than other channel crossing sites; scour holes with steep slopes |
| | 19971-72 | | | Hollingshead | | Scour, Delta channel crossings |
| | 20003-06 | | | Hollingshead Cooper | CAGPL | Scour problems unlikely in Shallow Bay; types of scour |
| 132 | 20043 | Mar.18 | | Cooper | | Scour problems at Point Separation crossing |
| | 20056-78 | | | Hollingshead Cooper | | Movement of bottom sediment, Shallow Bay; holes on bottom of Bay, causes, nearness to crossing; effects of frost bulb on scour; studies to be done; compaction due to melting permafrost |
| | 20087-92 | | | Cooper | | Flow causing holes in bottom of Middle, other channels in Delta |
| C-41 | 3925-26 | Mar.3 | HOL | Memoganak | Citizen | Pressure of ice will scour sea bottom, effect of oil spill |

RIVERS - WATER FLOW AND LEVEL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| XVII | 1973-75 | Mar.13 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Stream flow data - availability |
| | 1998 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Flood time; repair of pipe failures |
| XIXA | 2285 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Interior route; alluvial fans |
| XX | 2390-34 | Mar.18 | | Clark Hollingshead | CAGPL | Construction pads at river crossings, berms, increased velocity Impact on fish populations; Great Bear River |
| XXII | 2628-34 | Mar.20 | | Clark Cooper | CAGPL | Spring run-off, icing, flooding, scour, ice jams |
| XXIII | 2741-42 | Mar.21 | | Hardy | CAGPL | River pattern shift, flood |
| XXIV | 2810-17 | Apr.7 | | Cooper Hardy | | Gauging volume, measurement of sedimentation, river analysis |
| XXV | 2990 | Apr.8 | | Cooper | | Holes - reversing flow in channels |
| | 3059-60 | | | Clark | | Bed flow |
| | 3062-83 | | | Cooper | | Design flow - rate at which volume passes, flooding |

RIVERS - WATER FLOW AND LEVEL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|
| XXVII | 3323-25 | Apr. 10 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Test areas, spring flooding |
| XXVIII | 3436-40 | Apr. 11 | | Scott | MVPI | Water flow in winter |
| | 3468-71 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Water release, flow, icing explosions |
| | 3497-3501 | | | Scott | | Mackenzie one-hundred year flood |
| XXIX | 3562-63 | Apr. 14 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Plot flood frequency curve |
| XXXII | 4122-23 | Apr. 18 | | Reid | CAGPL | Warm water testing depends on flow |
| XXXIII | 4269 | Apr. 21 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Navigation season, barge capacity |
| XXXIX | 5086-88 | May 15 | | Williams | | Assurance of flow at river crossings |
| 47 | 6162-64 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Flow through culvert, fish movement |
| C-16 | 1481-82 | July 13 O.C. | | P. Nukon | Citizen | Swift creeks, damage to pipeline |
| 62 | 8778-84 | Sept. 16 | YK | Walker Mirosh | Foothills Foothills | Studies; hydrological |
| 64 | 9300-11 | Sept. 18 | | Spafford | Foothills | Channel regime at pipeline crossing sites, runoff periods, stream flow statistics, subsurface flows, buoyancy, weighting |
| | 9409-14 | | | Spafford | | Documents relied upon re: rivers flowing into Mackenzie |
| 65 | 9463-88 | Sept. 19 | | | | Permeability and frost bulb formation; water level criterion |
| | 9562 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Sheet flow and poorly defined stream channels |
| 70 | 10556 | Sept. 26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Lowering of river banks; impact of spring break-up and flooding; erosion and siltation |
| | 10567-94 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Babbage, Blow and Firth rivers; characteristics of channel patterns; siltation; flow data; bedload movement |
| 72 | 10747-57 | Oct. 15 | | Lewis | | Water flow through discontinuous permafrost; rivers, underground rivers; hydraulic gradients; mass movements; culverts go through frost wall or frost bulb; water concentration around a river; flow under the river through the soil; Battelle Model |
| | 10768-76 | | | Lewis | | Active channels; flood plain level; mean annual discharge; mean annual flood; use of river bed gravel; Malcolm River re: sub-riverbed materials; new icing and channel constriction; channel stability |
| 75 | 11137-38 | Oct. 20 | | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Hydrographic analogy of a pipeline across a wilderness area |
| 76 | 11148-55 | Oct. 21 | | Parker Weeden | | Data re: river hydrology, Sag River Valley; research, soils, knowledge of the corridor |
| | 11185-86 | | | Parker | CARC | Colville River; water availability for construction purposes |
| 77 | 11354-442 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | River bed characteristics; terrain hazards re: pipeline routing; flooding and surface run off; abandoned melt water channels; river crossings; Blackwater River, Willowlake River |
| | 11452-88 | | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; river crossing; slope stability; ponding |
| 78 | 11637-65 | Oct. 23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Water resources, Liard, Great Bear Rivers, spring break-up and flooding; drainage areas, discharge; terrain conditions and influence on flow; stream flow, fish resources; ground water and surface water activity |
| 79 | 11687-11700 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | | Borrow operations related to active flood plains, river channels, stream channels, alluvial deposits, borrow operations with respect to active flood plains |
| 80 | 11840 | Nov. 4 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Data collected on flooding of rivers where borrow operations conducted |
| | 11892-97 | | | McCart Minning | CAGPL | Effects of mining gravel in flood plains, active channels |
| | 12071-76 | | | Minning | | Gravel removal from stream beds and active flood plains |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 81 | 12093-12114 | Nov. 5 | YK | Harlan McCart | CAGPL CAGPL | Ground water sources; concerns re impact on fish from water use in rivers; alteration of flow |
| | 12114-33 | | | McCart Minning | CAGPL | Effects of removal of borrow from braided river channels |
| 82 | 12270-75 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Aim to prevent change in water levels of lakes, rivers |
| 83 | 12429-38 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI CAGPL | No mining of gravel below water level in active flood plain, spread C |
| | 12440 | | | Scott Environmental Panel | CAGPL | North Slope rivers, Seasonal depths, active flood plain, active channels, flooding, flow measurement |
| 84 | 12533-49 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony Environmental Panel | CARC CAGPL | Sub-surface flow, North Slope rivers, culverts, insulated pipe, studies; water in gravel pits near streams |
| | 12559-79 | | | Anthony Hemstock McCart | CAGPL CAGPL | Water withdrawal, minimum flow level of source, river narrowing, location of campsites; culverts at river crossings |
| | 12599-12609 | | | Bayly McCart Williams | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Komakuk Beach compressor station, water withdrawal, lake volumes, river flow |
| 85 | 12652 | Nov. 12 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Aquifers dependent on large rivers less dependent on climate |
| | 12715-37 | | | Scott Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Details for river crossings, Blackwater River as example; water withdrawal, Firth River |
| 85A | 12761 | | | Scott McCart | CAGPL | Flow in Mackenzie |
| | 12773-90 | | | Scott McCart | | Silt loads, Mackenzie |
| 86 | 12806 | Nov. 13 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Flow at river crossings |
| | 12901-15 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Active flood plain, definition |
| 89 | 13483 | Nov. 18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou crossing flooding rivers |
| 90 | 13741-63 | Nov. 19 | | McCart | CAGPL | Increased flows due to river crossing berms, Great Bear River, Swimming Point, impact on fish |
| 92 | 13991-95 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | | Culverts, increase in river velocity and sedimentation |
| 93 | 14065-68 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Spring break up and flooding; clean up of snow roads and bridges; fish passage |
| 103 | 15792 | Dec. 15 | | Millen | CARC | Maintaining flow at crossings |
| | 15810-13 | | | Stein Millen | CARC | Winter flow variation |
| 105 | 16072-73 | Dec. 17 | | Millen | | Mackenzie Highway re design flood |
| | 16101-03 | | | Stein | | Large winter crossings re flow rates and patterns |
| 114 | 17287-90 | Jan. 22 | In | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, protecting pipes, facilities from annual flooding |
| | 17330-31 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, hydrology of area done, river and storm flooding |
| | 17371-72 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, precautions against channel shifts due to flooding |
| | 17389-91 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, precautions against river, storm flooding |
| 115 | 17459-64 | Jan. 23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, possible flooding by Mackenzie, precautions |
| | 17495-96 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, floods causing gas line rupture |
| | 17518 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Kumak channel, large flow making difficult crossing for gathering line to Niglintgak plant |
| 116 | 17717 | Jan. 24 | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Influence of flow lines on reindeer movements |
| 130 | 19759-61 | Mar. 16 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Discharge measurements of major Mackenzie Delta channels; design flows of Peel and Mackenzie Rivers at Point Separation; flooding in Outer Delta |
| | 19789 | | | Hollingshead | | Channels divide flow of Mackenzie, are not tributaries |
| | 19815-16 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Difficulty of repairing failures because of flooding |

RIVERS - WATER FLOW AND LEVEL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 131 | 19862 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Pipe buoyancy problems in spring flood season, Cross-Delta route |
| | 19896 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Currents at cross-Delta route crossings slower than at Point Separation site |
| | 19973-76 | | | Hollingshead | | Design discharge flow for Delta river crossings; additional flow caused by Beaufort Sea storm |
| 132 | 20019-25 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Difficulty of Langley Channel crossing on Barry route, river depth |
| | 20088-89 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Flow at breakup not enough to scour bottom at crossing of middle channel |
| 134 | 20243-45 | Mar.24 | | Webbs | CAGPL | Warm water plume, Shallow Bay |
| 135 | 20467-72 | Mar.25 | | McCart | CAGPL | Delta channels, flow to support overwintering fish |

RIVERS - ARCTIC RED

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| 45 | 5882-84 | May 24 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Reference to Peel Plateau |
| 46 | 6072 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | EPB fish survey studies |
| 93 | 14071 | Dec.1 | | Ryder McCart | MVPI CAGPL | Suspected spawning areas |
| 101 | 15430 | Dec.11 | | Peterson | CARC | Important fishing area; proposed avoidance area, Guideline #4 |
| 103 | 15735-36 | Dec.15 | | Stein | CARC | Avoidance by pipeline route |
| | 15825-26 | | | Stein | | Re Simpson route change, original route |
| 104 | 15701 | | | Stein | | Documented spawning site |
| C-34 | 3260 | Oct.15 | | Duesterhus | Citizen | Storm over headwaters in "Hydrologic Aspects of Northern Pipeline Development 1973" |
| 114 | 17349 | Jan.22 | In | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Unable to locate borrow source here for artificial offshore island for oil/gas exploration |
| 121 | 18426 | Feb.10 | | Stein | | Spawning migrations of anadromous fish species |
| 122 | 18552-53 | Feb.11 | | Stein | | Fish utilization for spawning |
| | 18643 | | | Stein | | Whitefish spawning area |

RIVERS - BABBAGE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 41 | 5353 | May 20 | YK | Fielder | CAGPL | Example of line break |
| 70 | 10567 | Sept.26 | | Lewis | MVPI | River crossings and characteristics; valley walls; susceptibility to mass movement; ice slump |
| | 10572 | | | Lewis | | Channel patterns, meandering and braided channels |
| | 10574-75 | | | Lewis | | Bed materials; ice scour |
| | 10577-78 | | | Lewis | | Spot discharge measurements; studies; water level; bank full discharge |
| | 10580-82 | | | Lewis | | Research; movement of bed load; storm flood; scour; frozen banks and river beds; role of direct ice scour and jamming; ice push |
| | 10584 | | | Lewis | | Thermal niching, block slumping |
| | 10588 | | | Lewis | | Rib-like features; icings; sediment movement and shaping |
| | 10590 | | | Lewis | | Research by CAGSL re: frost bulbs; flood depth, bankfull depth, frozen soil depth |
| 72 | 10766 | | | Lewis | | Babbage Bight is just east of the mouth of Babbage River; potential harbour area |
| | 10772 | | | Lewis | | Reports; water flow, discharge |
| 80 | 11907 | Nov. 4 | | Minning | CAGPL | Use of flood plain as gravel source |
| 89 | 13420 | Nov.18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Noise disturbance experiment, birds, 1972 |
| | 13495 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou calving grounds border |
| 90 | 13762-64 | Nov.19 | | McCart | CAGPL | Sensitivity of char population |
| 91 | 13780 | Nov.20 | | McCart | | Study of fish population to head waters |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 93 | 14093 | Dec.1 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Categorization for streams from the Babbage; river characteristics; reports |
| | 14144 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Experiments using Lapland Longspurs nesting, re: disturbance human presense |
| 103 | 15762-67 | Dec.15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Fish utilization; winter discharge |
| 111 | 16911-14 | Jan.16 | | Calef | CARC | As eastern limit, Porcupine herd calving grounds |
| 124 | 18914-15 | Feb.13 | IN | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Delta plain - size, inundation by storm surges |
| 136 | 20614 | Mar.26 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Impact on fish of "DEW line route", North Slope |

RIVERS - BELL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXI | 2448-49 | Mar.19 | YK | Cooper | CAGPL | Slide presentation re scour |
| 52 | 7052 | Aug. 12 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Caribou Area |
| 55 | 7618 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Active layer detachment slides are found along the Bell and its tributaries |
| 82 | 12191 | Nov. 6 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Water in winter; flow under ice and possibility of over-wintering fish |
| 103 | 15770-73 | Dec.15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Potential re fish overwintering sites |

RIVERS - BLACKWATER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 74 | 11011 | Oct.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | D.P.W. geotechnical crew; line clearing north; Hire North on right-of-way clearing |
| 77 | 11383-88 | Oct.22 | | Rutter | CARC | East of the Franklins route from Willowlake River to Blackwater River; terrain analysis permafrost |
| 85 | 12711-30 | Nov. 12 | | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI CAGPL | Engineering, environmental details for river crossings needed, Blackwater as example |

RIVERS - BLOW

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-II | 71 | Apr.3 | Aklavik | Sittichinli | Citizen | Pipeline route |
| 70 | 10567 | Sept.26 | YK | Lewis | MVPI | River crossings; river characteristics re: ice slump, terraces, river channel |
| | 10572 | | | Lewis | | Proposed CAGSL Blow River crossing site |
| | 10573-75 | | | Lewis | | Channel characteristics; bed armour; ice scour |
| | 10580 | | | Lewis | | Research; movement of bed load |
| 72 | 10771-72 | Oct.15 | | Lewis | | Feet of fill at the proposed crossing of the Blow river |
| 79 | 11691 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow site eight miles southeast of confluence |
| 80 | 11887 | Nov. 4 | | Williams | CAGPL | Route relocation under consideration at Rapid Creek near Blow River |
| 81 | 12115-30 | Nov. 5 | | McCart | CAGPL | Concerns re impact of borrow removal |
| 90 | 13763 | Nov.19 | | McCart | | Sensitivity of char population |
| 94 | 14280 | Dec.2 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | During calving season the herd may be scattered from the Blow River to the Canning River |
| 99 | 15024 | Dec. 9 | | Jakimchuk | | Overwintering caribou |
| 103 | 15773 | Dec.15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Potential grayling spawning sites |
| | 15786-88 | | | Steigenberger | | Winter survey recommendations re fisheries |
| 106 | 16243 | Dec.18 | | Lent | CARC | Musk oxen distribution |
| C-39 | 3772 | Feb.18 | In | Alonik | Citizen | Caribou hunting |
| 121 | 18455 | Feb.10 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Staging area for geese |
| 122 | 18581 | Feb.11 | | Barry | | Swan nesting site |
| 124 | 18914-15 | Feb.13 | | Lewis | | Delta plain - size, inundation by storm surges |
| 136 | 20614 | Mar.26 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Impact on fish by "DEW line route", North Slope |

RIVERS - DONNELLY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 42 | 5510-12 | May 21 | YK | Scott | MVPI | Crossing; spawning, rearing area for grayling |
| 52 | 6893-95 | Aug. 12 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Studies of pipeline/highway interaction |
| 78 | 11642 | Oct.23 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | Area of ground water activity along the Franklin Mountains between Donnelly River at Milepost 317 and Willowlake River at Milepost 606 |
| 79 | 11736 | Nov. 3 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Springs between Donnelly and Willowlake Rivers - mineral and conductivity levels |
| 80 | 11814 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Gauging of hydrology |
| 85A | 12747 | Nov. 12 | | McCart | CAGPL | Fish spawning |
| 93 | 14086 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Grayling source; subsistence fishing |
| 95 | 14448 | Dec. 3 | | Banfield | | Proximity of Dempster and pipeline river crossing - cumulative impact |

RIVERS - FIRTH

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXII | 2654-57 | Mar.20 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | River crossing; cutback into bank, backfill |
| XXIV | 2803 | Apr.7 | | Clark | CAGPL | Type of stream for borrow materials |
| | 2812 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Volume of water flowing gauged |
| XXV | 3063 | Apr.8 | | Cooper | | Design flow of sub-channel |
| | 3080-83 | | | Cooper | | Design flow |
| XXXIX | 5083-87 | May 15 | | Williams | CAGPL | River crossing - maintain flow for aquatic life |
| 40 | 5249-51 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Scheduling equipment for repairs |
| 47 | 6190 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Buff breasted sandpiper, confined breeding range |
| C-13 | 1201 | July 10 | F. McP. | W. McDonald | Citizen | People rely on caribou |
| 59 | 8399 | Aug. 21 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Ebbutt Hills proposed IBP site re: Dr. Geist testimony in Whitehorse; opportunity to study environmental impact in a controlled situation |
| 53 | 7278-83 | Aug. 13 | WH | Thompson | CARC | Relation to Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| 55 | 7631-32 | Aug. 15 | | Morlan | CARC | Engigsticiak site on Firth; archaeological site |
| | 7637-38 | | | Morlan | | Yukon portion of the mainline route crosses the Firth; Engigsticiak archaeological site |
| 64 | 9424 | Sept.18 | YK | Spafford | Foothills | Difference in valley climate compared to the nearby Malcolm River Valley |
| 70 | 10570 | Sept.26 | | Lewis | MVPI | Proposed CAGSL crossing site; |
| | 10572 | | | Lewis | | Channel patterns near crossing site |
| | 10577 | | | Lewis | | Frozen river bed; surface flow |
| | 10583 | | | Lewis | | Gravel bars; suspended load; channel braided streams |
| | 10588 | | | Lewis | | Icings, sediment covered ice; fish over-wintering areas re: proposed river crossings |
| | 10590 | | | Lewis | | Research by CAGSL re: growth of frost bulb; floods depth; bankfull depth; frozen soil depth |
| 72 | 10755 | Oct.15 | YK | Lewis | MVPI | Data and -Battelle model testing |
| | 10775 | | | Lewis | | Aufeis deposits; water levels |
| 73 | 10966-68 | Oct.16 | | Harlan | CAGPL | River crossings; CAGPL responses; culverts; Dr. Lewis' testimony; CAGSL research |
| 78 | 11612 | Oct.23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Interior alternative route; west of the Firth River on the coastal route re: glaciated terrain |
| 79 | 11687-89 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | | Alluvial terrace flood plain deposits - borrow source |
| | 11727 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Program to replace surface material on berm initiated at Firth River |
| | 11734 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Joe Creek, tributary of Firth, river icing |
| | 11737 | | | Harlan | | Slide showing icing on Firth |
| | 11738 | | | Harlan | | Large population of char in spring between Firth and Malcolm Rivers |
| | 11739 | | | Harlan | | Combined drilling and geophysical program planned in area of Firth and Alaska |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 80 | 11814 | Nov. 4 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Gauging of hydrology, drainage |
| | 11851 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Sensitive area proposed as preserve in Firth River vicinity |
| | 11907 | | | Minning | | Flood plain as gravel source |
| 81 | 11969 | Nov. 5 | | Dabbs | | Caribou tracks across reseeded area near Firth |
| | 12099 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Spring on Firth possible water source |
| | 12109-13 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Water quality and composition; fish population |
| | 12115-30 | | | McCart | | Concerns re water removal |
| 82 | 12147 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Disturbance studies on birds carried out by Williams Bros. near Firth River |
| 83 | 12345 | Nov. 7 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Success of tundra mat removal experiment at Firth River |
| | 12464 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Gravel mining, impact on fish |
| | 12485-89 | | | Scott McCart | MVPI | Fish populations, gravel mining, fish eggs, sediment |
| 84 | 12538 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony | CARC | Assessment of frost bulb culvert, Firth |
| | 12555 | | | McCart | | Active flood plain area downstream of pipe |
| | 12587 | | | McCart | | Water source, Komakuk Beach compressor station |
| 85 | 12635-60 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly McCart Harlan Williams | COPE/ITC CAGPL CAGPL | Fish populations, headwaters, char production, overwintering, crossing, critical area |
| | 12667-75 | | | Bayly Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Channel migration, gravel mining, fish impact, bed and bank erosion |
| | 12730-37 | | | Williams McCart | | Water withdrawal locations, overwintering fish |
| 85A | 12743-51 | | | McCart | | Water withdrawal, more important than Malcolm for fish |
| 89 | 13412 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Bird disturbance studies at camp |
| 90 | 13590 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | | Trampling by caribou, revegetation plots near river |
| | 13762-64 | | | McCart | | Sensitivity of char population |
| 91 | 13770 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | | Overwintering char population; not a critical area |
| | 13798 | | | McCart | | Critical fish areas |
| | 13835 | | | Anthony McCart | | Springs in river, locations |
| 92 | 13957-62 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | CAGPL | Potential for commercial fishing at mouth |
| | 13972-73 | | | | | Population; impact of egg destruction, over fishing |
| 93 | 14082 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Spawning on Joe Creek on the Firth River |
| | 14143 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Disturbance in relation to human presence re: birds |
| 99 | 15055 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Mining, impact on wilderness values |
| | 15059-60 | | | Scott Jakimchuk | MVPI CAGPL | Mining, personnel, operations |
| | 15070 | | | Hemstock | | Selection of area for Arctic shore wilderness park |
| 101 | 15431-32 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Archaeological area; overwintering area; British Mountains and mouth of Firth critical wildlife areas; proposed as avoidance areas, Guideline #4 |
| | 15445-47 | | | Peterson | | Proposed IBP site, as area to be avoided |
| | 15479-80 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Spring near river for water use |
| 102 | 15560-68 | Dec. 12 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Preferable not to put pipeline through proposed IBP site |
| | 15592-98 | | | Peterson | | Proposed IBP site |
| | 15686 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Status of proposed IBP site |

RIVERS - FIRTH (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|---|
| 103 | 15755 | Dec.15 | YK | Steigenberger | CARC | Avoidance of pipeline crossings at spawning areas |
| | 15762-67 | | | Steigenberger | | Fish utilization; winter discharge |
| | 15773 | | | Steigenberger | | Potential grayling spawning areas |
| | 15786-88 | | | Steigenberger | | Winter survey recommendations |
| 104 | 15874 | Dec.16 | | Steigenberger | | Potential overwintering area requiring study |
| 105 | 16043 | Dec.17 | | Marshall | CARC | Water requirements met re PAAG 52; spawning, Joe Creek |
| 109 | 16675 | Jan.14 | | Bliss | EPB | Dr. Dabb's revegetation experiments on a seismic line disturbance near the Firth River |
| 111 | 16914 | Jan.16 | | Calef | CARC | Studying Porcupine herd calving ground |
| 124 | 18915 | Feb.13 | IN | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Delta plain - inundation during storm surges |
| 130 | 19749 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Crossing fan of river near coast very difficult |
| 135 | 20544-45 | Mar.25 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Proposed IBP site won't be avoided |
| 136 | 20612 | Mar.26 | | Jakimchuk McCart | CAGPL CAGPL | Pros, cons of North Slope route using DEW line sites as compressor stations - foxes, fish |
| | 20618 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Difficulty of revegetating in fan "DEW line route" |
| 151 | 23070 | May5 | | Irving | CYI | Archaeological site at Engigtsciak |

RIVERS - GREAT BEAR

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1730 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Impact on valleys |
| XVII | 2088 | Mar.14 | | Williams | CAGPL | Possible relocation; on-going work |
| XIXA | 2241-44 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Possible relocation; slope stability |
| XX | 2359-62 | Mar.18 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Slope stabilization; deep-seated failure? toe berm |
| | 2364 | | | Clark | | Drilling to establish absence of permafrost |
| | 2390-92 | | | Clark Hollingshead | CAGPL | Crossing, temporary work pad; increased flow velocities slope problems |
| | 2404-05 | | | Clark | | PAAG Report re: river crossings, impact in valleys; possible relocation, drilling programs |
| XXI | 2421-26 | Mar.19 | | Hollingshead Berger | CAGPL | Stabilization berm; channel width, burial depth; drilling results; construction pad |
| XXII | 2633-34 | Mar.20 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Icings - flow under normal ice cover - icejam above pipeline crossing |
| XXIII | 2676-79 | Mar.21 | | Templeton | EPB | Borrow material for river crossing, work berm |
| XXIV | 2809-11 | Apr.7 | | Hollingshead | | Temporary work berm - sediment |
| | 2812 | | | Cooper | | Volume of water flowing gauged |
| | 2832 | | | Williams | | Blasting at river crossing - winter |
| XXVI | 3091 | Apr.9 | | Scott | MVPI | River crossing |
| XXVIII | 3528 | Apr.11 | | Morgenstern | | Slope stabilization, buttresses |
| XXXII | 4113 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Power from proposed dam |
| XXXIII | 4367-68 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | | Major Crossing |
| XXXV | 4627 | Apr. 23 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Ferry - interruption to highway at freeze up/break up |
| XXXVIII | 4867-70 | May 14 | | Dau | | Techniques for river crossings |
| | 4898 | | | Lucas | CARC | Crossing, first summer of construction; blasting |
| 40 | 5254-58 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Single crossing, repair procedures |
| 46 | 6112 | June 2 | | Adam | EPB | Severe potential frost heave problems in area |
| C-8 | 684-85 | June 25 | F.F. | Touchou | Citizen | Proposed hydroelectric development |
| | 728-29 | | | D.Gully | Citizen | Used By native people as means of transport |
| C-9 | 801-03 | June 26 | | R. Savi | Citizen | River crossing, near Fort Norman |
| C-10 | 836-42 | June 26 | W.L. | J. Blondin | Citizen | Great Bear Dam |
| | 855-56 | | | F. Wido | Citizen | Used by native people for travel |
| | 865-68 | June 27 | F.N. | P. Baton | Citizen | Highway of the native people |
| 59 | 8384-87 | Aug. 21 | YK | Gillespie | Foothills | Foothills river crossings; additional studies; route revisions considered |
| | 8463-67 | | | Fawcett | Foothills | River crossing; Foothills studies; slump block or larger former landslide area; old slope failure; eroding river banks |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 62 | 8819 | Sept. 16 | YK | Walker | Foothills | Studies prior to final design; consultants |
| 64 | 9372-73 | Sept. 18 | | Claridge | Foothills | Difficulty of crossing due to slope instability |
| | 9434 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Gauging of winter flow and ground water discharge |
| 78 | 11573-75 | Oct.23 | | Roed | CARC | Transportation facility; used by Great Bear Lake and Echo Bay Silver Mines; barge and road system |
| | 11583 | | | Roed | | A staging area to be located on the Great Bear River; east of the Franklins route |
| | 11637-38 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Stream flow, discharge, spring flood and break-up |
| 80 | 11805-07 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Proposal of gravel stabilizing berm to prevent failure of slope |
| | 11826-27 | | | Clark | | Slopes monitored - judged to have greatest potential for creep |
| | 11887 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Location of new crossing site discussed |
| 83 | 12514 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | Disposal of excess spoil material onto right-of-way on river approaches |
| | | | | Williams | CAGPL | |
| 85 | 12695-12708 | Nov. 12 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Hydro-electric dam, power for compressor stations |
| | | | | Williams | | |
| 85A | 12747 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Fish overwintering |
| 90 | 13738-63 | Nov.19 | | McCart | | River crossing berm, impact on fish |
| 91 | 13775-77 | Nov.20 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Relocation of crossing |
| | | | | McCart | | |
| | 13815 | | | McCart | | Suspended sediment levels |
| 93 | 14071 | Dec.1 | | Ryder | MVPI | Suspected spawning area |
| | | | | McCart | | |
| | 14078 | | | McCart | | Blasting, construction scheduling |
| | 14083 | | | McCart | | River crossing; suspended sediments |
| 94 | 14197 | Dec.2 | | Scott | MVPI | Under the ice blasting; CAGPL intentions |
| 96 | 14616-18 | Dec.4 | | Marshall | | Winter blasting; river crossing; fish concerns |
| | | | | McCart | | |
| 100 | 15288-92 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | Foothills | Crossing techniques, fish information required before recommendations made |
| 101 | 15430 | Dec.11 | | Peterson | CARC | Highly sensitive aquatic area; important fishery area; proposed as avoidance area, Guideline #4 |
| 102 | 15604 | Dec.12 | | Peterson | | Proposed Willow Lake IBP site comes down to north bank of river |
| 103 | 15740 | Dec.15 | | Stein | CARC | Stream crossing re East of Franklins route |
| | 15792-94 | | | Millen | CARC | Winter crossing consideration |
| | 15809 | | | Stein | CARC | Hydro development report |
| 105 | 15995 | Dec.17 | | Millen | | Runs open in October |
| | 16099 | | | Ryder | MVPI | River crossings re guideline |
| 194 | 30379-80 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Narrow corridor at Great Bear crossing will demand special stabilization techniques |
| | 30429-31 | | | Lipsett | MVPI | Distance between oil, gas pipeline crossings |

RIVERS - HARE INDIAN

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXIX | 5035 | May 15 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Wharf location for Fort Good Hope |
| | 5048 | | | Williams | | Alternative site at confluence with Mackenzie |
| 44 | 5741 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Application for permit to conduct helicopter-supported pilot route location survey |
| C-18 | 1808-11 | Aug. 5 | FGH | A. Wilson | Citizen | Impact on fish at river crossing |
| | 1822-26 | | | Rowe | CAGPL | Proposed method of crossing |
| C-19 | 1855 | Aug. 6 | | Rowe | | Construction camp site |
| | 1864-68 | | | J. Louison | Citizen | Drilling proposal by Foothills on South Bank |

RIVERS - HARE INDIAN (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| C-20 | 1909-10 | Aug. 7 | FGH | Blair | Foothills | Foothills to consider route change to avoid Fort Good Hope area and Hare Indian River crossing |
| | 1932-35 | | | Carter | CAGPL | CAGPL to apply for land use permit at mouth of river |
| | 1959 | | | T'Seleie | NWT IB/MA | Use by Fort Good Hope people |
| | 1970-89 | | | A. Tobac | Citizen | Use by Fort Good Hope people |
| 77 | 11457 | Oct. 22 | YK | Roed | CARC | Area of fluted moraines |
| | 11479 | | | Roed | | Edge of the shield route; headwaters of the Hare Indian River |
| 78 | 11553-54 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | | River crossings |
| 85A | 12748 | Nov. 12 | | Scott | MVPI | Jackfish population |
| 87 | 13065-66 | Nov. 14 | | Drew | Foothills | Alternate route; granular deposits |
| 100 | 15292 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | Foothills | More information required about fish populations |
| 101 | 15429-31 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Important wildlife habitat; concentrated archaeological site; proposed as avoidance area, Guideline #4 |
| 103 | 15735 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Avoidance by pipeline route |
| 132 | 20079 | Mar.18 | | Williams | CAGPL | Winter flow not hazardous for winter construction |

RIVERS - KAKISA

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 60 | 8559 | Aug. 22 | YK | Fawcett | Foothills | Suspension of community supply lateral on a highway bridge |
| 101 | 15429 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Important wildlife habitat; proposed as avoidance area, Guideline #4 |

RIVERS - LIARD

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 51 | 6821 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Peel Plain Reserve, potential and location |
| 62 | 8876 | Sept. 16 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | River crossing underground |
| | 8886-87 | | | Scott | MVPI | Foothills feeder lines cross the Liard River |
| 77 | 11349-53 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Area 1 of Rutter's analysis re: Mackenzie Valley; physiography and terrain characteristics |
| 78 | 11637-38 | Oct. 23 | | Minning | CAGPL | River flow, characteristics, discharge, spring break-up and flood |
| 80 | 11867 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Reasons for avoiding Liard and relocating Simpson route |
| 97 | 14773 | Dec. 5 | | Hemstock | | Old prime route, Fort Simpson, crossed river |
| C-24 | 2458-61 | Aug. 23 | NB | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Land use map re: traplines, hunting areas in the Nahanni Butte area |
| 136 | 20700 | Mar.26 | YK | Peet | MVPI | Domestic fishing sites |

RIVERS - MACKENZIE (1)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXII | 2633-34 | Mar.20 | YK | Cooper | CAGPL | Icings - flow under normal ice cover - ice jam above pipeline ^{crossing} |
| | 2643-47 | | | Clark | CAGPL | River break-up & ice study 1974; prediction of scour; major crossing break - dualling |
| | | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | |
| XXIV | 2812 | Apr.7 | | Cooper | | Volume of water flowing gauged several locations |
| | 2839-41 | | | Hardy | CAGPL | Ice jam scour at crossing, scour holes at Sans Sault and Fort Simpson |
| XXV | 2966-67 | Apr.8 | | Cooper | | Scour, upstream of Simpson |
| | 2976 | | | Hollingshead | | Dual river crossings - alternative to overhead |
| | 2994 | | | Cooper | | Ice cakes, gouging |
| | 2998-99 | | | Cooper | | Canol buried crossings |
| | 3049-54 | | | Hardy | | Blasting of ice jams |
| | 3064-69 | | | Cooper | | Design flow basis - 100 year flow, 25 year observation |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXVI | 3091-94 | Apr. 9 | YK | Scott | MVPI | River crossing |
| | 3239 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | East side - discharge area, artesian water |
| XXVII | 3288 | Apr. 10 | | Williams | CAGPL | Re: research by Northwest Project, Mackenzie Valley Oil Pipeline |
| | 3295-96 | | | Williams | | Sans Sault test facility |
| | 3304-05 | | | Williams | | Test site selection |
| | 3338 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Terrain, slope conditions |
| | 3347-48 | | | Williams | | Testing, slope stabilization, restoration |
| | 3349 | | | Williams | | Revegetation |
| XXVIII | 3440 | Apr. 11 | | Scott | | Presence/absence permafrost in river bed |
| | 3458-59 | | | Clark | | Major river crossings - separate contractor |
| XXVIII | 3497-3501 | | | Scott | | One-hundred year flood |
| XXIX | 3562-63 | Apr. 14 | | Cooper | | Flood frequency curve on river at Norman Wells |
| XXXII | 4071-72 | Apr. 18 | | Reid | CAGPL | Well oxygenized river to meet demands of methanol |
| | 4121 | | | Reid | | Effect of warm water testing |
| XXXIII | 4265-71 | Apr. 21 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Barging system - NTCL route map |
| | 4278-79 | | | O'Rourke | | Barging - difficult to move up-river beyond Arctic Red |
| | 4325-26 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Wharves stockpile sites |
| | 4367-68 | | | Dau | | Major crossings |
| XXXV | 4627-30 | Apr. 23 | | O'Rourke | | Interruptions to highway at freeze up/break up |
| XXXVII | 4723-31 | May 13 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Barge traffic; dredging |
| XXXVIII | 4854 | May 14 | | Dau | | Water source for snow making |
| XXXIX | 5048-49 | May 15 | | Williams | CAGPL | Alternative campsite at confluence with Hare Indian River |
| | 5063 | | | Dau | | Fuel barged to storage tanks |
| | 5072-79 | | | Williams | | Silt load |
| 40 | 5219 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Fuel barged during summer |
| | 5266-67 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | Rolligons, ACV |
| 41 | 5307 | May 20 | | Fielder | | Movement of ACV, travel from river to ROW |
| 42 | 5452 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Float-equipped planes |
| 43 | 5579-80 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | East side, selection of route |
| 44 | 5765 | May 23 | | Bell | | Expansion of existing barge system |
| | 5821-26 | | | Bell | | East vs. west side |
| | 5846-47 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Prime route, east side of river |
| 46 | 6067 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | Wetland area between Peel and Mackenzie - EPB report #1 |
| | 6070-73 | | | Craik | | EPB Waterfowl and fish surveys |
| 47 | 6175-76 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Migration and staging route |
| C-I | 19-20 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Elanik | Citizen | Location at Aklavik |
| C-4 | 199-200 | May 28 | Hay River | Phillip | Citizen | Need bridge at Fort Providence |
| | 239-252 | | | Tetrault | Citizen | Marine transportation industry; use of waterfront property |
| 59 | 8462 | Aug. 21 | YK | Fawcett | Foothills | River crossings, Foothills studies |
| 51 | 6828 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Major transportation artery; construction problems |
| 55 | 7597-98 | Aug. 15 | | Hughs | CARC | Description of surrounding terrain; location |
| C-20 | 2031 | Aug. 7 | FGH | G.Oudzi | Citizen | Dredging operations at Sans Sault Rapids |
| C-23 | 2317-24 | Aug. 14 | WH | A.Fekete | Citizen | Impact of gas and oil pipeline crossings |
| 61-A | 8758-60 | Sept. 15 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Foothills river crossings; single pipe versus dual pipe; depth of pipe burial; width of river crossing; depth of ice scour; pipeline failures; gas supply |
| 62 | 8795 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Hydraulic studies; crossing of Shallow Bay; pipeline hydraulic studies; Mackenzie River crossing; submission of studies |
| | 8819 | | | Walker | Foothills | River crossing; reports, studies |
| | 8877 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Feeder lines crossing the Mackenzie |
| 63 | 9099 | Sept. 17 | | Beer | Foothills | Noise level on the Mackenzie from the compressor station near Thunder River |

RIVERS - MACKENZIE (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------|-----------|---|
| 64 | 9308-09 | Sept. 18 | YK | Spafford | Foothills | Scour calculations of crossings of Mackenzie |
| | 9365 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Condition of slopes along Mackenzie |
| | 9433 | | | Mirosh | | Removal of granular material from riverbed or flood plain |
| | 9435 | | | Spafford | | Gauging of groundwater flow in winter at beginning of Mackenzie at Great Slave Lake |
| 65 | 9463 | Sept. 11 | | Spafford | | Sounding contours of Naylor's Landing Swimming Point |
| | 9468 | | | Spafford | | Unies report on scour in East Channel |
| | 9481 | | | Spafford | | Supply line crossing at Fort Providence |
| | 9601 | | | Spafford | | Situation of Axe Point in relation to Fort Providence rapids; Mackenzie Highway crossing |
| 67 | 9966-67 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Two crossings to be done in summer |
| 68 | 10045 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Construction & maintenance of wharves |
| 72 | 10748 | Oct. 15 | | Lewis | MVPI | Ground water action; mass movement of ground water, movement from sides of the valley towards the river |
| 73 | 10957 | Oct. 16 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Landslides; vicinity of Mackenzie River mile 205 to 660 |
| 74 | 10975 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Drill hole data; depth of active layer |
| 77 | 11351-73 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Transportation system; physiographic and terrain information; characteristics |
| | 11425-27 | | | Rutter | | Transportation artery, lower project costs; terrain conditions |
| | 11457 | | | Roed | CARC | Area of fluted moraines |
| | 11476 | | | Roed | | Edge of the shield route; terrain advantages |
| 78 | 11489-609 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | | Edge of the shield route; use of Mackenzie River transportation benefits |
| | 11637-65 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Mackenzie River system; joining of rivers into the Mackenzie; river flow discharge, peak flow |
| 80 | 11818 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Stability of slopes at crossing near Simpson |
| | 11858 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Use in transportation for pipeline; contrast with inadequacy of access for east of the Franklins route |
| | 11874 | | | Minning | | Possibility of barging borrow material across river from source on west bank opposite Norman Wells |
| | 11902 | | | Minning | | Use of islands and bars in Mackenzie River not to be used for borrow |
| | 11955 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Carrier of agronomic species for 200 years |
| 82 | 12196-98 | Nov. 6 | | McCart | CAGPL | Disposal of methanol into river |
| 83 | 12357 | Nov. 7 | | Minning | CAGPL | CAGPL's rejection of gravel from flood plains on west bank |
| 85A | 12743-63 | Nov. 12 | | Scott | MVPI | Water withdrawal, impact on fish, spawning, overwintering |
| | 12761-64 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Water withdrawal effects on fish eggs; water sources in tributaries, Mackenzie as backup |
| | 12776-90 | | | Scott | | Silt, effects on fish, controls, causes |
| 86 | 13045-46 | Nov. 13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Crossing near Fort Simpson, winter |
| 87 | 13139 | Nov. 14 | | Carter | CAGPL | Possible migration of plant seeds via river from south |
| 89 | 13410 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Migrating waterfowl follow river north |
| 90 | 13634 | Nov. 19 | | Anthony | CARC | Helicopter seeding schedule along river |
| | | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | |
| | 13647 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Barge system as part of corridor concept |
| 91 | 13815 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | | Suspended sediment levels |
| 95 | 14474-76 | Dec. 3 | | McCart | | Disposal of methanol; impact, fish, |
| | 14524 | | | Veale | CYI | The views of the people living along the Mackenzie have been heard |
| 96 | 14619-31 | Dec. 4 | | Veale | | Use of the Mackenzie as a major transportation system; wharf sites |
| | | | | Jakimchuk | | |
| | | | | Marshall | CAGPL | |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|---|---|---|
| 97 | 14720-34 14773 14795-818 | Dec. 5 | YK | Jakimchuk Hemstock Templeton Gunn McCart Jakimchuk | CAGPL EPB CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Moose habitat, impact of pipeline Old prime route near Fort Simpson crossed Mackenzie Recommendations to enquiry, birds fish, mammals, enforcement |
| 99 | 15109 | Dec. 9 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Wharf moved along river from Thunder River mouth |
| 100 | 15216-22 15292 15343-44 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden Hayden Finney Bouckhout | Foothills Foothills | Future fish studies More information required for crossing recommendations No gravel mining on islands and bars, important for birds |
| 101 | 15431 15467 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson Zoltai | CARC CARC | National landmarks - Bear Rock, Ramparts, West Bank at Fort Good Hope; Horseshoe Bend important spawning areas, Guideline #4 Foothills line crosses extensive fenlands north and south of river near Ebbutt Hills |
| 103 | 15740-41 15766-67 15789 15802-840 | Dec. 15 | | Stein Steigenberger Millen Stein Marshall | CARC CARC CARC CAGPL | Stream crossings re East of Franklin route Discharge influence on freshwater species in Beaufort Sea area Importance re fishery resource Beaufort Sea Program, Mackenzie Highway Monitoring Project - monitoring highway impact on Mackenzie and some tributaries; 300 - foot guideline re gravel removal operation distance from active river channel, stockpile siting; spawning utilization; water utilization; access roads from East of Franklins Route |
| 104 | 15842-70 | Dec. 16 | | Stein Bayly | CARC COPE/ITC | Intensive aquatic resource studies on Mackenzie re methods, migration and migration routes, feed habits and habitats, spawning, overwintering areas; assumptions made re population dynamics; species resiliency, knowledge gaps re habitat, environment impact assessment; further study recommendations |
| 105 | 15977-96 16002 16096 16099 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger Stein Stein Ryder | CARC CARC MVPI | Stocked by part of same fish as in Yukon, comment on the present pipeline proposals Objectives of Fisheries Service program similar to those of the valley Fish in flowing streams River crossings re summertime |
| 111 | 16921 16937 | Jan. 16 | | Calef Ryder | CARC | Caribou herds east of river, summer aggregation Reindeer herd winters between Mackenzie and Miner rivers |
| C-25 | 2534-36 | Sept. 8 | FS | Deller Ellwood Workman | Citizen Foothills CAGPL | Wharf construction, barge transport |
| C-26 | 2663 | Sept. 9 | | B. Menicoche | Citizen | Validity of 1921 Peace Treaty as long as Mackenzie flows south-north |
| C-27 | 2765 | Sept. 10 | | Hammond | Citizen | Paddling re: peaceful environment |
| C-28 | 2793 2804 2824-25 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty Williams F. Horesay | Citizen Citizen Citizen | Communities along river Danger if pipeline is damaged Ice breakup re: damage to pipeline |
| C-28 | 2840 | Sept. 11 | | E. Nayally | Citizen | Results of overflow cracking pipeline re: oil or gas towards Mackenzie, impact on land and wildlife |
| | 2845 | | | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Camps along river, way of life destroyed by pipeline |
| C-29 | 2851-52 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Norwegian | Citizen | Water unsuitable to drink due to development |
| C-34 | 3260 | Oct. 15 | YK | Deusterhus | Citizen | Landslides re Biological Report Volume 3; erosion |
| C-38 | 3674-78 | Feb. 15 | In | Mirosh Koe | Foothills Citizen | Danger to pipeline from river bed scour by ice, studies conducted by applicants re: ice scour |
| 112 | 17038 17077-80 | Jan. 20 | | Bliss Bayly Bliss | GPC-D COPE/ITC | Size; influence on climate, environment, life-forms Warm waters in Liverpool Bay from river via coast; ponds in Delta receive sediment from upstream |

RIVERS - MACKENZIE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 114 | 17295-98 | Jan.22 | IN | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas plant water source, Kuluarpak channel; barge traffic in Kugmallit Bay via Beaufort Sea |
| | 17305 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, shipping materials, equipment along river by barge |
| | 17413 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, shipping materials, coordination committee, use of river transportation system |
| | 17440 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field will be supplied by barges along river |
| 115 | 17447-51 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | | Barging materials down-river to Niglintgak gas field |
| 121 | 18392-95 | Feb.10 | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | River plume extension into Beaufort Sea; light penetration, plant, nutrient levels in plume |
| | 18409-10 | | | Percy | COPE/ITC | Consequences of oil spill interaction with sediment plume |
| | 18425-27 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Importance re spawning, overwintering, as a migration route for anadromous, freshwater fish species |
| | 18446 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Snow geese migration route, habits |
| | 18469 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Difficult white whale observations |
| 122 | 18491 | Feb.11 | | Sergeant | | Impact of upstream oil spill on white whales, calves |
| | 18552-53 | | | Stein | | Whitefish spawning sites |
| | 18606-08 | | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Nutrient input - Beaufort Sea |
| | 18615 | | | Sergeant | | Native whale hunting |
| 124 | 18874-75 | Feb.13 | | Shearer | COPE/ITC | Variation in annual run-off, modification of marine environment |
| | 18883-84 | | | Shearer | | Sediment deposition in Mackenzie Bay |
| | 18937-38 | | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Variation in river outflow |
| | 18943-45 | | | Milne | | Influence of seasonal outflow on offshore oil movement |
| 125 | 19047-48 | Feb.14 | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Sediment deposition in Shallow Bay - scour fill in |
| 130 | 19760 | Mar.16 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Design discharge at Point Separation added to Peel River's discharge for design flow for major Delta river crossings |
| | 19774 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Reduction of total tonnage of material shipped by barge |
| | 19789 | | | Hollingshead | | Channels divide flow, are not tributaries |
| 131 | 19851-61 | Mar.17 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Ditching at West, Middle, Langley channel crossings |
| | 19890-97 | | | Hollingshead | | Ditch information, West, Middle, Langley, Reindeer channel crossings |
| | 19971-72 | | | Hollingshead | | Distance between ditches, bottom scour, Delta channel crossings |
| | 19981-82 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Dredging; construction crews, Langley, East, West, Middle channel crossings |
| | 19999-20000 | | | Williams | | Traffic blockages during construction; Middle, West, Moose channel crossings |
| | 20006 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Ice scour on Mackenzie upstream of Delta |
| 132 | 20018-25 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Difficult crossing of Langley channel on Barry route; twinning pipe at crossings, flooding at crossings |
| | 20061-65 | | | Cooper | | Confluence of channels with Shallow Bay perhaps cause of holes in bottom of Bay |
| | 20086-94 | | | Cooper | | Contours of Middle Channel crossing, holes on bottom, other channels |
| | 20148-50 | | | Hollingshead | | Crossing of Kumak Channel by Niglintgak supply lateral; scheduling; dimensions |
| 133 | 20184 | Mar.23 | | McCart | CAGPL | Channel crossings of various cross-Delta routes, impact on fish |
| 134 | 20229-30 | Mar.24 | | McCart | | Turbidity; importance of Delta channels for fish migration |
| | 20266-69 | | | Webb | CAGPL | No other large warm water estuary on western Arctic coast for whale use; impact of increased activity |
| | 20279 | | | McCart | | Importance of East Channel for fish compared to Shallow Bay |

(continued)

RIVERS - MACKENZIE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| 134 | 20285-305 | Mar. 24 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Impact on benthic organisms of siltation from Delta channel crossings; organism distribution in Delta channels; fish migration, Delta channels |
| 135 | 20458-76 | Mar. 25 | | McCart | | Possible impact of Delta channel crossings on fish, preventative measures |
| | 20483-88 | | | McCart | | Crossings of Delta channels, Barry route compared to cross-Delta |
| | 20501-02 | | | McCart | | Kumak channel crossing, Niglintgak supply lateral, impact on fish |
| | 20523 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Bank stability, Reindeer, Langley channel crossings |
| 136 | 20700 | Mar. 26 | | Peet | MVPI | Domestic fishing sites |
| | 20707 | | | Peet | | Commercial fishing areas |
| C-47 | 4609-12 | Mar. 13 | ARR | Berger J. Andre | Citizen | Danger of pipeline under river; gas under, oil over |
| C-63 | 7062 | June 1 | MTL | Boucher | Citizen | Plans which were made by NAWAMP to bring Mackenzie River water to the south |
| 169 | 26295-97 | July 23 | YK | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | Extensive fishing, potential hazards from pipeline or other developments, spawning and fish migrations |
| C-76 | 8358 | Aug 25 | DET | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Tributaries |
| 194 | 30352 | Oct. 6 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Historical review - use by commercial barge, boat transportation |

RIVERS - MACKENZIE- EAST OF FORT SIMPSON

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1727 | Mar. 11 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Dual Pipe Crossing |
| XXVI | 3092-94 | Apr. 9 | | Scott | MVPI | Crossing undrilled |
| XXXIII | 4262 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Burnt Island Crossing |
| | 4368 | | | Dau | | Major crossing |
| XXXVII | 4710-12 | May 13 | | Williams | | Crossing, about confluence of the Liard River |
| XXXVIII | 4865 | May 14 | | Dau | | Crossing techniques |
| | 4961-62 | | | Williams | | Location survey crews, camped near source of water |
| 59 | 8383-84 | Aug. 21 | | Gillespie | Foothills | Foothills route relocation at river crossing; steep slopes |
| | 8391-92 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Foothills route change |
| 62 | 8782-84 | Sept. 16 | | Walker | Foothills | River crossing design; amount of cover |
| 69 | 10356-57 | Sept. 15 | | Berger | | River crossings; depth of buried pipe re: high shut off pressures, frost heave |
| 77 | 11382-84 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | CAGPL change in application re: route location; terrain |

RIVERS - MACKENZIE - POINT SEPARATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XV | 1717 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Route relocation |
| | 1727 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Dual pipe crossing |
| XX | 2364 | Mar. 18 | | Clark | CAGPL | Drilling to establish absence of permafrost |
| XXI | 2486 | Mar. 19 | | Clark | | Slide presentation; break up of ice jam, 1973 |
| XXII | 2644-45 | Mar. 20 | | Anthony | CARC | Prediction of scour in design of crossing near Point Separation |
| XXIV-A | 2917 | Apr. 7 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Design solutions for river crossings |
| XXV | 2966-67 2997-98 | Apr. 8 | | Cooper | | Scour Bed soundings - no evidence of scour from ice cakes |
| XXVI | 3092 | Apr. 9 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Drill holes above burial depth |
| XXVII | 3279 | Apr. 10 | | Clark | | Trenches, volume at river crossing, dual crossing |
| XXXIII | 4367-68 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | | Major crossing |
| XXXVIII | 4864-65 | May 14 | | Dau | | River crossings, technique A |
| XXXIX | 5067-76 | May 15 | | Williams | | Dredge soil disposal |
| C-I | 20 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Elanik | Citizen | Extent of the Delta |
| | 44 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Mainline route |

RIVERS - MACKENZIE - POINT SEPARATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|---|
| 131 | 19894-96 | Mar.17 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route avoids difficult Point Separation crossing; compared to other channel crossings |
| 132 | 20032-33 | Mar.18 | | Williams Cooper | | Difficulty of river crossing |
| | 20042-44 | | | Hollingshead Cooper | | Difficulty of crossing; ice scour problem; results of a breakage there |

RIVERS- MACKENZIE - SWIMMING POINT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| XV | 1727 | Mar.11 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Dual pipe crossing |
| XX | 2364 | Mar.18 | | Clark | CAGPL | Drilling to establish absence of permafrost |
| XXV | 2958-59 | Apr.8 | | Clark | | Route change - north of Holmes Creek |
| | 2984-90 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Deep scour holes, melting of ground ice |
| | 3031-34 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Stable banks at crossing, shifting river channel |
| | 3039 | | | Cooper | | Occurrence of avulsion |
| | 3055-60 | | | Hollingshead | | Dual crossings |
| XXVI | 3092-94 | Apr.9 | | Hollingshead | | Drill holes above burial depth, on bank |
| | 3111-25 | | | Cooper | | Minimum coverage for ice gouging |
| XXVII | 3278-79 | | | Clark | | Trench, volume at river crossings |
| XXIX | 3602 | Apr.14 | | Clark | | Location of 4 temperature probes |
| XXXIII | 4367-68 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Major crossing |
| XXXVIII | 4865-69 | May 14 | | Dau | | Crossing technique |
| XXXIX | 5013-21 | May 15 | | Williams | | Construction camp at Swimming Point |
| | 5076-81 | | | Williams | | Excavation material disposal |
| 60 | 8523- | Aug. 22 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Suggestion of adjustment of Foothills line for environmental reasons |
| 61-A | 8723 | Sept.15 | | Walker | Foothills | Main East Channel crossing has a silty and sandy bottom |
| | 8758-60 | | | Berger Marshall Mirosh | CAGPL Foothills | Burial depth of Foothills pipes at river crossings; single pipe versus dual pipe; depth of bed scour; river width |
| 62 | 8782-83 | Sept.16 | | Walker | | Depth of cover; river crossing design |
| 64 | 9372-74 | Sept.18 | | Claridge | Foothills | Relocation of crossing for environmental reasons; slope instability alternate crossing sites under consideration |
| | 9390-91 | | | Scott | MVPI | Example of importance to inquiry of information regarding route revision e.g. Swimming Point revision |
| 65 | 9462 | Sept.19 | | Spafford | Foothills | Soundings in vicinity used by Foothills |
| 66 | 9673 | Sept.22 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Location of camp |
| 74 | 11013 | Oct.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow manufacturing machine, Gulf, augment snow cover for winter construction |
| 78 | 11640-41 | Oct.23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Area of significant river crossings, terrain data |
| 86 | 13010-11 | Nov. 13 | | Williams | | Access road, ice bridge, construction |
| 87 | 13077 | Nov. 14 | | Reeves | Foothills | Sensitive archaeological area |
| 88-A | 13352 | Nov.17 | | Gibbs | Foothills | CAGPL request for soundings information |
| 90 | 13738-63 | Nov.19 | | McCart | CAGPL | River crossing berm, impact on fish |
| 91 | 13776-77 | Nov.20 | | McCart | | Cross delta crossing of Mackenzie has less impact than Swimming Point |

RIVERS - MALCOLM

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XV | 1708 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Route selection, relocation |
| | 1712-14 | | | Dau | | Route relocation |
| XXII | 2623-24 | Mar.20 | | Clark | CAGPL | Flow characteristics - freezing throughout depth at portions |
| XXV | 2955-56 | Apr.8 | | Clark | | Route change |
| XXXIV | 4490 | Apr. 22 | | Williams | CAGPL | Movement of construction spread camp across river |
| 64 | 9424 | Sept.18 | | Spafford | Foothills | Difference in climate of valley compared to nearby Firth River Valley |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|--|
| 70 | 10575 | Sept.20 | YK | Lewis | MVPI | Geophysical information; unfrozen depth beneath low water channel |
| | 10587-88 | | | Lewis | | River icings; perennial icings; active channel location; winter ground flow beneath the channels of Yukon North Slope rivers |
| | 10591 | | | Lewis | | Research, CAGSL re: frost bulb; Battelle report; maximum depth of permafrost |
| 72 | 10755 | Oct.15 | | Lewis | | Data and Battelle model testing |
| | 10771-72 | | | Lewis | | Malcolm river crossing; unfrozen depths; sub-riverbed materials |
| | 10775 | | | Lewis | | Aufeis deposits; water levels |
| 73 | 10966-68 | Oct.16 | | Harlan | CAGPL | CAGPL research; river crossings |
| 79 | 11738 | Nov. 3 | | Harlan | | Spring between Firth and Malcolm supports large Arctic char population |
| 81 | 12099 | Nov. 5 | | Harlan | | Springs, sources of water |
| | 12108-13 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Data records re springs, characteristics, fish |
| | 12115-30 | | | McCart | | Fish concerns re water use |
| 83 | 12443 | Nov. 7 | | Scott McCart | MVPI CAGPL | Steigenberger's report, summer floods |
| | 12464 | | | McCart | | Gravel mining, impact on fish |
| | 12481 | | | Scott Minning | CAGPL | Gravel mining, volumes required, pit depth |
| 84 | 12555 | Nov. 8 | | McCart | | Active flood plain area downstream of pipeline |
| | 12585 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Komakuk Beach compressor station, water sources |
| | 12593 | | | Bayly | | Water source, east side top of delta fan |
| | 12600 | | | Bayly | | Water source, spring east side alluvial fan |
| 85A | 12743-50 | Nov. 12 | | McCart | | Water withdrawal, Malcolm less important than Firth for fish |
| 90 | 13762-63 | Nov.19 | | McCart | | Sensitivity of char population |
| 91 | 13768-70 | Nov.20 | | McCart | | Not critical fish area; char population over-wintering |
| | 13835 | | | Anthony McCart | CARC | Spring locations |
| 93 | 14071 | Dec.1 | | McCart Ryder | MVPI | Suspected spawning areas |
| 101 | 15431-32 | Dec.11 | | Peterson | CARC | Important overwintering area; critical wildlife area; proposed avoidance area, Guideline #4 |
| 103 | 15763-64 | Dec.15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Cited as open-water area; potential fish habitat |
| 104 | 15874 | Dec.16 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Fish population studies required |
| | 15890 | | | Steigenberger | | Potential fish - overwintering areas downstream of crossing |
| 105 | 16040-43 | Dec.17 | | Steigenberger | | Overwintering area re McCart's study of Arctic char |
| | 16080 | | | Steigenberger | | Groundwater |
| 106 | 16217 | Dec.18 | | Calef | CARC | North Slope of Brooks Range re evening movement of herd |
| 122 | 18552 | Feb.11 | IN | Stein | COPE/ITC | Fish utilization for spawning |
| 124 | 18915 | Feb.13 | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Delta plain - inundation by storm surges |
| 130 | 19749 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Crossing fan of river near coast very difficult |
| 132 | 20046 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Reasons for crossing fan of Malcolm |
| 136 | 20612-13 | Mar.26 | | Jakimchuk McCart | CAGPL CAGPL | Pros, cons of North Slope route using DEW line sites as compressor stations - foxes, fish |
| | 20618 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Difficulty of revegetating in fan, "DEW line route" |

RIVERS - OLD CROW

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXIV | 4438 | Apr. 22 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Little Flats |
| | 4496 | | | Veale | CYI | Native fishery |
| 46 | 6072 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | Fish survey studies |
| C-16 | 1517 | July 13 | O.C. | J. Tizya | Citizen | Not as many fish after building of ice bridges |
| 55 | 7618 | Aug. 15 | WH | Hughes | CARC | Active layer detachment slides found along the Old Crow and its tributaries |
| | 7640 | | | Morlan | CARC | Confluence of Old Crow and Porcupine area of archaeological sites |
| 81 | 12111 | Nov. 5 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Data re springs, flow |
| 96 | 14688 | Dec. 4 | | McCart | | Blasting; salmon runs; fishing by Old Crow people at the confluence of the Old Crow and Porcupine Rivers |
| 101 | 15430 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Highly sensitive aquatic area; proposed as avoidance area, Guideline #4 |
| 103 | 15769-73 | Dec. 15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Fish population; grayling spawning area, Prime route crossing site |
| 104 | 15874 | Dec. 16 | | Steigenberger | | Fisheries studies re groundwater areas required |
| 105 | 16039 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger | | Crossing sites surveys, only one to have water discharge |
| 153 | 23470-72 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Fishing, providing food for dogs |

RIVERS - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| xv | 1709-11 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Willow River, route relocation |
| | 1724 | | | Dau | | Canning River |
| XVI | 1791-93 | Mar. 12 | | Dau | | Liard River, Mackenzie River at Burnt Island |
| XX | 2359 | Mar. 18 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Mountain River, slope stability |
| XXI | 2432 | Mar. 19 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Slide presentation, Big Smith Creek, Martin River |
| | 2445-46 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Slide presentation Salcha River, Scour problem |
| | 2450-57 | | | Cooper | | Slide presentation: Chandler River, Alaska; scour at confluence |
| | 2466-67 | | | Cooper | | Slide presentation: Trail River, interior route; sag bends |
| XXII | 2628 | Mar. 20 | | Cooper | | Canning R., channels cutting through icing deposits |
| | 2633-34 | | | Cooper | | Liard River, flow under normal ice cover |
| XXIII | 2740-42 | Mar. 21 | | Hardy | CAGPL | Koyaalear, LaBiche rivers, crossings, flooding |
| | 2754-55 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Chinchaga, blasting |
| XXIV | 2812 | Apr. 7 | | Cooper | | Volume of water flowing gauged - Liard |
| | 2818 | | | Hardy | | Fraser, Quesnel, Peace - bridge crossings |
| XXV | 2956-57 | Apr. 8 | | Clark | CAGPL | Driftwood - route change due to environmental concerns |
| | 2957-59 | | | | | Berry Creek and Holmes Creek - route change |
| | 2976-78 | | | Hollingshead | | Elk (B.C.) - dual crossing |
| | 2994 | | | Cooper | | Peace, Athabasca - ice cakes |
| | 3001-08 | | | Hardy | | Kotanelee crossing compared to Mackenzie River |
| | 3011-13 | | | Hollingshead | | Labiche - erosion problem on slopes |
| | 3013-14 | | | Hardy | | Kotanelee - channel control design system |
| | 3056 | | | Hollingshead | | Holmes Creek |
| XXVI | 3123-28 | Apr. 9 | | Hollingshead | | Fraser River crossings |
| XXVII | 3292 | Apr. 10 | | Scott | MVPI | Mountain River |
| | 3295-96 | | | Williams | | Mountain River - eroding banks |
| | 3298 | | | Williams | | Carcajou River |
| | 3321-23 | | | Williams | | Mountain River |
| | 3324-32 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Mountain River |
| | 3347 | | | Williams | | Narrow Creek |
| | 3349 | | | Williams | | Small Creek |
| XXVIII | 3437 | Apr. 11 | | Scott | MVPI | Malcolm River |
| | 3458 | | | Scott | | Malcolm River, Firth River |
| | 3460 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Canning River |
| | 3467 | | | Scott | | Onan River, Siberia |
| | 3558-59 | | | Scott | | Martin River |

(continued).

RIVERS - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXX | 3764 | Apr. 15 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Blackwater River |
| XXXIII | 4368 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Liard - crossing no longer required |
| XXXIV | 4378-83 | Apr. 22 | | Williams | | Fraser River, B.C. |
| | | | | Genest | CAGPL | |
| XXXV | 4627-30 | Apr. 23 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Liard - interruptions to highway at freeze up/break up |
| XXXVII | 4710 | May 13 | | Williams | | Liard River |
| | 4731 | | | O'Rourke | | Hay River |
| | 4746 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Fraser River crossing |
| | 4793-94 | | | O'Rourke | | Liard River |
| XXXIX | 5110 | May 15 | | Dau | | Trout R. - use of cut grades on side slopes |
| 41 | 5340-47 | May 20 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Ob River, U.S.S.R. |
| 42 | 5424-25 | May 21 | | Fielder | | Ob River, Yenesei River, U.S.S.R. |
| 44 | 5833 | May 23 | | Bayly | | Anderson River basin |
| 46 | 6068 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | Hume and Ramparts - fish survey, river data |
| | 6071-72 | | | Craik | | Hume and Ramparts - fish survey, river data |
| | 6109 | | | Adam | EPB | Ochre - crossings to north - icing activities |
| 47 | 6178 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Rampart - bird breeding grounds |
| | 6202 | | | McT-Cowan | | Porcupine |
| 48 | 6323 | June 4 | | Craik | | Redstone - violation of Fisheries Act |
| C-I | 30 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Paul | Citizen | Fish River |
| | 48 | | | Sittichinli | Citizen | Husky River |
| | 52 | | | Ross | Citizen | Keeley River |
| C-II | 79-80 | Apr. 3 | | Stoor | Citizen | Willow River, land use application |
| | 93-96 | | | F. Joe | Citizen | Rengleng Rover |
| C-7 | 639 | June 24 | F.F. | Naedzo | Citizen | Coppermine River |
| C-8 | 682 | June 25 | | Touchou | Citizen | Johnny Hoe River |
| | 687 | | | Denis | Citizen | Keele River, Redstone River |
| C-9 | 814-15 | June 26 | | J. Naedzo | Citizen | Johnny Hoe River |
| C-13 | 1175 | July 10 | F. McP. | P. Thompson | Citizen | Snake River |
| | 1212-18 | | | A. Kunnizzi | Citizen | Blackstone, Bonnet Plume, Hart, Road and Snake Rivers |
| | 1265 | | | A. Stewart | Citizen | Husky River |
| C-15 | 1406 | July 12 | O.C. | S. Frost | Citizen | White Stone, Miner and Fishing Rivers |
| C-16 | 1503 | July 13 | | J. Kendi | Citizen | Black Fox River |
| | 1516 | | | J. Tizya | Citizen | Minor River |
| 60 | 8532 | Aug. 22 | YK | Bouckhout | Foothills | Holmes Creek, suggested route change |
| | 8556-60 | | | Fawcett | Foothills | Saline River; location of Foothills line to Mackenzie Highway; Hay and Buffalo Rivers |
| 52 | 6895 | Aug. 12 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Holett (?) River |
| | 6993 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Sag River |
| | 7052 | | | Banfield | | Driftwood River |
| 53 | 7082 | Aug. 13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Canning River |
| | 7088 | | | Williams | | Yukon River |
| | 7149 | | | Hemstock | CARC | Anderson River |
| | 7160 | | | Williams | | Canning River |
| | 7269 | | | Collins | CARC | Canning River |
| | 7181-83 | | | Joe | CYI | Nisling, White, Kluane, Yukon, Lake Arkeell-Kusarva, Takhini Pelly, Klondike, Tadonduk, White |
| | 7193 | | | Sprecker | CYI | Tazlina River |
| 53-A | 7287 | | | Collins | CARC | Canning River |
| 54 | 7422 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Yukon, Macmillan, Pelly |
| | 7442 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Horton River, Anderson River |
| | 7462 | | | Weeden | CARC | Colville River; Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4 |
| | 7467 | | | Weeden | | Marsh Creek; Canning River |

RIVERS - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 54 | 7470 | Aug. 14 | WH | Weeden | CARC | Canning River |
| | 7472 | | | Weeden | | Yukon River, Tanana River |
| | 7479 | | | Weeden | | Canning River re: Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| | 7483 | | | Weeden | | Canning River |
| | 7486 | | | Weeden | | Marsh Fork, Old Woman Creek re: Interior route, location of compressor stations; noise |
| | 7489-90 | | | Weeden | | Ribdon River |
| | 7511-15 | | | Weeden | | Fairbanks corridor; Yukon River; Tanana River Sagavanirktok; Atigun, Dietrich, Middle Fork Koyukuk Rivers |
| 55 | 7602-04 | Aug.15 | | Hughes | CARC | Yukon Pelly, Stewart and Klondike Rivers - glacial till and gravel terraces |
| | 7618 | | | Hughes | CARC | Active layer detachment slides on steep slopes between the Peel River and the Peel Plateau; valley walls of the Eagle River above the Dempster crossing; Stony and Vittrekwa Rivers |
| | 7638-39 | | | Morlan | CARC | Rapid Creek - area of archaeological sites |
| | 7640-42 | | | Morlan | | Rat Indian Creek - site of La Pierre House requires careful road work re: archaeological sites |
| | 7653-54 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Colville River, Carter Creek Drainage re: polar bear denning sites |
| | 7656 | | | Banfield | | Koyukuk Rivers breeding area of waterfowl |
| C-18 | 1801 | Aug.5 | FGH | J.Kakfwi | Citizen | Anderson River - traverse by Fort Good Hope people |
| | 1814 | | | J.Pierrot | Citizen | Pierrot Creek - area used by Fort Good Hope people |
| | 1831 | | | L.Boucan | Citizen | Lansing Creek - travel by Fort Good Hope people |
| C-19 | 1875 | Aug.6 | | Fr.Labatt | Citizen | Anderson River - travel by Fort Good Hope people |
| | 1902 | | | N.Caesar | Citizen | Sams Sault - effects of blasting on beaver populations |
| C-20 | 1959 | Aug.7 | | J. T'Seleie | NWT IB/MA | Ramparts River, Carcajou River, Ontaratieu River - use by people of Fort Good Hope |
| | 2000 | | | T.Pierrot | Citizen | Jackfish Creek - wish to preserve it |
| | 2012-14 | | | G.Rabisca | Citizen | Anderson River - trapping area |
| C-21 | 2091 | Aug.9 | NW | G.Monuik | Citizen | Chinchaga River |
| | 2145 | | | R.Laycock | Citizen | Ross River |
| C-23 | 2311 | Aug.14 | | R.McCaymie | Citizen | Yukon River |
| 61 | 8623 | Sept.15 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Horn River; IBP site re: Foothills Yellowknife Pine Point community supply lateral |
| 62 | 8822 | Sept.16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | North Slope rivers ; research |
| | 8872 | | | Walker | Foothills | Deep Creek; rivercrossing |
| 63 | 9099 | Sept.17 | | Beer | Foothills | Thunder River - compressor station in vicinity |
| 64 | 9365 | Sept.18 | | Claridge | Foothills | Mountain River |
| | 9372-74 | | | Claridge | | Smith Creek, Holmes Creek |
| 65 | 9464 | Sept.19 | | Spafford | Foothills | Holmes Creek |
| | 9491 | | | Claridge | | Snare River |
| | 9549 | | | Claridge | | Trout, Tekesa Rivers , (Kakisa ?) |
| 67 | 9963 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Blackwater River |
| | 9989-91 | | | Mirosh | | River between Two Mountains |
| 68 | 10132 | Sept.24 | | Dau | CAGPL | Athabaska River |
| 70 | 10507 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | LaBiche, Kotaneelee Rivers; Pointed Mountain Line |
| | 10521-24 | | | Owen | | Kotaneelee River, LaBiche River |
| | 10526 | | | Owen | | Beaver River |
| | 10577 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Yukon North Slope Rivers re: report on river discharge, Geologic Survey |
| 72 | 10772 | Oct.15 | | Lewis | | Deep Creek; water flow and discharge; reports |
| | 10776 | | | Lewis | | Alaskan and Yukon North Slope rivers; data reports |
| | 10781 | | | Adam | EPB | Saline River re: thaw settlement |

(continued)

RIVERS - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| 75 | 11035 | Oct.20 | YK | Weeden | CARC | Colville river re: study on waterfowl, black brandt |
| 76 | 11148 | Oct.21 | | Weeden Parker | CARC | Sag River area; terrain material |
| | 11165 | | | Parker | | Sagavanirktak, Atigun, Koyukak Rivers, Dietrick middle and south forks, Tanana River, Delta River, Low River re: gravel sources |
| | 11185 | | | Parker | CARC | Colville River, water and gravel availability |
| | 11200-01 | | | Weeden | CARC | Yukon River, Tanana River; caribou range |
| | 11272 | | | Parker | | Canning River, activity in the area; buffer zone re: wilderness areas |
| | 11288 | | | Parker | | Salcha River; planning a corridor |
| 77 | 11349 | Oct.22 | | Rutter | CARC | Kakisa River, Area 1 re: Rutter's analysis and grouping of the physiographic features of the Mackenzie Delta |
| | 11425 | | | Rutter | | Bear River re: east of the Franklins route |
| | 11465 | | | Rutter | | Area of gas-bearing basin, Anderson River on the coast |
| | 11468-87 | | | Roed | CARC | Slave River near Fort Smith, major river cross- ing re: edge of the shield route |
| | 11471 | | | Roed | | Anderson River; beginning point of edge of the shield route |
| 78 | 11539 | Oct.23 | | Roed | | West River; ice content soils |
| | 11553-54 | | | Roed | | Iroquois, Minor, Wolverine and Horn rivers; re: river crossings |
| 79 | 11692 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Bedrock and bedrock talus at Oscar Creek site |
| | 11698 | | | Minning | | Moose habitat and commercial timber at borrow site at Oscar Creek |
| | 11704-05 | | | Minning | | Windrows of gravel at Sagavanirktok River, Alaska |
| | 11706 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Kavik River, Alaska - Studies of impact of previous borrow operation |
| | 11723 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Trail River in Peel Plateau - revegetation studies |
| | 11725 | | | Dabbs | | Caribou River |
| | 11733-35 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Canyon Creek - river icing; Joe Creek, Satarochette River (Alaska) |
| | 11736 | | | Harlan | | Springs between Donnelly and Willowlake Rivers |
| | 11737 | | | Harlan | | Canning River - slide of springs typical in British Mountains |
| | 11738 | | | Harlan | | Craig Creek |
| 80 | 11814-15 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Gauging of hydrology, drainage of Vermilion Creek, Nota Creek, Stony Creek, Cabins Creek, unnamed creek north of Fort Good Hope, Prohibition Creek, Hodgson Creek and Smith Creek |
| | 11842 | | | Clark | | Kavik River, Alaska - impact of borrow operation inspected by CAGPL |
| | 11887 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Route relocation under consideration at Rapid Creek, because of slope instability |
| | 11893 | | | McCart Williams | CAGPL | Rapid Creek - frozen during course of winter, occupied by grayling; recommendation of buffer zone between work area and river channel |
| | 11907 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Use of flood plains as gravel source; |
| 81 | 12043 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | | Hans Creek |
| | 12080 | | | Minning | | Little Bear River gravel deposit |
| | 12094 | | | Minning | | Sagavanirktok River - 46 Borrow Activities |
| | 12107 | | | McCart | | Craig Creek - data records |
| | 12112-13 | | | McCart | | Craig Creek, Spring River - data records |
| | 12119-20 | | | McCart | | Sagavanirktok River - arctic char |
| | 12127-28 | | | McCart | | Keel River |
| | 12130-31 | | | McCart | | Deitrich River - poor berms at borrow site; Sagavanirktok River - turbidity in stream - impact |

RIVERS - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| 82 | 12203 | Nov. 6 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | Shaefer Creek, Driftwood River, Berry Creek - near borrow sites |
| | 12327-29 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Crossing of Pointed Mountain pipeline at Kotaneelee River |
| 84 | 12586 | Nov. 8 | | McCart | CAGPL | Fish Creek, water source, Komakuk Beach compressor station |
| | 12591 | | | Bayly McCart | COPE/ITC | Volumes of water, Fish Creek |
| 85 | 12629-30 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly Williams | CAGPL | Water withdrawal, Craig Creek, Fish Creek |
| | 12655 | | | Bayly | | Drainage surveys from Fish Creek to Cache Creek, North Slope |
| | 12669 | | | McCart | | Gravel mining, Sagavanirtok River |
| 85A | 12741-42 | | | McCart | | Water withdrawal from Vermilion and Oscar Creeks |
| | 12743-47 | | | McCart | | Water withdrawal, Fish Creek, Vermilion Creek, Oscar Creek, fish populations |
| | 12761 | | | McCart | | Water for domestic use taken from Vermilion Creek, for snow roads from Mackenzie |
| | 12765-70 | | | Berger McCart | | Alaska North Slope, water shortage, other sources Svishak, Sagavanirtok, Kuparak, Echooka |
| | 12782 | | | Berger | | Fraser River, salmon population |
| | 12784 | | | Berger | | Adams River, B.C., Salmon population |
| 86 | 12804 | Nov. 13 | | Scott | MVPI | Black Creek, crossing, impact statement |
| | 12807 | | | Williams | | Oscar Creek, borrow site P291 |
| | 12832 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Ochre and Whitesand rivers, drainage study area |
| 88-A | 13388 | Nov.17 | | McCart | CAGPL | Interruption of sub-surface drainage, Canyon Creek, Prohibition Creek, Ochre River |
| 89 | 13424 | Nov.18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Canning River, sensitive area for snow geese, gyrfalcons, peregrine falcons, other raptors |
| | 13488 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Year - round construction, Canning River valley, effects on caribou |
| | 13498 | | | Jakimchuk | | Jago River, Alaska, noise tests, calving grounds |
| 90 | 13761 | Nov.19 | | McCart | | Craig Creek, Fish Creek, Sensitivity of char populations |
| | 13762-63 | | | McCart | | Crow River, sensitivity of char population |
| | 13763 | | | McCart | | Big Fish River, sensitivity of char population |
| 91 | 13804-06 | Nov.20 | | McCart | | Rapid Creek, gravel mining; Vermilion Creek, problems |
| | 13835 | | | Anthony McCart | CARC | Spring on Fish Creek |
| | 13919 | | | McCart | | Colville River, Arctic Cisco spawning |
| | 13938 | | | McCart | | DOE studied fish in Oscar Creek, Big Fish River, Fish Creek |
| 92 | 13982-83 | Nov.21 | | McCart | | Kotaneelee River, Pointed Mountain |
| | 13985 | | | McCart | | Kotaneelee River; Rapid Creek |
| | 13990-94 | | | McCart | | Rengleng River, culverts; increased siltation due to culvert failure |
| | 14005 | | | McCart | | Sagavanirtok, Alyeska borrow sources; |
| | 14030 | | | McCart | | Kotaneelee river; monitoring |
| | 14042-44 | | | McCart | | Loon River |
| 93 | 14081-82 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | CAGPL | Over-wintering of char in Invishak River, and Sagavanirtok River; spawning in Canning River |
| | 14092-93 | | | McCart Hemstock | CAGPL | Vermilion Creek - fish studies; Sagavanirtok River characteristics |
| | 14162-63 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Canning River, raptors nesting area |
| | 14172 | | | Gunn | | Anderson River, staging area for snow geese |
| | 14196 | | | Gunn | | Canning River; sensitive environmental areas |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|---------------|---|
| 94 | 14208 | Dec.2 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Canning River; Ramparts and Ontaratue Rivers |
| | 14280 | | | Jakimchuk | | During the calving season the herd may be scattered from the Blow River to the Canning River |
| | 14338 | | | Jakimchuk Bayly | COPE/ITC | Canning River - Interior Route |
| | 14342-43 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Canning River, important spawning and over-wintering area |
| 95 | 14532-34 | Dec.3 | | Scott Veale | MVPI CYI | Ross River - Miller Report |
| 96 | 14562 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk | | Bonnet Plume, Blackstone, Wind River, Snake River evidence of caribou, winter range |
| | 14637 | | | Jakimchuk | | Whitestone River, Experiments re: snow depths |
| 97 | 14802-03 | Dec.5 | | Templeton Gunn | EPB | North Slope rivers, access restriction periods in willow thickets |
| | 14841-42 | | | Gunn | | Egg River, Banks Island, Snow geese nesting; Anderson River, stopping point on migration route, coast west of river |
| 98 | 14912 | Dec.8 | | Scott | | Goose grazing studies, McConnell River |
| 99 | 15109 | Dec. 9 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Payne Creek, wharf relocation to minimize mammal impact |
| | 15122-23 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Domestic fishery sites, Horn, Kakisa, Hay Rivers |
| | 15126 | | | Finney | Foothills | Holme Creek, recommended realignment due to raptor nest |
| 100 | 15191-94 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | | Kotanelee River, river crossing, Pointed Mountain pipeline, mitigative measures, slow decision-making |
| | 15216-22 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Locating fish overwintering areas; winter siltation experiments, Hodgson Creek; tagging work, Great Slave Lake tributaries |
| | 15260-61 | | | Hayden | | Use of special fish culvert, Rengleng River crossing, Dempster Highway |
| | 15292 | | | Hayden | | Hodgson Creek has been studied for a crossing |
| | 15325-32 | | | Bouckhout Finney Hayden Whitney | Foothills | Relocation, Holmes Creek crossing, reasons; fish, birds, in area |
| | 15346 | | | Bouckhout Scott | MVPI | Payne Creek, wharf, stockpile site moved, fox dens in area |
| | 15350-51 | | | Bouckhout | | Relocation, borrow site, active flood plain |
| | 15352 | | | Whitney | | Redknife River area, possible drainage pattern problems, Yellowknife Pine Point lateral |
| 101 | 15429-32 | Dec.11 | | Peterson | CARC | Trail, Harris, Jean Marie, Trout rivers highly sensitive aquatic areas; Big Fish, Trout, Jean Marie |
| | 15444-46 | | | Peterson | | Swan Creek, Stewart rivers important fishery areas |
| | 15467 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Fish Creek, Ochre River, open water in winter, proposed as avoidance areas, Guideline #4 |
| 102 | 15563 | Dec.12 | | Peterson | | Proposed IBP sites, Devil Creek, Horn River |
| | 15634-39 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Trail River, CAGPL line crosses unfrozen fenlands, discontinuously frozen peatlands southeast of river |
| 103 | 15724-25 | Dec.15 | | Stein | CARC | Driftwood River, eastern boundary of proposed Old Crow Flats IBP site |
| | 15735-36 | | | Stein | | Peregrin Falcon breeding, Yukon, Horton, Thelon River areas; whooping crane nesting, Sass, Klewi, Nyarling River areas |
| 103 | 15724-25 | Dec.15 | | Stein | CARC | Ochre River, Hodgson Creek re fish overwintering areas already identified |
| | 15735-36 | | | Stein | | Big Fish, Rat, Trout, Jean Marie Creek, Swan Lake Creek, Three Day Lake - Stewart Creek re biological fragility, potential fisheries; Rabbitskin, Liard Martin, Ochre, Oscar Creek re sensitivity to winter pipeline construction |

RIVERS - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| 103 | 15755-56 | Dec. 15 | YK | Steigenberger | CARC | Fishing Branch River re chum salmon populations; Labiche River re suspended sediment observed during extraction |
| | 15763-67 | | | Steigenberger | | Fish Creek, Joe Creek, Spring River, Craig Creek, Deep Creek, Phillips Bay, Shoalwater Bay re documented open water and aufeis areas |
| | 15768-73 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Potato Creek, Surprise Creek, Schaeffer Creek, Driftwood River, Rat Indian Creek, Berry Creek, Waters River re devoid of life; Miner River, Little Bell River, Salmon Fork River, Bluefish River, Driftwood River re potential overwintering sites; Selawick River, Kobuk River re post spawning inconnu; Eagle River re Bell River habitats potential; Trail River, Deep Creek, Walking River, Rapid Creek re probable grayling spawning areas on Prime route close to crossing sites; Potato Creek, Surprise Creek, Driftwood River, Beery Creek re probable grayling and other species spawning areas on Interior route close to crossing sites |
| | 15786-88 | | | Steigenberger | | Spring River, Craig Creek, Walking River - winter survey recommendations re fisheries |
| | 15792-93 | | | Millen | CARC | Saline River re sub-gravel flows, pipeline impact on flow |
| | 15808 | | | Stein | CARC | Smith Creek re Mackenzie Highway Monitoring Project |
| | 15810-13 | | | Stein Millen | | Ochre River, Harship Crossing, Martin River - winter flow variations at crossings |
| | 15815 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Question re water utilization as recommended by Dr. McCart |
| | 15820 | | | Stein | | Big Fish River re fish population stability threat |
| | 15824-25 | | | Stein Marshall | | Swan Lake Creek, Three Day Lake, Stewart Creek, Rabbitskin, Liard, Martin Rivers re sensitive systems |
| 104 | 15866 | Dec. 16 | | Stein Bayly | COPE/ITC | Big Fish River, Canning River re manmade, natural impact on Arctic char, recovery capacity |
| | 15874-75 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Fish Creek, Spring River, Crow River re fisheries population studies; Walking River re crossing site |
| | 15890 | | | Steigenberger | | Fish Creek re protection of potential overwintering area |
| | 15897-99 | | | Stein | CARC | Rat River, Cache Creek, Big Fish River re Arctic char population utilization of Shallow Bay migratory route |
| | 15901-02 | | | Stein | | Rabbitskin River - spawning stream; Jean Marie, Mountain Rivers - potential; Cache Creek re Arctic char catch fishery and domestic |
| | 15907-09 | | | Steigenberger Bayly | COPE/ITC | Shallow Bay studies re utilization in proposed pipeline routes assessment |
| | 15925-37 | | | Walker Millen | CARC CARC | Rengleng, Rock, Kotaneelee, LaBiche, Martin Rivers re crossing failures |
| 105 | 16024-26 | Dec. 17 | | Marshall Stein | CAGPL | Miner Creek re sedimentation study; Harris Creek re sedimentation study |
| | 16037 | | | Steigenberger | | Fish Creek - re water discharge study |
| | 16045-46 | | | Marshall | | Fishing Branch re spawning grounds; Babbage re water removal |
| | 16052 | | | Marshall | | Hodgson Creek re effect of pipeline on spawning |
| | 16071 | | | Stein | | Francis Creek re borrow source |
| | 16080-81 | | | Steigenberger | | Fish Creek and Craig Creek re groundwater |
| | 16139 | | | Lent | CARC | Kaparuk River, Sagavanirtuk River re caribou wintering grounds |
| | 16142 | | | Lent | | Canning River and Katakturak River re calving concentrations of caribou |
| 106 | 16168 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Sagavanirtok River re construction of gravel causeway at Prudhoe Bay |
| | 16179 | | | Lent | | Delta River re Steese 40-mile herd settlement |
| | 16185 | | | Lent | | Colville River re petroleum reserve |
| | 16198 | | | Calef | CARC | Churchill River re caribou ranges |
| | 16204-05 | | | Calef | | Canning River re interior route crossed by Porcupine caribou |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 106 | 16207 | Dec.18 | YK | Calef | CARC | Canning River Valley re hunting access |
| | 16218 | | | Calef | | Jago River, Alaska re post calving aggregations of caribou |
| | 16237 | | | Calef | | Chandalar River re caribou hunted from snowmobiles |
| | 16254 | | | Lent | CARC | Canning River re wilderness potential |
| | 16270 | | | Calef | | Phelon River re studies of Caribou population; game sanctuary |
| 107 | 16290 | Jan.12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Canning River - Dall Sheep area |
| | 16295 | | | McT-Cowan | | Canning River intersects with the ranges of about six grizzlies |
| 108 | 16539 | Jan.13 | | McT-Cowan | | Wetlands area of the Ramparts River, disturbance to migrating geese; impact of pipeline looping - continuous |
| | 16566 | | | McT-Cowan | | Ramparts River - wetlands areas |
| 110 | 16904-05 | Jan.15 | | Carter Lent | CAGPL | Canning River, interior route; grizzly bear area |
| 111 | 16914-29 | Jan.16 | | Calef | CARC | Kongakut, Canning, Tutaktaruk, Porcupine herd calving ground; Rogue, Willow, caribou wintering; Canning, caribou use of area |
| | 16937 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Reindeer herd winters between Mackenzie and Miner Rivers |
| | 16945 | | | Lent | CARC | Reindeer wintering range west of Miner |
| | 16952 | | | Lent | | Increased moose hunting, Colville River, Alaska |
| C-24 | 2409-10 | Aug. 23 | TL | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Trout River, Ehtam, Arrowhead River, Muskeg River, Liard River, Petitot River |
| | 2438 | | NB | H. Deneron | Citizen | Flat River |
| | 2447-48 | | | H. Deneron | | Blue Fish Creek re: camp established by Geologic Survey; Nahanni River |
| | 2458-61 | | | Nahanni | | Bluebell Creek, South Nahanni River; Prairie Creek, Beaver River, Granger River, Meulleur River |
| C-28 | 2799 | Sept. 10 | Wr | G. Hardisty | Citizen | Willow River re: trapper's lack of education to work on pipeline |
| | 2824 | | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Keel, Redstone, North Nahanni |
| | 2839 | Sept. 11 | | E. Nayally | Citizen | Redstone River re: hunting caribou and moose |
| C-31 | 3020 | Oct. 7 | FR | Menez | Citizen | Slave River - sawmill openings for gold mines, construction in Yellowknife |
| C-32 | 3065-66 | Oct.8 | | McConnell | Citizen | Buffalo River re recreation area, overcrowding |
| | 3072 | | | Berger | | Slave River re Sawmill; Little Buffalo River re camps |
| | 3073 | | | Boggins | Citizen | Buffalo River re living off the land |
| | 3081 | | | Balsille | Citizen | Buffalo River re native recreation area, overcrowded by Pine Point employees |
| C-33 | 3191-92 | Oct.9 | FS | Church | Citizen | Slave River re transportation potential |
| C-34 | 3260 | Oct.15 | YK | Duesterhus | Citizen | Peel River re storm in "Hydrologic Aspects of Northern Pipeline Development, 1973" |
| C-38 | 3634 | Feb. 12 | In. | Hill | Citizen | Leanna River - pipeline construction over permafrost |
| 112 | 17046-47 | Jan.20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Holmes Creek, vegetation of area |
| | 17085 | | | Bliss | | Trees along Holmes Creek |
| 121 | 18446 | Feb.10 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Anderson River, Delta-snow geese nesting, moulting grounds |
| | 18455 | | | Barry | | Anderson - snow geese reproduction |
| | 18460 | | | Barry | | Anderson - impact of equipment, aircraft noise on flying geese |
| | 18468 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Description of white whale in Churchill River |
| | 18474 | | | Sergeant | | Churchill River - former fishery, white whale study site; Saguenay River - white whale population, herding behaviour |
| | 18458-59 | | | Barry | | Moose Channel - Prudhoe Bay route re geese staging areas; Swan Channel - Taglu oil well impact study re bird nesting habits |
| | 18479 | | | Sergeant | | Anderson, Nelson, Saskatchewan Rivers - white whale utilization |
| | 18485-85-A | | | Sergeant | | Reindeer Channel - white whale penetration of channel re position of proposed river crossing |

RIVERS - OTHER (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------------|-----------|---|
| 122 | 18490 | Feb.11 | YK | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | White whale utilization of summer distribution in Reindeer Channel |
| | 18495-96 | | | Sergeant | | Anderson River - potential as a whale calving site |
| | 18590-92 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Anderson River - extent of storm surges |
| | 18644 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Moose Channel - grayling spawning sites |
| | 18672-74 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Churchill, Seal Rivers - white whale disturbance tolerance |
| | 18696 | | | Stein | | Thunder River - impact of cross-Delta route construction on fish |
| | 18698 | | | Stein | | Middle Channel - impact of stream blockage, siltation on fish migration |
| | 18717-19 | | | Stirling Barry | COPE/ITC | Canning River - historical - number of female polar bears killed during annual hunt; Swan, Harry Channels, Dennis Lagoon - expansion of Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary boundaries |
| 126 | 19247-54 | Feb.16 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Harris, Rengleng Rivers - effects of suspended sediment on fish food organisms, Great Bear River - sensitive to sedimentation from pipeline construction |
| | 19253-54 | | | Snow | | Caribou Bar Creek - variation in annual discharge |
| | 19273 | | | Logan | COPE/ITC | St. Clair River - study on ice deflecting barrier which is permeable to oil |
| 133 | 20184 | Mar.23 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Barry route crossing of Moose channel near Big Fish River mouth, a major char run; might also interfere with Cache Creek drainage char movement |
| 134 | 20263-71 | Mar.24 | | Webb | CAGPL | Impact on whales of increased industrialization at mouth of Churchill River; Anderson River estuary not large enough for calving; use of Banks Island rivers by whales; mouth of St. Lawrence |
| 135 | 20486-89 | Mar.25 | | McCart | | Barry route near Big Fish River outlet; cross-Delta route further from Holman's Creek than circum-Delta |
| 136 | 20706 | Mar.26 | | Peet | MVPI | Commercial fishery, Holmes Creek |
| | 20721-23 | | | Peet | | Holmes Creek fishery |
| | 20762 | | | Peet | | Holmes Creek fishery, study |
| 138 | 20955-56 | Apr.6 | | Norton | MVPI | Tonsina River crossing |
| 139 | 21271 | Apr.7 | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Salmon River oil spill |
| 147 | 22464-465 | Apr.28 | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Churchill River, Manitoba, hydro electric project |
| 148 | 22636-37 | Apr.29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Johnny Hoe River, fishing |
| 149 | 22819-21 | May3 | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Problems on the Nile River created by the Aswan dam |
| 153 | 23408 | May7 | | Sharp | CYI | Ross River |
| | 23427 | | | Sharp | | Pelly River |
| C-54 | 5632-40 | May 17 | EDM | Swift | Citizen | House River, Athabasca River, oil spills |
| C-59 | 6413-15 | May 26 | TOR | N. Zlotkin | Citizen | English River - Winnipeg River systems, Wabigoon River, mercury pollution |
| C-63 | 6969-70 | June 1 | MTL | Morrisette | Citizen | Equating development along the St. Lawrence with the Mackenzie |
| | 7058 | | | Boucher | Citizen | Nuclear power plants to be constructed along the St. Lawrence |
| C-68 | 7910-11 | July 16 | FP | Horte | CAGPL | Horn, storing of barges |
| 172 | 26834 | Aug. 18 | YK | Dittrich | COPE/ITC | Sylvia Grinnell River, polluted by garbage dumps; uncontrolled fishing, depletion of Arctic char |
| 193 | 30100-01 | Oct.5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Bear River - Big Smith Creek - utilization of loop expansion to deal with differential heave |
| 196 | 30882 | Oct. 12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | James Bay Project initially announced from Nottaway, Broadback, Rupert Rivers, second went to La Grande River |
| 197 | 31117-18 | Oct. 13 | | Norton | MVPI | Impact of water taken from Sagavanirtok River, effect on fish and fish eggs |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| XV | 1727 | Mar.11 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Dual Pipe Crossing |
| XX | 2364 | Mar.18 | | Clark | CAGPL | Drilling to establish absence of permafrost |
| XXI | 2439-40 | Mar.19 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Slide presentation; width of crossing |
| XXII | 2633-34 | Mar.20 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Icings - flow under normal ice cover; ice jamming |
| XXV | 2966-67 | Apr.8 | | Cooper | | Soil bottom susceptible to scour |
| | 2976 | | | Hollingshead | | Dual river crossing |
| XXXIII | 4265 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Some use of river barging by applicant |
| | 4367-68 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Major crossing |
| XXXVII | 4731 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | | Possible dredging |
| XXXVIII | 4869-70 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | River crossing technique; silt load |
| 46 | 6067-69 | | | Craik | CAGPL | Wetland areas between Peel and Mackenzie: EPB report #1 |
| C-13 | 1215 | July 10 | F. McP. | A. Kunnizzi | Citizen | Lower canyon |
| 78 | 11638 | Oct.23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Origin, drainage area, peak flow |
| 82 | 12189 | Nov. 6 | YK | Harlan | CAGPL | Drainage area of Peel has less significant ground water activity |
| 85A | 12743-46 | Nov. 12 | | McCart | CAGPL | Peel as alternative water source to Rat River, studies, water withdrawal sites, char impact |
| 90 | 13674 | Nov.19 | | Bayly Dabbs | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Tree succession after right-of-way clearing |
| | 13681-89 | | | Dabbs Hemstock | CAGPL | Timber from area useful for construction |
| 91 | 13815 | Nov.20 | | McCart | | Suspended sediment levels |
| | 13901 | | | Bell | NWTIB/MA | Domestic fisheries |
| 93 | 14071 | Dec.1 | | Ryder McCart | MVPI CAGPL | Suspected spawning area |
| | 14085-86 | | | McCart | | Spawning of cisco |
| 96 | 14562-63 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Evidence of caribou south of the Peel and in the tributaries |
| | 14581 | | | Veale | CYI | Wintering of caribou on large burn areas, such as the one near the Peel River |
| | 14634 | | | Jakimchuk | | Spread - C Peel River Area |
| 98 | 14885 | Dec.8 | | Scott | MVPI | Oil spill from storage bladder |
| 101 | 15430 | Dec.11 | | Peterson | CARC | Important fishery area; proposed avoidance area, Guideline #4 |
| 102 | 15671 | Dec.12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Cutting trees in area, marten habitat |
| 103 | 15819-20 | Dec.15 | | Stein | CARC | Cisco spawning site |
| 104 | 15901 | Dec.16 | | Stein | | Suspected spawning site in upstream tributaries of Peel River |
| 111 | 16924 | Jan.16 | | Calef | CARC | Wintering caribou, headwaters of Peel |
| C-38 | 3675 | Feb. 15 | In. | Koe | Citizen | Ice scour of river bed; Peel River - as a spawning migration route |
| 112 | 17086-87 | Jan.20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Local timber as source of pilings |
| 121 | 18426 | Feb.10 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Spawning migrations of anadromous fish species |
| 122 | 18552-52 | Feb.11 | | Stein | | Fish utilization for spawning |
| | 18556 | | | Stein | | Fish utilization as a migration route |
| 130 | 19760 | Mar.16 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Design discharge of river added to Mackenzie discharge for design flow of major Delta crossings |
| 132 | 20032 | Mar.18 | | Williams | CAGPL | Difficulty of river crossing |
| | 20043-44 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Crossing not difficult |
| 136 | 20700-05 | Mar.26 | | Peet | MVPI | Domestic fish sites |
| 149 | 22750-55 | May3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Place name study done among Kutchin people of the region |
| | 22770-76 | | | Ritter | | History of the Kutchin people of the Peel River area; establishment of Peel River post; Klondike Gold Rush; rise of fur prices, World War II |

RIVERS - PORCUPINE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|
| 46 | 6066-68 | June 2 | YK | Craik | EPB | Proposed route alignment |
| | 6087 | | | Craik | | Cooperative research: EPB and CWS 1972 |
| C-14 | 1293 | July 11 | O.C. | C. Charlie | Citizen | Popular hunting areas along river |
| | 1297 | | | C. Charlie | Citizen | Winter road through Klo-Kut |
| C-16 | 1506-07 | July 12 | | R. Bruce | Citizen | Oil exploration |
| 52 | 6992 | Aug. 12 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Drainage area |
| 53 | 7278-83 | Aug. 13 | | Thompson | CARC | Boundary of Arctic National Wildlife Range proposal |
| 55 | 7602 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Thick glacial lake deposits, especially in Bluefish Basin and Crow flats |
| | 7618 | | | Hughes | | Active layer detachment slides are found along the Porcupine and its tributaries |
| | 7640 | | | Morlan | CARC | Confluence Porcupine and Old Crow area of archaeological sites |
| 76 | 11275 | Oct. 21 | YK | Berger | | Arctic National Wildlife Range; proposals to establish a Canadian Arctic Wildlife Range contiguous to the American one |
| 77 | 11481 | Oct. 22 | | Roed | CARC | Fluted topography pronounced in the arcuate basin occupied by Porcupine, Whitefish, Johnny Hoe Rivers |
| 82 | 12190-91 | Nov. 6 | | McCart | CAGPL | Large flow; no concerns re water removal |
| | 12196-98 | | | McCart | | Disposal of test fluid in Porcupine |
| 87 | 13094 | Nov. 14 | | Berger | | Bulldozing of Klokut archaeological site near river |
| 96 | 14688 | Dec. 4 | | McCart | | Old Crow people fish at the confluence of the Porcupine and Crow Rivers; blasting |
| 102 | 15563 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | CARC | Southern boundary of proposed Old Crow Flats IBP site |
| | 15634 | | | Novakowski | CARC | Peregrine falcon breeding |
| 103 | 15749-53 | Dec. 15 | | Walker | CARC | Fish species re rehabilitation, commercial and domestic catch |
| | 15755-56 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Fishing Branch River chum salmon populations |
| | 15768-73 | | | Steigenberger | | Fish population, overwintering site restrictions |
| 104 | 15905-12 | | | Steigenberger Walker | | Impact of Porcupine Interior route on fisheries, environment |
| | 15944-52 | | | Steigenberger | | Historical domestic fish catch on system, present significance |
| 105 | 16036 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger | | Overwintering habitat for fish |
| 106 | 16223-25 | | | Calef | CARC | Caribou wintering areas; Canadian Arctic Wildlife Range |
| 110 | 16848-50 | Jan. 15 | | Calef | | As caribou approach the Porcupine River they are more prone to disturbance, greater impact of harassment on the herd |
| 111 | 16925 | Jan. 16 | | Berger Calef | CARC | Caribou wintering north, south of river |
| | 16956 | | | Calef | | Alternative interior route south of Porcupine River |
| 148 | 22649 | Apr. 29 | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Beaver hunting by Great Bear Lake people |
| 151 | 23054 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Prehistoric Kutchin people, annual cycle oriented to places where caribou would cross |
| 153 | | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Fishing, peak year for salmon; food for dogs |

RIVERS - RAT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--|
| C-11 | 1010-11 | July 8 | F. McP. | J. Kay | Citizen | Camp to be located at Destruction City |
| C-13 | 1204 | July 10 | | W. McDonald | Citizen | Mouth of the river, compressor station site |
| 55 | 7640 | Aug. 15 | WH | Morlan | CARC | Unnamed site on Rat River, seven miles west of crest of Richardson Mts. requires careful construction techniques |
| 79 | 11733 | Nov. 3 | YK | Harlan | CAGPL | Slide showing ground icing at tributary river bank |
| 82 | 12189 | Nov. 6 | | Harlan | | Drainage area has insignificant ground water activity |
| | 12203 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Flood plain deposits |
| 83 | 12423-28 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI CAGPL | Rat River borrow site, environmental sensitivities, I.B.P. reserve, fishing site, archaeological site, canoeing |

(continued)

RIVERS - RAT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 85A | 12743-46 | Nov. 12 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Water withdrawal below char overwintering areas |
| 91 | 13798 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | | Critical fish areas, overwintering, spawning |
| 101 | 15430 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Important fishery area; proposed as avoidance area, Guideline #4 |
| | 15445-47 | | | Peterson | | Proposed IBP site, as area zoned to allow some disturbance |
| 102 | 15598-99 | | | Peterson | | Proposed IBP site intersected by pipeline |
| 103 | 15735 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Avoidance by pipeline route |
| | 15771-73 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Potential overwintering areas, overflow water |
| 133 | 20134 | Mar. 23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route avoids Rat River - MacDougall Pass IBP site |
| 135 | 20524 | Mar. 25 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Avoiding Rat River IBP site |

RIVERS - RIVER BETWEEN TWO MOUNTAINS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 60 | 8557 | Aug. 22 | YK | Fawcett | Foothills | Debate with DPW over location of Foothills line in relation to the river |
| 67 | 9989-91 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | River Between Two Mountains |
| 77 | 11357-73 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Pipeline route; crest of the Franklins up the valley of the River Between Two Mountains; terrain characteristics re: drumlinoid ridges and flutings; surrounding terrain; areas of permafrost; drainage; ground ice; organic material |
| 78 | 11588-93 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | River crossings; steep valley walls; east of the Franklins route |
| 83 | 12363 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Minning | MVPI CAGPL | Sub-grade materials used on highway from Fort Simpson to River Between Two Mountains |
| 85A | 12734-35 | Nov. 12 | | McCart | CAGPL | Groundwater sources near the river, water withdrawal |
| 101 | 15466 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | CAGPL alignment deviates from Foothills South of river crossing |
| 103 | 15735 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Avoidance by pipeline route |
| | 15792 | | | Millen | CARC | Potential sub-gravel flows |
| 105 | 16028 | Dec. 17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Re bridge crossing |
| C-28 | 2786-87 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Mackenzie Highway re: ending |
| | 2794 | | | H. Hardisty | | Compressor station re: effect of noise |
| | 2799-800 | | | G. Hardisty | Citizen | Trappers re: lack of education to work on pipeline |
| | 2805 | | | Williams | Citizen | Not in favour of pumping station |
| | 2822 | | | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Position on map re: trappers from Wrigley |
| | 2833 | | | Berger | | Yendi Brothers camp |

RIVERS - THUNDER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| XV | 1717 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Route relocation |
| | 1730 | | | Dau | | Impact on valleys |
| XX | 2404 | Mar. 18 | | Clark | CAGPL | PAAG Report re: river crossings, impact in valley |
| 45 | 5888 | May 24 | | Horte | CAGPL | Cross delta route |
| 59 | 8339 | Aug. 21 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Foothills route deviation at Travaillant Lake; avoid denning sites; up-stream river crossing |
| | 8395 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Foothills route change; denning sites |
| 60 | 8532 | Aug. 22 | | Bouckhout | | Recommendations for Foothills route change because of denning sites |
| 74 | 10975 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Foothills not shown drill hole data on alignment sheets north of Thunder River; Foothills spreads |
| 78 | 11588-93 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | River crossings; steep valley walls, east of the Franklins route |
| 80 | 11871 | Nov. 4 | | McCart | CAGPL | Concern re impact of river crossing |
| 81 | 11989-90 | Nov. 5 | | Clark Hemstock | CAGPL | Possible relocation of compressor site for environmental reasons |
| 83 | 12372-12406 | Nov. 7 | | Minning Hemstock Williams | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Discussion of compressor station MO-4 as typical; borrow site locations; borrow requirements; minimum requirements requested; deposit quality; possibility of using other distant site; rip-rap; backfill sources; weights manufacture; stockpiling |

RIVERS - THUNDER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 98 | 14920 | Dec.8 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Bluenose herd wintering ground |
| 99 | 15109 | Dec. 9 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Wharf relocation to minimize impact on mammals |
| | 15126 | | | Finney | Foothills | Wharf sites, importance to waterfowl, shorebirds |
| 100 | 15333 | Dec. 10 | | Scott | MVPI | Realignment between mile 90 and Thunder River |
| | 15346-50 | | | Bouckhout | | Wharf, stockpile site moved, fox dens in area |
| 130 | 19743 | Mar.16 | | Williams | CAGPL | Route changes near river |
| | 19756 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Terrain crossed by route north of river |
| 133 | 20164 | Mar.23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Pipeline crossing below moose wintering ground |
| 135 | 20519 | Mar.25 | | Banfield | CAGPL | River crossing site change |
| 194 | 30426 | Oct. 6 | | Lipsett | MVPI | Potential for oil pipeline burial increases south of river |

RIVERS - WILLOWLAKE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXI | 2435-37 | Mar.19 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Slide presentation: crossing prior to revision |
| XXII | 2633-34 | Mar.20 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Flow under normal ice cover - ice jam above pipeline crossing |
| | 2650-55 | | | Hollingshead | | River crossing slide, sag point, excavation: crossing technique |
| XXIV | 2803 | Apr.7 | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Borrow materials |
| | 2812 | | | Cooper | | Volume of water flowing gauged |
| | 2847-49 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Crossing - ditches, sag point |
| | | | | Hollingshead | | |
| XXVII | 3361 | Apr.10 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Warm permafrost |
| | 3367 | | | Scott | MVPI | Ice content in soil |
| XXXIII | 4367 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Major crossing |
| 46 | 6106-12 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Potential for major terrain disturbance as far south as the river, drainage disruption to the south |
| 47 | 6299-6313 | June 3 | | Adam | EPB | South of river - gas recommended above freezing |
| 48 | 6440 | June 4 | | Templeton | | Pipeline to operate above freezing south of river - recommendation |
| 59 | 8383 | Aug. 21 | | Gillespie | Foothills | Foothills route revision of north and south approaches to avoid crossing at steep slopes |
| | 8401 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Chilling temperature of the pipe; soil degradation |
| 60 | 8542-54 | Aug. 22 | | Gillespie | Foothills | Revision to Foothills line made to avoid steep cross slopes |
| 61 | 8618-22 | Sept.15 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Location of grave sites at Fort Alexander in the vicinity of Willowlake River; location of Foothills line |
| 64 | 9422 | Sept.18 | | Spafford | Foothills | Defined as a 'large' river; suited as granular source |
| 65 | 9531 | Sept.19 | | Scott | | Terrain typing from Willowlake south |
| 67 | 9963 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Terrain in area of spread similar to Alberta |
| 72 | 10777-87 | Oct.15 | | Berger | EPB | Ceasing of a chilled pipe around Willowlake River; various views as to impact |
| | 10799-800 | | | Adam | | End of chilled pipeline; bore hole data re: permafrost, excess ice |
| 76 | 11317-34 | Oct.21 | | Hughes | CARC | Termination point of pipeline chilling as recommended by Dr. Adam |
| 77 | 11353-77 | Oct.22 | | Rutter | CARC | Distribution of permafrost north of Willowlake River; terrain conditions and hazards; pipeline route |
| | 11381-442 | | | Rutter | | East of the Franklin\$ Route; south of Willowlake River by CAGPL; Rutter proposes a route north of Willowlake River; terrain conditions |
| 78 | 11553-54 | Oct.23 | | Roed | CARC | River crossings |
| | 11588-96 | | | Roed | | River crossings; steep valley walls; east of the Franklins |
| | 11642 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Area of ground water activity |
| 80 | 11817 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Field studies between Willowlake River and south into Alberta |
| 86 | 12886 | Nov. 13 | | Reeves | Foothills | Fort Alexander, archaeological site near line and river |

(continued)

RIVERS - WILLOWLAKE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 99 | 15108 | Dec. 9 | YK | Bouckhout | Foothills | Adjustment to route |
| 100 | 15292 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | Foothills | More information required about fish populations |
| | 15335 | | | Scott | MVPI | Abandoned CNT line from mile 90 to river |
| 101 | 15429-31 | Dec.11 | | Peterson | CARC | Highly sensitive aquatic area; concentrated archaeological site as avoidance area, Guideline #4 |
| | 15464-66 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Sensitive terrain area north of river; river crossing |
| | 15525-26 | Dec.11 | | Scott | MVPI | Area near crossing, western flank of Franklin Mountains sensitive terrain |
| | 15535-41 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Areas north, south of river, groundwater disruption problems |
| 102 | 15545-47 | | | Peterson | CARC | Monitoring, south-west corner, proposed Willow Lake IBP site |
| 103 | 15724 | Dec.15 | | Stein | CARC | Fish overwintering areas previously identified |
| | 15735 | | | Stein | | Avoidance of pipeline route |
| | 15794 | | | Millen | CARC | Winter crossing consideration |
| 105 | 15995 | Dec.17 | | Millen | | Streams between Lake and Great Bear run open in October, construction of roads |
| | 16028 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Bridge crossing |
| C-28 | 2833 | Sept. 11 | Wr | Berger | | Boots Brothers camp |
| | 2844 | | | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Concern that companies are going to communities without consulting chief who represents them; problems of lack of understanding |
| 132 | 20079-80 | Mar.18 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Winter flow not a hazard to winter construction |

ROADS - PERMANENT PROJECT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| XVI | 1867-68 | Mar.12 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Land requirements |
| XXIII | 2728-29 | Mar.21 | | Clark | CAGPL | Permanent access roads with culverts |
| XXXIV | 4498 | Apr. 22 | | Williams | CAGPL | Possible permanent road resulting from snow road, Old Crow to nearby spread camp |
| 42 | 5518 | May 21 | | Horte | CAGPL | Sensitive areas, valleys, L.G.P.'s |
| 53 | 7081-93 | Aug.13 | WH | Williams | | Question of permanent road across North Slope |
| 53-A | 7300 | Aug.13 | | Leonard | CARC | Implications of roads, interior route |
| | 7334-36 | | | Thompson | CARC | Meaning to Arctic Wildlife Range |
| C-23 | 2366-77 | Aug.14 | | D.Taylor | Citizen | Drainage will increase mosquito population |
| 63 | 9062-64 | Sept.17 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Used in addition to helicopters for transport |
| 80 | 11900-01 | Nov. 4 | | Williams | | Borrow pits used all seasons to have permanent access roads |
| | 11919 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | No permanent roads to be built on North Slope |
| 82 | 12167 | Nov. 6 | | Minning | CAGPL | Request by Veale re number of permanent roads to borrow sites along interior route |
| | 12204-05 | | | Williams | | Closing of road from MP443 to Whitehorse decision of regulatory authorities |
| | 12258-59 | | | Williams | | Construction of all weather roads allowing access a matter of environmental concern |
| 83 | 12374-12406 | Nov. 7 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Thunder River compressor station road gravel requirements, select material not required for full depth, stockpiling gravel on roads |
| 92 | 13977-78 | Nov.21 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Eventual construction of; north slope, interior routes |
| 101 | 15396 | Dec.11 | | Kondla | Foothills | Need for study of permanent roads in fens and swamps |
| 111 | 16942 | Jan.16 | | Lent | CARC | Impact of dust from Prudhoe Bay roads; spraying with oil |
| 115 | 17535-40 | Jan.23 | In | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, roads connecting facilities, well sites |
| | 17546-47 | | | Stamberg | | Parsons Lake gas field, roads connecting facilities are all-weather; construction, specifications, length |
| | 17583-84 | | | Stamberg | | Parsons Lake gas field, special road for moving construction modules for gas plant |

ROADS - PERMANENT PROJECT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|
| 116 | 17606 | Jan.24 | YK | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Impracticability of transporting gas plant construction modules by road to Parsons Lake site |
| | 17632-33 | | | Scott Scott | MVPI GPC-D-G | Necessity of permanent road if joint airstrip between GULF and CAGSL, possible location of road and airstrip |
| | 17638-39 | Jan.24 | | Scott Stamberg | MVPI | Maintenance of roads, gravel to alleviate possibility of soil erosions, slope instability and thermokarst in Parsons Lake region |
| | 17649-52 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Construction of roads, alteration of drainage and flood patterns, vegetation changes, disturbance of bird habitats by construction, effect on mammals |
| 130 | 19738 | Mar.16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | All-weather road planned, Ace Point to Mackenzie Highway |
| | 19744 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Deletion of road from Middle Channel to old CD-Q8 site |
| | 19773 | | | Williams | | All-weather road near Axe Point, construction schedule |
| 131 | 19881 | Mar.17 | | Williams | | Gravel requirements for roads on cross-Delta route |
| | 19886 | | | Williams | | If snow roads not used or work done in summer, gravel roads necessary along cross-Delta route |
| | 19937-39 | | | Gibbs Williams | Foothills CAGPL | Foothills may use gravel work pad, summer construction on Richards Island; CAGPL doesn't plan this |
| 132 | 20128 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | All-weather road to be built to Axe Point |
| 134 | 20346-48 | Mar.24 | | McCart Berger | CAGPL | Possible impacts on fish of road needed if cross-Delta and coastal routes constructed in summer, gravel required |
| 135 | 20493 | Mar.25 | | McCart | | Would be adverse to oil pipeline built with road, North Slope |
| 194 | 30288 | Oct. 6 | | Templeton | EPB | Opposed to proposals for a road from Inuvik to Tuktoyaktuk |
| | 30370-71 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Road access to sections of Interior route would be needed year round |
| | 30442 | | | Wylie | MVPI | An all-weather road not required to build oil pipeline |

ROADS - TEMPORARY OR WINTER PROJECT (INCLUDING SNOW/ICE AND ROW CONSTRUCTION ROAD)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XVI | 1867-68 | Mar.12 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Land requirements |
| XVII | 1996-97 | Mar.13 | | Watson | CAGPL | Water requirements for snow/ice roads |
| XIX | 2204-05 | Mar.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; research; snow roads, gravel roads |
| XIXA | 2263-64 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Adequacy; stability; snow roads |
| XXIII | 2686 | Mar.21 | | Templeton | EPB | Environmental implications of haul (snow) roads |
| | 2701-03 | | | Williams | | Snow roads, CAGPL Responses, water required |
| XXIV | 2803-08 | Apr.7 | | Williams | | Snow borrow, use of hard track vehicles |
| XXVII | 3361-65 | Apr.10 | | Williams | | Norman Wells, effect on permafrost |
| | 3373-75 | | | Scott | MVPI | Test sites |
| XXVIII | 3554 | Apr.11 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Snow, ice |
| XXXIII | 4262-63 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Prefer to use Mackenzie Highway |
| | 4300 | | | Dau | | Traffic lane while ditching |
| | 4304-25 | | | Dau | | Support facilities, access roads, traffic lane, winter trails |
| | 4370 | | | Dau | | Clean-up to requirements of land owner |
| XXXIV | 4416-17 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Snow thickness, possible late completion |
| | 4399 | | | Dau | | Snow road, preparation timing |
| | 4451-52 | | | Williams | | Snow, moving pipe from spread to spread |
| | 4482-83 | | | Dau | | Testing, methods of obtaining snow |
| | 4490 | | | Williams | | Snow road, Komakuk Beach |
| XXXV | 4632 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | | Trucking over snow road |
| | 4560-67/8 | | | Williams | | Snow roads - compacted depth, density ratio |
| XXXVII | 4718-19 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Snow roads, pipe shipment |
| | 4793-94 | | | O'Rourke | | Snow road from Fort Nelson to Fort Simpson |
| XXXVIII | 4823 | May 14 | | Dau | | Aerial seeding |

ROADS - TEMPORARY OR WINTER PROJECT (INCLUDING SNOW/ICE AND ROW CONSTRUCTION ROAD)

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXVIII | 4854-57 | May 14 | YK | Lucas | CARC | Snow roads, ice capping |
| | 4861-64 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Temporary access, location |
| | 4887 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Monitoring snow road tests, Inuvik |
| | 4904-13 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Oct., beginning of snow road construction |
| | 4946-52 | | | Goudge | MVPI | ROW |
| | 4971-72 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Movement of camp facilities |
| | 4991-5002 | | | Goudge | | Snow roads, first on winter construction schedule |
| XXXIX | 5005-33 | May 15 | | Williams | | Snow roads - end of season movement of camps |
| | 5045-46 | | | Williams | | Roads between stockpile sites and final destination |
| | 5064-67 | | | Dau | | Snow accumulation and manufacture for snow roads |
| | 5148-49 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Trench through road to construct diversion dikes |
| | 5091-92 | | | Marshall | | Alyeska - snow roads |
| 42 | 5480-81 | May 21 | | Scott | MVPI | Possible snow road along route |
| 46 | 6074 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | Terrain degradation report #3 appendix VI |
| | 6112-19 | | | Adam | EPB | Criteria for seasonal limits on road use |
| | 6127-39 | | | Bliss | EPB | Interaction of terrain and vegetation |
| 48 | 6402-06 | June 4 | | Adam | | Sec 20 of Code: regulations re: terrain degradation |
| 49 | 6454-55 | June 5 | | Anthony | CARC | Alyeska snow roads - undertaking May 15 |
| C-I | 51 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Ross | Citizen | Movement of heavy equipment |
| C-14 | 1297-98 | July 11 | O.C. | C. Charlie | Citizen | Traffic to Old Crow; road through Klo-Kut |
| C-15 | 1470-71 | July 12 | | Irving | Citizen | Damage to Klo-Kut Archaeological site |
| C-17 | 1749-51 | July 17 | F.L. | McLeod | Citizen | Impact on environment |
| 51 | 6806 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Revegetation of areas disturbed by snow and ice roads |
| 52 | 6886-6887 | Aug. 12 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Use and impact along Prudhoe Bay Supply line |
| | 7007-11 | | | Banfield | | Water required by snow roads |
| 53 | 7081-91 | Aug. 13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Need for gravel pads on haul roads on North Slope |
| 53A | 7301-02 | Aug. 13 | | Leonard | CARC | Recommendations to lessen environmental impact |
| 54 | 7521 | Aug. 14 | | Parker | CARC | Access to Prudhoe Bay oil fields; ice roads; tonnage carried in |
| | 7534-35 | | | Parker | | Haul roads used for pipeline construction re: Alyeska; all weather gravel roads required; minimally constructed roads do not stand up under rainfall or heavy truck traffic conditions |
| | 7546 | | | Weeden | CARC | Use of Alyeska corridor makes use of existing facilities; Arctic Gas to use snow roads and snow work pads; El Paso to use Alyeska haul road and state highway; also a snow pad for laying the pipe |
| | 7564 | | | Parker | | Snow roads, feasibility for construction movement, Alyeska |
| 55 | 7640 | Aug. 15 | | Morlan | CARC | Snow roads - impact on archaeological sites |
| C-21 | 2091 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Monuik | Citizen | Development of first winter roads in NWT 1959 |
| C-23 | 2376-77 | Aug. 14 | WH | D. Taylor | Citizen | Drainage ditches breed mosquitoes |
| 63 | 9049 | Sept. 17 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Use of winter roads to transport repair force when air travel impossible |
| 65 | 9604 | Sept. 19 | | Mirosh | | Use of existing winter road from Fort Simpson to Inuvik |
| | 9606 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Use of snow roads on sensitive terrain |
| | 9629-38 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Reports and schedules of snow availability for roads |
| 66 | 9683-9752 | Sept. 22 | | | | Roads within right-of-way; semi-permanent road for clearing operations and access; roads connecting camps |
| | 9705-43 | | | Jarvis | | Use of frozen soil; snow making machines; snow fences; starting dates; studies |
| | 9745-46 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Use of winter road when flight impossible |
| | 9785-97 | | | Kosten Jarvis | Foothills | Conditions of snow roads and climate as gauge to duration of construction season |

ROADS - TEMPORARY OR WINTER PROJECT (INCLUDING SNOW/ICE AND ROW CONSTRUCTION ROAD) (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|--------------|--|
| 66 | 9818-27 | Sept. 22 | YK | Jarvis | Foothills | Snow fences; snow-making machines; effects on overwintering fish of snow removal from lakes |
| | 9827-31 | | | Jarvis | | Contingency plans to ensure adequate snow for roads; water sources and effect on fish; repair of snow roads |
| 67 | 9843-44 | Sept. 23 | | Templeton | EPB | Attempt to get specific information from Foothills re borrow sources & requirements & use of snow or permanent project roads |
| | 9855-72 | | | Jarvis | | Alyeska rejection of snow roads; conditions necessary to build snow roads; ice bridge; snow melt criteria, compilation of snowroad data by EPB; shut down & prevention of terrain degradation in spring |
| | 9915 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Larger pipeline such as CAGPL plans would have more difficulty with snowroad |
| | 9931-33 | | | Mirosh | | Study of CNT line winter road |
| | 9982-84 | | | Mirosh | | Impact of repeated winter road construction in same locale; Foothills plans to use non-existent permanent winter road to complement barge & air supply |
| | 10026-27 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Comments on Inuvik snow road study |
| | 10033 | | | Jarvis | | Frost penetration necessary for hauling by low pressure vehicles |
| 68 | 10094-95 | Sept. 24 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Use of winter road from Yellowknife to Inuvik |
| | 10099-10104 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Use of right-of-way as roadway; gas plant operators employing winter roads to Inuvik |
| | 10112 | | | Hushion | | Use of winter roads for transport of operations & maintenance supplies; use of road between Fort Nelson & Fort Simpson |
| | 10145-46 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Stipulations presented to contractors re snow roads |
| | 10149-50 | | | Williams | | Snow road construction considered within time frame of contractors |
| | 10168-70 | | | Williams | | Climatic conditions during snow road tests at Inuvik |
| | 10219-20 | | | Templeton | EPB | Snow road report by Adams challenged |
| 70 | 10507 | Sept. 26 | | Owen | MVPI | Snow roads; Pointed Mountain Line; construction techniques |
| | 10541-54 | | | Longlitz | MVPI | Land use permits re: snowroads, winter construction operations; surface disturbances |
| 71 | 10602-11 | Oct. 14 | | Templeton Longlitz | | Construction and use of snow roads; codes; traffic on a snow road; passes by a bull dozer; work stoppages due to break-up |
| | 10642-47 | | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC | Winter access roads, snow roads; attempts to minimize impact; review of application by Land Use Advisory Committee, Game Management Division, communities; Alavik re: land use permits; impact on hunting and other subsistence activities; disturbance and negligence on the part of the operator |
| | 10657-88 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Shut down of snow roads; close-up time needed; input of various departments into land use permit agreements; community input; construction impact on the environment |
| 72 | 10722-31 | Oct. 15 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Snow road construction; testing by Arctic Gas in Inuvik inducement of frost penetration; damage to the right-of-way; use of rologons, terra-tired or soft-track vehicles; construction scheduling; close-up intervals; snow making techniques; extension of shut down dates by snow production and timing of snow road use |
| | 10806-12 | | | Adam | EPB | Snow roads; start up, shut down dates; extended use; snow making |
| 74 | 10971-11013 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow roads; start up and shut down schedules; induced frost; studies; Dr. Adams testimony; hauling of snow from lakes and rivers; all-terrain vehicles; soil and terrain information; areas of continuous and discontinuous permafrost; drill hole data |
| 75 | 11025-34 | Oct. 20 | | Weeden Parker | CARC CARC | Reports; Arctic Gas Report; test site in Inuvik; Alaska experiences re: thin work pads |
| | 11100-03 | | | Weeden | | Need for water during October and November for snow road construction; impact on fish populations; reports |

(continued)

ROADS - TEMPORARY OR WINTER PROJECT (INCLUDING SNOW/ICE AND ROW CONSTRUCTION ROAD)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 76 | 11221-24 | Oct.21 | YK | Parker | CARC | Winter road connecting Fort Simpson to Fort Nelson; winter road use to mobilize equipment; weight of equipment |
| | 11249 | | | Parker | | Winter road between Fort Simpson and Fort Nelson |
| 78 | 11529 | Oct.23 | | Roed | CARC | Winter road, truck in pipe lengths; needed for 2 staging areas; stock-pile site for material brought up the Mackenzie during the summer; truck into area during winter |
| | 11563-64B | | | Roed | | Winter roads; costs; edge of the shield, east of the Franklins |
| | 11573-75 | | | Roed | | Denison's ice road |
| 80 | 11898-11901 | Nov. 4 | | Williams | CAGPL | Use of snow roads to move equipment to borrow sites on active flood plains |
| | 11918 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Use of snow roads on North Slope |
| | 12100-14 | | | Harlan Williams | CAGPL | Water requirements for building of snow roads |
| 81 | 12006-07 | Nov. 5 | | Hemstock | | Restoration of road areas after use |
| 82 | 12172 | Nov. 6 | | Williams | | Snow road grading along interior route |
| | 12191-92 | | | Williams | | Water to be transported from Porcupine river to Pipeline by snow roads; more snow roads anticipated along interior route |
| 83 | 12430-33 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Williams | MVPI | Snow road to move gravel mining equipment to sites, spread C, scheduling |
| | 12512-13 | | | Scott Williams | | Disposal of excess spoil on snow road |
| | 12601-02 | | | Bayly Williams | COPE/ITC | Snow roads, Spread "C", water required |
| 85 | 12628-30 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly Williams | | Water requirements, snow roads, North Slope, sources |
| 86 | 12868-69 | Nov. 13 | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Revegetation |
| | 13037-48 | | | Williams | | Fort Simpson spread snow roads, scheduling, snow manufacturing |
| 87 | 13093-94 | Nov. 14 | | Berger | | Bulldozing of Klokut archaeological site, Old Crow winter road |
| 88-A | 13376-77 | Nov.17 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Effects of snow roads on vegetation underneath |
| 89 | 13470 | Nov.18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou use roads |
| | 13558-61 | | | Dabbs | | Effects of snow roads on vegetation |
| 90 | 13584-89 | Nov.19 | | Hemstock Dabbs | CAGPL | Effects of snow roads on vegetation; recommendations |
| 93 | 14066-68 | Dec.1 | | McCart | CAGPL | Snow roads interference with fish passage; clean up upon abandonment; spring breakup |
| 95 | 14427-28 | Dec.3 | | Berger Banfield | CAGPL | Assumption re: pipeline to exist in isolation from a road on the North Slope; snow road/all weather road change access, disturbance to mammals, birds |
| | 14435-51 | | | Scott Marshall Berger Banfield | MVPI CAGPL | Corridor concept;all weather road/snow road; assumptions re: assessment of environmental impact, North Slope access |
| 96 | 14584-85 | Dec.4 | | Hemstock Jakimchuk | | Snow road - deflection of a caribou migration; |
| | 14674-78 | | | Jakimchuk | | Snow roads and fences; gaps left in snow fences for caribou passage; prevailing winds re: snow fences; removal prior to spring migration |
| 98 | 14964-67 | Dec.8 | | Berger | | Possible need for road on future development |
| 101 | 15461-62 | Dec.11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Snow roads on hummocky terrain, terms and conditions |
| | 15529 | | | Zoltai | | Abandoned CNT line has been used as winter road |
| 103 | 15790-91 | Dec.15 | | Millen | CARC | To wharf sites - engineering considerations |
| | 15812 | | | Millen | | Ochre River - flow variation at crossings |
| 104 | 15969 | Dec.16 | | Walker | CARC | Resource impact comparison re temporary/permanent road on Yukon North Slope |
| 105 | 16043-44 | Dec.17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Water use re construction in fall and early winter |
| | 16068-69 | | | Marshall Millen | | Ice roads compared to all-weather roads, erosion control measures and drainage provisions |

ROADS - TEMPORARY OR WINTER PROJECT (INCLUDING SNOW/ICE AND ROW CONSTRUCTION ROAD) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 106 | 16164-65 | Dec.18 | YK | Lent | CARC | False assurance about environmental damage re ice or snow roads |
| 107 | 16350-52 | Jan.12 | | Adam | EPB | Snow roads, Norman Wells, Inuvik test roads; degradation of terrain; hauling of snow; construction; gravel roads |
| | 16359-64 | | | Berger Adam | | Snow roads versus winter roads; snow road tests; usage ; Mr. Parker of Alaska, views |
| 108 | 16480-91 | Jan.13 | | Templeton Adam | EPB | Shutdown, lag time re snow roads; shut off dates; time needed to close up an operation; climate; unfrozen peat lands, ice bridges; hauling of snow; usage of snow roads - loadings, schedules |
| | 16496-506 | | | Adam Templeton | | Construction techniques; misuse; snow road versus a winter road; thaw settlement; ponding and depressions; erosion |
| | 16545 | | | Bliss | EPB | Unknown as to extent of snow road damage on vegetation |
| 109 | 16684 | Jan.14 | | Adam | EPB | Need for snow road construction testing |
| 110 | 16767-68 | Jan.15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Use of snow roads, trails, by wolves, access to caribou; interior route |
| | 16770 | | | Bergerud | CARC | Use of snow roads - access to caribou |
| | 16827 | | | Calef | CARC | Jakimchuk's studies of winter roads, attracted by salt, and snow cleaning |
| 111 | 16934-35 | Jan.16 | | Bergerud | CARC | Snow roads changing wolf-caribou interaction |
| C-24 | 2409-10 | Aug. 23 | TL | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Simpson Road, winter road that goes to Simpson |
| C-28 | 2787 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Winter road re: impact of construction crew on hunting and trapping |
| C-39 | 3729 | Feb.18 | In | Hill | Citizen | Tote road built while Dempster Highway construction is halted |
| 114 | 17282 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, accessible by ice road from navigable waterway |
| 116 | 17635-38 | Jan.24 | | Scott Stamberg | MVPI GPC-D-G | Snow roads to connect Lucas Point and Parsons Lake, season, annual construction along same route, effects on terrain |
| | 17640-41 | | | Ballem | GPC-D | Start-up construction date for ice roads |
| | 17701 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Fuel transportation to Parsons Lake development |
| | 17716 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Prevention of drainage disruption, ponding after construction |
| 117 | 17766-70 | Jan.26 | | Appleton Rempel Wopnford | GPC-D-G GPC-D-I GPC-D-S | Multiple year use of snow road, Swimming Point to Parsons Lake, damage to vegetation; experience of Imperial and Shell with snow roads |
| 131 | 19898-933 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Water requirements for snow roads; tests at Inuvik; snow sources; possible North Slope problems, Alaska experiences; snow making equipment, tests, techniques, problems |
| 132 | 20013 | Mar.18 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow harvest from lakes for roads on Delta |
| | 20110 | | | Williams | | Equipment for compressor station CD-08 will be hauled on winter road |
| 134 | 20221-25 | Mar.24 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Possible impact of snow harvest from lakes used by muskrats |
| 151 | 23057-59 | May5 | | Irving | CYI | Partial destruction of the Klo-Kut archaeological site by construction of a winter road |
| | 23068 | | | Irving | | Klo-Kut archaeological site, damage by a cut road |
| 159-A | 24611 | July 7 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Alyeska, use of haul road |
| 191 | 29762 | Sept. 24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Winter road between Inuvik and Tuk on Mackenzie Highway |
| 194 | 30285-87 | Oct. 6 | | Templeton | EPB | Foothills' proposed 50 mile gravel pad not a necessity for pipeline construction |
| | 30323-26 | | | Doyle | EPB | Time required - Agency review of snow, ice roads |
| | 30353-54 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Historical review - winter road use in Mackenzie corridor |
| | 30392-97 | | | Hemstock | | Snow road contingency plans, utilization |
| | 30442 | | | Wyllie | MVPI | Snow roads would be used to construct oil pipeline |

(continued)

ROADS - TEMPORARY OR WINTER PROJECT (INCLUDING SNOW/ICE AND ROW CONSTRUCTION ROADS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 195 | 30463-522 | Oct. 7 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Gravel pad construction for spreads, utilization for looping, on north slope; gravel road, pad compared; ability of construction equipment to perform during winter |
| | 30593-97 | | | Fowler | CAGPL | Prudhoe Bay experience - drilling support installation pipe welding, laying carried out on snow pad; start-up, termination dates |
| | 30606-08 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Degree day requirements for snow road construction start-up, utilization, abandonment at Inuvik |
| | 30660-62 | | | Daniels | CAGPL | Alyeska north slope snow road compared to road proposed by CAGPL |
| | 30677-79 | | | Daniels | | Impact of construction equipment on snow roads |
| 196 | 30904-05 | Oct. 12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | Water requirements for snow road construction; snow roads on Alyeska |
| 197 | 31138-40 | Oct. 13 | | Norton | MVPI | Problems encountered with snow road from fuel line to serve as pumping stations: maintenance costs, unnecessary manpower, terrain damage caused by gravel |
| 201 | 31782-85 | Nov. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Snow roads - start-up, shutdown dates on North Slope, Mackenzie Delta |
| | 31795-98 | | | Marshall | | Snow harvesting on North Slope; snow road tests at Norman Wells |
| 202 | 32049-51 | Nov. 17 | | Anthony | CARC | Failure of CAGPL to demonstrate that construction schedule could be maintained employing only snow roads; further studies |
| 204 | 32278 | Nov. 19 | | Ballem | GPC-D | Use of snow roads without noticeable environmental impact |

ROUTE - CROSS DELTA ROUTE CHANGE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| XV | 1717 | Mar.11 | YK | Scott Genest | MVPI CAGPL | Filing of cross-delta route material |
| | 1719-22 | | | Anthony Genest | CARC | Timing of presentation and filing of material; location |
| | 1720-22 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Location |
| | 1739 | | | Berger | | Relationship to proposed gas plant and gathering line facilities |
| | 1741-43 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Filing of material, timing |
| XVI | 1773 | Mar.12 | | Dau Gibbs | CAGPL Foothills | Compared with coastal and interior routes |
| | 1824-25 | | | Anthony | | Location of Fairbanks route |
| | 1840-43 | | | Anthony Dau | | Terrain information, sensitivity of delta; presentation of material |
| | 1869-74 | | | Berger | | Mackenzie Valley corridor |
| XVII | 1883 | Mar.13 | | Anthony | | Recall of Panel 1 |
| | 1949-50 | | | Bayly | | Environmental concerns |
| | 1985-87 | | | Mollard Bayly | CAGPL | Travaillant Lake sensitive area; availability of gravel |
| XVIII | 2026-34 | Mar.14 | | Dau Bayly | | Technical reasons for re-consideration |
| | 2082-88 | | | Dau Scott | | Relocation - economic, technical, environmental reasons; filing of proposed changes |
| | 2105-11 | | | Scott Dau | | Location of compressor stations; socio-economic input into route selection |
| | 2124-25 | | | Dau | | Under "active" consideration |
| XIXA | 2291-92 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Geotechnical assessment; drilling; river crossings |
| XX | 2294-95 | Mar.18 | | Anthony | CARC | Provision of environmental information by CAGPL |
| XXI | 2507-12 | Mar.19 | | Hollingsworth Hollingshead | Foothills CAGPL | Dual pipe, lengths twinned; distance between pipes; potential failures; pipe diameter |

ROUTE - CROSS DELTA ROUTE CHANGE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| XXII | 2533-34 2638-48 | Mar.20 | YK | Clark Clark Hollingshead | CAGPL CAGPL | Sloping ground, instability, Shallow Bay Shallow Bay, drill holes, no permafrost, frost susceptible soil, frost heave; bed scour predictions, dual crossing |
| XXIII | 2671 2759-61 | Mar.21 | | Genest Scott Genest | CAGPL MVPI | Filing of alignment sheets for exhibit Re questions in volume XIX, 2127-28, listing of reports, Cross Delta Route Alternative |
| XXV | 2948 2981-90 | Apr.8 | | Genest Cooper | CAGPL | Drill hole data Deep holes - problem of crossings, drill holes |
| XXVII | 3289-91 | Apr.10 | | Williams | CAGPL | Alternatives, when decision made |
| XXIX | 3603-18 | Apr.14 | | Clark | | Shallow Bay crossing - temperature probes, bore hole spacing near Travaillant Lake |
| XXXVII | 4741 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Shingle Point camp size, additional facilities |
| 41 | 5273 | May 20 | | Scott | | Physical environment of on-shore portion, Mackenzie Delta |
| 42 | 5418-20 | May 21 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Pipeline repairs, Shallow Bay |
| 43 | 5592 5661-72 5679 5716-19 | May 22 | | Horte Horte Berger Templeton | CAGPL EPB | Status in decision making process Volume, additional horsepower Likelihood of looping, continuation of construction Environmental impact evidence |
| 44 | 5722-24 5863-71 | May 23 | | Templeton Bayly | | Environmental studies Selection, location |
| 45 | 5886-92 5937-38 | May 24 | | Bayly Bayly | | Alternative route Reports on route, availability |
| 46 | 6094 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | No comment yet due to lack of time and information |
| 47 | 6186 6239 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan Templeton | EPB | Danger of spills to waterfowl, no lead time Geotechnical and environmental studies |
| 48 | 6439 | June 4 | | Templeton | | Should be deleted - lack information to form opinion |
| 49 | 6518-24 6549 | June 5 | | Horte Horte | CAGPL | Environmental studies done by CAGPL No meeting with government |
| C-I | 43-45 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Hemstock | CAGPL | Location of the route through delta |
| C-II | 111-12 | Apr.3 | | J.Sittichinli Citizen | | High tides, Shallow Bay |
| C-11 | 1036 | July 8 | F. McP. | Workman | CAGPL | Location of route across Mackenzie Delta |
| C-13 | 1261 | July 10 | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Too close to Fort McPherson - change to Shallow Bay route |
| 56 | 7840-47 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | | Cost saving provided; environmental concerns; environmental and operational feasibility; studies |
| 52 | 6938-43 6953-56 | Aug.12 | WH | Williams Hemstock Banfield | CAGPL CAGPL | Current status of proposal; effect of looping Conflict over environmental impact levels |
| 61-A | 8758 | Sept.15 | YK | Berger Marshall | CAGPL | Burial depth of Foothills pipes; depth of river ice scour |
| 62 | 8795-8808 8822-23 | Sept.16 | | Marshall Berger Gibbs Mirosh | Foothills Foothills | Gas supply; alternative routes; studies; releasing of studies; Prudhoe Bay reserves and supply line Foothills studies and research; environmental considerations |
| 63 | 9071-82 | Sept.17 | | Berger | | Evidence to be presented at Inuvik hearings in January 1976 |
| 64 | 9342-47 | Sept.18 | | Yip | Foothills | Geotechnical assessment of Cross-Delta route |
| 65 | 9588 | Sept.19 | | Yip | | Re: studies carried out by Foothills |
| 68 | 10173-74 | Sept.24 | | Genest | CAGPL | Submission of supplementary material to application re cross - Delta route alternative & alignment sheets |
| 80 | 11835-39 11867-72 | Nov. 4 | | Scott Hemstock | MVPI CAGPL | Full disclosure of final decision preceded by advance notice - similar notice should be given re other route changes under consideration Economic rationale; environmental studies and impact |

| (continued) | | | | | | ROUTE - CROSS DELTA ROUTE CHANGE |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
| 83 | 12331 | Nov.7 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | CAGPL announces cross-Delta Route part of prime route; amendment and reports forthcoming |
| | 12369 | | | Scott Minning | CAGPL | Increased requirements for gravel for this route; none in Delta, will come from east and west sides |
| | 12383-85 | | | Berger Scott | | Consideration of route in Inuvik hearings |
| | 12520-22 | | | Hollingworth Foot-hills | | Evidence on route to be given at Inuvik |
| 85-A | 12772-90 | Nov.12 | | Scott McCart | CAGPL | Gravel mining, siltation |
| 89 | 13433-34 | Nov.18 | | Berger Gunn | CAGPL | Reservations about route, ornithologically |
| | 13460 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | No effect on Mt. Goodenough Dall Sheep |
| 90 | 13731-32 | Nov.19 | | Gibbs Hemstock | Foothills | Announcement at NEB as part of prime route |
| 91 | 13775-77 | Nov.20 | | Marshall McCart | | New crossing of Mackenzie at Tununuk Point |
| | 13783-96 | | | Berger Anthony Ryder Bayly McCart | CARC MVPI COPE/ITC | Will be discussed in Inuvik; impact information prior to selection as prime route |
| 93 | 14124 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Birds general; disturbance, Delta phase |
| | 14173-75 | | | Gunn | | Staging area of snow geese in the Delta region |
| 94 | 14212-44 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Delta region - fur-bearers, water-fowl, fish; Shallow Bay; research; recommendations |
| | 14291-95 | | | Berger | | Impact on Delta; carrying Alaskan gas; economics of scale, oil availability |
| | 14246-48 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Possible interference with caribou herds in the Aklavik area; harassment; compensation; blasting |
| 97 | 14772-78 | Dec.5 | | Hemstock Gunn | CAGPL | Selection, decision-making process, environmental approach |
| | 14804 | | | Gunn | | Recommendation mentioned related to pre-delta-crossing route |
| | 14806 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Opinion of route |
| | 14848 | | | Gunn | | Route close to swan nesting grounds |
| 98 | 14920 | Dec.8 | | Scott | MVPI | Bluenose herd overwintering near line |
| 99 | 15054-104 | Dec. 9 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Impact on wilderness values of area |
| | 15120 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Foothills will not use route, possible adverse effects |
| 101 | 15434 | Dec.11 | | Peterson | CARC | Shoalwater Bay, very critical exclusion area |
| | 15510-16 | | | Peterson Berger | | Original guideline corridors did not include route |
| | 15521-22 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Terrain sensitivity |
| 102 | 15550 | Dec.12 | | Peterson | | Application for route not assumed in development of pipeline guidelines |
| 104 | 15896-99 | Dec.16 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Impact of crossing, dredging at Shallow Bay on beluga whale, white fish, cisco, inconnu, Arctic char populations |
| 105 | 16012-13 | Dec.17 | | Stein | CARC | Gaps in data re new alignment changes, full compilation not yet done |
| 106 | 16278 | Dec.18 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Comparison of two routes re ornithological point of view, recommendations in "Ornithological Studies, Cross-Delta Route" December 1975 |
| 107 | 16311-17 | Jan.12 | | Templeton | EPB | Environmental impact assessment inadequate; unique area; permafrost; Shallow Bay; Travailant Lake |
| 108 | 16414-15 | Jan.13 | | Templeton | | No route assessment by EPB |
| | 16523-25 | | | Gourdeau Berger | EPB | Consideration of new route; proximity to native villages; Aklavik |
| 109 | 16596-601 | Jan.14 | | Templeton Thomson Bliss | EPB EPB | Study consideration of impacts; adequacies of information base |
| | 16606-11 | | | Templeton Craik Gourdeau | EPB | Scheduling; worker control |

ROUTE - CROSS DELTA ROUTE CHANGE (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-------------|---------|----------|----------------------------|----------------|--|
| 109 | 16630 | Jan. 14 | YK | Thomson | EPB | Channel stabilization, revegetation; climax vegetation |
| C-36 | 3506 | Jan. 29 | In | Workman | CAGPL | Reasoning associated with route change |
| 112 | 17006 | Jan. 20 | | Berger | | Impact of route on Mackenzie Delta |
| | 17076 | | | Berger | | Intrusion of route into beluga calving area, Shallow Bay |
| | | | | Bliss | GPC-D | |
| | | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Definition, evaluation of Barry route proposal |
| 122 | 18584-87 | Feb. 11 | | Barry | | Definition of Barry route proposal |
| | 18725-26 | | | Barry | | |
| 125 | 19022 | Feb. 14 | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Evaluation of CAGPL, Barry routes - geomorphological basis (general) |
| 130 | 19735-80 | Mar. 16 | YK | Marshall Engineering Panel | CAGPL CAGPL | Letter from Marshall to Scott re CAGPL's cross-Delta route refinements; evidence in chief re cross-Delta route |
| | 19784-94 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Reason for choice of cross-Delta, studies, "uniqueness" of route |
| 131 | 19840-981 | Mar. 17 | | Engineering Panel | | Construction of route, river crossings, etc. |
| | 19981-20006 | | | Engineering Panel | | Construction of route, river crossings, etc. |
| 132 | 20008-14 | Mar. 18 | | Engineering Panel | | Construction of route, river crossings, etc. |
| | 20014-152 | | | Engineering Panel | | Construction of route, etc. |
| 133 | 20121-64 | Mar. 23 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Evidence-in-chief re impact of cross-Delta route |
| | 20163 | | | Environmental Panel | | Advantages of route |

THIS HEADING NOW INCORPORATES REFERENCES TO THE SECTION OF THE LINE FROM RICHARDS ISLAND TO PRUDHOE BAY ACROSS THE DELTA.

| | | | | | | |
|------|-----------|---------|----|-------------------------|------------------|---|
| 134 | 20207A-79 | Mar. 24 | YK | Environmental panel | CAGPL | Cross-examination by Bayly re impact of route |
| | 20280-347 | | | Environmental panel | | Cross-examination by Hollingworth re impact of route |
| | 20348-98 | | | Environmental panel | | Cross-examination by Scott re impact of route |
| 135 | 20429-500 | Mar. 25 | | Environmental | | Cross-examination by Scott re impact of route |
| | 20520-32 | | | Banfield Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Cross-Delta route, channel crossings; IBP sites air river traffic, Delta area; advantages of cross-Delta route |
| | 20532-45 | | | Hemstock | | Impact of air traffic; barge traffic; circum - versus cross-Delta route flight restrictions; impact on hunting, trapping areas; IBP sites |
| | 20546-60 | | | Hemstock | | Cross-Delta route versus alternates |
| 136 | 20605-06 | Mar. 26 | | Hemstock | | Consultants advice on advantages |
| | 20610 | | | Berger Scott | MVPI | Nomenclature of alternative cross-Delta routes |
| C-40 | 3808 | Feb. 23 | AK | Berger | | CAGPL route change pointed out to Aklavik community |
| 174 | 27070-71 | Aug. 20 | YK | Hollingworth Dalby | Foothills NWT/AM | Feasibility of gas supplied to Fort McPherson and Aklavik |
| 193 | 30200-05 | Oct. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Route evaluated |
| | 30255-62 | | | Steeves Templeton Doyle | CAGPL RPB | Study by Bliss, Thompson - impact comparison of Interior, circum-Delta, cross-Delta routes, drawbacks in methodology of study |

(continued)

ROUTE - CROSS DELTA ROUTE CHANGE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 201 | 31740-62 | Nov. 16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Impact of pipeline construction on aesthetics, caribou, snow geese, raptors, fish |
| | 31763-78 | | | Marshall | | Relative advantages, disadvantages of cross-delta, circum-delta routes; Barry route change |
| 202 | 31901 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Unacceptable to Inuvialuit |
| 203 | 32103-06 | Nov. 18 | | Anthony | CARC | Sensitivity of Mackenzie Delta; opposition to route across Shallow Bay because of environmental reasons; CAGPL has ignored problem |

ROUTE - FORT SIMPSON ROUTE CHANGE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XV | 1655-57 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Route change near Fort Simpson - location |
| | 1718-19 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Filing of relevant material |
| | 1724-27 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Reasons for making change; location |
| XVI | 1778-94 | Mar.12 | | Dau | | Ebbutt Hills |
| | | | | Gibbs | Foothills | |
| | | | | Mollard | CAGPL | |
| | 1836-39 | | | Mollard | | Terrain information, drill hole data re: route selection |
| | | | | Anthony | CARC | |
| | 1861-63 | | | Dau | | Reasons for making change; dual pipe river crossings |
| | | | | Anthony | | |
| XVII | 1923-24 | Mar.13 | | Bell | NWTIB/MA | Location of facilities |
| XVIII | 2082-89 | Mar.14 | | Scott | MVPI | Relocation - economic, technical, environmental reasons; filing of change; on-going work in Ebbutt Hills area |
| | | | | Dau | | |
| | 2105-12 | | | Scott | | Location of compressor stations; socio-economic input into route selection |
| | | | | Dau | | |
| | 2125-26 | | | Berger | | Dual pipe crossing; cost considerations; "active" consideration |
| | | | | Dau | | |
| XIXA | 2290-91 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Terrain information, drilling; Ebbutt Hills slopes; Mackenzie River crossing |
| XX | 2397 | Mar.18 | | Clark | | Drilling program to establish presence/absence of permafrost at river crossing |
| XXII | 2650 | Mar.20 | | Anthony | | Dual crossing, insurance |
| XXIII | 2705-07 | Mar.21 | | Clark | | Terrain information, geotechnical data |
| | 2723-24 | | | Clark | | Terrain considerations, geotechnical & environmental data |
| | 2739 | | | Clark | | Ebbutt Hills, environmental considerations |
| | 2759-61 | | | Scott | | Drill hole data |
| XXV | 2948 | Apr.8 | | Genest | | Drill hole data |
| | 2964 | | | Genest | | Berger's question - answered tomorrow |
| XXVI | 3090 | Apr.9 | | Genest | CAGPL | Information promised April 8 delayed |
| | 3159-65 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Speckled bog |
| | 3219-21 | | | Scott | MVPI | Limited bore holes |
| XXVII | 3289-91 | Apr.10 | | Williams | CAGPL | Alternatives, when decision made |
| XXIX | 3565 | Apr.14 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Williams' summary re: blasting |
| XXX | 3755-56 | Apr.15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Compressor stations, 48" diameter pipe/42" alternative |
| XXXIII | 4238 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Schedule - time frame |
| XXXIV | 4391 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Distance from community |
| XXXV | 4606 | Apr. 23 | | Williams | | Summary of Terrain Units - RKM till |
| | 4618-21 | | | Dau | | Tonnage figures to reflect change |
| XXXVII | 4705 | May 13 | | Genest | | Input for decision on Fort Simpson route alternative |
| | 4735 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Terrain types, alluvial meander plain |
| XXXIX | 5108-11 | May 15 | | Dau | | Conventional construction method |
| 40 | 5258 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Single Crossing, Great Bear River |
| 43 | 5584 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Consultants, socio-economic impact on Fort Simpson |
| | 5714-16 | | | Templeton | EPB | Environmental reports |
| 44 | 5722-24 | May 23 | | Templeton | | Environmental studies |
| 46 | 6094 | June 2 | | Templeton | | No comment yet due to lack of time and information |

ROUTE - FORT SIMPSON ROUTE CHANGE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 47 | 6239 | June 3 | YK | Templeton | EPB | Geotechnical and environmental studies |
| 48 | 6439 | June 4 | | Templeton | | Should be deleted - lack information to form opinion |
| 49 | 6521-24 | June 5 | | Templeton | | Economic and environmental input - conflict? |
| 59 | 8391-92 | Aug. 21 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Route change by Foothills |
| 52 | 6952-53 | Aug. 12 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Environmental impact |
| 61-A | 8723-24 | Sept. 15 | YK | Walker | Foothills | River crossings; channel contains substantial cobbles and boulders; need for dredging and dragline operations |
| | 8759 | | | Berger Marshall Mirosh | CAGPL Foothills | Depth of Foothills buried pipes at river crossings; single pipes versus dual pipes; depth of ice scour, river width |
| 64 | 9297-99 | Sept. 18 | | Claridge | Foothills | Erosion and drainage more severe on heights of Ebbutt Hills; Foothills decision to skirt the Ebbutt Hills |
| | 9395-99 | | | Claridge | | Geotechnical reason for routing around Ebbutt Hills |
| 80 | 11818-19 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Slope stability and frost heave potential |
| | 11859-72 | | | Hemstock | | Initiation and method of arriving at decision to relocate route |
| 83 | 12366-68 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Minning | MVPI CAGPL | Scarcity of gravel on route change; substitution of low grade material for high |
| | 12406-07 | | | Minning | | Borrow pit environmental information in same volume as Cross-Delta |
| 88A | 13391 | Nov. 17 | | McCart | CAGPL | Impact on fish |
| 89 | 13430-31 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Ornithologically preferable to previous route |
| 90 | 13580 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Suitable for revegetation |
| 97 | 14773-78 | Dec. 5 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Selection, decision-making process, environmental considerations |
| | 14808 | | | Templeton | EPB | Wilimovsky's conclusions re fish given before route change |
| 105 | 16012 | Dec. 17 | | Stein | CARC | Gaps in data re new alignment changes, full compilation not get done |
| 107 | 16311-13 | Jan. 12 | | Templeton | EPB | Environmental impact assessment inadequate; Ebbutt Hills - erosion problems; chilled pipe, permafrost areas; Foothills route |
| 108 | 16414-15 | Jan. 13 | | Templeton | | No assessment by EPB |
| 109 | 16598-99 | Jan. 14 | | Templeton Bliss Thomson | EPB EPB | Study; adequacies of information, vegetation |
| | 16633 | | | Adam | EPB | Chilling; Ebbutt Hills |
| C-25 | 2474 | Sept. 8 | FS | Workman | CAGPL | Route change qualified |
| 130 | 19743 | Mar. 16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Prime route includes change |

ROUTE - INTERIOR

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| IV | 1663-65 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Location |
| VI | 1770-78 | Mar. 12 | | Gibbs Dau | Foothills | Route selection; comparison with coastal route |
| | 1824-25 | | | Anthony | CARC | Location of Fairbanks route |
| VIII | 2122-24 | Mar. 14 | | Berger | | Cost comparison with Prudhoe Bay Supply Line |
| IXA | 2277-85 | Mar. 17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Geotechnical terrain information; seismic risk; comparison with coastal route |
| XI | 2496-98 | Mar. 19 | | Hollingworth Morgenstern | Foothills CAGPL | Seismic activity along interior route; pipeline design to accommodate earthquake movement |
| XII | 2532-39 | Mar. 20 | | Clark | | Instability of mountain regions, slopes over 3° |
| XIII | 2759-61 | Mar. 21 | | Scott | MVPI | Re questions vol. XIX, 2127-28 |
| XVII | 3284 | Apr. 10 | | Williams | CAGPL | Drill holes |
| XVIII | 3460 | Apr. 11 | | Clark | | Canning River, possible new icings |
| | 3479-80 | | | Scott Clark | | Possible formation of open system pingoes |

(continued)

ROUTE - INTERIOR

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| XXXI | 3912 | Apr. 16 | YK | Purcell | CAGPL | Location of compressor stations |
| XXXIV | 4394 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | CAGPL | Route, Yukon communities |
| | 4429 | | | Dau | | Spread camps |
| | 4439-40 | | | Veale | CYI | Construction plan, winter construction period |
| | 4469 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Caribou migration routes |
| | 4502-06 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Transporting men and equipment |
| | 4532-42 | | | O'Rourke | | Tonnage, equipment and materials-Prudhoe Bay lateral |
| XXXV | 4543-50 | Apr. 23 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Movement of pipe via Skagway/Whitehorse |
| | 4582-84 | | | Dau | | Double number of welds for 40 foot joints |
| XXXVII | 4705 | May 13 | | Genest | CAGPL | Impact of shipment on Yukon |
| | 4713 | | | O'Rourke | | Delivery of pipeline materials |
| | 4787-89 | | | O'Rourke | | Barge to truck transfer, movement of materials to Yukon |
| 41 | 5309-10 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Line patrols; fixed-wing aircraft vs helicopters |
| 46 | 6053 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Studying impact by region |
| | 6066-67 | | | Templeton | | Proposed alignment; Richardson Mountains, Porcupine River |
| | 6095 | | | Templeton | | Have studied this route |
| | 6106 | | | Adam | EPB | Probable regional impact matrix - preference |
| 47 | 6152 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Route less acceptable than coastal re: fish |
| 49 | 6538-45 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Coastal route cheaper |
| | 6574-75 | | | Horte | | Only other route from Prudhoe Bay besides coastal |
| 50 | 6679-98 | June 6 | | Horte | | Gas supply to Old Crow |
| 56 | 7812 | Aug. 18 | | Horte | | Need for looping |
| 51 | 6749-6881 | Aug. 11 | WH | Panel | CAGPL | Marsh fork option (Canning River) is located on the outside of the boundry of the Arctic National Wildlife Range; location of reserves, compressor stations - number and spacing; spreads scheduling of construction; facilities - wharves and stockpile sites; land transport, operation and maintenance; environmental impact |
| 52 | 6882-7056 | Aug. 12 | | CAGPL Routing Panel | CAGPL | Comparison with alternate routes |
| 53 | 7079-7100 | Aug. 13 | | Routing Panel | CAGPL | Implications of Arctic International Wildlife Range |
| | 7111 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Revegetation |
| | 7126 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Socio-economic comparison with alternates |
| | 7143-53 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Criteria for choice of prime route |
| | 7154 | | | Clark | | Slopes compared to prime route |
| | 7269-70 | | | Thompson | CARC | Crossing through Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| 53-A | 7290-91 | Aug. 13 | | Collins | CARC | Relation to early Alaska proposal |
| | 7300-02 | | | Leonard | CARC | Preference for prime route; Wildlife Range |
| | 7321 | | | Collins | | Impact on Wildlife Range |
| 54 | 7436-48 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Ranking of routes and alternative corridors in terms of impact on caribou and IBP sites |
| | | | | Banfield | CAGPL | |
| | 7482-7588 | | | Weeden Parker | CARC | Ecological features, routing and location; transportation facilities; pipeline facilities; endangering of wildlife and birds |
| 55 | 7612-24 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Terrain information; vegetation cover; areas of permafrost and ground ice; impact environmental; route assessment, facilities; engineering experience |
| | 7639-45 | | | Morlan | CARC | Archaeological sites; Kloo-Kut was disturbed badly due construction of a winter road to Old Crow; poses more threat to known sites, than does mainline route impact on caribou and archaeological sites |
| | 7652-67 | | | Banfield | | Impact on caribou, polar bears, water fowl breeding areas |

ROUTE - INTERIOR (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|--|
| C-22 | 2220-21 | Aug. 11 | NW | Berger | | Implications for Old Crow |
| C-23 | 2361 | Aug. 14 | WH | Berger | | Significance to Old Crow |
| | 2376 | | | Taylor | Citizen | Increase in mosquito population would be intolerable |
| 68 | 10085 | Sept. 24 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | Total length in miles |
| 75 | 11050-53 | Oct. 20 | | Weeden | CARC | Establishment of a new corridor re: air and road transportation in Alaska; Arctic National Wildlife Range, Beaufort Sea Offshore Province; opening up wilderness areas |
| | 11088 | | | Weeden | | Operating temperature; impact on surface layer |
| | 11127-38 | | | Weeden | | Preferable route, given a choice as to which route to construct, Mainline, Prudhoe Bay Supply Line |
| 76 | 11185-298 | | | Weeden Parker | CARC | Gravel, water sources and availability |
| 80 | 11852-70 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Environmental factors considered in route selection |
| 82 | 12163-88 | Nov. 6 | | Panel Environment | CAGPL | Comparison of vegetation with coastal route; borrow pits generally in bedrock; amount of borrow required; problems of slopes through Brooks and Richardson mountains; difficulties in revegetation |
| | 12189-12205 | | | Harlan McCart | CAGPL CAGPL | Ground water activities, transport from Porcupine river to line, snow roads, water use |
| 83 | 12385 | Nov. 7 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Interior route remains as alternative |
| 88A | 13391-92 | Nov. 17 | | McCart | | Objections to route versus coastal route |
| 89 | 13430-32 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Ornithologically preferable to coastal route |
| | 13456-57 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Coastal route preferred over interior, mammal impact, caribou |
| | 13467 | | | Jakimchuk | | Coastal versus interior route re Porcupine herd; interior preferred for mammals |
| | 13488-92 | | | Jakimchuk | | Advantages, disadvantages to mammals |
| 90 | 13590-91 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Caribou migration along right-of-way, damage to vegetation |
| 92 | 13977-80 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | CAGPL | Choice between interior and coastal routes if permanent project road eventually built; impact on fish, Marsh Fork |
| 93 | 14082 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Canning River situation; preference for the coastal route |
| | 14160-68 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Preference for the interior route with respect to birds; presence of raptors in the Canning River area; route changes |
| | 14194-96 | | | Gunn | | Route selection; terms of research; impact on wildlife |
| 94 | 14208-44 | Dec. 2 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Route preferences; birds; sensitive environmental areas |
| | 14244 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou - potentially sensitive animals |
| | 14311-12 | | | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Preference to the coastal route versus the interior route; migration patterns of caribou |
| | 14319-20 | | | Berger | | Route selection; Government decision, impact; |
| | 14338-59 | | | Berger | | Canning River area; summer construction; impact on mammals; access |
| 95 | 14386-14451 | Dec. 3 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Research - input, approaches, environmental assessment; route selection; corridor concept |
| 96 | 14571-73 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | | Ten disadvantages of the interior route versus the coastal route |
| | 14583-14614 | | | Hemstock Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Disadvantages of the interior route - spring and fall migration routes, snow depth and conditions; use of seismic lines, cleared areas, snow roads; construction activities and scheduling; Dempster; winter range |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 96 | 14662 | Dec. 4 | YK | Veale | CYI | Impact on Porcupine herd; posting of a security bond by CAGPL |
| | 14667-68 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Preference for coastal route re contact with caribou herd |
| 97 | 14803 | Dec. 5 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Preference over coastal route |
| 99 | 15055-104 | Dec. 9 | | Environmental panel | CAGPL | Impact on wilderness values of area |
| 101 | 15464-65 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Potentially hazardous terrain for construction, soil, ground ice, slopes |
| | 15469 | | | Zoltai | | Route preferable to coastal from terrain viewpoint |
| | 15521-22 | | | Zoltai | | Terrain sensitivity |
| 103 | 15744 | Dec. 15 | | Walker | CARC | Background information |
| | 15747-54 | | | Walker | | Impact on overwintering fish, rehabilitation, domestic, commercial interests |
| | 15768-87 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Actual, potential overwintering, spawning area sites identified, construction impact; recommendation re gravel, water removal |
| | 15824-25 | | | Stein Marshall | CARC CAGPL | Three Day Lake - Stewart Creek system, Rabbitskin, Liard, Martin rivers, in relation to Interior Route |
| 104 | 15873-74 | Dec. 16 | | Walker | | Fisheries research recommendations made to the Inquiry |
| | 15888-89 | | | Steigenberger | | Piscivorous fish specie feeding habits |
| | 15904-12 | | | Stein Walker Steigenberger | CARC CARC CARC | Potential damage to fish resource - commercial and domestic considerations |
| | 15918-22 | | | Walker | CARC | General summary of pipeline impact studies by Dr. McCart, Fisheries Service; time scale re further studies recommended |
| | 15944-52 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Historical domestic fish catch, methods on Porcupine system, present significance |
| 105 | 16002 | Dec. 17 | | Walker | CARC | Objectives of Fisheries Service program set for North Yukon |
| | 16033-34 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Critical overwintering areas for fish |
| | 16045-46 | | | Marshall | | Proximity to spawning grounds re Fishing Branch River |
| 106 | 16203-40 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Advantages and disadvantages re impact on caribou migratory routes, winter ranges, hunting, calving grounds, summer and autumn movements, interaction with repair operations; aesthetics of compressor stations; Arctic Wildlife Range and Canadian Arctic Wildlife Range; agreement on information, different conclusions; experiments re compressor station noise simulation |
| 107 | 16286-11 | Jan. 12 | | Templeton McT-Cowan Bliss | EPB EPB EPB | EPB route preferences; contact with two groups of Dall Sheep - Mount Goodenough area, Canning River area, little choice between routes (Prime and Interior); a completed pipeline (Interior) unlikely to deter caribou migration; favour for Interior re rare birds; part of a large biome; Arctic National Wildlife Range; potential oil and gas reserves; use of the Dempster; fish; comparison of routes - in favour of Interior |
| | 14315-17 | | | Templeton | | Environmental impact |
| | 16399-406 | | | McT-Cowan | | Route preference; caribou/route interaction; wintering grounds |
| 108 | 16426-47 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Access and use of the Dempster; caribou wintering grounds; overflight altitudes, leg on the coast; watersheds of the Porcupine, Yukon Rivers- impact if an oil spill occurs; salmon runs |
| | 16508-14 | | | McT-Cowan | | Route preference; consideration of the Dempster; game management; Dall Sheep; grizzly bears, fur-bearers |
| | 16522-32 | | | Templeton Berger McT-Cowan | EPB | Proximity to Old Crow, McPherson, Arctic Red; impact; land claims; route preferences; fish |
| 109 | 16644 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan Berger | | North Slope more subject to aesthetic damage than the interior route |

ROUTE - INTERIOR (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 110 | 16758-59 | Jan. 15 | YK | Bergerud | CARC | Deflection of herds by an elevated or buried pipeline; strength of fall and spring migrations |
| | 16761 | | | Bergerud | | Aerial disturbance, during construction and maintenance; studies by Renewable Resources |
| | 16767 | | | Bergerud | | Would alter the wolf/caribou relationships, use of winter roads by wolves |
| | 16845-51 | | | Calef | CARC | Calef, alternative route on the interior, location; Arctic National Wildlife Range, Old Crow Flats, Dempster Highway, caribou - disturbance; winter range |
| | 16902-06 | | | Lent | CARC | Route choices; implications for caribou; Canning River; facilities; access; Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| 111 | 16908-30 | Jan. 16 | | Carter | CAGPL | Porcupine herd movements, crossing route; disadvantages of route in Canning River area |
| | 16931-36 | | | Ryder Bergerud | MVPI | Interaction, Porcupine herd and route; as preferred route |
| | 16956 | | | Calef | CARC | Porcupine herd encountering route; new route south of Porcupine River |
| 115 | 17603-04 | Jan. 23 | In | Berger | | Recommendations by EPB witnesses re route |
| 130 | 19783 | Mar. 16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Equal consideration given to coastal and interior routes |
| 135 | 20438 | Mar. 25 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Prefers route for less impact on birds |
| | 20491-94 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Interior versus coastal route re impact on fish; impact if oil pipeline follows |
| 193 | 30205 | Oct. 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Recommends use of interior over coastal route; route should follow Dempster Highway through Richardson Mountains |
| | 30240-43 | | | Hernandez Templeton | EPB | Routing along the Dempster Highway |
| | 30255-62 | | | Steeves Templeton Doyle | CAGPL EPB | Study by Bliss and Thompson - impact comparison of Interior, circum-Delta and cross-Delta routes; drawbacks in methodology of study |
| 194 | 30369-71 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impacts of oil pipeline construction access roads utilization year round |
| | 30387 | | | Hemstock | | Route less desirable due to terrain presence of wildlife |
| 202 | 31902 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Inuvialuit support positions of IB/NWT, CYI |
| 203 | 32098-100 | Nov. 18 | | Anthony | CARC | Argument between coastal route and interior route, neither are environmentally acceptable |
| | 32151-56 | | | Veale | CYI | Old Crow opposed to Interior route; environmental damages, concerned about economic changes; social and cultural problems; violent reaction may result from native people |
| | 32174-75 | | | Veale | | Not suitable for pipeline because of impact on people of Old Crow, caribou and Old Crow Flats |

ROUTE - MAINLINE (RICHARD'S ISLAND - 60° LAT.N. PLUS PARSONS LAKE LATERAL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| XV | 1654-55 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Selection, location, description |
| | 1657 | | | Dau | | Location of route; location of facilities |
| XV111 | 2055-63 | Mar. 14 | | Mollard Scott | CAGPL MVPI | Early selection - 1971; methodology |
| | 2064 -74 | | | Watson | CAGPL | Preliminary routes established; terrain typing, river crossings |
| | 2105-10 | | | Dau | | Location of compressor stations |
| XXVII | 3284 | Apr. 10 | | Williams | CAGPL | Drill holes |
| XXIX | 3574 | Apr. 14 | | Williams | | Potential buoyant areas |
| XXX | 3764 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Wrigley to 60th parallel |
| | 3768-69 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Canadian section |
| XXXII | 4023-28 | Apr. 18 | | Purcell | | 48" supply line large volume without looping |
| XXXIII | 4243-46 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | | Pipeline completed summer '78 |

(continued)

ROUTE - MAINLINE (RICHARDS ISLAND - 60° LAT.N. PLUS PARSONS LAKE LATERAL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|---|
| XXXIV | 4528 | Apr. 22 | YK | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Equipment, material needed for pipeline |
| XXXV | 4579 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | | 42" alternative - reduce weld requirements |
| XXXVII | 4735 | May 13 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Alluvial meander plain, Fort Simpson to Fort Good Hope |
| | 4787-90 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Arctic Red River, no barging on Mackenzie beyond that point |
| XXXVIII | 4877 | May 14 | | Berger | | Blasting |
| 42 | 5434-35 | May 21 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Richards Island |
| 43 | 5576 | May 22 | | Williams | | Looping, Travaillant Lake to 60th parallel |
| | 5657 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Travaillant Lake south, volume |
| | 5687-97 | | | Horte | | Travaillant Lake south, capacity, Canadian gas |
| 44 | 5832-33 | May 23 | | Horte | | Goes through areas that might produce gas in future |
| | 5846-48 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Prime route, east side of Mackenzie River |
| | 5855-57 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Main transmission line; laterals to serve communities |
| | 5863-71 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Change to cross delta route alternative |
| | | | | Horte | | |
| 45 | 5887-90 | May 24 | | Bayly | | Change around Travaillant Lake Sensitive area |
| | 5929-30 | | | Horte | | Socio-economic input |
| | 5960-61 | | | Horte | | Close to coal deposits in southeastern B.C. |
| 46 | 6070-71 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | Study environmental implications of alignment revisions |
| 49 | 6523 | June 5 | | Horte | | Original prime route - change |
| | 6546-75 | | | Horte | | Consideration of highway route along with pipeline route |
| C-I | 32 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Bayly | | Route around Parsons Lake |
| 59 | 8336 | Aug. 21 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Foothill deviation from the CAGPL route around Travaillant Lake |
| | 8372 | | | Drew | Foothills | Prime route; Foothills studies |
| | 8382-88 | | | Gillespie | Foothills | Foothills line relocation between Fort Simpson and Mackenzie Highway |
| 60 | 8522-23 | Aug. 22 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Smith Creek; adjustments in Foothills route |
| 51 | 6749-6881 | Aug. 11 | WH | Panel | CAGPL | Proximity to Travaillant Lake; choice of CAGPL as causing the least environmental disruption; location of reserves; compressor stations - number and spacing; zones of continuous and discontinuous permafrost; construction spreads and scheduling, facilities - wharves and stockpile sites; bargins; operation and maintenance, environmental impact |
| 52 | 6882-7056 | Aug. 12 | | CAGPL Panel (Banfield) | CAGPL | Comparison with alternate routes |
| 53 | 7079-7100 | Aug. 13 | | Hemstock Banfield | CAGPL | Implications of Arctic International Wildlife Range |
| | 7111 | | | Hemstock | | Revegetation on mainline compared to alternatives |
| | 7126-39 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Socio-economic comparison with alternative corridors |
| | 7142 | | | Trusty | | Rational for prime route |
| | 7144-53 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impact of prime route |
| | 7154 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Slopes compared to interior route |
| | 7246-58 | | | Wah-Shee | NWT IB/MA | Position of Dene nation on routing |
| 54 | 7433 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Calving grounds and nursery area of greater importance if a choice had to be made over the overwintering grounds; Fairbanks corridor and Mackenzie spur down to the Dempster |
| | 7436-48 | | | Geist Banfield | CAGPL | Ranking of routes and alternative corridors in terms of impact on caribou and IBP sites |
| | 7464-67 | | | Weeden | CARC | Route location; state ownership |
| | 7473-81 | | | Weeden | | Route location; migration area, nesting grounds; presence of the Porcupine Caribou herd, calving grounds; polar bear denning sites; availability of water, and borrow materials; impact environmental; river crossings; fish stocks; Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| 55 | 7613-23 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Terrain information, land forms; soil type, erosion and drainage; route assessment; facilities; engineering experience |
| | 7641-45 | | | Morlan | CARC | Comparison to corridors of Fort Yukon, Fairbanks, and Prudhoe re number and fragility of archaeological sites |

ROUTE - MAINLINE (RICHARDS ISLAND - 60° LAT. N. PLUS PARSONS LAKE LATERAL) (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|--|----------|----------|--|---|---|
| C-22 | 2261-70 | Aug. 11 | WH | Workman Hushion | CAGPL Foothills | Routing; gas to communities |
| C-23 | 2323-24 | Aug. 14 | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Greater impacts of oil pipeline break |
| 65 | 9635 | Sept. 19 | YK | Jarvis | Foothills | Snow harvesting - Richards Island |
| 68 | 10132 | Sept. 24 | | Dau | CAGPL | Manpower estimates of contractors after initial investigations |
| 75 | 11051 | Oct. 20 | | Weeden | CARC | Mainline route would open up new territory and not utilize existing road and transportation facilities |
| | 11095 | | | Weeden | CARC | Environmental concerns of the mainline vary depending on length of construction re: one or two years time |
| | 11127-38 | | | Weeden | | Preferable route given a choice as to which route to construct, Interior, Prudhoe Bay Supply Line |
| 76 | 11157-298 | Oct. 21 | | Weeden | | State of Alaska; decision re: suitability of pipeline across State lands; use of Alyeska corridor |
| | 11179-298 | | | Parker Weeden | | Route selection; impact environmental; research and studies |
| 77 | 11463-88 | Oct. 22 | | Roed | CARC | Comparisons to the edge of the shield, east of the Franklins route re: research; facilities, costs, access, environmental issues |
| 91 | 13851-92 13893-98 | Nov. 20 | | Dau Goudge Dau | CAGPL MVPI | Pipeline length, diameter, cost, gas flow Looping, costs |
| 93 | 14161-68 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Studies; preference for interior route with regards to birds, presence of raptors in the Canning River area |
| | 14193-96 | | | Gunn | | Route selection; repairs and impact on caribou, geese; terms of research |
| 94 | 14206-44 | Dec. 2 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Preference for the old mainline route; concern for the Upper Delta region; birds - preference for interior route; research |
| | 14336-59 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Route preference; Dempster Highway - access |
| 95 | 14386-14451 14453-54 | Dec. 3 | | Environmental Panel Environmental Panel | CAGPL CAGPL | Route selection, environmental assessment, research input; corridor concept Route choice, alternative routes |
| 96 | 14593-14644 14689 14700-01 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk McCart Gunn | CAGPL CAGPL | Route selection; advantages and disadvantages, caribou/construction interaction; access roads Preference for the prime route with regards to fish Problems of raptors on the Prime route replicated on the Fairbanks corridor |
| 97 | 14732 14773-78 | Dec. 5 | | Bell Jakimchuk Hemstock Gunn | NWT IB/MA CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Avoidance of moose, Dall sheep winter ranges in route selection Multi-disciplinary approach to route selection |
| 98 | 14920 14964-67 | Dec. 8 | | Scott Berger Marshall | MVPI CAGPL | Bluenose herd overwintering near line Looping |
| 99 | 15091 15108 15116-17 15180-85 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock Bouckhout Kondla Environmental panel | Foothills Foothills Foothills | Archaeological assessment CAGPL route adopted as starting point Foothills uses only mainline, less impact on vegetation Environmental statement covers mainline, not laterals |

(continued)

ROUTE - MAINLINE (RICHARDS ISLAND - 60° LAT. N. PLUS PARSONS LAKE LATERAL)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 100 | 15215-16 | Dec. 10 | YK | Finney | Foothills | Future bird studies |
| | 15273-83 | | | Bouckhout Whitney | Foothills | Differences from CAGPL route; agreement with CAGPL's impact assessment on 400 common miles; assessment completion scheduling |
| 101 | 15490-501 | Dec.11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Amount of fenland, mileposts 260-300, 640 - 680; CAGPL's estimates |
| | 15521-30 | | | Zoltai | | Terrain sensitivity; areas to be avoided or treated with special care; use of abandoned CNT line |
| 103 | 15744 | Dec.15 | | Walker | CARC | Background information |
| | 15747-54 | | | Walker | | Water use re overwintering fish; species composition, rehabilitation; commercial, domestic fish demand |
| | 15762-67 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Identification of critical open water, overwintering and aufeis fish sites |
| | 15773-88 | | | Steigenberger | | Northern Yukon route - fisheries impact; recommendations re storage and transport of refined petroleum, gravel removal, water utilization, post-construction monitoring |
| 104 | 15872-74 | Dec.16 | | Walker | | Adequacy of fisheries data compiled |
| | 15904-12 | | | Stein Walker Steigenberger | CARC | Potential damage to fish resource - commercial, domestic considerations |
| 105 | 16002 | | | Walker | | Objectives of Fisheries Services program set for north Yukon |
| | 16030-34 | Dec.17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Prime route re least overall impact on aquatic resources; site specific identification re critical overwintering fish areas |
| | 16039-40 | | | Marshall | | Discharges data for springs in Northern Yukon; water availability |
| | 16143 | | | Lent | CARC | Presence of caribou expected during compressor station construction |
| 106 | 16169 | Dec.18 | | Lent | | Muskoxen during construction phase re crossing barriers |
| | 16181-82 | | | Lent | | Arctic Gas Prime Route - environmentally unacceptable, reasons |
| | 16207 | | | Berger | | Old Prime Route re Winter ranges |
| 107 | 16286-11 | Jan.11 | | Templeton McT-Cowan | EPB EPB | EPB route preferences; Dall Sheep - little choice between routes (Prime or Interior); exposure to caribou during sensitive periods; fish - favours Prime; transportation of materials; comparison of routes |
| | 16315-17 | | | Templeton Bayly | COPE/ITC | Route changes, environmental impact |
| | 16368 | | | McT-Cowan | | Given suitable reserves, may require a road across the North Slope, if the Prime route were chosen |
| 108 | 16428-47 | Jan.13 | | McT-Cowan | | Route preferences - Interior re impact on caribou; access to previously undisturbed areas |
| | 16526-28 | | | Berger Carter | CAGPL | Social impact; route preferences - biological reasons |
| | 16534-36 | | | Scott Berger Marshall | MVPI CAGPL | Looping of the mainline; timing of such a looping; Horte's testimony |
| 109 | 16598-605 | Jan.14 | | Templeton Bliss Thomson | EPB EPB | Adequacies of information; impact on the frequency of aircraft use; spills; permafrost; pipeline design |
| | 16657 | | | Berger | | Construction of the Prime route, environmental trade-offs |
| C-36 | 3505-06 | Jan.29 | In | Workman | CAGPL | Route description including cross-delta amendment; measures to reduce environmental disturbance along route |
| C-37 | 3567 | Feb. 10 | | Workman | | Description of CAGPL proposed pipeline route |
| 116 | 17677 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Environmental protection courses for Taglu development |

ROUTE - MAINLINE (RICHARDS ISLAND - 60° LAT. N. PLUS PARSONS LAKE LATERAL) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 117 | 17778-79 | Jan.26 | IN | Wopnford Rempel | GPC-D-S GPC-D-I | Taglu and Niglintgak, archaeological studies |
| | 17783 | | | Rempel | | Taglu, flight pathway |
| | 17891 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Taglu, Niglintgak employees from surrounding communities |
| 118 | 17996 | Jan.27 | | Czaja | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak, size of reserve, size of plant |
| 18068 | 18068 | | | Czaja | | Reasons for building at Niglintgak |
| 119 | 18107 | Jan.28 | | Shearer | COPE | Proposed permanent facilities at Parsons Lake, Taglu and Niglintgak |
| 121 | 18458-61 | Feb.10 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Taglu oil well study - effects of oil well drilling on wildlife |
| 122 | 18488 | Feb.11 | | Carter | CAGPL | Filing of CAGPL application amendments - cross-Delta routing, Niglintgak line, Parsons Lake lateral, compressor station CD-08, satellite base communication system |
| | 18577 | | | Barry | | Impact of Delta compressor station noise on birds; definition of Barry route proposal |
| | 18719-21 | | | Barry | | Movement of gas plants off Delta |
| 125 | 19056-58 | Feb.14 | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Position of Delta driftwood line related to Mainline, Taglu, Niglintgak |
| 126 | 19072 19191-200 | Feb.16 | | Lewis Snow | COPE/ITC | Taglu, Niglintgak - underlying permafrost depths Taglu - Imperial to supply data on fishery, hydrology associated with development, use of toxic chemicals, sewage treatment at plant |
| 130 | 19743-44 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Routing information; change to Parsons Lake supply line, addition of Niglintgak supply line |
| 132 | 20146-48 | Mar.18 | | Williams Purcell | CAGPL CAGPL | Relocation of Parsons Lake lateral; compressor station MD-01 |
| 133 | 20135-37 | Mar.23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Impact assessments of Parsons Lake and Niglintgak supply lines |
| 135 | 20500-13 | Mar.25 | | McCart Jakimchuk Gunn | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Impact of Niglintgak supply lateral on fish, mammals, birds |
| | 20518-19 | | | Hemstock Banfield | CAGPL CAGPL | Above versus below-ground gathering lines; Thunder River crossing site change |
| 148 | 22613-14 | Apr.29 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Construction sites conflicting with hunting and trapping activities, such as trails, travel routes, traplines |
| 194 | 30326-30 | Oct. 6 | | Templeton | EPB | Transport of offshore gas, oil reserves from testary basin to Taglu |
| | 30408-10 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Coastal route preferred due to location of potential offshore reserves in Alaska |
| 203 | 32178-85 | Nov. 18 | | Veale | CYI | Opposed to prime route; impact on caribou, relationship with people of Old Crow; prime route will prejudice land claims; recommendations |

ROUTE - PRUDHOE BAY SUPPLY LINE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| XV | 1723 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Relocation - environmental factors - birds, caribou |
| XVI | 1774-78 | Mar.12 | | Dau Gibbs | | Comparison with Interior Route |
| | | | | | Foothills | |
| XVII11 | 2023-25 | Mar.14 | | Williams Bayly | CAGPL COPE/ITC | Traplines along route |
| | 2043-45 | | | Dau Bayly | | Potential future gas sources; a factor in route selection |
| | 2097-02 | | | Dau Scott | MVPI | Caribou - bird considerations in selecting route; lack of "priorities". |
| | 2122-24 | | | Berger | | Cost comparison with interior route |
| XIX A | 2280-81 | Mar.17 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Seismic risk, Richardson Mountains area |
| | 2284-86 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Interior vs. coastal route - comparison |
| XXII | 2532-36 | Mar.20 | | Clark | | Slope instability - greater than 3° |
| XXIV | 2828-31 | Apr.7 | | Hardy Williams | CAGPL | Arctic coastal braided streams - blasting |

(continued)

ROUTE - PRUDHOE BAY SUPPLY LINE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXVII | 3284 | Apr. 10 | YK | | | Drill holes, Yukon coast |
| XXVIII | 3436-47 | Apr. 11 | | Scott | MVPI | Yukon North Slope |
| | 3556 | | | Scott | | Slope stability |
| XXX | 3730 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Compressor station, Travaillant Lake |
| | 3768 | | | Purcell | | Alaska section design, supply points |
| XXXII | 4023-26 | Apr. 18 | | Purcell | | 48" supply line has large volume without looping |
| | 4053-56 | | | Purcell | | Availability and nature of gas |
| | 4056-59 | | | Reid | CAGPL | Atmospheric corrosion - protection same as for mainline |
| | 4158 | | | Scott | | Report defines some route areas as prone to liquification |
| XXXIII | 4250-51 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | | Supplies by rail and truck, then barge |
| | 4272-73 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Alaskan side - route alternative |
| XXXIV | 4394 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Coastal route, Yukon communities |
| | 4419-22 | | | Dau | CAGPL | River crossing, Mackenzie River |
| | 4429 | | | Dau | | Richardson Mountains |
| | 4433-35 | | | Dau | | Arctic coast |
| | 4438 | | | Dau | | Yukon coastal route |
| | 4451 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Coastal route in northern Yukon |
| | 4467-68 | | | Veale | CYI | Coastal slope of Yukon |
| | 4473 | | | Dau | | Arctic coast, flight paths |
| | 4483-87 | | | Dau | | Testing methods of obtaining snow, coastal Yukon Territory |
| | 4529-33 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Equipment, material needed |
| XXXV | 4550-55 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | | Spread B in Alaska |
| | 4572 | | | Dau | | Automatic weld testing for that climate |
| | 4579 | | | Dau | | 42" alternative - reduce weld requirements |
| | 4592 | | | O'Rourke | | Tonnage hauled for last construction season |
| XXXVII | 4713-15 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | | Coastal route, Y.T., delivery of pipeline materials |
| | 4763-65 | | | Dau | | Yukon coastal plain, scheduling, rate of work |
| | 4776-80 | | | Williams | | Construction camps, accommodation for extra personnel |
| XXXVIII | 4877 | May 14 | | Berger | | Blasting |
| XXXIX | 5064-65 | May 15 | | Williams | | Snow accumulation and manufacture for roads |
| 41 | 5333 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Caribou migration, calving time |
| | 5350-65 | | | Lucas | CARC | An example, line break on North Slope |
| 42 | 5568 | May 21 | | Genest | CAGPL | Delivering Mackenzie Delta gas while still building supply line |
| 43 | 5623-28 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Movement of gas from Alaska-Yukon border |
| | 5653-61 | | | Horte | | Supply and demand projections |
| | | | | Gibbs | Foothills | |
| | 5679 | | | Berger | | Likelihood of looping |
| | 5693-97 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Daily volumes |
| 44 | 5829-33 | May 23 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Selection of route; availability of Mackenzie Delta gas |
| 45 | 5950-56 | May 24 | | Horte | | Prudhoe Bay reservoir; types of gas |
| | 5984-85 | | | Scott | MVPI | Travaillant Lake route change |
| 46 | 6052 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Studying impact by region |
| | 6095 | | | Templeton | | Have studied this route |
| | 6106 | | | Adam | EPB | Probable regional impact matrix |
| 47 | 6152 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Preferable route with regard to fish species |
| | 6225-26 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Parallel to caribou migration but close to calving |
| 49 | 6533-45 | June 5 | | Horte | | Looping if demand and potential increase |
| | 6548-49 | | | Horte | | Government aware of general route |
| | 6574-75 | | | Horte | | Route decided before Pipeline Guidelines issued |
| 50 | 6669-77 | | | Horte | | Timing of construction and looping, new reserves |
| C-1 | 44-45 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Hemstock | CAGPL | Route location |
| C-11 | 1036 | July 8 | F. McP. | Workman | CAGPL | Location of route, vicinity to Fort McPherson |

ROUTE - PRUDHOE BAY SUPPLY LINE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|
| 56 | 7812 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | | Need for looping; CAGSL and N.E.S. studies |
| | 7839 | | | Horte | | Selection of location for route supply line: environmental aspects |
| | 7926-28 | | | Blair Berger | Foothills | Possibility of Foothills carrying Alaskan gas with a 42 inch pipe; need for looping; not all Alaskan gas could be carried with a 42 inch pipe; ability to raise capital in Canada to service U.S. gas |
| 58 | 8176-77 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | | Foothills intentions as to carry Alaskan gas directly; need for government instruction |
| | 8199-8200 | | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills carry of Alaskan gas and areas of environmental interest re: breeding and nesting sites; soil sensitive areas |
| | 8233-36 | | | Blair | | Alaskan gas movement; Foothills view of government involvement |
| | 8239-40 | | | Blair | | Foothills discussions with communities; Delta; interior and coastal routes; possible development |
| 51 | 6747-6881 | Aug. 11 | WH | Panel | CAGPL | Route location, North Slope reserves; compressor stations - number and spacing, construction spreads and scheduling; facilities - wharves and stockpile sites, barging and movement of materials and equipment; operation and maintenance; environmental impact |
| 52 | 6885-88 | Aug. 12 | | Dau | CAGPL | Extent of road use |
| | 6899-6900 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Prospects of looping |
| | 6926-27 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Geotechnical comparison |
| 53 | 7081-7100 | Aug. 13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Need for pads and access roads |
| | 7153 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Coastal transport to Canada of Alaska oil for U.S. |
| | 7190-92 | | | Joe | CYI | Opposition to route near Old Crow before or after land claims |
| | 7269-70 | | | Thompson | CARC | Crossing of proposed Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| 54 | 7431-33 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | CARC | Impact on caribou less if the Prudhoe Bay Supply Line built rather than the Fairbanks corridor and Mackenzie spur down to the Dempster |
| | 7438-48 | | | Geist Banfield | | Impact on caribou |
| | 7461-7588 | | | Weeden Parker | CARC CARC | Alaskan Arctic Gas Pipeline Company system |
| 55 | 7612-24 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Terrain information, permafrost, ground ice, land forms, hydrology re influence route assessment: engineering experiences |
| | 7642-45 | | | Morlan | CARC | Route; Alaskan Highway already has destroyed archaeological sites; further study warranted; to pass through areas previously glaciated, thus removing pre-glacier evidence |
| C-21 | 2121 | Aug. 9 | NW | Carter | CAGPL | Extra cost of coastal line |
| C-22 | 2221 | Aug. 11 | WH | Berger | | Part of CAGPL's prime route proposal |
| | 2251-53 | | | Workman T. Nairn | CAGPL Citizen | Fire and building regulations in camps |
| | 2286-87 | | | A. Netherton | Citizen | Comparison with American-oriented Alaska Highway |
| C-23 | 2310 | Aug. 14 | | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Minimal effect |
| | 2317-18 | | | A. Fekete | Citizen | Crossing of Mackenzie River; impact on waterfowl |
| | 2360-61 | | | Berger | | Significance to Old Crow, caribou |
| | 2368 | | | Berger | | Inquiry to study impacts |
| 63 | 9072-82 | Sept. 17 | YK | Berger | | Consideration of the cross delta alternative at Inuvik in January 1976 |
| 68 | 10044 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Diminished requirements of Foothills compared to CAGPL borrow & land use in construction & operation of the route across the Yukon |
| | 10085 | | | Hushion | | Calculation of 850 miles involved in Prudhoe Bay supply line |
| 72 | 10754-55 | Oct. 15 | | Marshall Templeton | CAGPL NEB | Use of culverts through a frost bulb; river crossings especially North Slope area |
| 73 | 10964 | Oct. 16 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Ice core topography of North Slope of Alaska; C sub V; studies |

(continued)

ROUTE - PRUDHOE BAY SUPPLY LINE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 75 | 11034 | Oct.20 | YK | Parker | CARC | Test at Fairbanks site of thin work pads |
| 76 | 11169-70 | Oct.21 | | Weeden | CARC | North Slope of Alaska Arctic Gas; hunting whaling and DEW line activities; Alaskan Native Claims Settlement Act; damage to natural habitat |
| | 11179-295 | | | Weeden Parker | | North Slope, worst case prediction; impact on wildlife, waterfowl |
| 79 | 11682-83 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Amount of borrow required |
| 80 | 11840-43 | Nov. 4 | | Minning | | Borrow operations on active flood plains along route |
| | 11851-70 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Environmental considerations in selection of route |
| | 12071-73 | | | Minning | | Gravel supplies along coastal route |
| 82 | 12163-88 | Nov. 6 | | Panel | CAGPL | Compared with interior route in terms of vegetation, source of gravel, borrow requirements, difficulties of revegetation |
| | 12192-12205 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Water requirements |
| 83 | 12385 | Nov.7 | | Scott Marshall | MVPI CAGPL | Route remains as alternative, superceded as prime route |
| | 12429-38 | | | Scott Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Gravel mining, spread C, scheduling on active flood plain, environmental considerations |
| 88A | 13390 | Nov. 17 | | Berger McCart | CAGPL | Aquatically preferable to interior route |
| 89 | 13456-57 | Nov. 18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Recommendation of route re impact on mammals, particularly caribou |
| | 13487-89 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Mammal impact, advantages, disadvantages of route; effect on caribou |
| 90 | 13590-99 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs Hemstock Jakimchuk Banfield | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Damage to revegetated areas by caribou, trampling, eating |
| | 13664 | | | Berger | | Guidelines allow for oil pipeline, same route |
| 91 | 13852- 65 | Nov. 20 | | Dau | CAGPL | Pipeline length, diameter, costs, gas flow |
| | 13865-92 | | | Dau | | Mileage, gas flow, pipe size, capital costs |
| 93 | 14082 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | CAGPL | Preference for coastal route over the interior route |
| | 14106-07 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Distance of route to peregrine falcon nests; location of compressor stations, airstrips to nests; Norman Range |
| | 14133-34 | | | Gunn | | Waterbodies, waterfowl habitats on the North Slope |
| | 14141-43 | | | Gunn | | Experiments; long term effects assessed re bird populations and impact on the North Slope |
| | 14160-96 | | | Gunn | | Studies of the coastal and interior routes; preference for interior route with regards to birds; staging area for snow geese |
| 94 | 14244 | Dec. 2 | | Jakimchuk | | Caribou - potentially sensitive animal |
| | 14291-95 | | | Berger | | North Slope of Alaska - gas and oil reserves; economies of scale; impact on route area; Foothills versus Arctic Gas proposals; environmental assessment |
| | 14311-12 | | | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL CAGPL | Preference of coastal route versus the interior route; caribou migration patterns; interference |
| | 14319-20 | | | Berger | | Advantages; carry of Alaskan gas |
| | 14337-40 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Possible construction of a road along the North Slope pipeline route; impacts of such access |
| 95 | 14383-84 | Dec. 3 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Transportation of North Slope gas |
| | 14427-31 | | | Banfield | | Access along the North Slope; impact of an all-weather road; environmental considerations; work stoppages |
| 96 | 14538-47 | Dec. 4 | | Banfield Jakimchuk | | Coastal route - interaction with a herd of musk-oxen; reports; population and dynamics of the herd; impact; Porcupine Caribou Herd; protection of musk-oxen |

ROUTE - PRUDHOE BAY SUPPLY LINE (8)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 96 | 14570-73 | Dec. 4 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Ten disadvantages of the interior route versus the coastal route re caribou |
| | 14586-14644 | | | Jakimchuk | | Advantages of the coastal route over the interior and alternative routes re caribou migration, calving; construction scheduling, interaction with construction activity |
| | 14667-68 | | | Jakimchuk | | Preference for coastal route |
| 97 | 14732 | Dec. 5 | | Jakimchuk | | Avoidance of moose, Dall sheep, winter ranges in route location |
| | 14794 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Restricted access periods, Yukon coastal areas, North Slope willow thickets |
| 98 | 14871-84 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Impact on birds, compressor stations, airfields, gravel mining, site locations; compressor stations at old DEW line sites |
| | 14955 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Impact on Porcupine herd |
| | 14964-67 | | | Berger Marshall | CAGPL | Looping |
| 99 | 15091 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Archaeological assessment |
| | 15119 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Foothills won't use route |
| | 15127 | | | Finney | Foothills | Foothills won't use route |
| | 15131 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Foothills won't use route |
| 100 | 15186 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | No studies to be done |
| 101 | 15469 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Crosses ice-rich terrain, active alluvial fans, high energy streams |
| | 15510 | | | Berger | | Inclusion of cross-delta route in guideline north coast corridor |
| 102 | 15563-64 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | CARC | Route would conflict with proposed IBP sites Firth River, Old Crow Flats |
| 103 | 15755-56 | Dec. 15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Report, summary - impact on aquatic organisms |
| | 15773-88 | | | Steigenberger | | Impact on fisheries; recommendations re: storage and transport of refined petroleum, gravel removal, water utilization, post construction monitoring |
| 104 | 15888-89 | Dec. 16 | | Steigenberger | | Piscivorous fish species feeding habits |
| | 15904-12 | | | Stein Walker Steigenberger | CARC CARC | Potential damage to fish resource - commercial, domestic considerations |
| | 15918-22 | | | Walker | CARC | General summary of pipeline impact studies by Dr. McCart, Fisheries Studies; time scale re: further studies recommended |
| | 15968-69 | | | Walker | | Impact of permanent road on the Yukon North Slope |
| 105 | 16032 | Dec. 17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Supply line joined to supply line from Mackenzie Delta to form Fairbanks corridor |
| 106 | 16203-40 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Advantages and disadvantages re: impact on caribou migratory routes, winter ranges, hunting, calving grounds, summer and autumn movements, interaction with repair operations; aesthetics of compressor station; Arctic Wildlife Range and Canadian Arctic Wildlife Range; agreement on information, different conclusions; experiments re: compressor station noise simulation |
| 107 | 16296 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Unique coastal biome |
| | 16300-01 | | | McT-Cowan | | Coastal Route; great potential damage, due to spills; climatic factors - fogs on the coast |
| | 16399-406 | | | McT-Cowan | | Route preference; Coastal Route; caribou calving grounds; wintering along the coast |
| 108 | 16430-47 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | | Coastal Route - impact on caribou; overflight altitudes, fog on the coast; North Slope unique biome, undisturbed area; immediate impact of oil spills; oil exploration |
| | 16508-14 | | | McT-Cowan | | Route preference, consideration of caribou aggregation, Dall Sheep and Grizzly bear ranges, fur bearing |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 108 | 16523-28 | Jan. 13 | YK | Gourdeau Berger McT-Cowan | EPB EPB | Coastal Route; proximity to native villages, route preferences |
| | 16534-36 | | | Marshall Berger Scott | CAGPL MVPI | Route location, looping |
| 109 | 16542 16644 | Jan. 14 | | Berger McT-Cowan Berger | EPB | Looping of the Prudhoe Bay leg North Slope would be more suspect to aesthetic damage than would the Interior Route; revegetation |
| | 16663-65 | | | Templeton | EPB | Areas of disturbance, activity; tradeoff environmental areas |
| 110 | 16757-59 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Reflection by pipeline - buried, elevated; Camden Bay-post-calving aggregation |
| | 16845-52 | | | Calef | CARC | Route preference interior versus the coastal |
| | 16866-67 | | | Lent | CARC | Calving grounds; potential damage is greater if the Coastal Route is built |
| | 16898-99 | | | Lent | | Scheduling of construction on the North Slope; mitigative measures |
| 111 | 16902-06 16918-22 | Jan. 16 | | Lent Carter Calef | CAGPL | Coastal Route; route choices Porcupine herd position in August; route goes through some winter ranges |
| | 16930 | | | Calef | | Impact on caribou, interior versus coastal route |
| | 16931-36 | | | Bergerud | | Interaction with Porcupine herd compared to Interior Route; avoiding insects |
| C-30 | 2897 | Oct. 6 | PP | Carter | | CAGPL route proposal |
| 115 | 17603-04 | Jan. 23 | In | Berger | | Recommendations by EPB witnesses re route |
| 121 | 18454-61 | Feb. 10 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Utilization of Dew Line sites along Route to minimize environmental disturbance; Delta route related to bird concentrations; Taglu oil well drilling site - impact of noise from equipment, aircraft on bird nesting habits |
| 122 | 18488 | Feb. 11 | | Carter | | Filing of CAGPL application amendments - cross-Delta routing, Niglintgak line, Parsons Lake lateral, compressor station CD-08, satellite base communication system |
| | 18580-87 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Impact of compressor station, aircraft noises on birds; definition of Barry route proposal |
| | 18619-22 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Impact of Delta construction activity on whales |
| | 18695-97 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Impact of cross-Delta pipeline construction on fish |
| | 18716-18 | | | Stuting | | Impact of route on polar bear maternity dens |
| 124 | 18913-14 | Feb. 13 | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Delta thaw consolidation - pipeline stability |
| 125 | 19056-58 | Feb. 14 | | Lewis | | Position of Delta driftwood line related to proposed route |
| 130 | 19741-44 | Mar. 16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Route same as old prime route west of point near milepost 290; relocation of compressor station CD-08 |
| | 19752-53 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Gas capacity of line with all stations installed; Compressor sites not changed because of cross-Delta route proposal |
| | 19783 | | | Williams | | Equal consideration given to coastal and interior routes |
| | 19905-07 | Mar. 17 | | Williams | | Water supply on North Slope |
| | 19925 | | | Berger | | Construction scheduling |
| | 19950-51 | | | Williams | | Remedial action if construction delayed; cost of summer construction |
| | 19969-70 | | | Berger | | Winter versus summer construction |
| | 19977 | | | Purcell | | Effect on gas flow of moving compressor station CD-08, plans to remove flow restriction |
| | 19994-96 | | | Williams | | Barry route versus circum-Delta route re costs, etc. |
| -- | 20113-26 | | | Purcell | | Effects on gas flow of moving compressor station CD-08 |

ROUTE - PRUDHOE BAY SUPPLY LINE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| THIS HEADING NOW INCORPORATES REFERENCES TO THE SECTION OF THE LINE FROM TRAVAILLANT LAKE TO THE JUNCTION WITH THE CROSS DELTA ROUTE ONLY. I.E. THE "CIRCUMDELTA" SECTION OF THE ROUTE. | | | | | | |
| 135 | 20438-39 | Mar.25 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | Circum-Delta route preferred for impact on birds |
| | 20491-94 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Interior versus coastal route, impact on fish; impact if oil pipeline follows |
| 136 | 20607-23 | Mar.26 | | Environmental panel | CAGPL | Feasibility of coastal route using DEW line sites as compressor stations |
| C-47 | 4621-24 | Mar.13 | ARR | W. Simon | Citizen | Importance of Travaillant Lake to people of Arctic Red River; suggestion to move line further east |
| 193 | 30255-62 | Oct.5 | YK | Steeves Templeton Doyle | CAGPL EPB EPB | Study by Bliss, Thompson - impact comparison of Interior, cross-Delta, circum-Delta routes; drawbacks in methodology of study |
| 194 | 30326-30 | Oct. 6 | | Templeton | | Transport of offshore gas, oil reserves through Tagluu instead of coastal route |
| | 30404-07 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Yukon corridor - utilization - oil, gas pipelines, highway |
| 201 | 31763-78 | Nov. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Relative advantages, disadvantages of cross-delta, circum-delta routes |
| | 31825-29 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | CAGPL construction plan based on equipment not yet produced on tested ability to complete project on schedule questionable |
| 202 | 31901 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Unacceptable to Inuvialuit |
| 203 | 32095-100 | Nov. 18 | | Anthony | CARC | Significance of coastal area to caribou, possible impact of Coastal Route on caribou; fear for survival of caribou if Coastal Route adopted |

ROUTE - SELECTION OF LOCATION, LOCATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XV | 1648-52 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Background to route selection; feasibility studies; companies involved |
| | 1665-76 | | | Dau | | Factors considered; methodology; terrain typing |
| | 1676-05 | | | Mollard | CAGPL | Terrain typing; aerial photography interpretation; terrain analysis |
| | 1705-09 | | | Dau | | Use of terrain typing; environmental and socio-economic considerations |
| | 1709-11 | | | Watson | CAGPL | Environmental considerations |
| | 1711-17 | | | Dau | | Terrain considerations; environmental considerations |
| | 1718-22 | | | Anthony | CARC | Fort Simpson and cross-Delta relocations |
| | 1723-24 | | | Dau | | Minor relocations; environmentally sensitive areas |
| | 1724-27 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Fort Simpson relocation |
| | 1727-36 | | | Dau | | PAAG's concern re: route selection, engineering problems |
| | 1737-38 | | | Dau | | Route costing; feasibility of route selection |
| XVI | 1754-78 | Mar.12 | | Gibbs Dau | Foothills | Potential American influence; technical feasibility; relationship with potential markets; (1770) Interior vs. Coastal route economic factors; U.S. Federal Power Commission |
| | 1778-07 | | | Dau | | Slope stability, river crossings; comparison with alternative systems and corridors |
| | 1815-29 | | | Anthony Dau | | Decision-making process; comparison with oil pipeline; comparison with alternative routes and corridors |
| | 1829-39 | | | Mollard | | Use of terrain typing |
| | 1840-60 | | | Dau | | Environmentally sensitive areas; terrain considerations, other transportation systems considerations; consultation with representatives of the Federal Government; Guidelines, public interest. |
| | 1860-74 | | | Dau | | Relocations, final design stage; Fort Simpson relocation; Guidelines for Northern Pipelines |
| XVII | 1886-88 | Mar.13 | | Dau | | Alternative transportation corridors |
| | 1888-95 | | | Williams | | Government input into route selection |

(continued)

ROUTE SELECTION OF LOCATION, LOCATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XVII | 1900-46 | Mar. 13 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Socio-economic and environmental factors involved; |
| | | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Communities; land use; trap lines |
| | 1946-2000 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Socio-economic factors involved; proximity to settle- |
| | | | | Dau | | ments; rivers; availability of borrow material; |
| | | | | Williams | CAGPL | Travaillant Lake sensitive area; availability of water |
| | | | | | | Potential for pipeline failure; environmental factors |
| | 2004-08 | | | Anthony | CARC | Government input |
| XVIII | 2011-37 | Mar. 14 | | Bayly | | Climatic factors affecting selection; discussion of |
| | | | | Dau | | word "prime"; hunting, trapping and fishing areas; |
| | | | | | | technical reasons for cross delta route change; con- |
| | | | | | | sideration of archaeological and traditional use areas |
| | 2037-46 | | | Bayly | | Pipeline looping-land requirements; Mackenzie Highway |
| | | | | Dau | | alignment; future gas sources; trap lines |
| | 2046-75 | | | Scott | MVPI | Changes made at final design stage; terrain typing and |
| | | | | Dau | | use in route selection; methodology of establishing |
| | | | | Watson | CAGPL | preliminary and then prime routes; river and water |
| | | | | | | body crossings; various terrain types crossed; problem |
| | | | | | | solving by engineering and design |
| | 2075-2120 | | | Dau | | Decision making; socio-economic input into route |
| | | | | | | changes; caribou - bird factors re: coastal route; |
| | | | | | | location of compressor stations; proximity of line and |
| | | | | | | stations to communities |
| | 2122-26 | | | Berger | | Project costs, prime vs. interior route; cost factors |
| | | | | Dau | | in route selection; dual pipe river crossings |
| XIXA | 2234-40 | Mar. 17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Geotechnical & terrain information; slope stability; |
| | | | | | | river crossings; environmental concerns; other |
| | | | | | | constraints |
| | 2262-63 | | | Clark | | Pipeline stability, safety; problem areas |
| XX | 2351-5 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Avoidance of multiple retrogressive flow slides, Mountain |
| | | | | | | River; inspection of route for potential instability |
| | 2403-05 | | | Clark | | River crossings, importance in route selection; proximity |
| | | | | | | to highway; slope failure |
| XXIII | 2719-24 | Mar. 21 | | Clark | CAGPL | Movement of route due to environmentally sensitive areas |
| | | | | Berger | | |
| | 2739-42 | | | Hardy | CAGPL | Pointed Mountain Pipeline, environmental requirements, |
| | | | | | | major river crossings |
| XXIV-A | 2883-84 | Apr. 7 | | Clark | | Social and environmental impact minimized by route selection |
| XXV | 2950-64 | Apr. 8 | | Genest | CAGPL | Environmental and geotechnical concerns, avoid conflict |
| | | | | | | with Mackenzie Highway |
| XXVII | 3287-89 | Apr. 10 | | Williams | CAGPL | Re: research by Northwest Project, Mackenzie Valley |
| | | | | | | Oil Pipeline |
| | 3390 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Greenhouse effect, along the route |
| XXVIII | 3558-59 | Apr. 11 | | Scott | MVPI | Slope failure, re-location |
| | | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | |
| XXX | 3769-70 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Design, economic factors |
| | | | | Gibbs | Foothills | |
| XXXIV | 4375 | Apr. 22 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Master Index Map Gas Pipeline Route, Alignment and Data sheets |
| | 4442-45 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Gemini North |
| XXXVII | 4707-12 | May 13 | | Genest | CAGPL | Route changes due to environmentally sensitive areas |
| XXXVIII | 4955 | May 14 | | Goudge | MVPI | Location survey for pipeline ROW |
| 43 | 5579-81 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Selection of route, Mackenzie Valley |
| 44 | 5740-47 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Helicopter - supported pilot pipeline route location survey |
| | 5789-5810 | | | Bell | | Socio-economic factors |
| | 5821-26 | | | Bell | | East vs. west side of Mackenzie River |
| | 5829-43 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Technological pipeline route factors |
| | 5843 | | | Bayly | | Social, economic conditions; prime route |
| | 5863-67 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Cross delta route change, factors involved |
| 45 | 5881-82 | May 24 | | Genest | CAGPL | Land use application for location survey near |
| | | | | | | Fort Good Hope |
| | 5926-30 | | | Bayly | | Inputs on environmental, economic, social aspects |
| | 5960-61 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Coal deposits in southeastern B.C. |
| | 5978-90 | | | Horte | | Process of route selection |

ROUTE - SELECTION OF LOCATION, LOCATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 47 | 6191 | June 3 | YK | McT-Cowan | EPB | Reduce conflicts by proper selection re: mammals |
| 49 | 6537-75 | June 5 | | Horte | CAGPL | Economic and environmental considerations |
| 50 | 6637-43 | June 6 | | Horte | | Influence of highway and communications systems |
| | 6682-92 | | | Horte | | Major re-routing not likely to be considered; consider supply to communities |
| | 6740-43 | | | Horte | | Environmental modifications - how to measure competing interests |
| C-11 | 98-103 | Apr. 3 | Aklavik | Gordon | Citizen | Native people sometimes unaware of routes |
| C-4 | 181-184 | May 28 | Hay River | Williams | CAGPL | Presentation of routes of pipeline |
| C-6 | 568-573 | | | Berger | | Pipeline routes, benefit to the natives |
| C-8 | 717-20 | June 25 | F.F. | P.Tatti | Citizen | Question on decision-making; factors involved |
| C-11 | 993- | July 8 | F. McP. | M. Pascal | Citizen | Should be moved from delta |
| | 1033-36 | | | Elwood | Foothills | Foothills; Travaillant Lake sensitive area |
| C-13 | 1193 | July 10 | | J. Kay | Citizen | People in Fort McPherson against crossing the delta |
| | 1205 | | | W. McDonald | Citizen | View that river crossing too close to Fort McPherson |
| | 1261 | | | J. Charlie | Citizen | Route too close to Fort McPherson |
| | 1265-67 | | | A. Stewart | Citizen | Interference with wildlife |
| C-14 | 1282-83 | July 11 | Old Crow | J. Tizya | Citizen | Pipeline to be too close to Old Crow |
| C-16 | 1479 | July 13 | O.C. | R. Bruce | Citizen | Do not want pipeline near Old Crow |
| | 1523-24 | | | P. Benjamin | Citizen | Caribou migration, bird nesting areas along Arctic coast |
| | 1604-06 | | | B. Sharpe | Citizen | Interior versus coastal route; effect on Old Crow |
| 56 | 7835-47 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Consideration of trap lines; bird and wildlife reserves; national parks |
| | 7914-20 | | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills route contrasted to CAGPL's route; slide presentation; connecting pipe facilities and gas pipeline systems |
| | 7937 | | | Blair | | Foothills absence in the Travaillant Lake area; delivery of gas to communities |
| 57 | 8013-14 | Aug. 19 | | Blair | | Alberta routing of transmission lines |
| 58 | 8163-64 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | | Foothills intentions to create contingency plans should new areas of Pipeline Development emerge |
| | 8181-83 | | | Blair | | Foothills similarity to CAGPL, Foothills did not review other routes; comparison to other routes |
| | 8198-8203 | | | Blair | | Foothills to avoid environmental and sensitive areas; special studies |
| | 8216-18 | | | Blair | | Foothills input into environmental and economic studies re: route selection |
| | 8237-38 | | | Blair | | Socio-economic factors effecting location of pipeline as seen by Foothills |
| 59 | 8334-35 | Aug. 21 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Foothills route based on CAGPL route; data; deviation from CAGPL route around Travaillant Lake |
| | 8342-47 | | | Fawcett | Foothills | Foothills consideration of other transportation systems, right-of-way, restrictive terrain features, environmentally sensitive terrain |
| | 8356-58 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Foothills environmental input; community service laterals; field studies; multi-disciplinary approach |
| | 8362-75 | | | Drew | Foothills | Foothills studies, terrain typing, terrain features and sensitivity, topography, bedrock, drillholes and sites, terrain information |
| | 8378-88 | | | Gillespie | Foothills | Foothills past site selection and ground checks; route objectives |
| | 8391-93 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Foothills proposed alternate route for Richard's Island; route changes and studies |
| | 8425-40 | | | Gillespie | | Foothills, consultation with authorities; drilling in unstable and sensitive areas; programs; route difference re: CAGPL route |
| | 8442-56 | | | Drew | | Foothills information sources for route selectivity and scheduling |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|---|
| 59 | 8467-70 | Aug. 21 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Foothills - time of route selection; basis of selection; office studies; in-house discussions |
| | 8473-75 | | | Fawcett | Foothills | Foothills avoidance of trapping areas re: Travaillant Lake, mile post area 140-170 |
| | 8478-80 | | | Fawcett | | Foothills use of existing transportation facilities; communities of Inuvik, Tuktoyaktuk; consultation with communities re: policy matters |
| | 8480-81 | | | Mirosh | | Foothills commencement of route selection; professional and engineering aspects; team aspects |
| 60 | 8485-95 | Aug. 22 | | Fawcett | | Foothills sequence of the process by which the route was selected; materials used |
| | 8560-68 | | | Gillespie | Foothills | Test and studies by Foothills; test hole data and information; soil analysis; river crossing sites to be designed |
| | 8569 | | | Fawcett | | Community supply laterals; process of route selection |
| 51 | 6747-49 | Aug. 11 | WH | Berger | | All routes discussed, mainline, alternative routes, interior, Prudhoe Bay Supply Line |
| | 6776-85 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Studies as to terrain and environmental factors used in selection of routes; attention given to Travaillant Lake, Arctic National Wildlife Reserve |
| | 6804-10 | | | Hemstock | | Terrain suitability; impact on animal, bird and fish populations; drainage |
| 52 | 6885-6890 | Aug. 12 | | Dau | CAGPL | Reasons for CAGPL decision for prime route |
| | 7022-56 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Dau | | Factors influencing CAGPL selection |
| 53 | 7065-77 | Aug. 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Socio-economic considerations |
| | 7153 | | | Hemstock | | Possible routing of offshore Alaskan oil through Canada |
| | 7163-71 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Logistical considerations of alternative corridors |
| 54 | 7456-7505 | Aug. 14 | | Weeden | CARC | Alaskan portions of Arctic Gas Pipeline alternatives; research and maps; reserves, location and need; Arctic National Wildlife Range; wildlife and impact environmental; corridors Fairbanks and Fort Yukon; soil conditions, terrain aspects; river crossings, Alyeska right-of-way; highway and access roads; fish and birds; land claims, borrow |
| | 7560-88 | | | Parker | CARC | Corridors through the Arctic National Wildlife Range; federal land; Anaktuvuk Pass, availability of borrow; gas and oil pipelines; Alyeska corridor |
| 55 | 7605-06 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Soil type; ice content soils; environmental and engineering hazards involved re soil and terrain type; research and study |
| | 7622-24 | | | Hughes | CARC | Comparison of alternative corridors and routes; terrain analysis and information; provision of geotechnical data by the applicant re Fairbanks and Fort Yukon corridors; distribution of permafrost; surface drainage |
| C-18 | 1808-12 | Aug. 5 | FGH | A. Wilson | Citizen | Witness suggests alternate routes |
| C-22 | 2228-30 | Aug. 11 | WH | C. Pearson | Chamber of Commerce | Inevitability of Old Crow impact |
| | 2233-38 | | | A. Wright | Citizen | Majority of terrain good north of 60° |
| | 2264-70 | | | Workman | CAGPL | Environmental and economic rationale |
| | | | | Hushion | Foothills | |
| | 2291-93 | | | O.Posiwasechek | Citizen | Lapse between decision - construction |
| C-23 | 2327 | Aug. 14 | | B. Bachelor | Citizen | Use of established corridors |
| 61 | 8618-22 | Sept. 15 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Distance and location of Foothills route with respect to grave sites at Fort Alexander; location of Mackenzie Highway; Willowlake River |
| 62 | 8795-8808 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Gas supply; alternate route; Prudhoe Bay Supply Line; application to NEB |
| 64 | 9364-92 | Sept. 18 | | Claridge | Foothills | Drainage and slope stability problems warranting rerouting |
| | 9395 | | | Mirosh | | |
| | 9436-37 | | | Claridge | | Routing around Ebbutt Hills; frost heave |
| | | | | Claridge | | Slope studies along 10 mile corridor east of the Mackenzie |

ROUTE - SELECTION OF LOCATION, LOCATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 65 | 9454-60 | Sept. 19 | YK | Claridge | Foothills | Avoidance of slope disruption by route alteration |
| | 9503-04 | | | Mirosh Panel 9 | Foothills | Refinement by Foothills of CAGPL route |
| | 9523-27 | | | Hwang | Foothills | Detailed terrain information necessary to determine final point of chilling in South |
| | 9610 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Routing not finalized |
| 68 | 10131 | Sept. 24 | | Dau | CAGPL | Route selected for investigation by contractors |
| 75 | 11053 | Oct. 20 | | Weeden | CARC | Interior, Coastal Mainline Routes; establishment of corridors; Arctic National Wildlife Range; exploration and reserves |
| 76 | 11144-179 | Oct. 21 | | Weeden Parker | CARC | Fairbanks alternative; Alaskan policies, research |
| | 11179-298 | | | Weeden Parker | | Alyeska; routing, availability of gravel; access |
| 77 | 11354-442 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Pipeline routing; Mackenzie Valley; between Mackenzie River and the Franklin Mountains; Mackenzie River and east of the Franklin Mountains; terrain conditions; terrain hazards; physiography; surface and groundwater; river crossings and characteristics; west of the Franklins; better terrain east of the Franklins; borrow sources |
| | 11452-88 | | | Roed | | Edge of the shield route; terrain analysis, mapping, studies; fluted moraine ridges; location to communities re: gas feeder lines; waterbody and river crossings; slope stability terrain advantages; oil and gas reserves |
| 78 | 11496-598 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | Other pipelines; study; terrain analysis and advantages; location of reserves |
| | 11617-74 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Research, studies; terrain analysis, pipeline design, gas source and needs; re: reading of phase 2 evidence |
| 80 | 11820-43 | Nov. 4 | | Clark Harlan | CAGPL CAGPL | Avoidance of sensitive terrain; economic factors related to thaw settlement, frost heave, placement of pipe on piles |
| | 11828-39 | | | Williams | CAGPL | CAGPL studies of route refinement; changes contemplated; recommendation from CAGPL consultants |
| | 11850-69 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Avoidance of sensitive terrain; method of route selection; wilderness, IBP sites |
| | 11886-89 | | | Williams | | Changes and relocations in route under consideration |
| 81 | 11978-92 | Nov. 5 | | Clark Harlan | CAGPL | Icings along route |
| | 12079-83 | | | Minning Williams | | Location of borrow sources; possible amendments |
| 82 | 12173-75 | Nov. 6 | | Williams | | Possible changes in Yukon routing; change more feasible along coastal route; cost of revegetation along coastal and interior routes |
| | 12199-12200 | | | Harlan | | Factor of elevation in preference of coastal over interior route |
| | 12259 | | | Hemstock | | Location of route a priority in terms of impact |
| 83 | 12419-39 | Nov. 7 | | Environmental Panel Scott | CAGPL MVPI | Environmental input after route selection; borrow site location; sensitive pit locations; Rat River pit sensitivities |
| 86 | 12821-22 | Nov. 13 | | Drew | Foothills | Community laterals, Pine Point, Rae-Edzo |
| | 12882-83 | | | Taylor | Foothills | Aesthetic considerations |
| | 12899 | | | Drew | | Community laterals |
| 87 | 13065-74 | Nov. 14 | | Bouckhout Davison Drew | Foothills Foothills | Alternate route, Fort Good Hope; borrow sources |
| | 13088-90 | | | Bouckhout Reeves | Foothills | Archaeological considerations; rerouting |
| | 13099-100 | | | Bayly Taylor | COPE/ITC | Avoiding scenic areas, minimizing damage |
| | | | | | | |

(continued)

ROUTE - SELECTION OF LOCATION, LOCATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 88 | 13226-34 | Nov. 17 | YK | Bouckhout Drew | Foothills Foothills | Selection using terrain sensitivity ratings |
| | 13292-13305 | | | Bouckhout Taylor | COPE/ITC | Aesthetics used for selection; local views |
| 89 | 13427-30 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | To minimize bird disturbance, recommendations |
| | 13461-62 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | East versus west of Delta; Travaillant Lake change; Fort Simpson change |
| | 13478-79 | | | Jakimchuk | | Impact on caribou |
| | 13487-92 | | | Jakimchuk | | Mammal impact, coastal and interior routes, advantages, disadvantages; interference, caribou migration |
| 90 | 13577-85 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Vegetation information input; clearing of right-of-way, effects on snow depth |
| | 13645-47 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Corridor shaped by history, past developments |
| | 13731-32 | | | Hemstock | | Cross-Delta route will be prime route |
| 91 | 13778-96 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | CAGPL | Route fish impact survey, route selection, site specific recommendations |
| | 13847-92 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Mileage, cost comparisons of alternative routes |
| 92 | 13977-78 | Nov. 21 | | McCart | | Choice between Interior and Coastal alternates if permanent project road eventually built; fish concerns |
| 93 | 14163-68 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Advantages and disadvantages re: route selection in terms of biological species; discussion among consultants |
| 94 | 14221-44 | Dec. 2 | | Gunn Hemstock | CAGPL | Compressor station - mobility, distance to bird nesting areas |
| 95 | 14385-451 | Dec. 3 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Research, environmental assessment approaches; route selection; terrain typing; EPB matrix; access roads, facilities; alternative routes |
| 97 | 14772-78 | Dec. 5 | | Gunn Hemstock | | Selection of Cross-delta route, Fort Simpson route change, decision making; EPB's environmental impact matrix as aid |
| 99 | 15086-104 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock | | Aesthetics, archaeological sites, influence on location |
| | 15107-85 | | | Environmental panel | Foothills | To minimize environmental impact |
| 100 | 15203-27 | Dec. 10 | | Environmental panel | | Biologists had no say in original selection; field studies on route |
| | 15271-74 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Environmental analysis of route, impact assessment; route, differences to CAGPL's |
| 101 | 15420-35 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Guidelines cover corridors not routes; geographic coverage of E-S P reports reflect routes proposed by potential applicants |
| | 15507-16 | | | Peterson Scott Berger | MVPI | Corridors, enclousion of Mackenzie Delta in guideline corridors |
| 102 | 15549 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | | West side of Mackenzie considered as possible route by Environment-Social Committee |
| 103 | 15747-54 | Dec. 15 | | Walker | CARC | Analysis of Coastal, Interior Routes, Fort Yukon, Fairbanks Corridors |
| 105 | 16060-64 | Dec. 17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Less environmental impact re: deviation of guidelines in particular circumstances, specific recommendations re: pipe burial, crossing length and protection against erosion |
| 107 | 16286-315 | Jan. 12 | | Templeton McT-Cowan Bliss | EPB EPB EPB | EPB preference of route; Prime, Interior routes differ little re: Dall Sheep; Grizzly Bear; Prime Route detrimental to caribou; little impact to furbearers; fish - favours the Prime Route; transportation of equipment etc.; route comparisons by Bliss - in favour of Interior |
| 108 | 16491 | Jan. 13 | | Adam | EPB | Terrain conditions considered during route selection process |
| 109 | 16665-67 | Jan. 14 | | Templeton Scott Berger | | Calef route; impact of development on the North Slope |

ROUTE - SELECTION OF LOCATION, LOCATION (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-------------|---------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 110 | 16846-57 | Jan. 15 | YK | Calef | CARC | Route preference; Calef's alternative route on the interior - avoidance of Old Crow Flats, Arctic National Wildlife Range, Yukon coastal plain, use of the Dempster and seismic lines |
| 111 | 16979-17000 | Jan. 16 | | Davies | MVPI | Route selection methods |
| C-26 | 2713 | Sept. 9 | FS | A. Nahanni | Citizen | Questions re: right-of-way, location of pipe, how close to his cabin |
| C-30 | 2934-35 | Oct. 6 | PP | Mirosh | Foothills | Proposed route, Pine Point lateral |
| C-32 | 3072-73 | Oct. 8 | FR | Boggins | Citizen | Opposition to pipeline route |
| C-33 | 3132-34 | Oct. 9 | FS | Barford Mirosh Carter | Citizen Foothills CAGPL | Location of pipeline, route, distance from Wrigley, Fort Norman, Arctic Red River and Fort McPherson |
| C-38 | 3676 | Feb. 15 | In. | Koe | Citizen | Use of tankers instead of cross-Delta route |
| 112 | 17112-13 | Jan. 20 | | Bliss | GPC-D | Exclusion of pipeline activities in Caribou Hills IBP site |
| 122 | 18581-87 | Feb. 11 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Definition of Barry cross-Delta route proposal |
| 125 | 19032-33 | Feb. 14 | | Shearer | COPE/ITC | Placement of flowlines in offshore channels |
| 126 | 19293 | Feb. 16 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Pipeline routing based on river discharge, sediment carrying capacity |
| 130 | 19740-51 | Mar. 16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Evidence in chief selection of cross-Delta route |
| | 19782-83 | | | Williams | | Northern Engineering Service, first look at cross-Delta route |
| | 19792 | | | Williams | | Cross-Delta route selected without reports of studies |
| 132 | 20015-37 | Mar. 18 | | Williams | | Cross-Delta route versus Barry route |
| | 20046 | | | Williams | | Reasons why route crosses fan of Malcolm River |
| 133 | 20126-A-27 | Mar. 23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route, studies |
| | 20136 | | | Rowe | | Parsons Lake lateral route similar to Foothills route |
| | 20175-90 | | | Environmental panel | CAGPL | Comparison of impacts of cross-Delta, old prime, interior and Barry routes on Delta |
| 134 | 20306-12 | Mar. 24 | | McCart | CAGPL | Possible realignments of cross-Delta route to avoid important fish spawning, overwintering areas |
| | 20332-33 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Circum-Delta route preferable to cross-Delta for birds |
| | 20383-84 | | | Webb | CAGPL | Delta route preferences to minimize whale impact |
| | 20397-98 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Comparison of various routes across Delta, impact on mammals |
| 135 | 20429-59 | Mar. 25 | | Environmental panel | CAGPL | Cross-Delta route |
| | 20471-86 | | | McCart | | Realignment, cross-Delta route to reduce impact on fish; comparison with Barry route |
| | 20499-505 | | | McCart Jakimchuk | | Barry route still flexible; avoidance of grizzly denning areas, cross-Delta route |
| | 20524-25 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Avoiding IBP sites |
| | 20560-62 | | | Hemstock | | Use of DEW line stations, North Slope, CAGPL consideration |
| 136 | 20608-26 | Mar. 26 | | Environmental panel | | Alternative routes, cross-Delta and Prudhoe Bay Supply Line |
| | 20711 | | | Peet | MVPI | Should avoid commercial domestic, sports fisheries |
| 137 | 20794 | Apr. 5 | | Davies | MVPI | Route alignment, minimal environmental impact |
| | 20871-72 | | | Davies | | Process to arrive at environmentally acceptable route |
| 138 | 21015-18 | Apr. 6 | | Berger Mossop | MVPI | Buried gas pipeline along coastal route, not interior route |
| 151 | 23069-70 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Possible re-routing, areas of archaeological importance |
| | 23166-71 | | | Smith | CYI | Opposition to a route in vicinity of Old Crow |
| | 23178-83 | | | Smith | | Suggestion that native people should choose the route |

(continued)

ROUTE - SELECTION OF LOCATION, LOCATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| C-47 | 4561-63 | Mar. 13 | ARR | Beer N. Norbert | Foothills Citizen | CAGPL and Foothills' routes, concern re gravel from Travailant Lake |
| | 4609-14 | | | J. Andre Berger | Citizen | Foothills' route, CAGPL route; concern for Mackenzie River crossing |
| C-55 | 5953 | May 18 | EDM | A. Meyer | Citizen | Should serve northern communities |
| C-56 | 6036 | May 19 | REG | Schubert | Citizen | Should run east of Great Slave Lake, south into Saskatchewan |
| C-69 | 7947 | July 17 | KL | Ellwood | Foothills | Explanation to local people of pipeline, proximity to community |
| C-76 | 8353-54 | Aug 25 | DFT | Burrell Berger | Foothills | Outline of Foothills |
| | 8364 | | | | | How route follows mountain and Mackenzie |
| 193 | 30200-205 | Oct. 5 | YK | Templeton | EPB | Cross-Delta route evaluated |
| 194 | 30420-22 | Oct. 6 | | Wylie | MVPI | Beaufort Delta - parameters influencing oil pipeline routing |
| 195 | 30464-65 | Oct. 7 | | Bayly Mirosh | COPE/ITC Foothills | Alignment of route with Tuk to Inuvik road to eliminate gravel pad construction |
| 200 | 31615-18 | Nov. 15 | | Scott | MVPI | Pipeline routing along northern Yukon, Fairbanks corridor |
| | 31634-35 | | | Berger Scott | | Alternate pipeline routing through Yukon Territory |
| | 31708-15 | | | Genest | CAGPL | Fairbanks corridor - outside terms of reference of Inquiry, information available |
| 201 | 31836-38 | Nov. 16 | | Templeton | EPB | Comparison of EPB, Commission Counsel positions on routing |
| | 31845 | | | Templeton | | CAGPL Ebott Hills route |
| 203 | 32065-75 | Nov. 18 | | Anthony | CARC | Importance of route selection; consideration of alternatives, Calef route; alternative routes must be evaluated; routing through Arctic National Wildlife Range not compatible because of wilderness status; must be consideration for International Wildlife Range in Canada; preference for Fairbanks corridor |

ROYALTIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| C-37 | 3581-83 | Feb. 10 | In | Burrell Berger | Foothills | Royalties from gas - distribution of income |
| C-38 | 3650-51 | Feb. 12 | | Rowe Burrell | CAGPL | Resource ownership and royalty payments |
| C-39 | 3725 | Feb. 18 | | Hill | Citizen | Royalties on petroleum production or taxation on assets |
| 150 | 22893 | May 4 | YK | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Low level paid to Brazilian government by transnational corporations |
| 152 | 23346 | May 6 | | Notti | CYI | Alaska native land claims |
| C-40 | 3887 | Feb. 23 | AK | Thrasher | Citizen | Compensation for land used for pipelines, benefit to natives |
| C-47 | 4539 | Mar. 13 | ARR | R. Andre | Citizen | From cash developments to fund local economic development |
| C-56 | 6036 | May 18 | REG | M. Schubert | Citizen | Pipeline companies, for rights across Dene land |
| 154 | 23587 | June 29 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Taxation, resources industries |
| | 23619-20 | | | Watkins | | Alternative development, Dene right to tax non-renewable resource sector |
| 155 | 23668-70 | June 30 | | Watkins | | Generation of, division among Inuit, Dene |
| 155-A | 23839-44 | | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Economic rents obtained from NWT mining projects, natives not obtaining share |
| | 23887-91 | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Using Alberta as example, beneficiaries of royalties |

ROYALTIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| 157 | 24011-15 | July 5 | YK | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | James Bay Agreement; Inuit settlement, royalties stipulated under federal petroleum and mining laws |
| | 24024 | | | Thompson | | From resources to Federal Government |
| | 24036-39 | | | Bayly Thompson | COPE/ITC | Mismanagement of natural resource revenues |
| 159 | 24411-12 | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Revenues from resources, percentage of total Alaska revenues |
| 165 | 25570-93 | July 19 | | MacLeod | Foothills | Basis of royalty projections, estimate of corporate income taxes payable by applicant |
| | 25643-50 | | | Bell MacLeod | NWT IB/MA | Royalty scheme, progressive incremental royalty; "Statement of Policy Proposed Petroleum and Natural Gas Act, and New Canada Oil and Gas Land Regulations" |
| C-77 | 8435 | Aug 26 | DET | J. Tobie | Citizen | Natives should receive benefits from development |
| 181 | 28056-57 | Sept. 8 | YK | McGambly | MVPI | Use of U.S. money to solve native land claims; favour CAGPL |
| | 28121 | | | Reimer | MVPI | Native should fully benefit |
| 185 | 28623 | Sept. 15 | | Mayhall | COPE | Proposal that trust fund be established from royalties to ensure future oral health care |
| 189 | 29275-77 | Sept. 22 | | Nickerson | NWT/AM | Percentage of pipeline revenues to Territorial government, mutually agreed upon with federal government |
| 200 | 31663-66 | Nov. 15 | | Genest | CAGPL | Estimated annual revenues from gas production |
| 202 | 31986-89 | Nov. 17 | | Sigler | AM | Development of community Heritage fund from royalty revenues |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| XVI | 1801-03 | Mar.12 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Re: river crossings, dual pipeline |
| XIX | 2198 2206-07 | Mar.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; seismic cuts |
| XIXA | 2278-83 | Mar.17 | | Morgenstern Hardy Clark | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Interior vs. prime route; risk Alaska pipeline |
| XXI | 2487-98 | Mar.19 | | Hollingsworth Morgenstern | Foothills | Seismic scales, energy release; observation methodology, stations; absence of active faults on interior route; pipeline design to accommodate earthquake; twinning of line? burial depth, backfill material |
| XXVI | 3175-77 | Apr.9 | | Morgenstern | | Silt till contour, geophysical techniques |
| XXVIII | 3456-58 3517-18 | Apr.11 | | Clark Morgenstern | | Seismic surveys Earthquakes, slope failure |
| XXIX | 3706 | Apr.14 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Design criteria to resist low seismic activity |
| XXX | 3759-63 | Apr.15 | | Purcell | | Design |
| XXXII | 4157-60 | Apr.18 | | Purcell | | Liquefaction - effect on pipe |
| XXXIII | 4305 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | | Existing cut or seismic lines |
| 48 | 6414-16 | June 4 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Sec 24 of Code re: blasting |
| C-1 | 51 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Ross | Citizen | Earthquakes in the Aklavik area in the past |
| C-7 | 657 | June 24 | F.F. | J.Bayah | Citizen | Seismic activities, scarcity of animals |
| C-8 | 697-705 724-28 | June 25 | | Tekzo J.Kenny | Citizen Citizen | Application by Masette Petroleum, land use permit Seismic lines, environmental damage |
| C-9 | 777-833 | June 26 | | Tutcho | Citizen | Seismic lines |
| C-11 | 1008-10 1017-19 1049 | July 8 July 8 | F. McP. | J. Kay A.Kunnizzi Elwood | Citizen Citizen Foothills | Environmental damage; damming of rivers Seismic work, Mackenzie Delta Environmental damage |
| C-13 | 1258-59 | July 10 | F. McP. | J. Charlie | Citizen | Seismic Camp, bulldozer damage |
| C-14 | 1296 1334 1357-60 | July 11 | O. C. | C. Charlie C. Abel A. Charlie | Citizen Citizen Citizen | Damage to pipeline by earthquakes Crews tearing up land Seismic work left marks on the land |
| C-16 | 1490 1519-20 1539-40 1551 | July 13 | | E. Bruce A. Charlie W. Eckgrader R. Allen | Citizen Citizen Citizen Citizen | Seismic work, effect on fur bearing animals, ptarmigan, rabbits Lines have created checkerboard pattern Two seismic lanes, Old Crow Flats Seismic companies not always working within guidelines |
| 53A | 7338 | Aug. 13 | WH | Leonard | CARC | Restoration of cuts, Mackenzie Delta |
| C-18 | 1830-32 | Aug. 5 | FGH | L. Boucan | Citizen | Impact of seismic work on the land |
| C-20 | 2014 2050-51 | Aug. 7 | | G. Rabisca T. Kakfwi | Citizen Citizen | Blame for scarcity of fur and caribou Explosives |
| 65 | 9455-60 | Sept. 19 | YK | Claridge | Foothills | Dynamic load factors and seismic risk in slopes |
| 69 | 10449-53 10458-61 | Sept. 25 | | Owen Owen | MVPI | Land Use Regulations; Exploration; operations of permit holders Seismic operations; cross-overs constructed; equipment and construction activities |
| 79 | 11728 | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Cut with blade, material later re-established |
| 82 | 12246-56 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Crossing of right-of-way by seismic crews; regulatory implications and responsibilities |
| 87 | 13109-10 | Nov.14 | | Bayly Taylor | COPE/ITC Foothills | Seismic lines, Inuvik, aesthetics |
| 96 | 14570 14576-78 14584 14640-44 14688-90 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk Berger Banfield Jakimchuk Jakimchuk McCart Jakimchik | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Seismic camps and activity south of the village of Old Crow and Eagle Plains area Seismic lines used in experiments re: barriers to caribou, snow fences Caribou encountering seismic lines, deflection of migration path Incidence of caribou on seismic lines and around active seismic camps and airstrips Seismic work in the Old Crow Flats; fish; blasting on the Old Crow River; salmon runs |

SEISMICITY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| 97 | 14780 | Dec.5 | YK | Templeton | EPB | 100 year seismic risk |
| 98 | 14893 | Dec.8 | | Scott Gunn | MVPI CAGPL | Seismic lines caused erosion, Inuvik |
| | 14958 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou coping with seismic lines |
| 99 | 15053 | Dec. 9 | | Scott | | Effect of seismic lines on wilderness value of area |
| 104 | 15903 | Dec. 16 | | Stein | CARC | Fisheries Service official directing operations away from Cache River fishing areas |
| 105 | 15993 | Dec. 17 | | Millen | CARC | Staging areas initially established as seismic staging areas |
| 108 | 16502-06 | Jan. 13 | | Adam Templeton | EPB | Construction of seismic lines, equipment used, impacts on terrain, permafrost, thaw settlement, erosion |
| C-36 | 3447-51 | Jan.28 | In | Alonik | Citizen | Environmental impact |
| | 3515-16 | Jan.29 | | Mainland | GPC-D | Former environmental damage; new techniques |
| | 3544-45 | | | Mainland Workman | CAGPL | Cleanliness of operation |
| C-39 | 3774-76 | Feb.18 | | Alonik | Citizen | Impact of seismic lines on land used for trapping; effect on muskrats |
| 112 | 17017-18 | Jan.20 | | Horsfield | GPC-D | Seismic surveying of potential oil, gas fields |
| | 17035 | | | Scott | MVPI | Requesting seismic line maps to be made exhibits |
| | 17049 | | | Bliss | GPC-D | Fire stopped by seismic line |
| | 17376 | | | Berger | | Likelihood of well blowout at first drilling of gas well with only seismic information to go on |
| 118 | 18009-15 | Jan.27 | | Horsfield Czaja | GPC-D-I GPC-D-S | Seismic maps prepared by Federal Government, new techniques being developed; seismic programs on Ellice Island and Richards Island |
| 121 | 18429-30 | Feb.10 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Seismic exploration - impact on fish resource |
| 122 | 18574-78 | Feb.11 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Permits for seismic work in bird sanctuaries |
| | 18601-02 | | | Stein | | Seismic techniques used in Beaufort Sea - impact on fish |
| 124 | 18877-84 | Feb.13 | | Shearer | COPE/ITC | Seismic records - Beaufort Sea offshore permafrost, pingos, ice islands, sea floor scouring |
| | 18890-92 | | | Shearer | | Seismic records of ice island scouring on Beaufort Sea floor |
| 127 | 19345-62 | Feb 17 | | Longlitz | COPE | Summer seismic work, Tuk Peninsula, environmental damage; multiplicity seismic operations, Shell's modified program; report by A.L.U.R.; impact on native people |
| | 19374-80 | | | Goudge Longlitz | MVPI | Techniques for seismic operations, equipment, seismic records; Caribou Hills Summer Seismic Program, experimental; land based seismic operations |
| | 19389-410 | | | Monaghan | COPE | Impact of seismic exploration on wildlife |
| | 19432-33 | | | Monaghan | | Effect of seismic activity on animal populations; displacement of musk-ox on Banks Island |
| 128 | 19482-83 | Feb.18 | | Trudeau | COPE | Sub-lethal effects of seismic charges, blasting, use of black powder |
| | 19488-89 | | | Trudeau | | Alternate power sources, air guns, geogel; vibrosis, dynoseis, vapor-shock, electrocution of fish |
| | 19525 | | | Trudeau | | Effect of seismic on fish stock, depletion or constant |
| 130 | 19758 | Mar.16 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Recommendations for design of cross-delta route re earthquakes |
| 131 | 19849-51 | Mar.17 | | Clark Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Precautions taken re pipe movement due to liquifaction caused by seismicity, Shallow Bay, other Delta crossings |
| 140 | 21304-55 | Apr.8 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Petroleum exploration on Banks Island; native concerns - environmental impact; failure of oil companies to obey seismic agreement with Banklanders Panartic-intention to conduct year-round exploratory activities on Banks Island |

SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTAL AREAS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| 102 | 15588-611 | Dec. 12 | YK | Peterson | CARC | Areas to be avoided, proposed IBP sites |
| 103 | 15734-36 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Fish spawning and overwintering areas |
| | 15760-88 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Identification re: sensitive open water, spawning, aufeis areas along Prime, Interior Routes |
| | 15824-26 | | | Stein Marshall | CAGPL | Listed - Swan Lake Creek, Three Day Lake - Stewart Creek drainages, Arctic Red River, Rabbitskin, Liard, Martin Rivers |
| 104 | 15889-90 | Dec. 16 | | Steigenberger | | Protection of sensitive fisheries areas - documented, potential spawning, overwintering sites |
| | 15902 | | | Stein | | Sensitive spawning sites re: pipeline route |
| 105 | 15983-86 | Dec. 17 | | Stein | | Critical habitats of fish, severe repercussions |
| | 10652-56 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Re: spawning, migrating, overwintering of fish, request for more complete data |
| | 16067 | | | Millen | CARC | Stream mouths re: highway routing |
| | 16091 | | | Ryder | | Categorization |
| 107 | 16313-14 | Jan. 12 | | Templeton | EPB | Mackenzie Delta - only delta in the Canadian Arctic |
| 109 | 16586-87 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Special capability for wildlife protection |
| | 16652-59 | | | McT-Cowan Berger | | Guidelines 4 and 5; designation of unique and sensitive areas |
| 117 | 17764 | Jan. 26 | IN | Webb | | Sites within critical bird areas, Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary |

SILTATION/SEDIMENTATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| XX | 2386-87 | Mar. 18 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | PAAG concerns, CAGPL Responses, suspended sediment transport, impact on aquatic ecosystems |
| XXI | 2461-63 | Mar. 19 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Slide presentation: river bed degradation, location of borrow pits, sediment transport; removal of sediment load from a river |
| XXIV | 2809-14 | Apr. 7 | | Hollingshead Cooper | CAGPL | Sediment from work berm at river crossing and effect of sediment on fish |
| XXVIII | 3507-09 | | | Morgenstern | | Transport of sediment in water course |
| XXXVIII | 4852 | May 14 | | Dau | CAGPL | Washing borrow materials; cement making |
| | 4899-4903 | | | Lucas | CARC | Construction of Great Bear River Crossing, downstream disturbance |
| XXXIX | 5072-76 | May 15 | | Williams | CAGPL | Deposit of spoil mound in rivers at crossings |
| | 5082-83 | | | Williams | | Effect on aquatic life |
| | 5140-41 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Consequences of erosion |
| | 5153-54 | | | Harlan | | Control during revegetation, silt ponds |
| 44 | 5833 | | | Bayly Horte | COPE/ITC | More sediments, west side of Mackenzie River |
| 47 | 6153-60 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Fish tolerance and adaptation to increased silt levels |
| 55 | 7602-05 | Aug. 15 | WH | Hughes | CARC | Glacial silt; glacial deposits - clays, sands, gravels; glacial lake deposits |
| C-18 | 1811 | Aug. 5 | FGH | A. Wilson | Citizen | Impact of river crossing at Hare Indian River |
| 62 | 8821-22 | Sept. 16 | YK | Walker | Foothills | Rivers crossings; silt load; damage to fish and spawning areas; studies |
| 64 | 9414-34 | Sept. 18 | | Spafford | Foothills | Reports for EPB and Foothills dealing with sedimentation level data; method of small stream crossing and soil waste disposal; effects of borrow operations in streambeds |
| 70 | 10543 | Sept. 26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Proximity of access road to a waterbody, potential for erosion and siltation |
| | 10555-56 | | | Longlitz | | Bank slope degradation; surface material removal; erosion creation; spring flooding |
| | 10573-76 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Channel characteristics of the Blow, Firth and Babbage Rivers; gravel materials; bed armour; Malcolm River crossing |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 140 | 21471-72 | Apr. 8 | YK | Cournoyee | COPE/ITC | Seismic operations - Anderson River, Fort McPherson |
| C-40 | 3870 | Feb. 23 | AK | Greenland | Citizen | Crews disregard communities, environment; promises broken re caribou |
| C-41 | 3942 | Mar. 3 | HOL | Kataoyak | Citizen | Disregard for native people's wishes, environment |
| C-42 | 4043-45 | Mar. 4 | SACHS | Essau | Citizen | Caribou found tangled with seismic wires |
| | 4060-61 | | | Elias | Citizen | Caribou entangled with seismic wires |
| C-43 | 4145 | Mar. 7 | NSH | F. Wolkie | Citizen | Impact of blasting on fish |
| | 4153-55 | | | S. Wolkie | Citizen | Damage to wildlife, fish; impact of noise on caribou |
| C-44 | 4278-80 | Mar. 9 | TUK | Noksana | Citizen | Impact of seismic work on hunting grounds, decline of game |
| C-46 | 4429 | Mar. 11 | PAUL | G. Ruben | Citizen | Date to shut off seismic before caribou migration |
| C-47 | 4576 | Mar. 13 | ARR | J. Andre | Citizen | Lines are creeks in mountains |
| C-68 | 7912-13 | July 16 | FP | G. Gargan | Citizen | Possible earthquake, impact on pipeline integrity |
| C-75 | 8311-12 | Aug 21 | CL | P. Blanco | Citizen | Disturbs wildlife; from exploration |
| | 8315 | | | E. Blanco | Citizen | Trails ruined land |
| | 8318 | | | T. Codzi | Citizen | Effect on wildlife |
| | 8334-35 | | | C. Cuzon | Citizen | From dynamite, kills animals, effect on fishing and hunting |
| | 8339 | | | J. Martin | Citizen | Ruins trapping areas |
| 192 | 29882-83 | Oct 4 | YK | Baring-Gould | MVPI | 1963 earthquake in Valdez, community relocated |

SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTAL AREAS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|---|---------------|---|
| 93 | 14195-96 | Dec. 1 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | Canning River, Old Crow flats considered as sensitive environmental areas |
| 94 | 14204-20 | | | Gunn Jakimchuk McCart Banfield | CAGPL | Identification of areas, Old Crow Flats; Yukon Flats; series of coastal lagoons along the Beaufort Sea, concern for Demarcation Bay; Ptarmigan Bay avoidance; Canning River Valley; Marsh Fork; crossing of the Delta-Upper Delta; Campbell Hills |
| 96 | 14687-88 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | | Old Crow Flats; seismic work |
| 98 | 14865-84 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn Hemstock | CAGPL | For birds, Mackenzie Delta; use of DEW line sites for compressor stations, North Slope |
| | 14889-90 | | | Gunn | | North Slope ponds, lakes |
| | 14906-07 | | | Gunn | | Peregrine Falcon ranges, Mackenzie Delta |
| 99 | 15121 | Dec. 9 | | Hayden | Foothills | Identification of sensitive areas for fish |
| 100 | 15323 | Dec. 10 | | Finney | Foothills | Lowland and wetland areas of Mackenzie Delta |
| 101 | 15419-20 15426-27 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Guidelines re: specific sensitive areas; no specific areas as yet declared although Campbell Lake recommended as an exclusion area re: Guideline #4 |
| | 15428-35 | | | Peterson | | Designation of specific areas for avoidance under guideline #4; Kakisa, Hare Indian, Willowlake, Trail, Harris, Jean Marie, Trout, Great Bear, Old Crow rivers; various stream systems important in fishery terms; areas highly susceptible to terrain and surface damage; proposed Dolomite/Campbell Lakes IBP site; proposed national landmarks; fish overwintering areas; Horseshoe Bend; proposed IBP sites; western Old Crow Range; possible changes in routing if above areas avoided |
| | 15464-66 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Sensitive terrain areas to be avoided or treated with special care; effects of width of ROW |
| | 15500-02 | | | Zoltai | | Ebbutt Hills and area west of Hills, susceptibility to frost heave |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 70 | 10576-92 | Sept. 26 | YK | Lewis | MVPI | Influence of storm induced floods; melt water and spring floods; flow data; suspended load; bedload transport; frozen river beds; studies; measurement of bedload data |
| | 10583-87 | | | Lewis | | Mining of inactive flood plains for borrow; channel degradation; impact on fish |
| 72 | 10760-67 | Oct.15 | | Lewis | | Coastal action; storm action and erosion of coastal cliffs; Beaufort Sea; Tuk peninsula; Tuktoyaktuk harbour; dredging |
| | 10768-76 | | | Lewis | | Flood plain; river bed gravel; sub-riverbed materials; ice scour |
| 75 | 11102-04 | Oct.20 | | Parker | CARC | Aggravation to fish population due to increased siltation and erosion caused by construction; river crossings; fish migration and spawning areas; winter construction |
| 76 | 11164-65 | Oct.21 | | Parker | | Impact on stream and rivers re: mining of river bars for gravel |
| 78 | 11658-65 | Oct. 23 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | Removal of gravel from stream beds, borrow operations; silt load increase from borrow pit operations; prevention of introduction of unacceptable sediment loads into surface waterbodies; over-wintering of fish; water flow; icings |
| 79 | 11697-98 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | | Limitation on equipment passage on both active and fossil flood plains |
| | 11704-11 | | | Minning | | Use of berm at gravel stockpile sites to prevent siltation; impacts on spawning from channel on active flood plains cut by bulldozer; breaches in berms; natural turbidity; gravel washing operations |
| 80 | 11902-03 | Nov. 4 | | Williams | CAGPL | Use of distilling ponds for cleaning gravel |
| | 11908-09 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Siltation pond to prevent sediment from entering water course at Oscar Creek |
| 81 | 12115-33 | Nov. 5 | | McCart | CAGPL | Impact of turbidity resulting from borrow removal and dissolved oxygen on fish in braided rivers |
| 82 | 12198-99 | Nov. 6 | | McCart | | Introduced sediment levels compared to natural levels |
| | 12258 | | | Williams | | Siltation situations caused by construction |
| | 12268-75 | | | Harlan | | Impacts of slope failures on sediment loads in rivers; natural and pipeline related failures of slopes |
| 83 | 12427-51 | Nov.7 | | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI CAGPL | Rat River borrow site |
| | 12465 | | | McCart | | Gravel mining, North Slope rivers, impact on fish |
| | 12486-88 | | | Scott McCart | | Bed load; impact on fish eggs, avoiding gravel mining, North Slope |
| 83 | 12492-504 | Nov. 7 | YK | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI CAGPL | Gravel pits, riverbeds, seepage; topsoil in pit; pit near river |
| 84 | 12526-55 | Nov.8 | | Anthony Environmental Panel | CARC CAGPL | From excess spoil material disposal; river crossings, control measures; borrow pits, active flood plain |
| 85 | 12641 | Nov.12 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | North Slope rivers, alternative construction techniques |
| 85-A | 12774-90 | Nov.12 | | Scott McCart | CAGPL | Effects on fish, Mackenzie River, tributaries, causes, control; problems, Fraser River; silt loads; water by-pass as control at river crossings |
| 86 | 12844-48 | Nov.13 | | Claridge | Foothills | Drainage, erosion control |
| 88 | 13306-12 | Nov.17 | | Bouckhout Claridge | Foothills | River crossings, winter, water by-pass methods |
| 88-A | 13383-90 | | | McCart | | Studies; fish impact; borrow sites |
| 90 | 13736-63 | Nov.19 | | McCart | | Effect on fish; siltation from river crossing berms, Great Bear River, Swimming Point |
| 91 | 13810-30 | Nov.20 | | McCart | | At river crossings; environmental inspectors; recommendations; sediment loads |
| | 13909 | | | McCart | | From roads, impact on domestic fisheries |
| 92 | 13961-72 | Nov.21 | | McCart | | Impact on fish populations; turbidity sediments, suspended sediments; definitions, siltation by foreign materials; timing |

SILTATION/SEDIMENTATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 92 | 13982-88 | Nov.21 | YK | McCart | CAGPL | Pointed Mountain, Kotanelee River crossing, siltation due to bad construction; impact of siltation on spawning grounds |
| | 13991-95 | | | McCart | | Culverts, increase in river velocity and sedimentation, impact on benthos, fish; synergistic effect of high silt load and toxic chemicals |
| | 14047-59 | | | McCart | | Biological Report Series, Vol. 15, guidelines to reduce sedimentation; measuring siltation through ice; corridor concept |
| 93 | 14083-84 | Dec.1 | | McCart | | Avoidance of an area due to heavy siltation; impact on domestic fishing sites; Great Bear River crossing |
| | 14088-92 | | | McCart | | Monitoring programs |
| | 14100 | | | McCart | | Research re: tolerance levels of benthic organisms to sediment loads |
| 95 | 14483-84 | Dec.3 | | McCart | | Increased siltation - impact on fish, eggs |
| 98 | 14892-96 | Dec.8 | | Scott Gunn Hemstock | MVPI CAGPL CAGPL | North Slope ponds, lakes |
| 100 | 15217 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | Foothills | Winter siltation experiments |
| | 15297-310 | | | Hayden | | Winter siltation experiments at river crossings, impact on benthic organisms, fish eggs; water by-pass channels during crossing construction; silt control techniques |
| 101 | 15395 | Dec. 11 | | Hayden | Foothills | Need for winter siltation study |
| 103 | 15756-61 | Dec. 15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Summary of Bryan Report 73-6, freshwater fishery resources of North Yukon; recommendations re: further definition of corridor concept to permit fish resource impact analysis |
| | 15777-80 | | | Steigenberger | | Recommendations re: gravel removal |
| | 15837-38 | | | Stein Marshall | CARC CAGPL | Impact downstream of crossings |
| 104 | 15867 | Dec. 16 | | Stein | | Recommendation - additional studies required |
| | 15871 | | | Stein | | Further study recommendation |
| | 15903 | | | Stein | | Impact studies by Drs. N. Snow, D. Rosenberg cited |
| | 15926-27 | | | Bayly Stein | COPE/ITC | Follow-up studies at Rengleng River crossing failure |
| | 15932-37 | | | Walker Millen | CARC CARC | Sampling at LaBiche River; Martin River crossing failure |
| | 15939-41 | | | Stein | | Relating fish decline to man-initiated siltation |
| 105 | 16024-30 | Dec. 17 | | Marshall | | Miner Creek sedimentation study re: caused from seismic line; Harris Creek study re: controlled sediment level - Doctors Snow and Rosenberg, Freshwater Institute |
| | 16063-64 | | | Steigenberger | | Relation to fish, engineering solution |
| | 16079-87 | | | Steigenberger | | Effects on overwintering areas; effects on summer preparation of fish for winter; levels of silt introduction re: fish survival; "chronic" siltation re: maintenance construction or looping; standards re: levels of sedimentation, operating guidelines; protection methods and precautions |
| 107 | 16329-30 | Jan. 12 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Safe siltation levels; Dr. McCart's evidence re: enforcement of aquatic protection measures; standards of the environment |
| 109 | 16692-701 | Jan. 14 | | Wilimovsky | | Fish tolerance, research; fish management |
| 111 | 16977-78 | Jan. 16 | | Davies | MVPI | Studies of impact on char as example of lack of information of systems sensitivities |
| 112 | 17073 | Jan.20 | In | Bliss | GPC-D | Light's ability to penetrate water linked to productivity |
| | 17080 | | | Bayly Bliss | COPE/ITC | Ponds in Delta receive sediment from upstream |
| 115 | 17490 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field - terrain degradation |

(continued)

SILTATION/SEDIMENTATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|---|
| 116 | 17650 | Jan. 24 | IN | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Interception of drainage patterns by roads; siltation |
| | 17652 | | | Rempel | | Temporary siltation of water body at crossings for permanent roads; increase in suspended sediments by dredging |
| | 17673-75 | | | Rempel Appleton | GPC-D-G | Measures to prevent siltation; cofferdam, dyke, contouring |
| 121 | 18392-95 | Feb. 10 | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Silt deposition - Mackenzie River into Beaufort Sea - impact on light penetration, plant, nutrient distribution |
| | 18409-10 | | | Percy | COPE/ITC | Oil spill interaction with a sediment plume - impact on benthic organisms |
| | 18422 | | | Percy | | Need for studies on interaction between spilled oil, suspended sediments, marine ecology |
| | 18435 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Impact of sedimentation of oils on spawning areas, benthic organisms |
| 122 | 18697-99 | Feb. 11 | | Stein | | Impact of dredging, siltation on fish migration, habitats in delta |
| 124 | 18874-75 | Feb. 13 | | Shearer | COPE/ITC | Mackenzie River - sediment load desposition in delta |
| | 18883-84 | | | Shearer | | Sediment desposition in Mackenzie Bay |
| | 18900-02 | | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Sediment movement in Beaufort Sea coastal zone |
| | 18915-22 | | | Lewis | | Relationship between coastal retreat sediment desposition, sediment removal |
| 125 | 19026-30 | Feb. 14 | | Lewis Shearer | | Nature of sediments, consolidation, scouring in Shallow Bay |
| | 19047-51 | | | Lewis | | Sediment desposition in Shallow Bay |
| 126 | 19246-50 | Feb. 16 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Effects of suspended sediment on fish food organisms in Harris, Rengleng Rivers |
| | 19289-94 | | | Snow | | Potential for use of annual maximum discharge being able to remove added sediment from river substrates as a criteria for fish protection |
| 130 | 19761-62 | Mar. 16 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Settlement of deposits in Shallow Bay |
| | 19836 | | | Williams | | Dredging Shallow Bay, siltation between excavation and pipe installation |
| 132 | 20056-59 | Mar. 18 | | Hollingshead Cooper | CAGPL | Sediment movement, bottom of Shallow Bay |
| | 20071 | | | Cooper | | Deposition in Shallow Bay |
| 133 | 20152 | Mar. 23 | | McCart | CAGPL | Protection of clear Delta lakes, cross-Delta route |
| 134 | 20229-31 | Mar. 24 | | McCart | | Turbidity in Delta channels, effects on fish migration as a result of river crossings |
| | 20240-44 | | | Webb | CAGPL | Turbidity makes whale studying difficult, Shallow Bay; turbidity in Shallow Bay roughly shows warm water area |
| | 20283-87 | | | McCart | | Impact of siltation from Delta river crossings on benthic organisms |
| | 20296 | | | McCart | | Streams in Mackenzie drainage with highest silt loads have lowest benthic crops |
| | 20310 | | | McCart | | Siltation of Shallow Bay crossing will decrease macro invertebrate habitat created in gravel backfill |
| | 20347-48 | | | McCart | | If cross-Delta and coastal routes built in summer, siltation problems from road and borrow operations |
| 135 | 20461-65 | Mar. 25 | | McCart | | From construction, Delta channel crossings, measures to reduce impact on fish |
| | 20472-81 | | | McCart | | Impact on overwintering fish, cross-Delta route; mitigating measures |
| | 20577 | | | Sprague | MVPI | Silt problems, Guelph Ontario project |
| | 20590-95 | | | Sprague | | Impact on fish; causes, prevention, testing, standards |

SILTATION/SEDIMENTATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 136 | 20638-39 | Mar.26 | YK | Sprague | MVPI | Effects on fish; avoidance |
| | 20646-52 | | | Sprague | | Criticism of some CAGPL studies on lethal levels for fish; standards for safe levels; short-, long-term effects; winter use of standards difficult |
| | 20655-56 | | | Sprague | | Use of benthic organism diversity index change as measure |
| | 20668 | | | Sprague | | Fish tolerance of silt, reactions |
| | 20677-78 | | | Sprague | | Use of control, location upstream of benthic diversity index change monitoring site for siltation measurement |
| | 20679-83 | | | Sprague | | Setting up regulations, standards; siltation, turbidity tests |
| | 20709 | | | Peet | MVPI | Impact on fishery |
| 193 | 30101 | Oct.5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Canyon Creek - local drainage should be controlled to prevent washoff from construction areas |

SLIDES, VIEW GRAPHS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1635-1703 | Mar.11 | YK | Mollard | CAGPL | Permafrost |
| XIX | 2197-2217 | Mar.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault Test Site |
| XX | 2312-2341 | Mar.18 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Frost heave; testing |
| | 2347-63 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Flows, slides |
| XXI | 2421-2467 | Mar.19 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Viewgraphs; stabilization berm; slides on river crossings |
| | 2480-86 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Drainage and erosion spoil mounds, water transfer; Diversion dikes, granular caps, gabions |
| XXVI | 3240-41 | Apr.9 | | Slusarchuk | | Heave profiles along pipe sections, October 1974 |
| XXVII | 3294-3305 | Apr.10 | | Williams | | View graphs - soil conditions, escarpment, Sans Sault, drill hole data |
| | 3326-47 | Apr.10 | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site |
| XXVIII | 3440-45 | Apr.11 | | Scott | MVPI | North slope rivers |
| | 3486-88 | | | Clark | | Frost bulbs, culverts |
| | 3523-27 | | | Scott | | Sandwich technique, slope stabilization |
| XXIV | 3562-63 | Apr.14 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Plot flood frequency curve |
| | 3567 | | | Scott | | Slides as exhibit #102 |
| | 3674-80 | | | Reid | CAGPL | Hydrostatic testing of pipeline - methanol or water |
| | 3683-94 | | | Holmberg | CAGPL | Behaviour of metals, tests |
| | 3707-14 | | | Price | CAGPL | Pipeline subjected to loadings |
| XXX | 3716-28 | Apr.15 | | Price | | Wrinkles, stress analysis |
| | 3731-34 | | | Koskimaki | CAGPL | Layout, compressor stations |
| | 3746 | | | McMullen | CAGPL | Communications |
| XXXI | 3966 | Apr.16 | | Reid | | Slide of April 15, warm water for testing |
| XXXIII | 4232-37 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Schedule - revised and original plans |
| | 4241-47 | | | Dau | | How spreads move and how construction accomplished |
| | 4248-50 | | | Dau | | Materials transportation |
| | 4290-93 | | | Dau | | Construction schedule - peaks |
| | 4296-4343 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Resource requirements North of 60 |
| | 4306-22 | | | Williams | | Snow road research project |
| | 4333-34 | | | Dau | | Reid's bladder tank |
| | 4341-52 | | | Williams | | General pipeline construction |
| XXXIV | 4376-77 | Apr. 22 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Film on automatic welding |
| | 4531 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Exhibit #110, tonnage of pipe, Prudhoe Bay lateral |
| XXXV | 4611 | Apr. 23 | | Berger | | William's slides of ditcher teeth |
| 40 | 5221-24 | May 16 | | Fielder | CAGPL | Charts and tables, organizational structure, personnel, equipment |
| | 5264-70 | | | Fielder | | L.G.P., A.C.V. vehicles |
| 41 | 5274-76 | May 20 | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R. pipelines |

(continued)

SLIDES, VIEW GRAPHS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| 46 | 6048-56 | June 2 | YK | Templeton | EPB, | Matrices - construction vs environmental components |
| | 6104-09 | | | Templeton | | Interaction matrix: construction and terrain |
| | 6121-46 | | | Bliss | , EPB | Environmental impact on vegetation and air |
| 47 | 6229-38 | June 3 | | Templeton | | Land interaction matrix |
| C-6 | 511-519 | May 30 | Hay River | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Map of traplines in Hay River area |
| C-9 | 774-78 | June 26 | F.F. | Tutcho | Citizen | Film |
| C-10 | 841-42 | | W. L. | J. Blondin | Citizen | Map of seismic cuts and winter roads prepared by Aquitaine Company |
| | 910-12 | June 27 | F. N. | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Land use map for Fort Norman area |
| C-11 | 1052-56 | July 8 | F. McP. | S. Simon | Citizen | Slides presented by Sarah Simon |
| C-12 | 1067-77 | July 8 | F. McP. | N. Colin Bell | Citizen NWT IB/MA | Land use maps |
| C-13 | 1154-64 | July 10 | | S. Simon | Citizen | Slide presentation by S. Simon |
| | 1210-18 | | | J. Ritter | Citizen | Maps, names given to locations by Lauchaux people |
| C-14 | 1299-1300 | July 11 | O. C. | C. Charlie | Citizen | Map prepared by people of Old Crow |
| C-15 | 1474 | July 12 | | Irving | Citizen | Aerial photograph showing caribou fences |
| C-16 | 1610-12 | July 13 | | B. Stager | Citizen | Stazer Report; maps prepared with local names for location |
| C-17 | 1691-95 | July 16 | F. L. | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Map of hunting, trapping, fishing areas in Fort Liard vicinity |
| 56 | 7893 | Aug. 18 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Slides illustrating the facilities of transmission company in B. C. Alberta Gas Trunkline, Trans-Canada Pipe Line |
| | 7914-20 | | | Blair | | Foothills gas pipeline system illustrated by slides |
| | 7930-33 | | | Blair | | Slides illustrating the diminishing Alberta reserves and leaving a potential spare capacity in the AGTL transmission lines with which to carry Delta reserves |
| 59 | 8382 | Aug. 21 | | Gillespie | Foothills | Slides illustrating Foothills route selections |
| 51 | 6786 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Slides illustrating Hemstock's evidence in-chief |
| 53 | 7210 | Aug. 13 | | Sprecker | CYI | Maps - outline of Alyeska route |
| 54 | 7446-48 | Aug. 14 | | Banfield | CAGPL | CYI map - density of human population in Yukon |
| | 7459-60 | | | Weeden | CARC | Maps showing the major ecosystems of Alaska; land status in Alaska; Alaskan Atlas |
| | 7463-64 | | | Weeden | | Boundary lines and maps of political units in Alaska |
| | 7512 | | | Weeden | | General ecosystems map showing the significant ecological provinces along the Fairbanks route |
| 55 | 7595 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Physiographic map showing Yukon Territory and western part of the District of Mackenzie |
| | 7605 | | | Hughes | | Terrain classification and sensitivity maps |
| C-18 | 1798-99 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Bell Carter | NWT IB/MA CAGPL | Land use maps - Fort Good Hope; route maps |
| C-19 | 1852-59 | Aug. 6 | | Rowe Ellwood | CAGPL Foothills | Maps of Foothills and CAGPL showing borrow sources near Fort Good Hope |
| | 1871 | | | Berger | | Maps of stockpile sites in Fort Good Hope requested by Berger |
| C-20 | 1910-14 | Aug. 7 | | Rowe | | Description of drill sites to prepare for wharves and stockpile sites at Fort Good Hope |
| | 1957-62 | | | T'Seleie | NWT IB/MA | Land use maps - Fort Good Hope area |
| | 1963-89 | | | A. Tobac | Citizen | Visual display to show land use by Fort Good Hope witnesses |
| C-21 | 2143 | Aug. 9 | NW | M. Blondin | Citizen | Photograph |

SLIDES, VIEW GRAPHS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| 61 | 8614 | Sept.15 | YK | Gibbs | Foothills | Slides used in Blair's testimony given as exhibits; maps submitted as exhibits |
| | 8637 | | | Lazerte | Foothills | Slide showing build-up of volumes |
| | 8646 | | | Hensch | Foothills | Slides illustrating the cost of service for the systems studied; various studies concerning pipe sizes - 36 inch, 42 inch, 48 inch |
| 61-A | 8735 | | | Glockner | Foothills | Slides - illustrating pipe bending and pipe length |
| | 8741 | | | Gibbs | | Slides - illustrating frost heave loading configuration |
| | 8744-47 | | | Glockner | | Slides - illustrating overburden pressure; allowable deflections due to soil settlement; pressure distributions |
| 63 | 8981 | Sept.17 | | Lazerte | | Slides illustrating compressor station design and layout |
| | 9128 | | | Wetterberg | Foothills | Tables showing pipe requirements for Foothills and other Canadian pipelines |
| | 9134 | | | Shelton | Foothills | Tables showing statistics of leaks and ruptures |
| 64 | 9277 | Sept.18 | | Yip | Foothills | Ground temperature variation at test site near Inuvik |
| 65 | 9555 | Sept.19 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Drainage study area maps |
| | 9629-46 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Graphs showing weather records, snow availability, climatic criteria for winter roads |
| 69 | 10236-68 | Sept.25 | | Williams | MVPI | Slides illustrating Dr. Williams' evidence re: frost heave, freezing soil and pulling forces |
| | 10405-43 | | | Owen | MVPI | Slides illustrating conditions of the Pointed Mountain Pipeline |
| 70 | 10504-53 | Sept.26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Slides illustrating the impact of snow roads, temporary access roads re: land use permits for construction operations |
| | 10566-88 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Slides illustrating river crossings, banks and slope of the Babbage and Blow Rivers |
| 71 | 10646 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Reference to slides used by Longlitz in his evidence-in-chief re: negligence of an operator |
| | 10685 | | | Longlitz | | Slide used in Longlitz testimony referring to hummocks being removed and average disturbance being borderline |
| 72 | 10716-17 | Oct. 15 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Use of orthophoto mosaics to aid in hand clearing of access roads |
| | 10725 | | | Longlitz | | Slides documenting effects of all terrain vehicles to the environment |
| 73 | 10839-962 | Oct. 16 | | Frost Heave Panel | CAGPL | Slides, graphs illustrate the Frost Heave Panel's rebuttal to Dr. Williams |
| 74 | 10982 | Oct. 17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Reference to exhibit #258 |
| | 11010 | | | Williams | | Slides re: Inuvik, frost penetration |
| 76 | 11299 | Oct. 21 | | Hughes | CARC | Permafrost map of Canada |
| 77 | 11347 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Figure 2 of study re four areas making up the Mackenzie Valley transportation corridor |
| | 11380 | | | Rutter | | Research; mapping; assessment of terrain |
| | 11411-16 | | | Rutter | CARC | Air photo interpretation; available from Geological Survey of Canada; maps |
| | 11418-25 | | | Rutter | | Staff and researches involved in study, preparation and analysis of air photo interpretation |
| | 11440-41 | | | Rutter | | Maps prepared by G.S.C. in the past based on surficial information, recently uses drill hole data, subsurface information |
| | 11453-54 | | | Roed | CARC | Earth satellite photograph |
| | 11460-61 | | | Roed | | Satellite photograph |
| | 11471-88 | | | Roed | | ERTS imagery interpretation; selected air photographic interpretation; examination of National Topographic maps; slides illustrating Roed's presentation re edge of the shield route |

(continued)

SLIDES, VIEW GRAPHS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 78 | 11498-11500 | Oct. 23 | YK | Roed | CARC | Glacial Map of Canada |
| | 11509-10 | | | Roed | | Air photographic material re east of the Franklins Route; ERTS imagery and published information |
| | 11542-43 | | | Roed | | Glacial map of Canada |
| | 11590 | | | Roed | | Glacial maps of Canada; ERTS imagery |
| | 11596-97 | | | Roed | | ERTS Mosaics |
| 79 | 11682-11711 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Slides on borrow operations |
| | 11717-31 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Slides showing revegetation techniques and tests |
| 86 | 12831-48 | Nov.13 | | Claridge | Foothills | Drainage study areas, erosion |
| 89 | 13492-500 | Nov.18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Slide show, Procupine caribou herd |
| 92 | 14021-22 | Nov.21 | | Ryder | MVPI | Dr. Gunn's film, research methodology |
| 93 | 14125 | Dec.1 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Chart in prepared evidence re: bird populations |
| 94 | 14301-03 | Dec.2 | | Jakimchuk | | Slides of the actual calving area; potential useage area; winter range |
| 95 | 14388 | Dec.3 | | Jakimchuk | | Arctic Ecology Map series by C.W.S. |
| | 14392 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Mr. Jakimchuk's maps |
| 96 | 14542 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk | | Map showing distribution of musk-oxen |
| | 14560 | | | Jakimchuk | | Map indicating the wintering grounds of caribou herds |
| | 14640-42 | | | Jakimchuk | | Map-Volume IV of report; Volume V - photographs showing caribou use of a snow road |
| 98 | 14862-63 | Dec.8 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Submission of maps, gas plant lines, Shell in Delta, Gulf at Parsons Lake |
| | 14920 | | | Scott | MVPI | CAGPL environmental map No. 12 |
| 99 | 15007 | Dec 9 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Filing Gunn's slides, photos as exhibit |
| | 15084-86 | | | Scott | MVPI | Application, 14.d.N.6.3.9, 7.5 page 9, aesthetic solutions to construction impact |
| | 15106-08 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Environmental map series |
| | 15177 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Production of Foothills environmental map series |
| 100 | 15319 | Dec. 10 | | Scott | | Sheet 1 of 16, Environmental Map series, Birds and Fish section |
| | 15333 | | | Scott | | Sheets 2 and 3 of 16, Environmental Map series, Birds and Fish section |
| | 15337 | | | Bouckhout | | Orthophotomosaics used to locate existing clearings |
| 101 | 15427-32 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Maps in "Mackenzie Valley and Northern Pipeline, Regional Analysis", E-S P open file 106 |
| | 15524-25 | | | Zoltai | CARC | Terrain damage susceptibility maps, E-S P 102 |
| 102 | 15657 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Arctic Ecology Map Series |
| 103 | 15762 | Dec. 15 | | Anthony | CARC | Reference to E-S P reports, Biological/Engineering Evaluation |
| 105 | 16128 | Dec. 17 | | Marshall | | Logic diagrams re: access by repair crew of major line break or washout; tasks at repair site |
| | 16135-38 | | | Lent | CARC | Arctic caribou herd re: centre of habitation, calving grounds, sub-populations, cottongrass tussocks, movement |
| | 16149 | | | Lent | | Movement of caribou over pipelines |
| 106 | 16172-76 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | | Slides re: impact of TAPS construction on Alaskan wildlife |
| | 16217-22 | | | Calef | CARC | Slides re: post-calving aggregations; insect harassment; changes in peltage; separation of calf and mother |
| 107 | 16282 | Jan. 12 | | Anthony | CARC | Dr. Zoltai's terrain sensitivity maps |
| 108 | 16566 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Canada Land Use Inventory maps |
| 109 | 16584-89 | Jan. 14 | | Templeton | EPB | EPB Atlas |
| | 16603 | | | Templeton | | COPE maps of native use of the delta |

SLIDES, VIEW GRAPHS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| 111 | 16910-19 | Jan. 16 | YK | Carter | CAGPL | Porcupine herd, "Post Calving Movements and August Dispersal" '71 - '74; calving grounds, wintering grounds |
| | 16931-36 | | | Ryder | MVPI | Jakimchuk's slides, Porcupine herd movements |
| | 16950 | | | Lent | CARC | Alaska Fish and Game Department wildlife habitat maps |
| | 16988-17000 | | | Davies | MVPI | Methods of corridor selection |
| C-24 | 2407-11 | Aug. 23 | TL | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Land use research; traditional hunting and trapping in the Mackenzie District, map indicating traplines, camps |
| | 2457-65 | | NB | Nahanni | | Land use maps re: traplines, permanent and temporary camp, population movements in the Nahanni Butte area |
| C-26 | 2661-62 | Sept. 9 | FS | P. Nahanni | Citizen | Map re: trapline routes and travel routes |
| C-27 | 2739 | Sept. 10 | | Cowie | Citizen | Map re: registered traplines |
| C-28 | 2822-24 | Sept. 10 | Wr | P. Nahanni | | Map re: Fort Wrigley trappers, routes, fur-bearing animals trapped, mammals hunted, permanent and temporary camps |
| C-34 | 3240 | Oct. 15 | YK | Workman | CAGPL | Map of Alaska and Mackenzie River delta re gas at Prudhoe Bay |
| C-39 | 3755-58 | Feb. 18 | In | Bayly Usher | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Maps of land use by Hunters and Trappers of Inuvik, maximum extent of hunting, fishing, trapping |
| 112 | 17015-31 | Jan. 20 | | Horsfield | GPC-D | Illustrating evidence on oil, gas exploration and development in Mackenzie Valley |
| | 17035 | | | Scott | MVPI | Réquest for seismic line maps as exhibits |
| | 17038-68 | | | Bliss | GPC-D | Illustrating evidence, overview of ecology of Mackenzie Delta |
| | 17080-81 | | | Bayly | COPE/ ITC | Whale utilization, Shallow, Kugmallit Bays |
| | 17098-101 | | | Bayly Bliss | | Reindeer summer range |
| | 17109 | | | Bliss | | Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary |
| 114 | 17279 | | | Ballem | GPC-D | Slides to be used in Mainland and Stewart's evidence |
| | 17421 | | | Ballem | | Slides to be used in Faulkner and Serra's evidence |
| 116 | 17651 | Jan. 24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Maps showing areas of intensive bird use |
| 118 | 18009 | Jan. 27 | | Bayly Horsfield | | Seismic maps prepared by Federal Government |
| | 18090 | | | Horsfield | | Slides of discoveries in delta and Tuk peninsula; position of Dome wells, proposed islands |
| 119 | 18104-27 | Jan. 28 | | Shearer | COPE | Future developments in Mackenzie Delta area; potential, leasing arrangement, drilling record, proposed permanent facilities, possible drill hole locations, hazards of burying pipeline, oil and gas fields in Williston Basin |
| 121 | 18387-402 | Feb. 10 | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Fig. 1. Eastern Canadian Arctic annual variation in thickness of ice cover, snow cover over ice, sunlight penetration of sea water, growth of phytoplankton, nitrate utilization; Fig. 2. sunlight penetration of southern Beaufort Sea; Fig. 3. location of nitrate in sea water, utilization by plant material; Fig. 4. distribution of zooplankton in Beaufort Sea |
| | 18462-87 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Bowhead whale - population distribution, migration routes, winter, summer grounds; white whale in Saguenay River - herding habits; white whale in Arctic, movements in Beaufort Sea, distribution in delta, calving practices; Oil Week - cross-delta route related to Western Delta white whale concentration |
| 122 | 18489-90 | Feb. 11 | | Sergeant | | Distribution of whales using Reindeer Channel |
| | 18494-95 | | | Sergeant | | Definition of whale reserve in western part of delta |

(continued)

SLIDES, VIEW GRAPHS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|
| 122 | 18524-29 | Feb. 11 | YK | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Slides - polar bear population movement, denning sites, feeding areas; ringed, bearded seal breathing holes, breeding habitats; foregoing related to presently leased offshore acreage, proposed well drilling sites |
| | 18538 | | | Stirling | | Slides of several ice types |
| | 18586-87 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Map definition of Barry route proposal |
| 123 | 18738-46 | Feb.12 | IN | Yates Elkin | MVPI MVPI | Charts - "Mackenzie Delta Regional Planning Committee Structure"; "How Delta Communities would be affected by the various options" |
| | 18812-16 | | | Yates Elkin | | Slides - Communities - choice of options, and resulting impact on economy, employment opportunities |
| 124 | 18874-92 | Feb.13 | | Shearer | | Beaufort Sea - continental shelf, longshore current sediment disposition, offshore permafrost, pingos, ice islands scouring frequencies |
| | 18898-20 | | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Map - Beaufort Sea coastal zone, dominant current directions; spit at Kay Point; sand bluffs at mouth of East Channel; cliffs at Tuktoyaktuk, Shingle Point, Kay Point, two - pingo lake, tidal flats on Tuktoyaktuk peninsular; physical features of Mackenzie delta plain; Blow Delta plain, Babbage Delta; Kay Point coastal retreat; Nuneluk Spit; shoreline pressure ridge at Shingle Point |
| | 18925 | | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Drilling sites in Beaufort Sea, 1976 |
| | 18936 | | | Milne | | Ice movements March 11 - June 21, in Beaufort Sea |
| | 18949-54 | | | Milne | | Oil dispersal from Canmar site # 1 in early May (1977), build-up of landfast ice during fall, winter at sites # 1, # 2 |
| | 18959-60 | | | Milne | | Figures 10-12 - interruption of Canmar relief well drilling due to ice |
| 125 | 19025 | Feb.14 | | Marshall Shearer | CAGPL COPE/ITC | Slide error re: projected CAGSL activity in Arctic |
| | 19091-93 | | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Chart - environmental emergency risk, response capacity |
| 126 | 19147-50 | Feb.16 | | Pettigrew | | Interprovincial Pipeline failure split along horizontal welded seam, Interprovincial Contingency Plan |
| 127 | 19317-42 | Feb.17 | | Longlitz | COPE | Slide presentation of maps, land use activity, seismic lines |
| 130 | 19738 | Mar.16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Location drawing, "Proposed Northern Staging Areas, Hay River, Enterprise, Axe Point" |
| | 19762 | | | Minning | CAGPL | View graphs included with evidence re borrow sources in Delta area |
| 131 | 19872 | Mar.17 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Map IK-0241-1001 accompanying Marshall letter March 8, 1976 |
| 132 | 20134-38 | Mar.18 | | Minning | CAGPL | Maps showing granular deposits near west side, cross-Delta route; aerial photography used to find deposits |
| 133 | 20178 | Mar.23 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Using snow goose distribution maps to compare impact of different routes |
| 134 | 20243-44 | Mar.24 | | Webb | CAGPL | Photos of warm water plume, Shallow Bay |
| | 20251-52 | | | Gunn | | Geese on North Slope, in Shallow Bay |
| 135 | 20441 | Mar.25 | | Gunn | | Map, Biological Report series, vol. 30, chap. 1, p. 5, geese distribution, Delta area |
| | 20557-58 | | | Hemstock | | Maps showing native land use of Delta |
| | 20570-71 | | | Webb | | Photo of whale distribution, Delta area |

SLIDES, VIEW GRAPHS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 136 | 20630-35 | Mar. 26 | YK | Sprague | MVPI | Slides of experiments on impact of oil refinery wastes on aquatic life |
| 137 | 20801 | Apr. 5 | | Davies | MVPI | Slides, trade-off between families displaced and construction costs |
| | 20882-83 | | | Mossop | MVPI | Sport hunting in the Yukon; mining exploration activity in Mayo District |
| | 20898-914 | | | Simmons | MVPI | Tables, regions of Fish and Wildlife Service officers; non-native population in Yellowknife, workload increase; management studies |
| 138 | 20921-25 | Apr. 6 | | Stephen | MVPI | Sea bird populations, flyways, goose and duck harvest |
| 139 | 21250-62 | Apr. 7 | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Slides - Mizushima oil spill |
| C-40 | 3816-49 | Feb. 23 | AK | Usher | COPE/ITC | Maps of traditional areas of hunting, trapping and fishing |
| | 3846-48 | | | Bell Greenland | NWT IB/MA Citizen | Land use maps of traditional hunting, trapping fishing areas |
| | 3860 | | | Greenland | | Map of area that will be drilled by Shell, hunting and trapping |
| C-41 | 4001-04 | Mar. 3 | HOL | W. Goose | Citizen | Where families lived before moving to Holman Island |
| C-42 | 4023-25 | Mar. 4 | SACHS | Usher | COPE/ITC | Inuit land use and occupancy maps, sponsored by ITC and DIAND |
| | 4043 | | | Essau | Citizen | Pointing out where caribou tangled with seismic wires was found |
| | 4073-78 | Mar. 5 | | Rousselot | Citizen | Archaeological sites on Banks Island |
| C-42 | 4083-90 | Mar. 4 | SACHS | Rousselot | COPE/ITC | Slides of archaeological site, utensils, implements, muskox hunt |
| | 4118-19 | Mar. 5 | | Nasogaluak | Citizen | Land use maps |
| C-44 | 4216 | Mar. 8 | TUK | Berger | | Description of maps on wall, invitation to view them |
| | 4230-33 | Mar. 9 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Introduction of land use maps, report "Eskimo Land Use and Occupancy in the Western Arctic" by Usher; introduction of Paulatuk maps, land use activity on coast between Horton and Croker Rivers |
| C-47 | 4614-16 | Mar. 13 | ARR | Berger R. Andre N. Andre | Citizen Citizen | Land use map, travelling routes and traplines |
| | 4646-47 | | | P. Baptiste | Citizen | Named lakes on maps for Brotherhood |
| C-51 | 5174-81 | May 12 | VAN | P. Chataway | Citizen | Slides of Alyeska pipeline, Alaska communities |
| C-52 | 5392 | May 13 | CAL | C. Osborne | Citizen | Map, No. 68, Herschel, Arctic Ecology Series, Canadian Wildlife Service |
| C-56 | 6093-97 | May 19 | REG | E. Maginnes | Citizen | Use of waste energy, exhaust gases, compressor stations |
| C-66 | 7622 | June 7 | CH | G. Webster | Citizen | Films by National Film Board, "Cree Hunters of the Mistassini", "This Land is Our Life" |
| C-67 | 7699-704 | June 8 | HAL | R. Rohmer | Citizen | Route that Canada's Arctic Islands gas should move, "Tundra Corridor Route to Churchill" |
| 157 | 24003-08 | July 5 | YK | Thompson | NWT IB/MA | Pattern of ownership of petroleum resources in NWT, schematically |
| 162 | 24967-74 | July 13 | | Reesor | NWT AM | Chart, impact of in-migration of workers, transients on Communities |
| 163 | 25188-91 | July 14 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Slides, phased development approach |
| 166 | 25807 | July 20 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Land use maps, Western Arctic |
| | 25819 | | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Maps on land use in Western Arctic to be made exhibits |
| C-68 | 7888-90 | July 16 | FP | J. Thom | Citizen | Land use research map, trappers in Fort Providence, Kakisa |
| 170 | 26411 | Aug. 16 | YK | Elwood | Foothills | Figure 3C-1, 2, Foothills application, manpower requirements |

(continued)

SLIDES, VIEWS GRAPHS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------|---|
| 180 | 27830 | Sept. 7 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | "Portrait of a Pipeline", movie shown by Canadian Pipeline Advisory Council at hearing |
| | 27846 | | | Hodson | MVPI | "Portrait of a Pipeline", part of a northern information program by Canadian Pipeline Advisory Council |
| 185 | 28561-77 | Sept. 17 | | Schaefer | COPE | Protein and fat content of native food and imported meat resources; dental health, hemoglobin tests, glucose tests; infant health, breast feeding vs. bottle feeding, interaction between mother and child, essential relationships |
| | 28682-83 | | | Schaefer | | Will submit prints of slides alluded to in his paper |
| | 28701-12 | | | Cass | COPE | Rate of myopia, increase due to change in diet in various communities |
| 191 | 29739-808 | Sept. 24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Mackenzie River Valley transportation systems: railroads, roads, air and marine services; routes, terminals, operators, traffic flow; impact of pipeline construction on each |
| 192 | 29878-79 | Oct 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Film of Valdez before impact of Alaska pipeline |
| | 29977-78 | | | Krauss | MVPI | Map of present status of native languages in Alaska |
| | 36022 | | | Veale Ritter | CYI MVPI | Language groupings in Southern Yukon to be affected by Fairbanks or Fort Yukon corridor |
| 193 | 30079-108 | Oct 5 | | Templeton Hernandez | EPB EPB | Review of 5 map sheets, recommendations from EPB Atlas, 1976 |
| | 30115-59 | | | Doyle | EPB | Figures from report "Assessment of Environmental Protection Activities of the Mackenzie Valley Gas Pipeline Project" re construction activities |
| | 30216 | | | Templeton | | 1976 Land Use Information Series - government planning |
| 194 | 30298-323 | Oct. 6 | | Doyle | EPB | Doyle report - tables - predicted schedule of Agency activities |
| | 30327-30 | | | Templeton | EPB | Map - tertiary basin - high potential of having oil, gas reserves |
| 195 | 30454 | Oct. 7 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Map defining amendments to logistics plan |
| | 30591-98 | | | Johanson | CAGPL | Description of weld building, Prudhoe Bay - 34-inch crude, 34, 38-inch natural gas pipelines, snow pad on right-of-way, producing wellpads, 38-inch gas line to central compressor station |
| | 30600-17 | | | Marshall Daniels Dau | CAGPL CAGPL | Three sketches of work shelters; weather charts for Inuvik, Tuktoyaktuk, Shingle Point, Komakuk re: snow road construction, days of productivity; graph - temperature comfort zones - from Burns report |
| 197 | 31067 | Oct. 13 | | Berger | | Invitation to attend Father Fumoleau's film "I was Born Here" |
| 198 | 31404 | Oct. 14 | | Scott | MVPI | Fumoleau's movie "I was Born Here" |
| 201 | 31769-75 | Nov. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Slaney and Company Report - "Maps, Ice and Beluga Whale Distribution" whale sanctuary proposal outlined; map - location of delta community traplines, travel routes in relation to proposed pipeline routes |
| | 31846 | | | Templeton | EPB | Environmental atlas |
| 202 | 31975-77 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | CAGPL map of cross-delta route failed to include traplines, fishing areas of people of Tuktoyaktuk |

SLOPE STABILITY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|
| XV | 1709 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Route selection; river crossings |
| | 1709-11 | | | Watson | CAGPL | Route alteration |
| | 1728-29 | | | Dau | | PAAG Report, CAGPL's Responses re: slope stability in route selection |
| XVI | { 1780-82 1780-91 1783-91 | | | Dau Gibbs Mollard | Foothills CAGPL | Fort Simpson Route Change, stability of Ebbutt Hills |
| XIX | 2180-84 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Geothermal data; permafrost; river crossings; 3° or less - stable; special consideration for slopes over 3°; need for stabilization |
| XIXA | 2229 | Mar.17 | | Clark | | Route selection - less than 3° slopes |
| | 2242-44 | | | Clark | | River crossings, Great Bear River; soil strength |
| XX | 2344-45 | Mar.18 | | Clark | | PAAG Report, 8:5 |
| | 2345-55 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Slide presentation: Concern re: slope stability; need for studies; classification system - slides, falls, etc.; slides, skin flow, bi-modal flow, self-stabilizing flow, multiple retrogressive flow; block slides; inspection of route for potential instability; slope matrix; slopes over 3°; impact of thawing; quantitative analysis; controlling of slides by maintenance; route selection; self-stabilization of slopes; vertical cuts in permafrost, wedge ice; |
| | 2365-72 | | | Morgenstern | | PAAG Report, potential for slope failure; stabilization measures; shallow slope failures; field sampling; Cv; identification by Applicant of criteria to identify slopes with potential for shallow failure; statistical significance; retrogressive thaw flow slide; control measures; cut slopes; behavior of cuts, implications re: routing; creep in ice-rich soils, on-going studies, design methods, mechanical separation of pipe from soil |
| | 2391 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | River crossings, construction berms, potential for slope problems, Great Bear River |
| XXI | 2414-20 | Mar.19 | | Morgenstern | | Explanation of Cv re: p.193of PAAG Report |
| XXIII | 2693-94 | Mar.21 | | Morgenstern Clark | CAGPL CAGPL | Construction in "environmentally acceptable manner", total ecosystem concept |
| | 2725-27 | | | Clark | | Instability of pore water pressure; drainage |
| | 2730-31 | | | Clark | | Flow, cross-slopes |
| XXIV-A | 2904-07 2914 | Apr.7 | | Hardy | CAGPL | Risk stabilization Risk of failure |
| XXV | 3031-34 | Apr.8 | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Stable banks at crossings |
| XXVII | 3320-32 | Apr.10 | | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site, slides, erosion, climatic conditions |
| | 3344-47 | | | Williams | | Earth flow, volume, skin flow, repairs |
| | 3347-49 | | | Scott | MVPI | Tests Sans Sault, measures, re-vegetation |
| XXVIII | 3501-13 | Apr.11 | | Scott Morgenstern | | Permafrost areas, gravity forces/water erosion, prediction slope failure |
| | 3514-18 | | | Scott | | Bimodel flow, ablations |
| | 3529-30 | | | Morgenstern | | Revegetation |
| | 3552 | | | Morgenstern | | Considerations for instability |
| XXIX | 3568 | Apr.14 | | Scott | | Report: stability of thawing slopes |
| XXXVIII | 4856-57 | May 14 | | Williams | CAGPL | Inuvik snow road, constructed on side slope |
| | 4982 | | | Williams | | Machine vs hand clearing |
| XXXIX | 5128-29 | May 15 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Erosion of backfill, settlement |
| 40 | 5234-35 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Long term instrument monitoring |
| 42 | 5473-74 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Skin flow, maintenance |
| | 5486-91 | | | Scott Hurd | MVPI | Ground thermal regime monitors, permafrost thawing |
| 46 | 6102-19 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Measurement of impact, cannot estimate safety of slopes |
| 47 | 6158-62 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Bank erosion serious problem |
| 59 | 8458-63 | Aug. 21 | | Mirosh Marshall | Foothills CAGPL | Foothills research and techniques; ground measurements, slope measurements; photographic interpretations; bank erosion; scour; office studies |
| 60 | 8542-57 | Aug. 22 | | Gillespie Scott | Foothills MVPI | Revision made to Foothills line to avoid steep crossing slopes at Willowlake River |

(continued)

SLOPE STABILITY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|--|
| 51 | 6796 | Aug.11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Maintenance programs |
| 53 | 7153-58 | Aug.13 | | Clark | CAGPL | Geotechnical comparison of routes |
| 54 | 7408-09 | Aug.14 | | Geist | CARC | Effect of siltation on fish |
| | 7457 | | | Weeden | CARC | Impact of Fairbanks, Fort Yukon Corridors |
| | 7492-95 | | | Weeden Berger | | Fort Yukon corridor; alteration of drainage may be severe; disruption of permafrost thermal balances; thermal erosion; landslides; creeping, mass wasting, skin flows; repair |
| | 7536-38 | | | Parker | CARC | Soil conditions at river crossings; highway construction on unstable permafrost soils |
| | 7568 | | | Parker | | Soils, conditions and river crossings are the major problems in construction of pipeline haul road; environmental impact |
| 55 | 7603 | Aug.15 | | Hughes | CARC | Tintina Trench northwest of Dawson - Fort Yukon corridor - weak sandstone, large slides and earth flows |
| | 7638-39 | | | Morlan | CARC | Solifluction; downslope movement on low slopes |
| 61-A | 8700-01 | Sept.15 | YK | Mirosh | | Foothills proposed single river crossings over the Mackenzie to reduce river bank and bed disturbances |
| | 8721 | | | Walker | Foothills | Geotechnical studies; soil characteristics; potential for erosion; extent of permafrost and/or frost bulb growth |
| 64 | 9281-84 | Sept.18 | | Yip | Foothills | Effects of thermal disturbance on terrain stability |
| | 9285-86 | | | Davison | Foothills | Terrain typed in field to designate potential stability problems |
| | 9289-98 | | | Davison | | Studies of failed slopes; drainage and erosion problems related to slides and slope instability; retrogressive and retreating thaw slides along right-of-way |
| | 9357 | | | Davison | | Capital cost estimates of control measures |
| | 9362-81 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Study of slopes along Mackenzie ; study of pipeline route; recommendations of re-routing; classification of slopes; difference between CAGPL and Foothills in classifying slopes |
| | 9407-09 | | | Claridge | | Amount of further assessment required on slope stability along route; studies of failed slopes; contingency and corrective plans; environmental and aesthetic considerations; effects of control compounds on environment revegetation |
| | 9439-51 | | | Claridge | | Designs for slope stability; basis of permeability and co-efficient of consolidation |
| 65 | 9513-22 | Sept.19 | | Panel 9 | Foothills | Differences between CAGPL and Foothills in approach to problem areas |
| | 9547-57 | | | Claridge | | Problems of a warm pipeline in fine-grained soils in permafrost in slopes |
| 66 | 9681 | Sept.22 | | Bauer | Foothills | Slopes with ice rich soil to be avoided in clearing operations |
| | 9775-76 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Use of borrow material; aggregate requirements |
| 67 | 9950-59 | Sept.23 | | Bauer | Foothills | Side hill cuts alongside right-of-way; cutting & filling of level surface; difference from CAGPL snow road proposal; angle of cut; restoration; disposal of fill |
| 69 | 10355 | Sept.25 | | Williams | MVPI | Impact of thaw settlement on slope stability |
| 70 | 10507 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Pointed Mountain Line; slopes of La Biche and Kotaneelee Rivers |
| | 10547 | | | Longlitz | MVPI | Uncovering of ice lenses; creation of potential mud slide areas; tree cover and mat cover removed |
| | 10559 | | | Longlitz | | Impact of use of winter access roads into the spring season; potential erosion |
| | 10584 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Babbage River, thermal niching, block slumping, banks composed of fine-grained ice-rich sediments |
| 73 | 10947-70 | Oct. 16 | | Clark Morgenstern | MVPI CAGPL | C sub V; evaluating slope stability; strength of soils; friction; tests; Inuvik test loop |

SLOPE STABILITY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|---|
| 76 | 11298 | Oct. 21 | YK | Hughes | CARC | Thermokarst depressions; frost heave |
| 77 | 11435-40 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Slope failure potential on the south slope of Ebbutt Hills; construction hazards; spring run-off; frost heave; collapsed slope upon thawing; speckled bog |
| | 11462 | | | Roed | CARC | Studies to locate regions, erosion processes |
| 79 | 11741 | Nov. 3 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Initiation of icing at a pipeline crossing could accelerate channel migration and induce bank stability problems |
| 80 | 11799-11815 | Nov. 4 | | Clark Harlan | CAGPL | Slopes less than 3 percent considered stable; use of gravel fill; slope failure |
| | 11825-29 | | | Clark | | Tests and instrumentation used to monitor slopes near Fort Simpson |
| 81 | 11978-90 | Nov. 5 | | Clark Harlan | | Drainage problems related to slope stability; ground water |
| 104 | 15935 | Dec. 16 | | Millen | CARC | Martin River - slope failure at right-of-way |
| 105 | 16009-13 | Dec. 17 | | Millen | | Protection of slopes re: erosion |
| 109 | 16683-84 | Jan. 14 | | Thomson | EPB | Stabilize slides, thaw surfaces; University of Alberta PhD thesis |
| 115 | 17497 | Jan. 23 | In | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, river bank erosion causing gas line rupture |
| 116 | 17650 | Jan. 24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Parson's Lake area, threat of all-weather road system to slope stability |
| | 17712-16 | | | Rempel Appleton Webb | GPC-D-G GPC-D | Troublesome terrain; surface disturbances and natural phenomenon, relationship |
| 130 | 19750 | Mar. 16 | YK | Hemstock | CAGPL | Barry's (CWS) cross-Delta route cross-areas of some stabilization concern |
| | 19761 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | River ice in Delta not very damaging to shores, banks in spring breakup |
| 132 | 20008-09 | Mar. 18 | | Hollingshead | - | Shallow Bay, west side bank erosion, prevention alternatives |
| | 20019-22 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Barry route crosses Tangley Channel where banks are eroding |
| | 20047-55 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Shallow Bay west bank erosion, prevention measures |
| | 20095-98 | | | Hollingshead Cooper | CAGPL | Banks of channel crossings in Delta |
| 133 | 20169-73 | Mar. 23 | | Environmental panel | CAGPL | Effects of different bank erosion prevention methods on revegetation, wildlife, west side, Shallow Bay |
| 134 | 20207A-10 | Mar. 24 | | Environmental panel | | Various methods to construct Shallow Bay crossing to allow for west side bank erosion |
| 135 | 20521-24 | Mar. 25 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Shallow Bay crossing, west side, Reindeer and Langley channels crossings |
| 193 | 30104 | Oct. 5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Cut banks in lacustrine ice rich deposits |
| 194 | 30356-57 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | | Interaction between oil, gas pipeline; side slope construction |

SLOPE STABILIZATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XIXA | 2246 | Mar. 17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Stabilization measures, design change manual |
| | 2284-89 | | | Clark | | Talus slopes; berms |
| XX | 2356-63 | Mar. 18 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Slide presentation; self-stabilization; dressing with gravel; insulation/drainage pad blanket; internal drainage; erosion protection; revegetation; organic overhang as insulation; different solutions for different problems; Great Bear River, toe berm surcharging |
| | 2366 | | | Clark | | PAAG Report, stabilization measures for permafrost terrain |
| | 2382-84 | | | Clark | | Creep, mechanical separation of pipe from soil |
| | 2395 | | | Clark | | Lateral migration of rivers, bank reinforcement with gravel, rip-rap; thermal niching, bank armouring, river training works |
| | 2398-99 | | | | | |
| | 2402 | | | Clark | | Slope stability in floods |

(continued)

SLOPE STABILIZATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXI | 2421-22 | Mar. 19 | YK | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Stabilization berm on Great Bear River |
| XXIII | 2676-78 | Mar. 21 | | Hollingshead | | Random (gravel) material for Great Bear River slope stabilization |
| XXVII | 3331-38 | Apr. 10 | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Proposed stabilization, inhibition of slope failure |
| XXVIII | 3502-05 | Apr. 11 | | Scott | | Solutions |
| | 3517-20 | | | Scott | | Prediction, prevention of slope failure in permafrost regions |
| | 3523-33 | | | Morgenstern | | Conventional/novel techniques |
| | 3534-39 | | | Scott | | Design remedial measures |
| XXXIII | 4370-71 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Cuts graded to conform to safe slopes |
| 46 | 6134-35 | June 2 | | Bliss | | Revegetation necessary, especially at river crossings |
| 64 | 9293-98 | Sept. 18 | | Claridge | Foothills | Study of failed slopes; erosion control measures; avoidance in route selection; drainage patterns and controls |
| | 9405-09 | | | Claridge | | Stockpiles; use of compounds; monitoring |
| 65 | 9454-60 | Sept. 19 | | Claridge | | Cut-back of slopes in permafrost terrain; angle of cut; dynamic loading level; seismicity; procedure in Alaska |
| | 9588-92 | | | Claridge | | Fort Norman landslide; coefficient of consolidation; measured pore pressure; use of NES and Morganstern studies to argue resistance level of slopes to failure |
| | 9612 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Cutting or filling of right-of-way; grading in difficult areas deferred until construction; preventative measures |
| 66 | 9692-99 | Sept. 22 | | | | Side slopes - requirements for borrow |
| | 9813 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Northerners employed in continuous control program |
| 67 | 9844-53 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Scheduling; employment of northerners; use of fill or fabric mats; stabilization of slopes on permafrost |
| | 9940-45 | | | | | Slope stabilization during clearing |
| | 9951-59 | | | Bauer | | Situation & methods when slopes to be cut; angle of slope; stabilization technique |
| 73 | 10962-70 | Oct. 16 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Design techniques; testing data and research; river crossings |
| 78 | 11619-65 | Oct. 23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Reading of Phase 2 evidence; erosion control measures, slope stabilization; borrow requirements, revegetation; drainage control; disturbance to active layer |
| 79 | 11700-01 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Angle of slopes at borrow sites |
| 80 | 11802-15 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Determining of 3 degree stability gauge, use of gravel fill for stability, depth of active layer, drainage and erosion problems |
| | 11944-45 | | | Clark | | Pore pressure development in thawing slopes; preventative measures |
| 82 | 12267-70 | Nov. 6 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Concern re: number of pipeline induced slope failures |
| 86 | 12827-48 | Nov. 13 | | Davison | Foothills | Terrain sensitivity, studies, prevention; drainage |
| | | | | Claridge | Foothills | |
| 100 | 15193-94 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Kotanelee River crossing, Pointed Mountain line |
| 103 | 15787 | Dec. 15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | On rivers re: pipeline design considerations for North Yukon |
| 193 | 30087 | Oct. 5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Fill-grading techniques should be employed in ice-rich terrain |

SOCIAL FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--|
| XV | 1666 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Considerations re route selection |
| | 1706-07 | | | Dau | | Route modifications, consultants |
| | 1715 | | | Dau | | Route relocation |
| XVII | 1900-04 | Mar.13 | | Bell | NWTIB/MA | Importance in route selection |
| | | | | Dau | | |
| | 1910-46 | | | Bell | | Importance in route selection; communities; land use; traplines |
| | | | | Dau | | |
| | 1946-57 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Considerations in route selection; distance from communities; traditional use areas |
| XVIII | 2110-20 | Mar.14 | | Dau | | Input into route change; distance from communities; impact of compressor stations on communities and proximity to Fort Simpson, route change |
| | | | | Scott | MVPI | |
| XXIII | 2745-46 | Mar.21 | | Hardy | CAGPL | Socio-economic guidelines, construction |
| XXIV-A | 2881-84 | Apr.7 | | Clark | CAGPL | Minimum adverse impact - consideration in design |
| XXXIV | 4388-90 | Apr. 22 | | Veale | CYI | Interests of the people of the north. |
| | 4440-45 | | | Dau | | Gemini North, input |
| | 4495-96 | | | Williams | | Airstrip activity, impact on local people |
| 42 | 5510 | May 21 | | Scott | | Repair, true emergencies; in sensitive areas, short term vs full repair |
| 43 | 5580-87 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Input to route selection |
| 44 | 5789-5812 | May 23 | | Bell | | Socio-economic factors, route selection |
| | 5844 | | | Bayly | | Socio-economic conditions, route choice; consultants |
| | 5873-78 | | | Scott | | Considerations involved in route selection, location |
| 45 | 5883-98 | | | Bayly | | Socio-economic consultants |
| | 5902-05 | | | Bayly | | Sociological consultants |
| | 5926-31 | | | Bayly | | Inputs to location of pipeline facilities |
| | 5979-90 | | | Scott | MVPI | Process of route selection |
| 48 | 6428 | June 4 | | Templeton | EPB | Possible social section to code to control activities |
| 50 | 6709-10 | June 6 | | Horte | CAGPL | Responsibility not for construction manager |
| C-III | 150-154 | Apr.4 | Aklavik | MacWatt | Citizen | Aklavik band council, planning for the future |
| C-5 | 445-446 | May 29 | Hay River | Vail | Citizen | Human conditions, relocation of people |
| 56 | 7810 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | | Cost of studies; sociological and economic work |
| | 7851 | | | Horte | | stopages due to social and environmental factors |
| | 7863 | | | Horte | | Sociological studies; training; costs |
| 58 | 8214-17 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Study done by Foothills, sociological and economic |
| | | | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | |
| | 8237-38 | | | Blair | | Foothills social studies; pipeline route |
| | | | | Lane | COPE/ITA | selection |
| 59 | 8476-78 | Aug. 21 | | Fawcett | Foothills | Foothills pipeline location, greater distance from communities, social-economic impact |
| 60 | 8533-35 | Aug. 22 | | Fawcett | | Use of socio economic consultants in route selection process |
| | | | | Scott | MVPI | |
| | 8550-52 | | | Bouckhout. | Foothills | Crossing of Willowlake River, proximity to native Community, effect on fishing |
| | | | | Scott | | |
| | 8588-89 | | | Fawcett | Foothills | Socio-economic advice; routing of Foothills line |
| | | | | Hollingworth | Foothills | |
| 52 | 7022-56 | Aug.12 | WH | Dau | CAGPL | Weight in route selection considerations |
| 53 | 7060-77 | Aug.13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Weight given to social concerns in routing |
| C-23 | 2297-98 | Aug.14 | | A.Cabret | Citizen | Hiring of women; need for rape crisis centres and family planning |
| | 2310 | | | R.McKaymie | Citizen | Need for pipeline |
| | 2326-28 | | | B.Bachelor | Citizen | Attitude re: resources, land in South |
| | 2355-56 | | | C.Taylor | Citizen | Slow development to protect human resources |
| | 2358-61 | | | Berger | | Studies and funding of participants to investigate social impact of pipeline |
| | 2366-68 | | | A.Cuvret | People's Land Com-mittee | Examples of Alaska; unique social goals of North |

(continued)

SOCIAL FACTORS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| C-23 | 2386-88 | Aug. 14 | WH | B.Cooper | Citizen | Attitudes and values of southern workers |
| | 8602-14 | Sept.15 | YK | Stevens Garlick Cook | USWA USWA USWA | Impact on native peoples and residents of N.W.T; land claim settlements have yet to be resolved; need for goods may increase inflationary trend and its effects |
| 62 | 8816-17 | Sept.16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Community opposition to compressor station sites |
| | 8859 | | | Mirosh | | Pipe rupture; fire and explosions; safety measures |
| 63 | 9109 | Sept.17 | | Beer | Foothills | Areas to be identified as noise sensitive |
| 64 | 9333-34 | Sept.18 | | Mirosh | | Decisions to relocate compressor stations; inter- disciplinary study of sites |
| 67 | 9884-99 | Sept. 23 | | Kosten | Foothills | Problem of influx of unskilled workers waiting for pipeline jobs |
| | 9964-66 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Advantages to northerners of summer work |
| 68 | 10042 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Policies to be enforced by region & division offices in NWT |
| | 10051 | | | Hushion | | Amenities Yellowknife provides for workers in administra- tive roles |
| | 10668-74 | | | Hushion | | Integration of northerners into administrative centres; training; |
| | 10195 | | | Templeton | EPB | Channel needed for communities to lodge complaints against pipeline companies |
| | 10225-26 | | | Templeton | | Drafting of codes acceptable to social conditions |
| 77 | 11378-79 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Consideration of socio-economic factors re east of the Franklins route |
| 78 | 11541 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route could be altered by socio- economic considerations |
| 87 | 13105-07 | Nov.14 | | Berger Taylor | Foothills | Aesthetics, different attitudes, wilderness |
| C-26 | 2671-72 | Sept. 9 | FS | G. Antoine | Citizen | Exposure of Dene to another culture or society; responsibility for problems; selfish desires, material gains |
| 130 | 19737 | Mar.16 | YK | Marshall | CAGPL | Relocation of facilities near Fort Good Hope, Norman Wells, Fort Norman, Wrigley |
| 137 | 20820 | Apr.5 | | Davies | MVPI | Input from public, government, private sector to determine project tolerance to society |
| C-50 | 4971-72 | May 11 | VAN | Simmons | Citizen | Coping with cultural change |
| C-53 | 5554 | May 14 | CAL | Willms | Citizen | Development of any region destroys part of culture |
| C-55 | 5985-92 | May 18 | EDM | D. Leadbeater | " | Edmonton problems; possible impact on the city |
| C-60 | 6771-76 | May 27 | TOR | M. Arbour | Citizen | White incursions into native communities |
| 166 | 25754-56 | July 20 | YK | Elwood | Foothills | Councillors necessary for employees and families |
| 163 | 25143-49 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Social structures in communities, process of massive change |
| 171 | 26591-95 | Aug. 17 | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, use of information collected by Impact Information Center, methods of dissemination of information |
| | 26600-607 | | | Dixon | | Change in political structure; capacity to handle increase in population; changes in residence patterns, family structure; air pollution; regional inflation |
| 176 | 27398-400 | Aug. 24 | | Button | COPE/ITC | CAGSL, attempted influence of native parents via children, supply of a school book |
| 178 | 27706-08 | Aug. 26 | | Runge | MVPI | Housing units generated or required as result of permanent employment |

SOCIAL INDICATORS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| 153 | 23473-81 | May 7 | YK | Sharp | CYI | Good and bad social effects in Ross River of Anvil Mine development |
| 164 | 25349 | July 15 | | Berger Hobart | CAGPL | Used to assess social impact; change and wage employment |
| 171 | 26648-54 | Aug. 17 | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, divorce, arson, robbery, drugs, prostitution, problems of what they indicate, question of other exigencies affecting the changes |
| | 26660-68 | | | Berger Dixon | | Alaska, question of correlation between V.D. rates and prostitution, exigencies affecting correlation |
| | 26693-96 | | | Dixon | | Methodology problems involved |
| 172 | 26737 | Aug. 18 | | Dixon | | Increased juvenile delinquency, Alaska, with population growth pressures; rising mental health problems, Crisis Intervention Program |
| 174 | 27697-719 | Aug. 26 | | Runge | MVPI | Population, household and family formation as reflecting housing need |
| 182 | 28245 | Sept. 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Suicide rate rose in Alaska because of pipeline development |
| 184 | 28472-74 | Sept. 14 | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Alcohol abuse, violence, delinquency in children, show social tension as result of rapid change |
| | 28507-08 | | | Atcheson | | Suicide, juvenile delinquency, increases with development |
| 185 | 28577-80 | Sept 15 | | Schaefer | COPE | Alcohol-related violence and accident; venereal disease rate |
| | 28584-86 | | | Berger Schaefer | | Comparable percentage of alcohol-related violence and accidents for Canada |
| | 28727-32 | | | Berger Schaefer | | Rate of venereal disease, threat of increase due to development, long-term consequences; rate of gonorrhea |
| 186 | 28887 | Sept 16 | | Snowden | COPE/ITC | Inadequacies of cost-benefit analysis techniques |

SOCIAL MODELS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| 167 | 25886 | July 21 | YK | Usher | COPE/ITC | Acculturation or modernization; metropolis-hinterland and colonial; processes of economic development, social change; features of the two models |
| | 25912 | | | Usher | | Relationship between metropolis and hinterland |
| 172 | 26767-70 | Aug. 18 | | McDiarmid | Citizen (COPE/ITC) | Political model re action and attitudes of native people |
| | 26801-06 | | | McDiarmid | | Meaning of social change conflict, development process |
| 184 | 28445-51 | Sept 14 | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Social learning concept of mental illness as opposed to medical model |
| | 28480-83 | | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Planned policy for development without destruction of native lifestyles, integration |

SURFACE WATER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| XIX | 2221 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Flow to be studied at Chick Lake |
| XXI | 2481-86 | Mar.20 | | Clark | CAGPL | Water transfer; diversion dikes, granular caps, gabions |
| XXII | 2607016 | Mar.20 | | Clark Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Cross drainage, berms |
| XXIV | 2820 | Apr.7 | | Clark | | Dike to direct surface water across berm |

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| XXVI | 3152-54 | Apr. 9 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Surface drain, berm breaks |
| | 3237-40 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Water table at surface, faster frost heave: artesian water |
| | 3266-70 | | | Scott | MVPI | Thawing, water drainage, berm breaks, maintenance, surface pools, discontinuous permafrost |
| XXVII | 3366-74 | Apr.10 | | Slusarchuk | | Permafrost degradation, water migration, formation of ponds, rate of thawing |
| XXVIII | 3452-58 | Apr. 11 | | Cooper | CAGPL | Surfacing ground water |
| | 3507-09 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Transport of sediment |
| XXXIX | 5114-27 | May 15 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Drainage and erosion |
| | 5135-36 | | | Harlan | | Rainfall run-off, flood frequency, erosion |
| 40 | 5235 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Fish disturbance |
| 46 | 6116-18 | June 2 | | ADAM | EPB | Drainage alteration causes geomorphic change |
| 51 | 6805-06 | Aug.11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Removal of water for construction and human use; water quality will be maintained by use of sewage treatment facilities and strict control of other project related sources |
| 55 | 7605-24 | Aug.15 | WH | Hughes | CARC | Thermokarst ponds, drainage; permafrost and ice segregation |
| 72 | 10747-57 | Oct.15 | YK | Lewis | MVPI | Rivers, hydraulic gradient; culverts; discontinuous permafrost; mass water movements |
| | 10798-812 | | | Adam | EPB | Thaw settlements; frost heave; snow roads re: manufacture of snow |
| 73 | 10839-962 | Oct. 16 | | Frost Heave Panel | CAGPL | Water flow into frozen soils; heaving pressures; shut off pressure |
| 76 | 11310-34 | Oct.21 | | Hughes | CARC | Speckled bog, ponds and depressions; frost heave, permafrost degradation |
| 77 | 11349-11442 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Rivers, surface drainage study; swampy depressions and ponds; flooding; drainage; speckled bogs |
| | 11452-88 | | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; erosion and drainage; terrain advantage; river and water body crossings; ponding |
| 78 | 11625-65 | Oct.23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Drainage; disturbance to active layer, permafrost, frost heave; ponding on the right-of-way, mound breaks, natural drainage patterns |
| 79 | 11714 | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Determining of erodibility rating of soils |
| 81 | 11985-91 | Nov. 5 | | Clark | CAGPL | Interruption of drainage patterns; mound breaks |
| | 12098-114 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Surface water not independent at times from ground and river water; water resource and use envisaged by CAGPL |
| 82 | 12293-12303 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Soil moisture and erodibility standards |
| 83 | 12332-35 | Nov. 7 | | Dabbs | | Drainage control measures of surface water, Kotaneelee Valley, Pointed Mountain Pipeline |
| 90 | 13698-715 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs | | Ponding in settled areas over pipe |
| 115 | 17490 | Jan.23 | In | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, ponding due to thermokarst |

TERRAIN INFORMATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|---|
| XV | 1667-05 | Mar.11 | YK | Mollard | CAGPL | Use in route selection; use of aerial photography; terrain typing; bore-hole data |
| | 1705-09 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Use in route selection |
| | 1709-11 | | | Watson | CAGPL | Route selection; river crossings; slope instability |
| | 1711-14 | | | Dau | | Route selection |
| | 1728-29 | | | Dau | | PAAG Report, CAGPL's Responses re: terrain analysis and route selection |
| XVI | 1829-46 | Mar.12 | | Mollard Anthony | CARC | Methodology; use of data in route selection |
| XVII | 1960-63 | Mar.13 | | Mollard Bayly | COPE/ITC | Permafrost & Soil data; use in route selection |
| XVIII | 2048-63 | Mar.14 | | Scott Dau Mollard | MVPI | Final design stage; Ebbutt Hills; Mainline Route Terrain types in corridor |
| | 2056-63 | | | Watson | | Use of design & Engineering skills to solve terrain problems |
| XIX | 2203 2209-10 2212-13 | Mar.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; ditch wall sections |
| XIXA | 2234-39 | Mar.17 | | Clark | | Re: geotechnical engineering-route selection |
| | 2244-46 | | | Clark | | Ground truth; test data & drilling at facility sites, river crossings etc.; detailed specifications for facilities etc. |
| | 2250-52 | | | Clark | | On-going cataloguing of permafrost & soil conditions; data retrieval system |
| | 2277-78 | | | Clark | | Interior route; terrain classification; seismic risk |
| | 2290-92 | | | Clark | | Fort Simpson and Cross Delta route changes |
| XX | 2397 | Mar.18 | | Clark | | Drilling program Fort Simpson. route change to establish presence/absence of permafrost under rivers; updating drawings |
| XXI | 2414-20 | Mar.19 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Explanation of Cv re: p.193 of PAAG Report |
| | 2424 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Bore hole data, absence of permafrost under rivers |
| XXII | 2532-44 | Mar.20 | | Clark | CAGPL | Slope instability and terrain sensitivity along prime route |
| | 2573-84 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Soil conditions affecting frost bulb, chemical grouting |
| | 2639-42 | | | Clark | | Drill holes in Shallow Bay, frost susceptible soil, frost heave |
| XXIII | 2705-08 | Mar.21 | | Clark | | Fort Simpson route change, terrain typing |
| | 2719-24 | | | Clark Berger | | Terrain typing for route location & change |
| | 2754-58 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Bedrock, frozen gravel & sand, excavation; blasting |
| | 2759-61 | | | Scott | MVPI | Route selection, bore hole data |
| XXV | 2948 | Apr.8 | | Genest | CAGPL | Drill hole data |
| | 2987-90 | | | Hollingshead | | Drill hole data, cross delta alternative |
| | 3081 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Drill hole data, braided rivers |
| XXVI | 3128-29 | Apr.9 | | Cooper | | Fossil flood plain, alluvial terrace |
| | 3154-57 | | | Slusarchuk | | Terrain analysis maps re frost heave |
| | 3159-65 | | | Slusarchuk | | Speckled bog, peat, water table, silty till |
| | 3173-74 | | | Slusarchuk | | Speckled bog, bore holes for ditches |
| | 3186-93 | | | Slusarchuk | | Frost susceptible soils, silt and clay - classification |
| | 3231-32 | | | Slusarchuk | | Cross-delta - silty, silty clay soil |
| XXVII | 3278-79 | Apr.10 | | Clark | | Drill holes, Swimming Point |
| | 3284 | | | Williams | | Drill holes, Mackenzie Valley Oil Pipeline |
| | 3293 | | | Williams | | Soils drilling, terrain units, test sites |
| | 3304-08 | | | Williams | | Sans Sault, variation, terrain types |
| | 3330-38 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site, slope, peat content |
| | 3339-42 | | | McRoberts | | Drilling, angle of incline, moss cover, ice content |
| | 3351 | | | Slusarchuk | | Trees, moss, permafrost |
| | 3397 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Soil types, thermal conductivity |
| | 3419 | | | Slusarchuk | | Bore holes |

(continued)

| | | | | | | | <u>TERRAIN INFORMATION</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> | |
| XXVIII | 3445-48 | Apr. 11 | YK | Cooper | CAGPL | Bedrock, shallow aquifer | |
| | 3456-58 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Geophysical surveys - resistivity, seismic | |
| | 3491 | | | Clark | | Geophysical applications | |
| | 3524-25 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Gravel, peat, thawing slopes, glacial lake basins, soils | |
| | 3537 | | | Morgenstern | | Physiographic terrain types | |
| XXIX | 3565-67 | Apr. 14 | | Williams | CAGPL | Terrain units re: blasting | |
| | 3590-3621 | | | Clark | | Bore holes, bed core and chip samples, temperature probes | |
| | 3654 | | | Purcell | CAGPL | Soil information to design foundations | |
| XXX | 3726 | Apr. 15 | | Price | CAGPL | Overlying soils | |
| | 3739 | | | Price | | Northern marine environment | |
| | 3749 | | | McMullen | CAGPL | Topography, communications system | |
| XXXIII | 4316 | Apr. 21 | | Williams | | Topography, angle of repose | |
| | 4335-36 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Orthophotomosaic maps | |
| | 4341-42 | | | Williams | | Muskeg - encourage frost penetration | |
| XXXIV | 4375-76 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Additional pipeline topography | |
| XXXV | 4605-08 | Apr. 23 | | Williams | | Silty sand causes difficulty for ditchers | |
| XXXVII | 4710-12 | May 13 | | Williams | | Muskeg, route east of Fort Simpson | |
| | 4735 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Alluvial meander plain, Fort Simpson to Fort Good Hope | |
| XXXVIII | 4823-28 | May 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Ground cover, vegetation | |
| | 4843 | | | Lucas | CARC | Borrow sources | |
| | 4848 | | | Lucas | | Final location of areas requiring buoyancy control | |
| | 4857 | | | Dau | | Surveys, slope information | |
| | 4880-86 | | | Berger Williams | | Fort Good Hope - discontinuous permafrost south; Terrain types | |
| | 4888 | | | Lucas | CARC | Frozen terrain, high ice content, north of 60°; bog, fen areas | |
| | 4911-13 | | | Lucas | | Spoil material on snow road | |
| | 4978-88 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Wet areas near Mackenzie Crossing on Fort Simpson route change | |
| | 4992-98 | | | Williams | | Hummocky areas | |
| | 5076 | | | Williams | | Backfill siltation - amount retained dependant on grain size | |
| 40 | 5110-22 | May 16 | | Dau | CAGPL | Terrain units to define areas for construction methods | |
| | 5114-18 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Erodable soils categories | |
| | 5131-39 | | | Harlan | | Erosion sensitive soils - backfill revegetation | |
| | 5150-53 | | | Harlan | | Row cuts in hillsides - drainage problems | |
| | 5194 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | U.S.S.R. pipelines located in flood plains, discontinuous permafrost | |
| 41 | 5234-35 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Slopes, drill holes | |
| | 5252 | | | Hurd | | Sensitive areas, use of aircraft to minimize ground traffic | |
| | 5273 | | | Scott | MVPI | Physical environment of on-shore portion, Mackenzie Delta | |
| 42 | 5309 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Mountainous areas, flat rolling areas | |
| | 5429-30 | | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R., drill holes | |
| 46 | 5496 | June 2 | | Hurd | | Soil types, ice content | |
| | 6076-77 | | | Craik | EPB | Disturbance studies | |
| 50 | 6101-19 | June 6 | | Adam | EPB | Surface and slope stability | |
| | 6639-40 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Important consideration in route selection, DPW drilling | |
| 59 | 8336-37 | Aug. 21 | | Mirosh Gibbs | Foothills Foothills | Terrain typing, geotechnical research; south of Fort Simpson crossing | |
| | 8347-48 | | | Fawcett Gibbs | Foothills | Research and consultant firms; restrictive terrain features, right-of-way width; transportation systems | |
| | 8362-75 | | | Drew | Foothills | Terrain typing, features; thermokarst depressions; peat; ground-ice; air photos; photo mosaics; terrain sensitivity; ground truthing; prime route | |
| | 8387-88 | | | Drew | | Foothills winter drilling; soil and permafrost conditions | |

TERRAIN INFORMATION (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 59 | 8392 | Aug. 21 | YK | Mirosh Marshall | Foothills CAGPL | Foothills drilling re Fort Simpson route change |
| | 8425-29 | | | Gillespie | Foothills | Foothills route; drilling, high ice content soil, sensitivity |
| | 8440-41 | | | Bouckhout Marshall | Foothills | Drilling plans; borrow material and quality |
| | 8442-56 | | | Drew Marshall | Foothills | Foothills photo-geological and terrain sensitivity interpretation re Mollard's terrain sensitivity rating |
| | 8463-67 | | | Fawcett | Foothills | Foothills research and techniques; Great Bear River crossing; slump block or large former landslide area; eroding river banks; old slope failure |
| 60 | 8536-42 | Aug. 22 | | Drew | | Field verification of terrain typing; sensitivity; adjustments; filing of terrain type mosaics |
| | 8560-69 | | | Gillespie Scott | MVPI | Test hole information; soil analysis; crossing sites; drilling |
| | 8572-77 | | | Bouckhout | | Drilling; Yellowknife-Pine Point community supply lateral |
| | 8585-88 | | | Drew | | Terrain sensitivity; open-file maps, community supply laterals |
| | 8589-91 | | | Fawcett Hollingworth | Foothills | Terrain typing; sensitivity analysis |
| 51 | 6790-91 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Study as to slope stability erosion, ice content soil |
| 52 | 6815-18 | Aug. 12 | | Clark | CAGPL | Data available from other pipeline companies |
| | 6889 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Availability of soil sampling studies |
| | 6943 | | | Clark | | Consideration of permafrost & mountainous terrain in route selection |
| | 7022-56 | | | Dau Hemstock | CAGPL | Coastal & interior routes through the Yukon |
| 53 | 7156-58 | Aug. 13 | | Clark | | Ft. Yukon & Fairbanks corridors ranked geo-technically |
| 53A | 7311-14 | | | Leonard | CARC | Unique terrain of Arctic Wildlife Range |
| | 7362-63 | | | Geist | CARC | Productivity of Yukon terrain |
| | 7375-78 | | | Geist | | St. Elias Range - Caribou use |
| 54 | 7485 | Aug. 14 | | Weedon | CARC | Interior route re topographic features |
| | 7510-15 | | | Weedon | CARC | Fairbanks Corridor; topographic description of the terrain along the route path; areas of continuous and discontinuous permafrost |
| | 7560-63 | | | Parker | CARC | Borrow availability; Brooks Range; Anaktuvuk Pass; width of right-of-way for gas and oil pipelines; soil conditions |
| 55 | 7595-7623 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Description of the Yukon coastal plain, Yukon plateau, Porcupine Plateau; Mackenzie Delta; Peel Plateau, Peel Plain; Anderson Plain; glacial features; mountain ranges; soil types; ice content soils; studies and research central Mackenzie Valley; thermokarst ponds and depressions; glacial deposits |
| C-19 | 1861-70 | Aug. 6 | FGH | J. Louison | Citizen | Applications to determine soil types near Ft. Good Hope |
| C-20 | 1910-14 | Aug. 7 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Application by NES to drill at Fort Good Hope to investigate wharf & stockpile sites |
| | 1932-35 | | | Carter | CAGPL | CAGPL to make new application for land use permit at mouth of Hare Indian River |
| | 2028 | | | E. Kakfwi | Citizen | Impact of seismic work |
| | 2058-59 | | | A. Rabisca | Citizen | Impact of cut lines |
| C-22 | 2234-35 | Aug. 11 | WH | A. Wright | Citizen | Route north of 60° not difficult |
| C-23 | 2379 | Aug. 14 | | D. Taylor | Citizen | Drainage & erosion caused by roads & vehicle tracks; effects on mosquitoes |
| 61 | 8645-46 | Sept. 15 | YK | Hensch | Foothills | Location of compressor stations arrived at by means of studies, aerial photography, field reconnaissance, office studies; elevation data, hydraulics studies |
| 61A | 8702-09 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Soil studies; permafrost areas; river crossing; soil stability; mathematical modeling |

(continued)

TERRAIN INFORMATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 62 | 8767-71 | Sept.16 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Right-of-way width; drill hole data; geothermal models; research and studies; Foothills consultants; Frost heave |
| | 8848-54 | | | Mirosh | | Ice rich soils south of Fort Simpson; frost heave work and studies; erosion control; soil stabilization, revegetation after construction |
| | 8868 | | | Mirosh | | Drill information and borrow inventory information |
| 63 | 8992 | Sept.17 | | Lazerte | Foothills | Swampland; water systems re release of treated sewage |
| | 9005 | | | Beer | Foothills | Terrain, especially rolling countryside, will impede compressor station noise; canyon and valleys will contain noise |
| | 9038 | | | Lazerte | | Success rate of drilling wells in permafrost & ground ice |
| | 9092-94 | | | Beer | | Vegetative cover as an attenuation of noise from compressors & blowdowns |
| | 9103 | | | Beer | | Tree growth a significant parameter of compressor sound attenuation |
| | 9147-48 | | | Holtsbaum | Foothills | Effects of soil types on corrosion |
| 64 | 9247-51 | Sept.18 | | Holtsbaum | | Flow current of cathodes & resistance of the soil |
| | 9277-82 | | | Yip | Foothills | Studies of ground temperature changes at test site near Inuvik; causes of frost heave |
| | 9285-86 | | | Davison | Foothills | Field studies of terrain; different approach from |
| | 9329 | | | Mirosh | | Further testing of compressor sites & possible relocation from permafrost areas |
| | 9354-59 | | | Davison | | Air photo interpretation as opposed to field studies; preparation of cost estimates |
| | 9403-09 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Further studies of slopes along route |
| | 9426-34 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Vegetation as a clue to flooding; stream bed character & frost bulb |
| | 9437-51 | | | Claridge | | Effects of permafrost & ground ice on pipeline pressure |
| 65 | 9452-94 | Sept.19 | | Panel 9 | Foothills | Geotechnical evidence - cross-examination |
| | 9510-85 | | | Panel 9 | | Differences in approach to terrain problems between Foothills & Arctic Gas |
| | 9590 | | | Claridge | | Slide & slope stability studies using piezometer |
| | 9641 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Preparatory work for snow roads; swampy terrain |
| 66 | 9660-61 | Sept.22 | | Mirosh | | Clearing schedule in permafrost areas |
| | 9674-99 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Advance clearing; permafrost areas exposed pre-construction; geotechnical studies; slope stability |
| | 9705-07 | | | Mirosh | | Use of frozen soil for winter roads; measurement of snow levels |
| 67 | 9839-40 | Sept.23 | | Jarvis | | |
| | 9844-52 | | | Templeton | EPB | Removal of nitrogen from soil caused by woodchipping machine |
| | | | | Mirosh | | Borings north of Norman Wells show sensitive silty permafrost soil & ice lenses northward; clearing; difficulty of slope stabilization |
| | 9856 | | | Templeton | | Terrain degradation in past from summer construction on permafrost |
| | 9931 | | | Mirosh | | Studies of thaw periods on terrain |
| | 10027 | | | Jarvis | | Depth of frost penetration necessary for snow roads, hauling |
| 68 | 10048-49 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Boundary line between terrain similar to Northern Alberta & uniquely northern terrain |
| | 10124-29 | | | Mirosh | | Transport of fuel by tanker to Tuk |
| | 10148 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Terrain alignment sheets given to contractors |
| | 10229 | | | Templeton | EPB | Need for graphic illustration of environmental & terrain conditions |

TERRAIN INFORMATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 69 | 10250 | Sept.25 | YK | Williams | MVPI | Frozen soil; shut-off pressures; frost heave |
| | 10259-63 | | | Williams | | Shut-off pressures, soil temperatures; all types ground water level; highway construction techniques |
| | 10382-83 | | | Owen | MVPI | Topography along the Pointed Mountain Pipeline route; soils, river channels, permafrost, drilling, drainage |
| 70 | 10503 | Sept.26 | | Owen | | Mapping surficial geology prior to construction of St. Lawrence Seaway; Westcoast Lines |
| | 10513 | | | Owen | | Permafrost areas; borrow pits; drilling and oil exploration activities |
| | 10517 | | | Owen | | Areas of permafrost; land clearing |
| | 10518-23 | | | Owen | | Pointed Mountain Line; swampy ground; permafrost drilling; ponding; ice lenses |
| | 10532-34 | | | Owen | | Clearing of right-of-way; test borings re: soil types, surface materials |
| | 10559 | | | Longlitz | MVPI | Use of winter access roads into the spring in timbered and non-timbered areas; slope erosion, channeling of water off road into vegetative mat |
| | 10560-63 | | | Longlitz | | Impact of vehicles on various terrain types - swampy, boggy and wet areas; rutting |
| | 10567-88 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Delta area, bank and slope stability of Babbage, Blow and Firth Rivers; ice slump, channel characteristics |
| | 10592-93 | | | Lewis | | Recommendations re: a drilling program to identify all streams with significant ground water flow; input data into the Battelle model; testing of culverts in the field |
| 72 | 10771-76 | Oct.15 | | Lewis | MVPI | Sub-riverbed materials re: Blow and Malcolm Rivers; geophysical investigations; drilling; seismic refraction data; drainage basins of Babbage River and Deep Creek; river discharges; water levels; bed scour, bank erosion; aufeis deposits; Alaskan river data |
| | 10781-87 | | | Adam | EPB | Thaw settlement re: Willowlake River, Saline River; drill holes and ice content; reports; frost heave |
| | 10799-812 | | | Adam | | Bole hole data; presence of ground ice; snow roads |
| 73 | 10828-29 | Oct.16 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Thaw settlement; frost heave; ice rich terrain; soil/pipe interaction; pipe design |
| 74 | 10974-11024 | Oct.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Soil types; frost penetration depths; length of time on which a snow road could be operated; drill hole data; gravel pits; continuous and discontinuous permafrost zones |
| 75 | 11082 | Oct. 20 | | Parker | CARC | Continuous and non continuous permafrost areas; reports and studies; frost heave |
| 76 | 11146-55 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | CARC | Alyeska pipeline; soil and hydrology data; knowledge of the corridor |
| | 11181-82 | | | Weeden | | Seeking thaw stable soils, environmental safety |
| | 11245-46 | | | Weeden | | Route change; soil conditions, availability of borrow |
| | 11257 | | | Weeden | | Areas of use by caribou through the year |
| | 11298 | | | Hughes | CARC | Thermokarst depressions; soil sensitivity, terrain types |
| 77 | 11346-11442 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Reports and studies; surficial deposits, distribution of permafrost and ground ice, physiography, mapping of terrain; geology and geomorphology of the Mackenzie Valley; organic deposits; terrain hazards re pipeline routing; better terrain east of the Franklins; Ebbutt Hills; drumlins provide gravel sources; fluting edges re pipeline route |
| | 11452-88 | | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield; fluted moraines; terrain advantages; river crossings |
| 78 | 11504-23 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | | Non-biologic resources; terrain sensitivity; fluted moraines |
| | 11539 | | | Roed | | Amount of ice content in soil; permafrost zone; discontinuous permafrost re edge of the shield route |

TERRAIN INFORMATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| 78 | 11611-74 | Oct. 23 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | Reading of phase 2 evidence; studies in a general nature which CAGPL undertook to support application re terrain sensitivity, route selection, permafrost and ground ice locations; geological and soil research; borrow sources, restoration and revegetation |
| 79 | 11684-11711 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | | Borrow sources; terrain conditions meriting various borrow operations and environmental precautions |
| | 11739-40 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Combined drilling and geophysical programs planned in area of Firth River and Alaska |
| | 11744 | | | Minning | | Borrow sites with respect to alluvial fans, terraces and active flood plains |
| | 11745-52 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Route divided into three zones according to vegetation |
| | 11757-60 | | | Minning | | Removal of borrow from flood plains; esker composition |
| 80 | 11779 | Nov. 4 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Tundra rehabilitation research |
| | 11801-15 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Determination of 3 degree slope stability gauge |
| | 11814-47 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Program carried out to determine slope stability; prediction of potential frost heave areas |
| | 11816-18 | | | Harlan | | Field program to assess thaw settlement and frost heave potential of soils |
| | 11828-30 | | | Clark | | Route modifications |
| | 11840 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Removal of borrow from active flood plains |
| | 11843-47 | | | Harlan | | Proposed classification system of erodibility and drainage |
| | 11849-50 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Avoidance of sensitive areas |
| | 11864 | | | Hemstock | | Comparison of former and new route at Fort Simpson |
| | 11914-17 | | | Minning | | Development plans for borrow sites to include resotration details |
| | 11928-29 | | | Clark | | Effect of snow roads on terrain |
| 81 | 11975 | Nov. 5 | | Harlan | | Studies planned to investigate sources of springs and ground water activities along route |
| | 11990-91 | | | Clark | | Possible relocation of compressor site at Thunder River because of terrain conditions |
| | 12043-59 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Drilling to update assessments of granular material and supply |
| | 12067-12135 | | | Minning | | Comparison of Mollard's current estimates of granular resources in various locales |
| 82 | 12074-77 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Quantity of organic material in fossil flood plain |
| | 12165 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow from flood plains and bedrock in coastal and interior routes respectively |
| | 12187-88 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Seven percent proposed alignment on slopes greater than three degrees |
| | 12203-04 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Description of borrow sources in Canadian segment (bedrock, flood plains) |
| | 12293-12303 | | | Dabbs | | Soil moisture content and drainage, erodibility rating |
| 83 | 12335-48 | Nov. 7 | | Dabbs | | Tundra mat communities |
| | 12351 | | | Scott | MVPI | Some borrow sites good for mammal denning |
| | 12361-439 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Location of available borrow material, quarries; bedrock; Thunder River borrow source types; pit 147 on flood plain; spread C |
| | 12443-65 | | | Scott | | |
| | | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Gravel mining, North Slope rivers, active flood plains and channels |
| 85 | 12640 | Nov. 12 | | Harlan | CAGPL | North Slope rivers, drilling information |
| | 12717-20 | | | Scott | | |
| | | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | River crossings |

TERRAIN INFORMATION (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|--|--|---|
| 85-A | 12785 | Nov.12 | YK | Scott McCart | MVPI CAGPL | Riverbed gravel permeability, soil types |
| 86 | 12807-08 12817-48 12876-77 12882-83 12897-99 12902-15 12985-88 13037-48 | Nov.13 | | Williams Drew Davison Claridge Lawrence Taylor Drew Bouckhout Lawrence Williams | CAGPL Foothills Foothills Foothills Foothills Foothills Foothills CAGPL | Alternative borrow sites, mileposts 356.9 and 534 Terrain sensitivity ratings aid to design; slope stability; drainage; siltation Soil stability, sewage ponds, site location Aesthetic considerations Borrow material availability, community laterals Borrow locations, active flood plains, upland sites Sewage disposal, swampland, treed areas Snow road construction, Fort Simpson spread, muskeg areas, permafrost |
| 87 | 13060-70 13080-85 13092-93 13164-70 13180-93 | Nov.14 | | Drew Bouckhout Davison Reeves Berger Reeves Reeves Claridge Drew | Foothills Foothills Foothills | Terrain sensitivity, Parsons Lake; gravel sources Mackenzie Valley Likely archaeological sites, pipeline route Archaeological importance, unglaciated areas of Yukon, Mackenzie Valley Archaeological surveys Terrain sensitivity, usefulness, applications |
| 88 | 13223-34 13262-72 13291-305 | Nov.17 | | Bouckhout Drew Reeves Bouckhout Taylor | CAGPL | Terrain sensitivity ratings, uses, route selection Locations of archaeological sites, aerial photos, etc. Aesthetics used for route selection; local views |
| 89 | 13541 | Nov.18 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Terrain stability due to vegetation |
| 90 | 13575-77 13643 13706-15 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs Hemstock Dabbs | CAGPL CAGPL | Different terrains need different revegetation mines Sensitive terrain for oil pipeline Soil fertility, settlement before revegetation |
| 96 | 14687 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Description of the soils in the Old Crow Flats area |
| 98 | 14908-11 | Dec.8 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Bottom sampling, Shallow Bay |
| 101 | 15447-57 15460-72 15490-99 15521-31 15533-41 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai Zoltai Zoltai Zoltai | CARC | Terrain - vegetation, permafrost studies, Mackenzie Valley, Yukon North Slope; disturbance interrelations; hazards; ponding; terrain protection; palsas; construction methods; fens Hummocky terrain; areas to be avoided in route selection; potentially hazardous areas; Ebbutt Hills; North Yukon routes; further research needed Area of fenland, mileposts 260-300, 640-680; CAGPL's estimates Cross-delta route hazardous terrain; avoidance of certain areas; damage susceptibility ratings; groundwater areas; burnt-over areas; abandoned CNT line Effect on unfrozen fens, Foothills line; groundwater movement problems, locations |
| 107 | 16296-97 16212-14 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan Templeton | EPB EPB | Interior Route part of a large biome; Coastal Route part of a unique biome; impact of fuel spills Ebbutt Hills, permafrost; Shallow Bay; erosion |
| 108 | 16433 16490-91 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan Adam | | Interior Route crosses mountain ranges; unique biomes - coastal area Peatlands south of Fort Simpson; freezing time; construction scheduling |

(continued)

TERRAIN INFORMATION

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| 112 | 17038-57 | Jan.20 | In | Bliss | GPC-D | Information on various parts of Mackenzie Delta and area |
| 114 | 17280 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, geology |
| | 17313-15 | | | Mainland | | Reasons for different drilling systems of Shell, Imperial in Delta are geological |
| | 17329 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, choosing sites for facilities |
| | 17378-80 | | | Mainland Bayly | COPE/ITC | Geopressure, zones, possibility in Delta area, concerns |
| | 17388 | | | Scott | MVPI | Taglu gas field terrain similar to trunk pipeline terrain across Delta |
| | 17394 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, boring still to be done around dock sites |
| | 17425-26 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, geology |
| 115 | 17465-77 | Jan.23 | | Serra Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, possibility of basin subsidence; control; difference between Gulf, Shell, Imperial gas fields |
| | 17536 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, geology |
| | 17546 | | | Stamberg | | Parsons Lake gas field, gas plant site |
| | 17557 | | | Stamberg | | Parsons Lake gas field, nature of reservoir determines drilling techniques |
| | 17582-84 | | | Stamberg | | Parsons Lake gas field, terrain instability; compared to Prudhoe Bay |
| 116 | 17649 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Taglu, Niglintgak, floodplain, low potential for slumping; Parsons Lake, higher slumping potential |
| 124 | 18904-14 | Feb.13 | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | Beaufort Sea coastal zone-cliff form composition potential as harbour sites, thermokarst lakes - development, entrapment of oil; spits, barriers - location size, development, potential as borrow material sources; Mackenzie Deltal plain - physical features, thaw consolidation - impact on delta pipeline; coastal retreat, impact of sediment extraction |
| 125 | 19069-77 | Feb.14 | | Lewis | | Sediment compact in Shallow Bay; permafrost distribution in delta, thaw zones |
| 130 | 19743-46 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Travaillant Lake, Thunder River areas; soil drilling riverbed profiles, cross-Delta route |
| | 19755-59 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Geology of cross-delta route terrain, soil, ground ice, etc.; test drilling |
| | 19788 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Flat terrain of cross-delta route, homogeneous soils |
| | 19817 | | | Hollingshead | | Consistent soil, composition across delta, silt and sand |
| 131 | 19893 | Mar.17 | | Hollingshead | | Contour of bottom, Langley Channel crossing |
| 132 | 20016-17 | Mar.18 | | Williams | CAGPL | Studies done in locating cross-Delta route |
| | 20058-77 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Contour of bottom, Shallow Bay, holes in bottom |
| | 20087-94 | | | Cooper | | Contour of bottom, Middle Channel crossing, Delta |
| | 20132-40 | | | Clark. Minning | CAGPL CAGPL | Test drilling, Travaillant Lake area; test drilling, use of aerial photography for supply data of granular material in Delta, estimates |
| 133 | 20139 | Mar.23 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Delta terrain |
| | 20160 | | | Rowe | CAGPL | Delta terrain |
| | 20185-86 | | | Dabbs | | Terrain crossed by alternative cross-Delta routes, preferences for revegetation |
| 194 | 30356-57 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Side slope construction |
| | 30425-27 | | | Lipsett | MVPI | Relationship between terrain type - oil pipeline burial, elevation |

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 46 | 6092-93 | June 2 | YK | Templeton | EPB | Ecosystem approach to writing impact report |
| | 6140-41 | | | Bliss | EPB | Vegetation susceptible to burning |
| 47 | 6190-93 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Need for Wildlife management |
| | 6195-6227 | | | McT-Cowan | | Potential harmful impact - 13 mammals |
| | 6264-75 | | | McT-Cowan | | Inter-relation with elements in ecosystem |
| 48 | 6388-95 | June 4 | | McT-Cowan | | Sec 14 & 15 of Code: protective restrictions |
| C-17 | 1710-11 | July 16 | F. L. | P. Gardner | Citizen | Trapping areas, complex ecosystems |
| 59 | 8395 | Aug. 21 | YK | Bouckhout | Foothills | Travaillant Lake, Thunder River areas; Foothills route change environmental issues and impact |
| 51 | 6878-81 | Aug. 11 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Disturbances of a second pipeline; expected disturbances of gravel withdrawals; noise, air pollution; Brooks Range; Cumulative effects of a gas and oil pipeline in one area. |
| 52 | 6888 | Aug. 12 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Effects of snow roads on biotic environment |
| 52 | 7004-09 | | | Banfield | | Biotic productivity of the Arctic environment |
| 53 | 7098 | Aug. 13 | | Banfield | | Productivity rate of tundra & southerly vegetation |
| 53A | 7359-75 | | | Geist | CARC | Vegetative needs of caribou herds - productivity of northern plant system |
| 54 | 7407-48 | Aug. 14 | | Geist | | Soil stability; caribou energy budget; Dall sheep; adaptation to human activities; herd size; impacts of alternative corridors and routes |
| | 7457 | | | Weeden | CARC | Impact caused by Fairbanks, Fort Yukon corridors |
| | 7490-91 | | | Weeden | | Fort Yukon Corridor; major ecosystem of Alaska; Bottom Land Spruce - Poplar Forest; Lowland and Upland Spruce - Hardwood Forest |
| | 7498-99 | | | Weeden | | Fort Yukon Corridor; seasonal change, seabirds as important links between terrestrial and marine ecosystems |
| 55 | 7652-67 | Aug. 15 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Caribou, polar bear; impact environmental; fish and waterfowl; research, studies, institutions |
| C-23 | 2304-05 | | | D. Greg | Citizen | Delicate balance of north |
| 67 | 9839-40 | Sept. 23 | YK | Templeton | EPB | Removal of nitrogen from soil by wood chipping machines |
| 75 | 11048-49 | Oct. 20 | | Weeden | CARC | Characterization of an ecosystem; vegetation, soil, climate and historical aspects |
| | 11128-29 | | | Weeden | | Impact on environment, potential damage; effect on wilderness character of the area re route choice |
| 79 | 11712-31 | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Direct evidence on revegetation techniques to be employed by CAGPL |
| | 11714-17 | | | Dabbs | | Determining of soil erodibility rating |
| | 11744-75 | | | Dabbs | | Replacement of vegetation by sod technique |
| | 11785-11802 | | | Dabbs | | Capability of various seed mixes; drainage and erosion problems and vegetation; effects of dead vegetation - fire hazard |
| | 11951-55 | | | Dabbs | | Pioneering, native and agronomic species; aquatic species; aquatic species; impact of ponding |
| 81 | 11968-71 | Nov. 5 | | Dabbs | | Relationship of caribou and small mammals on reseeded areas |
| 82 | 12270-75 | Nov. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Avoidance of change in vegetative cover of great concern; drainage and erosion controls |
| | 12306-10 | | | Dabbs | | Plant growth over chilled pipeline |
| 88 | 13325-38 | Nov. 17 | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Revegetated areas should be self-supporting systems |
| 89 | 13431-33 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Possible long-term damage to bird populations |
| | 13516-26 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Impact assessment, Arctic ecosystems |
| | 13531-70 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Revegetation, arctic plant ecosystem |
| 110 | 16745-47 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Caribou are the influent herbivore; tie the ecosystem together; changes in the ecosystem; introduction of other mammals, disease and predators |
| | 16815-17 | | | Bergerud Calef | CARC | Relic populations - impact of a pipeline on the North Slope; caribou are the influent organism |

(continued)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEMS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 111 | 16935 | Jan. 16 | YK | Bergerud | CARC | Man changing food chain through garbage dumps, etc. |
| 112 | 17079-80 17104-08 | Jan. 20 | In | Bliss Bliss | GPC-D | Great diversity of species in Delta Importance of horsetail plant to Delta ecosystem; research needed |
| 122 | 18532-33 | Feb. 11 | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Dependence of Arctic fox on uneaten seal meat left by polar bears |

TEST SITES AND FACILITIES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| XIX | 2194-95 2195-2217 | Mar. 17 | YK | Clark Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Description, purpose Sans Sault test facility verification of chilled gas concept; slide presentation - description of site & experiments etc. |
| | 2217-24 | | | Clark | | Sans Sault, Norman Wells, Prudhoe Bay sites; results; Calgary; Chick Lake; costs of construction, operation |
| XX | 2315-41 | Mar. 18 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Slide presentation Calgary test facility; frost heave study; apparatus used; discussion of experiments - water supply, burial depth overburden pressures and results; application of test results, predictions; study reports |
| XXII | 2576-99 | Mar. 20 | | Slusarchuk Clark | | Frost bulb, frost heave in non-permafrost terrain, berm drainage, chilled gas in unfrozen ground |
| | 2616-23 | | | Williams Slusarchuk | | Sans Sault-frost heave in permafrost, ice ridge affecting cross-drainage |
| XXIII | 2734-35 2746-50 | Mar. 21 | | Clark Hardy | CAGPL | Chick Lake, movement of sub-surface water, icings Frost heave program, research funding |
| XXIV | 2855-57 | Apr. 7 | | Williams | | Sans Sault - vegetation on berm |
| XXVI | 3137 3151 3186-93 3201 3206 3231-70 3271-72 | Apr. 9 | | Slusarchuk Slusarchuk Scott Scott Scott Scott Slusarchuk | MVPI | Calgary - predicting heave Calgary - remedial measures Calgary silt - frost susceptible Calgary, frost heave solution Ice lensing, testing in laboratories Calgary, frost susceptible soil, 40 feet pipe lengths, one year duration, watertable, frost heave above pipeline |
| XXVII | 3280-94 | Apr. 10 | | Scott Williams Hollingshead | CAGPL | Lack of testing, aquifer through frost bulb in discontinuous permafrost Arctic test facilities, buried chilled pipeline, permafrost site selection, Prudhoe Bay, Sans Sault, Norman Wells |
| | 3295-3302 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault, terrain types, location, soil information |
| | 3303-3313 | | | Williams | | Site selection, Sans Sault, terrain types, thaw and surface settlement |
| | 3314-3319 | | | Scott | MVPI | Sans Sault, buried/elevated test sections, coating deterioration |
| | 3320-3346 | | | Scott | | Sans Sault, slope stability, buried pipe |
| | 3347-49 | | | Scott | | Sans Sault, slope stability |
| | 3361-63 | | | Williams | | Norman Wells, re-vegetation |
| | 3369 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Calgary, Sans Sault, water pools, permafrost degradation |
| | 3373-75 | | | Williams | | Winter road Sans Sault, snow road Inuvik |
| | 3398-3409 | | | Williams | | Norman Wells, geothermal analysis |
| | 3415 | | | Williams | | Sans Sault, ground temperatures |
| XXVIII | 3520 | Apr. 11 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Sans Sault, slope stability |
| XXIX | 3564 3566-67 3632 3676 | Apr. 14 | | Slusarchuk Williams McRoberts Reid | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Heave at Calgary site Sans Sault - letter from Mollard Prudhoe Bay - flooded backfill Norman Wells - warm water testing, thaw bulb |
| XXX | 3740 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Sans Sault, Prudhoe Bay |
| XXXI | 3897-99 | Apr. 16 | | Purcell Price | CAGPL | Field bends, prefabricated bends, fittings, river crossings |

| <u>TEST SITES AND FACILITIES (continued)</u> | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| XXXIII | 4306-22 | Apr. 21 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Snow road research project - Inuvik |
| | 4345-52 | | | Williams | | Ditching machines - Sans Sault, Churchill, Gillam |
| XXXIV | 4487 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Snow road, Inuvik, Sans Sault |
| XXXV | 4605-14 | Apr. 23 | | Williams | | Sans Sault - ditchers - continuous use, soil, etc |
| XXXVII | 4770 | May 13 | | Williams | | Sans Sault, exemption for long working hours, Territorial Government |
| XXXVIII | 4823-28 | May 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Inuvik snow road, ground cover, vegetation; burning, chipping |
| | 4855-56 | | | Dau | | Inuvik snow road, slope stability |
| | 4880-86 | | | Williams | | Sans Sault, ditching in permafrost |
| | 4893 | | | Dau | | Inuvik, Arctic Construction techniques |
| | 4912-13 | | | Lucas | CARC | Snow road tests |
| | 4954 | | | Williams | | Testing 25 miles, Fort Good Hope |
| | 4982 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Sans Sault, slope failure |
| | 4999 | | | Williams | | Norman Wells, Inuvik, testing snow roads at end of winter season |
| XXXIX | 5028-32 | May 15 | | Williams | | Inuvik - snow making machine |
| | 5066-67 | | | Williams | | Snow road testing |
| 40 | 5196-97 | May 16 | | Fielder | CAGPL | U.S.S.R. no test sites prior to design and construction |
| 41 | 5277-79 | May 20 | | Fielder | | U.S.S.R. pipeline |
| 42 | 5428-30 | May 21 | | Fielder | | Sans Sault, pipe length |
| 43 | 5637 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Norman Wells, Prudhoe Bay area |
| 46 | 6069 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | Data on successful plant species for revegetation |
| | 6073 | | | Craik | | Reseeding to prevent subsidence |
| | 6128-37 | | | Bliss | EPB | Snow cover to avoid surface disturbance to vegetation |
| 49 | 6583-84 | June 5 | | Horte | | To verify concept of burial and chilling |
| 50 | 6651-52 | June 6 | | Horte | | Commencement date, use of computer programs |
| C-11 | 1037 | July 8 | F. McP. | Blake | Citizen | Inuvik, Sans Sault |
| C-16 | 1502 | July 11 | O. C. | J. Kendi | Citizen | Inuvik, buried and above ground pipe |
| 56 | 7809-10 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | | Costs; related to use in environmental studies |
| 55 | 7622 | Aug. 15 | WH | Hughes | CARC | Three pipeline test facilities |
| C-18 | 1816-17 | Aug. 5 | FGH | C. Barnaby | Citizen | Terrain disturbance; revegetation at Sans Sault site |
| C-20 | 2058-63 | Aug. 7 | | A. Rabasca | Citizen | Susidence from cut lines |
| 61-A | 8754 | Sept. 15 | YK | Glockner | Foothills | Test site in Calgary to reproduce frost heave conditions |
| 62 | 8786e-f | Sept. 16 | | Glockner | | Research; stress concentration effects; crack arrestors; AGTL facilities - Blackfoot Trail |
| 64 | 9434 | Sept. 18 | | Spafford | Foothills | Gauging of ground water discharge - Great Bear & Mackenzie Rivers |
| | 9442 | | | Claridge | Foothills | Slope stability tests conducted in Inuvik by Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Research Ltd. |
| 67 | 9859 | Sept. 23 | | Jarvis | Foothills | CAGPL test site - Inuvik - necessity to import snow |
| | 9871 | | | Jarvis | | Experience of Adams (EPB) on test loop winter road at Norman Wells |
| | 9987-88 | | | Jarvis | | Test road facility, Inuvik |
| | 10026-27 | | | Jarvis | | Inuvik snow road tests |
| 68 | 10167-70 | Sept. 24 | | Jarvis | | Conditions of darkness at test sites at Sans Sault |
| 69 | 10308-37 | Sept. 25 | | Williams | MVPI | Laboratory tests versus actual in-the-ground pipe performance; Calgary test site |
| | 10342-53 | | | Williams | | N.E.S. studies re: shut-off pressures; Hoekstra's experiments and results |
| | 10364 | | | Williams | | Calgary Frost Heave Institute |
| | 10367-70 | | | Williams | | Northern Engineering Services research in Calgary; depth of active layer over the pipe |
| 70 | 10577-78 | Sept. 26 | | Lewis | MVPI | Spot discharge measurements; Babbage River |
| 72 | 10722-29 | Oct. 15 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Inuvik, re: Arctic Gas testing of frost penetration |
| | 10793 | | | Adam | EPB | Calgary test site re: frost heave |

(continued)

| | | | | | | TEST SITES AND FACILITIES |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
| 73 | 10895 | Oct.16 | YK | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Carleton University; Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratories, Hanover, New Hampshire |
| | 10899-900 | | | Slusarchuk | | Calgary test site facilities re: frost-heave test facilities |
| | 10908-10 | | | Slusarchuk | | Calgary test facility; experiments; prediction of frost heave |
| | 10924 | | | Slusarchuk | | Calgary field test-site |
| | 10943 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Calgary test site |
| | 10954 | | | Morgenstern | | Inuvik test loop; Mackenzie Valley Research; slope stability |
| 74 | 10975 | Oct.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Inuvik snow road test |
| | 10983-11001 | | | Williams | | Inuvik snow road test |
| | 11010 | | | Williams | | Inducing frost penetration; Inuvik test site |
| 75 | 11034 | Oct.20 | | Parker | CARC | Thin work pads tested at Fairbanks site |
| | 11086 | | | Parker | | Inuvik, Prudhoe Bay test plots re: revegetation, rehabilitation programs; Arctic Gas program of reseeding abandoned rig sites |
| 76 | 11212 | | | Parker | | Atomic Energy Commission to use Cape Thompson as a test site, reaction from Inupiat people living in the village of Point Hope |
| 79 | 11713 | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Tuktoyaktuk, Caribou Hills, Inuvik, Sans Sault - sites for revegetation studies |
| | 11717-30 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Slides showing experiments at test sites |
| 80 | 11771-77 | Nov. 4 | | Dabbs | | Greenhouse experiments in Calgary, plot established at Le Crate in Alberta |
| | 11780-96 | | | Dabbs | | Soil composition; Sans Sault tests on vegetation species recovery |
| | 11814-25 | | | Clark | | Hydrometric gauges - studies combined with Glaciology division of Inland Waters Directorate of DOE |
| | 11824-29 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Questioned by Berger re tests and instrumentation used to monitor slopes near Fort Simpson |
| | 11921-23 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Monitoring of Inuvik snow road |
| | 11929-38 | | | Clark | | Studies of Inuvik snow road |
| | 11947-48 | | | Dabbs | | Studies of geothermal regime restored and maintained by chilling and revegetation |
| | 12083 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Payment for gravel removal for Sans Sault test site |
| 81 | 11965-71 | Nov. 5 | | Dabbs | | Effects of caribou and small mammals on reseeding program at Sans Sault |
| 82 | 12139-42 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Test site at Sans Sault - use of wheel ditcher; tests of winter seeding and stripping of tundra mat at Tuk |
| | 12172 | | | Williams | | Maximum grading of Inuvik test snow roads 16 percent |
| | 12304-21 | | | Dabbs | | Type and duration of tests on cold soil conditions carried out in Calgary |
| 83 | 12337-48 | Nov.7 | | Dabbs | | Testing of tundra mat removal and replacement at Tuktoyaktuk |
| 86 | 13034 | Nov.13 | | Williams | | Prudhoe Bay, weather conditions |
| 87 | 13147-63 | Nov.14 | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Revegetation plant test sites |
| 88 | 13334-35 | Nov.17 | | Vaartnou | | Test sites for revegetation techniques, species |
| 88-A | 13366-70 | | | Dabbs | | Test sites for revegetation |
| 89 | 13536-39 | Nov.18 | | Dabbs | | Test sites for revegetation |
| | 13547-51 | | | Dabbs | | Test sites for revegetation |
| | 13561-65 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Testing methanol impact on vegetation |
| 90 | 13604-20 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs | | Testing effects of methanol, fuel oil etc. on vegetation |
| | 13711-14 | | | Dabbs | | Sans Sault; revegetation testing |
| 93 | 14144 | Dec.1 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Babbage River, bird observation and disturbance experiments |
| | 14182-83 | | | Gunn | | Nunaluk Spit; disturbance to nesting birds |
| | 14187 | | | Gunn | | Experiments as to the disturbance of Lapland Longspurs by man at the Firth River, test plot |
| 94 | 14255 | Dec.2 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Disturbance studies; Jago River experimental site |

TEST SITES AND FACILITIES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 95 | 14361 | Dec.3 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Sans Sault; incineration methods re: garbage disposal |
| | 14383-84 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Sans Sault, construction date |
| | 14446-51 | | | Hemstock Banfield McCart | CAGPL | Chick Lake; cumulative impact studies |
| 98 | 14913 | Dec.8 | | Gunn | | Revegetation test plots, North Slope |
| 99 | 15047 | Dec. 9 | | Scott | MVPI | Chick Lake, detailed monitoring |
| 101 | 15504 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Frost heave tests, Sans Sault |
| 103 | 15721-22 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Fish resource test sites - 60 mile radius - Fort Simpson, Norman Wells, Arctic Red River, Aklavik; identification of domestic fishing sites |
| 105 | 16146-48 | Dec. 17 | | Lent | CARC | Feeder pipelines adjacent to gravel road pads re: caribou responses to structures |
| 107 | 16350-51 16359-61 | Jan. 12 | | Adam Adam Berger | EPB | Norman Wells, Inuvik snow road and testing Inuvik, Norman Wells snow road tests; usage; Mr. Parker of Alaska - views |
| 108 | 16466 | Jan. 13 | | Willimovsky | EPB | Effects of blasting on fish, experiments conducted at the Defence Research Agency installation |
| | 16486-87 | | | Adam | EPB | Snow road tests, loadings and schedules in Norman Wells |
| 109 | 16684 | Jan. 14 | | Adam | | Need to maintain the Calgary Test Site |
| 131 | 19866-71 | Mar.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Ditching machine testing, San Sault |

TRADITIONAL FOODS (1)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 45 | 5931-32 | May 24 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Value of the land as a source of food supply |
| 47 | 6201 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Caribou, moose, Dall sheep |
| C-I | 10-11 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Paul | Citizen | Available by hunting, fishing |
| | 18-19 | | | Thrasher | Citizen | Food available from the land |
| | 24-26 | | | F.Elanik | Citizen | Diet consists mainly of caribou, fish |
| | 64-65 | | | Malanga | Citizen | Land provided native people with food |
| C-II | 74 | Apr.3 | | Norbert | Citizen | Canned food etc. versus food of the native people |
| | 114-16 | | | Stoor | Citizen | Caribou, main source of food |
| C-7 | 604-72 | June 24 | F.F. | Naedzo | Citizen | Available from the land; teaching by older generations |
| C-8 | 677-771 | June 25 | | Touchou | Citizen | Traditional way of life, living off the land |
| C-9 | 774-833 | June 26 | | Tutcho | Citizen | Living off the land |
| C-10 | 835-70 | June 26 | W.L. | Citizens | | Discussion at hearings at William Lake |
| | 871-983 | June 27 | F.N. | Citizens | | Discussion at hearings at Fort Norman |
| C-11 | 989-1065 | July 8 | F.McP. | J. Charlie | Citizen | Wish to maintain way of life |
| C-12 | 1067-1149 | July 9 | | Citizens | | Wish to maintain way of life |
| C-13 | 1150-1269 | July 10 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort McPherson |
| C-14 | 1272-1362 | July 11 | O. C. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-15 | 1362-1476 | July 12 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-17 | 1658-1714 | July 16 | F.L. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard |
| C-18 | 1766-1834 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Citizens | | Role of country food in native life & culture |
| C-19 | 1835-1908 | Aug. 6 | | Citizens | | Role of country food in native life & culture |
| C-20 | 1936-38 | Aug. 7 | | Citizens | | Feasts in the old way of life |
| | 2010-11 | | | Citizens | | Lists Dene foods |
| 148 | 22652-55 | Apr.29 | YK | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Assigning a dollar value to food from the land - caribou meat |
| | 22668-70 | | | Rushforth | | Important amount of food derived from the land, Great Bear Lake area |
| C-50 | 4973 | May 11 | VAN | Simmons | Citizen | Issue of replacing food obtained from the land with store bought |
| 155 | 23682-85 | June 30 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Rushforth's study, country food, value to community |

TRADITIONAL FOODS

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 158 | 24160-64 | July 6 | YK | Hobart | CACPL | Agreement on continued importance to natives; values, prices assigned to meat, fish, etc. |
| 160 | 24624-29 | July 8 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Continued use of country foods, importance to native people; economic value |
| | 24642 | | | Berger | | Natives, reliance on bush for food |
| | 24753-55 | | | Asch | | Study by Yupiktak Bista, benefits of country food |
| 166 | 25786-91 | July 20 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Shortages of country foods in north |
| | 25811-18 | | | Brody | | Evaluating country foods, difficult to reflect true market value |
| 167 | 25971-92 | July 21 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Value, portion of estimated income per native family; problems with measuring volume, value; replacement cost; availability of other food |
| | 25994-6008-A | | | Usher | | Cost of replacing food with that from northern community stores; protein values, fat content of meat |
| C-73 | 8173-74 | Aug 12 | LLM | J. Tsatchia | Citizen | Food from the land, did not need food from store |
| C-74 | 8263 | Aug 13 | RL | A. Tailbone | Citizen | Caribou meat, increased difficulty attaining |
| | 8285 | Aug 13 | | T. Wedowin | Citizen | Fish, caribou, future shortage |
| 185 | 28558-84 | Sept 15 | YK | Schaefer | COPE | Value of traditional forms of nutrition, effect of loss of traditional food resources; impact of loss on native health |
| | 28690-91 | | | Cass | COPE | Availability of basic foods, value |

TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| XVIII | 2030-31 | Mar.14 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Hunting Whales |
| 47 | 6240-62 | June 3 | | Gourdeau | EPB | Land - man relationship |
| C-I | 4-5 | Apr.12 | Aklavik | Sittichinli | Citizen | Living off the land |
| | 10-12 | | | Paul | Citizen | Food, clothing available from the land |
| | 12 | | | Stewart | Citizen | Living off the land |
| | 13 | | | Thrasher | Citizen | Traplines |
| | 29-30 | | | Paul | | Native people used to hunt with bow and arrow |
| | 57-60 | | | Headpoint | Citizen | Legend about a big flood |
| | 63-65 | | | Malanga | Citizen | Living off the land |
| C-II | 70-72 | Apr.3 | | Sittichinli | | People living on the land |
| | 132-35 | | | Bean | Citizen | Native cultures |
| | 136-39 | | | Thrasher | | Living from the land |
| C-5 | 349-382 | May 29 | Hay River | E.Dean | Citizen | Collision of different ways of life |
| C-6 | 491-576 | May 30 | | T.Bugghins P.Bugghins et al | Citizen | Style of life, native people, Hay River area |
| | 578-595 | May 31 | | Camsell | Citizen | Preservation of the native ways |
| C-7 | 603-672 | June 24 | F.F. | Naedzo | Citizen | Living off the land; teaching by older generations |
| C-8 | 676-771 | June 25 | | Touchou | Citizen | Interdependence of the people |
| C-9 | 774-833 | June 26 | | Tutcho | Citizen | Living off the land |
| C-10 | 835-70 | June 26 | W.L. | Citizens | | Discussion at hearings at Willow Lake |
| | 871-983 | June 27 | F.N. | Citizens | | Discussion at hearings at Fort Norman |
| C-11 | 989-1065 | July 8 | F. McP. | Citizens | | Wise to maintain old way of life; original tools, hunting equipment |
| C-12 | 1067-1149 | July 9 | F. McP. | Citizens | | Wish to maintain old way of life |
| C-13 | 1150-1249 | July 10 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort McPherson |
| C-14 | 1272-1362 | July 11 | O. C. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-15 | 1363-1476 | July 12 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-16 | 1477-1657 | July 13 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Old Crow |
| C-17 | 1658-1714 | July 16 | F. L. | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard |
| | 1715-65 | July 17 | | Citizens | | Community hearings, Fort Liard |

TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 51 | 6819 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Interior or main line route thought not to interfere with the ability of those living in the general area to carry on traditional lifestyles |
| 53 | 7179-92 | Aug. 13 | | Joe | CYI | Ways & migration patterns of Yukon tribes |
| C-18 | 1766-1834 | Aug. 5 | FGH | Citizens | | Living on the land; customs |
| C-19 | 1835-1908 | Aug. 6 | | Citizens | | Living on the land; customs |
| C-20 | 1915-2075 | Aug. 7 | | Citizens | | Living on the land; customs & culture |
| C-21 | 2123-31 | Aug. 9 | NW | C. Barnabe | Citizen | Impact of development on natives |
| | 2147 | | | R. Laycock | Citizen | Return to old ways impossible |
| | 2169-70 | | | M. MacDonald | Citizen | Life on the land |
| | 2177-80 | | | R. Sinotte | Citizen | Hardships |
| | 2195-97 | | | J. Ross | Citizen | Return to land |
| C-23 | 2356 | Aug. 14 | WH | C. Taylor | Citizen | Dog teams, stagecoaches, stern wheelers |
| 87 | 13086-99 | Nov. 14 | YK | Bayly Reeves | COPE/ITC Foothills | Disruption of burial, sacred and campsites; recognition of sites |
| | 13113-14 | | | Berger | | Destruction of bush, native attitudes, aesthetics |
| 99 | 15060-64 | Dec. 9 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Signs of man living off land doesn't detract from wilderness values; Man and Biosphere program |
| 101 | 15442 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | Native use of IBP sites |
| 104 | 15945-52 | Dec. 16 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Domestic fisheries in North Yukon - present, historical catch |
| 109 | 16586 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Native special land uses |
| 111 | 16945 | Jan. 16 | | Lent | CARC | Reindeer herding culturally, economically valuable |
| C-24 | 2401 | Aug. 23 | TL | T. Kushia | Citizen | Hunting, trapping for food |
| | 2414 | | | J. Antoine | Citizen | People of Trout Lake live in the true Indian way |
| C-26 | 2635-36 | Sept. 9 | FS | Norwegian | Citizen | Teaching children to live off land, respect for traditional way of life |
| | 2649-51 | | | Paullette | Citizen | Trapping, fishing, hunting — off the land; peace, respect for land; no police; white man stripped Indian of pride, identity, culture |
| | 2654-55 | | | Villeneuve | Citizen | Hunting and trapping; food eaten — dry meat, rabbits, wild chicken; selling fur in Fort Simpson; supplies from white people; dog teams |
| | 2682-92 | | | Lamothe | Citizen | Cree re: buffalo hunt, tribal politics, society of need; reaction to alternative ways of life; hunting economy — man supported extended family; expectations of hunting economy |
| | 2718-19 | | | L. Antoine | Citizen | Living off land re: hunting and trapping; inability of white man to survive in bush |
| C-28 | 2792 | Sept. 10 | Wr | H. Hardisty | Citizen | Trapping, living in bush taught in school at Wrigley |
| | 2822 | | | B. Moses | Citizen | Pipeline and highway re: destruction of old ways of life |
| | 2838-40 | Sept. 11 | | E. Nayally | Citizen | Life in the bush, trapping and hunting; decrease in animals, impact of game wardens, railway |
| C-29 | 2854-55 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Sanguez | Citizen | Moose hunt, life in the bush |
| | 2862 | | | D. Kaitis | Citizen | Moose kill, sharing in community; preservation of native lifestyle |
| | 2863 | | | Sanguez | | Clothing from animals re: moose, rabbit |
| | 2874-78 | | | Lafferty | Citizen | Compromise between ways of life; hunting and trapping dying out; damage to traplines from explorations |
| C-31 | 3006-10 | Oct. 7 | FR | McLeod | Citizen | Schooling system - historical - Aklavik; impacts of alcoholism, religion on natives; natives becoming more white |
| | 3010-11 | | | Yale | Citizen | Impact of alcohol, school |
| | 3023 | | | Menez | Citizen | Domestic fishing practices |
| C-32 | 3073-74 | Oct. 8 | | Boggins | Citizen | Living off the land, relationship of natives to land |
| C-33 | 3230-31 | Oct. 9 | FS | Harrison Berger | Citizen | How many people live off the land? |

(continued)

TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| C-36 | 3522-29 | Jan.29 | IN | Sineok | Citizen | Government program, legislation to preserve Protect lifestyles of natives; impact of white-native contact on nuclear families; land ownership; government loans to trappers, hunters; impact of fur traders re: animal overkill |
| C-39 | 3736 | Feb.18 | | Kisoun | Citizen | Family life destroyed by book knowledge; traditional education destroyed, culture and respect lost, pride |
| | 3799 | | | V.Allen | Citizen | Eating habits, food |
| | 3803 | | | Day | Citizen | Traditional dances, social gatherings, family affair |
| 113 | 17158-60 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Impact of development of native attitudes towards traditional things |
| | 17178-85 | | | Hobart | | Impact of northern schooling on native children's attitudes to old lifestyle |
| | 17193 | | | Hobart | | Effects of introduction of wage economy on traditional values |
| | 17210 | | | Hobart | | Alternative lifestyles to following development of oil/gas industry etc. |
| 117 | 17835 | Jan.26 | | Bell | NWT-IB/MA | Trend away from tradition towards wage economy |
| 121 | 18474-75 | Feb.10 | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | 19th century whaling methods, use of muktuk |
| 122 | 18532 | Feb.11 | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Inuit utilization of polar bear meat, hides |
| 136 | 20695 | Mar.26 | YK | Peet | MVPI | Domestic fisheries must be protected |
| | 20703 | | | Peet | | Trend away from traditional ways reflected in domestic fisheries studies |
| 143 | 21783 | Apr.14 | | Manvel | NIB | Destruction in other parts of the world |
| | 21816-17 | | | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | Indians concerned with maintenance of way of life, time of signing of treaties |
| | 21839 | | | Fumoleau | | Concept of land ownership not possible to relinquish rights to land |
| 144 | 21897-98 | Apr.15 | | Sanders | NWT IB/MA | Canadian law and customary marriages and adoptions |
| | 21948-49 | | | Scott Sanders | MVPI | Question of recognition of customary law, hunting and gathering societies |
| | 21952 | | | Sanders | | Some groups had tradition of land ownership by clans or extended family groups |
| | 22002-03 | | | Barnaby | NWT IB/MA | Land claims to fight for self-determination, maintenance of way of life |
| | 22010-11 | | | Kurszewski | NWT IB/MA | Municipal council, voting procedures conflict with political structures of Dene people |
| | 22036-37 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Former use of native languages on local government councils |
| | 22061-62 | | | Bean | | Myth that Dene culture is static and unchanging |
| | 22077 | | | Barnaby | | Decision making by consensus |
| 145 | 22110-11 | Apr.26 | | Brownstone | NWT IB/MA | Land base very important to Dene |
| | 22118-30 | | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Collective culture, self-sufficient economy of the Indians of the Amazon Basin; conflict with transnational corporations over land, natural resource development |
| | 22164-74 | | | Menez | NWT IB/MA | Decision making by consensus; destruction of indigenous economies |
| | 22177 | | | Draimin | NWT IB/MA | Cultural demoralization, Brazil |
| 146 | 22252 | Apr.27 | | McCullum | | No extinguishment of aboriginal rights in Quebec, maintenance of traditional ways |
| | 22273-74 | | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Effects of large-scale clear-cutting tree harvesting projects |
| | 22302-04 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Proposal in James Bay agreement; guaranteed income for those who wish to continue subsistence hunting |
| | 22314 | | | Young | NWT IB/MA | People of northern Manitoba maintained traditional way of life until recently; loss of skills for "bush life" |
| | 22336-38 | | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Displacement of Indian, Metis society on the prairies, coming of the CPR |

TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 147 | 22358-59 | Apr. 28 | YK | Page | NWT IB/MA | Metis people dispersed; social institutions, leadership destroyed |
| | 22385-90 | | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Titles to land and fishing areas handed down matrilineally, north west B.C. |
| | 22400 | | | Page | | Traditions of buffalo hunting, local government Prairie, 1870's |
| | 22422-24 | | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Subsistence living, hunting, struggle between subsistence life and James Bay Project |
| | 22477-485 | | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Hunting, trapping, fishing, Dene, interpretation of native culture by southern press |
| | 22505-508 | | | Nahanni | | Traditional activities not thought of as economic development, Artic Gas application, Dene |
| | 22525-537 | | | Snowhoe | NWT IB/MA | Hunting and trapping, experiences, locations |
| 148 | 22539-56 | Apr. 29 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Number of hunters and trappers, NWT, cross-examination as to sampling methodology |
| | 22620-24 | | | Nahanni | | Way of life evolved over hundreds of years; going back to the land |
| | 22646-49 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | No overall decrease in the number of Bear Lake men participating in traditional land use |
| | 22663-68 | | | Rushforth | | The value of the bush life, challenging, independent |
| | 22675 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Problems cannot be solved through traditional ways of life say the studies of the Boreal Institute of the University of Alberta, Van Grinkle Associates, Gemini North |
| | 22702-03 | | | Asch | | Traditional institutions put under strain, creation of social problems |
| | 22716-21 | | | Asch | | Gemini North report says traditional lifestyles are dying |
| 149 | 22748-59 | May 3 | | Ritter | NWT IB/MA | Place name study conducted among the Kutchin people of NWT and Yukon Territories |
| 150 | 22859-66 | May 4 | | Hills | NWT IB/MA | Impact of European colonizers on aboriginal peoples; status of native cultures at time of contact; population decline |
| | 22875-76 | | | Hills | | Amerindians, Brazil, ecological knowledge of rain forest |
| | 22921-24 | | | Simpson | NWT IB/MA | Northern region, differences in lifestyles, culture, identity |
| | 22930-35 | | | Simpson | | Communal organization of productive activities |
| | 22957-62 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Possible development of Dene institutions from own traditions |
| | 2300-03 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Not all people interested in living off the land |
| | 23011-12 | | | Cheezie | | Decisions made by consensus |
| | 23027-34 | | | Bean | | Organizations being developed along traditional lines |
| 151 | 23049-61 | May 5 | | Irving | CYI | Ways of Kutchin Ancestors of modern Old Crow people |
| | 23062-64 | | | Irving | | Prehistoric Kutchin, large territories needed to support even a small population |
| | 23072-74 | | | Irving | | Tenure, inheritance of caribou fencing, corrals, prehistoric Kutchin people |
| | 23091-96 | | | McClellan | CYI | Way of life of Yukon natives |
| | 23100-03 | | | McClellan | | Loss of traditional ways, Yukon, construction of Alaska highway |
| 152 | 23264-69 | May 6 | | Johns Jacquot | CYI CYI | Revamping of native culture, potlatches |
| | 23322-27 | | | Berger Cruikshank McClellan | CYI CYI | Native dual economy in southern Yukon |
| 153 | 23410-13 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Fur trading at Ross River |
| C-40 | 3813-14 | Feb. 23 | AK | Husky | Citizen | Loss of old ways, fear for new generation |
| | 3858-60 | | | Kendi | Citizen | Use of caribou hides, meat; use of fish, importance of work |
| | 3891 | | | Malagana | Citizen | Sharing food among natives |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-41 | 3898-900 | Mar.2 | HOL | Memarak | Citizen | Hunting tradition |
| | 3907-16 | | | Aleekuk | Citizen | History of her life |
| | 3918-22 | | | Niriyonak | Citizen | Story of her life |
| | 3980-84 | Mar.3 | | Oliktoak | Citizen | Account of old ways |
| | 3988-92 | | | Hologak | Citizen | Way of life, hunting |
| | 3998-4000 | | | Malgokak | Citizen | Traditional hunting expedition |
| | 4006-10 | | | Kitologitak | Citizen | Stories of old-time livelihood |
| C-42 | 4033-35 | Mar.4 | SACHS | Tiktalik | Citizen | Life on Banks Island, travels to Desalis Bay, Egg River; hunting birds |
| | 4063-65 | | | M. Elias | Citizen | Influence of government, missionaries, schools on old ways |
| | 4065-70 | | | A. Elias | Citizen | Education, role of government, change in society |
| C-44 | 4161-63 | Mar.8 | TUK | Koesak | Citizen | Eskimo whaling, hunting camps, snow houses, Kyaks, fishing in Husky Lakes |
| | 4164-70 | | | Nuyaviak | Citizen | Whale hunting near Kittigazuit, use of kyaks; use of cotton to spark a fire; medicine men, snow houses, "bosses", meals, snaring ptarmigan, travelling by dog and sled, clothing, lack of waste |
| | 4170-73 | | | Wolkie | Citizen | Abundance of food; teaching children to hunt |
| | 4241-47 | Mar.9 | | Cockney | Citizen | Travelling in his lifetime, hunting and trapping |
| | 4247-51 | | | Felix | Citizen | Hunting and fishing, keeping fish for winter; trapping fox, seal, polar bear, fishing for Hudson's Bay trading post |
| | 4252-53 | | | Cockney | Citizen | Mixing of Indians and Inuit, planning to care for land |
| | 4297-302 | | | Gruben | Citizen | Travels to Herschel Island from Pearce Point, Tom Cod Bay, Banks Island; residential schools, hunting |
| | 4304-12 | | | LemEUR | Citizen | Traditional land use, importance, dependence |
| C-45 | 4358-61 | Mar.10 | | Komeak | Citizen | Life story, Richardson Island, Tuk |
| | 4367-70 | | | Norberg | Citizen | Travels on ships through ice, movement of ice |
| | 4389-95 | | | Voudrach | Citizen | Living off the land; early days in Tuk; surveyors used his cabin; decline of game |
| C-46 | 4424-27 | Mar.11 | PAUL | G. Ruben | Citizen | Dependence on land, sea; his travels |
| | 4435-36 | | | P. Green | Citizen | Loss, due to education system; influence of southern ways; importance of caribou to way of life |
| | 4447-55 | | | E. Ruben | Citizen | Life before arrival of white men, hunting, trapping, fishing |
| | 4466-67 | | | J. Thrasher | Citizen | Spring hunt; naming of Paulatuk |
| | 4468-70 | | | J. Ruben | Citizen | Making money, hunting and trapping |
| | 4470-71 | | | B. Ruben | Citizen | Raising children |
| C-47 | 4527-30 | Mar.13 | ARR | H. Andre | Citizen | Learning to trap, farming |
| | 4581-82 | | | W. Norman | Citizen | Greatness of old days on land, living off land |
| | 4617 | | | N. Andre | Citizen | Did not use guns; beauty of land |
| | 4643-46 | | | P. Baptiste | Citizen | Travelling along Anderson River, Tuk |
| C-48 | 4745 | Apr.30 | FS | F. Paulette | Citizen | Relocation of Dene from Fort Fitzgerald to Fort Smith; hunting buffalo |
| C-50 | 4899-4903 | May 11 | VAN | Paul | Citizen | Plea for native culture survival |
| | 4972 | | | Simmons | Citizen | Must not destroy traditional lifestyle, cannot afford to replace it |
| | 5023 | | | McCall | Citizen | Demands of Inuit, Dene to preserve traditional lifestyles |
| | 5050-52 | | | Giovanna | Citizen | Cedar tree, part of native life, Vancouver Island, unity between land and people |
| C-52 | 5224-25 | May 13 | CAL | R. Sykes | Citizen | Problems with preserving traditional ways |
| | 5272-73 | | | Chief Snow | Citizen | Ways of Stoneys prior to signing of Treaty 7 |
| | 5398-99 | | | J. Ryan | Citizen | Lac La Martre; changes brought by construction of Mackenzie Highway |

TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| C-53 | 5429-30 | May 14 | CAL | Getty | Citizen | Lifestyles of Big Horn people before construction of dam |
| C-54 | 5606 | May 17 | EDM | Berlie | Citizen | In favor of pipeline as it would develop a distinctive northern lifestyle, preserve cultural heritage |
| C-55 | 5846-47 5870 | May 18 | | B. Paschen L. Mulhall | Citizen Citizen | Way of life for 60 percent, native people 60% native people, continued dependence on the land |
| C-57 | 5908-10 6189 6258 | May 20 | WINN | A. Moberly A. Lansdown A. Spence | Citizen Citizen Citizen | Way of life of native people Decline of traditional activities due to opportunities for wage employment Chemahawin Crees moved to new settlement, loss of former lifestyle |
| 154 | 23539 | June 29 | YK | Puxley | NWT IB/MA | Government, corporate view of Dene culture |
| 155 | 23552-54 23721-22 | | | Puxley Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Struggle for rights, cultural act; incompatibility with colonialism Sharing among natives, breakdown due to wage economy |
| 156 | 23909-20 | July 1 | | Gillie | NWT IB/MA | Loss of traditional culture by children attending schools during early development of north, language change to blame |
| C-59 | 6597-99 | May 26 | TOR | M. Nichini | Citizen | Wide range of cultures, North American native people; rediscovery of culture by young people |
| C-60 | 6806-10 | May 27 | | J. Corbiere-Laval | Citizen | Dene struggle to maintain ways; role of women in preserving culture |
| C-62 | 6896-902 6937 | May 31 | MTL | Ciaccia Ponting | Citizen Citizen | Income security program, James Bay, to safeguard traditional pursuits Protection of way of life of native people ranked third by respondents to study |
| | 7110-15 | | | Lafond | Citizen | Mirabel airport, expropriation issues |
| 157 | 24082-83 | July 5 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Devaluation of traditional ways of native life because of contact with whites, resulting in loss of respect |
| 158 | 24207-208 | July 6 | | Hobart | | Bear Lake people, continued dependence on the land, maintenance of traditional activities |
| 160 | 24649-57 24674-99 | July 8 | | Asch Asch Rushforth | NWT IB/MA NWT IB/MA | 1970's, rebirth of native pride in history, traditions, identity; ethic of sharing Question re maintenance of extended family, impact of transfer payments; arranged marriages; continuation of leadership, methods of political decision-making |
| | 24718-33 24747-48 | | | Asch Rushforth | | Tradition of sharing, co-operation Native institutions still survive, although have changed |
| 163 | 25139-47 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Fort Simpson, continued exploitation of fish, small and large game |
| | 25263-65 | | | Hobart | | Government incentive programs, back to the land |
| 164 | 25345-47 25366 | July 15 | | Berger Hobart | | Evidence by Dr. Asch, greater long range benefits for native people from trapping than from pipeline employment Traditional sector no longer viable, native desire for wage employment |
| 166 | 25802-19 25824-39 | July 20 | | Brody Usher | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Inuit in past depended entirely on the land now not as possible; difficult to evaluate country produce Continuing economic dependency amongst native people on traditional resources |
| 167 | 25865-74 25890-900 | July 21 | | Brody Usher | | Material changes due to fur trade; incorporation into traditional ways of attitudes to whites; community life Inuit way of life based on their use of the land; obstacles to maintaining values |

(continued)

TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| 167 | 25906-07 | July 21 | YK | Usher | COPE/ITC | Traditional sector, northern economy |
| 168 | 26059-63 | July 22 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Maintenance of modified aboriginal religions |
| | 26198-202 | | | Brody | | Outpost program, support for those who wish to return to the land |
| 169 | 26227 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Passamaquoddy Indians, Maine, expert basket work, woodworking |
| | 26247-50 | | | Stanley | | Navajo, production by the extended local Kin group; capitalism foreign to Navaho culture; need for expansion of traditional economic activities |
| | 26277-79 | July 23 | | Stanley | | Need to support American Indian indigenous religions |
| C-68 | 7834-35 | July 16 | FP | T. Landry | Citizen | Life history of witness; style of life before arrival of whites |
| | 7891-917 | | | A. Canadien | Citizen | Hunting, trapping in Fort Providence area; camp for young people to encourage return to traditional ways |
| C-69 | 7929-34 | July 17 | KL | P. Simba | Citizen | Seasonal activities, hunting, trapping, fishing; impact of Hudson's Bay Company; role of medicine man |
| C-70 | 7966-67 | Aug 9 | RE | J. Lacordne | Citizen | Tools used to cut trees; nets; diapers made of moss |
| | 7272-76 | | | P. Wedewin | Citizen | Making a birch canoe, bow and arrow, fishing, trapping |
| | 7976-78 | | | A. Zoe | Citizen | Snowshoes, travelling by dog team; life was better before white man |
| | 7978-79 | | | L. Wellin | | Moss and caribou clothing |
| | 7981 | | | J. Mackenzie | Citizen | Hardships of living off the land |
| 173 | 26919-21 | Aug. 19 | YK | Kyllo | COPE/ITC | According to Hobart, young people no longer interested in bush life, Kyllo claims opposite, need for cultural identity, with traditional ways |
| 176 | 27391-96 | Aug. 24 | | Robinson | COPE/ITC | Education designed to eradicate, no native input |
| 178 | 27608 | Aug. 26 | | Pritchard | MVPI | Retain if construction period short, store bought goods if stretched out |
| 181 | 28121-22 | Sept 8 | | Reimer | MVPI | Development in terms of native ways |
| | 28213-18 | | | McRae | MVPI | Special work schedules to adapt to native way of life, cycles so do not miss hunting and fishing seasons; problems adapting to wage economy |
| 184 | 28460-62 | Sept 14 | | Kehoe | COPE/ITC | Effect of introducing wage employment; bush life is dignified, main identification |
| | 28474-77 | | | Atcheson | COPE/ITC | Carving, modification of roles from earlier days, unable to recapture way of life even if southerners left |
| | 28515-17 | | | Atcheson | | Final decision to keep ways or enter wage economy |
| C-72 | 8131-32 | Aug. 11 | RE | N. Black | Citizen | No laws in traditional society; bows and arrows, birch bark canoes; sharing the land; fur trade |
| C-73 | 8167-70 | Aug. 12 | ILM | J. Roamie | Citizen | Old people's way of life, dependence on land, travelling to hunt, bringing up children, making fish nets |
| | 8181 | | | J. Nitsiza | Citizen | More animals; fewer forest fires |
| | 8189-92 | | | A. Zoe | Citizen | Clothing made from animal hides and fur; boats, tents, traditional hunting |
| | | | | I. Nitsiza | Citizen | |
| | 8198 | | | I. Zoe | Citizen | Cannot let go of natural way of life, love of land |
| | 8206 | | | M. Mantla | Citizen | Income from furs |
| | 8214 | | | M.J. Simpson | Citizen | Helped her father hunt and trap; abundance of furs |
| | 8219 | | | M.A. Simpson | Citizen | Wood burning-furnace still used, food and clothing from land |
| | 8224 | | | M.A. Jeremichica | Citizen | Year-round hunting, trapping, fishing |
| | 8227-28 | | | M. Moosenose | Citizen | Her father's hard life, fishing with handmade nets |
| C-74 | 8252-53 | Aug. 13 | RL | Chief Arrowmaker | Citizen | Future of children, hunting |
| | 8254 | | | P. Zoe | Citizen | Land good to people, hard life, hunting, trapping, fishing |

TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES (17)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| C-74 | 8254-56 | Aug. 13 | RL | B. Apple | Citizen | Land provides all needs, fear of future |
| | 8257-58 | | | H. Simpson | Citizen | Climate adaptation, teaching children, mutual aid |
| | 8258-62 | | | A. Gon | Citizen | Love of land, future of children |
| | 8262-63 | | | A. Tailbone | Citizen | Travel, climate, hunting, trapping |
| | 8263-66 | | | D. Chocolate | Citizen | Time when father alive, increased difficulty to live off land; hardships travel, hunting, fishing, trapping, fear of future |
| | 8266-68 | | | P. Drybone | Citizen | Land provides clothing and food, hardships, climate adaptation |
| | 8271-72 | | | J. Woya | Citizen | Maintaining, future of children, love of land, winter hardships |
| | | | | J. Mantla | Citizen | |
| | 8276 | | | A. Wedewin | Citizen | Skills, fear of future |
| | 8277-80 | | | J. Ouitte | Citizen | Hardships, travel, climate adaptation, hunting, fishing, trapping, food, clothing |
| | | | | J. Mantla | Citizen | |
| | 8282-83 | | | R. Wetarde | Citizen | Love of land, dependence |
| | | | | J. Black | Citizen | |
| | 8283-84 | | | M. Arrowmaker | Citizen | Poverty, food spoilage, future of children |
| | | | | J. Gon | Citizen | |
| | 8287-89 | | | Bella Zoe | Citizen | Live off land, hunting, trapping, shelter, compare with whites |
| | | | | C. Chocolate | Citizen | |
| | 8291 | | | A. Wetarde | Citizen | Hardships |
| | | | | C. Wetarde | Citizen | |
| | 8292-93 | | | M. Zoe | Citizen | Love of land, future of children |
| | | | | L. Mantla | Citizen | |
| | 8294-95 | | | F. Ouite | Citizen | Hunting, fishing, need land, trapping, hardships |
| | | | | J. Wetarde | Citizen | |
| | 8296-97 | | | F. Arrowmaker | Citizen | Hunting, fishing, trapping, hardships, imposition of white way of life |
| | | | | C. Tailbone | Citizen | |
| | 8297-98 | | | J. Tailbone | Citizen | Hunting, fishing, trapping; pipeline threat |
| | 8299 | | | P. Zoe | Citizen | Hardships, hunting, travel |
| | 8300-03 | | | Father Amourous | Citizen | Migration, destruction due to development, hunting |
| | 8303-06 | | | Chief Arrowmaker | Citizen | Love of land, hardships, life in time of Fdzo |
| C-75 | 8309 | Aug 21 | CL | H. Cuzon | Citizen | Dependence on land |
| | 8309-10 | | | L. Cuzon | Citizen | Life on land means more than money |
| | 8312-13 | | | A. Codzi | Citizen | Clothing, hunting, trapping, fishing, hardships |
| | 8314 | | | J. Codzi | Citizen | Canoe and dog travel, hunting, trapping, fishing; freedom |
| | 8314-15 | | | E. Blanco | Citizen | Hardships in bush |
| | 8315-16 | | | L. Oudzi | Citizen | Live off land, government support |
| | 8316-17 | | | V. Cuzon | Citizen | Always lived in area |
| | 8317-19 | | | T. Codzi | Citizen | Future of children, live off land |
| | 8321-24 | | | D. Tobac | Citizen | Love of land, hardships |
| | 8326-27 | | | D. Shea | Citizen | Don't live by money, land precious |
| | 8327-29 | | | G. Blondin | Citizen | Use of land in father's time, hunting, trapping, fishing |
| | 8329-32 | | | R. T'Seleie | Citizen | Close bonds of people, migration, independence, outsiders; try to destroy way of life |
| | 8332-33 | | | M. Codzi | Citizen | People always lived in area, living off land |
| | 8333-36 | | | C. Cuzon | Citizen | |
| | 8347-48 | | | M. Cuzon | Citizen | Hardships, language |
| C-76 | 8352 | Aug 25 | DET | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Fear of future for children, living off land |
| | 8360-61 | | | Chief Charlo | Citizen | Love of land, friends with everyone in territory |
| | 8373-75 | | | M. Noel | Citizen | Live off land, money from treaty and furs |
| | 8377-78 | | | P. Liske | Citizen | Depend on land, food hunting, furs, fear of future |
| | 8380 | | | J. Martin | Citizen | Before development, hunting, trapping; control of future |
| | | | | | | Like to go back to bush |

(continued)

TRADITIONAL LIFESTYLES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| C-77 | 8389-91 | Aug 26 | DET | J. Tobie | Citizen | Free on land, didn't understand about money, live off land, time when no pollution |
| | 8394-96 | | | J. Sangris | Citizen | Living off land, hardships |
| | 8398 | | | A. Lacorne | Citizen | Concept of money hardships |
| | 8401 | | | I. Sangris | | How whites have affected |
| | 8403-06 | | | M. Betsina | Citizen | How life was in grandfather's time, fear of future for children |
| | 8410 | | | S. Abel | Citizen | Living in bush |
| | 8411-12 | | | V. Abel | Citizen | Fear of children's future; get back to land |
| | 8422-23 | | | A. Potfighter | Citizen | Trapping, hardships, getting more poor every year |
| | 8426-27 | | | A. Potfighter | | Berry picking, hunting, trapping, fishing, effect of development |
| | 8429 | | | H. Tobie | Citizen | Good life on land |
| | 8432 | | | C. Mackenzie | Citizen | Never lived off land as elders did |
| 185 | 28569-77 | Sept 15 | YK | Schaefer | COPE | Interaction between mother and child, child spacing, emotional factor in early infancy, child psychology; importance of family |
| | 28580 | | | Schaefer | | Population curbed by famine and starvation; rifle made life easier for the hunter; fewer tedious jobs for women |
| | 28691-94 | | | Cass | COPE | Family unit, sense of time, social structure, hospitality, politeness |
| 187 | 29034-35 | Sept 17 | | Raddi | COPE | Old pattern of drinking among Inuit, homebrews |
| 188 | 29193 | Sept 21 | | Neakok | COPE | Oil used to heat homes and cook food; coal used for fuel |
| | 29245-50 | | | Lincoln | COPE | Endurance of forefathers, courage, pride, honour code, family structure, hunting, importance of women, cleanliness, clothing, rearing children |
| 192 | 29969-95 | Oct 4 | | Krauss | MVPI | Nature of native languages, relationship to culture and values of native society; factors influencing loss and retention of language; ensuring that native languages continue to exist |
| | 29996-30012 | | | Ritter | MVPI | Danger of language loss in Mackenzie Valley; development will further erode native languages; rights of native people to maintain languages, cultures, traditions, guaranteed by law |
| | 30059-61 | | | Goudge Krauss | MVPI | Northern native cultures based on oral tradition; literacy among older generation |

TRAINING PROGRAM - APPLICANT'S

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXXIII | 4283 | Apr. 21 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Orientation education for construction workers |
| XXXIV | 4393 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Construction training program, Fort Good Hope |
| XXXVII | 4784-85 | May 13 | | Dau | | Construction workers training program - for those coming from the south |
| 41 | 5374-82 | May 20 | | Lucas | CARC | For local residents, location |
| 42 | 5385-87 | May 21 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Training program, unions |
| 43 | 5587 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Managed by Arctic Gas; placement of trainees |
| | 5638 | | | Horte | | Started by Arctic Gas, Alberta Gas Trunk Line Co. Ltd. |
| 46 | 6079-80 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | EPB Guidelines for training program |
| 47 | 6293-98 | June 3 | | Templeton | EPB | Need lead time, schedule |
| 48 | 6334-40 | June 4 | | Gourdeau | EPB | Guidelines OK but don't go far enough |
| | 6382-85 | | | Gourdeau | | Regulations, subject to approval of agency |
| 49 | 6578-80 | June 5 | | Horte | | Active Native participation so far |
| C-4 | 317-324 | May 28 | Hay River | Workman | CAGPL | Native workers in program |
| C-5 | 428-430 | May 29 | | Workman | | Native people, involvement in the program |
| | 436-442 | | | Fraser | Citizen | Turnover in program |

TRAINING PROGRAM - APPLICANT'S (continued)

| | <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| C-10 | 957-60 | | June 27 | F. N. | Elwood | Foothills | Training for construction oriented jobs |
| | 1139-45 | | | | Blake Workman Elwood | | Nor-Tran training program; native involvement |
| C-13 | 1245 | | July 10 | F. McP. | J. Martin | Foothills | Some local young people have joined program |
| C-16 | 1550 | | July 13 | O. C. | R. Allen | Foothills | Problems within the program; guarantee of job |
| 51 | 6812 | | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Arctic gas to make every effort to attract and train all able and willing northern residents |
| 56 | 7863 | | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | | CAGPL's costs |
| | 7905-96 | | | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills training of local northerners for supervisory positions |
| 58 | 8150 | | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Foothills intentions as to training program |
| | 8243-46 | | | | Blair | | Foothills programs; Nor-Tran; AGTL work experience |
| 59 | 8328-29 | | Aug. 21 | | Marshall | CAGPL | CAGPL' Nor-Tran, costs |
| 65 | 9620 | | Sept. 19 | | Kosten | Foothills | Contractors' training programs for skilled trades |
| 66 | 9799 | | Sept. 22 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Advance clearing as training time |
| | 9807-18 | | | | Mirosh Kosten | | Skill, experience requirements for construction safety; clearing in advance as a training period; wage incentives for highly-skilled workers |
| 67 | 9964-65 | | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | | Advantages of training involving summer spread |
| 68 | 10075-82 | | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Preparation of northerners for work in Foothills division District offices |
| 88 | 13209-23 | | Nov. 17 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Environmental manual for engineers, training for construction workers |
| 95 | 14505-08 | | Dec. 3 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Environmental inspectors - training programs; qualifications, duties |
| | 14521-23 | | | | Hemstock | | Reports; Alaskan experiences; on-the-job training; employee turnover |
| 97 | 14805 | | Dec. 5 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Environmental training, construction and other personnel |
| | 14818-21 | | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Training personnel in environmental matters |
| 100 | 15251-58 | | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | | Environmental training, construction workers |
| 107 | 16328 | | Jan. 12 | | Templeton | EPB | Training of environmental inspectors, manuals, aids, etc. |
| 108 | 16467-75 | | Jan. 13 | | Templeton | | Training of construction workers, environmental inspectors; reports; guidelines; person trained in relationship to the damage to the environment he can cause; variety of programs |
| 109 | 16606-11 | | Jan. 14 | | Templeton | | Recommendations; environmental awareness |
| C-24 | 2419-22 | | Aug. 23 | TL | Rowe Hushion | CAGPL Foothills | Foothills programs, AGTL program; number of northerners involved |
| | 2440-43 | | | NB | Rowe Hushion | | Training programs and opportunities; permanent jobs available |
| | 2448-52 | | | | Rowe Hushion | | Employment opportunities; education requirements and upgrading; training programs |
| C-25 | 2527-33 | | Sept. 8 | FS | Workman Ellwood | CAGPL Foothills | Nortran Training Program, construction training program, opportunities to enter training programs |
| C-26 | 2619 | | Sept. 9 | | Ellwood | | Sponsor of northerners trained to fill positions related to pipeline |
| C-27 | 2726 | | Sept. 10 | | Ellwood | | Nortran Training Program re: northerners to fill pipeline positions |
| C-30 | 2907-09 | | Oct. 6 | PP | Mirosh | Foothills | Nortran program, northerner construction training program, Hire North |
| | 2911-18 | | | | Mirosh Ellwood Carter | CAGPL | Native people in training programs re: number, location and nature of training facilities, turnover rate and reasons, guidance counselors, post-construction permanent positions |
| C-31 | 3000-03 | | Oct. 7 | FR | Mirosh | | Training programs - applications qualifications |

(continued)

TRAINING PROGRAM -- APPLICANT'S

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| C-33 | 3178 | Oct. 9 | FS | Mirosh | Foothills | Nortran Training program re natives training for pipeline operations and maintenance, ratio of natives |
| C-35 | 3389 3415-18 | Oct. 22 | LI | Carter Carter | CAGPL | Nortran program (general) Nortran program - policy re trainee employment, turnover rate |
| C-36 | 3502-03 3509-11 3518 3559 | Jan. 29 | In | Burrell Workman Mainland Garland | Foothills CAGPL GPC-D Citizen | Employment of Nortran trainees - union pipeline construction Nortran program - training for operation and maintenance phase Potential expansion of Nortran Shortcomings of applicant training programs |
| C-37 | 3569-70 3572 3615 | Feb. 10 | | Workman Burrell Burrell | | Job opportunities through Nortran program Benefits of Nortran program Recruitment for Nortran program |
| C-38 | 3660-61 3681-82 | Feb. 15 | | Mirosh Mirosh | | Types of positions available for Nortran trainees Location of Nortran, construction training sites |
| 113 | 17247-53 17262-64 | Jan. 21 | | Hobart Hobart | GPC-D | Nortran, effects on natives sent away from home communities; sources of reliable recruits; terminations from program; recruitment from isolated communities Nortran recruits and screens to a certain extent; total entered in program |
| 116 | 17734-39 | Jan. 24 | | Koe Motyka | Citizen Citizen | Nortran, employment after pipeline |
| 117 | 17825-26 17844 17854 17859-66 17890 17892-93 17905-14 | Jan. 26 | | Sider Sider Tod Wopnford Sider Bayly Sider Wopnford Bayly Sider Wopnford Berger | GPC-D-G GPC-D-I GPC-D-S COPE/ITC | Nortran, northern training program Native interest indicated by Nortran program Nortran, training program Nortran, variation of northerners employed, reasons for termination, entry requirements Nortran, choice of long term or seasonal employment Nortran, staff at Norman Wells; career training emphasized Success of Nortran compared to other programs |
| 118 | 17946-48 17979 17993-95 18039 | Jan. 27 | | Goudge Sider Bell Horsfield Czaja Motyka Bayly Horsfield | MVPI NWT-IB/MA GPC-D-I GPC-D-S GPC-D-G | Nortran, native or northern involvement Nortran, trainees in construction phase Nortran, encourages participation of natives in hydrocarbon development Nortran, industry program; policy of training native people |
| 123 | 18832-36 | Feb. 23 | | Yates | MVPI | Objectives of program, cost benefit analyses |
| 135 | 20585 | Mar. 25 | YK | Sprague | MVPI | Training construction personnel in environmental awareness |
| 142 | 21521-23 21526-44 21547-663 | Apr. 13 | | Steeves Virtue Giroux Behn Virtue Giroux Behn | CAGPL Nortran Nortran Nortran | Evidence to be presented; Phase 4 Evidence in chief Trainees' requirements, attrition rate, services provided, employment opportunities |
| 143 | 21664-736 | Apr. 14 | | Virtue Giroux Behn | | Hiring of women, housing, problems with the program |
| 150 | 22916-18 23138 | May 4 | | Simpson Johns | NWT IB/MA CYI | Nortran program Opposition to Alaska highway by White Pass and Yukon Railway |

TRAINING PROGRAM - APPLICANT'S (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 153 | 23490-93 | May7 | YK | Sharp | CYI | Nortran, efforts for native employment |
| C-48 | 4692-94 | Apr.30 | FS | F. Paulette Burrell Rowe | Citizen Foothills CAGPL | Nortran is a combined effort of Foothills and CAGPL |
| C-52 | 5240 | May 13 | CAL | J. Poyen | Citizen | Opportunities for natives, jobs |
| | 5326-29 | | | B. Sider | Citizen | Numbers trained |
| C-56 | 6046 | May 19 | REG | Berger | | Funded by both CAGPL, Foothills |
| 155 | 23691 | June 30 | YK | Watkins | NWT IB/MA | Comment re value of program, numbers involved |
| C-62 | 6957 | May 31 | MTL | Genest | CAGPL | Training programs for natives, to ensure no repetition of history |
| C-63 | 7092 | June 1 | | Hughes | Citizen | Job opportunities will be available to native people due to training programs |
| C-64 | 7270-74 | June 3 | OTT | Hollands | CAGPL | Nortran |
| C-67 | 7747-48 | June 8 | HAL | B. Hollands | CAGPL | Nortran illustrates northerners' interest in employment |
| 161 | 24819-27 | July 12 | YK | Carlson | CAGPL | Orientation, counselling programs; CAGPL, government, training for local residents |
| | 24860-71 | | | Trusty Hollands | CAGPL | Training for some operations and maintenance jobs during construction; pay during training |
| | 24884-86 | | | Hollands | | Welding area not stresses, Nortran; program not training for construction phase |
| | 24913-14 | | | Hollands | | Personal and family counselling |
| | 24918-26 | | | Trusty | | Counselling services; interpreters |
| 162 | 24934-36 | July 13 | | Hollands | | Arrangements, payment for use of government services, facilities |
| | 24942-44 | | | Hollands | | Orientation courses for new employees |
| 163 | 25117-19 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Potential in Nortran for problems of racial tension, yet hostility did not occur |
| 164 | 25453-54 | July 15 | | Hobart | | Experience at Nortran, natives taking problems to white foreman |
| | 25476 | | | Roland | MVPI | Question re training of necessary additional barge personnel |
| C-68 | 7847 | July 16 | FP | Horte | CAGPL | Adjustment to make training fit with native lifestyle |
| 170 | 26370-73 | Aug. 16 | YK | Burrell | Foothills | Preferential treatment for northerners, programs to upgrade skills |
| | 26421-47 | | | Ellwood Deyell | Foothills Foothills | On-going career development, upgrading skills, Operations and Maintenance force sent south to continue training between contracts |
| 171 | 26530-32 | | | Burrell Beyell | | Definition of northerner, residence requirement; suggestion of institutional vs. on the job training |
| | 26541-A-44 | | | MacLeod | Foothills | Assessment of skill level of people based on estimates; estimation of number of jobs held by northerners trained through Nortran |
| 173 | 26914-18 | Aug. 19 | | Kyllo | COPE/ITC | Merits of Nortran, claiming that the program is not working as well as it is thought to be |
| | 26955-58 | | | Kyllo | | Number of jobs available, different work schedules giving time to leisure periods |
| 176 | 27386-87 | Aug. 24 | | Button | COPE/ITC | Problems with keeping students, mobility |
| 180 | 27842-44 | Sept 7 | | Hodson | MVPI | Canadian Pipeline Advisory Council and Nortran arranged on-the-job training for native northerners in Alberta |
| 195 | 30583 | Oct. 7 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Advance construction spread may be employed for training employees |
| 203 | 32170-71 | Nov. 18 | | Veale | CYI | Precondition to construction job |

TRAINING PROGRAM - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|--|
| 147 | 22451-452 | Apr. 28 | YK | Young | NWT IB/MA | Manitoba Hydro, desire for training for leadership roles |
| 153 | 23428 | May 7 | | Sharp | CYI | Department of Vocation Training set up prospector training program in Ross River |
| | 23516 | | | Sharp | | Prospector training program |
| C-47 | 4641 | Mar. 13 | ARR | J. Andre | Citizen | Wants to be trained in the north |
| C-52 | 5324-29 | May 13 | CAL | B. Sider | Citizen | Encouragement from Petroleum Industry Committee on Employment of Northern Residents |
| C-55 | 5773-77 | May 18 | EDM | J. Barry | Citizen | R. Angus Ltd., Leavy duty mechanics, parts man apprenticeship program |
| | 5815-18 | | | M. Venne | Citizen | Native Outreach Program |
| | 5877 | | | R. Steele | Citizen | Training of local residents, Edzo School complex |
| | 5889-900 | | | H. Cardinal | Citizen | Alberta Department of Advanced education, training for native people, Northern Alberta; submission of program to Federal Government, Manpower and Immigration; Treaty Indian Training Corporation |
| | 5966-68 | | | R. McFarland | Citizen | Keyano College, Fort McMurray; centres in Fort Smith, Fort Chipewyan |
| 156 | 23914 | July 1 | YK | Gillie | NWT IB/MA | Training program for teachers set up by late 60's |
| 161 | 24812-15 | July 12 | | Carlson | CAGPL | Trans-Canada Pipeline, 1950's, on-the-job training |
| | 24822 | | | Carlson | | A.V.T.C., Fort Smith, vocational programs |
| 162 | 25019-25 | July 13 | | Hollands | CAGPL | Institutionalized programs, co-operative action between company, contractors, unions, governments; program at construction site to teach skills |
| 163 | 25130-31 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Orientation sessions for both native, white recruits |
| 164 | 25451 | July 15 | | Roland Hobart | MVPI | Skills program to train native foremen, supervisors |
| 169 | 26255-57 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Training Lumni people, carpentry, office, clerical skills |
| | 26318 | | | Ruttan | NWT IB/MA | For renewable resource-based economy, need to implement training program in administration, direction and application |
| 170 | 26470-92 | Aug. 16 | | Burrell | Foothills | Construction jobs, training |
| 171 | 26532-34 | Aug. 17 | | Deyell | Foothills | Alaska and Alberta programs; run by contractors, government, unions |
| 175 | 27237-39 | Aug. 23 | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | No guarantee of enough work to meet requirements of apprenticeship program; Canada Manpower on-the-job training programs, candidates limited by terms of reference; need for training facility in delta area; local contractor finances vocational training; recommendations: capacity of facilities, funding, management training |
| | 27281-81A | | | MacLeod Ashton | NWT/CC NWT/CC | Management training programs, content; success of FBDB Managerial program in Fort Smith and Hay River |
| | 27299-301 | | | MacLeod | | Revision of program priorities; increased capacity of existing facilities; new facilities in Inuvik recommended |
| | 27352-53 | | | MacLeod | | Need for flexibility in apprenticeship program, on-the-job training |
| 176 | 27370-71 | Aug. 24 | | Button | COPE/ITC | Fail as do not respond to needs of natives |
| 179 | 27776 | Aug 27 | | Runge | MVFI | NWT Housing Corporation, house construction instruction |
| 180 | 27838-46 | Sept 7 | | Hodson | MVPI | Training Canadians in pipeline construction, financing programs, monitoring success of trainees, "Pipeline Construction Training Assessment"; decline of jobs for trainees; subsidizing training courses under Canada Manpower Adult Training Programme; on-the-job training for northern natives, joint labour management training programs |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 68 | 10079-82 | Sept.24 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | Northern training programs may not be accepted as par by unions |
| | 10123-26 | | | Hushion | | Programs provided by construction & mining sectors |
| 72 | 10702-11 | Oct.15 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Government training program for land use officers; formal and field work training; ecological awareness; land form and soil degradation education |
| 111 | 16949 | Jan. 16 | | Lent | CARC | Enforcement staff, fish and wildlife protection, Alaska |
| C-30 | 2891-92 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Skilled labour for Pine Point |
| | 2904 | | | McConnell Osing | Citizen | Mining training program for native people |
| C-31 | 2998 | Oct. 7 | FR | Stevenson | Citizen | Housing - field worker, tenant training programs |
| C-32 | 3041-46 | Oct.8 | | Slavio | Citizen | Syncrude Tar Sands training program, lack of funds; Great Canadian Oil Sands re Indian Affairs training program; Alberta Vocational Training Centre, dropout rate, placement rate, funding from province |
| | 3063 | | | McConnell | | Pine Point Management and Territorial Government re training program |
| | 3088-89 | | | McConnell | | Pine point Job training, non-existent |
| C-33 | 3103 | Oct.9 | FS | Evans | Citizen | Fort Smith Adult Vocational Training Centre re high quality instruction |
| C-33 | 3117-18 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Nortran're training Northerners to operate gas plants, maintain pipelines, construct pipelines |
| | 3120-21 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Adult Vocational Training Centre re training for jobs involved in construction |
| | 3151 | | | Ellwood | Foothills | Policy re moving married men with families |
| | 3194 | | | Leishman | Citizen | Unrealistic training re short time period |
| C-35 | 3406 | Oct.22 | LI | Hasen | Citizen | Economic, legal training programs for native northerners |
| C-39 | 3727 | Feb.18 | In | Hill | Citizen | Funds for on the job training required |
| 113 | 17207 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Natives, if adequately trained, preferred as employees in north |
| 116 | 17657 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Training exercises to test mobility of Delta Environmental Protection Unit equipment |
| | 17676-80 | | | Rempel Appleton Wopnford | GPC-D-G GPC-D-S | Environmental Training Programs for Construction and Operation Personnel; Petroleum Industry Training school, oil-spill clean-up; environmental officer training; Gulf and Shell programs |
| | 17718-19 | | | Rempel | | Northerners as environmental monitoring; recruitment |
| 117 | k7802-03 | Jan.26 | | Rempel | | Environmental training, development |
| 139 | 21127-31 | Apr.7 | YK | Simmons Norton | MVPI MVPI | Alaska pipeline - inadequate training of construction personnel re environmental concerns; biologists need for training in construction process |
| 140 | 21295-97 | Apr.8 | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Training program of Mitsubishi Company employees; Burrard Inlet area - coastguard, harbours people trained for oil spill contingency operation |
| 141 | 21504-07 | Apr.9 | | Cournoyea | COPE/ITC | Quality of training programs provided by petroleum companies |
| 142 | 21538 | Apr.13 | | Virtue | Nortran | AVTC, orientation program for Nortran trainees |
| | 21544-48 | | | Giroux | Nortran | Alberta Gas Trunk Line training program |
| | 21553-54 | | | | | Trainee orientations at AVTC, Fort Smith |
| | 21566 | | | Virtue | | Upgrading of Nortran trainees |
| | 21598-601 | | | Virtue | Nortran | International Labour Organization Conference on Training of Petroleum Workers in Underdeveloped Countries |
| | 21632-33 | | | Giroux Virtue | Nortran | AVTC, Fort Smith |
| 143 | 21731-32 | | | Giroux Virtue | | Orientation program for northern trainees at AVTC, Fort Smith; possible applications |

(continued)

TRAINING PROGRAM - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|--|
| 180 | 27858-61 | Sept. 7 | YK | St. Eloi | MVPI | Availability of classroom accommodations at plant sites for training of joint programs (equal employers and union participation) most effective; welder, pipe-fitter and plumbing training, apprenticeship, native boys in apprenticeship system in British Columbia |
| | 27872-73 | | | Nessel Hodson | MVPI MVPI | Inter-Provincial Pipelines crash training program; one year lead time needed for crash training programs; industry training programs to upgrade workers |
| | 27878-79 | | | Nessel | | Upgrading programs work well with on-the-job training facilities at Fort McMurray, Fort Smith |
| | 27884 | | | Hodson | MVPI | Training programs for northern residents; integrated into work force with southerners with same skills |
| | 27936-40 | | | Hodson Nessel | MVPI | Fort Smith, vocational training centre; "90 day wonders", basic training in 90 days; training period prior to start-up of construction crucial |
| | 28024-30 | | | Nessel St. Eloi Dyck Whiteford | MVPI MVPI MVPI | Role of unions and contractors in training process; number of trainees accommodated per spread; welding school, training program for pipefitters; success of pre-employment training |
| 181 | 28044-51 | Sept 8 | | McCambly | MVPI | Skill assessment, northerners preferred; counselling; on-the-job instruction; costs of transportation to facilities |
| | 28063-65 | | | McCambly | | Financing; preference to northerner |
| | 28073-74 | | | McCambly | | Possibility of locating facilities in northern settlements if further development |
| | 28089-90 | | | McCambly | | Skill assessment, government involvement, utilization of skilled tradesmen |
| | 28097-103 | | | McCambly | | Screening, assessment, counselling, location of facilities, pre-employment and on-the-job instruction |
| | 28181 | | | Mitchell | MVPI | Outreach programme places people in Keyano College |
| 182 | 28252 | Sept 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Recommended that training programmes be only for skills in operations phase |
| | 28292 | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Recommended that mental health paraprofessionals be trained before pipeline impact |
| 184 | 28535-37 | Sept 14 | | Kehoe Atcheson | COFE/ITC COFE/ITC | Dilemma of keeping people in communities and instructing them to take on leadership roles |
| 186 | 28842-46 | Sept 16 | | Basham | MVPI | Apprenticeship training, Fort Smith Vocational Training Centre; Kenyano College program - Tar Sands |
| | 28850-52 | | | Basham | | Emphasis should be placed on native training consistent with long-term employment |
| 187 | 28981 | Sept 17 | | Raddi | COPE | Hope that training programs will interest young people enough to eliminate excessive drinking |
| 191 | 29819-20 | Sept 24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Training pilots for northern flying; training river pilots to travel through rapids |
| 193 | 30141-42 | Oct 5 | | Doyle | EPB | Training of senior and design review agency staff |
| 197 | 31065-66 | Oct. 13 | | Norton | MVPI | Environmental education to Alyeska construction workers |
| 198 | 31160-65 | Oct. 14 | | Gates | MVPI | Canada Manpower Training Program; Adult Vocational Training Centre, Fort Smith; apprenticeship training program, trainees' allowances, capital and operating costs; industrial training |
| | 31178-89 | | | Sterling | MVPI | Training and employment of northerners responsibility of NWT government; on-the-job training program for native people; native people trained in mining and petroleum industry |
| | 31210-16 | | | Witty | MVPI | Territorial government training positions; apprenticeship training section; housing maintenance program; special employment programs i.e. Gulf-Coppermine rotational employment scheme |
| | 31267-72 | | | Carnew Witty | MVPI | Adult Vocational Training Centre; number of trainees who go south for advanced training; pre-employment training programs; eligibility for apprenticeship; success rate of AVTC graduates |

TRAINING PROGRAM - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| 198 | 31275-79 | Oct. 14 | YK | Carnew | MVPI | Training for pipeline and other jobs; funding of pipeline specific training; time needed to plan program |
| | 31282-87 | | | Carnew | | Continuing Special Education Division's response to training needs, lead time needed; demands of pipeline construction necessitated driver training course at AVTC |
| | 31292-93 | | | Carnew | | Training related to pipeline construction and operation: mechanical maintenance, heavy equipment operating and truck driving trades; future of AVTC |
| | 31312 | | | Gates | MVPI | Apprenticeship training program, ratio of native and non-native people, drop-out rate statistics |
| | 31348-50 | | | Witty | MVPI | Apprenticeship training program; journeyman status in housing maintenance; native proportion |
| | 31393-403 | | | Carnew Witty | | Community response to health and social services programs; dental therapy program at Fort Smith; education programs for handicapped; vocation rehabilitation program; courses geared to trades rather than social services, AVTC; training people to work in mineral exploration, Keewatin and South Baffin regions; training for Coppermine employees |
| 198A | 31406-09 | Oct. 14 | | Christie | MVPI | Alyeska Pipeline, administrative training to natives at professional levels; advance information on jobs; upgrading and skill training provided by unions; development of on-the-job training programs |
| | 31421-23 | | | Christie | MVPI | Counselling and orientation programs before northern residents begin work; hiring hall procedures, cross-cultural courses, camp life; native counsellors; problems due to lack of transportation |
| | 31428-33 | | | Nicholson | MVPI | Alaska Labourers Training Program, entry training for Alyeska; problem areas in training related to Alaskan native |
| | 31434-46 | | | Schulz | MVPI | History and purpose of Alyeska - Local 302, On-the-Job Training Program; responsibilities of training co-ordinators; formation of Screening and Selection Committee, Joint Training and Evaluation Committee, average ages and education of trainees; trainees' relationship to union, foreman; contractor training co-ordinator; wage scale; pre-job orientation; job site counselling; apprenticeship Program of Operating Engineers |
| | 31448-51 | | | Nicholson | | Dropouts from Alaska Labour Training School, percentage Alaska native people; problems associated with training southern people; teaching rudimentary environmental concerns |
| | 31457-58 | | | Schulz | | Entry into Alyeska Union On-the-Job Training Program, exposure to Operating Engineers Craft |

TRANSPORTATION - AIR (1)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXXIII | 4252 | Apr. 21 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Personnel from Edmonton to nearest airstrip |
| | 4271-72 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Air support available |
| XXXIV | 4427-28 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Helicopters, location survey crews |
| | 4452-53 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Hercules aircraft, landing sites |
| | 4472-76 | | | Dau | | Helicopters, aircraft, aerial surveys of migrating animals, noise levels |
| | 4500-02 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Aircraft lines of flight, and altitudes |
| XXXVII | 4805-14 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | | Movement of men by commercial airplane, impact on general public; PWA, priorities, rates |
| XXXVIII | 4820-21 | May 14 | | O'Rourke | | Aerial seeding by helicopters, fixed-wing crafts |
| | 4961 | | | Williams | | Helicopter to transport location survey crews |
| 40 | 5214-17 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Fixed-wing aircraft, helicopters for line patrol; five types |
| | 5230-32 | | | Hurd | | Line patrol |
| | 5263 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | Movement to areas where maintenance required |

(continued)

TRANSPORTATION - AIR

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 41 | 5291-99 | May 20 | YK | Carlson Hollingworth | CAGPL Foothills | Aircraft, ability to bring in industrial turbine; types of aircraft |
| | 5308-11 | | | Hollingworth | | Line patrols, fixed-wing aircraft; helicopters |
| | 5353-64 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | Movement into a line break |
| | 5369-72 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Air patrol, line breaks |
| 42 | 5390-93 | May 21 | | Fielder | | Type C, Hercules; aircraft charters |
| | 5431 | | | Scott | MVPI | Start-up, increased traffic |
| | 5438-43 | | | Scott | | Frequency of flights |
| | 5451-62 | | | Scott Hurd | | Float-equipped aircraft; line patrols |
| 46 | 6068 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | Fish sample survey |
| | 6071-72 | | | Craik | EPB | Fish, caribou and waterfowl surveys |
| 47 | 6172-85 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Effect of noise on birds, flight corridor |
| | 6191 | | | McT-Cowan | | Control traffic to avoid disruption of staging, migration |
| | 6212-24 | | | McT-Cowan | | Aircraft harassment; recommendation |
| | 6285-87 | | | Templeton | EPB | Lack of environmental specifications e.g. overflight |
| 48 | 6389-91 | June 4 | | McT-Cowan | | Overflight regulations |
| C-I | 50-51 | Apr. 2 | Aklavik | Ross | Citizen | Helicopter checking of relay stations |
| C-II | 100-01 | Apr. 3 | | Gordon | Citizen | Increase in activity in area. affecting caribou |
| C-11 | 1024 | July 8 | F. McP. | M. Firth | Citizen | Caribou; escalating cost of flying |
| C-16 | 1642-48 | July 13 | O. C. | P. Lord | Citizen | Caribou disturbed by aircraft |
| 51 | 6797 | Aug. 11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Construction of air strips, mountainous areas along the Fairbanks, Fort Yukon Corridors |
| | 6845 | | | Dau | CAGPL | difficulty in construction |
| 55 | 7647-50 | Aug. 15 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Airports situated along Fairbanks, Fort Yukon Corridors |
| C-21 | 2107 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Loomis | Chamber of Commerce | Re: Weedon's testimony; establishment in Alaska of air transport facilities |
| | 2157 | | | G. Loomis | | Suitability of N. Wells to pipeline air traffic |
| | 2191 | | | R. Sinotte | Citizen | Airstrips in Norman Wells limit to expansion |
| C-22 | 2258-60 | Aug. 11 | WH | R. McRobb | Citizen | Self-sufficiency of Imperial Oil |
| | 2284 | | | A. Netherton | | Transport Association of the Yukon; Gas to Communities |
| 63 | 9020-22 | Sept. 17 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | International Jet Air - Yukon Service |
| | 9049 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Environmental effects of permanent airstrips as opposed to helicopter transport |
| | 9061 | | | Mirosh | | Weather restrictions could cause transport for repairs over winter roads |
| 65 | 9600 | Sept. 19 | | Mirosh | | Sites at which helicopter travel solely used |
| 66 | 9743-46 | Sept. 22 | | Mirosh | | Differences between Foothills & CAGPL requirements |
| | 9834-35 | | | Mirosh | | Icings & visibility problems; capacity of helicopters; instrumentation |
| 67 | 9983-85 | Sept. 23 | | Mirosh | | Helipads; radio beacons - unmanned servicing |
| | 10023-24 | | | Mirosh | | Dependence on air transport; use of winter road |
| 68 | 10054-57 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Components moved in by helicopter for maintenance |
| | 10094-95 | | | Hushion | | Types of helicopters; loads; air regulations re landing |
| | 10100-04 | | | Hushion | | Use of helicopter as support transport to winter highway |
| | 10115-18 | | | Hushion | | Limited use of helicopters |
| 72 | 10717-18 | Oct. 15 | | Marshall Longlitz | CAGPL MVPI | Use of helicopters as access to compressor stations |
| 75 | 11027 | Oct. 20 | | Parker | CARC | Use of helicopters to bring in crew to clear vegetation; difficulty in access |
| | 11050-52 | | | Weeden | CARC | Hercules used when traffic into Prudhoe Bay area was light |
| | 11105-22 | | | Parker Weeden | | Opening up previously wilderness areas; increased air traffic re: Interior route, alternative routes |
| | | | | | | Impact of helicopter and aircraft noise on caribou herds; caribou energy budgets |

TRANSPORTATION - AIR (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| 77 | 11483-87 | Oct.22 | YK | Roed | CARC | Need for airports and facilities re: edge of the shield route |
| 78 | 11534 | Oct.23 | | Roed | | Corridor concept; transportation facilities following one after the other |
| 81 | 11964-70 | Nov. 5 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Seeding carried out by air transport |
| 82 | 12146-54 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | | Impact on birds of aerial reseeding program |
| | 12176-77 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Transport by air not always possible for repair equipment |
| | 12263-65 | | | Williams | | Disturbances caused by flights for operation and maintenance repairs |
| 83 | 12333 | Nov.7 | | Dabbs | | Use of helicopter rather than fixed-wing aircraft for slope seeding |
| 86 | 12867 | Nov.13 | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Aerial seeding, revegetation |
| | 12923-30 | | | Vaartnou | | Aerial seeding, revegetation |
| 88 | 13343 | Nov.17 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Report, aircraft movements, spreads |
| 89 | 13411-44 | Nov.18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Disturbance of birds by aircraft |
| | 13507 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Bird disturbance, maintenance overflights |
| 90 | 13621-33 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs | | Aerial seeding, revegetation |
| | 13635-36 | | | Gunn Dabbs | | Aerial seeding, scheduling, animal disturbance |
| | 13653-54 | | | Gunn | | Overflights, disturbance to birds, restrictions |
| | 13732-33 | | | Hemstock | | Environmental monitoring from aircraft |
| 93 | 14106-24 | Dec.1 | | Gunn | | Disturbance of airstrips, aircraft and helicopters; flight altitude |
| | 14143-60 | | | Gunn | | Experiments on the North Slope; fixed wing aircraft and helicopter disturbance |
| | 14175-80 | | | Gunn | | Aircraft experiments, harassment and disturbance of snow geese |
| 94 | 14250-359 | Dec.2 | | Banfield Jakimchuk | CAGPL CAGPL | Disturbance and simulated noise experiments; access, operation and maintenance activities; construction; regulations as to frequency of flight, altitude and animal harassment; helicopter seeding operations |
| | 14340-41 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Access; servicing facilities |
| 95 | 14370 | Dec.3 | | Jakimchuk | | Access to caribou herds for hunting purposes |
| | 14471-74 | | | Hemstock | | Altitude of aircraft flights over North Slope; weather; regulations and enforcement; helicopters and fixed wing equipment |
| | 14488 | | | Jakimchuk | | Disturbance to caribou; more sensitive at other times in the year |
| | 14508-18 | | | Bayly Berger | COPE/ITC | Ministry of Transport; flight regulations - frequency, altitude, disturbance |
| 97 | 14715 | Dec.5 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Personnel movements by aircraft to spreads |
| | 14729 | | | Bell Jakimchuk | NWT IB/MA | As disturbance to moose |
| | 14795-808 | | | Templeton Gunn | EPB CAGPL | Restrictions of overflights, recommendations |
| | 14812-16 | | | Jakimchuk | | Harassment of animals, overflights |
| | 14875-81 | | | Gunn | | Airfield site locations, impact on birds, North Slope |
| 98 | 14885 | Dec.8 | | Scott | MVPI | Helicopter slashing oil storage bladder |
| | 14900-11 | | | Gunn | | Aircraft as disturbance to birds; noise tests, North Slope |
| | 14955 | | | Jakimchuk | | Restrictions during caribou calving, North Slope |
| 99 | 15111 | Dec. 9 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Restricting overflights to compressor stations to minimize bird disturbance |
| | 15150-52 | | | Finney | Foothills | Government regulation, overflights that may disturb birds |
| 100 | 15262-70 | Dec. 10 | | Finney Bouckhout | | Aircraft overflight restrictions, bird disturbance; harassment of mammals, present regulations |

(continued)

TRANSPORTATION - AIR

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|--|
| 106 | 16214 | Dec. 18 | YK | Calef | CARC | Disturbance re: caribou sensitivity during calving period |
| | 16234 | | | Calef | | Aircraft disturbances re: effect on caribou |
| | 16245-46 | | | Lent | CARC | Muskoxen response re: loud noise of airplanes, helicopters |
| 107 | 16301 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Fogs on the coast would cause flights at low altitudes, disturbance of wildlife |
| | 16338 | | | McT-Cowan | | Overflying aircraft - altitude, disturbance to wildlife; Dr. Gunn's studies on snow geese |
| 108 | 16412 | Jan. 13 | | McT-Cowan | | Experiments, refinement of techniques re: overflight disturbance and impact on caribou herds; altitude over herds, EPB, CAGPL recommendations |
| | 16430-31 | | | McT-Cowan | | Altitudes of overflight, fog on the coast, disturbance of caribou |
| | 16455-56 | | | Templeton | EPB | Aircraft overflight altitudes - herd or scattered animals |
| | 16510-11 | | | McT-Cowan | | Overflight altitudes and regulations; caribou herds; disturbance |
| 109 | 16601-02 | Jan. 14 | | Craik | EPB | Impacts of aircraft flight; frequency of air transportation |
| | 16611-15 | | | McT-Cowan | | Establishment of flight corridors over the delta north of the line joining Aklavik, Reindeer Station and Sitidgi Lake; MOT concepts of air transport corridor; impacts; access |
| | 16641-42 | | | Templeton | | Restrictions as to frequency, prohibitive at times, use |
| | 16711-14 | | | Templeton | | Protection of birds re: aircraft disturbance |
| 110 | 16761-62 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Aerial disturbance studies; Interior Route; Renewable Resources Consulting Services |
| | 16806-11 | | | Calef | | DeBock, Gunn's studies, wildlife disturbance due to aircraft overflight |
| | 16860-62 | | | Calef Bergerud | | Disturbance studies; calving, post-calving aggregation |
| | 16894 | | | Lent | CARC | Recommendations re: aircraft altitude over calving areas, post-calving aggregation |
| C-24 | 2447-48 | Aug. 23 | NB | Berger H. Deneron | Citizen | Wish to have the airport moved to widen and lengthen it; Inquiry's mandate |
| C-27 | 2736-37 | Sept. 10 | FS | Cowie | Citizen | Map re: registered traplines; work related to trapping re: decline |
| C-31 | 3019-20 | Oct. 7 | FR | Menez | Citizen | Development of, native employment in air transport |
| C-36 | 3513 | Jan. 29 | In | Mainland | GPC-D | At Taglu, Niglintgak, Parsons Lake |
| C-39 | 3721 | Feb. 18 | | Hill | Citizen | Aircraft support for proposed Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Authority |
| | 3729-30 | | | Hill | | Participation of northern aircraft operators during construction; request for Federal Government northern air policy |
| 114 | 17293 | Jan. 22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, flying only winter rapid transport; airstrip details |
| | 17299 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, resupply by aircraft |
| | 17414-15 | | | Mainland | | Imperial's flight corridors, number, timing, height of flights into Taglu gas field |
| | 17425 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, airstrip at existing Farewell staging area |
| | 17440 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, Farewell staging area airstrip used, no strip at gas plant |
| 115 | 17492 | Jan. 23 | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, no fixed wing airstrip; flights controlled within Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary; impact on nesting birds |
| | 17565-68 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field airstrip, ice fog problems, size of strip, jet traffic, transporting material by air |
| 116 | 17606-07 | Jan. 24 | | Stamberg | | Transportation of gas plant construction modules by air to Parsons Lake site, unsuitability |
| | 17668-69 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Response of whales to aircraft movement |

TRANSPORTATION - AIR (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| 117 | 17763 | Jan.26 | IN | Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Flying restrictions for helicopters in Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary |
| | 17779-87 | | | Rempel Wopnford Appleton | GPC-D-I GPC-D-G | Aircraft traffic, limitations, height constraint, enforcement of constraints, infraction; flight pathways, impact modifiers |
| | 17789 | | | Wopnford | | Rigs moved by helicopter within Kendall Island Bird Sanctuary |
| 118 | 17927-30 | Jan.27 | | Bayly Tod | COPE/ITC GPC-D-I | Upgrading of airport facilities, impact of development, higher fares, use of company aircraft, not chartered aircraft |
| | 17987-88 | Jan.27 | | Sider Tod Wopnford | GPC-D-G | Inuvik MOT airport, adequacy |
| | 18096-97 | | | Motyka | GPC-D-G | Plans to use Inuvik MOT airstrip, transfer of materials and personnel; permanent jet strip at Parsons Lake |
| 122 | 18675 | Feb.11 | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | White whale response to aircraft activity |
| | 18721-24 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Measures to control aircraft in sanctuaries, delta, enforcement of controls |
| 127 | 19396 | Feb.11 | | Monaghan | COPE | Caribou, musk-ox disturbed by aircraft |
| | 19420 | | | Monaghan | | Enforcement of flight level restrictions |
| 129 | 19639-45 | Feb.19 | | Speller | MVPI | Impact of development on aircraft, effects of aircraft on wildlife |
| | 19694 | | | Speller | | Flight restrictions over bird santuaries, permit issued by Canadian Wildlife Service |
| 130 | 19775 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Decision not to upgrade airstrips, additional ones required; STOL flights at commerical airports |
| 132 | 20152 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Helicopter transportation for men hand clearing ROW |
| 133 | 20128-33 | Mar.23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Controls restrictions of flights to Delta compressor station |
| | 20157 | | | Webb | CAGPL | Restriction on landings at whaling camps, Shallow Bay |
| | 20165-70 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Regulating flights on cross-Delta route to reduce wildlife disturbance |
| 134 | 20231-34 | Mar.24 | | Webb | | Restricting air traffic over Shallow Bay to minimize impact on whales |
| | 20329 | | | Webb | | Restricting low overflights to minimize impact on whales, Shallow Bay |
| | 20381-82 | | | Webb | | Restrictions when whales present in Shallow, Makenzie Bays |
| 135 | 20527-31 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Supplying compressor stations by air, Delta area; restrictions |
| | 20533-41 | | | Hemstock | | Impact on Delta; possible restrictions, controls, cross-Delta route |
| 139 | 21158-62 | Apr.7 | | Stephen | MVPI | CWS enforcement of air traffic regulations |
| | 21180-202 | | | Heacock | MVPI | Authority regulating, controlling aeronautics, flight restrictions in National Parks, aeronautical publications - aircraft avoidance of birds, herds of wild animals, flight altitude restrdctions - aircraft, helicopters, control of aircraft using airstrips, flight frequency, future aircraft, activity, measures to reduce effects of aerial activities on wildlife; pipeline route - use as navigation aid, flight corridors, 2000 foot flight restriction, flying IFR, VFR, control of abandoned airstrip, notice to airmen |
| 148 | 22709-10 | Apr.29 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Government granting air licence to provide service between Fort Simpson and Wrigley, but not between Wrigley and Fort Norman |
| 153 | 23414 | May7 | | Sharp | CYI | Airstrip built at Ross River |
| | 23444-46 | | | Sharp | | Airstrip at Ross River, used by weekly scheduled flight, medical emergencies; lengthening of airstrip |

(continued)

TRANSPORTATION - AIR

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| C-40 | 3881 | Feb. 23 | AK | Arey | Citizen | Impact of airstrip on muskrat trapping |
| C-51 | 5079-81 | May 12 | VAN | Moul | Citizen | Transportation to hospital by air |
| C-52 | 5299-308 | May 13 | CAL | W. Milne | Citizen | Moving gas by airship; costs; research by Shell |
| C-55 | 5772 | May 18 | EDM | J. Barry | Citizen | Facilities of R. Angus Ltd., Edmonton |
| C-63 | 7110-15 | June 1 | MTL | Lafond | Citizen | Mirabel airport, expropriation issues |
| 157 | 24063 | July 5 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Scheduled airline flights down Mackenzie River began in 1929 |
| 162 | 25074-75 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Arrangements made to avoid interference with capacity, services of schedule of airlines, charter services; increases in air traffic |
| 163 | 25224-30 | July 14 | | Trusty | | Provisions to prevent encroachment on other traffic; rates; regulated industries; charter services |
| 164 | 25415-16 | July 15 | | Trusty | | Use of local carriers |
| 165 | 25513 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Routing of construction personnel to minimize social effects via existing airports |
| | 25594-95 | | | Reesor Ellwood | NWT/AM | Utilization of existing airports to move personnel, requirements for additional facilities |
| | 25651-52 | | | Lane Ellwood | COPE/ITC | Construction of holding area in airports |
| C-74 | 8301-02 | Aug 13 | RL | Father Amourous | Citizen | Noise pollution, animals leave area |
| 170 | 26457-58 | Aug. 16 | YK | Jensen | Foothills | Air ambulance service, helicopters to be stationed at compressor stations and camps for emergencies |
| 171 | 26568-71 | Aug. 17 | | Burrell | Foothills | Cost of sending men to work areas from communities |
| 172 | 26712-14 | Aug 18 | | Dixon | MVPI | Calculations re number of in-migrants Alaska, difficult to calculate by counting air passengers alone |
| | 26749-50 | | | Dixon | | Fairbanks, airport used as transportation drop-off point |
| 173 | 26931-34 | Aug 19 | | Dittrich | COPE/ITC | Inuvik, in town airstrip safety hazard |
| 175 | 27262-66 | Aug 23 | | Hinchey | NWT/CC | Air charter contracts; non-commercial carriers doing commercial operations is prohibited but not enforced; air worthiness certificates' requirements not stringent enough, recommendation to alleviate problems |
| | 27321-23 | | | Hinchey MacLeod | NWT/CC | Responsibility of MOT to ensure communities are supplied by air prior to pipeline contractors; licence base of carriers |
| 177 | 27517 | Aug 25 | | Galloway | NWT/AM | No training for fires at airstrips in smaller communities |
| 180 | 27957 | Sept 7 | | Nessel | MVPI | Availability of air transportation to move workers to and from job-site |
| | 27974 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Foothills' proposal, workers moved directly from Inuvik Airport to camps |
| 189 | 29377-78 | Sept 22 | | MacLeod | NWT/AM | Joint program between NWT government and Transport Canada, development of rail transportation services; training program for airport maintenance and air to ground communication |
| 190 | 29611 | Sept 23 | | Roska | NWT/AM | Air service to Inuvik, from Inuvik to outlying settlements |
| 191 | 29751-60 | Sept 24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Provided and controlled under Aeronautics Act; routes, terminals, operators, traffic flow; facility requirements of pipeline; airstrips, helipads, STOL strips; construction of air traffic control towers at Norman Wells and Hay River |
| | 29813-19 | | | Bayly Hagglund | COPE/ITC | Lead time for ordering additional aircraft; suitable and unsuitable aircraft for north; use of helicopters; shortage of pilots, maintenance and ground crews; training programs for pilots |

TRANSPORTATION - AIR (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 191 | 29841-45 | Sept. 24 | YK | Sigler Evans | NWT/AM MVPI | Involvement of community in airport facilities' decision |
| | 29847-51 | | | Rohr Evans Hagglund | Citizen MVPI | Priority for community transportation on resupply; bulk rates on PWA; hangar and storage facilities at Inuvik, Norman Wells, Fort Simpson, manpower requirements |
| 193 | 30089 | Oct 5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Aircraft flight corridors - routing should be north of line Sitidgi Lake to Reindeer Station May 15 - October 15, flight altitudes above 2000 feet; aircraft should avoid active eyries of raptorial birds March 1 - September 1, flight altitudes above 2000 feet |
| | 30100-01 | | | Hernandez | | Recommendation - aircraft be prohibited within 2 miles of Mackenzie, Camsell Bend - Inuvik May 1 - June 15; Brackett Lake area - minimize air traffic May 15 - October 15, minimum altitude 2000 feet |
| | 30105 | | | Hernandez | EPB | Aircraft altitude over Dall sheep range - 2000 feet; eliminate traffic over wetland areas of Old Crow Flats May 15 - October 1 |
| 194 | 30352-53 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Historical review - air transportation in Mackenzie corridor |
| | 30363-63 | | | Hemstock | | Historical development of air transportation on Yukon coastal plain |
| 203 | 32163 | Nov. 18 | | Veale | CYI | Old Crow Airstrip, increase in manpower to accommodate increased use |
| | 32172-73 | | | Veale | | Regular air flights to Old Crow, delivery of goods to communities first priority; increase in freight rates; community high wages and prices |

TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XXIII | 2700-01 | Mar.21 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Helicopter, barge |
| XXIX | 3673 3696 | Apr.14 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Methanol barged to storage site Avoidance of pipe defects which may cause fractures |
| XXXI | 3981 | Apr.16 | | Reid | CAGPL | Transportation of methanol, testing |
| XXXII | 4014-15 | Apr.18 | | McMullen | CAGPL | Pattern projections for construction period - document |
| | 4100-02 | | | Reid | | Damage to pipe coating - risk of corrosion |
| XXXIII | 4233 | Apr.21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Barging from Hay River - summer '77 |
| | 4247-64 | | | Dau | | Logistics of moving by barge and road |
| | 4279-81 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Pipe delivery period |
| | 4334 | | | Dau | | Tankers to transport fuel |
| | 4338 | | | Dau | | Pipe to ROW by winter road |
| XXXIV | 4400-02 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Barges, Mackenzie River |
| | 4451-53 | | | Williams | | Airlifting with Hercules aircraft. |
| | 4490 | | | Williams | | Snow road to Komakuk Beach |
| | 4502-06 | | | Dau | | Interior route, construction camp, truck hauling, barges |
| | 4528 | | | O'Rourke | | Equipment, material needed, moved in winter |
| XXXV | 4543-50 | Apr. 23 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Interior route - movement of pipe via Skagway |
| | 4590-4600 | | | O'Rourke | | Bulk such as fuel for communities - 50% of total |
| | 4614-18 | | | Dau | | Mackenzie Highway - cost of moving materials |
| | 4619-40 | | | Williams | | Amount of material to be shipped, barge vs truck |
| XXXVII | 4705 | May 13 | | Genest | CAGPL | Impact on Yukon of shipment through Skagway and Whitehorse |
| | 4713 | | | O'Rourke | | Points along coastal or interior route, Y.T. |
| | 4754-55 | | | Dau | | Landing strips, off-shore route |
| | 4773 | | | Dau | | From camp to work site and back again |
| | 4786-94 | | | O'Rourke | | Will not barge pipe beyond Arctic Red River |

(continued)

TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------------|-------------|--|
| XXXVII | 4796-4804 | May 13 | YK | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Handling, transfers, movement by truck not rail |
| | 4805-14 | | | O'Rourke | | Pipe shipments, effect on local transportation |
| XXXVIII | 4924-25 | May 14 | | Lucas | CARC | Logistics, Alyeska oil pipeline |
| | 4951-53 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Traffic, vehicle passes |
| XXXIX | 5039 | May 15 | | Dau | | Use of wharves restricted during peaks |
| | 5054-55 | | | Dau | | Helicopters for personnel movement |
| | 5056-58 | | | Dau | | Materials passing through wharves and stockpile sites |
| | 5063-64 | | | Dau | | Fuel handling procedures |
| 40 | 5214-15 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Movement from operating bases to compressor stations |
| | 5229-32 | | | Hurd | | Small amount of summer movement of heavy traffic |
| | 5353-54 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | In case of line break |
| 42 | 5449-51 | May 21 | | Berger | | Yukon supply routes |
| | 5501 | | | Hurd | | Rolligons, A.C.V.'s, L.G.P.'s |
| 43 | 5589-91 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Efficient movement |
| | 5703-05 | | | Horte Gibbs | Foothills | Logistics, placement of orders |
| 44 | 5742-45 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Helicopter - supported route survey; local workmen; helicopters |
| 45 | 5940-45 | May 24 | | Berger | | Shipping pipe |
| 46 | 6107-17 | June 2 | | Adam | EPB | Terrain disturbance |
| | 6127-30 | | | Bliss | EPB | Use of roads |
| 49 | 6590-91 | June 5 | | Horte | | Increased pipe tonnage if thickness increased |
| C-4 | 184-186 | May 28 | Hay River | Williams | CAGPL | Stockpiling, double-jointing in Hay River |
| | 239-252 | | | Tetrault | Citizen | Movement of passengers, freight on Mackenzie River |
| 58 | 8172-73 | Aug. 20 | YK | Blair | Foothills | Plans to prevent animal and wildlife harrassment; alcohol use around aircraft use |
| 51 | 6751-52 | Aug.11 | WH | Berger | | Amount of material to be transported, method of transportation, barge, highway |
| | 6754 | | | Smith | Gov't Yukon | Use of transportation facilities to move equipment and materials |
| | 6797 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Use of aircraft, barge and land; terrain along Fort Yukon and Fairbanks Corridors hinders construction of aircraft landing sites |
| 52 | 6951-52 | Aug.12 | | Hemstock | | Access roads along Fairbanks Corridor |
| | 6971-87 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Logistics along alternate & prime routes |
| 53 | 7163-71 | Aug.13 | | O'Rourke | | Logistics of routes through the Yukon |
| 54 | 7481-82 | Aug.14 | | Weeden | CARC | Wharves, barges and stockpile sites |
| | 7534 | | | Parker | CARC | Alyeska experience; access to construction site; all weather gravel roads |
| | 7559 | | | Parker | | Alyeska Corridor; use of haul roads; costs to the state re: upkeep repair due to the pipeline project |
| C-22 | 2222 | Aug.11 | | Berger | | Outline of possible Yukon routes |
| | 2258-60 | | | R. McRobb | Citizen | Transport Association of Yukon preliminary statement |
| C-23 | 2356 | Aug.14 | | C. Taylor | Citizen | Changes in modes |
| 63 | 8996 | Sept.17 | YK | Beer | Foothills | Turbines are light and compact, transportation is less costly and difficult |
| | 9035-36 | | | Lazerte | Foothills | Problem of transporting water to camps if preferred site not permitted under the Inland Water Act |
| | 9047-49 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Weather restrictions concerning repairs to compressors; prevention of immediate helicopter flights to site |
| | 9119-28 | | | Wetterberg | Foothills | Choice of pipe manufacturer determines logistical decisions |
| | 9139 | | | Shelton | Foothills | Care taken in shipping of pipe construction to prevent cracks |

TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 64 | 9233 | Sept.18 | YK | Hushion | Foothills | Cost factors involved if delivery of pipe from off-shore delayed |
| 65 | 9598-99 | Sept.19 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Difference from CAGPL in tonnage requirements & logistics |
| 66 | 9654 | Sept.22 | | Kosten | Foothills | Movement of material to stockpile & later to work sites |
| | 9661-63 | | | Mirosh | | Schedule of movement to wharves & stockpile sites; transport to work sites |
| | 9713-16 | | | Jarvis Kosten | Foothills | Movement of vehicles for construction along haul roads; completion of snow roads not necessary before movement on finished area |
| 67 | 9897-99 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | | Barge requirements & material transport - effects of lengthening construction schedule |
| | 9982-91 | | | Mirosh | | Use of permanent winter road as complement to Mackenzie River transport; existence of such a road; |
| | 10005-21 | | | Mirosh | | Tonnages; barging & logistics of transporting pipe & fuel |
| 68 | 10044-46 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | | Foothills & CAGPL compared re airstrips, borrow & wharves |
| | 10062 | | | Hushion | | Use of highway to supply Yellowknife & Simpson as administrative centres |
| | 10111 | | | Hushion | | Maintenance requirements for barges |
| 71 | 10603-08 | Oct.14 | | Templeton Longlitz | EPB MVPI | Use of snow roads; work halted due to breakup; return of equipment from construction site during summer periods |
| | 10616-17 | | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC | Movement of vehicles and equipment; notification to DIAND of location of construction activities |
| | 10656 | | | Bayly Longlitz | | Snow road shutdown in the spring; close-up of operations; time needed to close-up |
| 72 | 10717-31 | Oct.15 | | Marshall Longlitz | CAGPL MVPI | Access provided by helicopters re: vegetation clearing crews; all-terrain vehicles; impact of vehicles on ice rich soils; difficulty in access; snow roads |
| | 10765 | | | Berger | | Foothills plans to tanker in oil around Bering Strait to Tuktoyaktuk to build the pipeline |
| 74 | 10971-11013 | Oct.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow roads; all-terrain vehicles; impact; shutdown and startup dates; soil and terrain information |
| 75 | 11026-34 | Oct.20 | | Parker | CARC | Snow roads in Alaska; vehicle movement; use of thin work pads; Alyeska haul road; Hickley highway; Fairbanks route |
| | 11095 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Construction starts; movement along the line |
| 76 | 11184-298 | Oct.21 | | Parker Weeden | CARC | Use of barges, Alaska highway, Alyeska haul road to get supplies in; costs to the State of Alaska; gravel availability; Alyeska experiences |
| | 11249 | | | Parker | | Use of winter road between Fort Simpson and Fort Nelson |
| 77 | 11483-87 | Oct.22 | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; logistics; use of Mackenzie River transportation benefits; air facilities |
| 78 | 11563-643 | Oct.23 | | Roed | | Logistics; winter roads; costs; east of the Franklins; edge of the shield |
| | 11568-75 | | | Roed | | Road transportation; corridor concept; use of Mackenzie River; Denison's Ice road; Great Bear, Great Slave Lakes; railway |
| 80 | 11858-59 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Difficulties involved in East of the Franklin's route |
| | 11873 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Use of distant borrow sites |
| | 11898-11901 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Transport of material to the active flood plain for borrow operations |
| | 11935-36 | | | Williams Dabbs | CAGPL | Recommendations of vehicle pressures allowable after snow road studies |
| 83 | 12391-400 | Nov.7 | | Williams | | Hauling gravel from bedrock site 20 miles from Thunder River, truck or barge; hauling rip-rap and pipeline weights |
| | 12430-39 | | | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI CAGPL | Transportation of equipment, spread C gravel mining, scheduling |
| | 12600 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Water hauling, Komakuk Beach camp, compressor station |
| 85 | 12681-82 | Nov.12 | | Bayly Hemstock | CAGPL | Methanol |
| | 12691 | | | Williams | | Trucking water to camps |

(continued)

TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 86 | 12954-55 | Nov.13 | YK | Lawrence | Foothills | Water hauling, camp sites |
| | 13010-12 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Ice bridge, Swimming Point; camp placed by barge, men by air |
| 92 | 14017-19 | Nov.21 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Use of Tuk Harbour as staging area; fear by inhabitants of potential impact on fish |
| 93 | 14158-61 | Dec.1 | | Hemstock Gunn | CAGPL CAGPL | Barging material for North Slope construction; contingency plans in case of work slowdowns or strikes |
| | 14173-80 | | | Gunn | | Materials brought across the Delta; snowgeese habitat; aircraft use and harassment |
| 94 | 14243-44 | Dec.2 | | Hemstock | | Scheduling of events; critical environmental periods- calving; work shutdowns |
| 95 | 14414-51 | Dec.3 | | Banfield Hemstock | CAGPL CAGPL | Critical path method; work stoppages, construction scheduling; access; environmental and management personnel |
| | 14458-60 | | | Banfield | | Use of Mackenzie and Dempster highways, Mackenzie River |
| 96 | 14590-644 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Supply and movement of equipment to the spreads; route selection, disadvantages to the interior route; caribou/construction interaction; Dempster Highway; snowroads; heavy vehicle use |
| 97 | 14723-34 | Dec.5 | | Jakimchuk | | As disturbance to moose |
| 98 | 14975-76 | Dec. 8 | | Scott Jakimchuk | MVPI | Caribou herd contact with transportation movements |
| | 14984-15006 | | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Restrictions on human activities during construction on highways |
| 99 | 15134-35 | Dec. 9 | | Whitney | Foothills | Impedence of moose movements, Mackenzie River islands |
| 106 | 16168 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Prudhoe Bay construction of gravel causeway re: unusual ice conditions |
| 107 | 16301-02 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Use of the Dempster Highway |
| 108 | 16486-90 | Jan. 13 | | Adam | EPB | Snow roads; schedules and loadings are far in excess of anything that has yet been undertaken in the north |
| C-25 | 2479-83 | Sept. 8 | FS | Erion | NWT CC | Highway, post-construction re: development staging point for Mackenzie |
| C-30 | 2892-93 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Mackenzie Highway, railway |
| | 2909-10 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Highway, railway, water, right-of-way utilization |
| C-37 | 3567-68 | Feb. 10 | In | Workman | CAGPL | Transport of workers into, out of camps to minimize community impact |
| 112 | 17077-78 | Jan.20 | | Bayly Bliss | COPE/ITC GPC-D | Transporting materials to Parsons Lake via Liverpool Bay, Husky Lakes, an important whale area |
| 114 | 17289 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas plant, storage tanks, restocking by barge; borrow material from Ya Ya Lake; aircraft use; dock; shipping modular construction units; barging |
| | 17304-05 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, shipping material, equipment on barges |
| | 17307-12 | | | Bayly Mainland | | Taglu gas plant, barging in equipment, materials, impact on transport systems, rates, capacities |
| | 17343 | | | Mainland | | Transporting sand from Big Horn Point |
| | 17425 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, flights go to Farewell staging area strip |
| | 17439-40 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field |
| 115 | 17446-49 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, barging material by river, sea; tonnages |
| | 17449-53 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, using N.T.C.L. for barging materials down Mackenzie; sharing barges with other users |
| | 17492 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, helicopters only to get men to facilities |
| | 17513 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, tonnages to be barged |
| | 17517-18 | | | Faulkner | | Have not considered using Mackenzie or Dempster Highways |
| | 17549-57 | | | Stamberg Scott | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, methods, tonnages, common carriers on Mackenzie River |

TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| 115 | 17555-57 | Jan.23 | In | Scott | GPC-D-G | Hay River or Fort Simpson as possible staging area for shipping to Parsons Lake; possible barge use conflict with local users |
| | 17583-86 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, transporting construction modules, special road needed, timing |
| 116 | 17606-12 | Jan.24 | | Stamberg Scott | GPC-D-G | Transportation of construction modules to Parsons Lake via Husky Lakes, possibility of dredging or scaling Husky Lakes to accommodate traffic, company or government responsibility |
| | 17623 | | | Berger Stamberg | | Transportation of construction materials by barge via Husky Lakes to Parsons Lake site; lack of alternate routes |
| | 17625-26 | | | Stamberg | | Equipment requirements, safety standards for local transportation of construction materials |
| | 17701-02 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Transportation of fuels to Parsons Lake development, winter road and barge; environmental impact |
| 117 | 17763 | Jan.26 | | Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Personnel transportation by helicopter to site, flying regulations, restrictions into sanctuary |
| | 17819 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Barge transport of fuel |
| | 17843 | | | Wopnford | | Improvement of transportation system if secondary industry |
| | 17870 | | | Bell Wopnford | NWT-IB/MA | Barges, conventional supplies displaced by construction materials |
| 118 | 17920 | Jan.27 | | Sider | GPC-D-G | Transportation of personnel in Alaska, union problems |
| | 17988-89 | | | Sider | | Use of Inuvik MOT airport for materials and personnel transport to Parsons Lake; Mackenzie Highway used by commuting Parsons Lake employees |
| | 18096-97 | | | Motyka | GPC-D-G | Plans to use Inuvik MOT airstrip, transfer of materials and personnel; permanent jet strip at Parsons Lake |
| 130 | 19774-76 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Axe Point, staging area, transportation by barge; wharves and stockpile sites |
| 131 | 19959-64 | Mar.17 | | Williams | | Transportation of gravel for backfill of Delta river crossings |
| 132 | 20109-110 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Barging materials for Delta construction; dredging to accommodate |
| | 20152 | | | Williams | | Men clearing ROW transported by helicopter |
| 134 | 20247-50 | Mar.24 | | Webb Scott | CAGPL MVPI | Boat, air traffic, impact on whales, Shallow Bay crossing |
| | 20324-29 | | | Webb Gunn | CAGPL | Possible impact of gravel barging on whales, birds, Shallow Bay |
| | 20341 | | | Gunn | | Would like to restrict barge use on North Slope more than in Delta |
| | 20363 | | | Webb | | Concern for barging gravel, Shingle Point |
| 135 | 20525-27 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Gravel hauling; west Mackenzie and Shallow Bays; supplying compressor station CD-08 |
| 162 | 25066-67 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Movement of southern personnel to job site by air; staging sites to be located in the south |
| | 25072-74 | | | Trusty | | Measures to be taken to prevent interference, community resupply, movement of essential goods |
| 164 | 25464-68 | July 15 | | Trusty | | Logistics personnel scheduling movements in and out of airports |
| 165 | 25513 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Routing of construction personnel to minimize adverse social effects via existing airports; transportation to point of hire provided; casual transportation not available to camp workers |
| | 25594-96 | | | Reesor Ellwood | NWT/AM Foothills | Utilization of existing airports to move personnel; impact on Hay River resulting from increased barge traffic, rail and truck traffic |
| | 25651-52 | | | Lane Ellwood | COPE/ITC | Construction of holding area in airports |

(continued)

TRANSPORTATION - MEN, MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 171 | 26521-22 | Aug. 17 | YK | Burrell | Foothills | Proposes to pay costs of moving workers in and out of community |
| | 26568-71 | | | Burrell | | Cost of sending men to work areas from communities |
| 178 | 27600-02 | Aug. 26 | | Merrett | MVPI | How number of vehicles needed varies with scheduling |
| 179 | 27754-57 | Aug 27 | | Runge | | Costs for sending housing materials to communities |
| | 27776-77 | | | Lowing | | Hay River central location for dispersement of housing packages |
| 181 | 28188 | Sept 8 | | McRae | | Costs are not controlled |
| | 28192 | | | McRae | | Poor system, must be upgraded |
| | 28222-23 | | | Bayly McRae | COPE/ITC | New roads may bring problems to communities; need more transportation facilities if there is a pipeline |
| 190 | 29612-15 | Sept 23 | | Roska | NWT/AM | Upgrading of facilities to meet possible development; existing problems of transportation; potential problem areas |
| 191 | 29757-60 | Sept 24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Men and material transported during winter construction periods; Foothills' plans to use fixed-wing aircraft to move personnel and supplies |
| | 29783-95 | | | Hagglund | MVPI | Cargo distribution on Mackenzie River system; freight cargo forecasts; increase in resupply and exploration cargoes; Arctic Gas and Foothills' logistics, delta gas plant logistics; estimated cargo tonnages for construction to be delivered by river; tow requirements; total capacity of river floating equipment |
| | 29812-16 | | | Bayly Hagglund | COPE/ITC | Lead time for ordering barges and tugs, additional aircraft; use of helicopters |
| | 29845-51 | | | Hawryszko Evans Hagglund Rohr | MVPI MVPI Citizen | Manpower requirements for expanded facilities at Enterprise, Hay River; priority for community transportation and resupply; PWA bulk rates; hangar and storage facilities at Inuvik, Norman Wells, Fort Simpson, manpower requirements |
| 194 | 30390-97 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Contingency plans for disruption of barge transport on Mackenzie River north coast |
| 195 | 30453-54 | Oct. 7 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Amendments to logistics plan |
| | 30655-58 | | | Dau | CAGPL | No problems expected if shipping delays occur on North Slope |

TRANSPORTATION - RAIL

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XVI | 1849-50 | Mar.12 | YK | Dau Anthony | CAGPL CARC | Railroad system, consideration in route selection |
| XXXIII | 4248-51 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | | Rail to Hay River, then barge or road |
| | 4255-58 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | White Pass and Yukon Route |
| | 4264-65 | | | O'Rourke | | Increased network south of 60° |
| | 4279-81 | | | O'Rourke | | Suitability of flat cars |
| | 4366-67 | | | Dau | | Board or case crossing under railroad |
| XXXIV | 4510-14 | Apr. 22 | | O'Rourke | | Pipe movement, Vancouver to Edmonton: White Pass Railway; CN rates |
| XXXVII | 4714-18 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | | Material moved by rail to Hay River - Enterprise area; Skagway to Whitehorse |
| | 4790-4800 | | | O'Rourke | | Barging, no rail movement of materials |
| | 4808-09 | | | O'Rourke | | Airlines, railways, cheaper to carry freight than to carry passengers |
| 45 | 5942-45 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Railroad to Hay River |
| C-5 | 392-395 | May 29 | Hay River | Tetrault | Citizen | Standards, licencing of masters and mates |
| C-6 | 529-530 | May 30 | | F.Norn | Citizen | Hay River people promised jobs on Great Slave Railway |

TRANSPORTATION - RAIL (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 52 | 6971-87 | Aug.12 | WH | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Role of railway in logistics of various corridors |
| 53 | 7164-71 | Aug.13 | | O'Rourke | | Use of White Pass & Yukon railway |
| 54 | 7520-21 | Aug.14 | | Parker | CARC | Alaskan railway and highway corridors |
| | 7533 | | | Parker | | Alaskan transportation corridors; planning |
| C-22 | 2241 | Aug.11 | | D. Lloyd | Citizen | Revegetation studies - Arctic railway |
| | 2258-60 | | | R. McRobb | Citizen | Yukon Transport Association preliminary statement |
| 61 | 8607 | Sept.15 | YK | H.L. Stevens | USWA | Railway alternative needs to be studied; long term development for the north |
| 63 | 9128 | Sept.17 | YK | Berger | | Foothills will transport pipe to Hay River by rail |
| 65 | 9600 | Sept.19 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Differences between Foothills & CAGPL requirements |
| 67 | 10015-21 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | | Material transport by rail to Enterprise, by truck to staging points |
| 76 | 11291-95 | Oct.21 | | Parker | CARC | Corridor concept; route selection; purpose and function of a transportation facility and route; Alaskan experience, North Commission created by Commissioner Hickie re: railway and road system |
| 77 | 11470 | Oct.22 | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield corridor; alternative uses; transportation of minerals and ores, re: a railway, perhaps with a termination point at Pine Point |
| 78 | 11533-34 | Oct.23 | | Roed | | Railway, followed by a highway through Banff National Park; transportation facilities following one after the other |
| | 11574 | | | Roed | | Transportation of minerals, use of railway |
| 106 | 16197-201 | Dec. 18 | | Calef | CARC | Hudson Bay Railroad re: migration of Kaminuriak caribou herd; Churchill Railway re: contribution to decline of caribou; Scandinavian study re: annual reindeer mortality; Klein study re: interruption of caribou migration by rail; Shefferville Railway re: disturbance to caribou |
| 108 | 16574 | Jan. 13 | | Marshall | CAGPL | C.N. mainline goes through Jasper Park |
| 110 | 16763-65 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Newfoundland herd; railroad built across the range; access; Ungava herd - railway built at Knob Lake or Schefferville; Kaminuriak herd |
| C-25 | 2588-90 | Sept. 8 | FS | Lamothe | Citizen | Railroads - socio-economic impact |
| C-30 | 2889 | Oct. 6 | PP | Osing | Citizen | Pine Point Mines line |
| | 2892-93 | | | Osing | | Utilization re: pipeline materials |
| | 2922 | | | McConnell | Citizen | Ore transport to smelting site |
| | 2930-31 | | | Berger | | Transportation, energy corridor concept |
| | 2942 | | | Osing | Citizen | Pipeline materials transport |
| | 2943-44 | | | Reed | Citizen | Debate on railway route re: ore removal |
| | 2956-58 | | | Bolmer | Citizen | Rail extension along corridor re: community supplies, employment benefits |
| C-32 | 3058-59 | Oct.8 | FR | Mandeville | Citizen | Support for railroad re reduction of freight and fare rates |
| | 3067 | | | McConnell | Citizen | Canadian Pacific Railroad re Pine Point, Dene land |
| C-33 | 3187 | Oct.9 | FS | Applewhite | Citizen | Railroad from Pine Point to Rome, Alberta re training and hiring policy |
| 117 | 17906 | Jan.26 | IN | Berger | | Great Slave Railway, unsuccessful training program |
| 146 | 22242-45 | Apr.27 | YK | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Construction of a branch of the CNR through Nishga land in B.C. |
| | 22270 | | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Grand Trunk Railway, CNR in Upper Skeena River Valley |
| | 22325-48 | | | Page | NWT IB/MA | History of building of CPR; effects on native land, treaties; Riel Rebellion |
| 147 | 22351 | Apr.28 | | Page | | Coming of the CPR, decline of buffalo, Riel Rebellion |
| 151 | 23095-96 | May5 | | McClellan | CYI | Building of White Pass and Yukon Railway |
| | 23134 | | | Cruikshank | CYI | 1940's proposed railway instead of Alaska highway |

(continued)

TRANSPORTATION - RAIL

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|----------|---------|----------|-------------------|----------|--|
| C-47 | 4563-64 | Mar.13 | ARR | N. Norbert Berger | Citizen | Alternate way to transport gas |
| C-50 | 4860-64 | May 11 | VAN | Holmes | Citizen | White Pass and Yukon Corporation Ltd. involved in construction of Skagway - Whitehorse railroad |
| C-51 | 5085 | May 12 | | S.C.W. Stokes | Citizen | Suggested use to transport gas |
| C-55 | 5802-04 | May 18 | EDM | R. Dion | Citizen | Railroad instead of pipeline; provisions for employment; government subsidy |
| C-59 | 6499 | May 26 | TOR | D. Matthews | Citizen | CPR, impact on Canada, similarities with the pipeline |
| C-60 | 6626-27 | May 27 | | S. Bank | Citizen | Speculation about Inquiry into building CPR, one hundred years ago |
| C-63 | 7168-70 | June 1 | MTL | Jones | Citizen | CPR railway, historical background issues |
| 168 | 26102-03 | July 22 | YK | Brody | COPE/ITC | Native emigration to work on Great Slave Railway |
| 190 | 29658-59 | Sept 23 | | Fergusson | NWT/AM | Great Slave Railway accelerated growth of Hay River |
| 191 | 29739-51 | Sept 24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Great Slave Lake Railway, White Pass and Yukon Railway, may be used to transport pipeline material; operating characteristics, routes, terminals, operators, traffic flow; role of railways during pipeline construction |
| | 29845-47 | | | Hawryszko | MVPI | Additional manpower requirements for expanded facilities at Enterprise, Hay River |

TRANSPORTATION - ROAD

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|--------|----------|-------------|---------------|---|
| XVI | 1848-49 | Mar.12 | YK | Dau Anthony | CAGPL CARC | Highway systems, consideration in route selection |
| XXXIII | 4252-57 | Apr.21 | | Dau | | Winter road over Dempster route |
| | 4258-64 | | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Barging preferred by cost |
| XXXIV | 4402 | Apr.22 | | Dau | | Hauling gravel, snow roads/all-weather roads |
| | 4504-05 | | | Dau | | All-weather road from the Dempster Highway |
| XXXV | 4544-50 | Apr.23 | | O'Rourke | | Dempster route - volume of truck traffic |
| | 4617-21 | | | Dau | | Reduce capital cost with all-weather road |
| | 4627 | | | O'Rourke | | Use of Highway - interruptions at river crossing |
| XXXVII | 4787-4800 | May 13 | | O'Rourke | | Barge to truck transfer, Dempster Highway and Arctic Red River |
| 40 | 5263-70 | May 16 | | Fielder | CAGPL | L.G.P. vehicles |
| 41 | 5299-08 | May 20 | | Fielder | | ACV, Inuvik; L.G.P. vehicles |
| 42 | 5389 | May 21 | | Fielder | | L.G.P. vehicles |
| | 5396-98 | | | Fielder | | L.G.P. vehicles rather than aircraft patrols |
| | 5410-17 | | | Fielder | | L.G.P. vehicles, U.S.S.R. |
| | 5501-07 | | | Scott Hurd | MVPI CAGPL | Highways trucks, transport of other vehicles |
| 46 | 6105-08 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Effect of right-of-way traffic on slope stability |
| 51 | 6845 | Aug.11 | WH | Dau | CAGPL | Alaska Highway, access to Fairbanks Route from Prudhoe Bay south to Fairbanks |
| | 6873-81 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Location and access to highway re: alternative routes; incremental environmental impact; synergistic and multiplicative effects |
| 52 | 6971-87 | Aug.12 | | O'Rourke | | Road use in logistics of various routes |
| 53 | 7113 | Aug.13 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Impact on wildlife |
| | 7194-06 | | | Sprecker | CYI | Traffic on Richardson Highway due to Alyeska |
| 54 | 7458 | Aug.14 | | Weeden | CARC | Transportation facilities; snow and ice road construction, Fairbanks, Fort Yukon Corridors |
| 55 | 7339-45 | Aug.15 | | Morlan | CARC | Winter road to Old Crow caused archaeological site damage; Klondike highway should prove to be a productive area for archaeological sites; Alaska highway re: Fairbanks Corridors possible archaeological sites |

TRANSPORTATION - ROAD (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|------------------|--------------|--|
| C-22 | 2258-60 | Aug.11 | WH | R. McRobb | Citizen | Preliminary statement of Yukon Transport Assoc. |
| C-23 | 2302-03 | Aug.14 | | D. Greg | Citizen | Impact of Skagway - Carcross |
| | 2307-08 | | | R. McKaymie | Citizen | Road to Inuvik - routing of pipeline |
| 63 | 8980 | Sept.17 | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | To facilitate equipment and personnel movement re: compressor stations |
| | 9062-65 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Helicopter pads in addition to permanent roads |
| 65 | 9601 | Sept.19 | | Mirosh | | Accessibility of Axe Point from Mackenzie Highway as transfer area; movement of material from Hay River to staging areas by winter road |
| 67 | 9984-91 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | | Hopes of using former permanent winter road from Yellowknife to Inuvik |
| | 10011-21 | | | Mirosh | | Alteration in barge requirements - effect on transport by truck |
| | 10015-21 | | | Mirosh | | Material transport by road from Enterprise to Ax Point, Dory Point, Poplar Landing |
| | 10056-57 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Use of helicopters as complement to ground transport; access roads |
| | 10112 | | | Hushion | | Use of roads or barges for O & M transport |
| 75 | 11050-52 | Oct. 20 | | Weeden | CARC | Opening up of Alaska by Interior coastal and alternative route; access and haul roads in previously wilderness area |
| 76 | 11160-62 | Oct. 21 | | Parker Weeden | CARC | Traffic which the road brings in, part of the cumulative effect; pipeline facilities; duplication of facilities if another corridor is created |
| | 11183-298 | | | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Alaska highway; transportation of men, materials equipment; costs of a highway system |
| 78 | 11533-34 | Oct.23 | | Roed | CARC | Trans Canada highway through Banff; corridor concept, transportation facilities following one after the other |
| | 11564-64B | | | Roed | | Winter roads |
| 82 | 12172 | Nov. 6 | | Williams | CAGPL | Example of Alaska haul roads; grades of roads along interior and coastal routes |
| 85 | 12727 | Nov.12 | | Scott | MVPI | Impact assessment requirements, Mackenzie Highway |
| 86 | 12960-61 | Nov.13 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Haul roads to camp water sources |
| 89 | 13500-01 | Nov.18 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Caribou using roads, slide show |
| 90 | 13646 | Nov.19 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Winter Road, Mackenzie Valley, helped shape present corridor location |
| 91 | 13783 | Nov.20 | | McCart | CAGPL | Comparison of road miles in prime route, Fairbanks corridors |
| | 13909 | | | McCart | | Impact of road siltation on fisheries |
| 94 | 14340-41 | Dec.2 | | Hemstock | | Access and road construction; interior route; servicing pipeline facilities |
| 99 | 15060-61 | Dec. 9 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Impact on wilderness values of an area |
| 100 | 15258-61 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | Foothills | Culverts under roads, obstruction to fish movements |
| 101 | 15482-84 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Roads across fenland |
| 111 | 16941 | Jan. 16 | | Lent | CARC | Scandinavian experience with reindeer - road interaction |
| C-25 | 2605-09 | Sept. 8 | FS | A. Lamothe | Citizen | Car design - man hours re: transport speed |
| C-32 | 3058-59 | Oct.8 | FR | Mandeville | Citizen | Support for highway along pipeline |
| C-33 | 3105 | Oct.9 | FS | Evans | Citizen | Alternative highway to relieve pressure on Mackenzie Highway |
| | 3200 | | | Christiansen | Citizen | Use of highway, possible ruin by excessive traffic |
| 116 | 17607 | Jan.24 | In | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Transportation of gas plant construction modules by road to Parsons Lake site |
| 145 | 22124-30 | Apr.26 | YK | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Transnational corporations involved in the building of major highways in Amazon region of Brazil; government incentives; conflict over land rights with native people; government tactics to free Indian lands for highway, construction |
| | 22180 | | | Smith | NWT IB/MA | Impact on native people of roads being built in the Amazon basin |
| | 22270 | | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Highway development in Upper Skeena River Valley |

(continued)

TRANSPORTATION - ROAD

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 147 | 22501-503 | Apr.28 | YK | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | Travel routes and roads used by Dene hunters and trappers, importance |
| 148 | 22586 | Apr.29 | | Snowshoe | NWT IB/MA | Dempster Highway, concern over native treatment |
| | 22709 | | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Mackenzie Highway ending at Wrigley despite the peoples disapproval |
| 151 | 23096 | May5 | | McClellan | CYI | Road system of the Yukon prior to the building of the Alaska highway |
| | 23105-06 | | | McClellan | | Native people, travel on Alaska highway; car accidents |
| 153 | 23412-14 | May7 | | Sharp | CYI | Canol Road built 1943-1944 |
| | 23443-44 | | | Sharp | | Reopening of North and South Canol road, 1962, impact on Ross River |
| C-44 | 4315 | Mar.9 | TUK | Raddi | Citizen | Social impact of road to Inuvik, bootlegging |
| 157 | 24065 | July 5 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Completion of Mackenzie, Dempster and Liard Highways |
| 162 | 25075-76 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Trucking services; effect on highway, road system |
| 163 | 25240-41 | July 14 | | Trusty | | Increased trucking, suggested CAGPL support of maintenance |
| 168 | 26083-84 | July 22 | | Brody | COPE/ITC | Arctic Bay Council, against road linking community with Nanisivik minesite |
| | 26235 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Problems on Oglala Sioux reserve at Pine Ridge |
| C-77 | 8406 | Aug 26 | DET | M. Betsina | Citizen | Like to see highways paved |
| 170 | 26486-87 | Aug 16 | YK | MacLeod | Foothills | With no proper road linkage there is a deterrent to travel south |
| 172 | 26712-14 | Aug 18 | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaksa, difficult to calculate numbers of in-migrants coming by road |
| 173 | 27003-04 | Aug 19 | | Dusel | NWT/AM | Fort Simpson, present roads, future construction requirements, cost |
| | 27016-17 | | | | | Hay River, building cost, Hay River highway |
| 175 | 27242-43 | Aug 23 | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Key to economic development-opinion of NWT/CC: recommended that Dempster Highway be extended, except unfinished portion to allow pipeline construction and to prevent transient movement; all weather road between Inuvik and Tuktoyaktuk; bridge across Mackenzie River on MacKenzie Highway; upgrading of NWT portion of Mackenzie Highway |
| | 27267-68 | | | Hinchey | NWT/CC | Granting of authority to NWT based trucking firms for operations on Alberta and B.C. highways; revision and notification of Highway Transport Board regulations |
| | 27303-04 | | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Rationale for building all weather road between Inuvik and Tuktoyaktuk, granular requirements |
| 189 | 29378A-79 | Sept 22 | | MacLeod | NWT/AM | Road maintenance grant from Territorial government; capital grant for road and sidewalk construction |
| 190 | 29598 | Sept 23 | | Wasyk | NWT/AM | Fort Simpson bus service; developing Fort Simpson as a transportation centre |
| | 29611-12 | | | Roska | NWT/AM | Mackenzie Dempster Highway linking Inuvik, Arctic Red River and Fort McPherson |
| | 29631-33 | | | Roska | | Lead time needed to fulfill transportation requirement |
| 191 | 29760-70 | Sept 24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Responsibility of DIAND; existing and proposed roads: Dempster Highway, Mackenzie Highway; winter roads: Yukon road system: Alaska Highway, Haines Junction, Carcross Skagway; bridges, river crossings, ferry services; standards, licencing of trucks; highway equipment to be used to transport pipe; traffic flow; road conditions; increase in transportation costs expected |

TRANSPORTATION - ROAD (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|---|
| 191 | 29824-32 | Sept 24 | YK | Sigler Prefontaine | NWT/AM MVPI | Road network improvement plans; Dempster Highway, Carcross Skagway Road; source of gravel requirements; road traffic; cost of maintenance |
| | 29851-54 | | | Hawryszko Prefontaine | | Manpower requirements for terminal and control vehicles; trucker capacity; preference to local needs, no legislation |
| 197 | 31154 | Oct. 13 | | Berger Norton | MVPI | Future of haul road north of Yukon to be decided by Alaska Growth Policy Council |

TRANSPORTATION - WATER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|--|---|---|
| XVI | 1848-49 | Mar.12 | YK | Dau Anthony | CAGPL CARC | Barge system, consideration in route selection |
| XIX | 2197 2205 | Mar.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; moving equipment via Mackenzie River; access road from River to site |
| XXXIII | 4248-50 4265-71 4273-79 4331 | Apr.21 | | Dau O'Rourke O'Rourke Dau | | Barge by Mackenzie River Mackenzie River barging system Increase present barge capacity by 25% Fuel to storage sites primarily by barge |
| XXXIV | 4400 4503-12 4518-21 | Apr.22 | | Dau Dau Hollingworth | | Barges, Mackenzie River Barges, Mackenzie River, additional needed, economic factors Barge and tug contractors |
| XXXV | 4543 4590-4600 4620-40 4632-40 4643-44 | Apr.23 | | Marshall O'Rourke O'Rourke O'Rourke O'Rourke | CAGPL | Pipe by barge to Arctic Red River from Hay River Mackenzie River Barge system - fuel Tonnage by barge number of barge and tugs Lead time to finance and construct barges Barge capacity |
| XXXVII | 4716-20 4723-34 4790-4800 4811-14 | May 13 | | O'Rourke Bell O'Rourke Bayly | NWT IB/MA COPE/ITC | Pipe shipment to Skagway by ship; barging of pipe Barge traffic, Mackenzie River Barging/rail movement of materials N.T.C.L., barging rates |
| XXXVIII | 4831 4919-22 4961 | May 14 | | Williams Lucas Williams | | Barging, movement of snow harvesting equipment during the summer Demobilization of camp, barging Barges as housing for location survey crews |
| XXXIX | 5063-64 | May 15 | | Dau | | Fuel requirements barged to storage tanks |
| 40 | 5219 5268-69 | May 16 | | Hurd Fielder | CAGPL CAGPL | Barging Towing vehicles |
| 41 | 5302-08 | May 20 | | Fielder | | Movement of ACV across water |
| 42 | 5389-90 | May 21 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Vehicle that doubles as wharf |
| 44 | 5765-66 | May 22 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Expansion of existing barge system, Mackenzie River |
| 45 | 5942-45 | May 24 | | Bayly | | Shipping, Great Lakes, Panama Canal |
| C-I | 52 | Apr.2 | Aklavik | Ross | Citizen | Tankers, icebreakers |
| C-II | 120-21 | Apr.3 | | Edwards | Citizen | Hovercraft, whales |
| C-4 | 218-219 224-236 238-258 | May 28 | Hay River | Maydonik Neufeld Tetrault | NWT CC Citizen | Barging industry, Hay River Barge construction in Hay River in 1974 Marine transportation industry |
| C-16 | 1574 | July 13 | O.C. | H. Richter | Citizen | Barges on the Mackenzie River |
| 59 | 8425 8478-80 | Aug. 21 | YK | Gillespie Marshall Fawcett Lane | Foothills CAGPL Foothills COPE/ITC | Foothills; barge operation on the Mackenzie Policy matters; consultation with communities; use by Foothills; concern expressed by communities of Tuktoyatuk as to barge use on Husky Lake |
| 51 | 6792 | Aug.11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Barge transport favoured in construction of mainline route |
| 52 | 6971-87 | Aug.12 | | O'Rourke | CAGPL | Use of barges in logistics of various routes |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
| 53 | 7163-71 7187-89 | Aug.13 | WH | O'Rourke D. Joe | CAGPL CYI | Logistics of barging in alternative Yukon Corridors Impact of boat industry & barging on Yukon |
| 54 | 7533 | Aug.14 | | Parker | CARC | Alaskan transportation corridors; planning |
| C-21 | 2161-62 | Aug. 9 | NW | P.Tourangeau | Citizen | Delivery of materials |
| 63 | 9128 | Sept.17 | YK | Berger | | Elicits that Foothills will barge pipe down Mackenzie from Hay River |
| 65 | 9600-04 | Sept.19 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Differences between Foothills & CAGPL requirements; barging system down Mackenzie; proposal to supply fuel by tanker from Beaufort Sea |
| 67 | 9898-99 9973 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh Mirosh | | Impact of lengthened schedule on barge requirements Removal of residues by barges; isolation or distillation of residues |
| 68 | 10006-21 10045-46 10109-13 | Sept.24 | | Mirosh Hushion Hushion | Foothills | Logistics of barging; tonnages & ranking Wharf requirements of CAGPL & Foothills Requirements for barges during maintenance phase; tonnage of fuels & parts during maintenance |
| 75 | 11027 | Oct. 20 | | Parker | CARC | Use of barge re: development of Prudhoe Bay field |
| 76 | 11183-86 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | | Barging in of supplies re: Alyeska; seasonal; costs |
| 77 | 11372-73 11425 11484-87 | Oct. 22 | | Marshall Rutter Roed | CAGPL CARC CARC | Mackenzie River as a major transportation facility Mackenzie River, water transportation facility Use of Mackenzie River transportation benefits re: edge of the shield route |
| 78 | 11534 11570-75 | Oct. 23 | | Roed Roed | | Corridor concept; transportation facilities following one after the other Mackenzie River; Great Bear and Great Slave Lakes |
| 81 | 12079 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | | CAGPL prepared to barge borrow material across river |
| 93 | 14151-60 | Dec.1 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Barging of materials, wharf sites; impact on water-fowl |
| 95 | 14427 14459-60 | Dec.3 | | Berger Banfield | | River provides a summer highway Use of Mackenzie - barge traffic |
| 96 | 14619-28 | Dec.4 | | Veale Jakimchuk Marshall | CVI CAGPL | Mackenzie River; transport of construction materials; Wharf sites |
| 98 | 14909-11 | Dec.8 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Bottom Sampling from barge, Shallow Bay |
| 100 | 15313-14 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | Foothills | Boat traffic will avoid commercial, domestic fisheries activity |
| 101 | 15398-99 | Dec. 11 | | Finney | Foothills | Need for study re: impact of barging on waterfowl |
| 103 | 15833-38 | Dec. 15 | | Stein Marshall | CARC CAGPL | Mackenzie River re: logistics support facility, access roads |
| C-26 | 2629-31 2662 | Sept. 9 | FS | Modeste P. Nahanni | Citizen Citizen | Scow re: arrival of treaty party at Fort Simpson; barges re: freight Travel routes of trappers re: overlap |
| C-30 | 2899 2909-10 | Oct. 6 | PP | Carter Mirosh | CAGPL Foothills | Pipeline utilization Re: railway, highway use |
| C-31 | 3019 | Oct. 7 | FR | Menez | Citizen | Native employment in, white takeover of water transport |
| C-33 | 3105 3191-92 | Oct.9 | FS | Evans Church Berger Mirosh Carter | Citizen Citizen Foothills CAGPL | Northern Transportation Company Limited, Bell Rock, waterways Slave River system - transportation potential |
| | 3200-01 | | | Christiansen | Citizen | Use of waterways from Fort McMurray, to Fort Fitzgerald, from Bell Rock |
| C-39 | 3710-13 3728 | Feb.18 | In | Robertson Hill | Citizen Citizen | Northern Transportation Company Limited, amortization of equipment; private companies, Kaps, accelerated depreciation Northern Transportation Company limited to Marine freighting system |
| 112 | 17077-78 | Jan.20 | | Bayly Bliss | COPE/ITC GPC-D | Transporting materials to Parsons Lake via important whale area, Liverpool Bay, Husky Lakes |
| 114 | 17282 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas plant near navigable waterway |

TRANSPORTATION - WATER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|---|
| 114 | 17289-99 | Jan.22 | In | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas plant, barging in equipment, materials via Mackenzie River and Beaufort Sea |
| | 17302-05 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, shipping materials, equipment by barge |
| | 17307-12 | | | Mainland | | Taglu field, barging in material equipment, impact on transport system's rates, capacities |
| | 17360 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, barging in fuel via Mackenzie and Beaufort sea |
| | 17366-68 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, precautions against storms in Beaufort Sea while barging in materials, equipment, river barging an alternative, no tankers will be used |
| | 17413-15 | | | Mainland | | Traffic on Mackenzie; committee to coordinate use of river transportation system; uses of Hovercraft |
| | 17430 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, resupply of Farewell staging area by barge each summer from Hay River |
| | 17440-41 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, barges on Mackenzie and via Beaufort Sea will be used |
| 115 | 17446-49 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, barging materials via Mackenzie, Beaufort Sea, tonnages involved |
| | 17449-53 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, using N.C.T.L. for barging materials down Mackenzie; sharing barges with other users |
| | 17513-15 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, tonnages to be barged, modules, fuel |
| | 17538 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, equipment barged via Eskimo Lakes to Hans Bay |
| | 17554 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, barging route for drilling equipment, gas plant, gathering lines etc; discussions with NTCL |
| | 17555-57 | | | Scott | GPC-D-G | Hay River or Fort Simpson as possible staging areas for shipping to Parsons Lake; possible barge use conflict with local users |
| 116 | 17606-12 | Jan.24 | | Stamberg Scott | | Transportation of gas plant construction modules to Parsons Lake via Husky Lakes, possibility of dredging or scaling to accommodate traffic |
| | 17621-23 | | | Stamberg Bayly Berger | COPE/ITC | Frequency of barge traffic through summer months, impact of traffic on whales in Liverpool Bay; lack of alternate water routes |
| | 17626-27 | | | Stamberg | | Equipment required, safety standards for local barging of construction materials; prevention of spills from barges or loading sites |
| | 17652 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Dredging channels to improve access |
| | 17665 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Response of whales to outboard motor, barge traffic, dredging at Immerk |
| | 17668-70 | | | Webb | | Response of whales to boat traffic, dredging, aircraft |
| | 17704-08 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Effects of barging on Husky Lakes fish; barges on Eskimo Lakes; possibility of dredging Liverpool Bay, Eskimo Lakes, scaling fingers of Eskimo or Husky Lakes |
| | 17718 | | | Appleton | | Impact of barging through Liverpool Bay - Eskimo Fingers - Husky Lakes area |
| | 17729 | | | Webb | | Barge and boat traffic through Shallow Bay, effect on whales |
| 117 | 17870 | Jan.26 | | Bell Wopnford | NWT-IB/MA GPC-D-S | Displacement of conventional supplies by construction materials |
| 118 | 17923-25 | Jan.27 | | Bayly Tod Wopnford | COPE/ITC GPC-D-I | Barges, harbour facilities at Tuktoyaktuk, alternate transportation roles; Babbage Bay harbour; Tuk harbour used as lightering base, ocean barges, dredging |
| | 17995-803 | | | Bell Czaja Bayly Motyka Horsfield | GPC-D-S GPC-D-G GPC-D-I | Use of barge system, expansion; N.T.C.L. discussions with government, barge requirements, standards |
| | 18059 | | | Bayly Horsfield | | Drilling barge and drill ship |
| 119 | 18253 | Jan.28 | | Pimlott | COPE | Northern Transportation Company, oil spill |

(continued)

TRANSPORTATION - WATER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| 122 | 18676-79 | Feb.11 | IN | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | White whale response to boat traffic, water borne sound |
| | 18684-85 | | | Sergeant Goudge | MVPI | Protection of whales through use of shipping corridors on delta |
| | 18720-21 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Imperial proposals re dredging "shipping lanes" to supply Taglu |
| 124 | 18895 | Feb.13 | | Shearer | COPE/ITC | Bathymetric surveys required if water transport of sea oil is attempted |
| | 19012-13 | | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Relationship between quantity of oil spillage from marine blow out, super tanker sinking |
| 126 | 19230-33 | Feb.16 | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Efficiency of barge transport of toxic materials |
| 130 | 19774-75 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Trans-shipment by barge through Axe Point, reduction of total tonnage of material, barge sets requirement |
| 131 | | Mar.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Possible traffic blockages during construction; Moose Channel |
| 132 | 20109-10 | Mar.18 | | Williams | | Dredging around docking areas to accommodate barges on Delta |
| 133 | 20157 | Mar.23 | | Webb | CAGPL | Restrictions, Shallow Bay to minimize impact on whales |
| 134 | 20231-34 | Mar.24 | | Webb | | Restricting boat traffic, Shallow Bay, to minimize impact on whales |
| | 20245-65 | | | Webb | | Possible impact of boat traffic on whales |
| | 20324-28 | | | Webb | | Possible impact on whales of barge traffic from Shingle Point |
| | 20363-68 | | | Webb McCart | CAGPL | Impact of barge, boat traffic, Mackenzie Bay, recommendations |
| | 20377-87 | | | Webb | | Impact of barge boat traffic on whales in Mackenzie, Shallow Bays |
| 135 | 20525-27 | Mar.25 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Barge traffic, west Mackenzie Bay, gravel hauling; supplying compressor station CD-08 |
| | 20534-37 | | | Hemstock | | Impact of barge traffic, Delta area |
| | 20567 | | | Webb | | Will file letter re boat, barge traffic West Mackenzie, Shallow Bays |
| 140 | 21283-84 | Apr.8 | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Tuktoyaktuk harbour - use by oil freighters |
| 148 | 22680 | Apr.29 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Travelling in summer by shallow drafted canoes |
| | 22684-86 | | | Asch | | Supply lines maintained by the use of York boats, Slavey region |
| C-42 | 4117 | Mar.5 | SACHS | Rowe | CAGPL | Freight for communities not affected by pipeline, decrease in freight cost |
| C-46 | 4461-62 | Mar.11 | PAUL | N. Green Berger | Citizen | Priority on barges |
| | 4493-95 | | | G. Ruben | Citizen | Drilling ships around Point Barrow, anchor lines, blowout preventers |
| | 4502-12 | | | Hnatiuk Berger | GPC-D-G | Testing of drill ships in Arctic Ocean, Gulf of Alaska, Beaufort Sea; ships around Point Barrow, risk of blowout, ice conditions |
| C-47 | 4573 | Mar.13 | ARR | J. Andre | Citizen | Shipping oil to refinery |
| C-52 | 5370 | May 13 | CAL | J. Rymes | Citizen | Alexbow, ice breaking |
| C-53 | 5547-48 | May 14 | | Irye | Citizen | Tug and barge operation on the Mackenzie River |
| C-62 | 6914-15 | May 31 | MTL | Delisle | Citizen | St. Lawrence Seaway, no agreement made with Indian people, erosion of lands |
| C-65 | 7540-41 | June 4 | OTT | H.T. Schwarz | Citizen | Beaufort Sea, hazards to ship, drilling for oil |
| C-67 | 7771-73 | June 8 | HAL | G. Yetman | Citizen | Liquified natural gas carriers |
| 162 | 25072-74 | July 13 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Possible impact on northern services, facilities; addition of barges; expansion in port facilities; freight rates |
| 163 | 25224-30 | July 14 | | Trusty | | River barges, increased demand, possible higher rates; provisions to increase barge capacity |
| 164 | 25414-15 | July 15 | | Trusty Berger | | Additional barges; question re financial responsibility |
| | 25470-77 | | | Trusty | | Oversizing of Arctic Gas facilities; community re-supply; barge rates; need for additional shore facilities |

TRANSPORTATION - WATER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---|
| C-68 | 7863-68 | July 16 | FP | G. Erian | Citizen | N.T.C.L., operations in Hay River, Fort Simpson; facilities at Axe Point |
| | 7909-12 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Storing of barges in winter, possible impact on fishing |
| 174 | 27125-26 | Aug 20 | YK | Dalby | NWT/AM | Effect of bulk oil cargoes on barging; reduction in bulk oil transportation, effects on transportation rates |
| 175 | 27336-37 | Aug 23 | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | Competing for barge space, portion reserved for local requirements |
| 190 | 29598-99 | Sept 23 | | Wasyk | NWT/AM | Development of Fort Simpson as a transportation centre; potential locations of marine transportation facilities |
| | 29610 | | | Roska | NWT/AM | Importance of water transportation in early settlements; limitations |
| 191 | 29771-800 | Sept 24 | | Hagglund | MVPI | Northern Transportation Company Limited route network, sections: Mackenzie River, Great Bear, Athabasca, Arctic coast, Liard River; NTCL Hay River facilities, Norman Wells, Inuvik; traffic patterns; NTCL; KAPS Transport; Lindberg Transport Ltd.; operational problems on Mackenzie River system: ice, water levels, rapids; cargo distribution; Arctic Gas and Foothills' logistics plans, delta gas plants logistics; dredging program, Environmental Assessment Review Panel; staging areas, Axe Point |
| | 29809-11 | | | Bayly Evans | COPE/ITC MVPI | Impact of dredging on fish overwintering and spawning areas |
| | 29819-24 | | | Evans Hagglund | MVPI MVPI | Training river pilots to travel through rapids; dredging eliminates need for specialized training |
| | 29832-35 | | | Evans | | Community resupply; public carrier policy, no priority |
| | 29855-60 | | | LeBlanc | MVPI | Common and specialized carriage, tariff rates; preference to community resupply, no legislation; barge system owned by CAGPL or Foothills, impact on existing systems |
| | 29865-71 | | | Hagglund Evans | | Transportation cost savings by dredging |
| 194 | 30352 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Historical review - commercial barge boat transportation in Mackenzie corridor |
| 199 | 31508-12 | Oct. 15 | | Beakhust | COPE | Water Transport Committee regulates operation on Mackenzie River; National Transportation Act |

TRAVAILLANT LAKE SENSITIVE AREA

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|
| XV | 1716-17 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Importance re: route relocation |
| XV11 | 1911 | Mar.13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Relocation - hunting and trapping grounds |
| | 1952 | | | Williams | | Relocation - hunting and trapping areas |
| | 1977-90 | | | Mollard Bayly | CAGPL COPE/ITC | Gravel deposits; gravel removal; cross delta route change; conflict with other users in area |
| XV111 | 2093-95 | Mar.14 | | Dau Scott | MVPI | Environmental factors re: route selection |
| XXIII | 2721 | Mar.21 | | Clark | CAGPL | Route change |
| 45 | 5884-89 | May 24 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Major change westward in pipeline route |
| | 5984-85 | | | Scott | | Route change, factors taken into consideration |
| C-11 | 1035 | July 8 | F.McP. | Workman Elwood | CAGPL Foothills | Routing of CAGPL and Foothills pipeline proposals |
| 59 | 8338-39 | Aug. 21 | YK | Mirosh Gibbs | Foothills Foothills | Foothills deviation in the Travaillant Lake area |
| | 8394-95 | | | Mirosh Marshall | CAGPL | Foothills route change re: environmental factors |
| | 8468-70 | | | Mirosh Anthony | CARC | Foothills studies; in house and in office research; Foothills - CAGPL route departures; route selection |
| | 8473-75 | | | Fawcett Bell | N.W.T. IB/MA | Trapping areas; mile-post area 140 - 170 |
| 60 | 8532 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Recommendation for route change due to denning sites |
| 73 | 10963 | Oct.16 | | Mbrgenstern | CAGPL | Test hole drillings; soil stability |
| 78 | 11497-98 | Oct.23 | | Roed | CARC | Route of Polar Gas Y pipeline, proximity to Travaillant Lake |

(continued)

TRAVAILLANT LAKE SENSITIVE AREA

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 78 | 11639 | Oct. 23 | YK | Minning | CAGPL | River crossings between Travaillant Lake area and northward to Richards Island |
| 93 | 14066 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | CAGPL | Five culverts located south of Travaillant Lake re: facilitation of fish passage |
| 98 | 14920 | Dec. 8 | | Scott | MVPI | Bluenose herd overwinter in area |
| | 14965-66 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Looping mainline south from area |
| 99 | 15053 | Dec. 9 | | Scott | | Impact on wilderness values |
| | 15108 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Adjustments to route |
| 100 | 15278 | Dec. 10 | | Whitney | Foothills | Environmental studies in area |
| | 15365 | | | Scott | | Range of woodland caribou |
| 130 | 19743 | Mar. 16 | | Williams | CAGPL | Route changes in area |
| 132 | 20132 | Mar. 18 | | Clark | CAGPL | Test drilling of soil |
| 133 | 20144 | Mar. 23 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Waterfowl population, July and August |
| 134 | 20342-43 | Mar. 24 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Possible impact on mammals of closeness of alignment to area |

UNDERTAKINGS - OTHER

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 53A | 7326-27 | Aug. 13 | WH | Thompson | CARC | To supply material which shaped Wildlife Range resolution at Canada-America Environmental Council |
| 71 | 10598-600 | Oct. 14 | YK | Goudge | MVPI | Submission as exhibits reports, and publications requested of Dr. Williams |
| 72 | 10689 | Oct. 15 | | Goudge | | Agreement referred to by Mr. Owen concerning the Pointed Mt. Pipeline; Agreement between crown and Westcoast Transmission; exhibits #277 |
| | 10721 | | | Goudge Longlitz | MVPI | D. Longlitz to provide CAGPL with data concerning tests on frost penetration |
| | 10726 | | | Longlitz | | To look through files and produce dates of inspections and testing re: vehicle effect, frost penetration |
| 75 | 11038-A | Oct. 20 | | Anthony | CARC | To locate and produce for Marshall the exhibit number and reference for the Bureau of Land Management's Environmental Impact Statement |
| | 11141 | | | Scott | MVPI | Fulfilling undertaking to Anthony by producing a report by Department of Public Works on "Herschel Island Feasibility of Marine Terminal" |
| 76 | 11146-51 | | | Weeden Marshall | CARC CAGPL | Documents compiled re: Alyeska soil and river hydrology data |
| | 11176 | | | Weeden | | To supply documentation to support statement re: lesser damage to fishery resources would be caused by a Trans-Alaska pipeline |
| 78 | 11491 | Oct. 23 | | Anthony | CARC | To make available copies of the journals and articles used by Roed |
| | 11524 | | | Anthony | | To produce research material used by Roed re: logistics, community gas use |
| | 11532 | | | Roed | CARC | Council to produce copy of Roed's statement |
| 94 | 14335 | Dec. 2 | | Scott | MVPI | Listing of reports re: Schultz report - Dempster Highway, availability |
| 95 | 14369 | Dec. 3 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | To locate, Magistrate Spreckor's testimony re: gun laws in Alaska |
| | 14498 | | | Banfield Berger | CAGPL | Correspondence between the Department of Environment in London(England) and the Inquiry re: Scotland, land use plans |
| 96 | 14705-06 | Dec. 4 | | Scott Veale | CYI | Peter Lord's statement in Old Crow re: caribou harassment by Renewable Resources |
| 97 | 14833 | Dec. 5 | | Scott | | Will supply report on birds by Brooks |
| 101 | 15499 | Dec. 11 | | Anthony | | Will provide further comments by Zoltai on fenland areas along route |
| | 15525 | | | Anthony | | Terrain damage susceptibility maps, E-SF 102, will be filed as exhibit |
| 103 | 15806 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Reference to highway construction field work |
| 104 | 15963 | Dec. 16 | | Bayly Ryder | MVPI | Access to pipeline testing materials list |
| 105 | 16033 | Dec. 17 | | Walker | CARC | To distribute two reports re: impact of highway on aquatic resources in Yukon |
| 106 | 16187 | Dec. 18 | | Anthony | | Photocopying re: Arctic Gas evidence, comparison of Coastal and Interior Routes |
| 109 | 16621 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | To investigate as to a precedent having been set of a developer involved in game management |
| 112 | 17090 | Jan. 20 | IN | Scott | MVPI | Will Foothills require timber for pilings |
| 114 | 17307 | Jan. 22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, fuel requirements for construction, will provide |
| | 17337 | | | Ballem | GPC-D-I | Will investigate possibility of releasing APOA study of Delta borrow material resources |
| | 17371 | | | Ballem | | Will provide list of 100 tons miscellaneous drilling materials |
| | 17389 | | | Mainland | | Will provide maximum flood levels in Taglu gas field |
| | 17398 | | | Ballem | | Will supply information on scour in Delta channels if any available |
| | 17400 | | | Ballem | | Will supply river bank erosion studies, Mackenzie channels |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 115 | 17446 | Jan.23 | IN | Ballem | GPC-D-I | Will supply tonnage of materials for Niglintgak gas plant |
| | 17465 | | | Ballem | | Will supply contingency plans for escape of toxic materials, Niglintgak gas field |
| | 17498 | | | Ballem | | Will find out who is Shell expert on gas line fires, explosions |
| | 17517 | | | Ballem | | Has supplied list of "100 tons of miscellaneous drilling materials" |
| 116 | 17678 | | | Ballem | | Will supply Imperial's general written course on environmental protection; details of environmental officer training |
| 117 | 17876 | Jan.26 | | Ballem | | Study to determine effect of industrialization on health services |
| 123 | 18753-55 | Feb.12 | YK | Elkin | MVPI | Elkin to supply counsel with report on Territorial regional planning |
| | 18827 | | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Bayly to supply counsel with data from slide presentation by Yates, Elkin |
| | 18841-44 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Counsel to give Bayly list of reports re employment , entrepreneurial opportunities in north |
| 124 | 19017-18 | Feb.13 | IN | Goudge | | Commission counsel to provide Dr. Milne with statistics cited in Dr. Pimlott's cross-examination |
| 125 | 19083 | Feb.14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Bayly to supply counsel with curriculum vitae of Pettigrew, Snow, Logan |
| 126 | 19191-93 | Feb.16 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Imperial to supply data on aspects of fishing, hydrology, associated with Taglu development ; Gulf to supply data re deficiency statements from DIAND |
| | 19260 | | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | NWT Government to define permanent land disposal sites of contaminated material |
| 128 | 19566 | Feb.18 | | Milne | COPE | Will ask for Brackell's report on economic values of wildlife resources |
| 129 | 19694 | Feb.19 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Request for copy of Speller and Snow's report |
| 136 | 20763 | Mar.26 | YK | Peet | MVPI | Will supply internal NWT government document on case histories of commercial fisheries |
| 138 | 20918 | Apr.6 | | Goudge | MVPI | Has provided copy of "A History of Attempts to Commercially Fish the Mackenzie River Delta, Northwest Territories" by Barlishen and Webber |
| | 21036 | | | Goudge | | Will check cat on Yukon coast, related to pipeline facilities? |
| 139 | 21115 | Apr.7 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Commission counsel to obtain report on Mackenzie Valley Authority |
| | 21136-37 | | | Bayly | | Simmons to supply information on oil exploration on Banks Island |
| | 21165-66 | | | Berger | | Commission counsel to ask Mr. Moolin - Senior Project Manager on Alyeska pipeline - to appear before hearings to discuss feasibility of pipeline construction during December, January |
| | 21173-74 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Response to request by Bayly re appearance of cat off Yukon coast - cat is being used by Dr. Lewis for studies of coastal erosion, sedimentation |
| | 21188 | | | Goudge | | Commission counsel to provide Inquiry MOT MacPlan study when completed |
| 140 | 21288 | Apr.8 | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Nicol to notify commission counsel when report on oil removal equipment by DOE will be available |
| | 21392 | | | Bayly | | Bayly to supply participants with copy of letter by J. Vick to Pat Dixon of MDDGAG |
| | 21410 | | | Bayly | | Letter by J. Vick given to participants, Bayly to supply participants with copy of letter by Mim Dixon |
| | 21473 | | | Bayly | | Bayly to investigate source of statement re removal of gas with a high content of sulphur compounds |

UNDERTAKINGS - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| 141 | 21476 | Apr. 9 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Fulfillment of undertakings - vol. 140, p. 21474 re Foothills, intent to remove gas or oil having sulphur compound content |
| | 21516 | | | Goudge | | Commission counsel to call further evidence - Mr. Moolin - feasibility of pipeline construction during December, January, Beaufort Delta group - oil pipeline construction |
| 142 | 21642 | Apr. 13 | | Virtue | Nortran | To provide printed materials used by Nortran trainees in orientation program |
| | 21650 | | | Giroux | Nortran | To provide recommendations on orientation program |
| 143 | 21730-32 | | | Giroux Virtue | | To provide information on orientation program, supervisory personnel seminars, Nortran |
| | 21734-38 | | | Giroux Virtue | | To provide information on construction recruiting; methods to provide information on construction, employment and training for potential workers in the Mackenzie Valley; costs of the Nortran program |
| 145 | 22210-11 | Apr. 26 | | Berger | | Witness Clarke to provide (1) document by bishops and priests of the Brazilian Amazon of Juca Piyama; (2) Bishops' document on the marginalization of people |
| 148 | 22545-46 | Apr. 29 | | Nahanni | NWT IB/MA | To obtain number of women trappers and men trappers under 30 |
| | 22548-49 | | | Nahanni | | To obtain figure determining proportion of trappers to total Dene population, NWT |
| | 22577-80 | | | Bayly Veale | COPE/ITC CYI | To obtain corresponding figures of those people in NWT living off the land in the Western Arctic and Old Crow region |
| | 22608-10 | | | Nahanni | | To report on which method recommendations were rejected concerning the Land Use and Occupancy Research |
| 149 | 22746 | May 3 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Provision of information on dismissal of Prof. Gillespie, role of Dr. Helm in NWT IB land use study |
| 152 | 23284 | May 6 | | Goudge | MVPI | Goudge to explore Steeve's request - return of Jacquot for cross-examination; meeting of counsel - degree to which any native organization ought to be required to describe nature, extent of land claim |
| | 23296-97 | | | Goudge | MVPI | Summary of discussion on land claim |
| | 23333 | | | Notti | CYI | Notti to send Inquiry copy of "The Alaska Native Land Claims" |
| C-40 | 3871 | Feb. 23 | AK | Berger | | Will photostat Shell's land use application to drill on western side of Richardson Mountains |
| C-42 | 4091 | Mar. 5 | SACHS | Berger | | Rousselot will provide copies of slides to Inquiry |
| C-44 | 4261-62 | Mar. 9 | TUK | Berger | | Request that Bayly pursue issue of waterfowl breeding on Banks Island, Cape Bathurst not included on Bird Sanctuary map |
| | 4338 | | | Hnatiuk | GFC-D-G | Will ask DOME to contact V. Steen re harbours for ships |
| C-67 | 7694 | June 8 | HAL | Berger | | Asked Roland to send copies of United Steel Workers brief and Steel Company of Canada brief to Mr. Hindson |
| | 7740-41 | | | Berger | | Will circulate Herfst's brief to counsel and Judge Morrow |
| 157 | 24074-75 | July 5 | YK | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Will report on survey by Metis Association re numbers of Metis and non-status Indians in NWT |
| | 24112-13 | | | Bell | | Request that Asch read discussion between Hobart and Berger, comment on Hobart's presentation during cross-examination |
| 159 | 24534 | July 7 | | Scott | MVPI | To provide plans for the purchase of goods or supplies by applicant in NWT |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|--|
| 171 | 26515-16 | Aug.17 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Provision of evidence by Dr. Usher on hunting rights, to support Nunavut proposal |
| | 26643 | | | Dixon | MVPI | To reply by letter, comments on evidence of Boorkman, boom-crest cycles |
| 172 | 26717 | Aug.18 | | | | To provide record of percentage of local people resorting to welfare, Alaska |
| 173 | 26887-90 | Aug.19 | | Goudge | MVPI | Provision of documents by Imperial Oil - example of a Wildlife Service permit, three studies on winter road use, and six studies on oil spills on ice and snow; two letters from Imperial Oil, Gulf Oil re employment, employment percentages; provision of information by Mr. Sider from Imperial and Gulf re employment statistics; letter from Dr. Stephen to Dr. Fyles re a Chevron permit; provision of information by Mr. Virtue - Dacum booklet; summary list of current applicants by home settlement, comments on alcohol abuse, family relationships, money, discrimination; suggestions on components of an orientation program and outline of their present program; suggestions on a manpower delivery system; estimated training costs, provision of agreements in effect at Pine Point, Syncrude; provision by Steeves of Van Ginkel study, "Building in the North" |
| 175 | 27354-55 | Aug.23 | | Scott | MVPI | Bidding preference to northern business, unionization proposals will be sent to Pipeline Council for comment |
| 176 | 27447 | Aug.24 | | Berger | | Robinson, Button, to write letters commenting on evidence of Gillie, Yazzie, Kakfwl, Overvold, on education |
| | 27449-50 | | | Scott Robinson | MVPI COPE/ITC | Robinson, to provide information item for members of Territorial Council, education, also the seventeen exceptions |
| 179 | 27747-48 | Aug 27 | | Runge | MVPI | To make available a copy of the Manforce Research Associates report and comments on an "Employment Impact Assessment of Hydrocarbon Industry Activity", R.F. Sterling |
| 180 | 28035-36 | Sept 7 | | Goudge | MVPI | Request that panel read "Trade Unions in Canada and the Northern Resident" and provide any comments in letter |
| 182 | 28321 | Sept 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Will document revised Mental Health Ordinance of NWT and present as exhibit to Inquiry |
| 183 | 28400-02 | Sept 10 | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Provision of studies on town planning requested by Scott |
| 184 | 28501 | Sept 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Abbott to respond by letter on future improvements of health services |
| | 28508 | | | Bayly | | Abbott to respond by letter on health delivery costs |
| 185 | 28586 | Sept 15 | | Schaefer | COPE | Will send exact rate of alcohol-related violence and accidents across Canada |
| | 28683 | | | Schaefer | | Will submit prints of slides alluded to in his presentation |
| | 28810-15 | | | Berger | | Request that Hildes, Mayhall, Schaefer, Cass and Noble collaborate on realistic assessment of development impact, to be answered by letter |
| 186 | 28828 | Sept 16 | | Basham | MVPI | To define number of unions not contacted re pipeline construction |
| | 28868 | | | Basham | | Recommendations - manpower delivery system |
| | 28873 | | | Scott | MVPI | Letter from J.B. MacLeod - northern residency duration for the purposes of business preference |
| 188 | 29142 | Sept 21 | | Searle | MVPI | Will supply copy of committee report dealing with transfer of responsibilities to Territorial government |

UNDERTAKINGS - OTHER (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| 189 | 29254-55 | Sept 22 | YK | Scott Lincoln | MVPI COPE | Will provide statistics from Judy Hill's study on alcohol-related deaths in Alaska; will provide written program of Napaskiak Alcoholism Council |
| | 29280 | | | Scott Nickerson | NWT/AM | Will provide Department of Planning's population projections after pipeline construction |
| | 29357-58 | | | Scott | | Nickerson has supplied population forecasts of Department of Planning and Program Evaluation |
| 189A | 29534 | | | Sigler | NWT/AM | Buchholdt will provide copy of Barrow's Municipal Code |
| 190 | 29585-88 | Sept 23 | | Scott Ganske | NWT/AM | Request for list of facilities being built to minimize development impact in communities; cost estimate, time needed to make them operative |
| | 29616 | | | Feilden | NWT/AM | Will provide lists of projects and costs for Inuvik requested by Scott |
| 192 | 29873 | Oct 4 | | Berger | | Has received letters from Hildes, Cass and Schaefer |
| 196 | 30972 | Oct. 12 | | Scott | MVPI | Copy of government's report on authority options will be sent to Evans |
| 197 | 30986 | Oct. 13 | | Scott | | Request that Bergasse provide list of current projects by Department of Economic Development and Tourism in the Territories |
| | 30994-95 | | | Scott | | Request that Bergasse provide list of Hire North's trainees and their location |
| | 31005 | | | Bergasse | MVPI | Will provide copy of consultants' report on financial services in NWT |
| | 31024-25 | | | Scott | | Request that Bergasse provide figures on employment status of Hire North trainees |
| 198 | 31271-72 | Oct. 14 | | Witty | MVPI | Will provide figures of success rate of AVTC graduates |
| | 31282 | | | Carnew | MVPI | Will provide figures of students attending technical vocational institutes or universities in the South |
| | 31312 | | | Gates | MVPI | Will provide statistics of ratios of native and non-native people in apprenticeship training program, dropout rate |
| | 31336 | | | Gates | | Will provide statistics or breakdown of institutional training related to construction and operation of pipeline |
| 198A | 31416 | | | Christie | MVPI | Will provide copy of Alyeska's Six Villages agreement on local hire |
| 200 | 31612 | Nov. 15 | | Scott | | Letter from Dr. Mayhill - concerns in the area of dental health |
| 201 | 31716 | | | Scott | MVPI | Comment by Mr. Skinnarland re: report of the working group on government submitted as exhibit |
| 202 | 32010 | Nov. 17 | | Anthony | CARC | To file supplementary detailed comment on recommendations of other participants |

UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XXIV | 4413-18 | Apr.22 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Labour negotiations; strikes |
| XXXVII | 4766-76 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Federal/Territorial Labour Codes; negotiations |
| XXXIX | 5171-74 | May 15 | | Harlan | CAGPL | No strike agreement for life of project |
| 41 | 5380-81 | May 20 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Unions |
| 42 | 5386-87 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Unions, movement of workers |
| | 5541-42 | | | Horte | CAGPL | Labour relations |
| C-4 | 248-250 | May 28 | Hay River | Tetrault | Citizen | Pilots for Mackenzie River boats must be members of union |
| C-5 | 390-392 | May 29 | | Tetrault | | Initiation fees, permit vs. book members |
| | 419-420 | | | Berger | | Access to unions, Guidelines for Northern Pipelines |

UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-15 | 1441 | July 12 | O.C. | B. Allen | Citizen | Return ticket for people fired |
| 56 | 7852-58 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | | Understandings to be reached; influence on work policies; wages; overtime; construction camp regulations |
| 58 | 8166 | Aug. 20 | | Blair | Foothills | Alyeska and union control over pipeline policies re: alcohol use, firearms, women; Alaskan citizen rights; Foothills intention given the Alyeska experience |
| | 8250-51 | | | Blair | | Foothills policy as to wage levels; overtime |
| 53 | 7114-18 | Aug. 13 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Reaction to firearms restrictions in Alaska |
| | 7203-08 | | | Sprecker | CYI | Opposition of Teamsters Union to firearms restrictions |
| | 7222-24 | | | Sprecker | | Wages in Alaska |
| | 7224-39 | | | Sprecker | | Requisite number of natives employed |
| | 7243-44 | | | Sprecker | | Enforcement of controls on guns, liquor, drugs |
| C-22 | 2260-63 | Aug. 11 | | R. McRobb | Citizen | Government control of labour agreements |
| C-23 | 2297-98 | Aug. 14 | | A. Cabret | Citizen | Hiring of women |
| | 2340-41 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Payment of local wage rates |
| | 2372 | | | R. Genelli | Citizen | Pipeline wages could cause prices to soar |
| | 2374 | | | R. Genelli | | Example of Cliche report & effects |
| 61 | 8595-8614 | Sept. 15 | YK | H.L. Stevens | USWA | Union involvement in Canadian industries and mining; concern for Canadian steel plants; short term employment to be generated |
| | | | | S. Cook | USWA | |
| | | | | R. Garlick | USWA | |
| 62 | 8965 | Sept. 16 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Number of pay phones per construction camp to be determined by union agreements |
| 65 | 9620 | Sept. 19 | | Kosten | Foothills | Contractors provide training programs through unions; incentives to workers |
| 66 | 9668-72 | Sept. 22 | | Kosten | | Difficulty of keeping workers on at Christmas; wage incentives |
| | 9800-14 | | | Mirosh | | Incentives to skilled labour; safety factor in employing experienced workers, Alyeska & Trans Canada labour, training programs |
| | 9835-37 | | | Mirosh | | Payment for travel to work sites; Labour Ordinance |
| 67 | 9881-99 | Sept. 23 | | Kosten | | |
| | | | | Bauer | Foothills | Contractual implications of expanding or compressing schedule; wage regulations; contractors; Trans Alpine pipeline difficulties when overtime denied |
| | 10025 | | | Kosten | | Renegotiation of agreements between operators association and the trade unions |
| 68 | 10081-82 | Sept. 24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Difficulty of unions accepting northerners trained by AVTC |
| | 10163-64 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Work through Christmas period; shelters at construction sites; non-productive days |
| | 10167 | | | Williams | | Shutdowns of construction due to strikes & labour problems |
| 76 | 11237-40 | Oct. 21 | | Parker | CARC | Shop rules relaxed; Native hiring maximized; time of rest and relaxation; out-of-state skilled workers re: Alyeska project |
| 86 | 13033-34 | Nov. 13 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Working conditions allowed by unions |
| | | | | Williams | CAGPL | |
| 91 | 13891-92 | Nov. 20 | | Dau | CAGPL | Wage Costs |
| 93 | 14186 | Dec. 1 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Camp and compressor station employee regulations |
| | | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | |
| 95 | 14519 | Dec. 3 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Movement among spreads; job opportunities and knowledge; restriction on employees, access to the camp and spreads |
| | | | | Berger | | |
| 98 | 14963-67 | Dec. 8 | | Berger | | Possible work stoppages, North Slope |
| 99 | 15044-46 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock | | Ensuring contractors follow environmental rules |
| 109 | 16686-87 | Jan. 14 | | Berger | | Labour unions abiding by the terms and conditions laid down by the Commission; aircraft flight and frequency restrictions |
| | | | | Templeton | EPB | |
| C-27 | 2721-25 | Sept. 10 | FS | Fizer | Citizen | Pipeline positions re: assurances that Northerners will be hired; Union Hiring Hall; percentage quota re: hiring |
| | | | | Workman | CAGPL | |
| | | | | Ellwood | Foothills | |

UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| C-33 | 3145-46 | Oct.9 | FS | Gauthier Berger | Citizen | Unionization of sub-contractors |
| | 3147 | | | Gauthier | | Unsuitable conditions between union and small contractors; strikes |
| | 3185-86 | | | Laviolette Berger | Citizen | Union control re who works on pipeline; difficulty of northerners to get jobs - Hiring Halls in south |
| C-34 | 3317-18 | Oct.16 | YK | Loftus | Citizen | Extreme wages for construction workers re inflation; urge for wage controls |
| | 3339-40 | | | McRae | Citizen | Steel Workers Union in Northwest Territories |
| | 3342-43 | | | McRae | | Indifference of Steel Workers re patriotic allegiance, deaths at plants in Montreal and Valleyfield, Quebec |
| | 3344 | | | McRae | | Steel Workers Union Research Department estimate of profits out of north |
| | 3353 | | | Castille | Citizen | Union interference in native employment on railroad to Pine Point |
| | 3354-56 | | | Berger | | Pipeline construction wages, overtime |
| C-36 | 3547-48 | Jan.29 | In | Burrell Workman | Foothills CAGPL | Union trades involved in construction |
| C-39 | 3710 | Feb.18 | | Robertson | Citizen | Hiring Halls in Edmonton or Calgary, none in Territories |
| | 3724 | | | Hill | Citizen | Union regulations favouring southern over northern business |
| | 3727-28 | | | Hill | | NWT Workers Compensation, problems, wage and price controls, inflationary effects, matched wages and prices between business and pipeline operations |
| | 3731 | | | Hill | | Control of union operations; utilization of non-union northern business |
| | 3741 | | | Klassen | Citizen | Wages spent on liquor and prostitutes |
| | 3744 | | | Raynier | Citizen | High wages in oil camps, impact on companies |
| 117 | 17824 | Jan.26 | | Sider | GPC-D-G | Equal employment treatment toward northerners |
| | 17870 | | | Bell Sider Berger | NWT-IB/MA | International Labour Organization, article five, employment of natives |
| | 17909-11 | | | Berger Sider | | Nortran employees and unions, Gas and oil Union, unionization of delta rigs |
| 118 | 17919-21 | Jan.27 | | Bayly Sider | COPE/ITC | Transportation of personnel, Canadian Labour Congress, problems of enforcing rules in Alyeska Company |
| | 17964-65 | | | Sider | | Disciplining of native and white employees |
| | 17971-78 | | | Sider Tod Wopnford | GPC-D-I GPC-D-S | Involvement of unions in exploration activity, gas plant operations; affiliation with Canadian Labour Congress; Alberta Labour Relations Board; Waterton gas plant unionized; unions and gas plant construction; hiring hall practices |
| | 17981 | | | Sider | | Companies' hiring policies |
| | 18069-71 | | | Horsfield Motyka Czaja | GPC-D-I GPC-D-G GPC-D-S | Policy against hiring surplus of Alaskan personnel |
| 122 | 18531 | Feb.11 | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | International agreement on conservation of polar bears |
| | 18622-31 | | | Stirling | | International agreement - polar bear protection |
| 131 | 19926-28 | Mar.17 | YK | Berger Williams | CAGPL | Working conditions, North Slope, hampering construction; Alyeska experiences |
| 142 | 21596-98 | Apr.13 | | Virtue | Nortran | Union membership of Nortran trainees |
| | 21606-09 | | | Virtue | | Co-operation of unions with the Nortran program |
| | 21650-51 | | | Virtue | | Work shift schedules |
| 143 | 21712-13 | Apr.14 | | Giroux | Nortran | Nortran program |
| 147 | 22432 | Apr.28 | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Struggle between two union groups, re hiring of native employment, James Bay |

(continued)

UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| 153 | 23477-49 | May 7 | YK | Sharp | CYI | Anvil Mine Agreement, terms for construction and operation of mine, hiring of locals, problems |
| | 23485-86 | | | Sharp | | Anvil Mine Agreement |
| C-40 | 3843-44 | Feb. 23 | AK | F. Elanik Berger | Citizen | Potential employment problems between native and union people |
| C-47 | 4626-27 | Mar. 13 | ARR | Berger | | Construction workers not allowed in communities, enforcement |
| C-54 | 5727 | May 17 | EDM | Robertson | Citizen | Pipeline companies have not considered possible major labour unrest |
| C-55 | 5815 | May 18 | | M. Venne | Citizen | Native people, problems with dues; Alberta government union dues trust fund; Labourers' Union |
| | 5901 | | | H. Cardinal | Citizen | Lack of support for Indian labour union |
| 158 | 24233-37 | July 6 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Need for work schedules that allow for maintenance of traditional activities; example of work rotations at mine, Rabbit Lake, Saskatchewan |
| 159 | 24331-41 | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | Alyeska, use of union hiring halls, Fairbanks; problems with enforcement of Alaska Local Hire Act; Alaska State Department of Labor, certification of residency cards; Trans-Alaska Pipeline System Agreement, relationship between Alyeska and unions; membership, seniority in unions, influence on hiring practices |
| | 24353 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Hiring to be done in southern centres, limit on in-migration |
| | 24365-67 | | | Boorkman | | Wages, hours of work, Alyeska |
| | 24380-99 | | | Boorkman | | Alyeska, hours of work, wages; overtime pay, contribution to inflation |
| | 24405-09 | | | Boorkman Trusty | CAGPL | Salaries leading to in-migration; shift scheduling, differences between those of southerner, northern resident; Alaska, no strike clause |
| | 24446-47 | | | J. Weinstein | CAGPL | Alaska, all hiring halls for Alyeska located in Fairbanks |
| | 24486-87 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, local hiring practices; recommendations for NWT; location of hiring halls |
| 159-A | 24566-67 | | | Trusty | | Location of hiring halls |
| | 24613 | | | Trusty | | Location of hiring centres; mechanism for local preference |
| 161 | 24830 | July 12 | | Williams Trusty | CAGPL | Question re hiring policy of contractors, maintenance work, ROW |
| | 24866-68 | | | Hollands | CAGPL | Practical tests for those with equipment experience; northern employment policies |
| | 24894-912 | | | Hollands | | Discussions with CAGPL; northern hiring policies |
| | 24917-19 | | | MacQuarrie | MHA/NWT | Co-operative Pipeline Agreement for Canada |
| 162 | 24930-42 | July 13 | | Hollands | CAGPL | Flexible rotation schedules, northern residents |
| | 24946-52 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Rotational leave breaks, Christmas |
| | 24996-5000 | | | Trusty | CAGPL | Hiring halls to be located outside of region |
| | 25026-45 | | | Hollands | | Manpower Delivery System; agreements to establish system; definition of northern resident |
| | 25087-88 | | | Trusty | | Hiring in the south; northern hiring policies |
| 163 | 25126 | July 14 | | Hobart | CAGPL | Need for co-operation, policy of not allowing workers to leave camps |
| | 25138 | | | Hobart | | Flexible rotation schedules, length of time native people will work |
| 164 | 25338-45 | July 15 | | Hobart | | Hiring in Alaska; legal enforcement of proposed CAGPL policy requiring employees to remain in camps |
| | 25386 | | | Hobart | | Rotation schedules for individuals |

UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 164 | 25404-14 | July 15 | YK | Trusty | CAGPL | Hiring centres, termination points in the south; checking of baggage upon entry in camps |
| | 25422-23 | | | Hobart | CAGPL | Long hours of work, possible views of those in communities |
| | 25463-68 | | | Hobart | | Segregated crews, potential for prejudice |
| 165 | 25516 | July 19 | | Ellwood | Foothills | Option of paycheck sent to home or bank |
| | 25526 | | | Jensen | Foothills | Pipeline craft union and construction trade hiring halls located in Edmonton and Vancouver |
| | 25562 | | | Burrell | Foothills | Permanent employee benefits program - savings plan, pension plan, life insurance, disability protection; money management advice to staff |
| 166 | 25691 | July 20 | | Burrell | | Questions relating to labor relations will be deferred |
| C-68 | 7908-09 | July 16 | FP | Horte | CAGPL | Hiring of southerners in the south; impact of high wages |
| 170 | 26415-19 | Aug. 16 | YK | Ellwood | Foothills | Workers under union jurisdiction, Foothills |
| | 26421 | | | Ellwood | | Project Agreement, provisions for northern natives, establishing hiring procedures |
| | 26468-78 | | | Deyell | Foothills | Pipeline contractors and representatives of the unions will be needed to reach special agreement re construction unions |
| 171 | 26517-18 | Aug. 17 | | Burrell | | Employment rotation, labour pool system for construction phase, preferential hiring for northerners |
| | 26522-31 | | | Burrell Ellwood | | Hiring of northerners, definition of northerner, suggestion of quota system for hiring, measurement of success of preferential hiring |
| | 26554 | | | Burrell | | Collective agreement with Pipeline Advisory Committee on manpower delivery system |
| | 26566-71 | | | Burrell | | Location of hiring halls, transportation of workers |
| | 26629-31 | | | Dixon | MVPI | Alaska, enforcement of hiring practices, problems involved |
| 172 | 26703-05 | Aug. 18 | | Dixon | | Alaska, number of people involved in labour unions increased significantly with pipeline development |
| | 26750-55 | | | Dixon | MVPI | Fairbanks, local hiring policy |
| 175 | 27239-42 | Aug. 23 | | MacLeod | NWT/CC | High degree of specialization and categorization of labour, serious problem; hired local manpowers; standards of camp accommodation |
| | 27266-71 | | | Hinchey | | Price and income controls; raising of wage control limites to remain competitive; recommendations: labour standards ordinance revised; Mechanics' Liens Ordinance, reviewed and up-dated; separate record for chattel mortgages for equipment bearing serial numbers; adjustment of rates, classifications and regulations or workers compensation insurance; premiums to be paid in installments |
| | 27288-89 | | | MacLeod Carter | | Prime contracts designated as union; special project agreement for pipeline unionization |
| | 27323-29 | | | Hinchey MacLeod Ashton | NWT/CC | Necessity of increase in hourly rates due to overtime, impact on safety of personnel, quality of performance |
| 180 | 27834 | Sept. 7 | | Hodson | MVPI | International unions participating in Canadian Pipeline Advisory Council: International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffers, Warehousemen and Helpers of America; The International Union of North America; The United Association of Journeymen and Apprentices of the Plumbing and Pipefitting Industry of the United States and Canada; The International Union of Operating Engineers, Founding of Pipeline Contractors Association of Canada, membership, Collective Bargaining Agreements |
| | 27834-36 | | | Hodson | | |
| | 27851 | | | Hodson | | Territorial residents must have priority placements, local labour maximized; Territorial residents subject to same disciplinary measures; Territorial residents' membership in union |

(continued)

UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| 180 | 27855-58 | Sept. 7 | YK | St. Eloi | MVPI | Assumption that project will operate under one collective agreement, type of agreement: overall package, no strike or lockout provision, workmen rotation, first aid facilities, union security provision, hiring hall provision, employment and training preference to northerners, definition of a northerner, camps, provisions of Mackenzie agreement, classroom accommodation at plant site |
| | 27862 | | | St. Eloi | | Native involvement in union affairs |
| | 27866-68 | | | Berger St. Eloi | | Non-union operation of pipeline, reluctance of gas companies to hire from organized construction, qualified workers not hired because of union membership, position of pipeline contractors. |
| | 27873-78 | | | Hodson | MVPI | Quota of northerners hired for pipeline work discouraged; criteria for eligibility of natives to work on pipeline |
| | 27881-85 | | | Nessel Berger Hodson | MVPI | Preferential treatment for northerners before they are hired, not after; training schools for northern residents |
| | 27890-97 | | | Nessel Berger | | Pre-job conferences to inform northerners of employment opportunities; failure of quota system to operating engineer; role of unions on pipeline job |
| | 27908-11 | | | Berger Nessel | | St. Mary's Dam project, natives admitted to union, fee paid by payroll deduction; difficulty of labour force being part union, how the situation is handled |
| | 27942-50 | | | Nessel St. Eloi Dyck Whiteford | MVPI MVPI | Lead time needed to sort out workers, probationary period; training course on northern living and working environment; feasibility of part union project; preference for northern contractors; no preference for natives once they are hired |
| | 27958-69 | | | Nessel Marriott Whiteford St. Eloi | MVPI MVPI MVPI MVPI | Work schedules, time off; natural breaking points, Christmas and spring break-up; union dues paid by payroll deduction; initiation fees established by various collective agreements |
| | 27989-93 | | | Whiteford Nessel Dyck St. Eloi Marriott | MVPI | Location of hiring halls; contacting people by Telex or radiophone; length of reporting period; attraction to long hours of work and high wages |
| | 28016-19 | | | Nessel Hodson | MVPI | Work schedules; unions negotiate with contractors, not clients; location of hiring halls |
| 181 | 28040-41 | Sept 8 | | McCambly | MVPI | Jurisdiction and membership of Alberta and District of Mackenzie Building Construction Trades Council |
| | 28043-44 | | | McCambly | | Priority to northern local residents; four trade unions involved in construction, services to areas |
| | 28048-51A | | | McCambly | | Counselling, hiring halls, ensuring native employment, vs quotas; hours of work; banking facilities, safety, vs non-union employment |
| | 28057-58 | | | McCambly | | Building trades Council, not deal with timing of settling native land claims |
| | 28060-64 | | | McCambly | | Wage discrimination, hiring of northerners; native representation on unions, native recruitment to organization financing of training |
| | 28068-72 | | | McCambly | | Work schedules to accommodate traditional activities, preferential hiring of northerners |
| | 28074-79 | | | McCambly | | Training programs, counselling for natives, manpower delivery systems for natives |
| | 28084-88 | | | McCambly | | Possibility of hybrid projects agreement covering main conditions, attachments for trades, problems; involvement in trade assessment |
| | 28097-100 | | | McCambly | MVPI | Role in skill assessment, training, pre-training counselling, familiarization |
| | 28105-08 | | | McCambly | | Role in monitoring native representation, general project agreement |
| | 28113-15 | | | Reimer | MVPI | Background information on CLC Energy Committee |
| | 28119 | | | Reimer | | General issues concerning CLC |
| | 28135-45 | | | Reimer Mitchell | MVPI | Need labour code, certification; against joint councils, reinforce company values; right to trade union representation should be the rule; must insure preferential hiring native rights can not be ignored |

UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|--|
| 181 | 28163-68 | Sept. 8 | YK | Reimer Mitchell Nousiainen | MVPI MVPI MVPI | Apriori right to representation without going through channels of certification, difficulties under present laws; workers should have choice of union; union to cover all workers |
| | 28169-77 | | | Nousiainen Berger Reimer Mitchell Steeves | CAGPL | Workers have no say in Joint Councils; against company unions; greater worker involvement in Germany and Sweden; should have bargaining rights without seeking them; fear of one big union; organization of workers not directly involved with pipeline |
| | 28178-80 | | | Reimer | | Smaller gas plants in Alberta unorganized; special legislation needed for people in north |
| | 28185-86 | | | Breckenridge | MVPI | Legislation must be passed re labour relations |
| | 28193-98 | | | McRae Breckenridge | MVPI | Support Canadian Labour Congress position of labour legislation, present laws and certification procedure is "horrendous", examples given; need pipeline agreement; problems of rapid unionization; composition of NWT Labour committee |
| | 28202-03 | | | Breckenridge | | NWT Labour Committee, interaction with native government over provincial status for territories |
| | 28203-04 | | | McRae | MVPI | Pipeline organizations free to negotiate highest wage possible, problem of retaining workers outside pipeline |
| | 28210-18 | | | McRae Breckenridge | MVPI | Composition of Labour Co-ordinating committee; question re evidence fully representative; special work schedules for natives, to accommodate lifestyles, did not work for International Nickel company due to emergencies, successful at Gordon Mines; how cycle scheduling works; high turnover rate |
| | 28219-22 | | | | | Preferential hiring in Manilala; concern with industry outside pipeline; support Canadian Labour Congress proposal for new Labour legislation, reasons |
| | 28227-30 | | | McRae Breckenridge | | Special consideration for new native employees not official; unions against long working hours; good wages on pipeline |
| 182 | 28252 | Sept 9 | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Salary competition between delivery of essential services and hydrocarbon jobs |
| | 28331-36 | | | McCombs Clayton Forth | MHA/NWT MHA/NWT | Screening out undesirable employees, DEW line personnel model, effectiveness; willingness of trade unions to submit to test; orientation program for southerners to ensure sensitivity, legal rights of employee |
| | 28379 | | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Danger of underestimating demand for jobs, more hired than needed |
| 186 | 28820-71 | Sept 16 | | Basham Braden | MVPI MVPI | Role that unions play determining entry to the work force; entry to union; responsibilities imposed on unions; educating applicants to benefits of membership; union involvement in operations and maintenance; unions will dictate terms - manpower delivery system; apprenticeship training; 48 hour call ruling; native placement in spreads; legislation re apprenticeship journeyman ratios, wages; legislation to control unions re hire of apprentices; authority of Agency manpower delivery system; CLC universal certification |
| 192 | 29909 | Oct 4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Dominant union affiliations at Valdez; Labourers, Operating Engineers, Teamsters Culinary Workers |
| 198 | 31240-41 | Oct. 14 | | Witty | MVPI | Discussions with unions on use of northern labour force |
| | 31280 | | | Carnew | MVPI | No contact between continuing education and unions |
| | 31287-90 | | | Carnew Witty | | Admission to trade unions after completion of training; work in NWT, except mining industry is non-union |
| | 31301-03 | | | Berger | | Comment on unions' brief and on-the-job training; must not train people for jobs they are not going to get |
| | 31377-79 | | | Sterling | MVPI | Cypress Anvil Agreement; Nanisivik Mine agreement re: guarantee deposit |

(continued)

UNIONS AND AGREEMENTS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 198A | 31410 | Oct. 14 | YK | Christie | MVPI | Employees should be counselled on union hiring hall procedures |
| | 31413-16 | | | Christie | | Ensuring native people access to union locals and hiring halls; payment of doby dues; Six Village Agreement, local hire in Alaska |
| | 31433 | | | Nicholson | MVPI | Unions should be involved in training Alaskan natives for pipeline construction |
| | 31441-44 | | | Schulz | MVPI | Trainee's relationship to union in Alyeska - union on-the-job training program; wage scale of trainees |
| | 31452-53 | | | Christie | MVPI | Staging centre, 48 hour delivery rule; problem of reaching rural Alaskan natives to work on pipeline |
| | 31457-58 | | | Schulz | | Entry into Alyeska Union On-the-Job Training Program, exposure to Operating Engineers craft |
| 202 | 31941-43 | Nov. 17 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Manpower delivery agency, union membership, grievance procedures, counselling, hiring halls, work schedules |

U.S. - GOVERNMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| XVI | 1774-78 | Mar.12 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Regulatory approvals |
| 43 | 5604-09 | May 22 | | Horte | CAGPL | Brackett's evidence before Commissioner |
| | 5624-32 | | | Horte | | Brackett's evidence before Commissioner |
| | 5693 | | | Gibbs | Foothills | Hearings, Alaskan Arctic Gas |
| 49 | 6460-91 | June 5 | | Horte | | Brackett - Mcf mile method |
| 50 | 6692-93 | June 6 | | Horte | | Decision re: Prudhoe Bay gas down Fairbanks corridor |
| 51 | 6846 | Aug.11 | WH | Dau | | Costs of Interior route; share of Canadian costs |
| 52 | 6939-38 | Aug.12 | | Williams Dau | CAGPL | Regulations re routing through Arctic Wildlife Range |
| 53 | 7078-81 | Aug.13 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Dept. of Interior decision on Arctic Wildlife Range |
| 53A | 7315 | | | Thompson | CARC | Legislation re public domain lands |
| 54 | 7486-87 | Aug.14 | | Weeden | CARC | Interior route; ditch an impediment to animals; impact on wildlife, birds re testimony given to FPC hearings in Washington D.C. |
| | 7544 | | | Weeden | | Pipeline route alternatives; Alaska filing of an official position with Federal Power Commission; use of existing Alyeska Corridor |
| | 7565 | | | Parker | CARC | Alaskan Department of Highways in a review to the FPC, stated that the snow road concept not proven satisfactory |
| | 7579 | | | Weeden | | Filing before FPC; policy to be adopted versus route selection and location |
| 55 | 7653 | | | Banfield | | Evidence given before FPC re: status of polar bear |
| C-23 | 2333-40 | | | R. McCandless | Citizen | Demand for resources; FPC hearings |
| 68 | 10202-05 | Sept.24 | YK | Berger | | Regulatory framework to monitor Alyeska line |
| 75 | 11033 | Oct. 20 | | Parker | CARC | Study done by State of Alaska re observation of snow road use in the Mackenzie Delta |
| | 11036 | | | Weeden | CARC | Representation of the position of the State of Alaska and consensus of a large body of biologists and environmental scientists |
| | 11061 | | | Parker | | Land use planning for Prudhoe Bay field; Kemik, Kavik outside the field of unit plan; appearance before Federal Power Commission |
| | 11089 | | | Weeden | | Statement prepared for presentation to F.P.C., ultimate pipeline operating temperature |
| | 11041 | | | Weeden | | Various bureau and departments involved in the research and preparation of the Environmental Impact Statement; presentation to Federal Power Commission case |
| | 11117 | | | Weeden | | Concerns of biologists re caribou , Federal Power Commission hearings |
| | 11128 | | | Weeden | | State of Alaska opinion, F.P.C. opinion re route choice, Interior or Coastal |
| | 11135 | | | Parker | | Federal Field Committee for development planning in Alaska; Valdez re tanker standards |

U.S. - GOVERNMENT (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|-------------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 76 | 11145-51 | Oct. 21 | YK | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Application filed before F.P.C., proximity of El Paso line with Alyeska right-of-way |
| | 11156-79 | | | Parker Weeden | | State of Alaska plans and decisions re Alyeska corridor, research and studies |
| | 11179-11298 | | | Parker Weeden | | Alaska policy re All Alaskan pipeline; Canadian pipeline; Federal Power Commission |
| 85-A | 12786 | Nov.12 | | Scott | MVPI | Environmental Protection Agency silt load standards |
| 88-A | 13395 | Nov.17 | | Berger | | Petroleum reserve No. 4, Alaska |
| 89 | 13430 | Nov.18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Aircraft overflight frequency Alaska, regulations |
| 90 | 13661-62 | Nov.19 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Impact of several corridor projects, American National Environmental Policy Act, Council of Environmental Quality Guidelines |
| 91 | 13822 | Nov.20 | | Berger | | Alyeska environmental inspection |
| 94 | 14292-94 | Dec.2 | | Berger | | Expressed by Alaskan government officials for avoidance of the Arctic National Wildlife Range; Alaskan energy corridor; Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4 |
| 95 | 14369 | Dec.3 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Alaska - gun laws |
| | 14373-83 | | | Berger Banfield | | National Environmental Policy Act - Section 102; Council on Environmental Quality in the U.S. |
| 96 | 14539-40 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk | | Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife - transplants of musk-oxen |
| 96 | 14681-84 | Dec.4 | | Jakimchuk | | Research done by Alaskan authorities - Dr. Lent, Dr. Weedon; 40-Mile herd |
| 97 | 14710-13 | Dec.5 | | Banfield | | Studies of 40-mile caribou herd |
| | 14717-20 | | | Hollingworth Scott Marshall | Foothills CAGPL | FPC report on Fairbanks alternative route |
| | 14770 | | | Berger | | Enforcement of regulations in Alaska |
| | 14854-56 | | | Scott | | California preserved winter snow geese habitat |
| | 14859 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Beaufort Lagoon studied by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service |
| 98 | 14990 | Dec.8 | | Gunn | | CWS should increase relations with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service |
| | 14999-15006 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | CAGPL study of grizzly bears with Alaska Fish and Game Dept. |
| 99 | 15066-82 | Dec. 9 | | Hemstock Banfield | CAGPL CAGPL | Arctic National Wildlife Range, development in range, alternative locations, formation, management, purposes of range, hunting |
| 101 | 15423 | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | National Environmental Policy Act; equivalent lacking in Canada |
| 102 | 15570-74 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | | National Environmental Policy Act |
| 103 | 15745 | Dec. 15 | | Walker | CARC | Preference for Interior Route |
| 106 | 16165 | Dec. 18 | | Berger | | State of Alaska's Enforcement Office re: Champion |
| | 16181-87 | | | Lent | CARC | Arctic National Wildlife Range re: protected status, wilderness designation; preferability of Fairbanks route |
| | 16247-77 | | | Lent | | Classification of wilderness areas, Wilderness Act, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Parks Service, Forest and Game research re: effect on caribou and moose, Department of Interior re: Trans-Alaska Pipeline - Constitution of State of Alaska re: discrimination |
| 109 | 16730-32 | Jan. 14 | | Veale | CYI | Federal Power Commission, preliminary Environmental Impact Statement; Alaska highway commission |
| 110 | 16770 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Any treaty between Canada and U.S. should include safeguards for the caribou habitat |
| | 16829-30 | | | Bergerud Calef | CARC | Management with federal government of Porcupine herd |
| 111 | 16946-53 | Jan. 16 | | Lent | | Alaskan wildlife management, enforcement agencies, problems, Alyeska pipeline |
| | 16960 | | | Lent | | Alaska Conservation Society an intervener at FPC hearings |

(continued)

U.S. - GOVERNMENT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| C-27 | 2751 | Sept. 10 | FS | Erion | Citizen | American government re: subsidization of pipeline finances |
| C-34 | 3306 | Oct.15 | YK | Aylogt Berger | Citizen | Treaty between Canada and United States re use of gas, safe passage of gas within countries |
| 128 | 19526-28 | Feb.18 | IN | Berger Milne | COPE | U.S. drilling in Beaufort Sea, cost of ecology study |
| 129 | 19654-55 | Feb.19 | | Gibbs | Foothills | Evidence of State of Alaska before the Federal Power Commission, use of borrow material in North Slopes |
| 131 | 19905-15 | Mar.17 | YK | Gibbs Williams | CAGPL | Evidence before F.P.C. by W.H. Copeland re North Slope water supply; snow supply for snow roads; snow road construction |
| | 19940-47 | | | Gibbs Williams | | Evidence before F.P.C. by O.K. Gilbreth, Jr., effects of cold on workers, equipment; workers leave during Christmas period |
| 138 | 20945 | Apr.6 | | Norton | MVPI | Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, parent agencies U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Alaska Department of Fish and Game |
| 151 | 23096-98 | May5 | | McClellan | CYI | Use of American soldiers to build Alaska highway; U.S. Public Roads Administration and War Department |
| | 23125-B-26 | | | Cruikshank | CYI | Appointment with Canada of a joint Canada - U.S. Committee on a International Highway, 1931 |
| | 23138 | | | Johns | CYI | U.S. government hired guides to aid construction of Alaska highway |
| | 23169 | | | Smith | | Problems with control of multinational corporations |
| C-56 | 6085 | May 19 | REG | P. Prebble | Citizen | Department of the Interior, proposed five year delay |
| 155 | 23765-89 | June 30 | YK | Forrest | NWT IB/MA | Negotiations with Alaskan natives, land claims; Federal Bureau of Land Management; Secretary of the Interior; Alaska Natives Claims Settlement Act |
| | 23803-11 | | | Forrest | | Negotiations, land claims, Alaska; Federal Bureau of Land Management |
| | 23818-22 | | | Forrest | | Establishment of regional corporations, Alaska land claims settlement; State of Alaska |
| 159 | 24447-50 | July 7 | | Boorkman | CAGPL | State of Alaska, amount of planning done before Alyeska pipeline |
| 169 | 26216-23 | July 23 | | Stanley | NWT IB/MA | Ignored Passamaquoddy Indians, Maine; defeat of some programs on reserves; history of role of Indian agent |
| | 26231 | | | Stanley | | Bureau of Indian Affairs, attempts to generate economic development, Pine Ridge reservation |
| | 26259-68 | | | Stanley | | Federal agencies providing seed money for projects, but not enough to keep them operating |
| | 26326-27 | | | Stanley | | Allotment Act, land claims experience |
| 171 | 26612-19 | Aug. 17 | | Dixon | MVPI | Problems in getting data, not organized; suggestions to improve |
| | 26683-91 | | | Dixon | | Alaska, change in governors, change in development attitudes but doubtful relationship with pipeline, lack of foresight in regard to social impact planning |
| 182 | 28295-98 | Sept 9 | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Prior to 1975 Alaska Community Mental Health Center Legislation, policies were formulated by State, funding for projects |
| | 28352-53 | | | Bayly McCombs | COPE/ITC | Less dependency on state for parental services than in NWT |
| 196 | 30772-77 | Oct. 12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | Arrangement with pipeline consortium to build Alaska Pipeline; agreement between Department of Interior and State of Alaska over land and renewable resources; implementation of pipeline stipulations by U.S. Federal Government |
| 197 | 31050-53 | Oct. 13 | | Norton | MVPI | Alaska's close kinship with Canada; Alaska anxious to complete pipeline construction early |
| 199 | 31552-53 | Oct. 15 | | Zemansky | COPE | Agencies concerned with oil handling during Alyeska Pipeline construction: Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation DEC; Alaska Department of Labour; Department of Interior; Alaska Department Fish and Game |

VALLEYS AND VALLEY WALLS

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XV | 1730 | Mar.11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | PAAG Report, CAGPL's Responses to impact on valleys |
| XIX | 2180-83 | Mar.17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Geothermal data; slope stability, permafrost, river crossings |
| XX | 2402-05 | Mar.18 | | Clark | | PAAG Report, 8:8; selection of river crossings; Thunder and Great Bear Rivers |
| XXVIII | 3506-08 | Apr.11 | | Scott | MVPI | Slopes, potential instability |
| XXXVIII | 4972 | May 14 | | Dau | | Movement of trailers in ROW areas with steep walls |
| 42 | 5515-22 | May 21 | | Scott Hurd | CAGPL | Crossing or fording, risks |
| 70 | 10567-94 | Sept.26 | | Lewis | MVPI | Babbage and Blow Rivers; susceptibility to mass movement |
| 78 | 11511 | Oct. 23 | | Roed | CARC | Mackenzie Valley; terrain sensitivity; pipeline corridor |
| | 11553-55 | | | Roed | | Steepness of river banks; rising of a river |
| | 11587-96 | | | Roed | | East of the Franklins route; large number of deep valleys along Mackenzie Route lead to concern; deep river valleys ie. Willowlake River, Thunder River, River Between Two Mountains; pipeline route |
| 83 | 12354 | Nov.7 | | Scott Hemstock | CAGPL | Borrow sites often found in valleys |
| 105 | 16079-122 | Dec. 17 | | Stein | CARC | Mackenzie Valley re: standard levels of sediment; conflicts between types of fisheries, fish in minor tributaries, guidelines for protection of fish resources of NWT during highway construction and operation |

VEGETATION CLEARING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| XIX | 2204 2206 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; hand clearing of ROW |
| XXVI | 3216-19 | Apr.9 | | Clark | CAGPL | Trees |
| XXVII | 3363-65 | Apr.10 | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Removal moss, grass, small brush |
| XXVIII | 3530 | Apr.11 | | Berger | | Tree cover |
| | 3552-53 | | | Scott | MVPI | Disturbance of organic mat, instability |
| XXXIII | 4232-33 | Apr.21 | | Dau | CAGPL | ROW - winter '76, '77 |
| | 4308-09 | | | Williams | | Inuvik snow road - black spruce, etc. |
| | 4337-38 | | | Dau | | Hand Clearing |
| | 4352 | | | Dau | | Tundra removal and revegetation |
| XXXVIII | 4950-58 | May 14 | | Goudge Dau | MVPI | ROW, stripped organic layer, clearing by hand/chain saw |
| | 4962-76 | | | Williams | | ROW skylining |
| | 4978-87 | | | Williams | | Snow roads, cropped tree cover; hand/machine |
| XXXIX | 5150-53 | May 15 | | Harlan | CAGPL | ROW cuts - depression fills up - drainage problem |
| 44 | 5742-45 | May 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | Hand clearing for pilot pipeline route location survey; helicopter transportation |
| 46 | 6104-08 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Grading, slash burning - severe potential impact |
| | 6125-30 | | | Bliss | EPB | Minimum clearing to avoid surface disturbance |
| 48 | 6396-6404 | June 4 | | Bliss | | Sec 17 of Code: degradation of permafrost |
| 62 | 8766-67 | Sept.17 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Pipeline right-of-way; width of clearing |
| | 8825-29 | | | Mirosh | | Clearing and cutting of timber on the right-of-way; operation and maintenance; erosion control; revegetation, soil stabilization of the cleared right-of-way |
| | 8838-44 | | | Mirosh | | Right-of-way width, river and waterbody crossings; additional space may be required due to use of equipment or environmental considerations; grade considerations; non-conventional highway equipment; creation of access roads; shoo-fly roads |
| 64 | 9396 | Sept.18 | | Claridge | Foothills | Impact of clearing in permafrost area across Ebbutt Hills |
| 65 | 9576 | Sept.19 | | Claridge | | Hand clearing in sensitive terrain |
| | 9606 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Use of hand & machine clearing, reason for clearing a year before construction commences |
| | 9619 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Most southerly spread may be working in same year as clearing |

(continued)

VEGETATION CLEARING

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|
| 66 | 9657-60 | Sept.22 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Scheduling shown on graphs |
| | 9667 | | | Kosten | Foothills | In advance of construction; some reparation in construction year |
| | 9678-79 | | | Mirosh | | Clearing in advance reduces manpower peaks; avoids bottleneck & congestion |
| | 9746-52 | | | Mirosh Kosten | | Crew size & number; average size; number totalled with grading crews |
| | 9811-13 | | | Kosten | | Unskilled workers employed in clearing gain training advantage |
| 67 | 9839-55 | Sept.23 | | Bauer | Foothills | Machine & hand clearing; schedule; use of wood chippers; impact of chippers; burning sleds; clearing of sensitive permafrost areas; employment for northerners; cutting & filling of slopes; use of granular material or fabric |
| | 9910-13 | | | Mirosh Kosten | | Timing of clearing of Yellowknife - Pine Point lateral |
| | 9930-45 | | | Bauer | | Scheduling of clearing; location of areas to be hand cleared; problem of exposure of permafrost |
| | 9964 | | | Mirosh | | Advantages of summer work |
| 70 | 10517 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Gathering lines cut by hand; equipment tracks and land damage |
| | 10533 | | | Owen | | Clearing of the right-of-way; width; Pointed Mountain |
| | 10545-54 | | | Longlitz | MVPI | Hand clearing; winter constructions; regrowth |
| 72 | 10717-18 | Oct. 15 | | Marshall Longlitz | CAGPL | Hand clearing of access roads; summer and fall operation; use of orthophoto mosaics; need for helicopter, access of crews; snow cover and ice rich soils |
| 79 | 11697-98 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Little clearing in upland plains; buffer zones of undisturbed vegetation |
| 80 | 11938-46 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Land and machine clearing; disposal and burning of timber |
| 82 | 12164-68 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Greater impact along interior route |
| 83 | 12401 | Nov.7 | | Williams | | Stripping off vegetation, borrow pit, Thunder River |
| 85 | 12722 | Nov.12 | | Williams | | Art-line survey for additional environmental information, river crossings |
| 87 | 13168 | Nov.14 | | Marshall Reeves | CAGPL Foothills | Archaeological surveys after clearing |
| 88 | 13266-72 | Nov. 17 | | Reeves | | Archaeological surveying after clearing |
| | 13282-83 | | | Reeves | | Most archaeological sites found after clearing |
| 88 A | 13394-95 | | | Berger | | Clearing for Mackenzie highway |
| 89 | 13543-46 | Nov.18 | | Dabbs | | Cost calculations |
| 90 | 13582-83 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs | | Effects on depth of snow, right-of-way |
| | 13674-93 | | | Dabbs | | Tree succession after right-of-way clearing |
| 98 | 14955 | Dec.8 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | No right-of-way clearing, coastal route |
| 114 | 17385 | Jan.22 | In Mainland | GPC-D-I | | Taglu gas field, possible use of trees cleared from CAGPL ROW for piles |
| 115 | 17576 | Jan.23 | | Sta. bery | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, possible use of timber cleared from pipeline ROW for pilings |
| 132 | 20151-52 | Mar.18 | YK | Williams | | Summer clearing of ROW by Land, spreads A,B,C |

VEGETATION (DESCRIPTIVE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| XIX | 2198 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault test site; |
| XXV | 3003 | Apr.8 | | Hardy | CAGPL | Factor in river crossings |
| XXXII | 4124 | Apr.18 | | Reid | CAGPL | Spilled methanol in contact with surface vegetation |
| XXXVIII | 4823-28 | May 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Ground cover |
| | 4999-5002 | | | Williams Goudge | MVPI | Damage, snow roads |
| XXXIX | 5007-13 | May 15 | | Williams | | Snow roads - penetration by heavy equipment, damage |
| | 5092-96 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Compression to encourage freezing - conventional construction method |
| | 5134 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Factor of erodability |

VEGETATION (DESCRIPTIVE) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Place</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 40 | 5251 | May 16 | YK | Hurd | CAGPL | Movement of heavy equipment in winter to prevent damage |
| | 5260-62 | | | Hurd | | Forest, grass, tundra fires |
| 42 | 5406-07 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Repair areas damaged by fire |
| 46 | 6045-47 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Serious impacts, environmental matrix |
| | 6069 | | | Craik | EPB | EPB report #1 appendix 3 |
| | 6076-77 | | | Craik | | Disturbance studies |
| | 6121-47 | | | Bliss | EPB | Fundamental role in natural systems, possible impact |
| | 6139-47 | | | Bliss | | Types susceptible to burning |
| 53A | 7359-75 | Aug. 13 | WH | Geist | CARC | Productivity of northern ecosystem |
| 55 | 7609-24 | Aug. 15 | | Hughes | CARC | Organic deposits re: muskeg; slope failure; influence on permafrost distribution; fire and removal of organic covering; influence on route assessment |
| | 7334-35 | | | Morlan | CARC | Vegetation change over time; tundra type different; support of different mammals |
| 63 | 9005 | Sept. 17 | YK | Beer | Foothills | Vegetation cover may help to attenuate noise especially grassland and thick tree cover |
| 70 | 10551-54 | Sept. 26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Clearing techniques; burning of vegetation mat; tree cover and disposal of cleared matter |
| | 10561-63 | | | Longlitz | | Terrain types susceptible to damage by all terrain vehicles re: winter access roads |
| | 10570 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Yukon north slope rivers; high bar surfaces; plant cover; perennial vegetation; flooding |
| 77 | 11346-443 | Oct. 22 | | Rutter | CARC | Organic matter, peat plateaus, palsas swampy depressions; timber stands in the Mackenzie Valley area; reports and studies; terrain information; east of the Franklins |
| | 11452-88 | | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; fluted moraines; terrain advantages; soil suitability |
| 79 | 11698 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Spruce, aspen and birch at Oscar Creek Gap borrow site |
| | 11712-31 | | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Direct evidence re techniques and species to be employed by CAGPL in restoration |
| | 11744-75 | | | Dabbs | | Cross-examined by Foothills re vegetative zones, soil replacement technique |
| | 11770-11812 | | | Dabbs | | Seed mixes, agronomic species, erodibility ratings |
| 80 | 11927-29 | Nov. 4 | | Dabbs | | Impact of snow roads on vegetation |
| | 11951-55 | | | Dabbs | | Pioneering and native species, aquatic macrophytes, effect of ponding, agronomic revegetation |
| 81 | 11959-60 | Nov. 5 | | Dabbs | | Types of seeds used in high, medium and low erosion areas |
| | 12076-77 | | | Dabbs | | Vegetation sparse on fossil flood plain |
| 82 | 12163 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | More forested area along interior route; amount of biomass not necessarily greater |
| | 12205-07 | | | Dabbs | | Seed mix tables |
| | 12302-03 | | | Dabbs | | Meadow species in test mixes |
| 83 | 12345-48 | Nov. 7 | | Dabbs | | Suitability of some tundra community types for removal and replacement after construction |
| 86 | 12820 | Nov. 13 | | Drew | Foothills | Vegetation information part of terrain sensitivity rating |
| | 12853-71 | | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Plants used for revegetation |
| | 12922-53 | | | Vaartnou | | Plants used for revegetation |
| 87 | 13091-92 | Nov. 14 | | Bayly Reeves | COPE/ITC Foothills | Recognizing campsites by vegetation |
| | 13123-63 | | | Vaartnou | | Plant types for revegetation |
| 88 | 13201 | Nov. 17 | | Ryder Bouckhout | MVPI Foothills | Protection of vegetation |
| | 13249-50 | | | Lawrence | Foothills | Vegetation growth due to sewage discharge, Camp Takhini |

(continued)

VEGETATION (DESCRIPTIVE)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 88 | 13328-38 | Nov. 17 | YK | Vaartnou | Foothills | Revegetation, species used, tests; seeding |
| | 13371-80 | Nov. 17 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Revegetation, species used, tests |
| 89 | 13531-70 | Nov. 18 | | Dabbs | | Terrain classification, revegetation species, seeds |
| 90 | 13571-640 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Revegetation seed production, mixing; effects of snow roads; trampling, eating by animals; methanol, toxic liquids, effects |
| | 13671-731 | | | Dabbs | | Revegetation species, plant succession |
| | 13734 | | | Dabbs | | Monitoring of revegetation by aircraft |
| 94 | 14304-07 | Dec. 2 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Growth of vegetation in the North Slope; post calving aggregation; food requirements |
| 98 | 14866 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn Scott | CAGPL MVPI | Vegetation important for birds |
| 99 | 15078-79 | Dec. 9 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Plant species of North Slope province |
| | 15116 | | | Kondla | Foothills | Differences, CAGPL and Foothills land traversed |
| | 15185 | | | Kondla | | Time needed for complete report on community lateral routes |
| 100 | 15222-24 | Dec. 10 | | Kondla | | Future studies, surveys; forest east of Delta, regeneration on ROW |
| | 15282 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Scheduling of Foothills vegetation studies |
| | 15341 | | | Kondla | | Using existing clearings to protect native vegetation |
| 101 | 15396-97 | Dec. 11 | | Kondla | | Need for study of rare and uncommon vegetation types; greater use of vegetation information to determine terrain sensitivity |
| | 15448-57 | | | Zoltai | CARC | E-S P studies, locations; permafrost, terrain, vegetation interrelations; specific terrain types, problems |
| 102 | 15593 | Dec. 12 | | Peterson | CARC | Campbell Lake - Dolomite Lake IBP site proposed for protection of unusual plant communities |
| 105 | 16134-46 | Dec. 17 | | Lent | CARC | Importance of cotton grass tussocks re: caribou calving grounds in Alaska, major nutrition during calving period, escape from insects; aufeis on river bottoms re: escape from insects; changes in vegetation phenology re: spring and early summer; cotton grass re: high protein content; change in availability of nutrients re: vegetative forms distributed over space and time |
| 106 | 16181-87 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | | Arctic coastal tundra; Arctic alpine areas re: Arctic National Wildlife Range |
| | 16278 | | | Marshall | CAGPL | Dabbs re: vegetation work |
| 108 | 16545-46 | Jan. 13 | | Bliss | EPB | Impact of looping on surface terrain, forested areas; drainage control, thermal control; snow road damage |
| 109 | 16630 | Jan. 14 | | Thomson | EPB | Mackenzie Delta, climax vegetation |
| 110 | 16776 | Jan. 15 | | Lent | | Lichen-forest fire controversy, caribou habitat; climax lichen range |
| | 16834-35 | | | Berger Lent | | Greening of the North Slope, caribou, nutritional advantages |
| | 16881-82 | | | Lent | | Lichen, foraging material utilized by caribou |
| 111 | 16943 | Jan. 16 | | Lent | | Effects of air pollution on lichens, Scandinavian experience |
| 112 | 17048-58 | Jan. 20 | In | Bliss | GPC-D | Various areas in Mackenzie Delta |
| | 17084-96 | | | Bliss | | Importance of spruce, sedge lands, Delta area; timber for pilings, Fort McPherson, Point Separation, regeneration studies; slides of different vegetation in Delta, feeder line location to avoid some types; Caribou Hills, Campbell Lake areas; exclusion of development from important areas |
| | 17100-08 | | | Bliss | GPC-D | Lichens for reindeer on Delta, impact from sulphur dioxide; impact on Delta horsetails by toxic chemicals, its distribution; studies on effects of oil spill on vegetation |
| | 17115-23 | | | Bliss | | Recovery rate after drilling mud spill; geese feeding, impact on vegetation; long-range impact of toxic spills |
| 115 | 17502-03 | Jan. 23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, height of willows in area, will not remove |

VEGETATION (DESCRIPTIVE) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 116 | 17649-50 | Jan.24 | IN | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Vegetation changes from road construction; surface slumping at Taglu, Niglintgak, and Parsons Lake; destruction of vegetation under air strips, pads, facilities and roads; slope stability, and erosion |
| | 17710-12 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Effect of sulphur dioxide on lichens; effect of dust on plants |
| 117 | 17768 | Jan.26 | | Appleton | | Snow road damage to vegetation |
| 133 | 20138-40 | Mar.23 | YK | Dabbs | CAGPL | Studies of Delta; vegetation on Delta; revegetation |
| | 20190 | | | Dabbs | | Southern Delta more tree covered than northern part |
| 135 | 20446-51 | Mar.25 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Importance of sedge lands for birds in Delta; impact of geese on revegetated areas |
| C-54 | 5692-95 | May 17 | EDM | Leeson | Citizen | Vascular plant flora of the Arctic |

VEHICLES - ALL TERRAIN

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|
| XXIV | 2803-04 | Apr.7 | YK | Lane Williams | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Rolligon's, L.G.P.'s, snow removal |
| XXXIII | 4294-95 | Apr.21 | | Dau | CAGPL | L.G.P.'s |
| 40 | 5212-14 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Types of low ground pressure equipment |
| | 5250-51 | | | Hurd | | L.G.P. crane, |
| | 5263 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | Types of equipment |
| 41 | 5300-08 | May 20 | | Fielder | | L.G.P.'s, A.C.V.'s. |
| 42 | 5413 | May 21 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | A.C.V.'s, L.G.P.'s; noise levels; loads |
| | 5501-07 | | | Scott | MVPI | A.C.V.'s experimentation; operating specifications |
| 46 | 6118 | June 2 | | Adam | EPB | Severe impact - thermal erosion |
| | 6133-34 | | | Bliss | EPB | L.G.P. vehicles for emergency repairs |
| 66 | 9710 | Sept.22 | | Jarvis | Foothills | Promotion of frost penetration by use of low pressure vehicles |
| | 9740-41 | | | Jarvis | | Preparatory work & movement of snow-making equipment |
| | 9819-21 | | | Jarvis | | Ploughing snow off ice; packing in saturated peat areas with low pressure vehicles |
| 67 | 9860-62 | Sept.23 | | Jarvis | | Use of all terrain vehicles & preparation of snow roads near Fort Simpson - late October |
| | 9937-41 | | | Bauer Mirosh | Foothills Foothills | Use of all-terrain vehicles as mounts for machines for clearing |
| | 10027 | | | Jarvis | | Depth of frost penetration before hauling permissible on snow roads |
| | 10033 | | | Jarvis | | Early hauling carried out by low ground pressure vehicles |
| 68 | 10095 | Sept.24 | | Mirosh | | Use on right-of-way |
| 70 | 10560-63 | Sept.26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Impact of vehicles on terrain types, low ground pressure vehicles |
| 72 | 10722-31 | Oct.15 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Soft tired vehicles; rologons, J-5 Bombadier; impact on right-of-way; snow road use |
| 74 | 10986 | Oct.17 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow roads; soft track vehicles; compaction of snow on peat land, surface mosses and the increased thermal conductivity |
| | 11012-13 | | | Williams | | Bechtel Rologons; frost penetration and snow roads at Inuvik |
| 75 | 11084 | Oct.20 | | Weeden | CARC | Years of crossing the tundra in track vehicles has left bare patches; slow regrowth of vegetation |
| 80 | 11932-34 | Nov. 4 | | Dabbs Williams | CAGPL | Pressure limits of vehicles allowed on snow roads |
| 86 | 13012 | Nov.13 | | Williams | | Crossing Mackenzie, Swimming Point, winter construction |
| 94 | 14328 | Dec.2 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Access from the Dempster Highway; greater capability for hunting |

(continued)

VEHICLES - ALL TERRAIN

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 99 | 15061 | Dec. 9 | YK | Banfield | CAGPL | Skidoos, impact on wilderness values of area |
| 101 | 15457 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Possible damage to unfrozen fen terrain during pipeline repair |
| 102 | 15669 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Destruction of small mammal habitat, food resources of fox |
| 107 | 16336-38 | Jan. 12 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Uncontrollable access; skidoo and other such vehicles have changed the pattern of hunting; harassment and disturbance of wildlife |
| 108 | 16505-06 | Jan. 13 | | Templeton | EPB | Equipment used in construction of a seismic line-bulldozer with shoes, non cutting of the surface |
| 109 | 16625-26 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | | Snow mobile access, hunting, wildlife harassment |
| C-34 | 3278 | Oct.15 | | Russell | Citizen | Nodwell and Bombardier, large track vehicles |
| | 3282-83 | | | Workman | CAGPL | Rologon can cross pipeline right-of-way without damaging terrain, use in forest fire emergencies |
| 114 | 17415 | Jan.22 | In | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, use of hovercraft |
| 130 | 19778-79 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Re-routing across delta requires amphibious transport equipment |
| 131 | 19916-17 | Mar.17 | | Williams | | Rologons not heavy enough to compact snow road |
| | 19926 | | | Williams | | Tests on rologons to compact snow roads by Muskeg Research Institute |
| | 19965-66 | | | Williams | | Amphibious vehicles for operations and maintenance |
| 132 | 20011-12 | | | Williams | | A.T.V.'s may be used to repair pipe in summer on Delta; one stationed at Inuvik |
| 134 | 20256-60 | Mar.24 | | Webb | CAGPL | Effects of hovercraft on whales |
| 136 | 20755 | Mar.26 | | Hunt | MVPI | Domestic fishing site, conflict with hovercraft docking site at Arctic Red River |
| C-52 | 5291-92 | May 13 | CAL | M. Thiel | Citizen | Development of terrain transportation equipment in Canada |
| | 5370-74 | | | J. Rymes | Citizen | Bombardier, Odwell, equipment |

VIOLENCE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| 146 | 22263-64 | Apr.27 | YK | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Incidents in Fort George, Quebec; Norman Wells |
| 147 | 22372 | Apr.28 | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Reaction if native rights are not respected, possible damage to dams, hydro power lines, pipelines |
| 153 | 23424-25 | May7 | | Sharp | CYI | Natives beaten by whites, due to drinking, Ross River |
| | 23503 | | | Sharp | | Violent death incidents in Ross River |
| C-47 | 4590-91 | Mar.13 | ARR | A. Andre | Citizen | To counteract decision to build pipeline; natives and builders, leneincey towards builders |
| C-53 | 5436-37 | May 14 | CAL | Getty | Citizen | Potential for violence in Indian communities as they see their land destroyed |
| | 5561-64 | | | Small Legs | Citizen | Violence would not benefit anybody though Indians may be pushed to it by government or industry |
| C-55 | 5832 | May 18 | EDM | H. Daniels | Citizen | Reactions to physical, cultural genocide |
| C-57 | 6279-87 | May 20 | WINN | K. Emberly | Citizen | People to each other, against nature, potential violence of natives |
| C-64 | 7305-09 | June 3 | OTT | Manual Mathisen | Citizen | If pipeline is imposed on natives against their wish, may resort to violence |
| C-65 | 7478-81 | June 4 | | F. Jobin | | Exploitation regarded as violence, say native people |
| 163 | 25102-08 | July 14 | YK | Hobart | CAGPL | Anticipated problems if job opportunities do not materialize; relationship with quality of physical surrounding; among native people, result of intoxication |

VIOLENCE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 168 | 26155-59 | July 22 | YK | Brody | COPE/ITC | Pond Inlet, increase due to drinking; Arctic Bay, no problems but concern for the future |
| | 26175 | | | Brody | | Endemic, part of alcohol problems |
| | 26205-07 | | | Berger | | Not regarded by natives as sufficient reason to stop drinking |

WASTE AND DISPOSAL - SEWAGE, GARBAGE, ETC.

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|
| XIX | 2201 | Mar.17 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Sans Sault site; sewage disposal plant |
| XXXI | 3882-84 | Apr.16 | | Anthony | CARC | Design, facilities |
| XXXVII | 4781-82 | May 13 | | Dau | CAGPL | Secondary sewage treatment |
| 40 | 5236-37 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Tests, clear sewage effluent |
| 41 | 5364-65 | May 20 | | Lucas | CARC | Testing sewage effluent, government standards |
| 46 | 6054 | June 2 | | Templeton | EPB | Site specific impacts, coloured flags |
| 47 | 6207-22 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Danger to grizzlies |
| 48 | 6410-13 | June 4 | | Craik | EPB | Sec 23 of Code: disposal - land fill, storage - fences |
| C-III | 166 | Apr.4 | Aklavik | Paul | Citizen | Increasing population |
| | 172 | | | Marring | Citizen | Left by oil companies |
| C-11 | 996-98 | July 8 | F.McP. | C. Koe | Citizen | Empty drums floating in lake; oil in water |
| | 1060 | | | S. Simon | Citizen | Sewage being dumped into local lake |
| C-16 | 1504 | July 13 | O.C. | J. Thomas | Citizen | Concern about sewage disposal |
| | 1507 | | | R. Bruce | Citizen | Disposal of sewage, water |
| 53 | 7208 | Aug.13 | WH | Sprecker | CYI | Problems in Valdez due to pipeline |
| 55 | 7620 | Aug.15 | | Hughes | CARC | Impact of communities and mining operations; facilities |
| C-19 | 1891 | Aug. 6 | FGH | M. Heming | NHW | Concern about health hazards at construction camps |
| C-20 | 2029 | Aug. 7 | | E. Kakfwl | Citizen | Seismic camps without sewage lagoons |
| | 2030-31 | | | G. Oudzi | Citizen | Northern construction pollution of river |
| C-21 | 2107-08 | Aug. 9 | NW | G. Loomis | Chamber of Commerce | N.W.T. Government should prepare for pipeline - strain on services |
| | 2124 | | | C. Barnabe | Citizen | Community improvements |
| | 2155-57 | | | G. Loomis | Citizen | Use of community facilities by pipeline companies |
| C-23 | 2365 | Aug.14 | WH | A. Cuvret | People's Land Comm. | Sewage treatment problem in Whitehorse |
| 63 | 8991-92 | Sept.17 | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | Sewage lagoons - construction, treatment, weepage, scheduling of treatment, release and disposal of treated wastes, swampland |
| | 9039-44 | | | Lazerte | | Public Health Ordinance rules re sewage lagoon; fence anerobic & aerobic ponds; waste disposal |
| | 9057-59 | | | Lazerte | | Incineration and disposal of pipeline condensates & combustible solid wastes |
| | 9069-70 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Different requirements for construction crews and operations & maintenance |
| | 9082-91 | | | Mirosh Lazerte | | Design of sewage lagoons; problems in permafrost; incineration, physical chemical package plant & activated sludge treatment process |
| 67 | 9967-71 | Sept.23 | | Mirosh | | Sewage lagoons & incinerators at construction pads |
| 71 | 10637 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Standard clauses in land use regulations re garbage control clauses |
| 78 | 11646-53 | Oct. 23 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Water quality; sewage treatment and disposal re construction camps, physical-chemical process, solid waste disposal; landfill, lagoons; warm water pipe testing, water-methanol testing |
| | | | | Minning | CAGPL | |
| 81 | 11201-05 | Nov. 5 | | Williams | CAGPL | Disposal of sewage in swamplands |
| | 12085-93 | | | Williams | | Use of borrow pits to bury materials |
| 85 | 12617-19 | Nov.12 | | Bayly | | Spread "C", sewage, into sea, onto land |
| | | | | Williams | | |
| | 12675-76 | | | Bayly | | |
| | | | | Williams | | Sewage treatment chemical storage |
| | 12690 | | | Bayly | | Sewage from camps |

WASTE AND DISPOSAL - SEWAGE, GARBAGE, ETC.

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| 86 | 12873-79 | Nov.13 | YK | Lawrence | Foothills | Camps, waste water treatment, disposal, standards |
| | 12967-91 | | | Lawrence | | Camps, waste water treatment, disposal |
| 87 | 13116-21 | Nov.14 | | Lawrence | | Camps, sewage treatment, Komakuk beach, lagoons |
| 88 | 13234-58 | Nov.17 | | Lawrence Bouckhout | Foothills | Sewage disposal, treatment, garbage disposal, camps |
| 89 | 13442 | Nov.18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Birds scavenging on garbage |
| 92 | 13997-14000 | Nov.21 | | McCart | CAGPL | Contingency plans; potential impact of sewage spill on water quality, fish; back-up treatment plants |
| 95 | 14360-67 | Dec.3 | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Mammals attracted by garbage sites, at construction camps, compressor stations; Alyeska; incineration; firearms |
| 106 | 16172-76 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Attraction to wildlife re: problems, incidents; air pollution; enforcement of stipulations re: solid waste disposal; litter re: styrofoam panels; food waste; garbage dumps; problems and results re: enforcement |
| | 16262 | | | Lent | | Attraction to animals |
| 111 | 16935 | Jan. 16 | | Bergerud | CARC | Garbage dumps upsetting food chain |
| C-25 | 2508-11 | Sept. 8 | FS | Black | Citizen | Expansion program re: sewer and water facilities |
| | 2562-63 | | | Ivans | Citizen | New installations required re: population increase |
| | 2603-04 | | | Hammond Black | Citizen | Sewage treatment plans |
| C-27 | 2727 | Sept. 10 | | Cummings | Citizen | Honey bucket; sewer in home if pipeline |
| 113 | 17160-61 | Jan.21 | In | Hobart | GPC-D | "In Aklavik, the honey bucket was the great equalizer"; egalitarianism in the community |
| 114 | 17295-96 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas plant sewage treatment to be decided; sewage disposal |
| | 17302 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas plant sewage system; units for construction camps |
| 115 | 17444 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, sewage treatment design selection |
| | 17544-45 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field waste, sewage handling |
| | 17552 | | | Stamberg | | Parsons Lake gas field, final design of sewage treatment system |
| 116 | 17628-29 | Jan.24 | | Stamberg | | Disposal of human waste, detergents, cleaning supplies after secondary treatment; sewage problems at dock site, holding facilities; waste waters, technical problems in permafrost |
| | 17649 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Solid reference incineration, dispersion of unburned material to atmosphere |
| | 17650-51 | | | Rempel | | Government standard for disposal |
| 119 | 18160-71 | Jan.28 | | Shaw | COPE | Disposal of sump fluids, problems; nature of materials used in drilling |
| | 18183-89 | | | Shaw | | Contents of sumps; criteria for disposal of drilling sump fluids, enforcement; importance of fluids mixed in disposal wells |
| 126 | 19198-200 | Feb.16 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Sewage disposal at gas plants |
| 133 | 20147 | Mar.23 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Proper incineration to avoid attracting bears, Delta |
| 134 | 20216-17 | Mar.24 | | Jakimchuk | | Enforcing garbage incineration regulation to discourage bears |
| 135 | 20598-98 | Mar.25 | | Sprague | MVPI | Regulations, standards for pollution of waterbodies |
| 136 | 20657-63 | Mar.26 | | Sprague | MVPI | Sewage disposal methods; land disposal best; disposal in waterbodies; standards |
| 153 | 23506 | May7 | | Sharp | CYI | Some people in Old Crow not wanting sewage |
| C-59 | 6518-19 | May 26 | TOR | M. Edwards | Citizen | Use of tele-stimulation to ward wildlife away from garbage dumps |
| 159 | 24316 | July 7 | YK | Boorkman | CAGPL | Fairbanks, sewer system, insufficient capacity due to impact of Alyeska |
| | 24417-29 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska, provision of services in municipalities; no added facilities to cover boom population period |
| | 24503 | | | Boorkman | | Alaska substandard housing, health conditions |

WASTE AND DISPOSAL - SEWAGE, GARBAGE, ETC. (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| 165 | 25529-30 | July 19 | YK | Jensen | Foothills | Inadequate sewage and water treatment facilities |
| | 25607-08 | | | Reesor Ellwood | NWT/AM Foothills | Scheduled sewage pickup and water delivery where facilities not available |
| 166 | 25738-39 | July 20 | | Jensen Ellwood | | Modular sewage and water treatment facilities, temporary and permanent installments, for use after construction ends |
| 172 | 26728-29 | Aug 18 | | Dixon | MVPI | Solid waste increased astronomically in Fairbanks with pipeline development; problems in Delta Junction and other small communities, Alaska |
| 173 | 26934 | Aug 19 | | Dittrich | COPE/ITC | Industries spilling oil and gas into Dolomite Lake, near Inuvik |
| | 26988-91 | | | Dusel | NWT/AM | Inuvik, need to expand present systems, utilidor costs, incinerators |
| | 27002-03 | | | Dusel | | Fort Simpton, existing sewage system discharging untreated into Mackenzie |
| | 27014-18 | | | Dusel | NWT/AM | Hay River, existing systems, cost to upgrade |
| 174 | 27075-76 | Aug 20 | | Dusel Bayly | COPE/ITC | Three cell anaerobic lagoon in Inuvik, selection of site |
| 179 | 27795-800 | Aug 27 | | Berger Runge | MVPI | Use of construction facilities after completion, imposition of conditions on design |
| 189 | 29379-81 | Sept.22 | | MacLeod | NWT/AM | Water/sewer capital grants from Territorial government; sanitation and hygiene in removal of sewage |
| | 29384 | | | Robertson | NWT/AM | Comprehensive sewer and water grant policy |
| | 29397-400 | | | Robertson | | Problems with sewage if Inuvik's population increases as predicted; sewage treatment plants |
| 190 | 29661-62 | Sept.23 | | Fergusson | NWT/AM | Hay River served by waterworks and sewage system |
| 193 | 30092 | Oct.5 | | Hernandez | EPB | Kitchen refuse disposal areas should be protected by a bear-proof electric fence |
| 199 | 31566-70 | Oct. 15 | | Zemansky | COPE | "Wastewater and Alyeska: North of the Yukon River" by Zemansky; Alyeska's compliance with state's water pollution control laws; state waste disposal wastes issued to Alyeska, enforcement |

WASTE AND DISPOSAL - SOIL AND CONSTRUCTION WASTES, ETC.

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| XXXIII | 4314 | Apr.21 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Disposal of brush - chipping machine |
| 63 | 9052-53 | Sept.17 | | Lazerte | Foothills | Facility required as yet undetermined by Foothills |
| 64 | 9415-19 | Sept.18 | | Spafford | Foothills | Method of disposal of soil in streams during breakup |
| | 9422-36 | | | Spafford | | Calculations of stream & river flow, water levels; use of spoil material from river crossings for work pad |
| 65 | 9601-04 | Sept.19 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Staging areas planned by Foothills; differences from CAGPL |
| 66 | 9661 | Sept.22 | | Mirosh | | Movement to sites of supply; transport to work sites |
| 66 | 9782-84 | | | Kosten | Foothills | Pulverization of rough spoil material; revegetation of spoil mound |
| 67 | 9956-59 | Sept.23 | | Bauer | Foothills | Disposal of fill used in slope stabilization |
| 70 | 10516 | Sept.26 | | Owen | MVPI | Burial of stumps in borrow pits |
| 80 | 11915-17 | Nov. 4 | | Clark | CAGPL | Disposal of excess borrow; use as sanitary landfill |
| 81 | 12085-93 | | | Williams | | Use of borrow pits for burial of wastes |
| 83 | 12509-16 | Nov.7 | | Scott Williams | MVPI | Surplus spoil material on right-of-way, in borrow pits, on swampland |
| 84 | 12525-32 | Nov.8 | | McCart Williams | CAGPL | Surplus spoil material, on right-of-way, erosion measures; into borrow pits |
| 100 | 15187-88 | Dec. 10 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Pipe testing fluid, fuels, lubricants; included in impact assessment |
| 103 | 15776-77 | Dec. 15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Recommendations - Prime Route - re: product disposal and cleaning |
| | 15790 | | | Millen | CARC | Guidelines re: waste disposal from wharves, back up areas |

(continued)

WASTE AND DISPOSAL - SOIL AND CONSTRUCTION WASTES ETC.

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 114 | 17283-84 | Jan.22 | In | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, disposal of drilling solids, liquids |
| | 17295-96 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas plant, chemical, other waste disposal |
| | 17361 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, construction of waste sumps, dykes; materials disposed of |
| | 17383 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, disposal of waste drilling fluids, report |
| | 17391 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, design of waste sumps to prevent washout |
| 115 | 17457-61 | Jan.23 | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Niglintgak gas field, containment sumps for drilling fluids |
| | 17507 | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, disposal of facilities, equipment after abandonment |
| | 17537-38 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, disposal of drilling wastes |
| 116 | 17616-18 | Jan.24 | | Stamberg | | Back-filling rig swamps, amount of gravel needed; sub-surface formation disposal of mud system, reduction of sumps |
| 122 | 18577-78 | Feb.11 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Poor management of drilling wastes |
| 136 | 20676-77 | Mar.26 | YK | Sprague | MVPI | Drilling fluids escaping into waterbodies; ingredients of fluids |

WATER QUALITY

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|---|
| XX | 2387 | Mar.18 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Pollutants entering water at river crossings; thermal pollution; test fluids; water deficient in oxygen |
| XXVIII | 3539 | Apr.11 | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Possible siltation from landslides |
| XXXII | 4069-72 | Apr.18 | | Reid | CAGPL | Methanol test fluid released |
| 47 | 6169-70 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Effect of construction and operation of pipeline |
| 48 | 6396 | June 4 | | Wilimovsky | | Sec 16 of Code |
| C-17 | 1700-01 | July 16 | F.C. | H. Deneron | Citizen | Water unsafe in Fort Liard, needs to be boiled |
| 51 | 6805 | Aug.11 | WH | Hemstock | CAGPL | Use of sewage treatment facilities and strict control of other project related sources of potential contamination |
| 54 | 7457 | Aug.14 | | Weeden | CARC | Impact of Fairbanks, Fort Yukon Corridors |
| | 7541 | | | Parker | CARC | Drainage control; impact on fish stocks; culvert installation; camp sanitation, water treatment |
| | 7650-58 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | EPB report, Environmental Impact Assessment; protection levels |
| C-18 | 1811 | Aug. 5 | FGH | A. Wilson | Citizen | Effect of siltation at Hare Indian River crossing |
| C-21 | 2160-64 | Aug. 9 | NW | P.Tourangeau | Citizen | Pollution of water; cost of supply |
| 63 | 8990-92 | Sept.17 | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | Water sources for use by work force at compressor stations; well drilling; sewage lagoons and treatment facilities; disposal of treated water; swamplands |
| | 9038 | | | Lazerte | | Generally inferior quality of water taken from wells drilled in permafrost |
| 71 | 10629-30 | Oct. 14 | | Bayly Longlitz | COPE/ITC MVPI | Section 7 of land use regulations re: water crossings; clearing of debris; Section 31 re: bonds, security deposits |
| 76 | 11225-28 | Oct. 21 | | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Petroleum spills; entrance into the ground water, effect on frost bulb |
| 77 | 11463 | Oct. 22 | | Roed | CARC | Study re: water resources, availability |
| 78 | 11646 | Oct. 23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Waste water treatment re construction camps |
| 81 | 12110-14 | Nov. 5 | | McCart | CAGPL | Deep aquifer Firth River Spring 2 - nitrogen bubbles present |
| | 12131-34 | | | McCart | | Dissolved oxygen in turbid water - impact on fish in Sagavanirtok River |
| 82 | 12147-50 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Effect of seeds and fertilizer in waterways |
| | 12271-75 | | | McCart | | Concerns re impact of siltation on water systems |
| 83 | 12487-91 | Nov.7 | | Berger McCart Hemstock | CAGPL | Siltation, gravel mining, North Slope rivers, impact on fish eggs |

WATER QUALITY (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 84 | 12561-65 | Nov.8 | YK | Anthony McCart | CARC | Water withdrawal, North Slope |
| | 12571-72 | | | McCart | | Effect of campsites on water |
| | 12589-609 | | | Bayly McCart Williams | COPE/ITC CAGPL | Komakuk Beach compressor station, water sources, salination |
| 85 | 12653-55 | Nov.12 | | Bayly McCart | | Construction camp treatment |
| | 12675-88 | | | McCart | | Sewage treatment, methanol discharge, storage, chemicals |
| 85-A | 12786-90 | | | McCart | | Silt loads, effects on fish eggs; water by-pass at river crossings |
| 86 | 12806 | Nov.13 | | Hemstock | | Information at river crossings |
| | 12876-79 | | | Lawrence | Foothills | Camp water supply, waste water |
| | 12955-92 | | | Lawrence | | Camp water supply, sewage disposal |
| 88-A | 13384-86 | Nov.17 | | McCart | CAGPL | Oxygen level |
| 89 | 13506 | Nov.18 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Siltation, oxygen levels, contaminants, precautions |
| 90 | 13637 | Nov.19 | | Dabbs McCart | CAGPL | Revegetation fertilizer in streams |
| 91 | 13768-44 | Nov.20 | | McCart | | Siltation, methanol, warm-water testing |
| | 13837-43 | | | McCart | | Methanol, warm-water, impact on fish |
| 93 | 14094-95 | Dec.1 | | McCart | | Protection of fish and streams already impacted, water-bodies |
| 97 | 14803 | Dec.5 | | Gunn | CAGPL | If coastal route used, Beaufort Sea must not be polluted |
| 99 | 15120 | Dec. 9 | | Hayden | Foothills | In Mackenzie Delta, could be adverse effects from cross Delta route |
| 109 | 16701 | Jan. 14 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Need for standards of water quality |
| C-24 | 2397-99 | Aug. 23 | TL | E. Jumbo | Citizen | Impact of pipeline on water quality for drinking, animals and fish |
| C-25 | 2567-69 | Sept. 8 | FS | Black | Citizen | Fort Simpson future water supply source |
| C-26 | 2715 | Sept. 9 | | A. Nahanni | Citizen | Importance of water re: survival; pollution |
| C-29 | 2851-52 | Sept. 12 | JMR | Norwegian | Citizen | Unsuitable for drinking due to development |
| C-31 | 2989-90 | Oct. 7 | FR | Bosley | Citizen | Paullette Creek - mine effluent pollution of lake |
| | 2992-93 | | | Sayine | Citizen | Water pollution from Pine Point Mines |
| | 2995 | | | M. Beaulieu | Citizen | Pollution from gold, ore mines |
| C-32 | 3064-65 | Oct.8 | FR | McConnell | Citizen | Pine Point Mines polluting water, harm to fish |
| | 3090 | | | McConnell | | Pine Point Mines polluting water, cyanide |
| 116 | 17666 | Jan.24 | In | Webb | GPC-D | Temperature of Shallow Bay, Mackenzie Bay |
| 121 | 18430-31 | Feb.10 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Enforcement of drilling fluid, waste water disposal regulations |
| 126 | 19284 | Feb.16 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Report - addition of crude to water eutrophication response |
| 135 | 20574-601 | Mar.25 | YK | Sprague | MVPI | Evidence in chief on water quality criteria for protection of aquatic life |
| 136 | 20630-35 | Mar.26 | | Sprague | | Studies of effects of oil refinery wastes on aquatic life |
| | 20635-53 | | | Sprague | | Cross-examination by Marshall re water quality criteria to protect aquatic life |
| | 20653-59 | | | Sprague | | Cross-examination by Hollingworth re water quality criteria |
| | 20660-77 | | | Sprague | | Cross-examination by Bayly re water quality criteria |
| C-72 | 8082 | Aug 11 | RE | A. Arrowmaker | Citizen | Pollution of water caused by pipeline |
| C-76 | 8372 | Aug 25 | DET | I. Tsetta | Citizen | Oily taste of fish |
| C-77 | 8428-29 | Aug 26 | | H. Tobie | Citizen | Mines spoiling it, children getting sick, fish will be affected |
| 199 | 31566-70 | Oct. 15 | | Zemansky | COPE | Alyeska's non-compliance with state's water pollution control laws, water pollution occurred because of violations |

WATER RESOURCE AND USE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|---|
| XVII | 1993-97 | Mar. 13 | YK | Dau Bayly | CAGPL COPE/ITC | Water requirements per lineal mile; a factor in route selection; CAGPL Response 52; ice & snow roads |
| XXIII | 2703-06 | Mar. 21 | | Williams Clark | CAGPL CAGPL | Removal of water from lakes for snow roads; total ecosystem concept |
| | 2725-27 | | | Clark | | Aquifer, water source, pore water pressure, frost wall |
| XXXI | 3966-70 | Apr. 16 | | Reid | CAGPL | Warm water testing, volume requirement, time in pipe |
| | 3986-89 | | | Reid | | Methanol testing requirements |
| XXXII | 4003 | Apr. 18 | | Reid | | Volume of water required for pipeline testing |
| | 4070-72 | | | | | Methanol residue biodegradable in water |
| | 4115-23 | | | | | Testing - discharge of fluid |
| XXXIII | 4316-18 | Apr. 21 | | Williams | | Snow manufacture - guns |
| XXXIV | 4483-86 | Apr. 22 | | Dau | | Water for snow spraying machines |
| XXXV | 4565-67/8 | Apr. 23 | | Williams | | Volume and sources of water for snow manufacture |
| XXXVIII | 4831-32 | May 14 | | Williams | | Snow making equipment located near water |
| | 4854-55 | | | Dau | | Snow making, ice-capping |
| | 4875-76 | | | Lucas Williams | CARC | Permits for water withdrawals |
| XXXIX | 5018-19 | May 15 | | Williams | | Mackenzie River - snow making |
| | 5029-31 | | | Williams | | Lake depths - snow making, increase water use |
| | 5068-80 | | | Williams | | Disposal of spoil mound in rivers |
| 60 | 5237 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Hauling to compressor stations; water treatment |
| 52 | 7007-71 | Aug. 12 | WH | Banfield | CAGPL | Requirements for snow roads |
| 54 | 7475-76 | Aug. 14 | | Weeden | CARC | Need during winter construction; available sources; salt content; fish stocks; fish over-wintering |
| 63 | 8984 | Sept. 17 | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | Water storage capacity, sewage lagoon |
| | 8989-92 | | | Lazerte | | Water storage; water requirements; water supply well drilling; water sources; sewage lagoons |
| | 9034-38 | | | Lazerte | Foothills | Volume of water required by compressor stations; identification of sources; compliance with Inland Water Act; water requirements for fire; success rate of drilling wells in permafrost & ground ice |
| | 9069-70 | | | Mirosh | Foothills | Different requirements of construction crews and operations & maintenance crews |
| 66 | 9819-27 | Sept. 22 | | Jarvis | Foothills | Removal of snow & water from lakes for winter roads; impacts |
| | 9832-33 | | | Jarvis | | Water requirements for use, bridges |
| 67 | 9859-60 | Sept. 23 | | Jarvis | | Environmental effect of snow or water removal part of impact assessment |
| | 10007 | | | Mirosh | | Dredging; projected river travel & impacts of requirements |
| 70 | 10555 | Sept. 26 | | Longlitz | MVPI | Snow cover and use in snow roads and winter construction operations |
| 75 | 11100-04 | Oct. 20 | | Parker Weeden | CARC CARC | Need for water during October and November for snow road construction; impact on fish and supply of water; availability of water prior to freeze up; aggravation by siltation and erosion caused by construction activities; stream crossings |
| 78 | 11644-53 | Oct. 23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Water use requirement re pipeline construction; water supply development, governmental applications and guidelines; water treatment; water quality; sources and uses at compressor stations, construction camps; warm water pipe testing |
| 80 | 11920 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock Dabbs | CAGPL CAGPL | Environmental soundness of snow harvests from waterbodies and land |
| 81 | 12097-12114 | Nov. 5 | | Harlan Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | Use for ditchline flooding camp use, snow and ice roads, testing; impact of use |
| 82 | 12192-95 | Nov. 6 | | Williams | | Volume of water required along coastal and interior routes |
| 83 | 12398 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Williams | MVPI CAGPL | Demand for water at Thunder River site for concrete |
| 84 | 12557-71 | Nov. 8 | | Anthony McCart Hemstock Williams | CARC CAGPL CAGPL | Water withdrawal, sensitive areas; compsite effects; CAGPL guidelines, recommendations |

WATER RESOURCE AND USE (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 84 | 12585-609 | Nov. 8 | YK | Bayly McCart Williams | COPE/ITC CAGPL CAGPL | Komakuk Beach compressor station, sources, volumes, salination by storms, flow, campsite requirements, Spread "C", snow roads, fish impact |
| 85 | 12620-54 | Nov.12 | | Bayly McCart Harlan Williams | CAGPL | Water withdrawal, North Slope, critical areas, aquifers, water treatment |
| | 12690-92 | | | Williams | | Camp water storage, compressor stations, water withdrawal |
| | 12708-37 | | | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI CAGPL | Impact, river crossings, Blackwater River typical; water withdrawal, Firth River |
| 85-A | 12741-90 | | | Scott McCart | | Water withdrawal, Mackenzie Valley, North Slope; wiltation |
| 86 | 12873-79 | Nov.13 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Camps, water supply |
| | 12953-67 | | | Lawrence | | Camp water sources, studies, water requirements |
| | 13041-45 | | | Williams | | Water for snow road manufacturing, Fort Simpson spread |
| 87 | 13119-20 | Nov.14 | | Lawrence | | Water supply studies |
| 88-A | 13385-88 | Nov.17 | | McCart | | Water withdrawal, obstruction of sub-surface drainage |
| 95 | 14402-05 | Dec.3 | | Gunn McCart | CAGPL | Water availability studies; recommendations re: avoidance of certain kinds of lakes |
| 100 | 15216-22 | Dec. 10 | | Hayden | Foothills | Future studies, water withdrawal, impact on fish |
| 101 | 15462 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | Water for snow road making, Northern Yukon, limited supplies |
| | 15478-80 | | | Zoltai | | North Slope, spring near Firth River |
| 103 | 15728-30 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Water removal from fishless lakes and streams re: pipeline testing, construction of snow and ice roads, camp use |
| | 15748-54 | | | Walker | CARC | Water use impact re: fish resource on Coastal, Interior Routes, Fort Yukon, Fairbanks corridors |
| | 15780-88 | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Water utilization recommendations - biological and engineering considerations, re: fisheries |
| | 15815-21 | | | Stein | | Lake water utilization considerations; spawning site definition in small streams; domestic utilization - Big Fish River re: threat to fish population stability |
| 105 | 16006 | Dec. 17 | | Walker | | Impacts of line on aquatic resources |
| | 16040-52 | | | Steigenberger | | Water availability re: construction; impact on over-wintering, spawning habitats; refuge areas philosophy; use in snow roads; domestic purposes; testing |
| | 16079-87 | | | Walker | | Necessity of adequate information re: water quantities; isolated sources of water for fish in winter re: groundwater |
| 114 | 17288 | Jan.22 | In | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, water to cool small equipment |
| | 17295 | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas plant, water source Kuluarpak Channel, Mackenzie River |
| 115 | 17543-44 | Jan.23 | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, water treatment, sources |
| 116 | 17652-53 | Jan.24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Water for gas plants from reservoirs, effect on areas' aquatic resources |
| 130 | 19776-77 | Mar.16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Less water required, due to research |
| 131 | 19898-914 | Mar.17 | | Williams | | Water requirements reductions for snow making; supply problems, North Slope, Alaskan experiences; water supply on Delta spread |
| | 19929-30 | | | Williams | | Water requirements for snow manufacture |
| 136 | 20620 | Mar.26 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Water availability poorer along "DEW line route", North Slope |
| 147 | 22428 | Apr.28 | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Water supply of Fort George, P.Q., Sotrac, under James Bay agreement |
| | 22465-66 | | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Detrimental effects of damming at Nelson House, Manitoba; water quality, flooding |
| 173 | 26986-90 | Aug 19 | | Dusel | NWT/AM | Inuvik's waterworks system |
| 177 | 27519 | Aug 25 | | Galloway | NWT/AM | Inadequate for firefighting purposes |

(continued)

WATER RESOURCE AND USE

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| 189 | 29378-78A | Sept.22 | YK | MacLeod | NWT/AM | Delivery grant, differences between cost of delivery and amount collected from householders subsidized by Territorial Government |
| | 29398-400 | | | Robertson | NWT/AM | Problem of inadequate water supply for Inuvik if population increases as predicted |
| 189A | 29568-71 | Sept.22 | | Bucholdt R. Worl | COPE COPE | Water requirements at Prudhoe Bay; unavailability of treated water to individual consumer |
| 190 | 29618-20 | Sept.23 | | Fielden | NWT/AM | Cost of constructing water supply and sewage treatment facilities by municipality; water supply and sewage projects in Inuvik; reservoir to store treated water for fire-fighting; water filtration plant in Inuvik; plans to replace sewage lagoon in Inuvik |
| | 29662-63 | | | Fergusson | NWT/AM | Hay River volunteer fire brigade; fire protection on Vale Island |
| 196 | 30816-23 | Oct. 12 | | MacLeod | CARC | Northern Inland Waters Act, use and protection of water resources in Yukon and NWT; Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act; Yukon Placer Mining Act, use of water for placer mining; Yukon Quartz Mining Act, use of water for hard rock mining; roles of DOE and DOT in water management; sanitary standards for sewage disposal; water quality standards for drinking water; control of oil spills, use of pesticides; Ocean Dumping Control Act; creation of Water Boards, responsibilities |
| | 30824-37 | | | MacLeod | | Water licenses issued by Water Board; procedure for granting water license; protection of rights of licensees; must comply with water quality standards; considering licenses in Yukon and NWT; authorization to use water without a license; pipeline construction water uses which require license |
| | 30838-46 | | | MacLeod | | Exceptions from license for minor water uses; problems with authorization; methods to enforce environmental stipulations; co-ordinating Water Boards with regulating authority; improving water management |
| | 30888-90 | | | MacLeod | | Enough water quality inspectors for pipeline construction; DOE fisheries officers |
| | 30903-05 | | | MacLeod | | Problems of inflexible license conditions; water requirements for snow road construction |
| 197 | 31117-18 | Oct. 13 | | Norton | MVPI | Water availability on North Slope; impact of water taken from Sagavanirtoke River |

WATERBODIES (OTHER THAN RIVERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XIX | 2220-21 | Mar.17 | YK | Clark | CAGPL | Chick Lake ground water study |
| XXIII | 2703 | Mar.21 | | Templeton | EPB | Removal of water from lakes |
| XXIX | 3575-76 | Apr.14 | | Clark | | Open water buoyancy |
| XXXII | 4070 | Apr.18 | | Reid | CAGPL | Methanol residue into pond - biodegradable |
| XXXIII | 4358 | Apr. 21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Saddle weights in wet areas - muskeg |
| XXXVIII | 4841 | May 14 | | Williams | CAGPL | Lakes, removal of snow from those that do not support fish |
| XXXIX | 5029-33 | May 15 | | Williams | | Lakes - depth, thickness of ice-snow removal |
| | 5110-14 | | | Dau | | Speckled bog - conventional construction method |
| 42 | 5451-52 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | North slope, do not plan to use float-equipped planes |
| 47 | 6171-86 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Use by birds - impact of spills, etc. |
| 55 | 7608-24 | Aug.15 | WH | Hughes | CARC | Thermokarst ponds and depressions; rivers and steep sides re: propensity for slides; influence on route assessment |
| 72 | 10726-29 | Oct.15 | YK | Longlitz | MVPI | Use of available water sources to create snow; hauling from frozen lake surfaces |

WATERBODIES (OTHER THAN RIVERS) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---|---------------|---|
| 78 | 11490-504 | Oct. 23 | TX | Roed | CARC | Great Slave, Great Bear Lakes; edge of the shield route; studies; other pipeline routes; engineering feasibility; North Sea Santa Fe operation; North Sea British Petroleum underwater pipe from Fordies field; Shallow crossing by CAGSL; Tyrrhenian Sea; Y pipeline route |
| | 11544-48 | | | Roed | | Crossing of Great Bear, and Great Slave Lakes |
| | 11564-B | | | Roed | | Construction problems; crossing of large bodies of water |
| | 11580-85 | | | Roed | | Underwater pipe laying techniques |
| | 11639-65 | | | Minning | CAGPL | Fish lakes, surface waterbodies, flooding drainage systems |
| 79 | 11735 | Nov. 3 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Icings and ground water activities on lakes and rivers |
| | 11741 | | | Harlan | | Extent of icings |
| 80 | 11920 | Nov. 4 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Impacts of harvesting snow from lakes |
| | 11943-45 | | | Williams | CAGPL | Recommendation for clearing around water areas |
| 81 | 11962 | Nov. 5 | | Anthony | CARC | Filing of material relied upon by Roed re pipelaying in deep water systems |
| | 12097-12114 | | | Harlan Williams | | Water use for snow and ice roads, ditch flooding, camp use and testing |
| 84 | 12529-32 | Nov. 8 | | Environmental Panel | CAGPL | Prevention of runoff from excess spoil material into waterbodies |
| | 12559-62 | | | Anthony McCart | CAGPL | Water withdrawal sources, North Slope |
| | 12572-79 | | | Anthony McCart Hemstock Williams | CAGPL | Effects of campsite and compressor station location CAGPL guidelines, recommendations |
| | 12586-609 | | | Bayly McCart Williams | COPE/ITC | Komakuk Beach compressor station water sources, volumes, salination, flow, requirements |
| 85 | 12620 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly | | Lakes, North Slope, water sources |
| | 12692-93 | | | Bayly Hemstock | | Water withdrawal, camps, compressor stations |
| | 12708-37 | | | Scott Environmental Panel | MVPI | Impact of river crossings, Blackwater River typical; water withdrawal, Firth River |
| 85-A | 12741-90 | | | Scott McCart | | Water withdrawal, Mackenzie Valley, North Slope, siltation |
| 86 | 12953-67 | Nov. 13 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Camp water sources, requirements; studies |
| 88 | 13246-47 | Nov. 17 | | Lawrence | Foothills | Discharge of treated sewage |
| | 13250-51 | | | Lawrence | | Sewage discharge into beaver and muskrat habitat |
| 89 | 13405 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Lakes, North Slope, bird studies |
| 91 | 13782 | Nov. 20 | | McCart | CAGPL | Consideration of number of lakes within one mile of pipeline, Prime Route versus Fairbanks |
| 93 | 14093-95 | Dec. 1 | | McCart | | Mitigative measures; past developments having impacted a waterbody; protection; Chick Lake |
| | 14132-41 | | | Gunn | | Use by waterfowl; disturbance from aircraft; withdrawal of water; loss of habitat |
| 98 | 14889-96 | Dec. 8 | | Gunn | | Small lakes, ponds North Slope, critical areas for birds; siltation, water withdrawal |
| 103 | 15728-30 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Water removal from lakes - biological and hydrological implications |
| | 15816-21 | | | Stein | | Water utilization for construction re: fisheries considerations |
| 104 | 15880-81 | Dec. 16 | | Stein | | Definition of significant fish populations |
| 105 | 15977 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Coastal Lagoons on North Yukon re: additional research requested |
| 109 | 16646-47 | Jan. 14 | | Bliss Wilimovsky | EPB EPB | Criteria for making aesthetic judgement of a stream; active dynamic elements |
| C-31 | 2989-90 | Oct. 7 | FR | Bosley | Citizen | Paulette Creek - mine effluent polluting lake |
| C-32 | 3072 | Oct. 8 | FR | Berger | | Paulette Channel re changes in vegetation in vicinity of drainage |
| C-36 | 3513 | Jan. 29 | In | Mainland | GPC-D | Kugmallit Bay - route for transport of gas plant materials |

(continued)

WATERBODIES (OTHER THAN RIVERS)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|---|
| 112 | 17080 | Jan.20 | In | Bayly Bliss | COPE/ITC GPC-D | Delta ponds receive sediment from upstream, Arctic island lakes don't |
| | 17105-07 | | | Bliss | | Impact of toxic chemical spill on horsetail in Delta ponds |
| 117 | 17759 | Jan.26 | | Webb | GPC-D | Shallow Bay, ice conditions and whales |
| | 17761 | | | Webb | | Fish studies in Harry Channel |
| 120 | 18300 | Jan.29 | | Pimlott | COPE | Gulf of Mexico, several wells being drilled at once |
| 121 | 18424-A | Feb.10 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Chukchi Sea, Bering Sea, Gulf of Alaska - American marine research program |
| | 18427-28 | | | Stein | | Holmes Creek - probable fresh water fish spawning site; Mallik Bay, Kugmallit Bay - overwintering areas for marine, anadromous fish species |
| | 18434 | | | Stein | | Mallik, Shallow Bays - pollutant contamination susceptibility, fish populations |
| | 18438-39 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Pacific, Anarctic Oceans - wintering grounds of some birds migrating to Beaufort Sea, Arctic Islands; Bering Straits - part of bird migration route into Beaufort Sea, Arctic Islands |
| | 18441 | | | Barry | | Liverpool Bay - whitefronted geese population |
| | 18447-50 | | | Barry | | Queen Maud Gulf - eider nesting grounds |
| | 18463-65 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | North Atlantic - whalebone whale slide, European, American whaling practices; Chukchi Sea, Okhotsk Sea, Bering Strait - whalebone whale migration route |
| | 18471-73 | | | Sergeant | | Liverpool Bay - white whale feeding site; Bering Sea, white whale wintering grounds; Mackenzie Bay, Kugmallit Bay - concentration of white whales in delta area, water temperatures |
| | 18478-79 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Mackenzie, Shallow, Shoalwater Bays - concentrations of white whale in delta area; Hudson Bay - white whale utilization |
| | 18485-85-A | | | Sergeant | | Mackenzie Bay, Shallow Bay - white whale penetration of Reindeer channel re position of proposed river crossings |
| 122 | 18489-90 | Feb.11 | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Mackenzie Bay - white whale behaviour related to water, ice conditions; Shallow Bay - whale utilization of Bay, Reindeer Channel |
| | 18495 | | | Sergeant | | Liverpool Bay, Anderson River area - potential as a whale calving site |
| | 18498-503 | | | Smith | COPE/ITC | Amundsen Gulf, Coronation Gulf - Inuit community seal hunts; Prince Albert Sound - ringed seal underwater sound studies; Bering, Chuckchee Seas - pinniped studies |
| | 18506 | | | Smith | | Ringed seal occupation of offshore ice lairs |
| | 18510-12 | | | Smith | | Amundsen Gulf, Darnley Bay - seal productivity movement, dispersion |
| | 18519-21 | | | Sergeant | | Shallow Bay, West Mackenzie Bay - impact of oil, gas activity on white whale calving ground; whale reserve proposal; Kugmallit Bay - Inuit whale hunting ground |
| | 18524-26 | | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Amundsen Gulf - slides - polar bear movements, denning sites, feeding areas; ringed, bearded seal breeding habitats |
| | 18536-37 | | | Stirling | | Amundsen Gulf - polar bear seasonal movements |
| | 18540-44 | | | Stirling | | Amundsen Gulf - critical polar bear ice habitats; seal population fluctuation |
| | 18548 | | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Western Hudson Bay - need for study - impact of man, industrial activity on polar bear behaviour, distribution |
| | 18554-60 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Shallow Bay, Holmes Creek, Moose and West Channels - fish utilization for migration spawning |
| | 18567 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Dolphon, Union straits - common eider colonies |

WATERBODIES (OTHER THAN RIVERS) (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| 122 | 18570-74 | Feb. 11 | YK | Barry | COPE/ITC | Buzzard Bay - aquatic ecosystem recovery period after oil spill; McKinley Bay, impact of oil spill on birds; Tuktoyaktuk Harbour, GPC-D-I - dredging practices; Wood Bay - gravel transport to Dew Line site |
| | 18580 | | | Barry | | Shallow Bay - susceptibility of birds to delta construction |
| | 18583 | | | Barry | | Swan, Harry Channels, Dennis Lagoon - inclusion in Kendall Island bird sanctuary |
| | 18590 | | | Barry | | McKinley Bay - wave heights during major storms |
| | 18596 | | | Evans Berger | CARC | Shallow Bay - effects of oil spillage during construction |
| | 18603-05 | | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Tuktoyaktuk Harbour - impact of dredging activities on fish resource |
| | 18613-21 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Liverpool Bay - whale feeding habits; Bering Straits - whale winter distribution; Kugmallit Bay - whale catch distribution; Shallow Bay, timing of whale movements into Bay, effects of construction activity (on whales); Mackenzie Bay - whale calving habits |
| | 18655 | | | Percy | COPE/ITC | Balaena Bay - under-ice oil spill |
| | 18664 | | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Cook Inlet - American Beaufort Sea program |
| | 18678-90 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Mackenzie Bay - impact of disruption of white whale calving; Kugmallit Bay - annual white whale hunt, timing, impact of construction across Bay on whale population |
| | 18709-12 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Amundsen Gulf - seal movements |
| | 18725 | | | Barry | | Shallow Bay - definition of Barry route proposal |
| 124 | 18874-75 | Feb. 13 | | Shearer | COPE/ITC | Kugmallit, Shallow Bays - deposition of Mackenzie River sediment load in delta |
| | 18883-84 | | | Shearer | | Mackenzie Bay - sources of sediment deposition |
| | 18894 | | | Shearer | | East Channel - scouring frequency |
| | 18907 | | | Lewis | COPE/ITC | McKinley Bay - thermokarst lakes |
| | 18935 | | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Amundsen Gulf - formation of flaw-leads |
| | 18978 | | | Milne | | Shallow, Kugmallit Bays - whale reliance on spring food supply prior to calving |
| | 18984 | | | Milne | | Franklin Bay - importance of decapod crustacean nursery |
| 125 | 19026-29 | Feb. 14 | | Lewis Shearer | | Shallow Bay - nature of bottom sediments |
| | 19037-53 | | | Shearer Lewis | | Ice scour, scour holes in Shallow Bay |
| | 19098-99 | | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Kugmallit, Shallow Bays - fishing camps, whale calving; East Channel, Holmes creek - commercial fishery; Mackenzie, Mallik Bays - waterfowl nesting, feeding |
| | 19131 | | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Caribou Bar Creek experiment-impact of oil on benthic organisms |
| 126 | 19211 | Feb. 16 | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Balaena Bay - migration of oil up through brine channels in ice |
| | 19224-27 | | | Snow | | Resolute Bay - sea spill - poor self-cleansing ability of shoreline |
| 130 | 19746-50 | Mar. 16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Studies of bottom profiles for cross-delta route; Barry route crosses more waterbodies than CAGPL's route |
| | 19757 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Permafrost under and around waterbodies in Delta region |
| 133 | 20130 | Mar. 23 | | Rowe | CAGPL | Impact on waterbodies important to fish, cross-Delta route |
| | 20137 | | | Rowe | | Near Niglintgak supply line, use by fish |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 133 | 20152 20183 | Mar. 23 | YK | McCart McCart | CAGPL | Impact of cross-Delta route on Delta lakes Waterbodies traversed by various cross-Delta routes, impact on fish |
| 134 | 20221-24 20307-12 20334-35 | Mar. 24 | | Jakimchuk McCart Gunn | CAGPL CAGPL CAGPL | Harvesting snow from lakes in Delta, possible impact on muskrat Studies of fish habitat on cross-Delta route, possible realignments to minimize impact on fish Use of Delta waterbodies by waterfowl for moulting |
| 135 | 20432 20476 20499 | Mar. 25 | | Jakimchuk McCart McCart | CAGPL CAGPL | Would prefer cross-Delta route not to cross ponds Avoiding fish habitat, cross-Delta route to reduce impact; Barry route; comparison, cross- and circum-Delta routes Comparison, numbers along cross-Delta and Barry routes |
| 136 | 20658-59 20662-63 20675-76 20679-83 | Mar. 26 | | Sprague Sprague Sprague Sprague | MVPI | Sewage disposal into water Sewage disposal Revegetation fertilizer, drilling fluids getting into water Different siltation standards for different waterbody crossings |
| 139 | 21208 | Apr. 7 | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Inland, Phillipine, Japan Seas, Bungo, Kii Straits - Mizushima oil spill |
| 140 | 21356-57 | Apr. 8 | | Allison | COPE/ITC | Balaena Bay - offshore oil spill experiments |
| C-41 | 3953-55 | Mar. 3 | HOL | Joss | Citizen | Whales in Minto Bay, Klengenberg Bay, Dolphin and Union Straits |
| C-46 | 4502-12 | Mar. 11 | PAUL | Hnatiuk | GPC-D-G | Testing of drill ships in Arctic Ocean, Gulf of Alaska, Beaufort Sea, ice conditions around Point Barrow, danger to ships |
| 193 | 30101-02 | Oct. 5 | YK | Hernandez | EPB | Canyon Creek - siltation from borrow activities; Oscar Creek - construction and human activities near moose overwintering areas should be controlled |

WHARVES AND STOCKPILE SITES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|---|---------------|--|
| XV | 1662 | Mar. 11 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Location |
| XVI | 1868 | Mar. 12 | | Dau | | Land requirements at river crossings |
| XVII | 1896 | Mar. 13 | | Dau | | Access |
| XIXA | 2263-66 | Mar. 17 | | Clark | CAGPL | Wharves, stability; location |
| XXX | 3743 | Apr. 15 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Mobile radio system, console |
| XXXII | 4057-59 | Apr. 18 | | Reid | CAGPL | External pipe coating for protection while stockpiled |
| XXXIII | 4242-45 4263 4267-68 4325-26 | Apr. 21 | | Dau Dau O'Rourke Dau | CAGPL | Summer '76 - under construction Contractors - move from stockpiles to construction site Five existing wharves Construction Plan |
| XXXIV | 4422-26 4450-51 4490-91 4534-37 | Apr. 22 | | Dau Williams Williams O'Rourke | CAGPL | Spread Camp C Stockpiled pipe, possible shortages Selection of the stockpile site at Komakuk Beach Wharf facilities, Arctic Red River, Fort Simpson |
| XXXV | 4583 | Apr. 23 | | Dau | | Some double jointing at stockpile sites |
| XXXVII | 4714 4787-89 | May 13 | | O'Rourke O'Rourke | | Employment opportunities, trucking services Stockpile approximately ten miles from railroad |
| XXXVIII | 4857-60 4919-22 | May 14 | | Dau Williams | | Final decision on wharf sites Demobilization, movement to site for shipment out |
| XXXIX | 5033-51 5056-58 5063-64 | May 15 | | O'Rourke Dau Dau | | Wharves - 5 existing, upgrading to be done Fort McPherson stockpile site Fuel storage tanks |
| 40 | 5218-19 | | | Hurd | CAGPL | ROW storage sites, warehousing |
| 41 | 5336-37 | May 20 | | Carlson | CAGPL | Storage of synthetic lubricants |
| 42 | 5519-20 | May 21 | | Scott Hurd | MVPI | Bridge units, replacement pipe, difficult rivers |

WHARVES AND STOCKPILE SITES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|---|
| 45 | 5943 | May 24 | YK | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Communities , staging areas |
| 47 | 6187-88 | June 3 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Fuel storage, spills; recommendation |
| | 6287-88 | | | Templeton | EPB | Lack of environmental specifications re: fuel |
| 48 | 6417-20 | June 4 | | McT-Cowan | | Sec 26 of Code: fuel storage and handling |
| C-4 | 184-186 | May 28 | Hay River | Williams | CAGPL | Hay River, major stockpile site |
| | 215-217 | | | Williams | | Hay River - probable stockpile site |
| | 227-228 | | | McKeekin | Citizen | Hay River site, use for barge construction |
| 56 | 7866-69 | Aug. 18 | YK | Horte | CAGPL | Construction and up-grading; use and maintenance; community use |
| 59 | 8351-52 | Aug. 21 | | Fawcett | Foothills | Selection of location by Foothills; hydrographic maps; site location alignment sheets; environmental, geotechnical and engineering considerations |
| | 8425-26 | | | Gillespie | Foothills | Location and meeting with authorities, D.P.W.' Northern Transportation |
| 60 | 8565-67 | Aug. 22 | | Fawcett | | Number to be designed; drilling |
| 54 | 7481-82 | Aug.14 | WH | Weeden | CARC | Storage of equipment |
| 55 | 7636 | Aug.15 | | Morlan | CARC | Facilities re: construction and usage may destroy archaeological site |
| C-19 | 1854-57 | Aug. 6 | FGH | Berger | | Acreage required |
| | 1861-63 | | | J. Louison | Citizen | Application to sample soil for sites at Fort Good Hope |
| | 1870-72 | | | Berger | | Maps requested of sites at Ft. Good Hope |
| C-20 | 1910-14 | Aug. 7 | FGH | Rowe | CAGPL | Description of drilling sites to prepare for wharves & stockpile at Ft. Good Hope |
| | 1932-35 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Decision to make new application for land use permit at alternate location near Ft. Good Hope |
| | 2056 | | | M.Cotchilly | Citizen | Extent of land use |
| C-21 | 2084 | Aug. 9 | NW | Rowe | CAGPL | Acreage in Norman Wells |
| 67 | 10022-23 | Sept.23 | YK | Mirosh | Foothills | Upgrading of present wharves; construction; looping requirements |
| | 10014 | | | Mirosh | | Beaching of 2 barges at 8 locations; staging sites at Axe Point, Dory Point, Poplar Landing |
| 68 | 10045-46 | Sept.24 | | Hushion | Foothills | Foothills & CAGPL requirements compared; permanent wharves; access roads |
| | 10092 | | | Mirosh | | Inclusion in total estimates of acreage & land use |
| | 10109 | | | Hushion | | Long term requirements for wharves |
| 72 | 10759-67 | Oct. 15 | | Lewis | MVPI | Coast of the Tuk peninsula; potential harbour site and staging area in Tuktoyaktuk; DPW; erosion and siltation; dredging; Babbage Bight on the Yukon coast; Husky Lakes |
| 76 | 11270 | Oct.21 | | Weeden | CARC | Development of off shore oil; use of the uplands for storage, supply depots, docks, roads; effects on wilderness areas |
| 78 | 11529 | Oct.23 | | Roed | CARC | Edge of the shield route; availability of construction materials; road from Mackenzie River to staging area; need for two staging areas; stockpile site on the Mackenzie for material brought up during the summer; winter access road to the construction site |
| | 11581-85 | | | Roed | | Supply points, distance between supply points; construction spreads |
| 79 | 11679 | Nov. 3 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Acreage requirements |
| 80 | 11902 | Nov. 4 | | Williams | CAGPL | Gravel stockpiled at compressor station sites after pad built |
| 81 | 12080 | Nov. 5 | | Minning | CAGPL | Only staging area stockpile site at Fort Norman |
| | 12090 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Government might set aside areas from which material would be removed |
| 82 | 12258-59 | Nov. 6 | | Williams | | Not aesthetically pleasing |
| 83 | 12374-80 | Nov. 7 | | Scott Minning | MVPI CAGPL | Stockpile on gravel pad of Thunder River compressor station; wharf gravel requirements |
| | 12400-01 | | | Minning | | Construction of wharf, Thunder River; stockpiling of materials and gravel |
| 87 | 13090-92 | Nov.14 | | Bayly Reeves | COPE/ITC Foothills | Potential stockpile sites often good campsites |

WHARVES AND STOCKPILE SITES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 90 | 13606-07 13624 | Nov.19 | YK | Dabbs | CAGPL | Stockpiling methanol, protection against spills |
| | | | | Dabbs | | Compressor stations as stockpile sites for revegetation seed, fertilizer |
| 93 | 14086-88 14152-60 | Dec.1 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Location, spills re: impact on fishing sites, flexibility in location |
| | | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Simpson Cove, Camden Bay; site specific as to wharf selection; alternative to Demarcation Bay, site avoidance of Ptarmigan Bay, Escape Reef |
| 94 | 14205-11 14316-17 | | | Gunn McCart | CAGPL | Staging areas near coastal lagoons; number of sites; Demarcation Bay; fish |
| | | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Pre-construction activities |
| 96 | 14618-28 | Dec.4 | | Veale Jakimchuk Marshall | CYI CAGPL | Stockpile locations along the Interior route, transport via the Dempster; Mackenzie River barging system; staging sites on spreads B and C; transportation and caribou migration interaction |
| 97 | 14867-68 14873-85 | Dec.8 | | Scott Gunn | | Development within critical bird areas |
| | | | | Gunn | | Locations of stockpile sites, North Slope, impact on birds; oil storage at sites |
| | 14975-76 | | | Scott Jakimchuk | | Caribou herd contacts with humans at staging sites |
| 99 | 15109 15126-27 | Dec. 9 | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Relocations to minimize impact on mammals, Thunder River, Payne Creek |
| | | | | Finney | Foothills | Assessment of sites, importance to birds, possible relocations |
| 100 | 15198-200 15314 | Dec. 10 | | Finney | | Avoidance of significant bird areas |
| | | | | Hayden | Foothills | May interfere with commercial, domestic fishing areas |
| | 15346-50 | | | Bouckhout | | Thunder River, Payne Creek, relocations; fox dens |
| 103 | 15763 15789-90 15813-14 | Dec. 15 | | Steigenberger | CARC | Fish Creek re: fish habitat considerations |
| | | | | Millen | CARC | Sitings, environmental protection guidelines |
| | | | | Stein | CARC | 300-foot guideline re: separation of stockpiles from river |
| | 15833-34 | | | Marshall Stein | CAGPL | Access roads from staging sites on East of Franklins Corridor - potential environment impact |
| 104 | 15875 15965 | Dec. 16 | | Steigenberger | | Recommendations to the Inquiry |
| | | | | Bayly Millen | COPE/ITC | Location re: river mouths; contingency plans consideration |
| 105 | 15992-96 16122-26 | Dec. 17 | | Stein | | Long-term operations, use of and dismantlement, selection of sites to ensure protection of aquatic resources |
| | | | | Ryder | MVPI | Distance moved away from mouths of rivers re: general guideline 1500 feet |
| 109 | 16588 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Use of DEW line stations; environmentally disturbed areas |
| C-25 | 2481-83 2518 2533-36 | Sept. 8 | FS | Erion | NWT CC | Harbour development at Snye as a major staging point for construction |
| | | | | Hammond Workman | Citizen CAGPL | Staging site location, impact on Fort Simpson |
| | | | | Deller Workman Ellwood | Citizen Foothills | Wharf construction, stockpiling plans - Fort Simpson area |
| C-26 | 2702-04 | Sept. 9 | | Lamothe | Citizen | Imperial Oil site at Simpson re: bulk plant, near water; danger to residential area re: fire |
| C-32 | 3034-35 | Oct.8 | FR | Orbell | Citizen | Resolution re "jump-off village"; wharves used by barges, fishing boats, packers |
| C-1 | 17283 17293-94 17395 17425-30 | Jan.22 | In | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Taglu gas field, drilling resupply material stockpile site |
| | | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, dock size, location, design, proposed site, facilities, staging area |
| | | | | Mainland | | Taglu gas field, construction of docks, problems |
| | | | | Faulkner | | Niglintgak gas field, existing Farewell staging area will be used |

WHARVES AND STOCKPILE SITES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| 115 | 17547 17581-82 | Jan. 23 | IN | Stamberg Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Parsons Lake gas field, Hans Bay site, facilities Parsons Lake gas field alternative staging areas at Swimming Point, Lucas Point, Hans Bay |
| 116 | 17657 | Jan. 24 | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Delta Environmental Protection Unit equipment available, back-up equipment at Hay River, Yellowknife and Norman Wells |
| 121 | 18429 | Feb. 10 | | Stein | COPE/ITC | Dredging for access to wharf, stockpile sites - impact on fish resource |
| 124 | 18906 18920-21 19002-04 | Feb. 13 | | Lewis Lewis Lewis | COPE/ITC | Babbage Bight - potential as a deep water port Physical problems confronting coastal facility construction Babbage Bight - feasibility as a deep water port |
| 125 | 19065-69 | Feb. 14 | | Lewis | | Dredging of Tuktoyaktuk Harbour |
| 126 | 19230-35 | Feb. 16 | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Design of dykes - containment of spills from storage tanks |
| 130 | 19737-38 19773-76 | Mar. 16 | YK | Marshall Williams | CAGPL CAGPL | New staging area at Axe Point Axe Point, construction schedule; other wharves and stockpile sites; changed because of cross-delta route; granular material required |
| 131 | 19873 19964 | Mar. 17 | | Williams Williams | | 10 feet of gravel used for pads to keep above annual flood levels in Delta Gravel for Delta river crossings will be stockpiled at points of origin |
| 132 | 20127-31 | Mar. 18 | | Williams | | New staging area at Axe Point; Hay River, Enterprise still to be used |
| 136 | 20621 20711 20753-55 | Mar. 26 | | Hemstock Peet Peet | CAGPL MVPI | DEW line sites proposed as off-loading sites for coastal route Shouldn't be near commercial domestic, sports fisheries Conflict with domestic fishing sites |
| 140 | 21278-82 | Apr. 8 | | Hollingworth | Foothills | Comparison - storage tanks to be used in Arctic, those used in Japan; oil freighter use of Tuktoyaktuk harbour |
| 162 | 25057-65 | July 13 | | Trusty | CAGPL | Wharf, several miles south of Inuvik; movement of camps, sites that were previously designed to be near Fort Good Hope, Norman Wells; sites re nearest community |
| C-68 | 7851-64 7864 | July 16 | FP | Wirth Erian Wirth | CAGPL Citizen | Staging site, Axe Point; movement of materials down the Mackenzie River; amount of material to be moved through Axe Point, facilities at the site; temporary nature of most of the facilities; possible establishment of a community Axe Point facilities, possible take over by NTCL after completion of construction; suggested use of Hay River, Fort Simpson as staging areas instead of Axe Point, problems with establishing facilities in these communities |
| C-76 | 8352-54 | Aug. 25 | DET | Chief Charlo Burrell Steeves | Citizen Foothills CAGPL | Question re storing pipe in Delta, denied |
| 178 | 27602-03 | Aug. 26 | YK | Merrett | MVPI | Volume of materials moved each year declines as construction period lengthened |
| 191 | 29799-800 29837-38 29860-64 | Sept. 24 | | Hagglund Hawryszko Hagglund Hawryszko | MVPI MVPI | Most stockpile points will be supplied by barge; Hay River and Axe Point, major staging sites; transportation aspects of Axe Point studied Axe Point, depriving benefits to Fort Simpson and Hay River; on going role of Axe Point, long-range plans Axe Point, leases by NTCL; cheaper to move through Axe Point than Hay River; control of road access to Axe Point; economic advantages of Axe Point |

(continued)

WHARVES AND STOCKPILE SITES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 193 | 30091-92 | Oct. 5 | YK | Hernandez | EPB | Fuel storage areas should be set back 500 feet from water, dyked impervious material to contain 125% of total tank capacity |
| | 30101 | | | Hernandez | | Oil spill concerns - stockpile sites near Norman Wells, Fort Norman |
| | 30106 | | | Hernandez | | Recommendation on fuel storage repeated |
| | 30205 | | | Templeton | EPB | Siting of fuel depots, unloading facilities |
| 194 | 30320-23 | Oct. 6 | | Doyle | EPB | Time required - Agency review of wharf sites |
| 195 | 30458-58A | Oct. 7 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Reasoning behind siting of camps at stockpile sites |
| 197 | 31120 | Oct. 13 | | Norton | MVPI | Effect of ancillary activities on environment, surveillance |
| 202 | 32005-06 | Nov. 17 | | Sigler | AM | Opposition to the building of facilities at Axe Point |

WILDERNESS CONCEPT

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| 99 | 15052-90 | Dec. 9 | YK | Environmental panel | CAGPL | Wilderness values of specific areas of route; coastal, interior routes, North Slope; maintenance of wilderness; parks locations; Arctic Wildlife Range; aesthetics |
| 106 | 16181 | Dec. 18 | | Lent | CARC | Porcupine caribou re: opportunity to maintain migratory group in wilderness setting; Arctic National Wildlife Range re: wilderness designation by U.S. Congress |
| | 16225-26 | | | Calef | CARC | Re: Arctic Wildlife Range; protection to caribou calving grounds; exempt from human technological or industrial activity |
| | 16247-59 | | | Lent | | Arctic Wildlife Range re: legal status; process re: legal wilderness; DEW line sites; Wilderness Act; recreation |
| 108 | 16564 | Jan. 13 | | Craik | EPB | Wildlife Range; preserve in areas such as the Rat Pass, wild rivers; unique areas |
| | 16570-75 | | | Templeton | EPB | National Parks; extractive and commercial activities and regulations |
| | | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | |
| 109 | 16648-61 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | | Preservation of environments; attitudes to the land; wildlife ranges and wilderness areas; guidelines; sensitive or unique environmental areas; exchange of areas; IBP sites |
| | | | | Berger | EPB | |
| | | | | Bliss | | |
| | 16670-74 | | | Templeton | | Unique features; recreation areas; stream crossings - special areas, special recommendations; wilderness values |
| | 16714-17 | | | Berger | | Quantification of wildlife, living resource |
| | | | | McT-Cowan | | |
| 110 | 16772-76 | Jan. 15 | | Lent | | Caribou-wilderness species; U.S. definition of wilderness |
| 111 | 16930 | Jan. 16 | | Calef | | Advantages of Interior Route in avoidance of wilderness |
| 203 | 32068-70 | Nov. 18 | | Anthony | CARC | Uniqueness of Arctic National Wildlife Range, protected as wilderness area, exempt from industrial activity; Arctic International Wildlife Range Society, Canadian United States Environmental Council, The Sierra Club, Wilderness Society say no to pipeline; loss of wilderness status if pipeline |
| | 32108-09 | | | Anthony | | Importance of concept in land use planning |

WITNESSES - INITIAL APPEARANCES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XV | 1633,37-40 | Mar. 11 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Of Northern Engineering Services Company Limited |
| | 1633,42-47 | | | Mollard | CAGPL | Of J.D. Mollard and Associates Limited |
| | 1633,40-42 | | | Watson | CAGPL | Of Northern Engineering Services Company Limited |
| | 1634,-37 | | | Dau | CAGPL | Northern Engineering Services Company Limited |

WITNESSES - INITIAL APPEARANCES (continued)

| Volume | Page | Date | Location | Speaker | Agency | Subject Matter |
|--------|---------------|---------|----------|--------------|-----------|---|
| XIX | 2129-30 | Mar. 14 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | |
| | 2131, 2153-56 | | | Cooper | CAGPL | Of Northwest Hydraulic Consultants Limited, & T. Blench |
| | 2131, 2141-43 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | Of Northern Engineering Services Company Limited |
| | 2131, 2145-48 | | | Slusarchuk | CAGPL | Of Northern Engineering Services Company Limited |
| | 2131, 2156-67 | | | Hardy | CAGPL | Of R.M. Hardy & Associates Limited |
| | 2131, 2136-41 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Of Northern Engineering Services Company Limited |
| | 2131, 2148-53 | | | Morgenstern | CAGPL | Of the University of Alberta |
| | 2131, 2143-45 | | | McRoberts | CAGPL | Of Northern Engineering Services Company Limited |
| XXIX | 3637-45 | Apr. 14 | | Purcell | CAGPL | Project co-ordinator, NES |
| | 3657-58 | | | Reid | CAGPL | NES - Supervisor of Pipeline Mechanical Design |
| | 3658-61 | | | Price | CAGPL | NES - Supervisor of Mechanical Stress Analysis |
| | 3661-62 | | | McMullen | CAGPL | NES - Supervisory Controls |
| | 3662-64 | | | Rathje | CAGPL | NES - Corrosion related tasks |
| XXXIII | 4226-31 | Apr. 21 | | O'Rourke | | CNR-Co-ordinator - pipeline logistics |
| | 4231 | | | Dau | | NES - Construction plan |
| XXXIX | 5106-07 | May 15 | | Harlan | CAGPL | Resume submitted |
| 40 | 5180-90 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Director of Planning and Special Studies |
| | 5180-90 | | | Fielder | CAGPL | Manager, Operations and Maintenance |
| | 5180-90 | | | Carlson | CAGPL | Director of Operations and Maintenance |
| 42 | 5529-70 | May 21 | | Genest | CAGPL | Horte, President of CAGPL |
| 46 | 5996-6025 | June 2 | | Goudge | MVPI | EPB Panel |
| 56 | 7889-92 | Aug. 18 | | Blair | Foothills | Blair, President of Foothills Gas |
| 59 | 8332-34 | Aug. 21 | | Mirosh | Foothills | Manager of Engineering for Foothills Pipelines |
| | 8341-42 | | | Fawcett | Foothills | Supervisor of surveying for Foothills Pipelines |
| | 8354-56 | | | Bouckhout | Foothills | Supervisor of Environmental Affairs for Foothills Pipelines |
| | 8359-61 | | | Drew | Foothills | Geological associate of Sproule Associates Ltd. |
| | 8375-78 | | | Gillespie | Foothills | of Klohn Leonoff Consultants Ltd. |
| 51 | 6764 | Aug. 11 | WH | Marshall | CAGPL | Dau, President and chief executive officer of Northern Engineering Services Company Ltd. |
| | 6765 | | | Marshall | | O'Rourke - Manager of industrial development for CNR, Mountain Region |
| | 6765-66 | | | Marshall | | Williams, William Brothers Canada Ltd. |
| | 6766-69 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Imperial Oil Company |
| | 6770-71 | | | Clark | CAGPL | Supervisor of geotechnical and environmental studies for Northern Engineering Services Co. Ltd. |
| | 6771-75 | | | Banfield | CAGPL | Professor of Environmental Studies, Director of the Institute of Urban and Environmental Studies at Brock University, St. Catharines, Ontario |
| | 6823-25 | | | Marshall | | Trusty - President of Wayne B. Trusty Assocs. Ltd. |
| 53 | 7176 | Aug. 13 | | Jacquot | CYI | Routing |
| | | | | Joe | CYI | |
| | | | | Lueck | CYI | |
| | | | | Sprecker | CYI | |
| | 7262-63 | | | Thompson | CARC | Alternate routes |
| | 7263-65 | | | Leonard | CARC | Alternate routes |
| | 7265-67 | | | Collins | CARC | Alternate routes |
| | 7352-56 | | | Geist | CARC | Mammals, environment |
| 54 | 7449-53 | Aug. 14 | | Weeden | CARC | Consultant for the joint Federal State Land Use Planning Commission |
| | 7453-55 | | | Parker | CARC | Commissioner for Highways for the State of Alaska |
| | 7515-7555 | | | Parker | | Evidence-in-chief |
| 55 | 7592-95 | | | Hughes | CARC | Research scientist in the terrain sciences division of the Geological Survey of Canada |
| | 7625-26 | | | Morlan | CARC | Yukon archaeologist with the National Museum of Man in Ottawa |

(continued)

WITNESSES - INITIAL APPEARANCES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| 61 | 8631-32 | Sept.15 | YK | Lazerte | Foothills | Supervisor of Station Design at Foothills |
| | 8643-44 | | | Hensch | Foothills | Supervisor of Facilities Planning for Alberta Gas Trunk Line Company Ltd. |
| 61-A | 8709-12 | | | Bauer | Foothills | Supervisor of Construction and Planning for Foothills |
| | 8718-20 | | | Walker | Foothills | President of Canuck Engineering of Calgary, Alberta |
| | 8727-29 | | | Glockner | Foothills | Consultant with Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd. |
| 62 | 8894-96 | Sept.16 | | Scrimmes | Foothills | Consultant to Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd. |
| 63 | 8998-94 | Sept.17 | | Beer | Foothills | Senior Engineer in the Engineering department of Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd. |
| | 9114-15 | | | Hushion | Foothills | Panel 8 - Metallurgy |
| | 9121-23 | | | Wetterberg | Foothills | Panel 8 - Metallurgy |
| | 9132-33 | | | Shelton | Foothills | Panel 8 - Metallurgy |
| | 9145-46 | | | Holtsbaum | Foothills | Panel 8 - Metallurgy |
| 64 | 9275-77 | Sept.18 | | Yip | Foothills | Geotechnical Panel 9 - Supervisor, Geothermal, Geotechnical & Hydrological evaluations |
| | 9282-84 | | | Davison | Foothills | Director, Klohn Leonoff Consultants |
| | 9288-90 | | | Clandage | Foothills | Executive Engineer, Klohn Leonoff |
| | 9298-9300 | | | Spafford | Foothills | Director of Engineering, Unies Ltd. (river crossing consultants to Foothills) |
| | 9311-14 | | | Hwang | Foothills | EBA Consultants - geothermal & frost heave studies |
| 65 | 9614-15 | Sept.19 | | Kosten | Foothills | Construction |
| | 9624 | | | Jarvis | Foothills | Consulting Engineer, Unies Ltd. |
| 68 | 10038-39 | Sept.24 | | Littledale | Foothills | Operations & Maintenance |
| 69 | 10234-36 | Sept.25 | | Williams | MVPI | Professor at Carleton University |
| | 10376-80 | | | Owen | MVPI | Geological Survey of Canada, physical scientist |
| 70 | 10535-40 | Sept. | | Longlitz | MVPI | Head of Land Use Section, Water, Lands, Forest and Environment, in Yellowknife |
| | 10564-66 | | | Lewis | MVPI | Physical scientist with Geological Survey of Canada Terrain Sciences Division |
| 73 | 10820-25 | Oct.16 | | Genest Hoekstra | CAGPL CAGPL | Dr. Hoekstra, a senior geophysicist for Northern Engineering Services Company Ltd. |
| 77 | 11344-46 | Oct.22 | | Rutter | CARC | Associate Professor of Geology at the University of Alberta in Edmonton |
| | 11447-52 | | | Roed | CARC | President of Geoconsult Limited |
| 78 | 11610-11 | Oct.23 | | Minning | CAGPL | Senior staff geologist with Northern Engineering Services |
| 79 | 11678-78A | Nov. 3 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Vegetation |
| 86 | 12849-53 | Nov. 13 | | Vaartnou | Foothills | Consultant, revegetation |
| | 12871-73 | | | Lawrence | Foothills | Associated Engineering Services Ltd. |
| | 12879-81 | | | Taylor | Foothills | Lombard North |
| | 12884-85 | | | Reeves | Foothills | President, Lifeways of Canada Ltd. |
| 88-A | 13354-57 | Nov.17 | | Gunn | CAGPL | President, L.G.L. Ltd. |
| 99 | 15115-16 | Dec. 9 | | Kondla | Foothills | Botanist, Lombard North Group Ltd. |
| | 15117-19 | | | Hayden | Foothills | Aquatic biologist, Lombard North Group Ltd. |
| | 15123-25 | | | Finney | Foothills | Avian biologist, Lombard North Group Ltd. |
| | 15128-29 | | | Whitney | Foothills | Mammologist, Lombard North Group Ltd. |
| 101 | 15605-07A | Dec. 11 | | Peterson | CARC | President, Western Ecological Services Ltd. |
| | 15407-08 | | | Zoltai | CARC | DOE co-ordinator, E-S P, Mackenzie Valley |
| 102 | 15612-15 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Co-ordinator of the Wildlife Management Branch, CWS |
| 103 | 15713-20 | Dec. 15 | | Stein | CARC | Fisheries and Marine Service, DOE |
| | | | | Walker | CARC | Fisheries and Marine Service, DOE |
| | | | | Steigenberger | CARC | Fish and Wildlife Branch, Government of B.C. |
| | | | | Millen | CARC | Environmental Protection Service, DOE |
| 105 | 16128-30 | Dec. 17 | | Lent | CARC | Alaska Co-Operative Wildlife Research Unit |
| | 16130-32 | | | Calef | CARC | Fish and Wildlife Service of the NWT Government |
| 110 | 16741-42 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud | CARC | Honorary associate professor at the University of Victoria |

WITNESSES - INITIAL APPEARANCES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 111 | 16964-68 | Jan. 16 | YK | Davies | MVPI | Manager, Ecological Studies Division of James F. MacLaren Ltd. |
| 112 | 17014 | Jan.20 | In | Horsfield | GPC-D | Manager, Arctic Region, Imperial Oil Ltd. |
| 113 | 17129-30 | Jan.21 | | Hobart | GPC-D | Professor, Dept. of Sociology, University of Alberta |
| 114 | 17278-79 | Jan.22 | | Mainland | GPC-D-I | Manager, frontier planning, Imperial Oil Ltd. |
| | 17279 | | | Stewart | GPC-D-I | Reservoir engineering inspection head, Imperial Oil in Calgary |
| | 17419-20 | | | Faulkner | GPC-D-S | Division Project Superintendent, Production Department |
| | 17420-21 | | | Serra | GPC-D-S | Section Leader, Reservoir Engineering Projects Group |
| 115 | 17530-31 | Jan.23 | | Scott | GPC-D-G | Manager of Delta project, Gulf Oil Canada |
| | 17531-32 | | | Good | GPC-D-G | Supervisor, reservoir engineering, Gulf Oil Canada |
| | 17532-33 | | | Stamberg | GPC-D-G | Co-ordinator, development engineering for Delta projects, Gulf Oil Canada |
| | 17533-34 | | | Guyn | GPC-D-G | Co-ordinator, gas utilization, Delta projects, Gulf Oil Canada |
| 116 | 17641-42 | Jan.24 | | Wopnford | GPC-D-S | Chief, Environmental Affairs for Exploration and Production, Shell Canada |
| | 17642-43 | | | Webb | GPC-D | Environmental Consultant, F.F. Slaney and Company |
| | 17643-44 | | | Rempel | GPC-D-I | Frontier Planning Advisor, Imperial Oil Limited |
| | 17644-45 | | | Appleton | GPC-D-G | Co-ordinator Logistics Delta Project, Gulf Oil Canada |
| 117 | 17821-23 | Jan.26 | | Sider | GPC-D-G | Co-ordinator of socio-economic affairs in the delta project, Calgary Operation co-ordinator for the Taglu Gas Plant project |
| | | | | Tod | GPC-D-I | |
| 118 | 17991 | Jan.27 | | Czaja | GPC-D-S | General Manager of Production Department of Shell Canada Limited |
| | | | | Horsfield | GPC-D-I | Corporate Manager, Arctic Region, Imperial Oil Limited |
| | | | | Motyka | GPC-D-G | Manager, Development, Exploration and Production Department, Gulf Oil Canada Limited |
| 119 | 18103 | Jan.28 | | Shearer | COPE | Graduate work in marine geological field |
| | 18141-43 | | | Shaw | COPE | Chemist for Energy Resources Conservation Board |
| | 18200-07 | | | Pimlott | COPE | Resource worker |
| 120 | 18310-12 | Jan.29 | | Martell | COPE | Research scientist, Canadian Wildlife Service, Sault Ste. Marie |
| 121 | 18361-62 | Feb.10 | | Percy | COPE/ITC | Arctic Biological Station - marine physiology, biological oceanography. |
| | 18362 | | | Grainger | COPE/ITC | Acting Director of Arctic Biological Station |
| | 18363-64 | | | Barry | COPE/ITC | CWS - bird studies |
| | 18364-65 | | | Sergeant | COPE/ITC | Arctic Biological Station - whale studies |
| | 18365-66 | | | Smith | COPE/ITC | Arctic Biological Station - ring seal studies |
| 122 | 18522-51 | Feb.11 | | Stirling | COPE/ITC | Canadian Wildlife Service - polar bear, seal studies |
| 123 | 18731-52 | Feb.12 | | Yates | MVPI | Director of Northern Policy and Program Planning Branch, Northern Affairs Program, DIAND; Co-Chairman of Federal Territorial Regional Planning Committee for the Mackenzie Delta |
| | 18732-52 | | | Elkin | MVPI | Director of Department of Planning and Program Evaluations, Government of NWT; Co-Chairman of Federal Territorial Regional Planning Committee for the Mackenzie Delta |
| 124 | 18871-72 | Feb.13 | | Milne | COPE/ITC | Head of Arctic Marine Group with DOE, project manager of Beaufort Sea |
| 125 | 19084 | Feb.14 | | Snow | COPE/ITC | Head of Environmental Assessment Section of Water, Lands, Forest and Environment Northern Natural Resources and Environmental Branch, DIAND |
| | 19085-86 | | | Pettigrew | COPE/ITC | Environmental Protection Service of DOE |
| | 19086-87 | | | Logan | COPE/ITC | Head of Centre of Spill Technology, DOE |
| 127 | 19388-89 | Feb.17 | | Monaghan | COPE | Environmental Co-ordinator, NWT Fish and Wildlife Service |
| | 19446-47 | | | Trudeau | COPE | District Manager, NWT Fisheries and Marine Service |

(continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| 128 | 19589-92 | Feb. 18 | IN | Inglis | MVPI | Land Management biologist and acting head, Land Management Section, Water, Forest Lands, and Environment Division of DIAND |
| | | | | Speller | MVPI | Environmental Assessment Section of DIAND |
| 133 | 20125-26 | Mar. 23 | YK | Rowe | CAGPL | Environmental co-ordinator |
| 135 | 20571A-73 | Mar. 25 | | Sprague | MVPI | Associate professor, Dept. of Zoology, Guelph University |
| 136 | 20689-90 | Mar. 26 | | Peet | MVPI | Head, Fishery Management Division, Fish Resources Section of Fisheries and Marine Services, DOE |
| | 20690-91 | | | Hunt | MVPI | Fishery officer in charge, Western Sub District, Inuvik |
| 137 | 20873-74 | Apr. 5 | | Mossop | MVPI | Wildlife biologist, Game Branch Government, Yukon Territory, Whitehorse |
| | 20874-76 | | | Simmons | MVPI | Superintendent, Fish and Wildlife Service, Government of NWT, Yellowknife |
| | 20876 | | | Stephen | MVPI | Regional Director, Western Region, Canadian Wildlife Service |
| | 20877 | | | Norton | MVPI | Affiliate assistant professor of ecology, Institute of Arctic Biology, University of Alaska, Fairbanks |
| 139 | 21179-80 | Apr. 7 | | Heacock | MVPI | Inspector of civil aviation - Air Regulation Branch of Transport Canada |
| | 21204-07 | | | Nicol | COPE/ITC | Environmental emergencies technician in charge of operations room at Environmental Protection Service operations centre |
| 140 | 21300-01 | Apr. 8 | | Usher | COPE/ITC | Independent consultant for COPE/ITC, CARC |
| | 21301-02 | | | Allison | COPE/ITC | Biological advisor to COPE |
| | 21302-03 | | | Noble | COPE/ITC | COPE field work, social, resources consultant |
| | 21303-04 | | | Cournoyea | COPE/ITC | Land claims negotiator for ITC |
| 142 | 21526-28 | Apr. 13 | | Virtue | NORTRAN | Manager, Nortran program |
| | 21528-29 | | | Giroux | NORTRAN | Nortran program |
| | 21529-31 | | | Behn | NORTRAN | Counsellor, Nortran program |
| 143 | 21747-75 | Apr. 14 | | Manuel | NIB | President, National Indian Brotherhood |
| | 21749-50 | | | Fumoleau | NWT IB/MA | Priest in Yellowknife |
| | 21750-53 | | | Saunders | NWT IB/MA | Witness for NWT IB/MA |
| | 21788-807 | | | Cardinal | IAA | President of Indian Association of Alberta |
| 143-A | 21843-883 | | | Russell | NWT IB/MA | Witness for NWT IB/MA |
| 144 | 21967-999 | Apr. 15 | | J.S.Saul | NWT IB/MA | Associate Professor, York University |
| | 22000-02 | | | Barnaby | NWT IB/MA | NWT Territorial Councillor |
| | | | | Cheezie | NWT IB/MA | Chief of Fort Smith and Fitz Indian band |
| | 22001 | | | Kurszewski | NWT IB/MA | President, Fitz-Smith Metis Community |
| | 22001-02 | | | Bean | NWT IB/MA | Band development counsellor |
| 145 | 22081-82 | Apr. 26 | | Rolfe | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| | 22082-84 | | | Brownstone | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| | 22084-85 | | | Draimin | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| | 22087-88 | | | Clarke | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| | 22088-89 | | | Menez | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| | 22089-91 | | | Smith | NWT IB/MA | Evidence in chief |
| 146 | 22229-32 | Apr. 27 | | Richardson | NWT IB/MA | Freelance writer, broadcaster and film maker |
| | | | | McCullum | NWT IB/MA | Adjunct Professor of Journalism, University of Western Ontario |
| | | | | Jones | NWT IB/MA | Band Administrator of Kitsegulka Band in B.C. |
| | | | | Young | NWT IB/MA | Vice-chairman, Northern Flood Committee |
| | 22324-48 | | | Page | NWT IB/MA | Associate Professor, Department of History, Trent University |

WITNESSES - INITIAL APPEARANCES (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 147 | 22475-77 | Apr.28 | YK | Snowshoe | NWT IB/MA | Hunting and trapping experience |
| 148 | 22627 | Apr.29 | | Asch | NWT IB/MA | Anthropologist |
| | 22627 | | | Rushforth | NWT IB/MA | Anthropologist |
| 149 | 22804-52 | May3 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | D.G. Simpson, Director of Education Research for the International Development Research Center |
| 150 | 22853-56 | May4 | | Bell | | T.L. Hills, Professor of Geography, McGill University |
| 151 | 23044-64 | May5 | | Veale | CYI | W. Irving, Professor of Anthropology, University of Toronto |
| | 23082-88 | | | Veale | | J. Cruikshank National Museum of Canada; Dr. McClellan, Professor of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin; Johns, negotiator for land claims, CYI; Jacquot, negotiator, CYI |
| | 23163-77 | | | Veale | | Elijah Smith, Chairman of CYI; A. Lireck, legal advisor to CYI |
| 152 | 23331-34 | May6 | | Notti | CYI | President of Alask Native Foundation |
| 153 | 23407-525 | May7 | | Sharp | CYI | Impact study report on Ross River |
| 154 | 23527-30 | June 29 | | Bell | | P. Puxley, Research consultant, NWT IB/MA M. Watkins, Economic consultant , NWT IB/MA |
| | 23761-91 | | | Bell | | A. Forrest, Research Assistant, Ontario Institute for Studies and Education |
| 155-A | 23833-900 | June 30 | | Jelliss | NWT IB/MA | Economic rents, development benefits to native people |
| 159 | 24298-302 | July 7 | | Steeves | CAGPL | D. Boorkman, Research Director, URSA |
| 165 | 25500-02 | July 19 | | Burrell | Foothills | Director of Operations, President of Corporate Development, Foothills' representative on Nortran Steering Committee |
| | 25502-03 | | | Ellwood | Foothills | Supervisor of socio-economic affairs |
| | 25503-07 | | | Jensen | Foothills | Independent socio-economic consultant |
| | 25507-10 | | | MacLeod | Foothills | Independent economist and management consultant |
| 166 | 25773-78 | July 20 | | Brody Beakhust | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Biographical information |
| 169 | 26209-12 | July 23 | | Bell | NWT IB/MA | J. T'Seleie, Director of Community Development, NWT IB/MA R. Ruttan, Amisk Biomanagement Consultants Ltd. S. Stanley, Centre for Study of Man, Smithsonian Institute |
| 170 | 26369-70 | Aug 16 | | Deyell | Foothills | Senior vice-president, Alberta Gas Trunk Lines Company Limited |
| 171 | 26576-79 | Aug 17 | | Dixon | MVPI | Consultant, State of Alaska, Department of Community and Regional Affairs |
| 172 | 26757-61 | Aug 18 | | McDiarmid | Citizen (COPE/ITC) | Engaged in developing a new training program in community, municipal affairs, Boreal Institute, Northern Studies, University of Alberta. |
| | 26821-25 | | | Dittrich Kyllo | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | COPE Community, recreational planner |
| | 26969-77 | | | Lainsbury Dusel Dalby | NWT/AM NWT/AM NWT/AM | Chief Planner for Stanley Associates Engineering Limited; Vice-President of Stanley Associates Engineering Limited; President of R.N. Dalby and Associates Limited |
| 175 | 27220-21 | Aug 23 | | Ashton | NWT/CC | Chartered accountant, Fraser Matthews and Company, Hay River |
| | | | | Hinchey | NWT/CC | Accountant, Hinchey and Company, Yellowknife |
| 176 | 27357-62 | Aug 24 | | Button Robinson | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Counsellor in Secondary school, Inuvik University lecturer, Simon Fraser BC and Halifax |
| 177 | 27484-85 | Aug 25 | | Wood | NWT/AM | Director of the Research Institute of Northern Canada, editor of "Canada North Almanac" |
| | 27509-12 | | | Galloway Schaurte Purdy | NWT/AM | President of NWT Fire Chiefs and Firefighters Association; Chief Constable of the By-Law Enforcement Department; lawyer, city solicitor for Yellowknife, chairman of city of Yellowknife Law Enforcement Board |

(continued).

WITNESSES - INITIAL APPEARANCES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 178 | 27574-77 | Aug 26 | YK | Merrett Pritchard | MVPI MVPI | Founder of MPS Associates Limited, economic analysis; Formed MPS Associates Limited, research |
| | 27665-69 | | | Lowing Runge | MVPI MVPI | Manager of Programmes Division, Operation and Field Activities for NWT Housing Corporation; Manager of the Research Division of NWT Housing Corporation |
| 180 | 27830-32 | Sept 7 | | Hodson | MVPI | Executive Secretary, Pipeline Contractors Association |
| | | | | St. Eloi | MVPI | of Canada, Vice President and Director, Canadian Affairs for the United Association of Pipefitters Union |
| | | | | Dyck | MVPI | Business Manager, Local 92 of Labourers International Union |
| | | | | Marriott | MVPI | President, McDace Limited; President, Pipeline Contractors Association of Canada |
| | | | | Nessel | MVPI | International representative, International Union of Operating Engineers |
| | | | | Whiteford | MVPI | Director of Construction and General Organizer, International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen and Helpers |
| | 27830-32 | | | Hodson | MVPI | Executive Secretary, Pipeline Contractors Association of Canada |
| | | | | St. Eloi | MVPI | Vice President and Director, Canadian Affairs for the United Association of Pipefitters Union |
| | | | | Dyck | MVPI | Business Manager, Local 92 of Labourers International Union |
| | | | | Marriot | MVPI | President, McDace Limited; President, Pipeline Contractors Association of Canada |
| | | | | Nessel | MVPI | International representative, International Union of Operating Engineers |
| | | | | Whiteford | MVPI | Director of Construction and General Organizer, International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen and Helpers |
| 181 | 28038-40 | Sept.8 | | McGambly LeClair | MVPI MVPI | Executive Secretary of the Advisory Board for Building Trades in Canada; President of the Alberta and NWT Building and Construction Trade Council |
| | 28112-13 | | | Mitchell Reimer Nousiainen | MVPI MVPI MVPI | National Director of the Oil, Chemical and Atomic Worker's International Union, Chairman of CLC; Member of CLC Energy Committee, member of Advisory Committee, Native Outreach Canada Manpower; Assistant Director of the Research Department of the C |
| | 28182-83 | | | McRae Breckenridge | MVPI MVPI | Executive Secretary of NWT area Council of the United Steelworkers of America, a Director of NWT Labour Coordinating Committee; executive director of the Canadian Union of Labour Employees |
| | 28038-40 | | | McGambly Le Clair | MVPI MVPI | Executive Secretary of the Advisory Board for Building Trades in Canada; President of the Alberta and NWT Building and Construction Trade Council |
| | 28112-13 | | | Mitchell Reimer Nousiainen | MVPI MVPI MVPI | National Director of the Oil, Chemical and Atomic Worker's International Union, Chairman of CLC Energy Committee, Vice-President of CLC; member of CLC Energy Committee, member of Advisory Committee, Native Outreach Canada Manpower; Assistant Director of the Research Department of the CLC |
| | 28182-83 | | | McRae Breckenridge | MVPI MVPI | Executive secretary of NWT area council of the United Steelworkers of America, a director of NWT Labour Coordinating Committee; a director of NWT Labour Coordinating Committee, executive director of the Canadian Union of Labour Employees |
| 182 | 28235-38 | Sept 9 | | Clayton | MHA/NWT | Professional Director and Executive Secretary, National Scientific and Planning Council |
| | | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Regional Supervisor, Mental Health Services, Northern Region, Alaska Division of Mental Health |
| | | | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Director of Northern Careers, Government of Canada Public Service Commission |
| | 28362-64 | | | Clarke | COPE/ITC | Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation |
| 184 | 28419-26 | Sept.14 | | Atcheson Kehoe | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Consultant to Eastern Arctic, Dept of Health and Welfare, senior psychiatrist at the Forensic Out- Patients' Service of the Clarke Institute of Psychiatry Regional Psychologist of the Yukon Region of the Dept of Health and Welfare |

WITNESSES - INITIAL APPEARANCE S (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|---|
| 182 | 28235-38 | Sept.9 | YK | Clayton | MHA/NWT | Professional Director and Executive Secretary, National Scientific and Planning Council |
| | | | | McCombs | MHA/NWT | Regional Supervisor, Mental Health Services, Northern Region, Alaska Division of Mental Health |
| | 28235-38 | | | Forth | MHA/NWT | Director of Northern Careers, Government of Canada Public Service Commission |
| | 28362-64 | | | Clarke | COPE | Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation |
| 184 | 28419-26 | Sept.14 | | Atcheson Kehoe | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Consultant to Eastern Arctic, Department of Health and Welfare, Senior psychiatrist at the Forensic Out-Patients Service of the Clarke Institute of Psychiatry; Regional Psychologist of the Yukon Region of the Department of Health and Welfare |
| 185 | 28544-58 | Sept.15 | | Schaefer | COPE | Head; Northern Medical Research Unit, Charles Camshell Hospital, Edmonton |
| | | | | Mayhall | COPE | Assistant Professor, Faculty of Denistry, Department of Medicine, University of Toronto |
| | | | | Hildes | COPE | Professor, Department of Medicine, University of Manitoba, Director of Clinical Investigation Unit Winnipeg General Hospital |
| | | | | Cass | COPE | Ophthalmologist, Fort Smith |
| 186 | 28817-19 | Sept.16 | | Basham Braden | MVPI MVPI | Vice-president of Gemini North; in charge of project entitled "Trade Unions in Canada and the Northern Resident" employed by Government of NWT, Department of Economic Development and Tourism |
| | 28875-81 | | | Snowden Currie | COPE/ITC COPE/ITC | Consultant on rural development special advisor to Extension Service of Memorial University of Nwefoundland; resource development officer, Maritime Region, DIAND |
| 187 | 28975 | Sept.17 | | Raddi | COPE | President of Committee for Original Peoples Entitlement |
| | 28995-96 | | | Bruce | COPE | Chief of Alcohol and Drug Programs for Territorial government |
| | 29072-74 | | | Falk | NWT IB/MA | Professor, Internation Law and Practice, Princeton University |
| 188 | 29118 | Sept.21 | | Searle | MVPI | Speaker, Legislative Assembly of NWT |
| | 29153-65 | | | Buchholdt | COPE | Assistant to Mayor Hopson of North Slope Borough |
| | | | | Neakok | COPE | Special Assistant to Mayor Hopson; |
| | | | | Mrs. R. Worl | COPE | Researcher, political development of North Slope Inupiat; |
| | | | | Mr. R. Worl | COPE | Director, North Slope Health Department |
| | | | | Lincoln | COPE | Project Director, Alaska Native Commission on Alcoholism and Drug Abuse |
| 189 | 29257-59 | Sept.22 | | Lafferty | NWT/AM | Member of NWT Legislative Assembly |
| | | | | Nickerson | NWT/AM | Member of NWT Legislative Assembly for Yellowknife North |
| | 29284-88 | | | D. Hill | NWT/AM | Arctech Services, executive director of Arctic Technical Resouce Management Services |
| | 29360-65 | | | Smith | NWT/AM | Head of Assessment of Taxation in Department of Local Government, NWT Government |
| | | | | MacLeod | NWT/AM | Chief of Municipal Affairs Division, Department of Local Government, NWT Government |
| | | | | Robertson | NWT/AM | Mayor of Inuvik |
| | 29428-32 | | | Goulet | NWT/AM | Chief, Recreation Division, Government of NWT |
| | | | | Harris | NWT/AM | Member of Fort Simpson Village Council |
| 190 | 29574-76 | Sept.23 | | A.E. Ganske | NWT/AM | Chief of Town Planning and Land Division, Department of Local Government, NWT Government |
| | 29592-98 | | | Watsyk | NWT/AM | Chairman of Fort Simpson Village Council |
| | | | | Bennett | NWT/AM | Councillor on Inuvik Town Council |
| | | | | Roska | NWT/AM | Member of Council of Town of Inuvik |
| | | | | Feilden | NWT/AM | Secretary to Inuvik Utilities Planning Committee |
| | 29639-40 | | | Taylor | NWT/AM | Hay River Town Council member |
| | | | | Fogg | NWT/AM | Special Assistant to Mayor Stewart, Hay River |
| | 29655-56 | | | Fergusson | NWT/AM | Councillor Town of Hay River |
| | 29699-700 | | | Henne | NWT/AM | Mayor of Yellowknife |
| | | | | Robertson | NWT/AM | Mayor of Inuvik |

(continued)

WITNESSES - INITIAL APPEARANCES

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| 191 | 29735-38 | Sept.24 | YK | Hagglund | MVPI | Administrator of Arctic Transportation Agency, Department of Transport |
| | | | | Hawryszko | MVPI | Policy Advisor, Arctic Transportation Agency, Department of Transport |
| | | | | Prefontaine | MVPI | Transportation analyst, Northern Program Planning Division DIAND |
| | | | | LeBlanc | MVPI | Chief, Inland Shipping Division, Merchant Shipping Branch of Water Transport Committee of Canadian Transportation Commission |
| | | | | Evans | MVPI | Policy Advisor, Arctic Transportation Agency, Department of Transport |
| 192 | 29874-78 | Oct.4 | | Baring-Gould | MVPI | Professor of Sociology, University of Alaska; Director of Valdez project |
| | | | | Bennett | MVPI | Research Associate of Valdez project |
| | 29965-67 | | | Ritter | MVPI | Co-ordinator, Yukon Territory Native Languages project |
| | | | | Krauss | MVPI | Linguistic professor, University of Alaska, director, Alaska Native Language Centre; chairman, Alaska Native Language program |
| 193 | 30110 | Oct.5 | | Doyle | EPB | General Manager of Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. |
| 194 | 30265-66 | Oct. 6 | | Butters | AM | Member of NWT Legislative Assembly, editor of Inuvik newspaper |
| | 30413-14 | | | Wylie | MVPI | President of Beaufort Delta |
| | | | | Lipsett | MVPI | Director of engineers, for Beaufort Sea |
| 195 | 30450-51 | Oct. 7 | | Byers | Foothills | Co-ordinator of environmental affairs |
| 196 | 30766-69 | Oct. 12 | | Skinnarland | CARC | President, Terminus Limited |
| | 30814-15 | | | MacLeod | CARC | Law Clerk, to Honourable Mr. Justice W.R. McIntyre, B.C. Court of Appeal |
| 197 | 30980-82 | Oct. 13 | | Bergasse | MVPI | Director, Department of Economic Development and Tourism, NWT government |
| | 31078-79 | | | Rogol | MVPI | Director of Public Interest Research Group |
| 198 | 31155-56 | Oct. 14 | | Forth | MVPI | Director, Northern Careers, Public Service Commission of Canada |
| | | | | Gates | MVPI | Director, Manpower of Alberta, Department of Manpower and Immigration |
| | | | | Carnew | MVPI | Chief, Continuing and Special Education, Department of Education, Government of NWT |
| | | | | Witty | MVPI | Chief, Employment Division, Department of Economic Development, Government of NWT |
| | | | | Sterling | MVPI | Chief, Training and Employment Liaison Division of Northern Affairs Program, DIAND |
| 198A | 31405-06 | Oct. 14 | | Christie | MVPI | Alaska Federation of Natives |
| | 31427-28 | | | Nicholson | MVPI | Director of Training, Alaska Labour Training School |
| | 31433-34 | | | Schulz | MVPI | Pipeline Co-ordinator of training program, Alyeska Pipeline Services Company and Operating Engineers, Local 302 |
| 199 | 31497-500 | Oct. 15 | | Zemansky | COPE | Instructor, Department of Civil Engineering, State of Oregon |

YUKON COASTAL PLAIN

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| XVII | 1998 | Mar.13 | YK | Dau | CAGPL | Pipeline failures and repairs |
| XVIII | 2097-2101 | Mar.14 | | Dau | | Environmental concerns, route selection |
| | | | | Scott | MVPI | |
| XXIV | 2829-30 | Apr.17 | | Lane | COPE/ITC | Blasting |
| XXV | 3040-42 | Apr.8 | | Cooper | CAGPL | North slope crossings - avulsions |
| | 3048-49 | | | Berger | | Continuous permafrost |
| XXVII | 3436-47 | Apr.11 | | | | North slope, river flow in winter, permafrost below rivers |
| | 3460 | | | Scott | MVPI | River crossings, possible formation of new icings |
| | 3483 | | | Clark | CAGPL | North slope, culvert size |
| XXXIII | 4326 | Apr.21 | | Dau | CAGPL | Wharves and stockpile sites |

YUKON COASTAL PLAIN (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| XXXIV | 4397 | Apr.22 | YK | Veale | CYI | Winter, summer construction |
| XXXV | 4558 | Apr.23 | | Dau | | Average annual precipitation |
| XXXVII | 4737 | May 13 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Weather conditions, North slope |
| | 4761 | | | Bayly | | Caribou herds, pipeline construction |
| XXXVIII | 4829-43 | May 14 | | Williams | CAGPL | Snow harvesting, fencing |
| XXXIX | 5178 | May 15 | | Dau | | Rate of construction per day |
| 40 | 5249-51 | May 16 | | Hurd | CAGPL | Scheduling equipment for repairs |
| 41 | 5296-5307 | May 20 | | Hurd | | Movement of equipment, L.G.P. vehicles, sling-load helicopter |
| 42 | 5451-52 | May 21 | | Hurd | | Do not plan to use float-equipped planes |
| | 5564-66 | May 21 | | Horte | CAGPL | Potential reserves, looping, timing |
| 46 | 6076-77 | June 2 | | Craik | EPB | EPB disturbance studies |
| | 6116 | | | Adam | EPB | Lack of snow problem for winter road construction |
| 47 | 6160 | June 3 | | Wilimovsky | EPB | Possible problem of gravel removal requirements |
| | 6178-80 | | | McT-Cowan | EPB | Migration route, moulting ground |
| | 6190-93 | | | McT-Cowan | | Rich bird habitat |
| | 6197-6227 | | | McT-Cowan | | Caribou calving ground |
| | 6234 | | | Templeton | EPB | Most severe impact, unique type of land form |
| 52 | 6885-88 | Aug.12 | | Banfield | CAGPL | Impact of Prudhoe Bay lateral; roads |
| 53 | 7090-7100 | Aug.13 | | Williams | CAGPL | Potential development - Eagle Plain |
| | | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | |
| | 7270-83 | | | Thompson | CARC | Development of Arctic National Wildlife Range in Yukon |
| 53A | 7356-75 | | WH | Geist | CARC | Productivity; ecosystem |
| 54 | 7407-48 | Aug.14 | | Geist | | Caribou grounds; North slope feeding grounds; impact on caribou from alternative corridors and routes |
| | | | | Weedon | CARC | Vegetation characteristics; permafrost areas, drainage, wildlife, caribou calving grounds, routing and location of mainline, interior route |
| | | | | | | Prudhoe Bay Supply line |
| 55 | 7595 | Aug.15 | | Hughes | CARC | Physiographic region as illustrated by a map and described |
| | 7626-45 | | | Morland | CARC | Archaeological sites in the Yukon; southwestern and central Yukon; Old Crow Flats; unglaciated areas of the Yukon; pipeline routes, highways; area of past populations and movement |
| 70 | 10572 | Sept.26 | | Lewis | MVPI | Yukon North Slope rivers; present day degradation; coastal retreat |
| 72 | 10772-76 | Oct.15 | | Lewis | MVPI | Rivers in the Yukon coast; Yukon North Slope; river characteristics; ice scour; bed degradation |
| 79 | 11690-97 | Nov. 3 | | Minning | CAGPL | Borrow source in slide shown |
| | 11738 | | | Harlan | CAGPL | Potential for icings |
| 80 | 11902 | Nov. 4 | | Williams | CAGPL | Removal of borrow from active flood plain along coastal route only |
| | 11918 | | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Use of snow roads on coast environmentally sound |
| | 12098-12100 | | | Harlan | | On Arctic Coast, surface water not independent of ground water |
| | 12107-14 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Data records of springs on the North Slope - populations of fish in streams and rivers |
| | 12114-33 | | | McCart | | Removal of gravel from river bars of braided streams |
| 82 | 12143 | Nov. 6 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Specific timing of reseeding along North Slope |
| 83 | 12443-65 | Nov. 7 | | Scott | MVPI | North Slope rivers, gravel mining, seasonal levels, flow, flooding, active flood plains and channels, fish, Firth-Malcolm area |
| | | | | Environmental Panel | | |
| | 12472-88 | | | Scott | | CAGPL's compliance with DOE guidelines, gravel mining in riverbeds; excavation depth; site plans; impact on fish eggs |
| | | | | Environmental Panel | | |

(continued)

YUKON COASTAL PLAIN

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------|---|
| 84 | 12533-56 | Nov. 8 | YK | Anthony Environ- mental Panel | CARC | Sub-riverbed water flow, frost bulb, culverts; gravel mining, active flood plain, water in pits; ice bridges; river crossings, siltation; upland gravel sources |
| | 12559-63 | | | Anthony McCart | | Water withdrawal sources, effects |
| 85 | 12619 | Nov. 12 | | Bayly | COPE/ITC | Water supply, North Slope |
| | 12673-75 | | | Environ- mental Panel | CAGPL | Gravel removal, North Slope rivers |
| 85A | 12760 | | | McCart | CAGPL | Water withdrawal, North Slope spring streams |
| | 12766 | | | Berger | | Narrower than Alaska plain |
| 86 | 12822-23 | Nov. 13 | | Drew | Foothills | Terrain sensitivity |
| 89 | 13415 | Nov. 18 | | Gunn | CAGPL | Waterfowl disturbance tests, North Slope |
| | 13424-30 | | | Gunn | | Birds, sensitive areas, noise levels, overflights |
| | 13432-35 | | | Berger Gunn | | Preference for interior over coastal route; coastal route possible with care; bird activities, coast; overflights; future developments |
| | 13482 | | | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Porcupine herd calving area, effects of pipeline |
| 90 | 13632-34 | Nov. 19 | | Dabbs | CAGPL | Aerial seeding, scheduling, disturbance to animals |
| 92 | 13972-78 | Nov. 21 | | Bayly McCart | | North Slope rivers, easier access, potential over-fishing; determining fish populations; potential road there |
| | 14000-01 | | | McCart | | Fish feeding areas in summer; over-wintering areas; Babbage Bight |
| 94 | 14204-44 | Dec. 2 | | Envir. Panel | CAGPL | North Slope, calving grounds; coastal route; staging areas for waterfowl |
| 96 | 14670-704 | Dec. 4 | | Jakimchuk | | Coastal areas; area of caribou activity |
| 97 | 14794-820 | Dec. 5 | | Gunn Jakimchuk | | Restricted access periods, coastal spits, barrier beaches, North Slope willow thickets; aircraft overflight restrictions |
| | 14833 | | | Gunn | CAGPL | Importance to birds; annual movements, snow geese, swans, golden plovers; critical bird areas, coast. |
| 98 | 14870-15006 | Dec. 8 | | Environ- mental panel | CAGPL | Impact on birds, avoidance of pollution, sea coast; borrow sites, compressor stations at DEW line sites; pond, lakes used by birds, siltation; gravel mining; noise experiments, compressors, aircraft; peregrine falcon impacts; revegetation; increased human access, recommendations; Porcupine caribou herd, interaction with pipeline; reproduction rates, depletion; range reduction; multiple development effects; work stoppage as caribou approach; pre-construction activities; construction restrictions when caribou present; game management programme |
| 99 | 15072-75 | Dec. 9 | | Gunn Scott Berger | MVPI | Preservation of Arctic coast wilderness area |
| 101 | 15447-57 | Dec. 11 | | Zoltai | CARC | E-S P studies, terrain, vegetation, permafrost; terrain information; problems, solutions in construction |
| | 15462-72 | | | Zoltai | | Snow road making problems; potentially hazardous areas for damage to terrain; interior versus coastal route, terrain sensitivity |
| 102 | 15665-66 | Dec. 12 | | Novakowski | CARC | Impact on fox denning |
| 103 | 15744-54 | Dec. 15 | | Walker | CARC | Background information, water use re: overwintering fish, species composition and rehabilitation, commercial and domestic use |
| | 15755 | | | Walker | | Fisheries and Marine Service studies re: pipeline impact on aquatic resource |
| | 15802-840 | | | Stein Marshall Millen | CARC CAGPL CARC | Beaufort Sea Program, overview report, highway construction-engineering aspects, monitoring impacts; gravel removal re: impact on fisheries; changing flow conditions re: winter crossings; 300-foot figure re: stockpile site separation from rivers; gravel removal; water utilization impacts; domestic fishery utilization of Big Fish River; methanol, hot water testing; impact of East of Franklins route |

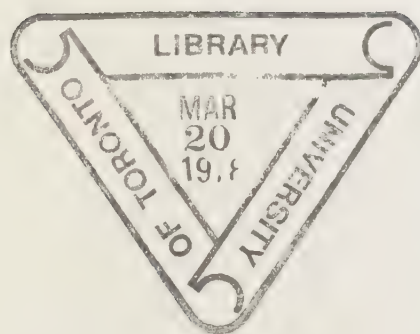
YUKON COASTAL PLAIN (continued)

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|------------------|---|
| 104 | 15858-60 | Dec. 16 | YK | Bayly Stein | COPE/ITC CARC | Re: capacity to make a potential impact assessment of an oil or gas pipeline |
| | 15879-975 | | | Stein Steigenberger Walker Millen | CARC CARC | Restocking potential; piscivorous species; Shallow Bay fish migration route; domestic and commercial fishery; fish studies required before pipeline construction; methanol disposal; on-site environmental protection authorities |
| 105 | 15976-96 | Dec. 17 | | Steigenberger | | Coastal Lagoons re: additional fisheries research |
| | 16002 | | | Walker | | Objectives for Fisheries Service program |
| | 16079-122 | | | Steigenberger Walker | | Effects of sedimentation on overwintering areas, isolated sources of water for fish re: groundwater; increase in domestic, sport and commercial fisheries, conflicts between; winter construction, recommendations re: gravel removal |
| | 16132-52 | | | Lent | CARC | Arctic caribou re: biology; caribou calving grounds; wintering grounds |
| 107 | 16309-11 | Jan. 12 | | Bliss Templeton | EPB EPB | EPB does not accept the corridor concept across the North Slope of the Yukon |
| | 16350-52 | | | Adam | EPB | Availability of snow for road and fence construction on the North Slope |
| | 16360-64 | | | Adam Berger | EPB | Availability of snow on the North Slope-snow roads |
| | 16404-06 | | | McT-Cowan Berger | EPB | Calving area - North Slope - all along the coast, foothills; calving and construction interaction |
| 108 | 16412 | Jan. 13 | | Berger McT-Cowan | | Calving of caribou, upper and/or lower slopes |
| | 16421 | | | McT-Cowan | | Absence of human activity in northern Yukon is why there is the Porcupine herd |
| | 16424-32 | | | McT-Cowan | | Calving area; insects, later emergence of mosquitoes; area of potential oil and gas discoveries |
| | 16558-59 | | | Berger Bliss | EPB | Development along Yukon coast; not accept a multi-use corridor |
| 109 | 16658 | Jan. 14 | | McT-Cowan | | No trade off for the North Slope |
| | 16663-65 | | | Templeton | EPB | Route selection; areas of activity and disturbance; trade off areas re: wilderness areas |
| | 16703-04 | | | Templeton | | Frequency of aircraft flights, timing; staging of snow geese |
| 110 | 16831-35 | Jan. 15 | | Bergerud Lent Berger | CARC CARC | Importance of North Slope and coastal plain to herd survival; other herds |
| 111 | 16911-15 | Jan. 16 | | Calef | CARC | Porcupine herd migration, calving grounds |
| | 16925 | | | Carter | CAGPL | Caribou movements, calving grounds |
| | 16931-36 | | | Bergerud | | Interaction, caribou and coastal route; avoidance of use; caribou avoiding insects |
| | 16955-56 | | | Ryder Calef | MVPI | Avoidance of construction on plain |
| 114 | 17346 | Jan. 22 | In | Bayly | GPC-D-I | Possible source for rip rap to make artificial offshore island |
| 117 | 17791 | Jan. 26 | | Goudge | MVPI | Disturbance of snow geese in feeding areas on North Slopes |
| 118 | 18088 | Jan. 27 | | Horsfield | GPC-D-I | Imperial holds permit to onshore Yukon, gas possibilities |
| 121 | 18454 | Feb. 10 | | Barry | COPE/ITC | Importance as a fall staging area for birds |
| 130 | 19749 | Mar. 16 | YK | Williams | CAGPL | Using DEW line sites for compressor stations would mean crossing fans of North Slope Rivers |
| | 19755 | | | Hollingshead | CAGPL | As major physiographic division of cross-delta route |
| 131 | 19937-39 | Mar. 17 | | Gibbs Williams | Foothills | Consideration of summer construction on North Slope due to harsh conditions |
| | 19970 | | | Berger | | Summer versus winter construction, Prudhoe Bay Supply Line |
| 132 | 20044-46 | Mar. 18 | | Williams | | Using DEW line sites as compressor stations means crossing North Slope river fans; problems |

(continued)

YUKON COASTAL PLAIN

| <u>Volume</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Speaker</u> | <u>Agency</u> | <u>Subject Matter</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| 133 | 20201 | Mar.23 | YK | Jakimchuk | CAGPL | Potential impact of hot oil pipeline break, spill on mammals; North Slope |
| C-38 | 3629-30 | Feb.12 | In | Berger | | Pipeline construction and caribou, perma frost consideration |
| 134 | 20251 | Mar.24 | YK | Gunn | CAGPL | Slides of geese during early snow, North Slope |
| | 20351 | | | Environmental panel | CAGPL | Comparative importance for wildlife, North Slope versus Delta |
| 136 | 20612-18 | Mar.26 | | Environmental panel | | Impact on wildlife of North Slope route using DEW line sites as compressor stations |
| 162 | 24958 | July 13 | | Carlson | CAGPL | Steam ditching machine, repair of possible line break, North Slope |
| 193 | 30216-18 | Oct 5 | | Templeton | EPB | Energy corridor concept rejected |
| 194 | 30362-68 | Oct. 6 | | Hemstock | CAGPL | Historical development of transportation, environmental impact of oil, gas pipeline development |
| | 30378-82 | | | Hemstock | | Construction of a highway across plain not recommended |
| | 30394-97 | | | Hemstock | | Contingency plans - disruption of barge transport supply construction on Plain |
| 195 | 30479-89 | Oct. 7 | | Byers | Foothills | Gravel road construction |
| | 30551-55 | | | Byers | | Position re: pipeline construction on Plain during summer |
| | 30666-71 | | | Berger Dau | CAGPL | Consequences of CAGPL failure to meet schedule deadline on Plain; contingency plans - employment of eighth spread on north slope |
| 201 | 31740-62 | Nov. 16 | | Marshall | CAGPL | Impact of pipeline construction on aesthetics, caribou, snow geese, raptors, fish |
| | 31782-98 | | | Marshall | | Ability of men, machinery to work under conditions of extreme temperature, wind, artificial lighting; contingency plans; snow harvesting |
| 203 | 32085-87 | Nov. 18 | | Anthony | CARC | North of Porcupine River, environmentally unique; concerns about gas pipeline construction, will be part of transportation corridor |



615244

~~0938~~

